
GOVERNOR'S BUDGET 1987-1988



GEORGE DEUKMEJIAN
GOVERNOR
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

100

100

GOVERNOR'S BUDGET 1987-1988

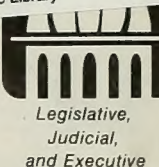
Submitted by
George Deukmejian

Governor

State of California

to the

California Legislature
1987-88 Regular Session



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
California State Library Califa/LSTA Grant

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Governor's Letter		Office of Traffic Safety	BTH 85
Director of Finance's Letter		Department of the California Highway Patrol	BTH 87
		Department of Motor Vehicles	BTH 98
		Stephen P. Teale Data Center	BTH 112
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE		RESOURCES	
Legislature	LJE 1	Special Resources Programs	R 1
Contributions to Legislators' Retirement Fund	LJE 4	California Tahoe Conservancy	R 2
Auditor General	LJE 5	Geothermal Resources Development Program	R 6
Legislative Counsel Bureau	LJE 6	Environmental Protection Program	R 6
Judicial	LJE 7	State Assistance Fund for Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation	R 10
Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund	LJE 13	California Conservation Corps	R 12
Salaries of Superior Court Judges	LJE 14	Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	R 17
State Block Grants for Superior Court Judgeships	LJE 15	Renewable Resources Investment Program	R 29
National Center for State Courts	LJE 15	California Waste Management Board	R 30
Governor's Office	LJE 16	Air Resources Board	R 34
Secretary for State and Consumer Services	LJE 17	Colorado River Board of California	R 45
Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing	LJE 18	Department of Conservation	R 46
Secretary for Health and Welfare	LJE 20	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection	R 56
Secretary for Resources	LJE 21	State Lands Commission	R 68
Secretary for Youth and Adult Correctional Agency	LJE 23	Seismic Safety Commission	R 73
Office of California-Mexico Affairs	LJE 24	Department of Fish and Game	R 75
California State World Trade Commission	LJE 25	Wildlife Conservation Board	R 95
Office of Planning and Research	LJE 29	Department of Boating and Waterways	R 99
Office of Emergency Services	LJE 33	California Coastal Commission	R 106
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	LJE 42	State Coastal Conservancy	R 112
Department of Justice	LJE 43	Department of Parks and Recreation	R 119
State Controller	LJE 65	Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	R 152
California State Lottery Commission	LJE 73	San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission	R 155
State Board of Equalization	LJE 74	Department of Water Resources	R 157
Secretary of State	LJE 92	State Water Resources Control Board	R 176
State Treasurer	LJE 99		
Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loan Program	LJE 103	HEALTH AND WELFARE	
California Debt Advisory Commission	LJE 103	State Council on Developmental Disabilities	HW 1
California Debt Limit Allocation Committee	LJE 104	Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities	HW 3
California Passenger Rail Financing Commission	LJE 105	Emergency Medical Services Authority	HW 4
California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission	LJE 105	Health and Welfare Agency Data Center	HW 6
California Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee	LJE 107	Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development	HW 8
California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority	LJE 107	Department of Aging	HW 16
California Pollution Control Financing Authority	LJE 109	Commission on Aging	HW 24
California Health Facilities Financing Authority	LJE 110	Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs	HW 26
California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority	LJE 111	Child Development Programs Advisory Committee	HW 33
California School Finance Authority	LJE 111	Department of Health Services	HW 34
California Student Loan Authority	LJE 112	California Medical Assistance Commission	HW 85
California Educational Facilities Authority	LJE 112	Department of Developmental Services	HW 86
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Authority	LJE 112	Department of Mental Health	HW 101
Simon Weisenthal Center—Museum of Tolerance	LJE 113	Employment Development Department	HW 118
California Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility	LJE 113	Department of Rehabilitation	HW 140
		Department of Social Services	HW 148
		California Health Facilities Commission	HW 171
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES		YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL	
Museum of Science and Industry	SCS 1	Department of Corrections	YAC 1
Department of Consumer Affairs	SCS 4	Board of Corrections	YAC 36
Department of Fair Employment and Housing	SCS 82	Board of Prison Terms	YAC 40
Fair Employment and Housing Commission	SCS 84	Youthful Offender Parole Board	YAC 42
Office of the State Fire Marshal	SCS 85	Department of the Youth Authority	YAC 43
Franchise Tax Board	SCS 88		
Department of General Services	SCS 99	EDUCATION	
State Personnel Board	SCS 120	Department of Education	E 1
Public Employees' Retirement System	SCS 125	Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund	E 44
State Teachers' Retirement System	SCS 131	California State Council on Vocational Education	E 44
Department of Veterans Affairs	SCS 136	California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee	E 45
		State School Building Safety Program	E 46
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING		School Facilities Aid Program	E 47
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	BTH 1	Commission on Teacher Credentialing	E 51
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board	BTH 4	California School Finance Authority	E 55
State Banking Department	BTH 5	Debt Service on Public School Building Bonds	E 55
Department of Corporations	BTH 10	California Postsecondary Education Commission	E 59
Department of Commerce	BTH 17	Commission for the Review of the Master Plan for Higher Education	E 64
Department of Housing and Community Development	BTH 28	University of California	E 65
California Housing Finance Agency	BTH 44	Hastings College of Law	E 98
Department of Insurance	BTH 46	The California State University	E 102
Department of Real Estate	BTH 51		
Department of Savings and Loan	BTH 55		
California Transportation Commission	BTH 58		
Special Transportation Programs	BTH 59		
Transportation Services for Social Service Recipients	BTH 60		
Department of Transportation	BTH 62		

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Page
California Maritime Academy.....	E 125
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	E 131
Student Aid Commission	E 147
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	GG 1
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training	GG 9
State Public Defender.....	GG 13
Assistance to Counties for Defense of Indigents.....	GG 15
Payments to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials	GG 15
Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims	GG 16
Commission for Economic Development.....	GG 17
California Bicentennial Commission on the U.S. Constitu- tion	GG 18
California Arts Council	GG 19
Native American Heritage Commission	GG 26
Agricultural Labor Relations Board	GG 27
Public Employment Relations Board	GG 31
Department of Industrial Relations	GG 34
Department of Personnel Administration	GG 54
Worker's Compensation Benefits.....	GG 60
Subsequent Injuries	GG 60
Disaster Service Workers	GG 61
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	GG 62
Board of Osteopathic Examiners.....	GG 64
Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo, and Suisun	GG 65
California Auctioneer Commission	GG 66
California Horse Racing Board	GG 68
California Exposition and State Fair	GG 72
Department of Food and Agriculture.....	GG 75
Fair Political Practices Commission	GG 106
Political Reform Act of 1974	GG 107
Public Utilities Commission.....	GG 108
Board of Control.....	GG 120
Commission on State Finance	GG 125
Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy.....	GG 126
Membership for the Council of State Governments and the National Conference of State Legislatures	GG 127
Commission on the Status of Women	GG 128
California Law Revision Commission.....	GG 130
Commission on Uniform State Laws	GG 131
Department of Finance.....	GG 132
Commission on State Mandates	GG 138
Office of Administrative Law	GG 144
Department of Economic Opportunity.....	GG 147
Military Department.....	GG 151
Tax Relief.....	GG 161
Local Government Financing	GG 164
Shared Revenues	GG 165
Federal Revenue Sharing	GG 170
Bond Interest and Redemption	GG 170
Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds	GG 174
Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans	GG 175
Health Benefits for Annuitants	GG 183
Legislative Claims	GG 184
Construction and Repair of Local Streets and Roads	GG 186
Universal Telephone Service Program	GG 186
Working Capital Advance	GG 187
Augmentation for Employee Compensation	GG 188
Payment of Specified Attorney Fees.....	GG 189
Augmentation for Price Increases.....	GG 190
Reserve for Contingencies or Emergencies	GG 190
Unallocated Capital Outlay	GG 198
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	GG 204
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program	GG 205
Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	GG 205

APPENDIX

Introduction	Appendix 1
Budgetary Process	
Glossary of Budget Terms	
Description of Key Schedules	
Description of Fund Classifications in State Treasury	
Key Schedules	Appendix 7
Schedule 1: General Budget Summary	
Schedule 2: Total State Spending Plan	
Schedule 3A: Total State Spending Plan by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Fund Classifications	

Page

Schedule 3B: Comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to Recommended GAAP Fund Classifications

Schedule 4: Personnel Years and Salary Cost Estimates

Schedule 4A: Positions and Salary Cost Estimates

Schedule 4B: Personnel Years and Salary Costs

Schedule 5: Summary of State Population, Employees, and Expenditures

Schedule 6: Analysis of Change in General Fund Reserve

Schedule 7: General Fund Statement of Financial Condition

Schedule 8: Comparative Statement of Revenues

Schedule 9: Comparative Statement of Expenditures

Schedule 10: Summary of Fund Condition Statements

Schedule 11: Statement of Cash and Securities

Schedule 12: Comparative Statement of Expenditures as Required by Law

Schedule 13: Statement of Bonded Debt

Standard Footnotes I-1INDEX I-3



GEORGE DEUKMEJIAN
GOVERNOR

State of California

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814

January 8, 1987

To the Senate and Assembly of the Legislature of California

The 1987-88 Governor's Budget is submitted to you in compliance with Article IV, Section 12 of the State Constitution.

This fifth budget of my administration will allow California to chart further progress in restoring excellence to the basic priorities we must emphasize if California hopes to maintain its competitive edge in the global economy.

For the fifth year in a row, the State Budget is balanced and contains no tax increases. It exercises firm restraint over excessive and unnecessary spending and bureaucracy.

This budget reflects my conviction that we must maintain in excess of a one billion dollar reserve to guard against a further downturn in the economy or unforeseen expenditures and emergencies.

Schools will continue to receive 55 cents of every General Fund dollar, making education California's highest budget priority once again. Programs to assist the poor, sick, elderly, mentally ill and handicapped constitute 30 percent of the budget, an unsurpassed commitment of \$9.3 billion. I am also proposing new funds to improve our transportation network, hasten the cleanup of toxic hazards, and help Californians compete internationally for the jobs and prosperity of the 21st century.

The budget I am submitting for your consideration is a prudent, common sense plan which will foster greater excellence for the people of California without burdening them with excessive government.

I hope you share my budget's commitment to prudence, competitiveness, opportunity and excellence. I am looking forward to working with you in the months ahead to meet these challenges.

Most cordially,

George Deukmejian
George Deukmejian



Office of the
Attorney General

San Francisco, California

January 15, 1941

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of January 10, 1941, regarding the proposed amendment to the California Constitution, which provides for the establishment of a State Board of Education.

The proposed amendment is being considered by the State Board of Education, and it is expected that a decision will be reached by the end of the month.

This letter is being forwarded to you for your information.

Very truly yours,

Attorney General

State of California

San Francisco, California

Enclosed for you are two copies of the proposed amendment to the California Constitution, which provides for the establishment of a State Board of Education.

I am also enclosing for you a copy of the report of the State Board of Education, which was submitted to the Governor on January 10, 1941.

I am sure that you will find this information of interest.

Sincerely yours,

Attorney General

State of California

San Francisco, California

I am in receipt of your letter of January 10, 1941, regarding the proposed amendment to the California Constitution, which provides for the establishment of a State Board of Education.

The proposed amendment is being considered by the State Board of Education, and it is expected that a decision will be reached by the end of the month.

This letter is being forwarded to you for your information.

Very truly yours,

Attorney General

State of California

San Francisco, California

Enclosed for you are two copies of the proposed amendment to the California Constitution, which provides for the establishment of a State Board of Education.

I am also enclosing for you a copy of the report of the State Board of Education, which was submitted to the Governor on January 10, 1941.

I am sure that you will find this information of interest.

Sincerely yours,

Attorney General

State of California

San Francisco, California



STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814-4998

January 8, 1987

The Honorable George Deukmejian
Governor, State of California
State Capitol
Sacramento, CA 95814

Dear Governor Deukmejian:

I am pleased to submit to you the Governor's Budget for 1987-88.

This budget continues your commitment to the priority areas established during your first term in office: education, public safety, protection from toxic wastes, economic development and fiscal stability. All the priority expenditure programs received significant increases. These increases are a result of improved governmental efficiency and redirection of State resources from lower priority programs.

The overall budget proposal for next year is approximately two percent higher than this year's budget. While this growth is modest, it is consistent with our ability to pay for expenditure increases and reflective of the overall rate of increase in inflation.

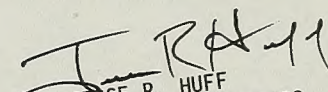
The funding levels proposed in the State Budget ensure that essential services are maintained and new initiatives are undertaken to reflect the changing needs of our diverse State.

The 1987-88 Budget keeps faith with your commitment of sound fiscal practices by maintaining a prudent reserve and requiring no tax increases. This commitment to controlling expenditures and maintaining a reserve is consistent with the policies that have rewarded California with the re-establishment of the highest bond rating possible.

This is a balanced budget and stays within the spending limitations as dictated by Article XIII B of the Constitution.

Once again, I take great pride in acknowledging the excellence of the staff members of the Department of Finance. Their dedication and professionalism is unequalled in State service. It is our pleasure to continue to assist you in developing fiscal policies for the State of California.

Very truly yours,


JESSE R. HUFF
Director of Finance



Legislative,
Judicial and
Executive

0100 LEGISLATURE

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Senate.....	\$51,027	\$59,447	\$61,793
20 Assembly	79,165 ¹	88,673 ¹	92,180 ¹
TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$130,192	\$148,120	\$153,973

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Senate

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Senators	\$1,458	\$1,530	\$1,603
Mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, Officers	3	3	3
Expenses of Senators	550	685	738
Totals, General Fund Expenditures	\$2,011	\$2,218	\$2,344
Contingent Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits	\$30,238	-	-
Mileage and per diem	497	-	-
Automotive expenses	366	-	-
Telephone and telegraph	1,726	-	-
Postage and freight	346	-	-
Communications (newsletter)	1,643	-	-
Office supplies, printing, publications	857	-	-
Building expenses	1,867	-	-
Furniture and equipment expenses	834	-	-
Study contracts	890	-	-
Miscellaneous expenses	381	-	-
Totals, Contingent Fund Expenses	\$39,645	\$43,529	\$46,931
Reimbursements	-1,322	-	-
Totals, Senate Expenses	\$40,334	\$45,747	\$49,275
Contingent Fund Transfers For:			
Legislative Counsel Bureau	-	\$1,620	\$752
Joint Legislative Budget Committee	\$2,820	3,128	3,050
Joint Committees	4,295	4,503	4,552
Printing	3,578	4,449	4,164
Totals, Contingent Fund Transfers	\$10,693	\$13,700	\$12,518
Totals, Senate Expenditures	\$51,027	\$59,447	\$61,793

Assembly

General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Assemblymembers	\$2,890	\$3,085	\$3,208
Mileage of Assemblymembers and Officers	-	6	6
Expenses of Assemblymembers	1,104	1,266	1,476
Totals, General Fund Expenditures	\$3,994	\$4,357	\$4,690
Contingent Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits	\$39,148	\$43,305	\$45,949
Mileage and per diem	558	653	689
Automotive expenses	812	974	1,028
Furniture and equipment	8,172	7,394	7,727
Office rent, remodeling, maintenance	2,511	2,990	3,154
Communications	5,071	6,535	6,798
Supplies, printing, publications	1,181	1,299	1,370
Study contracts	513	564	595
Miscellaneous expenses	332	398	420
Totals, Contingent Fund Expenses	\$58,298	\$64,112	\$67,730
Contingent Fund Transfers For:			
Legislative Counsel Bureau	\$10,750	\$11,911	\$10,551
Joint Legislative Budget Committee	2,791	3,015	3,050
Joint Committees	556	696	765
Printing	2,776	4,582	5,394
Totals, Contingent Fund Transfers	\$16,873	\$20,204	\$19,760
Totals, Assembly Expenditures ¹	\$79,165	\$88,673	\$92,180

¹ Includes costs of the Legislative Counsel Bureau.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Senate

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$49,076	59,044	\$61,793
Budget Act appropriation (salaries of Senators)	(1,458)	(1,530)	(1,603)
Budget Act appropriation (mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, and Officers)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Senators)	(550)	(685)	(738)
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses)	(40,194)	(47,807)	(50,473)
Budget Act appropriation (automotive expenses)	(498)	(559)	(484)
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Joint Operations)	(6,373)	(8,460)	(8,492)
Allocation for employee compensation	2,354	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$51,430	\$59,044	\$61,793

348 Senate Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 9129	\$51,430	\$59,044	\$61,793
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 9129	-	403	-
Totals Available	\$51,430	\$59,447	\$61,793
Less Transfer from the General Fund.....	-51,430	-59,044	-61,793
Balance available in subsequent years	-403	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-\$403	\$403	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SENATE (ALL FUNDS)	\$51,027	\$59,447	\$61,793

Assembly

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

011 Budget Act appropriation	\$76,456	\$88,482	\$92,180
Budget Act appropriation (salaries of Assemblymembers)	(2,906)	(3,066)	(3,208)
Budget Act appropriation (mileage of Assemblymembers and officers)	(6)	(6)	(6)
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Assemblymembers)	(1,104)	(1,344)	(1,476)
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses)	(50,413)	(62,642)	(66,702)
Budget Act appropriation (automotive expenses)	(1,064)	(801)	(1,028)
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Joint Operations)	(20,963)	(20,623)	(19,760)
Allocation for employee compensation	2,900	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$79,356	\$88,482	\$92,180

125 Assembly Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 9129	\$79,356	\$88,482	\$92,180
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code, Section 9129	-	191	-
Totals Available	\$79,356	\$88,673	\$92,180
Balance available in subsequent years	-191	-	-
Less transfers from the General Fund.....	-79,356	-88,482	-92,180
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-\$191	191	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ASSEMBLY (ALL FUNDS)	\$79,165	\$88,673	\$92,180

* Dollars in thousands

0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

Assembly and Senate

001 General Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

APPROPRIATIONS

021 Budget Act appropriation (expense of joint committee) ¹

Allocation for employee compensation

(\$5,325)

(299)

(\$6,220)

—

(\$6,100)

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

(\$5,624)

(\$6,220)

(\$6,100)

160 Contingent Funds of Assembly and Senate

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:

Item 10.1, Budget Act of 1967

\$36 ²

\$36

\$36

Balance available in subsequent years

—36

—36

—36

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

—

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURE, JOINT EXPENSES

—

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, JOINT EXPENSES (ALL FUNDS)

\$130,192

\$148,120

\$153,973

FUND CONDITION

125 Assembly Contingent Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

BEGINNING RESERVES

—

\$191

—

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0100 Legislature

\$79,165

88,673

\$92,180

State Operations

Expenditure Reductions:

Less transfer from the General Fund

—79,356

—88,482

—92,180

Totals, Expenditures

—\$191

\$191

—

RESERVES.....

\$191

—

—

Reserves for economic uncertainties

191

—

—

160 Contingent Funds of the Assembly and Senate

BEGINNING RESERVES

—

\$36

\$36

Prior year adjustments.....

\$36

—

—

Reserves, Adjusted

\$36

\$36

\$36

RESERVES.....

\$36

\$36

\$36

348 Senate Contingent Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

—

\$403

—

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0100 Legislature

\$51,027

59,447

\$61,793

State operations

Expenditure Reductions:

Less transfer from the General Fund

—51,430

—59,044

—61,793

Totals, Expenditures

—\$403

\$403

—

RESERVES.....

\$403

—

—

Reserves for economic uncertainties

403

—

—

¹ Budget Act appropriation fully reimbursed.² This carryover amount includes \$36,000 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands

0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT FUND

Program Objectives Statement

Established in 1947, the Legislators' Retirement System provides retirement and death benefits for legislators, constitutional officers and legislative statutory officers. Chapter 937, Statutes of 1977, revised the State's contribution rate to 18.81 percent of payroll in order to maintain an actuarially sound system. The system also is financed through member contributions of 4 percent for members enrolled prior to 1972 and 8 percent for members enrolled after 1972 and through investment earnings. Administration of the system is provided by the Public Employees' Retirement System.

Retirement benefits paid are based upon age, years of service, and compensation. For members of the Legislature and constitutional officers, benefits are modified according to the actual calendar years that the service was performed. Survivors, death, and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Government Code, Section 9358 (expenditures)	\$817	\$900	\$990
820 Legislators' Retirement Fund *			
Benefits Paid:			
Government Code Section 9359.1 (expenditures)	\$3,273	\$3,600	\$4,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$4,090	\$4,500	\$4,990

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

820 Legislators' Retirement Fund *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$45,761	\$48,696	\$51,722
Prior year adjustments	92	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$45,853	\$48,696	\$51,722
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
215000 Income from investments:			
Net income	4,189	4,608	5,069
Net profit from disposition of securities	921	920	920
221000 Contributions from fiduciary funds:			
Contributions from members	330	363	400
Contributions from state (employer)	817	900	990
299000 Miscellaneous revenue	14	13	13
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$6,271	\$6,804	\$7,392
Totals, Resources	\$52,124	\$55,500	\$59,114
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0150 Contributions to Legislators' Retirement Fund			
Retirement allowances	3,048	3,353	3,725
Death benefits	225	247	275
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System—Administrative costs	118	141	134
Refund of accumulated contributions	30	30	30
Other deductions	7	7	6
Totals, Expenditures	\$3,428	\$3,778	\$4,170
RESERVES	\$48,696	\$51,722	\$54,944
Reserve for future expenditures	48,696	51,722	54,944

0155 AUDITOR GENERAL

The objective of the Auditor General's Office is to provide independent audits of the programs and fiscal operations of State government. By performing financial, performance, and investigative audits, and by performing other special studies, the Auditor General provides the Legislature, Governor, and citizens of the State with objective information about the State's financial condition and the performance of the State's many agencies and programs. The Auditor General is in the legislative branch to meet the audit independence requirements of the Federal government and of professional auditing standards.

Chapter 1594, Statutes of 1984, as amended by Chapter 833, Statutes of 1985, established the Auditor General Fund and provided that the costs of audits made by the Auditor General would be supported from the fund. The Auditor General had previously been supported from the Contingent Funds of the Assembly and Senate.

* Dollars in thousands

0155 AUDITOR GENERAL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES			
100000 Totals, Personal Services	\$6,120	\$7,664	\$7,664
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
General expense	243	245	245
Travel	259	231	309
Facilities operations	268	307	343
Data processing	104	206	206
Health and Welfare Data Center	(-)	(20)	(20)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(104)	(186)	(186)
Equipment	101	100	100
Cons & prof svcs—external	781	441	766
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,756	\$1,530	\$1,969
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,876	\$9,194	\$9,633
Reimbursements	- 74	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,802	\$9,194	\$9,633

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Auditor General Fund)	\$8,154	\$9,194	\$9,633
Allocation for employee compensation	413	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1594, Statutes of 1984	753	753	-
Item 0155-001-001, Budget Act of 1985	-	765	-
Item 0155-001-001, Budget Act of 1986	-	-	765
Totals Available	\$9,320	\$10,712	\$10,398
Balance available in subsequent years	- 1518 ¹	- 765	- 765
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	- 753	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,802	\$9,194	\$9,633

127 Auditor General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,154	-	-
Government Code Section 10507 (per Chapter 833, Statutes of 1985)	-	\$9,194	\$9,633
Allocation for employee compensation	413	-	-
Totals Available	\$8,567	\$9,194	\$9,633
Balance available in subsequent years	- 765	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,802	\$9,194	\$9,633
Less transfer from General Fund	- 7,802	- 9,194	- 9,633
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (ALL FUNDS)	\$7,802	\$9,194	\$9,633

¹ This carryover amount includes \$753 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

FUND CONDITION

127 Auditor General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$847	\$847	\$847
DISBURSEMENTS			
Expenditures:			
OISS Auditor General:			
State operations	7,802	9,194	9,633
Expenditure Reductions:			
OISS Auditor General:			
Less transfer from the General Fund	- 7,802	- 9,194	- 9,633
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
RESERVES	\$847	\$847	\$847
Reserve for economic uncertainties	847	847	847

* Dollars in thousands

0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU

The Legislative Counsel Bureau provides legal assistance to the two houses of the Legislature and their Members and Committees in resolving a large volume of complex legal problems arising in connection with the legislative process, all of which must be resolved within a critical time span. The legal services furnished include rendering opinions, drafting bills, counseling, attendance as Counsel at meetings of legislative committees, and representing the Legislature in litigation. The attorney-client relationship is maintained, and all work is confidential.

In addition, the Bureau prepares and provides necessary indices and appropriate tables necessary to identify legislative measures, and compiles and indexes statutes and codes.

The Bureau operates a data center which is used for the legislative information system, the processing of legislative measures, and payroll, personnel, and accounting systems for both houses of the Legislature.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Legal and Data Processing Services.....	\$24,441	\$26,819	\$27,608
Reimbursements	-11,117	-13,662	-11,434
TOTALS, LEGAL AND DATA PROCESSING SERVICES	\$13,324	\$13,157	\$16,174
General Fund	13,324	13,157	16,174
Personnel years	329	379.5	384.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	329	380.5	380.5	\$11,160	\$12,922	\$13,189
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	5	-	-	224
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	5	-	-	\$224
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	329	380.5	385.5	\$11,160	\$12,922	\$13,413
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1	-	-257	-262
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	329	379.5	384.5	\$11,160	\$12,665	\$13,151
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,267	4,075	4,108
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	329	379.5	384.5	\$14,427	\$16,740	\$17,259
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				642	657	677
Printing				11	16	16
Communications				146	140	144
Travel—in-state				73	52	52
Travel—out-of-state				5	16	16
Facilities operation				1,421	1,540	1,661
Data processing				7,716	7,658	7,783
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$10,014	\$10,079	\$10,349
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$24,441	\$26,819	\$27,608
Reimbursements				-11,117	-13,662	-11,434
Reimbursements from Assembly Contingent Fund				(-10,750)	(-11,911)	(-10,551)
Reimbursements from Senate Contingent Fund				-	(-1,620)	(-752)
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$13,324	\$13,157	\$16,174

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,370	\$13,157	\$16,174
Allocation for employee compensation	954	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$13,324	\$13,157	\$16,174

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	329	380.5	380.5	\$11,160	\$12,922	\$13,189
Proposed New Positions:						
Legal:				Salary Range		
Legal counsel Range A	-	-	2	\$2,465-2,706	-	59
Office:						
Temporary help	-	-	3	1,720-2,038	-	46
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	119
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	5	-	-	\$224
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	5	-	-	\$224
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	329	380.5	385.5	\$11,160	\$12,922	\$13,413

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0250 JUDICIAL

Article VI of the Constitution creates the Supreme Court of California and the Courts of Appeal to exercise the judicial power of the State at the appellate level, creates the Judicial Council of California to administer the State's judicial system, and creates the Commission on Judicial Performance to consider complaints against judges.

An increase of \$2.9 million is proposed for the Appellate Courts to fund projected 1987-88 appointed counsel expenses for indigent defendants and continue contracts with nonprofit agencies for recruitment, case review, performance evaluation and administrative oversight on court appointed counsel services. The bulk of this additional funding is needed to meet expenses associated with increases in the average number of hourly billings per case from appointed counsel. The funding also would support 2.0 staff positions that are needed to perform audit activities on counsel billings and process program information which has been requested by the Legislature. No increase in the hourly rate for private appointed counsel is requested for the 1987-88 year.

The 1985-86 and 1986-87 budgets appropriated \$6.5 million to replace obsolete word processing equipment in the courts, install data and word processing systems for use by justices and assigned support staff, and consequently provide expanded access to case tracking, legal research and word processing programs in judicial offices. An additional \$2.9 million is requested to complete the full scope of this project: i.e., to complete the installation of hardware and software throughout the Appellate Courts, fully train the system's users, and remotely link separate systems through a data telecommunications network. Further requested is the continuation of two limited-term positions and the addition of two permanent positions in the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) to provide wide-area network administration and focus on the development of advanced software-based applications. Also related to this project is the requested addition of a data processing, technical support position in each of the Appellate Courts; the cost of these positions would be partially offset through a redirection of existing temporary-help funding.

The Legislature approved \$1.1 million in 1986-87 to fund the STATSCAN pilot project. STATSCAN—which relies on bar coding of court records and files, portable scanners to register pre-coded activity and file disposition points, and microcomputers to aggregate and analyze data—has been tested on a limited basis in several California trial courts. The cost of equipping all California trial courts with this system is estimated at \$7 million, with a projected system-wide completion date of 1989. Further research and development of the STATSCAN project is proposed during the upcoming year in advance of submitting refined total costs and a definitive implementation schedule for the 1988/89 year. Accordingly, \$575,000 is requested for this project for 1987-88, to provide a continuation of limited-term and temporary-help positions and finalize research and development phases of the project.

Several legislative acts will impact the Judiciary's budget for the upcoming year. Chapter 893, Statutes of 1984, prescribed Judicial Council assistance to counties in implementing improved family mediation and conciliation services and created a restricted source of revenue to support this effort. Proposed for 1987-88 is a \$605,000 budget for this program, which will be used to support family law demonstration projects and training for court personnel. AB 3300, enacted in 1986, established a civil case exemplary delay reduction program, which will be administered by the Judicial Council. Proposed for the 1987-88 year is a \$238,000 budget for the development phase of the project, which will cost an estimated total of \$900,000 over the next three years. Chapter 884, Statutes of 1981, called for an evaluation of an alternative to the use of twelve person juries by prescribing the use of eight person juries in a limited number of municipal courts. However, funding was not provided to support this effort, and an evaluation of the project was inconclusive. As a result, 1986 legislation was enacted with attendant funding to continue this project in a more structured and conclusive fashion. The Judicial Council is proposing a \$200,000 budget for the 1987-88 to conduct the first of a three-year study in this area; total project costs are estimated at \$450,000. These and various other legislatively prescribed responsibilities have added appreciably to the AOC's need for additional management, analyst and clerical support. Accordingly, 4.0 additional positions are requested to provide management oversight and legal and clerical support to these programs and to develop revised and/or expanded statistical reporting mechanisms.

At the request of the Appellate Courts, the Administrative Office of the Courts contracted with an independent firm to complete an analysis of the responsibilities, classifications and salaries of the courts' secretaries and clerks. Emanating from that analysis are recommended increases in the salaries of approximately one-third of the Branch's secretarial and clerical positions; \$551,000 is requested to fund those adjustments. Coinciding with the aforementioned analysis was an updated assessment of secretarial support requirements in the courts. That update supports a First Appellate District request for 3.0 additional secretary positions for reception, relief and general administrative purposes at a cost of approximately \$100,000.

In 1986-87, two of four requested additional positions were approved for the Commission on Judicial Performance. The Legislative Analyst's Office conditionally concurred with the approved increases by noting a need for further documented analysis of the Commission's requirements in the face of additional workload and a decreased reliance on outside (contracted, non-Commission) investigators and attorneys. A study of the Commission's workload and staffing requirements was recently completed by the Administrative Office of the Courts, and that study documents a need for 3.0 additional attorneys and 2.0 additional secretary positions. Funding for those positions is requested for 1987-88.

Several adjustments are requested in the Judicial Branch's base budget: a \$306,000 increase in the library line-item is necessitated by new publications of basic research materials; a \$144,000 increase in the facility line-item is requested to cover additional rent; and a \$185,000 increase in equipment repair and maintenance is needed to keep pace with an expanded inventory.

Several Appellate Courts have experienced dramatic increases in workload and will continue to rely to a great degree on assistance from pro-tem judges until new permanent judgeships are authorized by the Legislature. Typically, however, pro-tem judges are not afforded staff support, which undermines their productivity and ability to assist with the processing of a backlog of work. Requested additional funding for this purpose totals \$400,000 for 6.0 positions to support pro-tem judges in the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Districts; these positions would be converted to the assigned staff of permanent justices when new judgeships are approved.

Additionally proposed is a redirection of existing funding in the consulting services and temporary-help line-items of the Judiciary's base budget in favor of adding critically needed permanent positions to support selected library, data processing and clerical programs. Approving these positions would result in no net increase in cost to the General Fund.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Supreme Court	\$9,037	\$11,051	\$11,373
20 Courts of Appeal	44,848	54,232	59,260
30 Judicial Council	15,138	14,537	15,856
40 Commission on Judicial Performance	496	494	904
60 Local Assistance	131	243	243
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$69,650	\$80,557	\$87,636
Reimbursements	-45	-100	-59
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$69,605	\$80,457	\$87,577
General Fund	69,545	80,396	87,517
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	60	61	60
Personnel years	745.6	774.3	822.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars *
20	Appointed Counsel Fees: Court of Appeal	2	2,924
20	Pro Tem Legal Support: Court of Appeal	6	401
20	Appellate Automation: Supreme Court, Court of Appeal	4	2,908
20	Secretarial Pay Adjustment: Supreme Court, Court of Appeal	-	551
20	Clerks' Office Staffing: Supreme Court, Court of Appeal	7	374
30	STATSCAN Project: Judicial Council	4	575
30	Family Law Program: Judicial Council	1.5	606
30	Trial Court Delay Reduction Act: Judicial Council	-	238
30	8-Person Civil Jury Study: Judicial Council	-	200
40	Staffing: Commission on Judicial Performance	5	346

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

10 Supreme Court

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	99.8	109.7	109.7	\$4,392	\$4,923	\$4,992
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(48)
Position reclassifications	-	-	(8)	-	-	43
Proposed new positions	-	-	1.5	-	-	43
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$86
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	99.8	109.7	111.2	\$4,392	\$4,923	\$5,078
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,036	1,225	1,268
100000 Totals, Personal Services	99.8	109.7	111.2	\$5,428	\$6,148	\$6,346

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	442	559	630
Communications	60	81	83
Postage	18	21	23
Travel—in-state	79	51	51
Travel—out-of-state	1	2	2
Facilities operation	434	513	555
Cons & prof svcs—external	22	15	15
Equipment	22	39	46
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,078	\$1,281	\$1,405

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Appointed counsel in criminal appeals	2,531	3,622	3,622
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$2,531	\$3,622	\$3,622
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SUPREME COURT (General Fund)	\$9,037	\$11,051	\$11,373

* Dollars in thousands

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

20 Courts of Appeal

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	518.1	557.2	557.2	\$23,466	\$26,097	\$26,437
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(253)
Position reclassifications	-	-	(77)	-	-	389
Proposed new positions	-	-	17	-	-	483
Positions range adjustment	-	-	-	-	449	469
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	17	-	\$449	\$1,341
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	518.1	557.2	574.2	\$23,466	\$26,546	\$27,778
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-20	-18	-	-936	-850
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	518.1	537.2	556.2	\$23,466	\$25,610	\$26,928
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	5,051	5,457	5,723
100000 Totals, Personal Services	518.1	537.2	556.2	\$28,517	\$31,067	\$32,651
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				2,479	3,425	3,883
Communications				414	436	456
Postage				82	90	101
Travel—in-state				82	198	198
Travel—out-of-state				6	10	10
Facilities operation				3,698	4,542	4,567
Cons & prof svcs—external				3	18	18
Equipment				192	590	667
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$6,956	\$9,309	\$9,900
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Appointed counsel in criminal appeals				9,375	13,856	16,709
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$9,375	\$13,856	\$16,709
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund)				\$44,848	\$54,232	\$59,260
Reimbursements				-10	-59	-59
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COURTS OF APPEAL				\$44,838	\$54,173	\$59,201

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

30 Judicial Council

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	122.1	120.1	115.1	\$4,272	\$4,570	\$4,510
Merit salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	(43)
Position reclassifications	-	-	(4)	-	-	17
Proposed new positions	-	-	27.4	-	-	747
Totals, Adjustment	-	-	27.4	-	-	\$764
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	122.1	120.1	142.5	\$4,272	\$4,570	\$5,274
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,236	1,396	1,634
100000 Totals, Personal Services	122.1	120.1	142.5	\$5,508	\$5,966	\$6,908
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				909	1,252	1,321
Printing				200	403	358
Communications				105	201	231
Postage				66	73	78
Travel—in-state				491	787	715
Travel—out-of-state				12	13	13
Facilities operation				568	553	617
Cons & prof svcs—external				416	738	987
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				85	97	97
Prorata				2	3	2
Equipment				5,505	3,043	3,121
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$8,359	\$7,163	\$7,540

* Dollars in thousands

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Extra compensation expenses and staff for assigned judges	694	700	700
Coordination of civil actions	399	500	500
Justice Courts—temporary judgeships	178	208	208
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$1,271	\$1,408	\$1,408
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,138	\$14,537	\$15,856
Reimbursements	-35	-41	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, JUDICIAL COUNCIL	\$15,103	\$14,496	\$15,856
General Fund	15,043	14,435	15,796
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	60	61	60

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

40 Commission on Judicial Performance

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	5.6	7.3	7.3	\$232	\$282	\$290
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(3)
Proposed new positions	-	-	5	-	-	172
Totals, Adjustment	-	-	5	-	-	\$172
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.6	7.3	12.3	\$232	\$282	\$462
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	69	78	138
100000 Totals, Personal Services	5.6	7.3	12.3	\$301	\$360	\$600
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				20	32	69
Communications				5	7	13
Postage				3	4	5
Travel—in-state				15	14	24
Travel—out-of-state				1	2	2
Facilities operation				16	26	86
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				134	26	51
Equipment				1	23	54
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$195	\$134	\$304
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL PERFORMANCE (General Fund)				\$496	\$494	\$904
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				\$69,474	\$80,214	\$87,334

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$68,161	\$80,138	\$87,274
Allocation for employee compensation	2,556	-	-
Allocation for price increase	8	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control per Chapter 19, Statutes of 1986	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-550	-
Chapter 792, Statutes of 1984	20	-	-
Chapter 893, Statutes of 1984	93	-	-
Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1986	-	275	-
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1986	-	130	-
Chapter 1337, Statutes of 1986	-	50	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 792, Statutes of 1984	-	20	-
Chapter 893, Statutes of 1984	-	90	-
Totals Available	\$70,837	\$80,153	\$87,274
Balance available in subsequent years	-110	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,313	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$69,414	\$80,153	\$87,274

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Traffic Safety Program) (expenditures)	\$60	\$61	\$60
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$69,474	\$80,214	\$87,334

* Dollars in thousands

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
662711 Municipal Court Judges Salaries	\$131	\$243	\$243
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund)	\$131	\$243	\$243

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Municipal Court judges salary while on assignment)	\$243	\$243	\$243
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-112	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$131	\$243	\$243
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$69,605	\$80,457	\$87,577

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	\$2,683	\$2,683	\$2,732

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	745.6	794.3	789.3	\$32,362	\$35,872	\$36,229
Position range adjustment	-	-	-	-	449	469
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	745.6	794.3	789.3	32,362	36,321	36,698
Positions Reclassified:						
Supreme Court	-	-	(8)	-	-	43
Court of Appeal	-	-	(77)	-	-	389
Judicial Council	-	-	(4)	-	-	17
Totals, Positions Reclassified	-	-	(89)	-	-	\$449
Proposed New Positions:						
Supreme Court:				Salary Range		
Dep clk II	-	-	1	2,548-3,114	-	31
Sr computer opr	-	-	1	1,758-2,098	-	21
Temporary help	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-9
Totals, Supreme Court	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$43
Judicial Council:						
Sr atty I	-	-	1	3,420-4,135	-	41
Sr DP systems analyst	-	-	2	3,187-3,846	-	76
Court mgt analyst ¹	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	66
Court mgt analyst ²	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	63
Assoc programmer analyst ¹	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	66
Assoc DP analyst ³	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	63
Assoc statistician	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Adm secty	-	-	1	2,448-2,949	-	29
Staff services analyst, C ¹	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	28
Proofreader ³	-	-	1	2,038-2,448	-	25
Judicial secty II	-	-	1	2,038-2,448	-	25
Typesetter ³	-	-	1	2,038-2,448	-	25
Programmer I, Range A ³	-	-	2	1,831-2,196	-	44
Sr computer opr ³	-	-	1	1,758-2,098	-	21
Judicial secty I ³	-	-	3	1,720-2,038	-	62
Ofc techn II	-	-	1	1,703-2,013	-	20
Statistical clk II	-	-	1	1,692-2,004	-	20
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,378-1,598	-	17
Temporary help (AOC)	-	-	-2	-	-	-32
Temporary help (CJER) ³	-	-	3.4	-	-	56
Totals, Judicial Council	-	-	27.4	-	-	\$747
Courts of Appeal:						
1st Court of Appeal:						
Dep clk II	-	-	1	2,584-3,114	-	31
Sr computer opr	-	-	1	1,758-2,098	-	21
Ofc asst III	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	19
Judicial secty II	-	-	2	2,038-2,448	-	49
Temporary help	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-9
Totals, 1st District	-	-	4.5	-	-	\$111
2nd Court of Appeal:						
Dep clk II	-	-	1	2,584-3,114	-	31
Sr computer opr	-	-	1	1,758-2,098	-	21
Library techn ³	-	-	1	1,756-2,082	-	21

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Ofc asst I ³	-	-	1	1,304-1,506	-	16
Temporary help	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-9
Totals, 2nd District	-	-	3.5	-	-	\$80
3rd Court of Appeal:						
Ofc computer opr	-	-	1	1,758-2,098	-	21
Ofc asst I ³	-	-	0.5	1,304-1,506	-	8
Temporary help	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-9
Totals, 3rd District	-	-	1	-	-	\$20
4th Court of Appeal:						
Sr atty I	-	-	3	3,420-4,135	-	123
Judicial secty II	-	-	1	2,038-2,448	-	24
Dep clk I	-	-	-0.5	2,051-2,465	-	-11
Sr computer opr	-	-	3	1,758-2,098	-	63
Temporary help	-	-	-1	-	-	-18
Totals, 4th District	-	-	5.5	-	-	\$181
5th Court of Appeals:						
Sr atty I	-	-	1	3,420-4,135	-	41
Dep clk I	-	-	-1	2,051-2,465	-	-24
Sr computer opr	-	-	1	1,758-2,098	-	21
Totals, 5th District	-	-	1	-	-	\$38
6th Court of Appeal:						
Sr atty I	-	-	1	3,420-4,135	-	41
Sr computer opr	-	-	1	1,758-2,009	-	21
Temporary help	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-9
Totals, 6th District	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$53
Totals, Court of Appeal	-	-	17	-	-	\$483
Commission on Judicial Performance:						
Sr atty I	-	-	3	3,420-4,135	-	123
Judicial secty II	-	-	2	2,038-2,448	-	49
Totals, Judicial Performance	-	-	5	-	-	\$172
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	50.9	-	-	\$1,445
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	50.9	-	-	\$1,894
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	745.6	794.3	840.2	\$32,362	\$36,321	\$38,592

¹ Currently LT to 6-30-87.² Proposed LT to 6-30-88.³ Proposed position to be funded from existing base budget; no net fiscal impact.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
03 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
03.30 San Francisco State Building			
03.30.010 Remodel Facilities	\$2 ^{Wk}	\$215 ^{Wk}	-
03.83 Orange County Courthouse			
03.83.010 Remodel Facilities	-	1,502 ^{Ck}	-
03.85 Fresno			
03.85.010 Remodel and Expand Facilities	288 ^{Ck}	54 ^{Ck}	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$290	\$1,771	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$290	\$1,771	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	290	1,771	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,120	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5	-46	-	-
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1986	85	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0250-301-036, Budget Act of 1984	302	\$54	-
Item 0250-301-036, Budget Act of 1985	-	1,717	-
Totals Available	\$6,461	\$1,771	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,771	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,400	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$290	\$1,771	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND

Program Objectives Statement

The Judges' Retirement Fund receives contributions from the State in the amount of eight percent of the salaries for the established judgeships of the justices of the Supreme Court, District Courts of Appeal and the Superior and Municipal Courts. A like amount is deducted from the salaries of active justices and judges and deposited in the fund.

Retirement benefits are based on age, years of service, compensation at time of retirement, and eligibility as determined by specific sections of the Judges' Retirement Law. Survivor, death, and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions.

In addition, filing fees of \$2 and \$3 from specific civil cases, investment income and Budget Act appropriations are used to maintain the solvency of the retirement fund and to pay disbursements.

Government Code Section 75110 declares that the Judges' Retirement System shall be fully funded and actuarially sound on and after January 1, 2002. An actuarial valuation completed in March of 1985 indicated an unfunded actuarial liability of almost \$620 million. Actuarial valuations are required at least every four years, and the next valuation is expected to be available in the Spring of 1989.

The budget provides contributions for the following numbers of judges by type of court:

Type of Court	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
	Number of Judges		
State Operations:			
Supreme	7	7	7
Appellate	77	77	77
Local Assistance:			
Superior	692	725	725
Municipal	547	567	567

Authority

Chapter 11, Title 8 of the Government Code.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Supreme and Appellate Court Judges

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,174	\$1,079	\$1,214
Government Code Section 75101	614	616	647
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,788	\$1,695	\$1,861

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Superior and Municipal Court Judges

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,907	\$13,510	\$15,531
Government Code Section 75101	7,401	7,861	8,272
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$21,308	\$21,371	\$23,803
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$23,096	\$23,066	\$25,664

815 Judges' Retirement Fund *

Benefits Paid:			
Section 75025 Government Code	\$34,324	\$37,451	\$41,885

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

815 Judges' Retirement Fund *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,839	\$4,428	\$3,788
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
221000 Contributions from judges	7,751	8,515	8,948
221000 Contributions from State	8,015	8,477	8,919
221000 Contributions from employers	147	86	86
216000 Filing fees	3,720	4,248	4,257
215000 Investment income	835	700	700
299000 Budget Act appropriations	14,894	14,369	16,525
299000 Budget Act appropriation (administration)	187	220	220
299000 Chapter 524, Statutes 1985	-	11	-
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$35,549	\$36,626	\$39,655
Totals, Resources	\$38,388	\$41,054	\$43,443

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
0390 Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund:			
Unclassified:			
Retirement allowances, death benefits and refunds	34,324	37,451	41,885
Non-Budget Expenditures:			
Assignments	— 551	— 500	— 500
Olson vs. Cory III—Interest	—	86	—
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System—Administrative costs	187	229	224
Totals, Expenditures	\$33,960	\$37,266	\$41,609
RESERVES	\$4,428	\$3,788	\$1,834
Ending Resources, June 30 (accrual basis)	4,428	3,788	1,834
Ending Resources, June 30 (cash basis)	3,219	—	—

0420 SALARIES OF SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES

Program Objectives and Description

This budget provides for payment of the State's share of the salaries, and health and dental benefits of the 724 superior court judges. Prior to January 1, 1987 725 superior court judgeships had been authorized, however one judgeship was eliminated by Chapter 1520, Statutes of 1986 (SB 2082). The salary of a superior court judge is \$81,505. Section 68206 of the Government Code specifies that a county's share of the judge's salary shall be based on its population (see table below) while the remainder shall be paid by the State.

Population of County	County Share
250,000 or more	\$9,500
40,000 to 249,999	7,500
40,000 or under	5,500

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Salaries of Superior Court Judges	\$49,763	\$54,653	\$55,435
Reimbursements	— 1,158	— 1,356	— 1,356
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$48,605	\$53,297	\$54,079

Authority

Government Code Sections 22825, 68202, 68203, 68206, 68206.5 and 68207.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
666751 Salaries of Superior Court judges	\$53,813	\$59,118	\$59,010
666751 Health and dental benefits	1,699	1,773	1,773
Superior Court assignments	—	—	700
Estimated salary savings	— 613	— 880	— 700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$54,899	\$60,011	\$60,783
County share paid directly to judges	— 5,136	— 5,358	— 5,348
County share reimbursed to state	— 1,158	— 1,356	— 1,356
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Share)	\$48,605	\$53,297	\$54,079

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$44,591	\$53,297	\$54,079
Allocation for employee compensation	3,308	—	—
Article III, Section 4 of the State Constitution	706	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$48,605	\$53,297	\$54,079

* Dollars in thousands

0440 STATE BLOCK GRANTS FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGESHIPS

Program Objective Statement

It is State policy to assist local government in financing superior court judgeships by providing an annual block grant for each new judgeship established since January 1, 1973. Historically, the amount of the block grant has been \$60,000 and is in addition to State contributions towards salaries, retirement, and health and dental benefits of superior court judges.

To date, 226 superior court judgeships have been authorized block grants. However, Chapter 1520, Statutes of 1986 (SB 2082) eliminated one judgeship which had been provided through Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1985. As a result, 225 superior court judgeships now receive annual block grants.

Year	Block Grants Authorized
1973	1
1974	15
1975	19
1976	16
1977	13
1978	10
1979	46
1980	21
1981	10
1982	7
1983	0
1984	30
1985	38
1986	-1
Total.....	225

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
State Block Grants for Superior Court Judgeships (General Fund).....	\$11,280	\$13,560	\$13,500

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$11,280	\$13,560	\$13,500

0460 NATIONAL CENTER FOR STATE COURTS

The National Center for State Courts was established in 1971 to act as a focal point for judicial reform; to serve as a catalyst for setting standards for fair and expeditious judicial administration; and to find and disseminate answers to the problems of State judicial systems. The National Center consists of a headquarters office which is located in Williamsburg, Virginia and six regional offices, one of which is located in San Francisco, California.

In return for membership fee payment, each state receives basic services provided by the National Center including copies of current publications of its research and study teams; short-term consultative services; responses to requests for information hard to get elsewhere; judicial salary reports; and various states' views on federal legislation and other national programs affecting the judicial system.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$50	\$100	\$99

* Dollars in thousands.

0500 GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

Article V of the Constitution vests the supreme executive power in a chief magistrate, who shall be called the Governor of the State of California. The Office of the Governor is maintained at Sacramento.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Governor's Office (General Fund)	\$5,270	\$6,365	\$6,950
TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$5,270	\$6,365	\$6,950
Special Adjustment	-	-	-70
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$5,270	\$6,365	\$6,880
Personnel years	83	82	84

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES	83	82	84	\$3,699	\$3,998	\$4,083
100000 Totals, Personal Services	83	82	84	\$3,699	\$3,998	\$4,083
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				447	540	500
Printing				29	35	35
Communications				182	170	185
Postage				89	87	87
Insurance				-	1	1
Travel-in-state				157	130	150
Travel-out-of-state				3	27	27
Facilities operation				284	275	325
Cons & prof svcs-interdept'l				88	95	95
Cons & prof svcs-external				16	58	48
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				18	9	24
Data processing				203	185	185
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,516	\$1,612	\$1,662
Totals, Governor's Office (support)				\$5,215	\$5,610	\$5,745
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Governor's residence (support)				25	25	25
Contingent expenses				30	30	30
Overseas offices				-	700	1,150
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$55	\$755	\$1,205
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$5,270	\$6,365	\$6,950
Special Adjustment				-	-	-70
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$5,270	\$6,365	\$6,880

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,170	\$6,365	\$6,880
Budget Act appropriation (support)	(5,115)	(5,610)	(5,675)
Budget Act appropriation (residence support)	(25)	(25)	(25)
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses)	(30)	(30)	(30)
Budget Act appropriation (overseas offices)	-	(700)	(1,150)
Allocation for employee compensation	253	-	-
Totals Available	\$5,423	\$6,365	\$6,880
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-153	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,270	\$6,365	\$6,880

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES

The Secretary for State and Consumer Services provides communication, coordination, and policy guidance between the Chief Executive and departments within the State and Consumer Services Agency, the "conglomerate" agency of the executive branch. The Secretary is directly responsible to the Governor and has the authority of general supervision over the operation of: the California Museum of Science and Industry, the Department of Consumer Affairs, the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, the Fair Employment and Housing Commission, the Office of the State Fire Marshal, the Franchise Tax Board, the Department of General Services, the State Personnel Board, the Public Employees' Retirement System, the State Teachers' Retirement System and the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Beyond the supervisory and administrative functions, the Secretary is an advisor to the Governor, a coordinator of the activities of agency departments with other units of government, and a member of the Governor's Cabinet.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, one Associate Governmental Program Analyst position will be abolished to fund 0.3 personnel years of temporary help and eliminate the salary saving requirement. This will result in a net reduction of \$2,000 and 0.2 personnel years.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Administration of State and Consumer Services Agency	\$636	\$747	\$745
Reimbursements	-20	-21	-21
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$616	\$726	\$724
Special Adjustment	-	-	-7
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$616	\$726	\$717
Personnel years	9.7	11.5	11.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	9.7	12	12	\$411	\$526	\$530
Workload and Administrative Adjustment	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-24
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.7	12	11.3	\$411	\$526	\$506
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.5	-	-	-22	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	9.7	11.5	11.3	\$411	\$504	\$506
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	114	134	134
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9.7	11.5	11.3	\$525	\$638	\$640
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				8	8	8
Printing				2	2	2
Communications				25	14	14
Postage				-	1	1
Travel-in-state				8	10	9
Travel-out-of-state				1	4	3
Training				1	3	1
Facilities operation				45	48	48
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				14	12	12
Cons & prof svcs—external				7	7	7
Equipment				-	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$111	\$109	\$105
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$636	\$747	\$745
Reimbursements				-20	-21	-21
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$616	\$726	\$724
Special Adjustment				-	-	-7
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$616	\$726	\$717

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$660	\$737	\$717
Allocations for employee compensation	41	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-11	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1453, Statutes of 1984, Section 10	23	-	-
Totals Available	\$724	\$726	\$717
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-108	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$616	\$726	\$717

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.7	12	12	\$411	\$526	\$530
Workload and Administrative Adjustment:						
Position Abolished				Salary Range		
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	-1	-	-	-32
Proposed New Position:						
Temporary help	-	-	0.3	-	-	8
Totals, Adjustment	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-\$24
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.7	12	11.3	\$411	\$526	\$506

Governor's Office

0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

The Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency is a member of the Governor's Cabinet and the advisor to the Governor on policies and programs relative to transportation, business regulatory and housing activities. The Agency consists of the following Departments:

The California Highway Patrol
 The Department of Motor Vehicles
 The Department of Transportation
 The Office of Traffic Safety
 The Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control
 The State Banking Department
 The Department of Commerce
 The Department of Corporations
 The Department of Housing and Community Development
 The Department of Insurance
 The Department of Real Estate
 The Department of Savings and Loan
 The California Housing Finance Agency
 The Stephen P. Teale Data Center

AUTHORITY

Government Code Sections 12800-12802, 12802.8, 13975-13984.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Administration of Business, Transportation and Housing Agency	\$2,684	\$1,487	\$1,371
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,684	\$1,487	\$1,371
Reimbursements	-320	-420	-420
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,364	\$1,067	\$951
Special Adjustment	-	-	-4
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,364	\$1,067	\$947
General Fund	371	368	364
Special Account for Capital Outlay	1,406	94	-
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	587	605	583
Personnel years	17.5	19	19

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Chapter 438, Statutes of 1985, appropriated \$1,500,000 to the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency to permit the State of California to participate in the 1986 World Exposition in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

During the period of May 2 to October 13, 1986, over 2.8 million people visited the California Pavilion. The State appropriation combined with private industry in-kind or direct-dollar support was sufficient to meet pavilion expenses.

The Agency is proposing a reduction of one position and \$59,000 in the current year and one position and \$62,000 in the budget year to reflect a realignment of duties.

Chapter 660, Statutes of 1986 allows a corporation, for tax purposes, to determine income pursuant to a "waters edge" election rather than by world-wide unitary apportionment. Waters edge election fees are to be deposited into the California Unitary Fund for appropriation for various infrastructure needs. Although the Franchise Tax Board has estimated that \$10 million in revenues will be available during 1987-88, no expenditures have been proposed pending establishment of the new program policies and regulations and a better understanding of the timing on the availability of the anticipated revenues.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

Governor's Office

0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	17.5	21	21	\$711	\$897	\$910
Merit salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	(10)
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-1	-1	-	-59	-62
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	17.5	20	20	\$711	\$838	\$848
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1	-	-29	-58
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	17.5	19	19	\$711	\$809	\$790
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	177	205	208
100000 Totals, Personal Services	17.5	19	19	\$888	\$1,014	\$998
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				18	22	27
Printing				5	5	5
Communications				31	32	32
Postage				2	3	3
Travel—in-state				53	55	55
Travel—out-of-state				18	26	21
Training				1	3	3
Facilities operation				57	54	60
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				115	132	132
Cons & prof svcs—external				4	-	-
Consolidated data center				23	15	25
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				63	22	-
Equipment				-	10	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$390	\$379	\$373
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
400000 World Exposition in Vancouver				1,406	94	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,685	\$1,487	\$1,371
Reimbursements				-320	-420	-420
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,364	\$1,067	\$951
Special Adjustment				-	-	-4
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,364	\$1,067	\$947

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$354	\$372	\$364
Allocation for employee compensation	17	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$371	\$368	\$364
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 438, Statutes of 1985	\$1,500	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 438, Statutes of 1985	-	\$94	-
Totals Available	\$1,500	\$94	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-94	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,406	\$94	-
044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$589	\$612	\$583
Allocation for employee compensation	46	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-7	-
Totals Available	\$635	\$605	\$583
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-48	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$587	\$605	\$583
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,364	\$1,067	\$947

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

147 California Unitary Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
112000 Waters Edge Election fee	-	-	\$10,000
Totals, Resources	-	-	\$10,000
RESERVES	-	-	\$10,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	\$10,000

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	17.5	21	21	\$711	\$897	\$910
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
CEA III	-	-1	-1	4,004-4,843	-59	-62
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad-						
justments	-	-1	-1	-	-\$59	-\$62
TOTALS, SALARY AND WAGES	17.5	20	20	\$711	\$838	\$848

Governor's Office

0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE

The Health and Welfare Agency is responsible for administering the State's health, welfare, rehabilitation and employment programs. The Secretary of Health and Welfare, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, advises the Governor on major policy and program matters, and oversees the operation of the Agency departments.

These departments provide services under the State's health, welfare, rehabilitation and employment programs; employ over 37 thousand persons; and manage total combined budgets of \$18.4 billion in State and federal funds. They are the Departments of Aging, Alcohol and Drug Programs, Developmental Services, Health Services, Mental Health, Rehabilitation, Social Services; the Emergency Medical Services Authority, the Employment Development Department, the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center, and the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.

The Early Intervention Services Act was established pursuant to Chapter 26, Statutes of 1985 (AB 114). The aim of this bill is to establish a comprehensive and coordinated system for delivery of educational, developmental, health and social services to handicapped and high-risk infants and their families. Expenditures for 1985-86 include administration and evaluation activities performed through an interagency agreement with the Department of Developmental Services. Program expenditures for FY 1986/87 and thereafter are included in the Department of Developmental Services' budget.

AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 2.5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Secretary for Health and Welfare	\$1,649	\$1,732	\$1,714
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,649	\$1,732	\$1,714
Reimbursements	-398	-330	-330
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,251	\$1,402	\$1,384
Special adjustment	-	-	-14
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$1,251	\$1,402	\$1,370

Personnel years	20.3	23.1	23.1
-----------------------	------	------	------

BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget proposes the reestablishment of 1 CEA position to deal with public information development and dissemination for special programs on major health and welfare issues.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	20.3	24	24	\$844	\$1,091	\$1,114
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	49
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	20.3	24	25	\$844	\$1,091	\$1,163
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.9	-1.9	-	-84	-169
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	20.3	23.1	23.1	\$844	\$1,007	\$994
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	236	313	313
100000 Totals, Personal Services	20.3	23.1	23.1	\$1,080	\$1,320	\$1,307

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

Governor's Office

0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	27	50	48
Printing	3	7	7
Communications	34	40	39
Postage	8	8	8
Travel—in-state	23	52	50
Travel—out-of-state	6	14	14
Training	2	—	—
Facilities operation	141	132	132
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	176	11	11
Cons & prof svcs—external	77	—	—
Consolidated data centers:			
Health and Welfare Data Center	64	64	64
Data Processing	—	31	31
Equipment	8	3	3
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$569	\$412	\$407
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,649	\$1,732	\$1,714
Reimbursements	—398	—330	—330
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,251	\$1,402	\$1,384
Special adjustment	—	—	—14
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,251	\$1,402	\$1,370

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,356	\$1,468	\$1,370
Allocation for employee compensation	65	—	—
Chapter 26, Statutes of 1985	165	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—17	—
Totals Available	\$1,586	\$1,451	\$1,370
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—335	—49	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,251	\$1,402	\$1,370

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	20.3	24	24	\$844	\$1,091	\$1,114
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
CEA I	—	—	1	4,054-4,456	—	49
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	20.3	24	25	\$844	\$1,091	\$1,163

Governor's Office

0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

Program Objectives Statement

The Resources Agency is responsible for the protection and administration of the State's natural resources. The Secretary for Resources assists the Governor in establishing the objectives of the Administration and in formulating programs and policies governing the acquisition, development, and use of the State's resources to attain these objectives.

The Resources Agency consists of the Departments of Forestry and Fire Protection, Conservation, Fish and Game, Boating and Waterways, Parks and Recreation, and Water Resources, the State Lands Commission, the Colorado River Board, the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, the State Reclamation Board, the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, the California Conservation Corps, the California Coastal Commission, the State Coastal Conservancy, the California Tahoe Conservancy, and Special Resources Programs.

The Secretary for Resources is a voting member of the State Coastal Conservancy, the California Tahoe Conservancy, and the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. The Secretary is also an ex-officio, non-voting, member of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission and the California Coastal Commission. In addition, the Secretary is responsible for administering the Sea Grant Program, the Open Space Subvention Program, the California Environmental Quality Act, and the activities of the California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency upon its deactivation in 1983-84.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—Continued

Authority

Government Code Sections 12800, 12801 and 12805.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Administration of Resources Agency	\$1,270	\$1,647	\$1,370
Reimbursements	-23	-24	-25
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$1,247	\$1,623	\$1,345
Special Adjustment	-	-	-13
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,247	\$1,623	\$1,332
General Fund	1,127	1,255	1,242
California Environmental License Plate Fund	120	368	90
Personnel years	18.9	19.5	19.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1986-87 budget reflects a one-time increase of \$150,000 from the Environmental License Plate Fund for the study of specified northern California rivers for possible inclusion in the California wild and scenic rivers system, consistent with the Budget Act of 1986 and Chapter 894, Statutes of 1986. In addition, Chapter 885, Statutes of 1986, appropriates \$100,000 from the Environmental License Plate Fund to the Resources Agency for the preparation of the upper Sacramento River fisheries and riparian habitat management plan, which the Agency intends to spend in 1986-87.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	18.9	20.5	20.5	\$766	\$875	\$878
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	18.9	20.5	20.5	\$766	\$875	\$878
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1	-	-38	-38
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	18.9	19.5	19.5	\$766	\$837	\$840
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	199	216	217
100000 Totals, Personal Services	18.9	19.5	19.5	\$965	\$1,053	\$1,057
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				41	23	27
Printing				2	5	2
Communications				16	18	17
Postage				1	5	3
Travel—in-state				12	26	26
Travel—out-of-state				8	7	7
Training				5	11	8
Facilities operation				60	73	85
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				26	130	30
Sacramento River fisheries and riparian habitat management plan				-	(100)	-
Cons & prof svcs—external				4	158	6
California wild and scenic river studies				-	(150)	-
Consolidated data centers				2	2	2
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				-	40	15
Equipment				3	11	-
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations				5	10	10
Administration of CTRPA activities				120	75	75
100000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$305	\$594	\$313
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,270	\$1,647	\$1,370
Reimbursements				-23	-24	-25
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,247	\$1,623	\$1,345
Special Adjustment				-	-	-13
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,247	\$1,623	\$1,332

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,159	\$1,273	\$1,242
Allocation for employee compensation	61	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	— 18	—
Totals Available	\$1,220	\$1,255	\$1,242
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 93	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,127	\$1,255	\$1,242

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$125	\$268	\$90
Chapter 885, Statutes of 1986.....	—	100	—
Totals Available	\$125	\$368	\$90
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$120	\$368	\$90
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,247	\$1,623	\$1,332

Governor's Office

0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY

Program Objective Statement

The Youth and Adult Correctional Agency includes the Department of Corrections, Department of the Youth Authority, Board of Prison Terms, Youthful Offender Parole Board, Board of Corrections, Prison Industry Authority, and the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority. The Agency provides communication, coordination, and budget and policy direction for the departments and boards.

Authority

Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1977 (Section 895) and Reorganization Plan No. 3, dated December 20, 1979.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Correctional Programs.....	\$835	\$892	\$827
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$835	\$892	\$827
Special Adjustment	—	—	— 8
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$835	\$892	\$819
Personnel years.....	8.5	10.3	9.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	8.5	10.3	10.3	\$477	\$576	\$577
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	— 1	—	—	— 79
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.5	10.3	9.3	\$477	\$576	\$498
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	111	140	145
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	8.5	10.3	9.3	\$588	\$716	\$643
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				10	14	14
Printing				3	3	3
Communications				23	24	24
Postage.....				1	1	1
Travel—in-state				30	26	30
Travel—out-of-state				2	2	2
Equipment				77	—	—
Training				—	2	1
Facilities operation				80	85	85
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				19	16	15
Cons & prof svcs—external				—	—	6
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations				2	3	3
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment.....				\$247	\$176	\$184
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$835	\$892	\$827

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$814	\$910	\$819
Allocation for employee compensation	47	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-18	-
Totals Available	\$861	\$892	\$819
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-26	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$835	\$892	\$819
Special Adjustment	-	-	-8
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$835	\$892	\$819

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	8.5	10.3	10.3	\$477	\$576	\$577
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Undersecretary	-	-	-1	-	-	-79
TOTALS, SALARY AND WAGES	8.5	10.3	9.3	\$477	\$576	\$498

0580 OFFICE OF CALIFORNIA-MEXICO AFFAIRS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1197, Statutes of 1982, established the Office of California-Mexico Affairs in order to continue the operations of the Commission of the Californias and the California Office of the Southwest Border Regional Conference within one office. Effective January 1, 1983, employees of the two organizations were transferred to the Office of California-Mexico Affairs.

California continues to participate in the four-state Southwest Border Regional Conference and is represented by the Governor or his designee. The Commission of the Californias is a distinct entity within the new office. The Commission consists of the chairman and eighteen commissioners: seven public citizens appointed by the Governor, the Lieutenant-Governor, five Senators appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and five Assemblymen appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. The Governor serves as Chairman with the Lieutenant Governor as Vice-chairman.

The basic functions of the Office of California-Mexico Affairs are:

- a) to develop and further favorable economic, educational and cultural relations with the State of Baja California, the State of Baja California Sur, other Mexican states bordering on the United States, and other states and territories of the Republic of Mexico;
- b) to cooperate with similar organizations situated within the United States or Mexico, and to utilize the services of San Diego State University, which is engaged in educational, cultural, and economic research;
- c) to carry out the ongoing responsibilities of the Commission of the Californias and the Southwest Border Regional Conference and to report to the Governor and the Legislature annually on plans and programs.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 8, Division 1, Title 2; Chapter 1400, Statutes of 1986.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Office of California-Mexico Affairs	\$261	\$261	\$261
Special Adjustment	-	-	-3
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$261	\$261	\$258
General Fund	245	261	258
Federal Trust Fund [†]	16	-	-

Personnel years	4.1	3.9	3.9
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----

Program Elements

10.10 Commission of the Californias	245	245	242
10.20 Southwest Border Regional Conference	16	16	16

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0580 OFFICE OF CALIFORNIA-MEXICO AFFAIRS —Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	4.1	4	4	\$149	\$157	\$158
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	(11)	—
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.1	4	4	\$149	\$157	\$158
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.1	4	4	\$149	\$157	\$158
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-3	-4
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	—	3.9	3.9	\$149	\$154	\$154
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	39	37	37
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.1	3.9	3.9	\$188	\$191	\$191
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				1	2	2
Printing				1	1	1
Communications				8	9	9
Postage				2	2	2
Travel—in-state				10	13	13
Travel—out-of-state				4	7	7
Facilities operation				13	12	12
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				16	18	18
Cons & prof svcs—external				18	4	4
Equipment				—	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$73	\$70	\$70
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$261	\$261	\$261
Special Adjustment				—	—	-3
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$261	\$261	\$258

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$240	\$263	\$258
Allocation for employee compensation	12	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-2	—
Totals Available	\$252	\$261	\$258
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$245	\$261	\$258

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Funds (expenditures)	16	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$261	\$261	\$258

Governor's Office

0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION

Chapter 1526, Statutes of 1982, created the California State World Trade Commission under the Governor's Office effective January 1, 1983 as the successor agency to the Office of International Trade which had been within the Department of Economic and Business Development.

The objective of the Commission is to encourage international trade, and development. The Commission is governed by leading representatives of California government and private industry and promotes policies and programs that expand opportunities for California's firms doing business internationally.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 California State World Trade Commission	\$719	\$995	\$1,176
20 Export Finance Office—Loan Guarantee Program	414	477	1,465
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,133	\$1,472	\$2,641
Special Adjustment	—	—	-13
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,133	\$1,472	\$2,628
General Fund	1,110	1,222	1,317
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	—	1,000
Export Finance Fund	—	—	51
California State World Trade Commission Fund	23	250	260
Personnel years	8.6	8.9	10.7

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

Governor's Office

0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Operating Expense Augmentation	—	138
10	Trade Policy Research Studies	—	40
10	Workload Increases	0.9	34
20	Loan Guarantee Program	0.9	1,000

10 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

- The Commission:
- Provides information and assistance to help California business people market their products abroad.
 - Represents or assists in representing the interests of California-based companies in foreign market transactions through trade delegations, missions, fairs, seminars, and additionally appropriate promotional tools.
 - Works to influence state, federal, and international trade policies that affect California's ability to compete in world markets.
 - Represents California's interests in the enforcement of United States and international trade laws.
 - Conducts public hearings on trade-related issues of importance to California business.
 - Administers programs designed to increase the availability of funds used to finance the overseas sales of California products.
 - Provides assistance, where appropriate, in promoting and encouraging cultural development, international tourism, and reverse investment.
 - Serves as the official representative of the State of California to foreign governments and representatives.

Budget Adjustments

- The current year reflects one-time increase of \$100,000 in chaptered legislation for a manufactured goods and services and agriculture study.
- The budget year reflects an increase of \$138,000 for operating expense augmentation, \$40,000 for one-time trade policy research studies, \$34,000 for one position for general support.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program cost	6.6	6.9	6.9	\$719	\$995	\$1,154
Workload adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	—	22
Totals, California State World Trade Commission	6.6	6.9	7.8	\$719	\$995	\$1,176
General Fund	—	—	—	696	745	916
California State World Trade Commission Fund	—	—	—	23	250	260

20 EXPORT FINANCE OFFICE—LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program was established by Chapter 1693, Statutes of 1984, to promote small and medium size business exports by providing export finance insurance, coinsurance and loan guarantees, and by providing technical assistance and information on the financial components of an export transaction. The program is administered by a seven member Export Finance Board under the general direction of the California State World Trade Commission. The program includes \$2 million for loan guarantees.

Budget Adjustments

- The budget reflects an increase of \$1 million and one position for loan guarantees for small and medium sized exporters.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program cost	2	2	2.9	\$414	\$477	\$1,465
General Fund	—	—	—	414	477	414
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	—	—	—	—	1,000
Export Finance Fund	—	—	—	—	—	51
Loan Guarantee Program (Export Finance Fund)	—	—	—	(\$2,000)	(\$2,000)	(\$2,000)

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	8.6	9	9	\$309	\$353	\$355
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(2)
Proposed new positions	—	—	2	—	—	59
101001 Totals, Salaries & Wages	8.6	9	11	\$309	\$353	\$414
101541 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.1	—0.3	—	—1	—4
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	8.6	8.9	10.7	\$309	\$352	\$410
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	92	110	129
100000 Totals, Personal Services	8.6	8.9	10.7	\$401	\$462	\$539

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	75	67	128
Printing	27	34	77
Communications	23	31	31
Postage	17	13	28
Travel—in-state	48	54	62
Travel—out-of-state	29	34	54
Facilities operations	41	54	54
Cons & prof svcs	380	464	399
Central Administrative Services Prorata	—	—	10
Equipment	53	9	9
Other items of expense:			
Trade promotions	39	250	250
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses & Equipment	\$732	\$1,010	\$1,102
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Loan guarantees for exporters	—	—	1,000
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	—	—	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,133	\$1,472	\$2,641
Special Adjustment	—	—	—13
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,133	\$1,472	\$2,628

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$933	\$1,126	\$1,317
Allocation for employee compensation	27	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—8	—
Chapter 1569, Statutes of 1984	—	—	—
Chapter 438, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to California State World Trade Commission Fund)	100	—	—
Chapter 1240, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to California State World Trade Commission Fund)	50	—	—
Chapter 1151, Statutes of 1986	—	50	—
Chapter 1419, Statutes of 1986 (transfer to California State World Trade Commission Fund)	—	50	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1569, Statutes of 1984	5	5	—
Totals Available	\$1,115	\$1,223	\$1,317
Balance available in subsequent years	—5	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,110	\$1,222	\$1,317

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to the California Export Finance Fund) (expenditures)	—	—	\$1,000
--	---	---	---------

809 California Export Finance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 15395.2	—	—	\$1,051
Totals Available	—	—	\$1,051
Less transfer from Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	—	—1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$51

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued

981 California State World Trade Commission Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,088	\$1,376	\$1,577
Allocation for employee compensation	27	-	-
Allocation to the Board of Control per Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986	-	-1	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-8	-
Nonreceipt of revenue	-83	-	-
Chapter 438, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from the General Fund)	100	-	-
Chapter 1240, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from the General Fund)	50	-	-
Chapter 1419, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from General Fund)	-	50	-
Totals Available	\$1,182	\$1,417	\$1,577
Less transfer from General Fund	-1,110	-1,167	-1,317
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-49	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23	\$250	\$260
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,133	\$1,472	\$2,628

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

809 California Export Finance Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,000	\$2,153	\$2,346
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	136	176	250
216000 Fees and Licenses	17	17	17
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$153	\$193	\$267
Totals, Resources	\$2,153	\$2,346	\$2,613
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
0585 California State World Trade Commission	-	-	1,051
Expenditure Reductions:			
0585 California State World Trade Commission:			
Support:			
Less transfer from the Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	-	-1,000
Totals, Disbursements	-	-	\$51
RESERVES	\$2,153	\$2,346	\$2,562
Reserves for economic uncertainties	2,153	2,346	2,562

981 California State World Trade Commission *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$41	\$66	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
200600 External: Private Sector (Donations)	\$48	\$184	\$260
Totals, Resources	\$89	\$250	\$260
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0585 California State World Trade Commission	\$1,133	\$1,417	\$1,577
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
0585 California World Trade Commission:			
Less transfer from the General Fund	-1,110	-1,167	-1,317
Totals, Expenditures	\$23	\$250	\$260
RESERVES	\$66	-	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties	66	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Total, Authorized Positions	8.6	9	9	\$309	\$353	\$355
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Financial Analyst	—	—	1	2,495-3,750	—	37
Ofc asst II typist	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	17
Board Members, per diem	—	—	—	—	—	5
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2	—	—	\$59
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	2	—	—	\$59
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	8.6	9	11	\$309	\$353	\$414

Governor's Office

0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH

The Office of Planning and Research is available to assist the Governor and his Administration in planning, research, and liaison with local government, education and community interests and to facilitate implementation of the decisions made within the Administration. In addition, the office has statutory responsibilities relating to state planning, permit assistance, and environmental and federal project review procedures as well as performing further tasks as required by the Legislature. OPR's organizational structure provides planning and research services to the Governor in areas that are essential to the operations of state government while continuing to fulfill existing statutory and Legislative responsibilities. The Office of Planning and Research is comprised of the following offices and units: Office of Local Government Affairs; Office of Education Planning and Policy; Office of Community Relations; Office of Permit Assistance; California Energy Extension Service; and Executive and Support Services.

Authority

Government Code 4530-4535.3; 12035-12038; 13367.5(h); 13367.65; 15202; 65025-65049; 65302.6; 65420-65428; 65922.3-65923; 65946; 66452.7; 66455.5; 67470. Public Resources Code 5096.89; 21080.3-21080.4; 21083-21087; 21165; 25616; 30415. Streets and Highways Code 228. Unemployment Insurance Code 10535. Welfare and Institutions Code 10807; California Administrative Code 15051; 15065.5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
11 State Planning and Policy Development	\$4,501	\$7,186	\$7,958
Reimbursements	—219	—85	—56
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$4,282	\$7,101	\$7,902
Special Adjustment	—	—	—37
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$4,282	\$7,101	\$7,865
General Fund	3,660	3,665	3,628
Federal Trust Fund ¹	622	1,024	184
PVEA funds (federal)	—	2,412	4,053
Personnel years	80.9	80	80

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget proposes an allocation plan for Petroleum Violation Escrow Account funds appropriated by Chapters 1338, 1339, and 1343, Statutes of 1986 to the Energy Extension Service within the Office of Planning and Research. The total amount of funds appropriated by these statutes is \$17,000,000 of which \$3,000,000 will be transferred to the Department of Commerce and \$3,000,000 will be transferred to the State Assistance Fund for Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation (SAFE-BIDCO).

11 STATE PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	80.9	80	80	\$4,501	\$7,186	\$7,958
General Fund				3,660	3,665	3,665
Federal Trust Fund				622	1,024	184
PVEA funds (federal)				—	2,412	4,053
Reimbursements				219	85	56
Program Elements						
11.10 Office of Education Planning and Policy	4.8	5	5	295	315	315
11.20 Office of Local Government Affairs	14.5	15	15	792	802	808
11.30 Office of Permit Assistance	21	19	19	1,135	1,002	993
11.35 California Energy Extension Service	6.6	6.5	6.5	660	3,441	4,237
11.40 Office of Community Relations	10.4	10.5	10.5	695	692	692
11.50 Executive Office and Support Services	23.6	24	24	924	934	913
Distributed Support Services	(8.1)	(8.5)	(8.5)	(612)	(641)	(645)

11.10 Office of Education Planning and Policy

Program Element Statement

The director of the Office of Education Planning and Policy serves as the Governor's chief advisor on education issues. The primary responsibilities of the office are to develop policy positions for the Governor on Education issues, to track legislation related to education for the Administration and testify as necessary, and to provide coordination and liaison with the education community.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	4.8	5	5	\$295	\$315	\$315

11.20 Office of Local Government Affairs

Program Element Statement

The director of the Office of Local Government Affairs serves as the Governor's chief advisor on local government issues. The Office was established as part of an effort to implement a "new partnership" between state and local government in California. This new partnership is marked by less intrusion by the state into local affairs, greater local fiscal independence from the State, mutual cooperation in efforts to improve local planning and development practices, and a coordinated liaison role between the Governor and local government in legislation and all other endeavors involving the State and cities and counties. In 1987-88, the office will continue to carry out statutory responsibilities relating to general plan review and local planning assistance, maintain its liaison role, and assist local government in resolving its problems and concerns.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	14.5	15	15	\$792	\$802	\$808
General Fund				783	802	808
Reimbursements				9	-	-

11.30 Office of Permit Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Office of Permit Assistance carries out statutory responsibilities associated with providing permit assistance to applicants for major state development permits and operating the State Clearinghouse. The office was established statutorily effective January 1, 1984, pursuant to Chapter 1263, Statutes of 1983. State Clearinghouse responsibilities are established pursuant to state environmental review law and Presidential Executive Order 12372. The office also provides staff support for administration policy formulation with regard to outercontinental shelf energy development and coastal planning issues.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	21	19	19	\$1,135	\$1,002	\$993
General Fund				1,017	952	955
Reimbursements				118	50	38

11.35 California Energy Extension Service

Program Element Statement

The California Energy Extension Service (CEES) is a federally-funded technology transfer program designed to provide technical assistance to encourage energy efficiency, the use of solar and other renewable energy sources, and transfer knowledge about conservation methods, materials, techniques, processes, and programs. To accomplish these objectives, CEES employs direct staff outreach efforts, public information methods, and a major community, low income, local government, and small business contracts program.

Budget Adjustment

- \$2,412,000 has been proposed for expenditure from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (federal funds) in the current year and \$4,053,000 in the budget year in accordance with a four-year implementation plan for Chapters 1338, 1339, and 1343, Statutes of 1986.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	6.6	6.5	6.5	\$660	\$3,441	\$4,237
Federal Trust Fund				622	1,024	184
PVEA funds (federal)				-	2,412	4,053
Reimbursements				38	5	-

11.40 Office of Community Relations

Program Element Statement

The Office of Community Relations serves as a general liaison for the Governor with community representatives, particularly of women's and ethnic minority groups. The office represents the interests of these groups with the Governor, advises the Governor on policies and positions, facilitates awareness of available state programs and services to those communities, serves to open lines of communication between those communities and the Governor, and serves as the Governor's representative in public meetings and hearings.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	10.4	10.5	10.5	\$695	\$692	\$692

11.50 Executive Office and Support Services

Program Element Statement

The Executive Office and Support Services Unit provides general policy and planning direction, administrative services, computer support, publications, production assistance, and information and research assistance and direction to staff. In addition, this unit includes a special projects unit that provides research assistance to the Governor. The portion of the costs of Executive and Support Services attributable to shared costs of operating expense overhead, computer services, and general administration have been distributed to other units within the Office of Planning and Research.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	23.6	24	24	\$924	\$934	\$913
General Fund				870	904	895
Reimbursements				54	30	18
Element Components						
11.50.010 Executive and Support Services				924	934	913
11.50.020 Distributed Executive and Support Services						
Amounts charged to other program elements:						
11.10 Office of Education Planning and Policy				(42)	(45)	(45)
11.20 Office of Local Government Affairs				(113)	(135)	(135)

* Dollars in thousands

0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
11.30	Office of Permit Assistance	(176)	(170)	(171)
11.35	California Energy Extension Service	(53)	(58)	(59)
11.40	Office of Community Relations	(96)	(94)	(95)
11.50	Executive Office and Support Services	(132)	(139)	(140)
	Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements	(\$612)	(\$641)	(\$645)
NET TOTALS		\$924	\$934	\$913

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	80.9	80	80	\$2,650	\$2,763	\$2,755
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	(51)	(66)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	80.9	80	80	\$2,650	\$2,763	\$2,755
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	590	595	594
100000 Totals, Personal Services	80.9	80	80	\$3,240	\$3,358	\$3,349

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	92	81	81			
Printing	93	50	52			
Communications	74	74	76			
Postage	46	40	40			
Travel—in-state	147	136	129			
Travel—out-of-state	21	22	24			
Facilities operations	145	172	178			
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	47	23	54			
Cons & prof svcs—external	146	25	18			
Consolidated Data Centers	19	21	22			
Health and Welfare Data Center	(12)	(9)	(9)			
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(7)	(12)	(13)			
Data processing	67	68	77			
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	3	5	13			
Equipment	111	57	44			
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,011	\$774	\$808			

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

Interest on installment purchases	25	39	31			
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$25	\$39	\$31			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,276	\$4,171	\$4,188			
Reimbursements	—219	—85	—56			
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,057	\$4,086	\$4,132			
Special Adjustment	—	—	—37			
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,057	\$4,086	\$4,095			

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,503	\$3,685	\$3,628
Allocation for employee compensation	161	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—20	—
Totals Available	\$3,664	\$3,665	\$3,628
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,660	\$3,665	\$3,628

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	\$377	—
Prior Year balance available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986	—	—	\$319
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—58	—103
Totals Available	—	\$319	\$216
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—319	—216
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATION

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$475	\$144
Budget adjustment	—103	—229	—

* Dollars in thousands

0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—2	—
Totals Available	\$397	\$244	\$144
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$397	\$244	\$144

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account^f

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from local assistance)	—	\$476	—
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from local assistance)	—	338	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from local assistance, for transfer to Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account)	—	377	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	\$407
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	288
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	319
Totals Available	—	\$1,191	\$1,014
Balances available in subsequent years	—	—1,014	—691
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$177	\$323
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$4,057	\$4,086	\$4,095

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$225	\$3,015	\$3,770

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATION

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$125	\$150	—
Budget adjustment	25	—150	—
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985.....	900	—	—
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	(7,000)	—
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	(6,000)	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	(4,000)	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985.....	—	825	\$45
Totals Available	\$1,050	\$825	\$45
Balance available in subsequent years	—825	—45	—5
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$225	\$780	\$40

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account

APPROPRIATION

Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	\$3,623	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	\$1,698
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	—1,925	—130
Totals available.....	—	\$1,698	\$1,568
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—1,698	—1,568
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account^f

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	—	\$7,000	—
Transfer to SAFE-BIDCO	—	—3,000	—
Transfer to state operations	—	—476	—
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	—	6,000	—
Transfer to Department of Commerce	—	—3,000	—
Transfer to state operations	—	—338	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund, for transfer to Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account).....	—	4,000	—
Transfer to state operations	—	—377	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	\$3,274
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	2,602
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	1,698
Totals Available	—	\$9,809	\$7,574
Balances available in subsequent years	—	—7,574	—3,844
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$2,235	\$3,730
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....	\$225	\$3,015	\$3,770
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$4,282	\$7,101	\$7,865

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES

The principal objective of the Office of Emergency Services (OES) is the coordination of emergency activities to save lives and reduce property losses during disasters and to expedite recovery from the effects of disasters.

On a day-to-day basis, OES provides leadership, assistance and support to state and local agencies in planning and preparing for the most effective use of federal, state, local and private sector resources in emergencies. This emergency planning is based upon a system of mutual aid in which a jurisdiction relies first on its own resources, then calls for assistance from its neighbors. OES plans and programs are coordinated with those of the federal government, other states, and the state agencies and political subdivisions of California.

During an emergency, OES functions as the Governor's immediate staff to coordinate the State's responsibilities under the Emergency Services Act and applicable federal statutes, and it acts as the conduit for federal assistance through natural disaster grants and federal agency support.

Authority

Government Code, Section 8550 et seq., Government Code Section 8610.5

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
15 Mutual Aid Response	\$6,354	\$5,354	\$5,444
35 Plans and Preparedness	7,221	8,435	8,955
45 Disaster Assistance.....	28,498	64,672	43,849
55 Administration and Executive	1,523	1,389	1,437
Distributed Administration and Executive	-1,523	-1,389	-1,437
65 Loan Repayment Program	-237	-	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$41,836	\$78,461	\$58,248
Reimbursements	-340	-407	-546
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$41,496	\$78,054	\$57,702
Special Adjustment	-	-	-96
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$41,496	\$78,054	\$57,606
State Operations	(13,332)	(13,598)	(14,073)
General Fund	9,003	9,257	9,485
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....	-	245	152
Nuclear Planning Assessment Fund	297	297	297
Federal Trust Fund	4,032	3,799	4,043
Local Assistance.....	(28,164)	(64,456)	(43,629)
General Fund	5,633	-	-
Nuclear Planning Assessment Fund	425	600	600
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....	-237	-	-
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	2,965	3,843	2,345
Street and Highways Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	1,643	17,000	2,671
Natural Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	-	-	-
Federal Trust Fund	22,735	38,013	38,013
1986 Flood Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	-5,000	5,000	-
Personnel years.....	171.8	176.7	189.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget reflects an increase of \$1,324,000 and eight new positions in the areas of hazard mitigation planning, hazardous substances response training, fire suppression, communications and safety equipment. Other adjustments include the implementation of SB 1973 which authorized the transfer of the Bay Area Regional Earthquake Preparedness Project (BAREPP) from the Seismic Safety Commission to the Office of Emergency Services and authorized the continuation of BAREPP and the Southern California Earthquake Preparedness Project (SCEPP) through 1989-90.

15 MUTUAL AID RESPONSE**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides emergency mutual aid services, including effective use of federal, state, and local resources by and for the benefit of jurisdictions whose resources and services are overextended in a disaster situation. Central to this effort is maintaining operational readiness at all levels of government.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	44.3	46.1	47	\$6,354	\$5,354	\$5,444
State Operations:						
General Fund				4,782	4,842	4,932
Federal Trust Fund				933	509	509
Reimbursements				6	3	3
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				633	-	-
Program Elements						
15.10 Fire and Rescue	22.8	25	25	3,406	2,695	2,719
15.20 Law Enforcement.....	6.5	5.8	5.8	710	718	675
15.30 Development and Utilization of Emergency Communications Systems	15	15.3	16.2	2,238	1,941	2,050

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

15.10 Fire and Rescue

Program Element Statement

The Fire and Rescue Division manages the statewide Fire and Rescue Emergency Mutual Aid Program. Through the development and maintenance of plans, policies, and procedures the personnel and equipment resources of federal, state, and local government are mobilized for response to major fire and rescue emergencies. Additional program segments include administration of the Firescope project which is an integrated system of fire related technologies, procedures and organizations; development of the statewide Orthophoto Mapping Program to provide a uniform mapping system and products for emergency agencies statewide. The Fire Apparatus and Equipment Program includes fire engines, fire communications vehicles, portable radio communications equipment, portable aluminum water pipe and support equipment positioned in key areas of the state for use in the Mutual Aid system; and CALFIRMS (California Fire Information and Resource Management System), which is an extension of Firescope developed systems and technologies.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987–88 budget reflects an increase of \$312,000 to realign support for state mandated functions which were previously supported by federal funds and \$12,000 for sound detectors.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Mutual aid equipment resources (fire and rescue)	3,000	3,000	3,000
Fire Services Radio System—Counties being served	56	57	57
State and Local Fire Resources	750	1,000	1,000

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures	22.8	25	25	\$3,406	\$2,695	\$2,719
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,328	2,531	2,555
Federal Trust Fund				445	164	164
Local Assistance:						
General Fund-Fire Disaster				633	—	—

15.20 Law Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Law Enforcement program provides on-the-scene staffing and equipment in support of local law enforcement in the event of human-caused or natural disasters, search and rescue operations, and/or civil disorders. OES coordinates the deployment of state manpower and resources in order to disseminate critical information to the Governor and other state, federal, and local officials. Other objectives include search and rescue training programs to better prepare local agencies for emergency response and to administer the State's Consular Corps program.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987–88 budget reflects an increase of \$126,000 to realign support for state mandated functions which were previously supported by federal funds.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Law Enforcement Radio System—Counties being served	58	58	58
State and local law enforcement resources—inspections, inventory and repairs	152	164	182
Operational support (mutual aid, search and rescue and direct equipment dispatched)	1,452	1,571	1,629

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	6.5	5.8	5.8	\$710	\$718	\$675
General Fund				586	718	675
Federal Trust Fund				124	—	—

15.30 Development and Utilization of Emergency Communications Systems

Program Element Statement

OES Headquarters Warning Center is the primary point in the state for the Federal National Alerting and Warning System (NAWAS). It extends to 58 key points throughout the state. Included are the Fire Services Radio Network and the California Law Enforcement Radio System (CLERS), which serves as a backup for NAWAS and the Department of Justice California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS). OES operates a data communications system connecting emergency operations centers of its six regional offices. Interstate emergency communications are also provided through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's national radio communications equipment.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987–88 budget reflects an increase of \$175,000 for communications costs and one position for general support.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
State Warning System: Counties being served	58	58	58
Emergency Services Radio System: Counties being served	58	58	58
County/city jurisdictions with compatible equipment	31	31	31
Regions where OES has operational capability	6	6	6

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	15	15.3	16.2	\$2,238	\$1,941	\$2,050
General Fund				1,868	1,593	1,702
Federal Trust Fund				364	345	345
Reimbursements				6	3	3

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

35 PLANS AND PREPAREDNESS

Program Objectives and Statement

This element's objective is to develop and implement emergency plans to ensure consistency in planning at all levels of government. Training is also included in this program and covers emergency management courses in preparedness, mitigation, technical training for radiological and response and recovery.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	79.4	88.7	100.3	\$7,221	\$8,435	\$8,955
State Operations:						
General Fund				3,385	3,815	4,045
Nuclear Planning and Assessment Account				297	297	297
Federal Trust Fund				2,780	3,074	3,318
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				—	245	152
Reimbursement Funds				334	404	543
Local Assistance:						
Nuclear Planning and Assessment Account				425	600	600

Program Elements

35.10 Plans and Preparedness	15.8	19.5	19.5	1,446	1,634	1,638
35.20 Earthquake	10.2	10.7	16.7	1,127	1,534	1,884
35.30 Training	20	23	26.8	1,742	1,975	2,026
35.40 Hazardous Materials and Radiological Planning	15.5	17.8	18.7	1,520	1,889	1,958
35.50 Technical Assistance to Local Governments	17.9	17.7	18.6	1,386	1,403	1,449

35.10 Plans and Preparedness

Program Element Statement

Plans and Preparedness is responsible for the development of emergency response plans and other emergency preparedness activities at the state and local level. The California Emergency Plan contains a basic section that establishes the emergency organization and peacetime plan. This plan assigns responsibilities during emergencies and integrates current laws and regulations related to disaster preparedness and response. The Emergency Plan is supported by other departmental emergency plans which OES assists in developing and maintaining. Other documents maintained by OES include the Operations Manual, Peacetime Operating Procedures, and Checklist and After Action Reports which are prepared following every disaster.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Counties involved	20	20	20
Local response plans evaluated	70	70	70
State agency plans upgraded and evaluated	12	12	12
Federal response plans evaluated	1	1	1

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	15.8	19.5	19.5	\$1,446	\$1,634	\$1,638
General Fund				415	486	490
Federal Trust Fund				1,031	1,148	1,148

35.20 Earthquake

Program Element Statement

The Southern California Earthquake Preparedness project is a joint effort between the State of California and the Federal Emergency Management Agency, as established July 1, 1984, by AB 2662. The objectives of this program are to promote comprehensive earthquake preparedness actions by local jurisdictions, volunteer agencies and business, to provide planning assistance and coordination in development of improved regional response for major earthquakes as well as establishing a local incentive program.

The Earthquake Studies project focuses on potential catastrophic earthquake effects on Southern San Andreas. The Earthquake Task Force was formed by the Governor in conjunction with this project.

The United State-Mexico Earthquake Preparedness project covers binational development of improved response capabilities for major earthquakes affecting the border areas of California.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 budget reflects the implementation of SB 1973 (Chapter 1115 Statutes of 1986) which authorized the transfer of the Bay Area Regional Earthquake Preparedness Project (BAREPP) from the Seismic Safety Commission to the Office of Emergency Services and authorized the continuation of BAREPP and the Southern California Earthquake Preparedness Project (SCEPP) through 1989-90. The 1987-88 budget reflects an increase of \$190,000 to offset reduced federal support for the projects.
- The 1987-88 budget reflects an increase of \$64,000 for training costs.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Earthquake Exercises held Local, State, & Federal	11	7	7

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	10.2	10.7	16.7	\$1,127	\$1,534	\$1,884
General Fund				666	909	1,015
Federal Trust Fund				461	625	869

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

35.30 Training

Program Element Statement

The California Specialized Training Institute provides training for state agencies, cities and counties, special districts, industry and volunteer agencies, covering emergency management courses in preparedness, mitigation, response and recovery. Courses address the management of earthquakes, hazardous material incidents, major events, terrorist incidents, and technical skills programs related to public safety and exercises. The institute also manages federal training programs and contracts with other organizations to provide training in the emergency services area. Sponsoring agencies share costs through tuitions and fees or contract reimbursements.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1986-87 reflects \$245,000 for implementation of hazardous materials incident response training authorized by AB 2702 (Chapter 1503, Statutes of 1986.)
- The 1987-88 reflects \$291,000 and four positions for continuation of hazardous materials incident response training.

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Local governments involved	20	20
Training conducted (courses)	112	142
Number of Participants	2,200	2,800

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	20	23	26.8	\$1,742	\$1,975	\$2,026
General Fund				1,171	1,123	1,128
Federal Trust Fund				308	278	278
Waste Control Account, General Fund				—	245	152
Reimbursements				263	329	468

35.40 Hazardous Materials and Radiological Planning

Program Element Statement

Hazardous materials planning includes development and maintenance of a state plan, coordination of state agency planning and response activities, development of a statewide notification and reporting system, and review and evaluation of local hazardous materials response plans.

Radiological and Nuclear Power Plant Planning prepare and respond to radiological emergencies throughout the state. This also includes development and review of state and local plans, delivery of technical training, and participation in drills and exercises. The Radiological program has established the only National Bureau of Standards-affiliated, Regional Calibration Laboratory in California which will provide calibration for regulatory instruments. Additional responsibilities include the administration of nuclear power plant planning local assistance funds to local jurisdictions in conjunction with SB 1976 (Chapter 722, Statutes of 1986), which expires January 1, 1993.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 budget reflects the addition of one position and \$65,000 for the review of hazardous materials plans.

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Local response plans evaluated	10	10
Radiation detection instruments kits:		
On loan to federal, state and local agencies	1,986	1,987
Instruments kits serviced and exchanged	2,250	2,250

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures:						
State Operations	15.5	17.8	18.7	\$1,520	\$1,889	\$1,958
General Fund				145	309	378
Nuclear Planning Assessment Account				297	297	297
Federal Trust Fund				582	608	608
Reimbursement Funds				71	75	75
Local Assistance:						
Nuclear Planning Assessment Account				425	600	600

35.50 Technical Assistance to Local Governments

Program Element Statement

California is divided into six mutual aid regions. The regional jurisdictions objective is to implement the California Emergency Services Act. The regions assist local government in development of plans and procedures in order to minimize the effect of natural or human-caused disasters; to ensure that appropriate resources are provided to impacted jurisdictions in response to any disaster; and to assist state and local governments and individuals in recovery from emergency situations.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 budget reflects \$41,000 and an Emergency Services Coordinator in Region VI.

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
State and local jurisdictions being served	400	400
Review of local program papers	250	250

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	17.9	17.7	18.6	\$1,386	\$1,403	\$1,449
General Fund				988	988	1,034
Federal Trust Fund				398	415	415

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

45 DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide aid to local agencies for repair and restoration of public real property in stricken areas in time of disaster and to provide assurance that all public facilities will be restored in order to provide necessary services to the citizens of the affected areas.

The Natural Disaster Assistance Act was established by Senate Bill No. 1614 (Chapter 290). This law charged the Director of the Office of Emergency Services with the administration of the program. A local agency is eligible to participate in the program if it declares a local emergency which is found acceptable to the Director of OES.

Through the Federal Disaster Relief Act (PL 93-288) local government and other public entities are provided financial and other assistance to recover from the effects of floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters. In a Presidential declaration of a "major disaster" or "major emergency" assistance may be provided to the public sector for repair and restoration of public facilities, roads, buildings, utilities, flood control systems, etc. and/or the private sector by coordinating state agency response in providing assistance to individuals impacted by the disaster.

Authority

Item 446.7 Budget Act of 1958; Chapter 20, Statutes of 1965; Chapter 27, Statutes of 1965 as amended by Chapter 131, Statutes of 1966 and Chapter 8, Statutes of 1967; Chapter 52, Statutes of 1969; Chapter 10, Statutes of 1970; Chapter 8, Statutes of 1971; Chapter 1284, Statutes of 1972; Chapter 624, Statutes of 1973; and Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	15.9	12.9	12.9	\$28,498	\$64,672	\$43,849
Workload adjustments.....				—	—	—
Totals, Disaster Assistance	15.9	12.9	12.9	\$28,498	\$64,672	\$43,849
State Operations:						
General Fund				836	600	604
Federal Trust Fund				319	216	216
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				5,000	—	—
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund				2,965	3,843	2,345
Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund				1,643	17,000	2,671
1986 Flood Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund				—5,000	5,000	—
Federal Trust Fund				22,735	38,013	38,013
Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications received from local agencies				450	400	400

55 ADMINISTRATION AND EXECUTIVE

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration and Executive program of OES maintains overall direction and administration of the diverse programs and projects of the department. Executive is principally responsible for adoption of departmental policy, direction of ongoing programs and public information. Administration provides support in personnel, budgets, accounting, and business and office services for the department.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	32.2	29	29	\$1,523	\$1,389	\$1,437
Workload adjustments.....						
Totals, Administration and Executive.....	32.2	29	29	\$1,523	\$1,389	\$1,437
Program Elements						
55.02 Distributed Administration and Executive	—	—	—	1,523	1,389	1,437
Amounts charged to other programs:						
15 Mutual Aid Response	(15.3)	(13.9)	(13.9)	—728	—665	—688
35 Plans and Preparedness.....	(14.1)	(12.6)	(12.6)	—664	—605	—626
45 Disaster Assistance	(2.8)	(2.5)	(2.5)	—131	—119	—123
Total Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(32.2)	(29)	(29)	—\$1,523	—\$1,389	—\$1,437
Net Totals, Administration and Executive	32.2	29	29	—	—	—

65 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing Program Costs (State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund)....	—	—	—	—237	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	171.8	185	175	\$5,569	\$6,286	\$6,036
Merit salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	(153)
Proposed new positions	-	-	23	-	-	778
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	23	-	-	\$778
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	171.8	185	198	\$5,569	\$6,286	\$6,814
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-8.3	-8.8	-	-338	-419
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	171.8	176.7	189.2	\$5,569	\$5,948	\$6,395
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,636	1,631	1,764
100000 Totals, Personal Services	171.8	176.7	189.2	\$7,205	\$7,579	\$8,159
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				371	961	500
Printing				124	111	176
Communications				1,064	1,233	1,260
Postage				44	52	67
Insurance				10	8	8
Travel—in-state				733	727	772
Travel—out-of-state				44	25	27
Training				69	51	59
Facilities operation				537	457	493
Utilities				74	86	91
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				420	118	158
Cons & prof svcs—external				551	643	973
Data processing				135	166	171
Consolidated data center				31	45	45
Central administrative services:						
Pro Rata				-	3	9
SWCAP				49	84	143
Equipment				1,566	1,256	1,108
Other items of expense:						
Civil Air Patrol maintenance				112	112	112
Vehicle operations				383	233	233
Ortho-photo mapping				150	55	55
Emergency medical supplies				-	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$6,467	\$6,426	\$6,460
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$13,672	\$14,005	\$14,619
Reimbursements				-340	-407	-546
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$13,332	\$13,598	\$14,073
Special Adjustment				-	-	-96
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$13,332	\$13,598	\$13,977

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$8,250	\$8,383	\$9,485
Allocation for employee compensation	262	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	438	-
Allocation from Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	509	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-9	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-89	-
Chapter 1198, Statutes of 1985	75	-	-
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1985	450	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1198, Statutes of 1985	-	75	-
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1985	-	450	-
Totals Available	\$9,537	\$9,257	\$9,485
Balance available in subsequent years	-525	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,003	\$9,257	\$9,485

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$152
Chapter 1503, Statutes of 1986.....	—	\$245	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$245	\$152

029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$300	\$300	\$297
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—3	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$297	\$297	\$297

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,009	\$4,281	\$4,043
Allocation for employee compensation	138	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—44	—
Budget adjustment	—115	—438	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,032	\$3,799	\$4,043
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$13,332	\$13,598	\$13,977

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions.....	\$28,401	\$64,456	\$43,629
664731 Loans	—	—	—
669791 Special Adjustments (loans repayments from local agencies)	—237	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$28,164	\$64,456	\$43,629

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Allocation from Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	\$1,500	—	—
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to 1986 Flood Disaster Account, NDA Fund)	5,000	—	—
Totals Available	\$6,500	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—867	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,633	—	—

029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$600	\$600	\$600
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	175	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$425	\$600	\$600

042 State Highway Account,
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Loan repayment from local agencies per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1983 (expenditures)	—\$237	—	—

253 Public Facilities Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5 (expenditures)	\$2,965	\$3,843	\$2,345

254 Street and Highway Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$13,500	—
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5	\$1,643	3,500	\$2,671
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,643	\$17,000	\$2,671

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

**255 1983 Natural Disaster Account,
 Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1205, Statutes of 1983.....	\$135	\$135	—
Balance available in subsequent years	— 135	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	— 135	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

**256 1986 Flood Disaster Account,
 Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from the General Fund).....	\$5,000	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986.....	—	\$5,000	—
Totals Available	\$5,000	\$5,000	—
Less transfer from the General Fund	— 5,000	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	— 5,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	— \$5,000	\$5,000	—

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,013	\$38,013	\$38,013
Budget adjustment	15,278	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$22,735	\$38,013	\$38,013
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$28,164	\$64,456	\$43,629
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$41,496	\$78,054	\$57,606

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT¹

029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$530	\$530
Prior year adjustments.....	\$862	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$862	\$530	\$530
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees (Fixed Nuclear Powerplant Operators)	390	897	897
Totals, Resources	\$1,252	\$1,427	\$1,427
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
State Operations	297	297	297
Local Assistance	425	600	600
Totals, Disbursements	\$722	\$897	\$897
RESERVES.....	530	530	530
Reserves for economic uncertainties	530	530	530

**253 Public Facilities Account
 Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$9,293	\$9,911	\$6,968
Prior year adjustments.....	2,545	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$11,838	\$9,911	\$6,968
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,038	900	900
Totals, Resources	\$12,876	\$10,811	\$7,868

¹ The fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0690 Office of Emergency Services:

Local Assistance 2,965 3,843 2,345

RESERVES.....

Reserves for economic uncertainties 9,911 6,968 5,523

254 Street and Highway Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES \$21,665 \$22,247 \$6,197

Prior year adjustments..... 157 — —

Reserves, Adjusted \$21,822 \$22,247 \$6,197

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments 2,068 950 950

Totals, Resources \$23,890 \$23,197 \$7,147

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0690 Office of Emergency Services:

Local Assistance \$1,643 \$17,000 \$2,671

RESERVES.....

Reserves for economic uncertainties \$22,247 \$6,197 \$4,476

255 1983 Natural Disaster Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES \$157 \$1,051 \$1,051

Prior year adjustments..... 894 — —

Reserves, Adjusted \$1,051 \$1,051 \$1,051

RESERVES.....

Reserves for economic uncertainties \$1,051 \$1,051 \$1,051

256 1986 Flood Disaster Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES — \$5,000 —

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0690 Office of Emergency Services:

Local assistance — \$5,000 —

Totals, Disbursements — \$5,000 —

Expenditure Reductions:

0690 Office of Emergency Services:

Less transfer from General Fund..... — \$5,000 —

Totals, Expenditures — \$5,000 —

RESERVES.....

Reserves for economic uncertainties \$5,000 — —

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

Totals, Authorized Positions 85-86 86-87 87-88 1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*

Proposed New Positions: 171.8 185 175 \$5,569 \$6,286 \$6,036

So CA Earthquake Preparedness Div.:

Salary Range

Research specialist III..... — — 1 3,846-4,652 — 56

Research asst V — — 4 2,768-3,339 — 153

Assoc govtl prog analyst..... — — 1 2,641-3,187 — 38

Research asst III — — 1 2,196-2,641 — 29

Mgmt services techn — — 1 1,498-2,011 — 24

Ofc techn (Typing) — — 1 1,569-1,843 — 21

Bay Area Earthquake Preparedness Div.:

Research specialist III..... — — 1 3,846-4,652 — 56

Research specialist I — — 2 3,040-3,669 — 82

Research asst V — — 1 2,768-3,339 — 37

Research asst III — — 1 2,196-2,641 — 28

Ofc asst II..... — — 1 1,355-1,767 — 19

Telecommunications Div.:

Ofc asst II (Typing) — — 1 1,355-1,767 — 16

CSTI:

Salary Range

Sr emergency coordinator — — 1 3,606-4,356 — 45

Instructor/coordinator — — 2 2,902-3,502 — 72

Mach Opr II..... — — 1 1,469-1,727 — 18

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

Governor's Office

0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Hazmat Division:						
Staff services analyst, Range A	—	—	1	1,692-2,011	—	20
Region VI:						
Emergency services coordinator	—	—	1	2,245-2,706	—	27
Administration:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	37
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	23	—	—	\$778
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	171.8	185	198	\$5,569	\$6,286	\$6,814

0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

The Lieutenant Governor becomes Governor when a vacancy occurs in the Office of the Governor. He is President of the Senate. He provides leadership in the administration of programs assigned to him by statute and administrative directive.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 General Activities	\$1,457	\$1,501	\$1,501
Reimbursements	— 75	— 70	— 70
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$1,382	\$1,431	\$1,431
Special Adjustment	—	—	— 14
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,382	\$1,431	\$1,417

Personnel years	22	23	23
-----------------------	----	----	----

10 GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Program Objectives Statement

The Lieutenant Governor chairs the Commission for Economic Development which provides support and guidance for the development of California's economy through advice and recommendations given to the Governor and the Legislature.

He serves on the three-member State Lands Commission which oversees leasing and control of millions of acres of State-owned land, including the vital offshore oil resources.

He also serves on other boards and commissions handling State problems such as land use planning, interstate cooperation and disaster preparation. He serves on the Board of Regents of the University of California and on the Board of Trustees of the State College and University System. He also handles special assignments and special tasks as assigned by the Governor.

Authority

Constitution, Article IV, Section 6; V, 9, 10; IX, 9. Government Code Sections 8000, 8575, 8700, 13502; Education Code, Section 22600; Motor Vehicle Code, Section 2600; Public Resources Code; Section 6101, Governor's Executive Orders.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	22	23	23	\$1,457	\$1,501	\$1,501
General Fund	—	—	—	1,382	1,431	1,431
Reimbursements	—	—	—	75	70	70

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	22	23	23	\$766	\$857	\$882
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	22	23	23	\$766	\$857	\$882
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	148	182	185
100000 Totals, Personal Services	22	23	23	\$914	\$1,039	\$1,067
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense	—	—	—	62	50	50
Printing	—	—	—	35	20	20
Communications	—	—	—	113	110	82
Postage	—	—	—	30	20	20
Travel—in-state	—	—	—	53	40	40
Travel—out-of-state	—	—	—	2	3	3
Facilities operation	—	—	—	70	73	73
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	—	—	—	155	130	130
Cons & prof svcs—external	—	—	—	5	6	6
Equipment	—	—	—	12	—	—
Allowance for constitutional officers	—	—	—	6	10	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	\$543	\$462	\$434
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$1,457	\$1,501	\$1,501
Reimbursements	—	—	—	— 75	— 70	— 70
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$1,382	\$1,431	\$1,431
Special Adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	— 14
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$1,382	\$1,431	\$1,417

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,326	\$1,441	\$1,417
Allocation for employee compensation	55	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-10	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,382	\$1,431	\$1,417

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The constitutional office of the Attorney General, as chief law officer of the State, has the responsibility to see that the laws of California are uniformly and adequately enforced. This responsibility is fulfilled through the diverse programs of the Department of Justice.

The Department of Justice is responsible for providing skillful and efficient legal services on behalf of the people of California. The Attorney General represents the people in all matters before the Appellate and Supreme Courts of California and the United States; serves as legal counsel to state officers, boards, commissions and departments; represents the people in actions to protect the environment and to enforce consumer, antitrust and civil rights laws; and assists district attorneys in the administration of justice. The Department also coordinates efforts to address the statewide narcotic enforcement problem; assists local law enforcement in the investigation and analysis of crimes; provides person and property identification and information services to criminal justice agencies; supports the telecommunications and data processing needs of the California criminal justice community; and pursues projects designed to protect the people of California from fraudulent, unfair and illegal activities such as special efforts to prosecute organized criminal activity conducted in California.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
11 Executive and Administration	\$39,083	\$39,512	\$44,163
Distributed Executive and Administration	-39,083	-39,512	-44,163
20 Special Programs	5,837	6,197	6,216
30 Civil Law	27,324	29,921	32,359
40 Criminal Law	29,798	34,095	37,866
45 Public Rights	16,423	19,225	18,982
50 Law Enforcement	102,663	127,800	129,509
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$182,045	\$217,238	\$224,932
Reimbursements	-26,086	-28,248	-28,069
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(339)	(310)	-310
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$155,959	\$188,990	\$196,553
Special Adjustment	-	-	-1,542
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$155,959	\$188,990	\$195,011
General Fund	124,808	152,949	154,159
General Fund (Reimbursement from Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund)	-	-	-240
Attorney General Antitrust Account	418	408	408
Hazardous Waste Control Account	351	591	614
Fingerprint Fees Account	8,295	10,557	10,639
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	12,990	13,553	14,045
Hazardous Substance Account	453	950	981
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	780	866	875
NARCO Fund Account	467	978	978
Gaming Registration Fund	448	490	491
Federal Trust Fund ¹	6,949	7,648	11,045
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	-	-	1,016
Personnel years	3,111.6	3,195.9	3,315.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88 Personnel Years	Dollars *
11.30	Workload adjustments related to increase in number of cases in Licensing; State Government; Health, Education and Welfare; and Tort and Condemnation	40.4	\$2,565
11.40	Workload adjustments related to increase in number of cases in for Correctional Law and Appeals, Writs and Trials	45.2	2,548
50	Augmentation for narcotic enforcement efforts	72.4	7,500
50	Establishment of the California Criminalistics Institute per Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1986	11.4	1,306
50	Establishment of Clandestine Laboratory Enforcement Program per Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1986	32.3	3,751
All	Salary savings adjustment to reflect lower savings average per vacancy	-	1,320

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

11 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive and Administration program of the Department of Justice consists of the Attorney General's Executive Office, which maintains overall direction and administration of the diverse programs and projects of the department. Public Inquiry and Affirmative Action, which are under the direct control of the Attorney General and the Chief Deputy Attorney General, are designated as Executive. Also within the program is the Administrative Services Division which provides technical support activities for the entire department.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of 47.1 clerical positions to provide legal support needs for the Civil Law, Criminal Law, and Public Rights Programs.
- An increase of 6 positions to support the Clandestine Laboratory Enforcement Program and Narcotic Enforcement augmentation.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	630.4	621.4	611.8	\$39,083	\$39,652	\$39,465
Workload adjustments.....	—	3.4	51	—	140	4,698
Totals, Executive and Administration.....	630.4	624.8	662.8	\$39,083	\$39,512	\$44,163
Amounts charged to other programs:						
20 Special Programs	(36.3)	(18.7)	(19.4)	—\$2,255	—\$2,247	—\$2,510
Executive.....	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	—55	—56	—62
Administration	(35.4)	(17.8)	(18.5)	—2,200	—2,191	—2,448
30 Civil Law	(161.5)	(87.4)	(103.6)	—10,043	—10,932	—12,176
Executive.....	(3.6)	(4)	(3.9)	—221	—242	—271
Administration	(157.9)	(83.4)	(99.7)	—9,822	—10,690	—11,905
40 Criminal Law	(155.4)	(114.1)	(129)	—9,641	—10,817	—12,175
Executive.....	(5.4)	(5.1)	(5.1)	—331	—316	—355
Administration	(150)	(109)	(123.9)	—9,310	—10,501	—11,820
45 Public Rights	(100.2)	(49.7)	(58.7)	—6,217	—6,443	—7,118
Executive.....	(2.1)	(2.3)	(2.2)	—129	—135	—152
Administration	(98.1)	(47.4)	(56.5)	—6,088	—6,308	—6,966
50 Law Enforcement.....	(177)	(354.9)	(352.1)	—10,927	—9,073	—10,184
Executive.....	(48.2)	(16.3)	(16)	—2,943	—989	—1,108
Administration	(128.8)	(338.6)	(336.1)	—7,984	—8,084	—9,076
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(630.4)	(624.8)	(662.8)	\$39,083	\$39,512	\$44,163
Net Totals, Executive and Administration.....	630.4	624.8	662.8	—	—	—

20 SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Special Programs consist of those activities which are outside the major programs of the Department of Justice and under the direct control of the Attorney General and the Chief Deputy Attorney General. Program elements include Opinions, Crime Prevention Center, Special Prosecutions and Legislation.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11157, 12511, 12512, 12519, 12550 and 15026.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	53.1	50	49	\$5,837	\$6,242	\$6,239
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	45	23
Totals, Special Programs.....	53.1	50	49	\$5,837	\$6,197	\$6,216
General Fund				5,763	6,090	6,109
Reimbursements				74	107	107

Program Elements

20.10 Opinions	7	6.4	6.2	\$847	\$856	\$859
20.20 Crime Prevention Center	20.8	19.1	18.7	1,829	2,140	2,132
20.30 Special Prosecutions	20.3	20	19.6	2,622	2,690	2,710
20.40 Legislation	5	4.5	4.5	539	511	515

20.10 Opinions

Program Element Statement

The Opinion Unit performs the Attorney General's duty under Government Code Section 12519 to provide written opinions to designated public officers on questions of law relating to their respective offices. This unit drafts all formal opinions issued by the Attorney General, most of which are published.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Opinions issued.....	52	60	60
Attorney hours—General Fund clients	10,335	10,000	10,000
Attorney hours—Special fund clients	630	630	630
Total, Attorney Hours.....	10,965	10,630	10,630
Paralegal hours—General Fund clients	1,713	1,420	1,420
Paralegal hours—Special fund clients	63	50	50
Total, Paralegal Hours.....	1,776	1,470	1,470

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	7	6.4	6.2	\$847	\$856	\$859
General Fund				788	751	754
Reimbursements				59	105	105

20.20 Crime Prevention Center

Program Element Statement

The Crime Prevention Center (CPC) conducts a public education and local government assistance program to promote effective crime prevention practices throughout California. The mission of the CPC is to prevent or reduce crime in California by providing training, education and technical assistance. CPC services are categorized into three basic functions: (1) *training*—for local law enforcement and other governmental agencies; community organizations and groups and private organizations; (2) *technical assistance*—crime prevention assistance as requested; and (3) *multimedia promotional and educational assistance/resources*—publications and camera-ready masters for local use; audio-visual and radio public service announcement tapes; films for loan and articles for trade and professional journals.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	20.8	19.1	18.7	\$1,829	\$2,140	\$2,132
General Fund				1,820	2,138	2,130
Reimbursements				9	2	2

20.30 Special Prosecutions

Program Element Statement

An increasing element of criminal activity has an organized, multijurisdictional nature. The statewide responsibility and perspective of the Attorney General make him and the Department of Justice uniquely qualified to bring special investigation and prosecution efforts to bear on these crime problems. Special Prosecutions was established during 1979-80 to fulfill the Attorney General's statutory responsibility (Government Code Section 15025) to prosecute individuals and groups involved in organized criminal activity.

Any criminal activity of an organized, multijurisdictional nature is a potential target for investigation and prosecution by Special Prosecutions. However, the specific objective of Special Prosecutions is to investigate and prosecute criminal acts carried out by recognized, organized crime groups, such as syndicated crime organizations, prison gangs, outlaw motorcycle gangs, and major theft rings.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases opened.....	13	20	25
Cases closed	21	30	35

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	20.3	20	19.6	\$2,622	\$2,690	\$2,710
General Fund				2,617	2,690	2,710
Reimbursements				5	—	—

20.40 Legislation

Program Element Statement

The Legislation element provides assistance in aggressively pursuing the enactment of laws which protect the interests and safety of the people of California. It coordinates analysis of legislation affecting the department and represents the Attorney General and the Department of Justice in matters before the Legislature. It serves as the liaison between the Department and the criminal justice community regarding legislative matters.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	5	4.5	4.5	\$539	\$511	\$515
General Fund				538	511	515
Reimbursements				1	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

30 CIVIL LAW

Program Objectives Statement

The Civil Law Program is needed to protect and preserve the public interests by providing skilled legal services to all State agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Civil Law Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Government Law; Health, Education and Welfare; Licensing; Business and Tax; and Tort and Condemnation.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of 8 attorneys to meet the workload of the Department of Consumer Affairs.
- An increase of 4 attorneys and 1 legal analyst to meet workload of client agencies in personnel matters, litigation support, construction contracts, and statutory duties.
- An increase of 3 attorneys to adequately represent the Department of Health Services and the Department of Social Services in the licensing function.
- An increase of 4 attorneys and 3 legal analysts to process increased workload in the Tort unit.
- An increase of 2 attorneys limited to June 30, 1989 for the Money Center litigation.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Section 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	223.5	223.9	215.9	\$27,324	\$30,225	\$29,851
Workload adjustments.....	—	1	23.8	—	—304	2,544
Totals, Civil Law	223.5	224.9	239.7	\$27,324	\$29,921	\$32,359
General Fund				10,228	12,956	14,114
Reimbursements				17,096	16,834	18,114
Hazardous Waste Control Account				—	42	42
Hazardous Substance Account				—	89	89

Program Elements

30.10 Licensing	61.5	59.3	65.6	6,909	7,164	8,146
30.20 State Government	37.1	38.5	42.3	4,626	5,361	5,945
30.30 Business and Tax	32.9	34	33.1	4,084	4,531	4,561
30.40 Health, Education and Welfare	46.1	46.5	48.3	4,757	5,377	5,750
30.70 Tort and Condemnation	45.9	46.6	50.4	6,948	7,488	7,957

Performance Measures

Attorney Hours	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
General Fund clients	158,681	124,396	133,218
Special fund clients	226,405	224,976	245,184
Department of Justice programs	47,624	34,027	34,027
Total, Attorney Hours.....	432,710	383,399	412,429
Paralegal Hours			
General Fund clients	12,748	7,130	14,013
Special fund clients	27,530	25,773	25,773
Department of Justice programs	3,041	3,109	3,109
Total, Paralegal Hours.....	43,319	36,012	42,895

30.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

The Licensing element represents the 40 licensing agencies within the Department of Consumer Affairs in their efforts to protect the consuming public from unprofessional or deceptive conduct by various licensed professionals and businesses. Also, the element represents the Department of Health Services when certain licensees abuse the Medi-Cal program.

This representation includes providing informal advice to clients and prosecution of administrative hearings to deny, revoke, or suspend a professional or business license. The work includes legal representation of the client in the federal and state trial courts and appellate courts. This element also seeks injunctions in court to prevent unlicensed activity or repeated illegal acts by a licensee.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases opened.....	2,305	2,600	3,400
Cases closed	2,822	2,054	2,198
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88
Expenditures.....	61.5	59.3	65.6
General Fund			
Reimbursements			
	\$6,909	\$7,164	\$8,146
	138	505	580
	6,771	6,659	7,566

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

30.20 State Government

Program Element Statement

The State Government element represents six state constitutional officers, the two state control agencies, the two state retirement agencies, the two state police agencies, and in excess of 30 other state agencies. Among its clients are the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Controller, Treasurer, Secretary of State, Department of Finance, Department of General Services, State Personnel Board, the Public Employees and State Teachers Retirement Systems, California Highway Patrol, Department of Motor Vehicles, Department of Corrections, California Youth Authority, Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control, and California Horse Racing Board. Representation by this element involves client advice and consultation, and appearances before State and Federal administrative and judicial tribunals. Some client agencies have separate legal staffs and, in such cases, representation is limited to litigation.

The State Government element is also responsible for advising all state agencies, except those that are in the Health and Welfare Agency, on personnel matters. This includes representation of those agencies before the State Personnel Board and the Department of Personnel Administration.

In addition, the State Government element carries out the statutory responsibilities of the Office of Attorney General with respect to the preparation of titles and summaries for initiative and ballot measures.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases opened.....	2,095	2,200	2,310
Cases closed	1,696	1,700	1,900

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	37.1	38.5	42.3	\$4,626	\$5,361	\$5,945
General Fund				2,082	2,777	3,346
Reimbursements				2,544	2,584	2,599

30.30 Business and Tax

Program Element Statement

The Business and Tax element provides legal advice for, and represents in litigation, those state departments administering laws designed to protect the public in their business transactions, safekeeping of their funds and investments. The element advises and represents the California Transportation Commission which has among its responsibilities the programming and authorization of expenditures for highways and mass transit. This element also represents those agencies enforcing laws prescribing order on minimum wages and working conditions.

Business and Tax protects state revenues by representing state taxing agencies in collection actions as well as in refund matters in which the validity or application of a tax statute is challenged. This element is also involved in the property tax field in advising the State Board of Equalization as well as in advising county legal representatives.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases opened.....	1,134	1,185	1,285
Cases closed	1,070	1,120	1,220

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	32.9	34	33.1	\$4,084	\$4,531	\$4,561
General Fund				2,859	3,154	3,178
Reimbursements				1,225	1,377	1,383

30.40 Health, Education, and Welfare

Program Element Statement

This element provides legal services to the state agencies concerned with health, education and welfare. Services include extensive litigation in federal and state trial and appellate courts, administrative proceedings, informal advice, and drafting or approving proposed legislation and regulations. Litigation includes complex constitutional issues of national importance.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases opened.....	1,326	1,525	1,625
Cases closed	1,034	1,075	1,135

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	46.1	46.5	48.3	\$4,757	\$5,377	\$5,750
General Fund				1,665	1,861	1,892
Reimbursements				3,092	3,385	3,727
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....				—	42	42
Hazardous Substance Account				—	89	89

30.70 Tort and Condemnation

Program Element Statement

The Tort and Condemnation element assures that the State and its employees receive a proper defense including the ascertainment of damages and also assures that the State recovers costs and damages for torts committed against it. In that regard, the element represents all agencies and departments of the State and their employees except for the Department of Transportation and the University of California and their employees. This element also provides legal defense to the State relating to the acquisition of property and the defense of the State against claims for the taking or damaging of property; this assures that the State pays only just compensation for the taking or damaging of property.

Although most litigation is jury trial work, appellate work also is required. The element also supervises investigations, renders advice to the State Board of Control, and makes appearances before that Board in connection with claims filed against the State.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases opened.....	1,015	1,000	1,100
Cases closed	597	600	650

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	45.9	46.6	50.4	\$6,948	\$7,488	\$7,957
General Fund				3,484	4,659	5,118
Reimbursements				3,464	2,829	2,839

40 CRIMINAL LAW

Program Objectives Statement

The Criminal Law program represents the State in all criminal matters before the appellate and supreme courts. This program also fulfills the Attorney General's responsibilities with regard to assisting the district attorneys in cases for which they are disqualified, assisting the Commission on Judicial Performance, enforcing the Political Reform Act, advising the Governor on extradition matters, and prosecuting criminal actions involving Medi-Cal provider fraud, and conducting criminal investigations and prosecutions of those engaged in Major Fraud activities where local resources are inadequate to perform these functions.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of 6 attorneys and 4.5 legal analysts for increased workload in the Correctional Law Unit.
- An increase of 2 attorneys and .5 legal analyst limited to June 30, 1988 for the Toussaint Case.
- An increase of 9 attorneys and 6 legal analysts for increased workload in the Appeals, Writs, and Trials Unit.
- 15 positions and \$890,000 to increase efforts in the Major Fraud Unit (SB 2457, Chapter 1281/86).
- An increase of 4.5 positions in the Medi-Cal Fraud Unit for workload.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, in Government Code Section 995, 996, 12511, 12512, 12550, 83116, 91001(a), and 91003, and in Penal Code Sections 1256 and 1548.3.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	317.7	320.9	314.2	\$29,798	\$33,785	\$34,014
Workload adjustments.....	—	5.7	41.2	—	310	3,852
Totals, Criminal Law	317.7	326.6	355.4	\$29,798	\$34,095	\$37,866
General Fund				24,731	28,840	32,257
Federal Trust Fund [†]				4,568	4,758	4,939
Reimbursements				499	497	555
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(110)	(115)	115

Program Elements

40.10 Appeals, Writs, and Trials.....	201.2	181.1	192	20,919	23,416	23,754
40.20 Correctional Law	14.1	34.9	46.2	1,449	2,569	5,322
40.30 Research Advisory Panel.....	3.4	3.2	3.1	192	310	316
40.40 Major Fraud	13	17.5	21.9	1,504	1,887	2,234
40.90 Medi-Cal Fraud	86	89.9	92.2	5,734	5,913	6,240

Performance Measures (Criminal Law)

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Attorney Hours:			
Department of Justice programs	359,886	373,464	403,494
Special fund clients	3,761	3,640	3,640
Total, Attorney Hours.....	363,647	377,104	407,134
Paralegal Hours:			
Department of Justice programs	21,197	18,522	35,730
Special fund clients	3,409	2,940	4,661
Total, Paralegal Hours.....	24,606	21,462	40,391

40.10 Appeals, Writs, and Trials

Program Element Statement

The Appeals, Writs and Trials element of Criminal Law represents the people on all appeals filed by criminal defendants in the California Courts of Appeal and Supreme Court. This element also represents the State and its officers in actions in both state and federal trial and appellate courts in which writs of habeas corpus, mandate, prohibition and coram nobis are sought by prisoners or defendants in criminal cases. When the United States Supreme Court grants review in any of these cases, division attorneys represent the people and officers of California in the high court. The state attorneys in this element act for district attorneys in cases in which the district attorneys are disqualified or unable to perform their official duties. These lawyers also defend the State and its officers in actions filed by state prisoners under the Federal Civil Rights Act.

This element investigates misconduct by judges at the request of the Commission on Judicial Performance and presents evidence of such misconduct to special masters, the Commission and the California Supreme Court. (A special master is a judge appointed by the Commission to hear allegations and make findings of fact.) Appeals, Writs and Trials attorneys enforce the criminal provisions of the Political Reform Act of 1974 and also review all extradition requests before action is taken by the Governor.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Non death penalty appeals, habeas and other writs; cases filed.....	5,335	5,431	5,550
Death penalty and civil; cases open.....	277	316	339
Trial cases	274	294	292

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	201.2	181.1	192	\$20,919	\$23,416	\$23,754
General Fund.....				20,420	22,972	23,151
Reimbursements.....				499	444	502
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....				(110)	(101)	101

40.20 Correctional Law

Program Element Statement

During the 1985-86 Fiscal Year, the Attorney General created within the Criminal Law Division a Correctional Law Section to provide increased coordination, and expertise in an area that has grown exponentially in the last ten years. The Section consolidates the various phases of prison litigation, apart from the other appeals, writs, and trials workload.

This new section will handle actions, other than traditional torts, which involve the conditions of actual or constructive custody arising from the operations of the Department of Corrections, the Board of Prison Terms, the Youth Authority, etc.. In these actions the staff of the Section will represent the interests of the public, the agencies involved, and individual employees. This element, which was formerly included under element 40.10—Appeals, Writs and Trials, was created on January 1, 1986.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Civil suits received.....	179	267	300
State habeas actions.....	562	657	718

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	14.1	34.9	46.2	\$1,449	\$2,569	\$5,322
General Fund.....				1,449	2,516	5,255
Reimbursements.....				—	53	53
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....				—	(14)	14

40.30 Research Advisory Panel

Program Element Statement

This unit serves as staff and support to the full Research Advisory Panel and has the responsibility of administering two distinct programs; investigator-sponsored projects and the Cannabis Therapeutic Program which is sponsored by the Panel. This element was formerly included under element 40.10—Appeal, Writs and Trials.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	3.4	3.2	3.1	\$192	\$310	\$316

40.40 Major Fraud

Program Element Statement

The Major Fraud Unit is charged with the responsibility of conducting criminal investigations and prosecutions of those engaged in major fraud activities in California. The Unit works in conjunction with local prosecutors, law enforcement officials and state regulatory agencies in the investigation and prosecution of those matters which involve a substantial monetary loss and victimization in multiple jurisdictions and which present enforcement and prosecutive problems beyond the resources and expertise of local authorities.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	13	17.5	21.9	\$1,504	\$1,887	\$2,234

40.90 Medi-Cal Fraud

Program Element Statement

The Medi-Cal Fraud component, operating with 75 percent federal funding assistance, has a staff of attorneys, investigators and auditors who investigate and prosecute cases of fraud and patient abuse committed by the providers of Medi-Cal services and supplies. Attorneys of this unit also follow up cases with administrative agencies and civil attorneys to insure continued rigorous attention to a case involving a convicted Medi-Cal provider.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases filed.....	20	35	45
Cases closed.....	42	38	40
Investigations opened.....	367	392	419
Investigations closed.....	434	367	392

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	86	89.9	92.2	\$5,734	\$5,913	\$6,240
General Fund.....				1,166	1,155	1,301
Federal Trust Fund [†]				4,568	4,758	4,939

45 PUBLIC RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Public Rights Program is needed to protect and preserve the public interests by providing skilled legal services to all State agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Public Rights Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Civil Rights and Charitable Trust (including Charitable Trust Registration); Natural Resources, Environmental Law; Antitrust; Land Law; and Consumer Law.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of 6 attorneys and 1 legal analyst to process the increased workload in the Natural Resources Unit.
- An increase of 6 positions for workload in the Registry of Charitable Trust.
- An increase of \$75,000 for consultant services in the Charitable Trust/Civil Rights Section.
- An increase of 8.1 personnel years in temporary help and \$1,188,000 in reimbursements in FY 1986-87 to disburse Levi Straus settlement funds.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Section 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	140.9	139	134.2	\$16,423	\$18,205	\$17,988
Workload adjustments.....	—	8.1	12.4	—	1,020	994
Totals, Public Rights.....	140.9	147.1	146.6	\$16,423	\$19,225	\$18,982
<i>General Fund</i>				12,723	13,291	14,334
<i>Attorney General Antitrust Account</i>				418	408	408
<i>Hazardous Waste Control Account</i>				351	549	572
<i>Hazardous Substance Account</i>				453	861	892
<i>Reimbursements</i>				2,478	4,116	2,776

Program Elements

45.10 Charitable Trust/Civil Rights	33.2	31.7	36.7	2,772	2,562	2,772
45.20 Natural Resources	29.6	28.9	34.9	4,042	4,637	5,397
45.30 Environment	11.2	14.6	14.3	1,325	1,917	1,995
45.40 Land Law	30.2	28.6	27.1	4,426	4,140	4,131
45.50 Consumer Law	16.1	11.7	11.5	1,606	1,477	1,484
45.60 Antitrust	20.6	31.6	22.1	2,252	4,492	3,203

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Attorney Hours			
General Fund clients	115,276	83,933	109,012
Special Fund clients	24,322	22,727	26,472
Department of Justice programs	64,538	63,748	59,973
Total, Attorney Hours.....	204,136	170,408	195,457
Paralegal Hours			
General Fund clients	7,270	5,530	8,014
Special Fund clients	892	763	763
Department of Justice programs	3,635	2,263	2,263
Total, Paralegal Hours.....	11,797	8,556	11,040

45.10 Charitable Trust/Civil Rights Enforcement**Program Element Statement**

The Charitable Trusts element carries out the Attorney General's statutory and common law duties to correct misuse and diversion of charitable assets, and recovers diverted assets for the benefit of charitable public beneficiaries. The Attorney General operates the Registry of Charitable Trusts which registers and maintains current financial reports for over 60,000 charities operating in California that hold assets exceeding \$20 billion. The Attorney General also represents the public interest in escheat matters.

The Civil Rights Enforcement element represents four state agencies whose resources are devoted to the protection and enforcement of civil rights of all persons, including the disadvantaged, minorities and women: Department of Fair Employment and Housing; Commission on Fair Employment and Housing; Commission on Status of Women; and Native American Heritage Commission. Representation of these client agencies includes client advice and consultation, appearances at commission meetings and litigation. The element also represents the Attorney General in carrying out his independent constitutional, common law and statutory duties to protect civil rights; investigations, litigation, legislative work and public information projects are carried out on behalf of the Attorney General for the public interest.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases opened.....	125	120	132
Cases closed	55	70	75

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (<i>General Fund</i>)	33.2	31.7	36.7	\$2,772	\$2,562	\$2,772

45.20 Natural Resources**Program Element Statement**

The Natural Resources Law element provides legal services to and assures uniform and adequate enforcement of laws administered by the departments and agencies which it represents. These departments and agencies are responsible for enforcing and administering laws and programs for the protection of the state's environment and public resources. These resources include agricultural products, fish, wildlife, water and water quality, air, timberland, and lands owned and used by the public for recreation and wildlife protection purposes. The field of agricultural products includes the administration and enforcement of marketing regulations and protection of these products to assure their wholesomeness and availability to the consuming public. The Natural Resources Law element also represents the Department of Housing and Community Development and the Office of Planning and Research. This element is also responsible for water rights litigation on behalf of all agencies of the state.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases opened.....	240	240	240
Cases closed	139	139	139

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	29.6	28.9	34.9	\$4,042	\$4,637	\$5,397
General Fund				2,304	2,679	3,427
Reimbursements				1,738	1,891	1,903
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....				—	21	21
Hazardous Substance Account				—	46	46

45.30 Environment

Program Element Statement

The Environment element is responsible for implementing the Attorney General's independent program for the protection of the environment. The element relies on the Attorney General's constitutional, statutory and common law authority to represent the People of the State in environmental matters. This program spans the broad spectrum of environmental issues, including areas such as toxic wastes, pesticides, groundwater pollution, air pollution, oil and gas development on the California Outer Continental Shelf, preservation of wilderness lands and other natural resources, mining and land use issues.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases opened.....	23	40	40
Cases closed	28	30	30

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	11.2	14.6	14.3	\$1,325	\$1,917	\$1,995
General Fund				415	574	598
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....				351	528	551
Hazardous Substance Account				453	815	846
Reimbursements				106	—	—

45.40 Land Law

Program Element Statement

The Land Law element handles all litigation and other legal services arising from the administration of State-owned lands by the State Lands Commission; from the regulatory activities of the Division of Oil and Gas, the Geothermal Resources Board, the California Coastal Commission, the San Francisco Bay Conservation Commission and from the programs of the California Coastal Conservancy, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, Tahoe Area Land Acquisition Commission (TALAC) and California Tahoe Conservancy.

These lands consist of 4,000,000 acres (about 6,400 square miles) of tide and submerged lands and lands underlying navigable rivers and lakes and 600,000 acres (over 900 square miles) of lands in the public domain granted to the State. The value of these lands, including minerals and timber therein, is estimated at \$12 billion. Annual revenues therefrom, including the Long Beach Tidelands, aggregate in excess of \$369,000,000 annually, and constitute the State's largest source of nontax revenue.

This element additionally handles matters relating to any public rights in lands arising by implied dedication. Especially affected by this doctrine are littoral lands, including 3,400 miles of frontage on tidal waters and 1,400 miles on navigable, nontidal waters. By statutory mandate, the component establishes the criteria for the Department of General Services to determine whether such public rights exist in lands proposed for State acquisition. Over \$180,000,000 in appropriations are affected by these criteria and investigations and review by this element.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases opened.....	149	160	165
Cases closed	150	140	145

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	30.2	28.6	27.1	\$4,426	\$4,140	\$4,131
General Fund				4,197	3,733	3,724
Reimbursements				229	407	407

45.50 Consumer Law

Program Element Statement

Consumer Law files lawsuits against businesses engaged in unlawful, unfair or deceptive practices which adversely affect consumers. In these lawsuits, consumer law attorneys seek injunctive relief, civil penalties, restitution and any other relief appropriate to the particular problem involved.

Consumer Law attorneys actively investigate and obtain prosecutions and injunctions against persons who engage in unlawful and fraudulent practices in the home mortgage and lien foreclosure areas, in multilevel sales, in energy-related deception, and in false advertising. The attorneys draft consumer legislation, give advice on pending consumer legislation, and coordinate with other local, state and federal prosecutorial agencies to help solve consumer problems in the marketplace.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Investigations opened.....	254	250	250
Investigations closed	170	250	250

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	16.1	11.7	11.5	\$1,606	\$1,477	\$1,484
General Fund				1,390	1,177	1,185
Reimbursements				216	300	299

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

45.60 Antitrust

Program Element Statement

The Antitrust element enforces the State's antitrust laws in order to foster and protect our free enterprise system. This element is authorized to bring both criminal prosecutions and civil actions before the courts. Antitrust attorneys bring actions to recover treble damages suffered by state, public agencies and the public as a result of price fixing and other anti-competitive activities. In addition to recovery of treble damages, identifiable costs involved in the investigation and prosecution are also obtained. Antitrust attorneys also bring actions on behalf of the people of the State to recover civil penalties for violations of the antitrust laws.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases opened.....	9	14	14
Cases closed	9	2	11
Investigations opened.....	43	30	30
Investigations closed	23	35	35

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	20.6	31.6	22.1	\$2,252	\$4,492	\$3,203
General Fund				1,645	2,566	2,628
Attorney General Antitrust Account.....				418	408	408
Reimbursements				189	1,518	167

50 LAW ENFORCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

Law Enforcement provides statewide services in the following fields: identification of persons and property, criminalistic services, technical and special investigative training, statistical and communication services, and selected investigation. The program also suppresses the traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs and identifies and prevents infiltration of organized crime.

Law Enforcement is organized into the following elements: Investigation and Enforcement, Criminal Identification and Information, and the Law Enforcement Data Center. Investigations and Enforcement supports other law enforcement agencies through investigative assistance, liaison and training, special investigations, specialized criminalistics and other technical services, and dissemination of information about organized crime. Criminal Identification and Information helps identify individuals and property and provides information, and statistics relative to crime and delinquency. The Law Enforcement Data Center provides data processing services to the program.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of 65 Special Agents and support staff and \$7,500,000 for narcotic investigation and enforcement activities.
- An increase of 11 positions and \$371,000 to implement the Precursor Reporting Program (AB 3977, Chapter 1028/86).
- An increase of 20 Special Agents and 12 support staff and \$3,751,000 to implement the Clandestine Laboratory Enforcement Program (AB 2692, Chapter 1029/86).
- An increase of 15 positions and \$776,000 to implement the Money Laundering Program (SB 1470, Chapter 1039/86).
- An increase of 12 positions and \$1,306,000 to establish the California Criminalistic Institute (SB 2390, Chapter 1040/86).
- Re-establish 16 positions on a limited term basis and \$465,000 to continue the review of arrest records as ordered by the Hooper case injunction.
- An increase of 1 position and \$25,000 to process increased workload in California Parent Locator Services.
- An increase of 4 positions and \$199,000 to audit criminal justice agencies using NCIC data bases.
- A one-time increase of \$100,000 to conduct studies of the sex offender registration, and missing and unidentified persons files.
- An increase of \$821,000 to pay contractually obligated expenses primarily in data processing.

Authority

Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution; Title 2, Div. 3, Part 6 of the Government Code; Part 4, Titles 1-3 of the Penal Code; Government Code Section 11751; Health and Safety Code Sections 11000-11651 and 11590; Business and Professions Code Chapter 9, Section 4; Vehicle Code Sections 10500, 10551, 10652, 22857.2 and 22853; and Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 11478 and 11478.5.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	1,746	1,802.1	1,729.7	\$102,663	\$126,084	\$103,008
Workload adjustments.....	—	20.4	132.1	—	1,716	26,501
Totals, Law Enforcement	1,746	1,822.5	1,861.8	\$102,663	\$127,800	\$129,509
General Fund				71,363	91,772	88,887
Reimbursement from Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund				—	—	—240
Fingerprint Fees Account				8,295	10,557	10,639
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				12,990	13,553	14,045
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account.....				780	866	875
NARCO Fund				467	978	978
Gaming Registration Fund				448	490	491
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2,381	2,890	6,106
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account Special Deposit Fund				—	—	1,016
Reimbursements				5,939	6,694	6,517
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(229)	(195)	195

Program Elements

50.10 Investigation and Enforcement	565.1	600.9	709.5	40,018	46,777	56,364
50.20 Criminal Identification and Information	954.2	971.7	905.5	42,769	58,318	49,685
50.30 Law Enforcement Data Center	226.7	249.9	246.8	19,876	22,705	23,460

50.10 Investigation and Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Investigation and Enforcement Branch is composed of seven components that seek to ensure uniform enforcement of California laws by providing a broad range of investigative, analytical, and forensic services to local law enforcement agencies throughout the State. This element also includes a law enforcement training component which provides training for local criminal justice personnel on the subjects of organized crime and law enforcement practices.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	565.1	600.9	709.5	\$40,018	\$46,777	\$56,364
General Fund				32,523	37,782	43,340
Reimbursement from Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund				—	—	—240
NARCO Fund				467	978	978
Gaming Registration Fund				448	490	491
Federal Trust Fund				2,381	2,833	6,106
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				—	—	1,016
Reimbursements				4,199	4,694	4,478
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(239)	(195)	195
Element Components						
50.10.010 Investigation	93	91.2	89.6	6,010	5,836	5,833
50.10.015 Gaming Registration	3	3.8	3.7	448	450	451
50.10.020 Narcotic Enforcement	179.3	203.4	297.9	14,541	18,285	27,975
50.10.030 Forensic Services	171.6	179.4	186.4	11,320	13,381	12,930
50.10.040 Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence	75.5	80.6	89.9	4,069	4,679	5,249
50.10.050 Law Enforcement Training.....	16	16.1	15.9	1,249	1,313	1,320
50.10.60 Western States Information Network (WSIN)	26.7	26.4	26.1	1,959	2,433	2,206
50.10.70 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting (CAMP)	—	—	—	422	400	400

50.10.010 Investigation

Element Component Statement

The Investigation component conducts criminal investigations for local law enforcement agencies in matters involving a conflict of interest and multijurisdictional cases. Criminal matters of a serious or complex nature are expertly investigated by the component's Special Agents. This component is responsible for conducting investigations for the Attorney General's civil and criminal law programs and special investigations as directed by the Attorney General, upon request of the Governor, Legislature, or other State agencies. In addition to Special Agents investigative expertise, this component provides the state level support for polygraph examinations.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of investigations.....	936	1,000	1,000
Number of polygraph examinations.....	1,219	1,279	1,339

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	93	91.2	89.6	\$6,010	\$5,836	\$5,833
General Fund				5,463	5,207	5,009
Gaming Registration Fund				—	40	40
Reimbursements				547	589	589
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(239)	(195)	195

50.10.015 Gaming Registration

Element Component Statement

This component annually registers individuals owning, managing, or holding a financial interest in cardrooms pursuant to Section 19800-19826 of the Business and Professions Code.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Registrants	805	926	926

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Gaming Registration Fund) ..	3	3.8	3.7	\$448	\$450	\$451

50.10.020 Narcotic Enforcement

Element Component Statement

Narcotic Enforcement is responsible for bringing statewide interjurisdictional capabilities and expertise to bear upon the complex problems of multijurisdictional narcotic dealers, clandestine drug manufacturers, and licentiate violators in the medical and pharmaceutical professions. This is accomplished through multijurisdictional narcotic enforcement groups, multiagency investigations, investigation of major conspiracies and intrastate multijurisdictional traffickers; investigation of clandestine laboratories; monitoring and investigation of professionals licensed to dispense drugs; provision of narcotic enforcement training; consultation on narcotic enforcement cases; short-term undercover agent support; and the analysis and dissemination of information and intelligence. Narcotic Enforcement is also responsible for the administration of the triplicate prescription system.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Suppression of Illicit Traffic:			
Number of investigations completed	3,106	3,416	4,270
Number of investigations resulting in arrest.....	2,409	2,649	3,311

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	179.3	203.4	297.9	\$14,541	\$18,285	\$27,975
General Fund				13,929	17,195	23,385
NARCO Funds				467	978	978
(State Operation)				(467)	(478)	(478)
(Local Assistance)				(-)	(500)	(500)
Federal Trust Fund				-	-	3,500
Reimbursements				145	112	112

50.10.030 Forensic Services

Element Component Statement

The Forensic Services component provides criminalistics and related forensic science services including the examination and analysis of physical evidence to district attorney, State and local law enforcement departments, and the courts of California. Regional laboratories operate in Redding, Santa Rosa, Sacramento, Modesto, Stockton, Fresno, Salinas, Santa Barbara, Riverside and Eureka. These facilities provide examination and analysis of a wide variety of physical evidence, interpret the significance of the scientific findings to law enforcement agencies, and provide expert testimony in the courts. Laboratory annexes, devoted mainly to blood/breath alcohol and controlled substances analysis, are located in San Rafael and San Luis Obispo.

Specialized forensic services, in addition to criminalistics, are provided in the fields of toxicology, questioned document analysis, latent fingerprint examination, photographic and audio-visual services.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Criminalistics cases	3,076	3,340	3,600
Controlled substances	14,610	13,000	13,000
Blood-breath alcohols	87,500	87,000	88,000
Latent fingerprint cases	4,320	5,800	5,800

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	171.6	179.4	186.4	\$11,320	\$13,381	\$12,930
General Fund				8,753	10,311	10,052
Reimbursements				2,567	3,070	2,878

50.10.040 Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence

Element Component Statement

The Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence component provides the state level support, leadership, and coordination required to develop an effective criminal intelligence system based on mutual cooperation of state, regional, local, and out-of-state law enforcement agencies. This component carries on a continuing program to determine and analyze the nature, characteristics, magnitude, and trends of organized crime in California. In addition, this component offers activities to upgrade the knowledge and capabilities of law enforcement for effectively combatting organized crime and maintains a pool of specialized investigative equipment for loan to local agencies.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Tactical requests (services)	13,224	14,250	14,252
Strategic requests (projects)	81	82	82
Resource Pool:			
Equipment loans	781	785	796

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	75.5	80.6	89.9	\$4,069	\$4,679	\$5,249
General Fund				4,011	4,586	4,407
Reimbursement from Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund				-	-	-240
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund				-	-	1,016
Reimbursements				58	93	66

50.10.050 Law Enforcement Training

The Law Enforcement Advanced Training Center component provides specialized technical and investigative training to local criminal justice and law enforcement personnel on the subjects of narcotics, organized crime and law enforcement techniques and practices. The component also provides management and supervisory training to Division personnel. It additionally certifies, regulates and monitors the activities of schools and instructors who provide training to private citizens in the use of tear gas weapons for self-defense.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	16	16.1	15.9	\$1,249	\$1,313	\$1,320
General Fund				367	483	487
Reimbursements				882	830	833

50.10.060 Western States Information Network (WSIN)

Element Component Statement

This project is a unified narcotic intelligence effort of the states of California, Oregon, Washington, Alaska, and Hawaii. Its purpose is to increase law enforcement's effectiveness in identifying and reducing narcotic related crimes by collecting, analyzing, automating, and disseminating information relative to narcotic enforcement.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund)	26.7	26.4	26.1	\$1,959	\$2,433	\$2,206

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

50.10.070 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting (CAMP)

Element Component Statement

Federal Funds from the Drug Enforcement Agency are provided to the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement to conduct a marijuana eradication program utilizing reserve sheriff's deputies under BNE and sheriff's supervision to conduct raids on marijuana cultivation sites.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund)	-	-	-	\$422	\$400	\$400

50.20 Criminal Identification and Information

Element Component Statement

Criminal Identification and Information has three components: Criminal Statistics and Special Services, Criminal Identification, and the Bureau of Justice Information Services. Each serves to provide identification and criminal information services to all law enforcement agencies.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	954.2	971.7	905.5	\$42,769	\$58,318	\$49,685
General Fund				31,881	45,030	36,173
Fingerprint Fees Account				8,153	10,391	10,481
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				791	820	935
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account				560	627	636
Reimbursements				1,384	1,450	1,460
Element Components						
50.20.010 Criminal Statistics and Special Services	158.8	157.9	157.5	6,305	6,909	6,976
50.20.020 Criminal Identification	686.6	710.3	642.9	30,620	45,727	36,769
50.20.030 Bureau of Justice Information Services	108.8	103.5	105.1	5,844	5,682	5,940

50.20.010 Criminal Statistics and Special Services

Element Component Statement

The Bureau of Criminal Statistics and Special Services (BCS/SS) is responsible for the development, implementation and maintenance of criminal justice statistical reporting systems; preparation of statistical analytical reports and publications describing crime and the criminal justice system in California; processes teletypes and provides record information to authorized agencies on a 24-hour, seven-day-per-week basis; maintains special files on missing persons, unidentified deceased persons, sex, narcotic and arson registrants, and suspected child abuse victims and offenders.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Statistical Data Center:			
Arrests	2,000,000	2,100,000	2,200,000
Juvenile probation	198,000	209,000	220,000
Statistical Analysis Center:			
Requests for data/analyses	2,576	2,826	3,099
Special Services:			
Child abuse reports	77,000	91,800	109,400
Teletype inquiries	211,400	213,500	215,600
Telephone inquiries	70,600	74,100	77,800
Officer inquiries	9,100	9,600	10,100
Mail inquiries (name checks)	85,600	85,600	87,400
Missing persons/unidentified deceased	29,000	33,200	38,200

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	158.8	157.9	157.5	\$6,305	\$6,909	\$6,976

50.20.020 Criminal Identification

Element Component Statement

The Bureau of Criminal Identification is organized into five major entities: Bureau Administration, Criminal Identification Program, Criminal Offender Record Program, the Cal-ID/RAN Project, and the California Parent Locator Service.

The Criminal Identification Program classifies, searches, and verifies fingerprints submitted by law enforcement, licensing, and regulatory agencies; directs the operation of the Automated Fingerprint Identification System, the Automated Latent Print System, and the record folder file; makes inquiries against the Master Name Index; and disseminates criminal history records to authorized agencies.

The Criminal Offender Record Program is responsible for the management and maintenance of the automated and manual criminal history systems and the Master Name Index. It enters, modifies, purges, and disseminates criminal offender and applicant information.

Cal-ID/RAN Project provides technical advice, policy manuals, and users agreements for agencies participating in the Cal-ID Remote Access Network (RAN); facilitates distribution of state funds to local agencies in support of RAN; provides benchmarking requirements to vendors; provides technical advice to the Attorney General's Cal-ID Advisory Committee; and coordinates with law enforcement entities interfacing or considering interface with Cal-ID.

California Parent Locator Service obtains, compiles, and disseminates information from state and federal agencies for the purpose of locating absent, nonsupporting parents and their assets.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Performance Measures

1985-86 1986-87 1987-88

Arrest fingerprint	661,000	681,000	701,000
Additional arrest	97,000	100,000	103,000
Probation flash notices	86,000	86,000	86,000
Dispositions	769,000	837,000	914,000
Record Sealing	5,000	5,000	5,000
Dismissals	7,000	7,000	7,000
Non-Criminal Identification Program:			
Applicants (General Fund)	42,000	44,000	46,500
Applicants (Revenue Fund)	525,000	535,000	535,000
CCW Renewal/Applicant (Revenue)	43,200	44,700	45,200
On-Going Purge Program:			
Folder purge	66,000	87,000	87,000
California Parent Locator Service:			
Parent Locator Information Requests (Total)	249,400	394,000	413,500
Marijuana Purge Project:			
Automated Records Reviewed and Modified	125,000	50,000	50,000
Manual Records Reviewed and Modified	55,000	150,000	150,000
Manual Records Scanned	110,000	40,000	40,000

Input

85-86 86-87 87-88 1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*

Expenditures	686.6	710.3	642.9	\$30,620	\$45,727	\$36,769
General Fund				21,239	33,859	24,799
Fingerprint Fees Account				8,004	10,304	10,393
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account				60	180	180
Reimbursements				1,317	1,384	1,397

50.20.030 Bureau of Justice Information Services

Element Component Statement

The Bureau of Justice Information Services component is organized into four functions: Administration: Provides analytical and administrative support to the Bureau. Automated Systems: Manages the on-line data bases providing information on vehicles, boats, firearms, property, and wanted persons; and, acts as the California Control Terminal Agency for the National Crime Information Center. Manual Systems: Provides information on the eligibility of prospective handgun purchasers; issues licenses and permits for possession of tear gas, destructive devices and dangerous weapons; maintains file of serialized and unserialized property; and, provides field training and on-site analysis of reporting problems related to arrest fingerprint cards and dispositions. Field Operations: Provides technical and operational advice to law enforcement users of the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS) and the Criminal Justice Information System; trains criminal justice personnel who access CLETS; and, conducts field audits to ensure compliance with state and federal policies and regulations.

Performance Measures

1985-86 1986-87 1987-88

Concealed Weapons License Documents	40,500	40,500	40,500
Wanted Persons System Transactions	218,400	279,000	231,700
Stolen Vehicle System Transactions	333,600	342,200	350,800

Input

85-86 86-87 87-88 1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*

Expenditures	108.8	103.5	105.1	\$5,844	\$5,682	\$5,940
General Fund				4,337	4,262	4,398
Fingerprint Fees Account				149	87	88
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				791	820	935
Dealer's Record of Sale				500	447	456
Reimbursements				67	66	63

50.30 Law Enforcement Data Center

Program Element Statement

Chapter 787, Statutes of 1972, established the Law Enforcement Data Center (LEDC) to enhance the ability of criminal justice agencies to combat crime; to reduce the duplication of effort expended to maintain like criminal justice information in many agency files at all levels of government; and to develop a systematic method of providing complete, accurate criminal record information to the user in time to be useful for the critical decisions relating to arrests, prosecution, court proceedings, and detention. The LEDC element is responsible for all departmental automatic data processing and telecommunications activities related to the statewide CLETS/CJIS systems and internal departmental data processing activities.

Performance Measures

1985-86 1986-87 1987-88

Data Base Processing:						
Criminal Justice Information System (Total)	66,578	70,573	74,087			
Automated Firearms System	1,579	1,674	1,774			
Automated Property System	2,103	2,229	2,363			
Stolen Vehicle System	25,938	27,494	29,143			
Wanted Persons System	11,436	12,122	12,850			
Criminal History System—CLETS sources	25,522	27,053	28,867			

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	226.7	249.9	246.8	\$19,876	\$22,705	\$23,460
General Fund				6,959	8,960	9,374
Fingerprint Fees Account				142	166	158
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				12,199	12,733	13,110
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account				220	239	239
Federal Trust Fund				—	57	—
Reimbursements				356	550	579

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	3,111.6	3,374	3,311	\$100,345	\$114,609	\$114,979
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	40.1	—29	—	1,217	—501
Proposed new positions	—	—	322.3	—	—	9,522
Totals, Adjustments	—	40.1	293.3	—	\$1,217	\$9,021
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,111.6	3,414.1	3,604.3	\$100,345	\$115,826	\$124,000
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—218.2	—289	—	—7,171	—7,927
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3,111.6	3,195.9	3,315.3	\$100,345	\$108,655	\$116,073
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	31,605	31,869	33,699
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3,111.6	3,195.9	3,315.3	\$131,950	\$140,524	\$149,772

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				3,199	3,805	4,803
Printing				982	1,315	1,450
Communications				5,084	4,585	5,535
Postage				691	740	711
Insurance				148	88	123
Travel—in-state				3,022	3,251	3,899
Travel—out-of-state				205	495	547
Training				229	399	446
Facilities operation				9,853	12,856	14,313
Utilities				48	45	65
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				630	1,205	789
Cons & prof svcs—external				8,507	23,113	12,263
Data processing				10,050	12,692	16,048
Central administrative services				1,025	1,064	1,133
Pro Rata				(752)	(721)	(790)
SWCAP				(273)	(343)	(343)
Equipment				3,113	6,227	6,206
Other items of expense				3,309	3,679	5,019
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$50,095	\$75,559	\$73,350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$182,045	\$216,083	\$223,122
Reimbursements				—26,086	—28,248	—28,069
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act				(339)	(310)	—310
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				\$155,959	\$187,835	\$194,743
Special Adjustment				—	—	—1,542
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$155,959	\$187,835	\$193,201

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$117,923	\$143,454	\$152,849
Allocation for employee compensation	5,570	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation (Transfer from Political Reform Act)	15	—	—
Allocation for price increase	32	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	831	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—5	—22	—
Reduction Pursuant to Section 3.60(a) Budget Act of 1986	—	—1,599	—
Transfer from Political Reform Act (Item 8640-001-001, Budget Act of 1985)	280	—	—
Transfer from Political Reform Act (Item 8640-001-001, Budget Act of 1985)	—	310	—
Chapter 1234, Statutes of 1985	7,000	—	—
Chapter 1396, Statutes of 1985	46	—	—
Chapter 1598, Statutes of 1985	63	—	—
Chapter 249, Statutes of 1986	—	179	—
Chapter 1028, Statutes of 1986	—	148	—
Chapter 1029, Statutes of 1986	—	1,270	—

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1986.....	—	240	—
Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1986.....	—	347	—
Chapter 1114, Statutes of 1986.....	—	90	—
Chapter 1281, Statutes of 1986.....	—	561	—
Chapter 1282, Statutes of 1986.....	—	50	—
Chapter 1496, Statutes of 1986.....	—	150	—
Reimbursement from Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund per Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	—240
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 580, Statutes of 1978, as amended by Chapter 476, Statutes of 1982	20	20	—
Chapter 1482, Statutes of 1984.....	69	—	—
Chapter 1609, Statutes of 1984.....	25	25	—
Chapter 1613, Statutes of 1984.....	176	25	—
Chapter 1234, Statutes of 1985.....	—	7,000	—
Chapter 1396, Statutes of 1985.....	—	46	—
Totals Available	\$132,045	\$152,294	\$152,609
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—96	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—7,141	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$124,808	\$152,294	\$152,609
012 Attorney General Antitrust Account ²			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$403	\$408	\$408
Allocation for employee compensation	15	—	—
Totals Available	\$418	\$408	\$408
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$418	\$408	\$408
014 Hazardous Waste Control Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$335	\$596	\$614
Allocation for employee compensation	16	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a) Budget Act of 1986	—	—5	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$351	\$591	\$614
017 Fingerprint Fees Account ¹			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,908	\$10,017	\$10,639
011 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to General Fund)	—	—	(3,000)
Allocation for employee compensation	259	—	—
Allocation for price increase.....	3	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	125	610	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a) Budget Act of 1986	—	—70	—
Totals Available	\$8,295	\$10,557	\$10,639
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,295	\$10,557	\$10,639
044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,628	\$13,652	\$14,045
Allocation for employee compensation	357	—	—
Allocation for price increase.....	5	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a) Budget Act of 1986	—	—99	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$12,990	\$13,553	\$14,045
455 Hazardous Substance Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$432	\$957	\$981
Allocation for employee compensation	21	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—7	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$453	\$950	\$981

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

460 Dealers Record of Sale Special Account		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$809	\$876	\$875	
Allocation for employee compensation	36	—	—	
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	— 10	—	
Totals Available	\$845	\$866	\$875	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 65	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$780	\$866	\$875	
469 NARCO Fund Account				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$443	\$478	\$478	
Allocation for employee compensation	24	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$467	\$478	\$478	
477 Gaming Registration Fee Account				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$435	\$493	\$491	
Allocation for employee compensation	13	—	—	
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	— 3	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$448	\$490	\$491	
890 Federal Trust Fund ¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,505	\$7,550	\$11,045	
Allocation for employee compensation	256	—	—	
Allocation for price increase	3	—	—	
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	— 129	—	
Budget adjustment	185	227	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,949	\$7,648	\$11,045	
942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$776	
Reimbursement to the General Fund per Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	240	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	\$1,016	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$155,959	\$187,835	\$193,201	
SUMMARY BY OBJECT				
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Local Assistance.....	—	\$1,155	\$1,810	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$1,155	\$1,810	
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE				
001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$1,310	
Chapter 1029, Statutes of 1986.....	—	\$655	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$655	\$1,310	
469 Narcotics Assistance and Relinquishment by Criminal Offenders Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$500	\$500	
Unexpended balance estimated savings	— 500	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$500	\$500	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	—	\$1,155	\$1,810	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$155,959	\$188,990	\$195,011	

¹ Appropriated revenues pursuant to Chapter 1377, Statutes of 1972.² Appropriated recoveries pursuant to Chapter 1140, Statutes of 1972.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—*Continued*

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

REVENUES:

125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$33	\$30	\$30
131500	Narcotic fines	2,251	2,050	2,050
141200	Sale of documents	28	30	30
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public	20	170	187
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	116	150	240
164300	Penalty assessments (Civil penalties)	253	200	200
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$2,701	\$2,630	\$2,737

TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS:

301200	Attorney General Antitrust Account per Section 13.5, Budget Act of 1985, and Provision 1 of Item 0820-001-012, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	600	600	600
301700	Fingerprint fee account per item 0820-011-107, Budget Act of 1987	—	3,000	—
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,301	\$6,230	\$3,337

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

012 Attorney General Antitrust Account¹

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

BEGINNING RESERVES

—

\$767

\$959

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

160100 Attorney General Proceeds of Antitrust Actions

\$1,785

1,200

357

Transfers to Other Funds:

800100 General Fund per Section 13.5, Budget Act of 1985, and Provision 1 of Item 0820-001-012, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987

—600

—600

—600

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$1,185

\$600

—\$243

Totals, Resources

\$1,185

\$1,367

\$716

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations

0820 Department of Justice

418

408

408

RESERVES

\$767

\$959

\$308

Reserve for economic uncertainties

767

959

308

017 Fingerprint Fees Account

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$2,775

\$5,032

\$1,861

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

131600 Fingerprint identification card fees

10,552

10,386

10,596

Transfers to Other Funds:

800100 General Fund per Item 0820-011-017, Budget Act of 1987

—

—3,000

—

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$10,552

\$7,386

\$10,596

Total, Resources

\$13,327

\$12,418

\$12,457

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations

0820 Department of Justice

8,295

10,557

10,639

RESERVES

\$5,032

\$1,861

\$1,818

Reserve for economic uncertainties

5,032

1,861

1,818

460 Dealer Record of Sale Special Account

BEGINNING RESERVES

—

—

\$86

Prior year adjustment

1

—

—

Reserves, Adjusted

\$1

—

\$86

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (Dealer record of sale fees)

779

952

952

Totals, Resources

\$780

\$952

\$1,038

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
0820 Department of Justice	780	866	875
RESERVES	—	\$86	\$163
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	86	163
469 NARCO Fund Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$496	\$289	\$289
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees.....	260	978	978
Total, Resources	\$756	\$1,267	\$1,267
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations	467	478	478
Local Assistance	—	500	500
Totals, Expenditures	\$467	\$978	\$978
RESERVES	\$289	\$289	\$289
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	289	289	289
477 Gaming Registration Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$68	\$324	\$324
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other Regulatory licenses and permits	704	490	491
Total, Resources	\$772	\$814	\$815
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0820 Department of Justice	448	490	491
RESERVES	\$324	\$324	\$324
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	324	324	324
942 Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	—	—	\$1,016
Totals, Resources	—	—	\$1,016
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0820 Department of Justice	—	—	1,016
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserves for Economic Uncertainties	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,111.6	3,374	3,311	\$100,345	\$114,609	\$114,979
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Division of Law Enforcement				Salary Range		
Bureau of Criminal Investigations Cal-ID						
Crim Ident Spec I	-	-	-5	1,723-2,051	-	-102
Ofc asst II (G)	-	-	-24	1,355-1,692	-	-399
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	-	-	-29	-	-	-\$501
Administratively Established Positions:						
Administrative Services Division						
Assoc mgmt auditor	-	0.7	-	2,641-3,187	21	-
Sr steno, Legal	-	0.9	-	1,539-2,235	17	-
Ofc asst II (T)	-	2	-	1,355-1,630	33	-
Civil Law Division						
Tort						
Legal analyst	-	1	-	2,196-2,641	25	-
Criminal Law Division						
Appeals, Writs, Trials						
Dep atty gen	-	0.5	-	2,465-4,543	19	-
Major Fraud Unit						
Dep atty gen III	-	0.5	-	4,435-5,366	27	-
Spec agent IV, DOJ	-	0.5	-	3,981-4,376	24	-
Spec agent III, DOJ	-	1	-	3,282-3,963	39	-
Spec agent, DOJ	-	1	-	2,989-3,606	36	-
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	0.5	-	2,641-3,187	16	-
Gen auditor III	-	0.5	-	2,641-3,187	16	-
Legal analyst	-	1	-	2,196-2,641	26	-
Agent overtime	-	-	-	-	13	-
Correctional Law						
Temp help—Interns	-	0.4	-	-	12	-
Public Rights:						
Antitrust:						
Temp help	-	8.1	-	-	165	-
Division of Law Enforcement						
Investigation and Enforcement Branch						
Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement						
Special agent III, DOJ	-	1.3	-	3,282-3,963	53	-
Criminalist III	-	1.4	-	3,114-3,760	50	-
Special agent, DOJ	-	5.3	-	2,989-3,606	191	-
CIIS I	-	0.3	-	2,706-3,266	8	-
General auditor II	-	2.1	-	2,196-2,641	55	-
CIS I	-	1	-	1,723-2,051	20	-
Ofc techn	-	0.3	-	1,569-1,843	5	-
Ofc asst II (T)	-	1.6	-	1,355-1,630	26	-
Agent overtime	-	-	-	-	57	-
Bureau of Investigations						
Agent overtime	-	-	-	-	22	-
Bureau of Forensic Services						
Criminalist V	-	0.8	-	4,154-4,564	37	-
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	0.8	-	2,641-3,187	24	-
Ofc techn	-	0.8	-	1,569-1,843	14	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	5	-
Bureau of Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence						
DOJA I	-	0.3	-	3,040-3,669	9	-
Spec agent, DOJ	-	0.5	-	2,989-3,606	18	-
Assoc prog analyst	-	0.3	-	2,641-3,187	8	-
CIS III	-	0.2	-	2,245-2,706	6	-
Prog II	-	0.5	-	2,196-2,641	13	-
Auditor II	-	1	-	1,692-2,011	26	-
Prog tech I (CR)	-	0.5	-	1,456-1,692	9	-
Temporary help	-	1	-	-	11	-
Agent overtime	-	-	-	-	12	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86* Salary Range	1986-87*	1987-88*
Criminal Identification and Information Branch						
Bureau of Justice Information Services						
Field Operations						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	12	-
Bureau of Criminal Statistics						
CIS II	-	0.8	-	2,051-2,465	16	-
Program Tech I (CR)	-	0.7	-	1,456-1,692	13	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	8	-
Totals, Administratively Established Positions.....	-	40.1	-	-	\$1,217	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	40.1	-29	-	\$1,217	-\$501
Proposed New Positions:						
Administrative Services Division						
Assoc mgt auditor	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	63
Bus services asst.....	-	-	1	1,831-2,196	-	22
Acctg techn	-	-	2	1,569-1,843	-	38
Sr. steno, legal ¹	-	-	43.8	1,539-2,235	-	911
Pers asst I.....	-	-	1	1,456-2,011	-	17
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	5	1,355-1,630	-	82
Civil Law Division						
Licensing						
Dep atty gen.....	-	-	8	3,420-4,135	-	328
Government						
Dep atty gen.....	-	-	4	3,420-4,135	-	164
Legal analyst	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Health, Education and Welfare						
Dep atty gen.....	-	-	3	3,420-4,135	-	123
Tort						
Dep atty gen ²	-	-	6	3,420-4,135	-	246
Legal analyst	-	-	3	2,196-2,641	-	79
Criminal Law Division						
Appeals, Writs, Trials						
Dep atty gen ³	-	-	10	3,420-4,135	-	411
Legal analyst	-	-	6	2,196-2,641	-	158
Major Fraud Unit						
Dep atty gen III	-	-	1	4,435-5,366	-	55
Special agent, IV, DOJ	-	-	1	3,981-4,376	-	49
Special agent III, DOJ	-	-	2	3,282-3,963	-	81
Special agent, DOJ	-	-	2	2,989-3,606	-	73
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Gen auditor III	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Legal analyst	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	54
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	27
Correctional Law						
Dep atty Ggn ⁴	-	-	8	3,420-4,135	-	328
Legal analyst ⁵	-	-	5	2,196-2,641	-	132
Medi-Cal Fraud Unit						
Sr special investigator	-	-	1	2,540-3,061	-	31
Legal asst	-	-	0.5	1,936-2,331	-	12
Investigative asst	-	-	2	1,703-1,937	-	41
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	10
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	23
Public Rights Division						
Charitable Trust						
Gen auditor III	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	63
Acctg techn	-	-	3	1,569-1,843	-	57
Word processing techn	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	16
Natural Resources						
Dep atty gen.....	-	-	6	3,420-4,135	-	246
Legal analyst	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Division of Law Enforcement						
Investigation and Enforcement Branch						
Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement						
Special agent IV, DOJ	-	-	3	3,981-4,376	-	143
Special agent III, DOJ	-	-	21	3,282-3,963	-	827
Criminalist III	-	-	4	3,114-3,760	-	150
DOJA I	-	-	2	3,040-3,669	-	73
Telecom sys mgr I.....	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	35
CIIS I	-	-	1	2,706-3,266	-	32
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,641-2,187	-	32
Gen auditor II	-	-	11	2,196-2,641	-	290
Special agent, DOJ	-	-	61	2,072-2,378	-	1,693
CIS I	-	-	5	1,723-2,051	-	104
Research analyst II (G)	-	-	1	1,692-2,011	-	20
Ofc techn	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	19

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
				Salary Range		
Mgt svcs tech.....	—	—	1	1,498-1,763	—	18
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	—	21	1,355-1,630	—	351
Agent overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	318
Bureau of Forensic Services						
Criminalist V.....	—	—	1	4,154-4,564	—	50
Criminalist IV.....	—	—	5	3,420-4,135	—	205
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Librarian.....	—	—	1	2,206-2,675	—	26
Lab techn, criminal.....	—	—	1	1,792-2,147	—	22
Ofc techn.....	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	19
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	—	1	1,355-1,630	—	17
Word processing techn.....	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	17
Bureau of Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence						
DOJA I.....	—	—	1	3,040-3,669	—	37
Special agent, DOJ.....	—	—	2	2,982-3,606	—	73
Assoc programmer analyst.....	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
CIS III.....	—	—	1	2,245-2,706	—	27
Programmer II ⁶	—	—	2	2,196-2,641	—	53
Auditor I.....	—	—	4	1,692-2,011	—	83
Program techn I (CR).....	—	—	2	1,456-1,692	—	35
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	—	2	1,355-1,630	—	34
Agent overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	14
Criminal Identification and Information Branch						
Bureau of Criminal Statistics/Special Svcs						
CIS II.....	—	—	2	2,051-2,465	—	54
Prog techn I (CR).....	—	—	1.5	1,456-1,692	—	28
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	8
Bureau of Justice Information Services						
DOJA I.....	—	—	1	2,040-3,669	—	36
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	63
Word processing techn.....	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	17
Bureau of Criminal Identification						
Supvr prog techn III ⁷	—	—	1	1,995-2,396	—	26
Supvr prog techn II ⁸	—	—	2	1,756-2,082	—	46
CIS I.....	—	—	1	1,723-2,051	—	23
Prog techn II (CR).....	—	—	0.5	1,569-1,843	—	10
Prog techn I (CR) ⁹	—	—	14	1,456-1,692	—	266
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	5
Total, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	322.3	—	—	\$9,522
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	40.1	293.3	—	\$1,217	\$9,021
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3,111.6	3,414.1	13,604.3	\$100,345	\$115,826	\$124,000

- ¹ 1.7 positions limited to 6-30-88
² 0.7 position limited to 9-30-88
³ 1.4 positions limited to 6-30-89
⁴ 2 positions limited to 6-30-89
⁵ 1 position limited to 9-30-88
⁶ 2 positions limited to 6-30-88
⁷ 0.5 position limited to 6-30-88
⁸ 2 positions limited to 6-30-88
⁹ 1 position limited to 6-30-89
¹⁰ 2 positions limited to 6-30-90
¹¹ 5 positions limited to 6-30-89
¹² 8 positions limited to 6-30-90

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

85.50.030 Forensic Services Laboratory, Redding—Building Addition.....	—	—	\$30 ^{PWk}
This request is for preliminary plans and working drawings for construction of a building addition to the existing State-owned facility.			

Minor Projects

80.10.010 Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	\$257 ^{PWck}	—	—
---	-----------------------	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$257	—	\$30
---	-------	---	------

Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	257	—	30
---	-----	---	----

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$267	—	\$30
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		— 10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		<u>\$257</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>\$30</u>

0840 STATE CONTROLLER

The State Controller is an elected State fiscal officer. As such the primary objectives of his office are: to provide sound fiscal control over receipt and disbursement of public funds; to report the financial operations and conditions of the State and local government; to assure that money due the State is collected and to provide equitable, effective and economical tax administration; to provide fiscal assistance and guidance to local government; to administer the State's unclaimed property laws; and to serve as a member of fiscally oriented State boards and commissions.

The powers, duties and functions of the State Controller embrace (1) those expressed in the Constitution (Article XVI, Section 7), (2) those inherent in the nature of his office, though not so expressed, (3) those unquestionably essential to the efficient operation of his office, and (4) such additional powers, duties, or functions as the Legislature may confer or impose upon him.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Fiscal Control		\$52,129	\$60,565	\$61,145
20 Tax Administration		3,041	3,150	2,810
30 Administration:				
Distributed to Other Programs		(2,635)	(2,635)	(2,635)
Undistributed		17,482	15,571	16,320
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		<u>\$72,652</u>	<u>\$79,286</u>	<u>\$80,275</u>
Reimbursements		— 15,125	— 16,827	— 16,595
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		<u>\$57,527</u>	<u>\$62,459</u>	<u>\$63,680</u>
Special Adjustments		—	—	— 573
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS		<u>\$57,527</u>	<u>\$62,459</u>	<u>\$63,107</u>
General Fund		53,383	57,507	56,687
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund		254	272	215
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund		2,493	2,469	2,351
Environmental License Plate Fund		—	75	—
State School Building Lease Purchase Fund		—	—	91
Payroll Revolving Fund (OASDI Refund Account)		106	—	—
State School Building Aid Fund		341	356	356
Federal Trust Fund		673	1,231	1,129
Assessment Fund		128	149	142
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund		—	252	1,988
Retail Sales Tax Fund, Nongovernmental Cost Funds		149	148	148
Personnel years		1,232.3	1,276.2	1,289.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program		1987-88 Dollars*
10 California State Lottery		\$551
10 Oil Royalty Audits		829

10 FISCAL CONTROL**Program Objective Statement**

The primary objectives are: to maintain an effective system of internal control over the State's financial transactions through effective auditing and disbursing techniques; to report promptly and accurately the State's financial condition and operations to assure the fiscal integrity of State government; and to provide timely financial information to the Legislature and public.

The major activities of the Divisions of Accounting, Audits, Disbursements, Personnel Payroll Services, and Local Government Fiscal Affairs are integrated into a system of internal control over the receipt and use of State, federal and other public moneys in the State Treasury. The major activity of the Division of Unclaimed Property is to restore unclaimed property to its true owners or their heirs.

The following changes are proposed for 1987-88: add 4 positions to the State Mandated Cost Unit; add 2 positions to assist in the development of the Federal Single Audit Act of 1984; add 1 position to perform responsibilities required by Chapter 988, Statutes of 1986; add 3 positions to implement Chapter 600, Statutes of 1985; add 3 positions to implement the automated investments system being developed by STRS and PERS; add 2 positions in the School Unit; re-establish 13 positions for oil royalty audits—6.5 of which will be federally funded; re-establish 6 positions for audits of the WIC program; increase reimbursement authority by \$551,000 to audit the California State Lottery.

A letter amending this budget may be forthcoming to authorize expenditure of additional funds for the State Personnel/Payroll System as better information regarding efforts during 1986-87 becomes available.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Sections 12400 et seq.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	900.4	1,034.6	980	\$52,129	\$62,002	\$59,009
Workload adjustments.....	—	3	78.7	—	1,437	2,184
Less amount for TP&D funded programs	—	—	—	—	—	—48
Totals, Fiscal Control	900.4	1,037.6	1,058.7	\$52,129	\$60,565	\$61,145
General Fund				35,884	42,286	41,191
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund				170	174	174
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund				1,392	1,278	1,278
State School Building Lease Purchase Fund.....				—	—	91
Payroll Revolving Fund (OASDI Refund Account) °				106	—	—
State School Building Aid Fund °				341	356	356
Federal Trust Fund				673	1,231	1,129
Assessment Fund				128	149	142
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund ..				—	252	1,988
Retail Sales Tax Fund °				149	148	148
Reimbursements				13,286	14,691	14,648

Program Elements

10.10 Accounting	87	100.3	103.8	4,051	4,412	4,636
10.20 Audits	248.5	297.4	305.7	12,602	15,121	15,491
10.30 Disbursements	151.1	185.2	186	11,816	13,392	12,949
10.40 Unclaimed Property	75.3	87.4	95	4,218	4,517	6,253
10.50 Personnel/Payroll Services	233.7	243.5	245.2	13,736	16,756	15,550
10.60 Local Government Fiscal Control	104.8	123.8	123	5,706	6,367	6,266

10.10 Accounting

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	87	100.3	103.8	\$4,051	\$4,412	\$4,636
General Fund				3,742	4,120	4,260
State School Building Aid Fund				94	105	105
Reimbursements				215	187	180
State Sch Bldg Lease Purchase Fund				—	—	91

Element Components

10.10.010 Control Accounting.....	36.4	53	52.8	2,255	2,362	2,453
10.10.020 Financial Analysis	50.6	47.3	51	1,796	2,050	2,183

10.20 Audits

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	248.5	297.4	305.7	\$12,602	\$15,121	\$15,491
General Fund				6,715	7,807	8,016
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund				170	174	174
State School Building Aid Fund °				247	251	251
Federal Trust Fund				657	1,214	1,112
Reimbursements				4,813	5,675	5,938

Element Components

10.20.010 Claim Audit	57.5	61.2	61.1	2,050	2,106	2,106
10.20.020 Field Audit	191	236.2	244.6	10,552	13,015	13,385

10.30 Disbursements

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	151.1	185.2	186	\$11,816	\$13,392	\$12,949
General Fund				7,061	7,889	7,661
Payroll Revolving Fund (OASDI Refund Account) °				51	—	—
Federal Trust Fund °				10	15	15
Reimbursements				4,694	5,488	5,273

Element Components

10.30.010 Disbursements Services	120.8	149.4	151.4	11,239	12,465	12,299
10.30.020 Technical Services:						
Distributed to Other Programs	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undistributed	30.3	35.8	34.6	577	927	650

10.40 Unclaimed Property

Authority

Code of Civil Procedure, Sections 1300-1615.

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	75.3	87.4	95	\$4,218	\$4,517	\$6,253
General Fund				4,218	4,265	4,265
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund ..				—	252	1,988
Element Components						
10.40.010 Abandoned Property	70.8	82.4	90	3,750	4,288	6,024
10.40.020 Estates of Deceased Persons....	4.5	5	5	468	229	229

10.50 Personnel/Payroll Services

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	233.7	243.5	245.2	\$13,736	\$16,756	\$15,550
General Fund				12,043	15,314	14,108
Payroll Revolving Fund (OASDI Refund Account) °				55	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹				6	2	2
Reimbursements				1,632	1,440	1,440
Element Components						
10.50.010 Personnel Services	96.5	102.6	102.5	6,098	6,023	6,019
10.50.020 Payroll Services	137.2	140.9	142.7	7,638	10,733	9,531

10.60 Local Government Fiscal Control

Authority

Government Code Sections 7501-7504, 12410, 12416, 12422-12423, 12463-12463.3, 26909, 29020, 29065, 29108-29109, 30100 et seq., 30200-30201, 30300-30302, 40804-40805, 53890, 71380, 71383, et seq.
 Streets and Highways Code Sections 186.3, 2104-2155.
 Revenue and Taxation Code Parts 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9 of Division 1.
 Public Utilities Code Sections 99243-99243.5.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	104.8	123.8	123	\$5,706	\$6,367	\$6,266
General Fund				2,105	2,891	2,881
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund				1,392	1,278	1,278
Assessment Fund °				128	149	142
Retail Sales Tax Fund °				149	148	148
Reimbursements				1,932	1,901	1,817
Element Components						
10.60.010 Financial Reporting, Budgeting and Accounting	33.6	35.7	35.7	2,057	2,131	2,114
10.60.020 Streets and Roads	42.2	53.6	52.9	2,153	2,571	2,487
10.60.030 County Cost Plans.....	4.2	4.5	4.5	278	276	276
10.60.040 Tax-Defaulted Land	9.4	14.8	14.7	497	714	714
10.60.050 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Postponement	15.4	15.2	15.2	721	675	675

20 TAX ADMINISTRATION

Program Objective Statement

The objectives are to provide equitable, effective and economical administration of estate, inheritance and gift taxes, gasoline tax refunds, and certain minor taxes.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1.5, 2, 4, 7, 8, and 9.
 Public Resources Code, Division 3, Chapter 1, Articles 5.5 to 7.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	61.4	65.2	57.9	\$3,041	\$3,150	\$2,772
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	0.9	—	—	38
Totals, Tax Administration	61.4	65.2	58.8	\$3,041	\$3,150	\$2,810
General Fund				1,799	1,785	1,674
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund				84	98	41
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund				1,101	1,191	1,073
Reimbursements				57	76	22

Program Elements

20.10 Estate Tax	22	25.4	23.7	967	1,096	1,096
20.20 Inheritance Tax	13.5	10.2	5.6	751	581	470
20.40 Tax Collection.....	6.9	8.5	8.4	292	313	248
20.50 Gas Tax Refund	19	21.1	21.1	1,031	1,160	996

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objective Statement

To provide executive direction, general policy determination and management for all office programs and to coordinate and provide major administrative and business management services to the operating units of the office. In addition, the Controller serves on various fiscal boards and commissions including the Board of Equalization, Franchise Tax Board, State Lands Commission, Pooled Money Investment Board, Board of Control, and various bond finance committees.

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

Authority

All activities are within authority of the participating departments.
 Membership by State Controller on boards and commissions, principally:
 State Board of Equalization, Const. Art. 13, 7, and 9.
 State Board of Control, Gov. 13901.
 Franchise Tax Board, Gov. 15700.
 Pooled Money Investment Board, Gov. 16480.1.
 State Teachers Retirement Board, Ed. 13851.
 Various bond and finance committees, Ed. 19510; M.&V. 991; Ch. 765/27, Ch. 23/63, 1st Ex; Water 12933; H.&N. 3902-3; Gov. 17220.
 California Exposition and Fair Executive Committee, Agr. 72.1.
 State Lands Commission, Pub. Res. 6101.
 Reapportionment Commission, Const. Art. 4.6.
 Reciprocity Commission, Veh. 2600.
 Interagency Council for Ocean Resources, Gov. 8810-11.
 California Commission on Interstate Cooperation, Gov. 8003-4.
 Intergovernmental Council on Urban Growth, Gov. 34200.
 Section 12516, Government Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	339.4	240.3	229.9	\$20,117	\$17,862	\$18,436
Workload adjustments.....	—	5.1	9.5	—	344	519
Totals, Administration	339.4	245.4	239.4	\$20,117	\$18,206	\$18,955
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Fiscal Control.....	-66.8	-67.6	-65.2	-2,559	-2,559	-2,559
20 Tax Administration.....	-2.1	-4.4	-1.9	-76	-76	-76
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Pro- grams.....	-68.9	-72	-67.1	-\$2,635	-\$2,635	-\$2,635
Net Totals, Administration.....	270.5	173.4	172.3	\$17,482	\$15,571	\$16,320
General Fund				15,700	13,436	14,395
Environmental License Plate Fund				—	75	—
Reimbursements				1,782	2,060	1,925

Program Elements

30.10 Executive Office.....	28.1	22.7	22.8	2,049	1,774	1,774
30.20 Administrative Services.....	94	0.6	0.9	8,816	5,905	6,802
30.30 Systems Maintenance Support	96.4	97.7	98.5	4,423	5,520	5,415
30.40 Systems Development Support.....	52	52.4	50.1	2,187	2,342	2,299
30.50 Refunds of Taxes, Licenses, and Other Fees	—	—	—	7	30	30

30.10 Executive Office

The Controller, with the assistance of his executive staff, establishes policy and provides general supervision and direction over the operating divisions, serves as a member of various fiscal boards and commissions, and participates in the establishment of statewide fiscal programs and policies.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	28.1	22.7	22.8	\$2,049	\$1,774	\$1,774
General Fund				1,947	1,599	1,599
Reimbursements				102	175	175

30.20 Administrative Services

This element provides administrative services for the entire office including departmental accounting, budget, management and fiscal analysis, personnel, labor relations, training, business services and internal auditing.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	94	0.6	0.9	\$8,816	\$5,905	\$6,802
General Fund				7,650	4,404	5,409
Environmental License Plate Fund				—	75	—
Reimbursements				1,166	1,426	1,393

30.30 Systems Maintenance Support

This element supports EDP activities required to maintain the efficiency and effectiveness of the Employment History and Payroll Systems and all other production systems of the State Controller's Office and other Systems Development Division users.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	96.4	97.7	98.5	\$4,423	\$5,520	\$5,415
General Fund				4,123	5,250	5,204
Reimbursements				300	270	211

30.40 Systems Development Support

This element includes all Electronic Data Processing development activities within the Division's responsibility.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	52	52.4	50.1	\$2,187	\$2,342	\$2,299
General Fund				1,973	2,153	2,153
Reimbursements				214	189	146

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

30.50 Refunds of Taxes, Licenses, and Other Fees

This element has responsibility for refunding licenses, taxes and other fees erroneously collected and paid into the General Fund for which no other specific provision of the law exists. Funds are also available for payment of prior judgments, liens or encumbrances as provided in Government Code Section 12516, and to cover refunds of taxes in special situations confronting the Franchise Tax Board in which a court of record orders the refund of taxes collected, withheld or transmitted from persons subject to trial and for which no other provision for refund is made by law.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	\$7	\$30	\$30

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	1,232.3	1,335.4	1,263.9	\$34,528	\$39,370	\$38,125
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	8.8	43.4	—	496	1,378
Proposed new Positions	—	—	50.5	—	—	1,430
Totals, Adjustments	—	8.8	93.9	—	\$496	\$2,808
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,232.3	1,344.2	1,357.8	\$34,528	\$39,866	\$40,933
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—68	—68	—	—2,014	—2,040
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	1,232.3	1,276.2	1,289.8	\$34,528	\$37,852	\$38,893
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	10,616	11,449	11,238
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1,232.3	1,276.2	1,289.8	\$45,144	\$49,301	\$50,131

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	1,970	3,065	3,114
Printing	1,043	969	1,032
Communications	570	690	744
Postage	4,866	4,607	4,589
Travel—in-state	1,696	2,087	2,055
Travel—out-of-state	174	546	552
Training	162	173	133
Facilities operation	2,575	2,675	4,995
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	752	258	258
Cons & prof svcs—external	2,102	2,013	778
Consolidated data center	9,275	10,769	10,769
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(9,275)	(10,769)	(10,769)
Data processing	237	285	415
Central administrative services:	193	294	112
Pro Rata	(189)	(279)	(97)
SWCAP	(4)	(15)	(15)
Equipment	1,886	1,524	616
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$27,501	\$29,955	\$30,162

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Refunds of taxes, licenses and other fees	7	30	30
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$7	\$30	\$30

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements	\$72,652	\$79,286	\$80,323
Less amount for TP&D funded program	—15,125	—16,827	—16,595
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$57,527	\$62,459	\$63,680
Special Adjustment	—	—	—573
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$57,527	\$62,459	\$63,107

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$50,272	\$57,816	\$56,687
Allocation for employee compensation	2,146	—	—
Allocation for price increase	128	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	990	118	—
Allocation to the Board of Control	—2	—2	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—485	—
Chapter 1261, Statutes of 1986	—	50	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1054, Statutes of 1983	30	10	—
Totals Available	\$53,564	\$57,507	\$56,687
Balance available in subsequent years	—10	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—171	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$53,383	\$57,507	\$56,687

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$249	\$274	\$215
Allocation for employee compensation	9	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—2	—
Totals Available	\$258	\$272	\$215
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$254	\$272	\$215

051 Olympic Reflectorized License Plate Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1289, Statutes of 1983.....	\$97	\$97	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—97	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—97	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,388	\$2,490	\$2,351
Allocation for employee compensation	105	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—21	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,493	\$2,469	\$2,351

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1251, Statutes of 1986 (expenditures)	—	\$75	—
---	---	------	---

344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$91
---	---	---	------

675 Payroll Revolving Fund (OASDI Refund Account) *

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 12429 (expenditures)	\$106	—	—
--	-------	---	---

739 State School Building Aid Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$330	\$359	\$356
Allocation for employee compensation	14	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—3	—
Totals Available	\$344	\$356	\$356
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$341	\$356	\$356

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,126	\$1,242	\$1,129
Allocation for employee compensation	44	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—11	—
Budget adjustment	—497	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$673	\$1,231	\$1,129

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

903 Assessment Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$123	\$150	\$142
Allocation for employee compensation	5	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$128	\$149	\$142

942 Bank of America Unclaimed Property
Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$2,080	\$1,988
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—1,828	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$252	\$1,988

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds (Retail Sales Tax Fund) *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$143	\$149	\$148
Allocation for employee compensation	6	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$149	\$148	\$148
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$57,527	\$62,459	\$63,107

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
126200 Uninsured motorists fees	\$5,479	—	—
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies	5,422	\$6,300	\$6,500
131800 Open space cancellation fee deferred taxes	1,429	1,500	1,500
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2,061	1	1
150600 Income from other investments	913	1,100	1,200
151200 Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund.....	1	1	1
152500 State land royalties.....	30	2	3
160600 Sale of State's public lands	108	120	125
160700 Proceeds from estates of deceased persons	66	1,676	1,743
160900 Revenue-abandoned property	41,526	50,678 ¹	55,750
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1,783	1,961	2,157
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1,909	38	42
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$60,727	\$63,377	\$69,022
Transfers from Other Funds:			
367500 State Payroll Revolving Fund per Government Code Section 12429	1,620	200	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$62,347	\$63,577	\$69,022

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	1,232.3	1,335.4	1,263.9	\$34,528	\$39,370	\$38,125
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions				Salary Range		
Administration:						
From Audits:						
Sr mgt auditor	—	1	1	3,187-3,846	46	46
From Disbursements:						
CEA I	—	—	2	4,054-4,456	—	51
Staff prog analyst.....	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	73
Ofc asst II.....	—	1	1	1,355-1,569	14	14
Ofc asst II.....	—	0.6	1	1,355-1,569	12	16
Overtime	—	—	—	—	200	200
Accounting:						
From Audits:						
Sr acctg off	—	—	4	2,641-3,187	—	133
Staff svcs mgt auditor	—	1	1	1,692-2,641	21	21

¹ Figures do not reflect any potential settlements.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Audits:						
To Administration				Salary Range		
Sr mgt auditor	-	-1	-1	3,187-3,846	-46	-46
To Accounting						
Sr mgmt auditor	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	40
Staff mgt auditor	-	0.8	1	2,902-3,502	29	36
Assoc mgt auditor	-	4.5	11	2,641-3,187	157	360
Staff svcs mgt auditor	-	-1	-1	1,692-2,641	-21	-21
Mgmt svcs techn	-	1	-	1,498-1,763	18	-
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	16
Temporary help	-	1.6	-	-	20	-
Disbursements:						
To Administration						
Ofc asst II	-	-1	-1	1,355-1,569	-14	-14
From Systems Development:						
Asst clk	-	1	1	1,101-1,261	33	38
Computer opr	-	-	1	1,441-1,556	-	18
Mailing mach opr	-	-	2	1,467-1,708	-	36
Microfilm techn I	-	-	1	1,258-1,458	-	16
Ofc asst II	-	-	2	1,355-1,569	-	32
Temporary help	-	2.8	-	-	34	-
Systems Development:						
To Disbursements:						
Assoc prog analyst	-	2	2	2,641-3,187	70	73
DP techn spec I	-	1.4	-	2,098-2,522	38	-
Sr DP techn	-	-	1	1,758-2,098	-	22
DP techn	-	-	1	1,441-1,556	-	18
Asst clk	-	-1	-1	1,101-1,261	-33	-38
Temporary help	-	0.1	-	-	2	-
Unclaimed Property:						
Assoc prog analyst	-	-1.5	1	2,641-3,187	-	36
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	0.5	1	2,641-3,187	16	33
Ofc asst II	-	-5	6	1,355-1,569	-103	103
Staff svcs analyst	-	-1.5	-1	1,692-2,641	-47	-30
Temporary help	-	-	2.4	-	-	36
LGFA:						
Assoc mgmt auditor	-	1.5	-	2,641-3,187	50	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	8.8	43.4	-	\$496	\$1,378
Proposed New/Reestablished:						
Accounting:						
Sr acctg off	-	-	4	2,641-3,187	-	126
Assoc acctg analyst	-	-	4	2,641-3,187	-	126
Audits:						
Sr mgmt auditor	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	38
Staff mgmt auditor	-	-	5	2,902-3,502	-	175
Assoc mgmt auditor	-	-	20	2,641-3,187	-	634
Staff svcs mgmt auditor	-	-	3	1,692-2,641	-	61
Mgmt svcs techn	-	-	1	1,498-1,763	-	18
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	17
Temporary help	-	-	1.6	-	-	20
Disbursements:						
Assoc govt prog analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Temporary help	-	-	2.8	-	-	34
LGFA:						
Govt auditor III	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
PPSD:						
Payroll svcs spec I	-	-	2	1,456-2,004	-	35
Tax Administration:						
Supv IGT examiner II	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	38
Administration:						
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	16
Systems Development:						
DP techn spec I	-	-	1	2,098-2,522	-	25
Temporary help	-	-	0.1	-	-	3
Totals, New/Reestablished Positions	-	-	50.5	-	-	\$1,430
Total Adjustments	-	8.8	93.9	-	\$496	\$2,808
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,232.3	1,344.2	1,357.8	\$34,528	\$39,866	\$40,933

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0850 CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

Proposition 37, approved by California voters on November 6, 1984 amended the California Constitution to authorize the establishment of a statewide lottery, and enacted an initiative statute, the California State Lottery Act of 1984, which created the California State Lottery Commission and gave it broad powers to oversee the operations of a statewide lottery. The primary purpose of the Act is to provide additional monies to benefit public education without the imposition of additional or increased taxes.

The Lottery is administered by a five-person Commission appointed by the Governor with the concurrence of the State Senate. One of the Commissioners must have a background in law enforcement, one must be a Certified Public Accountant, and not more than three (3) of the five (5) members can be members of the same political party. In all decisions, the Commission is directed to "take into account the particularly sensitive nature of the California State Lottery and shall act to promote and ensure integrity, security, honesty, and fairness in the operation and administration of the Lottery." The Commission is responsible for determining the types of lotteries to be held, the frequency of lottery drawings, the price of lottery tickets, the number and value of lottery prizes, and the locations where lottery tickets can be sold.

The initiative requires that 50 percent of the proceeds from lottery ticket sales are to be paid out as lottery prizes and that no more than 16 percent of the proceeds are to be used for administrative costs. The remainder of the proceeds (at least 34 percent of the total) are to be placed in a special fund, known as the California State Lottery Education Fund, which is appropriated for the benefit of public education. Revenues to this fund are to be made available for public education and allocated on a per capita basis to the following four (4) categories: K-12 education, Community Colleges, the California State University and the University of California. These funds are to be used to augment, rather than replace, funds already allocated for public education and are to be spent for instructional purposes.

Of the 16 percent allowed for administrative costs, a minimum of five (5) percent is provided as commissions to sellers of lottery tickets. The remainder is available to finance advertising, promotion, operations and administration of the lottery, including start-up costs, procurement of supplies and facilities, hiring necessary staff, and acquisition and distribution of game materials. In addition, the Commission is required to make periodic reports on the performance of the Lottery, and independent studies on the effectiveness of Lottery communications, demographic analysis of Lottery players, and the efficiency of Lottery operations. The State Controller is required to conduct quarterly and annual postaudits of all accounts and transactions of the Commission and other special postaudits as the Controller deems necessary.

The Proposition authorized a \$16.5 million temporary line of credit from the General Fund to cover the start-up costs associated with the Lottery. Only about \$1.5 million of that amount was expended and was repaid literally within days after the start of sales. With the exception of this one-time loan, no appropriations, loans, or other transfer of State funds shall be made to the California State Lottery Commission.

California State Lottery ticket sales began on October 3, 1985 with the sales of instant game tickets. Within the first 24 hours, 21.4 million tickets were sold, almost triple the original projections. By the end of the Lottery's first week, 88 million tickets were sold. The sales records continued to be broken during the next few months. In June, at the close of the fiscal year, the Lottery generated sales of \$1.76 billion, contributed over \$690 million to education, and paid prize money totalling \$886 million. The Lottery's fiscal plan anticipated an initial high level of instant game ticket sales with a declining sales level stabilizing after about one year.

The introduction of the weekly LOTTO 6/49 Game was on October 14, 1986, with initial sales at record breaking levels for an on-line game start-up. The Lottery expects sales to increase with time, especially when weekly jackpots are not won and rollover to succeeding weeks, creating what is known as "Lotto-mania" where interest and participation in the game increases dramatically as jackpots grow because of multiple rollovers. The Lottery is currently discussing the feasibility of additional on-line games possibly beginning in early Spring 1987.

Because of the number of variables, revenue estimates for 1986-87 and 1987-88 cannot be made with any certainty. It is quite common for lottery sales to fluctuate depending on the nature of the game, the prize structure, and changing market conditions. As the months progress and on-line games stabilize, more accurate projections will be available.

Authority

California Government Code, Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 12.5 (Section 8880).

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Personnel years.....	539.1	1,015.8	1,040.2
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS			
Game Revenues:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Instant Games	\$1,765,572	\$875,416	\$750,000
On-Line Games	-	514,936	1,000,000
Lottery Ticket Sales Revenue	\$1,765,572	\$1,390,352	\$1,750,000
Less commissions to retailers	-89,914	-69,518	-87,500
Net Sales	\$1,675,658	\$1,320,834	\$1,662,500
Less Direct Costs:			
Prizes	886,334	695,176	875,000
Ticket costs	44,334	21,229	15,415
Game fees	-	8,661	13,544
Telecommunications	-	5,934	8,391
Total Direct Costs	\$930,668	\$731,000	\$912,350
Net Revenue	\$744,990	\$589,834	\$750,150
Operating Expenses:			
Salaries, wages and benefits	20,179	34,484	40,760
Professional services	4,451	6,302	7,544
Advertising	23,788	37,585	47,250
Provision for doubtful accounts	2,670	1,000	1,250
Amortization of development costs	6,946	4,601	7,422
Other general and administrative expenses	10,569	33,142	50,924
Total Operating Expenses	\$68,603	\$117,114	\$155,150
Operating Income	\$676,387	\$472,720	\$595,000
Interest income, net	16,309	10,428	13,125
NET INCOME, DUE TO CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY EDUCATION FUND	\$692,696	\$483,148	\$608,125

* Dollars in thousands

6-81901

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

The State Board of Equalization administers thirteen tax programs for support of State and local government activities, more tax programs than any other State department. They are: Sales and Use Taxes (State, Local, and Transit District); Motor Vehicle Fuel License (Gasoline) Tax; Use Fuel Tax; Alcoholic Beverage Tax; Cigarette Tax; Insurance Tax; Energy Resources Surcharge; Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge; Universal Telephone Service Tax; Hazardous Waste Tax; Hazardous Substance Tax; Private Railroad Car Tax; and Timber Yield Tax. The Board also assesses utility property for local property tax purposes, and guides local government in the administration of the property tax.

The five-member Board was created and named by the Constitution of 1879. Four members are elected to represent equalization districts, and a fifth, the State Controller, an ex officio member, is elected at large.

The Board has more than 60 offices throughout California as well as offices in New York, Chicago, and Houston. The Board administers programs generating taxes exceeding \$18.3 billion: \$14.1 billion for the State Treasury, more than \$3.6 billion in local sales and use taxes, plus some \$690 million in local funds derived from local property taxes on utility rolls prepared by the Board.

The Board adopts rules and regulations for the administration of the business taxes programs and for the guidance and direction of the Board's property taxes staff, county assessors, boards of supervisors, and local assessment appeals boards in valuing property.

As an appellate body, the Board hears appeals from taxpayers on business taxes audit findings; from county officials on intracounty and intercounty property tax assessments; from public utilities on Board assessments of utility properties; and from assesses on privately owned railroad cars. The Board is also the appellate body for contested Franchise Tax Board decisions under the personal income tax laws, bank and corporation tax laws, and senior citizens property tax relief laws, and for appeals from rulings of the Insurance Commissioner.

An Executive Secretary, appointed by the Board, implements the policies and directions of the Board. The Executive Secretary is aided by assistant executive secretaries for administration, property taxes, and business taxes.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
15 County Assessment Standards Program	\$4,892	\$5,306	\$5,688
20 State-Assessed Property Program.....	4,691	4,789	5,018
25 Timber Tax Program	1,861	2,100	2,013
30 Sales and Use Tax Program	105,567	117,775	120,826
35 Hazardous Substances Tax Program	1,337	1,680	1,552
40 Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program	793	1,059	1,080
45 Cigarette Tax Program	1,950	1,984	1,992
50 Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Program	656	644	642
55 Use Fuel Tax Program	3,734	3,895	3,879
60 Energy Resources Surcharge Program	73	75	77
65 Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program	96	152	172
70 Insurance Tax Program.....	119	122	124
75 Universal Telephone Service Tax Program.....	105	171	192
80 Appeals from Other Governmental Programs	1,452	1,586	1,617
85 Administration—distributed to other programs	(11,478)	(11,521)	(11,770)
Undistributed Administration	307	264	231
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$127,633	\$141,602	\$145,103
Reimbursements	-33,643	-34,919	-35,335
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$93,990	\$106,683	\$109,768
Special Adjustment	-	-	-1,014
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$93,990	\$106,683	\$108,754
General Fund	86,113	97,605	100,387
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....	-	585	-
State Emergency Telephone Special Account, General Fund.....	96	152	172
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	4,390	4,539	4,521
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund	1,352	1,392	1,392
Universal Telephone Service Fund.....	105	171	192
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	73	75	77
Timber Tax Fund*	1,861	2,100	2,013
Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund.....	-	64	-
Personnel years.....	2,774.1	2,885.8	2,950.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
15.10	Property Tax Reform—AB 2890	12.4	\$642
15.30	One-Time Cost Reduction	-	-100
20.10	Property Tax Reform—AB 2890	0.9	47
30.10	One-Time Cost Reduction	-1.9	-1,751
30.10	Registration of Taxpayers	11.4	302
30.20	Processing Tax Returns	8.2	588
30.20	Prepayment of Sales Tax—SB 1610	9.5	345
30.30	Sales Tax Auditing	92.2	3,880
35.10	Hazardous Waste Fees—AB 4283	14.7	477

15 COUNTY ASSESSMENT STANDARDS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to carry out the Board's constitutional and statutory responsibility of ensuring that properties are enrolled and that all properties are assessed equitably and uniformly by the 58 county assessors, thereby assuring an equitable local tax base and a more proper sharing of costs with the state's General Fund. The Board is also charged with providing county assessors, their staff, and others involved with the assessing function with consultation and services to aid them in distributing the property tax burden legally and equitably among property owners. The County Assessment Standards Program establishes standards, provides training, and evaluates the effectiveness of the administration of legally conforming practices in all property assessments by each county assessor.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Authority

Constitution—Article XIII; Government Code Sections 15606, 15608, 15611, 15612, 15624, and 15640–15646; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 64, 218.5, 251, 401.5, 407, 452, 480, 480.1, 482, 601, 602, 670–673, 1153, 1254, 5364, and 5781; California Administrative Code—Rules 101, 171, 202, 252, 282–283, 1045, and 1051.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	86.1	87.6	87.2	\$4,892	\$5,084	\$5,146
Workload adjustment	—	3.8	12.4	—	222	542
TOTALS, PROGRAM.....	86.1	91.4	99.6	\$4,892	\$5,306	\$5,688
General Fund				3,507	3,864	4,254
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				1,352	1,392	1,392
Reimbursements				33	50	42

Program Elements

15.10 County Surveys	44.3	49.5	57.9	2,686	3,079	3,527
15.20 Technical Advisory Services.....	23.8	23.7	23.7	1,302	1,328	1,354
15.30 Technical Services	18	18.2	18	904	899	807

15.10 County Surveys

Program Element Statement

California taxpayers will pay about \$12.5 billion in property taxes during 1987–88 to support various local governmental agencies. Approximately ninety-five percent of these taxes will result from valuations based on ad valorem assessments made by the 58 county assessors. Sixty-two percent of these revenues go to local agencies other than schools, comprising their largest single source of revenue. Schools receive thirty-eight percent of the property tax revenues making up twenty-five percent of the funds within their mandated level of spending. Under the current method of sharing the fiscal support for the state's public school system, the state's General Fund must make up any shortfall in the basic amount needed for schools; therefore, a high degree of assessment conformity in all counties is necessary so that the state's General Fund does not make up a larger share of funding than is proper and will not oversubvent to school districts in some counties at the expense of those taxpayers in counties complying more fully with the law. Because of the importance of this revenue source to the State, the schools and local government and to assure equitable treatment of all property taxpayers, both within and between counties, it is necessary that a central agency provide direction, supervision, and review of local assessment practices (administrative oversight). The objective of this element is to bring about and maintain an acceptable degree of both intracounty and intercounty conformity with the law at a reasonable cost.

To accomplish these objectives, "assessment practices" surveys and "special topics" surveys are conducted to ascertain the specific assessment practices of the 58 county assessors. The assessment practices surveys are designed to probe the assessment practices of individual counties in depth and consists of three parts: the random selection of a representative sampling of the local assessment roll; the appraisal by staff appraisers of the sampled assessments; and an in-depth analysis of the differences between the staff appraisals and the enrolled assessments together with a comprehensive review of the assessment system emphasizing the principal causes for the differences with recommendations for improving the systems and resulting assessments. The special topics surveys provide in-depth evaluations of the handling of, and the problems associated with, current assessment issues having statewide impact.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987–88, twelve and four-tenths personnel-years and \$642,000 is proposed to process workloads mandated by AB 2890 (Chapter 1457, Statutes of 1986).

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Counties sampled	11	12	12
Assessments in preliminary sample	22,753	24,887	24,887
Assessments in final sample	2,602	2,883	4,200
Number of assessments with value differences	825	900	1,300
Counties surveyed	12	11	12
Special topic surveys published	3	3	3

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures	44.3	49.5	57.9	\$2,686	\$3,079	\$3,527
General Fund				1,334	1,687	2,135
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				1,352	1,392	1,392

15.20 Technical Advisory Services

Program Element Statement

This program is needed to carry out the Board's constitutional and legislative duties to advise and otherwise assist the 58 county assessors in compiling and standardizing (statewide) the assessment rolls of all taxable properties within their counties. The Board relies on five primary functions to fulfill this responsibility: (1) provides technical advice on real property, personal property and specialty property appraisal problems; (2) publishes "letters to assessors" and prepares and revises "assessors' handbooks"; (3) annually prescribes the format of most forms used by the assessors, including all those requiring taxpayer entries; (4) formulates rules that are binding on assessors and have the full force and effect of law; and (5) certifies appraisers.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Advisory "letter to assessors" transmitted	110	125	125
Handbook sections, new pages	320	150	150
Handbook sections, revised pages	180	300	300
Property statements and exemption claim forms prescribed	50	51	51
Property statement forms approved	1,025	956	956
Exemption claim forms approved	965	968	968
Property tax rules processed	10	12	12
Appraisers certified	183	183	183
Board course attendees	940	940	940
Course sessions offered	41	41	41
Board workshop attendees	853	853	853

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	23.8	23.7	23.7	\$1,302	\$1,328	\$1,354

15.30 Technical Services

Program Element Statement

The Board has three primary areas of responsibility in providing assistance to counties in administering the property taxes: (1) The Board and the counties jointly administer the welfare exemption which removes millions of dollars from the tax base of local government, including schools. The assessor receives the original claim, reviews the factors, inspects the property and forwards to the Board the claim together with a recommendation on the applicability of the exemption. The Board reviews the case and recommends approval or disapproval with disapprovals subject to an appeals process. The matter is returned to the county where the assessor can act only on applications found qualifying by the Board. (2) The Board offers, by contract, audit services to counties who require audit of taxpayers with books and records maintained out of state. Because of the location of Board staff in out-of-state cities and the consolidation of multiple requests, costs are reduced. (3) Legislation prescribes that "change in control" of legal entities (i.e., corporations and partnership) are equivalent to "changes in ownership" requiring a reappraisal of all real property. Such changes are difficult to find on a county-by-county basis; whereas, "changes in ownership" are relatively easy to locate due to the recording of ownership documents. The Board, by researching financial publications and inserting questions on the state corporate and partnership tax returns, can detect most of these transactions and advise all counties where affected real property is located.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, \$100,000 is being relinquished due to termination of a contract to update commercial and industrial cost handbooks.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Welfare exemption claims received	9,000	8,600	8,600
Parcels involved	13,300	13,000	13,000
Disallowed homeowners' exemptions	11,600	11,600	11,600
Contract audits performed	61	55	60
Franchise Tax Board referrals	190,496	200,000	200,000
Entities with ownership changes	481	500	500
Parcels involved	12,963	15,000	15,000
Estimated value changes due to reappraisal	\$227,000,000	\$300,000,000	\$320,000,000
Penalties levied	232	300	300

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	18	18.2	18	\$904	\$899	\$807
General Fund				871	849	765
Reimbursements				33	50	42

20 STATE-ASSESSED PROPERTY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Constitution mandates the Board to annually value and assess intercounty pipelines and properties owned or used by railroads, certain public utilities, and private railroad car companies. The nature of these companies is such that their holdings cannot be valued on a parcel-by-parcel, piece-by-piece, or county-by-county basis but requires valuation as a unit by an agency with statewide jurisdiction. Once market values are derived for these state assessees, the amount must be allocated among the agencies of local government, on a county-by-county basis, in which the properties are located, so that taxes may be levied and collected for use by the local agencies.

Authority

Constitution—Article 13, Section 19; Revenue and Taxation Code—Division 1, Part 2; Division 2, Part 6.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	90.4	89.5	89.5	\$4,691	\$4,789	\$4,882
Workload adjustment	—	—	2.7	—	—	136
Totals, Program (General Fund)	90.4	89.5	92.2	\$4,691	\$4,789	\$5,018

Program Elements

20.10	Assessment of Public Utilities	79.3	78.5	81.2	4,143	4,239	4,457
20.20	Private Railroad Car Tax	11.1	11	11	548	550	561

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities

Program Element Statement

State assesses annually file with the Board property statements listing all properties by situs, together with associated costs, and provide fiscal and financial information on their operations. These data and other economic data are employed by the staff in developing "indicators of value" and by the Board in determining the annual market value of the operating unit for each state assessee. All land owned by the state assesses and properties leased by them are appraised at their market value and added to the unit value as adopted by the Board.

Once the values for each state assessee have been developed statewide, the unit value and that of each land parcel must be allocated to the local taxing jurisdiction in which it is located, county-by-county. This allocated value becomes part of the local tax base for support of local government as all other property.

All property contained on the assessment rolls must be identified as to the combination of taxing jurisdictions serving that property. These districts are overlapping and their boundaries are not coterminous with one another. Clusters of properties all served by the same taxing jurisdictions and having the same distribution of property tax revenues constitute a unique "tax rate area." The Board is charged with maintaining statewide maps delineating each taxing jurisdiction and the resulting 45,000 tax rate areas are used by the county assessors in preparing the local assessment roll and state assesses in reporting their tangible property holdings.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of nine-tenths of a personnel-year and \$42,000 to process assessment appeals and appraisal workload growth.
- An increase of nine-tenths of a personnel-year and \$47,000 to process property audit workload growth.
- An increase of nine-tenths of a personnel-year and \$47,000 to process workloads mandated by AB 2890 (Chapter 1457, Statutes of 1986).

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of assessees.....	232	256	280
Market value of property assessed (000)	\$56,724,150	\$63,992,485	\$72,000,000
Number of reassessment appeals	47	69	60
Unit value indicators computed	670	740	800
Audits completed	10	20	20
Parcels appraised	18,000	15,300	18,100
Individual assessments.....	467,261	488,848	510,000
Tax-rate areas	43,433	45,816	48,200
Changes in boundary filings	1,880	1,950	2,030
Change in number of tax-rate areas.....	2,374	2,400	2,550

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	79.3	78.5	81.2	\$4,143	\$4,239	\$4,457

20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax

Program Element Statement

The value of cars is determined by the Board from information required of private railroad car owners and operators on property statements and from other sources. The number of cars in California is aggregated by type of car and owner. Utilizing the number of cars and the value per car derived for each assessee, assessments are prepared, petitions for reassessment are decided, tax bills issued, and the revenue is collected for the state's General Fund.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Assessees	229	247	250
Car movements (into or out of the state)	1,155,491	1,057,015	1,100,000
Cars	21,159	20,990	21,000
Market value of property assessed (000)	\$407,506	\$436,568	\$467,000
Tax bills issued	229	247	250
Assessment appeals	23	33	30

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	11.1	11	11	\$548	\$550	\$561

25 TIMBER TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Timber Tax Division administers the Timber Yield Tax by collecting revenue for the Timber Tax Fund; providing local government with data for the valuation of timberland; establishing timber value areas and the immediate harvest values for species of timber within those areas used to determine tax liability; developing a standard method of timber measurement and conversion factors where the standard cannot be used; and controlling and auditing the reporting and self-assessment of the yield tax liability.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, data processing resource (six-tenths of a personnel-year and \$77,000) on loan to the Timber Tax Program is being returned to the Sales and Use Tax Program.

Authority

Government Code Chapter 6.7 of Part 1 of Division 1 of Title 5; Revenue and Taxation Code Article 1.7 of Chapter 3 of Part 2 of Division 1 and Part 18.5 of Division 2.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
2,211	2,200	2,200
5,981	6,000	6,000
965	1,000	1,000
1,088	1,100	1,100
\$11,463,324	\$12,500,000	\$12,500,000
249	200	200
\$428,429	\$500,000	\$500,000
374	400	400
\$431,281	\$600,000	\$600,000
\$539,509	\$600,000	\$600,000

Program Requirements

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
33.3	37.1	36.8	\$1,861	\$2,100	\$2,090
-	-	-0.6	-	-	-77
33.3	37.1	36.2	\$1,861	\$2,100	\$2,013

Program Elements

25.10	Timber Valuation	10.5	9.7	9.7	688	648	654
25.20	Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing, and Collection	13.3	16.2	16.1	673	829	834
25.30	Auditing	9.5	11.2	10.4	500	623	525

25.10 Timber Valuation

Program Element Statement

Forest property appraisers evaluate data from sales and harvests on operator-owned land for purposes of establishing a data base to be used in developing value schedules and evaluating future harvest report filings of taxpayers. Value schedules adopted by the Board are used by taxpayers to determine their tax liability. Field inspections provide data to evaluate both the harvest reports and tax returns at the time of an audit.

Input

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.5	9.7	9.7	\$688	\$648	\$654

25.20 Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing, and Collection

Program Element Statement

When a taxpayer files either a harvest plan with the Division of Forestry or acquires the right to harvest timber on government land, the taxpayer is required to register with the Board unless he is already registered. Once identified the taxpayer is provided with instructions on how to file tax returns and harvest reports, and delinquency controls are established on anticipated tax returns. Tax returns and harvest reports are filed along with the tax due permitting the identification of delinquent accounts and establishing a data base for future audits where necessary.

Input

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
13.3	16.2	16.1	\$673	\$829	\$834

25.30 Auditing

Program Element Statement

Taxpayers are required to report and self-declare tax liability by specie or old v. young growth and by location. Misreporting of the volume harvested or misclassification by specie or old v. young growth significantly alters the tax liability. Further, some harvests are not reported but disclosed by a reconciliation of log sales at the mills. The auditors, in conjunction with the forest property appraisers, evaluate the accuracy of the self-reporting and investigate any differences.

Input

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
9.5	11.2	10.4	\$500	\$623	\$525

30 SALES AND USE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all sales and use tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in self-assessments, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The State Board of Equalization administers the state's 4% percent Sales and Use Tax Law, the 1% percent Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax Ordinances of cities and counties, and 0.5 percent transactions (sales) and use tax ordinances for the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District, the Santa Clara County Transit District, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission, the San Mateo County Transit District, and the Santa Clara County Traffic Authority.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Data processing resource (six-tenths of a personnel-year and \$77,000) loaned to the Timber Tax Program to complete one-time developmental workloads is being returned.
- One and nine-tenths personnel-years and \$102,000 are being relinquished due to completion of one-time workloads.
- \$1,649,000 budgeted for one-time equipment purchases in 1986-87 is being relinquished.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1, 1.5 and 1.6.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of permits in force	850,438	879,000	909,000
Number of returns processed ¹	3,414,499	3,555,000	3,703,000
Number of registration actions	630,785	651,800	673,500
Number of delinquent notices	287,146	298,100	308,200
Number of permit revocations	85,704	89,132	92,152
Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes	\$13,370,873,900	\$14,707,960,000	\$15,884,598,000
Number of field audits made ²	20,505	23,000	24,200
Amount of Board-assessed taxes	\$334,935,374	\$368,633,000	\$379,197,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds	\$22,320,650	\$23,002,000	\$23,684,700
Number of billings issued to taxpayers	206,995	224,700	243,000
Amount of taxes receivable established	\$480,954,816	\$530,410,900	\$552,199,000
Amount of taxes receivable collected	\$383,799,605	\$423,268,000	\$440,655,000

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs:						
Board of Equalization	2,360.3	2,449.9	2,392.7	\$99,674	\$110,982	\$110,779
Charges by Department of Motor Vehicles	—	—	—	5,893	6,391	6,606
Workload adjustments	—	9.5	120	—	402	3,441
Totals, Program	2,360.3	2,459.4	2,512.7	\$105,567	\$117,775	\$120,826
General Fund				73,601	84,201	87,316
Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund				—	64	—
Reimbursements				31,966	33,510	33,510

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
30.10 Registration of Taxpayers	504.3	505.7	517.3	18,479	20,907	21,363
30.20 Processing Tax Returns	494	521.9	528.5	25,193	28,473	28,688
30.30 Auditing Accounts	1,026.7	1,092.9	1,127.9	48,363	53,161	55,522
30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	335.3	338.9	339	13,532	15,234	15,253

30.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Registration of sellers and users enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for purposes of reporting and allocation of these taxes. Necessary security within the limits allowed by law is obtained to assure payment of the tax. The Board establishes an account for each new taxpayer, maintains the account on a current basis and closes it out when the business terminates.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, an increase of eleven and four-tenths personnel-years and \$302,000 is proposed to process increased workloads associated with mandatory registration of new accounts (taxpayers).

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	504.3	505.7	517.3	\$18,479	\$20,907	\$21,363
General Fund				12,860	14,927	15,410
Reimbursements				5,619	5,980	5,953

30.20 Processing Tax Returns

Program Element Statement

After the taxpayer files a return, it is processed through the mail processing, cashier, and data processing units for deposit of revenue receipts and fiscal accounting purposes. This accounting includes the proper distribution of local and transit district taxes. A delinquency record is established for taxpayers failing to file returns, and notices are sent to them. Taxpayers whose accounts remain uncleared after a reasonable period are cited to appear at the local Board office to show cause why their permits should not be revoked for failure to file returns.

Returns are reviewed for mathematical accuracy, proper preparation, and application of the law. Billings or refunds are prepared to notify the taxpayer of errors in self-declared tax and applicable penalty and interest. When questionable deductions are observed, the taxpayer is contacted and asked to explain the deduction.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of eight and two-tenths personnel-years and \$588,000 (\$257,000 for one-time equipment purchases) to accommodate workload resulting from an increased number of tax returns being processed.
- An increase of nine and five-tenths personnel-years and \$345,000 to process increased workloads mandated by passage of SB 1610 (Chapter 214, Statutes of 1986).

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	494	521.9	528.5	\$25,193	\$28,473	\$28,688
General Fund				17,571	20,330	20,740
Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund				—	64	—
Reimbursements				7,622	8,079	7,948

¹ Includes prepayment reports.

² Includes investigations which resulted in field billing orders.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

30.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

This activity is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner which will result in audits of accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting. A major objective of the audit selection system, which is based on the principle of marginal analysis, is to audit accounts which will produce tax deficiency in excess of the cost of auditing. Tax deficiency is the difference between self-assessed taxes and the final determination of taxes due after auditing.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, an increase of ninety-two and two-tenths personnel-years (35.0 new and 57.2 related to maintaining the current base) and \$3,880,000 is proposed for field auditing that will enhance revenue collections by \$20 million.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	1,026.7	1,092.9	1,127.9	\$48,363	\$53,161	\$55,522
General Fund				33,731	38,043	40,139
Reimbursements				14,632	15,118	15,383

30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Program Element Statement

Field offices are primarily responsible for the collection of delinquent amounts. The effort expended on each account is consistent with the amount due. Although efforts are made to accomplish collection through use of the telephone or by correspondence, field calls and the utilization of statutory remedies may be necessary to collect larger amounts when other efforts have not been productive.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	335.3	338.9	339	\$13,532	\$15,234	\$15,253
General Fund				9,439	10,901	11,027
Reimbursements				4,093	4,333	4,226

35 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenues for the Hazardous Waste Control Account and the Hazardous Substances Account in the General Fund. The revenue is derived by collecting fees from generators of hazardous wastes and from certain hazardous waste facilities as well as collecting an annual "Superfund" tax from generators of hazardous wastes. The objectives of the program are to ensure that appropriate returns and reports are filed, prescribed fees are paid, and taxes are assessed and collected in an equitable and effective manner.

Administration of this program includes registering hazardous waste generators and facilities, processing tax returns and reports, collecting fees and taxes due, auditing accounts, resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund, and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Authority

Sections 25174 and 25345 of the Health and Safety Code and Part 22 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	32.9	27.4	26.9	\$1,337	\$1,095	\$1,095
Workload adjustments	—	10.8	13.8	—	585	457
Totals, Program	32.9	38.2	40.7	\$1,337	\$1,680	\$1,552
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				—	585	—
Reimbursements				1,337	1,095	1,552

Program Elements

35.10 Processing Hazardous Waste Control Account Fees	26.9	31.8	34.4	1,069	1,386	1,258
35.20 Processing Hazardous Substances Account Assessments	6	6.4	6.3	268	294	294

35.10 Processing Hazardous Waste Control Account Fees

Program Element Statement

Hazardous waste "generators" and "facilities" are subject to three separate fees. The rate for each fee is computed by formula as prescribed by law. These fees are due: (1) quarterly, or semi-annually as determined by the Board, from persons generating and disposing of hazardous wastes; (2) annually in two semi-annual payments from operators of certain hazardous waste facilities; and (3) annually in one payment from persons generating more than five tons of hazardous waste during the state's current fiscal year. Deficiency notices are prepared and mailed to each person failing to file returns and reports or failing to pay amounts due. Field audits and investigations are made to assure proper reporting and proper classification of generators and facilities. Monthly classification updates of generators and facilities are received from the Department of Health Services and acted upon by the State Board of Equalization's staff.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A net decrease of nine-tenths of a personnel-year and \$20,000 due to completion of one-time workloads associated with SB 1379 (Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984).
- An increase of fourteen and seven-tenths personnel-years and \$477,000 to process increased workloads mandated by AB 4283 (Chapter 1506, Statutes of 1986).

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of taxpayers:			
Quarterly generators	3,447	6,000	6,000
Semi-annual generators	3,500	6,000	6,000
Annual generators	—	6,000	6,000
Annual facilities	—	1,000	1,000
Returns processed ¹	26,400	44,000	44,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	26.9	31.8	34.4	\$1,069	\$1,386	\$1,258
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund	—	—	—	—	585	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	1,069	801	1,258

35.20 Processing Hazardous Substances Account Assessments

Program Element Statement

Persons generating hazardous wastes and who deliver them to a facility for disposal or dispose of them on-site are subject to an annual tax. These persons are required to file a report with the Board by March 1 of each year setting forth the quantity of hazardous wastes, in each of five categories, disposed of during the prior calendar year. Based upon this information, and a formula prescribed by law, the Board must compute the tax rates and the tax assessment of each person who files a report and mail tax assessment notices by May 1 of each year. These assessments must be paid by July 1. Tax deficiency notices are prepared and mailed to persons failing to file reports or properly pay assessments. Field audits and investigations are made to assure proper reporting and deter tax evasion.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Annual reports and assessments processed	7,200	9,000	12,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	6	6.4	6.3	\$268	\$294	\$294

40 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all Alcoholic Beverage Tax revenues are collected equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

Self-assessed state excise taxes imposed on the manufacture, importation, or sale of alcoholic beverages in this state are administered by the Board.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 14, Division 2.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of registered taxpayers	2,696	2,825	2,925
Number of returns processed	17,835	19,000	20,000
Number of registration actions	1,137	1,450	1,025
Number of delinquent notices	727	500	550
Number of registration revocations	60	70	90
Number of informational reports processed	18,070	19,000	19,500
Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes	\$130,945,470	\$128,327,000	\$127,043,000
Number of audits and investigations	61	60	60
Amount of Board-assessed taxes	\$139,890	\$190,000	\$190,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds	\$634	\$5,000	\$5,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers	238	250	250
Amount of taxes receivable established	\$250,954	\$1,230,000	\$300,000
Amount of taxes receivable collected	\$130,350	\$1,046,000	\$264,000

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	26.6	26.7	26.7	\$793	\$1,059	\$1,080

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
40.10 Registration of Taxpayers	5.7	5.8	5.8	185	227	231
40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports	13.5	13.7	13.7	289	494	504
40.30 Auditing Accounts	6.6	6.5	6.5	295	313	319
40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	0.8	0.7	0.7	24	25	26

40.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Persons subject to the Alcoholic Beverage Taxes are identified through licenses issued by the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control. The Board registers them as taxpayers and furnishes tax returns for the reporting of tax. Accounts are regularly reviewed to determine security requirements. Nontaxpaying common carriers, customs brokers, and out-of-state beer vendors are also registered and supply necessary information reports.

¹ Includes annual fee billings.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	5.7	5.8	5.8	\$185	\$227	\$231

40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports

Program Element Statement

Alcoholic Beverage Tax returns are filed directly with the Board's headquarters office. The returns are processed through the cashier and the data processing division for deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. The Excise Tax Unit then verifies reported tax computations, notifies taxpayers of apparent discrepancies on returns, and reviews them for proper preparation and application of the law.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	13.5	13.7	13.7	\$289	\$494	\$504

40.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

Informational reports are received from out-of-state beer vendors, common carriers, customs brokers, and other states. Through a matching process, the Excise Tax Unit is able to effectively select for field auditing those accounts which appear to have understated the tax. These audits deter tax evasion and promote accurate reporting of self-declared tax.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	6.6	6.5	6.5	\$295	\$313	\$319

40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Program Element Statement

The Excise Tax Unit is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made by field personnel when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	0.8	0.7	0.7	\$24	\$25	\$26

45 CIGARETTE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all cigarette tax revenues are collected equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The Cigarette Tax is imposed upon distributors of cigarettes at the rate of one-half cent per cigarette (10 cents per standard package of 20) and upon consumers who acquire untaxed cigarettes which are not otherwise exempt from tax. The tax is paid by distributors through the purchase of stamps from commercial banks which contract with the state for the issuance of stamps.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 13, Division 2.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of distributor locations licensed	215	215	215
Number of reports processed	3,740	3,740	3,740
Number of licensing actions	132	120	120
Number of delinquent notices for failure to file reports	273	275	275
Number of informational reports processed	25,591	26,000	26,000
Amount of taxpayer reported taxes	\$263,879,037	\$261,240,000	\$258,628,000
Number of audits and investigations	17	20	20
Amount of Board-assessed taxes	\$51,825	\$140,000	\$140,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers	14	18	18
Amount of taxes receivable established	\$51,825	\$140,000	\$140,000
Amount of taxes receivable collected	\$55,540	\$100,000	\$100,000

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	10.4	10.3	10.3	\$1,950	\$1,984	\$1,992

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
45.10 Registration of Taxpayers	1.1	1.1	1.1	35	34	34
45.20 Processing Tax Returns	5	5.1	5.1	1,722	1,756	1,761
45.30 Auditing Accounts	3	2.8	2.8	129	130	132
45.40 Enforcement Activities	1.3	1.3	1.3	61	61	62
45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable	—	—	—	3	3	3

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

45.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Every person desiring to engage in the sale of cigarettes as a distributor or wholesaler must obtain a license for each location at which he engages in such business. This enables the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, allocation, and administration of the tax. Necessary security to assure payment of the tax is obtained from licensed distributors.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	1.1	1.1	1.1	\$35	\$34	\$34

45.20 Processing Tax Returns

Program Element Statement

Forms and instructions are mailed to licensed distributors and wholesalers to enable them to file monthly reports to account for their purchases and distributions of cigarettes and stamps, and to enable cigarette manufacturers (who are all licensed distributors) to report tax on sample cigarettes distributed in California. Reports relating to the acquisition and sale of stamps are received from banks. Information reports are received from manufacturers and common carriers. These reports are processed to account for tax payments, verify mathematical accuracy, and assure conformity with the law, and select accounts for audit. When a timely report is not filed, the taxpayer is notified. If the delinquency is not cleared, revocation proceedings are instituted.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	5	5.1	5.1	\$1,722	\$1,756	\$1,761

45.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

Field auditing is essential to assure uniform application of the law, deter tax evasion and carelessness in self-reporting, and identify and correct errors in self-reporting. Reconciliations are made in headquarters using data reported by manufacturers, distributors, wholesalers, banks, and others. Immediate corrective action is taken when underreported tax is indicated. This headquarters function assures payment of the underreported tax on cigarettes received from legitimate sources, however, it does not provide an adequate control of cigarettes obtained from illegal sources. Field audit activities are designed to identify cigarettes from those sources and take appropriate action.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	3	2.8	2.8	\$129	\$130	\$132

45.40 Enforcement Activities

Program Element Statement

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through tax indicia counterfeiting, bootlegging, smuggling and illegal sales of cigarettes. Field inspections are made of distributors' stamping machines to see that indicia is properly affixed, clear, and legible. Inspections also are made of cigarette stocks in retail stores and in vending machines to assure that all packages are properly stamped.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	1.3	1.3	1.3	\$61	\$61	\$62

45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Program Element Statement

The Excise Tax Unit is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made by field personnel when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien. The headquarters staff supports the field collection efforts with various actions, such as preparing liens, issuing sheriffs' warrants and maintaining the taxes receivable ledger.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$3	\$3	\$3

50 MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund, Aeronautics Fund, Harbor and Watercraft Revolving Fund, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, and Department of Agriculture Fund. The objective is to ensure that the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax is administered equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, and detecting and correcting errors in taxpayers' self-assessments.

The nine cent per gallon gasoline tax is imposed upon refiners, importers, and wholesale distributors on their distributions to retailers. A two cent per gallon tax is imposed on sales of aircraft jet fuel by dealers to certain users. The State Controller shares responsibility with the State Board of Equalization for the administration of this tax by collecting delinquent tax and making refunds to consumers who use gasoline in an exempt manner.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 2, Division 2.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of taxpayers registered	913	1,100	1,100
Number of returns processed	5,661	6,000	6,400
Number of registration actions	306	637	450
Number of delinquent notices	139	175	175
Number of registration revocations	34	20	20
Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes	\$1,071,287,665	\$1,100,000,000	\$1,120,000,000
Number of audits and investigations	93	96	95

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Amount of Board-assessed taxes	\$10,016,915	\$4,905,000	\$4,900,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds	\$359,848	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers	65	50	50

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	12.6	11.4	11.1	\$656	\$644	\$642

Program Elements

50.10 Registration of Taxpayers	0.9	1	1	58	60	61
50.20 Processing Tax Returns	1.8	1.8	1.8	68	68	70
50.30 Auditing Accounts	9.9	8.6	8.3	530	516	511

50.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Persons subject to the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax are registered to enable the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, and administration of the tax. Necessary security, within the limits allowed by law, is obtained to assure payment of the tax.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	0.9	1	1	\$58	\$60	\$61

50.20 Processing Tax Returns

Program Element Statement

Returns are processed through the cashier and the Excise Tax Unit for proper deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. Taxpayers failing to file returns are identified and notices are sent to them. A list of delinquent accounts is furnished to field offices for followup.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	1.8	1.8	1.8	\$68	\$68	\$70

50.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

Accounts to be audited are selected through a process which assures optimum use of field audit time to detect misplaced tax, and deter tax evasion. Selection of accounts for audit places emphasis on those accounts which it is expected will produce deficiency tax change greater than the cost of auditing. These audits protect the tax base and result in a sustained high level of self-declared tax.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	9.9	8.6	8.3	\$530	\$516	\$511

55 USE FUEL TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund. The objective is to ensure that all Use Fuel Tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in taxpayer self-assessment and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The Use Fuel Tax is imposed on users of diesel fuel at nine cents per gallon, liquefied petroleum gas and liquid natural gas at six cents per gallon, and compressed natural gas at seven cents per 100 cubic feet (measured at standard pressure and temperature). The tax applies on use of these fuels in motor vehicles on California highways. An annual flat rate amount may be paid for vehicles using liquefied petroleum gas, liquid natural gas or compressed natural gas. All users must hold permits, file returns, and pay applicable tax. The tax is collected by vendors on fuel sold and delivered into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles. These vendors hold permits, file returns, and report the tax.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 3, Division 2.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of permits in force	76,607	79,300	81,800
Number of returns processed	213,616	221,000	228,000
Number of registration actions	55,189	60,100	60,600
Number of delinquent notices	11,066	12,847	13,252
Number of permit revocations	6,240	6,244	7,825
Amount of taxpayer-assessed taxes ¹	\$129,939,362	\$133,837,000	\$137,852,000
Number of field audits ²	569	660	700
Amount of Board-assessed taxes	\$3,846,405	\$1,900,000	\$2,150,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds	\$484,985	\$294,000	\$298,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers	5,678	6,370	6,395
Amount of taxes receivable established	\$5,691,529	\$4,100,000	\$4,300,000
Amount of taxes receivable collected	\$3,312,600	\$3,615,000	\$3,791,000

¹ Includes Flat Rate Fees.

² Includes investigations which resulted in field billing orders.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program cost (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	84.7	84.1	82.2	\$3,734	\$3,895	\$3,879

Program Elements

55.10 Registration of Taxpayers.....	28	27.5	27.5	1,192	1,207	1,233
55.20 Processing Tax Returns	28.9	29.6	29.6	1,229	1,351	1,380
55.30 Auditing Accounts.....	17.2	16.5	14.6	836	828	748
55.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	10.6	10.5	10.5	477	509	518

55.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Registration of sellers and users enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for purposes of reporting and processing of these taxes. Necessary security within the limits allowed by law is obtained to assure payment of the tax. The Board establishes an account for each new taxpayer, maintains the account on a current basis and closes it out when the business terminates.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	28	27.5	27.5	\$1,192	\$1,207	\$1,233

55.20 Processing Tax Returns

Program Element Statement

Returns are processed through the mail processing, cashier, and data processing units for deposit of revenue receipts and fiscal accounting purposes. Delinquencies are established for taxpayers failing to file returns and notices are sent to them.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	28.9	29.6	29.6	\$1,229	\$1,351	\$1,380

55.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

This activity is planned to assure uniform application of the tax by detecting and correcting errors in reporting and is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner which will audit accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting. A major objective of the selection system is to audit accounts which will produce tax deficiencies in excess of the cost of auditing.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	17.2	16.5	14.6	\$836	\$828	\$748

55.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Program Element Statement

Field offices are primarily responsible for collection action including the use of mail, telephone, and personal contacts. Necessary investigations are made by the field staff to locate assets subject to lien or execution proceedings. Motor vehicles may be seized and thereafter sold when necessary to effect collection of the tax.

In addition to field collection activities, liens are automatically recorded by headquarters seven weeks after the finality date where the amount owed is \$100 or more. If the delinquent amount is owed on an active account, a "notice of hearing" preparatory to revocation action is issued simultaneously with the recording of the lien.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Fund)	10.6	10.5	10.5	\$477	\$509	\$518

60 ENERGY RESOURCES SURCHARGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenues for the state Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund. The objective is to administer a surcharge on the consumption of electricity.

Administration of this surcharge on consumers of electrical energy includes registering of electric utilities required to collect the surcharge from consumers; registering of consumers purchasing electrical energy from the United States; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Authority

Part 19 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Electrical utilities registered	51	51	51
Electrical users registered	28	28	28
Net revenue.....	\$34,824,311	\$35,520,000	\$36,230,000

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund)	1.8	1.6	1.6	\$73	\$75	\$77

65 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE USERS SURCHARGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue to fund the "911" emergency telephone number system. The objective is to administer a surcharge on intrastate telephone communication services.

Administration of this surcharge on telephone users includes registering telephone service suppliers required to collect the surcharge from users; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, five-tenths of a personnel-year and \$21,000 is proposed to process increased telephone service supplier compliance workloads.

Authority

Part 20 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Telephone suppliers registered	166	160	156
Net revenue.....	\$34,436,788	\$37,880,000	\$39,774,000

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	2.3	3.5	3.4	\$96	\$152	\$151
Workload adjustment	—	—	0.5	—	—	21
Totals, Program (State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund)	2.3	3.5	3.9	\$96	\$152	\$172

70 INSURANCE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to assess taxes on insurance premiums and on the ocean marine profits of underwriters and to levy retaliatory assessments against "foreign" insurers.

The program is administered jointly by the Board, the Controller and the Insurance Commissioner. The Board is responsible for assessing the tax and adjudicating petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

The Board renders an annual assessment against each insurance company based on the net premiums on California business other than ocean marine insurance, and the average annual underwriting profit on ocean marine business. It also imposes a retaliatory tax on any out-of-state company doing business in California whenever that company's home state subjects a California company doing business in that state to a greater burden than California imposes on insurers domiciled in that state. The Board also hears taxpayer appeals and makes decisions to grant or deny petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

Authority

The State Constitution, Article XIII, Section 28 and Part 7 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of companies	1,340	1,325	1,325
Items for preparation of insurance roll	1,630	1,640	1,640

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	2.4	2.3	2.3	\$119	\$122	\$124

75 UNIVERSAL TELEPHONE SERVICE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Universal Telephone Service Fund. The objective is to administer the collection of tax from service suppliers. The tax provides funding for the universal telephone service, which allows eligible low and moderate income people basic minimum telephone service.

Administration of this tax includes registering of telephone service suppliers; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, four-tenths of a personnel-year and \$21,000 is proposed to process increased telephone service supplier compliance workloads.

Authority

Part 22 (commencing with Section 44000) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Services suppliers reviewed	90	84	80
Net revenue.....	\$83,707,393	\$46,600,000	\$34,600,000

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	2.2	2.7	2.6	\$105	\$171	\$171
Workload adjustment	—	—	0.4	—	—	21
Totals, Program (Universal Telephone Service Fund)	2.2	2.7	3	\$105	\$171	\$192

80 APPEALS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

An independent administrative review is necessary when a taxpayer disagrees with actions taken by the Franchise Tax Board. Upon the filing of a taxpayer's written request the Board of Equalization provides such a review of assessments of franchise and income taxes and eligibility determinations made in administering the senior citizens property tax assistance program.

There is also a need for an impartial tribunal to settle disputes between entities of local government concerning property tax assessments of county, city and county, or municipally owned property. The review is initiated when the local public entity owning taxable property outside its jurisdiction files an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the disputed assessment with the Board.

Authority

(1) Franchise and Income Tax Appeals: The Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 18593 to 18596, 18621, 18646, 18648, 19057 to 19061.1, 19062.2 to 19062.5, 25666, 25667, 25701, 25701a, 25731a, 25761a, 26075 to 26078 and 26060.1. Procedural regulations regarding appeals from the Franchise Tax Board are contained in Title 18, California Administrative Code, Chapter 2, Subchapter 10, Sections 5021 to 5027 and 5071 to 5080; (2) Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance: Section 20645 of the Revenue and Taxation Code; and (3) Intracounty Equalization: Section II of Article XIII, California Constitution, and Sections 1840 and 1841 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. The procedural regulations are contained in Sections 451-458, Chapter 1, Title 18, California Administrative Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	27.7	27.6	27.6	\$1,452	\$1,586	\$1,617
Program Elements						
80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals	27.3	27.2	27.2	1,425	1,559	1,590
80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance	0.1	0.1	0.1	9	7	7
80.30 Intracounty Equalization	0.3	0.3	0.3	18	20	20

80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals

Program Element Statement

Action is initiated after a taxpayer files a written appeal with the Board of Equalization. The Board's legal staff frames the issues of law and fact by means of memoranda from and stipulations by the parties. After an oral hearing before the Board, the case is referred to the legal staff for review, analysis, and preparation of a written opinion and decision reflecting the views of the Board of Equalization.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Beginning inventory (appeals)	2,038	2,252	2,184
Number of appeals filed	1,745	1,858	1,932
Number of appeals cleared	1,531	1,926	2,033

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	27.3	27.2	27.2	\$1,425	\$1,559	\$1,590

80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance

Program Element Statement

A taxpayer files a written notice to initiate action with the Board of Equalization. Upon receipt of a re-review statement from the Franchise Tax Board the legal staff frames the issues of law and fact and submits them to the Board. The Board makes a determination and informs the claimant of its decision.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Beginning inventory (appeals)	24	14	8
Number of appeals filed	49	43	55
Number of cases completed	59	49	52

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	0.1	0.1	0.1	\$9	\$7	\$7

80.30 Intracounty Equalization

Program Element Statement

Action is initiated when the local public entity which owns the property files with the State Board of Equalization an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the assessment imposed by the county or city in which the property is located. The assessor may file an answer. A prehearing conference is conducted by a member of the Board's legal staff to define the issues and arrange for stipulations and exchange of exhibits. A formal hearing is conducted before the Board which renders a written decision with findings of fact, conclusions, and an order.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Beginning inventory (applications)	16	12	10
Number of applications filed	3	2	2
Number of applications disposed of.....	17	4	6

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	0.3	0.3	0.3	\$18	\$20	\$20

85 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives are to implement the policies and directives of the elected Board Members, and to provide direction, leadership, planning, and support services for all Board programs.

These activities are performed by the Executive Secretary, assistant executive secretaries, and the chief counsel. It also includes administrative staff services reporting to these positions.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing costs:						
Business Taxes Administration	56.5	56.5	56.5	\$2,723	\$2,821	\$2,881
Property Taxes Administration	7.2	8	8	372	436	447
Board Administration	162.7	155.4	155.4	8,690	8,528	8,673
Totals, Administration and Support	226.4	219.9	219.9	\$11,785	\$11,785	\$12,001
Continuing costs charged to other programs:						
15 County Assessment Standards	-9.8	-9.3	-9.3	-508	-510	-521
20 State-Assessed Property Tax	-8.5	-8.3	-8.3	-440	-434	-443
25 Timber Tax	-4.3	-3.7	-3.7	-218	-194	-205
30 Sales and Use Tax	-183.2	-180.9	-180.9	-9,307	-9,463	-9,648
35 Hazardous Substances Tax	-3	-3.1	-3.1	-145	-151	-154
40 Alcoholic Beverage Tax	-1.7	-1.8	-1.8	-86	-95	-96
45 Cigarette Tax	-1.5	-1.4	-1.4	-72	-70	-71
50 Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax	-1.9	-1.4	-1.4	-96	-74	-76
55 Use Fuel Tax	-8.5	-6.6	-6.6	-433	-347	-370
60 Energy Resources Surcharge	-0.3	-0.4	-0.4	-17	-21	-21
65 Emergency Telephone Users						
Surcharge	-0.6	-0.6	-0.6	-29	-25	-26
70 Insurance Tax	-0.4	-0.3	-0.3	-18	-17	-18
75 Universal Telephone Service Tax	-0.3	-0.3	-0.3	-7	-25	-25
80 Appeals From Other Governmental						
Programs	-2	-1.8	-1.8	-102	-95	-96
Totals Charged to Other Programs	-226	-219.9	-219.9	-\$11,478	-\$11,521	-\$11,770
Balance, Board Administration (Reim-						
bursements)	0.4	-	-	\$307	\$264	\$231

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	2,774.1	2,956	2,956	\$77,654	\$87,063	\$88,838
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	33.5	-7.5	-	1,138	-197
Proposed new positions	-	-	104.7	-	-	2,411
Partial year adjustments	-	-7.9	-	-	-211	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	25.6	97.2	-	\$927	\$2,214
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,774.1	2,981.6	3,053.2	\$77,654	\$87,990	\$91,052
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-95.8	-103.1	-	-2,640	-2,761
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	2,774.1	2,885.8	2,950.1	\$77,654	\$85,350	\$88,291
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	24,235	25,839	26,671
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2,774.1	2,885.8	2,950.1	\$101,889	\$111,189	\$114,962

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				3,292	3,385	3,500
Printing				1,329	1,300	1,352
Communications				1,679	1,832	1,869
Postage				1,362	1,375	1,395
Insurance				27	18	27
Travel—in-state				2,009	2,549	2,684
Travel—out-of-state				1,155	1,370	1,479
Training				58	77	77
Facilities operation				5,615	6,337	6,700
Utilities				60	61	68
Cons & prof svcs—interdepart'l				6,078	6,536	6,770
Collective bargaining				(43)	(-)	(-)
Cons & prof svcs—external				53	175	75
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				13	22	22
Data processing				2,114	2,160	1,458
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				308	345	318
Equipment				592	2,871	2,347
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$25,744	\$30,413	\$30,141
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$127,633	\$141,602	\$145,103
Reimbursements				-33,643	-34,919	-35,335
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$93,990	\$106,683	\$109,768
Special Adjustment				-	-	-1,014
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$93,990	\$106,683	\$108,754

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$81,826	\$98,767	\$100,387
Allocation for employee compensation	5,615	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (FLSA)	81	-	-
Allocation for price increase	76	-	-
Allocation to the Board of Control	-	-4	-
Reduction pursuant to Sec. 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-1,718	-
Chapter 214, Statutes of 1986	-	338	-
Chapter 1457, Statutes of 1986	-	222	-
Totals Available	\$87,598	\$97,605	\$100,387
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,485	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$86,113	\$97,605	\$100,387

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1506, Statutes of 1986 (AB 4283)	-	\$700	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-115	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$585	-

022 State Emergency Telephone Number Special Account,
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$91	\$154	\$172
Allocation for employee compensation	5	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Sec. 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$96	\$152	\$172

061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,183	\$4,597	\$4,521
Allocation for employee compensation	199	-	-
Allocation for price increase	8	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Sec. 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-58	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,390	\$4,539	\$4,521

064 Motor Vehicle License Fee
Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,292	\$1,408	\$1,392
Allocation for employee compensation	60	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Sec. 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-16	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,352	\$1,392	\$1,392

415 Universal Telephone Service Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$100	\$173	\$192
Allocation for employee compensation	5	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Sec. 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$105	\$171	\$192

465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$69	\$76	\$77
Allocation for employee compensation	4	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Sec. 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$73	\$75	\$77

648 Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1201, Statutes of 1986 (SB 1722) (expenditures)	-	\$64	-

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

965 Timber Tax Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,939	\$2,123	\$2,013
Allocation for employee compensation	90	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Sec. 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-23	-
Totals Available	\$2,030	\$2,100	\$2,013
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-169	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,861	\$2,100	\$2,013
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$93,990	\$106,683	\$108,754

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Sales tax reinstatements after revocation)	\$574	\$597	\$618
127000 Private car tax (Private railroad car tax)	3,081	3,200 ¹	3,300 ¹
131700 Miscellaneous Revenue from Local Agencies	602	522	539
140900 Parking Lot Revenues	22	22	22
141200 Sales of Documents	215	169	165
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	4	4	4
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$4,499	\$4,514	\$4,648

¹ Favorable settlement of litigation involving the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act (4R Act) of 1976 could result in receipt of up to \$1.4 million in additional revenue.

186 Energy Resources Surcharge Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110600 Electrical Energy Tax	\$34,794	\$35,240	\$35,800
200000 Totals, Revenues	\$34,794	\$35,240	\$35,800
Transfers To Other Funds:			
846500 Transfer to Energy Resources Programs Account	-34,794	-35,240	-35,800
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	-	-
Totals, Resources	-	-	-
RESERVES	-	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

965 Timber Tax Fund *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$869	\$623	-
Prior year adjustments	-1	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$868	\$623	-
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
213000 Timber Yield Tax	11,761	13,100	13,100
215000 Income from surplus money investments	189	206	197
200000 Totals, Revenues	\$11,950	\$13,306	\$13,297
Totals, Resources	\$12,818	\$13,929	\$13,297
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0860 State Board of Equalization	1,861	2,100	2,013
3540 Department of Forestry	18	23	23
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,879	\$2,123	\$2,036
Other Disbursements:			
Allocation to counties (Local Assistance expenditure not reflected in departmental budget)	10,316	11,806	11,261
Totals, Expenditures	\$12,195	\$13,929	\$13,297
RESERVES	\$623	-	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties	623	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS							
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*	
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,774.1	2,956	2,956	\$77,654	\$87,063	\$88,838	
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Positions Established:				Salary Range			
Administration:							
Information Management:							
Assoc programmer analyst	-	2	-	2,641-3,187	63	-	
Blanket Fund:							
Temporary help	-	1	1	-	21	21	
Overtime	-	-	-	-	297	24	
Entry level trainee	-	-	-	-	28	-	
Business Taxes:							
Audit:							
Auditor I	-	1	-	1,692-2,011	26	-	
Prog techn I	-	2	-	1,456-1,692	38	-	
Ofc asst I-typ	-	1	-	1,275-1,467	16	-	
Operations:							
Auditor I	-	1	-	1,692-2,011	26	-	
Prog techn III	-	1	-	1,756-2,082	21	-	
Prog techn I	-	2	-	1,456-1,692	38	-	
Excise Taxes:							
Tax auditor III	-	2	-	2,641-3,187	63	-	
Bus taxes compliance spec	-	1	-	2,641-3,187	32	-	
Bus taxes rep I	-	1	-	1,692-2,011	26	-	
Prog techn III	-	3	-	1,756-2,082	63	-	
Ofc asst II-typ	-	3	-	1,355-1,569	50	-	
Ofc asst II-gen	-	5.5	-	1,355-1,569	91	-	
Property Taxes:							
Assessment Standards:							
Sr. property appraiser	-	1	-	3,287-3,846	38	-	
Assoc property appraiser	-	7	-	2,641-3,187	222	-	
Reduction in Authorized Positions:							
Administration:							
Information Management:							
Assoc programmer analyst	-	-	-3	2,641-3,187	-	-108	
Programmer I	-	-	-4	1,692-2,196	-	-105	
Key data opr	-	-	-0.5	1,281-1,692	-	-8	
Blanket Fund:							
Intermittent help	-	-1	-1	-	-21	-21	
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	33.5	-7.5	-	1,138	-197	
Proposed New Positions:							
Administration:							
Fiscal Management:							
Acct clk II	-	-	3	1,406-1,630	-	52	
Ofc asst I-gen	-	-	1	1,233-1,420	-	15	
Information Management:							
Assoc programmer analyst-spec	-	-	3	2,641-3,187	-	101	
Programmer I/II	-	-	3	1,692-2,641	-	80	
Key data opr	-	-	1.5	1,281-1,692	-	24	
Blanket Fund:							
Intermittent help	-	-	3.7	-	-	64	
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	42	
Business Taxes:							
Audit:							
Tax auditor II	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	28	
Prog techn II-bus tax	-	-	2	1,569-1,843	-	39	
Ofc asst II-typ	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	17	
Ofc asst I-gen	-	-	1	1,233-1,420	-	15	
Operations:							
Tax auditor II	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	28	
Bus taxes rep I	-	-	1	1,692-2,011	-	21	
Prog techn III-bus tax	-	-	1	1,756-2,082	-	22	
Prog techn II-bus tax	-	-	2	1,569-1,843	-	39	
Excise Taxes:							
Tax auditor III	-	-	2	2,741-3,187	-	63	
Bus taxes compliance spec	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	64	
Bus taxes rep I	-	-	1	1,692-2,011	-	26	
Prog techn III-bus tax	-	-	3	1,756-2,082	-	63	
Ofc asst II-typ	-	-	3	1,355-1,569	-	51	
Ofc asst II-gen	-	-	5.5	1,355-1,569	-	93	

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Districts:				Salary Range		
Auditor I.....	—	—	37	1,692-2,011	—	799
Prog techn I-bus tax	—	—	10	1,456-1,692	—	175
Property Taxes:						
Valuation:						
Assoc property auditor-appraiser	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	64
Assoc property appraiser	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Assessment Standards:						
Sr property appraiser.....	—	—	2	3,187-3,846	—	76
Assoc property appraiser	—	—	9	2,641-3,187	—	285
Ofc asst II-Typ.....	—	—	2	1,355-1,569	—	33
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	104.7	—	—	\$2,411
Partial year adjustments	—	-7.9	—	—	-\$211	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	25.6	97.2	—	\$927	\$2,214
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2,774.1	2,981.6	3,053.2	\$77,654	\$87,990	\$91,052

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

99 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Minor Projects

99.10.001 Special Account for Capital Outlay	\$112 ^{PWCK}	—	\$50 ^{PWCK}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$112	—	\$50
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	112	—	50

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$140	—	\$50
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-28	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$112	—	\$50

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE

As Chief Elections Officer, the Secretary of State is responsible for the administration and enforcement of election laws. Her office is also responsible for the administration and enforcement of laws pertaining to filings associated with corporations, limited partnerships, perfection of security documents, as well as appointment of notaries public and enforcement of notary laws and preservation of documents and records having historical significance. All documents filed and of historical importance are available for public use.

The Executive staff determines policy associated with the administration of the office through the programs of Elections, Political Reform, Uniform Commercial Code, Notary Public, Limited Partnerships, Corporate, Archives, and Management Services Divisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
05 Corporate Filing	\$5,875	\$7,103	\$6,948
07 Limited Partnerships	1,173	1,199	1,193
10 Elections	4,428	5,627	6,174
15 Political Reform	725	793	843
20 Uniform Commercial Code.....	2,679	2,969	6,358
25 Notary Public	1,236	1,216	1,271
30 Archives.....	1,002	1,331	1,306
35 Administration—undistributed	5,598	6,876	10,080
Administration—distributed	-4,363	-5,523	-8,645
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$18,353	\$21,591	\$25,528
Reimbursements	-1,923	-1,984	-2,028
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(605)	(624)	-624
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$16,430	\$19,607	\$22,876
Special Adjustments	—	—	-229
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$16,430	\$19,607	\$22,647
Personnel years.....	356.4	367.6	365.2

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
05	Equipment-Corporate Filing	-	\$10
15	Lobbying directory-Political Reform	-	20
20	Workload increases-Uniform Commercial Code.....	5.7	142
20	Automation-Uniform Commercial Code	-	3,050
25	Equipment replacement-Notary Public	-	24
30	Map reproduction-Archives.....	-	44
30	Equipment replacement-Archives	-	16
35	Workload increases-Administration	1.9	119
35	Facilities-Administration	-	82
35	Data processing.....	1.9	703

05 CORPORATE FILING

Program Objectives Statement

This program examines, files and/or rejects articles of incorporation, foreign qualifications and related documents to ensure that corporations are properly formed, merged, amended and dissolved in compliance with California law. The program provides proprietary control over the proposed corporate name, the formation and changes in the structure of the corporation, the cancellation and suspension of delinquent corporate entities, thus allowing for the protection of the public interest in corporate business matters. The program also administers the filings of statements of officers, directors and agents for all corporations of record, which enables the public to have access to current information for business contracts, service of process and substituted service of process made through the Secretary of State's Office. Trademarks, Service Marks, Unincorporated Associations, Foreign Partnerships, Foreign Lending Institutions, Foreign Name Registrations and Foreign Associations are also part of this program and are filed and/or rejected in compliance with California statutes, and are available to the public.

Budget Adjustments

- The budget proposes \$10,000 for equipment replacement.

Authority

Corporations Code Sections 110, 1502, 9304.5 and Government Code Section 12201 et seq.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	116.1	117	114.7	\$5,875	\$7,066	\$6,911
Workload adjustments.....	-	4	4	-	37	37
Totals, Corporate Filing	116.1	121	118.7	\$5,875	\$7,103	\$6,948
General Fund				5,279	6,443	6,285
Reimbursements				596	660	663

Program Elements

05.10 Corporate Filing.....	116.1	121	118.7	3,840	4,052	4,081
05.20 Administrative Service	(16.5)	(15)	(15.8)	789	854	900
05.30 Data Processing	(20.1)	(7.7)	(3)	1,246	2,197	1,967

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of corporate documents received (in thousands)	153	165	170
Number of corporate documents filed (in thousands)	96	105	108
Trademark/service mark filed (in thousands)	14	14	14
Statement of officers filed (in thousands).....	508	522	538
Name availability/reservation filed (in thousands)	52	52	54
Revenue (in thousands)	\$9,341	\$9,603	\$9,871

07 LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Program Objectives Statement

Limited Partnership was authorized by Chapter 807, Statutes of 1981, amended by Chapter 997, Statutes of 1982 as well as by Chapter 1223, Statutes of 1983. The Secretary of State's staff examines and files certificates of newly formed limited partnerships to ensure that pertinent information concerning partnerships is recorded and filed. Related amendments and documents concerning the dissolution and cancellation of partnerships are also filed.

Limited partnerships previously filed similar documents with County Recorders. The legal and business communities, as well as the general public were not able to readily obtain information concerning limited partnerships because the records were spread over 58 counties. This program centralized the filing of limited partnership documents allowing information to be obtained from one source.

Statutory Certification, Bonds and Filings (SCBF) examines, certifies, authenticates and files over 90 different types of filings, most of which are exempt by Statute from a filing fee. These include individual name changes, seller-assisted marketing plans, various bonds and city annexations, incorporations and charters. In addition, authentications and apostilles required in foreign countries are issued on a variety of documents.

Authority

Corporations Code, Title 2, Chapter 2, commencing with Section 16511.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	25.6	24	23.5	\$1,173	\$1,199	\$1,193
General Fund				1,095	1,121	1,115
Reimbursements				78	78	78

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Program Elements		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
07.10	Limited Partnership.....	25.6	24	23.5	\$873	\$863	\$857
07.20	Administrative Services.....	(3.7)	(3)	(3.1)	176	174	184
07.30	Data Processing	(0.5)	(1.8)	(1.4)	124	162	152
Performance Measures					1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Initial filings (in thousands)					14	14	14
Amend/dissolutions/cancellations (in thousands)					8	8	8
Apostilles/authentication//name changes (in thousands)					6	6	6
Spec. districts/city annexation/charters (in thousands)					4	6	5
Revenue (in thousands)					\$1,141	\$1,145	\$1,145

10 ELECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Secretary of State, as California's chief election officer, ensures that the State's election laws are complied with in a uniform manner. Technical information and legal opinions are issued for the public, Legislature, and local election officers regarding election laws and procedures. The continuing complexity of the State's election system requires increased vigilance by the Secretary of State, as well as the promulgation of appropriate rules and regulations to insure that the State's election laws are uniformly and adequately enforced. In addition, the Secretary of State certifies to the nomination and election of state candidates, and the office is the central repository for voter registration data and official election results.

Authority

Constitution, Elections Code, Government Code, Federal Voting Rights Act and the Federal Overseas Voting Act.

Program Requirements		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Elections (General Fund)		16.1	15.3	15	\$4,428	\$5,627	\$6,174
Program Elements							
10.10	Election—General	16.1	15.3	15	821	856	864
10.20	Ballot Pamphlet Printing	—	—	—	852	1,509	1,759
10.30	Registration by Mail	—	—	—	1,311	1,558	1,808
10.40	Ballot Pamphlet Mailing.....	—	—	—	963	1,236	1,236
10.60	Administrative Service	(2.3)	(1.9)	(2)	155	168	178
10.70	Data Processing	(4.6)	(5.8)	(6.1)	326	300	329
Performance Measures					1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Voter registration (in thousands)					12,208	12,800	12,600
Candidates certified (each)					919	721	803
Revenue (in thousands)					\$345	—	\$293

15 POLITICAL REFORM

Program Objectives Statement

The Secretary of State was prescribed by the Political Reform Act of 1974 to carry out various duties. The Political Reform Program was established to review Statements of Organizations and to issue registration identification numbers to all campaign recipient committees in California. Compliance reviews are performed for all campaign receipts and expenditure statements of officeholders and candidates for elective state offices; for committees supporting or opposing state officers, candidates, and statewide ballot measures; and for initiative proponents who control State ballot measure committees. The staff also reviews campaign disclosure documents from candidates running for federal elective office from California and their authorized committees; registers all lobbyists in California; reviews the periodic reports filed by lobbying firms, registered employers of lobbyists, and lobbying clients; and publishes the Lobbyist and Employer Registration Directory.

Budget Adjustments

- The budget proposes \$20,000 to distribute a supplemental Lobbyist Directory.

Authority

Government Code (Title 9, Political Reform).

Program Requirements		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....		16.4	14.7	14.4	\$725	\$743	\$793
Workload adjustments.....		—	3	3	—	50	50
Totals, Political Reform		16.4	17.7	17.4	\$725	\$793	\$843
General Fund					714	787	211
Reimbursements					11	6	8
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act					(605)	(624)	624
Program Elements							
15.10	Political Reform	16.4	17.7	17.4	548	598	618
15.20	Administrative Services	(2.4)	(2.2)	(2.3)	114	129	138
15.30	Data Processing	(1.2)	(1.6)	(2.1)	63	66	87

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Statements of organizations filed (each).....	4	2	3
Campaign disclosure statements filed (each).....	15	16	15
Lobbying registration documents filed (each).....	6	5	6
Lobbying disclosure reports filed (each).....	12	13	13
Revenue (in thousands).....	\$57	\$71	\$54

20 UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides for the filing of financing statements and related documents so that a secured creditor may perfect a security interest in personal property covered by a security agreement as against other creditors. Not only does this program afford a secured creditor some protection against debtor bankruptcy, insolvency or default, but it also provides a prospective lender or seller the means to determine if there are any previously perfected security interests involving certain personal property. The division further files notices of federal tax liens against partnerships and corporations, state tax liens and attachment liens against personal property, livestock, and judgment liens. The Secretary of State's staff examines all documents presented for filing for statutory compliance. The documents are then filed and open to public inspection. Certificates of filing and copies of filed records are available upon request.

Budget Adjustments

- The budget proposes six positions for general workload increases. The budget also proposes \$3,050,000 to automate Uniform Commercial Codes filings to an optical disk system, which is distributed from management services.

Authority

Uniform Commercial Code, Chapter 4, Division 9 and 10 and 11; Uniform Federal Tax Lien Registration Act; Chapter 14, Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code; and Chapter 14.5, Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code relating to the registration of State tax liens; Section 488.340 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to attachment liens; Division 2, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 697.510 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to judgment liens.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	57.2	64.6	63.1	\$2,679	\$2,969	\$6,230
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	6	—	—	128
Totals, Uniform Commercial Code.....	57.2	64.6	69.1	\$2,679	\$2,969	\$6,358
General Fund.....				2,105	2,350	5,682
Reimbursements.....				574	619	676

Program Elements

20.10 Uniform Commercial Code.....	57.2	64.6	69.1	1,643	1,862	2,042
20.20 Administrative Services.....	(8.2)	(8)	(8.1)	349	413	3,414
20.30 Data Processing.....	(16)	(16.4)	(20.4)	687	694	902

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of documents received (in thousands).....	549	579	611
Number of statements filed (in thousands).....	477	503	531
Number of certificates and copy requests accepted (in thousands).....	252	274	299
Revenue (in thousands).....	\$3,151	\$3,438	\$6,808

25 NOTARY PUBLIC

Program Objectives Statement

The business community and general public is served through the appointment of notaries public who perform certain official acts and give official recognition and authenticity to acts and documents executed in their presence. Many documents to be legally or officially acceptable must be notarized. Notary public services generally are related to oaths, affirmations, affidavits, depositions, and acknowledgments. Applications for a notary public commission are reviewed to determine that applicants meet the requirements for appointment. Appointments are for four-year terms and under such an appointment a notary may render notarial services throughout the State. The Secretary of State further investigates improper conduct on the part of the notaries public and takes appropriate disciplinary measures if warranted.

Budget Adjustments

- The budget proposes \$24,000 for equipment replacement.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 3, Division 1, Title 2.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	14.3	14.2	13.9	\$1,236	\$1,216	\$1,271
General Fund.....				782	824	879
Reimbursements.....				454	392	392

Program Elements

25.10 Notary Public.....	14.3	14.2	13.9	\$586	\$642	\$666
25.20 Administration.....	(2)	(1.7)	(1.9)	107	115	120
25.30 Data Processing.....	(1.6)	(1.5)	(2.2)	82	74	100
25.40 Fingerprint Processing.....	—	—	—	461	385	385

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of notary public applications (in thousands)	59	59	60
Number of notaries public appointed (in thousands)	42	42	43
Number of complaint investigation (in thousands)	1	1	1
Revenue (in thousands)	\$654	\$654	\$665

30 ARCHIVES

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Archives acquires, catalogs, indexes, preserves and provides reference access to historic and irreplaceable record material from a wide range of origins within the state. The Archives serves the general public directly and assists state agencies and other institutions by providing an organized and select body of California history from all three branches of government. Without this program for assembling historic documents, many essential original records would be lost or destroyed—leaving the state with a reference vacuum that would jeopardize vital state interests. The State Archives, located at 1020 "O" Street in Sacramento, maintains an exhibit hall which is open to the public. Support for the California Heritage Preservation Commission is included in the budget for the State Archives.

Budget Adjustments

- The budget proposes one-time cost of \$44,000 for map reproduction, and \$16,000 for equipment replacement.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12153, 12220-12233.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	17.2	18.7	18.4	\$1,002	\$1,288	\$1,306
Workload adjustments.....	—	2	—	—	43	—
Totals, Archives	17.2	20.7	18.4	\$1,002	\$1,331	\$1,306
General Fund				997	1,281	1,306
Reimbursements				5	50	—

Program Elements

30.10 Archives	17.2	20.7	18.4	857	1,154	1,132
30.20 Administration	(2.4)	(2.6)	(2.4)	145	177	174
30.30 Data Processing	—	—	—	—	—	—

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Record series evaluated	10	10	10
Records acquired (cubic feet)	2	5	4
Deteriorated records treated (standard size pages)	26	26	26
Records cataloged and indexed (file units)	71	90	90
Reference requests serviced	39	43	45

35 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Management and staff support are provided to executive and line program managers through personnel, fiscal, data processing, general administrative services, management analysis, and legislative coordination. Management Services provides the office with a continuing evaluation of programs to assist program managers in greater responsiveness to program requirements. Through analytical studies, development of personnel, fiscal, legislative coordination and other administrative options developed by Management Services staff, the executive staff to the Secretary of State is able to adopt policy, plan and direct the various programs administered by the Department. Fiscal, personnel, electronic data processing, system analysis, computer programming and management analysis provide administrative assistance in the executive direction of the office.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 budget proposes two positions for workload increases, funding of \$50,000 for consulting contracts, and two positions for data processing to support UCC workload. In addition, the budget proposes an augmentation of \$82,000 for facilities.
- The 1987-88 budget reflects increase of \$583,000 for increased usage of Teale Data Center for Corporate Filing Automation on-going cost and \$76,000 for data processing cost for workload increases. In addition, the budget proposes \$3,050,000 to automate the Uniform Commercial Code program filings to an optical disk system.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	93.5	94.1	90.8	\$5,598	\$6,920	\$9,987
Workload adjustments.....	—	—4	—1.6	—	—44	93
Totals, Admin. and Staff	93.5	90.1	89.2	\$5,598	\$6,876	\$10,080
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
Program 05	(36.6)	(22.7)	(18.8)	—2,035	—3,051	—2,867
Program 07	(4.2)	(4.8)	(4.5)	—300	—336	—336
Program 10	(6.9)	(7.7)	(8.1)	—481	—468	—507
Program 15	(3.6)	(3.8)	(4.4)	—177	—195	—225
Program 20	(24.2)	(24.4)	(28.5)	—1,036	—1,107	—4,316
Program 25	(3.6)	(3.2)	(4.1)	—189	—189	—220
Program 30	(2.4)	(2.6)	(2.4)	—145	—177	—174
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(81.5)	(69.2)	(70.8)	—\$4,363	—\$5,523	—\$8,645
Net Totals, Administration (undistributed)	93.5	90.1	89.2	\$1,235	\$1,353	\$1,435
General Fund				1,030	1,174	1,224
Reimbursements				205	179	211

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	356.4	371.8	371.8	\$7,769	\$8,484	\$8,687
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(170)
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	5	—	—	163	38
Proposed new positions	—	—	10	—	—	178
Totals, Adjustments	—	5	10	—	\$163	\$216
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	356.4	376.8	381.8	\$7,769	\$8,647	\$8,903
101541 Estimated salary savings	—	-9.2	-16.6	—	-226	-391
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	356.4	367.6	365.2	\$7,769	\$8,421	\$8,512
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	2,654	2,636	2,719
100000 Totals, Personal Services	356.4	367.6	365.2	\$10,423	\$11,057	\$11,231

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	509	345	401
Printing	256	314	363
Communications	228	277	287
Postage	458	483	514
Travel—in-state	62	51	50
Travel—out-of-state	13	19	22
Training	27	24	24
Facilities operations	900	1,154	1,150
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	900	1,089	1,029
Cons & prof svcs—external	1	23	1,280
Consolidated data center	1,053	2,134	2,403
Data processing	119	154	155
Equipment	247	133	1,785
Other items of expense	31	31	31
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$4,804	\$6,231	\$9,494

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Printing ballot pamphlets	852	1,509	1,759
Mailing ballot pamphlets	963	1,236	1,236
Printing registration cards, registration by mail	517	433	433
Postage, registration by mail	794	1,125	1,375
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$3,126	\$4,303	\$4,803

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements	\$18,353	\$21,591	\$25,528
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	-1,923	-1,984	-2,028
	(605)	(624)	-624

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Special Adjustments	\$16,430	\$19,607	\$22,876
	—	—	-229

ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

	\$16,430	\$19,607	\$22,647
--	----------	----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,814	\$18,825	\$22,647
Allocation for employee compensation	597	—	—
Allocation price increase	362	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-175	—
Transfer from Item 8640-001-001, Budget Act of 1984 (Political Reform Act)	605	624	—
Chapter 965, Statutes of 1985	85	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0890-001-001, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 0890-490,			
Budget Act of 1986	—	977	—
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1984	21 ¹	21	—
Totals Available	\$18,484	\$20,272	\$22,647
Balance available in subsequent years	-998	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,056	-665	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$16,430	\$19,607	\$22,647

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
124100 Domestic corporation fees	\$4,539	\$4,959	\$5,111
124200 Foreign corporation fees	1,859	1,894	1,931
124300 Notary public license fees	638	654	665
124400 Filing financial statements	1,331	1,452	1,587
124500 Candidate filing fee	345	—	293
125600 Other regulatory fees—UCC surcharge	—	—	3,050
142000 General fees—Secretary of State	5,942	5,910	6,168
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	10	13	9
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment	24	29	22
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$14,688	\$14,911	\$18,836

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	356.4	371.8	371.8	\$7,769	\$8,484	\$8,687
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Administratively Established Positions:						
Management Services:				Salary Range		
Staff svcs mgr I	—	1	—	2,902-3,502	40	—
Temporary help	—	2	—	—	50	—
Archives:						
Temporary help	—	2	—	—	43	—
Totals, Administratively Established Positions	—	5	—	—	\$133	—
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
Management Services:						
Key data opr from Info Systems	—	(3)	(3)	1,281-1,692	(47)	(47)
Corporate Filing:						
Key data opr from Info Systems	—	(4)	(4)	1,281-1,692	(37)	(37)
Political Reform:						
Key data opr from Info Systems	—	(3)	(3)	1,281-1,692	(50)	(50)
Totals, Transferred Positions	—	(10)	(10)	—	(\$134)	(\$134)
Positions Reclassified:						
Management Services:						
OA II to OA I	—	(3)	—	1,281-1,692	-5	-3
Uniform Commercial Code:						
OA II to prog tech II	—	(1)	—	1,355-1,767	28	30
OSS I to Supv prog tech II	—	(1)	—	1,569-2,004	-1	—
Seasonal clk to OA II	—	(1)	—	1,094-1,251	1	2
Prog tech I to prog tech II	—	(3)	—	1,456-1,692	7	9

¹ This carryover amount includes \$20,500 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Limited Partnership:				Salary Range		
SSA/OA I to OA II	-	(1)	-	1,275-1,467	1	-
Notary Public:						
OSS I to Supv Prog Tech II	-	(1)	-	1,569-2,004	-1	-
Totals, Positions Reclassified	-	(11)	-	-	\$30	\$38
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	5	-	-	\$163	\$38
Proposed New Positions						
Management Services:						
Programmer II ¹	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	26
Business Svcs Assistant	-	-	1	1,831-2,196	-	22
Key Data Operator	-	-	2	1,281-1,692	-	31
Uniform Commercial Code:						
Office Svcs Supvr I	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	19
Program Technician I	-	-	2	1,456-1,692	-	35
Office Assist I—General	-	-	3	1,233-1,420	-	45
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	10	-	-	\$178
Totals, Adjustments	-	5	10	-	\$163	\$216
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	356.4	376.8	381.8	\$7,769	\$8,647	\$8,903

0950 STATE TREASURER

The State Treasurer provides banking services for State government with a minimum interest and service cost and with a maximum yield on investments. He is charged with the responsibility for the custody of all money and securities belonging to or held in trust by the State; investment of temporarily idle State monies; administration of the sale of State bonds, their redemption and interest payments; and payment of warrants drawn by the State Controller and other State agencies. The State Treasurer also is responsible for reviewing the financial soundness of certain local district construction financing proposals.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Investment Services	\$955	\$1,069	\$1,259
20 Cash Management	910	1,013	1,111
30 Trust Services	3,591	4,143	3,924
40 District Securities Division	476	457	447
50 Administration	4,145	4,749	6,382
Distributed Administration	-1,819	-2,081	-2,795
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,258	\$9,350	\$10,328
Reimbursements	-4,117	-4,219	-4,236
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$4,141	\$5,131	\$6,092
Special Adjustment	-	-	-61
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$4,141	\$5,131	\$6,031

Personnel years	160.5	181.2	179.9
-----------------------	-------	-------	-------

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars *
10	Workload Increase—Investment Services	0.5	12
20	Workload Increase—Cash Management	0.5	12
30	Bond Paying and Auditing—Trust Services	1.9	62
50	Strategic Information System—Administration	1.9	1,365
50	Control Accounting—Administration	1	24
50	Commercial Bank Reconciliation—Administration	1	27
50	Personnel Transactions—Administration	0.9	26
50	Personnel Analyses—Administration	0.9	29
50	Business Services—Administration	0.9	31
50	Accounting Services—Administration	0.9	28
50	Facilities Operation—Administration	-	69

10 INVESTMENT SERVICES

The State Treasurer has the responsibility for investment of State moneys from the day of receipt until the day that warrants issued to expend these receipts are presented to the State Treasurer's office for redemption. During the 1985-86 fiscal year, this office handled 7,173 security investment transactions totaling \$182.6 billion. The Pooled Money Investment Board program accounted for 6,702 of these transactions totaling \$182.0 billion. The remaining \$600 million was distributed among other investment programs such as California Housing Finance Fund and Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund. Implementation of this program includes a comprehensive cash forecasting system which permits the purchase of longer term securities, thus maximizing the return from these funds.

Budget Adjustments

- The budget includes funding for half of a full-time position, to be shared with Cash Management, for increased workload attributable to services provided to the Local Agency Investment Fund and to the State Lottery.

¹ Position limited to 6/30/89

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total revenue (in millions).....	\$1,402	\$1,425	\$1,200

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	7.8	7.8	7.8	\$955	\$1,069	\$1,247
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	0.5	—	—	12
Totals, Investment Services	7.8	7.8	8.3	\$955	\$1,069	\$1,259
General Fund				864	1,018	1,184
Reimbursements				91	51	75

20 CASH MANAGEMENT

The State Treasurer provides banking services for all State agencies. Included in this element are the deposit of State moneys in the State Treasury and centralized banking system and the redemption of all State warrants. This division is responsible for the processing and security systems related to the vault area.

Budget Adjustments

- The budget includes funding for half of a full-time position, to be shared with Investment Services, for increased workload attributable to services provided to the Local Agency Investment Fund and to the State Lottery.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Dollars received (in billions)	\$205	\$221	\$238
Number of warrants paid (in millions)	60.9	63.9	67.1

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	18.3	18.2	18.2	\$910	\$1,013	\$1,099
Workload Adjustments	—	—	0.5	—	—	12
Totals, Cash Management	18.3	18.2	18.7	\$910	\$1,013	\$1,111
General Fund				825	826	954
Reimbursements				85	187	157

30 TRUST SERVICES

The State Treasurer is responsible for the safekeeping of all securities and other personal property owned by or pledged to the State. These securities are held in the Treasurer's vault or in approved depositories such as the Federal Reserve Banks in San Francisco and Los Angeles. As of June 30, 1986, the Treasurer was responsible for over \$54.7 billion in securities. During the past year, 36,571 security receipts and releases were prepared and processed. In addition, 729,028 coupons, representing the interest increment on bearer bonds held, were clipped and processed for collection during Fiscal Year 1985-86.

Investment transactions will continue to increase; however, pursuant to Chapter 900, Statutes of 1986, it is anticipated that the Public Employees' Retirement System and the State Teachers' Retirement System will obtain custodial services outside the Treasurer's office, completing conversion to the new service provider by July 1, 1987. This will reduce the number of transactions in the budget year.

This division also performs the selling, issuing, servicing and redeeming of all State of California General Obligation bonds, revenue anticipation notes, and many revenue bonds. Interest costs are minimized through a planned bond marketing program. This includes the offering of complete bond services to present bond holders, including flexible bond registration and maintenance of paying agents in New York and Chicago.

Budget Adjustments

- The budget includes funds for the continuation of two positions established by the Budget Act of 1985, to assure accurate and timely payments to bond holders.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of security receipts and releases	36,571	48,000	35,850
Value of General Obligation bonds (in millions)	\$1,240	\$845	\$855
Value of revenue bonds sold (in millions)	\$1,675	\$2,218	\$1,058
Value of revenue anticipation notes sold (in millions)	\$2,300	\$2,600	\$1,800

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	51.4	63.2	55.4	\$3,591	\$4,143	\$3,862
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	1.9	—	—	62
Totals, Trust Services	51.4	63.2	57.3	\$3,591	\$4,143	\$3,924
General Fund				986	1,701	2,103
Reimbursements				2,605	2,442	1,821

40 DISTRICTS SECURITIES DIVISION

The Districts Securities Division is charged with the supervision of certain fiscal proposals and physical operations of irrigation districts, water districts, water storage districts and certain other types of districts and local entities of the State of California.

The Districts Securities Commission was established in 1931 as a result of a special investigation by the California Irrigation and Reclamation Financing and Refinancing Commission following the default of many irrigation and other districts in payment of principal and interest due on outstanding bonds. The Districts Securities Commission succeeded the Bond Certification Commission which had been created in 1911. Since the creation of this Commission, there has not been a default in payment of principal or interest due on bonds approved by the Commission.

The Districts Securities Commission became a division in the State Treasurer's office effective November 10, 1969, in accordance with the Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1.

* Dollars in thousands

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Examination and report on debt proposals of various special districts	50	63	58
Examination and approval of financing programs (water storage districts)	1	2	1
Exemption approvals from D.S.I. Law	33	25	22

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, District Securities (General Fund) ..	7.2	6.8	6.8	\$476	\$457	\$447

50 ADMINISTRATION

The administrative operation gives executive direction and provides support services to program managers. Administration includes budgeting, personnel, accounting, data processing, information systems and centralized bank services.

Budget Adjustments

• The budget proposes \$1.4 million dollars for the third year of implementation of the State Treasurer's Strategic Information System, including the addition of two limited-term positions to support the existing EDP system during the period of transition. Funding also is proposed for six positions for increased workload in the areas of control accounting, commercial bank reconciliation, personnel transactions, personnel analyses, business services, and accounting services. The budget also proposes funding for additional office space.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	75.8	83.2	81.3	\$4,145	\$4,687	\$4,783
Workload adjustments.....	—	2	7.5	—	62	1,599
Totals, Administration	75.8	85.2	88.8	\$4,145	\$4,749	\$6,382
Totals, amounts distributed to other programs.....	—	—	—	—1,819	—2,081	—2,795
Net Totals, Administration.....	75.8	85.2	88.8	\$2,326	\$2,668	\$3,587
General Fund				990	1,129	1,404
Reimbursements				1,336	1,539	2,183
Services to other agencies				(232)	(815)	(1,300)
Central Bank services				(1,104)	(724)	(883)

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	160.5	184.4	174.4	\$4,473	\$5,273	\$5,189
Merit salary increase	—	—	—	—	—	(97)
Proposed new positions.....	—	2	11	—	39	239
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	2	11	—	\$39	\$239
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	160.5	186.4	185.4	\$4,473	\$5,312	\$5,428
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	—5.2	—5.5	—	—264	—270
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	160.5	181.2	179.9	\$4,473	\$5,048	\$5,158
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,441	1,431	1,463
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	160.5	181.2	179.9	\$5,914	\$6,479	\$6,621

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	790	930	391
Printing	35	36	39
Communications.....	122	90	95
Postage.....	37	35	39
Insurance.....	1	3	2
Travel—in-state	64	51	52
Travel—out-of-state	28	40	40
Training.....	11	10	12
Facilities operation	341	388	474
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	109	62	62
Collective bargaining	2	—	—
Consolidated data center	20	20	20
Data processing	692	1,129	2,409
Equipment.....	92	77	72
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,344	\$2,871	\$3,707
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,258	\$9,350	\$10,328
Reimbursements	—4,117	—4,219	—4,236
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,141	\$5,131	\$6,092
Special Adjustment	—	—	—61
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,141	\$5,131	\$6,031

* Dollars in thousands

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,520	\$5,214	\$6,031
Allocation for employee compensation	215	—	—
Allocation for price increase	3	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—54	—
Totals Available	\$4,738	\$5,160	\$6,031
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—597	—29	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$4,141	\$5,131	\$6,031

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
131200 Interest-Loans to local agencies	\$313	\$39	\$39
142500 Misc services to the public	459	458	460
100000 TOTALS, REVENUES	\$772	\$497	\$499

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	160.5	184.4	174.4	\$4,473	\$5,273	\$5,189
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Investment Division:						
Ofc asst I/II	—	—	0.5	1,275-1,569	—	8
Cash Management Division:						
Ofc asst I/II	—	—	0.5	1,275-1,569	—	8
Administration:						
Treasurer (salary adjustment pursuant to Chapter 803/83)	—	—	—	—	(15)	(30)
Assoc programmer analyst (2 yr. LT)	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	63
Bus serv asst	—	0.5	1	1,831-2,196	11	22
Mgt serv techn	—	0.5	1	1,498-2,011	10	20
Pers Asst	—	0.5	1	1,456-2,004	9	17
Acct techn	—	0.5	1	1,569-1,843	9	19
Acct Clk II	—	—	2	1,406-1,630	—	38
Trust Services:						
Ofc svcs supvr III	—	—	1	1,995-2,396	—	26
Ofc asst I/II	—	—	1	1,275-1,569	—	18
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	2	11	—	\$39	\$239
Totals, Adjustments	—	2	11	—	\$39	\$239
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	160.5	186.4	185.4	\$4,473	\$5,312	\$5,428

¹ Chapter 803/83 increases the annual salary of the State Treasurer from \$42,500 to \$72,500 effective January 5, 1987.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0953 LOCAL AGENCY INDEBTEDNESS FUND LOAN PROGRAM

Pursuant to Chapter 292, Statutes of 1978, and Chapter 512, Statutes of 1980, the Pooled Money Investment Board authorized loans to local agencies from the Local Agency Indebtedness Fund. These loans were to provide relief from temporary difficulties brought about by the approval of Proposition 13 in the June 1978 election and were for the purpose of making payments due on certain non-voter approved bonds. These loans have a maximum repayment period of 20 years. Funding for new loans has been withdrawn.

The expenditures displayed below are for the costs of administering the loans made under this program.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Administration of Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loans (<i>Local Agency Indebtedness Fund</i>)	\$1	\$1	\$1

Authority

Chapter 512, Statutes of 1980.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	\$1	\$1	\$1
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment	\$1	\$1	\$1
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1	\$1	\$1

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

935 Local Agency Indebtedness Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 512, Statutes of 1980	\$47	\$46	\$45
Balance available in subsequent years	-46	-45	-44
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>State Operations</i>)	\$1	\$1	\$1

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Debt Advisory Commission was created by enactment of Chapter 1088, Statutes of 1981. The purposes of the Commission are to assist the Housing Bond Credit Committee; to assist, upon request, issuers in planning, preparing, marketing, and selling new debt issues; to collect and provide information on debt authorizations; to serve as a statistical center for all State and local debt issues; to undertake studies on the methods to reduce costs and improve the credit ratings of State and local issues; to collect and summarize specific information concerning the use of proceeds of local mortgage revenue bonds; to collect information on local refunding bonds sold at negotiated or private sale; and to provide verification to the State Treasurer in his certification of housing bonds.

The Commission consists of nine members including the Treasurer, who is chairman; the Governor or, upon his designation, Director of Finance; the Controller; and two local government finance officers appointed by the Treasurer. Two members of the Assembly and two members of the Senate serve as members of a joint interim Committee and as advising members of the Commission.

The issuer of any proposed new debt instrument of State or local government within California is required to give written notice of the sale to the Commission 30 days prior to the sale. The Commission is authorized to charge fees not to exceed one-fortieth of one percent of the principal amount of the issue, not to exceed \$5,000 for any one issue. This activity involves no General Fund revenues or expenditures.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 California Debt Advisory Commission (<i>CA Debt Adv. Comm. Fund</i>)	\$694	\$2,193	\$871
Personnel Years	10.6	11	11

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	10.6	11	11	\$333	\$388	\$402
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(14)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.6	11	11	\$333	\$388	\$402
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	102	113	116
100000 Totals, Personal Services	10.6	11	11	\$435	\$501	\$518

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	30	20	20
Printing	30	32	32
Communications	6	7	7
Postage	7	8	8
Travel—in-state	7	12	12
Travel—out-of-state	2	10	10
Facilities operation	21	24	24
Consulting—intergovtl	49	75	136
Consulting—external	21	116	54

* Dollars in thousands

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Data processing	32	32	32
Pro Rata	51	30	12
Equipment	3	6	6
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$259	\$372	\$353
Unclassified (rebates)	—	1,320	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$694	\$2,193	\$871

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

171 California Debt Advisory Commission Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$766	\$2,155	\$871
Allocation for employee compensation	26	—	—
Allocation for price increase	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—7	—
Chapter 733, Statutes of 1986	—	45	—
Totals Available	\$794	\$2,193	\$871
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—100	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$694	\$2,193	\$871

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

171 California Debt Advisory Commission Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,718	\$3,723	\$2,600
Prior year adjustments	4	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$2,722	\$3,723	\$2,600
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1,435	800	800
150300 Income from surplus money investments	260	270	182
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,695	\$1,070	\$982
Totals, Resources	\$4,417	\$4,793	\$3,582
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0956 California Debt Advisory Commission	694	2,193	871
RESERVES	\$3,723	\$2,600	\$2,711
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,723	2,600	2,711

0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee was created through a proclamation signed by the Governor on July 19, 1984, in response to the enactment of the federal Tax Reform Act of 1984. A new proclamation in response to the federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 was signed by the Governor on September 30, 1986. The Tax Reform Acts of 1984 and 1986 limit the dollar volume of federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds which may be sold in any one state during a calendar year. The term "private activity," as applied to tax-exempt bonds, generally includes industrial development bonds and student loan bonds. The Tax Reform Act of 1986, in addition to further limiting the purposes for which federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds may be issued, reduces by half the dollar volume limit of such bonds—to about \$1.9 billion (\$75 per capita) for California during calendar years 1986 and 1987. The volume limit falls to \$50 per capita after 1987.

The Committee oversees the State's allocation system for the issuance of "private activity" bonds under the provisions of the Governor's proclamation. It is comprised of the State Treasurer (Chairman); the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; and the State Controller.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (General Fund)	\$123	\$144	\$171
Special Adjustment	—	—	—2
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$123	\$144	\$169
Personnel Years	1.9	2	2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions	1.9	2	2	\$64	\$74	\$75
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.9	2	2	\$64	\$74	\$75
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	19	21	21
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1.9	2	2	\$83	\$95	\$96

* Dollars in thousands

0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	7	6	6
Printing	1	1	1
Communications	5	2	2
Postage	2	3	3
Travel—in-state	—	1	1
Travel—out-of-state	—	2	2
Facilities operation	6	5	5
Cons and Prof Svcs—interdept'l	15	13	40
Cons and Prof Svcs—external	—	13	12
Data Processing	1	—	—
Equipment	3	3	3
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$40	\$49	\$75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$123	\$144	\$171
Special Adjustment	—	—	—2
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$123	\$144	\$169

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$121	\$145	\$169
Allocation for employee compensation	5	—	—
Reduction per to Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—1	—
Totals Available	\$126	\$144	\$169
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$123	\$144	\$169

0962 CALIFORNIA PASSENGER RAIL FINANCING COMMISSION

The California Passenger Rail Financing Commission was created by the provisions of the California Passenger Rail Financing Commission Act (Chapter 1553, Statutes of 1982). The legislation was enacted to encourage the creation of rapid rail transit projects (systems capable of peak speeds exceeding 120 miles per hour) within California in order to reduce auto congestion and air pollution by making alternative financing mechanisms available to sponsors of such projects. The legislation became effective January 1, 1983. The Commission consists of four members. The State Treasurer serves as chairman with the other three members being appointed; one selected by the Governor, one by the Senate Rules Committee and one by the Speaker of the Assembly.

All activities of the Commission are financed by fees charged to applicants. The Commission is not authorized to commit the State to any general indebtedness. Upon making the determinations required by the Act, the Commission may issue revenue bonds to finance all or part of the acquisition, construction and development of rapid rail transit facilities. The Commission is limited to an aggregate amount of bonds outstanding of \$1,250,000,000, but as of June 30, 1986, no projects had been brought before the Commission for review.

The federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, disallows the issuance of federally tax-exempt bonds for private mass commuting facilities, a restriction which would apply to projects to be financed by the Commission. Although the issuance of bonds for privately owned or operated passenger rail projects would no longer be exempt from federal taxation, the Commission could issue bonds which would be exempt from State taxes.

0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission was created by the provisions of the California Industrial Development Financing Act (Chapter 1358, Statutes of 1980). Pursuant to Chapter 816, Statutes of 1986, the Commission sunsets January 1, 1989. The State Treasurer serves as chairperson of the Commission. The other members are the State Controller, the Director of Finance, the Director of the Department of Commerce, and the Commissioner of Corporations.

The Act allows cities and counties to establish industrial development authorities which are empowered to issue industrial development revenue bonds under terms and conditions specified in the Act. The bonds carry interest which is exempt from income taxes. Bonds issued under this program are not a debt, liability or a pledge of the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of California. Bonds issued for this purpose are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The program is intended to benefit economically distressed areas within the State. The proceeds of the bonds provide industry with an alternative method of financing capital outlay required to acquire, construct, or rehabilitate facilities which will increase employment or otherwise contribute to economic development.

Administration expenses of Industrial Development Authorities are funded by fees collected from applicants for financing under the Act. Direct expenses of the Commission and those of the office of State Treasurer also are funded by fees collected from applicants and from bond proceeds.

Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1982, as amended by Chapter 816, Statutes of 1986, provides that the aggregate amount of bonds shall not exceed \$350,000,000 per calendar year. Applications totaling over \$1 billion have been received for financing under the Act.

Authority

Government Code Sections 91500 to 91564
Financial Code Section 1364
Insurance Code Section 1192

* Dollars in thousands.

0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 CA Industrial Dev Financing Advis Comm (Industrial Development Fund)	\$263	\$316	\$352
Personnel years.....	2.5	4	4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	2.5	4	4	\$119	\$142	\$143
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.5	4	4	\$119	\$142	\$143
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	28	41	42
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2.5	4	4	\$147	\$183	\$185

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	12	12	12
Printing	1	1	1
Communications	8	8	8
Postage	2	3	3
Travel—in-state	13	13	12
Travel—out-of-state	1	3	2
Facilities	17	17	17
Con & prof svcs—internal	22	42	78
Con & prof svcs—external	—	19	19
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	33	11	11
Equipment	7	4	4
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$116	\$133	\$167
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$263	\$316	\$352

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****215 Industrial Development Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$305	\$319	\$352
Allocation for employee compensation	9	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—3	—
Totals Available	\$314	\$316	\$352
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—51	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$263	\$316	\$352

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**215 Industrial Development Fund**

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,548	\$2,621	\$3,495
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (application fees)	1,148	1,000	1,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	188	190	244
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,336	\$1,190	\$1,244
Totals, Resources	\$2,884	\$3,811	\$4,739
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0965 California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (State Operations)	263	316	352
RESERVES	\$2,621	\$3,495	\$4,387
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,621	3,495	4,387

* Dollars in thousands

0968 CALIFORNIA MORTGAGE BOND ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981, established the California Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee (MBAC) for the purpose of approving mortgage revenue bond allocations for qualified cities, counties and State agencies. The Committee also has the responsibility to certify specific census tracts as areas of chronic economic distress.

The federal Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980, with certain exceptions, limits the amount of public bonds, interest upon which is exempt from federal income taxation, that may be issued annually in any state to finance loans for owner-occupied residences, as specified. This federal act also prescribes a formula for dividing such quotas among state housing finance agencies and other issuers, but permits state governors (on an interim basis) and state legislatures to provide for reallocation.

For Calendar Year 1985, the U.S. Treasury Department established a ceiling for California of \$2.489 billion. One-third, or \$830 million, was allocated to State agencies using revenue bonds for low income housing; and two-thirds, or \$1.659 billion, was allocated to 80 qualified cities and counties. The program authorizing the use of tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds was due to sunset on January 1, 1988; however, the federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 extends the sunset provisions to December 31, 1988. The provisions of the federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 further stipulate that, generally, single-family and multi-family housing projects financed by tax-exempt bond issuances require an allocation from the State's "private activity" bond limit, allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The MBAC consists of seven members including the Treasurer, who is designated as the chairman, the Governor or Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development, the Executive Director of the California Housing Finance Agency and two local government representatives.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 California Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee (<i>Mortgage Bond Allocation Fee Account, General Fund</i>)	\$14	\$15	\$16

Authority

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

457 Mortgage Bond Allocation Fee Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15	\$15	\$16
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>State Operations</i>)	\$14	\$15	\$16

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

457 Mortgage Bond Allocation Fee Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
	\$51	\$60	\$57
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (application fees)	23	12	15
100000 Totals, Resources	\$74	\$72	\$72
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0968 Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee	14	15	16
RESERVES	\$60	\$57	\$56
Reserve for economic uncertainties	60	57	56

0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCE FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority was established by Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980, for the purpose of providing industry within the State an alternative method of financing the construction and installation of facilities using alternative methods and sources of energy. Such construction can help meet the energy needs of the State in a manner which minimizes degradation of the environment and conserves scarce energy resources.

The Authority consists of five members: the State Treasurer; the State Controller; the Director of Finance; the chairperson of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission; and the President of the Public Utilities Commission.

The Authority is empowered to: establish criteria for projects selected for financing; issue revenue bonds; enter into loan agreements for the sale, construction, installation, or acquisition of projects; and assist small business entities in locating a funding source for projects not approved by the Authority.

With the exception of the projects specified in the transition rules of the federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, projects over \$10 million generally are no longer eligible for financing with federally tax-exempt bonds; however, such projects could be financed with federally taxable but State tax-exempt bonds. Other federally tax-exempt bonds of the Authority, in general, are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Tax Reform Act and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$200 million in revenue bonds to finance alternative energy projects. As of June 30, 1986, \$104.5 million in bonds had been sold.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCE FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority (<i>California Alternative Energy Authority Fund</i> °)	\$71	\$145	\$145
Personnel years	1	2	2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	1	2	2	\$19	\$72	\$73
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1	2	2	\$19	\$72	\$73
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	8	24	23
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1	2	2	\$27	\$96	\$96
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				9	11	11
Printing				-	2	2
Communications				2	6	6
Postage				-	2	2
Travel—in-state				2	4	4
Travel—out-of-state				-	3	3
Facilities operation				2	4	4
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				29	8	8
Cons and prof svcs—external				-	9	9
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$44	\$49	\$49
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$71	\$145	\$145

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

731 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$135	\$146	\$145
Allocation for employee compensation	5	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	- 1	-
Totals Available	\$140	\$145	\$145
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	- 69	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>State Operations</i>)	\$71	\$145	\$145

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

731 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund °

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
.....	\$58	\$260	\$296
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Application fees	273	181	136
Totals, Resources	\$331	\$441	\$432
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
0971 Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority	71	145	145
RESERVES	\$260	\$296	\$287
Reserve for economic uncertainties	260	296	287

* Dollars in thousands

0974 CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

Program Objectives and Description

The California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) was established by Chapter 1257, Statutes of 1972, for the purpose of providing California businesses with a reasonable method of financing pollution control facilities needed in the State and to foster compliance with government imposed environmental standards and requirements. The Authority consists of the State Treasurer (Chairman), the State Controller, and the Director of Finance.

The program enables industrial firms and agricultural producers to use funds received from the sale of Authority revenue bonds for the acquisition, construction, or installation of pollution control facilities to meet environmental requirements mandated by public agencies. Companies that have received assistance through the program include food processors, cooperatives, manufacturers, recreational facilities, waste disposal and resource recovery firms, metal platers, public utilities, and petroleum producers, refiners and marketers. The Authority consults with lenders and investors to arrange financing programs for specific needs. As of June 30, 1986, bonds totalling \$2,874,052,000 had been sold by the Authority. Projects ranging from \$75 thousand to nearly \$200 million have been financed. The revenue bonds issued by CPCFA are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1985 transferred \$2.6 million from the General Fund to the Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account. These funds were appropriated in Chapter 1435 to the Pollution Control Financing Authority. Essentially, Chapter 1435 would create a program under which the Authority would provide assistance to firms participating in a hazardous waste reduction program. However, there is some uncertainty as to whether such private sector firms could make use of these funds under provisions of the recently enacted federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and some time will be needed to organize a new program to utilize these funds. For these reasons, the Authority has not shown expenditures of the available funds until FY 1987-88.

Chapter 342, Statutes of 1985, was enacted to give CPCFA the legal authority to establish a Small Business Assistance Fund. The Fund would be used for small businesses seeking access to tax-exempt financing by providing a mechanism (the financing of credit enhancements) to obtain a bond rating of "A" from a national bond rating service, and an effective interest rate equal to the rate available for large businesses with an "A" rating.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Program	-	-	\$2,789
General Fund	2,600	-	-
Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account	-2,600	-	2,789

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account) (expenditures)	\$2,600	-	-
489 Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$169	\$189
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1985	\$2,600	-	-
Non-receipt of revenues	-	-169	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1985	-	2,600	2,600
Totals Available	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,789
Less transfer from General Fund	-2,600	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,600	-2,600	-
Totals, Expenditures	-2,600	-	\$2,789
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	-	-	\$2,789

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

489 Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	\$2,600	\$2,789
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	-	\$189	-
Totals, Resources	-	\$2,789	\$2,789
EXPENDITURES			
0974 California Pollution Control Financing Authority:			
Local Assistance	-	-	2,789
Expenditure Reductions:			
0974 California Pollution Control Financing Authority:			
Local Assistance:			
Less transfer from General Fund	-2,600	-	-
RESERVES	\$2,600	\$2,789	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,600	2,789	-

* Dollars in thousands

0977 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Health Facilities Financing Authority (CHFFA) was established by Chapter 1033, Statutes of 1979. The CHFFA consists of nine members: the State Treasurer, the Director of Finance, the State Controller, two public members appointed by the Senate, two public members appointed by the Assembly, and two public members appointed by the Governor.

The Authority was established to issue revenue bonds to assist qualified private nonprofit corporations or associations, counties and hospital districts in financing or refinancing the construction, equipping, or acquisition of health facilities. The funding or refinancing is accomplished by making secured or unsecured loans to health institutions; by the direct purchase and leaseback of the health facility by the Authority; or by a health institution acting as an agent for the Authority. The Authority can determine the location and character of any proposed project and can solicit mortgage insurance (State or federal) for any funded project. The eligibility criterion for funding under the Act is that the project be a health facility, as defined in the Act, operated by a private nonprofit corporation or association; city; city and county; county, or hospital district. Chapters 1228 and 1242, Statutes of 1983, and Chapter 39, Statutes of 1986, made certain administrative changes to and broadened the types of facilities that may be financed by the Authority.

Chapter 663, Statutes of 1980, Chapter 1569 of 1982, Chapter 372 of 1984, Chapter 349 of 1985, and Chapter 842 of 1986 authorize the Authority to issue up to \$4.249 billion in revenue bonds for these purposes. (Prior to the effective date of Chapter 842 of 1986, the Authority was authorized to issue up to \$3.374 billion in revenue bonds.) As of June 30, 1986, \$3,523,450,000 in bonds had been issued for financing health facilities; \$501,985,000 had been defeased, and \$93,254,500 had been retired, leaving \$2,928,210,500 in bonds outstanding, of which \$464,968,000 in bonds have been issued for public hospitals and multi-level care facilities. Bonds issued for public hospitals and multi-level care facilities are not deemed outstanding by Chapter 1346 of 1985 and Chapter 1228 of 1983 in determining the amount of outstanding bonds. The balance of unissued bonds was therefore \$910,757,500 as of June 30, 1986, and \$1,785,757,500 as of the effective date of Chapter 842 of 1986.

The federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 generally limits the issuance of federally tax-exempt bonds for health facilities to no more than \$150 million outstanding for non-hospital purposes per private non-profit organization. The Tax Reform Act does not restrict health facility bonds in terms of the State's "private activity" bond limit. State law specifically provides that bonds issued shall not be a debt or liability or a pledge of faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds. This is a trust activity, and all operating expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to the Authority.

Chapter 1556, Statutes of 1984, created the County Health Facilities Sinking Fund within the California Health Facilities Financing Authority (Government Code Section 15463) for local health facilities capital improvements. Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, renamed the fund the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund. The fund consists of \$10 million from the Special Account for Capital Outlay; \$10.2 million in savings from the Medically Indigent Adult and County Health Services programs; \$10 million from funds received by the State from the federal government during FY 1985-86, pursuant to Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, and Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 419, Statutes of 1986; and earned interest of approximately \$880,000.

Transfer of \$21 million from the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund to the General Fund is proposed as of June 30, 1987.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Assistance to County Hospitals	-	\$10,109	-
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i> ^k	\$10,000	-	-
<i>County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund</i> ^c	-35,000	25,109	-
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ^f	25,000	-15,000	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k			
Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund) (expenditures)	\$10,000	-	-
810 County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund ^c			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	-	-	(\$21,000)
Government Code 15463 (as added by Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985)	-	\$25,109	-
Less transfer from Special Account for Capital Outlay	-\$10,000	-	-
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund	-25,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$35,000	\$25,109	-

890 **Federal Trust Fund** ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985 (transfer to County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund) (expenditures)	\$25,000	-	-
Reduced transfer from Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, pursuant to Chapter 419, Statutes of 1986	-	-\$15,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,000	-\$15,000	-

900 **Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Service Fund** ^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1119, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund) (expenditures)	(\$10,229)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (<i>Local Assistance</i>)	-	\$10,109	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0977 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
381000 County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund per Item 0977-001-810, Budget Act of 1987	—	\$21,000	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

810 County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$46,109	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
390000 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services			
Fund per Chapter 1119, Statutes of 1985	\$10,229	—	—
Interest	880	—	—
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 0977-001-810, Budget Act of 1987	—	—21,000	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—	—21,000	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$11,109	—21,000	—
Totals, Resources	\$11,109	\$25,109	—
EXPENDITURES			
0977 Local Assistance, California Health Facilities Authority	—	10,109	—
Reduced transfer from Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, pursuant to Chapter 419, Statutes of 1986	—	15,000	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less transfer from Special Account for Capital Outlay	—10,000	—	—
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund	—25,000	—	—
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	—35,000	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	—35,000	\$25,109	—
RESERVES	\$46,109	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	46,109	—	—

0983 CALIFORNIA URBAN WATERFRONT AREA RESTORATION FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority (CUWARFA) was created by Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1983. It consists of five members: the State Treasurer, who is designated as chairperson; the State Controller; the Director of Finance; the Secretary for Resources; and the Executive Officer of the State Coastal Conservancy.

The Authority was established to issue up to \$650 million in revenue bonds to make loans or acquire title to property and to underwrite or undertake directly a variety of urban waterfront development projects within the coastal zone, the Sacramento-Yolo Port District, the Stockton Port District, and those metropolitan statistical areas meeting specified conditions. Financing is available for both publicly and privately sponsored projects that provide visitor-serving facilities, waterfront-dependent industries, public recreation, and erosion control facilities. The legislation also requires that the State Coastal Conservancy approve both the specific project and a master plan for urban waterfront restoration before any project can obtain CUWARFA approval for revenue bond financing.

The federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 continues the requirement that bonds authorized by CUWARFA generally must be within an allocation from the State's "private activity" bond limit in order for the bonds to be federally tax-exempt. However, the federal law does not preclude CUWARFA from authorizing bonds which are federally taxable but State tax-exempt. Revenues from individual projects are the sole source of debt service and bond retirement. No State credit is pledged or obligated for repayment.

In the 1983-84 fiscal year, a \$100,000 loan was made from the California Pollution Control Financing Authority (Section 44522(d) of the Health and Safety Code, Chapter 1091, Statutes of 1981) to CUWARFA to finance startup operations. The loan is expected to be repaid from project revenues. As of July 1, 1986, no CUWARFA project had been completed.

0985 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY¹

Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1985, established the California School Finance Authority and authorized the Authority to issue \$250,000,000 in revenue bonds. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds are made available to provide loans to school districts to assist in obtaining new school sites, constructing new facilities, reconstructing existing facilities, acquiring portable/relocatable buildings and for maintenance. The proceeds of loan repayments are to provide necessary resources for bond debt service. All expenditures of the Authority for debt service and other expenses must be paid from the revenues available to the Authority.

Bonds issued for this purpose generally would not be subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee. However, depending on the specific structuring of a given proposed financing, a finding of "private activity" might apply to portions or all of a project.

¹ The California School Finance Authority is reflected for informational purposes only in this Legislative/Judicial/Executive section of the Governor's Budget, along with other bonding authorities of which the State Treasurer is a member. The Authority's budget continues to be displayed in the Education section.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

0986 CALIFORNIA STUDENT LOAN AUTHORITY

The California Student Loan Authority was created by Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1980. The Authority is a public instrumentality of the State composed of three voting members (the State Treasurer, the State Controller, and the Director of Finance) and two ex officio non-voting members (the Directors of the California Postsecondary Education Commission and the Student Aid Commission).

The Authority was established for the purpose of issuing revenue bonds to purchase federally reinsured student loan notes from eligible lending institutions, thereby assisting in the expansion of student access to these low-cost federally reinsured educational loans. For this purpose, the Authority was authorized to issue tax-exempt revenue bonds in an initial amount of \$150,000,000. Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1983, subsequently increased the Authority's debt limit to \$300,000,000. Bonds issued for this purpose are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The law specifically provides that bonds issued shall not be a debt, or liability, or a pledge of the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. This is a trust activity and involves no State revenues or expenditures. All expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to the Authority.

0989 CALIFORNIA EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES AUTHORITY

The California Educational Facilities Authority is a public instrumentality of the State comprised of five members: the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the State Treasurer, and two public members appointed by the Governor to serve for terms of four years.

The Authority was created for the purpose of issuing revenue bonds to assist private educational institutions of higher learning in the expansion and construction of nonsectarian educational facilities. Facilities used for sectarian instruction or as a place of religious worship are not eligible. Through its ability to issue tax-exempt bonds, the Authority provides lower cost financing to these institutions than they would be able to secure on the open market. The law specifically provides that bonds issued by the Authority shall not be a debt or liability or a pledge of the faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds issued by the Authority. Bonds issued for this purpose are not subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. Generally, however, individual institutions requesting the authority to issue tax-exempt bonds for this purpose are limited by the Tax Reform Act to having no more than \$150 million in tax-exempt bonds outstanding.

A total of \$150,000,000 of bonds initially was authorized by the California Educational Facilities Authority Act contained in Sections 94100 through 94213 of the Education Code. Chapter 537, Statutes of 1979, increased this initial bond authorization to \$300,000,000. Chapter 874, Statutes of 1982, increased the authorization to \$500,000,000. Chapter 408, Statutes of 1984, further raised the authorization to \$750,000,000. Most recently, Chapter 829, Statutes of 1986, raised the authorization to \$1,250,000,000.

As of June 30, 1986, bonds and notes in the amount of \$813,793,566 have been sold (including defeased bonds and notes) as follows: Harvey Mudd College \$6,000,000; California Lutheran College \$6,750,000; Loyola Marymount University \$16,360,000; Pepperdine University \$32,600,000; San Francisco Conservatory of Music \$1,200,000; Santa Clara University \$46,500,000; Southwestern University \$3,000,000; Stanford University \$233,895,000; University of the Pacific \$27,140,000; University of San Diego \$37,860,000; Pomona College \$14,700,000; Westmont College \$11,148,566; the University of Southern California \$139,130,000; Los Angeles College of Chiropractic \$12,000,000; California Institute of Technology \$20,000,000; Occidental College \$16,000,000; and the University of Redlands \$7,785,000; a note issue of the Authority (the "1983 Pooled Facilities Program") was sold on behalf of 15 private colleges located within the State in the amount of \$52,290,000; a second note issue of the Authority (The "1984 Facilities Program") was sold on behalf of 13 private colleges located within the State in the amount of \$60,935,000; a third note issue of the Authority (the "1985 Facilities Program") was sold on behalf of 9 private colleges located within the State in the amount of \$68,500,000.

0992 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLEANUP FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Authority was established by Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1984. The Authority consists of the State Treasurer, who is the chairperson, the Controller and the Director of Finance.

The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$100,000,000 in revenue bonds, notes, or other evidence of indebtedness, for the purpose of financing removal of, and remedial actions to, releases of hazardous substances. The proceeds of the sale of bonds create the Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Fund which is continuously appropriated to carry out the provisions of the Authority. The Authority also may fix fees and charges for projects and may receive and use grants or loans from the federal government, any public agency, or from any other source. All expenses incurred by the Authority in carrying out the provisions of Chapter 1460 are payable solely from the Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Fund. No obligation or liability is imposed upon the State by issue of the revenue bonds or other instruments. As of July 1, 1986, no bond sale had been authorized.

Bonds issued for this purpose generally are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee; the Act specifies additional restrictions limiting the ability to issue bonds for these purposes. The Act, however, does not preclude the Authority from issuing federally taxable, State tax-exempt bonds.

0993 SIMON WEISENTHAL CENTER—MUSEUM OF TOLERANCE

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 415, Statutes of 1985 (SB 337, Roberti), appropriated \$5 million for construction of a Museum of Tolerance at the Simon Weisenthal Center in Los Angeles. The appropriation is subject to the condition that any portion of the \$5 million appropriation which is not matched by private funds prior to January 1, 1987 shall be repaid to the State with interest. Any such repayment must occur prior to January 1, 1988.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Construction and Acquisition.....	\$5,000	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 415, Statutes of 1985 (expenditures)	\$5,000	—	—

0994 CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE TO PROMOTE SELF-ESTEEM, AND PERSONAL AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Program Objectives Statement

The California Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility was created by Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3659, Vasconcellos). The 25 member task force is mandated to study and make findings concerning the relationships between healthy self-esteem, personal responsibility and social problems. The task force is also required to recommend ways in which study findings can be incorporated into public policy and programs, non-governmental institutions and personal awareness. The task force is scheduled to become inoperative on July 1, 1990.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 California Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility	—	\$123	\$245
Special Adjustment	—	—	—1
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	—	\$123	\$244

Authority

Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$122
Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986.....	—	\$245	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	122
Totals Available	—	\$245	\$244
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—122	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$123	\$244

* Dollars in thousands



State and
Consumer
Services

1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

The Museum of Science and Industry is an educational, scientific and technological center administered by a nine-member board of directors appointed by the Governor. It is located in Exposition Park, a 104-acre tract just south of the central part of Los Angeles, which is owned by the State in the name of the museum.

In a number of State-owned buildings, it presents a series of exhibits and conducts associated programs centering on the scientific and industrial development of the State. In addition, it has responsibility for maintenance of the park, the museum, and the Los Angeles Coliseum and Sports Arena.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Education	\$7,057	\$6,599	\$6,832
20 Administration	1,596	1,725	1,625
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,653	\$8,324	\$8,457
Reimbursements	- 19	- 19	- 19
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$8,634	\$8,305	\$8,438
Special adjustment	-	-	- 84
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,634	\$8,305	\$8,354
Personnel years	135.4	130.8	129.6

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars *
10	State Police contract	-	\$66
10	Closed circuit television contract	-	70
10	Aerospace Administrator	0.9	83
10	Museum Educator	0.9	73
10	Exhibit technicians	1.4	52

10 EDUCATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The program performed by the Museum of Science and Industry exhibits our scientific and industrial capabilities and accomplishments. The director and staff, in cooperation with the nine-member board of directors, administer the museum operation. They also have responsibility for the security and operation of the museum's buildings and Exposition Park.

The primary purpose of this educational program is to create and stimulate the interest of Californians in the fields of science, industry, and economics. It is particularly oriented to reach the largest possible number of the State's young people, with the anticipation that some will pursue scientific, industrial, and economic careers and thereby provide California with needed resources in these fields. The program, in addition to permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, consists of lectures, seminars, films, science workshops and teaching institutes led by eminent scientists from all over the country. A major portion of these latter activities is financed by the Museum Foundation Fund which is supported by private contributions. Admission to the museum's exhibits is free, and attendance increased from 3,000,000 to 5,000,000 in 1984-85, and is expected to remain at 5 million in the foreseeable future.

The program presented by the California Museum of Afro-American History and Culture preserves and displays the contributions of Afro-Americans to the arts, science, religion, education, literature, entertainment, politics, sports, and to the history and culture of California and all countries and peoples. The director and staff, in cooperation with the seven-member advisory board, administer the museum operation.

The purpose of this educational program is to promote awareness and understanding of the accomplishments and contributions of Afro-American culture and heritage. The program consists of permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, lectures, seminars, films and cultural presentations to young people and adults in the surrounding community, California, and visitors from all over the world. It is anticipated that the Afro-American Museum Foundation will support some of these activities.

The Museum of Aerospace Science serves as a national educational model filling a gap between the public's growing use of the benefits of space exploration and research, and its limited understanding of the basic use of these achievements in their daily lives. This building houses exhibits provided by private sources and classrooms, an auditorium, offices and workrooms. In addition, an IMAX theater built and funded by the California Museum Foundation is only the sixth such theater among the museums in the United States.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, Chapter 1386, Statutes of 1986 appropriates \$50,000 from the General Fund to prepare a study on the development of a California Museum of Latino History.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An augmentation of \$66,000 for increased State Police contract costs.
- An augmentation of \$70,000 to contract for the monitoring of a closed circuit television security system.
- 0.9 personnel years and \$83,000 to permanently establish an Aerospace administrator position.
- 0.9 personnel years and \$73,000 to permanently establish a Museum Educator position for the Afro-American Museum.
- 1.4 personnel years and \$52,000 to establish exhibit technicians at the Afro-American Museum.

Authority

Agricultural Code, Division 3, Part 3, Chapter 6 (Sections 4101 through 4106).

Chapter 571, Statutes of 1977

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Education)	93.5	93.7	91.7	\$7,057	\$6,599	\$6,488
Workload adjustments	-	-	3.2	-	-	344
Totals, Education	93.5	93.7	94.9	\$7,057	\$6,599	\$6,832
General Fund				7,042	6,586	6,819
Reimbursements				15	13	13

Program Elements

10.10 Museum Operations	80.4	80.4	80.4	5,042	5,068	5,237
10.20 Science Workshop	-	-	-	35	60	60
10.30 Aerospace Science Museum	1	1.9	1.8	576	328	347

* Dollars in thousands

1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—Continued

		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.40	Afro-American History and Culture Museum	8.1	6.7	8	1,208	865	910
10.50	Mark Taper Hall of Economics and Finance	4	4.7	4.7	196	278	278

20 ADMINISTRATION

The administrative staff of the Museum of Science and Industry operates under the general direction of the Museum Director and provides personnel, budgeting, planning and clerical services in support of the museum program. This function assures the proper operation and maintenance of all plants and facilities. The public parking operation has been leased to the Los Angeles Memorial Coliseum Commission with the museum retaining certain parking lots for museum visitor parking.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Administration)	41.9	37.1	34.7	\$1,596	\$1,725	\$1,625
General Fund				1,592	1,719	1,619
Reimbursements				4	6	6

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10 Administrative Services	22.4	23.5	23.5	921	1,046	1,008
20.20 Parking Lot Operations	13.4	6.4	4	397	300	262
20.30 Afro-American Museum	6.1	7.2	7.2	278	379	355

Supplemental Information

The expenditures reflected below are being displayed for informational purposes only and are not included in overall budget totals. The California Museum Foundation of Los Angeles is a nonprofit corporation which functions as membership auxiliary to the museum. It was established in 1950 for the purpose of soliciting and providing funds to acquire and maintain exhibits to be displayed at the museum and assisting in the establishment and operation of educational activities of the museum. Due to different fiscal years there is a lag of 9 months.

California Museum Foundation Fund	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures:			
Administrative and general expense	\$203	\$335	\$326
Exhibit expense	219	207	211
Science workshops	373	218	247
Educational expense	5	4	6
Development	203	191	245
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,003	\$955	\$1,035
Revenues	\$1,506	\$1,178	\$1,400

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	135.4	139	134.6	\$3,310	\$3,594	\$3,521
Proposed new positions	—	—	3.5	—	—	121
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$121
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	135.4	139	138.1	\$3,310	\$3,594	\$3,642
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—8.2	—8.5	—	—169	—170
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	135.4	130.8	129.6	\$3,310	\$3,425	\$3,472
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,066	1,021	980
100000 Totals, Personal Services	135.4	130.8	129.6	\$4,376	\$4,446	\$4,452

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	306	367	326
Printing	97	125	130
Communications	119	129	135
Postage	65	76	80
Insurance	22	21	21
Travel—in-state	34	53	55
Travel—out-of-state	6	7	7
Training	6	14	16
Facilities operation	420	320	327
Utilities	505	551	555
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	1,786	1,221	1,287
Cons & prof svcs—external	727	797	867
Consolidated Data Center (Stephen B. Teale Data Ctr)	—	7	7
Equipment	164	164	166
Other items of expense:			
Uniform allowances	3	9	9
Vehicle operations	17	17	17
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$4,277	\$3,878	\$4,005
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,653	\$8,324	\$8,457
Reimbursements	—19	—19	—19
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,634	\$8,305	\$8,438
Special adjustment	—	—	—84
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,634	\$8,305	\$8,354

* Dollars in thousands

1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,613	\$8,321	\$8,354
Allocation for employee compensation	236	—	—
Allocation for price increase	5	—	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	863	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—66	—
Chapter 1386, Statutes of 1986	—	50	—
Totals Available	\$8,717	\$8,305	\$8,354
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—83	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$8,634	\$8,305	\$8,354

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
140400 Parking Lot Revenues	\$1,412	\$235	\$80
152200 Rentals of State Property	80	583	655
152300 Miscellaneous Revenue from use of Property	64	23	23
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,556	\$841	\$758

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	135.4	139	134.6	\$3,310	\$3,594	\$3,521
Proposed New Positions:						
Museum of Aerospace Science:				Salary Range		
Administrator, Aerospace Science Program	—	—	1	3,976-4,370	—	48
Afro-American History and Culture Museum:						
Educ administration consultant	—	—	1	3,437-4,149	—	42
Exhibit techn	—	—	1.5	1,684-2,002	—	31
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$121
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$121
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	135.4	139	138.1	\$3,310	\$3,594	\$3,642

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.30.010 Asbestos Removal	—	\$784	—
This project is to plan for removal of asbestos-containing material from the science wing ceiling and install new ceiling. Working drawing and construction funds for the project may be allocated from statewide asbestos abatement funds.			
Totals, Major Projects	—	\$784	—

Minor Projects

90.10.010 Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	\$506 ^{PWCK}	—
Totals, Minor Projects	—	\$506	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	—	\$1,290	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	—	1,290	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$1,290	—
---	---	---------	---

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS ¹

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
03 Board of Accountancy.....	\$2,558	\$3,016	\$3,371
06 Board of Architectural Examiners.....	1,602	1,707	2,238
09 Athletic Commission.....	621	812	829
12 Bureau of Automotive Repair.....	31,934	35,194	34,364
15 Board of Barber Examiners.....	636	794	820
18 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners.....	880	1,120	1,301
21 Cemetery Board.....	266	275	287
24 Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services.....	4,014	4,740	4,628
30 Contractors' State License Board.....	19,226	22,497	23,383
33 Board of Cosmetology.....	3,009	3,140	3,052
36 Board of Dental Examiners.....	2,745	2,897	3,290
39 Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair.....	1,063	1,117	1,147
42 Bureau of Personnel Services.....	596	642	659
45 Board of Fabric Care.....	828	505	-
48 Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers.....	337	407	434
51 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists.....	197	205	218
54 Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.....	23	29	30
57 Bureau of Home Furnishings.....	1,808	2,026	2,230
60 Board of Landscape Architects.....	264	291	329
63 Board of Medical Quality Assurance.....	16,880	17,940	18,565
66 Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators.....	269	300	316
69 Board of Optometry.....	349	386	392
72 Board of Pharmacy.....	2,555	2,810	2,830
74 Polygraph Examiners Board.....	100	71	105
75 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.....	2,669	3,450	3,264
78 Board of Registered Nursing.....	4,961	5,170	5,414
81 Certified Shorthand Reporters Board.....	455	492	518
84 Structural Pest Control Board.....	1,744	2,130	2,194
87 Tax Preparers Program.....	361	354	334
90 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine.....	708	714	729
91 Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners.....	2,592	2,625	2,712
92 Consumer Advisory Council.....	95	-	-
93 Division of Consumer Services.....	1,253	1,542	1,400
94 Distributed to programs.....	(724)	(754)	(760)
Administrative Services.....	13,634	13,996	13,261
Distributed to programs.....	-11,790	-12,118	-11,155
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$109,442	\$121,276	\$123,489
Reimbursements.....	-2,454	-1,980	-1,915
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$106,988	\$119,296	\$121,574
Special Adjustment.....	-	-	-21
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$106,988	\$119,296	\$121,553
<i>General Fund.....</i>	<i>1,966</i>	<i>1,991</i>	<i>2,050</i>
<i>Boxers' Neurological Examination Acct.....</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>152</i>
<i>Accountancy Fund.....</i>	<i>2,536</i>	<i>2,997</i>	<i>3,352</i>
<i>California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund.....</i>	<i>1,590</i>	<i>1,702</i>	<i>2,233</i>
<i>Automotive Repair Fund.....</i>	<i>6,642</i>	<i>7,394</i>	<i>7,581</i>
<i>Vehicle Inspection Fund.....</i>	<i>25,233</i>	<i>27,795</i>	<i>26,778</i>
<i>State Board of Barber Examiners Fund.....</i>	<i>634</i>	<i>793</i>	<i>819</i>
<i>Board of Behavioral Science Examiners' Fund.....</i>	<i>850</i>	<i>1,094</i>	<i>1,275</i>
<i>Cemetery Fund.....</i>	<i>262</i>	<i>275</i>	<i>287</i>
<i>Collection Agency Fund.....</i>	<i>562</i>	<i>700</i>	<i>656</i>
<i>Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund.....</i>	<i>2,279</i>	<i>2,834</i>	<i>2,897</i>
<i>Contractors' License Fund.....</i>	<i>19,099</i>	<i>22,445</i>	<i>23,331</i>
<i>Board of Cosmetology's Contingent Fund.....</i>	<i>2,955</i>	<i>3,119</i>	<i>3,031</i>
<i>State Dentistry Fund.....</i>	<i>2,128</i>	<i>2,250</i>	<i>2,565</i>
<i>State Dental Auxiliaries Fund.....</i>	<i>588</i>	<i>632</i>	<i>663</i>
<i>Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund.....</i>	<i>1,061</i>	<i>1,117</i>	<i>1,147</i>
<i>Personnel Services Fund.....</i>	<i>593</i>	<i>642</i>	<i>659</i>
<i>Fabric Care Fund.....</i>	<i>827</i>	<i>505</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>State Funeral Directors and Embalmers' Fund.....</i>	<i>315</i>	<i>403</i>	<i>430</i>
<i>Geology and Geophysics Fund.....</i>	<i>197</i>	<i>205</i>	<i>218</i>
<i>Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund.....</i>	<i>1,776</i>	<i>2,008</i>	<i>2,194</i>
<i>Dry Cleaning Acct.....</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>218</i>	<i>36</i>
<i>State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund.....</i>	<i>262</i>	<i>291</i>	<i>329</i>
<i>Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance.....</i>	<i>13,270</i>	<i>14,054</i>	<i>14,603</i>
<i>Dispensing Opticians Fund.....</i>	<i>103</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>161</i>
<i>Acupuncturists Fund.....</i>	<i>340</i>	<i>439</i>	<i>477</i>
<i>Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund.....</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>199</i>	<i>263</i>
<i>Physical Therapy Fund.....</i>	<i>307</i>	<i>323</i>	<i>360</i>
<i>Physician's Assistant Fund.....</i>	<i>261</i>	<i>311</i>	<i>329</i>
<i>Podiatry Fund.....</i>	<i>517</i>	<i>576</i>	<i>613</i>
<i>Psychology Fund.....</i>	<i>829</i>	<i>882</i>	<i>770</i>
<i>Respiratory Care Fund.....</i>	<i>570</i>	<i>594</i>	<i>560</i>
<i>Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund.....</i>	<i>181</i>	<i>207</i>	<i>225</i>
<i>Nursing Home Administrator's State License Board Fund.....</i>	<i>267</i>	<i>299</i>	<i>315</i>
<i>State Optometry Fund.....</i>	<i>341</i>	<i>380</i>	<i>386</i>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	2,446	2,766	2,786
Polygraph Examiners Fund	100	81	115
Professional Engineers' Fund	2,664	3,446	3,260
Board of Registered Nursing Fund	4,899	5,092	5,331
Transcript Reimbursement Fund	228	240	250
Shorthand Reporters Fund	209	251	267
Structural Pest Control Fund	1,725	2,026	2,100
Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund	6	102	92
Tax Preparers Fund	340	339	319
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund	600	607	620
Animal Health Technicians Examining Committee Fund	92	95	97
Vocational Nurses Account	2,120	2,121	2,164
Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account	463	488	532
Consumer Affairs Fund	1,603	1,647	1,875
Personnel years	1,653.9	1,631.5	1,676.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars *
6	Architectural Examiners—develop architectural examination	3.6	\$433
18	Behavioral Science Examiners—Registration of interns	0.5	47
18	Behavioral Science Examiners—Examination costs and development	1.4	170
24	Collection Agencies—Locksmith Program	1	38
30	Contractors State License Board—Permanently establish industry expert program	—	975
30	Contractors State License Board—Amnesty Program	36.6	1,614
36	Board of Dental Examiners—Evaluation of Licensing Examination	—	130
57	Bureau of Home Furnishings—Registration of Dry Cleaning Plants	1	36
63	Board of Medical Quality Assurance—Continue limited-term positions for licensing program	3.8	119
78	Board of Registered Nursing—Monitor Probationers	1.9	93
78	Board of Registered Nursing—Continue enforcement unit	1.9	69

03 BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

A greatly increased percentage of the public and the business structures serving that public are now requiring the services of certified public accountants and public accountants because of the dramatically increased complexity in laws affecting business operations and taxation. This greater degree of sophistication in the practice of accounting makes it mandatory that certified public accountants and public accountants holding themselves out to the public are qualified to render services fully meeting the public's needs and that they maintain such qualification by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education.

Program Objectives Statement

The Board objectives are to (1) ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary education, examination, and experience qualifications receive Certified Public Accountants Certificates; (2) enforce the statutes governing the required conduct of licensees and the Rules of Professional Conduct for standards of acceptable public practice created by the Board's regulations; (3) ensure both Certified Public Accountants and Public Accountants obtain the statutorily required continuing education credits; and, (4) to provide the consuming public with educational information; and, to police against unlicensed practice.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$50,000 for a workload study.
- An augmentation of \$111,000 for increased costs of grading exams and for increased security at the Los Angeles exam site.
- A one-time increase of \$231,000 for attorney general fees.
- An augmentation of \$68,000 to fund additional contract proctors to monitor examinees.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5000

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	46,642	50,304	51,252
Number of			
Applications received	3,153	3,216	3,280
Complaints received	688	702	716
Disciplinary actions initiated	16	16	17
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$2,558	\$3,016	\$3,371
Accountancy Fund	2,536	2,997	3,352
Reimbursements	22	19	19
Personnel years	29.4	27.3	27.3

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	29.4	28.3	28.3	\$669	\$708	\$716
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	21	41
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	29.4	28.3	28.3	\$669	\$729	\$757
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-1	-1	—	-14	-14
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	29.4	27.3	27.3	\$669	\$715	\$743
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	181	173	173
100000 Totals, Personal Services	29.4	27.3	27.3	\$850	\$888	\$916
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	1,708	2,128	2,455
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,558	\$3,016	\$3,371
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-22	-19	-19
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,536	\$2,997	\$3,352

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

704 Accountancy Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,404	\$2,802	\$3,287
Allocation for employee compensation	43	—	—
Allocation for price increase	6	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	40	142	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-12	—
Business and Professions Code, Article 10, Chapter 1, Division 3 as amended by Chapter 218, Statutes of 1985	50	65	65
Totals, Available	\$2,543	\$2,997	\$3,352
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,536	\$2,997	\$3,352

FUND CONDITION

704 Accountancy Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$2,303	\$2,290	\$1,768
Reserves, Adjusted	-6	—	—
	\$2,297	\$2,290	\$1,768
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,269	2,336	2,372
125600 Other regulatory fees	95	—	—
125800 Renewal fees	876	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	46	—	—
141200 Sales of documents	1	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	8	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	232	139	73
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,528	\$2,475	\$2,445
Transfer from other funds:			
395000 Public Employee Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	1	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$2,529	\$2,475	\$2,445
Totals, Resources	\$4,826	\$4,765	\$4,213
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1120 Board of Accountancy:			
State Operations	2,536	2,997	3,352
RESERVES	\$2,290	\$1,768	\$861
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,290	1,768	861

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	29.4	28.3	28.3	\$669	\$708	\$716
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Bd members	—	—	—	100/day	5	10
Committee members	—	—	—	100/day	16	31
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$21	\$41
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$21	\$41
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	29.4	28.3	28.3	\$669	\$729	\$757

06 BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS

The consuming public is subject to serious injury or death should a structure such as a school, store, office building, or dwelling collapse. To reduce the possibility of such an occurrence resulting from faulty design, those who hold themselves out to the public as skilled in the design of such structures must be required to meet the minimum standards established by law. It is also necessary that those who have not proved by education, experience and examination that they meet these minimum standards be prevented from deceiving the public as to their qualifications in the field of architecture.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 3.5 personnel years and \$433,000 to develop and purchase a new architectural licensing examination and to meet costs resulting from increased exam workload.
- \$75,000 augmentation to continue the contract with an architectural consultant to provide expertise in enforcement cases.

Program Objectives Statement

The Board's objectives are: 1) To ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary minimum qualifications are licensed as architects, 2) To enforce the provisions of the Architectural Act and subsequent regulations, and 3) To ensure the ongoing competence of licensees.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5500

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	16,724	17,058	17,399
Number of			
Applications received	7,105	7,247	7,392
Complaints received	210	360	440
Disciplinary actions initiated	52	61	75
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$1,602	\$1,707	\$2,238
California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund	1,590	1,702	2,233
Reimbursements	12	5	5
Personnel years	20.6	15.9	19.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	20.6	16.2	16.2	\$418	\$386	\$393
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	3.6	—	—	91
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	20.6	16.2	19.8	\$418	\$386	\$484
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.3	—0.4	—	—7	—8
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	20.6	15.9	19.4	\$418	\$379	\$476
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	94	78	92
100000 Totals, Personal Services	20.6	15.9	19.4	\$512	\$457	\$568
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	1,090	1,250	1,670
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$1,602	\$1,707	\$2,238
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—12	—5	—5
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$1,590	\$1,702	\$2,233

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

9-81901

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
004 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,587	\$1,708	\$2,233
Allocation for employee compensation	28	—	—
Allocation for price increase	2	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	15	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—6	—
Totals, Available	\$1,632	\$1,702	\$2,233
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—42	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,590	\$1,702	\$2,233

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	18	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,675	\$2,502	\$2,926
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	2,150	1,910	2,203
150300 Income from surplus money investments	263	216	278
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	4	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,417	\$2,126	\$2,481
Totals, Resources	\$4,092	\$4,628	\$5,407
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1130 Board of Architectural Examiners:			
State Operations	1,590	1,702	2,233
RESERVES	\$2,502	\$2,926	\$3,174
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,502	2,926	3,174

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	20.6	16.2	16.2	\$418	\$386	\$393
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	13
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	13
Proposed New Positions:						
Ofc serv supv	—	—	1	1,672-1,983	—	20
Ofc tech	—	—	1	1,494-1,755	—	18
Exam proc	—	—	1	\$7.44/\$8.29	—	32
Commissioners	—	—	0.6	50/day	—	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3.6	—	—	\$78
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3.6	—	—	\$91
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	20.6	16.2	19.8	\$418	\$386	\$484

09 ATHLETIC COMMISSION

Contestants in boxing and full-contact karate matches are subject to serious injury and death through mismatches and lack of proper medical examinations. The public and State government suffer monetary losses due to fraudulent promotional practices and improper collection and verification of attendance and revenue. The Commission sets standards and enforces them through examinations, regulatory inspections and attendance by Commission representatives at all matches, exhibitions and closed circuit events.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 18600

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	2,161	2,258	2,258
Number of Applications received	2,422	2,470	2,520
Complaints received	—	—	—
Disciplinary actions initiated	—	—	—
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$621	\$812	\$829
General Fund	621	656	677
Boxer's Neurological Examination Account	—	156	152
Personnel years	11.2	13.1	13.1

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	11.2	13.2	13.2	\$333	\$375	\$379
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	4
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.2	13.2	13.2	\$333	\$375	\$383
Estimated salary savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	11.2	13.1	13.1	\$333	\$373	\$381
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	87	108	108
100000 Totals, Personal Services	11.2	13.1	13.1	\$420	\$481	\$489
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	191	331	340
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
400000 Interest expense on loan	—	—	—	10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$621	\$812	\$829
Special Adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	-7
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$621	\$812	\$822

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
006 Budget Act appropriation	\$604	\$663	\$670
Allocation for employee compensation	29	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	-7	—
Totals, Available	\$633	\$656	\$670
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$621	\$656	\$670
492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
006 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	388	152
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	-232	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$156	\$152
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$621	\$812	\$822

REVENUE STATEMENT**001 General fund**

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$628	\$513	\$513

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$67	\$67
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$67	156	156
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$67	\$156	\$156
Totals, Resources	\$67	\$223	\$223
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Athletic Commission	—	156	152
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$156	\$152
RESERVES	\$67	\$67	\$71
Reserve for economic uncertainties	67	67	71

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	11.2	13.2	13.2	\$333	\$375	\$379
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Commission members per diem	—	—	—	100/day	—	4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$4
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	11.2	13.2	13.2	\$333	\$375	\$383

12 BUREAU OF AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR

California citizens are dependent upon the automobile. When their automobiles break down they are literally immobilized. They are also, for the most part, dependent upon the service industry for repair and maintenance of their vehicles. The fundamental need is for these service transactions to occur in a market place characterized by full disclosure and fair dealing between buyer and seller. This is not always the case. The primary mission of the Bureau of Automotive Repair is to protect the public through enforcement and administration of the provisions of the Business and Professions Code related to automotive repair and maintenance.

Program Objective Statement

The Bureau's objective is to reduce the incidence and impact of fraudulent, negligent, and deceptive trade practices by California's auto repair industry against the consuming public.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Sections 9880 and 4400.

Performance Measures

Bureau of Automotive Repair	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licenses	75,392	105,000	93,000
Number of:			
Applications received	61,257	62,400	62,400
Complaints received (Includes Biennial Vehicle Inspection)	61,817	63,000	63,000
Disciplinary actions initiated (Includes Biennial Vehicle Inspection)	80	80	80
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Performance Measures

Biennial Vehicle Inspection			
Number of licenses	57,102	68,449	68,195
Number of:			
Applications received	35,586	36,300	36,300
Complaints received (Included in Bureau of Automotive Repair)	—	—	—
Disciplinary actions initiated (Included in Bureau of Automotive Repair)	—	—	—
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$31,934	\$35,194	\$34,364
Automotive Repair Fund	6,642	7,394	7,581
Vehicle Inspection Fund	25,233	27,795	26,778
Reimbursements (Vehicle Inspection)	15	—	—
Reimbursements (Automotive Repair-Other)	44	5	5
Personnel years	358.1	342.8	342.8

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

12.10 Automotive Repair

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	120.9	130.6	130.6	\$3,251	\$3,687	\$3,726
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	4
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	120.9	130.6	130.6	\$3,251	\$3,687	\$3,730
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—7.8	—7.8	—	—167	—167
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	120.9	122.8	122.8	\$3,251	\$3,520	\$3,563
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,150	1,071	1,071
100000 Totals, Personal Services	120.9	122.8	122.8	\$4,401	\$4,591	\$4,634
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				2,285	2,808	2,952
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,686	\$7,399	\$7,586
Reimbursements—other				—44	—5	—5
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,642	\$7,394	\$7,581

12.20 Vehicle Inspection

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	237.2	235.5	235.5	\$6,697	\$7,135	\$7,350
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	—	—	—	—	—	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	237.2	235.5	235.5	\$6,697	\$7,135	\$7,350
105141 Estimated Salary Savings	—	—15.5	—15.5	—	—422	—422
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	237.2	220	220	\$6,697	\$6,713	\$6,928
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	2,375	2,206	2,206
100000 Totals, Personal Services	237.2	220	220	\$9,072	\$8,919	\$9,134
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				16,176	18,876	17,644
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, VEHICLE INSPECTION				\$25,248	\$27,795	\$26,778
Reimbursements				—15	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$25,233	\$27,795	\$26,778

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

128 Automotive Repair Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
008 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,884	\$7,471	\$7,581
Allocation for employee compensation	250	—	—
Allocation for price increase	6	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	5	—	—
Allocation to the Board of Control	—1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—77	—
Totals, Available	\$7,144	\$7,394	\$7,581
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—502	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,642	\$7,394	\$7,581

420 Vehicle Inspection Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
008 Budget Act appropriation	\$27,303	\$27,938	\$26,788
Allocation for employee compensation	482	—	—
Allocation for price increase	3	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—143	—
Totals, Available	\$27,790	\$27,795	\$26,778
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,557	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,233	\$27,795	\$26,778
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$31,875	\$35,189	\$34,359

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfer from Other Funds:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
342000 Vehicle Inspection Fund per Item 1150-008-420, Budget Act of 1987	—	\$12,000	—

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

128 Automotive Repair Fund

1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,251	\$5,043	\$5,095
Prior year adjustments.....	279	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,530	\$5,043	\$5,095
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees.....	2,444	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	830	7,010	7,001
125800 Renewal Fees	3,342	—	—
125900 Delinquent Fees	130	—	—
141200 Sale of documents	57	64	64
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	8	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	338	372	366
161400 Miscellaneous Revenues	3	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	—	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$7,152	\$7,446	\$7,431
Transfer from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	5	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$7,157	\$7,446	\$7,431
Totals, Resources	\$11,687	\$12,489	\$12,526

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1150 Bureau of Automotive Repair	6,642	7,394	7,581
9670 Legislative Claims	2	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,644	\$7,394	\$7,581

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$5,043	\$5,095	\$4,945
	5,043	5,095	4,945

420 Vehicle Inspection Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$6,602	\$17,289	\$6,910
Prior year adjustments.....	— 23	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$6,579	\$17,289	\$6,910
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees.....	1	—	—
125600 Other regulatory licenses and permits	36,943	29,625	29,628
125800 Renewal Fees	211	—	—
125900 Delinquent Fees	8	—	—
141200 Sale of documents	25	25	25
142500 Misc. Services to the Public	7	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,149	515	648
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	4	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$38,348	\$30,165	\$30,301
Transfer from Other Funds:			
395000 Transfer from Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	6	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$38,354	\$30,165	\$30,301
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 1150-008-420, Budget Act of 1987	—	— 12,000	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$38,354	\$18,165	\$30,301
Totals, Resources	\$44,933	\$35,454	\$37,211

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

3400 Air Resources Board—Vehicle Inspection	\$2,392	\$708	\$1,728
1150 Bureau of Automotive Repair:			
Biennial Vehicle Inspection.....	25,233	27,795	26,778
9900 Statewide prorata per Government Code Section 13332.03	19	41	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$27,644	\$28,544	\$28,506

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$17,289	\$6,910	\$8,705
	17,289	6,910	8,705

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Automotive Repair

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	120.9	130.6	130.6	\$3,251	\$3,687	\$3,726
Workload and Administrative Changes:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	4
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$4
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	120.9	130.6	130.6	\$3,251	\$3,687	\$3,730

15 STATE BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS

Persons receiving barber services are subject to physical injury, disease, mental distress and marring of physical appearance. The objectives of the Board are to: (1) ensure that shops, tools and equipment are safe and sanitary; (2) establish and enforce standards of skill and knowledge for licensees; (3) establish continuing education criteria for instructors; and (4) resolve consumer and industry complaints and eliminate their causes.

Budget Adjustment

- One-time increases of \$12,000 in 1986-87 and \$1,000 in 1987-88 are proposed to fund costs imposed by the State Building Standards Commission.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6500

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	32,845	33,502	34,172
Number of applications received	1,899	1,251	1,236
Complaints received	166	169	172
Disciplinary actions initiated	30	31	32
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$636	\$794	\$820
State Board of Barber Examiners Fund	634	793	819
Reimbursements	2	1	1
Personnel years	12.3	13.4	13.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Totals, Authorized Positions	12.3	13.5	13.5	\$289	\$337	\$345
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	8
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.3	13.5	13.5	\$289	\$337	\$353
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—8	—8
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.3	13.4	13.4	\$289	\$329	\$345
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	88	94	94
100000 Totals, Personal Services	12.3	13.4	13.4	\$377	\$423	\$439
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				259	371	381
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$636	\$794	\$820
Reimbursements				—2	—1	—1
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$634	\$793	\$819

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

713 State Board of Barber Examiners Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
010 Budget Act appropriation	\$687	\$788	\$819
Allocation for employee compensation	26	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	19	12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—7	—
Totals Available	\$733	\$793	\$819
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—99	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$634	\$793	\$819

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

713 State Board of Barber Examiners Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$825	\$1,267	\$618
Prior year adjustments	3	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$828	\$1,267	\$618
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	9	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	96	98	1,017
125800 Renewal fees	832	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	29	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	106	46	65
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,073	\$144	\$1,082
Totals, Resources	\$1,901	\$1,411	\$1,700
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1160 Board of Barber Examiners:			
State Operations	634	793	819
RESERVES	\$1,267	\$618	\$881
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,267	618	881

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	12.3	13.5	13.5	\$289	\$337	\$345
Workload and Administrative Changes:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	8
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$8
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	12.3	13.5	13.5	\$289	\$337	\$353

18 BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE EXAMINERS

The confidential and sensitive nature of services performed by Licensed Clinical Social Workers, Marriage, Family and Child Counselors, and Educational Psychologists necessitates the development and enforcement of standards of performance and competence consistent with the public welfare. By establishing educational and experience requirements as well as examinations, the Board of Behavioral Science Examiners assures that minimum standards are met. The Board investigates cases of possible violations or unlicensed practice and takes enforcement action when appropriate.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87 and 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$63,000 in 1986-87 and 1987-88 to augment Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearing costs.
- 0.3 personnel year and \$75,000 in 1986-87 and 1.4 personnel years and \$170,000 in 1987-88 to augment examination costs and development.
- 0.5 personnel year and \$15,000 in 1986-87 and 0.5 personnel year and \$47,000 in 1987-88 to implement and establish on-going costs resulting from Chapter 1365 Statutes of 1986.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9000

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objective is to make certain that, without exception and in accordance with the law, all persons practicing in the professions regulated by the Board are properly licensed.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	43,626	46,626	49,626
Number of			
Applications received	5,872	5,989	6,109
Complaints received	366	373	381
Disciplinary actions initiated	13	14	15
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$880	\$1,120	\$1,301
Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund	850	1,094	1,275
Reimbursements	30	26	26
Personnel years	13.4	16.1	17.2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	13.4	16.4	16.4	\$303	\$374	\$378
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	-	-	-	11	21
Proposed new positions	-	0.8	2	-	73	128
Totals, Adjustments	-	0.8	2	-	\$84	\$149
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	13.4	17.2	18.4	\$303	\$458	\$527
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.1	-1.2	-	-17	-18
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	13.4	16.1	17.2	\$303	\$441	\$509
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	61	83	90
100000 Totals, Personal Services	13.4	16.1	17.2	\$364	\$524	\$599
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	516	596	702
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$880	\$1,120	\$1,301
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-30	-26	-26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$850	\$1,094	\$1,275

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

773 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
012 Budget Act appropriation	\$764	\$935	\$1,275
Allocation for employee compensation	12	-	-
Allocation for price increase	2	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	87	164	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-5	-
Totals, Available	\$865	\$1,094	\$1,275
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$850	\$1,094	\$1,275

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

773 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$517	\$335	\$354
Reserves, Adjusted	-4	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$513	\$335	\$354
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	3	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	241	1,087	1,270
125800 Renewal fees	378	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	5	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	45	26	28
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	-	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$672	\$1,113	\$1,298
Totals, Resources	\$1,185	\$1,448	\$1,652
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1170 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners:			
State Operations	850	1,094	1,275
RESERVES	\$335	\$354	\$377
Reserve for economic uncertainties	335	354	377

¹ Legislation chaptered to increase fees in 1986-87 Fiscal Year.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	13.4	16.4	16.4	\$303	\$374	\$378
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	11	21
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff services analyst	—	—	1	1,692-2,011	—	20
Ofc asst II	—	0.5	0.5	1,355-1,569	8	8
SME-Expert Examiners	—	—	—	\$13/hr	9	8
Oral Commissioners	—	—	—	\$13/hr	50	66
Proctors	—	0.3	0.5	\$7.81/hr	6	11
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	15
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	0.8	2	—	\$73	\$128
Totals, Adjustments	—	0.8	2	—	\$84	\$149
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	13.4	17.2	18.4	\$303	\$458	\$527

21 CEMETERY BOARD

The public needs protection from possible fraud, misrepresentation, or negligency by cemeteries and their representatives. The Cemetery Board's goal is: to protect the consumer from possible fraud, misrepresentation, or negligency by cemeteries and their representatives.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objectives are: to ensure that only qualified applicants receive licenses to operate cemeteries or act as cemetery brokers or salesmen; to ensure that those so licensed comply with applicable rules and regulations; to ensure that all trust funds (revocable or irrevocable) are properly placed in trust, invested, and income used for the purpose intended; and to ensure permanence of mausoleums and columbariums.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 0.5 personnel years and \$20,000 to augment the Cemetery Salesman Licensing Program.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9600

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	2,333	2,107	2,310
Number of			
Applications received	1,179	1,203	1,203
Complaints received	139	142	142
Disciplinary actions initiated	—	2	2
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$266	\$275	\$287
Cemetery Fund	262	275	287
Reimbursements	4	—	—
Personnel years	4.2	3.9	4.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	4.2	4.1	4.1	\$131	\$142	\$143
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	0.5	—	—	12
Totals, Adjustment	—	—	0.5	—	—	\$12
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.2	4.1	4.6	\$131	\$142	\$155
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.2	-0.2	—	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	4.2	3.9	4.4	\$131	\$137	\$150
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	35	41	45
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.2	3.9	4.4	\$166	\$178	\$195
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	100	97	92
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$266	\$275	\$287
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-4	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$262	\$275	\$287

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

717 Cemetery Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
014 Budget Act appropriation	\$281	\$278	\$287
Allocation for employee compensation	10	—	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—3	—
Totals, Available	\$292	\$275	\$287
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—30	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$262	\$275	\$287

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

717 Cemetery Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$226	\$266	\$318
Reserves, Adjusted	—7	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$219	\$266	\$318
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	82	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	88	304	305
125800 Renewal fees	116	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	22	23	28
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$309	\$327	\$333
Totals, Resources	\$528	\$593	\$651
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1180 Cemetery Board:			
State Operations	262	275	287
RESERVES	\$266	\$318	\$364
Reserve for economic uncertainties	266	318	364

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.2	4.1	4.1	\$131	\$142	\$143
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	2
Proposed New Positions:				(1,355-1,569)		
Ofc acct II	—	—	0.5	—	—	8
Exam proctors	—	—	—	—	—	2
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.5	—	—	\$12
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.2	4.1	4.6	\$131	\$142	\$155

24 BUREAU OF COLLECTION AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

There are two elements in the Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services: (1) collection agencies and (2) private investigators.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
24.10 Collection Agencies	9.3	10.8	11.2	\$568	\$868	\$663
24.20 Private Investigators	44	45.8	45.8	3,446	3,872	3,965
Totals, Bureau of Collection and Investiga-						
tive Services	53.3	56.6	57	\$4,014	\$4,740	\$4,628
Collection Agency Fund				562	700	656
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund				2,279	2,834	2,897
Reimbursements				1,173	1,206	1,075

24.10 Collection Agencies

Debtors and users of collection agency services require that collection agencies and their employees be scrupulously honest in the handling of collected moneys, accountable for actions, and fair in their dealings as required by law. This element consists of two components: The regulatory activities of the bureau and administrative services provided to the private investigators element. These administrative services are funded by a distribution of costs to the private investigators element.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87, an increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$33,000 and in 1987-88, an increase of 1.0 personnel year 2-year limited term and \$41,000 are proposed to implement Chapter 426, Statutes of 1986, which regulates locksmiths.

Program Objective Statement

1. Guarantee that only those possessing the necessary qualifications be licensed, certified and registered.
2. Enforce standards of conduct required of licensees, certificate holders and registrants by law and by regulation.
3. Police against unlicensed collection activity.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6850

Program Components

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
24.10.010 Collection Agencies	9.3	10.8	11.2	\$586	\$887	\$682
24.10.020 Distributed Collection Agencies..	—	—	—	—18	—19	—19
Net Totals, Collection Agencies.....	9.3	10.8	11.2	\$568	\$868	\$663

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	6,360	6,750	6,750
Number of			
Applications received	3,154	3,150	3,150
Complaints received	5,063	5,000	5,000
Disciplinary actions initiated	1	1	1
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$586	\$887	\$682
Collection Agency Fund	562	700	656
Internal cost recovery	18	19	19
Reimbursements	6	168	7
Personnel years	9.3	10.8	11.2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	9.3	10.6	10.6	\$266	\$319	\$323
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	1
Proposed new positions	—	0.5	1	—	15	18
Totals, Adjustments	—	0.5	1	—	\$15	\$19
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.3	11.1	11.6	\$266	\$334	\$342
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.3	—0.4	—	—8	—9
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	9.3	10.8	11.2	\$266	\$326	\$333
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	69	88	91
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9.3	10.8	11.2	\$335	\$414	\$424
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	251	473	258
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$586	\$887	\$682
900000 Internal cost recovery	—	—	—	—18	—19	—19
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COLLECTION AGENCIES	—	—	—	\$568	\$868	\$663
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—6	—168	—7
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$562	\$700	\$656

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

157 Collection Agency Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
016 Budget Act appropriation	\$536	\$673	\$656
Allocation for employee compensation	23	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	68	33	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—6	—
Totals, Available	\$628	\$700	\$656
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—66	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$562	\$700	\$656

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

157 Collection Agency Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$462	\$714	\$850
Prior year adjustments.....	-2	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$460	\$714	\$850
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	210	770	761
125800 Renewal fees	558	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	2	-	-
141200 Sales of documents	2	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	43	63	77
161400 Miscellaneous	-	3	3
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$816	\$836	\$841
Totals, Receipts	\$816	\$836	\$841
Totals, Resources	\$1,276	\$1,550	\$1,691
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1200 Bureau of Collection Agencies:			
State Operations	562	700	656
RESERVES.....	\$714	\$850	\$1,035
Reserve for economic uncertainties	714	850	1,035

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.3	10.6	10.6	\$266	\$319	\$323
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	-	-	-	100/day	-	1
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	\$1
Proposed New Position:						
Ofc asst II(T) ¹	-	1	1	\$1,290-1,494	\$15	15
Overtime	-	-	-	-	7	3
Partial year adjustment	-	-0.5	-	-	-7	-
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	0.5	1	-	\$15	\$18
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	0.5	1	-	\$15	\$19
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	9.3	11.1	11.6	\$266	\$334	\$342

¹ Position terminates 6-30-89.

24.20 Private Investigators

The public must have the assurance that those persons who offer services as private investigators, repossessioners, uniformed security guards, private patrol operators, alarm company operations, and alarm agents are competent, scrupulous and fair in their dealings with their clients. The Bureau ensures that only those persons who can meet the prescribed qualifications be licensed, and enforces standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees. The Bureau also provides mandatory firearms training and testing for guards and patrolmen who carry firearms.

Budget Adjustment

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An adjustment of \$30,000 to fingerprint expenditure authority and fingerprint reimbursements.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7500

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of Licensees	189,124	193,000	193,000
Number of			
Applications received.....	65,524	67,000	67,000
Complaints received	27,838	28,000	28,000
Disciplinary actions initiated	560	571	571
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$3,446	\$3,872	\$3,965
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund	2,279	2,834	2,897
Reimbursements	1,167	1,038	1,068
Personnel years	44	45.8	45.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	44	47.5	47.5	\$877	\$1,007	\$1,037
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	9
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	\$9
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	44	47.5	47.5	\$877	\$1,007	\$1,046
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.7	-1.7	-	-25	-25
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	44	45.8	45.8	\$877	\$982	\$1,021
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	311	295	295
100000 Totals, Personal Services	44	45.8	45.8	\$1,188	\$1,277	\$1,316
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	2,258	2,595	2,649
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$3,446	\$3,872	\$3,965
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-1,167	-1,038	-1,068
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,279	\$2,834	\$2,897

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

769 Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
018 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,630	\$2,854	\$2,897
Allocation for employee compensation	84	-	-
Allocation for price increase	6	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	75	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-20	-
Totals Available	\$2,795	\$2,834	\$2,897
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-516	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,279	\$2,834	\$2,897

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

769 Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$1,923	\$2,866	\$2,753
Reserves, Adjusted	-111	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,812	\$2,866	\$2,753
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	22	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,665	2,516	2,797
125800 Renewal fees	1,449	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	7	-	-
141200 Sales of Documents	1	-	-
142500 Misc. Services to the Public	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	186	204	212
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,333	\$2,721	\$3,010
Totals, Resources	\$5,145	\$5,587	\$5,763
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1210 Private Investigators and Adjusters:			
State Operations	2,279	2,834	2,897
RESERVES	\$2,866	\$2,753	\$2,866
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,866	2,753	2,866

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	44	47.5	47.5	\$877	\$1,007	\$1,037
Salary Range						
Workload and Administrative Adjustment:						
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	9
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$9
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	44	47.5	47.5	\$877	\$1,007	\$1,046

30 CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD

The consuming public is subject to personal and financial injury resulting from: (1) unsafe construction and poor workmanship; (2) financially irresponsible contractors; and (3) fraudulent representation relating to home improvement contracts.

Program Objective Statement

1. To establish construction standards which ensure safe building methods and quality workmanship.
2. To qualify contractors by examination; to establish their construction knowledge and experience; and to ensure fiscal integrity through an independent statement of financial condition and through the bonding process.
3. To establish ethical sales standards to preclude misrepresentation by persons licensed to "sell" home improvement, and to seek injunctive action against fraud.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustments are included:

- A one-time appropriation of \$724,000 from Chapter 995, Statutes of 1986 (SB 2389), to meet workload increases resulting from the license qualifications "amnesty" period.
- A one-time appropriation of \$25,000 from Chapter 1414, Statutes of 1986 (SB 2026), to prepare a report for the Legislature by January 1, 1987 on the feasibility of licensing home inspectors.
- A one-time appropriation of \$140,000 from Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1986 (SB 2575), to implement a hazardous substance removal examination and certification program.
- An appropriation of \$270,000 from Chapter 1587, Statutes of 1985 (AB 2040), for implementation of an asbestos examination and certification program.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time increase of 0.8 personnel year and \$44,000 to meet workload increases resulting from the implementation of a hazardous substance examination and certification program authorized by Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1986 (SB 2575).
- A \$975,000 augmentation to fund the industry expert enforcement program on a permanent basis.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$103,000 for additional deputies to process an increasing number of license classification determination requests.
- An increase of 0.7 personnel year and \$29,000 to reestablish 1.0 position limited term through June 30, 1989 pending completion of the Department of Consumer Affairs EDP project. This position was originally scheduled to be eliminated due to increased efficiencies resulting from a proposed EDP system which was not implemented.
- A one-time increase of \$20,000 to purchase a universal call distributor for the headquarters telephone unit.
- A one-time increase of \$153,000 to purchase a scanner to grade exams in-house, develop the C-14 examination, and prepare a feasibility study report on the implementation of an automated examination system.
- A one-time increase of \$437,000 to fund relocation of the board's headquarters, northern region and Sacramento district offices to another facility.
- A one-time increase of \$15,000 in overtime funds to meet filing workload increases.
- An increase of 36.6 personnel years and \$1,614,000 to meet increased workload resulting from Chapter 995, Statutes of 1986 (SB 2389). The positions and funding are limited-term through December 31, 1988.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 700

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	201,000	215,000	230,000
Number of			
Applications received	30,161	33,200	36,000
Complaints received	27,838	29,230	30,692
Disciplinary actions initiated	562	573	584
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$19,226	\$22,497	\$23,383
Contractors License Fund	19,099	22,445	23,331
Reimbursements	127	52	52
Personnel years	321.1	326.2	361.6

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	321.1	344.4	333.4	\$8,267	\$9,278	\$9,230
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	5
Proposed new positions	-	-	42.3	-	-	911
Partial Year Adjustment	-	-7	-1	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-7	41.3	-	-	\$916
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	321.1	337.4	374.7	\$8,267	\$9,278	\$10,146
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-11.2	-13.1	-	-256	-295
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	321.1	326.2	361.6	\$8,267	\$9,022	\$9,851
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,740	2,635	2,907
100000 Totals, Personal Services	321.1	326.2	361.6	\$11,007	\$11,657	\$12,758
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	8,219	10,840	10,625
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$19,226	\$22,497	\$23,383
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-127	-52	-52
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$19,099	\$22,445	\$23,331

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

735 Contractors License Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
020 Budget Act appropriation	\$17,862	\$21,474	\$23,331
Allocation for employee compensation	617	-	-
Allocation for price increase	21	-	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	164	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-188	-
Chapter 1587, Statutes of 1985	422	-	-
Chapter 995, Statutes of 1986	-	724	-
Chapter 1414, Statutes of 1986	-	25	-
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1986	-	140	-
Proposed department-sponsored deficiency bill	297	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1587, Statutes of 1985	-	284	14
Totals, Available	\$19,383	\$22,459	\$23,345
Balance available in subsequent years	-284	-14	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-	-14
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$19,099	\$22,445	\$23,331

FUND CONDITION

735 Contractors License Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	45	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$16,584	\$20,771	\$22,522
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	17	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	7,790	22,528	23,796
125800 Renewal fees	13,080	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	358	-	-
141200 Sales of documents	16	-	-
142500 Misc. service to the public	52	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,733	1,668	1,838
161000 Escheat-Checks, warrants	3	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	228	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$23,277	\$24,196	\$25,634
Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	10	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$23,287	\$24,196	\$25,634
Totals, Resources	\$39,871	\$44,967	\$48,156

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
State Operations: 1230 Contractors State License Board	19,099	22,445	23,331
9670 Legislative Claims	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$19,100	\$22,445	\$23,331
RESERVES.....	\$20,771	\$22,522	\$24,825
Reserve for economic uncertainties	20,771	22,522	24,825

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	321.1	344.4	333.4	\$8,267	\$9,278	\$9,230
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	-	-	-	100 /day	-	5
Proposed New Positions:						
Dep registrar of contractors III.....	-	-	2	2,706-3,266	-	65
Test valid specialist II ¹	-	-	0.5	2,641-3,187	-	16
Dep registrar of contractors I (Rng B) ²	-	-	10.4	2,011-2,310	-	262
Supv prog techn I ²	-	-	1	1,630-1,922	-	20
Program techn II ³	-	-	17.2	1,569-1,843	-	333
Account clk II ⁴	-	-	8.2	1,406-1,630	-	129
Ofc asst II ²	-	-	3	1,355-1,569	-	51
Overtime ¹	-	-	-	-	-	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	42.3	-	-	\$911
Partial Year Adjustment.....	-	-7	-1	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-7	41.3	-	-	\$916
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	321.1	337.4	374.7	\$8,267	\$9,278	\$10,146

¹Limited-term through 6-30-88.²These positions are limited-term through 12-31-88.³Two-tenths position limited term through 6-30-88. Sixteen positions limited-term through 12-31-88. One position limited-term through 6-30-89.⁴Two-tenths position limited-term through 6-30-88. Eight positions limited-term through 12-31-88.

33 BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY

The Board of Cosmetology helps to protect the public by licensing only those persons who meet prescribed minimum standards of proficiency and by enforcing compliance with the Cosmetology Act (Chapter 10 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code) and the rules and regulations of the Board.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87, a reduction of \$6,000 to relocate the Board's testing facility and a one-time increase of \$14,000 to fund costs imposed by the State Building Standards Commission.
- In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- An increase of 0.4 personnel years and \$113,000 to relocate the Board's testing facility.
- A one-time increase of \$4,000 to fund costs imposed by the State Building Standards Commission.

Program Objective Statement

1. To identify to the consuming public, through licensure, those persons who have demonstrated the skill required to perform cosmetology services with safety.
2. To ensure (through the setting of standards, inspections, and investigations, and enforcement actions) that the various acts of cosmetology are practiced with the degree of skill, proficiency, and sanitation necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7300.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees.....	258,000	370,000	370,000
Number of			
Applications received.....	32,384	33,000	33,000
Complaints received.....	1,205	1,230	1,230
Disciplinary actions initiated	14	15	15
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$3,009	\$3,140	\$3,052
Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund.....	2,955	3,119	3,031
Reimbursements	54	21	21
Personnel years.....	42.9	44.8	42.5

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	42.9	45.9	43.2	\$985	\$1,140	\$1,104
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	0.4	—	—	19
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.4	—	—	\$19
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	42.9	45.9	43.6	\$985	\$1,140	\$1,123
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—1.1	—1.1	—	—22	—22
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	42.9	44.8	42.5	\$985	\$1,118	\$1,101
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	289	318	307
100000 Totals, Personal Services	42.9	44.8	42.5	\$1,274	\$1,436	\$1,408
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				1,735	1,704	1,644
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,009	\$3,140	\$3,052
Reimbursements				—54	—21	—21
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,955	\$3,119	\$3,031

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

738 Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
022 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,664	\$3,133	\$3,031
Allocation for employee compensation	55	—	—
Allocation for price increase	9	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	121	14	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—22	—
Chapter 1484, Statutes of 1985	146	—	—
Totals Available	\$2,995	\$3,125	\$3,031
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—40	—6	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,955	\$3,119	\$3,031

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

738 Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,684	\$3,230	\$2,614
Prior year adjustments	27	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,711	\$3,230	\$2,614
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	7	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	668	2,310	2,443
125800 Renewal fees	1,395	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	69	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	328	193	161
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	6	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,473	\$2,503	\$2,604
Transfer from Other Funds:			
395000 Transfer from Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Sec. 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	1	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$2,474	\$2,503	\$2,604
Totals, Resources	\$6,185	\$5,733	\$5,218
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1240 Board of Cosmetology:			
State Operations	2,955	3,119	3,031
RESERVES	\$3,230	\$2,614	\$2,187
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,230	2,614	2,187

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	42.9	45.9	43.2	\$985	\$1,140	\$1,104
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	9
Intermittent examiners	—	—	0.4	2,051-2,465	—	10
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	0.4	—	—	\$19
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	42.9	45.9	43.6	\$985	\$1,140	\$1,123

36 BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

Dental treatment and care must be performed in a competent and professional manner. To ensure this, the Board of Dental Examiners establishes qualifications for licensure as a dentist, hygienist, assistant, expanded function auxiliary, or professional corporation; administers examinations; approves dental schools and training programs; sets requirements for continuing education; receives complaints and investigates possible violations of the Dental Practices Act; and, polices against unlicensed practice.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objective is to ensure that the consumer receives dental treatment which meets or exceeds the standards for dental care established by this agency.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$130,000 to permit the Board to contract out for an evaluation of its licensing examination pursuant to Chapter 289, Statutes of 1984.
- A two year limited-term increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$70,000 to allow the Board to implement an expanded general anesthesia permit program pursuant to Chapter 1382, Statutes of 1986.
- A \$47,000 increase for fingerprint report reimbursements to allow the Board to obtain fingerprint reports from the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation on all applicants for licensure.

36.10 Dentistry

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
36.10 Dentistry	30.6	29.8	31.7	\$2,146	\$2,261	\$2,623
36.20 Dental Auxiliary	9.6	8.3	8.3	599	636	667
Totals, Board of Dental Examiners	40.2	38.10	40	\$2,745	\$2,897	\$3,290
State Dental Auxiliary Fund				588	632	663
State Dentistry Fund				2,128	2,250	2,565
Reimbursements				29	15	62

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1600

Program Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
36.10.010 Dentistry	30.6	29.8	31.7	\$2,146	\$2,266	\$2,628
36.10.020 Distributed Dentistry	—	—	—	—	—5	—5
Net Totals, Dentistry	30.6	29.8	31.7	\$2,146	\$2,261	\$2,623
State Dentistry Fund				2,128	2,250	2,565
Reimbursement				18	11	58

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	22,000	23,000	24,000
Number of			
Applications received	2,270	2,270	2,270
Complaints received	1,354	1,379	1,379
Disciplinary actions initiated	12	25	25
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$2,146	\$2,266	\$2,628
State Dentistry Fund	2,128	2,250	2,565
Internal cost recovery	—	5	5
Reimbursement	18	11	58
Personnel years	30.6	29.8	31.7

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	30.6	30.3	30.3	\$782	\$899	\$910
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	2	—	—	97
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	2	—	—	\$97
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	30.6	30.3	32.3	\$782	\$899	\$1,007
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.5	—0.6	—	—14	—16
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	30.6	29.8	31.7	\$782	\$885	\$991
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	218	205	218
100000 Totals, Personal Services	30.6	29.8	31.7	\$1,000	\$1,090	\$1,209
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	1,146	1,176	1,419
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,146	\$2,266	\$2,628
900000 Internal cost recovery	—	—	—	—	—5	—5
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, DENTISTRY	—	—	—	\$2,146	\$2,261	\$2,623
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—18	—11	—58
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,128	\$2,250	\$2,565

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

741 State Dentistry Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
024 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,165	\$2,265	\$2,565
Allocation for employee compensation	61	—	—
Allocation for price increase	4	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	46	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—15	—
Totals, Available	\$2,276	\$2,250	\$2,565
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—148	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,128	\$2,250	\$2,565

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

741 State Dentistry Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$617	\$73	\$155
Reserves, Adjusted	—40	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$577	\$73	\$155
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	140	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	400	2,322	2,317
125800 Renewal fees	1,032	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	14	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	31	10	17
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	5	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,623	\$2,332	\$2,334
Transfer from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	1	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$1,624	\$2,332	\$2,334
Totals, Resources	\$2,201	\$2,405	\$2,489
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1260 Board of Dentistry:			
State Operations	2,128	2,250	2,565
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,128	\$2,250	\$2,565
RESERVES	\$73	\$155	—\$76
Reserve for economic uncertainties	73	155	—76

¹ Regulatory changes are in process to increase fees.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	30.6	30.3	30.3	\$782	\$899	\$910
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	-	-	-	100/day	-	60
Proposed new positions:						
Staff services analyst ¹	-	-	1	1,692-2,011	-	21
Ofc asst II ¹	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	16
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	2	-	-	\$97
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	30.6	30.3	32.3	\$782	\$899	\$1,007

¹ Positions limited-term to June 30, 1989.

36.20 Dental Auxiliary

The utilization of dental auxiliaries contributes to making quality dental services available to Californians. To achieve this goal the Committee on Dental Auxiliaries (COMDA) was created. The Dental Board has delegated to COMDA many functions relating to dental auxiliaries including credential review, examination development and administration, and curriculum evaluation.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1740.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	40,123	40,715	41,315
Number of Applications received	2,774	2,550	2,550

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$599	\$636	\$667
State Dental Auxiliary Fund	588	632	663
Reimbursements	11	4	4
Personnel Years	9.6	8.3	8.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	9.6	8.4	8.4	\$212	\$253	\$255
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	27
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.6	8.4	8.4	\$212	\$253	\$282
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.6	8.3	8.3	\$212	\$251	\$280
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	59	50	50
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9.6	8.3	8.3	\$271	\$301	\$330
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				328	335	337
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$599	\$636	\$667
Reimbursements				-11	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$588	\$632	\$663

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
026 Budget Act appropriation	\$592	\$635	\$663
Allocation for employee compensation	14	-	-
Allocation for price increase	2	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	12	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-3	-
Totals, Available	\$620	\$632	\$663
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-32	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$588	\$632	\$663

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$345	\$258	\$130
Prior year adjustments	—8	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$337	\$258	\$130
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	1	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	255	495	508
125800 Renewal Fees	217	—	—
125900 Delinquent Fees	12	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	24	9	1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$509	\$504	\$509
Totals, Resources	\$846	\$762	\$639
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1270 Board of Dental Auxiliaries:			
State Operations	588	632	663
RESERVES	\$258	\$130	—\$24
Reserve for economic uncertainties	258	130	—24

¹Regulatory changes are in process to increase fees.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.6	8.4	8.4	\$212	\$253	\$255
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	27
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$27
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.6	8.4	8.4	\$212	\$253	\$282

39 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR

With the continuing increase in complexity of electronic technology and the rapid changes in the repair industry (both home electronic entertainment equipment and major appliances), the consuming public is subjected to fraud, deceit, incompetence, and negligence in repair transactions. The objectives of the Bureau are to register and regulate all persons engaged in major home appliance and electronic equipment repair by imposing specific obligations of ethical conduct, honesty, and full and fair disclosure; providing certain safeguards to California consumers when they need repair services; and ridding the repair industry of unscrupulous repair dealers.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87 and 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A reduction of \$47,000 in departmental pro rata to reflect elimination of routine inspections by the Division of Investigation.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9800.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	9,589	9,633	9,633
Number of			
Applications received	917	935	954
Complaints received	4,406	4,494	4,584
Disciplinary actions initiated	6	6	6
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$1,063	\$1,117	\$1,147
Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	1,061	1,117	1,147
Reimbursements	2	—	—
Personnel years	15	14.5	14.5

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	15	14.9	14.9	\$472	\$497	\$499
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	3
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$3
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	15	14.9	14.9	\$472	\$497	\$502
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.4	—0.4	—	—10	—10
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	15	14.5	14.5	\$472	\$487	\$492
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	153	146	146
100000 Totals, Personal Services	15	14.5	14.5	\$625	\$633	\$638
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				438	484	509
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,063	\$1,117	\$1,147
Reimbursements				—2	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,061	\$1,117	\$1,147

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
028 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,069	\$1,174	\$1,147
Allocation for employee compensation	32	—	—
Allocation for price increase	2	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	23	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—10	—
Totals, Available	\$1,126	\$1,164	\$1,147
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—65	—47	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,061	\$1,117	\$1,147

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	—7	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$324	\$319	\$176
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	139	965	1,233
125800 Renewal fees	832	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	19	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	66	9	21
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,056	\$974	\$1,254
Totals, Resources	\$1,380	\$1,293	\$1,430
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1280 Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair:			
State Operations	1,061	1,117	1,147
RESERVES ¹	\$319	\$176	\$283
Reserve for economic uncertainties	319	176	283

¹ Board is in process of proposing fee increase.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	15	14.9	14.9	\$472	\$497	\$499
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board member per diem	—	—	—	100/day	—	3
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$3
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	15	14.9	14.9	\$472	\$497	\$502

42 BUREAU OF PERSONNEL SERVICES

42.10 Personnel Services

Many persons who are seeking employment or re-employment will seek the service of a private employment agency. The utilization of private employment agency services may constitute a considerable expenditure of monies for the consuming public, especially for the unemployed and underemployed.

Program Objective Statement

The Bureau's objective is to ensure that only those possessing the necessary qualifications be licensed as employment agencies and to enforce standards of legal and ethical conduct established for such licensees.

This element consists of two components: The regulatory activities of the Bureau and administrative services provided to the Nurses' Registry element.

Program Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
42.10.010 Personnel Services	7.4	7.3	7.3	\$596	\$642	\$659
Net Totals, Employment Agencies	7.4	7.3	7.3	\$596	\$642	\$659

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9900.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	1,904	1,796	1,796
Number of			
Applications received	440	450	450
Complaints received	1,956	1,995	1,995
Disciplinary actions initiated	5	5	5
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$596	\$642	\$659
Bureau of Personnel Services Fund	593	642	659
Reimbursements	3	—	—
Personnel years	7.4	7.3	7.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	7.4	7.7	7.7	\$173	\$203	\$206
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	4
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.4	7.7	7.7	\$173	\$203	\$210
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.4	—0.4	—	—7	—7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.4	7.3	7.3	\$173	\$196	\$203
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	54	61	61
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7.4	7.3	7.3	\$227	\$257	\$264
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	369	385	395
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$596	\$642	\$659
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—3	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$593	\$642	\$659

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

180 Bureau of Personnel Services Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
030 Budget Act appropriation	\$607	\$646	\$659
Allocation for employee compensation	14	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	14	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—4	—
Totals, Available	\$636	\$642	\$659
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—43	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$593	\$642	\$659

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

180 Bureau of Personnel Services Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$597	\$543	\$422
Prior year adjustments	—2	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$595	\$543	\$422
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	10	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	150	490	278
125800 Renewal Fees	336	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	44	31	4
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$541	\$521	\$282
Totals, Receipts	\$541	\$521	\$282
Totals, Resources	\$1,136	\$1,064	\$704
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1300 Bureau of Personnel Services:			
State Operations	593	642	659
RESERVES	\$543	\$422	\$45
Reserves for economic uncertainties	543	422	45

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	7.4	7.7	7.7	\$173	\$203	\$206
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$4
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	7.4	7.7	7.7	\$173	\$203	\$210

45 BOARD OF FABRIC CARE

The Board was created in 1945 to insure that only those persons possessing the necessary qualifications would be licensed as a drycleaner; to enforce standards of conduct for all licensees; to control against unlicensed practices; to provide continuing education opportunities for the industry; and consumer information to the public.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objective is to reduce (through its licensure, education and enforcement programs) the incidence and impact of fraudulent, negligent, incompetent and deceptive trade practices by California's dry cleaning industry against the consuming public.

Budget Adjustment:

Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986, abolishes the State Board of Fabric Care effective January 1, 1987 and transfers the registration of dry cleaning plants to the Bureau of Home Furnishings. \$200,000 of the remaining Fabric Care Fund balance is transferred to the Division of Consumer Services to fund a consumer awareness program for one year.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9500.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	5,570	13,808	—
Number of			
Applications received	902	—	—
Complaints received	575	—	—
Disciplinary actions initiated	—	—	—
(Statement of issue & accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$828	\$505	—
Fabric Care Fund	827	505	—
Reimbursements	1	—	—
Personnel years	9.3	5	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	9.3	10.1	10.1	\$220	\$239	\$263
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	—	—5	—10	—	—119	—263
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.3	5.1	0.1	\$220	\$120	—
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—1	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	9.3	5	—	\$220	\$119	—
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	71	38	—
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9.3	5	—	\$291	\$157	—
300000 Operating expenses and equipment				537	348	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$828	\$505	—
Reimbursements				—1	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$827	\$505	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

745 Fabric Care Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
034 Budget Act appropriation	\$905	\$959	—
Allocation for employee compensation	14	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Totals, Available	\$920	\$959	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—93	—454	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$827	\$505	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

745 Fabric Care Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$795	\$581	—
Prior year adjustments	—1	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$794	\$581	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	149	625	—
125800 Renewal Fees	400	—	—
125900 Delinquent Fees	4	—	—
141200 Sales of documents	3	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	58	20	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$614	\$645	—
Totals, Receipts	\$614	\$645	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
875300 Bureau of Home Furnishings, Dry Cleaning Account	—	—721	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$614	—\$76	—
Totals, Resources	\$1,408	\$505	—

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
1320 Board of Fabric Care			
State Operations	827	505	—
RESERVES.....	\$581	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	581	—	—

48 BOARD OF FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS

Proper handling of human remains is necessary in the interest of public health. The public is also subject to financial loss through fraud or mismanagement of preneed trust accounts. In order to correct potentially hazardous conditions or unlawful practices, the Board licenses only those who demonstrate the necessary skills and knowledge. The Board also polices unlicensed activity, inspects premises and accounts, audits trust funds, approves schools, investigates complaints, and imposes sanctions on those violating code provisions and Board regulations.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objectives are: (1) to ensure that licensees under the jurisdiction of the Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers are qualified and competent to practice safely and effectively with accountability to the public; and (2) to reduce the incidence and impact of fraudulent, negligent, incompetent and deceptive trade practices by the California funeral industry upon the consuming public.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7600.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	4,402	5,225	5,225
Number of			
Applications received	132	135	135
Complaints received	138	141	141
Disciplinary actions initiated	1	1	1
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$337	\$407	\$434
State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund.....	315	403	430
Reimbursements	22	4	4
Personnel years	5.6	6	6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	5.6	8	8	\$171	\$214	\$214
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.6	8	8	\$171	\$214	\$216
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-2	-2	—	-63	-63
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	5.6	6	6	\$171	\$151	\$153
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	55	62	62
100000 Totals, Personal Services	5.6	6	6	\$226	\$213	\$215
300000 Operating expenses and equipment				111	194	219
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$337	\$407	\$434
Reimbursements				-22	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$315	\$403	\$430

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
036 Budget Act appropriation	\$509	\$408	\$430
Allocation for employee compensation	14	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-5	—
Totals, Available	\$525	\$403	\$430
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-210	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$315	\$403	\$430

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$185	\$192	\$108
Prior year adjustments.....		2	—	—
Reserves, adjusted		\$187	\$192	\$108
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other Regulatory Fees.....		22	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹		20	311	311
125800 Renewal Fees		261	—	—
125900 Delinquent Fees		5	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments		12	8	1
100000 Totals, Revenues.....		\$320	\$319	\$312
Totals, Resources		\$507	\$511	\$420
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1330 Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers:				
State Operations		315	403	430
RESERVES.....		\$192	\$108	—\$10
Reserve for economic uncertainties		192	108	—10

¹ Legislation will be proposed to increase fees.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5.6	8	8	\$171	\$214	\$214
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	5.6	8	8	\$171	\$214	\$216

51 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOLOGISTS AND GEOPHYSICISTS

Geological and geophysical investigations relating to: (1) landslides, active faults, earthquakes and land subsidence; (2) ground water and mineral exploration; and (3) planning, design, construction and maintenance of civil engineering projects require degrees of skill and proficiency to avoid death, injury and destruction of property.

Program Objective Statement

1. License qualified geologists and geophysicists.
2. Develop policies, rules, regulations and standards for practice, education and administration of the act.
3. Act on complaints and violations of the law by licensees and nonlicensees.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88 the following budget adjustment is proposed:
- 0.5 personnel years and \$11,000 to augment licensing and enforcement workload.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7800.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees.....	5,768	5,780	5,800
Number of			
Applications received.....	516	496	500
Complaints received.....	54	60	61
Disciplinary actions initiated	3	4	5
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Geology and Geophysics Fund)	\$197	\$205	\$218
Personnel years.....	3.3	3	3.5

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	3.3	3	3	\$89	\$90	\$90
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	3	5
Proposed new positions	—	—	0.5	—	—	5
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.5	—	3	10
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.3	3	3.5	\$89	\$93	\$100
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	25	22	24
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.3	3	3.5	\$114	\$115	\$124
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	83	90	94
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$197	\$205	\$218

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

205 Geology and Geophysics Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
038 Budget Act appropriation	\$186	\$203	\$218
Allocation for employee compensation	6	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	4	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—1	—
Totals Available	\$197	\$205	\$218
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$197	\$205	\$218

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

205 Geology and Geophysics Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$391	\$251	\$407
Reserves, Adjusted	—1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$390	\$251	\$407
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	27	331	25
125800 Renewal fees	1	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	29	30	17
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$58	\$361	\$42
Totals, Resources	\$448	\$612	\$449
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1340 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists:			
State Operations	197	205	218
RESERVES	\$251	\$407	\$231
Reserve for economic uncertainties	251	407	231

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

TOTALS, AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.3	3	3	\$89	\$90	\$90
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	3	5
Proposed New Positions:						
Seasonal clk	—	—	0.5	\$6.55/hr	—	5
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	0.5	—	—	\$5
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.5	—	\$3	\$10
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.3	3	3.5	\$89	\$93	\$100

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

54 STATE BOARD OF GUIDE DOGS FOR THE BLIND

The primary objectives of the State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind are to:

1. Protect the safety of blind guide dog users by ensuring that instructors and schools possess minimum qualifications and are licensed.
2. Enforce standards of performance and conduct established for such licenses, and police unlicensed practices.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7200.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	46	51	54
Number of			
Applications received	3	3	3
Complaints received	17	17	17
Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	\$23	\$29	\$30
Personnel years	0.3	0.3	0.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	0.3	0.3	0.3	\$9	\$11	\$11
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	3
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$2	\$3
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.3	0.3	0.3	\$9	\$13	\$14
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1	2	2
100000 Totals, Personal Services	0.3	0.3	0.3	\$10	\$15	\$16
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	13	14	14
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$23	\$29	\$30

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
040 Budget Act appropriation	\$26	\$27	\$30
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	—	2	—
Totals, Available	\$26	\$29	\$30
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$23	\$29	\$30

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	0.3	0.3	0.3	\$9	\$11	\$11
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	2	3
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$2	\$3
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	0.3	0.3	0.3	\$9	\$13	\$14

57 BUREAU OF HOME FURNISHINGS

The sale of upholstered furniture, bedding, insulations or waterbeds made with defective, substandard or highly flammable materials poses an unacceptable hazard to consumers. Consumers are also subject to fraud from misrepresentation, misleading product claims or false advertising in the merchandising of goods. The Bureau's objectives are to ensure that fair and reasonable standards are developed, and that those standards are enforced through on-site inspections and investigations and through laboratory testing.

Effective January 1, 1987, Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986 abolished the State Board of Dry Cleaning and Fabric Care and transferred the registration of dry cleaning plants to the Bureau.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$18,000 and 0.5 personnel year to implement Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986 to develop and maintain the registration of dry cleaning plants. This position is limited term to June 30, 1988.

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$36,000 and 0.9 personnel year to implement Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986.
- An increase of \$169,000 and 2.8 personnel years to increase inspections of furniture and bedding licensees.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1900.

Performance Measures

1985-86 1986-87 1987-88

Number of licensees	41,201	43,250	42,960
Number of Applications received	5,621	5,733	5,848
Complaints received	243	248	253

Input

1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*

Expenditures	\$1,808	\$2,026	\$2,230
Bureau of Home Furnishing Fund	1,776	2,026	2,230
Reimbursements	32	-	-
Personnel years	26.7	28.5	31.7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	26.7	28.6	28.6	\$677	\$788	\$794
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	0.5	4	-	9	88
Totals, Adjustments	-	0.5	4	-	\$9	\$88
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	26.7	29.1	32.6	\$677	\$797	\$882
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.6	-0.9	-	-14	-18
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	26.7	28.5	31.7	\$677	\$783	\$864
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	223	230	259
100000 Totals, Personal Services	26.7	28.5	31.7	\$900	\$1,013	\$1,123
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	908	1,013	1,107
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$1,808	\$2,026	\$2,230
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-32	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$1,776	\$2,026	\$2,230

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****752 Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
042 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,835	\$2,024	\$2,194
Allocation for employee compensation	33	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	32	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-16	-
Totals, Available	\$1,901	\$2,008	\$2,194
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-125	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,776	\$2,008	\$2,194

753 Dry Cleaning Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
042 Budget Act Appropriation	-	-	\$36
Business and Professions Code Section 19236	-	\$18	-
Totals, Available	-	\$18	\$36
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$18	\$36
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (All Funds)	\$1,776	\$2,026	\$2,230

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**752 Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund**

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$1,255	\$1,029	\$1,137
Reserves, adjusted	-33	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$1,222	\$1,029	\$1,137

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	488	2,033	1,911
125600	Other regulatory fees	34	—	—
125800	Renewal fees	943	—	—
125900	Delinquent fees	21	—	—
150300	Income from surplus money investments	96	83	64
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$1,582	\$2,116	\$1,975
Transfers from other funds:				
395000	Public Employees, Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	1	—	—
Totals, Receipts		\$1,583	\$2,116	\$1,975
Totals, Resources		\$2,805	\$3,145	\$3,112
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1360	Bureau of Home Furnishings:			
State Operations		1,776	2,008	2,194
RESERVES		\$1,029	\$1,137	\$918
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,029	1,137	918
753 Dry Cleaning Account				
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	—	\$503
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
150300	Income from surplus money investments	—	—	37
100000	Totals, Revenues	—	—	\$37
Transfers from other funds:				
374500	Dry Cleaning and Fabric Care Fund per Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986	—	\$721	—
Totals, Receipts		—	\$721	\$37
Totals, Resources		—	\$721	\$540
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements				
State Operations				
1360	Bureau of Home Furnishings	—	18	36
1655	Div of Consumer Services	—	200	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$218	\$36
RESERVES		—	\$503	\$504
Reserve for economic uncertainties		—	503	504

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	26.7	28.6	28.6	\$574	\$788	\$794
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Board members (11) per diem	—	—	—	Salary Range 100/day	—	4
Proposed New Positions:						
Inspector II	—	—	2	1,959-2,355	—	47
Ofc techn ¹	—	0.5	2	1,531-1,798	9	37
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad- justments	—	0.5	4	—	\$9	\$88
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	26.7	29.1	32.6	\$574	\$797	\$882

¹ One position is limited term to June 30, 1988.

60 BOARD OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Improper location, arrangement and design of developments, including the preservation of natural land features, endangers the social, environmental, and economic quality of life. In order to assure the consuming public that landscape architects conduct business in a proper manner, the Board's objectives are to establish and enforce levels of professional competence, eliminate unlicensed activity and provide consumer/industry education.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$5,000 for Attorney General costs.
- An increase of 0.1 personnel year and \$19,000 to meet increased examination costs.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5615.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	1,949	2,231	2,541
Number of			
Applications received	518	564	619
Complaints received	158	161	164
Disciplinary actions initiated	4	8	10
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$264	\$291	\$329
State Board of Landscape Architects Fund	262	291	329
Reimbursements	2	—	—
Personnel years	2.9	2.7	2.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	2.9	2.7	2.7	\$75	\$80	\$80
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	5
Proposed new positions	—	—	0.1	—	—	1
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.1	—	—	\$6
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.9	2.7	2.8	\$75	\$80	\$86
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	18	20	20
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2.9	2.7	2.8	\$93	\$100	\$106
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	171	191	223
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$264	\$291	\$329
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—2	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$262	\$291	\$329

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund**

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
044 Budget Act appropriations	\$257	\$292	\$329
Allocation for employee compensation	10	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—1	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1405, Statutes of 1984	9	—	—
Totals Available	\$278	\$291	\$329
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$262	\$291	\$329

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund**

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$77	\$244	\$96
Prior year adjustments	14	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$91	\$244	\$96
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	128	136	445
125800 Renewal fees	270	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	2	—	—
141200 Sale of documents	1	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to public	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	13	7	17
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	—	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$415	\$143	\$462
Totals, Resources	\$506	\$387	\$558

¹ Regulations have been proposed to increase fees.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
1370 Board of Landscape Architects:			
State Operations	262	291	329
RESERVES.....	\$244	\$96	\$229
Reserve for economic uncertainties	244	96	229

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2.9	2.7	2.7	\$75	\$80	\$80
Workload and Administrative Adjustment:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	5
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary help	—	—	0.1	\$6.01/hr	—	1
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	0.1	—	—	\$1
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	0.1	—	—	\$6
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2.9	2.7	2.8	\$75	\$80	\$86

63 MEDICAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

The Medical Quality Assurance Program consists of the following elements: the Board of Medical Quality Assurance, the Registered Dispensing Opticians, the Acupuncture Examining Committee, the Hearing Aid Dispensers Advisory Committee, the Physical Therapy Examining Committee, the Physician's Assistant Examining Committee, the Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Psychology Examining Committee, the Respiratory Care Examining Committee, and the Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
63.10 Board of Medical Quality Assurance	174.4	178.2	183.8	\$13,478	\$14,167	\$14,716
63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians.....	1	1	1	103	165	161
63.20 Acupuncture Examining Committee	4.6	7.5	7.5	347	446	484
63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee	2.3	2.2	3.3	160	203	267
63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee.....	3.1	3.1	3.7	329	339	380
63.50 Physician's Assistant Examining Committee	3.9	3.3	3.3	265	314	332
63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine	3.9	3.6	3.6	525	580	617
63.70 Psychology Examining Committee	7.6	7.7	7.7	871	899	787
63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee	6.4	5.7	5.7	609	620	586
63.80 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee	3.4	3.1	3.1	193	207	237
Totals, Medical Quality Assurance	210.6	215.4	222.7	\$16,880	\$17,940	\$18,565
Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance.....				13,270	14,054	14,603
Dispensing Opticians Fund				103	165	161
Acupuncturist's Fund				340	439	477
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund				152	199	263
Physical Therapy Fund				307	323	360
Physician's Assistant Fund				261	311	329
Podiatric Fund.....				517	576	613
Psychology Fund				829	882	770
Respiratory Care Fund				570	594	560
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund				181	207	225
Reimbursements				350	190	204

63.10 Board of Medical Quality Assurance

The people of California are deserving of the best possible medical treatment and healing arts services. They must be protected from the unethical and/or unlicensed individual who can do much harm because of the personal and intimate nature of the services provided. The Board attempts to meet this need through the enforcement of the Medical Practices Act and other related laws under its jurisdiction.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 3.8 personnel years limited-term and \$215,000 to handle immediate workload resulting from an increase in number of complaints, investigative assignments and probationers.
- An extension of 3.8 personnel years for one-year limited term are proposed to meet current and on-going workload demands in the Licensing section.

A study of the Board's licensing technician workload will be completed to determine future staffing levels for this activity.

Program Objective Statement

1. To protect the consumer from incompetent, grossly negligent, unlicensed or unethical practitioners.
2. To enforce provisions of the Medical Practices Act and other healing arts laws.
3. To educate healing art licensees and the public on health quality issues.

This element includes the regulatory activities of the Board with respect to physicians and surgeons and administrative services provided to the allied health committees funded from distributions from the budgets of the committees.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2000

Program Components

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
63.10.010 Board of Medical Quality Assurance	174.4	178.2	183.8	\$13,843	\$14,789	\$15,428
63.10.020 Distributed Board of Medical Quality Assurance	—	—	—	—365	—622	—712
Net Totals, Board of Medical Quality Assurance	174.4	178.2	183.8	\$13,478	\$14,167	\$14,716

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of Licensees	111,284	113,500	115,000
Number of Applications received	6,041	6,162	6,285
Complaints received	4,482	4,572	4,663
Disciplinary actions initiated	118	120	122
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$13,843	\$14,789	\$15,428
Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance	13,270	14,054	14,603
Internal cost recovery	365	622	712
Reimbursements	208	113	113
Personnel years	174.4	181	183.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS****PERSONAL SERVICES**

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	174.4	183.2	179.2	\$5,180	\$5,748	\$5,724
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	172
Proposed new positions	—	—	8	—	—	187
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	8	—	—	\$359
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	174.4	183.2	187.2	\$5,180	\$5,748	\$6,083
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—5	—3.4	—	—131	—137
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	174.4	178.2	183.8	\$5,180	\$5,617	\$5,946
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,766	1,644	1,686
100000 Totals, Personal Services	174.4	178.2	183.8	\$6,946	\$7,261	\$7,632
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	6,897	7,528	7,796
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$13,843	\$14,789	\$15,428
900000 Internal cost recovery	—	—	—	—365	—622	—712
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, MEDICAL QUALITY	—	—	—	\$13,478	\$14,167	\$14,716
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—208	—113	—113
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$13,270	\$14,054	\$14,603

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****758 Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance****APPROPRIATIONS**

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
046 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,247	\$14,195	\$14,603
Allocation for employee compensation	224	—	—
Allocation for price increase	11	—	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	90	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—141	—
Totals, Available	\$13,572	\$14,054	\$14,603
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—302	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$13,270	\$14,054	\$14,603

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**758 Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance**

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$6,546	\$4,468	\$4,010
Prior year adjustments	—1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$6,545	\$4,468	\$4,010

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600	Other regulatory fees	168	—	—
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,668	13,278	14,762
125800	Renewal fees	8,721	—	—
125900	Delinquent fees	54	—	—
141200	Sales of documents	3	4	4
142500	Miscellaneous service to public	13	9	9
150300	Income from surplus money investments	549	297	335
161000	Escheat-checks, warrants	1	—	—
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	6	8	8
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$11,183	\$13,596	\$15,118
Transfer From Other Funds:				
395000	Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	10	—	—
Totals, Receipts		\$11,193	\$13,596	\$15,118
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$11,193	\$13,596	\$15,118
Totals, Resources		\$17,738	\$18,064	\$19,128
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1390	Board of Medical Quality Assurance:			
State Operations		13,270	14,054	14,603
RESERVES		\$4,468	\$4,010	\$4,525
Reserve for economic uncertainties		4,468	4,010	4,525

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions		174.4	183.2	179.2	\$5,180	\$5,748	\$5,724
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:					Salary Range		
Board members		—	—	—	100/day	—	82
Committee members		—	—	—	100/day	—	90
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	\$172
Proposed New Positions:							
Medical consultant ¹		—	—	0.5	6,375-6,715	—	39
Consumer services rep ¹		—	—	0.5	2,051-2,465	—	12
Investigator assistants ¹		—	—	3	1,703-1,937	—	61
Prog techn II ¹		—	—	4	1,494-1,755	—	75
Totals, Proposed New Positions		—	—	8	—	—	\$187
Totals, Adjustments		—	—	8	—	—	\$359
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		174.4	183.2	187.2	\$5,180	\$5,748	\$6,083

¹ Position terminates 6-30-88

63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians

Nearly half of all consumers wear prescription eyewear, and over 90% of consumers over the age of 60 require them. Prescription lenses are fitted and dispensed by physicians (ophthalmologists), optometrists and dispensing opticians. Current law requires their registration in an effort to assure the public of their competence.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2550

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	1,196	1,220	1,244
Number of			
Applications received	256	250	250
Complaints received	141	145	145
Disciplinary actions initiated	—	—	—
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Dispensing Opticians Fund)	\$103	\$165	\$161
Personnel years	1	1	1

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	1	1	1	\$18	\$19	\$19
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	5	6	6
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1	1	1	\$23	\$25	\$25
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				80	140	136
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$103	\$165	\$161

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

175 Dispensing Opticians Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
047 Budget Act appropriation	\$144	\$165	\$161
Allocation for employee compensation	1	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	6	—	—
Totals, Available	\$151	\$165	\$161
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—48	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$103	\$165	\$161

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

175 Dispensing Opticians Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustment	2	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$147	\$280	\$168
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	36	41	274
125800 Renewal fees	186	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	13	12	22
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$236	\$53	\$296
Totals, Resources	\$383	\$333	\$464
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1390 Board of Medical Quality Assurance:			
State Operations	103	165	161
RESERVES	\$280	\$168	\$303
Reserve for economic uncertainties	280	168	303

63.20 Acupuncture Examining Committee

Acupuncture is a theory and method for treatment of illness and disability and for strengthening and invigorating the body. As it affects the public health, safety and welfare, it is necessary that individuals practicing acupuncture be subject to regulation and control. The Acupuncture Examining Committee accomplishes this through the administration of the provisions of Acupuncture Certification Act.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1986-87 a one-time increase of \$4,000 to fund costs imposed by the State Building Standards Commission.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4925

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	2,175	2,350	2,650
Number of			
Applications received	310	240	350
Complaints received	62	65	65
Disciplinary actions initiated	4	5	6
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$347	\$446	\$484
Acupuncturists Fund	340	439	477
Reimbursements	7	7	7
Personnel years	4.6	7.5	7.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	4.6	7.6	7.6	\$125	\$189	\$191
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	10
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.6	7.6	7.6	\$125	\$189	\$201
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—2	—2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	4.6	7.5	7.5	\$125	\$187	\$199
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	29	35	35
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.6	7.5	7.5	\$154	\$222	\$234
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	193	224	250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$347	\$446	\$484
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—7	—7	—7
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$340	\$439	\$477

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

108 Acupuncturists Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
048 Budget Act appropriation	\$450	\$437	\$477
Allocation for employee compensation	15	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	4	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
Totals, Available	\$469	\$439	\$477
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—129	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$340	\$439	\$477

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

108 Acupuncturists Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$43	\$190	\$249
Reserves, Adjusted	—7	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$36	\$190	\$249
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	228	480	554
150300 Income from surplus money investments	11	18	28
125600 Other Regulatory fees	4	—	—
125800 Renewal fees	248	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	2	—	—
161000 Escheat-checks, warrants	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$494	\$498	\$582
Totals, Resources	\$530	\$688	\$831
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1400 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Acupuncture Advisory Committee)	340	439	477
RESERVES	\$190	\$249	\$354
Reserve for economic uncertainties	190	249	354

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.6	7.6	7.6	\$125	\$189	\$191
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Committee members	—	—	—	100/day	—	10
Totals, Adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	\$10
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	4.6	7.6	7.6	\$125	\$189	\$201

63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee

It is estimated that one out of every five California citizens has some degree of hearing loss. For those who must wear hearing aid devices, there are dangers from unlicensed or un reputable hearing aid dispensers.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 0.2 personnel years and \$10,000 to increase the Executive Officer's time base to a full time position.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$31,000 to process an increase in the number of licensees to fund increased rent costs.

Program Objective Statement

1. To protect consumers by investigating and examining applicants for hearing aid dispensers licenses and ensuring compliance with all occupational licensing requirements.
2. Discipline those licensed who fail in their public trust.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3300

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	5,709	5,900	5,900
Number of			
Applications received	181	220	220
Complaints received	152	160	160
Disciplinary actions initiated	4	5	5
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$160	\$203	\$267
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund	152	199	263
Reimbursements	8	4	4
Personnel years	2.3	2.2	3.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	2.3	2.2	2.2	\$55	\$62	\$63
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	5
Proposed new position	—	—	1.2	—	—	23
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.3	2.2	3.4	\$55	\$62	\$91
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—	-0.1	—	-1	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.3	2.2	3.3	\$55	\$61	\$89
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	13	16	24
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2.3	2.2	3.3	\$68	\$77	\$113
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	92	126	154
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$160	\$203	\$267
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-8	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$152	\$199	\$263

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
050 Budget Act appropriation	\$174	\$200	\$263
Allocation for employee compensation	4	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	5	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—1	—
Totals, Available.....	\$183	\$199	\$263
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—31	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$152	\$199	\$263

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund**

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$326	\$388	\$409
Prior year adjustments.....	5	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$331	\$388	\$409
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	7	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	80	190	227
125800 Renewal fees	91	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	2	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	29	30	30
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$209	\$220	\$257
Totals, Resources	\$540	\$608	\$666
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1410 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee):			
State Operations	152	199	263
RESERVES.....	\$388	\$409	\$403
Reserve for economic uncertainties	388	409	403

**CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2.3	2.2	2.2	\$55	\$62	\$63
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Committee members	—	—	—	100/day	—	5
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$5
Proposed New Positions:						
Exec off.....	—	—	0.2	\$2,877	—	7
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	16
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.2	—	—	\$23
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	1.2	—	—	\$28
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2.3	2.2	3.4	\$55	\$62	\$91

63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee

Physical therapists in independent practice treat patients who have disabilities resulting from accidents, congenital defects or illnesses. In order to ensure proper patient evaluation and treatment, those persons skilled in the profession of physical therapy must meet the minimum standards established according to law. This is accomplished by licensing those who possess the necessary qualifications and enforcing standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees and policing against unlicensed practice.

Budget Adjustments:

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$12,000 to cover examination costs.
- An increase of 0.6 personnel years and \$17,000 to process additional workload.
- An increase of \$2,000 for rent.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2600

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	10,675	11,260	11,825
Number of			
Applications received.....	955	965	965
Complaints received	109	111	113
Disciplinary actions initiated	8	8	8
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$329	\$339	\$380
Physical Therapy Fund	307	323	360
Reimbursements	22	16	20
Personnel years	3.1	3.1	3.7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$96	\$96	\$96
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	0.6	—	—	17
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.1	3.2	3.8	\$96	\$96	\$113
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-2	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3.1	3.1	3.7	\$96	\$94	\$110
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	29	30	35
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.1	3.1	3.7	\$125	\$124	\$145
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	204	215	235
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$329	\$339	\$380
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-22	-16	-20
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$307	\$323	\$360

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

759 Physical Therapy Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
052 Budget Act appropriation	\$302	\$324	\$360
Allocation for employee compensation	10	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	11	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-1	—
Totals, Available	\$323	\$323	\$360
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$307	\$323	\$360

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

759 Physical Therapy Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	-2	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$472	\$445	\$515
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	151	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	89	355	362
125800 Renewal fees	151	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	2	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	36	38	44
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$280	\$393	\$406
Totals, Resources	\$752	\$838	\$921
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1420 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Physical Therapy Examining Committee):			
State Operations	307	323	360
RESERVES	\$445	\$515	\$561
Reserve for economic uncertainties	445	515	561

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$96	\$96	\$96
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Committee members	—	—	—	100/day	—	7
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$7
Proposed New Positions:						
Office asst II (T)	—	—	0.6	\$1,355-1,569	—	10
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.6	—	—	\$17
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.1	3.2	3.8	\$96	\$96	\$113

63.50 Physician's Assistant Examining Committee

Concern over the growing shortage and geographic maldistribution of health care services in California has been expressed in both the private and public sector. The physician's assistant is one category of health care manpower that is providing a means by which California can combat this shortage. The effective use of physician's assistants enables the physician to delegate health care tasks where such delegation is consistent with the patient's health and welfare, thereby freeing the physician to concentrate his or her skills on more complex health care services.

The Physician's Assistant Examining Committee facilitates the utilization of physician's assistants by assuring the public that the Committee's licensees and approved programs have met certain minimum requirements. Such minimum licensing requirements attempt to protect the public from inadequately trained, unethical or incompetent practitioners.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$7,000 for overtime to process licensing applications.
- An increase of \$3,000 for rent.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3500

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	3,798	4,083	4,837
Number of			
Applications received	888	941	1,000
Complaints received	34	35	36
Disciplinary actions initiated	3	3	3

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$265	\$314	\$332
Physicians' Assistant Fund	261	311	329
Reimbursements	4	3	3
Personnel years	3.9	3.3	3.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	3.9	3.4	3.4	\$105	\$101	\$101
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	8
Proposed new positions	—	—	—	—	—	7
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.9	3.4	3.4	\$105	\$101	\$116
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—1	—1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3.9	3.3	3.3	\$105	\$100	\$115
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	26	23	23
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.9	3.3	3.3	\$131	\$123	\$138
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				134	191	194
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$265	\$314	\$332
Reimbursements				—4	—3	—3
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$261	\$311	\$329

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

280 Physicians' Assistant Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
054 Budget Act appropriation	\$285	\$313	\$329
Allocation for employee compensation	10	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	10	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-2	-
Totals, Available	\$305	\$311	\$329
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-44	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$261	\$311	\$329

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

280 Physicians' Assistant Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$390	\$494	\$409
Reserves, adjusted	\$384	\$494	\$409
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	74	196	345
125800 Renewal fees	261	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	3	-	-
142500 Misc. services to the public	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	32	30	35
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$371	\$226	\$380
Totals, Resources	\$755	\$720	\$789
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1430 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Physicians Assistant Examining Committee):			
State Operations	261	311	329
RESERVES	\$494	\$409	\$460
Reserve for economic uncertainties	494	409	460

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.9	3.4	3.4	\$105	\$101	\$101
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	-	-	-	100/day	-	8
Proposed New Positions:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	7
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	\$15
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.9	3.4	3.4	\$105	\$101	\$116

63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine

The primary objectives of the Board of Podiatric Medicine are to: (1) ensure the public that only those persons possessing the required educational background and demonstrating clinical skills receive licenses to practice as podiatrists, and (2) assist the public by investigating complaints and referring appropriate cases to the Attorney General for administrative hearings or negotiating and resolving complaints by direct intervention.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, an augmentation of \$6,000 is proposed to fund additional office space.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2460

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	2,915	3,000	3,000
Number of			
Applications received	80	100	100
Complaints received	240	245	245
Disciplinary actions initiated	7	8	8
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$525	\$580	\$617
Podiatry Fund	517	576	613
Reimbursements	8	4	4
Personnel years	3.9	3.6	3.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$107	\$126	\$128
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	13
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$13
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$107	\$126	\$141
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—1	—1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3.9	3.6	3.6	\$107	\$125	\$140
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	33	26	26
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.9	3.6	3.6	\$140	\$151	\$166
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	385	429	451
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$525	\$580	\$617
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—8	—4	—4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$517	\$576	\$613

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

295 Podiatry Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
056 Budget Act appropriation	\$579	\$578	\$613
Allocation for employee compensation	10	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	66	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
Totals, Available	\$655	\$576	\$613
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—138	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$517	\$576	\$613

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

295 Podiatry Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustment	\$307	\$378	\$380
Reserves, Adjusted	—10	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$297	\$378	\$380
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	4	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	80	550	555
125800 Renewal fees	480	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	4	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	30	28	26
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$598	\$578	\$581
Totals, Resources	\$895	\$956	\$961
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1440 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Podiatry Examining Committee):			
State Operations	517	576	613
RESERVES	\$378	\$380	\$348
Reserve for economic uncertainties	378	380	348

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$107	\$126	\$128
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	13
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$13
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$107	\$126	\$141

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

63.70 Psychology Examining Committee

The primary objectives of the Psychology Examining Committee are to: (1) protect the public from the practice of psychology by unqualified individuals, (2) guarantee that licensed individuals delivering psychological services to the public are competent, and (3) educate the public and the professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the practice of psychology.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2900

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	9,556	10,110	10,669
Number of			
Applications received	2,263	2,400	2,500
Complaints received	189	193	197
Disciplinary actions initiated			
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)	7	7	7

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$871	\$899	\$787
Psychology Fund	829	882	770
Reimbursements	42	17	17
Personnel Years	7.6	7.7	7.7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	7.6	8	8	\$178	\$217	\$217
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	22
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.6	8	8	\$178	\$217	\$239
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.3	—0.3	—	—6	—6
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	7.6	7.7	7.7	\$178	\$211	\$233
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	47	44	44
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7.6	7.7	7.7	\$225	\$255	\$277
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				646	644	510
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$871	\$899	\$787
Reimbursements				—42	—17	—17
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$829	\$882	\$770

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

310 Psychology Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
058 Budget Act appropriation	\$648	\$885	\$770
Allocation for employee compensation	10	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	303	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—3	—
Totals, Available	\$962	\$882	\$770
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—133	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$829	\$882	\$770

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

310 Psychology Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$977	\$1,009	\$1,011
Prior year adjustments	1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$978	\$1,009	\$1,011
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	274	809	867
125800 Renewal fees	486	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	5	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	94	75	89
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$860	\$884	\$956
Totals, Resources	\$1,838	\$1,893	\$1,967

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:						
1450 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Psychology Examining Committee):				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
State Operations				829	882	770
RESERVES.....				\$1,009	\$1,011	\$1,197
Reserve for economic uncertainties				1,009	1,011	1,197

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals Authorized Positions	7.6	8	8	\$178	\$217	\$217
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Committee members	-	-	-	100/day	-	22
Totals, Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	\$22
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	7.6	8	8	\$178	\$217	\$239

63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee

The Respiratory Care Examining Committee's primary objectives are to: (1) assure that applicants for licensure meet minimum standards of education and training; (2) administer an exam and issue licenses to successful applicants and (3) protect the public from unlicensed or incompetent practitioners.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3712.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	10,500	11,000	12,000
Number of			
Applications received	3,500	1,200	1,200
Complaints received	673	200	200
Disciplinary actions initiated	4	4	4
(Statement of issues, accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$609	\$620	\$586
Respiratory Care Fund	570	594	560
Reimbursements	39	26	26
Personnel years.....	6.4	5.7	5.7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	6.4	6	6	\$170	\$173	174
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	7	15
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.4	6	6	\$170	\$180	\$189
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-9	-9
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	6.4	5.7	5.7	\$170	\$171	\$180
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	54	52	52
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	6.4	5.7	5.7	\$224	\$223	\$232
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	385	397	354
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$609	\$620	\$586
Reimbursements				-39	-26	-26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$570	\$594	\$560

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

319 Respiratory Care Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
059 Budget Act appropriation	\$491	\$590	\$560
Allocation for employee compensation	17	-	-
Allocation for price increase	2	-	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	62	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-3	-
Totals, Available.....	\$572	\$594	\$560
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$570	\$594	\$560

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

319 Respiratory Care Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,389	\$1,337	\$1,417
Prior year adjustments	2	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,391	\$1,337	\$1,417
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	375	569	128
150300 Income from surplus money investments	140	105	79
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$516	\$674	\$208
Totals, Resources	\$1,907	\$2,011	\$1,625
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1455 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Respiratory Care Examining Committee):			
State operations	570	594	560
RESERVES	\$1,337	\$1,417	\$1,065
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,337	1,417	1,065

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	6.4	6	6	\$170	\$173	\$174
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Committee members	—	—	—	100/day	7	15
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$7	\$15
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	6.4	6	6	\$170	\$180	\$189

63.80 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee

Many thousands of California citizens are afflicted with serious hearing and disabilities occasioned by congenital disorders, occupational injuries and diction-related disfunctions. Recognizing the dimensions of their need for professional services, the State instituted licensure requirements and established this Committee to ensure that only those possessing the necessary qualifications are licensed.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, the scheduling of \$10,000 in reimbursements for fingerprint reports is proposed to reflect the committees current application process.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2530.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Program Components						
63.80.010 Speech Pathology and Audiology	3.4	3.1	3.1	\$193	\$209	\$237
63.80.020 Distributed Speech Pathology and Audiology	—	—	—	—	—2	—2
Net Totals, Speech Pathology and Audiology	3.4	3.1	3.1	\$193	\$207	\$235
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund				181	207	225
Reimbursements				12	—	10

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	7,374	7,800	8,300
Number of Applications received	487	510	520
Complaints received	8	9	10
Disciplinary actions initiated	—	—	—
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$193	\$209	\$237
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund	181	207	225
Internal cost recovery	—	2	2
Reimbursements	12	—	10
Personnel years	3.4	3.1	3.1

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	3.4	3.2	3.2	\$88	\$96	\$96
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	7
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.4	3.2	3.2	\$88	\$96	\$103
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3.4	3.1	3.1	\$88	\$94	\$101
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	24	24	24
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.4	3.1	3.1	\$112	\$118	\$125
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				81	91	112
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$193	\$209	\$237
900000 Internal cost recovery				—	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SPEECH PATHOLOGY				\$193	\$207	\$235
Reimbursements				-12	—	-10
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$181	\$207	\$225

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

376 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
060 Budget Act appropriation	\$187	\$209	\$225
Allocation for employee compensation	10	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	6	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-2	—
Totals, Available	\$203	\$207	\$225
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-22	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$181	\$207	\$225

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

376 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$197	\$274	\$105
Prior year adjustments	8	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$205	\$274	\$105
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	30	31	259
125800 Renewal fees	197	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	2	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	21	7	11
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$250	\$38	\$270
Totals, Resources	\$455	\$312	\$375
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1460 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee):			
State Operations	181	207	225
RESERVES	\$274	\$105	\$150
Reserve for economic uncertainties	274	105	150

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.4	3.2	3.2	\$88	\$96	\$96
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Committee members	—	—	—	100/day	—	7
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.4	3.2	3.2	\$88	\$96	\$103

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

66 BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Patients in skilled nursing facilities and intermediate care facilities have a right to expect quality medical treatment, a sanitary environment, a nutritional diet, and safekeeping of their funds.

The Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators helps to assure that the rights of nursing home patients are safeguarded. In licensing Nursing Home Administrators—as required by Federal statutes—the Board prescribes standards for licensing of administrators, provides an administrator-in-training program for prospective licensees, examines applicants, issues licenses, and administers an enforcement program to investigate and discipline alleged violations of Business and Professions Code provisions and Board standards.

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of the Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators are as follows:

1. Through a program of examination and licensure, to identify to the consuming public those persons who have demonstrated that they are qualified to function as Nursing Home Administrators.
2. To insure, through the setting of standards and through disciplinary actions, that Nursing Home Administrators provide quality services to their patients, in accordance with the laws and the rules governing nursing homes.
3. To assure that consumers who have legitimate complaints against Nursing Home Administrators receive fair and just treatment.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3901.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	2,885	2,700	2,900
Number of			
Applications received	167	150	150
Complaints received	7	7	7
Disciplinary actions initiated	—	—	—
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$269	\$300	\$316
Nursing Home Administrators State License Examining Board Fund	267	299	315
Reimbursements	2	1	1
Personnel years	3.5	3.5	3.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$92	\$105	\$105
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	7
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$92	\$105	\$112
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	28	29	29
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$120	\$134	\$141
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				149	166	175
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$269	\$300	\$316
Reimbursements				—2	—1	—1
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$267	\$299	\$315

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
062 Budget Act appropriation	\$281	\$301	\$315
Allocation for employee compensation	9	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	5	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
Totals, Available	\$296	\$299	\$315
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—29	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$267	\$299	\$315

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$425	\$235	\$379
Prior year adjustments.....	4	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$429	\$235	\$379
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	41	415	52
125800 Renewal fees	3	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	29	28	9
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$73	\$443	\$61
Totals, Resources	\$502	\$678	\$440
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1470 Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators:			
State Operations	267	299	315
RESERVES.....	\$235	\$379	\$125
Reserve for economic uncertainties	235	379	125

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$92	\$105	\$105
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	7
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$7
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$92	\$105	\$112

69 BOARD OF OPTOMETRY

The administration of the Optometry Practice Act includes administering a licensing examination and issuance of licenses for the practice of optometry, licensing branch offices, registration of optometric corporations, issuing fictitious name permits, issuing statements of licensure, accrediting schools and colleges of optometry, and enforcement of the regulatory features of the Act, for the protection of the consumer patient.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1986-87 a one-time increase of \$1,000 to fund costs imposed by the State Building Standards Commission.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objectives are to insure that only those who possess the optometric expertise and knowledge can acquire and hold a license to practice as a licensed optometrist within the provisions of the Optometry Practice Act. The malfeasant practitioner could cause serious eye injury to the consumer patient. In order to reduce the possibility of such occurrence, the Board is required to enforce the optometry legal statutes and to discipline the malfeasant practitioner.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3000.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees.....	6,857	7,000	7,000
Number of			
Applications received.....	165	168	168
Complaints received.....	337	350	350
Disciplinary actions initiated	7	10	10
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$349	\$386	\$392
State Optometry Fund.....	341	380	386
Reimbursements	8	6	6
Personnel years.....	4.2	4.4	4.4

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	4.2	4.4	4.4	\$117	\$140	\$141
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	18
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.2	4.4	4.4	\$117	\$140	\$159
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	33	27	27
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.2	4.4	4.4	\$150	\$167	\$186
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				199	219	206
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$349	\$386	\$392
Reimbursements				—8	—6	—6
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$341	\$380	\$386

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

763 State Optometry Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
064 Budget Act appropriation	\$354	\$381	\$386
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	136	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
Totals, Available	\$490	\$380	\$386
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—149	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$341	\$380	\$386

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

763 State Optometry Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustment	—7	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$321	\$473	\$659
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulation fees	22	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	31	517	517
125800 Renewal fees	412	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	3	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	25	49	63
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$493	\$566	\$580
Totals, Resources	\$814	\$1,039	\$1,239
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1480 Board of Optometry:			
State Operations	341	380	386
RESERVES	\$473	\$659	\$853
Reserve for economic uncertainties	473	659	853

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

TOTALS, AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Board members	—	—	—	Salary Range 100/day	—	18
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$18
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.2	4.4	4.4	\$117	\$140	\$159

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

72 BOARD OF PHARMACY

The distribution and dispensing of prescription drugs and controlled substances must be regulated to prevent illegal distribution or improper use of these potentially dangerous or harmful substances. Also the patient must be warned regarding the possible harmful effects if the drug is combined with alcohol.

To accomplish this, the Board of Pharmacy sets minimum requirements for licensure of pharmacists, approves professional schools and continuing education programs, receives complaints and investigates possible violations, investigates unlicensed practices and inspects pharmacies and drug wholesalers regularly for compliance with Board rules and regulations.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87 and 1987-88 a one-time increase of \$4,000 to fund costs imposed by the State Building Standards Commission.

Program Objective Statement

(1) To ensure that licensees are qualified and competent to practice their profession safely and effectively with accountability to the public, (2) to promote and protect public health and safety through enforcement of statutes, and (3) to support full utilization of the pharmacist's knowledge and expertise in drug therapy to effect better patient care.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4000.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	27,952	29,910	31,908
Number of			
Applications received	3,840	3,916	3,995
Complaints received	744	758	733
Disciplinary actions initiated	57	58	60
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$2,555	\$2,810	\$2,830
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	2,446	2,766	2,786
Reimbursements	109	44	44
Personnel years	33.1	33.3	31.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions	33.1	34.2	32.4	\$1,043	\$1,161	\$1,142
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	18
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	33.1	34.2	32.4	\$1,043	\$1,161	\$1,160
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.9	-0.8	-	-14	-12
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	33.1	33.3	31.6	\$1,043	\$1,147	\$1,148
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	344	321	309
100000 Totals, Personal Services	33.1	33.3	31.6	\$1,387	\$1,468	\$1,457
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				1,168	1,342	1,373
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,555	\$2,810	\$2,830
Reimbursements				-109	-44	-44
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,446	\$2,766	\$2,786

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
066 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,441	\$2,784	\$2,786
Allocation for employee compensation	83	-	-
Allocation for price increase	3	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	59	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-22	-
Totals, Available	\$2,586	\$2,766	\$2,786
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-140	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,446	\$2,766	\$2,786

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$927	\$1,112	\$1,120
Prior year adjustments	11	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$938	\$1,112	\$1,120
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	10	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	593	2,691	2,681
125800 Renewal fees	1,887	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	24	-	-
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	3	-	-
141200 Sale of documents	10	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous services to public	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	90	83	81
160400 Sale of fixed assets	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,619	\$2,774	\$2,762
Transfer from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	1	-	-
Totals Receipts	\$2,620	\$2,774	\$2,762
Totals, Resources	\$3,558	\$3,886	\$3,882
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1490 Board of Pharmacy:			
State Operations	2,446	2,766	2,786
RESERVES	\$1,112	\$1,120	\$1,096
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,112	1,120	1,096

¹ Legislation will propose to increase fees in FY 1987-88.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	33.1	34.2	32.4	\$1,043	\$1,161	\$1,142
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	-	-	-	100/day	-	18
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	\$18
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	33.1	34.2	32.4	\$1,043	\$1,161	\$1,160

74 POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS BOARD

The Polygraph Examiners' licensure program was established by the Legislature in 1983 to protect consumers from errant examiners and provide law enforcement and business with an effective tool for investigating criminal matters and reducing employee theft.

Program Objective Statement

The program objectives are to protect the public from incompetent, unlicensed polygraph examiners and to ensure that all polygraph instruments used to determine the truthfulness of statements record visually and permanently the cardiovascular, respiratory and galvanic skin resistance patterns of each individual tested. These objectives are achieved by enforcing disciplinary procedures, investigating complaints, approving instruments, and examining applicants.

Budget Adjustments

- Projected expenditures have been reduced in line with anticipated revenues.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9300.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of Licensees	547	700	850
Number of			
Applications received	973	300	300
Complaints received	21	21	21
Disciplinary actions initiated	-	-	-
(Statement of Issues Accusations filed)			

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$100	\$71	\$105
Polygraph Examiners Fund	100	81	115
General Fund	—	—10	—10
Personnel years	1.5	1.8	1.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	1.5	1.9	1.6	\$41	\$57	\$35
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.5	1.9	1.6	\$41	\$57	\$35
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—22	—2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	1.5	1.8	1.5	\$41	\$35	\$33
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	17	17	17
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1.5	1.8	1.5	\$58	\$52	\$50
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	32	19	55
Special Item of Expense:						
452626 Loan repayment (interest)	—	—	—	10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$100	\$71	\$105

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Loan repayment from Polygraph Examiners Fund per Chapter 1107, Statutes of 1983, as amended by Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1986 (expenditures)	—	—\$10	—\$10

297 Polygraph Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
067 Budget Act appropriation	\$90	\$112	\$105
Allocation for employee compensation	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—1	—
Non-Receipt of Revenue	—	—40	—
Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1107, Statutes of 1983, as amended by Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1986	—	10	10
Interest expense on General Fund Loan per Chapter 1107, Statutes of 1983	10	—	—
Totals, Available	\$102	\$81	\$115
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$100	\$81	\$115
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (All Funds)	\$100	\$71	\$105

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
150400 Interest income from loans	\$10	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$10	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

297 Polygraph Examiners Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	1	—	—
Reserves Adjusted	\$12	\$36	\$3
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	123	47	144
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$124	\$48	\$145
Totals, Resources	\$136	\$84	\$148

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1495 Polygraph Examiners Board:			
State Operations:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Support	90	71	105
Interest repayment to General Fund per Ch. 1107, 1983	10	—	—
Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1107, Statutes of 1983 as amended by Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1986	—	10	10
Totals, Disbursements	\$100	\$81	\$115
RESERVES	\$36	\$3	\$33
Reserve for economic uncertainties	36	3	33

75 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS

It is necessary that those persons who identify themselves as skilled in the various branches of professional engineering and in the practice of land surveying, be qualified, and be held responsible for the possible consequences of their actions. It is necessary that those persons who do not possess a reasonable minimum level of professional skill be deterred from providing professional services to the public in the various branches of engineering and land surveying.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, \$50,000 for a management study of Board operations is proposed. In addition, an increase of 3.2 personnel years on a limited term basis through June 30, 1989 to meet workload needs is proposed in the 1987-88 budget.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6700.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	116,000	127,000	136,000
Number of Applications received	14,618	14,060	14,060
Complaints received	2,571	2,600	2,600
Disciplinary actions initiated	28	30	32
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$2,669	\$3,450	\$3,264
Professional Engineers' Fund	2,664	3,446	3,260
Reimbursements	5	4	4
Personnel years	43.9	33.9	37.1

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	43.9	35.5	35.5	\$1,081	\$972	\$990
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	23
Proposed new positions	—	—	3.4	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3.4	—	—	\$23
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	43.9	35.5	38.9	\$1,081	\$972	\$1,013
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-1.6	-1.8	—	-26	-26
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	43.9	33.9	37.1	\$1,081	\$946	\$987
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	295	257	257
100000 Totals, Personal Services	43.9	33.9	37.1	\$1,376	\$1,203	\$1,244
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	1,293	2,247	2,020
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,669	\$3,450	\$3,264
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-5	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,664	\$3,446	\$3,260

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyor's Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
068 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,605	\$3,461	\$3,260
Allocation for employee compensation	80	—	—
Allocation for price increase	4	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	252	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-15	—
Totals, Available	\$2,941	\$3,446	\$3,260
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-277	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,664	\$3,446	\$3,260

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyor's Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$1,194	\$1,363	\$1,900
Prior year adjustments.....		31	—	—
Reserves Adjusted		\$1,225	\$1,363	\$1,900
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees		1	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....		1,001	3,842	3,708
125800 Renewal fees		1,600	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees		38	—	—
141200 Sales of documents.....		6	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public		9	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments		145	141	188
161400 Miscellaneous revenue		1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....		\$2,801	\$3,983	\$3,896
Transfers from Other Funds:				
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985		1	—	—
Totals, Receipts		\$2,802	\$3,983	\$3,896
Totals, Resources		\$4,027	\$5,346	\$5,796
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1500 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers:				
State Operations		2,664	3,446	3,260
RESERVES.....		\$1,363	\$1,900	\$2,536
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,363	1,900	2,536

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	43.9	35.5	35.5	\$1,081	\$972	\$990
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Board members	—	—	—	Salary Range 100/day	—	23
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$23
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff services mgr ¹	—	—	1	\$2,901-3,502	—	—
Assoc gov't prog analyst ¹	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	—
Consumer services rep ¹	—	—	2	2,051-2,465	—	—
Supvng program tech ¹	—	—	1	1,630-1,922	—	—
Consumer asst techn ¹	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	—
Program techn ¹	—	—	1	1,456-1,692	—	—
Experts examiners	—	—	—1	—	—	—
Temporary help	—	—	—2.6	—	—	—
Totals, proposed new positions	—	—	3.4	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$23
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	43.9	35.5	38.9	\$1,081	\$972	\$1,013

¹ Positions limited term to June 30, 1989

78 BOARD OF REGISTERED NURSING

The registered nurse has the responsibility directly and indirectly for administration of safe, effective nursing care to the consumer, including directing and coordinating the activities of ancillary health team members. Failure of the registered nurse to perform in a competent, responsible manner can result in deleterious effects on the health, safety and welfare of the consumer public. It is essential that all registered nurses be well-prepared through basic and on-going education and training to provide quality health care to the consumer public.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A permanent augmentation of \$69,000 and 1.9 personnel years in the enforcement unit for the continuance of two limited-term positions.
- A one year augmentation of \$50,000 and 0.9 personnel year limited-term to continue the Drug Diversion manager.
- An augmentation of \$93,000 and 1.9 personnel years to monitor probationers.
- An augmentation of \$33,000 and 0.9 personnel year for in-house investigations.
- An augmentation of \$27,000 and 0.9 personnel year to evaluate applications of advanced nursing practice specialists.
- An augmentation of \$17,000 for overtime to microfilm licensing records.
- A reduction of 10 personnel years and a redirection of \$158,000 to contract out for proctoring services.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2700.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Performance Measures

1985-86 1986-87 1987-88

Number of licensees			
Number of			
Applications received	18,108	18,400	18,400
Complaints received	1,247	1,400	1,400
Disciplinary actions initiated	141	145	145
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$4,961	\$5,170	\$5,414
Board of Registered Nursing Fund	4,899	5,092	5,331
Reimbursements	62	78	83
Personnel years	61.1	59	52.7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	61.1	61.2	58.2	\$1,428	\$1,552	\$1,480
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	38
Proposed new positions	-	-	7	-	-	194
Proposed reduction	-	-	-10.1	-	-	-158
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	61.1	61.2	55.1	\$1,428	\$1,552	\$1,554
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-2.2	-2.4	-	-44	-48
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	61.1	59	52.7	\$1,428	\$1,508	\$1,506
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	418	385	421
100000 Totals, Personal Services	61.1	59	52.7	\$1,846	\$1,893	\$1,927
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				3,115	3,277	3,487
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$4,961	\$5,170	\$5,414
Reimbursements				-62	-78	-83
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$4,899	\$5,092	\$5,331

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
070 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,810	\$5,120	\$5,331
Allocation for employee compensation	95	-	-
Allocation for price increase	12	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	67	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-28	-
Totals, Available	\$4,984	\$5,092	\$5,331
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-85	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$4,899	\$5,092	\$5,331

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$806	\$1,640	\$2,724
Reserves, Adjusted	125	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$931	\$1,640	\$2,724
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	89	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,494	5,978	6,150
125800 Renewal fees	3,856	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	68	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public	2	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	93	198	313
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	5	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$5,607	\$6,176	\$6,463
Transfers from other funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	1	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$5,608	\$6,176	\$6,463
Totals, Resources	\$6,539	\$7,816	\$9,187

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
1510 Board of Registered Nursing:			
State Operations	4,899	5,092	5,331
RESERVES.....	\$1,640	\$2,724	\$3,856
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,640	2,724	3,856

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	61.1	61.2	58.2	\$1,428	\$1,552	\$1,480
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	38
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Servs Mgr I ¹	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	33
Probation compl Mon	—	—	2	2,515-3,035	—	60
Staff servs analyst	—	—	1	2,091-2,515	—	25
Consumer services rep	—	—	1	1,953-2,348	—	24
Ofc techn	—	—	1	1,494-1,755	—	18
Consumer serv asst	—	—	1	1,458-1,712	—	17
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	17
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	7	—	—	\$194
Proposed Reductions:						
Examination proctors	—	—	—10.1	—	—	—158
Totals, Proposed Reductions	—	—	—10.1	—	—	—\$158
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—3.1	—	—	\$74
TOTALS, SALARIES & WAGES	61.1	61.2	55.1	\$1,428	\$1,552	\$1,554

¹ Position terminates 6-30-88.

81 CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTERS BOARD

The Certified Shorthand Reporters Board certifies persons who have met basic, minimum standards of practice for the purpose of providing the public—especially litigants—with competent, and independent verbatim reporting of depositions and oral court/judicial proceedings.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, \$10,000 and 0.2 personnel years is proposed to increase the executive officer's timebase to meet workload needs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8000.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	6,956	7,156	7,356
Number of			
Applications received	1,003	1,000	1,000
Complaints received	33	34	35
Disciplinary actions initiated	3	4	5
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$455	\$492	\$518
Transcript Reimbursement Fund	228	240	250
Shorthand Reporters Fund	209	251	267
Reimbursements	18	1	1
Personnel years	3.8	3.4	3.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	3.8	3.4	3.4	\$90	\$94	\$94
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	6
Proposed new positions	—	—	0.2	—	—	8
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.8	3.4	3.6	\$90	\$94	\$108
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	30	25	27
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.8	3.4	3.6	\$120	\$119	\$135
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	107	133	133
Transcript Reimbursement	—	—	—	228	240	250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$455	\$492	\$518
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—18	—1	—1
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$437	\$491	\$517

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code (expenditures)	\$228	\$240	\$250
771 Shorthand Reporters Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
072 Budget Act appropriation	\$220	\$253	\$267
Allocation for employee compensation	8	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	4	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-2	-
Totals, Available	\$233	\$251	\$267
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(-24)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$209	\$251	\$267
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$437	\$491	\$517

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$376	\$124	\$91
Prior year adjustment	-58	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$318	\$124	\$91
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	34	7	8
Transfer from Other Funds:			
377100 Shorthand Reporters Fund (Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code)	-	200	260
Totals, Receipts	\$34	\$207	\$268
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$34	\$207	\$268
Totals, Resources	\$352	\$331	\$359
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1520 Certified Shorthand Reporters Board:			
State Operations	228	240	250
RESERVES	\$124	\$91	\$109
Reserve for economic uncertainties	124	91	109

771 Shorthand Reporters Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$244	\$492	\$521
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	3	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	51	441	463
125800 Renewal fees	380	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	4	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	18	39	37
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$457	\$480	\$500
Transfers to Other Funds:			
Transcript Reimbursement Fund (Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code)	-	-200	-260
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$457	\$280	\$240
Totals, Resources	\$701	\$772	\$761

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
1520 Certified Shorthand Reporters Board:			
State Operations	209	251	267
RESERVES.....	\$492	\$521	\$494
Reserve for transfer to Transcript Reimbursement Fund	200	260	240
Reserve for economic uncertainties	292	261	254

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.8	3.4	3.4	\$90	\$94	\$94
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	6
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$6
Proposed New Positions:						
Exec secty	—	—	0.2	\$3,516	—	8
Totals, Proposed new positions	—	—	0.2	—	—	\$8
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	0.2	—	—	\$14
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3.8	3.4	3.6	\$90	\$94	\$108

84 STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD

Scientific and professional standards are necessary to assure the public that persons obtain and maintain the skills and knowledge to inspect the structural condition of buildings for pest problems, identify pests, apply pest control chemicals, and recommend and implement other means to control structural pests. The Board's objective is to license those persons that possess the necessary qualifications to professionally perform structural pest control work.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 0.5 personnel years and \$14,000 to augment the enforcement program.
- A one-time increase of \$1,000 to fund costs imposed by the State Building Standards Commission. In 1986-87, an augmentation of \$3,000 is required to fund these costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8500

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	21,630	25,062	28,517
Number of			
Applications received	5,196	6,793	6,909
Complaints received	1,030	1,353	1,553
Disciplinary actions initiated	41	51	61
(Statement of Issue, Accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$1,744	\$2,130	\$2,194
Structural Pest Control Board Fund	1,725	2,026	2,100
Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund	6	102	92
Reimbursements	13	2	2
Personnel years.....	26.4	26.5	27

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	26.4	27.2	27.2	\$590	\$655	\$663
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	—	—	—	—	—	14
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	0.5	—	—	8
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	0.5	—	—	\$22
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	26.4	27.2	27.7	\$590	\$655	\$685
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.7	-0.7	—	-14	-14
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	26.4	26.5	27	\$590	\$641	\$671
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	198	194	197
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	26.4	26.5	27	\$788	\$835	\$868
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	956	1,295	1,326
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$1,744	\$2,130	\$2,194
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-13	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$1,731	\$2,128	\$2,192

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
074 Budget Act appropriation	\$102	\$102	\$92
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 766, Statutes of 1984.....	6	-	-
Totals Available	\$108	\$102	\$92
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-102	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6	\$102	\$92

775 Structural Pest Control Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
074 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,850	\$2,036	\$2,100
Allocation for employee compensation	38	-	-
Allocation for price increase.....	3	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	4	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-13	-
Totals, Available.....	\$1,895	\$2,026	\$2,100
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-170	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,725	\$2,026	\$2,100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,731	\$2,128	\$2,192

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments.....	-22	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$102	\$250	\$319
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	153	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	-	194	205
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1	27	35
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$154	\$221	\$240
Transfers to Other Funds:			
Structural Pest Control Fund (Chapter 766, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 1266, Statutes of 1986).....	-	-50	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$154	\$171	\$240
Totals, Resources	\$256	\$421	\$559

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1530 Structural Pest Control Board:			
State Operations	6	102	92
RESERVES.....	\$250	\$319	\$467
Reserve for economic uncertainties	250	319	467

775 Structural Pest Control Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,670	\$5,166	\$6,557
Prior year adjustments.....	2	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,672	\$5,166	\$6,557
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2,481	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	124	2,885	3,078
125800 Renewal fees	219	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	4	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous services to public	6	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	381	482	603
164300 Penalty assessments	3	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$3,218	\$3,367	\$3,681

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

Transfers from Other Funds:			
339900 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund (Chapter 766, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 1266, Statutes of 1986).....	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	-	50	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1	\$50	-
Totals, Resources	\$3,219	\$3,417	\$3,681
	\$6,891	\$8,583	\$10,238

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1530 Structural Pest Control Board:			
State Operations	1,725	2,026	2,100
RESERVES	\$5,166	\$6,557	\$8,138
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,166	6,557	8,138

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	26.4	27.2	27.2	\$590	\$655	\$663
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	-	-	-	100/day	-	14
Proposed New Positions:						
Consumer assistance techn	-	-	0.5	\$1,593-1,843	-	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	0.5	-	-	\$8
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	0.5	-	-	\$22
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	26.4	27.2	27.7	\$590	\$655	\$685

87 TAX PREPARERS PROGRAM

In order to protect the public from potential abuses found in the commercial tax preparation industry, the Tax Preparers Program, through registration, regulates the business practices and advertising of commercial tax preparers.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, a \$5,000 increase is proposed to conduct a pilot inspection program to develop a data base for inspection workload.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9891

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	28,637	19,695	22,195
Number of			
Applications received	3,770	3,845	3,922
Complaints received	345	352	359
Disciplinary actions initiated	-	-	-
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$361	\$354	\$334
Tax Preparer's Fund	340	339	319
Reimbursements	21	15	15
Personnel years	5.5	5.2	5.2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	5.5	5.4	5.4	\$126	\$139	\$139
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	-	-	-	2	3
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.5	5.4	5.4	\$126	\$141	\$142
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-4	-4
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	5.5	5.2	5.2	\$126	\$137	\$138
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	31	31	31
100000 Totals, Personal Services	5.5	5.2	5.2	\$157	\$168	\$169
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	204	186	165
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$361	\$354	\$334
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-21	-15	-15
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$340	\$339	\$319

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

406 Tax Preparers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
076 Budget Act appropriation	\$339	\$339	\$319
Allocation for employee compensation	10	—	—
Allocation for price increase	2	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
Totals, Available	\$351	\$339	\$319
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$340	\$339	\$319

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

406 Tax Preparers Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$441	\$449	\$438
Prior year adjustments	2	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$443	\$449	\$438
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	90	296	309
125800 Renewal fees	203	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	12	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	40	32	34
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$346	\$328	\$343
Totals, Resources	\$789	\$777	\$781
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
1540 Tax Preparers Program:			
State Operations	340	339	319
RESERVES	\$449	\$438	\$462
Reserve for economic uncertainties	449	438	462

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5.5	5.4	5.4	\$126	\$139	\$139
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	2	3
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$2	\$3
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5.5	5.4	5.4	\$126	\$141	\$142

90 BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN VETERINARY MEDICINE

The Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine Program consists of two elements: (1) the licensing and regulation of Veterinarians and (2) the licensing and regulation of Animal Health Technicians.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
90.10 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine	4.9	3.9	3.9	\$614	\$619	\$632
90.20 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee	3.9	1.4	1.4	94	95	97
Totals, Board of Examiners' in Veterinary Medicine	8.8	5.3	5.3	\$708	\$714	\$729
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund				600	607	620
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund				92	95	97
Reimbursements				16	12	12

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

90.10 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine

Veterinarians protect the health and welfare of animals and the public through prevention, control and eradication of animal diseases. Examination assures minimum competency through licensure. Enforcement of minimum standards of practice are carried out through unannounced inspections of veterinary hospitals and mobile facilities. The Board further responds to complaints, investigates alleged violations and has the authority to administer fines and suspend or revoke licenses.

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Animal Health Technicians Examining Committee. These services are funded by a distribution of costs to the committee.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A \$17,000 augmentation to expand the Board's exam to include clinical competency.
- A \$9,000 augmentation to fund hospital inspections by private contractors.
- A one-time increase of \$1,000 to fund costs imposed by the State Building Standards Commission. In 1986-87, these costs will require an augmentation of \$5,000.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4800.

Program Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
90.10.010 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine	4.9	3.9	3.9	\$614	\$633	\$646
90.10.020 Distributed Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine	-	-	-	-	-14	-14
Net Totals, Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine	4.9	3.9	3.9	\$614	\$619	\$632
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund				600	607	620
Reimbursements				14	12	12
Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees				9,949	10,000	10,000
Number of Applications received				1,352	1,380	1,380
Complaints received				170	173	175
Disciplinary actions initiated				4	5	5
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)						
Input				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures				\$614	\$633	\$646
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund				600	607	620
Internal cost recovery				-	14	14
Reimbursements				14	12	12
Personnel Years				4.9	3.9	3.9

90.10 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	4.9	3.9	3.9	\$118	\$127	\$129
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	10
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.9	3.9	3.9	\$118	\$127	\$139
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	4.9	3.9	3.9	\$118	\$126	\$138
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	32	30	30
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.9	3.9	3.9	\$150	\$156	\$168
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				464	477	478
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$614	\$633	\$646
900000 Internal cost recovery				-	-14	-14
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$614	\$619	\$632
Reimbursements				-14	-12	-12
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$600	\$607	\$620

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****777 Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
078 Budget Act appropriation	\$578	\$604	\$620
Allocation for employee compensation	11	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	10	5	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
Totals, Available	\$600	\$607	\$620
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$600	\$607	\$620

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

777 Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$263	\$482	\$422
Prior year adjustments	—1	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$262	\$482	\$422
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory fees	9	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	120	516	755
125800 Renewal fees	623	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	11	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	44	31	45
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	13	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$820	\$547	\$800
Totals, Resources	\$1,082	\$1,029	\$1,222
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
1560 Board of Examiners for Veterinary Medicine:			
State Operations	600	607	620
RESERVES	\$482	\$422	\$602
Reserve for economic uncertainties	482	422	602

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.9	3.9	3.9	\$118	\$127	\$129
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	8
Committee members	—	—	—	100/day	—	2
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	\$10
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.9	3.9	3.9	\$118	\$127	\$139

90.20 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee

In 1975 the growing need for animal health care necessitated the certification of animal health technicians. The Animal Health Technician Examining Committee assures minimum competency through administration of a certification examination.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4832

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	1,966	2,535	2,641
Number of			
Applications received	438	450	450
Complaints received	—	—	—
Disciplinary actions initiated	—	—	—
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$94	\$95	\$97
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund	92	95	97
Reimbursements	2	—	—
Personnel years	3.9	1.4	1.4

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

90.20 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	3.9	1.4	1.4	\$31	\$33	\$34
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	—	—	2	4
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.9	1.4	1.4	\$31	\$35	\$38
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	7	8	8
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.9	1.4	1.4	\$38	\$43	\$46
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	56	52	51
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$94	\$95	\$97
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—2	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$92	\$95	\$97

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

118 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
080 Budget Act appropriation	\$91	\$93	\$97
Allocation for employee compensation	2	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1	2	—
Totals, Available	\$94	\$95	\$97
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$92	\$95	\$97

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

118 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustment	\$141	\$135	\$127
Reserves, Adjusted	3	—	—
Reserves, Available	\$144	\$135	\$127
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	19	77	78
125800 Renewal fees	50	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	4	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	10	10	9
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$83	\$87	\$87
Totals, Resources	\$227	\$222	\$214
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee:			
State Operations	92	95	97
RESERVES	\$135	\$127	\$117
Reserve for economic uncertainties	135	127	117

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

TOTALS, AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.9	1.4	1.4	\$31	\$33	\$34
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Exam proctors—Committee members	—	—	—	100/day	2	4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$2	\$4
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.9	1.4	1.4	\$31	\$35	\$38

91 BOARD OF VOCATIONAL NURSE AND PSYCHIATRIC TECHNICIAN EXAMINERS

Inadequately trained personnel may render patients poor quality health care services. Through licensure of vocational nurses and psychiatric technicians, the Board requires persons to demonstrate minimum competence. The Board establishes and enforces standards of conduct necessary to protect the public. Educational and training program approval by the Board is required. Nursing education consultants assist schools in meeting and maintaining standards.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
91.10 Vocational Nurse	24.5	25.2	25.6	\$2,129	\$2,137	\$2,180
91.20 Psychiatric Technician	3.1	3.9	3.9	463	488	532
Totals, Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners	27.6	29.1	29.5	\$2,592	\$2,625	\$2,712
Vocational Nurses Account				2,120	2,121	2,164
Psychiatric Technician Account				463	488	532
Reimbursements				9	16	16

91.10 Vocational Nurse

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Psychiatric Technician Examiners element.

Program Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
91.10.010 Vocational Nurse	24.5	25.2	25.6	\$2,165	\$2,173	\$2,216
91.10.020 Distributed Vocational Nurse	—	—	—	—36	—36	—36
Net Totals, Vocational Nurse ..	24.5	25.2	25.6	\$2,129	\$2,137	\$2,180

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87, a redirection of examination contract funding is proposed to fund the establishment of one Office Technician position for interim permit processing and an increase in Board member per diem. Net savings of \$80,000 has been identified for 1986-87 as a result of the Board entering the national examination.
- A permanent redirection of examination contract funding is proposed to fund the establishment of one Office Technician position to meet interim permit processing workload. Net ongoing savings of \$78,000 has been identified as a result of the Board entering the national examination.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2840

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	117,604	123,000	129,000
Number of			
Applications received	6,144	7,310	7,510
Complaints received	251	255	260
Disciplinary actions initiated	63	67	70
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$2,165	\$2,173	\$2,216
Vocational Nurses Account	2,120	2,121	2,164
Internal cost recovery	36	36	36
Reimbursements	9	16	16
Personnel years	24.5	25.2	25.6

91.10 Vocational Nurse

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	24.5	25.2	25.2	\$574	\$677	\$693
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	22
Proposed new positions	—	1	1	—	20	19
Adjustments for partial year funding	—	—0.5	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	0.5	1	—	\$20	\$41
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	24.5	25.7	26.2	\$574	\$697	\$734
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.5	—0.6	—	—12	—13
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	24.5	25.2	25.6	\$574	\$685	\$721
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	163	181	185
100000 Totals, Personal Services	24.5	25.2	25.6	\$737	\$866	\$906
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				1,428	1,307	1,310
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,165	\$2,173	\$2,216
900000 Internal cost recovery				—36	—36	—36
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				\$2,129	\$2,137	\$2,180
Reimbursements				—9	—16	—16
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,120	\$2,121	\$2,164

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

779 Vocational Nurses Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
082 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,066	\$2,214	\$2,164
Allocation for employee compensation	39	—	—
Allocation for price increase	4	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	12	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—13	—
Totals Available	\$2,121	\$2,201	\$2,164
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—80	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,120	\$2,121	\$2,164

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

779 Vocational Nurses Account

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,040	\$3,250	\$3,237
Prior year adjustments	—6	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,034	\$3,250	\$3,237
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2	—	—
125700 License, fees, penalties and fines	499	1,868	1,917
125800 Renewal fees	1,501	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	48	—	—
141200 Sales of documents	2	—	—
142500 Misc Services to the public	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	279	240	239
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	3	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,335	\$2,108	\$2,156
Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.0, Budget Act of 1985	1	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$2,336	\$2,108	\$2,156
Totals, Resources	\$5,370	\$5,358	\$5,393
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1590 Board of Vocational Nurse Program:			
State Operations	2,120	2,121	2,164
RESERVES	\$3,250	\$3,237	\$3,229
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,250	3,237	3,229

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	24.5	25.2	25.2	\$574	\$677	\$693
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	100/day	—	22
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$22
Proposed New Positions:						
Board member	—	—	—	100/day	11	—
Ofc techn	—	1	1	1,569-1,843	9	19
Totals, proposed new positions	—	1	1	—	\$20	\$19
Adjustments for partial year funding	—	—0.5	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	0.5	1	—	\$20	\$41
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	24.5	25.7	26.2	\$574	\$697	\$734

91.20 Psychiatric Technician

This element consists of the regulatory activities of the Psychiatric Technician Examining Committee.

Budget Adjustments

- An augmentation of \$53,000 in 1987-88 is proposed to fund Attorney General services in the enforcement program.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4500

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees	24,365	24,965	25,565
Number of			
Applications received	887	913	939
Complaints received	91	96	102
Disciplinary actions initiated	47	47	50
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account)	\$463	\$488	\$532
Personnel years	3.1	3.9	3.9

91.20 Psychiatric Technician

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	3.1	3.9	3.9	\$77	\$98	\$102
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.1	3.9	3.9	\$77	\$98	\$102
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—	—	—	—1	—1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3.1	3.9	3.9	\$77	\$97	\$101
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	23	28	28
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.1	3.9	3.9	\$100	\$125	\$129
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				363	363	403
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$463</u>	<u>\$488</u>	<u>\$532</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

780 Psychiatric Technicians Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
084 Budget Act appropriation	\$483	\$489	\$532
Allocation for employee compensation	4	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—1	—
Totals, Available	\$489	\$488	\$532
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—26	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	<u>\$463</u>	<u>\$488</u>	<u>\$532</u>

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

780 Psychiatric Technicians Account

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$514	\$447	\$527
Prior year adjustments	10	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$524	\$447	\$527
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	8	529	708
125800 Renewal fees	327	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	7	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	43	39	56
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	<u>\$386</u>	<u>\$568</u>	<u>\$764</u>
Totals, Resources	<u>\$910</u>	<u>\$1,015</u>	<u>\$1,291</u>

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
1600 Board of Psychiatric Technician Program:			
State Operations	463	488	532
RESERVES.....	\$447	\$527	\$759
Reserve for economic uncertainties	447	527	759

92 CONSUMER ADVISORY COUNCIL

The Consumer Advisory Council was established pursuant to the Consumer Affairs Act which took effect in 1971. The necessity for a Council is to provide reasoned judgments about consumer issues facing the Department of Consumer Affairs, the Legislature and other public agencies.

The representation on the Council includes two legislative members, two business members, one labor member and four public members, two of whom represent consumer groups.

The Council recommends and proposes the enactment of such legislation or regulations as necessary to protect and promote the interests of consumers.

The Council was not funded by Legislative action as of July 1, 1986.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 315

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	\$95	—	—
Personnel years	1.8	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	1.8	—	—	\$51	—	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.8	—	—	\$51	—	—
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	1.8	—	—	\$51	—	—
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	17	—	—
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1.8	—	—	\$68	—	—
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	27	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$95	—	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
088 Budget Act appropriation	\$92	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	10	—	—
Totals, Available	\$102	—	—
Unexpended Balance, estimated savings	—7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$95	—	—

93 DIVISION OF CONSUMER SERVICES

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Division seeks to promote the general interests of California consumers and provides complaint resolution for problems not within the jurisdiction of other Federal, State and local agencies. The Division's objectives are:

1. Represent consumer interests at local, state and federal levels in administrative, legislative, and judicial proceedings.
2. Institute consumer protection services at local and state levels.
3. Service consumer complaints and reduce complaints at the state level.
4. Educate consumers to protect themselves.
5. Research, analyze, and develop systematic solutions to consumer problems.
6. Prevent fraudulent and misleading advertising.
7. Disseminate information to the public regarding departmental activities.
8. Cooperate with consumer groups.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, an increase of 1.0 personnel year and \$77,000 is proposed to implement Chapter 206, Statutes of 1986 which expands the availability and use of alternative dispute resolution programs in California.

Program Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
93 Division of Consumer Services.....	35.9	37	38	\$1,977	\$2,296	\$2,160
Assessments to Boards	—	—	—	724	754	760
Net Totals, Division of Consumer Services	35.9	37	38	\$1,253	\$1,542	\$1,400
General Fund				1,227	1,316	1,374
Dry Cleaning Account.....				—	200	—
Reimbursements				26	26	26

Input

Expenditures	\$1,977	\$2,296	\$2,160
General Fund	1,227	1,316	1,374
Consumer Affairs Fund (Assessments to Boards)	724	754	760
Dry Cleaning Account.....	—	200	—
Reimbursements	26	26	26
Personnel years.....	35.9	37	38

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Consumer Services

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	35.9	38.8	38.8	\$1,056	\$1,225	\$1,247
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	1	—	—	33
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	35.9	38.8	39.8	\$1,056	\$1,225	\$1,280
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—1.8	—1.8	—	—39	—41
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	35.9	37	38	\$1,056	\$1,186	\$1,239
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	343	338	351
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	35.9	37	38	\$1,399	\$1,524	\$1,590
300000 Operating expenses and equipment				578	772	570
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$1,977	\$2,296	\$2,160
Reimbursements				—26	—26	—26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$1,951	\$2,270	\$2,134
Special Adjustment				—	—	—14
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,951	\$2,270	\$2,120
General Fund				1,227	1,316	1,360
Consumer Affairs Fund* (Assessments to Boards)				724	754	760
Dry Cleaning Account.....				—	200	—

94 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Administrative Services	209	208.2	210	—	\$13,996	\$13,261
Program Elements						
94.01 Administrative Services						
94.01.010 Division of Administration	122	121	124	6,244	6,344	6,494
94.01.020 Division of Investigation	64.1	62.7	62.7	3,676	3,491	3,362
94.01.030 Building Maintenance and Operation	—	—	—	1,603	1,647	1,875
94.01.040 Division of Technology	22.9	24.5	23.3	2,111	2,514	1,530
Totals, Administrative Services	209	208.2	210	\$13,634	\$13,996	\$13,261
94.02 Distributed Administrative Services ..	—	—	—	—11,790	—12,118	—11,155
Net Totals, Administrative Services	209	208.2	210	1,844	\$1,878	\$2,106
Consumer Affairs Fund				1,603	1,647	1,875
Reimbursements				241	231	231

94.01 Administrative Services

This element includes four components: the Division of Administration, the Division of Investigation, the Division of Technology, and Building Maintenance and Operation.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

94.01.010 Division of Administration

Decentralization of administrative specialties to the constituent agencies is not economically feasible. Therefore, a management and administrative program has been developed which is an integral feature of the total program activity and is designed to meet the overall goals of the Department.

Continued management studies and audits of various agencies are improving operational effectiveness.

The costs of administration are distributed to all of the Department's constituent agencies by a pro rata formula based on a ratio of each agency's personnel years to the total in the department.

The Division is actively pursuing the following courses:

1. Evaluating the examination processes of the licensing agencies as they relate to prohibitive qualification requirements and restrictive entry.
2. Interviewing prospective board and committee members to ensure better public and industry representation.
3. Examining the constituent agencies to ensure that they are serving a useful purpose and are responsive to public need.
4. Reviewing and monitoring disciplinary processes employed to ensure that they meet the due process requirements of the 14th Amendment.
5. Coordinating and overseeing the Division of Consumer Services operation to effectively implement the mandates of the Consumer Affairs Act.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A \$150,000 augmentation to fund equipment and processing costs associated with CALSTARS implementation.
- An augmentation of \$28,000 and 1.1 personnel years to meet increased workload due to CALSTARS implementation.
- An augmentation of \$55,000 and 1.9 personnel years two year limited-term to meet increased workload in the Transactions Unit of the Personnel Office.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 201

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$6,244	\$6,344	\$6,494
Distributed to other programs	6,230	6,319	6,469
Reimbursements	14	25	25
Personnel years.....	122	121	124

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Administration

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	122	126.1	126.1	\$3,602	\$3,986	\$4,042
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	3.2	-	-	53
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	3.2	-	-	\$53
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	122	126.1	129.3	\$3,602	\$3,986	\$4,095
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-5.1	-5.3	-	-99	-102
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	122	121	124	\$3,602	\$3,887	\$3,993
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,099	1,079	1,100
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	122	121	124	\$4,701	\$4,966	\$5,093
300000 Operating expenses and equipment	-	-	-	1,543	1,378	1,401
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-	\$6,244	\$6,344	\$6,494
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-14	-25	-25
Distributed to other programs	-	-	-	-6,230	-6,319	-6,469
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

94.01.020 Division of Investigation

Objective and independent investigations and inspections by skilled personnel are required to afford the public maximum protection from incompetent, fraudulent, and unethical business practices. The Division provides impartial investigative and preventive inspection services and reduces the cost of these services by (1) proper staff training, (2) better use of manpower, and (3) utilization of sound management principles.

The Division conducts investigations and inspections in accordance with the laws, regulations and policies of the constituent agencies. Based on the Division's findings, agencies may request preparation of documents for administrative or criminal action. The Division is compensated by a pro-rata formula based on the hours of service provided for each using agency.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, an augmentation of \$44,000 is proposed for overtime to meet increased investigative workload.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 159.5

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$3,676	\$3,491	\$3,362
Distributed to other Programs	3,495	3,304	3,175
Reimbursements	181	187	187
Personnel years.....	64.1	62.7	62.7

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Investigation

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	64.1	63.4	63.4	\$1,920	\$2,027	\$2,064
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	44
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$44
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	64.1	63.4	63.4	\$1,920	\$2,027	\$2,108
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	—0.7	—0.7	—	—15	—15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	64.1	62.7	62.7	\$1,920	\$2,012	\$2,093
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	722	676	676
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	64.1	62.7	62.7	\$2,642	\$2,688	\$2,769
300000 Operating expenses and equipment				1,034	803	593
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$3,676	\$3,491	\$3,362
Distributed to other programs				—3,495	—3,304	—3,175
Reimbursements				—181	—187	—187
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				—	—	—

94.01.030 Building Maintenance and Operation

The occupants of the department-owned Consumer Affairs Building are subject to serious injury should the 47-year-old structure be allowed to deteriorate. The purpose of the maintenance and operational program element is to ensure the safety and welfare of the building's occupants and the visiting public.

The building is currently occupied by the executive and administrative offices of the Department, 18 of the Department's constituent agencies, and by the State Board of Equalization. The costs of the component are offset by rents collected from the occupants.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, a one-time augmentation of \$242,000 is proposed to fund replacement of the roofs on the main building and the annex owned by the Department of Consumer Affairs.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$1,603	\$1,647	\$1,875

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,603	\$1,647	\$1,875
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Consumer Affairs Fund *)	\$1,603	\$1,647	\$1,875

94.01.040 Division of Technology

Technological advancement in data management greatly improves the efficiency and effectiveness of the operations of various constituent agencies in meeting their goals and objectives. The Division of Technology provides the technical expertise to promote the use of advanced technology and assists in maintaining automated operations. The costs of this division are distributed to the department's constituent agencies by a formula based upon usage.

The Department of Consumer Affairs has continued with the development of the department-wide data processing system during 1986-87. Sufficient information was not available to determine the specific development and operating costs for the system prior to the final preparation of the 1987-88 Governor's Budget. A Finance Letter may be submitted if additional information indicates that an augmentation for this purpose is necessary.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, \$52,000 and 0.7 personnel year have been added to meet workload increases resulting from implementation of Chapter 136, Statutes of 1986, which requires each licensing and registration entity to obtain a federal employer identification number or social security number from all licensees. In 1987-88, \$56,000 and 1.4 personnel years are proposed to continue implementation of this chapter on a permanent basis.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$2,111	\$2,514	\$1,530
Distributed to other programs	2,065	2,495	1,511
Reimbursements	46	19	19
Personnel years.....	22.9	24.5	23.3

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Technology

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	22.9	24	22	\$723	\$738	\$681
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	0.7	1.4	—	11	22
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	\$11	\$22
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	22.9	24.7	23.4	\$723	\$749	\$703
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.2	—0.1	—	—15	—12
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	22.9	24.5	23.3	\$723	\$734	\$691
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	211	207	188
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	22.9	24.5	23.3	\$934	\$941	\$879
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	1,177	1,573	651
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$2,111	\$2,514	\$1,530
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—46	—19	—19
Distributed to other programs	—	—	—	—2,065	—2,495	—1,511
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	—	—	—

TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	209	213.5	211.5	\$6,245	\$6,751	\$6,787
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	0.7	4.6	—	11	119
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	0.7	4.6	—	\$11	\$119
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	209	214.2	216.1	\$6,245	\$6,762	\$6,906
105141 Estimated Salary Savings	—	—6	—6.1	—	—129	—129
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	209	208.2	210	\$6,245	\$6,633	\$6,777
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	2,032	1,962	1,964
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	209	208.2	210	\$8,277	\$8,595	\$8,741
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	5,357	5,401	4,520
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$13,634	\$13,996	\$13,261
Distributed to other programs	—	—	—	—11,790	—12,118	11,155
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—241	—231	—231
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Administrative Services)	—	—	—	\$1,603	\$1,647	\$1,875
Consumer Affairs Fund.....	—	—	—	1,603	1,647	1,875

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
086 Budget Act appropriation (Consumer Services Division)	\$1,170	\$1,333	\$1,360
Allocation for employee compensation (Consumer Services Division).....	54	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	4	—	—
Allocation to the Board of Control	—1	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—15	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,227	\$1,316	\$1,360

702 Consumer Affairs Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
090 Budget Act appropriation (Admin Services)	\$1,746	\$1,648	\$1,875
Allocation to the Board of Control	—1	—1	—
Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986.....	—	200	—
Totals, Available.....	\$1,745	\$1,847	\$1,875
Less transfer from Dry Cleaning Account	—	—200	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—142	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,603	\$1,647	\$1,875

753 Dry Cleaning Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986 (expenditures)	—	200	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$2,830	\$3,163	\$3,235

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

702 Consumer Affairs Fund *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,123	\$4,885	\$3,019
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
211000 Services (Assessments to Boards)	—	—	—
213000 Rentals of state property	1,792	1,758	1,758
215000 Income from surplus money investments	564	224	232
299000 Miscellaneous revenue	—	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$2,356	\$1,982	\$1,990
Transfers from other funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	10	—	—
Transfers to other funds:			
Various Funds, Chapter 186, Statutes of 1986	—	—2,200	—
Totals, Receipts and Transfers	\$2,366	—\$218	\$1,990
Totals, Resources	\$6,489	\$4,667	\$5,009
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1655 Building Maintenance and Operation	1,603	1,647	1,875
9670 Legislative Claims	1	1	—
Totals, Disbursements	—	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,604	\$1,648	\$1,875
RESERVES	\$4,885	\$3,019	\$3,134
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,885	3,019	3,134

Division of Consumer Services

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	35.9	38.8	38.8	\$1,056	\$1,225	\$1,247
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Exec Off	—	—	0.5	3,867	—	23
Ofc techn	—	—	0.5	1,569-1,843	—	10
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1	—	—	\$33
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	35.9	38.8	39.8	\$1,056	\$1,225	\$1,280

Division of Administration

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	122	126.1	126.1	—	\$3,986	\$4,042
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Pers asst II	—	—	2	1,353-1,611	—	32
Acct techn	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	19
Seasonal clk	—	—	0.2	1,094-1,251	—	2
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3.2	—	—	\$53
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3.2	—	—	\$53
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	122	126.1	129.3	—	\$3,986	\$4,095

Division of Investigation

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	64.1	63.4	63.4	\$1,920	\$2,027	\$2,064
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	44
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$44
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	64.1	63.4	63.4	\$1,920	\$2,027	\$2,108

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Division of Technology

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions		22.9	24	22	\$723	\$738	\$681
Proposed New Positions:					Salary Range		
Key data opr		—	0.7	1.4	1,281-1,373	11	22
Totals, Adjustments		—	0.7	1.4	—	\$11	\$22
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		22.9	24.7	23.4	\$723	\$749	\$703

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING

Program Objectives Statement

The mission of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing is to protect and enforce the civil rights of all persons as provided by the civil rights laws of the State of California.

The goals of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing are:

1. Maximize the efficient use of State resources in the delivery of services, ensuring that equal employment opportunity and affirmative action are promoted.
2. Emphasize negotiation and efforts to maximize the timely processing and resolution of complaints.
3. Emphasize education, communication and cooperation among all sectors for the purpose of preventing discriminatory activities.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11135-11139.5, 12900 et seq., 19702.5, 19704, 19705, and 50085.5; Civil Code Sections 51 and 51.7; Education Code Sections 44066 and 87402; Labor Code Section 3096.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
50 Continuing program costs	\$12,009	\$12,499	\$12,499
Reimbursements	—4	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$12,005	\$12,499	\$12,499
Special Adjustment	—	—	—104
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$12,005	\$12,499	\$12,395
General Fund	9,939	10,433	10,329
Federal Trust Fund [†]	2,066	2,066	2,066
Personnel years	240.5	248.4	248.4

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
50.10 Enforcement	209.4	216.3	216.3	10,154	10,906	10,906
50.20 Administrative Services	31.1	32.1	32.1	1,855	1,593	1,593

Performance Measures

Discrimination complaints are filed by the public in eleven field offices throughout the State.

Actual and projected caseloads are reflected in the following tables:

Cases:	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Filed	7,987	8,386	8,805
Closed	8,833	8,800	8,800
Active in period	12,875	12,609	12,614
In process	4,223	3,809	3,814

50.10 Enforcement

The objective of the Enforcement of Anti-Discrimination Laws program is to provide equal opportunity in employment, housing and public services and ameliorate social tensions by preventing and eliminating discrimination based on race, religion, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, physical handicap, medical condition, and age over 40.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Enforcement	209.4	216.3	216.3	\$10,154	\$10,906	\$10,906
General Fund				8,357	9,113	9,113
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,793	1,793	1,793
Reimbursements				4	—	—

50.20 Administrative Services

Administrative Services assists in the formulation of departmental policies and provides support for the enforcement activities. The support services include management of Fiscal Resources, Personnel, Program Evaluation Research, Information, Data Processing, Legislation, and Training.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Administrative Services	31.1	32.1	32.1	\$1,855	\$1,593	\$1,593
General Fund				1,582	1,320	1,320
Federal Trust Fund [†]				273	273	273

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	240.5	255.5	255.5	\$7,421	\$8,318	\$8,447
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	240.5	255.5	255.5	\$7,421	\$8,318	\$8,447
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-7.1	-7.1	-	-233	-236
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	240.5	248.4	248.4	\$7,421	\$8,085	\$8,211
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,438	2,284	2,158
100000 Totals, Personal Services	240.5	248.4	248.4	\$9,859	\$10,369	\$10,369

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	110	90	110
Printing	75	77	75
Communications	262	257	250
Postage	104	99	104
Travel—in-state	130	146	130
Travel—out-of-state	1	5	1
Training	7	9	9
Facilities operation	775	742	798
Utilities	4	4	4
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	320	371	320
Cons & prof svcs—external	45	53	45
Data processing	262	254	261
Equipment	29	23	23
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,124	\$2,130	\$2,130
400000 Special Items of Expense	26	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,009	\$12,499	\$12,499
Reimbursements	-4	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,005	\$12,499	\$12,499
Special Adjustment	-	-	-104
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,005	\$12,499	\$12,395

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$9,464	\$9,571	\$10,329
011 Budget Act appropriation (Los Angeles legal office)	-	580	-
021 Budget Act appropriation (San Francisco legal office)	-	383	-
031 Budget Act appropriation (Boalt Hall employment discrimination clinic)	-	73	-
Allocation for employee compensation	580	-	-
Allocation for price increase	2	-	-
Allocation to the State Board of Control	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-174	-
Totals Available	\$10,045	\$10,433	\$10,329
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-106	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,939	\$10,433	\$10,329

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,066	\$2,066	\$2,066
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,066	\$2,066	\$2,066
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$12,005	\$12,499	\$12,395

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
141200 Sale of Documents	\$3	\$4	\$4
161400 Miscellaneous	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$4	\$4	\$4

* Dollars in thousands

1705 FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION

The Fair Employment and Housing Commission is a quasi-judicial body responsible for the enforcement of State civil rights laws against discrimination in employment, housing and public accommodations. The seven members of the Commission are appointed by the Governor. The Commission issues decisions on accusations prosecuted before it by the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, interprets civil rights statutes through regulations and provides a forum for civil rights concerns.

The objective of the Commission is to ameliorate social tensions and guarantee equal opportunity in employment, housing and public accommodations by preventing and eliminating discrimination based on race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, marital status, physical handicap, medical condition, and age over 40.

Authority

Government Code Section 12900 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Fair Employment and Housing Commission	\$770	\$804	\$821
Special Adjustment	-	-	-8
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$770	\$804	\$813
Personnel years	11.5	12.5	12.5

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Commission decisions	38	38	38
Judicial reviews	27	27	27
Investigative hearings	1	1	1
Regulatory hearings	1	1	1
Amicus briefs	2	2	2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	11.5	12.5	12.5	\$446	\$512	\$528
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.5	12.5	12.5	\$446	\$512	\$528
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	131	111	112
100000 Totals, Personal Services	11.5	12.5	12.5	\$577	\$623	\$640

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	16	15	15			
Printing	4	7	7			
Communications	13	16	16			
Postage	6	6	6			
Travel-in-state	29	34	34			
Training	1	3	3			
Facilities operation	78	78	78			
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	25	18	18			
Cons & prof svcs—external	4	3	3			
Data processing	1	-	-			
Equipment	16	1	1			
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$193	\$181	\$181			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$770	\$804	\$821			
Special Adjustment	-	-	-8			
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$770	\$804	\$813			

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$734	\$812	\$813
Allocation for employee compensation	35	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-13	-	-
Chapter 278, Statutes of 1985 (Commission member per diem)	14	-	-
Reduction per section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-8	-
Totals Available	\$771	\$804	\$813
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$770	\$804	\$813

* Dollars in thousands

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

The objectives of the State Fire Marshal are to reduce the loss of life and property by fire, and to develop and promote ways of protecting life and property against fire and panic.

To accomplish these objectives, the State Fire Marshal aids local and state authorities in the enforcement of all laws and ordinances; prepares, adopts, and enforces minimum statewide fire and panic safety standards applicable to statutorily designated occupancies; prepares, adopts and enforces standards for the use and control of hazardous materials; and disseminates information and material relative to new technological developments in the field of public fire safety.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Public Fire Safety	\$8,824	\$9,551	\$10,227
Reimbursements	-2,966	-2,995	-4,458
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$5,858	\$6,556	\$5,769
Special Adjustment	-	-	-30
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$5,858	\$6,665	\$5,739
General Fund	4,129	4,296	2,938
California Fire and Arson Training Fund	821	1,172	1,382
California Fireworks Licensing Fund	288	312	344
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund	620	776	1075
Personnel years	141.7	151.3	155.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars*
10	Hazardous Liquid Pipeline	2.8	\$344
10	Data Processing	-	100
10	Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development	0.9	65
10	Office of State Architect	0.9	56
10	Fire Service Training and Education	0.9	54
10	Arson/Fireworks	-	50

10 PUBLIC FIRE SAFETY

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of the State Fire Marshal is the protection of life and property from fire. This responsibility is met through the development, maintenance and enforcement of fire safety standards for all educational and institutional occupancies, public assembly facilities, organized camps, buildings over 75 feet in height and in all State-owned/occupied structures. Provisions relative to the control of portable fire extinguishers, engineered (fixed) fire extinguishing systems, explosives, fireworks, decorative materials and fabrics, building materials and other fire safety products, and wearing apparel are also developed, maintained and enforced on a statewide basis.

The State Fire Marshal also conducts investigations to approve and list products found to be in compliance with the adopted standards; conducts arson investigations; and assembles, tabulates and analyzes reports of all fires occurring in the State. The State Fire Marshal inspects various local jails and holding facilities, should they not be inspected by a local agency. Training in fire prevention and fire suppression is provided to fire departments in California with special emphasis on training those departments that are volunteer and partly-paid. Training in arson and bomb investigation is provided to fire departments and law enforcement agencies throughout the State.

Although most life and property losses attributable to fire involve singular or minor incidents, the potential of a catastrophic occurrence is always present. It is the lack of these major occurrences which principally marks the effectiveness of the efforts expended.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Implementation of Chapter 863, Statutes of 1986, the Interstate Pipeline Safety Program, which includes an increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$344,000.
- A one-time increase of \$100,000 to conduct a feasibility study to evaluate departmental data processing needs.
- A one-time increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$65,000 to meet increased hospital plan checking workload which is reimbursed by contract with the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.
- A one-time increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$56,000 to meet expanded school plan checking workload which is reimbursed by contract with the Office of the State Architect.
- Expansion of rural fire fighting training by the addition of 0.9 personnel years and net increase of \$54,000 on a two year limited-term basis. Funding is provided from the Fire and Arson Training Fund by provisions of Chapter 1412, Statutes of 1986.
- Provide for chemical analysis of arson and fireworks evidence. Funding of \$50,000 is proposed on a two-year limited-term basis and is divided between the General Fund and the Fireworks Licensing Fund.
- The State Fire Marshal will introduce legislation in 1987-88 to establish a fee setting process for public building fire inspections. This is consistent with local fire jurisdiction practices and will result in all building owners being assessed a similar fee for the inspection service provided. The proposal will shift \$1,300,000 from the General Fund to reimbursements.

Authority

Parts 1 and 2, Division 11; Part 2, Division 12; and Part 2.3, Division 13, of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	141.7	149.9	149.9	\$8,824	\$9,414	\$9,558
Workload adjustments	-	1.4	5.5	-	137	669
Totals, Public Fire Safety	141.7	151.3	155.4	\$8,824	\$9,551	\$10,227
General Fund				4,129	4,296	2,968
California Fire and Arson Training Fund				821	1,172	1,382
California Fireworks Licensing Fund				288	312	344
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund				620	776	1075
Reimbursements				2,966	2,995	4,458

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	141.7	158	158	\$4,434	\$5,307	\$5,452
Proposed new positions	-	3	6	-	84	191
Partial year adjustment	-	-1.5	-	-	-42	-
Total Adjustments	-	1.5	6	-	42	\$191
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	141.7	159.5	164	\$4,434	\$5,349	\$5,643
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-8.2	-8.6	-	-260	-227
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	141.7	151.3	155.4	\$4,434	\$5,089	\$5,416
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,562	1,521	1,434
100000 Totals, Personal Services	141.7	151.3	155.4	\$5,996	\$6,610	\$6,850

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	352	305	348
Printing	133	164	171
Communications	218	195	216
Postage	79	79	85
Travel—in-state	513	554	626
Travel—out-of-state	14	15	19
Facilities operation	477	489	517
Data processing	9	11	17
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	51	265	258
Cons & prof svcs—interdpt'l	98	74	180
Cons & prof svcs—external	735	613	745
Consolidated data centers—Stephen P. Teale Data Center	107	95	95
Equipment	42	82	100
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,828	\$2,941	\$3,377
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,824	\$9,551	\$10,227
Reimbursements	-2,966	-2,995	-4,458
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,858	\$6,556	\$5,769
Special Adjustment	-	-	-30
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,858	\$6,556	\$5,739

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,993	\$4,356	\$2,938
Allocation for employee compensation	181	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control per Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986	-	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-76	-
Chapter 1529, Statutes of 1985	25	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1529, Statutes of 1985	-	25	-
Totals Available	\$4,200	\$4,296	\$2,938
Balance available in subsequent years	-25	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-46	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,129	\$4,296	\$2,938

198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$922	\$1,334	\$1,382
Allocation for employee compensation	5	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-5	-
Non-receipt of revenues	-	-157	-
Totals Available	\$927	\$1,172	\$1,382
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-106	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$821	\$1,172	\$1,382

199 California Fireworks Licensing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$440	\$314	\$344
Allocation for employee compensation	2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-2	-
Non-receipt of revenue	-127	-	-
Totals Available	\$315	\$312	\$344
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-27	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$288	\$312	\$344

* Dollars in thousands

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

209 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$889	\$647	\$1,075
Allocation for employee compensation	27	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—8	—
Non-receipt of revenue	—288	—	—
Chapter 863, Statutes of 1986	—	137	—
Totals Available	\$628	\$776	\$1,075
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—8	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$620	\$776	\$1,075
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$5,858	\$6,556	\$5,739

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
125200 Explosive permit fees	\$6	\$6	\$6
141200 Sale of documents	18	18	18
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment	10	10	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$34	\$34	\$24

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

198 California Fire Services Training and Education Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1	\$3	\$40
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
141200 Sales of documents	132	160	170
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (registration)	348	604	751
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2	10	10
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	341	400	400
164300 Penalty Assessments	—	35	70
Totals, Revenues	\$823	\$1,209	\$1,401
Totals, Resources	\$824	\$1,212	\$1,441
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:			
State Operations	821	1,172	1,382
Totals, Expenditures	\$821	\$1,172	\$1,382
RESERVES	\$3	\$40	\$59
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	3	40	59

199 California Fireworks Licensing Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5	\$13	\$14
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses/permits	294	310	345
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2	3	3
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$296	\$313	\$348
Totals, Resources	\$301	\$326	\$362
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:			
State Operations	288	312	344
Totals, Expenditures	\$288	\$312	\$344
RESERVES	\$13	\$14	\$18
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	13	14	18

209 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$9	\$16	\$22
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	610	745	1,162

* Dollars in thousands

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
150300 Income from surplus money investments	—	20	20
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	17	17	22
Totals, Revenues	\$627	\$782	\$1,204
Totals, Resources	\$636	\$798	\$1,226
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:			
State Operations	620	776	1,075
Totals, Expenditures	\$620	\$776	\$1,075
RESERVES	\$16	\$22	\$151
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	16	22	151

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	141.7	158	158	\$4,434	\$5,307	\$5,452
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
California Fire Service Trng and Ed						
Fire serv trng spec II ¹	—	—	1	2,598-3,131	—	31
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline						
Assoc pipeline safety engr	—	2	2	2,837-3,420	68	68
Ofc asst II	—	1	1	1,355-1,630	16	16
OSHPD						
Dep fire marshal III ²	—	—	1	3,131-3,780	—	38
Office of State Architect						
Dep fire marshal III ²	—	—	1	3,131-3,780	—	38
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	3	6	—	\$84	\$191
Partial year adjustment	—	-1.5	—	—	-42	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	1.5	6	—	\$42	\$191
TOTALS, SALARIES & WAGES	141.7	159.5	164	\$4,434	\$5,349	\$5,643

¹ Limited-term until 6/30/89² Limited-term until 6/30/88

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

The Board consists of the State Controller, the Chairman of the State Board of Equalization, and the Director of Finance. An Executive Officer, appointed by the Board, implements the policies and performs such duties as are delegated by the Board.

The objective of the Franchise Tax Board is to fairly, effectively and efficiently administer those programs and functions delegated to the Board by the Administration and mandated by law, including self-assessed income tax programs, programs to distribute benefits to the public, and functions that contribute to the State's operational effectiveness.

The Franchise Tax Board administers the Personal Income Tax and Bank and Corporation Tax Laws through programs which include self-assessment, audit, collection, and filing enforcement activities. In 1987-88, these tax programs will contribute a significant portion of the General Fund revenue.

As part of the Homeowners and Renters Assistance program, the Board will authorize about \$31.2 million in disbursements to Assistance claimants in 1987-88 (see 9100 Tax Relief). The Board also provides processing services through contracts with other governmental entities and performs audits and field investigations of campaign statements and lobbyist reports authorized by the Political Reform Act of 1974.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Personal Income Tax	\$86,196	\$97,311	\$102,356
20 Bank and Corporation Tax	35,081	38,912	39,551
30 Homeowners and Renters Assistance	1,811	1,813	1,826
40 Political Reform Audit	1,034	1,029	1,044
70 Contract Work	3,182	3,635	3,688
80 Administration—distributed to other programs	(10,564)	(11,870)	(11,870)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$127,304	\$142,700	\$148,465
Reimbursements	-3,342	-3,701	-3,754
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act	(-1,034)	(-1,041)	-1,044
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$123,962	\$138,999	\$143,667
Special Adjustment	—	—	-1,436
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$123,962	\$138,999	\$142,231
General Fund	123,921	138,909	142,148
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	10	17	17
United States Olympic Committee Fund ^e	4	17	17
State Children's Trust Fund ^e	11	18	18
Federal Trust Fund ^f	3	7	—
California Election Campaign Fund ^e	6	15	15
California Seniors Fund ^e	7	16	16
Personnel years	3,017.7	3,153.9	3,253.7

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The Governor's Budget proposes augmentations of \$5,637,000 and 158 personnel years to continue the response level of the toll free telephone system, continue timely processing of returns, correspondence, and other related documents, continue the previously approved level of audit and collection activities, and to continue the level of data processing support for all of the department's programs.

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars*
10, 20, 30	Return and claim processing and related taxpayer assistance, filing enforcement, and collection work-load increases	18.3	\$1,359
10, 20	Implementation of filing enforcement program technology	-2.3	65
10, 20	Maintain level of audit and collection activities	142	4,069
10, 20, 30	Maintain level of technology support for the department's programs	-	144

10 PERSONAL INCOME TAX

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to provide a sound revenue base for the General Fund. These objectives are attained through the development and maintenance of an effective and equitable tax system that encourages individuals to comply with filing, reporting, and payment requirements and to accurately determine their tax assessments.

The Personal Income Tax Law provides the second largest source of General Fund revenue. The use of withholding-at-source method of collection provides revenue receipts to the State, evenly distributed throughout the tax year, as well as maximum interest earnings. In 1987-88, approximately 13 million individuals, partnerships, trusts, and estates will be assessed net taxes representing about 37 percent of General Fund revenues.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700-15702.1; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 17001-19500; Fish and Game Code 1770; Elections Code Sections 32000-32004.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	1,922.9	2,067	2,175.4	\$86,196	\$97,311	\$102,356
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Personal Income Tax	1,922.9	2,067	2,175.4	\$86,196	\$97,311	\$102,356
General Fund				86,156	97,222	102,273
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				10	17	17
United States Olympic Committee Fund				4	17	17
State Children's Trust Fund ^c				11	18	18
Federal Trust Fund				2	6	-
California Election Campaign Fund ^c				6	15	15
California Seniors Fund ^c				7	16	16

Program Elements

10.10	Self-Assessment and Prepayment Activities	783.9	756.3	776.3	33,105	34,575	36,372
10.20	Filing Enforcement Activities.....	198.8	200.2	200.3	10,365	10,414	10,970
10.30	Audit Activities	549.4	655.8	664	22,533	30,071	30,173
10.40	Collections	389.6	451.1	531.2	20,155	22,168	24,758
10.90	Voluntary Contributions	1.2	3.6	3.6	38	83	83
	Administration—Distributed	-	-	-	(7,109)	(8,039)	(8,088)

10.10 Self-Assessment and Prepayment Activities

The objective is to attain an increasing level of filing of timely and accurate returns and prepayment declarations. This is accomplished through participation in the development of legislation that affects the law; constant efforts to improve assistance activities including advisory services, the design, preparation, and distribution of forms and instructions; and the effective processing of returns, claims, and documents resulting in timely issuance of refunds and/or notification of additional liabilities. The Employment Development Department within the (20) Tax Collections and Benefits Payments Program administers the withholding program which is responsible for collecting about 71.5 percent of Personal Income Tax revenues.

To enhance the effectiveness of its programs, the Franchise Tax Board provides a statewide toll free telephone system through which taxpayers and claimants can request forms, obtain answers to filing and/or related tax questions or resolve account problems. In 1985/86, 3.3 million calls were attempted. The department staff answered 1.6 million of these calls, which is estimated to be 49.3%. For 1987/88, the department estimates that 3.7 million calls will be attempted and 2.3 million (61.5%) calls will be answered.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 8.2 personnel years and \$397,000 for growth in the current number of telephone calls on the toll free telephone system.
- 13.5 personnel years and \$358,000 to continue the level of processing returns, estimates, claims and other related documents.
- A reduction of 1.7 personnel years and \$36,000 to reflect savings generated through the implementation of technological improvements.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Legislation and Development:			
Bills analyzed	137	145	145
Returns sampled by Research and Statistics.....	83,774	78,000	78,000
Return Forms and Instructions:			
Booklets distributed	18,816,990	20,167,000	20,712,000
Miscellaneous forms used	59,654,306	62,612,000	64,303,000
Return Processing:			
Returns received	12,140,096	12,629,000	12,950,000
Returns processed	12,154,443	12,629,000	12,950,000

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Estimate Processing:			
Documents received	3,446,503	3,657,000	3,880,000
Estimates processed	3,328,005	3,657,000	3,880,000
Taxpayer Assistance:			
Telephone calls	608,005	715,100	847,700
Counter contacts	264,097	271,900	277,500
Letters processed	76,838	79,000	81,700
Taxpayer Assistance—Volunteer Programs: ¹			
Counter contacts	172,271	178,700	184,000
Claims:			
Claims processed	168,485	175,000	180,000

¹ Service provided by Volunteer Tax Assistance Program (VTAP) and Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) at no cost to the State.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Legislation and development	27.4	28	27.9	\$1,388	\$1,576	\$1,626
Return forms and instructions	13.5	13.4	14.5	4,534	5,089	5,301
Return processing	427.6	444.6	451.2	15,129	17,251	18,045
Estimate processing	73.9	78.6	81.5	2,234	2,740	2,898
Taxpayer assistance	145	151.7	159.6	5,566	6,288	6,779
Taxpayer assistance—volunteer programs	(43.5)	(45.2)	(46.2)	—	—	—
Claims	38.5	40	41.6	1,233	1,631	1,723
Amnesty	58	40	—	3,021	—	—
Administration—distributed	—	—	—	(2,649)	(2,797)	(2,797)
Totals	783.9	756.3	776.3	\$33,105	\$34,575	\$36,372
General Fund				33,104	34,573	36,372
Federal Trust Fund				1	2	—

10.20 Filing Enforcement Activities

The objective is to protect the revenue base through the identification of entities who have filing requirements but have not filed returns, and the pursuit of reasonable and effective courses of actions which will secure these returns. Field audits are performed to determine residency status and special investigations are made when it appears that there have been fraud or other criminal violations. In 1987-88 these activities will produce additional tax assessments of \$351 million and will correct overassessments of self-assessed tax by — \$7 million for a total tax change of approximately \$358 million.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 2.7 personnel years and \$92,000 for maintaining public service and account resolution levels.
- A reduction of 2.6 personnel years and increase of \$49,000 for implementing technological improvements.

Performance Measures

47	Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
48	Filing Enforcement:						
49	Letters mailed.....				409,092	485,000	534,000
50	Letters received.....				214,544	114,100	125,700
51	Telephone calls.....				46,336	56,700	67,100
52	Counter contacts.....				23,528	35,500	31,400
53	Tax changes.....				343,601	407,400	448,500
54	Amount of tax change (thousands).....				\$272,168	\$322,700	\$357,600
55	Tax change per dollar cost:						
56	Annual.....				\$26.26	\$30.98	\$32.60
57	5 year average.....				\$31.44	\$30.66	\$30.13
58							
59	Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
60	Filing enforcement.....	198.8	200.2	200.3	\$10,365	\$10,414	\$10,970
61	Administration—distributed.....	—	—	—	(867)	(874)	(882)
62	Totals.....				\$10,365	\$10,414	\$10,970
63	General Fund.....				10,365	10,413	10,970
64	Federal Trust Fund.....				—	1	—

10.30 Audit Activities

The objective is to protect the revenue base by conducting audits that assure equity for the taxpayer and encourage accurate self-assessment and compliance with reporting requirements. The mathematical verification of most returns and the audit of selected returns will produce additional tax assessments of \$384 million and will correct overassessments of self-assessed tax by — \$43 million for a total tax change of approximately \$427 million.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 59.5 personnel years and \$1,679,000 for maintaining the level of audit activities.
- A reduction of 1.3 personnel years and \$27,000 for implementing technology.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Mathematical Verification:			
Returns verified	11,506,682	11,936,900	12,259,000
Error transcript	4,735,962	5,590,000	5,543,000
Tax changes	2,421,015	2,858,000	2,833,000
Amount of tax change (thousands)	\$107,332	\$126,688	\$125,617
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	\$17.43	\$17.14	\$16.42
5 year average	\$26.02	\$22.96	\$19.76

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Personal Income Tax and Fiduciary Audit:						
Returns audited				620,077	1,270,000	1,544,000
Tax changes				306,386	631,000	767,000
Amount of tax change (thousands)				\$70,118	\$126,352	\$156,816
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual				\$8.43	\$9.29	\$11.41
5 year average				\$7.32	\$8.09	\$9.33
Federal Audit Reports: GTP						
Revenue agent reports audited				114,260	361,000	359,000
Tax changes				109,308	346,000	344,000
Amount of tax change (thousands)				\$74,796	\$120,916	\$117,825
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual				\$25.48	\$24.64	\$23.31
5 year average				\$23.94	\$24.22	\$23.65
Field Audits:						
Returns audited				5,843	8,300	7,500
Tax changes				5,046	7,200	6,500
Amount of tax change (thousands)				\$31,671	\$25,374	\$26,245
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual				\$6.19	\$6.07	\$7.05
5 year average				\$5.17	\$5.51	\$5.82
Input						
Mathematical verification	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Personal income tax and fiduciary audits	169.2	175.8	176.5	\$6,159	\$7,390	\$7,648
Federal Audit reports	202.6	277.3	277.9	8,321	13,594	13,747
Field audits	79.1	112.3	112.9	2,935	4,908	5,055
Administration—distributed	98.5	90.4	96.7	5,118	4,179	3,723
Totals	—	—	—	(1,892)	(2,524)	(2,598)
General Fund	549.4	655.8	664	\$22,533	\$30,071	\$30,173
Federal Trust Fund				22,532	30,069	30,173
				1	2	—

10.40 Collections

The objective is to protect the revenue base through reasonable and effective collection processes which will promote maximum future voluntary compliance with payment requirements and extend to each individual due process of law and equitable treatment. Of the total tax liabilities established by self-assessment, audit, and filing enforcement activities, \$2.1 billion will require collection action in 1987-88.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 81 personnel years and \$2,334,000 for maintaining the level of collection activities.
- A reduction of 0.9 personnel year and \$20,000 for implementing technology.

Performance Measures

				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Available for collections (thousands)				\$1,699,669	\$1,890,000	\$2,070,000
Closed (thousands)				\$801,219	\$956,400	\$972,900
Collected (thousands)				\$435,014	\$471,400	\$487,900
Collections per dollar of cost:						
Annual				\$21.58	\$21.26	\$19.71
5 year average				\$21.87	\$22.31	\$21.62
Input						
Collections	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Administration—distributed	389.6	451.1	531.2	\$20,155	\$22,168	\$24,758
Totals	—	—	—	(1,654)	(1,838)	(1,805)
General Fund				\$20,155	\$22,168	\$24,758
Federal Trust Fund				20,155	22,167	24,758
				—	1	—

10.90 Voluntary Contributions

The objective is to process voluntary contributions as designated on tax returns and to report to the State Controller the number of returns, dollars contributed, and provide a funding source for the administrative costs incurred pursuant to Chapter 1188, Statutes of 1982 and to Chapters 1039, 1058, 1082, and 1278, Statutes of 1983.

Performance Measures

				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
California Election Campaign Fund:						
Contributions processed				52,273	52,000	52,000
Public contacts				25	25	25
Amount of contributions				\$246,192	\$246,000	\$246,000
United States Olympic Committee Fund:						
Contributions processed				56,048	56,000	56,000
Public contacts				21	21	21
Amount of contributions				\$201,211	\$201,000	\$201,000
California Senior's Fund:						
Contributions processed				70,325	70,000	70,000
Public contacts				35	35	35
Amount of contributions				\$328,461	\$328,000	\$328,000

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Fish and Game Preservation Fund:				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Contributions processed.....				134,861	135,000	135,000
Public contacts				50	50	50
Amount of contributions				\$741,035	\$741,000	\$741,000
State Children's Trust Fund:						
Contributions processed.....				140,714	141,000	141,000
Public contacts				52	52	52
Amount of contributions				\$776,991	\$777,000	\$777,000
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
California Election Campaign Fund °	0.2	0.7	0.7	6	15	15
United States Olympic Committee Fund °	0.1	0.8	0.8	4	17	17
California Seniors Fund °	0.2	0.7	0.7	7	16	16
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	0.3	0.7	0.7	10	17	17
State Children's Trust Fund	0.4	0.7	0.7	11	18	18
Administration—distributed	—	—	—	(3)	(6)	(6)
Totals	1.2	3.6	3.6	\$38	\$83	\$83
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				10	17	17
United States Olympic Fund °				4	17	17
State Children's Trust Fund °				11	18	18
California Election Campaign Fund °				6	15	15
California Seniors Fund °				7	16	16

20 BANK AND CORPORATION TAX

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to provide a sound revenue base for the General Fund. These objectives are attained through the development and maintenance of an effective and equitable tax system that encourages corporations to voluntarily comply with filing, reporting, and payment requirements and to accurately determine their tax assessments.

The Bank and Corporation Tax Law provides the third largest source of General Fund revenue to the State. The Bank and Corporation tax contributes approximately 13 percent of General Fund revenue. In 1987-88, an estimated 554,000 banks and corporations will be subject to franchise or income taxes on business conducted in California.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700-15702, Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 23001-26481, 38001-38013.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	730.5	724	718	\$35,081	\$38,912	\$39,551
General Fund				35,080	38,911	39,551
Federal Trust Fund				1	1	—

Program Elements

20.10 Self-assessment and Prepayment	167.3	160.2	148.9	6,964	8,150	8,398
20.20 Filing Enforcement	20	20.7	21.7	942	1,154	1,320
20.30 Audit Activities	371.5	370.4	372.1	19,078	21,344	20,992
20.40 Collections	150	150.2	152.2	7,141	7,206	7,730
20.90 Exempt Corporations	21.7	22.5	23.1	956	1,058	1,111
Administration—distributed	—	—	—	(2,960)	(3,202)	(3,153)

20.10 Self-Assessment and Prepayment

The objective is to attain an increasing level of voluntary filing of timely and accurate returns and prepayment declarations. This is accomplished through participation in the development of legislation that affects the law; constant efforts to improve assistance activities including advisory services, the design, preparation, and distribution of forms and instructions; and the effective processing of returns, claims, and documents resulting in timely issuance of refunds and/or notification of additional liabilities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the budget reflects an elimination of 10.6 personnel years for the implementation of technology.

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 0.9 personnel year and \$46,000 for growth in the number of calls made to the toll free telephone system.
- 2 personnel years and \$57,000 to continue the level of processing returns, estimates, claims and other related documents.
- A reduction of 24.8 personnel years and \$112,000 for implementing technology.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Legislation and Development:			
Bills analyzed	101	110	110
Returns sampled by Research and Statistics.....	9,361	9,600	9,600
Return Forms and Instructions:			
Form instruction sets printed and distributed	3,602,670	3,862,000	4,059,000
Miscellaneous forms.....	1,878,290	1,965,000	2,065,000
Return Processing:			
Returns received	498,003	527,000	554,000
Returns processed	495,458	527,000	554,000
Estimate Processing:			
Documents received	530,742	555,000	579,000

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Taxpayer Assistance:			
Telephone calls	77,032	98,500	123,000
Counter contacts	41,528	43,000	44,000
Letters processed	57,391	61,000	64,000
Claims:			
Claims processed	15,309	16,200	17,000
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88
Legislation and development	16.2	16.5	16.5
Return forms and instructions	2.4	2.4	2.5
Return processing	88.4	80.2	70.1
Estimate processing	11.5	11.4	10.7
Taxpayer assistance	33	34.4	35.7
Claims	15.8	15.3	13.2
Administration—distributed	—	—	—
Totals (General Fund)	167.3	160.2	148.9
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Legislation and development	\$879	\$967	\$997
Return forms and instructions	581	594	621
Return processing	2,950	3,579	3,632
Estimate processing	351	499	515
Taxpayer assistance	1,448	1,646	1,753
Claims	755	865	880
Administration—distributed	(579)	(623)	(623)
Totals (General Fund)	\$6,964	\$8,150	\$8,398

20.20 Filing Enforcement

The objective is to protect the revenue base by encouraging self-compliance with the tax laws through the identification of entities who have filing requirements but have not filed returns, and the pursuit of reasonable and effective courses of action to secure these returns. In 1987-88 these activities will produce additional tax assessments of \$16.4 million and will correct overassessments of self-assessed tax by —\$0.4 million for a total tax change of approximately \$16.8 million.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 1.2 personnel years and \$34,000 for maintaining public service and account resolution levels.
- A reduction of 0.2 personnel year and an increase of \$5,000 for implementing technology.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Revivors	12,865	13,650	14,400
Tax changes	42,859	45,500	48,000
Amount of tax change (thousands)	\$14,978	\$15,891	\$16,765
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	\$15.90	\$13.77	\$12.70
5 year average	\$14.94	\$15.64	\$13.98

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Filing enforcement	20	20.7	21.7	\$942	\$1,154	\$1,320
Administration—distributed	—	—	—	(79)	(97)	(97)
Totals (General Fund)				\$942	\$1,154	\$1,320

20.30 Audit Activities

The objective is to protect the revenue base by conducting audits that assure equity for the taxpayer and encourage accurate self-assessment and compliance with reporting requirements. The mathematical verification of most returns and the audit of selected returns will produce additional tax assessments of \$331 million and will correct overassessments of self-assessed tax by —\$30 million for a total tax change of approximately \$361 million.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 21.4 personnel years and \$753,000 for maintaining the level of audit activities.
- A reduction of 0.9 personnel year and \$18,000 for implementing technology.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Mathematical Verification:			
Returns verified	495,458	527,000	554,000
Error transcripts	174,213	184,000	193,000
Tax changes	187,929	200,000	210,000
Amount of tax change (thousands)	\$52,199	\$55,522	\$58,329
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	\$64.14	\$67.06	\$68.06
5 year average	\$50.90	\$56.08	\$59.83
Federal Audit Reports:			
Revenue agent reports audited	3,213	5,100	5,100
Tax changes	2,733	4,400	4,400
Amount of tax change (thousands)	\$35,619	\$50,935	\$50,935
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	\$211.99	\$173.84	\$168.66
5 year average	\$209.62	\$217.27	\$209.00

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Nonapportioning Corporation Audits—Central Office:				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Returns audited				57,589	123,000	87,000
Tax changes				7,158	15,000	11,000
Amount of tax change (thousands).....				\$11,846	\$33,087	\$28,431
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual.....				\$6.89	\$15.35	\$15.72
5 year average.....				\$10.68	\$11.90	\$12.57
Nonapportioning Corporation Audits—Field:						
Returns audited				2,932	3,900	3,300
Tax changes				1,020	1,400	1,100
Amount of tax change (thousands).....				\$15,890	\$23,801	\$22,960
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual.....				\$5.67	\$7.83	\$7.33
5 year average.....				\$6.55	\$7.06	\$7.50
Apportioning Corporation Audit—Central Office:						
Returns audited				2,804	3,100	3,100
Tax changes				980	1,100	1,100
Amount of tax change (thousands).....				\$7,511	\$8,258	\$8,258
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual.....				\$5.60	\$4.76	\$4.67
5 year average.....				\$7.05	\$5.75	\$4.81
Apportioning Corporation Field Audits—In-State:						
Returns audited				2,123	2,400	2,400
Tax changes				1,463	1,600	1,600
Amount of tax change (thousands).....				\$99,933	\$101,894	\$101,894
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual.....				\$17.90	\$14.24	\$13.81
5 year average.....				\$26.75	\$21.95	\$18.70
Apportioning Corporation Field Audits—Out-of-State:						
Returns audited				2,500	2,400	2,800
Tax changes				2,137	2,100	2,400
Amount of tax change (thousands).....				\$123,791	\$84,523	\$90,059
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual.....				\$18.62	\$13.76	\$15.67
5 year average.....				\$20.97	\$20.59	\$19.12
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Mathematical verification	25.7	26.5	26.5	\$814	\$828	\$857
Federal audit reports.....	3.2	5.1	5.1	168	293	302
Nonapportioning corporation audits—Central.....	40.8	39.7	38.9	1,720	2,155	1,808
Nonapportioning corporation audits—field ..	56.4	51.7	51.7	2,804	3,038	3,133
Apportioning corporation audits—Central....	27.2	29.9	28.9	1,340	1,733	1,768
Apportioning corporation audits—field:						
In-state.....	105.4	117	116.9	5,583	7,154	7,378
Out-of-state.....	112.8	100.5	104.1	6,649	6,143	5,746
Administration—distributed	—	—	—	(1,627)	(1,795)	(1,746)
Totals	371.5	370.4	372.1	\$19,078	\$21,344	\$20,992
General Fund				19,077	21,343	20,992
Federal Trust Fund				1	1	—

20.40 Collections

The objective is to protect the revenue base through reasonable and effective collection processes which will promote maximum future voluntary compliance with payment requirements and extend to each entity due process of law and equal treatment. Of the total tax liabilities established by self-assessment, audit, and filing enforcement activities, \$590 million will require collection action in 1987-88.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 2.3 personnel years and \$79,000 for maintaining public service and account resolution levels.
- A reduction of 0.3 personnel year and \$8,000 for implementing technology.

Performance Measures

Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Available for collection (thousands)				\$548,260	\$570,000	\$590,000
Closed (thousands)				382,179	390,000	390,000
Collected (thousands)				301,000	313,300	313,300
Collections per dollar of cost:						
Annual.....				\$42.15	\$43.48	\$40.53
5 year average.....				\$52.84	\$49.40	\$45.69
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Collections	150	150.2	152.2	\$7,141	\$7,206	\$7,730
Administration—distributed				(595)	(605)	(605)
Totals (General Fund)				\$7,141	\$7,206	\$7,730

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

20.90 Exempt Corporations

The objective is to assure compliance with the laws covering tax exempt status. This is accomplished through examination of applications for exempt status and audit of corporations or organizations claiming exempt status.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88 the budget proposes 0.6 personnel year and \$20,000 for growth and maintaining public service and account resolution levels.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Applications	7,180	7,200	7,400
Letters	6,193	6,500	6,700
Telephone calls	24,521	29,000	34,000

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Exempts	21.7	22.5	23.1	\$956	\$1,058	\$1,111
Administration—distributed				(81)	(82)	(82)
Totals (General Fund)				\$956	\$1,058	\$1,111

30 HOMEOWNERS AND RENTERS ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives and Description Statement

The program objective is to authorize partial repayment of property taxes or rent paid by eligible senior citizens, disabled, or blind individuals as authorized under the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law on a timely basis. The principal program activities include: design and distribution of claim forms and instructions; providing advisory services to claimants; and processing claims.

The law requires the submission of assistance claims after May 15 and before August 31 of each year, while payment of those claims shall be made after June 30 and before October 31 of each year.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88 the budget proposes a reduction of 2.6 personnel years and \$45,000 for reduced workload while continuing to maintain current public service and account resolution levels.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700–15702; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 20501–20646.

Program Requirements

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	41.6	40.1	37.5	\$1,811	\$1,813	\$1,826
Totals, Homeowners and Renters Assistance (General Fund)	41.6	40.1	37.5	\$1,811	\$1,813	\$1,826

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Claims received.....	311,504	282,000	265,000
Claims processed:			
Allowed in full	295,402	267,400	251,300
Partially allowed.....	4,641	4,200	3,900
Denied in full	11,461	10,400	9,800
Claims Assistance:			
Telephone calls	40,382	42,000	42,000
Counter contacts	49,325	46,600	44,700
Letters received.....	13,777	12,600	11,900
Claims Assistance—Volunteer Program: ¹			
Counter contacts	77,300	72,500	68,200

¹ Service provided by volunteers at no cost to State.

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance	41.6	40.1	37.5	\$1,811	\$1,813	\$1,826
Claims assistance—volunteer program	(21.9)	(20.1)	(18.4)	—	—	—
Administration—distributed				(149)	(166)	(166)
Totals (General Fund)				\$1,811	\$1,813	\$1,826

40 POLITICAL REFORM AUDIT

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to determine the accuracy and completeness of statements and reports as required under the Political Reform Act of 1974. This is accomplished by conducting audits and field investigations in an objective manner and reporting the results, in detail, to the Fair Political Practices Commission.

The Political Reform Act of 1974 requires the staff to make audits and field investigations of randomly selected campaign statements and lobbyist reports filed with the Secretary of State except for campaign statements filed by candidates for federal or local offices, the State Controller, and the Board of Equalization. The department must also audit statements filed by: committees supporting or opposing the above candidates; committees supporting or opposing statewide measures; and any state or county central committee or independent committee which spends \$10,000 or more.

Authority

Government Code Sections 90000–90006.

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	19.6	17.2	17.2	\$1,034	\$1,029	\$1,044
Total, Political Reform Audit	19.6	17.2	17.2	\$1,034	\$1,029	\$1,044
General Fund				1,034	1,029	-
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act.....				(1,034)	(1,041)	1,044
Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Candidates/controlled committees				153	36	107
Independent committees audited				32	94	
Lobbyists audited				412	94	125
Statewide measures.....				-	-	41
Input						
Political reform audits.....	19.6	17.2	17.2	\$1,034	\$1,029	\$1,044
Administration—distributed	-	-	-	(87)	(95)	(95)
Totals	19.6	17.2	17.2	\$1,034	\$1,029	\$1,044
General Fund				1,034	1,029	-
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act.....				(1,034)	(1,041)	1,044

70 CONTRACT WORK

Program Objectives and Description Statement

The program objective is to provide effective and efficient services to other governmental entities through performance of contracted activities. The availability of sophisticated data processing equipment and skilled personnel enables other departments to obtain high quality processing services. All costs relating to these services are reimbursed to the department. The program allows fixed departmental costs to be allocated to a wider base of program activities thereby reducing the costs charged to each of the department's other programs.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	88.1	89.8	89.8	\$3,182	\$3,635	\$3,688
General Fund				-160	-66	-66
Reimbursements				3,342	3,701	3,754
Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Contracts				34	23	23
Input						
Contract work	88.1	89.8	89.8	\$3,182	\$3,635	\$3,688
Administration—distributed	-	-	-	(259)	(368)	(368)
Totals	88.1	89.8	89.8	\$3,182	\$3,635	\$3,688
General Fund				-160	-66	-66
Reimbursements				3,342	3,701	3,754

80 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to assure that the Personal Income Tax Law, the Bank and Corporation Tax Law, the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law, and the Political Reform Act of 1974 (Chapter 10) are administered in accordance with the policies and directives of the Franchise Tax Board.

Administration provides overall leadership, planning, and support to the programs through the Executive Officer, management, fiscal and personnel administration, statistical research and reporting, program planning, and supply and maintenance services.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	215	215.8	215.8	\$10,564	\$11,870	\$11,870
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Administration	215	215.8	215.8	\$10,564	\$11,870	\$11,870
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Personal Income Tax.....	(147.8)	(148.6)	(149.4)	-7,109	-8,039	-8,088
20 Bank and Corporation Tax.....	(55.9)	(56)	(55.2)	-2,960	-3,202	-3,153
30 Homeowners and Renters Assistance	(3.2)	(3.1)	(3.1)	-149	-166	-166
40 Political Reform Audit	(1.3)	(1.3)	(1.3)	-87	-95	-95
70 Contract Work	(6.8)	(6.8)	(6.8)	-259	-368	-368
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(215)	(215.8)	(215.8)	-\$10,564	-\$11,870	-\$11,870
Net Totals, Administration.....	215	215.8	215.8	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	3,017.7	3,261.6	3,261.6	\$72,879	\$82,119	\$83,938
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-10.6	-22.7	-	-119	-342
Proposed new positions	-	-	115.6	-	-	1,885
Totals, Adjustments	-	-10.6	92.9	-	-119	\$1,543
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,017.7	3,251	3,354.5	\$72,879	\$82,000	\$85,481
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-97.1	-100.8	-	-1,714	-2,081
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3,017.7	3,153.9	3,253.7	\$72,879	\$80,286	\$83,400
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	23,934	25,080	26,158
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3,017.7	3,153.9	3,253.7	\$96,813	\$105,366	\$109,558

OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	3,895	3,305	3,638
Printing	3,564	3,858	4,175
Communication	3,554	4,751	4,755
Postage	4,074	4,244	4,390
Insurance	139	133	140
Travel—in-state	979	1,028	1,039
Travel—out-of-state	596	685	742
Training	249	299	306
Facilities operations	4,193	5,482	5,690
Utilities	315	515	536
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	162	252	265
Cons & prof svcs—external	343	547	466
Data processing	2,447	3,120	3,781
Building Lease/Purchase	1,788	4,483	4,483
Other items of expense	11	6	11
Equipment	4,182	4,626	4,490
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment	\$30,491	\$37,334	\$38,907
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$127,304	\$142,700	\$148,465
Reimbursements	-3,342	-3,701	-3,754
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act	(1,034)	-1,041	-1,044
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$123,962	\$138,999	\$143,667
Special Adjustment	-	-	-1,436
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$123,962	\$138,999	\$142,231

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$118,638	\$139,453	\$142,148
Allocation for employee compensation	5,437	-	-
Allocation for price increase	162	-	-
Allocation to the State Board of Control	-1	-6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-1,579	-
Transfer from Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)	998	1,041	-
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985	100	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985 (energy tax credits)	-	63	-
Totals Available	\$125,334	\$138,972	\$142,148
Balances available in subsequent years	-63	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,350	-63	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$123,921	\$138,909	\$142,148

200 Rare Fish, Wildlife, and Plant Species Conservation and Enhancement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17	\$17	\$17
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10	\$17	\$17

800 U.S. Olympic Committee Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17	\$17	\$17
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4	\$17	\$17

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

803 State Children's Trust Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$18	\$18	\$18
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$11	\$18	\$18

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Funds (expenditures)	\$3	\$7	-

905 California Election Campaign Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15	\$15	\$15
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6	\$15	\$15

983 California Seniors Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16	\$16	\$16
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7	\$16	\$16
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$123,962	\$138,999	\$142,231

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
141200 Sale of documents	\$20	\$20	\$20
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	3	3	3
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property/money and natural resources..	1	1	1
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks, warrants	254	254	254
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$278	\$278	\$278

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,017.7	3,261.6	3,261.6	\$72,879	\$82,119	\$83,938
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Information Systems Division				Salary Range		
Programmer, Range A	-	-	-1	1,692-2,011	-	-20
Compliance Division						
TCR I, Range A	-	-	-2	1,692-2,011	-	-41
Legal Division						
Ofc asst I/II (Typ)	-	-	-1	1,275-1,467	-	-16
Self-Assessment Division						
Key Data supvr I	-	-0.5	-1	1,630-1,922	-10	-20
Ofc services supvr I	-	-1.3	-3	1,569-1,843	-24	-56
Key data opr	-	-1.5	-3	1,456-1,692	-27	-53
Program techn trainee	-	-	-0.5	1,355-1,569	-	-8
Tax prog asst	-	-1.3	-3	1,101-1,261	-18	-42
Departmental Temporary Help						
Temporary help	-	-6	-8.2	-	-87	-133
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-10.6	-22.7	-	-\$166	-\$389
Proposed New Positions:						
Compliance Division						
Tax auditor I/II	-	-	4	1,692-2,011	-	87
Tax compliance rep I	-	-	18	1,692-2,011	-	365
Mgmt services techn	-	-	3	1,498-1,763	-	54
Ofc asst I/II (Gen)	-	-	39	1,233-1,420	-	588
Self-Assessment Division						
Prog techn trainee	-	-	27	1,355-1,569	-	447
Departmental Temporary Help						
Temporary help	-	-	24.6	-	47	391
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	115.6	-	47	\$1,932
Totals, Adjustments	-	-10.6	92.9	-	-\$119	\$1,543
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3,017.7	3,251	3,354.5	\$72,879	\$82,000	\$85,481

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

The objectives of the Department of General Services are to: (a) meet the varied responsibilities for management review, control and support assigned to it by the Governor and by statute; (b) provide support services to operating departments with greater efficiency and economy than they can individually provide for themselves; (c) increase effectiveness and economy in the administration of state government by establishing and improving statewide policies and guidelines.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Property Management Services.....	\$133,893	\$146,541	\$145,579
20 Statewide Support Services	256,831	279,246	282,081
30 Administration	10,446	21,158	10,484
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$401,170	\$446,945	\$438,144
Distribution of Intrafund Services	-56,610	-52,113	-52,399
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$344,560	\$394,832	\$385,745
Special Adjustment	-	-	-87
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$344,560	\$394,832	\$385,658
General Fund	8,958	10,651	-1,763
Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	559	125	1,511
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund.....	2,168	2,316	2,770
Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund	366	510	513
State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund	46,785	49,907	56,887
State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund.....	6,349	10,264	9,601
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund.....	320	-	-
School Building Program Account, Architecture Public Building Fund	2,528	3,154	3,648
Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund.....	2,689	4,355	3,917
Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund ...	3,406	5,251	6,592
California State Police Fund.....	-	-	42
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account	-	76	75
Energy Resources Programs Account	1,108	-	1,195
Architecture Revolving Fund ^e	12,684	15,607	14,588
Service Revolving Fund ^e	253,791	289,581	283,059
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund	1,873	1,914	1,975
State School Building Aid Fund ^e	595	557	485
State Child Care Facilities Fund	-	142	170
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund	-	74	93
Federal Trust Fund ⁱ	62	-	-
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ^e	319	348	300
Personnel years.....	3,963.7	4,167.3	4,190.9

Major Budget Adjustments

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars*
10.10	Inspection of Prison Construction	24.8	\$1,503,000
10.10	School Plan Checking for Structural Safety	24.7	1,493,000
10.20	Special Repairs on General Services Buildings.....	-	3,507,000
10.40	Lease-Purchase Growth and Reconstruction Program for Public Schools.....	107.3	4,795,000
10.50	Statewide Property Inventory System	2.8	783,000
20.15	Emergency Telephone Number (9-1-1)	-	6,086,000
20.15	Fiber Optic Telecommunications Network	-	3,877,000
20.20	Expand Employee Parking Facilities.....	-	475,000
20.25	Self-Insurance Program Expansion	1.9	71,000
20.25	Foster Care Liability Program	1.9	80,000
20.45	Purchasing Services for Prison Expansion	4.7	253,000

10 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

With a multimillion dollar investment in facilities for state offices and employees, centralized responsibilities for planning, acquisition, design, construction, maintenance and operation are needed to avoid duplication of effort and uncontrolled investment in office space. This is achieved in the following ways: (a) Providing adequate space for state operations at a cost below that which each agency could provide for itself; (b) Assuring protection of lives and property in public buildings and hospitals through design and construction supervision; (c) Insuring that facilities constructed with state funds are accessible to the physically handicapped; (d) Establishing uniform public health and safety regulations for building construction; (e) Providing impartial hearings for the general public and construction industry in their interactions with state agencies; (f) Acquiring, managing and disposing of real property (except leases) for state agencies, and providing public service facilities with economy of operations and uniform practices for protecting the public's interests and insuring equitable treatment of private property owners; (g) Preserving the state's capital investments in buildings, grounds, and equipment through an efficient and effective centralized maintenance and operation program; (h) administering the State's School Building Aid law, which provides financial assistance to school districts for the development of school sites, construction, and reconstruction of school buildings and purchase of furniture and equipment.

Authority

- State Architect: Government Code Sections 4454, 14250-14404, 14600, 14650, 14651, 14679-14682, 14838, 14950-14962, 15800; Education Code Sections 15002.1, 15451-15465, Health and Safety Code Sections 15000-15023.
- Buildings and grounds: Government Code Sections 14600, 14685-14687, 14700.
- Facilities planning and development: Government Code Sections 8160, 14600.
- Local assistance: Government Code Section 15500; Education Code, 19551-19689.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

- e. Real estate: Government Code Sections 11005, 11011, 14654, 14660–14670, 14820, 14821, 15800, 15850, 15862, 15863.
 f. Space management: Government Code Sections 14678, 15800, 15817, 15862.
 g. Building Rental: Government Code Sections 14660, 14670, 15850, 15862.
 h. Buildings Standards: Government Code Sections 11343, 11346.1, 11346.2, 11349.1, 11446.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	1,729.1	1,848.6	1,721	\$133,893	\$144,835	\$129,304
Workload adjustments.....	—	22.7	167.2	—	1,706	16,275
Totals, Property Management Services.....	1,729.1	1,871.3	1,888.2	\$133,893	\$146,541	\$145,579
General Fund.....				2,975	304	2,523
Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund.....				559	125	1,511
Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund.....				366	510	513
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund.....				320	—	—
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund.....				2,528	3,154	3,648
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund.....				2,689	4,355	3,917
Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund				3,406	5,251	6,592
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account.....				—	76	75
Energy Resources Programs Account.....				794	—	870
Architecture Revolving Fund.....				12,684	15,607	14,588
Service Revolving Fund—other ^e				61,937	74,283	68,065
State School Building Aid Fund.....				595	557	485
State Child Care Facilities Fund.....				—	142	170
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund.....				—	74	93
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ^e				319	348	300
Distribution of Intrafund Services.....				44,721	41,755	42,229
Program Elements						
10.10 Architectural Consulting and Construction Services.....	271.7	350	319.4	19,768	23,216	22,116
10.20 Buildings and Grounds.....	1,209.2	1,237.2	1,234	55,297	58,231	57,540
10.30 Project Management and Development.....	14.7	27.5	31.1	1,025	1,866	2,018
10.40 Local Assistance.....	91.7	116.2	161.6	4,378	6,432	7,692
10.50 Real Estate and Design Services.....	123	122.9	124.6	7,683	8,516	7,902
10.65 Energy Assessments.....	12.2	10.8	10.8	1,809	3,150	3,129
10.70 Building Rental.....	—	—	—	43,524	44,635	44,712
10.90 Building Standards.....	6.6	6.7	6.7	409	495	470

10.10 Architectural Consulting and Construction Services

Program Element Statement

Architectural Consulting and Construction Services is comprised of three components: Architectural and engineering services, structural safety plan checking and physically handicapped plan checking. The architectural and engineering services component consists of the design, construction, and inspection of major State office buildings, other new facilities and alterations of existing facilities. Some design work is contracted out to private architectural and engineering firms, as warranted by the workload. The structural safety plan checking component consists of reviewing public school and hospital plans and the supervision of the construction of these facilities to ensure the protection of life and property from seismic occurrences. The physically handicapped plan checking component consists of reviewing plans and specifications for any public funded building to ensure compliance with physically handicapped accessibility requirements.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 24.7 personnel years and \$1,493,000 on a two-year limited-term basis to meet increased workload demands for structural safety and handicapped access plan checking and construction inspections in hospitals and public schools.
- An increase of 23.9 personnel years and \$1,476,000 on a one-year limited-term basis to provide construction inspection services to the Department of Corrections for the State's prison expansion program.
- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$145,000 to meet structural safety workload requirements related to telecommunications equipment in State essential services buildings.
- An increase of \$364,000 to support new office space rental costs due to moving to new facilities.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
10.10.010 Architectural and Engineering Services:			
Dollar volume of working drawings completed (in-house).....	\$35,504,760	\$37,213,400	\$42,007,150
Dollar volume of working drawings completed (private-contract).....	\$14,616,690	\$170,575,380	\$81,598,750
Number of projects under construction.....	136	193	122
10.10.020 Structural Safety Plan Checking:			
Dollar value of school plans approved.....	\$503,000,000	\$755,900,000	\$712,950,000
Dollar value of hospital plans approved.....	\$565,400,000	\$1,019,100,000	\$939,330,000
Number of school projects under construction.....	2,004	2,100	2,100
Number of hospital projects under construction.....	489	500	500
10.10.030 Physically Handicapped Plan Checking:			
Number of plans reviewed.....	1,094	1,100	1,100

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	271.7	350	319.4	\$19,768	\$23,216	\$22,116
General Fund.....				270	—	118
Access for Handicapped Account—General Fund.....				366	510	513
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund.....				320	—	—
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund.....				2,528	3,154	3,648
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund.....				2,689	4,355	3,917

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account	—	76	75
Architecture Revolving Fund	12,684	14,682	13,468
Service Revolving Fund	698	291	227
Intrafund	213	148	150

Element Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.10.010 Architectural and Engineering						
Services	197.2	238.8	204.4	14,090	14,975	13,817
General Fund				175	—	118
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund				320	—	—
Architecture Revolving Fund				12,684	14,682	13,468
Service Revolving Fund				698	145	81
Intrafund				213	148	150
10.10.020 Structural Safety Plan Checking	74.5	111.2	115	5,678	8,165	8,224
General Fund				95	—	—
Access for Handicapped Account—General Fund				366	510	513
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund				2,528	3,154	3,648
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund				2,689	4,355	3,917
Service Revolving Fund				—	146	146
10.10.040 Seismic Gas Valve Certification (Seismic Gas Valve Certification Account)				—	76	75

10.20 Buildings and Grounds

Program Element Statement

The Office of Buildings and Grounds maintains and operates State office buildings, grounds and surplus property. The division also coordinates and inspects building alterations, utilizing private contractors.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:
- A one-time increase of \$3,507,000 for special repairs costs.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Capital complex—buildings and grounds maintenance (direct hours)	192,623	190,762	191,529
Partial service—buildings and grounds maintenance (direct hours)	698,178	691,434	694,211
Full service buildings maintenance (total square feet)	7,140,552	7,140,552	7,140,552
Full service grounds maintenance (total square feet)	2,926,654	2,926,654	2,926,654

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	1,209.2	1,237.2	1,234	\$55,297	\$58,231	\$57,540
Service Revolving Fund				13,960	19,269	17,973
Intrafund				41,337	38,962	39,567

10.30 Project Development and Management

Program Element Statement

The Office of Project Development and Management formulates and maintains the development of office and parking facilities in both major (over 250,000 population) and minor metropolitan areas within the State. In so doing it is necessary for this office to develop data and information which enables it to forecast future agency space and parking requirements in these same areas. In response to these plans this office then initiates through the Department of General Services the first steps which lead to the construction, financing and/or purchasing of a facility. This is accomplished through the capital outlay and legislative processes.

The newly created Project Control Unit is responsible for overseeing the administration of the State's capital outlay building program and involves budget estimating, project scheduling, consultant contract coordination, and overall project management.

An increasingly important function of this office is to perform environmental studies on behalf of the Department. The office also performs site feasibility and location studies, economic analyses and energy related studies.

The Office of Project Development and Management also is responsible for the review of space requests to ensure their compliance with long range plans in effect in a given area. Other responsibilities include the performance of parking studies and development of the five-year Capital Outlay Program. In addition, many special projects and studies on related subjects are undertaken for other departments and the legislative and executive branches of government. This office provides environmental review services to all departments and performs environmental studies and reports as required by the California Environmental Quality Act.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Major metropolitan area plan revisions	5	6	4
Minor metropolitan area plan revisions	4	3	4
Environmental Impact Reports completed	5	4	4
Other environmental documents completed	49	45	48

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	14.7	27.5	31.1	\$1,025	\$1,866	\$2,018
Architecture Revolving Fund				—	925	1,120
Service Revolving Fund				558	638	591
Intrafund				467	303	307

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

10.40 Local Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Office of Local Assistance administers four major programs including State School Building Aid, Portable Classroom, Deferred Maintenance, and Lease-Purchase. These programs provide funding for the acquisition and development of school sites, construction or reconstruction of school buildings, maintenance of existing facilities, and the placement of portable classrooms where necessary. This assistance is provided to districts experiencing significant growth as well as those having buildings which do not meet earthquake safety requirements.

Other activities include: (1) partial reimbursement to counties for expenditures made in providing legal counsel for indigents, (2) investigation of unused school sites to determine whether a district will make payments to the state for nonuse, (3) administration of other programs of financial assistance to local agencies as assigned, and (4) monitoring the disposition of school surplus properties.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$155,000 in 1986-87 and 5.7 personnel years and \$228,000 in 1987-88 to expand the child care programs associated with Chapters 1440, Statutes of 1985 and 1026, Statutes of 1985 on a limited-term basis.
- An increase of 17.8 personnel years and \$1,046,000 in 1986-87 and 107.3 personnel years and \$4,795,000 in 1987-88 to meet increased workload generated by school district applications for funding of construction projects associated with the growth and reconstruction elements of the lease-purchase program.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Emergency classroom projects funded	379	470	534
Lease-purchase projects funded	1,262	1,300	1,455
Deferred maintenance projects funded	934	955	995
Unused site investigations	684	747	830
Unused site penalties collected	\$2,710,840	\$3,474,013	\$4,024,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	91.7	116.2	161.6	\$4,378	\$6,432	\$7,692
General Fund				52	—	52
Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund				3,406	5,251	6,592
Service Revolving Fund ^c				6	60	—
State School Building Aid Fund ^c				595	557	485
State Child Care Facilities Fund				—	142	170
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund				—	74	93
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ^c				319	348	300

10.50 Real Estate and Design Services

Program Element Statement

The Office of Real Estate and Design Services is comprised of three components: real estate services, property acquisition act, and space management services. Real Estate Services includes acquisition, property management and sales. The acquisition function consists of site selection, appraisal, appraisal review, negotiation and relocation services. Site selection involves providing real estate expertise to agencies in helping select the best site available. Appraisal involves collecting and analyzing data required to estimate market value. Appraisal reviews are made to ensure that the State pays, and the property owner receives, fair market value. Negotiations are conducted with property owners on the basis of the approved appraised value. Relocation services are provided to owners and tenants to ensure they receive the advice and/or funds to relocate as provided under law. Property management involves the management of state-owned properties acquired but not yet occupied by the purchasing agency, and evaluating the leasing of state-owned property not under the jurisdiction of the Department of General Services. Real estate sales is responsible for the disposal or transfer of state property no longer needed for state use.

The Property Acquisition Act provides the Department of General Services the authority to acquire and hold property until it is needed for its intended purpose. Income derived from such property holdings during this period are deposited in a special account in the General Fund for use in offsetting costs of property management and maintenance.

Space Management Services is responsible for providing well planned, functional and economical quarters to accommodate the non-institutional office and warehouse needs of agencies in State-owned and leased facilities, including modular and relocatable buildings and trailers. Major areas of responsibility include the allocation of space in State-owned or leased buildings, programming space requirements for proposed new buildings, space planning, leasing and lease management operations. When authorized specifically by budget language, the Office of Real Estate and Design Services is responsible for the development of alternative financial plans for proposed state buildings by means of long term lease purchase agreements or by leases with options to purchase.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 1.1 personnel years and \$255,000 in 1986-87 and 2.8 personnel years and \$783,000 in 1987-88 to develop and maintain a statewide inventory of real property held by the state in conformance with Chapter 907, Statutes of 1986.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
10.50.010 Real Estate Services			
Number parcels acquired	134	274	250
Number of property appraisals (inhouse)	1,991	1,259	1,500
Number of units managed	250	250	250
Number of parcels sold	16	21	21
Space Management Services			
Total square feet of state occupied space managed	22,843,974	23,118,172	23,118,172
Total square feet of space planned	1,939,118	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total square feet of space leased	12,380,390	12,594,462	12,594,462

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	123	122.9	124.6	\$7,683	\$8,516	\$7,902
General Fund				53	—	—
Property Acquisition Law Money Account—General Fund				559	125	1,511
Service Revolving Fund.....				6,366	8,213	6,218
Intrafund				705	178	173
Element Component						
10.50.010 Real Estate Services.....	123	121.8	124.6	7,124	8,391	7,902
Property Acquisition Account—General Fund				53	—	1,511
Service Revolving Fund				6,366	8,213	6,218
Intrafund				705	178	173
10.50.020 Property Acquisition Act						
Expenditures (Property Acquisition Law Money Account—General Fund).....				559	125	—

10.65 Energy Assessment

Program Element Statement

The Energy Assessments Program is responsible for improving the efficiency of State Government operations through the development of cost effective energy projects and programs.

Performance Measures

30.10.020 Estimated Energy Savings:	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
BTU's.....	14 × 10 ¹⁰	25 × 10 ¹⁰	30 × 10 ¹⁰
Kilowatt Hrs.....	40 × 10 ⁷	44 × 10 ⁷	33 × 10 ⁷

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	12.2	10.8	10.8	\$1,809	\$3,150	\$3,129
Energy Resources Programs Account				794	—	870
Service Revolving Fund				1,015	3,150	2,259

10.70 Building Rental

Program Element Statement

This element provides funds for the maintenance and operation of buildings under the jurisdiction of the Department of General Services and for subleasing to state agencies.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$43,524	\$44,635	\$44,712
General Fund	2,600	304	2,353
Service Revolving Fund	38,960	42,282	40,437
Intrafund	1,964	2,049	1,922

10.90 Building Standards

Program Element Statement

The Building Standards Commission is responsible for approving and publishing all building standards adopted by state agencies.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	6.6	6.7	6.7	\$409	\$495	\$470
Service Revolving Fund				374	380	360
Intrafund				35	115	110

20 STATEWIDE SUPPORT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

To fulfill their program responsibilities, State agencies require support services for business transactions and activities which are basic to their organizational functions. These operational requirements include procurement of materials, data processing services, communication, transportation, printing, security, and related business and office services.

Other State agency support requirements, on a periodic basis, include consulting services for legal contracts and insurance management. Additionally, licensing agencies require services of hearing officers for alleged violations by license holders.

These diverse services are more effectively and economically provided under a consolidated program which centralizes resources, capabilities, talents, and facilities for efficient response to support requirements of client State agencies.

Authority

- Administrative hearings: Administrative Procedure Act, and Government Code Sections 11370-11370.5, 11371-11374, 11380, 11409, 11502, and 500-11528.
- Communications: Government Code Section 14931.
- Fleet administration: Government Code Sections 13950-13956, 14615, 14621, 14669, and 14675-14678; Board of Control Rules and Regulations, Articles 8 and 15; and State Administrative Manual Sections 4100-4300.
- Insurance: Government Code Sections 11007.5, 11007.7, 11290, 14848, 16378, 16379 and 18310; State Administrative Manual Sections 0480-0484, 2500-2520, 2530, 2541, 2560, 2581-2582.1, 8576, and 8776-77.
- Legal services: Government Code Sections 14610 and 14780.
- Office services: State Administrative Manual Sections 1252, 1253, 2121-2122.26 and 2880-2883.
- Procurement: Government Code Sections 14780-14814, 14860 and 14880-14922.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

- h. Records management: Government Code Sections 14740–14755, 14760, 14765–14768, 14770–14774; State Administrative Manual Sections 1600–1653.
- i. State Police: Government Code Section 14613, Penal Code Sections 830.2 and 830.4, and State Administrative Manual Sections 2600–2677.
- j. State printing: Government Code Sections 9700–9768 and 14850–14877 and State Administrative Manual Sections 2802–2840 and 3122.2.
- k. Small and minority business procurement assistance: Government Code Sections 14835–14842.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	2,014.4	2,066.7	2,066.7	\$256,831	\$274,679	\$264,690
Workload adjustments.....	—	5.4	15	—	4,567	17,391
Totals, Statewide Support Services	2,014.4	2,072.1	2,081.7	\$256,831	\$279,246	\$282,081
General Fund				5,983	—	6,148
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund.....				2,168	2,316	2,770
State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund				46,785	49,907	56,887
State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account				6,349	10,264	9,601
California State Police Fund.....				—	—	42
Energy Resources Programs Account				314	—	325
Service Revolving Fund ^e				182,705	205,671	195,337
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund ^e				1,873	1,914	1,975
Federal Trust Fund ^f				62	—	—
Distribution of Intrafund Services				10,592	9,174	8,996

Program Elements

20.10 Administrative Hearings	58.4	65.2	65.2	4,873	5,415	5,421
20.15 Telecommunications	320	341.6	344.4	99,298	111,485	116,595
20.20 Fleet Administration	148.2	149.9	148.5	20,690	23,097	21,943
20.25 Insurance and Risk Management	21.1	22.1	23.6	7,179	11,115	10,517
20.30 Legal Services.....	19.1	19.5	19.5	1,247	1,310	1,292
20.40 Support Services.....	200.1	195.5	195.5	13,067	13,785	13,812
20.45 Procurement	260.2	276.9	279.4	42,558	40,556	40,335
20.50 Records Management	36.2	38.7	41.5	2,031	2,337	2,707
20.53 Management Technology & Planning	132.8	134.7	133.3	7,160	7,535	7,302
20.55 State Police	367.6	396.9	401.6	20,555	23,474	22,551
20.60 State Printing	429.8	410.2	408.3	36,859	37,786	38,270
20.65 Small and Minority Business	20.9	20.9	20.9	1,314	1,351	1,336

20.10 Administrative Hearings

Program Element Statement

The Office of Administrative Hearings conducts quasi-judicial hearings for various state or public agencies in connection with the issuance, renewal, suspension or revocation of licenses. Hearing reporters/monitors record verbatim accounts of proceedings conducted by the administrative law judges, and when called upon provide for verbatim transcripts of the hearings. The office also conducts studies in administrative law and procedure.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Hearings scheduled	4,672	4,750	4,900
Average waiting time to hearing (days)	120	110	110
Number of hearing transcripts provided	485	500	525

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	58.4	65.2	65.2	\$4,873	\$5,415	\$5,421
Service Revolving Fund ^e				4,873	5,399	5,420
Intrafund				—	16	1

20.15 Telecommunications

Program Element Statement

The Office of Telecommunications is responsible for providing telecommunications services to all State agencies to meet their operational requirements. Services are provided for radio, telephone, teletype, closed circuit TV, data transmission facilities, and any special telecommunications facilities. Service includes consulting, engineering, installation, maintenance, specifications, Federal Communications Commission license applications, equipment reviews, special studies and management of state telecommunications facilities and equipment.

The division also administers the Warren "911" Emergency Assistance Act. This includes insuring that the local entities are reimbursed for all initial and ongoing costs incurred while meeting the mandate of the law.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$830,000 in 1986–87 and \$3,877,000 in 1987–88 in operating expenses and equipment to implement "fiber optic" transmission capabilities in the State's telecommunications network.
- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$87,000 to provide additional telecommunications support staff.
- An increase of \$6,086,000 for the 9-1-1 Emergency Telephone System to begin implementing the "enhanced" 9-1-1 service in eight additional counties.
- A one-time increase of \$2,090,000 for the purchase of new and replacement microwave equipment.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
20.15.010 Communications Services			
Number of units maintained	58,009	60,482	62,000
Number of working telephone service lines	218,000	220,000	223,000
20.15.020 Emergency Telephone Number			
Number of "911" systems operative	377	384	386
Number of "911" systems on order.....	7	2	0

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	320	341.6	344.4	\$99,298	\$111,485	\$116,595
State Emergency Telephone Number Account.....				46,785	49,907	56,887
Service Revolving Fund.....				51,646	60,547	58,755
Intrafund.....				867	1,031	953
Element Components						
20.15.010 Communications Services.....	320	341.6	344.4	\$53,197	\$61,578	\$60,602
State Emergency Telephone Number Account.....				684	—	894
Service Revolving Fund ^e				51,646	60,547	58,755
Intrafund.....				867	1,031	953
20.15.020 Emergency Telephone Number (local assistance) (State Emergency Telephone Number Account).....				46,101	49,907	55,993

20.20 Fleet Administration

Program Element Statement

The Office of Fleet Administration establishes policies and procedures on all aspects of State-owned vehicles. Inspectors of automotive equipment are available for consultation to all agencies for determination of required repairs, periodic safety checks, replacement reviews, considerations of agency vehicle needs, proper utilization and other automotive management problems.

Garage operations at 10 locations provide some or all of the following services in support of State agencies: tripper pools for short-term assignment of passenger cars to State employees, long-term rental of vehicles to agencies, preventive maintenance, gas, oil and car wash, and auction of used vehicles. Parking services for State employees and the public in major urban areas are also administered by the division.

The division also administers the construction, operation, and maintenance of motor vehicle parking facilities for State offices and employees.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$222,000 for the continuation of the Legislative Vehicle Lease Program.
- An augmentation of \$475,000 to develop additional employee parking facilities and renovate existing facilities.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
20.20.010 Fleet Administration			
Inspections.....	31,944	31,500	31,500
Savings to agencies.....	\$1,032,750	\$1,060,000	\$1,102,000
Number of fleet vehicles.....	4,319	4,307	4,307
State business miles driven.....	55,076,484	54,000,000	54,000,000
Average cost per mile of FAD operation.....	\$2,777	\$3,054	\$3,111
Interagency mobile equipment cost savings.....	\$732,288	\$650,000	\$650,000
20.20.020 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities			
Number of parking spaces.....	7,586	7,586	7,924
Parking space revenues.....	\$2,208,000	\$2,208,000	\$2,683,000

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	148.2	149.9	148.5	\$20,690	\$23,097	\$21,943
General Fund.....				230	—	223
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account—General Fund.....				2,168	2,316	2,770
Service Revolving Fund.....				16,618	18,981	17,156
Intrafund.....				1,674	1,800	1,794

20.25 Insurance and Risk Management

Program Element Statement

The Office of Insurance and Risk Management provides centralized management of State insurance and risk management requirements. Services include analyzing insurance needs of State and local agencies as well as negotiating for insurance procurement necessitated by such analysis. Services also include consulting and advising agencies on risk management problems, administering a comprehensive program for recovery of damages to state-owned vehicles and administering the Defensive Driver Training Program, the Motor Vehicle Liability Self-Insurance Program, and the State Workers' Compensation and Safety Program, which includes the Statewide CPR/First Aid Training Program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$39,000 in 1986-87 and 1.9 personnel years and \$71,000 in 1987-88 for the expansion of self-insurance programs.
- An increase of 1.4 personnel years and \$64,000 in 1986-87 and 1.9 personnel years and \$80,000 in 1987-88 for the development of the Foster Care Liability Program.
- An increase of \$159,000 on a one-time basis to fund an office automation project.
- An increase of \$112,000 in 1986-87 and \$133,000 in 1987-88 to contract for adjusting services and private legal services.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
20.25.010 Insurance Services			
Number of consulting hours.....	3,769	6,850	6,850
Number of people receiving State Workers' Compensation Benefits.....	39,556	42,000	42,000
Employees trained in defensive driving (classroom).....	22,013	18,500	17,500
20.25.020 Motor Vehicle Insurance			
Number of vehicles insured.....	32,682	33,680	34,700
Number of vehicle liability claims adjustments.....	1,991	2,030	2,050

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	21.1	22.1	23.6	\$7,179	\$11,115	\$10,517
State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund.....				6,349	10,264	9,601
Service Revolving Fund ^c				803	775	841
Intrafund.....				27	76	75

20.30 Legal Services

Program Element Statement

The Office of Legal Services provides legal services to the Department of General Services, the Department of Finance, and various boards and commissions. The function of the office is that of house counsel which includes giving legal advice on new and ongoing programs, the advocacy of the department's position in a wide variety of situations, the issuing of opinions, and the drafting and review of legal documents.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of contracts reviewed	7,404	7,400	7,400
Total hours of legal advice given	8,844	8,800	8,800

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	19.1	19.5	19.5	\$1,247	\$1,310	\$1,292
Service Revolving Fund ^c				756	794	776
Intrafund.....				491	516	516

20.40 Support Services

Program Element Statement

The Office of Support Services provides State agencies with mail and messenger services, office machine repair services, reprographic services, and business equipment management services. Mail and Messenger Services include: (a) Mail centers in Office Building Nos. 1, 8, 9 and the Bateson Building which distribute U.S. and interagency mail to the building tenants, provide for external building messenger service, prepare freight and mail for shipment, and also receive and deliver supplies, materials, and equipment; (b) The Interagency Mail and Messenger Unit which distributes mail between State agencies; and (c) Mass Mail and addressing services.

The Office Machine Repair Unit provides for the rental, maintenance, and repair of office machines and also advises and aids in evaluations provided by the Office of Procurement. The Reprographics Unit provides in-plant duplicating and quick copy services to client agencies.

The Business Equipment Management Unit contributes to the reduction of the State's total copying and business communication costs through analysis of client copier requirements and machine capabilities. This unit also administers the mail presorting master service agreement.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of machine units serviced by Office Machine Repair Service	372,461	371,000	370,000
Number of press impressions	230,468,225	230,000,000	230,000,000

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	200.1	195.5	195.5	\$13,067	\$13,785	\$13,812
Service Revolving Fund ^c				11,407	12,116	12,162
Intrafund.....				1,660	1,669	1,650

20.45 Procurement

Program Element Statement

The procurement element includes three components: Purchasing, Material Services, and Traffic Management.

The Purchasing Component processes requisitions of State and local agencies including developing and circulating bid invitations, awarding bids, and issuing purchase orders. It also provides overall direction and review of purchasing methods and techniques, establishes product standards, tests for compliance with standards, coordinates consolidated purchase projects and programs, and conducts training programs for agency receiving personnel.

Material Services buys operating supplies in large quantities at maximum discounts for resale to State agencies, provides for sale and distribution of State publications, and reviews equipment disposed of by state agencies and selectively obtains, refurbishes, and resells such used equipment to other state agencies. In addition, this component provides for the centralized purchase, storage, and distribution of canned fruits and vegetables to support the institutional feeding programs of the Departments of Developmental Services, Mental Health, Veterans Affairs, Corrections, and Youth Authority.

Traffic Management provides traffic management services including the review of state shipping and freight receipt practices.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 3.1 personnel years and \$254,000 in 1986-87 and 4.7 personnel years and \$253,000 in 1987-88, on a two-year limited term basis, as a result of increased purchasing activity generated by the Correction's Prison Expansion Program.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$32,000 to provide support staff to the EDP Acquisition Program on a limited-term basis.
- A one-time increase of \$153,000 to purchase replacement trucks and trailers for the Materials Services and Surplus Property Programs.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Purchase volume	661,000,000	692,000,000	725,000,000
Cost of purchasing as percent of total purchasing dollars	0.6	1.4	1.3
Number of quality control actions.....	1,518	1,800	1,800
Warehouse-Resale Central Stores:			
Service level (percent in stock)	90	90	91
Warehouse-Resale Central Stores:			
Processing interval (average orders processing time in days)—Sacramento	13.7	15	10
Processing interval (average orders processing time in days)—Los Angeles.....	12.3	5	5
Number of energy consumption specifications developed.....	10	10	10
Energy savings in BTU's.....	45	40	38

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	260.2	276.9	279.4	\$42,558	\$40,556	\$40,335
General Fund				25	-	-
Energy Resources Programs Account				314	-	325
Service Revolving Fund ^c				39,134	37,650	37,057
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund ^c				1,873	1,914	1,975
Intrafund				1,212	992	978

20.50 Records Management

Program Element Statement

The Office of Records Management is responsible for the development, coordination, and control of the statewide paperwork management program. In addition, the division provides assistance in forms design and control, computer output microfilm (COM) utilization, and records storage and disposition and management of the statewide paper recycling program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$327,000 for the relocation of records and operations located at the Lawndale Records Center to the new Sacramento Records Center.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
State Records Center (cubic feet utilized)	509,750	531,000	556,000
Computer output microfilm cost savings	\$10,957,890	\$11,099,619	\$11,243,181
Tons of paper recycled (tons)	4,697	4,791	4,887

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	36.2	38.7	41.5	\$2,031	\$2,337	\$2,707
Service Revolving Fund ^c				1,949	2,247	2,618
Intrafund				82	90	89

20.53 Management Technology and Planning

Program Element Statement

The Office of Management Technology and Planning promotes quality of performance within the department and other client agencies, by reviewing policies, systems and procedures; assists in designing, improving and installing integrated systems of personnel and equipment; provides management consulting services to other State agencies and ensures compliance with the statutory and control responsibilities of General Services. This Office provides data processing services including a full-range of personnel and data entry services related to electronic data processing support; provides EDP education courses for both EDP technical staff and user operations and management personnel.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of new EDP systems	14	17	19
Number of new EDP programs	424	402	475
Number of EDP education courses held.....	200	297	350

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	132.8	134.7	133.3	\$7,160	\$7,535	\$7,302
Service Revolving Fund ^c				3,327	4,967	4,718
Intrafund				3,833	2,568	2,584

20.55 State Police

Program Element Statement

The Office of California State Police is assigned the responsibility to protect employees and members of the public while on State property and to safeguard State facilities and grounds. Maximum demands for police services arise during that period of the day when State government is providing services to the public. The greatest need for security services occurs at those times when occupancy of buildings or facilities is at a minimum. Protective services for constitutional officers and members of the Legislature is based on need but is usually provided on a continuous basis. A full range of police service is provided including criminal and background investigations; crowd control; air, motor, bicycle, and foot patrol; electronic countermeasures detection; and explosive ordnance disposal. The Office provides security surveys, facility inspection, protection of state and personal property, employee protection, technical planning assistance, and first aid, including CPR training through the Employee Protection and Crime Prevention Programs. Where special needs have been demonstrated, regular police or security is augmented by contractual service.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 4.7 personnel years and a redirection of overtime funds to provide sufficient staffing of the South State Command Communications Center.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of contracts	19	19	19
Number of work orders.....	200	210	225
Crimes (felonies, misdemeanors)	7,201	7,500	7,900

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	367.6	396.9	401.6	\$20,555	\$23,474	\$22,551
General Fund				5,210	—	5,386
California State Police Fund.....				—	—	42
Service Revolving Fund ^e				14,627	23,070	16,775
Intrafund				718	404	348

20.60 State Printing

Program Element Statement

The Office of State Printing provides printing services for the Legislature and for all State agencies except the University of California that include: 1) Legislative printing—printing of bills, records, documents and reports necessary to conduct the business of the Legislature; 2) Operation of the Legislative Bill Room which distributes legislative printed material to the Legislature and the general public; 3) State agency printing—printing of forms, records, reports and publications necessary to agency operations, including distribution of State materials printed under the Library Distribution Act; 4) Hand bound library and legislative publications.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of 1.9 personnel years and \$76,000 due to operational efficiencies obtained through technological improvements at the State Printing Plant.
- An increase of \$279,000 in 1986-87 and \$1,024,000 in 1987-88 in operating expenses due to increased activity in direct charges workload.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of measures and resolutions printed.....	7,645	7,800	8,000
Printing orders (total).....	21,740	23,000	24,500
Number of pounds shipped.....	20,586,790	21,822,000	23,131,000

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	429.8	410.2	408.3	\$36,859	\$37,786	\$38,270
General Fund				518	—	539
Service Revolving Fund ^e				36,341	37,786	37,731

20.65 Small and Minority Business

Program Element Statement

This office helps facilitate small and minority business participation in State procurements, construction contracts, and service contracts. This goal is accomplished through seminars and workshops in prequalification and bidding; coordination with federal, state, and private organizations; and compilation of various small and minority business listings.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of existing small business prequalifications	19,223	24,723	28,923
Number of new small business prequalifications	6,401	5,500	4,200

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	20.9	20.9	20.9	\$1,314	\$1,351	\$1,336
Service Revolving Fund ^e				1,224	1,339	1,328
Federal Trust Fund ^f				62	—	—
Intrafund				28	12	8

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objective Statement

The department's administrative program consists of executive, staff support and program evaluation elements that include the Executive Office, the Office of Administrative Services, and the Office of Fiscal Services. Together these elements provide fiscal, personnel, training and management advice and services to the department's line programs. In addition, the administration is responsible for implementation of the department's Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Programs.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	220.2	223.9	220.1	\$10,446	\$10,811	\$10,457
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	0.9	—	10,347	27
Totals, Administration	220.2	223.9	221	\$10,446	\$21,158	\$10,484
General Fund				—	10,347	— 10,347
Service Revolving Fund ^e				9,149	9,627	19,657
Distribution of Intrafund Services				1,297	1,184	1,174

Program Elements

30.10 Executive.....	20	22.8	22.8	1,621	11,977	1,621
30.20 Administrative Services.....	72.5	71.8	68.9	3,338	3,689	3,396
30.24 Fiscal Services	127.7	129.3	129.3	5,487	5,492	5,467

30.10 Executive

Program Element Statement

This office provides the executive leadership for the department by directing departmental operations, setting policy, making decisions concerning program operations and ensuring that departmental programs and services are carried out in accordance with the Governor's policies and legislative intent as codified in the State Constitution, the Government Code, the Administrative Procedures Act and the State Administrative Manual.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986–87, a one-time increase of \$10,347,000 as a special item of expense for payment of a federal audit disallowance in accordance with Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986, is included.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	20	22.8	22.8	\$1,621	\$11,977	\$1,621
General Fund				—	10,347	—10,347
Service Revolving Fund ^c				1,621	1,630	11,968
Program Elements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
30.10.010 Director's Office.....	20	22.8	22.8	1,621	11,977	1,621

30.20 Administrative Services**Program Element Statement**

The Office of Administrative Services program provides the department with the necessary personnel, administration, and training services necessary to ensure smooth and efficient operating of the line functions of the department. Personnel Services are also provided for various boards and commissions.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$27,000 to support the Office of the State Architect's increased efforts in the Correction's Prison Expansion Program.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	72.5	71.8	68.9	\$3,338	\$3,689	\$3,396
Service Revolving Fund ^c				3,325	3,531	3,246
Intrafund				13	158	150

30.24 Fiscal Services**Program Element Statement**

The Office of Fiscal Services provides the department with the necessary budgeting and accounting services to ensure the smooth and efficient operation of the line functions of the department in accordance with the budgetary policies of the Governor and the Department of Finance. This office also provides accounting and budgeting services to various client agencies.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	127.7	129.3	129.3	\$5,487	\$5,492	\$5,467
Service Revolving Fund ^c				4,203	4,466	4,443
Intrafund				1,284	1,026	1,024

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Authorized positions	3,963.7	4,454.1	4,302.1	\$109,573	\$130,140	\$126,744
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	45	—2	—	1,466	—56
Proposed new positions	—	—	237	—	—	7,075
Partial year adjustment	—	—32.5	—41.8	—	—1,010	—1,404
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	12.5	193.2	—	\$456	\$5,615
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,963.7	4,466.6	4,495.3	\$109,573	\$130,596	\$132,359
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—299.3	—304.4	—	—8,924	—10,888
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3,963.7	4,167.3	4,190.9	\$109,573	\$121,672	\$121,471
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	36,730	39,297	40,011
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	3,963.7	4,167.3	4,190.9	\$146,303	\$160,969	\$161,482

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				50,293	49,132	49,610
Printing				7,874	1,327	1,349
Communications				28,959	37,173	32,443
Postage.....				3,610	3,823	3,978
Insurance.....				5,822	9,714	8,943
Travel—in-state				1,954	1,939	1,952
Travel—out-of-state				77	129	127
Training				403	702	753
Facilities operation				56,972	61,967	63,442
Utilities				8,982	9,844	9,847
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				3,874	4,021	3,009
Cons & prof svcs—external				4,610	6,529	6,411
Departmental services				2,377	2,738	2,787
Consolidated data center				1,220	623	685
Data processing				4,043	4,704	4,386
Central administration services:						
Pro Rata				8,226	8,643	7,339
SWCAP.....				—	—	—
Vehicle operations				7,106	7,636	7,846
Equipment.....				12,364	14,774	15,762
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$208,766	\$225,418	\$220,669

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Increased Capitol security (unallocated)	—	304	—
Payment of Federal audit disallowance	—	10,347	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	—	\$10,651	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$355,069	\$397,038	\$382,151
Distribution of Intrafund Services	— 56,610	— 52,113	— 52,399
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$298,459	\$344,925	\$329,752
Special Adjustment	—	—	— 87
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$298,459	\$344,925	\$329,665

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$7,900	—	\$8,584
021 Budget Act appropriation (for allocation to departments)	225	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	272	—	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	296	—	—
Chapter 1521, Statutes of 1985	95	—	—
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (payment of federal audit disallowance to be reimbursed by Service Revolving Fund)	—	\$10,347	—
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (reimbursement from Service Revolving Fund)	—	—	— 10,347
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1760-001-001, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 1760-491, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986	714	304	—
Chapter 422, Statutes of 1982	24	—	—
Totals Available	\$9,526	\$10,651	— \$1,763
Balance available in subsequent years	— 304	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 264	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,958	\$10,651	— \$1,763

002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATION			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$672	—	\$1,511
Allocation for employee compensation	28	—	—
Chapter 444, Statutes of 1986	—	\$125	—
Totals Available	\$700	\$125	\$1,511
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 141	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$559	\$125	\$1,511

003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,292	—	\$2,770
Government Code Section 14678	—	\$2,320	—
Allocation for employee compensation	13	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	— 4	—
Totals Available	\$2,305	\$2,316	\$2,770
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 137	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,168	\$2,316	\$2,770

006 Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATION			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$385	—	\$513
Government Code Sections 4450-4458	—	\$516	—
Allocation for employee compensation	14	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	42	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	— 6	—
Totals Available	\$441	\$510	\$513
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 75	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$366	\$510	\$513

022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATION			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$984	—	\$894
Allocation for employee compensation	18	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,002	—	\$894
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 318	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$684	—	\$894

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATION	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,512	—	—
Government Code Section 16379	—	\$10,270	\$9,601
Allocation for employee compensation	16	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—6	—
Totals Available	\$6,528	\$10,264	\$9,601
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—179	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,349	\$10,264	\$9,601

036 Special Account For Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATION	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Transfer from Item 9860-321-036, Budget Act of 1985	\$338	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—18	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$320	—	—

120 School Building Program Account, Architecture Public Building Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,438	—	\$3,648
Government Code Sections 15371-15466	—	\$3,189	—
Allocation for employee compensation	84	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,049	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—35	—
Totals Available	\$2,571	\$3,154	\$3,648
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—43	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,528	\$3,154	\$3,648

122 Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,374	—	\$3,917
Health and Safety Code Section 15371	—	\$4,403	—
Allocation for employee compensation	197	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—48	—
Totals Available	\$3,571	\$4,355	\$3,917
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—882	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,689	\$4,355	\$3,917

344 Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,070	—	\$6,592
Education Code Section 17708	—	\$5,049	—
Allocation for employee compensation	131	—	—
Allocation for price increase	3	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—41	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1680, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 1760-491, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986	600	243	—
Totals Available	\$3,804	\$5,251	\$6,592
Balance available in subsequent years	—243	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—155	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,406	\$5,251	\$6,592

397 California State Police Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$40	—	\$42
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—40	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$42

450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$75	—	\$75
Health and Safety Code, Section 19183(b)	—	\$76	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—75	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$76	\$75

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

465 Energy Resources Programs Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,139	—	\$1,195
Allocation for employee compensation	34	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,173	—	\$1,195
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—65	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,108	—	\$1,195

494 Unallocated Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (for allocation to departments)	\$130	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—130	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

602 Architecture Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,556	—	\$13,468
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	1,120
Government Code Section 14957 (Office of State Architect)	—	\$14,867	—
Government Code Section 14957 (Office of Project Development and Management)	—	935	—
Allocation for employee compensation	591	—	—
Allocation for price increase	4	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,314	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—195	—
Totals Available	\$13,465	\$15,607	\$14,588
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—781	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$12,684	\$15,607	\$14,588

666 Service Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$262,046	—	\$272,712
Government Code Section 16422	—	\$290,957	—
Allocation for employee compensation	5,153	—	—
Allocation for price increase	227	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	416	—	—
Allocation to State Board of Control	—20	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act provisions	1,115	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—1,376	—
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Payment of General Fund loan for federal audit disallowance)	—	—	10,347
Totals Available	\$268,937	\$289,581	\$283,059
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—15,146	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$253,791	\$289,581	\$283,059

688 Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,668	—	\$1,975
Public Contract Code Section 103835	—	\$1,922	—
Allocation for employee compensation	75	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—8	—
Totals Available	\$2,743	\$1,914	\$1,975
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—870	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,873	\$1,914	\$1,975

739 State School Building Aid Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$637	—	\$485
Education Code Section 16096	—	\$563	—
Allocation for employee compensation	27	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—6	—
Totals Available	\$664	\$557	\$485
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—69	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$595	\$557	\$485

862 Child Care Facilities Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985 (expenditures)	—	\$142	\$170

863 Child Care Capital Outlay Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (expenditures)	—	\$74	\$93

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$100	—	—
Budget adjustment	—38	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$62	—	—

961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ²

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$343	—	\$300
Education Code Section 17780	—	\$351	—
Allocation for employee compensation	15	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—3	—
Totals Available	\$358	\$348	\$300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—39	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$319	\$348	\$300

988 Unallocated Nongovernmental Cost Funds ³

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (for allocation to departments)	\$109	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—109	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$298,459	\$344,925	\$329,665

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
662711 Emergency Telephone Number Subventions.....	\$46,101	\$49,907	\$55,993
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....	\$46,101	\$49,907	\$55,993

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Emergency Telephone Number Account) (expenditures)	—	(\$12,838)	(\$23,400)
022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$47,448	\$49,907	\$55,993
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	1,437	—	—
Totals Available	\$48,885	\$49,907	\$55,993
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,784	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$46,101	\$49,907	\$55,993
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operation and Local Assistance)	\$344,560	\$394,832	\$385,658

REVENUE AND TRANSFERS STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
152200 Rental of State property	\$552	\$552	\$552
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of State property and money	388	388	388
160400 Sale of fixed assets	2,448	1,443	23,228
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	34	34	34
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$3,422	\$2,417	\$24,202
Transfers to Other Funds:			
802200 Emergency Telephone Number Account per annual deficiency bill	—764	—	—
802200 Emergency Telephone Number Account per Budget Act			
Item 1760-101-001	—	—12,838	—23,400
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,658	—\$10,421	\$802

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,146	\$2,313	\$3,038
Prior year adjustments.....	—134	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,012	\$2,313	\$3,038

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS ¹				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
152200	Rentals of State property	653	625	625
152300	Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	207	225	250
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$860	\$850	\$875
	Totals, Resources	\$2,872	\$3,163	\$3,913

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services:				
	State Operations	559	125	1,511
RESERVES		\$2,313	\$3,038	\$2,402
Reserve for economic uncertainties		2,313	3,038	2,402

¹ Government Code Sections 15850-15865 provide that the Department of General Services has jurisdiction over property acquired under the Property Acquisition Law and land declared surplus to the state's needs and provides that the proceeds from the sale and rentals of such properties shall be deposited in the General Fund and appropriated to the Department of General Services to provide maintenance and improvements to acquired property.

003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account

BEGINNING RESERVES		\$403	\$758	\$650
Prior year adjustments		315	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$718	\$758	\$650

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:				
Revenues:				
140900	Parking Lot Revenues	2,208	2,208	2,683
	Totals, Resources	\$2,926	\$2,966	\$3,333

EXPENDITURES:

Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services		2,168	2,316	2,770
RESERVES ¹		\$758	\$650	\$563
Reserve for economic uncertainties		758	650	563

¹ Government Code Section 14678 provides for the acquisition by lease or other means of real property and the construction, operation and maintenance of motor vehicle parking facilities thereon for state officers and employees. This section provides that revenue received may be used to finance this construction and maintenance of those parking lots. This section covers over 5,000 spaces in lots throughout the State.

006 Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES		— \$331	\$33	\$673
Prior year adjustments		— 14	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		— \$345	\$33	\$673

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:				
Revenues:				
123800	Building construction filing fees	744	1,150	1,207
	Totals, Resources	\$399	\$1,183	\$1,880

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services:				
	State Operations	366	510	513
RESERVES ²		\$33	\$673	\$1,367
Reserve for economic uncertainties		33	673	1,367

022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES		\$20,492	\$7,491	\$5,057
Prior year adjustments		— 1,428	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$19,064	\$7,491	\$5,057

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:				
Revenues:				
141100	Emergency telephone users surcharge	34,544	34,800	41,850
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$34,544	\$34,800	\$41,850
Transfers from Other Funds:				
300100	General Fund per Item 1760-101-001, Budget Act of 1986	—	12,838	23,400
300100	General Fund per annual deficiency bill	764	—	—
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$35,308	\$47,638	\$65,250
	Totals, Resources	\$54,372	\$55,129	\$70,307

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0860 Board of Equalization	96	152	172
1760 Department of General Services.....	684	-	894
9900 Statewide general administrative expenditures (pro rata).....	-	13	-
Local Assistance:			
1760 Department of General Services.....	46,101	49,907	55,993
Totals, Disbursements	\$46,881	\$50,072	\$57,059
RESERVES ²	\$7,491	\$5,057	\$13,248
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,491	5,057	13,248

² Both revenue and expenditure projections for this fund will be updated as part of the May revise.

026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,650	\$5,421	\$3,189
Prior year adjustments.....	-485	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,165	\$5,421	\$3,189

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
113300 Insurance premiums.....	7,605	8,032	11,445
Totals, Resources	\$11,770	\$13,453	\$14,634

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	6,349	10,264	9,601
RESERVES.....	\$5,421	\$3,189	\$5,033
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,421	3,189	5,033

120 School Building Program, Architecture Public Building Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$307	\$493	\$2,081
Prior year adjustments.....	-152	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$155	\$493	\$2,081

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130600 Architecture public building fees	2,622	4,492	4,238
150300 Income from surplus money investments	244	250	250
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,866	\$4,742	\$4,488
Totals, Resources	\$3,021	\$5,235	\$6,569

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	2,528	3,154	3,648
RESERVES.....	\$493	\$2,081	\$2,921
Reserve for economic uncertainties	493	2,081	2,921

122 Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,131	\$1,378	\$3,047
Prior year adjustments.....	178	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,309	\$1,378	\$3,047

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130600 Architecture public building fees	2,476	5,724	4,910
150300 Income from surplus money investments	282	300	300
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,758	\$6,024	\$5,210
Totals, Resources	\$4,067	\$7,402	\$8,257

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	2,689	4,355	3,917
RESERVES.....	\$1,378	\$3,047	\$4,340
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,378	3,047	4,340

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

397 California State Police Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$47	\$62	\$117
Prior year adjustments.....		-40	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$7	\$62	\$117
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other Regulatory Fees.....		55	55	55
Totals, Resources		\$62	\$117	\$172
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services:				
State Operations		-	-	42
RESERVES.....		\$62	\$117	\$130
Reserve for economic uncertainties		62	117	130
450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Account, General Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees		-	\$76	\$76
Totals, Resources		-	\$76	\$76
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services:				
State Operations		-	76	75
RESERVES.....		-	-	\$1
Reserve for economic uncertainties		-	-	1
666 Service Revolving Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$62,600	\$68,248	\$68,683
Prior year adjustments.....		2,072	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$64,672	\$68,248	\$68,683
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299000 Income from operations		305,561	297,868	298,985
Transfers from Other Funds:				
395000 Public Employee Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985		215	-	-
Totals, Receipts		\$305,776	\$297,868	\$298,985
Totals, Resources		\$370,448	\$366,116	\$367,668
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
1760 Department of General Services.....		253,791	289,581	283,059
8190 Administration and payment of tort liability claims		92	-	-
9670 Legislative claims		23	140	-
Totals, Expenditures		\$253,906	\$289,721	\$283,059
Changes In Other Assets and Liabilities Affecting Reserve Balance.....		-48,294	-7,712	-6,343
RESERVES.....		\$68,248	\$68,683	\$78,266
Reserve for inventories, equipment and accrued vacation		47,869	54,295	60,735
Reserve for economic uncertainties		20,379	14,388	17,531
688 Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		-\$858	-\$1,435	-\$1,831
Prior year adjustment		139	-	-
Reserves, adjusted		-\$719	-\$1,435	-\$1,831

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

299000 Income from operations

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

1,113

1,518

1,518

Transfers from Other funds:

368000 Surplus Property Revolving Fund per Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984 ..

55

-

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$1,168

\$1,518

\$1,518

Totals, Resources

\$449

\$83

-\$313

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1760 Department of General Services:

State operations

1,873

1,914

1,975

Changes in Other Assets and Liabilities Affecting Reserve Balance

-11

-

-

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-\$1,435

-\$1,831

-\$2,288

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-1,435

-1,831

-2,288

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

85-86

86-87

87-88

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

Totals, Authorized Positions:

3,963.7

4,454.1

4,302.1

\$109,573

\$130,140

\$126,744

Workload and Administrative Adjustments

Positions Established:

Salary Range

Office of Local Assistance

Supvng gov auditor

-

1

-

(2,902-3,502)

35

-

Gov auditor III

-

2

-

(2,641-3,187)

63

-

Field rep II

-

5

-

(2,522-3,040)

151

-

Field rep I

-

12

-

(2,298-2,768)

332

-

Gov auditor II

-

5

-

(2,196-2,641)

132

-

Jr staff analyst

-

3

-

(1,692-2,196)

63

-

Word proc techn

-

1

-

(1,355-1,692)

17

-

Acctg clk II

-

1

-

(1,406-1,630)

17

-

Ofc asst II-typing

-

4

-

(1,355-1,630)

67

-

Overtime

-

-

-

-

216

-

Office of Real Estate and Design Services

Staff svcs mgr I

-

0.5

-

(2,902-3,502)

17

-

Assoc land agent

-

1.5

-

(2,641-3,187)

48

-

Office of Insurance and Risk Management

Assoc risk analyst

-

2

-

(2,641-3,187)

64

-

Ofc asst II-typing

-

2

-

(1,355-1,630)

34

-

Office of Procurement

Assoc materials analyst

-

2

-

(2,641-3,187)

63

-

Assoc procurement eng

-

1

-

(2,972-3,586)

36

-

Ofc asst II

-

2

-

(1,355-1,569)

33

-

Overtime

-

-

-

-

78

-

Reductions in Authorized Positions:

Office of State Printing

Proofreader

-

-

-1

(15.37-15.67/hr)

-

-28

Photocomp keyboard opr

-

-

-1

(15.37-15.67/hr)

-

-28

Totals, Workload and Administrative

Adjustments

-

45

-2

-

1,466

-56

Proposed New Positions:

Office of Local Assistance

Supvr agency services

-

-

2

(3,187-3,847)

-

84

Supvr gov auditor II

-

-

1

(3,187-3,846)

-

38

Supvr gov auditor

-

-

2

(2,902-3,502)

-

71

Staff svcs mgr I

-

-

1

(2,902-3,502)

-

35

Area supvr

-

-

4

(2,768-3,339)

-

146

Assoc gov prog analyst

-

-

2

(2,641-3,187)

-

63

Field rep II

-

-

16

(2,522-3,040)

-

502

Field rep I¹

-

-

20

(2,298-2,768)

-

572

Gov auditor II

-

-

9

(2,196-2,641)

-

249

Acctng off—supvr

-

-

1

(2,195-2,641)

-

26

Staff services analyst

-

-

11

(1,692-2,641)

-

269

Gov auditor III

-

-

5

(2,641-3,187)

-

168

Water res tech I

-

-

1

(1,959-2,355)

-

24

Jr staff analyst²

-

-

12

(1,692-2,196)

-

292

Auditor I

-

-

1

(1,692-2,011)

-

29

Mgt svcs tech

-

-

1

(1,498-2,011)

-

22

Acctg spec I

-

-

2

(1,684-2,002)

-

47

Sr acct clk

-

-

3

(1,569-1,843)

-

62

Word processing tech

-

-

3

(1,355-1,692)

-

53

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Salary Range						
Steno	-	-	1	(1,331-1,658)	-	18
Acct clk II	-	-	2	(1,406-1,630)	-	36
Ofc asst II-typing ³	-	-	18	(1,355-1,630)	-	313
Ofc asst II-general	-	-	1	(1,355-1,569)	-	18
Office of Real Estate and Design Services						
Staff svcs mgr I	-	-	0.5	(2,902-3,502)	-	18
Assoc land agent ^{4,5}	-	-	2	(2,641-3,187)	-	66
Data techn	-	-	1	(1,441-1,831)	-	18
Office of California State Police						
Communications opr	-	-	5	(1,682-1,995)	-	101
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-101
Office of Telecommunications						
Bus services asst	-	-	1	(1,831-2,196)	-	22
Warehouse worker	-	-	1	(1,684-1,831)	-	21
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	1	(1,355-1,569)	-	17
Office of Procurement						
Assoc proc engr ⁶	-	-	1	(2,972-3,586)	-	37
Assoc materials analyst ⁶	-	-	2	(2,641-3,187)	-	66
Sr word proc tech ⁷	-	-	1	(1,630-1,922)	-	20
Ofc asst II-typing ⁶	-	-	2	(1,355-1,569)	-	34
Office of Insurance and Risk Management						
Assoc risk analyst ⁴	-	-	2	(2,641-3,187)	-	66
Ofc asst II-typing ⁴	-	-	2	(1,355-1,630)	-	34
Office of the State Architect						
District structural engr ⁶	-	-	6	(3,765-4,546)	-	271
Constrn supvr III ⁷	-	-	5	(3,765-4,546)	-	226
Sr structural engr ⁶	-	-	5	(3,591-4,342)	-	215
Constrn supvr II ⁷	-	-	9	(3,270-3,948)	-	353
Architectural assoc	-	-	1	(2,841-3,429)	-	34
Elec proj insp ⁷	-	-	5	(2,841-3,429)	-	170
Mech proj insp ⁷	-	-	5	(2,841-3,429)	-	170
Constrn proj spec I ⁷	-	-	23	(2,841-3,429)	-	784
Constrn proj insp ⁷	-	-	19	(2,359-2,841)	-	537
Staff services analyst ⁷	-	-	0.5	(1,692-2,641)	-	10
Ofc asst II-typing ⁶	-	-	17	(1,355-1,630)	-	284
Overtime ⁷	-	-	-	-	-	448
Office of Administrative Services						
Pers asst I ⁷	-	-	1	(1,456-2,004)	-	17
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	237	-	-	\$7,075
Partial Year Adjustment	-	-32.5	-41.8	-	-1,010	-1,404
Totals, Adjustment	-	12.5	193.2	-	\$456	\$5,615
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,963.7	4,466.6	4,495.3	\$109,573	\$130,596	\$132,359

- ¹ 3 Positions limited-term to 6/30/89
² 2 Positions limited-term to 6/30/89
³ 1 Position limited-term to 6/30/89
⁴ 1 Position limited-term to 6/30/88
⁵ 1 Position limited-term to 12/31/88
⁶ Limited-term to 6/30/89
⁷ Limited-term to 6/30/88
⁸ 16 Positions limited-term to 6/30/89

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual Estimated Proposed
1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.10 Sacramento			
50.10.001 Atrium Roof, Site 1B	\$45 ^{PW}	-	-
50.10.011 'O' Street Mall—Phase II	600 ^{PWCk}	\$401 ^{PWCk}	-
50.10.025 Justice Building—HVAC System	299 ^{WCK}	25	-
50.10.030 Parking Garage	175 ^{Pk}	4,405 ^{WCK}	-
50.10.041 Sites 7A and 7B—Partial Demolition and Preliminary Plans	-	-	\$1,000 ^{DPk}
This request will provide funding for partial demolition of Site 7B and partial preliminary plans for Sites 7A and 7B with priority consideration for construction of a facility to house the State Archives collection.			
50.10.050 Franchise Tax Board—Phase II	841 ^{Pk}	-	-
50.22 Long Beach			
50.22.001 Long Beach Building HVAC Alterations	728 ^{PWCk}	-	-
50.40 San Francisco			
50.40.015 San Francisco State Building Security	22 ^P	657 ^{WC}	-
50.40.020 San Francisco Building Office Remodel	-	480 ^{PWC}	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
50.98 Statewide				
50.98.010 Space Planning		199 ^{Pk}	97 ^{Pk}	63 ^{Pk}
50.98.020 Statewide Elevator Modifications—Planning for Seismic Safety Mod- ification		—57 ^{Wk}	—	—
50.98.030 Elevator Modifications		48 ^{Wck}	—	—
50.98.050 PCB Contaminated Equipment Replacement		—781	7,422	9,763
This request will provide funding for removal, disposal and replacement of PCB contaminated equipment in twenty departments statewide.				
50.98.060 Underground Storage Tank Compliance		1,000	8,662	18,238
This request will provide funding for tank testing, site investigation, tank re- placement, clean up of contamination and installation of monitoring sys- tems for State-owned underground tanks and piping systems statewide.				
50.98.070 On-Site PCB Storage Facilities		—	26	—
50.98.075 Asbestos Abatement Program		—	2,276	12,390
This request will provide funding for completion of a statewide building survey and removal and remediation of asbestos materials found in State buildings.				
Totals, Major Projects		\$3,119	\$24,451	\$41,454
Minor Projects				
50.95.000 Special Account for Capital Outlay		\$608	\$102	—
Totals, Minor Projects		\$608	\$102	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$3,727	\$24,553	\$41,454
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		3,705	24,375	41,454
General Fund		22	178	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund

Allocations for contingencies or emergencies	\$200	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Allocations for contingencies or emergencies	—	\$178	—
Totals Available	\$200	\$178	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—178	—	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES	\$22	\$178	—
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,303	\$4,531	\$41,454
311 Budget Act appropriation	—	1,792	—
321 Budget Act appropriation	—	11,483	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	305	—	—
Transfer from Unallocated Capital Outlay	1,000	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	51	—1,375	—
Prior year balance available:			
Budget Act of 1985, Item 1760-301-036	—	18	—
Budget Act of 1984, Item 1760-301-036	100	206	—
Budget Act of 1984, Item 1760-311-036	2,333	2,114	—
Budget Act of 1984, Item 1760-321-036	45	26	—
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1984	5,773	5,598	—
Totals Available	\$12,910	\$24,393	\$41,454
Balance available in subsequent years	—7,961	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—242	—18	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (prior year expenditure abatement)	—1,002	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,705	\$24,375	\$41,454
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, All Funds (Capital Outlay)	\$3,727	\$24,553	\$41,454

* Dollars in thousands

16—81901

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD

The State Personnel Board is responsible for serving the personnel needs of State agencies and the improvement of personnel practices and procedures. The Board's authority to conduct central personnel management functions for State Government derives from Article VII of the State Constitution and from provisions of the Government Code.

The State Personnel Board, within the framework of a merit system, oversees all aspects of the merit employment system, conducts recruitment efforts, develops examining techniques to select and rank qualified applicants, receives and resolves appeals on medical claims, discrimination complaints, and punitive action; and provides leadership in personnel management, practices, and procedures. The Personnel Board also has the responsibility for coordination and evaluation of affirmative action/equal employment opportunity efforts within State departments as required by State policy and in conjunction with the Jobs Program.

In addition, the State Personnel Board is assigned the responsibility of the Career Opportunities Development Program including the development, implementation, and operation of the Jobs Program for welfare recipients, and technical assistance to state, local and private non-profit agencies.

Authority

Constitution Article 7 thereof, Government Code Title 2, Division 5

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Merit System Administration	\$21,271	\$20,865	\$20,914
20 Appeals	2,532	2,635	2,635
40 Local Government Services	996	842	842
50 Administrative Services	4,103	4,305	4,305
Distributed Administrative Services	-3,804	-4,202	-4,202
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$25,098	\$24,445	\$24,494
Reimbursements	-3,406	-3,480	-3,522
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$21,692	\$20,965	\$20,972
Special Adjustment	-	-	-210
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$21,692	\$20,965	\$20,762
General Fund	21,692	20,965	20,762
Personnel years	351.2	299.1	297.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget proposes an increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$42,000 in reimbursements for psychological screening of peace officer applicants.

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars*
10	Merit System Administration	0.9	\$42

10 MERIT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides the full range of personnel services necessary to administer the merit system for State Government. These services include merit system oversight, examination of applicants for State employment to ensure that all potential employees are qualified, development and adoption of personnel management policy, administration of the State's affirmative action program, information services, and development of employment opportunities under the Welfare Reform Act of 1971.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$42,000 as a result of psychological screening.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	206.8	178	176.5	\$21,271	\$20,865	\$20,872
Workload adjustments	-	-	0.9	-	-	42
Totals, Merit System Administration	206.8	178	177.4	\$21,271	\$20,865	\$20,914
General Fund				19,203	18,370	18,377
Reimbursements				2,068	2,495	2,537

Program Elements

10.10 Personnel Services	66.1	-	-	1,936	-	-
10.20 List Establishment	80.8	115.1	114.8	7,750	6,925	6,974
10.30 Personnel Management Policy Development	22.6	19.7	19.5	1,016	1,192	1,192
10.40 Affirmative Action	20.2	17.5	17.5	946	1,083	1,083
10.50 Career Opportunities Development ..	7.6	6.6	6.6	8,883	10,474	10,474
10.60 Merit Oversight	9.5	19.1	19	740	1,191	1,191

10.10 Personnel Services**Program Element Statement**

This element is responsible for review of selected classification matters; determining the need, and developing the plans for state service examinations.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of centralized exams planned	212	-	-
Number of examination delegations approved	29	-	-
Number of examination delegations revised	48	-	-

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	66.1	-	-	\$1,936	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

10.20 List Establishment

Program Element Statement

List establishment includes all activities directly connected with placing persons on eligible lists for regular civil service positions. This begins with an agreement between the requesting department and the State Personnel Board staff that there is a need for an examination, and continues through the certification process. This element provides for the planning and processing of individual selection efforts to meet departmental needs and involves the application of validation techniques and research development to specific examining situations. Major activities of this element are test planning and management, recruitment and publicity, test construction, test administration, conducting qualifications appraisal panels, and certification. Focused affirmative action recruitment projects are carried out in order to increase minority, female and disabled representation in State Government. Examination processing may be coordinated with line departments operating delegated or decentralized selection programs.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications received for centralized testing	112,087	65,320	69,572
Number of centralized written examination competitors	29,476	29,394	31,307
Number of QAP/EDA/PRE competitors	32,786	26,128	27,829
Number of exam components reviewed/constructed	89	90	90
Psychological screenings of peace officer applicants	302	325	325
Validation studies completed	10	9	9
Number of central exams planned	212	167	182
Number of centralized lists established	1,949	1,200	1,200
Number of recruitment projects	28	20	25
Number of examination delegations approved	29	21	20
Number of examination delegations revised	48	36	29
Limited Exam and Appointment Program hires	100	250	250
Certifications issued	23,669	15,780	7,891

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	80.8	115.1	114.8	\$7,750	\$6,925	\$6,974
General Fund				7,743	6,908	6,915
Reimbursements				7	17	59

10.30 Personnel Management Policy Development

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for planning, coordinating and implementing all policy, standards and research for the State Personnel Board's selection and employment programs; medical evaluations and policy; and technical examination support and training for staff selection.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Consultation hours	2,680	3,800	3,800
Medical health questionnaires reviewed	4,371	5,000	5,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	22.6	19.7	19.5	\$1,016	\$1,192	\$1,192

10.40 Affirmative Action

Program Element Statement

A comprehensive affirmative action program was established by the State Personnel Board in order to achieve a fully balanced work force by ethnic, sex and disabled representation. Information developed by this program enables the staff to concentrate on removing the underlying causes of low representation of minorities, women and the disabled in State and local work forces. The staff consults with departments in the preparation of affirmative action plans and policies, and reviews and approves those plans and policies. Program staff also monitor statewide progress toward affirmative action goals and prepare an annual report on each State agency's progress toward achieving a balanced work force.

While continuing affirmative action efforts to achieve a fully representative work force, specific focus is given to increasing the representation of Hispanic persons, implementing affirmative action hiring programs for the disabled, achieving distributional representation of women, and providing career opportunities for all underutilized employees through upward mobility programs. Enforcement actions are taken against departments which do not show affirmative action progress.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of enforcement actions	3	3	3
Number of departmental timetables reviewed	73	73	73
Departments meeting affirmative action objectives	50	50	50

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	20.2	17.5	17.5	\$946	\$1,083	\$1,083
General Fund				607	628	628
Reimbursements				339	455	455

10.50 Career Opportunities Development

Program Element Statement

The Career Opportunities Development (COD) element, authorized by the Welfare Reform Act of 1971, provides subsidized jobs, ultimately leading to unsubsidized jobs for welfare recipients, disabled and other disadvantaged persons thus reducing welfare costs. This is accomplished by providing subsidized training opportunities for these individuals with existing local, State and private nonprofit agencies. As such, as the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) Program is implemented on a county by county basis, training opportunities under the COD Program provided through the Work Incentive (WIN) component will be dedicated to the GAIN Program.

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of jobs contracted each year: state, local, and private nonprofit agencies ..	1,048	825	800
Number of COD trainees placed in subsidized jobs: state, local, and private nonprofit agencies	836	960	850
Number of local agencies involved in jobs program	11	13	10
Number of state agencies involved in jobs program	25	21	25
Number of private nonprofit agencies involved in jobs program	43	20	20
Number of COD trainees placed in unsubsidized jobs: state, local, and private nonprofit agencies	408	750	750

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	7.6	6.6	6.6	\$8,883	\$10,474	\$10,474
General Fund				7,161	8,451	8,451
Reimbursements				1,722	2,023	2,023

10.60 Merit Oversight

Program Element Statement

The goal of the oversight program is to ensure that appointments and promotions in the civil service are based on merit determined by competitive examination. Specific objectives are to ensure that departments operate a high quality merit system that is fair, objective, valid, cost effective and nondiscriminatory, and that yields a work force representative of California's diverse labor force. These objectives are carried out in three ways: through guidance and selective preapproval of selection program activities, ongoing interaction with departments, and post audit.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of biennial department planning and assessment meetings	2	30	31
Number of modified selection review designations	750	1,200	1,200
Interactive/monitoring hours	8,316	12,113	12,113
Comprehensive program reviews completed	2	30	31

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	9.5	19.1	19	\$740	\$1,191	\$1,191

20 APPEALS

Program Objectives Statement

The Appeals Division, established February 1, 1978, investigates appeals to the State Personnel Board relating to complaints of discrimination, grievances, examination appeals, Medical Officer decisions, and other appeals resulting from State Personnel Board or departmental action. It provides recommendations for the disposition of such cases to the State Personnel Board's Executive Officer, and provides staff assistance to the State Personnel Board when such cases are appealed to the Board.

It conducts hearings in accordance with the provisions of Government Code Section 11513 and recommends proposed decisions to the State Personnel Board in connection with appeals from adverse actions, or other matters as assigned by the Executive Officer.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	44.5	42.4	42.1	\$2,532	\$2,635	\$2,635
Totals, Appeals	44.5	42.4	42.1	\$2,532	\$2,635	\$2,635
General Fund				2,489	2,595	2,595
Reimbursements				43	40	40

Program Elements

20.10 Appeals Section	28.1	26.8	26.6	1,393	1,433	1,433
20.20 Hearing Office	16.4	15.6	15.5	1,139	1,202	1,202

20.10 Appeals Section

Program Element Statement

In accordance with Government Code Sections 18714 and 19700-19706 and Articles 24 and 25 of the State Personnel Board Law and Rules, the Appeals Section provides a means for State employees and job applicants to appeal a departmental or State Personnel Board action or decision against the employee or applicant in the areas of grievances, discrimination complaints, examination appeals, Medical Officer appeals, or other areas appealable to the State Personnel Board.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of discrimination complaints	18	25	25
Number of examination appeals	937	900	900
Miscellaneous appeals (appeals on medical grounds, withholds, and other appeals)	624	957	957

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	28.1	26.8	26.6	\$1,393	\$1,433	\$1,433
General Fund				1,382	1,423	1,423
Reimbursements				11	10	10

20.20 Hearing Office

Program Element Statement

In accordance with Government Code Sections 18670-18682 and 19474-19488 and Article 4 of the State Personnel Board Law and Rules, the Hearing Office provides State employees a means of appealing departmental actions or decisions involving adverse action against the employee and other items referred to it by the State Personnel Board.

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Adverse actions and rejections filed.....	3,065	3,000	3,000
Appeals from adverse actions and rejections	1,603	1,700	1,800

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	16.4	15.6	15.5	\$1,139	\$1,202	\$1,202
General Fund				1,107	1,172	1,172
Reimbursements				32	30	30

40 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Local Government Services program develops reliable, job-related selection processes, tests, and services which minimize or eliminate adverse effect, provides them on a timely basis, and administers or insures that local agencies administer them in accordance with SPB policy direction.

Merit Systems Service provides direction and assistance to grant-aided agencies to attain, at all occupational levels, a work force which reflects the proportion of ethnic groups and women in the appropriate labor market; and provides direction and assistance to grant-aided agencies to improve the representation of disabled persons in their work force. This function also ensures a pool of qualified non-English language interpreters for use in California courts and administrative hearings.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	\$996	\$842	\$842
Total, Local Government Services (Reimbursements)	\$996	\$842	\$842

Program Elements

40.20 Merit System Services.....	903	707	707
40.50 Court interpreters	93	135	135

40.20 Merit System Services

Program Element Statement

The Merit System Services reviews and approves for compliance merit systems and personnel standards (including affirmative action and equal employment opportunity) established by local agencies for their welfare, health and emergency services departments. Audits are conducted to ensure continuing compliance with Federal and State requirements. Consultation on a variety of personnel management subjects is available to assist local agencies to meet the established standards. For local agencies which do not have their own personnel merit system, this element provides selection, classification, certification activities, and directly administers the program. The activities of this program are provided through a contract with a joint powers authority.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Employment lists established	251	275	275
Qualifications appraisal interviews	1,496	1,500	1,500
Certifications issued	553	575	575
Number of examinations given	251	275	275

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	\$903	\$707	\$707

40.50 Court Interpreters

Program Element Statement

Provides for examination and certification of an individual's proficiency in non-English languages. The individuals certified are eligible to serve as interpreters in administrative hearings and in California courts. This program is provided through contract with a joint powers authority.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of persons certified	163	163	163

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	\$93	\$135	\$135

50 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

A Constitutional Board of five members is appointed by the Governor to ten-year terms. The Board provides direction to the State civil service system through its authority to adopt rules and promulgate policy in the area of Personnel Management. Public hearings are held by the Board for the purpose of maintaining an effective and responsive merit system which satisfies the need of State Government and serves the interests of the public.

Ongoing program management is provided through the Executive Officer who is appointed by the Board. Legislative liaison is also provided through the Executive Office.

A variety of services are centralized in this Division to enable the Personnel Board to use its personnel and resources in the most cost-effective manner possible. Administrative Services monitors divisional operations and expenditures to assure that the Board properly discharges its duties and responsibilities and promotes an organizational climate whereby staff expertise is developed, communication channels are open, program objectives, policies, and procedures are understood, and deficiencies are identified and corrected on a timely basis.

These are accomplished through the following areas of support: Fiscal, Resource Allocation, Planning, Management Analysis, Organization Review and Administrative Assistance, Staff Selection and Affirmative Action, Training and Staff Development, Personnel Services and Transactions, Employer-Employee Relations, Internal Communications, Facilities Management, Business Services, Data Processing, Management Information Coordination, Mail and Duplicating Services, General Files, Word Processing, Graphic Arts, Forms Management, and Paperwork Management.

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

Budget Adjustments

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
50.01 Administrative Services						
Continuing program costs.....	99.9	78.7	78	\$4,103	\$4,305	\$4,305
Totals, Administration	99.9	78.7	78	\$4,103	\$4,305	\$4,305
50.02 Distributed Administrative Services						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Merit System Administration	(81.3)	(64.1)	(63.5)	-3,096	-3,411	-3,411
20 Appeals	(18.6)	(14.6)	(14.5)	-708	-791	-791
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs	(99.9)	(78.7)	(78)	-\$3,804	-\$4,202	-\$4,202
Net Totals, Administrative Services	99.9	78.7	78	\$299	\$103	\$103

Input

Expenditures (Reimbursements)	\$299	\$103	\$103
-------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	351.2	316.2	316.2	\$9,927	\$9,428	\$9,511
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	1	-	-	32
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	351.2	316.2	317.2	\$9,927	\$9,428	\$9,543
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-17.1	-19.7	-	-510	-595
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	351.2	299.1	297.5	\$9,927	\$8,918	\$8,948
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,998	2,581	2,590
100000 Totals, Personal Services	351.2	299.1	297.5	\$12,925	\$11,499	\$11,538

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	321	173	181
Printing	109	73	73
Communications	227	104	104
Postage	129	108	108
Travel—in-state	342	251	252
Travel—out-of-state	9	9	9
Training	35	30	30
Facilities operation	879	659	659
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	108	21	21
Cons & prof svcs—external	1,062	1,107	1,107
Consolidated data center	27	30	30
Data processing	507	266	267
Equipment	57	73	73
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$3,812	\$2,904	\$2,914

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

Support assistant	14	-	-
WRA—welfare recipients' jobs	6,620	8,019	8,019
Jobs for the disabled	1,722	2,023	2,023
Tort payments	5	-	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$8,361	\$10,042	\$10,042

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

Reimbursements	\$25,098	\$24,445	\$24,494
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-3,406	-3,480	-3,522
Special Adjustment	\$21,692	\$20,965	\$20,972
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-210
	\$21,692	\$20,965	\$20,762

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$20,708	\$21,164	\$20,762
Allocation for employee compensation	1,029	-	-
Allocation for price increase	5	-	-
Allocation to the Board of Control per Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986	-	-7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act 1986	-	-192	-
Totals Available	\$21,742	\$20,965	\$20,762
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-50	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$21,692	\$20,965	\$20,762

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

677 Cooperative Personnel Services Revolving Fund *		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$767	—	—
Transfer to Cooperative Personnel Services Joint Powers Authority per Government Code Section 6500 et seq		—767	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$21,692	\$20,965	\$20,762

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals Authorized Positions		351.2	316.2	316.2	9,927	9,428	9,511
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:					Salary Range		
Proposed New Positions:							
Administration and Services							
Assoc pers analyst ¹		—	—	1	2,461-3,187	—	32
Totals, Proposed New Positions		—	—	1	—	—	\$32
Totals, Adjustments.....		—	—	1	—	—	\$32
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....		351.2	316.2	317.2	\$9,927	\$9,428	\$9,543

¹ Position expires June 30, 1988.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) administers a group of separate, but related, benefits for more than 800,000 past and present public employees in California. This grouping consists of retirement, disability and death benefits; administration of social security coverage for public employees; and the development, negotiation and administration of contracts with a number of health maintenance organizations, group hospital and medical insurance plans. PERS is managed by a Board of Administration whose thirteen members consist of six individuals elected by specified membership groups, two individuals appointed by the Governor, one individual appointed jointly by the Speaker of the Assembly and the Senate Rules Committee, the Director of the Department of Personnel Administration, the State Treasurer, the State Controller and one individual designated by the State Personnel Board.

Participants in the system's programs include constitutional officers of the State, members of the Legislature, judges, state employees, most school employees who are not teachers, volunteer firefighters, and any other public employees whose employer has contracted for benefits administered by PERS.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Retirement.....		\$31,411	\$39,808	\$37,612
20 Social Security		698	831	793
30 Health Benefits		2,857	3,119	3,182
40 PERS System Redesign Project		742	1,156	1,144
50 Administration		17,196	23,536	20,846
Distributed Administration		—17,196	—23,536	—20,846
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$35,708	\$44,914	\$42,731
Reimbursements		—1,028	—1,086	—1,086
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$34,680	\$43,828	\$41,645
Special Adjustment		—	—	—1
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$34,680	\$43,828	\$41,644
General Fund		64	109	70
Judges' Retirement Fund		187	229	224
Legislators' Retirement Fund ^c		118	141	134
Public Employees' Retirement Fund ^c		31,570	40,250	38,051
Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund ^c		2,741	3,041	3,105
Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund ^c		—	58	60
Personnel years.....		709.4	708.4	712.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
10	Information Processing Facilities	—	\$107
10	Client Services.....	1	115
30	Information Processing Facilities	1	80
50	Information Processing Facilities	1.9	1,925
50	Client Services.....	3.8	136
50	Productivity Enhancement.....	—	20
50	Interdepartmental Services.....	—	75
--	Salary savings reduction.....	3.8	104

10 RETIREMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides a retirement, disability and death benefit program for California public employers and their employees which will provide for the orderly and systematic retirement of employees and encourage career employment in the public service.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Beginning in 1932, the State provided a series of retirement and death benefits for its employees, other than teachers. In 1939, coverage was extended to employees of those political subdivisions of the State who wished to contract with the State retirement system. Today the system offers benefits based on service or disability to all covered employees; death benefits for employees and annuitants; survivors' benefits to members not covered by social security; and, to members in certain occupations, special benefits based on death or disability incurred in the line of duty.

Retirement benefits are based upon age, years of service, and the employee's final compensation. Benefits are modified by the selection of one of several options and/or by the employee's membership category, such as miscellaneous, safety, or state industrial. Survivor, death, and disability benefits also are provided for under specific conditions.

The unfunded actuarial liability of the State's portion of the system as of June 30, 1985, was \$6,589,496,127. If the State contribution rates remain in effect, the unfunded actuarial liability for State miscellaneous members would be eliminated by June 30, 2016, and by June 30, 2011, for other membership categories, based on current actuarial assumptions. The unfunded liabilities for public agencies are funded in accordance with the terms of each agency's contract. The Legislators' and Judges' Retirement and Volunteer Firefighters' Systems also are administered by the Public Employees' Retirement System.

The 1987-88 Budget proposes an increase of one position (1 personnel year, \$28,000) and the following increases in operating expense and equipment to improve client services and enhance information processing capabilities: \$107,000 for terminals, personal computers and related software; and \$87,000 for consultant services, moving expenses for the San Diego Field Office and employee training.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 3, Government Code.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of monthly benefit recipients at June 30	216,488	229,457	243,199
Amounts paid (annual)	\$1,484,007,680	\$1,573,179,396	\$1,667,714,514
Number of recipients of one-time payments at June 30	67,389	67,927	68,512
Amounts paid (annual)	\$135,639,542	\$137,291,914	\$139,043,429
Number of active and inactive members at June 30	548,345	553,870	559,444
Total number of participants	832,222	851,256	871,155

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	633.6	632	628.2	\$31,411	\$39,808	\$37,390
Workload adjustments	—	—	6.7	—	—	222
Totals, Retirement	633.6	632	634.9	\$31,411	\$39,808	\$37,612
General Fund				27	27	27
Judges' Retirement Fund				187	229	224
Legislators' Retirement Fund ^e				118	141	134
Public Employees' Retirement Fund ^e				30,828	39,094	36,907
Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund ^e				—	58	60
Reimbursements to Public Employees' Retirement Fund				251	259	260

20 SOCIAL SECURITY

Program Objectives Statement

PERS administers an agreement with the federal government to provide employees of public agencies with coverage under the Old-Age, Survivors, Disability and Health Insurance provisions of the federal Social Security Act. The function administers the coverage and reporting phases of the Social Security Program for California public agencies. As a result of Federal legislation, effective April 1, 1986, all newly hired public employees are subject to Medicare coverage (1.45 percent of salary for both employee and employer).

The federal Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 revised the method for public entities to submit Social Security contributions to the Federal Government. Generally, direct payment will be required of public employers on the same schedule as is required of the private sector. The full impact of these changes is under study, and budget adjustments will be proposed as necessary by Finance Letter.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 4, Government Code.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of employers covered at June 30	2,508	2,515	—
Number of employees covered at June 30	565,500	575,000	—
Annual taxes collected and remitted (in millions)	\$1,701.8	\$1,854.9	—

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	15.7	14.1	14.5	\$698	\$831	\$793
General Fund				37	82	44
Reimbursements				661	749	749

30 HEALTH BENEFITS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides medical and hospital insurance plans with private carriers and health maintenance organizations for State and other public agency employees, annuitants and their families. Primary activities are to negotiate contracts and to provide standards for health maintenance, basic, major medical, and supplemental to Medicare health plans; to conduct open enrollment periods, providing information to employees and annuitants; and to mediate service and claim disputes.

The 1987-88 Budget proposes an increase of one position (1 personnel year, \$36,000) and \$44,000 for operating expenses and equipment for personal computers, terminals, and related software for information processing facilities. Beginning in 1986-87, the new position processes increased workload related to Federal legislation which extended medical benefits for terminated employees.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Average monthly enrollment	245,883	258,177	271,086
Number of plans	65	78	78

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	49.8	47.1	47.8	\$2,857	\$3,049	\$3,102
Workload adjustments	—	0.7	1	—	70	80
Totals, Health Benefits	49.8	47.8	48.8	\$2,857	\$3,119	\$3,182
Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund ^c				2,741	3,041	3,105
Reimbursements to Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund				116	78	77

40 PERS SYSTEM REDESIGN PROJECT

Program Objectives Statement

The PERS System Redesign Project was undertaken in 1976 as a long-term solution to the ever-increasing pressure placed on the old EDP system and programs as a result of legislative changes, system growth, and computer hardware and software changes.

All of the Redesign Systems have been completed and implemented, except the Benefits System, the redesign of which is currently in progress.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Public Employees' Retirement Fund ^c)	10.3	14.5	14.6	\$742	\$1,156	\$1,144

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the leadership and support services required to achieve the objectives of the system's programs.

Activities include the actuarial investigation into mortality and experience factors to establish appropriate benefit discounts, premiums and rates of contribution; determination of costs of proposed benefit changes; development of legislation desired by the System or other interested parties; analysis of all legislation affecting the System; prediction of future market trends; purchase and/or sale of securities resulting from analysis and comparison of current offerings; and provision of data processing, legal, personnel and fiscal services.

The 1987-88 Budget proposes an increase of six positions (5.7 personnel years, \$187,000). Proposed increases in operating expense and equipment include \$224,000 for data processing consultants, personal computers, terminals and related software. The Budget also proposes \$20,000 to maintain actuarial consultant services and the transfer of \$1,650,000 from Teale Consolidated Data Center payments to support the new PERS computer production facility. Interdepartmental services are proposed to be increased by \$75,000 to provide funding to the State Controller's Office to perform automated accounting/audit services for the PERS automated investment program.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	247.6	254.2	257.1	\$17,196	\$23,536	\$18,765
Workload adjustments	—	—	6	—	—	2,081
Totals, Administration	247.6	254.2	263.1	\$17,196	\$23,536	\$20,846

Program Elements

50.01 Administration						
50.01.010 Executive	20.8	19.7	19.3	1,390	1,413	1,370
50.01.020 Actuarial Services	13.3	12.2	12.3	695	982	1,019
50.01.040 Legal Services	12.3	13.9	14	1,022	1,305	1,312
50.01.050 Legislative Services	4.7	4.8	4.8	248	285	309
50.01.060 Investment Services	26.4	34	34.3	2,262	3,383	3,497
50.01.070 Electronic Data Processing Services	90.2	92.4	102.7	7,577	10,556	8,347
50.01.090 Administrative Services	79.9	77.2	75.7	4,002	5,612	4,992
Totals, Administration	247.6	254.2	263.1	\$17,196	\$23,536	\$20,846
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Retirement	—239.6	—248.8	—256.8	—16,639	—23,030	—20,350
20 Social Security	—3.4	—1.8	—2.2	—238	—171	—174
30 Health Benefits	—3.6	—2.6	—3.1	—249	—242	—243
40 PERS System Redesign Project	—1	—1	—1	—70	—93	—79
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—247.6	—254.2	—263.1	—\$17,196	—\$23,536	—\$20,846
Net Totals Administration	—	—	—	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	709.4	764.3	757	\$17,898	\$20,615	\$20,777
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(—342)
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	127	—
Proposed new positions	—	0.7	8	—	49	178
Totals, Adjustments	—	0.7	8	—	\$176	\$178
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	709.4	765	765	\$17,898	\$20,791	\$20,955
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—56.6	—52.2	—	—1,658	—1,885
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	709.4	708.4	712.8	\$17,898	\$19,133	\$19,070
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	5,902	5,898	5,875
100000 Totals, Personal Services	709.4	708.4	712.8	\$23,800	\$25,031	\$24,945

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

General expense	1,068	1,691	1,206
Printing	598	740	757
Communications	380	339	353
Postage	412	720	703
Travel—in-state	215	299	245
Travel—out-of-state	62	142	147
Training	197	315	280
Facilities operation	1,425	5,717	5,468
Cons & prof svcs—interdepart'l	1,276	1,023	1,104
Cons & prof svcs—external	646	1,275	1,246
Consolidated data center	2,222	2,954	217
Data processing	1,200	1,566	2,245
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	1,499	1,919	2,666
Equipment	708	1,183	1,149
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$11,908	\$19,883	\$17,786
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,708	\$44,914	\$42,731
Reimbursements	-1,028	-1,086	-1,086
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,680	\$43,828	\$41,645
Special Adjustment	-	-	-1
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,680	\$43,828	\$41,644

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$61	\$72	\$70
Allocation for employee compensation	3	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-1	-
Chapter 557, Statutes of 1985	38	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Ch 557 Statutes of 1985	-	38	-
Totals Available	\$102	\$109	\$70
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-38	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$64	\$109	\$70

815 Judges' Retirement Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$177	\$220	\$224
Allocation for employee compensation	7	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-2	-
Chapter 524, Statutes of 1985	11	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 524, Statutes of 1985	-	11	-
Totals Available	\$198	\$229	\$224
Balance available in subsequent years	-11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$187	\$229	\$224

820 Legislators' Retirement Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$111	\$134	\$134
Allocation for employee compensation	4	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 of Budget Act of 1986	-	-1	-
Chapter 524, Statutes of 1985	8	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 524, Statutes of 1985	-	8	-
Totals Available	\$126	\$141	\$134
Balance available in subsequent years	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$118	\$141	\$134

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund *		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$30,447	\$40,259	\$37,921	
Government Code Section 20100.2 (Chapter 1114, Statutes of 1985)	—	3	3	
Allocation for employee compensation	1,226	—	—	
Allocation for price increase.....	120	—	—	
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	229	—	—	
Reduction per Section 3.60 of Budget Act of 1986	—	— 382	—	
Chapter 429, Statutes of 1985.....	43	—	—	
Chapter 513, Statutes of 1985.....	75	—	—	
Chapter 520, Statutes of 1985.....	85	—	—	
Chapter 429, Statutes of 1985.....	—	43	—	
Chapter 513, Statutes of 1985.....	—	75	—	
Chapter 520, Statutes of 1985.....	—	85	—	
Chapter 981, Statutes of 1986.....	—	40	—	
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 674, Statutes of 1984.....	432	305	178	
Totals Available	\$32,657	\$40,428	\$38,102	
Balance available in subsequent years	—508	—178	—51	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—579	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$31,570	\$40,250	\$38,051	
950 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,634	\$2,998	\$3,105	
Allocation for employee compensation	88	—	—	
Allocation for price increase.....	9	—	—	
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	10	70	—	
Reduction per Section 3.60 of Budget Act of 1986	—	—27	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,741	\$3,041	\$3,105	
962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$46	\$59	\$60	
Allocation for employee compensation	2	—	—	
Reduction per Section 3.60 of Budget Act of 1986	—	— 1	—	
Totals Available	\$48	\$59	\$60	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—48	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$58	\$60	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$34,680	\$43,828	\$41,644	

BENEFITS PAID: UNCLASSIFIED

830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund *			
Sections 21251.65-21252 Government Code (benefits paid)	\$1,554,552	\$1,709,200	\$1,879,250

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	\$6,755	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$6,755	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$26,682,138	\$30,917,024	\$35,448,274
Prior year adjustments.....	—427	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$26,681,711	\$30,917,024	\$35,448,274
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments.....	3,315,439	3,625,000	3,963,000
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds.....	2,620,414	2,775,000	2,941,500
299000 Other	4,781	5,000	5,250
299000 Other—Unclaimed benefits returned	648	700	750
221000 Refunds of contributions	—119,876	—125,000	—130,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$5,821,406	\$6,280,700	\$6,780,500

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Transfer from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
	29	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$5,821,435	\$6,280,700	\$6,780,500
Totals, Resources	\$32,503,146	\$37,197,724	\$42,228,774
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:			
Support	31,570	40,250	38,051
Other Disbursements:			
Retirement Allowances	1,509,879	1,660,000	1,826,000
Death benefits	42,513	45,500	48,750
Investment Advisers	975	1,200	1,500
Other disbursements	1,185	2,500	3,000
Totals, Other Disbursements	\$1,554,552	\$1,709,200	\$1,879,250
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,586,122	\$1,749,450	\$1,917,301
RESERVES			
Reserve for deficiencies	\$30,917,024	\$35,448,274	\$40,311,473
Investment Dividend Disbursement Account	311,893	357,920	406,491
Remaining assets available for future benefits	809,351	794,000	836,000
	29,795,780	34,296,354	39,068,982
950 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$13,028	\$2,784	\$978
Prior year adjustments	-1,624	-	-
Reserves adjusted	\$11,404	\$2,784	\$978
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments (interest)	1,753	275	65
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds:			
Administrative	3,286	500	2,625
Contingency reserve	-	460	-
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$5,039	\$1,235	\$2,690
Transfer to Other Funds:			
General Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	-6,755	-	-
Special Funds per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	-1,023	-	-
Other Funds per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	-2,011	-	-
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds	-\$9,789	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$4,750	\$1,235	\$2,690
Totals, Resources	\$6,654	\$4,019	\$3,668
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1900 Public Employees Retirement System:			
Administrative	2,741	3,041	3,105
Other Disbursements:			
Return of funds to local agencies	1,129	-	-
Total Disbursements	\$3,870	\$3,041	\$3,105
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$2,784	\$978	\$563
	2,784	978	563
962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$326	\$369	\$378
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	37	39	42
299000 Other operating revenues:			
Valuation fees	-	1	1
Department contributions	6	27	30
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$43	\$67	\$73
Totals, Resources	\$369	\$436	\$451

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

EXPENDITURES

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System.....	—	58	60
Estimated General Fund loan liability, Govt. Code Sec. 50978.....	—	—	(363)
RESERVES.....	\$369	\$378	\$391
Remaining Assets available for future benefits.....	369	378	391

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	709.4	764.3	757	\$17,898	\$20,615	\$20,777
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board Members (8) per diem	—	—	—	—	3	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	124	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	\$127	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Field and Contracts—Sacramento:						
Program techn II ¹	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	20
Health Benefits Division:						
Program techn II	—	0.7	1	1,569-1,843	13	19
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	36	—
Legal Office:						
Special investigator I	—	—	3	2,072-2,788	—	83
Ofc techn	—	—	1	1,569-2,004	—	19
Office of Information Systems and Services:						
Computer opr ²	—	—	2	1,441-1,831	—	37
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	0.7	8	—	\$49	\$178
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	0.7	8	—	\$176	\$178
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	709.4	765	765	\$17,898	\$20,791	\$20,955

¹ Position expires on June 30, 1988.² One position expires on June 30, 1988; one position expires on June 30, 1990.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The Teachers' Retirement Board was formed in 1963 and has exclusive control over the investment and administration of the Teachers' Retirement Fund, makes rules, sets policies, and has the power and authority to hear and determine all facts pertaining to application for benefits under the retirement system. Ex-officio members of the Board are the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the State Treasurer, the State Controller and the Director of Finance. The Governor-appointed members of the board include four members of the system, one retirant of the system and three from the public. The staff and the Teachers' Retirement Board manage the largest teachers' retirement system in the United States, having 307,324 members as of June 30, 1986, and 107,461 persons receiving benefits for a total of 406,389.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Service to Members and Employers.....	\$14,858	\$20,780	\$19,200
20 Administration—distributed	(4,281)	(9,539)	(7,304)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$14,858	\$20,780	\$19,200
Reimbursements	—278	—239	—239
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$14,580	\$20,541	\$18,961
Teachers' Retirement Fund ^c	14,529	20,479	18,899
Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account, Teachers' Retirement Fund	(97)	(97)	(97)
Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund ^c	51	62	62
Personnel years.....	291.7	311.3	306.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	1987-88 Dollars *
10	Workload increase—Member Services Unit	10.5	\$476
10	Client service enhancement	0.9	1,142
10	Contract programming of on-line development	—	749
20	Workload increase—Investments	5.7	256
20	Workload increase—Business Services and Legal	3.8	100

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

The State Teachers' Retirement System is successfully continuing the development of its ON-LINE computerized information system. This project, approved in March 1981, will result in increased levels of service to the STRS membership and provide the ability to address increasing workloads with little or no addition of personnel resources. With the complete installation of the ON-LINE system, the present batch mode computer system will be eliminated.

Significant progress has occurred within the past twelve months which will yield delivery of major components of the ON-LINE system during fiscal year 1987-88. Changes include:

- Utilization of new technology development methodology.
- Limited-term augmentation by contract personnel who are experts in system design and data base development.
- Development and installation of the Active Member component of the ON-LINE system.
- Design of the ON-LINE Data Base component for Benefit Processing.

To date, the System performs the following functions:

1. An Information Status Control system which tracks benefits applications to provide case monitoring and to determine current processing status.
2. An account identity subsystem to provide ease in account identification which has eliminated a significant manual effort.
3. A contribution reporting system which provides automated processing of member contributions and allows much more efficient updating of data.

The 1987-88 Budget proposes a continuation of the funding for the second and final year of the contract for data processing experts for the ON-LINE project.

10 SERVICE TO MEMBERS AND EMPLOYERS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Teachers' Retirement Program are as follows:

1. To provide a financially sound plan for the funding of all approved benefits.
2. To provide adequate benefits on a timely basis for members of the State Teachers' Retirement System and their beneficiaries.
3. To develop and maintain a system, structured to aid in the maintenance of a qualified body of career teachers in the California public schools who intend to retire from the system.
4. To develop and maintain a comprehensive information program that will fully inform members, retirants, beneficiaries, the Administration, the Legislature and employers about the plan and meet Federal standards.
5. Provide progressive leadership, management, program development and support to insure that the other objectives are reached at the lowest possible cost at the approved level of service.

Income to the Teachers' Retirement Fund is derived from member contributions, employing school district contributions, appropriations from the General Fund and investment earnings (see 6300-Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund for state contributions for benefits and 8885-Commission on State Mandates for other contributions). The cost of administration is paid from the Teachers' Retirement Fund as provided in Section 22003 of the Education Code. The fund is reimbursed for administrative costs associated with the Tax Sheltered Annuity program and for processing refunds to former members.

The system is responsible for the determination, computation and payment of benefits to members, retirants, and beneficiaries, and for the distribution of information to all members, employers and other interested groups. Generally, payment of an estimated service retirement allowance is made 45 days after date of retirement or receipt of application, whichever is later. Refunds are paid within 45 days after receipt of the application. Family and death benefits are paid within 45 days after receipt of documentation required to substantiate death of the member and establish survivor eligibility. Disability benefits are paid approximately 45 days after proof of disability is established.

The basic retirement allowance is calculated upon a member's age, years of service, and final compensation. The member may modify the basic allowance by selecting an option to provide for a beneficiary. The system also provides for survivor, disability and death benefits under specific conditions.

A continued increase in workload, primarily in the area of death and survivor benefits has been realized. Efficiency gains due to the introduction of new technology, member information systems and staff realignments will partly serve to address the workload increases. Future gains will be yielded by the ON-LINE system.

In order to adequately address workloads, the 1987-88 budget proposes making six limited-term positions permanent, the continuation of two limited term positions through June 30, 1988, and the augmentation of the Public Service Section by the addition of four toll-free telephone lines, three "operator" positions and replacement of the current telephone call distribution device which is now inadequate.

To enhance counseling services to its membership, the Budget proposes to enhance, while making permanent, its Employer Based Services Program. This program funded by STRS to fill a long existing service void, allows for contractual relationships with County Superintendents of Schools Offices in which the County Offices provide local retirement counseling services.

The Budget also continues the STRS video program in which STRS develops and distributes informational videos describing STRS services and funding for the direct mailing of the STRS semi-annual newspaper and active member statement of account.

Authority

Education Code, Chapter 4.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Service retirements	5,727	6,830	6,966
Disabilities	389	400	400
Refunds	8,010	8,000	8,000
Benefits to survivors	3,705	3,881	4,095
Telephone calls (public service)	96,455	100,000	100,000
Teletalk calls (24-hour/day toll-free info. service)	48,847	74,000	80,000
Letters to members	7,758	8,000	8,300
Retirement counseling interviews	4,450	7,120	16,750
Retirement workshops	116	195	355

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program cost	218	227.9	213.6	\$14,858	\$20,706	\$16,834
Workload adjustments	-	2	11.4	-	74	2,366
Totals, Service to Members and Employers	218	229.9	225	\$14,858	\$20,780	\$19,200
Teachers' Retirement Fund				14,529	20,479	18,899
Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account, Teachers' Retirement Fund				(97)	(97)	(97)
Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund				51	62	62
Reimbursements				278	239	239

20 ADMINISTRATION

The internal management of STRS is presented under this element. Included are policy and planning direction, legal services, investment services, services to the Teachers' Retirement Board, and management support to the operating divisions.

* Dollars in thousands

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

In order to meet on-going workload increases, the Budget proposes to permanently establish positions in the Investment Operations (4), Accounting (2), Business Services (3) and Legal Units (1). This budget also proposes the expenditure of \$75,000 to reimburse the State Controller's Office for expenses related to the operation of the automated investments system.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Administration	73.7	81.4	71.8	\$4,281	\$9,589	\$6,948
Workload adjustments	—	—	9.5	—	—	356
Less amounts charged to other programs.....	(73.7)	(81.4)	(81.3)	—4,281	—9,589	—7,304
Net Totals, Administration.....	73.7	81.4	81.3	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	291.7	322.9	298.5	\$7,363	\$8,725	\$8,254
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	2	—	—	32	—
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	22	—	—	513
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	2	22	—	32	513
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	291.7	324.9	320.5	\$7,363	\$8,757	\$8,767
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—13.6	—14.2	—	—329	—331
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	291.7	311.3	306.3	\$7,363	\$8,428	\$8,436
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	2,402	2,596	2,650
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	291.7	311.3	306.3	\$9,765	\$11,024	\$11,086

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	376	406	403
Printing	145	239	133
Communications.....	314	357	438
Postage.....	188	256	276
Travel—in-state	113	136	165
Travel—out-of-state	45	62	65
Training	60	86	88
Facilities operation	69	1,385	1,363
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	393	361	347
Collective bargaining	4	4	4
Cons & prof svcs—external	759	1,576	2,281
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	30	236	91
Data processing	256	206	206
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	1,467	3,353	1,216
Equipment.....	345	313	258
Other items of expense:			
Witness fees.....	32	31	31
Rehabilitation	123	256	256
Disability	374	493	493
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$5,093	\$9,756	\$8,114
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$14,858	\$20,780	\$19,200
Reimbursements	—278	—239	—239
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$14,580	\$20,541	\$18,961

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

835 Teachers' Retirement Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,829	\$20,491	\$18,802
Education Code Section 24701 (Chapter 1606 Statutes of 1982) from the Retirees'			
Purchasing Power Protection Account	97	97	97
Allocation for employee compensation	665	—	—
Allocation for price increase.....	15	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—183	—
Chapter 235, Statutes of 1986.....	—	20	—
Chapter 717, Statutes of 1986.....	—	54	—
Chapter 975, Statutes of 1985.....	37	—	—
Chapter 1532, Statutes of 1985.....	400	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1532, Statutes of 1985.....	—	41	—
Totals Available	\$15,043	\$20,520	\$18,899
Balance available in subsequent years	—41	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—473 ¹	—41	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$14,529	\$20,479	\$18,899

¹ This carryover amount does not include \$279 which was erroneously not included as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

* Dollars in thousands

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

963 Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund *	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$62	\$62	\$62
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51	\$62	\$62
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$14,580	\$20,541	\$18,961

UNCLASSIFIED

835 Teachers' Retirement Fund (Benefits) *

BENEFITS PAID			
Section 24000 Education Code	\$1,023,022	\$1,123,924	\$1,234,850

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

835 Teachers' Retirement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES (Prior year resources)	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Assets:			
Cash in Treasury	\$3,159	\$1,342	\$2,500
Investments at book value	14,660,059	17,860,614	21,160,379
Accounts receivable	518,091	438,809	500,000
Equipment	477	487	480
Deferred charges	13,129	11,542	12,000
Total Assets	\$15,194,915	\$18,312,794	\$21,675,359
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	179,196	279,841	300,000
Deferred income	7,214	8,829	10,000
Other liabilities	3,251	2,658	3,800
Total Liabilities	\$189,661	\$291,328	\$313,800
Beginning Reserves	\$15,005,254	\$18,021,466	\$21,361,559
Prior year adjustments	4,500	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$15,009,754	\$18,021,466	\$21,361,559
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
152500 State Lands Royalties (purchasing power payment funds)	9,500	5,120	5,850
215000 Investment income	2,462,405	2,827,000	3,251,000
221000 Member contributions	637,311	669,200	702,600
299000 State Contribution	326,237	354,155	383,170
299000 State mandated costs	31,096	34,541	34,541
299000 Purchasing power payment funds (from General Fund)	72,214	110,688	124,215
299000 Employer contributions	637,843	671,300	706,600
299000 Sick leave contributions from General Fund per Chapter 1597, Statutes of 1985 ²	19,758	—	—
299000 Other receipts	312	300	-300
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$4,196,676	\$4,672,304	\$5,208,276
Transfer from Other Funds			
395000 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	10	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$4,196,686	\$4,672,304	\$5,208,276
Totals, Resources	\$19,206,440	\$22,693,770	\$26,569,835

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
Support:			
Administrative Support	14,529	20,479	18,899
Investment Advisors	10,881	17,500	17,500
Facilities Management	1,682	400	400
Local Assistance:			
Benefits:			
Retired Benefits	968,947	1,065,800	1,172,400
Disability family benefits	24,221	25,900	27,700
Survivor benefits	13,526	14,500	15,500
Death benefits	14,927	16,400	18,000
Subvention payments	1,402	1,324	1,250

² Funds for unused sick leave contributions by employers were first provided by the State of California in 1985-86 through a statutory transfer from the General Fund to the Teachers' Retirement Fund pursuant to Section 5 of Chapter 1597, Statutes of 1985. Beginning in 1986-87, State funds have been provided through the K-12 (districts and county offices of education) and community colleges general-purpose apportionments mechanisms.

* Dollars in thousands

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Other:			
Refunds	53,043	54,000	54,000
Delinquent benefit payment penalties	102	100	100
Purchasing power payments	81,714	115,808	135,544
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,184,974	\$1,332,211	\$1,461,293
RESERVES	\$18,021,466	\$21,361,559	\$25,108,542
Reserve for economic uncertainties	18,021,466	21,361,559	25,108,542
963 Teachers—Tax Sheltered Annuity Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES (prior year resources)			
Assets:			
Cash in Treasury	\$12	\$315	\$50
Investment at cost	12,909	15,214	18,428
Apprec/deprec of securities due to market value	444	323	400
Accounts receivable	229	116	150
Equipment	2	—	—
Total Assets	\$13,596	\$15,968	\$19,028
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	12	13	13
Total Liabilities	\$12	\$13	\$13
Beginning Reserves	\$13,584	\$15,955	\$19,015
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
215000 Investment income	1,327	1,400	1,500
215000 Unrealized gain/loss in investments	— 121	77	77
221000 Member contributions	2,105	2,500	3,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$3,311	\$3,977	\$4,577
Totals, Resources	\$16,895	\$19,932	\$23,592
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Withdrawals	742	700	700
Annuity payments	145	155	165
Administrative support (net)	51	62	62
Depreciation of TSA equipment ¹	2	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$940	\$917	\$927
RESERVES	\$15,955	\$19,015	\$22,665
Reserve for economic uncertainties	15,955	19,015	22,665

¹ The expense of the TSA equipment totaling \$12,699 is amortized at the rate of \$2,000 yearly.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	291.7	322.9	298.5	\$7,363	\$8,725	\$8,254
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Administratively established position:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst I-Gen ¹	—	2	—	—	32	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	2	—	—	\$32	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Prog tech II ²	—	—	11	—	—	219
Acctg off (Spec)	—	—	2	—	—	53
Staff services mgr II-Supv	—	—	3	—	—	115
Assoc gov prog analyst	—	—	1	—	—	32
Staff services analyst	—	—	1	—	—	20
Legal asst	—	—	1	—	—	23
Ofc asst II-Gen	—	—	3	—	—	51
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	22	—	—	\$513
Totals, Adjustments	—	2	22	—	\$32	\$513
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	291.7	324.9	320.5	\$7,363	\$8,757	\$8,767

¹ Positions effective 1/1/87-6/30/87

² Two positions to expire 6/30/88

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

The Department of Veterans Affairs has a threefold overall objective: (1) provide comprehensive assistance to veterans and dependents of veterans in obtaining benefits and rights to which they may be entitled under State and federal laws; (2) afford California veterans the opportunity of becoming homeowners through the medium of long-term low-interest loans available to them under the Cal-Vet farm and home loan program; and (3) provide support for the Veterans Home of California where eligible veterans may live in a retirement community and where complete nursing care and hospitalization are provided.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Farm and Home Loans to Veterans	\$1,006,221	\$1,045,718	\$1,146,308
20 Veterans Claims and Rights	2,655	3,040	2,959
30 Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans	37,764	41,615	42,275
40 Farm and Home Loans to National Guard Members.....	13,946	4,876	4,728
50 General Administration.....	1,598	1,784	1,796
Distributed General Administration	-1,598	-1,784	-1,796
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,060,586	\$1,095,249	\$1,196,270
Reimbursements	-4,019	-6,132	-6,902
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,056,567	\$1,089,117	\$1,189,368
Special Adjustment	-	-	-247
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,056,567	\$1,089,117	\$1,189,121
General Fund	24,391	25,667	25,415
California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 ^c	13,946	4,876	4,728
Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 ^c	1,006,221	1,045,718	1,146,308
Federal Trust Fund ^f	12,009	12,856	12,670
Personnel years.....	1,232.1	1,245.8	1,246.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars *
20	Alcohol, drug and post traumatic stress outreach program for veterans.....	1	\$211
30	Equipment for acute care hospital addition.....	-	636
	Equipment for Wing A renovation	-	529
	Implementation of Medi-Cal reimbursement program	1.9	48
	Centralized materials management program	0.9	-
40	Discontinuance of new loan processing for Cal-Guard program	-1	-56

10 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO VETERANS

Program Objectives Statement

Since 1921, the Cal-Vet loan program has successfully served the needs of approximately 380,000 World War I, World War II, Korean, and Vietnam veterans for long-term housing and farm loans at low interest rates. General Obligation Veterans Bonds and Revenue Veterans Bonds have been sold at intervals to provide funding for the program.

California veterans, except those who were wounded or are disabled from war service or were prisoners of war, have 25 years following their release from active military service to qualify and apply for loan benefits. Lending is directed primarily to the Vietnam veterans. Maximum loans are: homes \$75,000, homes with solar equipment, \$80,000, mobile homes in parks \$55,000, and farms \$200,000.

Veteran purchasers are charged interest on their loans at the lowest rate which will cover all costs of the program. The interest rates charged have provided for redemption of the bonds, debt service, and all program administrative charges, without any cost to the California taxpayer.

In the past several years the State has experienced fluctuations in the amount of bond funds available for home or farm loans.

Authority

Article 3, Chapter 6, Division 4 of the California Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	265.1	279.6	279.6	\$1,006,221	\$1,045,718	\$1,146,308
Totals, Farm and Home Loans to Veterans	265.1	279.6	279.6	\$1,006,221	\$1,045,718	\$1,146,308
Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943	-	-	-	1,006,221	1,045,718	1,146,308

Program Elements

10.10	Property Acquisition	90.1	95.1	95.1	412,990	425,647	487,677
10.20	Loan Service.....	172.3	181.7	181.7	99,316	109,096	116,253
10.30	Loan Funding.....	2.7	2.8	2.8	493,915	510,975	542,378

10.10 Property Acquisition

Program Element Statement

This element encompasses the collection and evaluation of data regarding the applicant and his property selection. Loan decisions must protect the interest of both the veteran and the Cal-Vet loan program.

The military service documents of veterans, the records of veterans' widows, wives of prisoners of war, or persons missing in action, are inspected to determine the applicant's qualifications for a loan under the statute. This examination is integrated into the application process.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications on file, July 1	4,902	1,780	1,400
Number of new applications received	4,902	6,500	7,500
Total applications	9,804	8,280	8,900
Number of eligibility determinations	7,647	7,200	7,656
Number of appraisals performed by Cal-Vet	4,073	3,900	4,290
Number of appraisals-field review	400	420	462
Number of appraisals-desk review	1,998	2,100	2,310
Applications cancelled by applicant	2,167	1,842	1,958
Applications rejected by department	168	228	242
Properties Acquired by Type:			
Homes	5,873	5,880	6,468
Farms	7	2	3
Mobilehomes	121	118	129
Applications on file, June 30	1,780	1,400	1,200

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943)	90.1	95.1	95.1	\$412,990	\$425,647	\$487,677
Support				5,139	5,647	5,677
New loans				407,851	420,000	482,000

10.20 Loan Service

Program Element Statement

Four interrelated task efforts combine to assure fulfillment of the obligations of the contracting parties: mortgage loan accounting, insurance and property damage claims adjustment and services, loan contract alterations, and contract performance services.

Mortgage loan accounting consists of routine billing, cashing, account computation, and recording of each borrower's payments.

Insurance services consist of determination and application of minimum coverages required for fire and hazard insurance and adjustment of disaster indemnity claims. When damage occurs, rapid repair and restoration of the contract property is arranged to assure satisfaction of the borrower and to protect the Department's interest.

The contract enumerates certain contract alterations to which the Department may consent. Among these are assignment of contract interest, rental, permission for secondary financing, change in legal description of property, and installment changes.

Contract performance services are those functions which logically occur in the course of the contract. Loans are paid in full by installments or are prepaid in advance. On fulfillment of the contract, the property is deeded and the account record is closed. During the life of the contract certain breaches of terms or conditions may occur. There is an element of risk in any loan and not all borrowers perform as agreed. Should a borrower become unwilling or unable to comply with the contract terms, it may be necessary to cancel the contract and either force a sale of the property or repossess it. Repossessed properties are rehabilitated and sold.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of delinquent accounts ¹	14,622	13,452	12,400
Number of properties repossessed ²	206	227	250
Number of contracts in force	102,388	100,000	99,000
Insurance coverage evaluations	5,250	6,000	6,250
Veteran residency verifications	6,500	14,400	16,000

¹ These figures represent the total number of accounts showing a delinquent balance for any three-month period during entire fiscal year and for which a "Notice of Intent to Cancel Contract" is issued.

² These figures represent the number of properties actually repossessed or estimated to be repossessed during the fiscal year.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943)	172.3	181.7	181.7	\$99,316	\$109,096	\$116,253
Support				9,824	10,796	10,853
Taxes and insurance				89,492	98,300	105,400

10.30 Loan Funding

Program Element Statement

Funds for Cal-Vet loans are derived from the sale of both general obligation and revenue bonds. Activities related to loan funding include sale, payment of interest, and redemption of Veterans Bonds. They are performed by the Veterans Finance Committee and the State Treasurer's Office in accordance with statutory provisions. All costs of such services are paid by the program. Proceeds from bond sales accrue to the Farm and Home Building Fund. These funds, together with prepayment of outstanding loans, are invested until required for authorized purposes. The differential between the interest earned on outstanding Cal-Vet loans and the average net interest cost on all outstanding bonds provides the total operating costs of the program. Work involved is in projecting the program's financial status at points in time to enable economic fund management to meet four annual bond redemption payments and to schedule bond sales annually at the most favorable interest rates to meet program needs.

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Bond sales	3	3
Debt service payments	4	4
Bond funds produced	\$578,000,000	\$540,000,000
		\$610,000,000

Input

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943)	2.7	2.8	2.8	\$493,915	\$510,975
Support				151	166
Debt Service				493,764	510,809
					542,211

20 VETERANS CLAIMS AND RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

California has the largest veteran population at 3 million or 10 percent of the nationwide veteran population of over 30 million. Federal and State laws relative to the health and financial care of veterans and dependents are varied and complex. The primary objective of this program is to provide technical support to County Veteran Service Offices and represent veterans and dependents through power of attorney when claiming entitlements from the Federal Veterans Administration (VA) and other federal agencies.

Entitlements from the VA include inpatient, extended and ambulatory care, compensation, pension, insurance, and burial allowance. A total of \$1.6 billion in VA compensation and pension was paid to veterans and dependents in the state during FY 1985-86. Of this amount, the Department and the County Veteran Service Offices were responsible for bringing in \$60 million from new claims and the servicing of old claims.

Budget Adjustments

Chapter 553, Statutes of 1985, authorized a two year pilot project to assist homeless veterans in San Francisco, Los Angeles and San Diego counties, and Chapter 988, Statutes of 1985, authorized a two-year veteran health care survey in the counties of Contra Costa, Riverside and Sonoma. Upon completion of these special projects in fiscal year 1987-88, reports will be submitted to the Legislature.

In addition, Chapter 1267, Statutes of 1986, appropriated \$116,000 for start up costs to implement an outreach program for veterans with alcohol, drug, and post traumatic stress disorders. The 1987-88 budget proposes \$211,000 and 1 personnel year limited-term through June 30, 1988 to continue this program.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 699.5, 970-973; and California State civil service laws and rules, Article 4, paragraphs 18971-18976.

Program Requirements

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	33.9	36.2	35.6	\$2,655	\$3,040
					\$2,959

Program Elements

20.10	Claims Representation	31.2	33.4	32.8	1,383	1,575	1,495
20.30	County Subvention	1.8	1.8	1.8	1,068	1,072	1,071
20.40	Educational Assistance	0.9	1	1	204	393	393

20.10 Claims Representation

Program Element Statement

Veterans and their dependents seeking benefits from the Federal Veterans Administration file claims with the Veterans Administration Regional office in San Francisco, Los Angeles or San Diego. Claims representatives, through Power-of-Attorney, represent claimants before the Veterans Administration rating board to insure that maximum benefits are awarded. Claims representatives analyze claims adjudicated by the rating board, these include the establishing or changing of ratings of service-connected disabilities pension, burial expenses and other Veterans Administration benefits.

Nationally, the number of enlisted personnel returning to civilian life has declined by one-tenth of one percent while the number of WWI and WWII veterans and dependents requiring assistance in obtaining benefits has increased. There is also an increasing number of federal programs designed to benefit Vietnam-era veterans which will inevitably result in increased demands on personnel in this program to assist these veterans in claiming benefits.

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Veterans in California	3,003,000	2,936,300
Rating cases analyzed	11,021	11,572
Consultations	8,899	9,344
Inquiries	30,039	31,541
Notices of Disagreements	354	372
		391

Input

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	31.2	33.4	32.8	\$1,383	\$1,575
					\$1,495

20.30 County Subvention

Program Element Statement

Fifty-two counties have established Veteran Service offices to assist veterans and their dependents at the local level, to provide information on veterans benefits, and, through Power-of-Attorney, to file for VA and federal entitlements for the veteran and dependents. These entitlements include medical and dental out-patient treatment, compensation and pension for the veteran or the dependent. Many veterans who are County Welfare recipients are not aware of federal benefits to which they may be entitled. Through a referral system developed with the Department of Social Services, welfare applicants or recipients identified as veterans or dependents are directed to the County Veteran Service Office for determination of VA benefit eligibility. This system is designed to maximize federal benefits for veterans and dependents in lieu of State welfare benefits. In return for service performed, these offices receive partial reimbursement for their operating expenses.

The Department of Veterans Affairs staff provide technical assistance, and monitor and review reports submitted by these local offices to ascertain that these services are being provided to veterans.

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Counties under contract	52	51	51
Welfare referrals	73,007	76,657	80,490
Welfare referral claims	55,410	58,181	61,090
Welfare referral awards from VA	12,700	13,335	14,002

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	1.8	1.8	1.8	\$1,068	\$1,072	\$1,071
Support				68	72	71
Local Assistance				1,000	1,000	1,000

20.40 Educational Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Stipend program is offered to spouses and children of veterans who died while in military service, incurred a minimum service connected disability rating of 50 percent, or were declared to be Prisoners-Of-War or Missing-In-Action. This benefit is restricted to dependents not qualified to receive federal VA educational benefits under Chapter 35, Title 38, U.S. Code. Effective January 1, 1987, Chapter 44, Statutes of 1986 provides that full time high school students' regular monthly maintenance payments will increase from \$20.00 to \$50.00, and college students' monthly stipend will increase from \$50.00 to \$100.00. In addition the program provides waiver of tuition and certain fees while attending a California state-owned college or university. Under the Education Code Fee Waiver Program, college students that meet the mandated income requirements may qualify for waiver of tuition and certain fees while attending a California state-owned college or university.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Stipend Program:			
Applications received	235	247	241
Applications approved	211	222	217
Enrollments:			
High school	401	421	350
College—stipend—full program	220	231	195
Awards:			
High school	\$46,590	\$48,920	\$157,500
College—stipend—full program	73,050	76,703	195,480
Fee Waiver Program:			
Applications received	680	714	690
Applications approved	630	662	650

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	0.9	1	1	\$204	\$393	\$393
Support				37	40	40
Payments to Dependents				167	353	353

30 CARE OF SICK AND DISABLED VETERANS

Program Objectives Statement

The Veterans Home maintains an 802-bed medical and nursing facility (including 46 acute and intensive care beds, 309 skilled nursing beds, and 447 intermediate care nursing beds) and domiciliary structures with a bed capacity of 759. It is one of the largest geriatric facilities in the country and has full support facilities, including consultation services of medical experts and of a number of Veterans Administration hospitals in northern California.

The purpose of the Veterans Home has been defined as, "... to provide a community of services for disabled California veterans that will improve overall health, reduce the incidence and severity of disabilities, and increase social interaction in an environment which promotes self-reliance and self-worth. . . ." The hospital and nursing units are licensed by the State Department of Health Services under Title 22, California Administrative Code, and are accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals. Federal funds to partially offset the cost of providing care are received from the Veterans Administration, Medicare, and Medi-Cal.

The programs and services for residents of the Veterans Home are developed in cooperation with the Veterans Administration, other state agencies, local government, private organizations, and educational facilities.

Budget Adjustments

The 1986-87 Budget reflects an increase of \$573,000 in reimbursements resulting from participation in the Medi-Cal Program.

For 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$48,000 to continue participation in the Medi-Cal program, which is expected to result in \$1,200,000 in reimbursements anticipated for the 1987-88 fiscal year.
- Continuation of the 0.9 personnel year to manage the centralized materials management program.
- A one-time increase of \$636,000 to equip the acute care addition to Holderman Hospital.
- A one-time increase of \$529,000 to equip Wing A which is being renovated.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 1010-1049

Population Statistics:

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Totals average population	1,333	1,345	1,346
Totals, present for federal reimbursement	1,321	1,330	1,330
Admissions/readmissions	386	390	392
Deaths	159	160	160
Discharges other than deaths	203	205	210

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Veterans Home Post Fund—The Veterans Home Post Fund, authorized by Section 1047, Military and Veterans Code, provides for the operation of the Veterans Home Exchange, motion picture theater, library, and other recreational and entertainment facilities for the benefit of the Veterans Home and its resident members. Primary sources of income are derived from interest on investments and from estates of deceased resident members.

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Income:			
Interest.....	\$228	\$230	\$246
Estates.....	692	536	545
Miscellaneous.....	133	156	160
Totals.....	\$1,053	\$922	\$951
Costs.....	1,028	921	944

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs.....	928.9	925.8	927.6	\$37,764	\$41,615	\$42,275
Totals, Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans	928.9	925.8	927.6	\$37,764	\$41,615	\$42,275
General Fund.....				21,736	22,627	22,703
Federal Trust Fund ¹				12,009	12,856	12,670
Reimbursements.....				4,019	6,132	6,902

Program Elements						
30.10 Acute Care.....	161.4	160.6	160.5	5,643	6,235	6,794
30.20 Skilled Nursing Care.....	368	366.8	368.7	13,314	14,646	14,827
30.30 Intermediate Care.....	236.4	235.7	235.6	9,208	10,152	10,209
30.40 Residential Care.....	26	26	25.9	2,113	2,328	2,297
30.50 Domiciliary Care.....	137.1	136.7	136.9	7,486	8,254	8,148

30.10 Acute Care

Program Element Statement

This level of care requires continuous life saving services on a 24-hour, in-patient care basis which includes the basic services of: medical, nursing, surgical, anesthesia, laboratory, radiology, pharmacy and an organized medical staff. Intensive and coronary care are included.

Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Average acute beds filled.....				29	30	30
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	161.4	160.6	160.5	\$5,643	\$6,235	\$6,794
General Fund				2,757	1,766	2,903
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2,804	4,356	3,777
Reimbursements to General Fund				82	113	114

30.20 Skilled Nursing Care

Program Elements Statement

This level of care provides 24-hour in-patient care less intense than Acute Care and provides skilled nursing on an extended basis. As a minimum, rehabilitation, nursing, dietary, pharmaceutical and activity programs are provided. The degree of need for care may vary from moderate to total, because the patients are generally not able to perform daily living activities independently.

Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Average skilled nursing beds filled.....				281	285	286
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	368	366.8	368.7	\$13,314	\$14,646	\$14,827
General Fund				9,236	9,917	9,195
Federal Trust Fund ¹				3,214	3,009	3,262
Reimbursements to General Fund				864	1,720	2,370

30.30 Intermediate Care

Program Element Statement

Intermediate care requires nursing and supportive care on a less than continuous basis. They require a minimum amount of nursing assistance to perform daily living activities. Licensed nursing personnel administer medications and treatments.

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Performance Measures			
Average intermediate beds filled.....	368	370	370

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	236.4	235.7	235.6	\$9,208	\$10,152	\$10,209
General Fund				4,548	5,295	5,153
Federal Trust Fund ¹				3,540	3,261	3,388
Reimbursements to General Fund				1,120	1,596	1,668

30.40 Residential Care

Program Element Statement

This level is for veterans who are able to perform daily living activities, although they may have a handicap and require supportive measures for mobility. There is a 24-hour availability of personal services, protection, supervision, assistance and a minimum level of nursing care.

Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Average residential population				132	135	135
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	26	26	25.9	\$2,113	\$2,328	\$2,297
General Fund				1,214	1,320	1,277
Federal Trust Fund ¹				500	457	460
Reimbursements to General Fund				399	551	560

30.50 Domiciliary Care

Program Element Statement

This level is for aged or disabled veterans who are self-sufficient and able to perform daily living activities adequately. They require a minimum of personal care, and supervision is provided by non-nursing personnel. They have immediate access to other levels of care and out-patient care as necessary.

Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Average domiciliary population				523	525	525
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	137.1	136.7	136.9	\$7,486	\$8,254	\$8,148
General Fund				3,981	4,329	4,175
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,951	1,773	1,783
Reimbursements to General Fund				1,554	2,152	2,190

40 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO NATIONAL GUARD MEMBERS

Program Objectives Statement

The California National Guard Members Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 became effective January 1, 1979, and authorized the Military Department to sell revenue bonds to provide low interest loans to National Guard members for the purchase of farms and homes. The loan provisions of this new program are similar to those of the Cal-Vet Loan Program.

Pursuant to the enabling legislation, the Military Department assigned the responsibility of administering the new loan program to the Department of Veterans Affairs. The responsibility for determining National Guard member eligibility and for selling bonds was retained by the Military Department.

Proceeds of \$25 million were received in 1980 and 1981 from the sale of revenue bonds. An additional \$15 million sale of revenue bonds was held in December 1983. Section 481 of the Military and Veterans Code limits the sale of revenue bonds for home loans to \$25 million in any 12-month period.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, a reduction of 0.9 personnel year and \$56,000 is proposed. Funds will no longer be available to provide home loans to California Guard members, and the new loan processing portion of the program will be discontinued.

Authority

Article 4, Chapter 3 and Chapter 10, Part 1, Division 2, of the California Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (<i>California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978</i>)	4.2	4.2	3.3	\$13,946	\$4,876	\$4,728

Program Elements

40.10 Program Administration	2.4	2.4	3.3	11,819	4,786	4,728
40.20 New Loan Processing	1.8	1.8	—	2,127	90	—

40.10 Program Administration

This element includes all of the activities related to the continuing operation of this program after the farm or home loan has been made. These activities include fund and mortgage loan accounting, insurance claim processing, property tax payments, and other related loan contract services.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Contracts in force.....	453	420	400
Number of delinquent accounts	35	30	25
Number of cancelled/repossessed properties.....	25	20	15
Insurance coverage evaluations.....	453	420	400
Resolution of billings	120	120	120

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978)	2.4	2.4	3.3	\$11,819	\$4,786	\$4,728
Support				136	143	168
Debt Service and Taxes				11,683	4,643	4,560

40.20 New Loan Processing

This element encompasses the processing of applications for farm and home loans from the receipt of applications through appraisal, credit checks, and final granting of the loan.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of applications received	257	0	0
Number of appraisals made	200	0	0
Cancellations/rejections	142	0	0
Number of loans made	115	0	0

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978)	1.8	1.8	-	\$2,127	\$90	-
Support				129	90	-
Loans				1,998	-	-

50 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The general administration program provides for implementation of policies by the California Veterans Board and the director for all departmental operations. Fiscal, legal, personnel, and other administrative functions not specifically assigned to the basic programs are included under this program to provide specialized staff services to management.

Budget Adjustments

For 1987-88, an increase of \$12,000 is proposed for increased per diem payments to members of the California Veterans Board to reflect an increase in the per diem rate from \$50 to \$100 pursuant to Chapter 462, Statutes of 1986.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, General Administration	32.9	35.2	35.2	\$1,598	\$1,784	\$1,796

Program Elements

50.01 General Administration	32.9	35.2	35.2	1,598	1,784	1,796
50.01.010 California Veterans Board	1	1	1	103	114	126
50.01.020 Departmental Administration	31.9	34.2	34.2	1,495	1,670	1,670
50.02 Distributed General Administration						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Farm and Home Loans to Veterans ..	-18.4	-19.1	-19.1	-896	-966	-966
20 Veterans' Claims and Rights	-0.4	-0.5	-0.5	-21	-25	-25
30 Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans ..	-13.1	-14.6	-14.6	-651	-758	-770
40 Farm and Home Loans to National Guard Members	-1	-1	-1	-30	-35	-35
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-32.9	-35.2	-35.2	-\$1,598	-\$1,784	-\$1,796
Net Totals, General Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-

HEADQUARTERS
SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	316.3	341.6	340.1	\$8,484	\$9,707	\$9,843
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-1	-	24	-30
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	32
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$24	\$2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	316.3	341.6	340.1	\$8,484	\$9,731	\$9,845
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-7	-7	-	-152	-153
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	316.3	334.6	333.1	\$8,484	\$9,579	\$9,692
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,680	2,640	2,645
100000 Totals, Personal Services	316.3	334.6	333.1	\$11,164	\$12,219	\$12,337

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	722	854	837
Printing	96	102	101
Communications	293	548	430
Postage	378	421	415
Insurance	74	78	78
Travel—in-state	336	322	303
Travel—out-of-state	1	8	8
Training	28	47	46
Facilities operation	1,192	1,260	1,260
Cons and prof svcs—external	302	472	419
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	129	25	25
Data processing	166	175	175
Consolidated data centers	1,601	1,688	1,688
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	816	873	924
Equipment	123	73	73
Other items of expense:			
Vehicle operations	97	122	122
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$6,354	\$7,068	\$6,904
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
Debt service	504,808	514,792	546,111
Taxes and assessments	90,131	98,960	106,060
Student financial aid	167	353	353
Loans, transfers and other non-expenditure disbursements	409,849	420,000	482,000
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$1,004,955	\$1,034,105	\$1,134,524
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,022,473	\$1,053,392	\$1,153,765
Reimbursements	-122	-146	-146
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,022,351	\$1,053,246	\$1,153,619
Special Adjustment	-	-	-26
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,022,351	\$1,053,246	\$1,153,593

HEADQUARTERS

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$2,323	\$2,510	\$2,557
Allocation for employee compensation	94	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-31	-
Chapter 1267, Statutes of 1986	-	116	-
Chapter 553, Statutes of 1985	200	-	-
Chapter 988, Statutes of 1985	75	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 553, Statutes of 1985	-	57	-
Totals Available	\$2,693	\$2,652	\$2,557
Balance available in subsequent years	-56	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-453	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,184	\$2,652	\$2,557

503 California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Section 485, Military and Veterans Code	\$265	\$233	\$168
Section 485, Military and Veterans Code (loans, debt service and taxes)	13,681	4,643	4,560
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,946	\$4,876	\$4,728

592 Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$896	\$981	\$966
Section 988, Military and Veterans Code	14,218	15,803	15,731
Section 988, Military and Veterans Code (loans, debt service, and taxes)	991,107	1,029,109	1,129,611
Allocation for employee compensation	43	-	-
Allocation for price increase	39	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-175	-
Totals Available	\$1,006,303	\$1,045,718	\$1,146,308
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-82	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,006,221	\$1,045,718	\$1,146,308
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,022,351	\$1,053,246	\$1,153,593

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

VETERANS HOME SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	915.8	968	967	\$21,197	\$23,627	\$23,862
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	38	—
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	3	—	—	63
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	3	—	\$38	\$63
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	915.8	968	970	\$21,197	\$23,665	\$23,925
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	—56.8	—57	—	—1,421	—1,435
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	915.8	911.2	913	\$21,197	\$22,244	\$22,490
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	7,628	7,545	7,633
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	915.8	911.2	913	\$28,825	\$29,789	\$30,123
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				788	770	1,022
Printing				10	11	11
Communications.....				170	173	177
Postage.....				16	17	17
Insurance.....				212	220	220
Travel—in-state				33	36	36
Travel—out-of-state				1	2	2
Training.....				18	30	30
Facilities operation.....				788	680	683
Utilities				1,481	2,460	2,478
Cons. and prof svcs—external				465	614	614
Cons. and prof svcs—interdept'l				232	275	275
Data processing				34	340	93
Central administrative services (SCWAP)				35	423	468
Equipment.....				243	1,064	1,311
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care.....				3,762	3,791	3,945
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$8,288	\$10,906	\$11,382
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$37,113	\$40,695	\$41,505
Reimbursements				—3,897	—5,986	—6,756
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$33,216	\$34,709	\$34,749
Special Adjustment				—	—	—221
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$33,216	\$34,709	\$34,528

VETERANS HOME RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$19,890	\$22,264	\$21,858
Allocation for employee compensation	1,329	—	—
Allocation for price increase.....	1	—	—
Allocation to State Board of Control	—1	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—411	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1983.....	35	—	—
Totals Available	\$21,254	\$21,853	\$21,858
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—47	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$21,207	\$21,853	\$21,858
890 Federal Trust Fund¹			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,601	\$13,719	\$12,670
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—51	—
Budget adjustment	—592	—812	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$12,009	\$12,856	\$12,670
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Veterans Home)	\$33,216	\$34,709	\$34,528

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions.....	\$1,000	\$1,162	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,000	\$1,162	\$1,000

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Headquarters)	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
101 Budget Act appropriation (Veterans' Home)	—	162	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,000	\$1,162	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,056,567	\$1,089,117	\$1,189,121

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	\$252	\$200	\$200
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$252	\$200	\$200

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

592 Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,578,664	\$5,266,889	\$5,759,326
Prior year adjustments	307	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,578,971	\$5,266,889	\$5,759,326
Reserve Detail:			
Cash and invested funds	726,574	984,838	1,150,175
Accounts receivable	3,035	2,941	3,700
Accrued interest receivable	48,646	52,659	54,000
Prepayments to other funds	76,356	100,137	120,137
Veterans farm & home loan contracts	3,142,526	3,272,485	3,452,485
Fixed assets	3,834	3,829	3,854
Bonds authorized and unissued	578,000	850,000	974,975
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources (rent)	651	600	600
215000 Income from investments	339,197	344,000	354,000
Contracts	(246,272)	(254,000)	(274,000)
Investments	(92,925)	(90,000)	(80,000)
216000 Fees and licenses	4,721	4,000	4,100
299000 Other operating revenues	—443	—200	—200
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$344,126	\$348,400	\$358,500
Other Receipts:			
520000 Bond proceeds	578,000	540,000	610,000
530000 Loan payments	372,619	350,000	360,000
500000 Totals, Other Receipts	\$950,619	\$890,000	\$970,000
Transfer from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20 Budget Act of 1985	10	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$1,294,755	\$1,238,400	\$1,328,500
Totals, Resources	\$5,873,726	\$6,505,289	\$7,087,826

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1950 Department of Veterans Affairs:

State Operations:

Support	15,114	16,609	16,697
Loans	407,851	420,000	482,000
Debt service	188,425	188,810	188,210
Taxes and insurance	89,492	98,300	105,400
Interest expense	305,339	321,999	354,001
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,006,221	\$1,045,718	\$1,146,308

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES:		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Additions:				
Bonds authorized and unissued		850,000	664,975	40,020
Fixed assets		—5	25	25
Property acquisition		129,959	180,000	210,000
Other reserves		—2,570	—5,245	—4,250
Totals, Additions		\$977,384	\$839,755	\$245,795
Deductions:				
General Obligation Bond Sales		340,000	340,000	340,000
Revenue Bond Sales		238,000	200,000	270,000
Totals, Deductions		\$578,000	\$540,000	\$610,000
Totals, Other Assets and Liabilities		\$399,384	\$299,755	—\$364,205
RESERVES		\$5,266,889	\$5,759,326	\$5,577,313
Reserves for economic uncertainties		5,266,889	5,759,326	5,577,313

HEADQUARTERS

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	316.3	341.6	340.1		\$8,484	\$9,707	\$9,843
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—				24	12
Positions Abolished:					Salary Range		
Cal-Guard Sr Property Agent	—	—	—1		\$3,187-3,846	—	—\$42
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—1		—	\$24	—30
Proposed New Positions:							
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	1		2,640-3,187	—	32
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1		—	—	\$32
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—		—	\$24	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	316.3	341.6	340.1		\$8,484	\$9,731	\$9,845

VETERANS HOME

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	915.8	968	967		\$21,197	\$23,627	\$23,862
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—		—	38	—
Proposed New Positions:					Salary Range		
Material stores supvr	—	—	1		1,684-2,196	—	25
Health recd techn II	—	—	1		1,756-2,082	—	21
Ofc asst II	—	—	1		1,355-1,569	—	17
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3		—	—	\$63
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3		—	\$38	\$63
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	915.8	968	970		\$21,197	\$23,665	\$23,925

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES

		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
80 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
80.20 Veterans Home				
80.20.010 Hospital Addition—Acute Care Facility		\$2,673 Ck	—	—
		6,185 Cf	—	—
80.20.020 Remodel Section A (Domiciliary)		741 Ck	\$554 CEk	—
		1,716 Cf	147 Ef	—
80.20.025 Remodel Section C (Domiciliary)		1,078 Ck	87 Ek	—
		2,278 Cf	161 Ef	—
80.20.030 Remodel Section D (Domiciliary)		835 Ck	78 CEk	—
		1,843 Cf	145 CEf	—
80.20.035 Correct Code Deficiencies in Section F		139 Wk	1,032 Ck	\$50 Ek
This request is for equipment for renovated common areas		—	2,361 Cf	93 Ef
80.20.040 Redesign and Install Storm Drainage System		301 PWk	—	—
80.20.050 Renovate Hospital Support Services		26 Pk	65 Wk	284 Ck
This request is for construction to remodel the clinic		—	—	700 Cf
80.20.055 Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2, and 3A		57 Wk	523 Ck	—
		—	1,200 Cf	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
80.20.060	Remodel Section B (Intermediate)	82 ^{Wk}	972 ^{Ck}	4 ^{Ek}
	This request is for equipment for food service.	—	2,179 ^{Cf}	5 ^{Ff}
80.20.065	Primary Electrical Service.....	8 ^{Pk}	26 ^{Wk}	514 ^{Ck}
	This request is for construction of the primary electrical system to provide sufficient service to each building.			
80.20.070	Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2 and 3B.....	37 ^{Pk}	—	106 ^{Wk}
	This request is for working drawings to renovate open nursing wards.			
80.20.075	Remodel Hospital Wards 2, 3E and Administration.....	46 ^{Pk}	175 ^{Wk}	1,188 ^{Ck}
	This request is for construction to renovate open nursing wards			2,645 ^{Cf}
80.20.080	Annex II (ICF)	51 ^{Pk}	—	160 ^{Wk}
	This request is for working drawings to renovate open nursing wards.			
80.20.085	Remodel Section E (Domiciliary)	68 ^{Wk}	—	1,020 ^{Ck}
	This request is for construction to renovate existing dormitory rooms into 1, 2 and 3-person rooms. This project will provide beds for 170 members			2,192 ^{Cf}
80.20.090	Hospital Food Service	15 ^{Pk}	—	—
80.20.095	Main Kitchen Renovation.....	16 ^{Pk}	—	—
80.20.100	Correct Code Deficiencies in Section H	19 ^{Pk}	—	—
	This request is for working drawings to remodel the existing domiciliary to correct code deficiencies.			
80.20.105	Correct Code Deficiencies in Section J.....	17 ^{Pk}	—	—
	This request is for working drawings to remodel the existing domiciliary to correct code deficiencies.			
80.20.110	Correct Code Deficiencies in Section K	16 ^{Pk}	—	—
	This request is for working drawings to remodel the existing domiciliary to correct code deficiencies.			
80.20.115	Correct Code Deficiencies in Section L.....	16 ^{Pk}	—	—
	This request is for working drawings to remodel the existing domiciliary to correct code deficiencies.			
80.20.120	Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2, and 3C	—	45 ^{Pk}	120 ^{Wk}
	This request is for working drawings to renovate open nursing wards.			
80.20.130	Annex I (ICF).....	—	—	83 ^{Pk}
	This request is for preliminary plans to renovate open nursing wards.			
80.20.135	Remodel Section G (Domiciliary).....	—	—	—
	This request is for preliminary plans to renovate existing dormitory rooms into 1, 2, and 3-person rooms. This project will provide housing for 116 mem- bers.			
80.20.150	Renovate Hospital Support Services, Wing A	—	226 ^{Wck}	—
	This request is for working drawings and construction to remodel the ground floor of the Hospital Wing A		472 ^{Cf}	—
80.20.155	Main Kitchen Renovation (cook-chill).....	—	—	75 ^{Pk}
	This request is for preliminary plans to develop an efficient and economical cook-chill system for food production for members.			
80.20.160	Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2 and 3D	—	—	163 ^{PWk}
	This request is for preliminary plans and working drawings to renovate the present open nursing wards to correct code violations and meet standards.			
80.30.100	Second Veteran's Home-Cost Study.....	299	—	—
	Chartered legislation which directs the Department of Veterans Affairs to pre- pare a cost estimate study concerning the establishment of a second Vete- ran's Home.			
Totals, Major Projects		\$18,562	\$10,448	\$9,402
Minor Projects				
80.20.045	Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	\$630	—	—
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$630	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$19,192	\$10,448	\$9,402
<i>General Fund</i> ^b		299	—	—
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i> ^k		6,871	3,783	3,767
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ^l		12,022	6,665	5,635

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
001 General Fund ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1046, Statutes of 1985.....		\$300	-	-
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1046, Statutes of 1985.....		-	\$1	-
Totals Available		\$300	\$1	-
Balance available in subsequent year		-1	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$299	-	-
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$3,731	\$3,305	\$3,767
Transfer to and from Section 16352 of the Government Code		301	-	-
Chapter 915, Statutes of 1986.....		-	475	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 1970-301-036, Budget Act of 1985		-	3	-
Item 1970-301-036, Budget Act of 1984		2,918	2	-
Totals Available		\$6,950	\$3,785	\$3,767
Balance available in subsequent year		-5	-	-
Unexpended balance estimated savings		-74	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$6,871	\$3,783	\$3,767
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$5,842	\$6,660	\$5,635
Prior year balance available:				
Item 1970-301-890, Budget Act of 1985		6,185	5	-
Totals Available		\$12,027	\$6,665	\$5,635
Balance available in subsequent year		-5	-	-
TOTALS EXPENDITURES		\$12,022	\$6,665	\$5,635
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$19,192	\$10,448	\$9,402

* Dollars in thousands



Business,
Transportation
and Housing

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL

The principal objective of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) is to administer the provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, which vests in the Department the exclusive right and power to license and regulate the manufacture, sale, purchase, possession and transportation of alcoholic beverages within the State and, subject to certain laws of the United States, to regulate the importation and exportation of alcoholic beverages into and from the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Administration of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act	\$17,672	\$18,413	\$18,863
Reimbursements	-613	-591	-591
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$17,059	\$17,822	\$18,272
Special Adjustment	-	-	-183
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$17,059	\$17,822	\$18,089
Personnel years	348.2	351.3	352.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

For 1987-88, 0.9 personnel year and \$228,000 are proposed to enable the Department to meet workload demands.

10 ADMINISTRATION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL ACT

Program Objectives Statement

This program conducts the three major activities of the Department. These include licensing activities, which ensure that only qualified persons and legitimate businesses are licensed to sell, manufacture, or otherwise deal in alcoholic beverages; compliance activities, which ensure adherence to the alcoholic beverage control laws and regulations by all persons operating within the alcoholic beverage industry; and administration activities, which provide staff support and conduct administrative appeal hearings.

Budget Adjustments

In FY 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$124,000 for overtime and related costs to allow for the investigation of 356 additional enforcement cases.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$62,000 to provide an additional attorney to represent the Department at administrative hearings.
- A redirection of one temporary help personnel year and the addition of \$42,000 to meet workload demands in the data processing unit.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22 of the California Constitution, and Division 9 of the Business and Professions Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	348.2	351.3	351.3	\$17,672	\$18,413	\$18,635
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	0.9	-	-	228
Totals, Administration of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act	348.2	351.3	352.2	\$17,672	\$18,413	\$18,863
General Fund				17,059	17,822	18,272
Reimbursements				613	591	591

Program Elements

10.10 Licensing.....	203.3	205.1	205.4	11,376	11,853	12,065
10.20 Compliance.....	102.5	103.4	104	6,296	6,560	6,798
10.30 Administration	42.4	42.8	42.8	2,130	2,323	2,390
Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-2,130	-2,323	-2,390

10.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

There are three objectives within the licensing function: (1) to license only qualified persons who apply to sell, produce or distribute alcoholic beverages; (2) to issue licenses at appropriate locations; and (3) to allow legitimate community protests (by public agencies and private parties) against the issuance of a license to be heard by an administrative law judge who will rule based upon the evidence presented.

California law limits the number of general licenses (the authority to sell all types of alcoholic beverages approved for sale) based upon the population of each county. One on-sale general license is allowed for each 2,000 inhabitants of a county, and one off-sale general license is allowed for each 2,500 inhabitants. As population increases allow more licenses in a county, an annual drawing is held to distribute the available licenses to qualified applicants.

Annual license fees vary with the type of license and range from \$28 a year for an off-sale beer and wine license to \$674 a year for an on-sale general license. There are also original fees for new licenses, transfer fees for moving from one location to another or for transferring from one entity to another, and various other fees enacted by the Legislature.

Performance Measures

	1983-84	Actual 1984-85	1985-86	Estimated 1986-87	1987-88
Applications for permanent licenses received ¹	21,194	19,162	18,675	19,000	19,200
Priority applications received ²	3,462	3,200	2,843	3,000	3,000
Special daily and catering authorizations received ³	37,621	36,642	36,894	37,000	37,500
Licenses issued ⁴	53,358	51,476	51,932	52,500	53,000
Applications registered for hearing	278	252	261	275	300
Active licenses as of June 30	69,923	71,423	71,973	72,500	73,000

¹ Includes applications for new licenses and for transfer of licenses and priority applications

² Included in total applications received

³ Included in licenses issued

⁴ Includes new licenses, transferred licenses, daily licenses and catering authorizations

* Dollars in thousands

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL —Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	203.3	205.1	205.4	\$11,376	\$11,853	\$12,065
General Fund				10,835	11,336	11,548
Reimbursements				541	517	517

10.20 Compliance

Program Element Statement

The compliance element focuses its attention on those violations which have an adverse effect on the community, such as serving obviously intoxicated patrons, minors, or those premises which are suspected of being conducive to drug trafficking, prostitution, gambling, etc. Following original issuance or transfer of a license, other investigations are necessary to make certain that unqualified persons do not obtain control of the business through unreported changes in the ownership of licensed businesses.

Department investigations also involve the violation of business practices such as commercial bribery, illegal importation, tied-house restrictions, advertising limitations, and prohibitions against the giving of free goods in connection with sales of alcoholic beverages. Additional fees are assessed off-sale general retail licenses and some wholesale and manufacturing licensees for support of these investigations by the Department.

Performance Measures	Actual			Estimated	
	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of investigations	7,546	7,381	9,045	9,057	9,413
Accusations filed	2,613	2,587	3,351	3,400	3,700
Accusations filed by source:					
ABC only	571	613	937	900	900
ABC backtrack	804	628	879	900	1,000
Joint effort	360	175	376	400	425
Other enforcement agencies	1,113	1,361	1,448	1,500	1,500
Disposition of accusations:					
Stipulation and waiver	2,319	2,098	2,826	2,900	3,100
Hearing	331	323	413	415	430
Dismissed prior to hearing	32	62	106	75	80
Penalties imposed following hearing	493	443	256	260	275

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	102.5	103.4	104	\$6,296	\$6,560	\$6,798
General Fund				6,224	6,486	6,724
Reimbursements				72	74	74

10.30 Administration

Program Element Statement

General administration of the Department's program is carried out through a staff organization, principally located in Sacramento, which performs administrative and legal duties for the Department. For administrative purposes, the State is divided into two divisions with assistant directors in charge. The State is further subdivided into twenty-one districts with two districts maintaining branch offices. A district administrator or a supervising special investigator directs the work of the Department in each district.

The administrative staff at headquarters is responsible for the final review of license transactions, issuance and annual renewal of licenses, maintaining the official files of the Department and for performing the major part of financial management, personnel, training, support services and business practices activities for the Department.

Decisions of the Department concerning licensing or compliance matters may be appealed by means of a procedure that begins with an administrative hearing and which may be carried to the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board (a constitutionally separate body) and on through the appellate court system.

Program Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.30.010 Administration	42.4	42.8	42.8	\$2,130	\$2,323	\$2,390
Amounts charged to other elements:						
10.10 Licensing	(27.6)	(27.9)	(27.9)	-1,381	-1,510	-1,554
10.20 Compliance	(14.8)	(14.9)	(14.9)	-749	-813	-836
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(42.4)	(42.8)	(42.8)	-\$2,130	-\$2,323	-\$2,390
Net Totals, Administration	42.4	42.8	42.8	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	348.2	361.7	361.7	\$10,373	\$11,357	\$11,527
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	12	92
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	133
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	348.2	361.7	362.7	\$10,373	\$11,369	\$11,752
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-10.4	-10.5	-	-234	-240
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	348.2	351.3	352.2	\$10,373	\$11,135	\$11,512
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,587	3,396	3,384
100000 Totals, Personal Services	348.2	351.3	352.2	\$13,960	\$14,531	\$14,896

* Dollars in thousands

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL —Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	215	135	138
Printing	114	128	128
Communications	288	277	279
Postage	146	138	146
Travel—in-state	474	560	581
State vehicles—General Services	(297)	(342)	(342)
Other	(177)	(218)	(239)
Travel—out-of-state	3	4	4
Training	46	18	18
Facilities operation	922	1,107	1,150
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	1,129	1,122	1,167
Collective bargaining charges	5	—	—
Consolidated data centers	246	290	290
Health and Welfare Data Center	(18)	(40)	(40)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(228)	(250)	(250)
Data processing	20	—	—
Equipment	63	71	21
Other items of expense:			
Other (evidence)	41	32	45
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$3,712	\$3,882	\$3,967
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,672	\$18,413	\$18,863
Reimbursements	—613	—591	—591
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,059	\$17,822	\$18,272
Special Adjustment	—	—	—183
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,059	\$17,822	\$18,089

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,341	\$18,182	\$18,089
Allocation for employee compensation	816	—	—
Allocation for price increase	8	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	125	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—360	—
Totals Available	\$17,290	\$17,822	\$18,089
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—231	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$17,059	\$17,822	\$18,089

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Receipts:

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
121000 Liquor license fees	\$30,766	\$31,045	\$31,338
Out-of-state beer certification	(11)	(11)	(11)
Original license fees	(2,947)	(3,000)	(3,050)
Transfer fees	(4,200)	(4,200)	(4,200)
Special fees	(335)	(335)	(335)
Service charges	(205)	(230)	(230)
Annual fees and offers in compromise	(19,987)	(20,153)	(20,277)
Surcharge on annual fees (Ch. 245/77)	(1,702)	(1,717)	(1,728)
1978 Caterer's authorization, permits & mgrs cert	(369)	(400)	(400)
Surcharge on annual fees (Admin. Hearings)	(678)	(684)	(792)
Modification of conditions	(30)	(15)	(15)
Prior year adjustments	(33)	(—)	(—)
141200 Sales of documents	1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	5	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$30,772	\$31,045	\$31,338

CHANGES

IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	348.2	361.7	361.7	\$10,373	\$11,357	\$11,527
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Overtime adjustment	—	—	—	—	12	12
Physical performance incentive pay	—	—	—	—	—	48
Totals, Positions Established	—	—	—	—	—	\$60

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL —Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Positions Reclassified:						
Headquarters:				Salary Range		
Temp help to assoc programmer analyst	—	—	(1)	2,641-3,197	—	32
Totals, Positions Reclassified	—	—	(1)	—	—	\$32
Proposed New Positions:						
Field Operations:						
Overtime-compliance	—	—	—	—	—	92
ABC counsel I	—	—	1	3,420-4,135	—	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1	—	—	\$133
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	1	—	\$12	\$225
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	348.2	361.7	362.7	\$10,373	\$11,369	\$11,752

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD

The objective of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board, which consists of three members appointed by the Governor, is to provide a remedy of appeal to people who are dissatisfied with a decision of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control ordering any penalty or issuing, denying, transferring, suspending or revoking any alcoholic beverage license. Following the filing of an appeal, receipt of the record on appeal and submission of written briefs, the Board hears oral arguments on the appropriateness of the Department's decision. Thereafter, the Board prepares, publishes and distributes a formal written opinion. A party seeking review of an Appeals Board order must file a Petition for Writ of Review with the Court of Appeal.

The Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund is supported by a surcharge on license fees of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Administrative Review	\$373	\$384	\$397
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund	373	384	397
Personnel years	3	3	3.5

10 ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program is to provide an appeals process and to issue orders on appeals filed with the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board. 104 appeals were filed with the Board, and 128 orders were issued by the Board in fiscal year 1985-86.

During 1985-86, judicial review of Board orders was requested of the Court of Appeal or State Supreme Court on 26 occasions. The courts denied the petitions in all 26 instances.

The appeals to the Board are from decisions of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control, which was a party to 740 administrative hearings during fiscal year 1985-86. Most of these hearings involved license applications or alleged violations of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.

Budget Adjustments

An increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$13,000 is proposed for FY 1987-88 to meet clerical workload demands.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22, of the California Constitution and Division 9, Business and Professions Code.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	3	3	3	\$373	\$384	\$384
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	0.5	—	—	13
Totals, Administrative Review	3	3	3.5	\$373	\$384	\$397
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund				373	384	397

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	3	3	3	\$155	\$165	\$165
Proposed new positions	—	—	0.5	—	—	9
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3	3	3.5	\$155	\$165	\$174
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	33	40	44
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3	3	3.5	\$188	\$205	\$218
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				40	62	60
Printing				5	5	5
Communications				8	8	8
Postage				2	3	3
Travel—in-state				10	15	15
Facilities operation				24	28	31
Consolidated data center (Health & Welfare Data Center)				—	1	1
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				96	56	56
Equipment				—	1	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$185	\$179	\$179
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$373	\$384	\$397

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD —Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$386	\$388	\$397
Allocation for employee compensation	10	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a) of the Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—4	—
Totals Available	\$396	\$384	\$397
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—23	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$373	\$384	\$397

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$256	\$247	\$220
Prior year adjustment	—12	—	—
Totals, Reserves, Adjusted	\$244	\$247	\$220
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory fees	\$376	\$357	\$360
Totals, Resources	\$620	\$604	\$580
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2120 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board:			
State Operations	\$373	\$384	\$397
RESERVE.....	\$247	\$220	\$183
Reserve for economic uncertainties	247	220	183

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3	3	3	\$155	\$165	\$165
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Legal typist.....	—	—	0.5	1,539-1,804	—	9
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3	3	3.5	\$155	\$165	\$174

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT

The State Banking Department was established to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of any of the financial entities it regulates. The Department licenses and regulates (1) State chartered banks and trust companies including offices of foreign (other states and other nations) banking corporations; (2) issuers of payment instruments, including companies licensed either to sell money orders or travelers checks or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad; and (3) business and industrial development corporations. In addition to encouraging observance of sound banking practices, the Department certifies securities for the State of California and municipalities and other government agencies within the State of California as legal investments. The Superintendent of Banks is the administrator of local agency security. The programs of the Department are supported by an annual assessment of licensees, license and application fees, and charges for specific services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies	\$8,620	\$10,857	\$9,616
20 Payment Instruments.....	172	203	213
30 Certification of Securities	8	9	10
40 Administration of Local Agency Security.....	69	162	236
50 Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporations	37	40	42
60 Administration—distributed	(1,864)	(3,172)	(1,962)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,906	\$11,271	\$10,117
Reimbursements	—200	—100	—100
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,706	\$11,171	\$10,017
State Banking Fund	8,637	11,009	9,781
Local Agency Deposit Security Fund	69	162	236
Personnel years.....	168.7	179	181.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

An additional \$206,000 and 4.7 personnel years are proposed in 1987-88 to meet the increased workload associated with strengthening the Local Agency Security Program and to provide supervision to the department's Licensing, EDP and Information Services Unit.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are (1) to protect the public from economic losses that often result from failure of the banks and trust companies without depriving the public of reasonably priced, convenient banking and trust services; and (2) to guard against the damaging ripple effect on the smaller financial institutions that is often associated with the failure of a bank or trust company.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapters 3, 4, 10, 12, 13.5, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 21 (Banking Law).

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	127.1	132.5	132.5	\$8,620	\$10,857	\$9,616
Banking Fund.....				8,420	10,757	9,516
Reimbursements.....				200	100	100

Program Elements

10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities	5.7	5	5	315	400	335
10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities	117.5	123.5	123.5	8,058	10,092	8,986
10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities	3.9	4	4	247	365	295

10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities

Program Element Statement

The main purpose of this element is to review and investigate applications for the establishment of new banks, new trust companies, branches of existing banks, branches of foreign banks, trust departments of existing banks and title companies and other new facilities. In each case, the application requesting the approval is investigated to determine whether statutory and administrative requirements are satisfied. These actions are taken to reduce the potential risk of loss for the organization involved and, therefore, the public. Prior approval of the Superintendent of Banks is required before the establishment of any new bank or facility.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications filed for new banks	4	8	8
Applications filed for new branches.....	55	35	40
Applications filed for new trust facilities	4	4	4
Applications filed for new foreign banking corporations	19	20	22
Applications filed for conversion to state charter	0	0	0

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Banking Fund)	5.7	5	5	\$315	\$400	\$335

10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities

Program Element Statement

This element conducts periodic examinations of all banking institutions to protect depositors and assure a sound banking system. Each bank under State jurisdiction is required by statute to be examined at least once every two years. Problem institutions are subject to more frequent examination. The Department's administrative staff utilizes examination results as well as additional data derived from ongoing monitoring of the banks to achieve early solutions to problems that might escalate if left unattended.

An important part of the supervisory function is the investigation of complaints received from the general public and cooperation with law enforcement agencies in connection with crimes affecting banks.

Performance Measures	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Total assets (\$ billions) banks	\$84	\$92	\$101
Total assets (\$ billions) foreign bank corps	\$49	\$54	\$59
Banks	285	287	289
Branches	1,686	1,700	1,710
Foreign banking corporations	100	102	104
Banks examined (examinations performed) ¹	251	255	260
Branches examined ¹	1,040	1,000	1,000
Foreign banking corporations examined ¹	52	51	52
Consumer complaints processed.....	23,826	24,000	24,000

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	117.5	123.5	123.5	\$8,058	\$10,092	\$8,986
Banking Fund.....				7,974	10,052	8,946
Reimbursements.....				84	40	40

¹ On a calendar year basis.

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities

Program Element Statement

This element conducts annual examinations of trust companies and trust departments of banks and title insurance companies. Annual examinations form the basis of supervision of trust facilities. Trust examining is highly specialized and includes verification of trust assets, the reconciliation of accounts, a review of the legal aspects of transactions, a study of the administration of trust accounts, and an evaluation of the ability and capacity of the senior trust officers. Reports are rendered to the trust company or trust department with recommendations for corrective action.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total fiduciary assets (\$ billions)	\$160	\$168	\$176
Trust companies	19	20	21
Trust departments	42	43	44
Trust companies examined	8	10	11
Trust departments examined	14	21	22
Consumer complaints processed	54	60	65

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	3.9	4	4	\$247	\$365	\$295
Banking Fund				131	305	235
Reimbursements				116	60	60

20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of a company licensed either to sell payment instruments (money orders) or travelers checks, or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these facilities and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to persons engaged in the business of receiving money for the purpose of transmitting the same or its equivalent to foreign countries, engaged in the business of issuing travelers checks, or engaged in the business of selling money orders. In order to protect the public, a thorough investigation of each applicant is conducted before the license is issued.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 14, 14A, Division 16, Chapters 1-11.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Banking Fund) ..	3.3	3.7	3.7	\$172	\$203	\$213

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Licensees	31	32	33
Licensees examined	10	11	12

30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES

Program Objectives Statement

This program: (1) issues certificates of eligibility for obligations of the State of California and its subdivisions to assure that certain elements of the public do not invest in securities that fail to meet specified standards established by statute; (2) assures that adequate security is being held by the State Treasurer for the faithful performance and execution of all court and private trusts accepted by trust companies and trust departments of banks; and (3) assures the faithful performance of a transmitter's obligations.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 10, Section 1371, Chapter 12, Article 3 (Banking Law).

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Banking Fund) ..	0.1	0.1	0.1	\$8	\$9	\$10

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications received	2	2	2
Securities certified	2	2	2
Par value (\$ billions)	\$0.26	\$0.27	\$0.28

40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY

Program Objectives Statement

The Superintendent of Banks is the administrator of local agency security who, utilizing a pool concept, acts as an agent for approximately 1,500 local treasurers in verifying the amount and quality of collateral pledged to secure deposits of public funds made by local agencies. The Superintendent also has the responsibility of administering local agency security for savings and loans and credit unions.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, \$164,000 and 3.8 personnel years are proposed to continue the funding authorized by Chapter 1132, Statutes of 1986 to strengthen the Local Agency Security Program.

The passage of Proposition 45 on the June Ballot authorized credit unions to accept public deposits. However, due to the uncertainty of the number of credit unions that would elect to participate in the program, it is not possible at this time to determine the workload impact to the department. If information is available in the Spring to indicate a significant number of participants, additional staffing will be requested.

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

Authority

California Government Code, Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4, Article 2.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	2.2	4.4	2.4	\$69	\$162	\$72
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	3.8	—	—	164
Totals, Administration of Local Agency Security (Local Agency Deposit Security Fund)	2.2	4.4	6.2	\$69	\$162	\$236

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Depository banks	368	370	372
Credit Unions	—	50	120
Savings and loans	208	210	212
Total public deposits (\$ billions)	\$7.9	\$8.5	\$9

50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to license and regulate nonfiduciary business and industrial development corporations. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these corporations and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to corporations operating as business and industrial development corporations. Certain Federal agencies, most notably, the Small Business Administration's Section 7A Loan Guarantee Program, require a lender to be a "licensed and regulated financial institution" to qualify for guarantees. By licensing and regulating business and industrial development corporations, this program ensures that these corporations qualify for loan guarantees.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 15.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Banking Fund) ..	0.7	0.8	0.8	\$37	\$40	\$42

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Business and industrial development corporations.....	9	9	9
Examined.....	9	9	9

60 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of the Administration Program are to provide services essential for the administration of the Department and its programs. Services provided include executive and administrative services, legal and legislative services, and policy and information services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, \$42,000 and 0.9 personnel year are proposed to provide supervision to the Licensing, EDP and Information Services function.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 4 (Banking Law).

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	35.3	37.5	37.5	\$1,864	\$3,172	\$1,920
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	—	42
Totals, Administration	35.3	37.5	38.4	\$1,864	\$3,172	\$1,962

Program Elements

60.10 Executive and Administrative Services	12.7	14	14	797	815	825
60.20 Legal and Legislative Services	12.9	15.5	15.5	687	700	710
60.30 Office of Policy and Information Services	9.7	8	8.9	380	1,657	427
60.40 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies	(34.3)	(36.2)	(37.1)	—1,811	—3,104	—1,890
20 Payment Instruments	(0.5)	(0.6)	(0.6)	—26	—35	—36
30 Certification of Securities	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	—5	—6	—7
40 Administration of Local Agency Security	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.3)	—10	—13	—14
50 Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporations	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.3)	—12	—14	—15
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(35.3)	(37.5)	(38.4)	—\$1,864	—\$3,172	—\$1,962
Net Totals, Administration.....	35.3	37.5	38.4	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	168.7	181.5	181.5	\$5,474	\$6,267	\$6,417
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	4	5	-	104	-
Partial year adjustment	-	-2	-	-	-52	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-2	5	-	-52	\$140
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	168.7	183.5	186.5	\$5,474	\$6,319	\$6,557
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-4.5	-4.8	-	-154	-158
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	168.7	179	181.7	\$5,474	\$6,165	\$6,399
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,652	1,525	1,511
100000 Totals, Personal Services	168.7	179	181.7	\$7,126	\$7,690	\$7,910

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				185	180	179
Printing				47	68	68
Communications				97	102	102
Postage				52	68	68
Travel—in-state				484	548	552
Travel—out-of-state				20	31	31
Training				20	35	35
Data processing				67	331	75
Facilities operation				422	554	648
Cons & prof svcs—external				3	26	26
Cons & prof svcs—interdepart'l				31	73	73
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				332	365	334
Equipment				20	1,200	16
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,780	\$3,581	\$2,207
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,906	\$11,271	\$10,117
Reimbursements				-200	-100	-100
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,706	\$11,171	\$10,017

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

136 State Banking Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,521	\$11,122	\$9,781
Allocation for employee compensation	408	-	-
Allocation for price increase	6	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-1	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986		-113	
Totals Available	\$8,934	\$11,009	\$9,781
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-297	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,637	\$11,009	\$9,781

240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$65	\$72	\$236
Allocation for employee compensation	4	-	-
Chapter 1132, Statutes of 1986	-	90	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$69	\$162	\$236
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$8,706	\$11,171	\$10,017

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

136 State Banking Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$3,513	\$5,352	\$5,365
Reserves, Adjusted	8	-	-
	\$3,521	\$5,352	\$5,365
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes:			
Assessment of banks	9,351	9,981	9,300
Assessment of payment instruments licenses	152	119	100
Other regulatory fees	357	360	360

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
141200 Sale of documents	11	12	12
150300 Income from surplus money investment	592	550	500
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$10,463	\$11,022	\$10,272
Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	6	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$10,469	\$11,022	\$10,272
Totals, Resources	\$13,990	\$16,374	\$15,637
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2140 State Banking Department	8,637	11,009	9,781
9670 Legislative Claims, Board of Control	1	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$8,638	\$11,009	\$9,781
RESERVES	\$5,352	\$5,365	\$5,856
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,352	5,365	5,856
240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$89	\$93	\$21
Prior year adjustments	14	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$103	\$93	\$21
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes (fines)	59	90	236
Totals, Resources	\$162	\$183	\$257
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2140 State Banking Department:			
State Operations	69	162	236
RESERVES	\$93	\$21	\$21
Reserve for economic uncertainties	93	21	21

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
Totals, Authorized Positions	168.7	181.5	181.5	\$5,474	\$6,267	\$6,417
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Bank Examiner IV	-	1	1	3,187-3,846	38	38
Staff Services Mgr I	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	35
Bank Examiner III	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	32	32
Acctg Techn	-	1	1	1,569-1,843	18	19
Ofc Asst II-Typing	-	1	1	1,355-1,569	16	16
Totals, Positions Established	-	4	5	-	\$104	\$140
Partial Year Adjustment	-	-2	-	-	-52	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	2	5	-	\$52	\$140
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	168.7	183.5	186.5	\$5,474	\$6,319	\$6,557

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS

The principal objectives of the Department of Corporations are to regulate the offer and sale of securities; provide for the licensing and regulation of investment brokers and agents; and regulate securities advertising. In addition, the Department is charged with regulating franchises, various types of financial institutions, and health care service plans.

In the performance of its duties and regulatory responsibilities, Department activities include: (1) providing appropriate controls over the solicitation, marketing and sale of securities and franchises to California residents; the adoption and maintenance of deterrents and safeguards against unfair or unscrupulous promotional schemes; (2) providing regulatory surveillance over companies engaged in lending money or receiving funds from the public in a fiduciary capacity and companies engaged in the business of providing health care to its enrollees; and (3) the institution of appropriate enforcement action when violations of law occur.

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
10 Investment Program	\$8,803	\$8,760	\$8,896
20 Lender-Fiduciary Program	6,375	7,244	7,410
30 Health Care Service Plan Program	2,211	2,216	2,262

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
50 Administration	903	941	950
Distributed Administration	-903	-941	-950
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$17,389	\$18,220	\$18,568
Reimbursements	-8,977	-9,392	-9,616
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$8,412	\$8,828	\$8,952
Special Adjustment	-	-	-90
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,412	\$8,828	\$8,862
Personnel years	340.5	339.8	341.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget proposes \$42,000 and 1.9 personnel years to handle increased workload resulting from an increase in the number of licensees and consumer complaints. These positions will be used to perform some of the less difficult and more routine tasks related to the Department's management of legal and financial data, thereby enabling the professional staff to concentrate on more demanding activities.

10 INVESTMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the Investment Program is to administer the Corporate Securities Law. The Program ensures that the sale of billions of dollars of securities sold to California residents annually is not unfair, unjust, or inequitable. Pursuant to the Franchise Investment Law, the Program protects would-be purchasers by requiring the franchisor to give full disclosure of relevant financial and legal information.

The Program also is responsible for receiving and investigating grievances submitted by the public. Grievances are filed in cases when a member of the public feels that an improper sale and issuance of securities has occurred. Over 30,000 broker-dealers, agents, and investment advisors are authorized to recommend securities transactions to, and deal in securities with, the general public.

Authority

Corporations Code, Section 29500, et seq.
Corporations Code, Sections 25000-25804, inclusive.
Corporations Code, Sections 31000-31516, inclusive.
California Administrative Code, Title 10, Sections 250.1-250.25, 260.000-260.617, 310.505; 350.000-350.541.1.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	160.9	160.9	160.9	\$8,803	\$8,760	\$8,854
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	1.9	-	-	42
Totals, Investment Program	160.9	160.9	162.8	\$8,803	\$8,760	\$8,896
General Fund				8,658	8,543	8,679
Reimbursements				145	217	217

Program Elements

10.10 Qualifications	73.4	78	78	3,612	3,867	3,898
10.20 Franchises	6.7	6.3	6.3	448	426	428
10.30 Regulation and Enforcement (Corporate Securities Law)	80.8	76.6	78.5	4,743	4,467	4,570

10.10 Qualifications

Program Element Statement

This element monitors the sale and issuance of nonexempt securities in the State of California which must be qualified pursuant to the Corporate Securities Law through the filing of an application, including current financial statements and other relevant exhibits.

Specific conditions may be imposed on the qualification if it is found that otherwise the sale of securities could be unfair, unjust and inequitable. Qualification can be by coordination, notification or permit.

Performance Measures (Issued, Denied, Abandoned, or Withdrawn)	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Permit	1,699	1,750	1,800
Coordination	1,955	2,000	2,000
Notification	353	200	225
Notices—Sec. 25102(f)	31,272	32,000	33,000
Notices—Sec. 25102(h)	13,870	13,000	12,000
Amendments	1,353	1,375	1,400
Orders issued	6,180	6,250	6,400
Consents to transfer	6,537	7,000	7,100

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	73.4	78	78	\$3,612	\$3,867	\$3,898

10.20 Franchises

Program Element Statement

The principal objective of this element is to conduct franchise registration activities. No franchise may be offered or sold in the State of California unless the offer has been registered or exempted from registration. To register, an application must be filed disclosing certain relevant information. Under certain circumstances defined in the Franchise Investment Law, the Commissioner may summarily issue a stop order denying the effectiveness of or suspending or revoking the effectiveness of any registration.

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Franchise registration	479	500	525
Franchise renewals	469	500	550
Consumer complaints processed	136	125	130
Enforcement cases closed	60	50	50
Advertising surveillance processed	25	50	50
Minor enforcement cases closed	7	15	15

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	6.7	6.3	6.3	\$448	\$426	\$428

10.30 Regulation and Enforcement—Corporate Securities Law

Program Element Statement

The main objective of this element is to conduct the application process. Prospective broker-dealers and investment advisers must file applications for certificates to operate in California. An evaluation of the applicant's background, business experience, and financial condition is made before a certificate is issued or denied.

Complaints filed by the general public, as well as possible infractions of the Corporate Securities Law noted by the staff or members of other regulatory agencies, are thoroughly investigated. As a result of the Department's findings, one of the following steps is taken: no further action may be deemed necessary; punitive action including suspension or revocation of a certificate, license, or permit may be taken; and/or criminal proceedings may be instituted by other enforcement agencies.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Licenses	4,812	5,100	5,400
Enforcement actions:			
Enforcement cases closed	584	550	550
Licensee inspections	325	425	500
Minor enforcement cases closed	453	350	350
Advertising surveillance processed	1,242	950	950
Consumer complaints processed	3,539	2,500	2,500

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	80.8	76.6	78.5	\$4,743	\$4,467	\$4,570
General Fund				4,598	4,250	4,353
Reimbursements				145	217	217

20 LENDER-FIDUCIARY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the Lender-Fiduciary Program is to administer and enforce the provisions of the various laws in the Program. These responsibilities include: review of applications to determine appropriateness of financial data and personnel requirements; monitor financial condition and operating procedures for statutory compliance through reporting requirements and field examinations; respond to public inquiries for information and assistance in their dealings with licensees.

Over 8,500 financial organizations are regulated under the Lender-Fiduciary Program.

Authority

Financial Code, Part 5, Divisions 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11.
California Administrative Code, Title 10, Sections 900-997, 1100-1299, 1400-1570, 1700-1805.
Business and Professions Code, Sections 17750 et seq.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	125	126.7	126.7	\$6,375	\$7,244	\$7,410
General Fund				- 199	225	225
Reimbursements				6,574	7,019	7,185

Program Elements

20.10 Check Sellers, Bill Payers and Proraters	0.4	0.4	0.4	21	20	21
20.20 Credit Union Law	35.9	34.5	34.5	1,838	1,933	1,990
20.30 Escrow Law	29.3	31.6	31.6	1,395	1,870	1,924
20.40 Industrial Loan Law	27	27.4	27.4	1,552	1,712	1,740
20.50 Personal Property Brokers Law	15.2	15.4	15.4	730	805	817
20.60 Trading Stamp Law	0.1	0.1	0.1	6	6	6
20.70 Consumer Finance Lenders Law	14.2	14.4	14.4	706	756	767
20.80 Commercial Finance Lenders Law ..	2.9	2.9	2.9	127	142	145

20.10 Check Sellers, Bill Payers and Proraters

Program Element Statement

This element analyzes financial reports and conducts financial examinations of licensees to determine and ensure adherence to the requirements of the law.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications received	1	1	1
Licenses issued	2	1	0
Licensed locations	14	12	10
Investigations and examinations conducted	3	2	1
Consumer complaints processed	0	15	15
Enforcement cases closed	0	2	2

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	0.4	0.4	0.4	\$21	\$20	\$21
General Fund				4	—	—
Reimbursements				17	20	21

20.20 Credit Union Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each credit union is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure each credit union's financial stability and the safety of the public's investment.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications received	0	1	1
Licenses issued	0	1	1
Licensed locations	355	345	335
Examinations/investigations conducted	323	313	303
Consumer complaints processed	1,584	1,600	1,620
Enforcement cases closed	10	13	13
Gross assets (millions)	\$6,384	\$7,493	\$8,794

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	35.9	34.5	34.5	\$1,838	\$1,933	\$1,990
General Fund				—72	—	—
Reimbursements				1,910	1,933	1,990

20.30 Escrow Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the escrow agent's operations are consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that funds are segregated and deposited into trust funds and that disbursements are made only with proper authorization.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications received	135	120	120
Licenses issued	125	110	110
Licensed locations	981	995	1,005
Examinations/investigations conducted	576	995	1,005
Consumer complaints processed	1,761	1,825	1,925
Enforcement cases closed	60	65	70

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	29.3	31.6	31.6	\$1,395	\$1,870	\$1,924
General Fund				104	63	63
Reimbursements				1,291	1,807	1,861

20.40 Industrial Loan Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each industrial loan company is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure each licensee's financial stability and to protect the public's investment.

The Department's budget includes a fund condition statement for the Industrial Loan Special Fund to reflect a partial payment on a private loan guaranteed by the State. The private loan was secured in 1985-86 to pay the account holders of an industrial loan company closed by the Department due to substantial loan losses. Chapters 140 and 142, Statutes of 1985 provided \$63 million as a State guarantee of the private loan.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications received	54	70	80
Licenses issued	28	40	45
Licensed locations:			
Thrift—main offices	62	65	70
Thrift—branch locations	448	500	550
Premium finance—main offices	17	25	30
Premium finance—branch locations	5	10	15
Mortgage banker	1	1	0
Examinations/Investigations conducted:			
Thrift—main offices	59	65	70
Thrift—branch locations	138	250	275
Premium finance—main offices	0	12	15
Premium finance—branch locations	0	5	7
Consumer complaints processed	744	760	800
Enforcement cases closed	6	10	15
Gross assets (millions)	\$2,297	\$2,700	\$3,200

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	27	27.4	27.4	\$1,552	\$1,712	\$1,740
General Fund				-271	15	15
Reimbursements				1,823	1,697	1,725

20.50 Personal Property Brokers Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each personal property broker is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that lending practices and charges conform to the law.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications received.....	454	500	524
Licenses issued	375	413	433
Licensed locations	3,167	3,484	4,007
Examinations and investigations conducted.....	433	1,742	2,003
Consumer complaints processed.....	2,784	2,850	2,950
Enforcement cases closed	5	1	1

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	15.2	15.4	15.4	\$730	\$805	\$817
General Fund				19	34	34
Reimbursements				711	771	783

20.60 Trading Stamp Law

Program Element Statement

This element analyzes financial reports and conducts financial examinations of trading stamp companies to determine and ensure adherence to the requirements of the law.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Licenses	10	10	10
Enforcement cases closed	0	1	1

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	0.1	0.1	0.1	\$6	\$6	\$6

20.70 Consumer Finance Lenders Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each consumer finance lender is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that lending practices and charges conform to the law.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications received.....	365	426	511
Licenses issued	255	411	499
Licensed locations	1,994	2,493	2,792
Examinations and investigations.....	675	1,246	1,396
Consumer complaints processed.....	1,053	1,200	1,500
Enforcement cases closed	1	1	1

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	14.2	14.4	14.4	\$706	\$756	\$767
General Fund				42	87	87
Reimbursements				664	669	680

20.80 Commercial Finance Lenders Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each commercial finance lender is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that lending practices and charges conform to the law.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications received.....	144	166	190
Licenses issued	120	160	187
Licensed locations	1,086	1,249	1,436
Complaints processed.....	328	400	450
Enforcement cases closed	0	1	1

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$127	\$142	\$145
General Fund				-31	20	20
Reimbursements				158	122	125

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

30 HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to promote the delivery of health and medical care to the people of the State of California who enroll or subscribe for the services rendered by a health care service plan or a specialized health care service plan.

Authority

Health & Safety Code, Sections 1340–1399.64 inclusive.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	37.2	35.1	35.1	\$2,211	\$2,216	\$2,262
General Fund				—47	60	48
Reimbursements				2,258	2,156	2,214

Program Elements

30.10 Licensing	17.3	16.9	16.9	1,038	1,020	1,052
30.20 Financial Examinations	14	12.1	12.1	707	721	731
30.30 Medical Survey	3.1	3.9	3.9	308	314	317
30.40 Enforcement	2.8	2.2	2.2	158	161	162

30.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

The licensing element assures the public that all health care service plans are structured to effectively operate and provide the appropriate level of health and medical care services. To assure its viability, all health care service plans must apply, qualify for, and receive a license from the Department of Corporations prior to beginning operations.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
License issued:			
Health care service plans.....	21	18	15
Material modification filed	72	50	50
Plan contracts reviewed.....	570	450	450
Advertisements reviewed	262	180	180

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	17.3	16.9	16.9	\$1,038	\$1,020	\$1,052
General Fund				—47	60	48
Reimbursements				1,085	960	1,004

30.20 Financial Examinations

Program Element Statement

This element conducts examinations and makes an appropriate determination that each health care service plan is financially stable and that medical decisions are not hindered by fiscal or management constraints. The plan's financial solvency is monitored through periodic examinations and review of required financial and statistical reports.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Plan examinations conducted	16	24	24
Financial reports analyzed	797	500	500

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	14	12.1	12.1	\$707	\$721	\$731

30.30 Medical Survey

Program Element Statement

This element conducts the required onsite medical survey of the health delivery system of each plan at least once every five years. The survey includes a review of the procedures for obtaining health services, the procedure for obtaining health services, the procedures for regulating utilization, peer review mechanisms, internal procedures for assuring quality of care, and the overall performance of the plan in providing health care benefits and meeting the health needs of the subscribers and enrollees.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Plans surveyed	25	35	35

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	3.1	3.9	3.9	308	314	317

30.40 Enforcement

Program Element Statement

This element investigates complaints received against health care service plans. If an investigation establishes that there has been a violation of the law, the Commissioner may suspend or revoke the license or assess civil penalties.

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Complaints against plans processed	811	800	800
Orders issued	3	5	5
Minor enforcement cases closed	3	5	5
Enforcement cases closed	63	40	40

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	2.8	2.2	2.2	\$158	\$161	\$162

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Division is charged with preparing the budget and supportive materials, negotiating leases and contracts, maintaining financial records, and providing central personnel services.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General Office	10	9.6	9.6	\$507	\$528	\$533
Accounting and Personnel Office	7.4	7.5	7.5	396	413	417
Totals, Departmental Administration	17.4	17.1	17.1	\$903	\$941	\$950
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Investment Program	(9)	(8.9)	(8.9)	-469	-489	-495
20 Lender-fiduciary Program	(6.6)	(6.5)	(6.5)	-342	-356	-358
30 Health Care Service Plan Program	(1.8)	(1.7)	(1.7)	-92	-96	-97
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(17.4)	(17.1)	(17.1)	-\$903	-\$941	-\$950
Net Totals, Administration	17.4	17.1	17.1	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	340.5	358.3	358.3	\$10,901	\$12,188	\$12,421
Proposed new positions	-	-	2	-	-	30
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	340.5	358.3	360.3	\$10,901	\$12,188	\$12,451
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-18.5	-18.6	-	-628	-696
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	340.5	339.8	341.7	\$10,901	\$11,560	\$11,755
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,242	3,357	3,417
100000 Totals, Personal Services	340.5	339.8	341.7	\$14,143	\$14,917	\$15,172

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	511	543	547
Printing	21	22	22
Communications	238	239	239
Postage	118	118	118
Travel—in-state	601	601	727
Travel—out-of-state	8	16	17
Training	60	85	85
Facilities operation	1,117	1,197	1,197
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	176	126	126
Collective bargaining	5	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—external	63	43	43
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center)	149	160	160
Data processing	8	11	11
Equipment	171	142	104
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$3,246	\$3,303	\$3,396
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,389	\$18,220	\$18,568
Reimbursements	-8,977	-9,392	-9,616
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,412	\$8,828	\$8,952
Special Adjustment	-	-	-90
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,412	\$8,828	\$8,862

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,143	\$8,957	\$8,862
Allocation for employee compensation	390	-	-
Allocation for price increase	4	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	60	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—129	—
Totals Available	\$8,597	\$8,828	\$8,862
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—185	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$8,412	\$8,828	\$8,862

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Revenues:			
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits (Investment Program)	\$10,179	\$10,761	\$11,937
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits (Lender-Fiduciary Program).....	401	220	231
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits (Health Care Service Plan Program).....	110	60	48
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	61	61	61
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$10,751	\$11,102	\$12,277
Transfers from Other Funds:			
322100 Industrial Loan Special Fund per Chapters 140 and 142 of 1985	—	29,600	15,000
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$29,600	\$15,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
822100 Industrial Loan Special Fund per Chapter 140, Statutes of 1985	—\$23,000	—	—
822100 Industrial Loan Special Fund per Chapter 142, Statutes of 1985	—40,000	—	—
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	—\$63,000	—	—
Totals, Transfers.....	—\$63,000	\$29,600	\$15,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—\$52,249	\$40,702	\$27,277

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

221 Industrial Loan Special Fund *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$63,000	\$33,400
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
300100 Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (General Fund) (Chapter 140, Statutes of 1985).....	\$23,000	—	—
300100 Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (General Fund) (Chapter 142, Statutes of 1985).....	40,000	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (General Fund) per Chapters 140 and 142, Statutes of 1985	—	—29,600	—15,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$63,000	—\$29,600	—\$15,000
RESERVES.....	\$63,000	\$33,400	\$18,400

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	340.5	358.3	358.3	\$10,901	\$12,188	\$12,421
Proposed New Positions:						
Prog techn	—	—	2	1,456-1,692	—	30
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2	—	—	\$30
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	340.5	358.3	360.3	\$10,901	\$12,188	\$12,451

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

The Department of Commerce serves as the primary State agency for promoting business development and job creation efforts in California. The Department works closely with domestic and international businesses of all sizes, economic development corporations, chambers of commerce, regional visitor and convention bureaus, and the various permit-issuing state and municipal government agencies to improve California's economic climate.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Business Development	\$3,194	\$3,090	\$3,242
15 California Film Office	443	457	616
25 Marketing and Communications	—	341	414
30 Tourism	6,692	7,841	7,841
40 Local Development	2,546	13,643	34,346
50 Small Business	5,130	7,964	1,074

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
60 Economic Research	1,094	996	996
70 Administration	1,159	1,281	1,400
Distributed Administration	-1,159	-1,281	-1,400
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$19,099	\$34,332	\$48,529
Reimbursements	-472	-902	-20
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$18,627	\$33,430	\$48,509
Special Adjustment	-	-	-149
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$18,627	\$33,430	\$48,360
State Operations:			
General Fund	17,155	18,676	15,075
Main Street Program Fund	-19	-	-
Small Business Development Center Fund	-99	-	-
Federal Trust Fund	86	89	85
Totals, State Operations	\$17,123	\$18,765	\$15,160
Local Assistance:			
Rural Economic Development Fund	-	7,950	23,000
Petroleum Violations Escrow Account	-	3,000	-
Federal Trust Fund	385	515	7,000
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund	1,119	3,200	3,200
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,504	\$14,665	\$33,200
Personnel years	89.2	100.6	99.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

In 1987-88, \$26,691,000 and 6.3 personnel-years are proposed over the 1986-87 base budget. These increases include: \$200,000 for the development and production of foreign language advertising materials; \$130,000 and 0.9 personnel-year to promote increased California film production; 1.8 personnel-years to handle increased workload in marketing and communications, and economic research (funding will be provided through a redirection of existing resources); \$94,000 in support and \$30 million Local Assistance for Rural Economic Development to provide grants and low-interest loans to rural counties; a reduction of \$3,890,000 in the small business program reflecting completion of the four-year plans of the Regional Development Corporations; and \$157,000 and 1.8 personnel years for maintenance and improvement of departmental EDP support services.

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars*
10	Business Development, foreign advertising development	-	\$200
15.10	California Film Office, workload and marketing	0.9	130
25	Marketing, workload staffing	0.9	-
40	Local Development, rural economic development continuation	1.8	30,094
50	Small Business, small business expansion program reduction	-	-3,890
60	Economic Research, workload staffing	0.9	-
70	Administration, EDP staffing, maintenance and improvement	1.8	157
Totals		6.3	\$26,691

10 BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are to attract new business and industry to California and to assist and encourage the expansion of businesses located within the State. Major activities include: (1) providing market services and economic data to assist businesses seeking to expand or establish new facilities; (2) identifying types of industries with greatest potential for growth; (3) identifying obstacles to business and industrial growth and recommending solutions; (4) developing a statewide strategy and promotional program for industry location based on regional needs and resources; (5) serving as a liaison between the business community and government; and (6) providing assistance to businesses in expediting necessary permits and approvals.

Authority

Part 6.7, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 15334 of the Government Code.
Chapter 44, Statutes of 1984, Government Code Section 7080 et. seq.
Chapter 45, Statutes of 1984, Government Code Section 7070 et. seq.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	20.5	20	19	\$3,194	\$3,090	\$3,042
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	200
Totals, Business Development	20.5	20	19	\$3,194	\$3,090	\$3,242
General Fund				2,903	3,037	3,242
Reimbursements				291	53	-

Program Elements

10.10	Business Development	18.2	17.1	16.1	2,868	2,733	2,885
10.20	Enterprise Zone Programs	2.3	2.9	2.9	326	357	357

10.10 Business Development

Program Element Statement

This element serves as an advocate for California's business community. It provides site location data and assistance to businesses, as well as assistance in expediting permits and approvals from government agencies.

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

An increase of \$200,000 is proposed for 1987-88 to develop and produce foreign language advertising brochures.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Firms expanded/located	549	550	600
Direct jobs created	47,666	55,000	65,000
Inquiries responses	8,640	10,000	10,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	18.2	17.1	16.1	\$2,868	\$2,733	\$2,885
General Fund				2,577	2,680	2,885
Reimbursements				291	53	—

10.20 Enterprise Zone Programs**Program Element Statement**

The primary responsibility of this element is to develop regulations and the application process for enterprise zones, market the programs to communities and businesses, designate zones, provide technical assistance to communities and assist businesses in utilizing the program.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
City/County inquiry responses	550	400	400
Applications reviewed	30	15	15
Business inquiry responses	500	700	1,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	2.3	2.9	2.9	\$326	\$357	\$357

15 CALIFORNIA FILM OFFICE**Program Objectives Statement**

The primary responsibility of this program is to promote and encourage filmmaking in California. One of its major objectives is to foster a better understanding on the part of local government, the media and the general public of the ways in which the film industry benefits the State's economy. The Motion Picture Council serves as an advisory body to the Film Office.

Authority

Chapter 1639, Statutes of 1984, Government Code Sections 15335-15335.5.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	5	5.7	5.7	\$443	\$457	\$486
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	—	130
Totals, California Film Office (General Fund)	5	5.7	6.6	\$443	\$457	\$616

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
15.10 California Film Office	4	3.8	4.7	387	372	531
15.20 Motion Picture Council	1	1.9	1.9	56	85	85

15.10 California Film Office**Program Element Statement**

This element is responsible for promoting and increasing the production of motion pictures within the State. The California Film Office provides film location assistance, including the development of location information such as location sites, photographs, brochures and production handbooks, and issues location permits to film companies. It is responsible for the development of a marketing and promotion plan for filmmaking in California and for working with communities to establish local film development programs.

Budget Adjustments

An increase of 0.9 personnel-year and \$130,000 is proposed for 1987-88 to provide for increased workload and to promote increased film production in California.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Permits issued	568	650	750
Location requests	4,000	4,500	5,500
Ombudsman assistance requests	220	250	300

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	4	3.8	4.7	\$387	\$372	\$531

15.20 Motion Picture Council**Program Element Statement**

This element is responsible for making recommendations to the California Film Office on actions to improve the position of the State's motion picture industry in the national and world market.

* Dollars in thousands
19-81901

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	1	1.9	1.9	\$56	\$85	\$85

25 MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to provide centralized support for all of the Department's marketing and communication, in order to improve the coordination and review of these activities.

Budget Adjustments

For 1987-88, an additional 0.9 personnel-year is proposed to help meet increased workload. Existing resources will be re-directed to fund this personnel year.

Authority

Part 6.7, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 15334 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	—	4.8	4.8	—	\$341	\$414
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	—	—
Totals, Marketing and Communications (General Fund)	—	4.8	5.7	—	\$341	\$414

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Marketing inquiries and responses	283,000	325,000	350,000
Business inquiries and responses	1,840	3,500	4,000
Cooperative private sector support	\$5,500,000	\$6,500,000	\$7,000,000

30 TOURISM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to work with the private sector to create employment, increase visitor expenditures and industry-related revenue, and stimulate capital investment and development of tourism-related facilities and services. It also provides tourism marketing assistance to local businesses and communities, particularly rural and lesser known locations, and distributes information on California visitor attractions and events.

Authority

Part 6.7, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 15334 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	10.3	9.5	9.5	\$6,692	\$7,841	\$7,841
General Fund	—	—	—	6,681	7,821	7,821
Reimbursements	—	—	—	11	20	20

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Inquiries processed	179,329	197,300	217,000
Media assistance provided	1,250	600	750
Trade show participation	16	24	26

40 LOCAL DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to help the public and private sector work together to diversify and strengthen local economies and provide jobs for local residents. The program also provides financial packaging services to help local government officials, development practitioners, and private sector interests build local economies with ample and diversified employment opportunities.

Budget Adjustments

For 1986-87, 4 personnel years and \$8,290,000 are added to the Local Development Program. Three personnel years and \$197,000 are from a Job Training Partnership Act grant to assist in reducing the impact of plant closures. Also, one personnel year and \$8,093,000, appropriated by Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1986, are to administer the Rural Economic Development Promotion Program and to develop the Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Program to provide low interest loans and grants to finance public improvements necessary to rural counties.

For 1987-88, 1.8 personnel-years and \$94,000 are proposed to continue to support the Rural Economic Development Promotion Program and \$30 million is proposed to fund the Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Program.

Authority

Part 6.7, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 15332 of the Government Code.

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	10.2	14.2	11.4	\$2,546	\$5,353	\$4,252
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	4	1.8	—	8,290	30,094
Totals, Local Development.....	10.2	18.2	13.2	\$2,546	\$13,643	\$34,346
State Operations:						
General Fund				946	1,060	1,061
Main Street Program Fund.....				— 19	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				81	89	85
Reimbursements				34	829	—
Local Assistance:						
Rural Economic Development Fund				—	7,950	23,000
Federal Trust Fund				385	515	7,000
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....				1,119	3,200	3,200
Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
40.10 Local Development.....	10.2	17.2	11.4	\$2,546	\$5,550	\$4,252
40.20 Rural Economic Development	—	1	1.8	—	8,093	30,094

40.10 Local Development

Program Element Statement

The Local Development element provides case studies, handbooks and other information on topics such as downtown revitalization, permit process streamlining, local development corporation formation and economic development financing. The program also conducts on-site training workshops and seminars and assists local governments in the development of necessary financial packaging.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Inquiry responses	2,100	2,200	2,300
On-site technical assistance provided	315	325	340
Applications and Grant proposals reviewed	225	275	325

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	10.2	17.2	11.4	\$2,546	\$5,550	\$4,252
State Operations:						
General Fund				946	917	967
Main Street Program Fund.....				— 19	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				81	89	85
Reimbursements				34	829	—
Local Assistance:						
Federal Trust Fund				385	515	—
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....				1,119	3,200	3,200

40.20 Rural Economic Development

Program Element Statement

To revitalize the economies of rural counties, this element provides grants to promote economic development as well as low interest loans and grants to finance public improvements which are necessary to realize new or additional business activity.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	—	1	1.8	—	\$8,093	\$30,094
State Operations:						
General Fund				—	143	94
Local Assistance:						
Rural Economic Development Fund				—	7,950	23,000
Federal Trust Fund				—	—	7,000

50 SMALL BUSINESS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to aid in the economic development of small businesses by making available capital, management assistance and other resources, including loan services, personnel and business education to small business entrepreneurs. Major activities include: (1) development finance, which includes (a) administering a program of direct loans to encourage business expansion and the creation of new jobs; and (b) administering the State Loan Guarantee Program which permits banks and other financial institutions to make loans to businesses which are unable to obtain loans through traditional channels; and (2) Information, technical assistance and advocacy for small businesses, which includes (a) providing information about regulations, licenses, and procedures to start a small business; (b) publication and distribution of guidebooks, manuals and other materials which relate to small business issues, (c) general assistance to small businesses that are experiencing problems with State agencies, and (d) producing and co-sponsoring small business conferences in California.

Budget Adjustments

For 1986-87, Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986 appropriated \$3 million from the Petroleum Violations Escrow Account to the Office of Planning and Research for allocation to the Department of Commerce to provide low-interest loans, technical assistance and information to small businesses through the Regional Development Corporations.

For 1987-88, a reduction of \$3,890,000 is proposed in the Small Business Expansion program to reflect the completion of the four-year plans of the Regional Development Corporations.

Authority

Chapter 924, Statutes of 1977, Corporation Code, Section 14000 et seq.
Chapter 1154, Statutes of 1983, Government Code Sections 15380-15389.

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	12.2	11.4	11.4	\$5,130	\$7,964	\$1,074
State Operations:						
General Fund				5,211	4,964	1,074
Small Business Development Center Fund				-99	-	-
Federal Trust Fund ¹				5	-	-
Reimbursements				13	-	-
Local Assistance:						
Petroleum Violations Escrow Account				-	3,000	-
Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Direct loan applications processed				3	15	15
Inquiry responses processed				7,458	7,600	7,700
Loans monitored				38	40	50

60 ECONOMIC RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to provide analysis, research, and other support activities that are necessary to achieve the overall goals of the Department. Major activities include: (1) gathering, analyzing, interpreting and publishing information on the economy; (2) preparing studies on the economic potential for job creation of various types of businesses and industries; (3) advising the Governor and Legislature on the economic impact of government policies and regulations; (4) providing technical assistance to other state agencies in the development of economic data; (5) developing economic and demographic data on the state and its subunits and (6) responding to inquiries from the public concerning the California economy.

Budget Adjustments

An additional 0.9 personnel-year is proposed for 1987-88 to provide needed clerical support. Existing resources will be re-directed to fund this personnel-year.

Authority

Part 6.7, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 15331 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	10.3	11	11	\$1,094	\$996	\$996
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	0.9	-	-	-
Totals, Economic Research	10.3	11	11.9	\$1,094	\$996	\$996
General Fund				971	996	996
Reimbursements				123	-	-

Performance Measures

Research reports, papers, and articles	50	55	55
Technical information provided	2,800	2,900	3,000

70 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of Administration are to provide active leadership in designing and implementing economic development programs and to coordinate and provide administrative services to all programs of the Department.

Budget Adjustments

An additional 1.8 personnel years and \$157,000 are proposed for 1987-88 to provide improved data processing support for the Department. This includes \$50,000 for increased data storage and memory capacity, \$50,000 for the maintenance of the Department's office automation system, and \$57,000 and 1.8 personnel years for a programmer analyst and a key data operator.

Authority

Part 6.7, Chapter 1, Article 3, Sections 15320-15326 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	20.7	20	20	\$1,159	\$1,281	\$1,243
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	1.8	-	-	157
Totals, Administration	20.7	20	21.8	\$1,159	\$1,281	\$1,400

Program Elements

70.01 Administration	20.7	20	21.8	1,159	1,281	1,400
70.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Business Development.....	(6)	(4.9)	(5.5)	-335	-311	-353
15 California Film Office	(1.5)	(1.5)	(1.9)	-82	-94	-122
25 Marketing & Communications	(-)	(1.2)	(1.7)	-	-78	-106
30 Tourism.....	(2.9)	(2.3)	(2.7)	-165	-151	-176

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
40 Local Development	(3)	(4.1)	(3.3)	-166	-263	-211
50 Small Business	(3.9)	(3)	(3.3)	-219	-192	-211
60 Economic Research	(3.4)	(3)	(3.4)	-192	-192	-221
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(20.7)	(20)	(21.8)	-\$1,159	-\$1,281	-\$1,400
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION	20.7	20	21.8	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	89.2	101.3	97.5	\$2,840	\$3,420	\$3,402
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	4	-	-	123	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	7	-	-	182
Totals, Adjustments	-	4	7	-	\$123	\$182
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	89.2	105.3	104.5	\$2,840	\$3,543	\$3,584
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-4.7	-5.4	-	-164	-238
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	89.2	100.6	99.1	\$2,840	\$3,379	\$3,346
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	840	927	930
100000 Totals, Personal Services	89.2	100.6	99.1	\$3,680	\$4,306	\$4,276

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	318	379	307
Printing	179	171	265
Communications	143	137	129
Postage	208	153	140
Travel—in-state	215	224	194
Travel—out-of-state	95	101	101
Training	5	12	14
Facilities operation	241	260	274
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	453	243	243
Cons & prof svcs—external	7,860	9,549	9,023
Consolidated data centers	60	64	64
Data processing	47	48	98
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	4	4	4
Equipment	300	126	197
Other items of expense:			
Small business assistance—new contracts	764	867	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$10,892	\$12,338	\$11,053

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Loan guarantees	3,023	3,023	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$3,023	\$3,023	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,595	\$19,667	\$15,329
Reimbursements	-472	-902	-20
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,123	\$18,765	\$15,309
Special Adjustment	-	-	-149
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,123	\$18,765	\$15,160

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,198	\$17,613	\$15,075
002 Budget Act appropriation (Motion Picture Council)	-	85	-
003-054 Budget Act appropriations (exempt salaries)	-	903	-
Allocation for employee compensation	215	-	-
Allocation for price increase	13	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-68	-
Chapter 1577, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to the California Main Street Program Fund)	250	-	-
Chapter 1601, Statutes of 1985	785	-	-
Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1986	-	143	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1647, Statutes of 1984	58	-	-
Chapter 83, Statutes of 1985	32	-	-
Totals Available	\$17,550	\$18,676	\$15,075
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-395	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,155	\$18,676	\$15,075

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

535 California Main Street Program Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$252	\$252
Chapter 1577, Statutes of 1985	\$250	—	—
Total Available	\$250	\$252	\$252
Less transfer from the General Fund	—250	—252	—252
Unexpended balance, estimates savings	—19	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$19	—	—

801 Small Business Development Center Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$437	—	—
Less transfer from the General Fund	—437	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—99	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$99	—	—

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$136	\$186	\$85
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—50	—97	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$86	\$89	\$85

918 Small Business Expansion Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	—	—	(\$192)
Corporation Code Section 14029.2	\$3,023	\$3,023	—
Less transfer from the General Fund	—3,023	—3,023	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund) (expenditures)	—	—	(\$794)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$17,123	\$18,765	\$15,160

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$385	\$8,165	\$3,100
664731 Loans	1,119	6,500	30,100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,504	\$14,665	\$33,200

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund)	—	—	(\$23,000)
Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1986 (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund)	—	(\$7,950)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	(\$7,950)	(\$23,000)

123 Rural Economic Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$30,000
Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1986	—	\$7,950	—
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—7,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$7,950	\$23,000

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account ^f		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from the Office of Planning and Research)		—	\$3,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	\$3,000	—
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation		—	\$200	—
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund)		—	—	\$7,000
Federal funds		\$700	—	—
Budget adjustment		—315	315	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$385	\$515	\$7,000
922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^e				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation		\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—2,081	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,119	\$3,200	\$3,200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)		\$1,504	\$14,665	\$33,200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)		\$18,627	\$33,430	\$48,360

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Revenues:				
141200 Sales of Documents		\$10	\$10	\$10
Transfer from Other Funds:				
353500 California Main Street Program Fund per Item 2200-495, Budget Act of 1987		—	19	—
380100 Small Business Development Center Fund per Item 2200-495, Budget Act of 1987		—	102	—
391800 Small Business Expansion Fund (per Item 2200-001-918, Budget Act of 1987)		—	192	—
392200 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund (per Item 2200-001-922, Budget Act of 1987)		—	794	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		—	\$1,107	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$10	\$1,117	\$10

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

123 Rural Economic Development Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfer from Other Funds:				
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1986		—	\$7,950	—
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Item 2200-101-036, Budget Act of 1987		—	—	\$23,000
Totals, Resources		—	\$7,950	\$23,000
EXPENDITURES:				
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance:				
2200 Department of Commerce		—	7,950	30,000
Expenditure Reductions:				
2200 Department of Commerce:				
Local Assistance:				
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund		—	—	—7,000
Totals, Expenditures		—	\$7,950	\$23,000
RESERVES.....		—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

535 California Main Street Program Fund *		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		-	\$19	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers to other funds:				
800100 General Fund per Item 2200-495, Budget Act of 1987		-	- 19	-
Totals, Resources		-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2200 Department of Commerce:				
State Operations	\$231	\$252	\$252	
Expenditure Reductions:				
2200 Department of Commerce:				
State Operations:				
Less Transfer from the General Fund	- 250	- 252	- 252	
Totals, Expenditures	- \$19	-	-	
RESERVES	\$19	-	-	
801 Small Business Development Center Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$11	\$102	-	
Prior year adjustments	- 11	-	-	
Reserves, Adjusted	-	-	-	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
216000 Fees	3	-	-	
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Item 2200-495, Budget Act of 1987	-	- 102	-	
Totals, Resources	\$3	-	-	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2200 Department of Commerce:				
State operations	338	-	-	
Expenditure Reductions:				
2200 Department of Commerce:				
State Operations:				
Less Transfer from the General Fund	- 437	-	-	
Totals, Expenditures	- \$99	-	-	
RESERVES	\$102	-	-	
918 Small Business Expansion Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$206	\$106	-	
Prior year adjustments	- 139	-	-	
Reserves, Adjusted	\$67	\$106	-	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments	30	82	82	
299000 Other (recoveries on loan defaults)	9	4	4	
Totals, Receipts	\$39	\$86	\$86	
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund (Item 2200-001-918, Budget Act of 1987)	-	- 192	-	
Totals, Resources	\$106	-	\$86	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2200 Department of Commerce:				
State Operations:				
Transfers to regional corporations	3,023	\$3,023	-	
Expenditure Reductions:				
2200 Department of Commerce:				
State Operations:				
Less transfer from the General Fund	- 3,023	- 3,023	-	
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-	
RESERVES	\$106	-	\$86	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	106	-	86	

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund *		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$3,316	\$4,188	\$1,649
Prior year adjustment		66		—
Reserves, adjusted		\$3,382	\$4,188	\$1,649
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments		1,057	500	500
215000 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies (loan repayments)		868	955	1,051
Totals, Receipts		\$1,925	\$1,455	\$1,551
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund (Item 2200-001-922, Budget Act of 1987)		—	— 794	—
Totals, Resources		\$5,307	\$4,849	\$3,200
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2200 Department of Commerce:				
Local Assistance		1,119	3,200	3,200
RESERVES		\$4,188	\$1,649	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		4,188	1,649	—

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS							
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*	
Totals, Authorized Positions	89.2	101.3	97.5	\$2,840	\$3,420	\$3,402	
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Local Development:				Salary Range			
Temporary help	—	4	—	—	123	—	
Proposed New Positions:							
California Film Office:							
Mgt services techn	—	—	1	1,498-1,763	—	18	
Marketing and Communications:							
Info off I	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32	
Local Development:							
Assoc development specialist	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	63	
Economic Research:							
Ofc techn	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	22	
Administration:							
Assoc programmer analyst	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32	
Key data opr	—	—	1	1,281-1,373	—	15	
Total, Adjustments	—	4	7	—	\$123	\$182	
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	89.2	105.3	104.5	\$2,840	\$3,543	\$3,584	

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Department's objectives are to guide, support and, where appropriate, direct the public and private sectors in the provision of a decent home and living environment for every Californian. To accomplish these objectives, the Department engages in two major activities: (1) the analysis and implementation of building codes and the enforcement of standards for the construction of manufactured homes, and (2) the administration of various housing development and rehabilitation programs, with particular attention paid to meeting the needs of low income and other disadvantaged groups.

The Department provides both technical assistance in housing development through its staff, and direct grants or loans to local government and non-profit housing agencies.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Codes and Standards Program	\$16,869	\$17,669	\$17,742
20 Community Affairs Program	91,489	97,261	91,398
30 Housing Policy Development Program	1,348	1,254	1,259
50 Administration Program	6,378	6,838	7,048
Distributed Administration	-6,378	-6,838	-7,048
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$109,706	\$116,184	\$110,399
69 Loan Repayments Program	-4,304	-5,952	-5,375
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS	\$105,402	\$110,232	\$105,024
Reimbursements	-6,072	-6,892	-6,809
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$99,330	\$103,340	\$98,215
Special Adjustment	-	-	-57
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$99,330	\$103,340	\$98,158
General Fund	24,116	13,961	12,548
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund	2,237	2,532	2,555
Manufactured Home License Fee Account	1,761	1,812	1,816
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	4,038	5,219	2,931
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	1,630	2,721	1,800
Loan repayments from local agencies to Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	-1,338	-1,500	-1,500
Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund	10,827	11,460	11,256
Self-Help Housing Fund	533	2,852	2,303
California Housing Trust Fund	-	5,000	-
Farm Labor Rehabilitation Loan Account	-	1,003	1,037
Federal Trust Fund	44,192	40,595	49,049
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund	1,679	500	200
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	1,422	3,494	4,102
Loan repayments from local agencies to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	-392	-1,175	-1,075
Homeownership Assistance Fund	621	848	2,007
Loan repayments from local agencies to Homeownership Assistance Fund	-78	-120	-200
Rental Housing Construction Fund	3,946	8,289	2,856
Loan repayments from local agencies to Rental Housing Construction Fund	-	-557	-
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account	900	941	990
Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing	142	20	500
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund	3,511	3,582	2,920
Loan repayments from local agencies to Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund	-2,496	-2,600	-2,600
Rural Communities Facilities Fund	244	12	-
Mobilehome Recovery Fund	-	-	500
Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund	1,835	4,451	4,163
Personnel years	548	554.8	548.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget proposes to continue the California Housing Trust Fund program at the 1986-87 funding level of \$10 million. The funds will be allocated for the following purposes: Self-Help Housing (\$2,000,000), Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation (\$1,000,000), Special User Housing Rehabilitation (\$2,500,000), Senior Shared Housing (\$500,000) and Emergency Shelters (\$4,000,000).

10 CODES AND STANDARDS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Codes and Standards Program are to: (1) protect the public's health, safety, and general welfare related to residential construction and (2) enhance the effectiveness of statewide standards and regulatory programs. This Program has broad responsibility for the development and administration of regulations designed to provide safe and sanitary housing for the California public and for residents of employee housing. Additionally, under contract with the California Energy Commission, the Program provides services to enhance energy conservation in buildings.

Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1987-88, the Department proposes the following change:

- The Engineering Review element's interagency agreement with the Energy Commission will terminate in 1987-88. Of the 3 positions associated with this agreement, 1 will be eliminated and 2 redirected to the Administration Program. This will result in a \$231,000 reduction to the Codes and Standards Program and net departmental savings of \$167,000.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50406, 50558, 50559, 17910-17995, 18000-18080, 18200-18700, 19100-19170, 19870-19950, 19940.5-19997 and Labor Code Sections 2610-2646.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	241.2	256	256	\$16,869	\$17,669	\$17,973
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—3	—	—	—231
Totals, Codes and Standards Program	241.2	256	253	\$16,869	\$17,669	\$17,742
General Fund				1,412	1,213	1,226
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund				2,155	2,528	2,555
Manufactured Home License Fee Account.....				1,761	1,812	1,816
Mobilehome—Manufactured Housing Revolving Fund				10,779	11,459	11,256
Mobilehome Recovery Fund.....				—	—	500
Reimbursements				762	657	389
Program Elements						
10.11 Housing Standards.....	63.1	67	67	\$3,449	\$4,124	\$4,170
10.21 Manufactured Housing	171.8	186	186	12,540	13,271	13,572
10.31 Engineering Review	6.3	3	—	880	274	—

10.11 Housing Standards

Program Element Statement

The Housing Standards element includes responsibility for the: (1) State Housing Law; (2) Employee Housing Law; (3) and Mobilehome Parks Act. The element is also charged with reviewing and establishing building code requirements to minimize housing costs and conserve existing housing stock while protecting the public's welfare. The program establishes minimum standards for the design, construction, maintenance, use, and occupancy of buildings used for human habitation. The Program is responsible for ensuring that safe and sanitary housing is provided for occupants of farmworker housing, labor supply camps, and other employee housing. Earthquake Protection Law requirements are also administered through this element.

The Housing Standards element also has responsibility for administration and enforcement of the Mobilehome Parks Act and other regulations related to mobilehome parks. Uniform standards are necessary to permit moving mobilehomes and their accessory structures from one locality to another. There are approximately 5,900 mobilehome parks in California, of which approximately 55 percent are under State jurisdiction. The State is the designated enforcement agency, except where a city or a county has assumed responsibility. In addition, the element provides assistance to local jurisdictions, mobilehome owners and park owners, and monitors local enforcement activities to assure uniform interpretation and compliance with State law.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Employee Housing:			
Registered camps under State jurisdiction	600	600	580
Registered camps inspected.....	600	600	580
Exempt camps under State jurisdiction	27	27	27
Inactive camps under State jurisdiction.....	635	635	655
Mobilehome Parks:			
Mobilehome parks under State jurisdiction	3,286	3,300	3,413
Mobilehome parks inspected.....	395	672	672
Spaces in mobilehome parks under State jurisdiction	221,826	222,200	225,571
Spaces in mobilehome parks inspected	26,860	45,700	45,700
State Housing Law:			
Adoption of industry model codes.....	4	1	4
Responses to public inquiries	3,600	3,600	3,600

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	63.1	67	67	\$3,449	\$4,124	\$4,170
General Fund				1,094	1,213	1,226
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund				2,155	2,528	2,555
Reimbursements				200	383	389

10.21 Manufactured Housing

Program Element Statement

The Manufactured Housing element is responsible for: (1) enforcement of Federal or State standards and regulations relating to the construction and safety of manufactured homes, mobilehomes, commercial coaches, special purpose commercial coaches, and recreational vehicles by reviewing construction plans and conducting inspections; (2) correction of violations of mobilehome construction and warranty laws; (3) development and enforcement of regulations governing the business and sales activities of manufactured home, mobilehome and commercial coach manufacturers, dealers, distributors, transporters and salespersons; (4) investigation of consumer complaints relating to all of these activities including action to obtain corrections and compliance with all laws and regulations; (5) administration of preliminary and continuing education for manufactured home and mobilehome dealers and salespersons, including development of regulations, review and approval of educational programs and instructors, and monitoring compliance with the educational requirements of law; and (6) administration of the Mobilehome Recovery Fund including evaluating claims against the fund.

The Manufactured Housing Registration and Titling Program is administered through this element and includes the following activities: development and enforcement of regulations for the annual registration and titling of mobilehomes and commercial coaches; processing mobilehome registration renewals as well as changes in registration and legal ownership; and dissemination of registration and titling information to county assessors, other state agencies and the public.

The Factory-Built Housing Law is also administered through this element and includes regulation of the design, manufacture, and inspection of factory-built dwelling units and dwelling unit components.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Manufactured Housing:			
Homes manufactured.....	12,200	12,200	12,000
Homes inspected.....	12,200	12,200	6,000
Complaints received	800	800	800
Complaints investigated.....	594	594	600

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Commercial coaches manufactured	5,600	6,000	6,000
Commercial coaches inspected	3,700	3,700	3,700
Recreational vehicles manufactured	45,000	45,000	45,000
Recreational vehicles inspected	6,000	6,000	6,000
Number of occupational licenses	5,000	5,000	5,000
Number of units registered	550,000	555,000	560,000
Factory-Built Housing:			
Factory-built dwellings manufactured	408	400	400
Building components manufactured	19,920	18,000	18,000
Core units manufactured	551	550	550
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88
Expenditures	171.8	186	186
Support	12,540	13,271	13,072
Local Assistance	—	—	500
Manufactured Home License Fee Account	1,761	1,812	1,816
Mobilehome—Manufactured Housing Revolving Fund	10,779	11,459	11,256
Mobilehome Recovery Fund	—	—	500

10.31 Engineering Review

Program Element Statement

The Engineering Review element provides engineering, technical support, and plan review services to the various other program elements. Plan Review is provided to the Mobilehome Park, Manufactured Housing, Factory-Built Housing and State Housing Law components.

Through interagency agreements with the Energy Commission, this element provides technical assistance and plan review for energy conservation compliance to local governments, builders, designers and the public relating to energy conservation standards in new buildings. The interagency agreements will terminate in 1987-88.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	6.3	3	—	\$880	\$274	—
General Fund	—	—	—	318	—	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	562	274	—

20 COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program's objective is to facilitate the provision of an adequate supply of housing to meet the needs of identified target populations. The Division provides grants, deferred loans, conventional loans, and technical assistance to support the legislative mandate of a decent home and suitable living environment for every Californian.

Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1987-88, the Department proposes the following change:

- Continuation of the \$10 million California Housing Trust Fund program for low income persons, allocated as follows: Self-Help Housing (\$2 million), Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation (\$1 million), Special User Housing Rehabilitation (\$2.5 million), Senior Shared Housing (\$0.5 million) and Emergency Shelters (\$4 million).

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50000, et seq.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	169.6	159.9	159.9	\$91,489	\$97,261	\$91,398
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Community Affairs Program	169.6	159.9	159.9	\$91,489	\$97,261	\$91,398
General Fund	—	—	—	21,486	11,499	10,120
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	—	—	—	4,038	5,219	2,931
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	—	—	—	1,630	2,721	1,800
Self-Help Housing Fund	—	—	—	533	2,852	2,303
California Housing Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	5,000 ¹	(10,000)
Farm Labor Rehabilitation Account	—	—	—	—	1,003	1,037
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	44,192	40,595	49,049
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund	—	—	—	1,679	500	200
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	—	—	—	1,422	3,494	4,102
Homeownership Assistance Fund	—	—	—	621	848	2,007
Rental Housing Construction Fund	—	—	—	3,946	8,289	2,856
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account	—	—	—	900	941	990
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund	—	—	—	3,511	3,582	2,920
Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing	—	—	—	142	20	500
Rural Communities Facilities Fund	—	—	—	244	12	—
Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund	—	—	—	1,835	4,451	4,163
Reimbursements	—	—	—	5,310	6,235	6,420

¹ Does not reflect \$1 million transferred to the Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Account and \$4 million transferred to the Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
20.11 Housing Construction Finance.....	32.2	30.4	30.4	\$22,579	\$31,877	\$19,292
20.21 Community Development.....	32.4	30.4	30.4	24,291	23,998	25,728
20.31 Housing Replacement Program.....	76	71.7	71.7	5,232	6,206	6,395
20.41 Special Housing Needs.....	29	27.4	27.4	39,387	35,180	39,983

20.11 Housing Construction Finance

Program Element Statement

The Housing Construction Finance element administers six major housing finance programs which provide technical and financial assistance to sponsors of low to moderate income housing developments to facilitate the development of new housing and the rehabilitation of existing units.

The Rental Housing Construction Program provides deferred payment loans and operating subsidies to sponsors to facilitate the development and long-term operation of affordable rental housing, including group homes for disabled persons and rental housing projects in rural areas.

The California Homeownership Assistance Program, through local government agencies and approved lenders, provides equity sharing mortgage loans to eligible first-time homebuyers whose mobilehome park spaces or apartments are being converted to condominium or stock cooperatives, and to eligible buyers of mobilehomes, factory-built housing units, and lots where such units are being placed on permanent foundations.

The Predevelopment Loan Program provides technical assistance and loans to public agencies and nonprofit sponsors of low income housing for a variety of predevelopment expenses including site acquisition, site development, architectural, engineering, legal and consulting fees.

The Deferred Payment Rehabilitation Loan Program provides loan subsidies to rehabilitate substandard single family, apartment and residential hotel units occupied by low-income households, and technical assistance and training for local rehabilitation programs.

The Mobilehome Park Assistance Program provides technical assistance and both short- and long-term loans to enable mobilehome park residents to purchase and convert their mobilehome parks to resident ownership and control.

The California Self-Help Housing Program provides technical assistance grants, construction financing and mortgage subsidies to encourage and enable low- and moderate-income households to build and rehabilitate their own homes.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Grants/Loans made.....	453	499	494
Units Leveraged (current year).....	1,575	1,863	1,037
Units produced.....	2,415	3,200	2,021
Units under management.....	4,335	5,383	6,635
Self-help households served.....	26	20	10

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	32.2	30.4	30.4	\$22,579	\$31,877	\$19,292
Support.....				1,888	2,140	2,179
Local Assistance.....				20,691	29,737	17,113
General Fund.....				6,878	372	373
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund.....				4,038	5,219	2,931
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund.....				1,630	2,721	1,800
California Housing Trust Fund.....				-	4,500	-
Self-Help Housing Fund.....				533	2,852	2,303
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund.....				1,422	3,494	4,102
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund.....				3,511	3,582	2,920
Homeownership Assistance Fund.....				621	848	2,007
Rental Housing Construction Fund.....				3,946	8,289	2,856

20.21 Community Development

Program Element Statement

The Community Development element provides technical and funding assistance through various State and Federal programs directed primarily to small jurisdictions. The funds are used for land acquisition, water and sewer facility construction and improvement, housing rehabilitation, economic development and other community development purposes.

The Rural Development Assistance Program (RDAP) provides targeted, on-site technical assistance to rural communities in resolving locally identified problems. RDAP assists rural communities, local agencies, non-profit organizations and private developers with the design, development and implementation of Federal, State, local and private financing programs for the construction or rehabilitation of housing, water and wastewater systems, other public works activities and economic development projects. The counties currently being served are Imperial, Riverside, San Bernardino, Tehama, Glenn, Yuba, Butte, Trinity, Colusa, and Sutter.

The Community Development program administers the Federal Small Cities Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG) for cities under 50,000 population and counties under 200,000 population. This activity includes: assistance in determining local needs and preparation of applications for funding; selection of grantees; award of grant funds and disbursements; and the monitoring, evaluation and auditing of local program accomplishments. For fiscal year 1987-88, the budget includes an anticipated \$21.5 million in federal funds to be directed to small cities and counties.

Also, within the Community Development Section is the California Indian Assistance Program (CIAP) which provides technical assistance to serve the community development and housing needs of California Indian communities by leveraging various State and Federal grant programs.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Rehabilitated units.....	1,100	1,075	1,075
New units.....	500	395	315
Permanent jobs created/retained.....	1,225	1,200	1,200
Community facility projects.....	44	15	22
Grants administered.....	247	271	258
Indian tribes assisted.....	100	103	104

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	32.4	30.4	30.4	\$24,291	\$23,998	\$25,728
Support				2,214	2,373	2,308
Local Assistance				22,077	21,625	23,420
General Fund				1,476	1,611	1,627
Federal Trust Fund				22,550	22,346	24,076
Rural Communities Facilities Fund				244	12	—
Reimbursements				21	29	25

20.31 Housing Replacement Program

Program Element Statement

The Century Freeway Housing Program was established in compliance with provisions of the Federal Court Consent Decree (*Keith v Volpe*, U.S. District Court, Civil No. 72-355 M.P.) which mandated a housing program of approximately 3,700 housing units to counteract the effects of housing lost as a result of the construction of the I-105 Freeway in Los Angeles. The Los Angeles-based office is charged with the implementation of a Housing Program that will serve displaced residents and other low and moderate-income households from this geographic region.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Housing unit completions	233	540	897
Housing unit starts	482	802	519
Housing units sold	98	118	76
Housing units rented	135	422	823

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	76	71.7	71.7	\$5,232	\$6,206	\$6,395

20.41 Special Housing Needs

Program Element Statement

The Special Housing Needs element provides grants, deferred payment loans, supportive services, and technical assistance to non-profit organizations and local public entities to meet California's special housing needs for the homeless, low-income disabled, seniors, families, and farmworkers.

Components of this element provide rental assistance and subsidies, funds for housing development (acquisition, predevelopment, rehabilitation and new construction), shared housing for senior citizens, and emergency shelter. Available resources at all levels (Federal, State and local) of government are used in conjunction with these programs to meet the needs of targeted groups.

The specific activities included in this element are: Emergency Shelter Program, Office of Migrant Services, Farmworkers Housing Grant Program, Farm Labor Rehabilitation Loan Program, Senior Shared Housing, Section 8 Rental Assistance, and Housing Assistance Program (Section 8).

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Grants made/contracts initiated	148	122	133
Units provided	2,574	2,609	2,763
Seniors matched	2,050	1,975	1,850
Migrants served	11,676	12,226	13,170
Person shelter days provided	2,731,696	2,731,698	2,184,000
Farmworker units provided	376	210	210
Section 8 certificates provided	3,802	4,350	4,400
Grants/contracts managed	302	397	420

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	29	27.4	27.4	\$39,387	\$35,180	\$39,983
Support				2,152	2,102	2,076
Local Assistance				37,235	33,078	37,907
General Fund				13,132	9,516	8,120
California Housing Trust Fund				—	500	—
Farm Labor Rehabilitation Account				—	1,003	1,037
Federal Trust Fund				21,642	18,249	24,973
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund				1,679	500	200
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services				900	941	990
Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing				142	20	500
Emergency Housing Assistance Fund				1,835	4,451	4,163
Reimbursements				57	—	—

30 HOUSING POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of the Housing Policy Development Program are to evaluate, monitor, and coordinate the development of housing policies at the state and local levels. In addition, the objective of this program is the effective development of plans and policies for meeting housing needs in California, as well as the development of economic market data and the provision of assistance to local governments in addressing their housing needs.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50152, 50407, 50408, 50450, 50456, 50459.

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	22.7	22	22	\$1,348	\$1,254	\$1,259
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Housing Policy Development Program	22.7	22	22	\$1,348	\$1,254	\$1,259
General Fund				1,218	1,249	1,259
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund				82	4	—
Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund.....				48	1	—

50 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes the Directorate, Legal Affairs Office and the Administration Division. The Directorate provides policy and management direction to the Department. The Legal Affairs Office provides the legal expertise and support needed to carry out programs. The Administration Division provides services in the areas of personnel, budgets, data processing, contract management, audits, accounting, business services, and training.

Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1987-88, the Department proposes the following changes:

- Redirection of 2 positions (2 PYs) and \$64,000 from Program 10 for workload increases in the Personnel and Legal Affairs Offices.
- Addition of \$96,000 for the installation of telephone equipment in the consolidated office site.
- Reduction of 6 positions (5.7 PYs) no longer required for automated systems development, with a redirection of related funds to support Teale Data Center costs associated with the Mobilehome Registration and Titling System.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 50402.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	114.5	116.9	116.9	\$6,378	\$6,838	\$6,888
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—3.7	—	—	160
Totals, Administration Program	114.5	116.9	113.2	\$6,378	\$6,838	\$7,048

Program Elements

50.01 Administration Program						
50.01.010 Directorate	9.5	9.8	9.8	734	653	653
50.01.030 Legal Affairs Office	7.9	8.9	9.9	560	641	673
50.01.040 Administration Division	97.1	98.2	93.5	5,084	5,544	5,722
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Codes and Standards.....	—	—	—	—4,801	—5,318	—5,445
20 Community Affairs	—	—	—	—1,438	—1,386	—1,460
30 Housing Policy Development	—	—	—	—139	—134	—143
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	—	—	—	—6,378	—6,838	—7,048
Net Totals, Administration Program	114.5	116.9	113.2	—	—	—

69 LOAN REPAYMENTS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this section is to provide technical accuracy by displaying estimated loan repayments of the Department's special funds.

Authority

Health & Safety Code Sections 50000, et. seq.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing Program Costs	—	—	—	—\$4,304	—\$5,952	—\$5,375
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund.....				—1,338	—1,500	—1,500
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund.....				—392	—1,175	—1,075
Homeownership Assistance Fund				—78	—120	—200
Rental Housing Construction Fund.....				—	—557	—
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund				—2,496	—2,600	—2,600

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	548	578.8	578.8	\$15,945	\$17,724	\$18,027
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	(276)	(302)
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—7	—	—	—259
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	—7	—	—	—259
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	548	578.8	571.8	\$15,945	\$17,724	\$17,768
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—24	—23.7	—	—900	—888
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	548	554.8	548.1	\$15,945	\$16,824	\$16,880
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	5,019	5,190	5,210
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	548	554.8	548.1	\$20,964	\$22,014	\$22,090

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense		878	1,112	1,088
Printing		219	294	283
Communications		700	781	858
Postage		323	426	406
Insurance		—	16	16
Travel—in-state		825	880	880
Travel—out-of-state		14	46	46
Training		68	92	92
Facilities operation		1,269	1,646	1,646
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l		216	545	726
Cons & prof svcs—external		1,748	1,019	485
Consolidated data centers		320	1,089	1,365
Stephen P. Teale Data Center		(221)	(979)	(1,245)
Health and Welfare Data Center		(99)	(110)	(120)
Data processing		904	454	454
Central administrative services		710	945	984
Pro-Rata		(681)	(912)	(951)
SWCAP		(29)	(33)	(33)
Equipment		221	285	70
Special Item of Expense		324	—	—
Pilot Car Study		—	100	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment		\$8,739	\$9,730	\$9,399
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$29,703	\$31,744	\$31,489
Reimbursements		—6,072	—6,892	—6,809
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$23,631	\$24,852	\$24,680
Special Adjustment		—	—	—57
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$23,631	\$24,852	\$24,623

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$5,148	\$5,714	\$5,648
Allocation for employee compensation		269	—	—
Allocation for price increase		7	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies		315	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control per Chapter 19, Statutes of 1986		—5	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986		—	—66	—
Totals Available		\$5,734	\$5,648	\$5,648
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—18	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$5,716	\$5,648	\$5,648

245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$2,037	\$2,561	\$2,555
Allocation for employee compensation		115	—	—
Allocation for price increase		5	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986		—	—33	—
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 580, Statutes of 1984		86	4	—
Totals Available		\$2,243	\$2,532	\$2,555
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—2	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,237	\$2,532	\$2,555

451 Manufactured Home License Fee Account

APPROPRIATIONS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,723	\$1,821	\$1,816
Allocation for employee compensation		36	—	—
Allocation for price increase		2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986		—	—9	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,761	\$1,812	\$1,816

530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation		—	\$221	\$227
Health and Safety Code Section 50782		\$148	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation		2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986		—	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$150	\$219	\$227

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$164	\$198	\$165
Allocation for employee compensation	13	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—3	—
Totals Available	\$177	\$195	\$165
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$166	\$195	\$165

648 Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,870	\$12,516	\$11,256
Allocation for employee compensation	447	—	—
Allocation for price increase	18	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	457	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—124	—
Chapter 1023, Statutes of 1986	—	85	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1984	49	1	—
Totals Available	\$10,841	\$12,478	\$11,256
Balance available in subsequent years	—1	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—13	—1,018	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,827	\$11,460	\$11,256

813 Self-Help Housing Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$154	\$154
Health and Safety Code Section 50697.1	\$124	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$126	\$152	\$154

844 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$33	\$30

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$966	\$1,260	\$1,181
Allocation for employee compensation	49	—	—
Allocation for price increase	2	—	—
Budget adjustment	143	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—14	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,160	\$1,246	\$1,181

929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$440	\$501	\$502
Allocation for employee compensation	24	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—7	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$465	\$494	\$502

936 Homeownership Assistance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$183	\$213	\$207
Allocation for employee compensation	13	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
Totals Available	\$196	\$211	\$207
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—30	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$166	\$211	\$207

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

938 Rental Housing Construction Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$472	\$524	\$538
Allocation for employee compensation	21	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-7	-
Totals Available	\$494	\$517	\$538
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-19	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$475	\$517	\$538

942 Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$20	-
Health and Safety Code Section 50533	\$21	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21	\$20	-

980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$170	\$182	\$213
Allocation for employee compensation	5	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$175	\$180	\$213
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$162	\$180	\$213

984 Rural Communities Facilities Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$12	-
Health and Safety Code, Section 6125	\$10	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11	\$12	-

985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$124	\$131
Health and Safety Code, Section 50800.5	\$188	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$188	\$121	\$131
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$23,631	\$24,852	\$24,623

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$66,419	\$61,133	\$65,843
664731 Loans	13,584	23,307	13,067
669791 Special Adjustment-Loan repayments	-4,304	-5,952	-5,375
TOTALS EXPENDITURES	\$75,699	\$78,488	\$73,535

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,900	\$6,900	\$6,900
106 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Rental Housing Construction Fund)	1,500	-	-
108 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Self-Help Housing Fund)	2,000	-	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund and Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund)	8,000	-	-
Chapter 374, Statutes of 1984 (for transfer to Rental Housing Construction Fund)	-	-	-
Chapter 1630, Statutes of 1984 (Senior Citizens Shared Housing)	13 ²	-	-
Chapter 967, Statutes of 1985 (Farm Labor Center)	1,400	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1630, Statutes of 1984 (Senior Citizens Shared Housing)	-	13	-
Chapter 967, Statutes of 1985 (Farm Labor Center)	-	1,400	-
Totals Available	\$19,813	\$8,313	\$6,900
Balance available in subsequent years:			
Chapter 1630, Statutes of 1984 (Senior Citizens Shared Housing)	-13	-	-
Chapter 967, Statutes of 1985	-1,400	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,400	\$8,313	\$6,900

² This carryover amount includes \$12,690 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect the corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Health and Safety Code Section 50782 (expenditures).....	\$3,888	\$5,000	\$2,704

635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50516	\$1,464	\$2,526	\$1,635
Loan repayments from local agencies	-1,338	-1,500	-1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$126	\$1,026	\$135

813 Self-Help Housing Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50697.1	\$2,407	\$2,700	\$2,149
Less transfer from the General Fund	-2,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$407	\$2,700	\$2,149

843 California Housing Trust Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$9,000	-
Transfer to Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund, per Item 2240-101-843, Provision 3, Budget Act of 1986	-	-4,000	-
Transfer to Self-Help Housing Fund, per Item 2240-101-843(a), Budget Act of 1987	-	-	(2,000)
Transfer to Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account, per Item 2240-101-843(b), Budget Act of 1987	-	-	(1,000)
Transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund, per Item 2240-101-843(c), Budget Act of 1987	-	-	(2,500)
Transfer to Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing, per Item 2240-101-843(d), Budget Act of 1987	-	-	(500)
Transfer to Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund, per Item 2240-101-843(e), Budget Act of 1987	-	-	(4,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$5,000	(\$10,000)

844 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$970	\$1,007

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$40,027	\$35,600	\$47,868
Budget adjustment	3,005	3,749	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$43,032	\$39,349	\$47,868

927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50517.5	\$4,179	\$3,000	\$2,700
Less transfer from General Fund	-2,500	-2,500	-2,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,679	\$500	\$200

929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50661	\$3,957	\$3,000	\$3,600
Less transfer from General Fund	-3,000	-	-
Loan repayments from local agencies	-392	-1,175	-1,075
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$565	\$1,825	\$2,525

936 Homeownership Assistance Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50778	\$455	\$637	\$1,800
Loan repayments from local agencies	-78	-120	-200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$377	\$517	\$1,600

938 Rental Housing Construction Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50740	\$4,971	\$7,772	\$2,318
Less transfer from the General Fund	-1,500	-	-
Loan repayments from local agencies	-	-557	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,471	\$7,215	\$2,318

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

942 Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$900	—	—
Government Code Section 16370	—	\$941	\$990
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$900	\$941	\$990

942 Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50533	\$121	\$13	\$500
Less transfer from the General Fund	—	—13	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$121	—	\$500

972 Mobilehome Recovery Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 18070 (expenditures)	—	—	\$500

980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50531	\$3,349	\$3,402	\$2,707
Loan repayments from local agencies	—2,496	—2,600	—2,600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$853	\$802	\$107

984 Rural Communities Facilities Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50800 (expenditures)	\$233	—	—

985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50800.5	\$6,647	\$4,330	\$4,032
Less transfer from the General Fund	—5,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,647	\$4,330	\$4,032
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$75,699	\$78,488	\$73,535
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$99,330	\$103,340	\$98,158

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$340	\$70	—
Reserves adjusted	—6	—	—
Reserves adjusted	\$334	\$70	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	\$1,835	\$2,287	\$2,377
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	123	150	153
141200 Sale of Documents	12	15	15
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	3	10	10
Totals, Receipts	1,973	2,462	2,555
Totals, Resources	\$2,307	\$2,532	\$2,555

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development	2,237	2,532	2,555
RESERVES	\$70	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	70	—	—

451 Manufactured Home License Fee Account ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$11,126	\$7,447	\$7,447
Reserves Adjusted	—3,561	—	—
Reserves Adjusted	\$7,565	\$7,447	\$7,447

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
115400	Mobilehome License (in-lieu) Fees	19,045	18,300	17,500
Totals, Resources		\$26,610	\$25,747	\$24,947
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
2240	Dept. of Housing and Community Development.....	1,761	1,812	1,816
Local Assistance:				
9350	Shared Revenues (Apportionments to Local Governments)	17,402	16,488	15,684
Totals, Disbursements		\$19,163	\$18,300	\$17,500
RESERVES.....		\$7,447	\$7,447	\$7,447
Reserve for economic uncertainties		7,447	7,447	7,447
530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$3,108	\$681	\$614
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214000	Interest from Loans	-	91	154
215000	Income from investments	298	321	183
216000	Fees and licenses	1,313	2,240	1,980
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$1,611	\$2,652	\$2,317
Transfers from Other Funds:				
364800	Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund per Item 2240-001-648, Budget Act of 1986	-	2,500	-
Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers		\$1,611	\$5,152	\$2,317
Totals, Resources		\$4,719	\$5,833	\$2,931
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
State operations		\$150	\$219	\$227
Local assistance		3,888	5,000	2,704
Totals, Expenditures		\$4,038	\$5,219	\$2,931
RESERVES.....		\$681	\$614	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties		681	614	-
635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$850	\$921	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214000	Interest from loans.....	\$214	\$160	\$160
205000	Income from investments	149	140	140
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$363	\$300	\$300
Totals, Resources		\$1,213	\$1,221	\$300
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
State operations		\$166	\$195	\$165
Local assistance		1,464	2,526	1,635
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,630	\$2,721	\$1,800
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
Local Assistance (loan repayments from local agencies)		-1,338	-1,500	-1,500
Totals, Expenditures		\$292	\$1,221	\$300
RESERVES.....		\$921	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties		921	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

648 Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund *				
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*	
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,259	\$4,846	\$952	
Prior year adjustments.....	-10	-	-	
Reserves Adjusted	\$5,249	\$4,846	\$952	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments	261	130	630	
216000 Fees and Licenses.....	10,153	10,000	10,000	
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$10,414	\$10,130	\$10,630	
Transfer from Other Funds:				
3950000 Public Employees' Contingency				
Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985.....	10	-	-	
Totals, Receipts	\$10,424	\$10,130	\$10,630	
Transfers to Other Funds:				
853000 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund per Item 2240-001-648, Budget Act				
of 1986.....	-	-2,500	-	
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-	-2,500	-	
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$10,424	\$7,630	\$10,630	
Totals, Resources	\$15,673	\$12,476	\$11,582	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State operations:				
0860 Board of Equalization	-	64	-	
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development.....	\$10,827	11,460	\$11,256	
Totals, Expenditures	\$10,827	\$11,524	\$11,256	
RESERVES.....	\$4,846	\$952	326	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,846	952	326	

813 Self-Help Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,968	\$2,696	\$233	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from Investments	261	389	70	
Transfers from Other Funds:				
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Item 2240-101-843(a), Budget Act				
of 1987.....	-	-	2,000	
Totals, Resources	\$3,229	\$3,085	\$2,303	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
State operations	126	152	154	
Local assistance	2,407	2,700	2,149	
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,533	\$2,852	\$2,303	
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
Less Transfer from the General Fund (Local Assistance).....	-2,000	-	-	
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$2,000	-	-	
Totals, Expenditures	\$533	\$2,852	\$2,303	
RESERVES.....	\$2,696	\$233	-	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,696	233	-	

843 California Housing Trust Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
213000 Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Chapter 1584, Statutes of 1985, (Tidelands Revenues)	-	\$10,000	\$10,000	
Transfers to Other Funds:				
881300 Self-Help Housing Fund per Item 2240-101-843, Budget Act of 1987	-	-	-2,000	
884400 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account per Item 2240-101-				
843, Budget Act of 1987	-	-	-1,000	
884400 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account per Item 2240-101-				
843, Budget Act of 1986	-	-1,000	-	
892900 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund per Item 2240-101-843, Budget				
Act of 1987	-	-	-2,500	
894200 Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing per Item 2240-101-843,				
Budget Act of 1987	-	-	-500	

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
898500 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund per Item 2240-101-843, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	—4,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	\$5,000	—
Totals, Resources	—	\$5,000	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance	—	5,000	—
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$5,000	—
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—
844 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Acct *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$37
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	—	\$40	—
Transfers from Other Funds:			
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Chapter 1584, Statutes of 1985, Sec- tion 50842; and Item 2240-101-843, Budget Act of 1986	—	1,000	—
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Item 2240-101-843, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	\$1,040	\$1,000
Totals, Resources	—	\$1,040	\$1,037
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
State operations	—	33	30
Local Assistance	—	970	1,007
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$1,003	1,037
RESERVES	—	\$37	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	37	—
927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$147	—	—
REVENUES & TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Other Receipts:			
580000 Fund Abatements	1,532	\$500	\$200
500000 Totals, Other Receipts	\$1,532	\$500	\$200
Totals, Resources	\$1,679	\$500	\$200
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance	4,179	3,000	2,700
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance (Less Transfer from the General Fund)	—2,500	—2,500	—2,500
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,679	\$500	\$200
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—
929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,869	\$2,031	\$188
Prior year adjustment	—560	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,309	\$2,031	\$188
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
214000 Interest Income from loans	74	74	74
215000 Income from investments	678	402	573
Transfers from Other Funds:			
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Item 2240-101-843, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	2,500
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers	\$752	\$476	\$3,147
Totals, Resources	\$3,061	\$2,507	\$3,335

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	465	494	502
Local Assistance	3,957	3,000	3,600
Totals, Disbursements	\$4,422	\$3,494	\$4,102
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance:			
Loan repayments from local agencies	-392	-1,175	-1,075
Less transfer from the General Fund	-3,000	-	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$3,392	-\$1,175	-\$1,075
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,030	\$2,319	\$3,027
RESERVES	\$2,031	\$188	\$308
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,031	188	308
936 Homeownership Assistance Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$615	\$886	\$802
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	357	276	229
Other Receipts:			
580000 Fund Abatements	457	368	950
Totals, Revenues	\$814	\$644	\$1,179
Totals, Resources	\$1,429	\$1,530	\$1,981
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	166	211	207
Local Assistance	455	637	1,800
Totals, Disbursements	\$621	\$848	\$2,007
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance (loan repayments from local agencies)	-78	-120	-200
Totals, Expenditures	\$543	\$728	\$1,807
RESERVES	\$886	\$802	\$174
Reserve for economic uncertainties	886	802	174
938 Rental Housing Construction Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,571	\$4,877	\$524
Prior year adjustments	1,257	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,828	\$4,877	\$524
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
215000 Income from investments	3,995	3,379	2,856
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$3,995	\$3,379	\$2,856
Totals, Resources	\$8,823	\$8,256	\$3,380
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	475	517	538
Local Assistance	4,971	7,772	2,318
Totals, Disbursements	\$5,446	\$8,289	\$2,856
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance:			
Loan repayments from local agencies	-	-557	-
Less transfer from the General Fund	-1,500	-	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$1,500	-\$557	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$3,946	\$7,732	\$2,856
RESERVES	\$4,877	\$524	\$524
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,877	524	524

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

972 Mobilehome Recovery Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$200	\$824	\$1,223
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenue:				
216000 License Fees	624	339	71	
215000 Income from Investments	—	60	100	
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$624	\$399	\$171	
Totals, Resources	\$824	\$1,223	\$1,394	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
Local Assistance	—	—	500	
RESERVES	\$824	\$1,223	\$894	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	824	1,223	894	
980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,305	\$662	—	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214000 Interest on loans	198	170	170	
215000 Income from investments	174	150	150	
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$372	\$320	\$320	
Totals, Resources	\$1,677	\$982	\$320	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations	162	180	213	
Local Assistance	3,349	3,402	2,707	
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,511	\$3,582	\$2,920	
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
Local Assistance (loan repayments from local agencies)	—2,496	—2,600	—2,600	
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,015	\$982	\$320	
RESERVES	\$662	—	—	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	662	—	—	
984 Rural Communities Facilities Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$254	\$11	—	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenue:				
215000 Income from investments	1	1	—	
Totals, Resources	\$255	\$12	—	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations	11	12	—	
Local Assistance	233	—	—	
Totals, Disbursements	\$244	\$12	—	
RESERVES	11	—	—	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	11	—	—	
985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$74	\$454	\$163	
Prior year adjustments	—367	—	—	
Reserves, adjusted	—\$293	\$454	\$163	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenue:				
215000 Income from investments	915	160	—	
Transfer from Other Funds:				
350100 California Housing Finance Fund per Chapter 1691, Statutes of 1984	1,667	—	—	
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Item 2240-101,843, Budget Act of 1986	—	4,000	—	
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Item 2240-101-843, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	4,000	
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,582	\$4,160	\$4,000	
Totals, Resources	\$2,289	\$4,614	\$4,163	

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
State Operations	188	121	131
Local Assistance	6,647	4,330	4,032
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,835	\$4,451	\$4,163
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance:			
Less Transfer from the General Fund	-5,000	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,835	\$4,451	\$4,163
RESERVES	\$454	\$163	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	454	163	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	548	578.8	578.8	\$15,945	\$17,724	\$18,027
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfers of Authorized Positions:						
Transfers to:				Salary Range		
Administration Program:						
Legal Affairs Office:						
Legal typist/steno	-	-	1	1,730-1,880	-	21
Administration Division:						
Pers asst I	-	-	1	1,692-2,004	-	20
Transfers from:						
Codes and Standards Division:						
Engineering Review:						
Assoc civil engr	-	-	-2	2,972-3,586	-	-86
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Codes and Standards Division:						
Engineering Review:						
Assoc civil engr	-	-	-1	2,972-3,586	-	-43
Administration Program:						
Data processing mgr I	-	-	-1	2,902-3,501	-	-35
Data Processing:						
Assoc programmer analyst	-	-	-1	1,641-3,187	-	-32
Assoc data processing analyst	-	-	-2	2,641-3,187	-	-64
Programmer I	-	-	-1	1,692-2,011	-	-20
Staff services analyst	-	-	-1	1,692-2,011	-	-20
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-7	-	-	-\$259
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	548	578.8	571.8	\$15,945	\$17,724	\$17,768

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

The primary purpose of the California Housing Finance Agency is to meet the housing needs of persons and families of low and moderate income. The primary functions of the Agency are to sell tax-exempt bonds and use the proceeds to finance housing at below-market interest rates by:

(1) making construction loans and mortgage loans to qualified borrowers to finance housing developments, or purchasing such loans from qualified mortgage lenders and (2) purchasing loans originated and serviced by qualified mortgage lenders.

In addition to increasing the supply of affordable housing, the Agency's financing activities provide a stimulus to the State's economy which results in additional employment opportunities and increased income to California residents.

The Agency may: (1) provide technical services in connection with the financing of housing developments; (2) act as a State representative in receiving and allocating federal housing subsidies; and (3) under certain circumstances make grants to housing sponsors, provided that grants are not made with the proceeds of the sale of bonds or notes.

The Agency is fiscally self-supporting, meeting its operating expenses by setting loan interest rates slightly above the interest cost on bonds and charging fees for specific services.

The Agency is administered by an eleven-person Board of Directors representing various segments of the housing industry and State government officials. Ex-officio members include the State Treasurer, the Secretary of Business, Transportation, and Housing and the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development. The Board of Directors adopts an annual budget each year which is presented for review to the Secretary of the Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency, the Director of Finance, and the Joint Legislative Budget Committee. The board has not yet adopted a final budget for 1987-88. The budget presented here reflects a continuation of the approved level for 1986-87, adjusted for normal increases in personnel compensation.

Along with the Annual Report, the Legislature is provided a statistical and financial supplement.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50000-52533.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Lending and Program Activity.....	\$8,071	\$8,787	\$8,911
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (California Housing Finance Fund)	\$8,071	\$8,787	\$8,911
Personnel years.....	129.4	131.5	131.5

10 Lending and Program Activity

End of Fiscal Year

Bonds/Notes Outstanding:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Issued during year	\$383,808	\$300,000	\$300,000
Cumulative outstanding ¹	2,501,533	2,755,333	3,052,433
Lending Activities:			
Loaned			
During year.....	\$213,796	\$300,000	\$300,000
Cumulative outstanding.....	1,539,377	1,750,000	2,000,000
Dwelling Units:			
During year.....	3,592	4,000	4,000
Cumulative	34,738	38,200	41,700

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	129.4	136	136	\$4,224	\$4,929	\$4,929
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	129.4	136	136	\$4,224	\$4,929	\$4,929
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-4.5	-4.5	-	-134	-134
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	129.4	131.5	131.5	\$4,224	\$4,795	\$4,795
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	1,423	1,186	1,186
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	129.4	131.5	131.5	\$5,647	\$5,981	\$5,981

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	268	257	257
Communications and postage	262	298	298
Insurance.....	-	157	157
Travel.....	269	370	370
Training.....	45	25	25
Facilities operation.....	521	526	526
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	105	225	225
Cons & prof svcs—external	166	248	248
Data processing	415	350	350
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	288	300	424
Equipment.....	85	50	50
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,424	\$2,806	\$2,930
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ²	\$8,071	\$8,787	\$8,911

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

501 California Housing Finance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Section 51000 Health and Safety Code	\$8,071	\$8,887	\$8,911
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-100	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,071	\$8,787	\$8,911

¹ Represents new bond activity and repayment of principal debt.² Expenditures are from non-state funds. The Summary by Object is displayed for informational purposes only.

* Dollars in thousands

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—Continued

REVENUE AND EXPENSES STATEMENT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Receipts:			
Interest earned on loans	\$143,301	\$156,800	\$171,800
Investment interest	121,363	112,400	117,000
Financing and application fees	24,070	26,000	28,000
Interest on Insurance Fund	781	800	800
Other income	597	600	600
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$290,112	\$296,600	\$318,200
Expenses:			
Interest payments on bonds and notes	236,208	248,200	261,700
Servicing fees and other expenses.....	11,100	12,000	13,000
Payable to mortgagors	19,810	15,700	19,700
State operations	8,071	8,787	8,911
Totals, Expenses.....	\$275,189	\$284,687	\$303,311
Revenue over expenses	\$14,923	\$11,913	\$14,889

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

The principal objective of the Department of Insurance is to protect insurance policyholders in the State. To accomplish this objective, the Department conducts examinations of insurance companies and producers to ensure that operations are consistent with the requirements of the Insurance Code. Investigations are conducted on fraudulent claims to control insurance fraud.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Regulation of Insurance Companies and Insurance Producers	\$22,018	\$24,763	\$26,432
20 Fraud Control.....	1,142	1,124	1,569
30 Tax Collection and Audit	206	179	182
40 Administration	5,066	5,392	5,768
Distributed Administration	-5,066	-5,392	-5,768
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$23,366	\$26,066	\$28,183
Insurance Fund	23,294	26,066	28,183
Financial Responsibility Penalty Account.....	72	-	-
Personnel years.....	416.8	438	450.4

Major Budget Adjustments

The 1987-88 Budget proposes \$237,000 and 5.7 personnel years to continue rate examinations; \$428,000 and 8.6 personnel years to increase enforcement of fraudulent insurance activities; \$111,000 and 3.8 personnel years to contain investigative backlogs; and \$300,000 to acquire a computer system that would assist department staff to respond to consumers in a more timely manner. In addition, the Budget proposes to provide \$1,544,000 for the department to contract with the Department of Aging for support of the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program.

10 REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES AND INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are: (1) to prevent losses to policyholders, beneficiaries or the public due to the insolvency of insurers, (2) to prevent unlawful or unfair practices by insurers as defined by the Insurance Code, and (3) to prevent the general public and policyholders from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices as well as incompetence relating to the sale of insurance. To accomplish the objectives of this program, the Department conducts field examinations, regulates rates, maintains solvency surveillance, regulates proxy solicitations, manages financially distressed companies, admits qualified companies, maintains surveillance of admitted companies, reviews policy forms, investigates consumer complaints, and assures that producers are properly qualified and licensed.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, \$239,000 and 5.7 personnel years are included to provide additional staff to increase the number of rating and underwriting examinations conducted.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$237,000 and 5.7 personnel years to continue the rate examination staff provided in the current year.
- \$111,000 and 3.8 personnel years to prevent investigative backlog from increasing.
- \$1,544,000 to contract with the Department of Aging for support of the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 1-729, 739-12989, 12997-15003.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs.....	296.7	320.3	320.3	\$22,018	\$24,524	\$24,540
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	5.7	9.5	-	239	1,892
Totals, Regulation Program	296.7	326	329.8	\$22,018	\$24,763	\$26,432
Insurance Fund	-	-	-	21,946	24,763	26,432
Financial Responsibility Penalty Account	-	-	-	72	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.10 Regulation of Insurance Companies..	194.1	218	221.8	16,167	18,743	20,331
10.20 Regulation of Insurance Producers ..	102.6	108	108	5,851	6,020	6,101

10.10 Regulation of Insurance Companies

Program Element Statement

The main objective of this element is to prevent losses to policyholders. Examinations are conducted to assure that insurance companies are financially solvent and fair in administering their operations and are in compliance with the Insurance Code.

Under this element, the Consumer Affairs Division disseminates information to the public, handles written complaints, general phones inquiries, walk-in interviews and general correspondence. Additionally, the division conducts market conduct examinations to determine which companies do not adhere to the claims and underwriting practices in accordance with the Insurance Code. Further, the division conducts rate field examinations to enforce the California Rating Law.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of insurance companies	1,450	1,508	1,568
Number of investigative actions (total)	84	97	111
Cases with disciplinary action taken (total)	15	16	17
Market conduct examinations.....	8	20	36
Number of consumer complaints investigated and closed.....	16,509	19,000	21,000
Number of field examinations	101	110	120
Insurers under special surveillance.....	224	220	222
Insurers under conservation process	15	13	14
Insurers under liquidation process	50	60	66
Policy submission for review:			
Number approved (legal)	5,808	5,980	6,160
Certificates of Authority issued	47	56	67
Number of rate examinations	230	250	300
Number of rate complaints handled	15,550	20,000	25,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Insurance Fund)	194.1	218	221.8	\$16,167	\$18,743	\$20,331

10.20 Regulation of Insurance Producers

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to protect the general public and insurance policyholders in this state from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices as well as incompetence relating to the sale of insurance.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of insurance producers	269,148	282,605	296,736
Number of producers investigations	3,321	3,819	4,392
Number of disciplinary actions taken	749	760	770
Number of new license applications	79,744	83,731	87,917
Number of individuals passing examinations	39,782	41,771	43,860
Renewed licenses issued	99,610	102,598	105,676

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	102.6	108	108	\$5,851	\$6,020	\$6,101
Insurance Fund				5,779	6,020	6,101
Financial Responsibility Penalty Account.....				72	—	—

20 FRAUD CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to control insurance fraud. A staff of investigators conduct investigations and prepare fraud cases for presentation. When the case file is completed, it is referred to the appropriate district attorney for the issuance of criminal complaints.

Budget Adjustments

An increase of \$428,000 and 8.6 personnel years are proposed to meet all requests for assistance and training from local, state and federal enforcement agencies, prosecutors, the public, and the insurance industry.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 12990-12996.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	18.5	19	19	\$1,142	\$1,124	\$1,141
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	8.6	—	—	428
Totals, Fraud Control (Insurance Fund) ..	18.5	19	27.6	\$1,142	\$1,124	\$1,569

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Fraudulent claims received	3,296	3,700	4,000
Initiated investigation	244	300	350
Cases pending	17,750	21,500	25,800
Prosecution assists	740	850	900
Prosecutions initiated against individuals	119	125	180

* Dollars in thousands

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

30 TAX COLLECTION AND AUDIT

Program Objectives Statement

This program performs tax return audits, proposes tax adjustments, monitors tax collections and assists the Board of Equalization in determining various refund and assessment matters. A staff of insurance examiners audits the filed tax forms to determine compliance with the rules and regulations as stated in the Insurance and Revenue & Taxation Codes.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 730-738.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Part 7 of Division 2.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (<i>Insurance Fund</i>)	3	3	3	\$206	\$179	\$182
Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Tax returns received				7,063	7,416	7,787
Taxes collected (dollars in thousands)				\$809,582	\$850,000	\$900,000
Tax returns audited				1,744	1,831	1,922

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the overall policy direction of the Department from the Commissioner's Office as well as supporting services such as Accounting, Personnel, Budget Management, EDP, Actuarial, and the Executive Office.

Budget Adjustments

An increase of \$300,000 is proposed to acquire Phase I of a computer system that would integrate two automated data files to be ultimately used by all divisions in the Department.

Authority

Chapter 722, Statutes of 1982.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	98.6	90	90	\$5,066	\$5,392	\$5,468
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	300
Totals, Administration (<i>Insurance Fund</i>)	98.6	90	90	\$5,066	\$5,392	\$5,768
Program Elements						
40.01 Administration	98.6	90	90	5,066	5,392	5,768
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulation of Insurance Companies						
and Producers	(98.6)	(88)	(88)	—5,066	—5,392	—5,768
30 Tax Collection and Audit.....	—	(2)	(2)	—	—	—
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other						
Programs.....	(98.6)	(90)	(90)	—\$5,066	—\$5,392	—\$5,768
Net Totals, Administration.....	98.6	90	90	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	416.8	455	455	\$12,955	\$14,614	\$14,614
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	6	—	—	152	—
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	19	—	—	465
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	6	19	—	\$152	\$465
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	416.8	461	474	\$12,955	\$14,766	\$15,079
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—23	—23.6	—	—742	—754
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	416.8	438	450.4	\$12,955	\$14,024	\$14,325
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,860	4,277	4,375
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	416.8	438	450.4	\$16,815	\$18,301	\$18,700

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	347	399	445
Dues & memberships (NAIC)	(80)	(80)	(80)
Other	(267)	(319)	(365)
Printing	231	444	462
Producer newsletter	(38)	(330)	(330)
Other	(193)	(114)	(132)
Communications.....	351	598	710

* Dollars in thousands

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Postage.....	271	195	212
Travel—in-state	684	760	863
Travel—out-of-state	395	416	419
Training.....	80	122	129
Facilities operation.....	1,116	1,461	1,590
Cons & prof svcs—external	5	138	—
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	1,177	896	2,440
Collective bargaining	(7)	(10)	(10)
Consolidated data center (Stephen B. Teale Data Center)	404	424	424
Data processing (EDP contract)	143	153	174
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	1,216	1,495	1,153
Equipment.....	131	264	462
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$6,551	\$7,765	\$9,483
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$23,366	\$26,066	\$28,183

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

217 Insurance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$21,675	\$26,006	\$28,183
011 Budget Act appropriation (loan)	(1,500)	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	1,026	—	—
Allocation for price increase.....	17	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	679	239	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	-317	—
Less transfer to the Board of Control.....	-15	—	—
Chapter 236, Statutes of 1986.....	—	100	—
Chapter 1326, Statutes of 1986.....	—	38	—
Totals Available	\$23,382	\$26,066	\$28,183
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-88	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$23,294	\$26,066	\$28,183

487 Financial Responsibility Penalty Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1494, Statutes of 1985.....	\$100	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1494, Statutes of 1985.....	—	\$28	—
Totals Available	\$100	\$28	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-28	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	-28	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$72	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$23,366	\$26,066	\$28,183

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
164300 Penalty assessments	\$101	\$150	\$150
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$101	\$150	\$150

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

217 Insurance Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,564	\$3,374	\$3,017
Prior Year Adjustments	-2,793	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,771	\$3,374	\$3,017
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123100 Insurance company license fees and penalties	\$14,364	\$13,321	\$16,060
License fees	(8,669)	(8,920)	(9,340)
License renewals.....	(5,695)	(4,401)	(6,720)
123200 Insurance company examination fees.....	6,856	7,887	8,168
123300 Other insurance department fees	1,597	1,676	1,761
125600 Other regulatory fees	643	1,286	1,286

* Dollars in thousands

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
131600 Fingerprint Identification card fees	917	945	998
141200 Sale of documents	39	40	42
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	254	294	323
150300 Interest from Surplus Money Investment Fund	232	250	263
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	10	10	10
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$24,912	\$25,709	\$28,911
Totals, Resources	\$26,683	\$29,083	\$31,928
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2290 Department of Insurance (State Operations)	23,294	26,066	28,183
9670 Legislative Claims, Claims of the Secretary, Board of Control	15	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$23,309	\$26,066	\$28,183
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,374	3,017	3,475
487 Financial Responsibility Penalty Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	763	1,598
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
164100 Penalties on traffic violations	835	835	835
Totals, Resources	\$835	\$1,598	\$2,433
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2290 Department of Insurance (State Operations)	72	-	-
RESERVES			
Reserves for economic uncertainties	763	1,598	2,433

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	416.8	455	455	\$12,955	\$14,614	\$14,614
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Assoc rate analyst	-	3	-	2,641-3,502	95	-
Rate analyst	-	2	-	1,692-2,902	41	-
Word processing techn	-	1	-	1,355-1,692	16	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	6	-	-	\$152	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Rate Field Bureau:						
Assoc rate analyst	-	-	3	2,641-3,502	-	95
Rate analyst	-	-	2	1,692-2,902	-	41
Word processing techn	-	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	16
Fraudulent Claims Bureau:						
Supvng spec investigator I	-	-	1	2,788-3,364	-	34
Sr spec investigator I	-	-	2	2,540-3,061	-	61
Spec investigator	-	-	5	2,072-2,788	-	124
Ofc techn	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	19
Investigation Bureau:						
Ofc techn	-	-	4	1,569-1,843	-	75
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	19	-	-	\$465
Totals, Adjustments	-	6	19	-	\$152	\$465
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	416.8	461	474	\$12,955	\$14,766	\$15,079

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE

The primary objectives of the Department of Real Estate are: (1) to protect the public in offerings of subdivided property; (2) to guarantee that licensed individuals conducting real estate transactions are competent and qualified; (3) to prevent fraud, deceit and misrepresentation in the real estate marketplace by assisting the public through the investigation of complaints; and (4) to educate the public and the professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the handling of real estate transactions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Licensing and Education	\$4,995	\$5,646	\$5,585
20 Regulatory and Recovery	10,615	11,210	11,271
30 Subdivisions	5,204	5,527	5,644
40 Administration	3,955	4,391	4,800
Distributed Administration	-3,955	-4,391	-4,800
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$20,814	\$22,383	\$22,500
Reimbursements	-805	-303	-303
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Real Estate Fund)	\$20,009	\$22,080	\$22,197
Personnel years	361.9	351.1	352.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget proposes \$455,000 and 1.8 personnel years to allow the department to meet increased workload demands and to upgrade its automation capabilities.

10 LICENSING AND EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The main objectives of the Licensing and Education Program are to: (1) to ensure that only those persons who can meet prescribed qualifications are licensed; (2) to renew licenses for individuals who maintain qualifications by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education; and (3) to enforce standards of legal and ethical conduct established for such licensees. Dealing in real property is often a once-in-a-lifetime activity for a large segment of the public. The degree of sophistication associated with real estate transactions makes it mandatory that real estate agents are qualified to render services which fully meet the public's needs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	74.4	69.5	69.5	\$4,995	\$5,646	\$5,585
Real Estate Fund				4,198	5,353	5,292
Reimbursements				797	293	293

Program Elements

10.10 Licensing	66.4	61.5	61.5	3,596	4,065	4,021
10.20 Education	8	8	8	1,399	1,581	1,564

10.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

The licensing element is responsible for preparation of examination questions and the administration of examinations for prospective real estate licensees. License examinations serve as California's lawful basis for determining individual competency. All examinations are scored and notices of test results are sent to applicants. Successful applicants may apply for an original salesperson or broker license. Licenses may be renewed when on-going educational requirements have been met.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total licenses	301,566	308,924	318,921
Original broker licenses issued	9,375	5,881	6,556
Original salesperson licenses issued	35,831	19,492	25,828
Renewal broker licenses issued	21,604	21,847	21,910
Renewal salesperson licenses issued	23,132	18,940	24,386
Broker examinations scheduled	21,427	11,500	13,500
Salesperson examinations scheduled	173,387	44,300	58,700

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	66.4	61.5	61.5	\$3,596	\$4,065	\$4,021
Real Estate Fund				2,799	3,772	3,728
Reimbursements				797	293	293

10.20 Education

Program Element Statement

The main objectives of the Education element are to: (1) to coordinate departmental research projects; and (2) to process continuing education and broker course applications for approval. Course approval activities are directed towards maintaining uniformity of study programs in real estate subjects required by law. Research projects are directed towards all phases of real estate activity that benefit the general public and professional licensees.

* Dollars in thousands

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Real estate broker course approval applications	130	195	136
Continuing education applications	539	574	602

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Real Estate Fund)	8	8	8	\$1,399	\$1,581	\$1,564

20 REGULATORY AND RECOVERY

Program Objectives Statement

The Regulatory and Recovery Program is responsible for investigations of complaints filed by the public and possible infractions noted by the staff or other regulatory agencies. Investigations are done to determine violations of the Real Estate Law. Trust fund commingling and conversion complaint cases receive investigative audits. Mortgage loan brokers are routinely audited, while other licensees are randomly audited. If the Department's findings justify further action, disciplinary proceedings, including suspension or revocation of a license and/or criminal proceedings, may be initiated to protect the public. The goal of the program is to provide maximum protection for the purchasers of real property and those persons dealing with real estate licensees.

The Department's legal staff is responsible for administration of the Real Estate Recovery Account. The Real Estate Recovery Account is a fund of last resort to members of the public who have been defrauded by real estate licensees in connection with acts requiring a real estate license. Whenever a person obtains a judgment based on licensee fraud and the licensee is unable to pay the judgment, the victim may file a claim against the Real Estate Recovery Account up to the maximum allowed by law. Recovery claims are investigated by Department staff and claims are decided by a court of law. When claims are paid out of the fund, the license of the agent on whose account the payment was made is automatically suspended until the recovery account has been repaid with interest.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, \$20,000 and 0.9 personnel year are proposed to provide support for expanded audit activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	161.9	150.6	150.6	\$10,615	\$11,210	\$11,251
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	—	20
Totals, Regulatory and Recovery Program (Real Estate Fund)	161.9	150.6	151.5	\$10,615	\$11,210	\$11,271

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Complaints	4,704	4,939	5,186
Pre-complaint correspondence	13,112	13,768	14,456
General inquiries	127,431	133,803	140,493
Punitive license actions	610	640	672
Desist and refrain orders	229	240	252
Office surveys	133	100	100
Audit examinations	1,312	1,450	1,470

30 SUBDIVISIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Subdivisions Program is directed towards protecting the public from fraud and misrepresentation in the sale or lease of subdivided land. No person may offer to sell or lease interests in a subdivision covered by the Subdivided Lands Law without first filing a notice of intention and obtaining from the Real Estate Commissioner a public report on the subdivision. The public report examines virtually all aspects of the project and requires compliance with specified statutory and regulatory standards. The public report serves two functions aimed at protecting buyers of subdivision interests: (1) the report requires disclosure of material facts, and (2) it ensures adherence to applicable standards for creating, operating, financing and documenting the project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	67.2	77	77	\$5,204	\$5,527	\$5,644
Real Estate Fund				5,196	5,517	5,634
Reimbursements				8	10	10

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Subdivision filings	2,750	2,754	2,759
Standard reports issued	594	599	610
Reports issued for subdivisions with common facilities	1,946	2,154	2,180
Amended and renewal reports issued	1,856	2,191	2,198
Preliminary reports issued	961	1,129	1,200
Time share reports issued	9	22	23
Out-of-state subdivision filings	21	23	24
Out-of-state time share reports issued	3	10	11

* Dollars in thousands

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program is responsible for the final review of subdivision and license transactions, issuance and renewal of licenses, and maintenance of the official files of the Department. Administrative support staff perform the major part of the financial management, personnel, training, support services and business management activities for the department.

The Administration program legal staff advises the Commissioner on legal matters and drafts proposed legislation and regulations for administration of the Real Estate Law and the Subdivided Lands Law. Legal staff also represents the Department at disciplinary hearings, and answers inquiries from the public, licensees, and members of the Legislature.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$415,000 to provide additional computer processing and storage resources.
- \$20,000 and 0.9 personnel year to provide support to the fiscal office cashing unit.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1 and 2.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	58.4	54	54	\$3,955	\$4,391	\$4,365
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	—	435
Totals, Administration (<i>Real Estate Fund</i>)	58.4	54	54.9	\$3,955	\$4,391	\$4,800
Program Elements						
40 Administration	58.4	54	54.9	3,955	4,391	4,800
Distributed administration amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Licensing and education	(-21.9)	(-20)	(-20.4)	-1,463	-1,642	-1,797
20 Regulatory and recovery	(-15)	(-14)	(-14.2)	-1,028	-1,149	-1,256
30 Subdivisions	(-21.5)	(-20)	(-20.3)	-1,464	-1,600	-1,747
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(-58.4)	(-54)	(-54.9)	-\$3,955	-\$4,391	-\$4,800
Net Totals, Administration.....	58.4	54	54.9	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	361.9	375.5	375.5	\$9,823	\$11,150	\$11,335
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	2	—	—	30
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	2	—	—	\$30
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	361.9	375.5	377.5	\$9,823	\$11,150	\$11,365
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-24.4	-24.6	—	-354	-356
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	361.9	351.1	352.9	\$9,823	\$10,796	\$11,009
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,454	3,309	3,134
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	361.9	351.1	352.9	\$13,277	\$14,105	\$14,143

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	172	176	178
Printing	390	514	514
Communications.....	392	345	345
Postage.....	303	360	360
Insurance.....	—	2	2
Travel—in-state	292	237	237
Travel—out-of-state	14	13	13
Training.....	24	60	60
Facilities operation.....	1,059	1,219	1,219
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	1,951	1,190	1,190
Collective bargaining	—	—	—
Cons & prof svcs—external	19	34	34
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	172	94	94
Data processing	310	355	354
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	675	594	534
Equipment.....	142	230	551
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$5,915	\$5,423	\$5,685

* Dollars in thousands

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Recovery Act claims	1,000	2,000	2,000
Real estate education and research	622	672	672
Chapter 716, Statutes of 1984 (U.C. Chairpersons)	—	183	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$1,622	\$2,855	\$2,672
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,814	\$22,383	\$22,500
Reimbursements	—805	—303	—303
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,009	\$22,080	\$22,197

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

317 Real Estate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$19,181	\$21,810	\$22,197
Allocation for employee compensation	972	—	—
Allocation for price increase	30	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	320	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—233	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 716, Statutes of 1984 (Endowment to U.C. Chairpersons)	183	183	—
Totals Available	\$20,366	\$22,080	\$22,197
Balance available in subsequent years	—183	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—174	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,009	\$22,080	\$22,197

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

317 Real Estate Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	—35	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$10,953	\$16,619	\$16,125
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123400 Examination fees	4,444	2,555	2,475
123500 License fees	12,931	10,615	10,495
123600 Subdivision filing fees	4,641	4,867	5,067
123700 Subdivision inspection fees	—	13	13
125700 Other regulatory license fees	208	200	200
141200 Sale of documents	620	600	600
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1,890	1,547	1,547
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,335	1,183	1,200
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	4	3	3
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	22	3	3
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$26,095	\$21,586	\$21,603
Transfers from Other Funds:			
394200 Scholarship and Loan Commission Endowment Account, Special Deposit Fund, per Item 2320-496, Budget Act of 1984	—	—	—
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	10	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	10	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$26,105	\$21,586	\$21,603
Totals, Resources	\$37,058	\$38,205	\$37,728
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2320 Department of Real Estate (State Operations)	20,009	22,080	22,197
6610 California State University and College (State Operations) (Chapter 618, Statutes of 1985)	430	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	20,439	22,080	22,197
RESERVES	\$16,619	\$16,125	\$15,531
Reserves for economic uncertainties:			
Department of Real Estate	9,887	10,451	9,929
Reserve for Education and Research	1,883	1,621	1,601
Reserve for Recovery	4,849	4,053	4,001

* Dollars in thousands

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	361.9	375.5	375.5	\$9,823	\$11,150	\$11,335
Salary Range						
Regulatory and Recovery:						
Ofc Asst I/II	—	—	1	\$1,275-1,630	—	15
Administration:						
Ofc Asst I/II	—	—	1	1,275-1,630	—	15
Total Adjustments	—	—	2	—	—	\$30
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	361.9	375.5	377.5	\$9,823	\$11,150	\$11,365

2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN

The principal objectives of the Department of Savings and Loan are to protect the public's savings and investment funds held by State associations, to assure compliance by associations with laws and regulations including those involving consumer protection and anti-discrimination, and to assure the continued financial growth of these associations consistent with public need and convenience.

The Department's program, Supervision and Regulation, consists of these elements: examination, appraisal, facilities licensing and legal assistance, and administration.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Supervision and Regulation	\$5,688	\$8,739	\$8,279
Reimbursements	— 100	—	— 47
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund)	\$5,588	\$8,739	\$8,232
Personnel years	104.7	138.1	138.1

10 SUPERVISION AND REGULATION

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the funds deposited in savings and share accounts held in State associations and to assure that the saving and borrowing public is properly and legally served. Supervision and regulation activities are directed at the prevention of conditions or practices which would threaten the safety and solvency of associations or which would be detrimental to public need and convenience. Currently there is in excess of \$84.8 billion in savings and share accounts in State associations. Associations convert these public funds into residential, consumer and commercial building development and construction loans.

Authority

California Financial Code, Sections 5000 through 11709.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	104.7	138.1	138.1	\$5,688	\$8,739	\$8,279
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund				5,588	8,739	8,232
Reimbursements				100	—	47

Program Elements

10.10 Examination	60.7	80	79.7	3,259	5,153	4,906
10.20 Appraisal	12.5	20.7	20.8	796	1,363	1,310
10.30 Facilities Licensing and Legal Assist-						
ance	4.9	4.9	4.9	390	451	485
10.60 Administration	26.6	32.5	32.7	1,243	1,772	1,578

10.10 Examination

Program Element Statement

The primary objective of this element is to: (1) verify compliance with law, regulations and directives; (2) evaluate the soundness of operating policies and procedures; and (3) ascertain the financial condition and solvency of the association. Information is obtained from the examination of assets and activities as reflected in books, records, and securities of the association, its holding company, service corporations and other related entities.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Association assets (\$ billions)	\$121.2	\$133.3	\$146.7
Number of associations	156	139	149
Assets examined (\$ billions)	\$48.8	\$125	\$136.3
Association monitoring—field visits	120	289	309
Association examinations	75	136	138
Holding company examinations	—	13	13
Service corporation examinations	57	136	138
EDP installations and service center examinations	—	15	15
Review excess loans and insider transactions	122	127	126
Review acquisition of control	20	26	25
Pre-opening examinations	9	—	10
Consumer Complaints:			
Written	1,056	1,100	1,200
Oral	3,010	3,200	3,500
Investigations	10	16	15

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	60.7	80	79.7	\$3,259	\$5,153	\$4,906
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund				3,167	5,153	4,886
Reimbursements				92	—	20

10.20 Appraisal

Program Element Statement

This element provides real estate analysis support on examinations by performing appraisals and analysis of real estate transactions which require prior approval, exceed limitations, involve insiders, and involve stock exchanged for real estate. The function is performed by physical inspection of the subject real estate and field verification of related information.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Examiner assists examinations	49	74	81
Appraisal examinations	21	63	77
Monitoring visits	47	139	151
Prior approvals	92	95	100

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	12.5	20.7	20.8	\$796	\$1,363	\$1,310
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund				791	1,363	1,283
Reimbursements				5	—	27

10.30 Facilities Licensing and Legal Assistance

Program Element Statement

This element authorizes corporations to conduct a savings and loan business in California, approves branch and agency offices, approves changes of locations, approves mergers and acquisitions of control of existing associations, approves association name changes, approves conversions of federal associations to state associations and enters into service corporation agreements. It is also responsible for legal assistance in promulgating, amending and revising administrative regulations, and in providing interpretations of existing laws and regulations.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Branch filings, decisions and amendments	88	100	100
New association applications filed, decisions and amendments	1	1	1
Decisions without hearings	260	300	300
Miscellaneous applications filed and decision amendments	550	600	600
Administrative Code regulations	6	60	150
Bills and Amendments reviewed	2,000	2,000	2,200
Bills and Amendments analyzed	85	80	80
Bills co-sponsored.....	2	2	2
Informal legal interpretations	14,250	14,000	14,000
Formal and informal legal opinions.....	250	250	250
Cease and desist orders issued, amended and enforced.....	17	25	35
Subpoena duces tecum and requests for inspection of records.....	40	45	45
Acquisition of control and holding company applications filed and decisions rendered	24	30	30
Merger applications filed and decisions rendered.....	1	5	5
Conversions—Federal to State filed and decisions rendered.....	1	5	4
Service corporation agreements and amendments filed, reviewed and entered into..	350	350	350
Court actions	12	25	25

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund)	4.9	4.9	4.9	\$390	\$451	\$485

10.60 Administration

Program Element Statement

This element provides policy direction and administrative and clerical support to the other program elements.

Input

Expenditures.....	26.6	32.5	32.7	\$1,243	\$1,772	\$1,578
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund				1,240	1,772	1,578
Reimbursements				3	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	104.7	143	143	\$3,504	\$4,955	\$5,082
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	104.7	143	143	\$3,504	\$4,955	\$5,082
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—4.9	—4.9	—	—170	—170
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	104.7	138.1	138.1	\$3,504	\$4,785	\$4,912
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	1,057	1,471	1,344
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	104.7	138.1	138.1	\$4,561	\$6,256	\$6,256

* Dollars in thousands

2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	155	233	233
Communications	60	98	98
Postage	16	23	23
Travel—in-state	368	615	615
Travel—out-of-state	8	13	70
Training	22	99	74
Facilities operation	274	471	406
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	47	51	100
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center)	18	51	51
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	57	195	335
Equipment	102	634	18
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,127	\$2,483	\$2,023
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,688	\$8,739	\$8,279
Reimbursements	-100	-	-47
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,588	\$8,739	\$8,232

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,775	\$8,847	\$8,232
002 Budget Act appropriation (additional examiners)	289	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	289	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	146	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-108	-
Totals Available	\$6,500	\$8,739	\$8,232
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-912	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$5,588	\$8,739	\$8,232

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$3,711	\$4,331	\$2,320
Reserves, adjusted	-11	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$3,700	\$4,331	\$2,320
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123900 Savings and loan licenses	5,553	6,045	7,287
124000 Savings and loan fees	173	173	173
141200 Sale of documents	10	10	10
150300 Interest from surplus money investment	480	500	500
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$6,216	\$6,728	\$7,970
Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Transfer from the Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20 of the Budget Act of 1985	3	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$6,219	\$6,728	\$7,970
Totals, Resources	\$9,919	\$11,059	\$10,290
EXPENDITURES:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
2340 Dept of Savings and Loan (State Operations)	5,588	8,739	8,232
RESERVES	\$4,331	\$2,320	\$2,058
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,331	2,320	2,058

* Dollars in thousands

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

The California Transportation Commission is primarily responsible for the following activities:

- (1) adopts the State Transportation Improvement Program, which includes an estimate of State funds expected to be available over a five-year period for transportation projects, and a set of projects prioritized in keeping with statewide interests;
- (2) allocates State funds for capital improvements to specific highway, toll bridge, public mass transportation, and aeronautics projects upon readiness for construction. Project funding is made within the constraint of available financial resources;
- (3) recommends funding priorities to the Legislature among the various elements of the State's Mass Transportation program, including State Transit Assistance, Rail Passenger Service, and Transit Capital Improvements;
- (4) provides policy guidance to the Administration and Legislature by identifying key issues in the areas of financing, operating and maintaining current and future transportation systems through the Annual Report to the Legislature;
- (5) develops statewide guidelines for mandatory minimum local and private sector financial participation in the funding of various elements of the State's transportation programs; and
- (6) submits to the Legislature an evaluation of the proposed budget of the California Department of Transportation, its adequacy for contributing to a balanced transportation program, and the adequacy of current State transportation revenues, including gasoline and diesel fuel taxes, and vehicle weight fees.

The Commission advises and assists the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency and the Legislature in formulating and evaluating State policies and plans for California's transportation programs. The Commission is also an active participant in the initiation and development of State and Federal legislation that seeks to secure financial stability for the State's transportation needs.

The Commission consists of eight members appointed by the Governor, a ninth who represents the California Public Utilities Commission (selected by the Governor from among its members), all appointed to staggered four-year terms, and two non-voting ex officio members, one from the State Senate and one from the State Assembly.

Authority

Government Code Sections 14500-14536; Streets and Highways Code Sections 70-86, 111, 111.5, 118, 150, 155.5, 165, 168, 183-183.3, 199-199.9, 210-215, 254; Public Utilities Code Section 130252.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Administration of California Transportation Commission	\$929	\$1,171	\$1,206
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	62	125	128
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	867	1,046	1,078
Personnel years	9.5	11	12

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	9.5	11	11	\$405	\$495	\$503
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	19
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.5	11	12	\$405	\$495	\$522
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-11	-11
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	9.5	11	12	\$405	\$484	\$511
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	106	123	131
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9.5	11	12	\$511	\$607	\$642

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	41	42	43			
Printing	2	2	1			
Communications	14	19	21			
Postage	9	4	8			
Travel-in-state	71	74	77			
Travel-out-of-state	17	18	22			
Training	1	3	3			
Facilities operation	33	36	38			
Cons & prof svcs-interdept'l	166	135	135			
Cons & prof svcs-external	17	175	124			
Consolidated data center:	4	3	4			
Central administrative services	22	53	88			
Equipment	21	-	-			
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$418	\$564	\$564			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$929	\$1,171	\$1,206			

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$123	\$125	\$128
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-61	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$62	\$125	\$128

* Dollars in thousands

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION—Continued

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,
State Transportation Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	1,023	1,055	1,078
Allocation for employee compensation	35	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—9	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—192	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$867	\$1,046	\$1,078
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$929	\$1,171	\$1,206

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	9.5	11	11	\$405	\$495	\$503
Proposed new positions:				Salary Range		
Secty	—	—	1	1,598-1,880	—	19
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.5	11	12	\$405	\$495	\$522

2640 SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS

The Special Transportation Programs budget reflects statutorily required mass transit program funding which is appropriated to the State Controller for allocation to Regional Transportation Planning Agencies. Administration of the State Transportation Assistance program is performed by the State Controller and the Department of Transportation.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 State Transportation Assistance	\$69,340	\$10,619	\$33,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$69,340	\$10,619	\$33,000
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	—	(27,000)
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	69,340	5,174	27,000
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	5,445	6,000
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	(6,000)

10 STATE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funds to local agencies for the operation of public mass transit systems and for street and road purposes in rural areas. Public Utilities Code Section 99312 provides that 60 percent of the funds transferred from the Retail Sales Tax Fund to the Transportation Planning and Development Account (TP&D) in the State Transportation Fund shall be appropriated for this program.

During 1986-87, Retail Sales Tax revenues transferred to the Transportation Planning and Development Account are projected to fall to zero as a result of the decline in the price of gasoline. To compensate for this revenue reduction, Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986, provided for the transfer of \$35 million in Petroleum Violation Escrow Account funds to TP&D. Of this amount, \$29,555,000 was appropriated by the Budget Act of 1986 for the Transit Capital Improvement (TCI) program, included in the budget of the Department of Transportation. The balance of the \$35 million transfer, plus approximately \$5 million in other unexpended funds remaining in TP&D, were appropriated by the Budget Act of 1986 to the State Transportation Assistance program; those amounts are displayed here.

The 1987-88 Budget proposes to transfer \$45,000,000 to TP&D from the General Fund. In addition, the Budget proposes to transfer \$10,000,000 to TP&D from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account. The Budget Act of 1987 will resume the practice of appropriating 60 percent of these transfers to the State Transportation Assistance program.

Authority

Public Utilities Code Sections 99312-99314.5; Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7102; Government Code Section 29530; and Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Local Assistance	\$69,340	\$10,619	\$33,000
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	—	(27,000)
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	69,340	5,174	27,000
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	5,445	6,000
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	(6,000)

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
661701 State Transportation Assistance (expenditures)	\$69,340	\$10,619	\$33,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2640 SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS —Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget act appropriation (for transfer to the Transportation Planning and Development Account)

-

-

(\$27,000)

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation

-

\$10,619

\$33,000

Section 17.00, Budget Act

\$69,533

-

-

Totals Available

\$69,533

\$10,619

\$33,000

Less Transfer from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account

-

-5,445

-6,000

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-193

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$69,340

\$5,174

\$27,000

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the Transportation Planning and Development Account)

-

-

\$6,000

Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to the Transportation Planning and Development Account)

-

\$5,445

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

-

\$5,445

\$6,000

890 Federal Trust Funds

101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)

-

-

(\$6,000)

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)

\$69,340

\$10,619

\$33,000

2650 TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR SOCIAL SERVICE RECIPIENTS

The Social Service Transportation Improvement Act (Chapter 1120, Statutes of 1979) was enacted with the intent to improve transportation services for social service recipients by promoting the consolidation of social service transportation services so that the following benefits may accrue: combined purchasing of necessary equipment so that some cost savings due to larger unit purchases can be realized; adequate training of vehicle drivers to insure the safe operation of vehicles; centralized dispatching of vehicles so that efficient vehicle use results; centralized maintenance of vehicles so that adequate and routine vehicle maintenance scheduling is possible; centralized administration of various social service transportation programs to eliminate duplicative and costly administrative activities; and, identification and consolidation of all existing sources of funding for social service transportation services so more effective and cost efficient use of scarce resource dollars can occur.

The Act specified that the following were to be exempt from consolidation considerations:

- (1) vehicles owned and operated by school districts or employees of school districts;
- (2) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as defined in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. (Aid for children whose dependency is caused by (1) death, incapacity, or incarceration of a parent, (2) divorce, separation, or desertion of a parent or parents, or (3) the unemployment of a parent or parents);
- (3) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as defined in Article 3 (commencing with Section 17000) of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. (Relief and support of incompetent poor, indigent persons, and those incapacitated by age, disease, or accident when such persons are not supported and relieved by their relatives or friends, by their own means, or by State hospitals or other State or private institutions);
- (4) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as defined in Article 3 (commencing with Section 12550) of Chapter 4 of Part 3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. (Special circumstances which are not common to all aged, blind, and disabled recipients which arise out of a need for certain goods or services, and physical infirmities or other conditions peculiar on a nonrecurring basis to the individual's situation); and
- (5) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as provided under Title XX of the Social Security Act. (Grants to states for achieving or maintaining economic self-support of individuals to prevent, reduce or eliminate dependency.)

The following display reflects, by activity, program transportation services currently provided by state departments and organizations to five major recipient groups. An asterisk (*) indicates which group(s) are recipients of the programs listed. A double asterisk (**) indicates which group(s), if any, are the primary recipient of the individual program.

To date, there is no central data collection system that is operational which can provide detailed expenditure or funding source information for each of these particular programs. In this display, an attempt has been made to identify estimated program expenditures through a cooperative effort with each department.

2650 TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR SOCIAL SERVICE RECIPIENTS—Continued

Program	Recipient Group					Program Expenditures (in thousands)		
	Seniors	Youth	Low-income Disad- vantaged	Persons with Physical Disabilities	Persons with Develop- mental Disabilities	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Department of Developmental Services:								
Regional Centers—Day Program								
Transportation	*	*	*	*	*	\$32,100	\$39,447	\$44,233
Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:								
State Drug Programs ¹	*	*	*	*	*	60 ^s 84 ^f	63 ^s 84 ^f	63 ^s 84 ^f
State Alcohol Programs ²	*	*	*	*	*	136 ^s 21 ^f	139 ^s 22 ^f	139 ^s 22 ^f
Department of Transportation:								
Specialized Transit Services	**	*	*	**	*	508 ^s	535 ^s	562 ^s
Specialized Transit Equipment	**	*	*	**	*	247 ^s 336 ^f	454 ^s 223 ^f	504 ^s 247 ^f
Equipment Research and Development	**	*	*	**	*	283 ^s	129 ^s	143 ^s
Department of Rehabilitation:								
Purchase, Alteration, & Maintenance of Client Vehicles	*		*	**	*	1,386	1,428	1,471
Client Travel Costs	*	*	*	**	*	4,103	4,226	4,353
Department of Aging:								
Access Service for Older Persons ..	**					3,500	3,900 ^f	3,900 ^f
Department of Mental Health:								
Short-Doyle Program Transportation ^s	*	*	*	*	*	4,285	4,328	4,328

¹ The Department does not budget funds specifically for client transportation costs. During FY 1987-88, approximately \$59 million will be subvended to counties which in turn contract with private providers for treatment services. The Department does not have line item control over specifically identified transportation services, but only controls the program total.

² The Department does not budget funds specifically for client transportation costs. During FY 1987-88, approximately \$49 million will be subvended to the counties which in turn contract with private providers for treatment services. The Department does not have line item control over transportation services but only controls the program total.

^s State Funds

^f Federal Funds

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

The Department of Transportation has four primary programs: Aeronautics, Highway Transportation, Mass Transportation, and Transportation Planning.

The Aeronautics program is concerned with airport and heliport safety, better ground access to airports, funding for improvements to airports, and noise control. The program also helps small and medium-sized communities acquire and maintain air service.

The Highway Transportation program's highest priorities are maintaining and rehabilitating roads and highways, and building new projects as set forth in its five-year State Transportation Improvement Program. This budget commits major resources to finish the Interstate Highway System in California, close gaps in freeways and expressways, improve highway safety, and ensure the efficient operation of the State highway system.

The Mass Transportation program assists local government in providing public transportation and funds certain commuter and intercity rail services and local guideways.

The Transportation Planning Program plans for future development and integration of the elements of the State's transportation systems. This budget includes resources to analyze transportation issues and problems, and develop traffic forecasts and other planning data.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Aeronautics	\$6,001	\$5,643	\$5,956
20 Highway Transportation	2,340,782	2,806,535	3,045,181
30 Mass Transportation	138,607	267,107	150,505
40 Transportation Planning	19,975	20,747	22,754
50 Administration	109,654	117,308	129,137
Distributed Administration	-109,654	-117,308	-129,137
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,505,365	\$3,100,032	\$3,224,396
Reimbursements	-257,205	-314,696	-403,929
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,248,160	\$2,785,336	\$2,820,467
State Operations:			
General Fund	-	-	18,000
Special Account for Capital Outlay	66	250	184
Aeronautics Account, STF	1,862	2,394	2,465
State Highway Account, STF	765,907	847,281	902,744
Bicycle Lane Account, STF	10	10	10
Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF	27,972	29,311	12,271
Abandoned Railroad Account, STF	42	56	56
Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund	155	-	-
Federal Trust Fund	185,379	152,125	170,025
Toll bridge funds	30,647	36,817	36,811
Reimbursements	(39,455)	(35,562)	(35,471)
Totals, State Operations	\$1,012,040	\$1,068,244	\$1,142,566
Local Assistance:			
General Fund	540	540	540
Aeronautics Account, STF	3,547	2,654	2,561
State Highway Account, STF	62,895	157,826	63,920
Bicycle Lane Account, STF	614	750	838
Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF	22,882	11,442	6,871
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-	34,555	6,500
Federal Trust Fund	243,732	280,384	255,984
Reimbursements	(579)	-	-
Totals, Local Assistance	\$334,210	\$488,151	\$337,214
Capital Outlay:			
Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	2,500	-
State Highway Account, STF	149,838	265,509	450,123
Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF	-	3,300	-
Abandoned Railroad Account, STF	423	-	-
Federal Trust Fund	728,870	939,170	872,102
Toll bridge funds	22,779	18,462	18,462
Reimbursements	(217,171)	(279,134)	(368,458)
Totals, Capital Outlay	\$901,910	\$1,228,941	\$1,340,687
Personnel years	14,934.7	14,984.8	15,494.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 Department of Transportation budget reflects the proposed addition of \$124,015,000 in new expenditures for state operations and capital outlay.

The increase of \$80,013,000 for state operations includes \$30,363,000 and 395 personnel years to provide the engineering and associated resources necessary to deliver the capital outlay contained in the 1986 State Transportation Improvement Program; \$12,243,000 and 46.6 personnel years for a variety of new highway maintenance activities; \$8,901,000 and 5 personnel years for expenditures to utilize state-of-the-art technologies; \$1,873,000 and 34 personnel years for additional workload associated with the final vouchering of federally funded state and local projects; \$1,055,000 and 24.8 personnel years for traffic operations activities and \$4,250,000 for structural materials to meet safety and clean air requirements. The state operations budget further includes an increase of \$12,000,000 (\$5,500,000 one-time cost) for tort liability claims and \$4,949,060 (\$3,546,000 one-time cost) for heavy equipment and ridesharing vehicles.

The Department's capital outlay program proposes an increase of \$190 million in State highway funds for a State-funded capital outlay program of \$250 million to maintain project commitments and advertising schedules jeopardized by a reduction in Federal highway funds. The budget year expenditure level depends directly on upcoming congressional action. The capital outlay program also includes increases of \$41,083,000 for improvements to the Peninsula Commute Service and \$919,000 for improvements to the Transbay Transit Terminal.

Improvements in the effectiveness of the Department's operations are also anticipated as a result of a study entitled "Caltrans 2000." This study involved an extensive review of the activities the Department performs in order to redirect resources from lower priority to higher priority activities. As a result of this study, a redirection of 636 personnel years has occurred in the current and budget years. Among the major staffing shifts resulting

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

from this effort are a redirection of 200 personnel years within Capital Outlay Support to enhance program delivery, a shift from Roadside Maintenance to Roadbed Maintenance of 45 personnel years, an increase in Traffic Operations, Toll Collections, and Permits by 60 personnel years and a reduction in Administration, Mass Transportation, and Transportation Planning activities of 45 personnel years. These budget changes will improve the overall operations of the Department of Transportation and allow the Department to continue to provide the public with a well-maintained and world-renowned transportation system while keeping costs at a reasonable level.

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel years	Dollars *
ALL	Automation	5	\$7,869
20	State funded capital outlay program	—	250,000
20	Project delivery staffing	395	30,363
20	Heavy Equipment and Ridesharing Vehicles	—	4,949
20	New Maintenance	46.6	12,243
20	New Traffic Operations	24.8	1,055
20	Safety and Clean Air Requirements	—	4,250
30	Peninsula Commute/Transbay Transit Terminal	—	42,002
30	Transfer selected audit responsibilities to the State Controller's Office	-0.7	-191
40	Increased funding for regional planning agencies	—	2,000
50	State and Local Projects	34	1,873
50	Tort Liability Claims	—	12,000
50	Update existing data base management system and convert existing COBOL programs	5	1,245

10 AERONAUTICS

Program Objectives Statement

The Aeronautics program supports California's aviation activities by promoting the optimum use of existing airports, with special emphasis on assuring adequate air service for small and medium-sized communities because of rapidly changing conditions caused by the Airline Deregulation Act. California aeronautical activity is among the highest in the United States. This high level of activity has created problems such as airborne traffic congestion, aircraft noise and airport terminal congestion, affecting pilots, passengers and the general public. These problems are complicated by the fact that in urban areas, where the problems are most acute, new airport construction often is not feasible.

Budget Adjustments

- A one-time increase of \$372,000 for the development of a statewide Airport Pavement Management System.

Authority

Public Utilities Code, Division 9.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	22.8	30.2	30.2	\$6,001	\$5,643	\$5,584
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	372
Totals, Aeronautics	22.8	30.2	30.2	\$6,001	\$5,643	\$5,956
State Operations:						
Aeronautics Account				1,862	2,394	2,465
Federal Trust Fund ¹				51	55	390
Reimbursements				1	—	—
Totals				\$1,914	\$2,449	\$2,855
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				540	540	540
Aeronautics Account				3,547	2,654	2,561
Totals				\$4,087	\$3,194	\$3,101

Program Elements

10.10	Safety and Local Assistance	15.3	20.7	20.7	5,450	4,759	5,048
10.30	Planning and Noise	6.9	8.8	8.8	515	829	853
10.40	Work for Others	0.6	0.7	0.7	36	55	55

10.10 Safety and Local Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Safety and Local Assistance element is responsible for: (1) the enforcement of State aeronautical laws and regulations; (2) assistance to local government in acquiring and developing safe, environmentally compatible airports; and (3) the investigation of proposed school sites located within two miles of an airport.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Permanent airport/heliport permits	42	60	60
Engineering field reviews	8	16	13

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	15.3	20.7	20.7	\$5,450	\$4,759	\$5,048
State Operations:						
Aeronautics Account				1,363	1,565	1,612
Federal Trust Fund				—	—	335
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				540	540	540
Aeronautics Account				3,547	2,654	2,561

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Element Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.10.010 Safety	7.5	6.1	6.1	633	571	604
10.10.020 Local Assistance	7.8	14.6	14.6	4,817	4,188	4,444

10.30 Planning and Noise

Program Element Statement

The Planning and Noise element: (1) develops the California Aviation System Plan; (2) provides aviation planning information to the Department's Division of Transportation Planning, County and Regional Transportation agencies, and the Federal Department of Transportation; and (3) administers the California airport noise standards.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Airport noise variance hearings held	—	3	5

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	6.9	8.8	8.8	\$515	\$829	\$853
Aeronautics Account				499	829	853
Federal Trust Fund				16	—	—

10.40 Work for Others

Program Element Statement

The Work for Others element provides planning, development, design and construction assistance to other public agencies that have agreed to reimburse Caltrans fully when the provision of such assistance fulfills an essential public purpose which will be impaired without Caltrans' participation. Under contract, the Department performs airport inspections related to safety and physical conditions on selected airports for the Federal Aviation Administration. This is additional work not already being done as part of the State's airport safety inspection program.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Inspections for Federal Aviation Administration	209	220	220

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	0.6	0.7	0.7	\$36	\$55	\$55
Federal Trust Fund				35	55	55
Reimbursements				1	—	—

20 HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

California's road network supports the vast majority of all travel in the State, including both personal and commercial transportation. Roads provide for the movement of people in private vehicles and bicycles, and for the movement of freight in trucks. The State highway system, which comprises less than nine percent of the total roadway mileage in California, handles fifty-three percent of the miles traveled. The Highway Transportation Program is responsible for the planning, construction, improvement, operation, maintenance and rehabilitation of the State highway system.

Budget Adjustments

- A reduction of \$190 million in Federal capital outlay funds and an offsetting increase of \$190 million in State funds. When added to the \$60 million available from last year's \$200 million State-funded capital outlay program, this additional \$190 million will result in a total State-only funded capital outlay program of \$250 million for 1987-88.
- An increase of \$30,363,000 and 395 personnel years for workload associated with the 1986 State Transportation Improvement Program.
- A one time increase of \$1,606,000 for asbestos mitigation contracts.
- An increase of \$557,000 and 5 personnel years for increased workload associated with the final voucher of federally funded state and local projects.
- An increase in maintenance activities including \$2,137,000 and 33.4 personnel years for new inventory maintenance; \$5,541,000 and 10.2 personnel years to reduce backlogs of maintenance work; \$2,827,000 and 3 personnel years for traffic guidance activities; \$1,500,000 for roadside rest maintenance; \$100,000 for bridge inspections; and a one-time increase of \$138,000 for an EDP System for maintenance management.
- An increase of \$4,250,000 for structural materials to meet safety and clean air requirements.
- An increase in Traffic Operations Activities of \$1,055,000 including \$320,000 and 8.8 personnel years for traffic operations studies and projects and \$735,000 and 16 personnel years for encroachment permit staffing.
- A one-time increase of \$5,295,000 for Computer Aided Design and Development.
- A one-time increase of \$595,000 for satellite and total station surveying.
- A one-time increase of \$606,000 for equipment to computerize and print specification books.
- A one-time increase of \$3,546,000 and an ongoing increase of \$1,403,000 for new heavy equipment and ridesharing vehicles.
- A one-time increase of \$372,000 in equipment for computerized mapping workstations.
- An increase of \$219,000, including a one-time adjustment of \$109,000, for expert witness contracts for right-of-way appraisals.
- An increase of \$1,810,000 for telecommunications activities.
- An increase of \$250,000 for new highway research projects.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5; Streets and Highways Code, Divisions 1, 3 and 17; Vehicle Code, Division 11, Chapters 2, 3, 13 and 14; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, Part 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5; Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 5.8; Business and Professions Code, Division 3, Chapter 2.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	13,277.9	13,176	13,175.9	\$2,340,782	\$2,806,535	\$2,981,011
Workload adjustments	—	—	471.4	—	—	64,170
Totals, Highways	13,277.9	13,176	13,647.3	\$2,340,782	\$2,806,535	\$3,045,181

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

State Operations:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*			
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	66	250	184			
State Highway Account.....	765,780	847,110	902,573			
Bicycle Lane Account.....	10	10	10			
Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund.....	155	-	-			
Federal Trust Fund.....	164,171	140,795	158,360			
Toll bridge funds.....	30,647	36,817	36,811			
Reimbursements.....	13,631	16,404	16,404			
Totals.....	\$974,460	\$1,041,386	\$1,114,342			
Local Assistance:						
State Highway Account.....	29,183	32,000	32,000			
Bicycle Lane Account.....	614	750	838			
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	-	5,000	2,500			
Federal Trust Fund.....	224,050	256,900	232,500			
Totals.....	\$253,847	\$294,650	\$267,838			
Capital Outlay:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	-	2,500	-			
State Highway Account.....	149,838	265,509	450,123			
Federal Trust Fund.....	724,330	922,982	844,272			
Toll bridge funds.....	22,779	18,462	18,462			
Reimbursements.....	215,528	261,046	350,144			
Totals.....	\$1,112,475	\$1,470,499	\$1,663,001			
Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10 Rehabilitation.....	1,333.7	1,351.2	1,424.9	\$298,023	\$327,074	\$376,889
20.20 Operational Improvements.....	1,551	1,466.8	1,592.6	222,390	303,456	308,925
20.30 Local Assistance.....	219.6	247.6	259.9	315,959	340,843	337,985
20.40 Program Development.....	284.8	310	313.3	18,106	22,245	22,057
20.50 New Facilities.....	3,029.2	2,828.7	3,119.4	952,447	1,228,304	1,379,964
20.60 Administration.....	(1,266.9)	(1,396.3)	(1,401.3)	(104,659)	(111,514)	(104,661)
20.70 Operations.....	1,049.6	1,144.8	1,146.1	71,189	74,928	77,759
20.80 Maintenance.....	5,810	5,826.9	5,791.1	462,668	509,685	541,602
20.90 Equipment Services.....	(695)	(732.9)	(733.3)	(91,712)	(105,824)	(110,381)

20.10 Rehabilitation

Program Element Statement

The Rehabilitation element provides for restoration and rehabilitation of highway facilities to preserve the existing system in a safe and usable condition. Activities include: (1) the purchase, construction or improvement of lands, buildings, and facilities such as offices, shops, and maintenance yards used for the support of the Department's activities; (2) restoration of highway facilities damaged or deteriorated by usage, weathering or natural disasters; and (3) construction of protective improvements such as rock slopes, culverts, underdrains or earthquake restrainers.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Bridges rehabilitated	82	55	43
Lane miles of pavement deficiencies rehabilitated	477	426	464
Planted acres restored (planting and/or irrigation)	106	215	240

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	1,333.7	1,351.2	1,424.9	\$298,023	\$327,074	\$376,889
State Operations:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay	66	250	184	—	—	—
State Highway Account	58,813	64,443	69,917	58,813	64,443	69,917
Federal Trust Fund	26,230	23,025	32,443	26,230	23,025	32,443
Toll bridge funds	2,024	1,813	1,881	2,024	1,813	1,881
Reimbursements	502	630	631	502	630	631
Capital Outlay:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	2,500	—	—	2,500	—
State Highway Account	45,787	57,704	109,394	45,787	57,704	109,394
Federal Trust Fund	139,897	147,088	108,608	139,897	147,088	108,608
Toll bridge funds	11,867	13,202	13,202	11,867	13,202	13,202
Reimbursements	12,837	16,419	40,629	12,837	16,419	40,629

Element Components

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10.010 Land, Buildings and Facilities	105.8	145.4	161.3	16,719	29,490	41,722
(Office Building Projects)	—	—	—	(321)	(468)	(1,663)
20.10.020 Reconstruction/Restoration	1,031.3	1,052.9	1,105.5	241,460	244,450	299,584
20.10.040 Protective Betterments	196.6	152.9	158.1	39,844	53,134	35,583

20.20 Operational Improvements

Program Element Statement

The Operational Improvements element administers projects designed to reduce the number and severity of highway accidents. Improvements may be at spots of accident concentrations and include signal, warning sign, lighting or curve corrections. Projects performed may consist of systemwide improvements and include such projects as adding median barriers, crash cushions, breakaway signs, raised pavement markers and removal of roadside obstacles.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Other improvements which contribute to a pleasing and environmentally compatible highway transportation system include: noise attenuation near communities and schools, highway planting, roadside rests, vista points, historical markers, junkyard screening, billboard removal, scenic easements, fish and wildlife preservation, information centers and ecological viewing areas.

Included in this element are projects which improve traffic flow by increasing the capacity of existing facilities. This includes ramp meters, changeable signs, truck climbing lanes, additional lanes through bottlenecks, exclusive multi-occupancy vehicle lanes, modification of roadway geometrics, lane delineation, channelization and installation of traffic signals.

Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Safety improvements, spot locations				37	40	40
Sound barrier projects (miles)				14	7	4
New landscaping provided (acres)				432	95	550
Input				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	85-86	86-87	87-88	\$222,390	\$303,456	\$308,925
State Operations:						
State Highway Account				71,268	87,478	88,690
Federal Trust Fund				23,335	28,563	29,048
Toll bridge funds				1,626	1,518	1,229
Reimbursements				1,173	160	168
Capital Outlay:						
State Highway Account				15,550	35,914	48,847
Federal Trust Fund				91,697	116,818	84,532
Toll bridge funds				7,850	2,845	2,845
Reimbursements				9,891	30,160	53,566
Element Components:						
20.20.010 Safety Improvements	438.4	447.1	456.6	52,774	76,630	85,556
20.20.020 Compatibility Improvements ..	209	224.1	242.7	40,262	42,323	32,735
20.20.030 Operations Improvements	903.6	795.6	893.3	129,354	184,503	190,634

20.30 Local Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Local Assistance element provides for the administration, coordination and control required by Federal and State law for implementing transportation projects and furnishing financial assistance to city and county transportation programs. The purpose is to ensure that the expenditure of all apportioned funds is consistent with Federal and State guidelines and is administered at the lowest departmental expense.

This element also provides assistance at the request of other public agencies that have agreed to reimburse the Department for the full cost of the effort when the provisions of such assistance fulfill an essential public purpose which will be impaired without the Department's participation.

Input				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	85-86	86-87	87-88	\$315,959	\$340,843	\$337,985
State Operations:						
State Highway Account				9,404	9,285	11,711
Bicycle Lane Account				10	10	10
Federal Trust Fund				659	70	70
Reimbursements				4,431	8,361	8,356
Local Assistance:						
State Highway Account				29,183	32,000	32,000
Bicycle Lane Account				614	750	838
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	5,000	2,500
Federal Trust Fund				224,050	256,900	232,500
Capital Outlay:						
Reimbursements				47,608	28,467	50,000
Element Components						
20.30.010 Local Assistance	163	167.1	179.4	264,403	304,494	280,099
20.30.020 Work for Others	56.6	80.5	80.5	51,556	36,349	57,886

20.40 Program Development

Program Element Statement

The Program Development element evaluates the need for highway transportation facilities and services and develops programs to respond to that need. This element consists of the Research, System Management, and Programming Components.

The Research component responds to the need for safe, efficient and environmentally compatible highway transportation service. Research activities include theoretical and applied research, development, testing and evaluation, and demonstration projects. Also, it includes resource conservation research which seeks the most efficient utilization of nonrenewable resources.

The System Management component provides for the collection and analysis of factual data as a basis for recommendations and reports to top management, the California Transportation Commission and the Legislature. Specific activities include mapping and inventorying road systems and monitoring performance and construction progress.

The Programming component develops the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), which includes a list of capital outlay projects proposed for construction.

Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Traffic census vehicle counts				10,036	10,500	10,500
Input				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	85-86	86-87	87-88	\$18,106	\$22,245	\$22,057
State Highway Account	284.8	310	313.3	9,472	6,093	7,384
Federal Trust Fund				8,634	16,152	14,673

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Element Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.40.010 Research	41.3	54.8	55.7	3,835	5,951	6,754
20.40.020 System Management	190.4	203	205.6	11,186	13,552	12,556
20.40.030 Programming	53.1	52.2	52	3,085	2,742	2,747

20.50 New Facilities

Program Element Statement

The New Facilities element furnishes new or improved service on the State Highway System where rehabilitation or operational improvements are determined to be inadequate or inappropriate to meet highway transportation needs.

Projects provide new or improved access to the State highway system, provide separations that improve cross traffic serving new developments, improve alignment or grade on existing facilities, add new through lanes to existing facilities and upgrade lane width. New highways that serve new areas and assist in the appropriate regional development of the State are also included within this element. Projects may include bicycle facilities.

Projects also provide new or expanded toll bridge facilities by adding lanes, constructing new bridges or replacing existing bridges.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of interchange project awards	12	52	43
New facilities awards (lane-miles)	140	246	220

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	3,029.2	2,828.7	3,119.4	\$952,447	\$1,228,304	\$1,379,964
State Operations:						
State Highway Account				122,100	122,533	133,025
Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund				155	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				91,757	72,985	82,126
Toll bridge funds				1,663	6,151	6,186
Reimbursements				7,281	7,253	7,249
Capital Outlay:						
State Highway Account				88,501	171,891	291,882
Federal Trust Fund				492,736	659,076	651,132
Toll bridge funds				3,062	2,415	2,415
Reimbursements				145,192	186,000	205,949

Element Components						
20.50.010 New Highway Construction	3,006.3	2,802.8	3,090.1	947,466	1,219,808	1,371,251
20.50.020 New Toll Bridge Construction	22.9	25.9	29.3	4,981	8,496	8,713

20.60 Administration

Program Element Statement

The Administration element provides the management, legal, administrative and technical services required to support the entire Highway Program. Activities performed include: (1) departmental management; (2) administrative support such as: legislative affairs, public information, personnel, business management, computer services, budgeting, accounting, auditing, affirmative action and safety; (3) legal services related to the Highway Program; and (4) tort liability payments and state administrative pro rata.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	(1,266.9)	(1,396.3)	(1,401.3)	(\$104,659)	(\$111,514)	(\$104,661)
State Highway Account				(97,674)	(105,488)	(98,774)
Federal Trust Funds				(135)	(—)	(—)
Toll bridge funds				(6,776)	(5,359)	(5,236)
Reimbursements				(74)	(667)	(651)
Element Components						
20.60.010 Program Administration	(6.2)	(6.1)	(6.1)	(5,276)	(1,138)	(1,122)
20.60.020 General Administration	(1,095.3)	(1,181.8)	(1,181.8)	(55,583)	(61,301)	(43,794)
20.60.030 Legal Services	(165.4)	(208.4)	(213.4)	(11,003)	(14,193)	(13,676)
20.60.040 External Costs	—	—	—	(32,797)	(34,882)	(46,069)

20.70 Operations

Program Element Statement

The Operations element provides for the management of traffic through a systemwide surveillance, analysis and control effort. Activities include the operation of traffic control and motorist information devices and services such as signals, signs, ramp controls and public media announcements.

Other activities include the operation of ferries and toll bridges including toll collection and other toll-related services.

Real property services include property management, airspace leasing, sales of excess land, the Travelers Information program, and the Motorist Services Informational Signing program. Encroachment and transportation permits are also reviewed and issued.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	1,049.6	1,144.8	1,146.1	\$71,189	\$74,928	\$77,759
State Highway Account				48,241	56,799	59,617
Federal Trust Fund				4,728	—	—
Toll bridge funds				18,160	18,129	18,142
Reimbursements				60	—	—
Element Components						
20.70.020 Traffic Operations	231.8	283.1	266	18,025	19,052	18,228
20.70.030 Toll Collection	361.4	350.2	363.3	17,861	18,102	20,178
20.70.040 Real Property Services	239.7	301.8	299.9	21,208	25,353	25,076
20.70.050 Permits	216.7	209.7	216.9	14,095	12,421	14,277

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

20.80 Maintenance

Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Maintenance element is to preserve and repair the highway system in a safe and usable condition. Maintenance and repair projects include the upkeep of road surfaces, shoulders, roadsides, drainage facilities, bridges, tunnels, ferries, landscape planting, signs, pavement markings, etc. In addition to physical maintenance, this element provides for operational activities such as operating lights and signals, snow and ice removal, and staffing of roadside rest areas.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Roadway surface maintained (lane-miles)	47,445	48,297	48,299
Roadside miles maintained	29,421	29,421	29,421
Structures maintained	2,660	2,680	2,700
Snow removal (vehicle miles)	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	5,810	5,826.9	5,791.1	\$462,668	\$509,685	\$541,602
State Highway Account				446,482	500,479	532,229
Federal Trust Fund				8,828	—	—
Toll bridge funds				7,174	9,206	9,373
Reimbursements				184	—	—

Element Components

20.80.010 Roadbed	860.2	793.2	855.8	84,861	110,361	115,525
20.80.020 Roadside	2,207.4	2,253.1	2,189.3	147,445	160,054	175,067
20.80.030 Structures	487	503.1	514.7	31,141	35,137	44,152
20.80.040 Traffic Control	879.1	778.9	797.5	90,598	86,882	89,916
20.80.050 Auxiliary Services	946.6	937.4	881.9	78,945	72,062	70,618
20.80.060 Snow and Major Damage	429.7	561.2	551.9	29,678	45,189	46,324

20.90 Equipment Services

Program Element Statement

The Equipment Services element provides for the administration of the Department's equipment fleet. It includes: (1) equipment purchase; (2) assembly of new equipment components into completed units; (3) repair and maintenance; (4) operation of the Motorized Equipment Training Academy; (5) management of the Department's telecommunications system; and (6) disposal of fleet equipment.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	695	732.9	733.3	\$91,712	\$105,824	\$110,381
Distributed to other programs	-695	-732.9	-733.3	-91,712	-105,824	-110,381
Net Totals, Equipment Services	—	—	—	—	—	—

30 MASS TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Mass Transportation program addresses the public's concern for: (1) improved air quality; (2) environmental protection; (3) conservation of energy resources; (4) the transportation needs of low-mobility persons; (5) improved rail commuter services; (6) enhanced mobility in congested corridors; and (7) the need for safe, effective public transportation. The program supports the California Transportation Program by encouraging and implementing urban, rural and interregional public transportation and innovative transit research and development to provide efficient, safe and cost-effective transit services, equipment and facilities.

Budget Adjustments

- A one-time increase of \$100,000 to update the Transit Performance Audit Guide Book.
- A one-time increase in capital outlay of \$41,083,000 for Peninsula Commute rail service station construction and other improvements.
- A one-time increase in capital outlay of \$919,000 for design and terminal rehabilitation of the Transbay Transit Terminal.
- A reduction of \$191,000 and 0.7 personnel years to reflect a transfer of selected duties to the State Controller's Office.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5, Chapter 1, Articles 3, 6 and Title 3; Division 3, Chapter 3, Article 2; Public Utilities Code, Division 4, Chapter 1, Article 9, Division 10, Part II, Chapter 4, Sections 702 and 2056 through 2059; Streets and Highways Code Sections 183.5, 199 through 199.10, 2170 through 2180, and 2500 through 2506.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	172.8	186.8	186.8	\$138,607	\$267,107	\$108,594
Workload adjustments	—	—	-0.7	—	—	41,911
Totals, Mass Transportation	172.8	186.8	186.1	\$138,607	\$267,107	\$150,505

State Operations:

General Fund	—	—	—	—	—	18,000
State Highway Account	127	171	171	127	171	171
Transportation Planning and Development Account	21,894	21,732	4,685	21,894	21,732	4,685
Abandoned Railroad Account	42	56	56	42	56	56
Federal Trust Fund	18,457	9,812	9,812	18,457	9,812	9,812
Reimbursements	25,603	18,385	18,294	25,603	18,385	18,294
Totals	\$66,123	\$50,156	\$51,018	\$66,123	\$50,156	\$51,018

Local Assistance:

State Highway Account	33,712	125,826	31,920	33,712	125,826	31,920
Transportation Planning and Development Account	20,850	9,410	2,839	20,850	9,410	2,839
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	29,555	4,000	—	29,555	4,000

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Federal Trust Fund	10,737	14,584	14,584
Reimbursements	579	—	—
Totals	\$65,878	\$179,375	\$53,343
Capital Outlay:			
Transportation Planning and Development Account	—	\$3,300	—
Abandoned Railroad Account	\$423	—	—
Federal Trust Fund	4,540	16,188	27,830
Reimbursements	1,643	18,088	18,314
Totals	\$6,606	\$37,576	\$46,144

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
30.10 Full Mobility Transportation	22.2	23	23	1,333	1,196	1,210
30.20 Transit Operator Assistance	35.1	44.3	43.6	63,978	182,255	56,158
30.30 Interregional Public Transportation	43.6	42.3	42.3	48,789	44,373	76,404
30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services	26.6	30	30	13,602	26,742	4,179
30.50 Transportation Demo Projects	2.5	5.1	5.1	546	491	493
30.70 Work for Others	8	6.8	6.8	576	1,767	1,767
30.80 Ridesharing	34.8	35.3	35.3	9,783	10,283	10,294

30.10 Full Mobility Transportation

Program Element Statement

The Full Mobility Transportation element provides improved transportation services and facilities necessary for transit dependent people, including elderly, disabled and disadvantaged persons. Activities include planning, initiating, administering and coordinating programs to increase public transportation services for dependent persons and low mobility groups now restricted by cost, availability of service, or design of facilities and equipment. These programs provide assistance to public and private organizations in order to make more effective and efficient use of resources and develop and improve specialized equipment used in public transit service for low mobility people.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Technical assistance—transportation service providers	140	140	140
Equipment research reports	2	2	2

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	22.2	23	23	\$1,333	\$1,196	\$1,210
Transportation Planning and Development Account				826	965	979
Federal Trust Fund				507	231	231
Element Components						
30.10.010 Specialized Transit Services	5.5	5.2	5.2	367	337	341
30.10.020 Specialized Transit Equipment	14.3	15.5	15.5	783	737	746
30.10.030 Specialized Equip Research	2.4	2.3	2.3	183	122	123

30.20 Transit Operator Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Transit Operator Assistance element provides technical and financial assistance to local transit operators in order to increase their ability to use available resources. Activities include: (1) provision of short-term management, (2) technical and planning assistance to local agencies and transit managers, and (3) review and approval of transit guideway project proposals to ensure effective and efficient utilization and distribution of available funds.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	35.1	44.3	43.6	\$63,978	\$182,255	\$56,158
State Operations:						
State Highway Account				107	142	142
Transportation Planning and Development Account				1,222	1,124	1,150
Abandoned Railroad Account				42	56	56
Federal Trust Fund				520	463	463
Reimbursements				466	1,095	1,004
Local Assistance:						
State Highway Account				33,712	125,826	31,920
Transportation Planning and Development Account				17,660	9,410	2,839
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	29,555	4,000
Federal Trust Fund				9,826	14,584	14,584
Capital Outlay:						
Abandoned Railroad Account				423	—	—
Element Components						
30.20.010 Technical Assistance	7	11.1	11.1	918	824	831
30.20.020 Financial Assistance	28.1	33.2	32.5	63,060	181,431	55,327

30.30 Interregional Public Transportation

Program Element Statement

Projects in the Interregional Public Transportation element: (1) improve interregional public ground transportation throughout the State; (2) offer alternatives to the automobile; and (3) provide mobility for those who cannot afford, or are physically unable, to use the private automobile. These programs include identification and support of necessary interregional bus services and activities to improve rail passenger and freight service and facilities.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Average daily miles of train service.....	2,078	2,078	2,078

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	43.6	42.3	42.3	\$48,789	\$44,373	\$76,404
State Operations:						
General Fund				—	—	18,000
Transportation Planning and Development Account				15,506	17,123	5
Federal Trust Fund				10,929	2,125	2,125
Reimbursements				20,495	11,049	11,049
Local Assistance:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account				150	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				911	—	—
Reimbursements				579	—	—
Capital Outlay:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account				—	3,300	—
Federal Trust Fund				40	4,888	27,049
Reimbursements				179	5,888	18,176

Element Components

30.30.010 Bus Transportation	4.4	6	6	20,828	489	492
30.30.020 Rail Transportation	39.2	36.3	36.3	27,961	43,884	75,912

30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services

Program Element Statement

The Transfer Facilities and Services element provides for the development and implementation of statewide plans to enhance the transfer capability between modes of transportation. Program activities provide new or improved intermodal transfer facilities by the development of a statewide plan, administration of funds, and management and operation of State-owned intermodal transfer facilities.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures.....	26.6	30	30	\$13,602	\$26,742	\$4,179
State Operations:						
State Highway Account.....				17	29	29
Transportation Planning and Development Account				3,422	1,815	1,833
Reimbursements				1,159	1,398	1,398
Local Assistance:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account				3,040	—	—
Capital Outlay:						
Federal Trust Fund				4,500	11,300	781
Reimbursements				1,464	12,200	138

30.50 Transportation Demonstration Projects

Program Element Statement

The Transportation Demonstration Projects element conducts research, development and demonstration projects to advance the state-of-the-art of public transit equipment and services through improved or innovative equipment, facilities and operating methods. Program activities include selection, implementation and evaluation of research and demonstration projects to improve transit vehicles, facilities, and equipment; and, participation in technical studies aimed at improving transit management and planning techniques.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures (State Operations)	2.5	5.1	5.1	\$546	\$491	\$493
Transportation Planning and Development Account				503	188	190
Federal Trust Fund				43	242	242
Reimbursements				—	61	61
Element Components						
30.50.010 Demonstration Projects	1.5	2.1	2.1	452	112	113
30.50.020 Transit Service Research.....	1	3	3	94	379	380

30.70 Work for Others

Program Element Statement

The Work for Others element provides assistance at the request of other public agencies that have agreed to reimburse Caltrans for the full cost of the effort when such assistance fulfills an essential public purpose. In this capacity the department provides services related to Mass Transportation which are not the mandated responsibility of this program.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures (State Operations)	8	6.8	6.8	\$576	\$1,767	\$1,767
State Highway Account.....				3	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				—	335	335
Reimbursements				573	1,432	1,432

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

30.80 Ridesharing

Program Element Statement

The Ridesharing element responds to public needs for conservation of fuel, improved air quality, mitigation of traffic congestion, prolonged highway life, alleviation of parking problems, and reduced transportation costs by motivating people to travel in groups rather than driving alone. Program activities encourage the use of carpools, vanpools, buspools, and transit by providing ridesharing services and information.

Performance Measures

	1985-86 Actual	1986-87 Estimated	1987-88 Proposed
Persons placed in ridesharing pools.....	76,100	79,200	79,200
Estimated gallons fuel savings	13,366,000	15,000,000	15,000,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	34.8	35.3	35.3	\$9,783	\$10,283	\$10,294
Transportation Planning and Development Account				415	517	528
Federal Trust Fund				6,458	6,416	6,416
Reimbursements				2,910	3,350	3,350

40 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

Program Objectives Statement

The Transportation Planning Program is designed to oversee implementation of statewide transportation policy through coordination and development of transportation plans and resulting projects. It provides overall development of long-range transportation system planning and transportation planning studies as input to the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). The program provides analyses and recommendations regarding current transportation issues.

In addition, technical assistance, traffic forecasts and other transportation data are provided to Department districts and modal divisions, regional agencies, and others. Departmental applications and funding from Federal, State and discretionary grant sources are integrated. Management of planning activities on modal transportation plans, air quality, transportation system management and energy conservation is provided. Further, through the areawide clearing house/environmental review process, an evaluation is made of the potential impact on the State transportation system of proposed local development projects.

The Transportation Planning Program ensures that the requirements of new legislation and departmental policy are evaluated and changes integrated into the various modal and intermodal programs of the Department.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$2,000,000 in support of Regional Transportation Planning Agencies.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	102.2	126.4	126.4	\$19,975	\$20,747	\$20,754
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	2,000
Totals, Transportation Planning	102.2	126.4	126.4	\$19,975	\$20,747	\$22,754
State Operations:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account				6,078	7,579	7,586
Federal Trust Fund				2,700	1,463	1,463
Reimbursements				220	773	773
Totals				\$8,998	\$9,815	\$9,822
Local Assistance:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account				2,032	2,032	4,032
Federal Trust Fund				8,945	8,900	8,900
Totals				\$10,977	\$10,932	\$12,932

Program Elements

40.10 Statewide Planning	88.3	106	106	7,599	7,775	7,775
40.20 Regional Planning	10.1	11.6	11.6	12,154	12,329	14,336
40.40 Work for Others	3.8	8.8	8.8	222	643	643

40.10 Statewide Planning

Program Element Statement

The Statewide Planning element identifies transportation deficiencies; proposes, analyzes and evaluates alternative solutions; considers modal opportunities; establishes short and long-term transportation development objectives; prepares transportation issue analysis and evaluates changes in legislation and departmental policy.

Performance Measures

	1985-86 Actual	1986-87 Estimated	1987-88 Proposed
Transportation policy analyses	420	420	420
California environmental quality reviews	2,300	2,500	2,700

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	88.3	106	106	\$7,599	\$7,775	\$7,775
Transportation Planning and Development Account				5,151	6,776	6,776
Federal Trust Fund				2,448	999	999
Element Components						
40.10.010 Systems Planning	61.7	65.8	65.8	5,236	4,529	4,479
40.10.020 Program Analysis	26.6	40.2	40.2	2,363	3,246	3,296

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

40.20 Regional Planning

Program Element Statement

The Regional Planning element provides resources for technical support of Regional Transportation Planning, including funds which are allocated to regional planning agencies based upon review and approval of overall regional work programs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	10.1	11.6	11.6	\$12,154	\$12,329	\$14,336
State Operations:						
<i>Transportation Planning and Development Account</i>				925	803	810
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				252	464	464
<i>Reimbursements</i>				-	130	130
Local Assistance:						
<i>Transportation Planning and Development Account</i>				2,032	2,032	4,032
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				8,945	8,900	8,900

40.40 Work for Others

Program Element Statement

The Work for Others element provides staff and technical assistance to regional planning agencies to prepare their regional transportation plans in accordance with Section 65080.5 of the Government Code.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	3.8	8.8	8.8	\$222	\$643	\$643
<i>Transportation Planning and Development Account</i>				2	-	-
<i>Reimbursements</i>				220	643	643

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Transportation's activities require overall policy direction, coordination and administrative services to achieve departmental goals and objectives. This program includes the following activities: (1) leadership, coordination, and management consultation for departmental programs; and (2) administrative, business, legal and other services necessary for the efficient operation of the department's programs, including personnel, affirmative action, employee relations, training, legislative affairs, public information, budgeting, accounting, auditing, management and systems analysis, safety, and program management.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$1,316,000 and 29 personnel years for increased workload associated with the final vouchering of federally funded state and local projects.
- An increase of \$12,000,000, including a one-time increase of \$5,500,000, for tort liability payments.
- An increase of \$1,245,000 and 5 personnel years, including a one-time increase of \$974,000, for the implementation of a data base management system and COBOL conversion.
- An increase of \$788,000 to lease data processing equipment of which \$87,000 will occur on a one-time basis.
- An increase of \$213,000 and 5 personnel years for computer services workload associated with expanded project development and delivery.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	1,359	1,465.5	1,465.5	\$109,654	\$117,308	\$113,575
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	39	-	-	15,562
Totals, Administration	1,359	1,465.5	1,504.5	\$109,654	\$117,308	\$129,137

Program Elements

50.01 Administration						
50.01.005 Program Administration	58.5	54.7	54.7	7,817	5,883	6,066
50.01.010 General Administration	1,133.1	1,190.8	1,229.8	57,346	61,304	60,132
50.01.020 Legal Services	167.4	220	220	11,150	14,295	16,438
50.01.030 External Costs	-	-	-	33,341	35,826	46,501
50.02 Distributed Administration						
amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Aeronautics				-454	-467	-489
10.10 Safety and Local Assistance.....				(-313)	(-322)	(-327)
10.30 Planning and Noise.....				(-141)	(-145)	(-162)
20 Highway Transportation				-104,659	-111,538	-122,309
20.10 Rehabilitation.....				(-8,478)	(-10,330)	(-9,101)
20.20 Operational Improvements				(-10,642)	(-13,332)	(-12,370)
20.30 Local Assistance				(-1,435)	(-2,101)	(-2,032)
20.40 Program Development				(-1,488)	(-2,650)	(-672)
20.50 New Facilities				(-14,302)	(-24,291)	(-18,351)
20.70 Operations				(-11,651)	(-9,388)	(-12,005)
20.80 Maintenance.....				(-56,663)	(-49,446)	(-67,778)
30 Mass Transportation				-1,555	-1,897	-2,649
30.10 Full Mobility Transportation.....				(-192)	(-248)	(-205)
30.20 Transit Operator Assistance.....				(-333)	(-458)	(-941)
30.30 Interregional Public Transportation				(-565)	(-441)	(-1,047)
30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services				(-386)	(-309)	(-300)
30.50 Transportation Demonstration Projects				(-25)	(-49)	(-51)
30.80 Ridesharing				(-54)	(-392)	(-105)

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

			1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
40	Transportation Planning		-2,986	-3,406	-3,690
40.10	Statewide Planning		(-2,648)	(-3,042)	(-3,218)
40.20	Regional Planning		(-338)	(-364)	(-472)
	Totals, Amounts Charged to				
	Other Programs		-109,654	-117,308	-129,137
	Net Totals, Administration	1,359	1,465.5	1,504.5	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	14,934.7	15,782.2	15,782.2	\$466,557	\$527,731	\$534,571
Merit salary increases	-	-	-	-	(6,383)	(6,840)
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-25
Proposed new positions	-	-	536.6	-	-	16,833
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	14,934.7	15,782.2	16,318.1	\$466,557	\$527,731	\$551,379
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-797.4	-823.6	-	-33,533	-35,866
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	14,934.7	14,984.8	15,494.5	\$466,557	\$494,198	\$515,513
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	146,292	140,915	145,931
100000 Totals, Personal Services	14,934.7	14,984.8	15,494.5	\$612,849	\$635,113	\$661,444

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	41,306	40,383	41,641
Printing	2,731	1,983	2,046
Communications	8,321	8,254	8,522
Postage	969	1,296	1,326
Travel—in-state	16,002	16,191	16,824
Travel—out-of-state	200	228	228
Training	1,073	1,229	1,351
Facilities operation	27,520	25,578	30,333
Utilities	33,587	32,812	34,001
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	16,386	19,645	19,936
Cons & prof svcs—external, engineering	-	26,013	26,043
Cons & prof svcs—external, other	36,307	40,011	48,601
Consolidated data centers (Teale Data Center)	16,098	14,296	15,932
Data processing	1,534	1,539	1,539
Central administrative services	18,050	23,196	21,836
Pro Rata	(18,020)	(23,166)	(21,806)
SWCAP	(30)	(30)	(30)
Equipment	77,224	48,809	52,774
Other items of expense:			
Structural materials	61,142	63,206	68,916
Other	64,939	92,968	101,688
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$423,389	\$457,637	\$493,537

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

400000 Tort payments	15,257	11,056	23,056
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,051,495	\$1,103,806	\$1,178,037
Reimbursements	-39,455	-35,562	-35,471
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,012,040	\$1,068,244	\$1,142,566

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	-	-	\$18,000
051 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	\$18,000

¹ Appropriation reduced to \$1 for 1986-87

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1985	\$500	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1985	-	\$434	\$184
Balance available in subsequent years	-434	-184	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$66	\$250	\$184

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,955	\$2,421	\$2,465
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	(30)	(30)	(30)
Allocation for employee compensation	124	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—27	—
Totals Available	\$2,079	\$2,394	\$2,465
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—217	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,862	\$2,394	\$2,465

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$739,340	\$854,286	\$902,744
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	(10,900)	(9,800)	(14,084)
Allocation for employee compensation	28,739	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—7,681	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2,040	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—41	—24	—
Transfers from Item 2660-301-042, Capital Outlay	11,000	—	—
Chapter 300, Statutes of 1986	7,500	—	—
Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1986	—	700	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-001-042, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1985 (Highway Transportation Program)	13,396	—	—
Totals Available	\$801,974	\$847,281	\$902,744
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—36,067	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$765,907	\$847,281	\$902,744

045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10	\$10	\$10
Allocation for employee compensation	1	—	—
Totals Available	\$11	\$10	\$10
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10	\$10	\$10

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$29,651	\$29,472	\$30,271
Allocation for employee compensation	1,016	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—161	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 2660-001-046, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1986	—	1,297	—
Totals Available	\$30,667	\$30,608	\$30,271
Less transfer from the General Fund	—	—	—18,000
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,297	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,398	—1,297	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27,972	\$29,311	\$12,271

047 Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$95	\$57	\$56
Allocation for employee compensation	5	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—1	—
Totals Available	\$100	\$56	\$56
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—58	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$42	\$56	\$56

190 Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 122, Statutes of 1984 (expenditures)	\$155	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$129,544	\$153,434	\$169,640
Allocation for employee compensation	6,547	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-1,694	—
Budget adjustments	49,495	—	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	1,080	—	—
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985	750	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-001-890, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1986	—	173	—
Item 2660-001-890, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1985	13,840	—	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	—	1,080	765
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985	—	750	680
Totals Available	\$201,256	\$153,743	\$171,085
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,003	-1,445	-1,060
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-13,874	-173	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$185,379	\$152,125	\$170,025

987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$583	—
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17	\$30,647	36,549	\$36,811
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-315	—
500 Antioch and Carquinez Strait Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	(7,711)	(7,856)	(7,856)
520 New Antioch Bridge Construction Fund	(386)	(195)	(195)
527 Richmond-San Rafael Toll Revenue Fund	(2,335)	(2,145)	(2,145)
536 San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund	(2,454)	(2,428)	(2,428)
586 Toll Bridge Construction Fund	(16,395)	(22,450)	(23,027)
596 Vincent Thomas Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	(1,367)	(1,160)	(1,160)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30,647	\$36,817	\$36,811
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,012,040	\$1,068,244	\$1,142,566

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$334,789	\$488,151	\$337,214
Reimbursements	-579	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$334,210	\$488,151	\$337,214

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1583, Statutes of 1984	\$2,160	\$1,620	\$1,080
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,620	-1,080	-540
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$540	\$540	\$540

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Local agency loan fund)	\$1,000	\$200	\$200
Public Utilities Code Section 21680 (Allocation to cities, counties, airport districts)	955	950	950
Public Utilities Code Section 21680 (Airport acquisition/development)	1,592	1,504	1,411
Chapter 1583, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 901, Statutes of 1986	—	—	540
Totals Available	\$3,547	\$2,654	\$3,101
Less transfer from the General Fund	—	—	-540
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,547	\$2,654	\$2,561

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$110,500	\$63,920	\$63,920
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-101-042, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by 2660-492, Budget Act of 1986	2,700	2,700	—
Item 2660-101-042, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1985 and Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1986	24,700	24,700	—

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 262, Statutes of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1985 and Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1986	38,500	38,500	—
Item 2660-101-042, Budget Act of 1985 per Provision 2	—	28,006	—
Totals Available	\$176,400	\$157,826	\$63,920
Balance available in subsequent years	—93,906	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—19,599	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$62,895	\$157,826	\$63,920
045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Highway Transportation Program)	\$620	\$750	\$838
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$614	\$750	\$838
046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$19,832	\$11,442	\$10,871
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2,900	—	—
Chapter 1313, Statutes of 1985	150	—	—
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986	—	29,555	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 266-101-046, Budget Act of 1981 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1985 and Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1986 (Mass Transportation Program)	505	505	—
Totals Available	\$23,387	\$41,502	\$10,871
Less transfer from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—29,555	—4,000
Balance available in subsequent years	—505	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—505	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$22,882	\$11,442	\$6,871
429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	\$7,500	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986	—	—	\$2,500
Totals Available	—	\$7,500	\$2,500
Less transfer from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—5,000	—2,500
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—2,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	—	—	\$4,000
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to the Transportation Planning and Development Account)	—	\$29,555	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund, for transfer to Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account)	—	7,500	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986	—	—	2,500
Totals Available	—	\$37,055	\$6,500
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—2,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$34,555	\$6,500
890 Federal Trust Fund[†]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$267,384	\$276,984	\$255,984
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	—	(4,000)
Budget adjustments	—2,805	—	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	1,150	—	—
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985	2,250	—	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	(7,500)	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	—	1,150	—
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985	—	2,250	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	—	(2,500)
Totals Available	\$267,979	\$280,384	\$255,984
Balance available in subsequent years	—3,400	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—20,847	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$243,732	\$280,384	\$255,984

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

942 Special Deposit Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1583, Statutes of 1984.....	\$540	\$540	—
Less transfer from the General Fund	—540	—540	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$334,210	\$488,151	\$337,214

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Summary of Office Building Projects

This schedule summarizes projected expenditures for the Office Building subcomponent of the Department of Transportation Capital Outlay program for 1987–88.

Projects

	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
20.10.010 Office Buildings			
20.10.010.101 District Office, Redding	—	\$208	—
Install Elevator and Modify Office Space			
20.10.010.102 District Office, Redding	—	—	\$658 ^C
Fire Code Compliance and other Improvements			
This request is to construct modifications to replace nonfire-resistant walls, dead-end corridors, provide emergency exits and lighting for fire safety and an elevator to allow handicapped access to all floors of the building, and other improvements.			
20.10.010.103 District Office, San Diego	—	—	457 ^C
Fire Code Compliance and other Improvements			
This request is to construct modifications to replace walls that are not in compliance, dead-end corridors and provide emergency exits and lighting for fire safety, and other improvements.			
20.10.010.104 District Office, San Luis Obispo	—	—	478 ^C
Fire Code Compliance and other Improvements.			
This request is to construct modifications to replace nonfire-resistant walls, dead-end corridors and provide emergency exits and lighting for fire safety, and other improvements.			
20.10.010.199 Minor Projects	\$321 ^{Pwc}	260 ^{Pwc}	70 ^{Pwc}
Totals, Office Building Capital Outlay Projects	\$321	\$468	\$1,663

Summary of Transportation Capital Outlay Projects

Totals, Projects	\$1,118,760	\$1,507,607	\$1,707,482
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,119,081	\$1,508,075	\$1,709,145
Reimbursements	—217,171	—279,134	—368,458
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$901,910	\$1,228,941	\$1,340,687

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1985.....	\$3,000	—	—
Transfer to State Operations	—500	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1985.....	—	\$2,500	—
Totals Available	\$2,500	\$2,500	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$2,500	—

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$209,264	\$301,180	\$432,570
Transfer to State Operations	—11,000	—	—
311 Budget Act appropriation	1,253	468	1,663
Reduction to Budget Act authorization (technical error in 1985 Budget Act)....	—762	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 453, Budget Act of 1979 (Highway Transportation Program)	200	—	—
Item 513, Budget Act of 1980 (Highway Transportation Program)	500	—	—
Item 266-301-042 Budget Act of 1981 (Highway Transportation Program)	400	400	400
Item 2660-301-042 Budget Act of 1982 (Highway Transportation Program)	1,000	1,000	1,000
Item 2660-301-042 Budget Act of 1983 (Highway Transportation Program)	12,988	2,000	2,000
Item 2660-301-042 Budget Act of 1984	103,345	37,553	6,000
Item 2660-301-042 Budget Act of 1985	—	80,759	32,853
Item 2660-301-042 Budget Act of 1986	—	—	104,562
Totals Available	\$317,188	\$423,360	\$581,048
Balance available in subsequent years	—121,712	—146,815	—121,505

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Unexpended balance, estimated savings:			
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1984 as reverted by Provision 4, Budget Act of 1985	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1985, Provision 4	-12,200	-11,036	-
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1985 as reverted by Item 2660-495, Budget Act of 1986	-11,600	-	-9,420
Item 2660-311-042, Budget Act of 1985	-18,700	-	-
Other	-170	-	-
	-2,968	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$149,838	\$265,509	\$450,123

**046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,
State Transportation Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Item 2660-301-046, Budget Act of 1984	\$3,300	\$3,300	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,300	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$3,300	-

047 Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Item 2660-301-047, Budget Act of 1983	\$3,980	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,557	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$423	-	-

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,123,657	\$946,980	\$656,200
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	8,470	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 266-301-890 Budget Act of 1981 (Highways Program)	600	600	600
Item 2660-301-890 Budget Act of 1982	2,000	2,000	2,000
Item 2660-301-890 Budget Act of 1983	129,793	4,000	4,000
Item 2660-301-890 Budget Act of 1984	532,213	158,279	10,000
Item 2660-301-890 Budget Act of 1985	-	505,892	153,031
Item 2660-301-890 Budget Act of 1986	-	-	498,893
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	-	8,470	7,200
Totals Available	\$1,796,733	\$1,626,221	\$1,331,924
Balance available in subsequent years	-679,241	-675,723	-444,573
Unexpended balance, estimated savings:			
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Acts of 1984 and 1985 as reverted by Item 2660-301-890, Provision 5, Budget Act of 1986	-99,300	-11,328	-15,249
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1985 as reverted by Item 2660-495, Budget Act of 1986	-212,000	-	-
Other unexpended balances, estimated savings	-77,322	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$728,870	\$939,170	\$872,102

987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17	\$22,779	\$18,462	\$18,462
520 New Antioch Bridge Construction Fund	(472)	(1,790)	(1,790)
527 Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	(9,971)	(7,440)	(7,440)
536 San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund	(1)	(683)	(683)
586 Toll Bridge Construction Fund	(12,335)	(8,149)	(8,149)
596 Vincent Thomas Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	(-)	(400)	(400)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$22,779	\$18,462	\$18,462
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$901,910	\$1,228,941	\$1,340,687
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay)	\$2,248,160	\$2,785,336	\$2,820,467

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,011	\$341	\$2
Prior year adjustments	179	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,190	\$341	\$2

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
113900	Jet Fuel Tax	-110	-110	-110
141200	Sale of Documents	11	11	11
150300	Income from surplus money investments	595	410	410
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$496	\$311	\$311
Transfer from Other Funds:				
306100	Transfer from Motor Vehicle Fuel Acct, STF per Sec 8352.8, Revenue & Taxation Code	4,346	4,700	5,000
395000	Distribution of Employee Contingency Reserve per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	2	-	-
300000	Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$4,348	\$4,700	\$5,000
	Totals, Receipts	\$4,844	\$5,011	\$5,311
Transfers to Other Funds:				
804600	Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF per Budget Act Item 2660-011-041	-30	-30	-30
800000	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$30	-\$30	-\$30
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$4,814	\$4,981	\$5,281
	Totals, Resources	\$6,004	\$5,322	\$5,283
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0840	State Controller	\$254	\$272	\$215
2660	Department of Transportation	1,862	2,394	2,465
Local Assistance:				
2660	Department of Transportation	3,547	2,654	2,561
	Totals, Disbursements	\$5,663	\$5,320	\$5,241
RESERVES		\$341	\$2	\$42
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	341	2	42
042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ¹				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$510,498	\$613,637	\$382,966
	Prior year adjustment	58,302	-	-
	Reserves, Adjusted	\$568,800	\$613,637	\$382,966
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
114100	Motor vehicle registration (weight fees)	325,565	330,000	347,000
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits (permit revenues)	3,987	4,400	4,800
141200	Sales of Documents/Materials	496	500	500
150300	Income from surplus money investments	72,582	66,500	60,500
150400	Interest income on loans	12	-	-
151200	Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund investments	5,798	3,000	3,000
152200	Rentals of state property (real property income)	29,145	29,500	29,900
160600	Sale of State's Public Lands:			
	Sale of land	16,344	18,700	19,100
	Interest from excess land installment sales	2,674	2,800	2,900
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	2,283	2,400	2,500
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$458,886	\$457,800	\$470,200
Transfers from Other Funds:				
306200	Transfer from Highway User's Tax Account, TTF (Section 2108, Streets and Highways Code)	597,813	618,618	625,393
395000	Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	755	-	-
300000	Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$598,568	\$618,618	\$625,393
	Totals, Receipts	\$1,057,454	\$1,076,418	\$1,095,593
Transfers to Other Funds:				
814000	California Environmental License Plate Fund per Government Code Section 11251	-48	-	-
804400	Motor Vehicle Account per Vehicle Code Section 42205	-18,400	-21,377	-19,489
804600	Transportation Planning and Development Acct, STF per Budget Act Item 2660-021-042	-10,900	-9,800	-14,084
800000	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$29,348	-\$31,177	-\$33,573
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,028,106	\$1,045,241	\$1,062,020
	Totals, Resources	\$1,596,906	\$1,658,878	\$1,444,986

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
State Operations:				
2600	California Transportation Commission	\$62	\$125	\$128
2660	Department of Transportation	765,907	847,281	902,744
3480	Department of Conservation	—	12	12
8660	Public Utilities Commission	1,374	1,415	1,501
9670	Legislative Claims, Claims of the Secretary, State Board of Control ...	55	24	—
Local Assistance:				
2660	Department of Transportation	62,895	157,826	63,920
9350	Shared Revenues, Rental Payments to Counties	3,375	3,720	3,770
Capital Outlay:				
2660	Department of Transportation			
	State-funded program	—	100,000	250,000
	Basic Federal/State program	149,838	165,509	200,123
Totals, Disbursements		\$983,506	\$1,275,912	\$1,422,198
Expenditure Reduction:				
0690	Office of Emergency Services—Loan repayment from local agencies (Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1983)	—237	—	—
Totals, Expenditures		\$983,269	\$1,275,912	\$1,422,198
RESERVES		\$613,637	\$382,966	\$22,788
Reserve for economic uncertainties		613,637	382,966	22,788

045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES		\$638	\$593	\$345
Prior year adjustments		44	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$682	\$593	\$345

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:				
Revenues:				
150300	Income from surplus money investments	175	152	143
Transfers from Other Funds:				
306200	Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund (Section 2106, Streets and Highways Code)	360	360	360
Totals, Receipts		\$535	\$512	\$503
Totals, Resources		\$1,217	\$1,105	\$848

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
	State Operations	10	10	10
	Local Assistance	614	750	838
Totals, Disbursements		\$624	\$760	\$848
RESERVES		\$593	\$345	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		593	345	—

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES		\$12,263	\$35,701	—
Prior year adjustments		5,061	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$17,324	\$35,701	—

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:				
Revenues:				
114900	Retail sales and use tax	115,889	—	—
150300	Income from surplus money investments	11,955	8,000	9,200
Totals, Revenues		\$127,844	\$8,000	\$9,200
Transfers from Other Funds:				
303600	Special Account for Capital Outlay (Item 2640-101-036, Budget Act of 1987)	—	—	27,000
304100	Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 194, Streets and Highways Code)	30	30	30

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
304200 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 194, Streets and Highways Code)	10,900	9,800	14,084
304700 Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund (Item 2660-041-047, Budget Act of 1985)	3,706	—	—
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund (Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985)	14	—	—
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$14,650	\$9,830	\$41,114
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$142,494	\$17,830	\$50,314
Totals, Resources	\$159,818	\$53,531	\$50,314
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2600 California Transportation Commission	867	1,046	1,078
2660 Department of Transportation	27,972	29,311	30,271
6440 University of California	956	956	956
8660 Public Utilities Commission	2,100	2,302	2,138
Local Assistance:			
2640 Special Transportation Programs	69,340	10,619	33,000
2660 Department of Transportation	22,882	40,997	10,871
Capital Outlay:			
2660 Department of Transportation	—	3,300	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$124,117	\$88,531	\$78,314
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
2660 Department of Transportation			
Less transfer from the General Fund	—	—	—18,000
Local Assistance:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—29,555	—4,000
2640 Special Transportation Programs:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—5,445	—6,000
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	—	—\$35,000	—\$28,000
Totals, Expenditures	\$124,117	\$53,531	\$50,314
RESERVES	\$35,701	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	35,701	—	—
047 Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,225	\$420	\$431
Prior year adjustments	—	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,225	\$420	\$431
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	366	67	74
Totals, Revenues	\$366	\$67	\$74
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804600 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund (Item 2660-041-047, Budget Act of 1985)	—3,706	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—\$3,340	\$67	\$74
Totals, Resources	\$885	\$487	\$505
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
State Operations	42	56	56
Capital Outlay	423	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$465	\$56	\$56
RESERVES	\$420	\$431	\$449
Reserve for economic uncertainties	420	431	449
061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$18,944	\$19,825	\$20,517
Prior year adjustments	2,758	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$21,702	\$19,825	\$20,517

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
113800 Motor vehicle fuel tax (gasoline)	1,062,730	1,101,000	1,108,000
114000 Motor vehicle fuel (diesel)	130,968	137,000	144,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,874	3,900	3,900
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	57	100	100
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,197,629	\$1,242,000	\$1,256,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804100 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund (Sec. 8352.8, Revenue and Taxation Code)	-4,346	-4,700	-5,000
806200 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund (Section 8352, Revenue and Taxation Code)	-1,159,407	-1,201,000	-1,214,300
811100 Agriculture Fund (Section 8352, Revenue and Taxation Code)	-6,192	-5,500	-5,500
826300 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund (Section 8352.6, Revenue and Taxation Code)	-10,332	-9,100	-7,500
826300 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund (Section 8352.8, Revenue and Taxation Code)	-	-1,700	-3,500
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$1,180,277	-\$1,222,000	-\$1,235,800
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$17,352	\$20,000	\$20,200
Totals, Resources	\$39,054	\$39,825	\$40,717

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

0840 State Controller	2,493	2,469	2,351
0860 State Board of Equalization	4,390	4,539	4,521
9670 Legislative Claims, State Board of Control	1	-	-
Local Assistance:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways	12,345	12,300	12,300
Totals, Disbursements	\$19,229	\$19,308	\$19,172

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	19,825	20,517	21,545
--	--------	--------	--------

987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$146,054	\$151,290	\$154,674
Prior year adjustments	1,540	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$147,594	\$151,290	\$154,674

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

211000 Services to the Public	80,612	83,364	84,498
213000 Property and natural resources	1,057	2,493	2,519
215000 Income from investments	15,277	13,322	14,432
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$96,946	\$99,179	\$101,449

Transfers from Other Funds:

395000 Public Employees Contingency Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	32	-	-
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$32	-	-

Totals, Receipts	\$96,978	\$99,179	\$101,449
------------------------	----------	----------	-----------

Transfers to Other Funds:

804900 Toll Bridge Revenues Account, STF (Section 30301, Streets and Highways Code)	-10,777	-11,557	-11,672
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$86,201	\$87,622	\$89,777
Totals, Resources	\$233,795	\$238,912	\$244,451

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2660 Department of Transportation

State Operations	\$30,647	\$36,817	\$36,811
Capital Outlay	22,779	18,462	18,462
Totals, Disbursements	\$53,426	\$55,279	\$55,273
Other Disbursements:			
Debt service	27,835	27,715	27,595
Payment of Agent's Fees	44	44	44
Loan repayments	1,200	1,200	1,200
Totals, Other Disbursements	\$29,079	\$28,959	\$28,839
Totals, Expenditures	\$82,505	\$84,238	\$84,112

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$151,290	\$154,674	\$160,339
	151,290	154,674	160,339

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	14,934.7	15,782.2	15,782.2	\$466,557	\$527,731	\$534,571
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Prin transp engr	—	(1)	—	4,564-5,019	(55)	—
Supvng materials & research engr	—	(1)	—	4,154-5,019	(50)	—
Prin right-of-way agent	—	(1)	—	4,248-4,673	(51)	—
Railroad consultant III	—	(1)	—	4,154-4,564	(50)	—
Supvg transp engr	—	(1)	—	4,154-4,564	(50)	—
Supvg right-of-way agent	—	(1)	—	3,864-4,248	(46)	—
Sr transp engr	—	(3)	—	3,420-4,135	(123)	—
Sr engr geologist	—	(1)	—	3,420-4,135	(41)	—
Sr bridge engr	—	(1)	—	3,420-4,135	(41)	—
Sr envirn planner	—	(2)	—	3,187-3,846	(76)	—
Maint supt III	—	(1)	—	3,114-3,760	(37)	—
Assoc architect	—	(1)	—	2,972-3,502	(36)	—
Assoc hwy elec engr	—	(4)	—	2,972-3,586	(143)	—
Elec supt II	—	(1)	—	2,972-3,586	(36)	—
Staff prog analyst spec	—	(1)	—	2,902-3,502	(35)	—
Graphic services supvr	—	(1)	—	2,902-3,502	(35)	—
Staff mgt auditor	—	(1)	—	2,902-3,502	(35)	—
Maint supt II	—	(9)	—	2,837-3,420	(306)	—
Materials and research engr—supvr	—	(3)	—	2,837-3,420	(102)	—
Photogrammetist II	—	(1)	—	2,837-3,420	(34)	—
Bridge architectural assoc	—	(1)	—	2,837-3,420	(34)	—
Materials and research engr—spec	—	(7)	—	2,837-3,420	(238)	—
Chief, drafting	—	(1)	—	2,706-3,266	(32)	—
Stationary engr	—	(1)	—	2,926-3,219	(35)	—
Sr acctg off spec	—	(1)	—	2,641-3,187	(32)	—
Assoc programmer analyst—supvr	—	(2)	—	2,641-3,187	(63)	—
Assoc administrator—spec	—	(2.7)	—	2,641-3,187	(86)	—
Financial examiner III	—	(4)	—	2,641-3,187	(127)	—
Assoc programmer analyst—spec	—	(1)	—	2,641-3,187	(32)	—
Mech engr techn III	—	(1)	—	2,584-3,114	(31)	—
Dp tech svpr II	—	(1)	—	2,522-3,040	(30)	—
Toll bridge elec	—	(1)	—	2,522-2,768	(30)	—
Hwy mech svpr II	—	(1)	—	2,584-2,972	(31)	—
Asst transp engr	—	(61.5)	—	2,465-2,972	(1,831)	—
Structural drafting techn III	—	(3)	—	2,465-2,972	(89)	—
Asst physical testing engr	—	(2)	—	2,465-2,972	(59)	—
Asst hwy elec engr	—	(7)	—	2,465-2,972	(207)	—
Asst bridge engr	—	(33.1)	—	2,465-2,972	(979)	—
Dep atty	—	(1.5)	—	2,465-4,543	(44)	—
Asst chemical testing engr	—	(2)	—	2,465-2,972	(59)	—
Maint worker—tunnel and tubes	—	(1)	—	2,429	(29)	—
Hwy electrician II	—	(1)	—	2,407-2,768	(29)	—
Railroad consultant I	—	(7)	—	2,387-3,420	(201)	—
Photogrammetist I	—	(1)	—	2,355-2,837	(28)	—
Asst steel insp	—	(1)	—	2,355-2,837	(28)	—
Plumber I	—	(2)	—	2,298-2,768	(55)	—
Phys testing engr tech	—	(3)	—	2,245-2,706	(81)	—
Heavy equipt mechanic	—	(12.7)	—	2,245-2,706	(342)	—
Adm asst I	—	(1)	—	2,206-2,655	(26)	—
Elec engr	—	(3)	—	2,206-2,972	(79)	—
Carpenter I	—	(1)	—	2,196-2,641	(26)	—
Bridge architectural trainee	—	(1)	—	2,103-2,417	(25)	—
Lead auto mechanic	—	(1)	—	2,098-2,522	(25)	—
Sr equipt parts worker	—	(3)	—	2,051-2,245	(74)	—
Property controller II	—	(1)	—	1,960-2,585	(24)	—
Landscape tech I	—	(2)	—	1,959-2,355	(47)	—
Equipt opr	—	(35.2)	—	1,959-2,147	(827)	—
Graphic artist	—	(1)	—	1,959-2,355	(24)	—
Heavy truck driver	—	(1)	—	1,912-2,298	(23)	—
Drawbridge opr	—	(3)	—	1,831-2,002	(66)	—
Exec secty I	—	(1)	—	1,796-2,137	(22)	—
Structural drftg techn I	—	(10)	—	1,792-2,147	(215)	—
Hwy advertising insp	—	(1)	—	1,758-2,098	(21)	—
Maint ofc systems tech	—	(1)	—	1,756-2,082	(21)	—
Sr legal typist	—	(4)	—	1,720-2,235	(83)	—
Staff services mgt auditor	—	(3)	—	1,692-2,641	(61)	—
Asst administrator—spec	—	(60)	—	1,692-2,641	(1,218)	—
Dispatcher clk svpr	—	(1)	—	1,687-1,995	(20)	—
Accountant I—spec	—	(2)	—	1,684-2,196	(40)	—
Sr word processing techn	—	(4)	—	1,630-1,922	(78)	—
Supvr prog tech I—bus tax	—	(1)	—	1,630-1,922	(20)	—
Mach opr III—gen	—	(5)	—	1,599-1,895	(96)	—
Library tech asst I	—	(1)	—	1,569-2,004	(19)	—
Ofc tech—typing	—	(17)	—	1,569-2,004	(320)	—
Acctg tech	—	(8)	—	1,569-2,004	(151)	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Mgt services tech.....	—	(2.8)	—	1,498-2,011	(50)	—
Serv asst—maint.....	—	(9)	—	1,489-1,613	(161)	—
Prog tech I traffic records.....	—	(3)	—	1,456-1,692	(52)	—
Pers asst I.....	—	(2)	—	1,456-2,004	(35)	—
Dp tech.....	—	(3.8)	—	1,441-1,831	(66)	—
Stock clk.....	—	(1)	—	1,439-1,831	(17)	—
Drftg aid I.....	—	(4)	—	1,365-1,589	(66)	—
Ofc asst II—gen.....	—	(13.6)	—	1,355-1,692	(221)	—
Serv asst—EDP operations.....	—	(1)	—	1,296-1,504	(16)	—
Serv asst—engrng.....	—	(3)	—	1,278-1,376	(46)	—
Maint serv occupational trainee.....	—	(2)	—	1,128-1,208	(27)	—
Positions Deleted:						
CEA IV.....	—	(-1)	—	5,139-5,632	(-62)	—
CEA III.....	—	(-1)	—	4,899-5,391	(-59)	—
Staff services mgr III.....	—	(-2)	—	3,864-4,248	(-93)	—
Supvng transp planner.....	—	(-2)	—	3,864-4,248	(-93)	—
SSM II—supvr.....	—	(-2)	—	3,187-3,846	(-76)	—
Sr transp planner.....	—	(-1)	—	3,187-3,846	(-38)	—
Assoc materials and resources engr.....	—	(-1)	—	2,972-3,586	(-36)	—
Waste mgt spec III.....	—	(-1)	—	2,972-3,586	(-36)	—
Assoc bridge engr.....	—	(-14)	—	2,972-3,586	(-499)	—
Assoc landscape architect.....	—	(-2)	—	2,972-3,586	(-71)	—
Staff services mgr I.....	—	(-2)	—	2,902-3,502	(-70)	—
Supvng financial examiner I.....	—	(-1)	—	2,902-3,502	(-35)	—
Research mgr I—gen.....	—	(-1)	—	2,902-3,502	(-35)	—
Airport envirntrl spec.....	—	(-1)	—	2,837-3,420	(-34)	—
Assoc estimator bldg const.....	—	(-2)	—	2,837-3,420	(-68)	—
Assoc aviation consultant.....	—	(-2)	—	2,768-3,339	(-66)	—
Toll bridge elec supvr.....	—	(-4)	—	2,706-2,972	(-130)	—
Assoc DP analyst—supvr.....	—	(-1)	—	2,641-3,187	(-32)	—
Trng off I.....	—	(-0.5)	—	2,641-3,187	(-16)	—
Assoc right-of-way agent.....	—	(-6.2)	—	2,641-3,187	(-196)	—
Assoc pers analyst.....	—	(-0.5)	—	2,641-3,187	(-16)	—
Recd mgt analyst II—supvr.....	—	(-1)	—	2,641-3,187	(-32)	—
Assoc transp planner.....	—	(-4.2)	—	2,641-3,187	(-133)	—
Assoc budget analyst.....	—	(-5)	—	2,641-3,187	(-158)	—
Sr special investigator.....	—	(-1)	—	2,540-3,061	(-30)	—
Utility shops supvr.....	—	(-2)	—	2,522-3,040	(-61)	—
Hwy elec supvr.....	—	(-3)	—	2,522-3,040	(-91)	—
Supvr bldg trades.....	—	(-1)	—	2,522-3,187	(-30)	—
Structural steel painter.....	—	(-7)	—	2,522-2,768	(-212)	—
Supvr drftg.....	—	(-1)	—	2,465-2,972	(-30)	—
Asst engrng spec—civil.....	—	(-2)	—	2,465-2,972	(-59)	—
Asst landscape architect.....	—	(-2.4)	—	2,465-2,972	(-71)	—
Maint supt I.....	—	(-14)	—	2,465-2,972	(-414)	—
Sr librarian—supvr.....	—	(-2)	—	2,417-2,917	(-58)	—
Machinist and instrument maker.....	—	(-1)	—	2,407-2,641	(-29)	—
Elec engr tech II.....	—	(-2)	—	2,355-2,837	(-57)	—
Statistical methods analyst II.....	—	(-2)	—	2,298-2,768	(-55)	—
Maint mechanic.....	—	(-1)	—	2,245-2,706	(-27)	—
Equip parts mgr II.....	—	(-1)	—	2,245-2,706	(-27)	—
Equip parts mgr I.....	—	(-1)	—	2,245-2,465	(-27)	—
Jr landscape architect.....	—	(-2)	—	2,206-2,535	(-53)	—
Mech engr.....	—	(-3)	—	2,206-2,972	(-79)	—
Jr chemical testing engr.....	—	(-3)	—	2,206-2,535	(-79)	—
Painter I.....	—	(-3)	—	2,196-2,641	(-79)	—
Asst right-of-way agent.....	—	(-10)	—	2,196-2,641	(-264)	—
Acctg off—supvr.....	—	(-3)	—	2,196-2,641	(-79)	—
Machinist.....	—	(-1)	—	2,196-2,641	(-26)	—
Maint supvr.....	—	(-3)	—	2,147-2,584	(-77)	—
Jr estimator—bldg constrn.....	—	(-1)	—	2,103-2,310	(-25)	—
Toll bridge maint supvr.....	—	(-1)	—	2,098-2,522	(-25)	—
Toll lieut.....	—	(-2)	—	2,082-2,499	(-50)	—
Special investigator I.....	—	(-2)	—	2,072-2,788	(-50)	—
Transp engr techn.....	—	(-1.8)	—	1,959-2,355	(-42)	—
Legal support supvr I.....	—	(-2)	—	1,954-2,563	(-47)	—
Materials and stores supvr II.....	—	(-2)	—	1,912-2,522	(-46)	—
Hwy elec tech.....	—	(-3)	—	1,912-2,196	(-69)	—
Bldg maint worker.....	—	(-2)	—	1,872-2,245	(-45)	—
Equip parts worker.....	—	(-4)	—	1,872-2,051	(-90)	—
Tree maint worker.....	—	(-3)	—	1,872-2,147	(-67)	—
Delineator.....	—	(-1)	—	1,872-2,245	(-22)	—
Collection agent.....	—	(-1)	—	1,831-2,196	(-22)	—
Toll sgt.....	—	(-2)	—	1,824-2,179	(-44)	—
Accountant trainee.....	—	(-0.5)	—	1,763-2,011	(-11)	—
Ofc svcs supvr II—gen.....	—	(-2)	—	1,756-2,285	(-42)	—
Hwy maint worker.....	—	(-43.8)	—	1,723-1,872	(-906)	—
Landscape maint worker.....	—	(-40)	—	1,723-1,872	(-827)	—
Transp planner.....	—	(-19)	—	1,692-2,641	(-386)	—
Research analyst I—gen.....	—	(-1)	—	1,692-2,641	(-20)	—
Environtrl planner.....	—	(-9)	—	1,692-2,641	(-183)	—
Materials & stores supvr I.....	—	(-2)	—	1,684-2,196	(-40)	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Warehouse worker	—	(-5)	—	Salary Range 1,684-2,002	(-101)	—
Auto pool attend II	—	(-1)	—	1,649-1,792	(-20)	—
Groundskeeper	—	(-4)	—	1,613-2,002	(-77)	—
Toll collector	—	(-16.4)	—	1,608-1,903	(-316)	—
Secty	—	(-6)	—	1,598-1,880	(-115)	—
Ofc tech—gen	—	(-5.4)	—	1,569-2,004	(-102)	—
Sr acct clk	—	(-3)	—	1,569-2,004	(-56)	—
Ofc services supvr I—typing	—	(-2)	—	1,569-2,004	(-38)	—
Auto pool attend I	—	(-1)	—	1,520-1,649	(-18)	—
Pers techn I	—	(-2.6)	—	1,446-2,011	(-45)	—
Jr engrng tech	—	(-45)	—	1,365-1,959	(-737)	—
Ofc asst II—typing	—	(-2.3)	—	1,355-1,767	(-37)	—
Steno	—	(-19.1)	—	1,330-1,658	(-305)	—
Ofc asst I—typing	—	(-3)	—	1,275-1,467	(-46)	—
Janitor	—	(-2.6)	—	1,247-1,556	(-39)	—
Serv asst—equip parts	—	(-1)	—	1,247-1,441	(-15)	—
Serv asst—auto	—	(-1)	—	1,188-1,372	(-14)	—
Serv asst—janitor	—	(-1)	—	1,169-1,350	(-14)	—
Transit Operator Assistance:						
Permanent positions	—	—	-0.7	—	—	-25
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	(20.6)	-0.7	—	(\$1,400)	-\$25
Proposed New Positions:						
Rehabilitation:						
Permanent positions	—	—	85.7	—	—	2,714
Operational Improvements:						
Permanent positions	—	—	128	—	—	4,055
New Facilities						
Permanent positions	—	—	201.3	—	—	6,376
Local Assistance:						
Permanent positions	—	—	5.3	—	—	178
Maintenance:						
Permanent positions	—	—	49.1	—	—	1,291
Permits:						
Permanent positions	—	—	16.3	—	—	602
Traffic Operations:						
Permanent positions	—	—	9.8	—	—	251
Administration:						
Permanent positions	—	—	41.1	—	—	1,366
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	536.6	—	—	\$16,833
Totals, Adjustments	—	(20.6)	535.9	—	(\$1,400)	\$16,808
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	14,934.7	15,782.2	16,318.1	\$466,557	\$527,731	\$551,379

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

The Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) was established in 1967 for the purpose of administering the California Traffic Safety Program. Under the provisions of State law, the OTS carries out a wide range of activities designed to reduce deaths, injuries, and property damage that result from traffic accidents. The activities include: (1) developing the California Highway Safety Plan which identifies major traffic safety problems, appropriate countermeasure programs and available State and Federal funds; (2) administering funds to State and local governmental entities in the form of project grant agreements; and (3) coordinating statewide traffic safety programs and activities.

The major areas of traffic safety activity are alcohol and drugs, police traffic services, occupant protection, traffic records, traffic engineering and emergency medical services. The OTS provides staff support to the Governor's 14-member Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Alcohol, Drugs and Traffic Safety. The Council members represent a cross section of the many sectors involved in traffic safety.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Office of Traffic Safety	\$18,412	\$15,643	\$11,894
Reimbursements	—	-122	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$18,412	\$15,521	\$11,894
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	285	274	274
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund	544	359	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹	17,583	14,888	11,620
Personnel years	24.6	25.4	25.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	24.6	25.8	25.8	\$746	\$821	\$829
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	24.6	25.8	25.8	\$746	\$821	\$829
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.4	-0.4	—	-16	-17
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	24.6	25.4	25.4	\$746	\$805	\$812
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	242	236	241
100000 Totals, Personal Services	24.6	25.4	25.4	\$988	\$1,041	\$1,053

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY—*Continued*

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	16	41	44
Printing	5	28	13
Communications	17	18	19
Postage	19	20	21
Travel—in-state	53	56	59
Travel—out-of-state	11	16	17
Training	1	3	3
Facilities operation	52	54	57
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	87	101	106
Cons and prof svcs—external	544	448	18
Data processing	6	7	8
Central administrative services:	95	103	99
Pro Rata	(5)	(8)	—
SWCAP	(90)	(95)	(99)
Equipment	17	9	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$923	\$904	\$474

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Grants to State agencies	\$6,552	\$7,380	\$5,704
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$6,552	\$7,380	\$5,704
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,463	\$9,325	\$7,231
Reimbursements	—	—122	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,463	\$9,203	\$7,231

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$251	\$277	\$274
Allocation for employee compensation	15	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	20	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—3	—
Totals Available	\$286	\$274	\$274
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$285	\$274	\$274

464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$550	\$359	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$544	\$359	—

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,995	\$6,968	\$6,957
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—11	—
Budget adjustment	639	1,613	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,634	\$8,570	\$6,957
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$8,463	\$9,203	\$7,231

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,663	\$4,663	\$4,663
Budget adjustment	5,286	1,655	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$9,949	\$6,318	\$4,663
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$18,412	\$15,521	\$11,894

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund ¹		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$555	\$664	\$642
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees (collected from first offenders, transferred by counties to the State)		654	600	—
Totals, Resources		\$1,209	\$1,264	\$642
EXPENDITURES:				
Disbursements:				
2700 Office of Traffic Safety:				
State Operations		544	359	—
6100 Education:				
State Operations		1	13	13
Local Assistance		—	250	250
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditure (Pro Rata):				
State Operations		—	—	3
Totals, Disbursements		\$545	\$622	\$266
RESERVES		\$664	\$642	\$376
Reserves for economic uncertainties		664	642	376

¹ Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985, provides for the abolishment of this fund on July 1, 1987, and specifies that any moneys remaining in the fund and unencumbered at that time shall be transferred to the General Fund.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL

The principal objective of the Department of the California Highway Patrol is to ensure the safe, convenient, and efficient transportation of people and goods across the state's highway system.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10	Traffic Management	\$397,112	\$425,641	\$432,637
20	Regulation and Inspection	36,201	39,949	41,529
30	Vehicle Ownership Security	8,400	8,955	9,326
40	Administration	89,940	93,280	94,060
	Distributed Administration	—89,940	—93,280	—94,060
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$441,713	\$474,545	\$483,492
Reimbursements		—9,193	—10,548	—9,904
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$432,520	\$463,997	\$473,588
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund		402,273	460,642	470,668
California Highway Patrol Law Enforcement Account, State Transportation Fund		28,950	—	—
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund		20	480	—
Motorcyclist Safety Fund		—	1,355	1,362
Federal Trust Fund [†]		1,277	1,520	1,558
Personnel years		7,684.9	7,642.3	7,752.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget for the California Highway Patrol includes 56.4 additional personnel years and related costs for tour bus safety operations, motor carrier safety operations, enhanced commercial vehicle inspection and enforcement activities, vehicle theft investigation and prosecution activities and various support functions. Also, the 1987-88 budget includes additional funding for costs associated with the Tow and Storage Program and for the second year of a three-year program to replace enforcement radio equipment, and proposes expanded data processing capabilities.

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
10	Continuation of Reimbursable Staffing	9	\$591
20	Tour Bus Safety Operations	5.7	339
20	Motor Carrier Safety Operations	6.7	402
20	Commercial Vehicle Inspection and Enforcement	15.2	841
30	Vehicle Theft Investigation and Prosecution	2.8	113
40	Program Support Staffing	4.7	135
40	Transfer of Resources For CHP Transportation Planning	0.9	57
40	Overtime	—	109
10, 20, 30	Tow and Storage Program	1.9	800
All	Telecommunications	—	14,108
All	Data Processing	—	2,025
All	Vehicles and Sirens	—	1,309
All	Field Support Staffing	9.5	250

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

10 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to minimize deaths, injuries, and property losses due to traffic accidents; to minimize traffic delays to the motoring public; and to provide protection and assistance to the motoring public.

Budget Adjustments

The Department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1987-88 Fiscal Year:

- An additional 8.2 personnel years and \$218,000 for field support staffing for area offices.
- An additional 1.5 personnel years and \$640,000 to provide for the Tow and Storage Program.
- An additional 9 personnel years and \$591,000 to be funded from reimbursements from Santa Clara County for traffic enforcement services and the Office of Traffic Safety for the Focused Aerial Speed Enforcement Project.
- An additional \$16,566,000 for the following items: telecommunications equipment (\$12,673,000), replacement and additional vehicles (\$750,000), data processing equipment (\$1,193,000), rifles (\$121,000) and a prorated share of the proposed changes to the Administration program (\$1,829,000).

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 3.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	5,610	5,578.6	5,619.5	\$397,112	\$425,641	\$414,622
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	18.7	—	—	18,015
Totals, Traffic Management	5,610	5,578.6	5,638.2	\$397,112	\$425,641	\$432,637
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				360,371	416,017	423,574
California Highway Patrol Law Enforcement Account, State Transportation Fund				28,950	—	—
Motorcyclist Safety Fund				—	1,355	1,362
Federal Trust Fund [†]				260	281	296
Reimbursements				7,531	7,988	7,405

Program Elements

10.10 Ground Operations.....	5,541.5	5,510.5	5,569.6	390,083	416,931	423,715
10.20 Flight Operations	68.5	68.1	68.6	7,029	8,710	8,922

10.10 Ground Operations

Program Element Statement

This element ensures that the 81,200 miles of county roads and 14,300 miles of State highways under CHP jurisdiction are provided patrol services. Allocation of personnel is based upon: twenty-four hour coverage on all Interstate highways, US Route 101, and State Route 99; sufficient staffing to ensure at least minimum coverage on county roads to respond to essential calls for service; analysis of motor vehicle traffic collision data and the motoring public's need for accident investigation services; enforcement contacts, including arrests, and verbal and written warnings; and services provided to motorists. In order to provide these services, the CHP maintains at least one facility or residence post in each of the 58 counties in California.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Collisions per 100 million miles traveled:			
Fatal collision rate	1.6	1.6	1.6
Non-fatal collision rate	48.6	47.7	46.4
Property damage only rate	65.7	66.2	66.6
Injuries per 100 million miles traveled:			
Mileage death rate	1.8	1.8	1.8
Mileage non-fatal rate	75.7	74.4	72.5
Mileage death rate per 100 million miles traveled:			
CHP jurisdiction.....	1.8	1.8	1.8
Statewide	2.2	2.2	2.2
Nationwide	2.6	2.5	2.4
Vehicle miles of travel CHP jurisdiction (in billions)	154.1	159.4	165.9
Roadway miles in CHP jurisdiction	95,500	95,500	95,500
Traffic collisions:			
Fatal.....	2,494	2,550	2,600
Non-fatal	74,873	76,000	77,000
Property damage only	101,235	105,600	110,500
Persons injured:			
Fatal.....	2,834	2,900	2,960
Non-fatal	116,670	118,600	120,200
Total workhours (excluding special duty) (in thousands).....	7,455	7,430	7,410
Road patrol hours (in thousands)	3,401	3,505	3,500
Accident servicing:			
Traffic collisions investigated	178,602	184,150	190,100
Traffic collision investigation hours	549,098	576,000	605,000
Off-highway collisions investigated	287	340	380

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	
4	Law enforcement:						
5	Assist other agencies			433,794	470,000	500,000	
6	Enforcement contacts (in thousands)			4,171	4,157	4,147	
7	Transportation services:						
8	Emergency services hours			12,688 **	5,500	5,500	
9	Motorist services (in thousands)			1,673	1,733	1,791	
10	Traffic control hours			146,615	150,000	153,000	
11	Vehicles registered			19,645,982	20,100,000	20,800,000	
12	Court hours			278,481	286,000	291,000	
13	In-Custody hours			359,359	358,000	357,000	
14	Escort detail hours			330	400	400	
15	Stolen vehicles recovered by patrol officers			12,784	13,400	14,300	
16							
17							
18							
19							
20	Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
21	Expenditures	5,541.5	5,510.5	5,569.6	\$390,083	\$416,931	\$423,715
22	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				353,342	407,307	414,652
23	California Highway Patrol Law Enforcement Account, State Transportation Fund				28,950	-	-
24	Motorcyclist Safety Fund				-	1,355	1,362
25	Federal Trust Fund ¹				260	281	296
26	Reimbursements				7,531	7,988	7,405
27							

10.20 Flight Operations

Program Element Statement

The purpose is to extend patrol coverage by deploying aircraft on major and auxiliary highways which carry moderate traffic flows but receive minimal or no ground unit coverage. In addition, aircraft are provided to allied agencies to support statewide law enforcement.

The CHP deploys six airplanes: Redding (1), Fresno (2), Barstow (2), and El Centro (1). The Department also operates three airplanes funded by the Federal Government for the Focused Aerial Speed Enforcement Project.

Five helicopters are deployed statewide [Redding (1), Sacramento (1), Napa (1), Fresno (1), and Barstow (1)] as patrol units capable of handling assigned or detected calls/incidents to completion without ground officer assistance. Aircraft services include: traffic management, crime control, search and rescue, emergency medical services, and fire detection.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
CHP airplanes:			
Total hours	11,002	12,574	14,146
Total calls/incidents handled	76,421	87,338	98,755
Enforcement contacts	55,651	63,601	71,551
Motorists assists	10,701	12,230	13,758
Helicopters:			
Aircraft service area square miles	108,591	108,591	108,591
Allied law enforcement/other public agency assists	272	272	272
Accidents (fatal/non-fatal) in aircraft area	45,093	45,995	46,915
Total flight hours	7,806	7,925	8,004
Emergency medical services	1,118	1,129	1,140
Lives saved	134	139	145
Search missions (victims)	593	600	606
Victims located	100	102	105
Reportable traffic accidents responded to	1,549	1,580	1,612
Work hours saved/CHP	5,433	5,284	5,548
Work hours saved/allied agencies	42,938	30,533	32,060

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund)	68.5	68.1	68.6	\$7,029	\$8,710	\$8,922

20 REGULATION AND INSPECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The major objectives of this program are: to reduce the incidence of truck and bus accidents attributable to defective vehicle equipment, improper maintenance, loading or securement of cargo, or disqualified drivers; to protect the public from spills of hazardous materials or specially regulated loads and from the improper operation of specified vehicles such as ambulances and armored cars; to protect farm workers transported in farm labor vehicles and children transported in school buses; to ensure that proper registration fees are paid; and to protect highways from excessive weights. Goals are to inspect as many vehicles, loads, hazardous materials shipping facilities, and vehicle maintenance facilities as can be accomplished with the resources available.

Budget Adjustments

The Department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1987-88 Fiscal Year:

- An additional 15.2 personnel years and \$841,000 to provide for commercial vehicle inspection and enforcement staffing.
- An additional 5.7 personnel years and \$339,000 to provide for tour bus safety inspection staffing in accordance with Chapter 1306/86 (AB 3262).
- An additional 6.7 personnel years and \$402,000 to provide for enhanced motor carrier safety operations related to the transportation of hazardous materials.
- An additional 0.5 personnel year and \$51,000 for the prorated share of field support staffing and the Tow and Storage Program.
- An additional \$989,000 for the following items: telecommunications equipment (\$697,000), replacement and additional vehicles (\$41,000), data processing equipment (\$66,000), and a prorated share of the proposed changes to the Administration program (\$185,000).

** Abnormally high number due to 1986 floods.

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2416, 2417, 2501, 2510, 2512, 2802, 2804, 2805, 2807, 2807.1, 2813, 12519, 12522, 31401, 34500, et seq., 34501, Division 14.8; Education Code Section 39813; Administrative Code Section 14204.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	591.7	590.2	594.7	\$36,201	\$39,949	\$38,907
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	28.1	—	—	2,622
Totals, Regulation and Inspection.....	591.7	590.2	622.8	\$36,201	\$39,949	\$41,529
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				33,502	35,670	37,768
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....				20	480	—
Federal Trust Fund.....				1,017	1,239	1,262
Reimbursements.....				1,662	2,560	2,499

Program Elements

20.05	School Pupil Transportation Safety	72.7	72.5	73.1	4,116	5,123	4,692
20.10	Regulated Special Purpose Vehicles.....	11.5	11.4	11.4	673	748	756
20.15	Transportation of Hazardous Materials.....	60.4	60.2	66.2	3,439	3,798	4,023
20.20	Farm Labor Transportation Safety	4.5	4.6	4.6	337	335	342
20.25	Commercial Vehicle Inspections and Enforcement.....	337.1	336.3	355.8	22,126	24,186	25,658
20.45	Motor Carrier Safety Operations..	105.5	105.2	111.7	5,510	5,759	6,058

20.05 School Pupil Transportation Safety**Program Element Statement**

The objectives of this element are to minimize to the greatest extent possible school bus accidents caused by mechanical defects or caused by the school bus driver.

The inspection and certification of school buses on an annual basis and periodic inspection of school buses and school bus maintenance facilities are accomplished to ensure that the vehicles are properly maintained. Testing and certification of school bus drivers, periodic monitoring of school bus drivers to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulation, and the investigation of all school bus accidents are activities of this element.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
School bus miles (in thousands)	274,634	302,098	332,307
School bus driver certificate holders	42,668	46,934	51,627
School bus terminals inspections	3,467	3,813	4,194
School buses inspected/reinspected	33,844	37,688	41,456
School bus drivers tested.....	19,335	21,268	23,394
School bus terminals upgraded.....	161	177	194
School bus terminals downgraded	162	178	195
Buses out of compliance	8,488	9,336	10,269
School bus accidents	2,137	1,924	1,732
School bus fatal accidents	4	2	1
School bus injury accidents.....	380	342	308
School bus property damage accidents	1,714	1,543	1,389
Bus driver certificates issued.....	10,279	11,306	12,436
Fatal accidents/million miles traveled.....	.0145	.0066	.0030

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	72.7	72.5	73.1	\$4,116	\$5,123	\$4,692
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				4,033	4,576	4,625
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....				20	480	—
Reimbursements.....				63	67	67

20.10 Regulated Special Purpose Vehicles**Program Element Statement**

The objective of this element is to protect the public from improper operation of emergency ambulances, armored cars and certain other authorized emergency vehicles.

The objective of this element is accomplished by adopting and enforcing regulations regarding the operation, equipment, and certification of drivers of emergency ambulances, by licensing the operation of armored cars and privately owned emergency ambulances, and by issuing permits for certain specified vehicles to be equipped and operated as authorized emergency vehicles.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
License permits by type:			
Outstanding/ambulance.....	250	224	224
Outstanding/armored car	24	25	26
Outstanding/emergency vehicle	270	296	296
Issued/ambulance.....	228	211	211
Issued/armored car	22	24	24
Issued/emergency vehicle	191	172	172
Public agency ambulance operations	191	193	195
ID cards outstanding by type:			
Ambulance	1,396	1,468	1,468
Armored car	645	650	650
Emergency vehicle	245	128	130

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

1985-86 1986-87 1987-88

Vehicle inspections by type:

Ambulance	1,480	1,206	1,300
Armored car	62	82	83
Emergency vehicles	143	172	175
Ambulance services granted exemption	11	9	9
Vehicles approved after correction:			
Ambulance	130	166	160
Armored car	15	7	10
Emergency vehicle	6	8	10

Input

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
11.5	11.4	11.4	\$673	\$748	\$756

20.15 Transportation of Hazardous Materials

Program Element Statement

The primary objective of this element is to protect the public from the unsafe transportation of hazardous materials. Program staff inspect terminals, vehicles, equipment, loading, shipment preparation (including identification on containers, vehicles, and shipping documents) and other items to reduce the likelihood or severity of an accident involving these materials.

Performance Measures

1985-86 1986-87 1987-88

Terminals handling hazardous materials (estimated)	10,930	10,930	10,930
Applications—hazardous materials transportation licenses	6,472	6,672	6,872
Terminals inspected	12,051	12,116	12,216
Hazardous materials shippers inspected	468	522	522
Violations recorded/carrier terminals	98,839	101,788	101,788
Violations recorded/shippers	1,070	1,266	1,266
Hazardous materials incidents	200	234	234
Carriers involved in hazardous materials incidents	192	225	225
Vehicles inspected	32,532	33,506	33,506
Hazardous waste hauler vehicles/containers inspected	9,988	11,510	11,510

Input

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
60.4	60.2	66.2	\$3,439	\$3,798	\$4,023
on Fund.....			1,836	1,939	2,225
.....			9	—	—
.....			1,594	1,859	1,798

20.20 Farm Labor Transportation Safety

Program Element Statement

The primary objective of this element is to reduce the incidence of accidents involving vehicles transporting farm laborers. Program staff function in a two part effort to: (1) ensure that farm labor transportation vehicles are in proper mechanical order and (2) determine that farm labor vehicle drivers are qualified to properly operate a farm labor transportation vehicle.

Performance Measures

1985-86 1986-87 1987-88

Farm vehicle driver certificate holders	2,040	2,244	2,468
Farm vehicles inspected	1,549	1,703	1,873
Farm vehicles reinspected	403	443	487
Farm vehicle terminals inspected	716	787	865
Farm vehicle drivers tested	619	680	748
Violations/defects on farm vehicles found	403	443	487
Violations/defects on farm terminals found	196	215	236
Farm vehicle driver certificates issued	510	561	617
Farm vehicle accidents by type:			
Farm vehicle injury accidents	11	10	9
Farm vehicle property damage accidents	21	19	17
Farm vehicle driver error accidents	10	9	8
Other driver caused accidents	18	16	14

Input

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
4.5	4.6	4.6	\$337	\$335	\$342

20.25 Commercial Vehicle Inspection and Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The primary objectives of this element are to protect the public from potential hazards of trucks and truck-trailer combinations which are unsafe due to an unqualified driver, hazardous loads or faulty equipment; to protect the public highway investment by mitigating or eliminating truck overload; and to ensure that proper registration fees are paid to provide funds for highway maintenance and construction.

Program staff operate a combination of truck scales, truck inspection facilities, and portable inspection and scale units, in addition to routine road patrol units. These officers and inspection specialists are responsible for inspecting commercial vehicles for mechanical defects, failure to comply with weight, load, size, tie-down, registration and driver qualification requirements. Imminently hazardous vehicles are placed out of service, weight excesses are removed or adjusted and citations issued for violations. Spot checks of trucks are also performed as part of weighing operations, stops for other possible violations and environmental protection efforts.

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Inspection facilities operated.....	12	13	13
Inspection facilities hours allotted	128,110	295,000	310,000
Inspection facilities hours used.....	266,702	295,000	310,000
Platform scale facilities operated	39	38	40
Platform scale facilities hours allotted.....	114,384	135,000	160,000
Platform scale facilities hours used	130,540	135,000	160,000
Mobile road enforcement units operated.....	114	117	120
Mobile road enforcement hours allotted.....	138,785	170,200	175,600
Mobile road enforcement hours used.....	164,807	170,200	175,600
Total commercial enforcement hours allotted	381,280	460,000	485,000
Total commercial enforcement hours used	450,322	460,000	485,000
Inspection facility truck volume (in thousands)	7,965	8,522	9,118
Platform scale truck volume (in thousands)	3,372	3,500	3,750
Trucks inspected.....	309,847	350,000	400,000
Violations detected.....	876,047	950,000	1,050,000
Trucks put out of service	71,725	83,300	95,200
Trucks in compliance.....	64,085	70,000	80,000
Size violations detected	2,890	2,900	2,900
Registration violations detected	77,024	83,000	89,000
Trucks weighed (in thousands)	7,796	8,000	8,500
Weight violations	69,206	80,000	85,000
Lbs. overload removed or adjusted (in thousands)	225,800	256,000	272,000
Hazardous materials vehicles inspections	21,355	25,000	28,000
Hazardous materials transportation violations	13,034	15,300	17,100
Hazardous materials vehicles out-of-service	1,127	1,300	1,500
Enforcement documents issued.....	308,011	320,000	335,000
Truck miles traveled (millions of miles)	7,626	7,900	8,200
Truck accidents (statewide)	36,193	38,000	39,900
Total truck-at-fault accidents (statewide)	18,285	18,900	19,500
Fatal accidents	131	136	141
Persons killed	158	163	169
Injury accidents	4,595	4,687	4,780
Property damage only accidents.....	13,559	14,130	14,700
Total truck accidents (CHP jurisdiction)	19,442	20,650	21,900
Total truck-at-fault accidents (CHP jurisdiction)	10,848	11,280	11,700
Fatal accidents	117	124	132
Persons killed	141	149	159
Injury accidents	3,370	3,600	3,850
Property damage only accidents.....	7,361	7,556	7,718

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	337.1	336.3	355.8	\$22,126	\$24,186	\$25,658
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				22,121	23,552	25,024
Reimbursements				5	634	634

20.45 Motor Carrier Safety Operations

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to protect the public from personal injury, loss of life, and loss of property resulting from "mechanical defect caused" and "driver fatigue caused" heavy duty commercial vehicle accidents.

Program staff routinely visit motor carrier terminals (truck/bus) to inspect drivers' records for violations of driving time, and to inspect vehicle maintenance records for compliance and the vehicles for mechanical defects. Vehicles included in this program are buses, trucks with three or more axles, and construction vehicles. See Vehicle Code Section 34500 for a complete list.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Motor carrier terminals inspected	23,563	23,360	24,060
Motor carrier vehicles inspected.....	77,123	78,362	80,712
Drivers' records inspected.....	97,370	99,876	102,872
Terminal violations found	9,263	10,440	10,753
Motor vehicle violations found.....	64,475	63,398	65,300
Bus accidents by type:			
Bus fatal accidents	12	9	9
Bus injury accidents.....	216	210	210
Bus property damage accidents	355	340	340
Bus driver error accidents.....	186	165	165
Bus mechanical failure accidents	2	1	1
Truck/trailer accidents by type:			
Truck trailer fatalities	287	275	275
Truck trailer injury	3,687	3,500	3,500
Truck trailer property	7,932	7,500	7,500
Truck trailer driver error	6,433	5,900	5,900
Truck trailer mechanical failure.....	283	250	250

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	105.5	105.2	111.7	\$5,510	\$5,759	\$6,058
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				4,502	4,520	4,796
Federal Trust Fund				1,008	1,239	1,262

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

30 VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SECURITY

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to protect the public from economic losses as a result of vehicle theft. This objective is accomplished by: (1) investigation and prosecution of the professional vehicle thief; (2) assistance and training of CHP and allied agency personnel; and (3) prevention of vehicle theft through public awareness and coordination with industry. The objective also includes a program to ensure that vehicles registered in California have an appropriate vehicle identification number attached.

Budget Adjustments

The department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1987-88 Fiscal Year:

- An additional 2.8 personnel years and \$113,000 to provide for vehicle theft investigation and prosecution.
- An additional 0.5 personnel years and \$125,000 for the prorated share of field support staffing and the Tow and Storage Program.
- An additional \$325,000 for the following items: telecommunications equipment (\$246,000), replacement and additional vehicles (\$15,000), data processing equipment (\$23,000), and a prorated share of the proposed changes to the Administration program (\$41,000).

Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2400 and 2805.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	130.6	128.9	129.9	\$8,400	\$8,955	\$8,763
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	3.3	—	—	563
Totals, Vehicle Ownership Security.....	130.6	128.9	133.2	\$8,400	\$8,955	\$9,326
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				8,400	8,955	9,326

Program Elements

30.10 Vehicle Theft Control	108.9	107.5	111.6	7,057	7,613	7,956
30.20 Vehicle Identification Numbering Program	21.7	21.4	21.6	1,343	1,342	1,370

30.10 Vehicle Theft Control

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to address the State's vehicle theft problem to the greatest extent possible through: (1) investigation and prosecution of the professional vehicle thief; (2) assistance and training of CHP and allied agency personnel and (3) prevention of vehicle theft through public awareness and coordination with industry.

Under this program, the Department has officers assigned full time to investigate vehicle theft and theft rings.

Officers attack the vehicle theft problem through statewide coordination of investigations with other agencies; development, analysis and dissemination of vehicle theft information; selective inspection of vehicles and business establishments; titling and licensing improvements; and training education programs.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total stolen vehicles reported/California	189,379	208,317	229,149
Total stolen vehicles recovered/California	164,409	180,850	198,935
Recoveries/recovery assists by vehicle theft personnel	2,778	3,056	3,362
CHP recoveries.....	14,475	15,923	17,515
Dollar value of vehicles recovered (in thousands)	\$50,181	\$55,199	\$60,719

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund)	108.9	107.5	111.6	\$7,057	\$7,613	\$7,956

30.20 Vehicle Identification Numbering Program

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to ensure that vehicles registered in California have an appropriate vehicle ID number attached. In cases where a vehicle's ID number has been altered, removed or where a specially constructed vehicle has no ID number, program staff identify the vehicle, assign a number and attach a Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) plate.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Vehicles inspected	19,333	21,266	23,393
Vehicles receiving VIN plate	8,595	9,455	10,400
Stolen vehicles recovered.....	192	211	232

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund)	21.7	21.4	21.6	\$1,343	\$1,342	\$1,370

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive and administrative staff services to assure the overall success of the various departmental programs. This program includes departmental management, fiscal management, planning and analysis, training, and administrative services functions and activities.

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Budget Adjustments

The Department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1987-88 Fiscal Year.

- An additional 4.7 personnel years and \$135,000 to provide for workload increases in the following administrative support areas: personnel transactions (2.9 personnel years and \$77,000), internal audits (0.9 personnel year and \$33,000), and accounting (0.9 personnel year and \$25,000).
- An additional 0.9 personnel year and \$57,000 to provide for transportation planning activities.
- An additional 0.7 personnel year and \$16,000 for the prorated share of field support staffing applicable to this program.
- An additional \$1,847,000 for the following items: telecommunications equipment (\$939,000), replacement and additional vehicles (\$56,000), data processing (\$743,000), and overtime (\$109,000).

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 1.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	1,352.6	1,344.6	1,351.8	\$89,940	\$93,280	\$92,005
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	6.3	—	—	2,055
Totals, Administration	1,352.6	1,344.6	1,358.1	\$89,940	\$93,280	\$94,060
Program Elements						
40.01 Administration						
40.01.010 Management and Command ..	265.7	263.9	266.8	15,029	15,161	15,008
40.01.020 Budget and Fiscal Management	58.8	58.7	59.5	2,653	2,698	2,698
40.01.030 Planning and Analysis.....	54.6	54.1	55.2	2,401	2,405	2,681
40.01.040 Training	411.4	409.7	415	21,766	20,015	20,291
40.01.050 Administrative Services.....	519.9	516.3	519.9	46,076	51,009	51,397
40.01.060 Statewide Traffic Integrated						
Records System	42.2	41.9	41.7	2,015	1,992	1,985
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Traffic Management	(1,203.8)	(1,196.7)	(1,208.7)	—80,046	—83,019	—83,713
20 Regulation and Inspection	(121.7)	(121)	(122.2)	—8,095	—8,395	—8,466
30 Vehicle Ownership Security	(27.1)	(26.9)	(27.2)	—1,799	—1,866	—1,881
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other						
Programs.....	(1,352.6)	(1,344.6)	(1,358.1)	—\$89,940	—\$93,280	—\$94,060
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION.....	1,352.6	1,344.6	1,358.1	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	7,684.9	8,049.4	8,038.4	\$259,960	\$287,709	\$289,998
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	(2,325)	(2,528)
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	53
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	59	—	—	1,657
Partial year adjustments	—	—5.8	—	—	—14	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—5.8	59	—	—\$14	\$1,710
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7,684.9	8,043.6	8,097.4	\$259,960	\$287,695	\$291,708
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—401.3	—345.1	—	—11,894	—10,463
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	7,684.9	7,642.3	7,752.3	\$259,960	\$275,801	\$281,245
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	94,826	90,922	92,109
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	7,684.9	7,642.3	7,752.3	\$354,786	\$366,723	\$373,354

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	3,770	4,746	4,566
Printing	921	921	758
Communications.....	12,814	14,574	15,986
Postage.....	559	590	590
Insurance.....	2,730	2,730	2,340
Travel—in-state	2,553	2,182	2,195
Travel—out-of-state	58	104	91
Training.....	418	446	500
Facilities operation	6,636	7,984	8,881
Utilities	2,665	2,293	2,293
Cons and prof svcs—interdep't.....	2,175	2,237	2,237
Collective bargaining	(113)	(150)	(150)
Cons and prof svcs—external	600	2,821	2,593
Consolidated data centers	984	897	897
Health and Welfare Data Center	(234)	(174)	(174)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(750)	(723)	(723)
Data processing	674	683	1,123
Central administrative services	10,741	15,203	13,587
Pro Rata	(10,741)	(15,161)	(13,553)
SWCAP	—	(42)	(34)

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Equipment.....	17,044	24,958	29,355
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care.....	4,914	4,540	4,455
Vehicle operations:			
Motor vehicle	14,824	17,361	15,139
Aircraft	1,724	2,429	2,429
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$86,804	\$107,699	\$110,015
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Taxes and Assessments	110	110	110
Tort Payments	3	3	3
Other	10	10	10
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$123	\$123	\$123
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$441,713	\$474,545	\$483,492
Reimbursements	-9,193	-10,548	-9,904
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$432,520	\$463,997	\$473,588

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$389,127	\$466,997	\$470,668
011 Budget Act appropriation (deficiency)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
021 Budget Act appropriation (advance authorization)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Allocation for employee compensation	20,987	-	-
Allocation for price increase	54	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2,244	-	-
Allocation to State Board of Control	-14	-3	-
Allocation per Item 2720-011-044	2,000	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-6,697	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2720-001-044, Budget Act of 1985 as Reappropriated by Item 2720-490,			
Budget Act of 1986	-	345	-
Totals Available	\$414,398	\$460,642	\$470,668
Balance available in subsequent years	-345	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11,780	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$402,273	\$460,642	\$470,668

050 California Highway Patrol

Law Enforcement Account

State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$32,250	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,300	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$28,950	-	-

178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 11, Statutes of 1986.....	\$300	-	-
Chapter 329, Statutes of 1986.....	-	\$200	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 11, Statutes of 1986.....	-	280	-
Totals Available	\$300	\$480	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-280	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$20	\$480	-

840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$1,355	\$1,362

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$213	\$1,472	\$1,558
Allocation for employee compensation	9	-	-
Budget Adjustment	1,300	62	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-14	-
Totals Available	\$1,522	\$1,520	\$1,558
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-245	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,277	\$1,520	\$1,558
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$432,520	\$463,997	\$473,588

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

050 California Highway Patrol

Law Enforcement Account,

State Transportation Fund¹

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$18,119	\$873	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
114100 Motor vehicle registration & other fees.....	10,582	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,112	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$11,694	\$873	—
Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund (Section 4.2, Budget Act of 1985)	10	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$10	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804400 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund (Item 2720-001-050, Budget Act of 1985)	—	—873	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$11,704	—\$873	—
Totals, Resources	\$29,823	—	—

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2720 Dept. of the California Highway Patrol:

State Operations

	28,950	—	—
RESERVES.....	\$873	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	873	—	—

840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$715	\$796
--------------------------	---	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

216000 Motorcycle registration fees

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues

Totals, Resources

	\$715	1,436	1,437
	\$715	\$1,436	\$1,437
	\$715	\$2,151	\$2,233

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2720 Dept. of the California Highway Patrol (State Operations)

	—	1,355	1,362
RESERVES.....	\$715	\$796	\$871
Reserve for economic uncertainties	715	796	871

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	7,684.9	8,049.4	8,038.4	\$259,960	\$287,709	\$289,998
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Positions Reclassified:						
Ofc asst II to word processing techn	—	—	(75)	1,456-1,692	—	53
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	(75)	—	—	\$53
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Auditor I.....	—	—	1	1,692-2,011	—	20
Acct clk II	—	—	1	1,406-1,630	—	17
Overtime (nonuniformed)	—	—	—	—	—	102
Field Operations:						
State traffic sgt.....	—	—	1	2,883-3,455	—	43
Motor carrier specialist II	—	—	2	2,768-3,339	—	66
State traffic off	—	—	19	2,424-2,895	—	616
Motor carrier specialist I	—	—	11	2,298-2,768	—	303
Commercial vehicle inspection specialist I	—	—	4	1,723-2,051	—	83
Ofc asst II.....	—	—	10	1,355-1,569	—	167

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Planning and Analysis:				Salary Range		
Staff services mgr II	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	46
Staff services analyst	—	—	1	1,692-2,011	—	24
Enforcement Services:						
State traffic sgt	—	—	1	2,883-3,455	—	35
State traffic off	—	—	1	2,424-2,895	—	29
Staff services analyst	—	—	1	1,692-2,011	—	21
Ofc asst II	—	—	2	1,355-1,569	—	33
Personnel and Training:						
Pers asst I	—	—	3	1,456-1,692	—	52
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	59	—	—	\$1,657
Partial Year Adjustments:						
Commercial vehicle inspection specialist I ¹	—	-4.9	—	—	—	—
Ofc asst II ²	—	-0.4	—	—	—	—
Termination of limited term positions:						
Staff services analyst ³	—	-0.5	—	—	-\$14	—
Totals Partial Year Adjustments	—	-5.8	—	—	-\$14	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	-5.8	59	—	-\$14	\$1,710
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	7,684.9	8,043.6	8,097.4	\$259,960	\$287,695	\$291,708

¹ 14 positions effective 9-1-86.² 1 position effective 9-1-86.³ 1 position limited to 12-31-86.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1985-86*
Estimated
1986-87*
Proposed
1987-88*

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.10.018 Golden Gate Division Communications Center and Division Office	\$228 ^W	\$5,971 ^C	—
50.10 Academy (Bryte)			
50.10.041 Academy New Skid Facility (Bryte)	—	37 ^{PW}	\$553 ^C
This request is for construction of a new skid recovery training facility at the Academy.			
50.12 Clear Lake/Kelseyville			
50.12.102 Purchase of leased facility	681 ^A	—	—
50.13 Alturas			
50.13.103 Purchase of leased facility	1 ^A	1,021 ^A	—
50.14 Ukiah			
50.14.104 Purchase of leased facility	—	—	1,461 ^A
This request is for acquisition of an existing leased facility.			
50.25 Yuba-Sutter			
50.25.205 Purchase of leased facility	—	754 ^A	—
50.26 Stockton			
50.26.206 Alterations	—	519 ^{PWC}	—
50.31.301 Oakland			
50.31.301.003 Construction	—	2,020 ^C	—
50.41 Mariposa			
50.41.401 Purchase of leased facility	700 ^A	2 ^A	—
50.42 Central Division (Fresno)			
50.42.402 Purchase of leased facility	—	—	1,339 ^A
This request is for acquisition of an existing leased facility.			
50.62 Rancho California			
50.62.602 Purchase of leased facility	—	—	1,194 ^A
This request is for acquisition of an existing leased facility.			
50.63 Blythe			
50.63.603 Purchase of leased facility	—	—	907 ^A
This request is for acquisition of an existing leased facility.			
50.82 Ontario			
50.82.802 Purchase of leased facility	4 ^A	—	—
50.83 Morongo Basin			
50.83.803 Purchase of leased facility	—	644 ^A	—
50.84 Needles			
50.84.804 New Facility	—	122 ^{PW}	1,336 ^C
This request is for construction of a new 25-person facility.			
50.85 Inland Division (San Bernardino)			
50.85.805 Purchase of leased facility	—	—	2,329 ^A
This request is for acquisition of an existing leased facility.			
50.90 Various Areas			
50.90.900 Property Options and Appraisals	—	60 ^A	20 ^A
This request is for property options and appraisals for CHP facilities at Sonora and East Los Angeles.			
Totals, Major Projects	\$1,614	\$11,150	\$9,139

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
Minor Projects				
50.01.001	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	\$710 ^{PWC}	\$931 ^{PWC}	\$797 ^{PWC}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$2,324	\$12,081	\$9,936
<i>Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</i>		<i>2,324</i>	<i>12,081</i>	<i>9,936</i>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$4,566	\$11,018	\$9,936
	Reversion per Provision 1, Item 2720-301-044, Budget Act of 1985	-1,082	-	-
	Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	38	-3	-
Prior year balances available:				
	Budget Act of 1983, Item 2720-301-044	1,882	-	-
	Budget Act of 1984, Item 2720-301-044	1,211	-	-
	Budget Act of 1985, Item 2720-301-044	-	1,066	-
	Totals Available	\$6,615	\$12,081	\$9,936
	Balance available in subsequent years	-1,066	-	-
	Unexpended balance, estimated saving	-3,225	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)		\$2,324	\$12,081	\$9,936

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

The Department of Motor Vehicles' objectives are: (1) to protect the public interest in vehicle and vessel ownership, to provide various revenue collection services for state and local agencies and to provide miscellaneous registration-related services through the vehicle and vessel registration and titling process; (2) to promote highway safety and financial responsibility by regulating the issuance and retention of driver licenses and to provide personal identification services to drivers and nondrivers; and (3) to provide public protection by licensing and regulating occupations and businesses related to the manufacture, transport, sale and disposal of vehicles and occupations and businesses related to the instruction of drivers in the safe operation of vehicles on the highways.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapters 1 and 6.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
11	Vehicle and Vessel Registration and Titling.....	\$173,946	\$191,822	\$200,200
21	Driver Licensing and Control and Personal Identification.....	122,959	127,928	130,111
32	Occupational Licensing and Regulation	17,232	18,571	18,793
35	New Motor Vehicle Board	679	853	920
41	Administration	30,274	32,327	34,815
	Distributed Administration.....	— 30,048	— 32,231	— 34,719
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		\$315,042	\$339,270	\$350,120
	Reimbursements	— 8,990	— 9,018	— 9,335
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		\$306,052	\$330,252	\$340,785
	General Fund	57	62	62
	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	211,201	231,030	230,294
	New Motor Vehicle Board Account	675	843	910
	Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	91,167	95,058	106,220
	State Bicycle License and Registration Fund.....	21	40	37
	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c	2,926	3,219	3,262
	Federal Trust Fund ^f	5	—	—
Personnel years.....		7,797.3	7,831	7,691.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
All	Data base computer replacement	-	\$3,137
All	Adjustment for workload increase	34	906
All	Expansion of the satellite office concept	5.2	1,367
11, 21, 32, 41	Remittance processing equipment	1.2	817
11, 21, 32	Continuation of phone mail appointment staffing	100	2,412
11, 21, 32, 41	DMV automation efficiencies	-119.3	-1,925
11, 21	Legislation:		
	Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1986, Tour Bus Drivers	(24)	(599)
	Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1986, Tour Buses	(5)	(134)
	Chapter 1117, Statutes of 1986, Driving Offenses	(7.6)	(198)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

11 VEHICLE AND VESSEL REGISTRATION AND TITLING

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are to establish identification for vehicles, vessels and off-highway vehicles owned and/or operated by California residents and to protect the public in the ownership of their vehicles and vessels. Through the Vehicle and Vessel Registration and Titling program, the department identifies and issues indicia to vehicles and undocumented vessels owned and/or operated in California, and determines and issues evidence of ownership. The program also provides various revenue collection services for state and local agencies. Fees are collected for services rendered and for authority to operate vehicles and vessels annually. Information from vehicle and vessel records and miscellaneous registration-related services are also provided. Investigations of stolen vehicles, fraudulent and counterfeit documents, and attempts to evade California registration laws are also conducted.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of \$2,244,000 for data base computer replacement.
- Increase of 0.8 PY and \$584,000 for replacement of remittance processing equipment.
- Increase of 57.5 PYs and \$1,342,000 to continue phone (mail) appointment staffing.
- Reduction of 14.1 PYs and \$161,000 resulting from continued automation implementation efficiencies.
- Increase of 30.9 PYs and \$782,000 to implement legislation.
- Increase of 21.1 PYs and \$336,000 for workload increases.
- Increase of 3.1 PYs and \$942,000 to expand the satellite office concept.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 3; 3.5; 16.5, Chapters 1 and 2; and 16.7.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Part 5.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	4,022.1	4,011.4	3,904.7	\$173,946	\$191,767	\$194,131
Workload adjustments.....	—	1.4	99.3	—	55	6,069
Totals, Vehicle and Vessel Registration and Titling	4,022.1	4,012.8	4,004	\$173,946	\$191,822	\$200,200
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				71,700	84,628	81,488
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				91,167	95,058	106,220
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund				21	40	37
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				2,926	3,219	3,262
Reimbursements				8,132	8,877	9,193

Program Elements

11.10 Vehicle and Vessel Registration and Titling Services.....	3,757.3	3,749.9	3,743.8	161,262	177,971	185,855
11.20 Information Services	264.8	262.9	260.2	12,684	13,851	14,345

11.10 Vehicle and Vessel Registration and Titling Services

Program Element Statement

Through the registration and titling process, the department establishes identification, and provides registration and ownership documentation to owners of motor vehicles, motorcrafts and sailboats over eight feet in length, and off-highway vehicles. The Department also protects the interest of the public and preserves security interests of lending institutions for various kinds of vehicles (off-highway, commercial, non-commercial, motorcycles) and vessels. Ownership information is available for use by law enforcement agencies and other interested parties. Revenue is collected for various state and local agencies from vehicle registration fees, motor vehicle license fees, personalized license plates, unpaid parking violation bails, use taxes, and off-highway vehicle fees.

Performance Measures

Registration and ownership documentation by type:	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Motor vehicles	22,300,000	22,600,000	22,900,000
Motorcrafts/sailboats	778,000	807,000	837,000
Off-highway vehicles	220,000	226,000	232,000

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	3,757.3	3,749.9	3,743.8	\$161,262	\$177,971	\$185,855
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				59,016	70,777	67,143
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				91,167	95,058	106,220
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund				21	40	37
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				2,926	3,219	3,262
Reimbursements				8,132	8,877	9,193
Element Components						
11.10.010 Vehicles	3,657.9	3,648.3	3,641.5	156,264	172,337	180,078
11.10.020 Vessels	72.7	74.5	75.5	3,053	3,447	3,495
11.10.030 Off-Highway Vehicles	26.7	27.1	26.8	1,945	2,187	2,282

11.20 Information Services

Program Element Statement

This element provides vehicle or vessel ownership information to governmental agencies, law enforcement agencies and the public. Requests are made by telephone, by writing or by computer tape for information from the department's registration records. Responses are furnished in a similar manner. Government and law enforcement agencies are not required to pay for this information. The public pays a charge sufficient to offset the cost of producing the information.

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
No fee requests	25,366,000	28,384,000	30,330,000
Records produced for private companies (EDP)	2,822,000	2,907,000	2,994,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund)	264.8	262.9	260.2	\$12,684	\$13,851	\$14,345

21 DRIVER LICENSING AND CONTROL AND PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of this program are to promote highway safety by licensing eligible drivers and limiting or withholding the driving privilege of unsafe drivers. The program promotes the financial responsibility of vehicle operators by suspending the driving privilege of individuals who are unable to show proof of financial responsibility following an accident, provides personal identification services for all drivers and nondrivers in the state, and investigates fraudulent and counterfeit documents.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of \$855,000 for data base computer replacement.
- Increase of 0.3 PY and \$223,000 for replacement of remittance processing equipment.
- Increase of 41.1 PYs and \$1,038,000 to continue phone (mail) appointment staffing.
- Reduction of 103 PYs and \$1,752,000 resulting from continued automation implementation efficiencies.
- Increase of 10.3 PYs and \$266,000 to implement legislation.
- Increase of 8.2 PYs and \$613,000 for workload increases.
- Increase of 2.1 PYs and \$414,000 to expand the satellite office concept.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	3,052.2	3,033.7	2,951.2	\$122,959	\$127,836	\$128,454
Workload adjustments.....	-	3.4	-41	-	92	1,657
Totals, Driver Licensing and Control and Personal Identification	3,052.2	3,037.1	2,910.2	\$122,959	\$127,928	\$130,111
General Fund				57	62	62
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				122,425	127,831	130,013
Federal Trust Fund				5	-	-
Reimbursements				472	35	36

Program Elements

21.10 Driver Licensing and Personal Identification Services	1,945.1	1,927.2	1,826.3	79,005	82,226	83,594
21.20 Driver Improvement and Control Services	861.2	864.6	857	33,638	34,730	35,514
21.30 Information Services	245.9	245.3	226.9	10,316	10,972	11,003

21.10 Driver Licensing and Personal Identification Services

Program Element Statement

The Department promotes highway safety by screening driver license applicants to demonstrate their ability to drive within reasonably safe standards. The term of a driver license can be extended for drivers under age 70 with good driving records. The Department also issues special driver certificates to school bus, ambulance, and drivers of other specified vehicles, who must meet additional medical, driver record, and, for some certificates, criminal background standards. The Department also facilitates commerce by providing generally accepted documents for personal identification.

Performance Measures

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Driver Licenses:			
Issued	6,100,000	5,800,000	5,500,000
Outstanding	17,200,000	17,500,000	17,700,000
Identification Cards:			
Issued	870,000	859,000	856,000
Outstanding	2,400,000	2,600,000	2,800,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	1,945.1	1,927.2	1,826.3	\$79,005	\$82,226	\$83,594
General Fund				57	62	62
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				78,540	82,129	83,496
Reimbursements				408	35	36
Element Components						
21.10.010 Driver License Services	1,817.1	1,799.8	1,708.4	73,479	76,468	77,752
21.10.020 Personal Identification Services	128	127.4	117.9	5,526	5,758	5,842

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

21.20 Driver Improvement and Control Services

Program Element Statement

The Driver Control and Financial Responsibility components enhance highway safety by regulating and controlling drivers who become safety risks and by promoting financial responsibility of vehicle owners and drivers. Driver control programs include both those in which driver control actions are mandated by statute and in which action is administratively determined. Driver control programs focus on persons who drive under the influence of alcohol or drugs and drivers who refuse to submit to blood alcohol or drug tests. Additionally, these programs attempt to identify and assess whether a person's ability to drive safely may be impaired by mental or physical problems. The financial responsibility of drivers is maintained by regulating and controlling those drivers who fail to show proof of financial responsibility coverage following a traffic accident, who have an unsatisfied judgment based on a traffic accident, or who have had a driver license suspended or revoked.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	861.2	864.6	857	\$33,638	\$34,730	\$35,514
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				33,569	34,730	35,514
Federal Trust Fund [†]				5	—	—
Reimbursements				64	—	—
Element Components						
21.20.010 Post Licensing Control	692.7	695.1	690.9	28,082	28,963	29,660
21.20.020 Financial Responsibility	168.5	169.5	166.1	5,556	5,767	5,854

21.30 Information Services

Program Element Statement

This element provides various driver license information services to governmental agencies without charge, and to private citizens and companies for a charge sufficient to offset the cost of producing the information.

Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Fee requests				14,493,400	15,623,200	16,841,200
No-fee requests				8,082,000	8,585,000	9,120,000
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund)	245.9	245.3	226.9	\$10,316	\$10,972	\$11,003

32 OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION

Program Objectives Statement

The chief objective of this program is to provide protection to the consumer by reducing public injury, both civil and criminal, through the licensing and regulation of firms and individuals doing business in the principal segments of the motor vehicle industry. This is accomplished by licensing firms and individuals in accordance with occupational licensing statutes and regulations, by enforcing these regulations and by initiating appropriate actions against persons engaged in fraudulent, deceptive or otherwise unlawful practices.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of \$37,000 for data base computer replacement.
- Increase of \$10,000 for replacement of remittance processing equipment.
- Increase of 1.4 PYs and \$34,000 to continue phone mail appointment staffing.
- A reduction of \$13,000 resulting from continued automation implementation efficiencies.
- Increase of 0.8 PY and reduction of \$53,000 for workload changes.
- Increase of \$11,000 to expand the satellite office concept.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 5.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	378.5	408.1	403.3	\$17,232	\$18,571	\$18,769
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	2.2	—	—	24
Totals, Occupational Licensing and Regulation	378.5	408.1	405.5	\$17,232	\$18,571	\$18,793
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				17,076	18,571	18,793
Reimbursements				156	—	—

Program Elements

32.10 Occupational Licensing	137.7	147.8	147	5,649	6,042	6,129
32.20 Occupational Regulation	240.8	260.3	258.5	11,516	12,460	12,595
32.30 Information Services.....	—	—	—	67	69	69

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

32.10 Occupational Licensing

Program Element Statement

This element protects the consumer from unqualified and unscrupulous firms and individuals by reviewing applications for an occupational license to ensure that applicants are qualified, financially responsible, and morally fit to engage in a business or occupation related to the principal segments of the motor vehicle industry.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total licensing transactions.....	58,100	59,200	60,300

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	137.7	147.8	147	\$5,649	\$6,042	\$6,129
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				5,645	6,042	6,129
Reimbursements.....				4	-	-

32.20 Occupational Regulation

Program Element Statement

This element protects the consumer from unqualified and unscrupulous firms and individuals by enforcing occupational licensing statutes and regulations.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Criminal/administrative investigations.....	4,800	4,900	5,000
Consumer complaints.....	16,500	21,000	21,000
Licensee investigations.....	1,200	2,800	2,800
Unlicensed activity investigations.....	1,500	1,800	1,800

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	240.8	260.3	258.5	\$11,516	\$12,460	\$12,595
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				11,364	12,460	12,595
Reimbursements.....				152	-	-

32.30 Information Services

Program Element Statement

This element provides information or copies of records of occupational licensees to governmental agencies without charge, and to private citizens and companies for a charge sufficient to offset the cost of providing the information.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Fee requests.....	98,400	98,400	98,400
No-fee requests.....	99,000	103,000	107,000
Records produced for private companies (EDP).....	95,500	95,500	95,500

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund).....	-	-	-	\$67	\$69	\$69

35 NEW MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to prohibit manufacturers from adding, withdrawing or relocating automobile dealerships in market areas of existing franchisees, where such effect would be injurious to the existing franchisees and to the public interest and to protect members of the public from the activities of dishonest or unqualified motor vehicle licensees. This is accomplished by hearing and considering: (1) protests filed by any applicant for a license or any franchisee pursuant to Vehicle Code Sections 3060, 3062, 3064, 3065; (2) petitions filed by any resident of California concerning the activities or practices of any person applying for or holding a license under the jurisdiction of the New Motor Vehicle Board (manufacturers, distributors, dealers, etc.); and (3) appeals from final decisions of the Department of Motor Vehicles. The Board also endeavors to arbitrate amicably disputes between consumers and new motor vehicle dealers and manufacturers.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 6.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	14.6	16.8	16.8	\$679	\$853	\$910
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	10
Totals, New Motor Vehicle Board.....	14.6	16.8	16.8	\$679	\$853	\$920
New Motor Vehicle Board Account.....				675	843	910
Reimbursements.....				4	10	10

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Dealer protests.....	83	95	104
Petitions.....	5	3	4
Appeals.....	2	2	3
Consumer complaints.....	1,200	1,200	1,300

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

41 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive Division provides policy guidance and support for the overall management of the Department including programs of communication, customer relations, equal employment opportunities, information, internal auditing, labor relations, legal services, management analysis, multilingual services, program and policy development, program support and research and development. The Division of Administration provides staff support for administrative programs including personnel management, financial management, and business facilities management. The division of EDP Service provides and coordinates the overall electronic data processing functions within the Department.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of \$377,000 (distributed) for data base computer replacement.
- Increase of 0.1 PYs and \$98,000 (distributed) for replacement of remittance processing equipment.
- Reduction of 2.2 PYs and \$216,000 (distributed) resulting from continued automation implementation efficiencies.
- Increase of 3.9 PYs and \$548,000 for workload increases.
- Increase of \$78,000 to expand the satellite office concept.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	329.9	356.2	353.1	\$30,274	\$32,327	\$33,930
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	1.8	—	—	885
Totals, Administration	329.9	356.2	354.9	\$30,274	\$32,327	\$34,815

Program Elements

41.01 Administration						
41.01.010 Executive.....	91.8	98.5	97.9	3,581	4,610	4,644
41.01.020 Legal	71.3	76	75.9	2,324	3,803	3,904
41.01.030 Financial Management	70.1	75.2	75	7,251	7,242	7,861
41.01.040 Business and Facilities Mgmt.....	42.8	45.6	45.6	6,770	6,395	7,086
41.01.050 Personnel Management	—	—	—	3,329	2,641	3,100
41.01.060 Other Administrative Services	23.2	25.3	25.1	3,063	2,830	3,176
41.01.070 EDP Services	30.7	35.6	35.4	3,956	4,806	5,044
Totals, Administration	329.9	356.2	354.9	\$30,274	\$32,327	\$34,815
41.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
11 Vehicle and Vessel Registration and						
Titling	(173.1)	(186.9)	(186.3)	—15,770	—16,915	—18,221
21 Driver Licensing and Control and Personal						
Identification	(136.8)	(147.7)	(147.1)	—12,457	—13,362	—14,394
32 Occupational Licensing and Regulation						
.....	(19.4)	(21)	(20.9)	—1,769	—1,898	—2,044
35 New Motor Vehicle Board	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	—52	—56	—60
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other						
Programs.....	(329.9)	(356.2)	(354.9)	—\$30,048	—\$32,231	—\$34,719
Net Totals, Administration (Reim-						
bursements)	329.9	356.2	354.9	\$226	\$96	\$96

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	7,797.3	8,020.6	7,860.6	\$172,275	\$189,568	\$190,186
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—164	—	—	—2,599
Proposed new positions.....	—	5	199.4	—	95	3,683
Partial year adjustments	—	—24	33.1	—	—367	495
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—19	68.5	—	—272	1,579
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7,797.3	8,001.6	7,929.1	\$172,275	\$189,296	\$191,765
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—170.6	—237.7	—	—7,592	—9,062
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7,797.3	7,831	7,691.4	\$172,275	\$181,704	\$182,703
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	58,159	56,835	57,169
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	7,797.3	7,831	7,691.4	\$230,434	\$238,539	\$239,872

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	7,861	7,320	7,613
Printing	4,553	5,707	6,010
Communications.....	5,400	5,424	5,652
Postage.....	12,003	12,927	12,921
Insurance.....	24	39	39
Travel—in-state	1,928	2,725	2,804
Travel—out-of-state	84	104	87
Training.....	158	773	722
Facilities operation	10,068	15,454	16,223
Utilities	3,583	3,960	3,977
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	3,255	2,765	2,919
Cons & prof svcs—external	1,216	1,304	1,720
Consolidated data center			

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	80	71	5,179
Data processing (internal)	14,749	18,893	17,635
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	11,261	11,112	12,434
Equipment	1,736	3,752	3,507
Other items of expense:			
Vehicle operations	523	578	587
Other	6,027	7,823	10,219
Tabs and stickers	(647)	(1,966)	(1,966)
License plates	(5,355)	(5,818)	(8,218)
Bicycle indicia	(25)	(39)	(35)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$84,509	\$100,731	\$110,248
400000 Special item of expense	99	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$315,042	\$339,270	\$350,120
Reimbursements	-8,990	-9,018	-9,335
TOTALS, NET EXPENDITURES	\$306,052	\$330,252	\$340,785

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$68	\$62	\$62
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$57	\$62	\$62

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$197,415	\$233,193	\$230,294
011 Budget Act appropriation (deficiencies)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Allocation for employee compensation	8,375	-	-
Allocation for price increase	533	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	4,016	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-11	-9	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-2,286	-
Chapter 1126, Statutes of 1985	1,875	-	-
Chapter 1500, Statutes of 1985	184	-	-
Chapter 1078, Statutes of 1986	-	40	-
Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1986	-	92	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1126, Statutes of 1985	-	1,079	-
Chapter 1500, Statutes of 1985	-	85	-
Totals Available	\$212,387	\$232,194	\$230,294
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-22	-1,164	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,164	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$211,201	\$231,030	\$230,294

054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$760	\$852	\$910
Allocation for employee compensation	31	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-9	-
Totals Available	\$791	\$843	\$910
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-116	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$675	\$843	\$910

064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$85,160	\$96,022	\$106,220
Allocation for employee compensation	3,614	-	-
Allocation for price increase	232	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2,161	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-964	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$91,167	\$95,058	\$106,220

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

378 State Bicycle License and Registration Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$29	\$40	\$37	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-8</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	<u>\$21</u>	<u>\$40</u>	<u>\$37</u>	
516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,956	\$3,267	\$3,262	
Allocation for employee compensation	125	-	-	
Allocation for price increase.....	8	-	-	
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	<u>-</u>	<u>-48</u>	<u>-</u>	
Totals Available	\$3,089	\$3,219	\$3,262	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-163</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	<u>\$2,926</u>	<u>\$3,219</u>	<u>\$3,262</u>	
890 Federal Trust Fund †				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Federal Funds (expenditures)	\$5	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	<u>\$306,052</u>	<u>\$330,252</u>	<u>\$340,785</u>	

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ¹		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$48,702	\$115,495	\$80,925
Prior Year Adjustments		15,074	-	-
Reserves, adjusted		\$63,776	\$115,495	\$80,925
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
114100	Motor vehicle registration (and other fees)	588,478	607,000	624,000
114200	Drivers license fees.....	68,499	70,000	73,600
114400	Identification card fees	4,885	5,400	6,000
120900	Off-highway vehicle fees (registration and other fees)	2,093	2,500	3,000
131700	Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies			
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public (sale of information)	16,179	18,000	19,000
150300	Income from surplus money investments	5,332	4,200	4,000
151200	Income from condemnation deposits fund investments.....			
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	17,356	3,000	6,300
100000	Totals, Revenues.....	\$702,822	\$710,100	\$735,900
Transfers from Other Funds:				
304200	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 42205, Vehicle Code)	18,400	21,377	19,489
305000	California Highway Patrol Enforcement Account, State Transportation Fund (Chapter 111, Statutes of 1985)	-	873	-
314000	California Environmental License Plate Fund (Section 2119(B), Public Resources Code)	4,446	4,667	4,619
395000	Public Employee Contingency Reserve Fund (Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985)	759	-	-
300000	Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$23,605	\$26,917	\$24,108
Totals, Receipts		\$726,427	\$737,017	\$760,008
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$726,427	\$737,017	\$760,008
Totals, Resources		\$790,203	\$852,512	\$840,933
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements				
State Operations:				
0250	Judicial Council	60	61	60
0520	Secretary, Business, Transportation and Housing	587	605	583
0820	Department of Justice	12,990	13,553	14,045
2700	Office of Traffic Safety	285	274	274
2720	Department of California Highway Patrol	402,273	460,642	470,668
2740	Department of Motor Vehicles.....	211,201	231,030	230,294
3360	State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission ..	90	90	91
3400	Air Resources Board	33,149	38,537	36,870

† This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
4260 Department of Health Services.....	319	319	316
8190 Tort liability claims	—	3,751	—
9670 Legislative Claims, State Board of Control.....	2,975	43	—
Local Assistance:			
3400 Air Resources Board	7,011	7,511	7,511
Capital Outlay:			
2720 Department of the California Highway Patrol.....	2,324	12,081	9,936
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles.....	1,444	3,090	5,831
Totals, Disbursements	\$674,708	\$771,587	\$776,479
RESERVES.....	\$115,495	\$80,925	\$64,454
Reserve for economic uncertainties	115,495	80,925	64,454
051 Olympic ReflectORIZED License Plate Account, State Transportation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$139	\$7	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfer to Other Funds:			
814000 California Environmental License Plate Fund (Chapter 1289, Statutes of 1983)	— 114	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$25	\$7	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	18	7	—
RESERVES.....	\$7	—	—
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	7	—	—
054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$549	\$677	\$634
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121300 New motor vehicle dealer license fee.....	803	800	800
Totals, Resources	\$1,352	\$1,477	\$1,434
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (state operations)	675	843	910
RESERVES.....	\$677	\$634	\$524
Reserve for economic uncertainties	677	634	524
064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$154,198	\$163,684	\$164,666
Prior Year Adjustment	28,134	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$182,332	\$163,684	\$164,666
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
113500 Trailer coach license (in-lieu) fees.....	11,997	14,400	18,700
113600 Motor vehicle license (in-lieu) fees	1,490,803	1,655,000	1,855,000
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,502,800	\$1,669,400	\$1,873,700
Totals, Resources	\$1,685,132	\$1,833,084	\$2,038,366
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0860 Board of Equalization	1,352	1,392	1,392
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles.....	91,167	95,058	106,220
9670 Legislative Claims, State Board of Control.....	—	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$92,519	\$96,450	\$107,612

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

1						
2						
3						
4						
5	Apportionments:					
6	9350 Shared Revenues:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*		
7	To cities.....	575,596	632,761	714,013		
8	To no-property tax cities.....	2,448	2,728	3,082		
9	To counties, trailer coaches.....	11,696	14,400	18,700		
10	To counties, other	839,189	922,079	1,040,475		
11	Totals, Apportionments	\$1,428,929	\$1,571,968	\$1,776,270		
12	Totals, Expenditures	\$1,521,448	\$1,668,418	\$1,883,882		
13	RESERVES.....	\$163,684	\$164,666	\$154,484		
14	Reserve for economic uncertainties	163,684	164,666	154,484		
15						
16						
17	378 State Bicycle License and Registration Fund					
18	BEGINNING RESERVES	\$45	\$60	\$50		
19						
20	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS					
21	Receipts:					
22	Revenues:					
23	125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Bicycle license indicia)	36	30	46		
24	Totals, Resources	\$81	\$90	\$96		
25						
26						
27	EXPENDITURES					
28	Disbursements:					
29	State Operations:					
30	2740 Department of Motor Vehicles.....	21	40	37		
31	RESERVES.....	\$60	\$50	\$59		
32	Reserve for economic uncertainties	60	50	59		
33						

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
38	Totals, Authorized Positions	7,797.3	8,020.6	7,860.6	\$172,275	\$189,568	\$190,186
39	Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
40	Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
41	Division of Administration:				Salary Range		
42	Financial Management Svcs Section:						
43	Temporary help	-	-	-2.4	-	-	-39
44	Personnel Management Svcs Section:						
45	Temporary help	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-11
46	Totals	-	-	-3.1	-	-	-\$50
47	Division of Headquarters Operations:						
48	Processing I Section:						
49	Key data supvr I, eff 10/1/87	-	-	-1	1,630-1,922	-	-20
50	Key data supvr I, eff 11/1/87	-	-	-1	1,630-1,922	-	-20
51	Key data supvr I, eff 12/1/87	-	-	-1	1,630-1,922	-	-20
52	Key data supvr I, eff 1/1/88	-	-	-1	1,630-1,922	-	-20
53	Key data supvr I, eff 2/1/88	-	-	-1	1,630-1,922	-	-20
54	Key data supvr I, eff 3/1/88	-	-	-1	1,630-1,922	-	-20
55	Key data supvr I, eff 4/1/88	-	-	-1	1,630-1,922	-	-20
56	Supvr prog techn I, eff 1/1/88	-	-	-1	1,630-1,922	-	-20
57	Supvr prog techn I, eff 4/1/88	-	-	-1	1,630-1,922	-	-20
58	Ofc services supvr I, eff 12/1/87	-	-	-2	1,569-1,843	-	-37
59	Ofc services supvr I, eff 1/1/88	-	-	-2	1,569-1,843	-	-37
60	Ofc services supvr I, eff 2/1/88	-	-	-2	1,569-1,843	-	-37
61	Ofc services supvr I, eff 3/1/88	-	-	-2	1,569-1,843	-	-37
62	Prog techn I/II, eff 11/1/87	-	-	-3	1,569-1,843	-	-56
63	Prog techn I/II, eff 12/1/87	-	-	-2	1,569-1,843	-	-37
64	Prog techn I/II, eff 1/1/88	-	-	-2	1,569-1,843	-	-38
65	Prog techn I/II, eff 2/1/88	-	-	-3	1,569-1,843	-	-56
66	Prog techn I/II, eff 3/1/88	-	-	-3	1,569-1,843	-	-56
67	Prog techn I/II, eff 4/1/88	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-19
68	Key data opr, eff 7/1/87	-	-	-5	1,281-1,692	-	-78
69	Key data opr, eff 8/1/87	-	-	-5	1,281-1,692	-	-78
70	Key data opr, eff 9/1/87	-	-	-6	1,281-1,692	-	-94
71	Key data opr, eff 10/1/87	-	-	-5	1,281-1,692	-	-78
72	Key data opr, eff 11/1/87	-	-	-5	1,281-1,692	-	-78
73	Key data opr, eff 12/1/87	-	-	-5	1,281-1,692	-	-78
74	Key data opr, eff 1/1/88	-	-	-5	1,281-1,692	-	-78
75	Key data opr, eff 2/1/88	-	-	-2	1,281-1,692	-	-31
76	Key data opr, eff 3/1/88	-	-	-3	1,281-1,692	-	-50
77	Key data opr, eff 4/1/88	-	-	-5	1,281-1,692	-	-78
78	Asst clk, OA I/II, eff 7/1/87	-	-	-11	1,101-1,569	-	-150
79	Asst clk, OA I/II, eff 8/1/87	-	-	-5	1,101-1,569	-	-67
80	Asst clk, OA I/II, eff 9/1/87	-	-	-5	1,101-1,569	-	-67
81	Asst clk, OA I/II, eff 10/1/87	-	-	-5	1,101-1,569	-	-67
82	Asst clk, OA I/II, eff 11/1/87	-	-	-2	1,101-1,569	-	-27
83	Asst clk, OA I/II, eff 2/1/88	-	-	-2	1,101-1,569	-	-27
84							
85							
86							
87							
88	* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.						

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86* Salary Range	1986-87*	1987-88*
Asst clk, OA I/II, eff 3/1/88	-	-	-3	1,101-1,569	-	-40
Asst clk, OA I/II, eff 4/1/88	-	-	-1	1,101-1,569	-	-13
Temporary help	-	-	-2.4	-	-	-39
Processing II Section:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-15	-	-	-241
Totals	-	-	-128.4	-	-	-\$2,049
Division of Field Operations—North						
Region I Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-0.4	-	-	-7
Region II Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-1.4	-	-	-26
Region III Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-2	-	-	-37
Region IV Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-2.9	-	-	-53
Region V Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-2.6	-	-	-48
Region VI Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-1.7	-	-	-31
Region VII Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-1	-	-	-18
Totals	-	-	-12	-	-	-\$220
Division of Field Operations—South						
Region I Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-5.1	-	-	-90
Region II Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-3.6	-	-	-63
Region III Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-2.2	-	-	-39
Region IV Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-2.1	-	-	-37
Region V Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-2.5	-	-	-44
Region VI Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-1.3	-	-	-23
Region VII Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-3.7	-	-	-65
Totals	-	-	-20.5	-	-	-\$361
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	-	-	-164	-	-	-\$2,680
Transfers in Authorized Positions						
Division of Field Operations—North						
Region I Section:						
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	-	1	1,684-2,522	-	20
Prog techn I/II	-	-	1.3	1,456-1,843	-	23
Temporary help	-	-	-3.9	-	-	-71
Region II Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-15.5	-	-	-284
Region III Section:						
Mgr III	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Mgr II	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	20
Control cashier-motor vehicle	-	-	2	1,692-2,004	-	41
Prog techn I/II	-	-	5.8	1,456-1,843	-	101
Region IV Section:						
Prog techn I/II	-	-	6.3	1,456-1,843	-	110
Temporary help	-	-	-5.7	-	-	-104
Region V Section:						
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	-	1	1,684-2,522	-	20
Prog techn I/II	-	-	4.1	1,456-1,843	-	72
Temporary help	-	-	-2.9	-	-	-53
Region VI Section:						
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	-	-0.5	1,684-2,522	-	-10
Temporary help	-	-	-5.7	-	-	-104
Region VII Section:						
Mgr III	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	-	1.9	1,684-2,522	-	38
Control cashier-motor vehicle	-	-	1	1,692-2,004	-	20
Prog techn I/II	-	-	2.3	1,456-1,843	-	40
Temporary help	-	-	1.9	-	-	35
Totals	-	-	-2.6	-	-	-22
Division of Field Operations—South						
Region I Section:						
Mgr III	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Control cashier-motor vehicle	-	-	1	1,692-2,004	-	20
Prog techn I/II	-	-	6.3	1,456-1,843	-	110
Temporary help	-	-	-9.4	-	-	-166
Region II Section:						
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	-	3	1,684-2,522	-	61

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Progr techn I/II	-	-	4.9	1,456-1,843	-	86
Temporary help	-	-	-17.3	-	-	-305
Region III Section:				Salary Range		
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	-	-2	1,684-2,522	-	-40
Progr techn I/II	-	-	9.1	1,456-1,843	-	159
Region IV Section:						
Mgr III	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Control cashier-motor vehicle	-	-	1	1,692-2,004	-	20
Progr techn I/II	-	-	3.3	1,456-1,843	-	58
Temporary help	-	-	-3.1	-	-	-55
Region V Section:						
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	-	0.5	1,684-2,522	-	10
Progr techn I/II	-	-	3.6	1,456-1,843	-	63
Temporary help	-	-	-0.4	-	-	-7
Region VI Section:						
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	-	2	1,684-2,522	-	40
Progr techn I/II	-	-	2.2	1,456-1,843	-	38
Temporary help	-	-	-3.7	-	-	-65
Region VII Section:						
Mgr III	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	-	1	1,684-2,522	-	20
Control cashier-motor vehicle	-	-	1	1,692-2,004	-	20
Progr techn I/II	-	-	4.8	1,456-1,843	-	84
Temporary help	-	-	-8.2	-	-	-144
Totals	-	-	2.6	-	-	\$103
Totals, Transfers in Authorized Positions	-	-	-	-	-	81
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-164	-	-	-\$2,599
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive Offices						
Quality Improvement/Planning Section:						
Temporary help	-	0.1	0.5	-	2	13
Totals	-	0.1	0.5	-	\$2	\$13
Division of Administration						
Personnel Management Services Section:						
Pers asst I	-	-	3	1,456-2,004	-	52
Acctg techn	-	-	2	1,569-1,843	-	38
Temporary help	-	0.1	-	-	2	-
Business and Materials Management Section:						
Warehouse worker	-	-	2	1,684-1,831	-	41
Stock clk	-	-	1	1,439-1,684	-	18
Totals	-	0.1	8	-	\$2	\$149
Division of Headquarters Operations						
Processing I Section:						
Progr techn I/II	-	3	14.5	1,456-1,843	56	275
Temporary help	-	0.1	-	-	2	-
Processing II Section:						
Progr techn I/II	-	-	9	1,456-1,843	-	172
Temporary help	-	-	0.2	-	-	4
Totals	-	3.1	23.7	-	\$58	\$451
Division of Investigations & Occupational Licensing						
Occupational Licensing Section:						
Progr techn I/II	-	-	1	1,456-1,843	-	19
Temporary help	-	-	2.3	-	-	30
Totals	-	-	3.3	-	-	\$49
Division of Field Operations—North						
Region I Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	6.7	-	-	123
Region II Section:						
Progr techn I/II	-	-	6.2	1,456-1,843	-	108
Temporary help	-	0.1	9.1	-	2	167
Region III Section:						
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	-	0.7	1,684-2,522	-	14
Temporary help	-	0.1	9.8	-	2	180

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Region IV Section:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	-	0.1	14.1	-	2	259
Region V Section:						
Mgr III, eff 2-1-88.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Control cashier-motor vehicle, eff 2-1-88	-	-	1	1,692-2,004	-	20
Temporary help	-	0.1	12.9	-	2	237
Region VI Section:						
Prog techn	-	-	5.3	1,456-1,843	-	93
Temporary help	-	0.1	5.7	-	2	105
Region VII Section:						
Mgr III, eff 2-1-88.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Control cashier-motor vehicle, eff 2-1-88	-	-	1	1,692-2,004	-	20
Temporary help	-	0.1	10.9	-	2	200
Totals	-	0.6	85.4	-	\$12	\$1,590
Division of Field Operations—South						
Region I Section:						
Mgr III, eff 2-1-88.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Control cashier-motor vehicle, eff 2-1-88	-	-	1	1,692-2,004	-	20
Temporary help	-	-	8.9	-	-	157
Region II Section:						
Temporary help	-	0.1	9.9	-	1	178
Region III Section:						
Mgr III, eff 2-1-88.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Control cashier-motor vehicle, eff 2-1-88	-	-	1	1,692-2,004	-	20
Temporary help	-	0.1	13.5	-	2	238
Region IV Section:						
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	-	3	1,684-2,522	-	61
Temporary help	-	0.1	9.5	-	2	168
Region V Section:						
Mgr III, eff 12-1-87.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Control cashier-motor vehicle, eff 12-1-87	-	-	1	1,692-2,004	-	20
Temporary help	-	0.1	6.7	-	2	118
Region VI Section:						
Temporary help	-	0.1	5	-	2	89
Region VII Section:						
Mgr III, eff 12-1-87.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Control cashier-motor vehicle, eff 12-1-87	-	-	1	1,692-2,004	-	20
Temporary help	-	-	8	-	-	141
Totals	-	0.5	72.5	-	\$9	\$1,358
Division of EDP Services						
General Operations Software Section:						
Temporary help	-	0.6	6	-	12	73
Totals	-	0.6	6	-	\$12	\$73
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	5	199.4	-	\$95	\$3,683
Partial-year Adjustments	-	-24	33.1	-	-367	495
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-19	68.5	-	-\$272	\$1,579
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	7,797.3	8,001.6	7,929.1	\$172,275	\$189,296	\$191,765

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
71 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
71.02	Statewide			
71.02.010	Property Appraisals and Purchase Options	\$12 ^A	—	—
71.03	Sacramento Headquarters Building			
71.03.010	Fire and Life Safety Retrofit	—	\$341 ^C	—
71.03.011	Site Preparation for Computer Replacement	—	4 ^P	\$2,112 ^{WC}
	Working drawings and construction to remodel and prepare site for computer replacement			
71.04	Pomona			
71.04.010	Office Building and Parking Facility	521 ^{AP}	77 ^W	1,691 ^C
	Construction of a new DMV office building (11,000 sq. ft.) and a parking facility.			
71.06	Redding			
71.06.010	Office Building and Parking Facility	32 ^A	583 ^{APW}	—
71.07	San Gabriel			
71.07.010	Office Building and Parking Facility	21 ^A	—	—
71.08	Yuba City			
71.08.010	Office Building and Parking Facility	283 ^{AP}	91 ^{PW}	1,564 ^C
	Construction of a new DMV office building (8,400 sq. ft.) and a parking facility.			
71.09	Santa Maria			
71.09.010	Office Building and Parking Facility Addition	52 ^P	238 ^C	—
71.10	Santa Ana			
71.10.010	Office Building and Parking Facility Addition	45 ^P	267 ^{WC}	—
71.12	Upland			
71.12.010	Office Building and Parking Facility	—	1,213 ^{AP}	119 ^W
	Working drawings for a new DMV office building (16,000 sq. ft.) and a parking facility.			
	Totals, Major Projects	\$966	\$2,814	\$5,486
Minor Projects				
71.01.000	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	\$478 ^{PWC}	\$276 ^{PWC}	\$345 ^{PWC}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$1,444	3,090	\$5,831
<i>Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</i>		<i>1,444</i>	<i>3,090</i>	<i>5,831</i>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$3,109	\$1,998	\$5,831
	Chapter 26, Statutes of 1986	12	—	—
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 2740-301-044, Budget Act of 1983	110	—	—
	Item 2740-301-044, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 2740-490, Budget Act of 1985	747	—	—
	Item 2740-301-044, Budget Act of 1985	—	2,104	—
	Totals Available	\$3,978	\$4,102	\$5,831
	Balance available in subsequent years	—2,104	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—430	—1,012	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)		\$1,444	\$3,090	\$5,831

* Dollars in thousands

2780 **STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER**

The Stephen P. Teale Data Center (TDC) is the State's general purpose computing service bureau, assisting state agencies in achieving program objectives through the application of advanced information systems technology. This will be accomplished by: (1) continually improving the quality, responsiveness and cost effectiveness of services; (2) helping users implement new and existing technologies; (3) adding new services to take advantage of emerging technologies; and (4) providing the means of ensuring the security and confidentiality of data.

The TDC budget is based on client departments' requests and known costs of TDC operations. This allows TDC management to establish charging rates based on the costs of providing a specific service level as requested by the client departments at the time of budget submission. Since the Center's establishment in 1972, TDC has continually experienced a growth in the overall demand for data processing services and an increase in the number of client departments the Center now serves. The number of customers TDC services has increased from the original group of 34 to today's total of 209 separate State entities.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Service Bureau Operations	\$43,697	\$47,462	\$47,987
20 Executive and Administrative Operations	7,298	7,677	7,515
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$50,995	\$55,139	\$55,502
Reimbursements	-14	-35	-35
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$50,981	\$55,104	\$55,467
General Fund	-877	1,179	-1,179
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund ^c	51,858	53,925	56,646
Personnel years	315.2	318.9	346

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

An increase of 27.1 positions and \$1.8 million over the base budget are proposed in fiscal year 1987-88. These adjustments are due to equipment replacements/upgrades and new and increased client workload.

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars*
10	Equipment Acquisitions to Meet Client Demands	-	6,561
10	Additional Spending Authority to Meet On-Going Obligations	-	2,091
10	Cost Reduction due to Paid-Off and/or Terminated Equipment	-	-7,773
10 & 20	Personnel Requirements to Support Client Growth	27.1	960

10 SERVICE BUREAU OPERATIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

The goal of this program is the operation and support of a service bureau operation in a manner which will: (1) ensure efficient utilization of Teale Data Center resources based on current and proposed client workload; (2) economically and effectively process the data and applications necessary to provide effective EDP support to client organizations; and (3) improve the level of service so that Teale Data Center EDP products are more accessible to the managers and non-technical staff of client departments.

Specific functions of this program are:

(1) EDP Operations—This function ensures that work is accomplished in a timely and efficient manner. The average number of monthly batch jobs processed at the Center in 1983, 1984 and 1985 was 151,966, 152,724 and 173,459 respectively. In the current year, TDC is processing an average of 179,204 batch jobs per month. As an indication of the Center's growth, the projections for increased TSO, CICS and Timesharing service are 12.7%, 13% and 35%, respectively. EDP Operations also ensures that the equipment is operated to meet the clients' schedules. Normal operations are 24-hours a day, 7-days a week.

(2) Technical Services—This function is primarily concerned with maintaining the software operating system for the computers, maintaining the telecommunications systems, maintaining the on-line inquiry systems, and installing and implementing vendor-supplied proprietary software packages. In addition, it compiles and analyzes workload and resource utilization data as well as providing consultation and advice to current and new clients on the use of the data center's services.

(3) Client Relations—Due to the changing technology of the EDP industry, this function is responsible for keeping the Center's clientele abreast of the TDC environment. Client Relations staff function as the point of contact for clients in coordinating requests for services, resolving customer problems, and promoting the various services and applications available through TDC. Additionally, this function monitors clients' programmatic missions and EDP requirements to ensure the flow of information between clients and TDC management.

Budget Adjustments

In FY 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$8,651,640 for equipment replacements/upgrades and associated EDP expenses.
- An increase of 24.1 personnel years and \$829,713 to meet ongoing and new client workload.
- Termination and/or completion of Installment Payment Agreements (IPA's) which will result in a reduction of -\$7,772,743.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	258.3	258.6	258.6	\$43,697	\$47,462	\$46,278
Workload adjustments	-	-	24.1	-	-	1,709
Totals	258.3	258.6	282.7	\$43,697	\$47,462	\$47,987
General Fund	-	-	-	-877	1,179	-1,179
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund ^c	-	-	-	44,560	44,248	49,131
Reimbursements	-	-	-	14	35	35

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive and administrative support to the Service Bureau Operation of the Teale Data Center. Services include: providing staff support to line functions including personnel, billing and accounting, budgeting, planning, contract administration, general administrative and management services. In addition, the Equal Employment Opportunity, Affirmative Action and the Employer-Employee Relations functions are services coordinated by the Administration Division.

Budget Adjustments

In FY 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 3.0 personnel years and \$129,817 to meet ongoing and new client workload.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	56.9	60.3	60.3	\$7,298	\$7,677	\$7,385
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	3	—	—	130
Totals (Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund)	56.9	60.3	63.3	\$7,298	\$7,677	\$7,515

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	315.2	328	328	\$9,595	\$10,798	\$11,004
Merit salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	(206)
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	28	—	—	652
Partial year adjustment	—	—0.5	—1.4	—	—18	—35
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—0.5	26.6	—	—18	\$617
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	315.2	327.5	354.6	\$9,595	\$10,780	\$11,621
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—8.6	—8.6	—	—284	—284
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	315.2	318.9	346	\$9,595	\$10,496	\$11,337
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	2,839	3,060	3,254
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	315.2	318.9	346	\$12,434	\$13,556	\$14,591

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	244	163	240
Communications	151	215	238
Travel—in-state	79	82	100
Travel—out-of-state	22	45	48
Training	278	221	279
Facilities operation	1,768	2,172	2,229
Utilities	275	281	286
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	1,392	1,077	1,090
Cons and prof svcs—external	52	392	345
EDP operations expense	6,312	7,038	10,161
EDP equipment acquisition, rent and maintenance	26,884	27,967	25,435
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	1,044	718	427
Equipment	31	33	33
Vehicle operations	1	—	—
General Fund interest expense	28	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$38,561	\$40,404	\$40,911

SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE

Payment of audit disallowance	—	1,179	—
400000 Totals, Special Item of Expense	—	\$1,179	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$50,995	\$55,139	\$55,502
Reimbursements	—14	—35	—35
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$50,981	\$55,104	\$55,467

* Dollars in thousands

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Payment of accumulated surpluses in state internal service funds—audit disallowances).....

-

\$1,179

-\$1,179

Loan repayment from Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund pursuant to Item 197.1, Budget Act of 1980 (expenditures).....

-\$877

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

-\$877

\$1,179

-\$1,179

683 Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$51,862

\$54,153

\$55,467

Allocation for employee compensation.....

745

-

-

Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....

-

-228

-

Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Reimbursement to General Fund for payment of audit disallowances).....

-

-

1,179

Loan repayment to General Fund pursuant to Item 197.1, Budget Act of 1980

877

-

-

Totals, Available.....

\$53,484

\$53,925

\$56,646

Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....

-1,626

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$51,858

\$53,925

\$56,646

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....

\$50,981

\$55,104

\$55,467

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

150400 Interest income on loans.....

\$28

-

-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

683 Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund *

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

BEGINNING RESERVES.....

\$7,006

\$5,951

\$5,951

Prior year adjustments.....

-716

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted.....

\$6,290

\$5,951

\$5,951

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

299000 Other:

Miscellaneous income.....

8

-

-

Income from operations.....

51,502

53,925

55,467

200000 Totals, Revenues.....

\$51,510

\$53,925

\$55,467

Transfers from Other Funds:

395000 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985.....

10

-

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

\$51,520

\$53,925

\$55,467

Totals, Resources.....

\$57,810

\$59,876

\$61,418

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2780 Stephen P. Teale Data Center:

Support:

State Operations.....

50,981

53,925

55,467

Repayment of the General Loan Fund (support).....

877

-

-

Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Repayment of accumulated surpluses in the

State Internal Fund—Audit Disallowances).....

-

-

1,179

9670 Legislative Claims.....

1

-

-

Totals, Disbursements.....

\$51,859

\$53,925

\$56,646

RESERVES.....

\$5,951

\$5,951

\$4,772

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

5,951

5,951

4,772

* Dollars in thousands

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	315.2	328	328	\$9,595	\$10,798	\$11,004
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Executive and Administration						
Staff DP analyst.....	-	-	1	-	-	35
Staff services analyst	-	-	1	-	-	20
Budget techn II	-	-	1	-	-	24
Operations Division						
Computer opr spec II	-	-	3	-	-	91
Computer opr spec I	-	-	1	-	-	26
Computer opr	-	-	5	-	-	91
DP techn	-	-	1	-	-	18
Ofc techn (gen)	-	-	1	-	-	20
Ofc asst II (gen)	-	-	5	-	-	85
Technical Services Division:						
Systems software specialist I	-	-	2	-	-	73
Staff prog analyst	-	-	1	-	-	35
Assoc systems software specialist	-	-	2	-	-	66
DP techn	-	-	2	-	-	35
Ofc asst II (gen)	-	-	2	-	-	33
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	28	-	-	\$652
Partial year adjustment	-	-0.5	-1.4	-	-18	-35
Totals, Adjustments	-	-0.5	26.6	-	-18	\$617
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	315.2	327.5	354.6	\$9,595	\$10,780	\$11,621

* Dollars in thousands



Resources

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

The Special Resources Programs reflect environmentally sensitive and legislatively authorized programs which are not appropriated to any specific agency.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Tahoe Regional Planning Agency	\$658	\$1,038	\$1,208
30 Sea Grant Program	500	525	525
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,158	\$1,563	\$1,733
Special Adjustment	-	-	-5
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,158	\$1,563	\$1,728
General Fund	1,158	1,303	1,222
California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	260	506

10 TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY

Program Objectives Statement

The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) was established by an interstate compact between California and Nevada and approved by Congress. The purpose of the agency is to provide coordinated planning and enforceable regulations designed to preserve and enhance the environment and resources of the Lake Tahoe Basin. The compact was amended in 1980 requiring, among other things, the adoption of a new regional plan and ordinances. The new regional plan was adopted in April, 1984. Funding for this bi-state agency, according to the compact, is shared between the State of Nevada (one-third) and the State of California (two-thirds).

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed from the Environmental License Plate Fund contingent upon the State of Nevada providing matching funds:

- \$254,000 for the second year of a two-year individual parcel evaluation project.
- An \$80,000 increase for the first year of a two-year effort to promote local community planning efforts necessary to implement the Plan-related litigation settlement.
- A one-time \$32,000 expansion of the data management system for increased data capacity related to the individual parcel evaluation project and for additional capabilities and access.
- A \$40,000 increase for the first year of a two-year study of the relationship between shorezone structures and activities and the fishery of Lake Tahoe.
- A one-time increase of \$100,000 to track compliance with threshold standards for water, air and noise as a means of ensuring implementation of the Plan-related litigation settlement.

Authority

Chapter 1589, Statutes of 1967 as amended by Chapter 988, Statutes of 1968, Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1973, and Chapter 872, Statutes of 1980.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency	\$658	\$1,038	\$1,208
General Fund	658	778	702
California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	260	506

30 SEA GRANT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides state assistance to California institutions of higher education in helping to provide the necessary matching funds for selected projects under the Federal Sea Grant Program. Chapter 1311, Statutes of 1983, extended this program through the 1988-89 fiscal year. Chapter 1079, Statutes of 1986, superseded the Budget Act of 1986 and increased the annual allocation from the General Fund from \$500,000 to \$525,000 through the 1988-89 fiscal year.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Section 6217.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Sea Grant Program (General Fund)	\$500	\$525	\$525

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Sea Grant Program)	\$500	\$500	\$520
Revision of Budget Act appropriation per Chapter 1079, Statutes of 1986	-	-500	-
Chapter 1079, Statutes of 1986	-	525	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$500	\$525	\$520

* Dollars in thousands

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency).....	\$674	\$778	\$702
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$658	\$778	\$702

140 California Environmental
License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation, (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures)	—	\$260	\$506
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$658	\$1,038	\$1,208
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,158	\$1,563	\$1,728

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The California Tahoe Conservancy was established by Chapter 1239, Statutes of 1984 within the Resources Agency with the objective to develop and implement programs to maintain an equilibrium between the natural endowment and the manmade environment of the Lake Tahoe region. This involves a program of acquisition and management of land for the purposes of protecting the natural environment, provision of public access and recreational facilities, and preservation of wildlife habitat areas. The California Tahoe Conservancy is designated as the principal agency for implementation of the Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act.

More specifically, the California Tahoe Conservancy is empowered to:

- (a) acquire land or interests in land for the purposes of its programs;
- (b) provide for the proper management of acquired lands;
- (c) undertake land restoration and improvement projects needed to achieve the purposes of its programs; and
- (d) award grants to other public agencies and nonprofit organizations for the purposes of its programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A 0.5 position redirection from temporary help to a 0.5 permanent clerical position.
- An \$8,000 increase in temporary funds and \$2,000 in associated benefits related to the establishment of two temporary help positions through redirection of contractual services funds for environmental intern services.
- An \$8,000 increase in overtime and \$2,000 in associated staff benefits.
- A one-time \$50,000 increase for one limited-term position to assist in the implementation of a program of special acquisition and site improvement projects from funds appropriated by Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985.
- A one-time increase of \$1,500,000 from the Environmental License Plate Fund and \$500,000 from the Federal Trust Fund pursuant to Section 8(g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act for erosion control projects in the Lake Tahoe region.

Authority

Government Code, Title 7.42, commencing with Section 66905 and Title 7.43 commencing with Section 66950.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Tahoe Conservancy	\$3,192	\$4,964	\$3,211
TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$3,192	\$4,964	\$3,211
Less Amount Funded in Capital Outlay	—	—	— 50
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$3,192	\$4,964	\$3,161
Special adjustment	—	—	— 8
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$3,192	\$4,964	\$3,153
General Fund (Support).....	526	758	750
California Environmental License Plate Fund (Local Assistance)	377	—	1,500
Energy Resources Fund (Local Assistance).....	2,000	—	—
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^c (Support)	289	297	317
Federal Trust Fund (Support).....	—	157	86
Federal Trust Fund ^f (Local Assistance)	—	3,752	500
Personnel years	12.2	15	18

* Dollars in thousands

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions		12.2	15	15	\$370	\$499	\$515
Merit salary adjustment		-	-	-	-	(11)	(16)
Proposed new positions		-	-	3	-	-	79
Totals, Adjustments.....		-	-	3	-	-	\$79
101001	Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.2	15	18	\$370	\$499	\$594
103101	Staff benefits	-	-	-	102	150	178
100000	Totals, Personal Services.....	12.2	15	18	\$472	\$649	\$772
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT							
General expense					47	34	38
Printing					7	7	7
Communications					22	24	26
Postage.....					9	10	10
Travel—in-state					27	23	22
Travel—out-of-state					-	1	1
Training.....					1	2	2
Facilities operation.....					76	75	75
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....					55	155	155
Cons & prof svcs—external					66	197	65
Data processing					4	6	6
Equipment					29	25	25
Other items of expense:							
Vehicle operations					-	4	7
300000	Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$343	\$563	\$439
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....					\$815	\$1,212	\$1,211
Less Amount Funded in Capital Outlay					-	-	- 50
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....					\$815	\$1,212	\$1,161
Special adjustment					-	-	- 8
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES					\$815	\$1,212	\$1,153

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$528	\$765	\$750
Allocation for employee compensation		29	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986		—	—7	—
Totals Available		\$557	\$758	\$750
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—31	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$526	\$758	\$750

720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$300	\$300	\$317
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986		—	—3	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$289	\$297	\$317

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		—	\$82	—
Transfer from Local Assistance		—	75	\$86
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$157	\$86
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$815	\$1,212	\$1,153

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants) (expenditures)	\$377	—	\$1,500

190 Energy and Resources Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants) (expenditures)	\$2,000	—	—

890 FEDERAL TRUST FUND¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants)	—	\$3,958	\$500
Transfer to State Operations	—	—75	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-101-890, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 3125-490,			
Budget Act of 1987	—	—	131
Transfer to State Operations	—	—	—86
Totals Available	—	\$3,883	\$545
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—131	—45
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$3,752	\$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$2,377	\$3,752	\$2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$3,192	\$4,964	\$3,153

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund^c

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$9,955	\$27,763	\$15,864
Prior year adjustments	—5	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$9,950	\$27,763	\$15,864
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from the sale of Bonds	20,000	15,000	15,000
Totals, Resources	\$29,950	\$42,763	\$30,864
EXPENDITURES			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:			
Disbursements:			
Support	289	297	317
Capital Outlay	1,898	26,602	26,500
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,187	\$26,899	\$26,817
RESERVES	\$27,763	\$15,864	\$4,047
Reserve for economic uncertainties	27,763	15,864	4,047

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	12.2	15	15	\$370	\$499	\$515
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst II-Typing	—	—	0.5	1,355-1,569	—	8
Temporary help	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—8
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Program analyst II ¹	—	—	1	2,373-2,863	—	32
Temporary help	—	—	2	—	—	39
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3	—	—	\$79
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3	—	—	\$79
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	12.2	15	18	\$370	\$499	\$594

¹ Limited term through 6/30/88.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
50 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
50.20. Land Acquisition				
50.20.001 Land acquisition pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 66957 of the Government Code		\$1,898 ^{Ac}	\$20,602 ^{Ac}	\$18,500 ^{Ac}
50.20.002 Land acquisition pursuant to subdivisions (a), (b), and (c) of Section 66957 of the Government Code		—	6,000 ^{Ac}	8,000 ^{Ac}
50.30.001 Land Acquisition—Settlements. This request is for federal 8(g) funds for the acquisition and improvement of over 1,920 acres of land		—	8,000 ^{Ar}	2,460 ^{Ar}
50.30.002 Capital Outlay pursuant to Chap 1602/85, Section 5		—	4,300	700
50.40.001 Kings Beach—Acquisition and Development		1,150 ^A	150 ^A	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$3,048	\$39,052	\$29,660
Environmental License Plate Fund		1,150	150	—
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^c		1,898	26,602	26,500
Lake Tahoe Assistance Fund		—	4,300	700
Federal Trust Fund ^f		—	8,000	2,460

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985, Section 2	\$1,300	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1602, Section 2, Statutes of 1985	—	\$150	—
Totals Available	\$1,300	\$150	—
Balance available in subsequent years	150	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,150	\$150	—

720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund^c

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,000	\$15,000	\$10,000
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1984	20,000	18,102	—
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1985	—	10,000	1,500
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1986	—	—	15,000
Totals Available	\$30,000	\$43,102	\$26,500
Balance available in subsequent years	—28,102	—16,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,898	\$26,602	\$26,500

864 Lake Tahoe Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985, Section 5	\$5,000	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985, Section 5	—	\$5,000	\$700
Totals Available	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$700
Balance available in subsequent years	—5,000	—700	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$4,300	\$700

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$9,000	\$1,460
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-301-890, Budget Act of 1986	—	—	\$1,000
Totals Available	—	\$9,000	\$2,460
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—1,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$8,000	\$2,460
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$3,048	\$39,052	\$29,660

* Dollars in thousands

3180 GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 3800) of Division 3 of the Public Resources Code, created the Geothermal Resources Development Account in the General Fund in 1980 and requires all moneys received by the State for geothermal leases on federal lands be deposited in the account. In addition, subsequent legislation provides that 50 percent of all revenues received by the State Lands Commission from the lease of State indemnity lands for geothermal development shall be deposited in this account. Funds in the account are allocated as follows:

- Forty percent of the revenues deposited in the account from rents and royalties is disbursed to all counties of lease origin in proportion to the amounts of revenues derived from existing leases within each county of origin.
- Thirty percent of the revenues received and deposited in the account is available for expenditure by the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission as grants or loans to local jurisdictions having geothermal resources. Five percent of this amount, not to exceed \$100,000, may be used to provide direct technical assistance to local jurisdictions eligible for grants.
- Thirty percent of the revenues received and deposited in the account is transferred to the Renewable Resources Investment Fund where, upon appropriation by the Legislature, it shall be available for the purposes of Section 34000 of the Public Resources Code.

Specific expenditure information will be found in the budgets for those departments or programs with expenditures reflected in the following Geothermal Resources Development Account fund condition statement.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account ¹

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$208	\$1,239	\$1,240
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties	9,683	8,152	8,155
152500 State lands royalties	-	21	21
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$9,683	\$8,173	\$8,176
Totals, Resources	\$9,891	\$9,412	\$9,416
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3370 Renewable Resources Investment Program:			
Transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund	2,907	2,452	2,453
Local Assistance:			
3360 California Energy Commission	1,875	2,452	3,272
9350 Shared Revenues (Local)	3,870	3,268	3,270
Totals, Disbursements	\$8,652	\$8,172	\$8,995
RESERVES	\$1,239	\$1,240	\$421
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,239	1,240	421
Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount (497)	(1,032)	(1,032)	(1,260)

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM

The Marks-Badham Environmental Protection and Research Act of 1970 established the California Environmental Protection Program. The source of revenue for this program is the sale of personalized motor vehicle license plates by the Department of Motor Vehicles. Revenues are deposited in the California Environmental License Plate Fund. By authority of Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1979, the program is administered by the Secretary for Resources. Funds expended pursuant to Division 13.5 of the Public Resources Code shall have one or more of the following purposes:

- The control and abatement of air pollution, including all phases of research into the sources, dynamics, and effects of environmental pollutants.
- The acquisition, preservation, restoration, or any combination thereof, of natural areas or ecological reserves.
- Environmental education, including formal school programs and informal public education programs.
- Protection of nongame species and threatened and endangered plants and animals.
- Protection, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife habitat and related water quality, including review of the potential impact of development activities and land use changes on that habitat.
- The purchase, on an opportunity basis, of real property consisting of sensitive natural areas for the state park system and for local and regional parks.
- Reduction or minimization of the effects of soil erosion and the discharge of sediment into the waters of the Lake Tahoe region, including the restoration of disturbed wetlands and stream environment zones.

The appropriations and expenditures for programs and projects funded from the California Environmental License Plate Fund are contained in the budgets of the various State Boards, Commissions and Departments identified in the narrative provided below.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Environmental Protection Program (California Environmental License Plate Fund)	\$21,318	\$22,185	\$23,170

* Dollars in thousands

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
a. CTRPA Administration	(\$120)	(\$115)	(\$75)
The Secretary of Resources has been designated by the law the successor to the California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (CTRPA) upon its deactivation. The budget proposes \$75,000 from the ELPF to the Resources Agency for continuation of permit administration costs.			
b. ELP Data Management System	(-)	(\$3)	(-)
c. Wild and Scenic River Study (Chapter 894, Statutes of 1986)	(-)	(\$150)	(-)
d. Upper Sacramento River Fisheries and Riparian Habitat (Chapter 885, Statutes of 1986)	(-)	(\$100)	(-)
e. Pro Rata	(-)	(-)	(\$15)

0840 STATE CONTROLLER'S

a. State Interagency Oil Spill Committee Report (Chapter 910, Statutes of 1986)	(-)	(\$75)	(-)
---	-----	--------	-----

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

a. TRPA (Individual Lot Evaluation Study)	(-)	(\$260)	(\$254)
In 1987-88, \$254,000 is proposed to continue funding the state's share for the Individual Parcel Evaluation System in the Lake Tahoe Basin.			
b. Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) Management Plan	(-)	(-)	(\$252) ¹

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

a. Skyland Erosion Control	(\$177)	(-)	(-)
b. Upper Truckee River Erosion Control	(\$200)	(-)	(-)
c. Kings Beach Acquisition	(\$1,150)	(\$150)	(-)
d. Voluntary Application grant	(-)	(-)	(\$1,500) ¹
Funding is proposed for erosion control local assistance grants designed to improve Lake Tahoe's water quality.			
e. Pro Rata	(-)	(\$40)	(-)

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

a. Methane Gas Study	(\$94)	(-)	(-)
----------------------------	--------	-----	-----

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD

a. Acid Rain Program	(\$1,200)	(\$1,200)	(\$1,200)
Chapter 1473, Statutes of 1982 authorized the implementation of a comprehensive research and monitoring program to study acid deposition in California. In 1985-86, a fund shift of \$1.2 million from stationary source emission fees to the ELPF was enacted in order to reflect recent estimates of the relative contribution of vehicular emissions to the acid deposition problem. This budget proposes continuation of this funding arrangement.			
b. San Joaquin Valleywide Air Quality Study	(-)	(-)	(\$1,000) ¹
The funding of \$1,000,000 is proposed to plan and execute field measurement and air quality model studies in the San Joaquin Valley.			
c. Pro Rata	(-)	(-)	(\$60)

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD

a. Salinity Control Forum	(\$7)	(\$8)	(\$8)
For 1987-88, \$10,000 is proposed to continue funding for the State's share for the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum. These funds will be matched with \$20,000 from the major public water agencies serviced by the Colorado River system.			

b. Pro Rata	(\$2)	(\$2)	(\$2)
-------------------	-------	-------	-------

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

a. Mineral Classification and Mapping	(\$102)	(-)	(-)
---	---------	-----	-----

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY

a. Forest Practice Act Corrective Actions	(\$212)	(\$50)	(\$50)
These funds are used to support activities needed to correct environmental damage caused by violations of the Forest Practice Act.			
b. Vegetation Management	(-)	(\$3,163)	(\$3,163)
Funding is proposed from the ELPF to continue the department's vegetation management program. Through techniques such as prescribed burning, losses to the State's valuable forest and watershed resources because of wildland fires can be minimized and habitat enhancement for wildlife can be realized.			

c. White Fir and Jeffrey Pine Gene Conservation	(-)	(\$90)	(-)
d. Natural Resources and Rangeland Research	(-)	(-)	(\$450) ¹
The proposed funding is to continue support for the integrated hardwood range land program.			
e. Cooperative Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Restoration Program	(-)	(-)	(\$200) ¹
f. Visitor Center for Henninger Flats	(-)	(-)	(\$150) ¹
g. Imperiled Cypress Conservation Projects	(-)	(-)	(\$96) ¹
h. Pro Rata	(-)	(\$235)	(\$49)

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION

a. Owens Dry Lake Fugitive Dust Control Study	(\$150)	(-)	(-)
---	---------	-----	-----

* Dollars in thousands

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
a. Environmental Review and Evaluation	(\$2,310)	(\$3,292)	(3,523) ²
The Environmental Review and Evaluation Program is designed to prevent adverse impacts on fish and wildlife from projects affecting the land, water and water quality of California. Federal and State laws require review by the department of projects proposed or permitted by federal, state, or local agencies.			
b. Natural Areas Office.....	(\$727)	(\$801)	(\$801)
The Natural Areas Office assists in the preservation of the natural diversity found throughout the State in areas such as critical habitats for rare and endangered species, habitats of vulnerable and threatened plants and animals, unique geologic and pedologic features, ecosystems of high species diversity, and representative examples of California's plant and animal communities. This is accomplished through a statewide identification and inventory program of the significant natural areas in California.			
c. Nongame Species Improvement and Preservation.....	(\$1,516)	(\$618)	(\$525)
An estimated 89 species of wildlife and 124 plant species which exist in California or its coastal waters are classified either rare, endangered, or threatened. Twenty-three of these species, including the California bighorn sheep, San Joaquin kit fox, California brown pelican, Coachella sand lizard, desert pupfish, El Segundo blue butterfly, and California freshwater shrimp, are subject to an increased risk of extinction. Activities of this program include habitat improvement and preservation, management plans, and disease investigations.			
d. Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Restoration	(\$1,881)	(\$1,092)	(\$1,000)
For 1987-88, the budget proposes to continue support for salmon and steelhead stream clearance projects performed by members of the California Conservation Corps.			
e. Wildlife Habitat Improvement on Federal Lands	(\$1,000)	(\$607)	(\$750) ²
These funds provide for the continued support to expand and carry out fish and wildlife habitat improvement projects for game and nongame species on the State's 20 million acres of National Forest lands and 16 million acres of Bureau of Land Management lands. Benefits of this program include increased fish and wildlife resources on Federal lands through direct habitat improvement and intensified resource protection and management activities; improved and sustained ecological diversity; and enhanced economic and recreation values from the resources.			
f. Bighorn Sheep Management	(\$270)	(\$268)	(\$268)
These funds support the management of the bighorn sheep. Activities of this program include helicopter surveys of bighorn sheep herds, transplanting sheep, diagnosing disease occurrence, lamb mortality studies and studying competing land use as it relates to the sheep.			
g. Condor Recovery Program	(\$270)	(\$270)	(\$270)
The Condor Recovery Program is designed to accelerate the potential recovery of the severely diminished California condor population. Condor chicks were hatched and reared in captivity at the Los Angeles and San Diego Zoos and returned to the wild beginning in Spring 1985. Funding provides radiotelemetry tracking of released condors; maintenance and modification of condor holding facilities; surveillance of condors in key habitats; and other research activities necessary to ensure a successful release program.			
h. Suisun Resource Conservation District	(\$39)	(\$39)	(\$37)
These funds provide for the support for the Suisun Resource Conservation District to assist the district in implementing the provisions set forth in the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977 (Chapter 1155, Statutes of 1977).			
i. Ongoing Maintenance of Preserves	(\$1,300)	(\$906)	(\$1,300) ²
These funds provide support for the department's ongoing operations and maintenance of State-owned lands, such as ecological reserves, wildlife areas, and wildlife conservation easements, to preserve and restore threatened habitats for nongame species.			
j. Redistribution of Funding Sources for Departmental Administration	(-)	(\$1,191)	(\$1,196)
The proposed funding represents the ELPF's proportional share of departmental administration.			
k. Inflow Stream Studies.....	(-)	(-)	(\$500) ¹
l. Guajome Regional Park	(-)	(-)	(\$170)
m. Operational Management Plan for San Elijo Lagoon	(-)	(-)	(\$180)
n. Marin Wildlife Center	(-)	(-)	(\$50)
o. Jepson Manual of Vascular Plants	(-)	(-)	(\$300) ¹
p. Wildlife Habitat Relationships Species Notes and Maps	(-)	(\$125)	(-)
q. Raptor Rehabilitation Center (Whittier Narrows Wildlife Sanctuary)	(-)	(\$10)	(-)
r. Least Tern Nesting Site Improvement	(-)	(\$94)	(-)
s. Santa Cruz Predatory Bird Research Group	(\$150)	(-)	(-)
t. Coyote Point Museum Wildlife Center	(\$200)	(-)	(-)
u. North San Diego County Coastal Lagoon Marsh Management	(\$62)	(-)	(-)
v. Buena Vista Lagoon Nature Center	(\$165)	(-)	(-)
w. Bird of Prey Conservation & Research Center.....	(\$175)	(-)	(-)
x. Suisun Marsh Wildlife Rehabilitation Center	(\$150)	(-)	(-)
y. Streamflow Requirement Studies.....	(\$500)	(\$500)	(-)
z. Wildlife Waystation.....	(\$300)	(-)	(-)
aa. Santa Monica Bay Fisheries Revitalization Study	(\$7)	(-)	(-)
ab. Commercial Fishing: Gill and Trammel Nets (Chapter 910/Statutes of 1986)	(-)	(\$100)	(-)
ac. Pro Rata	(-)	(\$383)	(\$584)

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

a. Land Acquisition—Ecological Reserves

For 1987-88, \$1,000,000 is proposed to continued funding the acquisition and preservation of valuable wildlife habitat for ecological reserves. Many areas critical to the continued viability of local populations of wildlife are threatened by habitat loss due to development. The objective of this program is to acquire key habitat areas where preservation will provide at least minimal support for the area's native wildlife.

b. Upper Sacramento River Fisheries and Riparian Habitat (Chapter 885, Statutes of 1986)

* Dollars in thousands

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

a. Miller Park Shoreline Protection Program	(\$450)	(-)	(-)
---	---------	-----	-----

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

a. Coastal Access Program	(\$83)	(\$229)	(\$283) ²
---------------------------------	--------	---------	----------------------

Pursuant to the California Coastal Act, the California Coastal Commission promotes public access to California's scenic coastal areas through inclusion of access elements in Local Coastal Programs (LCPs) and by including conditions for public access in the coastal development permits approved by the Commission.

b. Coastal Resource Information Center and Guide to Coastal Resources	(\$246)	(\$98)	(\$108) ²
---	---------	--------	----------------------

Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1982 directs the Commission to establish a Coastal Resource Information Center and to publish a "Guide to Coastal Resources". Funding is provided to investigate automated approaches to data storage and retrieval, inventory relevant studies and data bases, and provide assistance to other agencies, local government, and the public.

c. Pro Rata	(-)	(\$17)	(\$14)
-------------------	-----	--------	--------

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

a. San Elijo Lagoon Ecological Reserve: Holmwood Canyon Acquisition	(\$800)	(-)	(-)
b. Tijuana River National Estuarine Sanctuary	(\$215)	(-)	(-)
c. Chula Vista Bayfront Nature Center	(\$375)	(-)	(\$150) ¹
d. Ballona Creek Living Museum (Chapter 1297/86)	(-)	(\$400)	(-)

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

a. Emerald Bay State Park	(-)	(\$544)	(-)
b. Capitol Park Interpretive Signs	(\$25)	(-)	(-)
c. Alexander Lindsay Junior Museum	(-)	(\$300)	(-)
d. American River Parkway—Acquisition	(\$400)	(-)	(-)
e. Morrison Creek—Acquisition	(\$1,400)	(-)	(-)
f. Chinatown Archaeological Project	(\$30)	(-)	(-)
g. Great Valley Museum of Natural History	(-)	(\$105)	(-)
h. Great Overload Heritage Corridor	(-)	(\$20)	(-)
i. Petrified Forest—Acquisition	(-)	(\$232)	(-)
j. American River Parkway Acquisition	(-)	(-)	(\$400) ¹
k. Chico Creek Nature Center	(-)	(-)	(\$50) ¹

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

a. Cherry Canyon Phase II Acquisition	(-)	(\$347)	(-)
---	-----	---------	-----

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

a. Urban Creeks Flood Control and Restoration	(\$150)	(\$150)	(\$500) ²
---	---------	---------	----------------------

Funding is proposed to continue implementation of the Urban Creek Restoration and Flood Control Act pursuant to Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1984. This program will assist communities without adequate resources to undertake urban stream restoration projects.

b. Sacramento River Bank Protection	(-)	(\$100)	(-)
c. Urban Water Conservation Program	(\$222)	(-)	(-)
d. Boronda Erosion Control Project	(\$50)	(-)	(-)

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

a. Environmental Education	(\$604)	(\$604)	(\$604)
----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

The Department of Education conducts a minigrant program to establish environmental education programs throughout the State. Grants are made available to schools and governmental agencies, museums, and non-profit educational associations. The Department of Education screens applications and selects projects for funding; monitors projects; and collects and disseminates information gained through the program as appropriate.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

a. California White Oak Regeneration Study, Davis Campus	(\$27)	(-)	(-)
b. Conifer Germplasm Conservation Study, Berkeley Campus	(\$183)	(-)	(-)

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

a. Southern California Ocean Studies Consortium (CSU, Long Beach)	(-)	(\$100)	(-)
---	-----	---------	-----

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

a. Baculovirus Research (Biological Controls)	(-)	(\$70)	(-)
b. Control Hydrilla without use of chemicals in Imperial County	(-)	(\$20)	(-)

9900 GENERAL FUND CREDITS FROM SPECIAL FUNDS (PRO RATA)

a. Recovery of Statewide General Administrative Expenditures	(\$231)	(\$13)	(\$8)
--	---------	--------	-------

Pursuant to Government Code Section 13332.03, funds are proposed to pay pro rata costs for those departments which no longer have budget act appropriations from the Environmental License Plate Fund.

¹ Represents new project expenditure, see departmental budgets for program detail.

² Represents augmentation to an existing project, see departmental budgets for program detail.

* Dollars in thousands

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$6,725	\$7,574	\$4,762
Adjustment		102	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$6,827	\$7,574	\$4,762
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
143000 Personalized license plates.....		24,970	23,590	23,983
150300 Income from surplus money investments		1,379	450	450
100000 Totals, Revenues.....		\$26,349	\$24,040	\$24,433
Transfers from Other Funds:				
304200 Highway Account, State STF, Government Code Section 11251		48	-	-
305100 Olympic Reflector License Plate Fund Account, State Transportation Fund, Chapter 1289/83.....		114	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:				
Section 21191(b) Public Resources Code—Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund		-4,446	-4,667	-4,619
Total, Revenues and Transfers		\$22,065	\$19,373	\$19,814
Totals, Resources		\$28,892	\$26,947	\$24,576
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0540 Secretary for Resources		120	368	90
0840 State Controller's		-	75	-
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy		-	-	-
3380 California Waste Management Board		94	-	-
3400 Air Resources Board		1,200	1,200	2,260
3460 Colorado River Board		9	10	10
3480 Department of Conservation.....		102	-	-
3540 Department of Forestry.....		212	3,538	4,158
3560 State Lands Commission		150	-	-
3600 Department of Fish and Game		11,022	10,296	11,454
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board.....		-	75	75
3720 California Coastal Commission		329	344	405
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation		25	20	-
3860 Department of Water Resources		422	150	500
6440 University of California.....		210	-	-
6610 California State University		-	100	-
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture		-	90	-
9900 Pro Rata		231	13	8
Totals, State Operations		\$14,126	\$16,279	\$18,960
Local Assistance:				
3110 Special Resources		-	260	506
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy		377	-	1,500
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways		450	-	-
3760 State Coastal Conservancy		1,390	400	150
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation		1,830	405	450
6100 Department of Education		604	604	604
Totals, Local Assistance		\$4,651	\$1,669	\$3,210
Capital Outlay:				
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy		1,150	150	-
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board.....		1,391	2,864	1,000
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation		-	776	-
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy		-	347	-
3860 Department of Water Resources		-	100	-
Totals, Capital Outlay		\$2,541	\$4,237	\$1,000
Totals, Disbursements		\$21,318	\$22,185	\$23,170
RESERVES.....		\$7,574	\$4,762	\$1,406
Reserve for economic uncertainties		7,574	4,762	1,406

3300 STATE ASSISTANCE FUND FOR ENERGY, CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Program Objectives Statement

The State Assistance Fund for Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation (SAFE-BIDCO) was created in 1980 for the purpose of providing financial assistance to small businesses in the alternative energy industry.

The board of directors of the corporation consists of seven members: the Secretary of the Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency; a member of the Energy Commission; and five public members. The Board is responsible for setting financial and administrative policy.

The fundamental objective of SAFE-BIDCO is to stimulate the creation of jobs and new economic activity by investment in innovative small businesses whose products, technologies and services reduce the use of conventional energy sources in the state. In pursuing this objective, the corporation

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3300 STATE ASSISTANCE FUND FOR ENERGY, CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

receives loan applications from small businesses throughout the State and makes loans only to those who, because they are new or dealing with unfamiliar technologies, cannot obtain financing from private sources. Though its clientele is limited, the corporation is nevertheless obliged to do business only with those companies which are credit worthy and capable of repaying their loans. When unable to make financing available to applicants, the corporation attempts to refer small businesses to other suitable sources of financing. The corporation is licensed and regulated by the Department of Banking and certified as a lender under the Small Business Administration 7-a Loan Guarantee program. The enabling legislation permits the corporation to supplement its lending capital through the sale of loans to private investors. Such sales are facilitated by the use of U.S. Small Business Administration and other government loan guarantees.

Beginning in the 1984-85 fiscal year the Corporation converted the loan repayment schedule to the State Energy Loan Fund from a quarterly to an annual basis. Annual repayments are made on June 30 of each year. Therefore, revenue in the form of loan repayments is not available in the year of receipt but becomes available only in the following fiscal year.

Authority

Financial Code, Division 15.5, commencing with Section 32000.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

021 State Energy Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$250	\$260	\$278
Less loan repayments from public entities per Financial Code Sec. 32820-32823 ..	-77	-88	-104
Adjustment for non-receipt of revenue	-14	-4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$159	\$168	\$174

426 Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1338 Statutes of 1986	-	\$3,000	-
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	-	-3,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986, transferred from Office of Planning and Research (for transfer to the Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund) (expendi- tures)	-	\$3,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$159	\$3,168	\$174

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

021 State Energy Loan Fund¹

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income from loans	\$159	\$168	\$174
Totals, Resources	\$159	\$168	\$174

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3300 SAFE-BIDCO.....	236	256	278
Expenditure Reductions:			
Loan repayments from public entities per Financial Code Sec. 32820-32823	-77	-88	-104
Totals, Disbursements	\$159	\$168	\$174

RESERVES.....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

426 Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
--------------------------	---	---	---

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3300 SAFE-BIDCO	-	\$3,000	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
3300 SAFE-BIDCO: Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ..	-	-3,000	-
TOTALS, DISBURSEMENTS	-	-	-

RESERVES.....	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS

The California Conservation Corps is a disciplined work force which assists federal, State, local agencies, and nonprofit entities in conserving and improving California's natural resources while providing employment, training, and educational opportunities for the young men and women of the State.

Since the inception of the CCC in 1976, corpsmember strength continues to expand and has reached an annualized strength of approximately 2,100 corpsmembers and provides nearly three million hours of conservation work each year. In addition to tree planting, stream clearance, trail building, park development, landscaping, home weatherization and wildlife habitat restoration, the Corps responds to emergencies such as fires, floods, earthquakes and other natural disasters.

Among the accomplishments of the Corps since its inception are the planting of more than 14 million trees and the clearing of over 600 miles of salmon and steelhead streams. Needed trail rehabilitation is accomplished each year on portions of California's 20,000 plus miles of trails, providing increased public access to wilderness areas. The Corps also restores historical buildings, including early California missions and local landmarks.

A CCC native plant nursery grows thousands of seedlings that will reestablish and stabilize sand dunes, and enhance other natural areas throughout California. One center concentrates on energy conservation efforts, through the production and the installation of solar panels and the retrofitting of state facilities to reduce energy consumption.

The essence of the CCC is young people doing hard work to conserve and improve California's natural resources. The CCC acts as a ready and available labor pool for other state agencies, assisting with flood prevention work for the Department of Water Resources, landscape maintenance for the Department of Transportation, reforestation for the Department of Forestry and interns for the Department of Parks and Recreation. Corpsmembers contribute to the trail maintenance program for the National Parks Service, and the park maintenance and development efforts of many local governments.

In addition to physical work, the CCC provides programs to enhance corpsmembers employability and access to educational opportunities. Major areas of concentration are literacy, conservation awareness and career development. Corpsmembers participate in these programs after the work day.

The CCC provides substantial benefits not only to natural and human resources but to the economy as well. Every dollar invested in the CCC returns \$1.77 in overall benefits to the State of California. The North Coast stream habitat improvement project for the Department of Fish and Game, for instance, will eventually return some \$2.5 million to the commercial and recreational fishing industries through increased catches.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Training and Work Program	\$47,156	\$48,892	\$49,277
20 Administration	4,080	4,076	4,115
Distributed Administration	-4,080	-4,076	-4,115
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$47,156	\$48,892	\$49,277
Reimbursements	-9,016	-6,939	-6,884
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$38,140	\$41,953	\$42,393
Special adjustment	-	-	-373
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$38,140	\$41,953	\$42,020
General Fund	33,218	36,854	36,882
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	4,922	5,099	5,138
Personnel years	374.5	404.4	409.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
10.10	Modifications to the New Training Academy Site	5.7	\$314

10 TRAINING AND WORK PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Description

Corpsmembers:

With the assistance of the Employment Development Department, the CCC hires 18 to 23 year old California residents who reflect the diversity of the State's population and include disabled youth. At entry, corpsmembers are paid minimum wage, from which partial cost of room and board is deducted for residential corpsmembers.

Benefits to Corpsmembers:

The CCC fosters an appreciation for the value of disciplined work habits and conservation of California's natural resources. Particular emphasis is placed on projects that offer job training and skill development for corpsmembers.

Opportunities exist outside the normal workday which will enhance the employability of corpsmembers. Classes are mandatory for all corpsmembers; those without high school degrees must study for equivalency diplomas (GED's) and high school graduates must participate in other education programs, such as community college or technical skills courses. Corpsmembers are required to practice writing skills every day. Workshops and speakers are arranged to acquaint them with the basic principles of conservation. All centers are working in conjunction with the California Community Colleges to provide educational opportunities. Classes and services delivered concentrate on the following categories: GED preparatory, remediation and basic skills improvement, conservation awareness, career development, vocational skills, assessment testing, financial aid, and general education.

Corpsmembers are encouraged to develop citizenship through volunteer activities and registering to vote.

Each center has second-year "supergrade" positions which allow corpsmembers to gain additional experience. Those corpsmembers with leadership potential may be promoted to crewleaders. Corpsmember "specialists" receive specific training in areas ranging from food preparation to vehicle maintenance to energy conservation. Opportunities to participate in international work exchange programs and wilderness backcountry work are also available to corpsmembers meeting specified criteria. Corpsmembers have the opportunity to earn a Merit Salary Increase. A bonus or scholarship opportunity is available upon successful completion of one year.

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

Authority

Chapter 342, Statutes of 1976; Chapter 50, Statutes of 1980; Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1983.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	299.6	322.7	323.8	\$47,156	\$48,692	\$48,988
Workload adjustments.....	—	8.2	6.8	—	200	289
Partial year adjustments	—	-5.3	—	—	—	—
Totals, Training and Work.....	299.6	325.6	330.6	\$47,156	\$48,892	\$49,277
General Fund				33,218	36,854	37,255
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				4,922	5,099	5,138
Reimbursements				9,016	6,939	6,884

Program Elements

10.10 Orientation and Training Center	29	33.3	37.2	3,108	3,557	3,447
10.20 Base and Fire Centers	251.5	272.3	271.5	39,326	40,344	40,824
10.30 Energy Program.....	19.1	20	21.9	2,404	2,491	2,506
10.40 Non-residential Community Conservation Corps Program.....	—	—	—	2,318	2,500	2,500

10.10 Orientation and Training Center

Program Element Statement

CCC Academy:

The Training Academy introduces new corpsmembers to the expectations of the CCC during two weeks of strict training and orientation. These two-week training sessions are conducted twice a month. A strong emphasis is placed on physical conditioning. Entering corpsmembers are assessed in academic, vocational, occupational and emotional functioning.

Corpsmembers are trained in tool use and safety, first aid, fire fighting, flood control, and water safety. Some of the training is conducted on actual projects benefiting the citizens in the area surrounding the Academy. In addition to corpsmember training, technical and certification training for entry level staff and crewleader candidates is conducted throughout the year at the Academy.

Corpsmembers who complete the two-week training are assigned to one of the CCC Centers to begin public service conservation work projects.

In 1986-87 CCC will relocate from its present training academy at Fricot City as the result of a lease termination. Budget Act language (Provision 2. (a), Item 3340-001-001, Budget Act of 1986) requires that if CCC did not negotiate and sign a lease at the current Fricot City location by September 1, 1986, the Corps was to relocate the training academy and seek necessary funding through the deficiency process. A lease for the Fricot City site was not obtained and a site selection process has resulted in the identification of facilities at Camp San Luis Obispo as the most suitable alternative. The Department of Finance has notified the Legislature that a deficiency consisting of both support and capital outlay funds will be required for this purpose in 1986-87. Beginning January 16, 1987 CCC will train new corpsmembers at temporary facilities on the new site, following a relocation process. CCC concurrently will begin making alterations to other facilities which will serve as the Corps' permanent training academy. It is anticipated that the Corps will open its permanent facilities in July, 1988.

Budget Adjustments

The following budget adjustments are proposed for the relocation of the training academy:

- \$410,000 proposed as a deficiency in 1986-87 and 2.8 personnel years to support the relocation to Camp San Luis Obispo and begin facilities modifications. The capital outlay budget proposes \$760,000 for construction.
- \$314,000 in 1987-88 to provide for continued modification to the new training facilities. This is composed of \$214,000 to provide full-year support to the 5.7 personnel year construction crew, \$50,000 for communications, and \$50,000 to lease mobile trailer units. The capital outlay budget proposes \$763,000 for construction.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Academy graduates	2,215	2,341	2,379
Conservation project hours	99,146	20,160	20,160
Academy hours:			
1. Training	257,864	417,888	423,389
2. In-Center operations	280,195	288,158	294,117
Total In Center Hours.....	538,059	706,046	717,506

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	29	33.3	37.2	\$3,108	\$3,557	\$3,447
General Fund				2,950	3,424	3,327
Reimbursements				158	133	120

10.20 Base and Fire Centers

Program Element Statement

There are several types of CCC centers. Currently, there are 17 residential base centers, which include two residential fire centers, and 24 satellite locations.

Residential Centers:

Residential centers have 24-hour supervisory staff to allow for immediate response to emergencies. Temporary base locations and "spike camps" are established when the travel to a project is beyond reasonable commuting distance.

Two residential fire centers provide firefighting services to the State and are operated in conjunction with the Department of Forestry.

The Humboldt Fire Center Salmon Enhancement Project is operated through an interagency agreement with the Department of Fish and Game. Corpsmembers clear North Coast streams and revegetate stream banks in an effort to increase the spawning habitat of anadromous fish, particularly salmon and steelhead.

Non-Residential Satellites:

Non-residential satellites, where corpsmembers live at home and commute to work each morning, allow the CCC to expand its service area.

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- One Cook Position (.9 personnel year) to provide services previously received under contract.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
PSCW Projects:			
Conservation work (hours)	2,546,676	2,897,830	2,942,881
Emergency response (CM hours)	(50,933)	(57,934)	(57,934)
Number of emergency responses	100	100	100
Trees planted (trees)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Native plants propagated (plants)	150,000	300,000	300,000
Stream clearance & rehabilitation (miles)	70	50	50
Trails constructed/rehabilitated (number of miles)	322	258	258
Helitack Fire Fighting Program	128,538	128,538	128,538
Homes Weatherized (number of hours)	(29,152)	(38,788)	(38,788)
In-Center Projects:			
Training (hours)	93,378	106,254	107,906
Center operations (hours)	713,069	811,392	811,392
Capital improvement (hours)	42,445	48,297	48,297
Total Center Project Hours	848,892	965,943	967,595
Total Hours Worked	3,395,568	3,863,773	3,923,841

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures	251.5	272.3	271.5	\$39,326	\$40,344	\$40,824
General Fund				27,453	30,804	31,302
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				3,114	3,179	3,203
Reimbursements				8,759	6,361	6,319

10.30 Energy Program

Program Element Statement

Energy Conservation Program:

The CCC operates an energy program with specially-selected corpsmembers who receive three months of classroom and on-the-job training, and learn to conduct energy audits, install energy conservation devices, and retrofit public facilities and low-income homes for State and local agencies. Corpsmembers in the energy program acquire a variety of skills, and receive a vocational certificate from a community college, which make them highly competitive for employment in the building trades, the solar industry, and other energy related fields.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
PSCW Projects:			
Total project hours	64,397	155,029	155,029
Energy audits/retrofits (sq. ft. of space)	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,200,000
Homes weatherized (number of homes)	2,052	1,488	1,488
Solar panels installed (number of panels)	100	100	100
In-Center Projects:			
Training (hours)	1,785	3,618	3,618
Center operations (hours)	36,478	48,057	48,057
Total In-Center Project Hours	38,263	51,675	51,675

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures	19.1	20	21.9	\$2,404	\$2,491	\$2,506
General Fund				497	126	126
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,808	1,920	1,935
Reimbursements				99	445	445

10.40 Non-Residential Program

Program Element Statement

Non-Residential Local Conservation Corps Program:

In 1984, the CCC expanded its nonresidential program to provide CCC's work ethic, youth employment and educational opportunities to young people in primarily urban areas. The Corps is also working with local conservation corps to expand its urban service.

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Performance Measures			
Number of Conservation Project hours	319,832	302,940	302,940
Corpsmembers Hired (full-time equivalents)	190	180	180
Input			
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—
	\$2,318	\$2,500	\$2,500

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

20 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Support Services:

Administration provides support services for the program functions of the Corps. These services include management, policy and program direction, public information, legislative liaison, project planning and evaluation, and fiscal, personnel, and business services.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	74.9	78.8	78.8	\$4,080	\$4,076	\$4,115
Workload Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Administration	74.9	78.8	78.8	\$4,080	\$4,076	\$4,115
Program Elements						
20.01 Administration	74.9	78.8	78.8	4,080	4,076	4,115
20.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other elements:						
10.10 Orientation and Training Center	(-5.8)	(-6.2)	(-6.2)	-322	-321	-323
10.20 Base and Fire Centers	(-62.8)	(-66.1)	(-66.1)	-3,466	-3,445	-3,477
10.30 Energy Program	(-4.4)	(-4.6)	(-4.6)	-242	-241	-243
10.40 Non-residential Program	(-1.9)	(-1.9)	(-1.9)	-50	-69	-72
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements	(-74.9)	(-78.8)	(-78.8)	-\$4,080	-\$4,076	-\$4,115
Net Totals, Administration.....	74.9	78.8	78.8	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	374.5	424	424	\$10,629	\$11,878	\$12,113
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	7	—	—	19	—
Proposed new positions	—	—	7	—	84	168
Partial year adjustments	—	-5.3	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	1.7	7	—	\$103	\$168
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	374.5	425.7	431	\$10,629	\$11,981	\$12,281
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-21.3	-21.6	—	-551	-556
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	374.5	404.4	409.4	\$10,629	\$11,430	\$11,725
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,482	3,770	3,633
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	374.5	404.4	409.4	\$14,111	\$15,200	\$15,358

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	896	1,004	973
Printing	106	117	117
Communications.....	465	474	515
Postage.....	65	65	65
Insurance.....	192	209	209
Travel—in-state	501	510	510
Travel—out-of-state	2	3	3
Training	522	1,078	1,103
Facilities operation	1,539	1,385	1,380
Utilities	463	536	522
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	2,231	2,065	2,066
Collective bargaining	(5)	(0)	(0)
Department of Forestry	(1,261)	(1,195)	(1,195)
Other	(965)	(870)	(871)
Cons & prof svcs—external	19,074	19,002	19,179
Corpsmember program	(17,452)	(17,274)	(17,516)
Other	(1,622)	(1,728)	(1,663)
Consolidated data centers	67	129	129
Health and Welfare Agency	(54)	(116)	(116)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(13)	(13)	(13)
Data processing	156	72	72
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	237	230	269
Equipment	2,197	2,328	2,253
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care.....	3,246	3,272	3,341
Vehicle operation	965	965	965
Agricultural supplies	18	18	18
Uniform allowance.....	76	95	95
Structural materials	27	135	135
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$33,045	\$33,692	\$33,919
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$47,156	\$48,892	\$49,277
Reimbursements	-9,016	-6,939	-6,884
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$38,140	\$41,953	\$42,393
Special adjustment	—	—	-373
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,140	\$41,953	\$42,020

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$32,144	\$36,628	\$36,882
Allocation for employee compensation	865	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—4	—1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—183	—
Proposed deficiency bill	—	410	—
Chapter 1606, Statutes of 1985	375	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1710, Statutes of 1984	84	—	—
Totals Available	\$33,464	\$36,854	\$36,882
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—246	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$33,218	\$36,854	\$36,882

465 Energy Resources Programs Account,

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,995	\$5,125	\$5,138
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—26	—
Totals Available	\$4,995	\$5,099	\$5,138
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—73	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,922	\$5,099	\$5,138
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$38,140	\$41,953	\$42,020

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	374.5	424	424	\$10,629	\$11,878	\$12,113
Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	1	—	—	19	—
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Cook, CCC	—	—	1	1,520-1,872	—	—
Carpenter I	—	3	3	2,196-2,407	39	79
Construction supvr I	—	1	1	2,837-3,041	17	33
Electrician I	—	1	1	2,298-2,522	14	28
Plumber I	—	1	1	2,298-2,522	14	28
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	7	7	—	\$84	\$168
Partial year adjustment	—	—5.3	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	1.7	7	—	\$103	\$168
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	374.5	425.7	431	\$10,629	\$11,981	\$12,281

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

30 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

30.30.001 Fricot Academy Site Acquisition	\$22 ^{Ak}	—	—
30.30.010 Greenwood Solar Center, Barracks and recreation center	30 ^{Ck}	\$276 ^{Ck}	—
30.30.020 San Luis Obispo Training Academy Improvements	—	760 ^{PWCK}	\$763 ^{PWCK}
Totals, Major Projects	\$52	\$1,036	\$763

Minor Projects

30.10.999 Minor Projects	\$532 ^{PWCK}	\$143 ^{PWC}	\$203 ^{PWCK}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$584	\$1,179	\$966
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	584	1,088	966
Federal Trust Fund	—	91	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$5,584	—	\$966
Allocation for emergencies or contingencies		—	\$760	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3340-301-036, Budget Act of 1984		306	276	—
Item 3340-301-036, Budget Act of 1985		—	52	—
Totals Available		\$5,890	\$1,088	\$966
Balance available in subsequent years		—328	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—4,978	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$584	\$1,088	\$966
890 Federal Trust Fund ^l				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		—	\$91	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$584	\$1,179	\$966

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission is working to ensure the continuance of a reliable supply of energy at a level consistent with California's needs, while complying with environmental, safety, and land use goals. The Commission's programs are aimed at processing applications for siting new power facilities, encouraging measures to reduce wasteful and inefficient use of energy, and monitoring alternative ways to conserve, generate, and supply energy.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Regulatory and Planning	\$17,760	\$19,305	\$19,725
20 Energy Resources Conservation	17,747	71,683	15,717
30 Development	12,471	32,338	111,285
40 Policy, Management and Administration: Distributed to other programs	(7,033)	(7,310)	(6,534)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$47,978	\$123,326	\$146,727
Reimbursements	—	—10	—108
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$47,978	\$123,316	\$146,619
99 Loan Repayments	—5,557	—1,800	—75
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS	\$42,421	\$121,516	\$146,544
General Fund	45	—	—
Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account	—	1,500	—
Less Loan Repayments to the Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account	—458	—1,800	—75
State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account	10,052	5,890	—
Less Loan Repayments to the Energy Conservation and Assistance Account	—4,493	—	—
Geothermal Resources Development Account	1,875	2,452	3,272
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	90	90	91
Energy Account, Energy and Resources Fund (State Operations)	1,678	—	—
Less Loan Repayments to the Energy Account, Energy and Resources Fund (Local Assistance)	—606	—	—
Clean Fuels Account, General Fund	—	—21	21
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund	—	—118	118
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	26,815	31,406	30,224
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund	1,613	6,587	545
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^l	—	72,841	110,659
Federal Trust Fund ^l	5,810	2,689	1,689
Personnel years	348.6	363.5	392.1

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Descriptions	1987-88	
		Personnel years	Dollars *
10	Powerplant Siting Workload Increase.....	25.7	\$4,100
10, 30	Efficiency Savings (redirect contract funds)	4.8	(265)
20, 30	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) Support	7.6	298
20	PVEA Energy Conservation Measures in Schools, Hospitals, Higher Education	—	10,500
30	PVEA School Bus Replacement Program	—	100,000

10 REGULATORY AND PLANNING PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of the Regulatory and Planning Program are: (1) to ensure the maintenance of adequate statewide energy supplies through the development of accurate long range forecasts of future energy supply and demand; (2) to maintain a current knowledge of the statewide electrical generation and fossil fuels supply and demand situation; (3) to assess the need for and certify new energy facilities in conformance with state energy policies as required by statute; (4) to develop an informed state energy policy through the Biennial Report process on issues derived from the economic, financial, security and environmental implications of supply, demand and price forecasts; (5) to disseminate information from the Biennial Report regarding the State's energy future, price projections, and related issues.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 26 positions (25.7 personnel years) and \$4,100,000 for power plant site applications.
- An increase of 1 position (1 personnel year) funded by the redirection of \$56,000 in contract funds, to provide support to maintain and evaluate data regarding current electric generation conditions in the state for use in determining the need for proposed power plants.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 15, Chapter 4 commencing with Section 25300, Chapters 5, 6, 7, 8 and 10.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	138.7	153.3	147.6	\$17,760	\$19,305	\$15,625
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	26.7	—	—	4,100
Totals, Regulatory and Planning	138.7	153.3	174.3	\$17,760	\$19,305	\$19,725
Motor Vehicle Account, Transportation Fund.....				90	90	91
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				17,377	19,215	19,526
Federal Trust Fund				293	—	—
Reimbursements				—	—	108

Program Elements

10.10	Power Plant Siting & Certification....	53.7	58.4	78.4	8,517	8,437	9,220
10.15	Siting and Permit Assistance.....	1.7	1.9	1.9	576	476	749
10.20	Systems Assessment	18.5	19.8	20.8	1,756	2,616	2,148
10.30	Demand and Trend Assessment	20.2	20.3	20.3	2,616	2,587	2,395
10.40	Fossil Fuels Assessment	16.7	15.8	15.8	1,712	1,829	1,939
10.50	Technology Assessment	9.1	8.2	8.2	921	792	808
10.80	Management and Support	18.8	28.9	28.9	1,662	2,568	2,466

10.10 Power Plant Siting and Certification

Program Element Statement

The power plant siting process and local permitting procedures protect California ratepayers by assuring that proposed electricity generating facilities are needed and technically sound. At the same time environmental impacts are reviewed to ensure that adverse affects are minimized or eliminated. Approved power plants are monitored for compliance with the Commission's conditions of certification.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	53.7	58.4	78.4	\$8,517	\$8,437	\$9,220
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				8,517	8,437	9,112
Reimbursements				—	—	108

10.15 Siting and Permit Assistance

Program Element Statement

Thermal power plants below 50 megawatts and non-thermal generating facilities are not subject to CEC siting authority. Grant funds and technical assistance are provided to local and state agencies to identify and resolve constraints to siting energy facilities not subject to the CEC siting process.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	1.7	1.9	1.9	\$576	\$476	\$749
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				283	476	749
Federal Trust Fund				293	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

10.20 Systems Assessment

Program Element Statement

Systems Assessment activities include assessing utility resource plans, alternative methods to meet forecasted electricity demands, and energy trends which provide a basis for determining whether power plants proposed in the siting certification process are needed.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	18.5	19.8	20.8	\$1,756	\$2,616	\$2,148
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				1,756	2,616	2,148

10.30 Demand and Trend Assessment

Program Element Statement

Demand and Trend Assessment prepares 20-year forecasts of demand for all forms of energy including electricity, natural gas, and gasoline. The impacts of energy conservation activities in California are forecasted; energy consumption statistics are collected and published and energy consumption in all economic sectors (residential, commercial, industrial and agricultural) are monitored and evaluated. Products include California Energy Demand and Energy Watch.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	20.2	20.3	20.3	\$2,616	\$2,587	\$2,395
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				2,616	2,587	2,395

10.40 Fossil Fuels Assessment

Program Element Statement

Fossil fuels supply almost 90 percent of all energy consumed in California. The Fossil Fuels Assessment Element develops 20-year forecasts of crude oil, natural gas and coal prices and supplies; closely monitors California natural gas petroleum industry operations; and analyzes existing and proposed fossil fuels policies. Information and analyses are published in the Quarterly Oil Report and the Biennial Fuels Report.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	16.7	15.8	15.8	\$1,712	\$1,829	\$1,939
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				90	90	91
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				1,622	1,739	1,848

10.50 Technology Assessment

Program Element Statement

Technology Assessment develops basic information on efficiency, commercial status, costs, availability, emissions, and energy savings for a wide range of energy technologies including electrical generation, energy conservation and transportation for use in forecasting energy supplies and demand.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	9.1	8.2	8.2	\$921	\$792	\$808
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				921	792	808

10.80 Management and Support

Program Element Statement

The Management and Support element provides the policy and management direction and technical and clerical support necessary to successfully attain the goals of the Regulatory and Planning Program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	18.8	28.9	28.9	\$1,662	\$2,568	\$2,466
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				1,662	2,568	2,466

20 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Under the Energy Resources Conservation Program, the Commission's primary objectives are to: (1) develop a set of policies and activities to improve efficiency of fuel and electrical energy use, with emphasis placed upon those sectors of the economy which exhibit the highest levels of consumption, the greatest potential for cost-effective conservation, and the most direct opportunities for efficiency and usage to be influenced; (2) coordinate and monitor utilities' implementation of mandated conservation programs; and (3) facilitate implementation of statewide conservation programs that create employment opportunities within the State and stimulate investment within the State by reducing the need for imported fuel supplies.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, \$105,000 and 2.7 positions (2.6 personnel years) are reflected for support of activities associated with the receipt of PVEA funds.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) funded by the redirection of \$209,000 in contract funds, to reflect the ongoing need to provide assistance to the building industry in complying with the building energy use efficiency standards.
- An increase of 5.5 positions (5.2 personnel years) to administer programs funded from a carryover of \$211,000 in PVEA funds received in 1986-87.
- The deposit of Energy Conservation Assistance Account (ECAA) loan repayments in 1986-87 and 1987-88, in the AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund, pursuant to Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986.
- Receipt of \$10,500,000 in PVEA funds for energy conservation measures, of which \$6,000,000 is for higher education facilities and \$4,500,000 is for eligible schools and hospitals under the Federal Institutional Conservation Program.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapters 5, 7 and 8 commencing with Section 25400.

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	42.9	39.4	37.3	\$17,747	\$71,578	\$15,717
Workload adjustments.....	-	2.6	9	-	105	(420)
Totals, Conservation	42.9	42	46.3	\$17,747	\$71,683	\$15,717
State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account				10,052	5,890	-
Local Jurisdiction on Energy Assistance Account, General Fund.....				-	-118	118
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				3,651	4,358	3,317
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				-	58,864	10,593
Federal Trust Fund ¹				4,044	2,689	1,689

Program Elements

20.10 Buildings	17.8	17.8	22.1	15,044	68,858	13,035
20.20 Appliances & Equipment	6.6	4.1	4.1	809	595	836
20.40 Utility Systems	3.1	7.7	7.7	541	939	748
20.50 Management & Support	14.7	10.5	10.5	1,291	933	899
20.60 Contingency Planning	0.7	1.9	1.9	62	358	199

20.10 Buildings

Program Element Statement

The goal of the building program is to reduce energy costs by improving energy use in new and existing buildings. The program seeks to accomplish this by developing and implementing: 1) minimum building energy use through efficiency standards, 2) technical assistance and training in design and construction of efficient buildings, 3) loans and grants for cost effective investments and technical assistance to local governments, schools, hospitals, streetlight districts, nonprofit corporations, public and rental housing and low and fixed income residents, and 4) home labeling of existing homes to provide energy use data to home purchasers and landlords.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	17.8	17.8	22.1	\$15,044	\$68,858	\$13,035
State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account				10,052	5,890	-
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund				-	-118	118
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,660	1,533	635
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				-	58,864	10,593
Federal Trust Fund				3,332	2,689	1,689

20.20 Appliances and Equipment

Program Element Statement

The primary goal of the appliance program is to reduce customer energy bills and reduce the growth of energy demand through policies and programs which stimulate sales of energy efficient appliances. Programs are designed to develop and implement: 1) minimum cost effective appliance efficiency standards, 2) information and incentive programs to encourage sales of the most efficient appliances and, 3) research and demonstration of more efficient appliances.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	6.6	4.1	4.1	\$809	\$595	\$836
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				809	595	836

20.40 Utility Systems

Program Element Statement

Utility systems programs are designed to achieve the energy savings potential identified in the biennial *California Energy Plan* and *Electricity Report* through oversight of utility audit and load management activities. The programs also facilitate the creation of incentive programs for commercial, industrial, and agricultural customers and the demonstration of load management technology.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	3.1	7.7	7.7	\$541	\$939	\$748
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				274	939	748
Federal Trust Fund				267	-	-

20.50 Management and Support

Program Element Statement

The Management and Support element provides the policy and management direction and technical and clerical support necessary to successfully attain the goals of the Energy Resources Conservation Program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	14.7	10.5	10.5	\$1,291	\$933	\$899
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				846	933	899
Federal Trust Fund				445	-	-

20.60 Contingency Planning

Program Element Statement

The mission of the Contingency Planning Element is to establish and maintain an effective state government capability to handle energy emergencies and their subsequent impacts by: maintaining the energy emergency plan in a state of operational readiness; improving local government capabilities to deal with energy shortages; and developing state energy emergency economic response programs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	0.7	1.9	1.9	\$62	\$358	\$199
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				62	358	199

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

30 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of the Development Program are: (1) to ensure less costly and more secure energy supplies for all sectors of the State by encouraging the emergence of small power producers as significant contributors to the State's energy mix; and (2) to facilitate the introduction and widespread use throughout the State of alternative transportation and stationary fuels. These goals are pursued through programs involving loans, grants, and technical assistance for industry and local governments.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986–87, \$43,000 and 1.3 positions (1.2 personnel years) have been administratively established in support of activities associated with the receipt of PVEA funds.

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The addition of 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) to administer programs funded from a carryover of \$87,000 in PVEA funds received in FY 1986–87.
- The receipt of \$100,000,000 in PVEA funds for a school bus replacement program.
- The transfer of all funds in the State Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account (SAFRUA), and any contract repayment funds, to the General Fund, effective July 1, 1987, to reflect the termination of this demonstration program. Since 1979, the SAFRUA program has provided millions of dollars for successful demonstration projects. The success of these demonstration projects provides the impetus for continued funding of similar projects in the future by public agencies, private utilities and private industry.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 7, commencing with Section 25600.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	58.2	65.5	64.8	\$12,471	\$32,295	\$11,285
Workload adjustments.....	—	1.2	2.4	—	43	100,000
Totals, Development	58.2	66.7	67.2	\$12,471	\$32,338	\$111,285
General Fund				45	—	—
Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account				—	1,500	—
Geothermal Resources Development Account				1,875	2,452	3,272
Energy Account, Energy and Resources Fund.....				1,678	—	—
Clean Fuels Account, General Fund.....				—	—21	21
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				5,787	7,833	7,381
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund				1,613	6,587	545
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	13,977	100,066
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,473	—	—
Reimbursements				—	10	—

Program Elements

30.20 Synthetic Fuels	8.4	8.6	8.6	\$2,938	\$6,041	101,135
30.30 Research and Development	14.3	17.9	18.4	5,083	20,008	5,844
30.40 Finance and Technology Development	6.3	10.6	10.6	893	1,833	1,505
30.50 Management & Support.....	13.6	14.3	14.3	1,208	1,269	1,207
30.60 Biomass/Cogeneration	15.6	15.3	15.3	2,349	3,187	1,594

30.20 Synthetic Fuels

Program Element Statement

Synthetic Fuels investigates the feasibility and cost effectiveness of alternative motor vehicle fuels in an effort to reduce reliance on petroleum fuels. A demonstration methanol fleet project is being conducted to verify and refine the commercial readiness of this alternative transportation technology.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	8.4	8.6	8.6	\$2,938	\$6,041	\$101,135
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				430	1,055	1,121
Energy Account, Energy and Resources Fund.....				1,678	—	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	4,976	100,014
Federal Trust Fund				830	—	—
Reimbursements				—	10	—

30.30 Research and Development

Program Element Statement

Research and Development promotes aspects of the California energy industry by providing loans, contract research, grants and technology assistance. Chapter 1595, Statutes of 1984, created the Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration program providing loans and grants to make technologies more efficient and cost effective. The Geothermal Resources Development Account program accelerates the use of this technology by local governments in California. Legislative and regulatory mandates for solar and wind technologies are also accomplished in this element.

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	14.3	17.9	18.4	\$5,083	\$20,008	\$5,844
State Operations:						
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				1,595	1,989	1,954
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund.....				1,613	6,587	545
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				—	9,001	52
Clean Fuels Account, General Fund.....				—	—21	21
Local Assistance:						
Geothermal Resources Development Account.....				1,875	2,452	3,272

30.40 Finance and Technology Development

Program Element Statement

Finance and Technology Development identifies new energy technologies which can provide energy supplies at the lowest cost, greatest system reliability and security, and minimal environmental and health and safety effects. Technical assistance is provided to California's energy technology industries to assure the greatest economic development.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	6.3	10.6	10.6	\$893	\$1,833	\$1,505
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				893	1,833	1,505

30.50 Management and Support

Program Element Statement

The Management and Support element provides the policy and management direction and technical and clerical support necessary to successfully attain the goals of the Development Program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	13.6	14.3	14.3	\$1,208	\$1,269	\$1,207
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				1,208	1,269	1,207

30.60 Biomass/Cogeneration

Program Element Statement

The Biomass Demonstration Program promotes the development and implementation of agricultural, forest, and urban residue conversion as an energy generating technology through risk sharing commercial demonstration projects with private industry. The goals are pursued through loans and technical assistance. In addition, the Public/Private Partnership Program assists local government assess and implement energy options to 1) reduce energy consumption and expenditures, 2) provide for energy self-sufficiency, and 3) generate revenues by developing local energy resources.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	15.6	15.3	15.3	\$2,349	\$3,187	\$1,594
General Fund.....				45	—	—
Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account.....				—	1,500	—
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				1,661	1,687	1,594
Federal Trust Fund.....				643	—	—

40 POLICY, MANAGEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Policy, Management, and Administration Program is to provide management and administrative support to the line programs by: (1) setting policies and priorities which meet the changing energy needs and demands of California; (2) ensuring the full and adequate participation by all interested groups and the public at large in Commission activities; (3) providing liaison between local, federal, and state government organizations; (4) maintaining and disseminating information to the public about mandated Commission functions; and (5) providing centralized support and management services which include fiscal management, personnel management, training, business and central office services, data processing, library, and publication services.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15 commencing with Section 25500.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	108.8	101.5	104.3	\$7,033	\$7,310	\$6,534
Totals, Policy, Management and Administration.....	108.8	101.5	104.3	\$7,033	\$7,310	\$6,534
40.10 Policy.....	18.8	15.3	15.3	1,109	900	904
40.20 Management and Administration.....	90	86.2	89	5,924	6,410	5,630
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulatory and Planning.....	—	—	—	—4,060	—4,225	—3,775
20 Energy Resources Conservation.....	—	—	—	—1,260	—1,191	—1,066
30 Development.....	—	—	—	—1,713	—1,894	—1,693
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	—	—	—	—\$7,033	—\$7,310	—\$6,534
Net Totals, Policy, Management and Administration.....	108.8	101.5	104.3	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Loan Repayment Program consists of repayments of loans made in the Conservation and Development programs. The money collected is made available for loans to local governmental entities and to private industry for energy conservation and residue conversion, respectively. The funds result from the repayment of previously approved loans, which are deposited in either (1) the State Energy Conservation Assistance Account to provide loans to schools, hospitals and local governments for energy conservation measures, or (2) the Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account to promote the involvement of private industry in the development and implementation of technologies directed toward the use of agricultural, forest, and urban residue for energy generation purposes.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Loan Repayments.....	-\$5,557	-\$1,800	-\$75
State Energy Conservation Assistance Account.....	-4,493	-	-
Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account.....	-458	-1,800	-75
Energy Account, Energy and Resources Fund.....	-606	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	348.6	376.4	370.4	\$12,573	\$14,000	\$13,946
Proposed new positions.....	-	8	39	-	206	1,441
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-4	-	-	-103	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	4	39	-	\$103	\$1,441
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	348.6	380.4	409.4	\$12,573	\$14,103	\$15,387
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-16.9	-17.3	-	-664	-605
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	348.6	363.5	392.1	\$12,573	\$13,439	\$14,782
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,725	3,812	4,000
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	348.6	363.5	392.1	\$16,298	\$17,251	\$18,782

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	572	485	524
Printing	272	358	387
Communications	316	337	366
Postage.....	348	315	344
Travel—in-state	344	309	343
Travel—out-of-state	50	60	70
Training.....	48	47	47
Facilities operation.....	952	982	1,236
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	330	296	296
Collective bargaining	(5)	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—external	8,787	10,561	8,004
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	499	452	525
Data processing	244	159	227
Equipment.....	494	596	274
Central administrative services	602	921	680
Pro Rata	(556)	(843)	(630)
SWCAP	(46)	(78)	(50)
Other items of expense:			
Vehicles operations.....	3	5	5
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$13,861	\$15,883	\$13,328

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Energy conservation assistance loans.....	10,052	5,800	-
Agricultural and forestry residue utilization projects	-	1,500	-
Solar energy and energy conservation bank	1,406	1,000	-
Petroleum overcharge funds	1,476	-	-
Energy technologies research, development and demonstration project	1,613	6,587	545
Siting and Permit assistance	131	300	300
Schools and Hospitals grants	391	-	4,500
Methanol bus demonstration	830	-	-
Farm energy assistance	-	4,968	-
Small business energy assistance	-	3,976	-
Year-round schools—air conditioning	-	29,817	-
Methanol demonstration program	-	4,969	-
Local jurisdiction support	-	9,939	-
Local jurisdiction loans	-	3,976	-
Higher education energy programs	-	11,926	6,000
School district energy loans	-	2,982	-
School Bus Replacement	-	-	100,000
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$15,899	\$87,740	\$111,345

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

UNCLASSIFIED	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Special adjustment—Loan and contract repayments	-4,951	-1,800	-75
Loan repayments—Energy Conservation Assistance Account	(-4,493)	(-)	(-)
Contract repayments—Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account ..	(-458)	(-1,800)	(-75)
559691 Totals, Unclassified	-4,951	-1,800	-75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$41,107	\$119,074	\$143,380
Reimbursements	-	-10	-108
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$41,107	\$119,064	\$143,272

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

031 Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,700	\$1,500	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	-	-	(\$4,066)
Contract repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25637	-458	-1,800	-75
Totals Available	\$4,242	-\$300	-\$75
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,700	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-\$458	-\$300	-\$75

033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,000	\$5,890	-
Loan Repayment per Public Resources Code Sections 25410-25421:			
Schools and Hospitals	-3,197	-	-
Streetlight Conversion	-1,296	-	-
Totals Available	\$6,507	\$5,890	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-948	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,559	\$5,890	-

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$90	\$90	\$91

189 Energy Account, Energy and Resources Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3360-001-189, Budget Act of 1982, as reappropriated by Item 3360-490,			
Budget Act of 1985	\$1,688	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,678	-	-

427 Clean Fuels Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1986.....	-	\$5,000	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1986.....	-	-	21
Totals Available	-	\$5,000	\$21
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	-	-5,000	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-21	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-\$21	\$21

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986.....	-	\$29,000	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986.....	-	-	\$118
Totals Available	-	\$29,000	\$118
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	-	-29,000	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-118	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-\$118	\$118

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$23,540	\$33,196	\$29,724
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Energy Technology in Research Development and Demonstration Account)	—	(2,200)	—
Public Resources Code Section 25402.1	—	500	500
Allocation for employee compensation	971	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2,498	—	—
Allocation to the Board of Control per Chapters 1485 and 1491, Statutes of 1986	—	—3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—287	—
Reduction per Provision 1, Item 3360-001-465, Budget Act of 1986	—	—2,000	—
Totals Available	\$27,009	\$31,406	\$30,224
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—194	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26,815	\$31,406	\$30,224

479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$545
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Energy Resources Programs Account)	—	\$2,200	—
Chapter 1595, Statutes of 1984	\$5,000	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1595, Statutes of 1984 (Reapprop of 1984-85 allocation)	—	1,000	—
Chapter 1595, Statutes of 1984 (Reapprop of 1985-86 allocation)	—	3,387	—
Totals Available	\$5,000	\$6,587	\$545
Balance available in subsequent years	—3,387	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,613	\$6,587	\$545

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	110,500
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986	—	\$35,000	—
Transfer to Department of Transportation	—	—29,555	—
Transfer to Special Transportation Program	—	—5,445	—
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986	—	4,000	—
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986	—	30,000	—
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to the Clean Fuels Account)	—	5,000	—
Chapter 1341, Statutes of 1986	—	5,000	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account)	—	29,000	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986	—	—	16
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986	—	—	122
Chapter 1341, Statutes of 1986	—	—	21
Totals Available	—	\$73,000	\$110,659
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—159	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$72,841	\$110,659

890 Federal Trust Fundⁱ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,702	\$2,689	\$1,689
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	(110,500)
For transfer to Petroleum Escrow Account:			
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986	—	(35,000)	—
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986	—	(4,000)	—
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986	—	(30,000)	—
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1986	—	(5,000)	—
Chapter 1341, Statutes of 1986	—	(5,000)	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986	—	(29,000)	—
Budget adjustment	2,108	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,810	\$2,689	\$1,689
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$41,107	\$119,064	\$143,272

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$167	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—122	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$45	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—*Continued*

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,200	\$2,452	\$3,272
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 325	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,875	\$2,452	\$3,272

189 Energy Account, Energy and Resources Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25416(b)	— \$606	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	— \$606	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,314	\$2,452	\$3,272
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$42,421	\$121,516	\$146,544

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfer from Other Funds:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
303100 Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account per Item 3360-011-031, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	\$4,066

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

031 Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$3,149	\$3,691	\$3,991
Reserves, adjusted	84	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$3,233	\$3,691	\$3,991

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 3360-011-031, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	— 4,066

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations:			
Loans (totals)	—	1,500	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations:			
Contract Repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25637	— 458	— 1,800	— 75
Totals, Expenditures	— \$458	— \$300	— \$75
RESERVES.....	\$3,691	\$3,991	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,691	3,991	—

033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,839	\$4,621	— \$1,269
Prior year adjustments.....	3,200	—	—
Reserves adjusted	\$8,039	\$4,621	— \$1,269

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150600 Income from other investments	1,258	—	—
Transfer From Other Funds:			
318800 Energy Resources Fund per Public Resources Code Section 25416(b)	883	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,141	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$10,180	\$4,621	— \$1,269

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

² Energy Conservation Assistance Account (ECAA) loan repayments in 1986-87 and 1987-88 are deposited in the AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund pursuant to Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations:			
Disbursements:			
Loans (totals).....	\$10,052	\$5,890	—
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures—Pro rata assessment per Government Code Section 13332.03	—	—	110
Expenditure Reductions:			
Loan Repayments per Public Resources Code Sections 25410-25421: ²			
Schools and Hospitals	—3,197	—	—
Local govt streetlight conversion	—1,296	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$5,559	\$5,890	\$110
RESERVES.....	\$4,621	—\$1,269	—\$1,379
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,621	—1,269	—1,379

427 Clean Fuels Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$21
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations	—	\$4,979	21
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	—5,000	—
Totals, Expenditures	—	—\$21	\$21
RESERVES.....	—	\$21	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	21	—

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$118
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research	—	\$58	—
3360 California Energy Commission	—	28,882	118
Local Assistance:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research	—	1,925	—
2660 Department of Transportation	—	5,000	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	—58	—
3360 California Energy Commission:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	—29,000	—
Local Assistance:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	—1,925	—
2660 Department of Transportation:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	—5,000	—
Totals, Expenditures	—	—\$118	\$118
RESERVES.....	—	\$118	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	118	—

**465 Energy Resources Programs Account,
General Fund ¹**

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$8,985	\$10,111	\$8,975
Prior Year Adjustment	1,872	—	—
Adjusted Reserves	\$10,857	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	—	500	500
141200 Sale of documents	76	90	90
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$76	\$590	\$590
Transfer from other funds:			
318600 From Energy Resources Surcharge Fund	34,794	35,240	35,800
346200 From Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account (Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1982) ²	477	—	—

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

² Long term loan to be repaid—payment due December 31, 1986 and December 31, 1987.

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
346200 From Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account (Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983) ²	2,000	2,000	2,000
395000 From Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	10	-	-
Totals, Transfers From Other Funds	\$37,281	\$37,240	\$37,800
Totals, Receipts	\$37,357	\$37,830	\$38,390
Transfer to Other Funds:			
847900 To Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund (Chapter 1595, Statutes of 1984 and Budget Act of 1986)	-5,000	-2,200	-
Totals, Transfer to Other funds	-\$5,000	-\$2,200	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$32,357	\$35,630	\$38,390
Totals, Resources	\$43,214	\$45,741	\$47,365

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0860 State Board of Equalization	73	75	77
1760 Department of General Services	1,108	-	1,195
3340 California Conservation Corps	4,922	5,099	5,138
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	26,815	31,406	30,224
3400 Air Resources Board	179	183	182
9670 Legislative Claims	1	3	-
9900 Pro Rata assessments	5	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$33,103	\$36,766	\$36,816
RESERVES	\$10,111	\$8,975	\$10,549
Reserve for economic uncertainties	10,111	8,975	10,549

479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and
Demonstration Account
(General Fund)

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,000	\$4,387	-
--------------------	---------	---------	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	-	-	\$545
100000 Totals, Revenues	-	-	\$545
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
346500 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund Chapter 1595, Statutes of 1984	5,000	-	-
346500 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund, Budget Act of 1985	-	2,200	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,000	\$2,220	\$545
Totals Resources	\$6,000	\$6,587	\$545

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations	\$1,613	\$6,587	\$545
RESERVES	\$4,387	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,387	-	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	348.6	376.4	370.4	\$12,573	\$14,000	\$13,946
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Accounting Office:						
Acctg techn	-	1.5	1.5	1,569-1,843	28	28
Financial Management:						
Staff srvs analyst	-	3	3	2,196-2,641	79	79
Ofc asst II	-	1	1	1,406-1,630	16	17
Siting Office:						
Planner III	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	42
Planner II	-	-	3	2,902-3,502	-	115
Ofc techn	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	21
Environmental Office:						
Toxicologist	-	-	1	3,846-4,652	-	51
Sr mech engr	-	-	1	3,420-4,135	-	46
Planner III	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	42
Hlth & Sfty prog spec II	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	42
Planner II	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	38
Energy analyst	-	-	1	1,692-2,641	-	26

² Long term loan to be repaid—payment due December 31, 1986 and December 31, 1987.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Engineering Office:				Salary Range		
Sr structural engr.....	—	—	1	3,586-4,329	—	48
Sr engrng geologist	—	—	1	3,420-4,155	—	45
Elec trans syst prog spec II	—	—	2	3,040-3,669	—	81
Assoc mech engr	—	—	1	2,972-3,586	—	39
Ofc techn	—	—	1	1,569-2,004	—	21
General Counsel:						
Sr staff counsel.....	—	—	1	4,435-5,366	—	59
Staff counsel, Range D	—	—	1	3,865-4,543	—	51
Staff counsel, Range C	—	—	1	3,420-4,135	—	45
Staff counsel	—	0.5	0.5	2,837-3,114	16	17
Hearing Advisors:						
Hearing advisor II	—	—	1	4,329-5,242	—	58
Hearing advisor I	—	—	1	3,941-4,764	—	52
Legal secty	—	—	1	1,875-2,235	—	25
Systems Assessment:						
Engrng prog spec II	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	42
Engrng prog spec I	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	38
Elect generation sys spec II	—	—	2	3,040-3,669	—	81
Buildings:						
Energy spec II	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	38
Energy spec I (cons)	—	1	1	2,641-3,187	32	32
Energy analyst	—	—	3	2,196-2,641	—	87
Research and Development:						
Energy spec I (Fuels)	—	1	1	2,902-3,502	35	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	8	39	—	\$206	\$1,441
Partial year adjustment	—	-4	—	—	-103	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	4	39	—	\$103	\$1,441
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	348.6	380.4	409.4	\$12,573	\$14,103	\$15,387

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM

Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979, established the Renewable Resources Investment Program and created the Renewable Resources Investment Fund. The bill initially transferred \$10 million from the General Fund to the Renewable Resources Investment Fund.

This program also receives annual funding from 30 percent of the royalties deposited in the Geothermal Resources Development Account (General Fund) from monies received by the State from the Federal Government for geothermal leases. Renewable Resources Investment Funds shall be expended only for the following purposes:

- For salmon and steelhead hatchery expansion and fish habitat improvement.
- For forest resource improvement projects pursuant to the California Forest Improvement Act of 1978.
- For urban forestry projects pursuant to the California Urban Forestry Act of 1978.
- For agricultural soil drainage programs.
- For support of technical assistance programs which will prevent soil erosion.
- For agricultural, industrial, and urban water conservation programs.
- For wildland fire protection programs pursuant to the Wildland Fire Protection and Resources Management Act of 1978.
- For coastal resource enhancement projects.

Specific project and program expenditures for the Renewable Resources Investment Program are included in the budgets for the Department of Fish and Game, the Department of Forestry, and the Department of Water Resources. (See Table 1.)

Authority

- Fish and Game Code, Division 6, Part 2, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 7150.6.
- Public Resources Code, Section 3825.
- Public Resources Code, Division 24, Section 34000.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 Renewable Resources Investment Program budget is proposed at \$2,723,000. This budget maintains the program's 1986-87 level of expenditure for support.

Table 1
Expenditures by Department and Program/Project

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Department of Fish and Game:			
Salmon/Steelhead Restoration	(\$856)	(\$862)	(\$730)
Salmon/Steelhead Restoration—Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1981	(119)	(—)	(—)
Capital Outlay (Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979)	(—)	(238)	(—)
Total, Expenditures	(\$975)	(\$1,100)	(\$730)
Department of Forestry:			
Watershed Mapping	(\$335)	(\$335)	(\$335)
Soil Erosion Studies	(388)	(282)	(297)
Total, Expenditures	(\$723)	(\$617)	(\$632)
Department of Water Resources:			
Urban and Agricultural Water Conservation	(\$475)	(\$1,361)	(\$1,361)
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	(\$2,173)	(\$3,078)	(\$2,723)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Public Resources Code, Section 3825 (transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund) (expenditures)	\$2,907	\$2,452	\$2,453
940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund			
Less transfer from Geothermal Resources Development Account (expenditures) ..	<u>-2,907</u>	<u>-2,452</u>	<u>-2,453</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

940 Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,002	\$1,736	\$1,090
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (Support)	\$975	\$862	\$730
3600 Department of Fish and Game (Capital Outlay)	-	238	-
3540 Department of Forestry	723	617	632
3860 Department of Water Resources	475	1,361	1,361
9670 Legislative Claims, State Board of Control	-	20	-
State Operations:			
3370 Less transfer from Geothermal Resources Development Account	<u>-2,907</u>	<u>-2,452</u>	<u>-2,453</u>
Totals, Disbursements	<u>\$734</u>	<u>\$646</u>	<u>\$270</u>
RESERVES	<u>\$1,736</u>	<u>\$1,090</u>	<u>\$820</u>
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,736	1,090	820

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

The purpose of the California Waste Management Board is to establish and maintain a comprehensive waste management and resource recovery policy for nonhazardous waste. The Board's major objectives are to protect the public health and safety and to preserve the environment to reduce the volume of landfill disposal of nonhazardous wastes and to encourage the timely planning and siting of adequate solid waste facilities.

These objectives are accomplished through enforcement of state standards at waste facilities by Board designated local agencies; technical assistance to local governments and to private entities; review and approval of County solid waste management plans; studies and investigations of new or improved methods of solid waste handling, disposal or reclamation; public awareness and education programs; studies of methods to reduce and control litter; development and implementation of a statewide information and retrieval system; and promotion of alternatives to landfill disposal.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Monitoring and Enforcement	\$2,431	\$2,785	\$2,771
20 Resource Conservation and Recovery	1,580	1,499	2,475
30.01 Administration	1,281	1,065	1,043
30.02 Distributed Administration	<u>-1,281</u>	<u>-1,065</u>	<u>-1,043</u>
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	<u>\$4,011</u>	<u>\$4,284</u>	<u>\$5,246</u>
Reimbursements	<u>-26</u>	<u>-29</u>	<u>-29</u>
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	<u>\$3,985</u>	<u>\$4,255</u>	<u>\$5,217</u>
Special Adjustment	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-42</u>
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	<u>\$3,985</u>	<u>\$4,255</u>	<u>\$5,175</u>
General Fund	3,891	4,255	4,175
California Environmental License Plate Fund	94	-	-
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-	-	1,000
Personnel years	59.6	63.7	65.1

Major Budget Adjustments

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars *
20	Demonstration research concerning the environmental impacts of municipal waste-to-energy technology	-	\$1,000

* Dollars in thousands

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

10 MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Monitoring and Enforcement Program is to ensure that all non-hazardous solid wastes are stored, collected, processed and disposed of in a sanitary, safe, and environmentally sound manner. This is accomplished through a program for the enforcement of environmental and health standards at solid waste facilities, and the development and maintenance of county solid waste management plans.

The California Waste Management Board (CWMB) sets overall policy and establishes minimum standards for facility operations. County and city governments are responsible for local planning under State guidelines. Local enforcement agencies (LEAs) are responsible for issuing permits to new facilities and enforcing compliance with permit conditions and State standards under CWMB oversight. For each enforcement jurisdiction, the CWMB is responsible for designating an appropriate local agency (e.g., county environmental health department) as the LEA. In addition, the CWMB provides technical assistance and training in planning, enforcement and facility operations; monitors and evaluates LEAs; acts as LEA when no local agency has been designated; conducts research to improve disposal operations and reviews relevant plans and environmental documents; inspects all solid waste facilities on a fixed schedule; and maintains an inventory of solid waste facilities that violate state standards. In addition, the CWMB investigates illegal, abandoned or closed disposal sites. The CWMB developed and now maintains the County Solid Waste Management Plan Guidelines under which counties and cities maintain their county solid waste management plans. The Board assures mandated updates of the plans and conformance of all new facilities to the local plan.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A redirection of \$60,000 in contract funds to support 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) to improve compliance of solid waste facilities with minimum standards.
- A redirection of \$25,000 to support per diem and related costs for the nine-member advisory committee on household hazardous waste management required by Chapter 574, Statutes of 1986.
- A reduction of \$74,000 and 1 position (1 personnel year) due to a redistribution of workload activities.

Authority

Government Code Section 66700 et seq. and Health and Safety Code Section 4500.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	27.2	30.9	30.9	\$2,431	\$2,785	\$2,697
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	0.4	—	—	74
Totals, Monitoring and Enforcement	27.2	30.9	31.3	\$2,431	\$2,785	\$2,771
General Fund				2,311	2,756	2,742
California Environmental License Plate Fund				94	—	—
Reimbursements				26	29	29

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
a. Permitting of new facilities:			
1) Environmental documents discharge requirements reviewed	420	500	500
2) Permits processed	130	150	150
3) Conformance findings made	18	20	25
b. Planning:			
1) Plan amendments processed	5	5	15
2) Plan revision reports reviewed	5	12	12
3) Plan revisions reviewed	18	12	12
c. LEA Monitoring:			
1) LEA's evaluated	25	50	80
d. Technical assistance:			
1) Responses	190	200	200
2) Training seminars	7	8	8
e. Identification of and regulatory actions at non-complying facilities	73	150	450
f. Public complaints investigated	10	12	12
g. Special studies	2	2	—

20 RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Program is to promote the recovery and re-use of recyclable materials from the waste stream and to promote the integration of resource recovery into local solid waste management systems.

Activities of this program include the promotion of resource recovery through research; waste to energy projects; community assistance; litter control; and the development and implementation of programs to increase source separation, public awareness and the markets for secondary materials.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$1,000,000 from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) settlement funds to support research to determine and demonstrate the environmental impacts of municipal waste-to-energy technology to the public and state and local environmental regulatory agencies.

Authority

Government Code Section 66700 et seq. and Health and Safety Code Section 4500; Government Code Section 68,000 et seq.

* Dollars in thousands

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	16.4	18.3	18.3	\$1,580	\$1,499	\$1,475
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	1,000
Totals, Resource Conservation and Recovery	16.4	18.3	18.3	\$1,580	\$1,499	\$2,475
General Fund				1,580	1,499	1,475
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	—	1,000
Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
a. Plan revisions reviewed.....				12	12	12
b. Special reports				5	5	5

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive Office provides management, policy and program direction. The Policy Division evaluates both external and program management issues and maintains the Board's data management system on a Local Area Network. Administration Division activities include: personnel, training, labor relations and affirmative action; budgeting, contract coordination and management services; and business services functions such as duplication, procurement, central supply, mail and property control. Accounting functions are performed under contract for the CWMB by the Department of General Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A redirection of \$10,000 for increased computer time usage at the Teale Data Center.
- An increase of \$39,000 and 1 position (1 personnel year) for legal staff assistance.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	16	14.5	14.5	\$1,281	\$1,065	\$1,004
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	1	—	—	39
Totals, Administration (Distributed)	16	14.5	15.5	\$1,281	\$1,065	\$1,043
Program Elements						
30.01 Administration	16	14.5	15.5	1,281	1,065	1,043
30.02 Distributed Administration amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Monitoring and Enforcement	—	—	—	—820	—681	—667
20 Resource Conservation and Recovery	—	—	—	—461	—384	—376
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	—	—	—	—\$1,281	—\$1,065	—\$1,043
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION.....	16	14.5	15.5	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	59.6	68	68	\$2,059	\$2,488	\$2,523
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—1	—	—	—52
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	2.5	—	—	62
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$10
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	59.6	68	69.5	\$2,059	\$2,488	\$2,533
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—4.3	—4.4	—	—150	—154
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	59.6	63.7	65.1	\$2059	\$2,338	\$2,379
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	607	618	629
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	59.6	63.7	65.1	\$2,666	\$2,956	\$3,008

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	75	61	64
Printing	46	36	38
Communications	76	46	49
Postage.....	34	61	64
Insurance	—	2	2
Travel—in-state	168	187	222
Travel—out-of-state	11	15	15
Training.....	6	23	23
Facilities operation	192	211	211
Utilities	1	1	1
Cons & prof svcs—interdeptl	235	163	163
Collective bargaining	(1)	—	—
Cons & prof svcs—external	358	352	292
Consolidated data centers (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	29	30	40

* Dollars in thousands

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Equipment	94	90	4
Data processing	12	14	14
Other items of expense	8	36	1,036
Vehicle operations	(3)	(16)	(16)
Safety equipment and supplies	(5)	(20)	(20)
Waste-to-energy research	-	-	(1,000)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,345	\$1,328	\$2,238
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,011	\$4,284	\$5,246
Reimbursements	-26	-29	-29
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,985	\$4,255	\$5,217
Special Adjustment	-	-	-42
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,985	\$4,255	\$5,175

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,904	\$4,305	\$4,175
Allocation for employee compensation	164	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-5	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-50	-
Totals Available	\$4,063	\$4,255	\$4,175
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-172	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,891	\$4,255	\$4,175

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$100	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$94	-	-

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,985	\$4,255	\$5,175

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$48	\$3	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	34	8	\$6
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$82	\$11	\$6

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	59.6	68	68	\$2,059	\$2,488	\$2,523
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Plans and prog advisor	-	-	-1	3,586-4,329	-	-52
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Waste mgt spec I	-	-	1.5	1,692-2,465	-	30
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$10
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	59.6	68	69.5	\$2,059	\$2,488	\$2,533

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD

The Air Resources Board has primary responsibility for protecting air quality in California. This responsibility includes establishment of ambient air quality standards for specific pollutants, administration of air pollution research studies, evaluation of standards adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and development and implementation of the State Implementation Plan for the attainment and the maintenance of these standards. The plan includes emission limitations for vehicular and industrial sources established by the Board and local air pollution control districts.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Air Pollution Control Program	\$54,275	\$59,394	\$60,512
20 Environmental Affairs Program	722	36,568	1,270
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$54,997	\$95,962	\$61,782
Reimbursements	- 740	- 1,435	- 2,168
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$54,257	\$94,527	\$59,614
Special Adjustment	-	-	- 59
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$54,257	\$94,527	\$59,555
General Fund	5,909	5,864	5,815
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	40,160	46,048	44,381
Air Pollution Control Fund	2,196	2,379	2,366
California Environmental License Plate Fund	1,200	1,200	2,260
Vehicle Inspection Fund	2,392	708	1,728
Energy Resources Programs Account—General Fund	179	183	182
Federal Trust Fund ¹	2,221	2,792	2,770
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund	-	24,853	53
Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund	-	10,500	-
Personnel years	582.6	573.2	601.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88 Personnel Years	Dollars
10.20	Augment control phase of the toxic air contaminant program	9.5	655
10.10-10.40,			
10.70	Establish a program to maximize emission reductions through a substantial increase in the rate of compliance with existing control measures by redirecting \$505,000 and adding \$39,000 to support 9 positions	8.6	39
10.10,			
10.70-10.80	Focus effort on ozone strategies for areas with severe air quality problems by redirecting \$464,000 and adding \$138,000	7.6	138
10.10	Co-sponsor the integrated valleywide San Joaquin Study along with other governmental agencies and members of the private sector	-	1,000
10.20	Continue special grant program for rural air pollution control districts	-	500

10 AIR POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Air pollution impacts the health of California's citizens, impairs productivity, damages crops and reduces their yields, and lessens our enjoyment of our surroundings. Control of air pollution, while ensuring that growth and needed development may occur, is the objective of the Air Resources Board. In order to meet that objective, the Board develops and implements a variety of control strategies.

The Technical Support element provides the Board, air pollution control districts, and general purpose local government agencies with technical information on emissions, air quality, trends, the interaction of air pollutants in air, the relationships of emissions to air quality, and the effectiveness of control strategies.

The Stationary Source element focuses on developing and evaluating procedures and strategies to monitor and control emissions from new and existing nonvehicular air pollution sources, and works with local air pollution control districts to promote the adoption and implementation of effective control measures.

The Mobile Source element develops, implements, and enforces laws and regulations controlling emissions from new and in-use vehicles.

The Compliance element investigates complaints against polluters, assists local districts in enforcing emission requirements against major sources of pollution, and prepares documentation on chronic and flagrant violations for referral to local or State prosecutors.

The Research element conducts and sponsors research on the composition, the chemical process and the distribution trends of pollution in the atmosphere; the effects of air pollution on human health, vegetation, and the economy of the State; and measures for the control of such pollution.

The Aerometric Data element collects and analyzes air quality data which are needed to develop and evaluate air pollution control strategies, make daily agricultural burn decisions, and predict severe air pollution episodes.

The Haagen-Smit Laboratory element provides sampling and analysis to other elements of the Air Pollution Control Program.

The General Support element provides executive leadership, policy guidance and administrative services.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 39000-39299.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	575.3	565.7	560.1	\$54,275	\$59,435	\$57,938
Workload adjustments.....	—	—0.5	33.7	—	—41	2,574
Totals, Air Pollution Control.....	575.3	565.2	593.8	\$54,275	\$59,394	\$60,512
General Fund				5,462	5,596	5,578
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				40,022	45,898	44,216
Air Pollution Control Fund				2,196	2,379	2,366
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,200	1,200	2,260
Vehicle Inspection Fund				2,392	708	1,728
Energy Resources Programs Account—General Fund				179	183	182
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2,221	2,792	2,770
Reimbursements				603	638	1,412

Program Elements

10.10 Technical Support	70.7	70.5	78.1	6,841	7,383	7,925
10.20 Stationary Source	85.2	85.9	94.1	13,656	14,871	15,041
10.30 Mobile Source	70.9	69.5	71.3	5,709	7,663	7,459
10.40 Compliance	38.1	36.8	45.4	3,682	3,497	4,117
10.60 Research	45.1	44.7	44.7	11,045	11,333	11,435
10.70 Aerometric Data	71.1	70.6	71.6	6,628	7,434	7,289
10.80 Haagen-Smit Laboratory	90.7	87.1	88	6,705	7,191	7,224
10.90 General Support:						
Distributed to other programs	103.1	99.1	99.6	(6,341)	(7,000)	(7,171)
Undistributed	0.4	1	1	9	22	22

10.10 Technical Support

Program Element Statement

This element provides the Board, air pollution control districts, and general purpose local government agencies with technical information on emissions and air quality trends, the interaction of air pollutants in air, the relationships of emissions to air quality, and the effectiveness of control strategies. It uses computer-based techniques and provides data processing services to all Board elements. This element coordinates with local, State and Federal programs to ensure consistency with the Clean Air Act and State regulations.

Under this element the Board supports air pollution control programs throughout the State. The functions performed include the following:

1. Compile and maintain an up-to-date inventory of the kinds, amounts, and distribution of emissions from air pollution sources in California;
2. Analyze emission, air quality, meteorological, and demographic data to assess air pollution control progress and needs for additional control strategy development;
3. Conduct sophisticated air quality modeling to assess the impacts of control strategies and new sources for the Board and local agencies;
4. Update the State Implementation Plan (SIP) for achieving and maintaining national ambient air quality standards pursuant to the Federal Clean Air Act in such a manner as to avoid the Federal imposition of sanctions on California;
5. Review and comment on environmental impact reports relating to general projects, as required by the Public Resources Code, the Government Code, and the National Environmental Policy Act, and provide technical assistance to local and regional agencies; and
6. Develop, plan, maintain, operate and support computer-based information services and systems for the Board and coordinate with local, State and Federal agencies to produce compatible systems.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years), funded through a redirection of \$112,000, to upgrade noncriteria pollutant inventories.
- A first-year increase of \$1,000,000 in consultant services to participate, along with local and federal government and the private community, in a major multi-year study of the San Joaquin Valley designed to attain air quality standards.
- An increase of 6 positions (5.7 personnel years), funded through redirection of \$348,000, to design effective ozone strategies for areas with severe air quality problems.

Performance Measures

1. Air Quality Modeling: number of computer runs made by type of project:	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Research and development project runs	1,500	3,500	4,000
Service project runs	1,200	4,000	4,500
2. Emission Inventory: active inventory records	606,000	530,000	606,000

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	70.7	70.5	78.1	\$6,841	\$7,383	\$7,925
General Fund				1,036	1,093	1,028
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				4,866	5,225	4,946
Air Pollution Control Fund				196	300	191
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	—	1,000
Federal Trust Fund ¹				743	765	760

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

10.20 Stationary Source

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Board works with air pollution control districts and the business and scientific communities to ensure that measures for reducing emissions from stationary sources are implemented to the extent necessary to comply with State and federal laws. The functions performed include the following:

1. Develop measures for reducing emissions from stationary sources and work with air pollution control districts to implement measures as needed to achieve and maintain state and federal ambient air quality standards;
2. Identify substances as toxic air contaminants and develop measures for the control of emissions of toxic air contaminants as required by State law;
3. Provide guidance on control technology for stationary sources;
4. Test, evaluate, and, where required by law, certify new stationary source emission control equipment;
5. Assist industries wishing to locate or expand in California and provide comments to lead agencies and districts on applications for permits to construct or modify major sources of air pollution;
6. Develop and implement, in conjunction with districts, a new source siting program for California that meets Clean Air Act and State requirements; and
7. Provide technical assistance, such as source testing, source specific toxic (or potentially toxic) air contaminant exposure assessments, and engineering support, to districts which request such assistance.

The State allocates local assistance funding to local air districts engaged in the reduction of air contaminants pursuant to basinwide air pollution control plans and related implementation programs. This funding is allocated by the Board to local districts according to a statutory formula.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, an increase of \$655,000 and 10 positions (9.5 personnel years) is proposed to meet workload requirements to expedite control strategies for toxic air contaminants to ensure protection of public health.

Performance Measures

1985–86 1986–87 1987–88

Number of engineering evaluations	85	90	85
Number of new sources provided assistance.....	312	300	300
Number of strategies developed for reducing criteria pollutant emissions from stationary sources	—	6	4
Number of regulatory needs reports/control measures for toxic air contaminants ..	—	4	9
Number of requests to Dept. of Health Services to perform health effects evaluations of candidate toxic air contaminants.....	4	3	3

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures:						
State Operations.....	85.2	85.9	94.1	\$6,645	\$7,360	\$7,530
Local Assistance	—	—	—	7,011	7,511	7,511
Totals	85.2	85.9	94.1	\$13,656	\$14,871	\$15,041
General Fund				1,003	1,105	1,074
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				11,727	12,795	12,842
Air Pollution Control Fund				144	136	304
Energy Resources Programs Account—General Fund				179	183	182
Federal Trust Fund ¹				517	633	620
Reimbursements				86	19	19

10.30 Mobile Source

Program Element Statement

Motor vehicles and the many other uses of the internal combustion engine are the major sources of carbon monoxide emissions as well as very significant sources of the photochemically reactive pollutants. These pollutants, primarily oxides of nitrogen and hydrocarbons, react together in sunlight to produce the air pollution commonly referred to as smog. Violations of the air quality standards for mobile-source related pollutants occur throughout California. The worst example continues to be the South Coast Air Basin (generally, the Los Angeles Metropolitan area but including the San Bernardino-Riverside areas as well) where the worst photochemically-generated air pollution in the United States exists. This element is directed at controlling emissions from internal combustion engines. Activities of this element include the following items:

1. Develop, implement, and enforce laws and regulations limiting emissions from new and in-use vehicles. Surveillance of both new and in-use vehicles is performed to assess the effectiveness of established procedures. In addition, the effects of replacement parts, retrofitted emission control devices, and fuel additives on emission are also studied.
2. Develop test and evaluation procedures for vehicles, engines, emission control components, fuel additives, and test equipment to assure emission standards are met for the useful life of required emissions control components.
3. Coordinate with Federal, State, and local agencies and the regulated industries in the control of emissions from internal combustion engines.
4. Conduct information and training seminars for vehicle dealers, mechanics, and members of the public on vehicle emissions and the resulting air pollution.
5. Develop inspection standards, perform effectiveness evaluations, and provide analytical capabilities for unplanned projects and for California's motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program.
6. Develop regulations for presently unregulated modes of internal combustion engine use, as well as other mobile sources.

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Continuation of 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) and \$495,000 to investigate and implement standards for vehicles in customer service which do not meet emission standards.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel years), funded through a redirection of \$55,000, to achieve the maximum benefits of recall testing.
- A funding shift of \$1,000,000 from the Motor Vehicle Account to the Vehicle Inspection Fund to more appropriately fund activities related to the vehicle inspection and maintenance program.
- Establishment of a reimbursement fee for the costs of the New Vehicle Certification Program, resulting in a decrease of \$250,000 from the Motor Vehicle Account, subject to appropriate legislation.
- Establishment of a reimbursement fee for the costs of the in-use vehicle portion of the Recall Testing Program, resulting in a decrease of \$500,000 from the Motor Vehicle Account, subject to appropriate legislation.

New Vehicles

As a result of the Board's regulations governing new motor vehicles and engines, the California motoring public operates the least polluting vehicles in America. The Board's efforts in this area include new vehicle engine certification for exhaust and evaporative emissions, monitoring of manufacturing quality control, inspection of dealerships for proper sale and service of new vehicles, and emission control system warranty regulations.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
New vehicle surveillance actions	314	280	280
Dealership and fleet inspection tests	5,050	5,000	5,000
New vehicle certification application evaluations	371	396	396
Manufacturer quality audit evaluations	285	285	285
Consumer complaints investigated	17	20	20
Special surveys completed	30	30	30
Warranty arbitrations completed	29	30	30

In-Use Vehicles

Once correctly certified and prepared vehicles have been sold, they must be maintained properly if they are to continue to meet standards. In-use vehicles are inspected for tampering of Emission Control Systems and for proper maintenance to ensure compliance with law. Replacement as well as original parts must be durable and compatible if emissions control is to be maintained at a reasonable cost. Surveillance of in-use vehicles allows the evaluation of long-term control program effectiveness and also provides information for emissions inventory compilation and future control strategy planning. The Motor Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance Program will increase demands upon manufacturers and dealers to honor their emissions control warranty obligations, and the warranty regulations will increase the benefits from the Motor Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance Program.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
In-use vehicles tested	837	1,020	925
Special emissions tests	261	470	493
Aftermarket parts tested for performance	54	60	60
Aftermarket parts evaluated for exemption	227	225	225

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	70.9	69.5	71.3	\$5,709	\$7,663	\$7,459
General Fund				100	—	—
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				4,665	6,176	4,201
Air Pollution Control Fund				13	9	48
Vehicle Inspection Fund				507	708	1,728
Federal Trust Fund ¹				172	498	460
Reimbursements				252	272	1,022

10.40 Compliance**Program Element Statement**

The objectives of this element are four-fold:

1. Review local district programs for conformity to State and Federal requirements;
2. Assure efficient and effective enforcement of laws and regulations controlling health related emissions from stationary sources, agricultural burning, gasoline vapor recovery and major existing and new point sources;
3. Identify, document, and refer stationary source and fuels regulation violations for prosecution; and
4. Assure adequate training for State and local air pollution enforcement personnel.

Compliance activities include review of districts' programs for compliance with Federal and State requirements and the inspection and monitoring of major emitting facilities subject to local emission limitations, new source review permit requirements, new source performance standards, and standards for hazardous pollutants. The staff of this element also monitors agricultural burning and works with local districts and growers to encourage compliance with regulations. It enforces regulations on the volatility of gasoline and on the vapor recovery systems required for gasoline marketing and distribution and conducts field inspections of major stationary sources by means of three mobile source test vans. The staff also compiles quarterly and annual reports for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's national compliance data system, conducts complaint investigations and reviews variances for conformance with state law.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, an increase of 9 positions (8.6 personnel years) and \$39,000 in new funds (of which \$15,000 is one-time only) and \$505,000 of redirected funds from various elements is proposed to establish a program to increase the rate of compliance with existing regulations through expanded technical and educational assistance to industry and to the local districts.

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Major source compliance: number of major sources inspected by ARB.....	50	100	60
APCD audits: number of audits conducted	16	16	16
In-stack monitoring: number of excess emission detections reported	84	79	79
Variance reviews: number of APCD-issued variances reviewed.....	890	890	890
Public complaints: total number of complaints received.....	800	800	800
Mobile van testing: number of sources tested using mobile vans.....	63	60	66
Fuels storage and distribution: number of tests performed.....	984	1,000	1,000
Fuels specification: number of tests performed	3,213	3,000	3,000
Training: number of inspection training courses conducted	32	37	40
Source/rule type specific audit manuals: number developed	—	—	3
Model industry self-audit programs: number designed	—	—	3

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	38.1	36.8	45.4	\$3,682	\$3,497	\$4,117
General Fund				622	515	585
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				2,457	2,463	2,883
Air Pollution Control Fund				244	71	157
Federal Trust Fund ¹				269	295	315
Reimbursements				90	153	177

10.60 Research

Program Element Statement

As a basis for its regulatory and standards-setting decisions, the Air Resources Board requires the fullest and most accurate scientific and technical information on air pollution and its control. Access to the knowledge and skills of a broad range of disciplines is required to assemble this information. The Research element provides the Board with the scientific and technical information necessary to formulate regulations and standards by maintaining the following activities:

1. Sponsor extramural research in various aspects of air pollution, including its effects and its control;
2. Monitor air pollution research conducted by Federal agencies and other organizations;
3. Establish appropriate air quality standards for California and coordinate the review of Federal and State ambient air quality standards;
4. Support the identification of toxic air contaminants (TACs) and determine the risk to public health associated with exposure to TACs;
5. Evaluate the socioeconomic impacts of air pollution and of control measures designed to reduce those impacts;
6. Develop and operate the Board's reference library, which provides reference services and disseminates technical information to the Board staff and others; and
7. Implement a comprehensive research and monitoring program to study acid deposition in California pursuant to Chapter 1473, Statutes of 1982.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. Air quality standards analysis: number of reports completed, by type			
Federal comment	3	5	3
Staff	3	3	3
2. Research projects: number of research contracts awarded, by subject			
Diesels and Motor Vehicles	3	4	4
Toxic air contaminants	7	6	6
Stationary source emission inventory and control	6	4	4
Regional air quality studies.....	15	10	10
Health effects	8	8	8
Agricultural effects.....	5	8	8
Acid Deposition Research.....	17	20	20
3. Research projects conducted in house:			
In progress	20	22	20
Completed.....	20	20	20
4. Health effects analysis: analyses related to the Toxic Air Contaminant (TAC) identification process			
In progress	12	10	7
Completed.....	3	4	6
5. Health effects analysis: analyses not related to the TAC identification process			
In progress	2	2	—
Completed.....	4	5	4

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	45.1	44.7	44.7	\$11,045	\$11,333	\$11,435
General Fund				1,246	1,279	1,287
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				7,859	8,140	8,181
Air Pollution Control Fund				723	714	707
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,200	1,200	1,260
Federal Trust Fund				17	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

10.70 Aerometric Data

Program Element Statement

A cost-effective air pollution program requires timely and accurate aerometric measurements to define the nature, extent, and trend of the air pollution problem. The Board defines "aerometric" as the measurement of pollutant concentrations in the ambient air. This element supports the State Board by gathering, documenting, and publishing the aerometric data which are needed to develop and evaluate air pollution control strategies; makes daily agricultural control decisions; and predicts severe air pollution episodes. This element operates the Board's air monitoring quality assurance program, the Board's Sacramento Laboratory and continuously supports the Air Pollution Control program through the following activities:

1. Continuously monitor ambient air pollutant concentrations in various parts of the state; coordinate statewide air pollution monitoring efforts through the Board's Air Monitoring Technical Advisory Committee;
2. Conduct a statewide quality assurance program to assure the accuracy and precision of air quality data;
3. Cooperate with local agencies to improve the accuracy of air quality data by continuously reviewing the statewide monitoring network to ensure the stated objectives are being met and the exposure of the stations meet given criteria;
4. Conduct special aerometric and interlaboratory analysis studies;
5. Provide laboratory analyses of particulate pollutant material, acid rain samples and toxic substances; provide air monitoring instrument calibration, methods evaluation and gas standards certification to other Board elements and local air pollution control districts;
6. Issue daily agricultural burning control notices based on an evaluation of real-time aerometric data and established meteorological criteria of eleven California air basins; and
7. Define interbasin pollutant transport routes and make daily predictions of air quality in specific air basins during seasons when potentially severe air pollution episodes may occur.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, an increase of 1 position (1 personnel year) and \$69,000 in new one-time funds (plus \$58,000 in redirected funds) is proposed to design effective ozone strategies for areas with severe air quality problems.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. Daily agricultural burning announcements: number of agricultural burning control notices issued	12,000	12,200	12,400
2. Daily episode predictions: number of predictions made	16,000	16,500	17,000
3. Aerometric data evaluation and reporting:			
Air quality data observations	5,111,000	4,896,000	5,000,000
Meteorological observations	710,000	730,000	750,000
4. Air monitoring and quality assurance: number of air monitoring stations for gaseous pollutants, acid rain and special purpose monitoring by operating agency			
ARB stations	33	34	36
Local stations	181	187	190
5. Air monitoring and quality assurance: number of gaseous pollutant monitoring instruments, by operating agency			
ARB instruments	105	113	120
Local instruments	372	357	360
6. Air monitoring and quality assurance: number of high-volume/low-volume or PM ₁₀ air samplers by operating agency			
ARB hi vols/lo vols	37	40	35
Local hi vols	143	134	125
ARB PM ₁₀	16	15	15
Local PM ₁₀	55	64	75
7. Statewide air monitoring quality assurance: number of instruments audited, by accuracy of instrument			
Within 10%	442	460	480
Between 10 and 15%	51	40	40
15% and over	27	20	20
8. Laboratory support activities			
Chemical analysis	7,500	14,000	21,000
Assays performed	3,400	3,600	3,900

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	71.1	70.6	71.6	\$6,628	\$7,434	\$7,289
General Fund				975	1,051	1,046
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				4,725	5,163	5,162
Air Pollution Control Fund				366	563	410
Federal Trust Fund ¹				503	601	615
Reimbursements				59	56	56

10.80 Haagen-Smit Laboratory

Program Element Statement

The Haagen-Smit Laboratory, located in El Monte, provides sampling and analysis services to other elements of the Air Pollution Control program. A major function is to support the regulatory activities of the Mobile Source element through a wide variety of vehicle emissions related tests and services. The Atmospheric Testing component provides toxics air monitoring, acid deposition analyses, nonroutine atmospheric sampling and testing services to the Executive Office and to other elements of the air pollution control program.

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A \$250,000 increase in equipment as the first year of a two-year phased-in replacement of the deteriorating emission data collection system which supports the four vehicle dynamometers.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) funded from \$69,000 in new one-time funds, (and \$58,000 in redirected funds) are proposed to design effective ozone strategies for areas with severe air quality problems.

Vehicle Testing

This service is essential to the laboratory support of the vehicle emissions regulatory program described in the Mobile Source element.

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
5,104	5,200	5,200
219	230	220
3,810	4,000	3,000

Atmospheric Testing

These activities support the programs of various elements of the Air Pollution Control Program, including Research, Mobile Source, Stationary Source and Compliance. Technical assistance is also provided to other outside agencies.

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
12	13	12
25	26	27
20	21	20
18	19	25
7	8	5
8	8	9

Input

1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
\$6,705	\$7,191	\$7,224
480	553	558
3,723	5,936	6,001
510	586	549
1,885	-	-
107	116	116

10.90 General Support**Program Element Statement**

The objective of the General Support element is to provide executive direction and administrative support to the program functions of the Board. The executive office provides essential management, policy and program direction as well as legal, public information, legislative liaison, and program evaluation. The administrative services component provides fiscal, personnel and business services to the Air Pollution Control program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986–87, a 0.5 personnel year was transferred to the Office of Environmental Affairs.

In 1987–88, a 0.5 personnel year, transferred to the Office of Environmental Affairs, will be made permanent.

Input

1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
(\$6,341)	(\$7,000)	(\$7,171)
9	22	22
9	22	22

20 ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The State's environmental programs are administered by the Office of Environmental Affairs. The Secretary of Environmental Affairs, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, advises the Governor on major policy and program matters, and oversees the operations of the three environmental boards: Air Resources Board, State Water Resources Control Board, and California Waste Management Board. In addition, the Secretary is responsible for supervision and coordination of all offshore leasing, exploration and development. The Secretary also chairs the multi-agency task force charged with investigating the State's toxic cleanup and radioactive waste program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986–87, a 0.5 personnel year from the State Water Resources Control Board and a 0.5 personnel year from the Air Resources Board were transferred to establish one position in the Office of Environmental Affairs. In 1987–88, this transfer is proposed to be made permanent.

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Section 39511.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing Program Costs	7.3	7	7	\$722	\$36,433	\$1,133
Workload adjustments	—	1	1	—	135	137
Totals, Environmental Affairs	7.3	8	8	\$722	\$36,568	\$1,270
State Operations						
General Fund				447	268	296
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				138	150	165
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund				—	53	53
Reimbursements				137	797	756
Local Assistance						
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund				—	24,800	—
Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund				—	10,500	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	582.6	610.2	601.7	\$19,923	\$22,751	\$22,753
Proposed new positions	—	0.5	36.5	—	28	1,159
Partial year funding	—	-2.6	—	—	-83	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	-2.1	36.5	—	-\$55	\$1,159
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	582.6	608.1	638.2	\$19,923	\$22,696	\$23,912
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-34.9	-36.4	—	-1,061	-1,128
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	582.6	573.2	601.8	\$19,923	\$21,635	\$22,784
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	5,983	6,014	6,291
100000 Totals, Personal Services	582.6	573.2	601.8	\$25,906	\$27,649	\$29,075

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	2,313	2,183	2,480
Printing	56	33	33
Communications	734	778	853
Travel—in-state	865	929	1,029
Travel—out-of-state	65	89	89
Training	114	112	112
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	4,998	5,102	5,152
Cons & prof svcs—external	6,042	9,546	8,757
Facilities operation	1,922	2,133	2,329
Central administrative services	818	1,274	1,362
Prorata	(818)	(1,223)	(1,333)
SWCAP	—	(51)	(29)
Equipment	2,272	1,905	1,547
Data processing services	90	120	110
Consolidated data centers	1,791	1,298	1,343
Health and Welfare, Data Center	(—)	(—)	(39)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(1,791)	(1,298)	(1,304)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$22,080	\$25,502	\$25,196
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$47,986	\$53,151	\$54,271
Reimbursements	-740	-1,435	-2,168
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$47,246	\$51,716	\$52,103
Special Adjustment	—	—	-59
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$47,246	\$51,716	\$52,044

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,311	\$5,940	\$5,815
Allocation for employee compensation	216	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	15	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	-23	-6	—
Reduction per Section 360, Budget Act of 1986	—	-70	—
Chapter 1146, Statutes of 1985	100	—	—
Chapter 1138, Statutes of 1985	100	—	—
Chapter 1559, Statutes of 1985	200	—	—
Totals Available	\$5,920	\$5,864	\$5,815
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,909	\$5,864	\$5,815

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

044 Motor Vehicle Account—State Transportation Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation (Support)	\$31,907	\$38,891	\$36,870	
Allocation for employee compensation	1,164	—	—	
Allocation for price increase	7	—	—	
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	127	—	—	
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—354	—	
Chapter 681, Statutes of 1985	6	—	—	
Totals Available	\$33,211	\$38,537	\$36,870	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—62	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$33,149	\$38,537	\$36,870	
115 Air Pollution Control Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,245	\$2,379	\$2,366	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—49	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,196	\$2,379	\$2,366	
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$2,260	
420 Vehicle Inspection Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,386	\$710	\$1,728	
Allocation for employee compensation	6	—	—	
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,392	\$708	\$1,728	
465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$173	\$185	\$182	
Allocation for employee compensation	6	—	—	
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$179	\$183	\$182	
890 Federal Trust Fund ¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,615	\$2,815	\$2,770	
Allocation for employee compensation	77	—	—	
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—23	—	
Budget adjustment	—471	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,221	\$2,792	\$2,770	
893 Offshore Energy Assistance Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Local Assistance)	—	\$200	—	
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Local Assistance)	—	—	\$147	
Totals Available	—	\$200	\$147	
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—147	—94	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$53	\$53	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$47,246	\$51,716	\$52,044	

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Air Pollution Control Subvention Program

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$7,011	\$7,511	\$7,511

Coastal Resources and Energy Assistance Program

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to Offshore Energy Assistance Fund and Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund)	(\$35,500)	—	—

893 Offshore Energy Assistance Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985	\$25,000	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985	—	\$25,000	—
Transfer to State Operations	—	—200	—
Totals Available	\$25,000	\$24,800	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—25,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$24,800	—

894 Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985	\$10,500	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985	—	\$10,500	—
Totals Available	\$10,500	\$10,500	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—10,500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$10,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$7,011	\$42,811	\$7,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$54,257	\$94,527	\$59,555

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
160400 Sale of Fixed Assets	\$11	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$11	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

115 Air Pollution Control Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,021	\$1,972	\$1,626
Prior year adjustments	205	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,226	\$1,972	\$1,626
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	1,406	861	909
150300 Income from surplus money investments	536	372	318
164300 Penalty assessments	—	800	200
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,942	\$2,033	\$1,427
Totals, Resources	\$4,168	\$4,005	\$3,053

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
3400 Air Resources Board:			
State Operations	2,196	2,379	2,366
Capital Outlay	—	—	183
Total Disbursements	\$2,196	\$2,379	\$2,549
RESERVES	\$1,972	\$1,626	\$504
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,972	1,626	504

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	582.6	610.2	601.7	\$19,923	\$22,751	\$22,753
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Position Transferred and Reclassified:						
Environmental Affairs				Salary Range		
CEA II	—	0.5	0.5	—	28	28
Executive Office						
Air Resources Engr Assoc	—	—0.5	—0.5	—	—28	—28
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Environmental Affairs:						
CEA II	—	0.5	0.5	4,456-4,899	28	28
Compliance Division:						
Assoc air pollution spec	—	—	9	2,837-3,420	—	306
Stationary Source Division:						
Air resources engr	—	—	10	2,206-2,972	—	265
Aerometric Data Division:						
Instrument tech III	—	—	1	2,465-2,972	—	29
Mobile Source Division:						
Staff services analyst	—	—	1	1,692-2,641	—	30
Air pollution spec	—	—	1	2,011-2,837	—	28
Air resources engr	—	—	2	2,206-2,972	—	62
Air resources engr assoc	—	—	2	2,837-3,420	—	70
Assoc air pollution spec	—	—	1	2,837-3,420	—	37
Technical Support Division:						
Air resources engr	—	—	5	2,206-2,972	—	142
Assoc air resources engr	—	—	3	2,972-3,586	—	107
Haagen-Smit Laboratory Division:						
Instrument tech III	—	—	1	2,465-2,972	—	30
Temporary help (per diem)	—	—	—	\$100/day	—	20
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	5
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	0.5	36.5	—	\$28	\$1,159
Partial year funding	—	—2.6	—	—	—83	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	—2.1	36.5	—	—\$55	\$1,159
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	582.6	608.1	638.2	\$19,923	\$22,696	\$23,912

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Minor Project

50.90.000 Laboratory Modifications	—	—	\$183 PWC
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	—	—	\$183
Air Pollution Control Fund	—	—	183

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

115 Air Pollution Control Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$183
---	---	---	-------

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

The principal objective of the Colorado River Board is to protect California's rights and interests in the water and power resources of the Colorado River system. This is accomplished through investigations and through working with the other Colorado River Basin states, federal agencies, the Congress, and the courts. Activities include analyses of the engineering, legal and economic matters concerning the Colorado River resources of the seven Basin states (Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming) and all factors involved in the 1944 U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty obligation to deliver Colorado River water to Mexico. The Board develops a single position among the California agencies having the major established water and power rights in the Colorado River. The Board also collaborates with other California agencies, primarily the Department of Water Resources, State Water Resources Control Board, and Department of Fish and Game and works closely with the Attorney General, the Board's counsel.

By statute, the Board consists of ten members that are appointed by the Governor: one from each of the six major public agencies having rights to the use of water or power from the Colorado River, two from the general public, and the Directors of the Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game. The agencies are: Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley Water District, The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, San Diego County Water Authority, and the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles. These six agencies provide $\frac{1}{3}$ of the Board's funding, the remaining $\frac{2}{3}$ is derived from State funds.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Protection of California's Colorado River Rights and Interests.....	\$679	\$750	\$766
Reimbursements (other)	-452	-503	-510
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$227	\$247	\$256
Special Adjustment	-	-	-2
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$227	\$247	\$254
General Fund	218	237	244
California Environmental License Plate Fund	9	10	10
Personnel years.....	10.5	10.6	10.6

10 PROTECTION OF CALIFORNIA'S
COLORADO RIVER RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

Program Objectives Statement

California's rights and interests in the Colorado River Basin must be preserved in order to continue the successful irrigation of about 650,000 acres in the Imperial, Coachella, Palo Verde, and Yuma Valleys of California and the furnishing of municipal, industrial, and agricultural water supplies and hydroelectric energy to seven counties in southern California. The area served with Colorado River water and power has a population of over thirteen million—more than half the state's population—and represents more than half the state's assessed valuation. The public agencies having the rights to use Colorado River water and power have invested about \$800 million in facilities for diversion and beneficial use of nearly five million acre-feet of water per year and for the generation and transmission of three and a half billion kilowatt-hours of hydroelectric energy annually.

Protection of California's Colorado River rights, including water quantity, water quality, and hydroelectric power, requires a continuous effort because plans for use of water by the seven states plus deliveries to Mexico exceed the available supply. California's present uses of the Colorado River water amount to approximately 65 percent of the water used in southern California. As the other states increasingly utilize their apportionments of Colorado River water, the river's problems will become more severe.

A significant change in the procedures used to determine deliveries to California occurred with the commencement of Central Arizona Project deliveries. California can no longer divert all the water it can beneficially use and its dependable river supply is limited to its basic apportionment of 4.4 million acre-feet per year. It is essential to the well-being of California's Colorado River water users and the State's overall water supply situation that continuous efforts be undertaken to maximize its river's resources.

Fulfillment of the Board's functions and obligations is a continuing program, requiring analysis and action on dynamically changing factors affecting Colorado River water and power supplies.

The major objectives of the program are as follows:

1. Maintain or increase the quantity of California's Colorado River water resources by (a) obtaining credit for all surface and subsurface return flows to the River, (b) assuring that the Federal Government's operating rules for Colorado River reservoirs optimize the projects' purposes and maximize California's resources, (c) working with California's Colorado River contractors to implement water conservation measures, system improvements and other means that allow for increased beneficial use of California's river resources, (d) identifying and implementing an affordable water supply for municipal and recreational uses along the Colorado River, (e) achieving an amicable settlement of basic disagreements between the Colorado Basin states over interpretation of the Colorado River Compact and other water rights issues, (f) fostering federal studies of weather modification and vegetation management in the Colorado River Basin that would augment the river's flow, and (g) developing and implementing a plan for storing (banking) water in Lake Mead through the coordinated use of Colorado River and State Water Project waters.

2. Maintain Colorado River salinity at or below the Basin states' adopted standards through continual review, improvement, and implementation of the basin-wide federal-state salinity control program.

3. Maintain California's Colorado River resources that are impacted by the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty through cooperative efforts with the U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission and other states.

California's share of the seven state Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum is funded through the Board's budget, one-third from the California Environmental License Plate Fund and two-thirds from reimbursements. The Forum's major objective is to expedite the state adopted and federally approved basin-wide Colorado River salinity control program.

Authority

California Water Code, Division 6, Part 5, Sections 12500-12553.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	10.5	10.6	10.6	\$435	\$473	\$481
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.5	10.6	10.6	\$435	\$473	\$481
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	10.5	10.6	10.6	\$435	\$472	\$480
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	106	122	122
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	10.5	10.6	10.6	\$541	\$594	\$602

* Dollars in thousands

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	34	35	41
Travel—in-state	11	15	15
Travel—out-of-state	20	20	22
Facilities operations	49	58	58
Cons & prof svcs—external	20	24	24
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	2	2	2
Equipment	2	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$138	\$156	\$164
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$679	\$750	\$766
Reimbursements	-452	-503	-510
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$227	\$247	\$256
Special Adjustment	-	-	-2
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$227	\$247	\$254

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$217	\$238	\$244
Allocation for employee compensation	10	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$227	\$237	\$244
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$218	\$237	\$244

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10	\$10	\$10
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9	\$10	\$10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$227	\$247	\$254

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

The Department of Conservation is responsible for promoting the development and wise management of the State's land, energy, and mineral resources. The Department provides services and disseminates information in the following areas: geology and seismology, mineral resources, geothermal and petroleum resources, and agricultural and open space lands.

These services and information are critical to the public and private sectors for land use decisions, siting of facilities, regulation and conservation of petroleum resources, protection of agricultural and open space lands, optimum utilization of mineral resources consistent with sound conservation practices, and conservation of soil resources.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	\$9,897	\$11,351	\$10,278
20 Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection	7,866	7,815	7,967
30 Land Resource Protection	767	186	725
40 Administration	2,334	3,348	4,730
Distributed Administration	-2,334	-3,348	-4,730
50 Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program	-	5,000	95,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$18,530	\$24,352	\$113,970
Reimbursements	-369	-511	-511
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$18,161	\$23,841	\$113,459
Special Adjustment	-	-	-59
ADJUSTED TOTAL, PROGRAMS	\$18,161	\$23,841	\$113,400
General Fund	14,275	18,396	8,818
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	1,005	1,679	1,736
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	-	12	12
Environmental License Plate Fund	102	-	-
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	-	-	80,000
Redemption Bonus Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	-	-	20,000
California Water Fund	-	12	12
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund	1,591	2,653	1,793
Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund	538	510	450
Federal Trust Fund ¹	650	579	579
Personnel years	285.8	355.3	431.4

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
10.10	Earthquake Warning Feasibility Study	1	200
10.10	Division of Mining and Geology Operations	—	179
20.10	Hazardous and Deserted Idle Well Abandonment Program.....	—	100
40.00, 50.00	Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program	125.1	95,000

10 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND MINERAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Mines and Geology develops information and makes interpretive judgments about the geology and seismology of California. This information provides a critical perspective for governmental organizations and private enterprise in planning for and making decisions about the most appropriate use of the earth's terrain and its mineral resources. Emphasis is placed on providing information for making prudent land-use decisions; responsible development of mineral resources; safety of persons and property from geologic hazards; and effective reclamation of mined lands. The Division also houses the State's repository of publications on geology, seismology and mining pertaining to California.

The work of the division is accomplished through three major Program Elements: Land Use Geology and Seismology; Mineral Resources Conservation; and Geologic Information and Publications.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$200,000 and one personnel year to study the potential benefit of an earthquake warning system.
- \$179,000 for the Division of Mining and Geology's operations.
- \$57,000 to provide technical support to the Surface Mining and Reclamation Board.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 3, and Division 2.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	119	127.5	128.5	\$9,897	\$11,351	\$10,278
General Fund				6,828	5,976	6,216
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund.....				1,005	1,679	1,736
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....				—	12	12
Environmental License Plate Fund				102	—	—
California Water Fund				—	12	12
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund				1,591	2,653	1,793
Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund.....				—	510	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				22	68	68
Reimbursements				349	441	441

Program Elements

10.10	Land Use Geology and Seismology..	68	75.5	76.5	6,458	7,224	6,021
10.20	Mineral Resources Conservation	30	32	32	1,993	2,482	2,612
10.30	Geologic Information and Publications.....	21	20	20	1,446	1,645	1,645

10.10 Land Use Geology and Seismology

Program Element Statement

Through this element, the division provides comprehensive geotechnical information and interpretive judgments about the basic geologic and seismic conditions affecting all California land uses, both onshore and offshore. In this highly cooperative work effort, the division works with local government, Federal and State agencies, university researchers and scientists in the private sector.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	68	75.5	76.5	\$6,458	\$7,224	\$6,021
General Fund				4,627	3,659	3,826
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....				—	12	12
California Water Fund				—	12	12
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund				1,591	2,653	1,793
Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund				—	510	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				22	68	68
Reimbursements				218	310	310

Performance Measures

This work effort produces information which is compiled into regional geologic maps, additions to The Fault Map of California, supportive data for the State Regional Geologic Map series, the State Bouguer Gravity Map, the State Aeromagnetic Map, state and regional epicenter maps, the California Earthquake Catalog, and special maps and reports.

The projects undertaken through this component result in maps, reports, and other products which are used by public agencies and the private sector in zoning decisions, facility site selections, and permitting and licensing processes. They also provide critical background information for further interpretation in design and construction decisions. Work activities are funded through other governmental entities. Work includes cooperative projects

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

and advisory services to such Federal agencies as the Department of Energy and the U.S. Geological Survey; state agencies including the Departments of Parks and Recreation, Forestry, General Services and Public Utilities Commission; and various local agencies. In 1983-84, work was started to investigate the volcanic hazard potential at Mammoth Lakes, Mono County. The automated monitoring system has been installed, tested, and is now operational. Also included are:

Fault zoning studies—Seismic monitoring of faults, evaluations of fault activity, Special Studies Zone maps and policy and guidelines assistance to local government.

Strong-motion studies—Installation of strong-motion instruments, both free field and in structures; the maintenance, servicing and updating of installed instruments; the collection, processing, interpretation, and publication of all significant records.

Crustal strain studies—Reports on earth crustal conditions developed through application of geodimeter networks for transfault strain; precise-level surveys and other pertinent scientific measurements.

Seismological investigations—Studies of earthquake mechanisms and precursors; evaluation of earthquake predictions, and preparation of damage and ground response maps (both predictive and post-event).

Site evaluation and review—Review and comment on: geologic and seismic reports on proposed sites for critical facilities such as dams, nuclear reactors, and hospitals; environmental impact reports; and seismic safety and safety elements of local government general plans.

Earthquake studies—Maps and interpretive studies of fault zones such as Rose Canyon, San Diego County, and the Lake Oroville Area.

Volcanic monitoring—Site-specific investigations and reports on areas with volcanic potential based on specific scientific measurements.

Landslide studies—Maps and interpretive studies of landslide areas, site-specific investigations.

10.20 Mineral Resources Conservation

Program Element Statement

Activities in this element include the inventory and study of known mineral deposits, and the compilation of resource data as to type, grade, and extent; assistance to local governments in planning for surface mining and reclamation of mined lands; the classification of urbanizing lands according to their mineral content; and the encouragement of sound conservation practices in the development and recovery of the State's mineral resources.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	30	32	32	\$1,993	\$2,482	\$2,612
General Fund				886	803	876
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund.....				1,005	1,679	1,736
Environmental License Plate Fund				102	-	-

Performance Measures

Results of these investigations are compiled in maps and reports which are made available to other governmental agencies and the public.

Land classification zoning is to be completed for 1,250 square miles of urban and urbanizing land in California as well as other areas in the State where there are imminent significant land use decisions pending. The significance of the lands classified as containing mineral deposits is documented in written reports. Case studies will be used to evaluate the effectiveness of reclamation activities throughout the state. Reclamation workshops will provide for the exchange and dissemination of information. Reclamation practice guidelines will be developed for use by local agencies in judging the adequacy of reclamation plans. Reclamation plans will be reviewed and in some cases approved by the State Mining and Geology Board.

10.30 Geologic Information and Publications

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to facilitate the preparation and distribution of geologic information. This element has two separate functional components: disseminating technical information and processing maps and publications.

Performance Measures

The information staff prepares technical presentations and news releases, produces the monthly magazine "California Geology" and technical information pamphlets and bulletins. Distribution of "California Geology" exceeds 20,000 copies. It provides a vehicle for disseminating technical geologic information of current interest to a wide spectrum of readers from layman to scientist.

The publications staff drafts maps and prepares reports and maps for publication and ensures appropriate distribution. These products are used by all levels of government and the public in land-use planning, geologic evaluations, construction siting, and other resource evaluation and planning functions. The State mineral exhibit currently is located in Mariposa, Mariposa County, under a loan agreement with the county.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	21	20	20	\$1,446	\$1,645	\$1,645
General Fund				1,315	1,514	1,514
Reimbursements				131	131	131

20 OIL, GAS, AND GEOTHERMAL PROTECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Oil and Gas regulates the oil, gas, and geothermal resources operations within the State. This program is concerned with administration of State laws for the conservation of oil, gas, and geothermal resources to prevent damage to life, health, property and natural resources. Compliance activities include review of applications and issuance of well operation permits, and on-site surveillance and monitoring of: (1) drilling and abandonment operations, both onshore and offshore; (2) enhanced oil recovery, gas storage, and wastewater disposal projects; and (3) operations for the abatement of subsidence of lands overlying oil fields. The State is fully reimbursed for these activities by annual assessments and fees from the respective industries.

The program's main objectives are to prevent damage to the hydrocarbon or geothermal reservoirs, to the environment, and to other natural resources; to prevent contamination of freshwater deposits penetrated by wells; to prevent conditions that may be hazardous to life or health; and to encourage the wise development of oil, gas, and geothermal resources.

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$100,000 to increase the abandonment of hazardous and deserted wells.
- \$30,000 for Interstate Oil Compact Commission membership dues.
- \$25,000 to contract for geologic drafting services.

Authority

Division 3, Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	119.2	116.1	116.1	\$7,866	\$7,815	\$7,967
General Fund				7,218	7,234	7,386
Federal Trust Fund ¹				628	511	511
Reimbursements				20	70	70

Program Elements

20.10 Regulations of Oil and Gas Operations	109.1	107.1	107.1	7,233	7,118	7,270
20.20 Regulations of Geothermal Operations	10.1	9	9	633	697	697

Table 1
Program Costs and Supporting Revenues¹
Oil and Gas Operations

	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Beginning Resources	—\$379	\$70	\$97
Revenue applicable to Oil and Gas Operations ¹	7,189	6,561	6,592
Totals, Resources	\$6,810	\$6,631	\$6,689
Budget allotment	6,740	6,534	6,689
Reserve for salary and benefits increase	—	—	—
Total Authorization	\$6,740	\$6,534	\$6,689
Less: Unexpended balance	—	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$6,740	\$6,534	\$6,689
Ending Resources ³	\$70	\$97	—

Table 2
Program Costs and Supporting Revenues¹
Geothermal Operations²

Beginning Resources	—\$177	—\$187	—\$10
Revenue applicable to Geothermal Operations ²	655	874	707
Totals, Resources	\$478	\$687	\$697
Budget allotment	675	697	697
Reserve for salary and benefits increase	—	—	—
Total Authorization	\$675	\$697	\$697
Less: Unexpended balance	—10	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$665	\$697	\$697
Ending Resources ³	—\$187	—\$10	—

¹ Sec. 3402 of the Public Resources Code requires the Department to annually assess operators of oil or gas wells in California a sufficient amount to finance the regulation of oil and gas operations. Geothermal operations are partially supported through drilling fees. Sec. 3110 requires that all revenues be deposited in the General Fund.

² Chapter 375, Statutes of 1983 establishes a system of assessments for active geothermal wells. The first revenue, including amounts received in 1983–84, will be applicable to the 1984–85 fiscal year. Formerly, geothermal operations were partially supported from fees and the remainder from the industry, generally.

³ Sec. 3410 allows the Department, when establishing the revenue required, to take into account any adjustments for savings or increased expenditures in the current and prior fiscal years.

20.10 Regulation of Oil and Gas Operations**Program Element Statement**

The purpose of this element is to prevent damage to and waste of underground oil and gas deposits; prevent loss of oil and gas reservoir energy; prevent damage to underground and surface waters; prevent other surface environmental damage, including subsidence; prevent conditions that may be hazardous to life or health; encourage the wise development of oil and gas resources through good conservation and engineering practices; and protect correlative rights so that landowners, royalty owners, producers, and the general public realize and enjoy the greatest possible benefits from these vital resources. In March 1983, the Division of Oil and Gas was granted primacy by the federal Environmental Protection Agency (E.P.A.) in the regulation of Class II underground injection wells under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The division is partially reimbursed by the E.P.A. for this program.

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Well proposals	9,141	8,500	9,000
Well and environmental inspections	26,692	27,000	27,250
Performed	(25,604)	(26,300)	(26,300)
Waived	(1,088)	(700)	(950)
Total active and idle wells	84,992	85,000	85,500
Production wells	(72,852)	(72,500)	(72,750)
Enhanced recovery and subsidence abatement injection wells	(10,728)	(11,000)	(11,200)
Disposal wells	(1,030)	(1,100)	(1,150)
Storage wells	(382)	(400)	(400)
Orders (compliance, correction, abandonment)	4	15	15
Hazardous and idle deserted wells abandoned	16	2	15
Hearings (public, industry)	2	7	7
Publications	85	86	85

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	109.1	107.1	107.1	\$7,233	\$7,118	\$7,270
General Fund				6,585	6,537	6,689
Federal Trust Fund [†]				628	511	511
Reimbursements				20	70	70

20.20 Regulation of Geothermal Operations

Program Element Statement

Geothermal energy is indigenous to California and has the potential to lessen—when developed—California's dependence on imported fuels. It can be developed within acceptable environmental standards when due consideration is given to proper mitigating measures.

The purpose of this element is to prevent damage to and waste of underground geothermal deposits; prevent loss of geothermal reservoir energy; prevent damage to underground and surface waters suitable for irrigation or domestic use; prevent other surface environmental damage, including subsidence; prevent conditions that may be hazardous to life or health; encourage the wise development of geothermal resources through good conservation and engineering practices; and protect correlative rights so that landowners, royalty owners, producers, and the general public realize and enjoy the greatest possible benefits from this important resource. Chapter 1271, Statutes of 1978, assigned lead agency responsibility to the department under the California Environmental Quality Act for all exploratory geothermal well projects.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Well proposals	221	275	325
Exploratory project applications	25	25	25
Well and environmental inspections	1,647	1,700	1,750
Performed	(1,586)	(1,600)	(1,650)
Waived	(61)	(100)	(100)
Total active and idle wells	815	820	865
Production wells	(511)	(550)	(575)
Service (injection) wells	(52)	(70)	(80)
Prospect wells	(46)	(50)	(50)
Observation wells	(206)	(150)	(160)
Hearings (public, industry, board)	45	55	60
Publications	4	4	3

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	10.1	9	9	\$633	\$697	\$697

30 LAND RESOURCE PROTECTION

Program Objective Statement

There is a need to provide information on the conversion of agricultural land in California, and to provide incentives to farmers and ranchers to conserve soil productivity and to retain agricultural and open space lands. These goals are accomplished through a subvention program to local government which encourages the long-term protection of productive agricultural land and open space, and the implementation of a State soil conservation plan. Elements which address these concerns on an ongoing basis are Open-Space Subvention Administration, and Soil Resource Protection.

Authority

Division 1, Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	6.9	11.2	11.2	\$767	\$186	\$725
General Fund				229	186	275
Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund				538	—	450

Program Elements

30.10 Open-Space Subvention Administration	1.4	1.5	1.5	137	146	146
30.20 Farmland Mapping and Monitoring	4.5	8.7	8.7	538	—	539
30.40 Soil Resource Protection	1	1	1	92	40	40

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

30.10 Open-Space Subvention Administration

Program Element Statement

Agricultural land and open space land of statewide significance must be preserved for the continued economic and social well being of the people of California. Local government is encouraged to preserve this land by the Open-Space Subvention Program which is administered by the Department of Conservation for the Secretary for Resources. Under this program cities and counties are reimbursed, in part, for tax revenue losses resulting from reduced assessments of land restricted to agricultural and open space uses under the provisions of the Williamson Act and other open-space legislation. This land is assessed on the basis of income produced rather than market value.

Performance Measures

Outputs include review of open-space plans; evaluation of requests for cancellation of Williamson Act contracts when waiver of the penalties is included; processing applications and apportionment of the subvention funds; and review and comment on environmental documents.

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications for subvention entitlements processed.....	72	75	75
Total entitlements.....	\$13,220	\$13,500	\$13,500

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	1.4	1.5	1.5	\$137	\$146	\$146

30.20 Farmland Mapping and Monitoring

Program Element Statement

The ability of California to support its \$14 billion per year agricultural industry depends, in part, on an adequate supply of crop and grazing land. In recent years there has been considerable discussion and controversy surrounding the conversion of farmland to nonagricultural uses, and what the long-term implications are. This element focuses on mapping and categorizing farm and grazing land in cooperation with the U.S. Soil Conservation Service, the California Association of Resource Conservation Districts and the local government agencies in the 43 project counties.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	4.5	8.7	8.7	\$538	—	\$539
General Fund				—	—	89
Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund				538	—	450

30.40 Soil Resource Protection

Program Element Statement

This element focuses on the conservation and enhancement of the State's nonrenewable soil resource. Work activities within this element focus on ensuring the long term productivity of the State's soil resources through the implementation of a State Soil Conservation Plan. With the advice of an advisory committee, staff will gather data on soil conservation problems; evaluate the need for changing current law affecting the structure and organization of the Department's soil conservation activities and also those of the local resource conservation districts; study the effect of agricultural land conversion on soil conservation problems; and, provide basic advisory services on soil conservation to the department.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	1	1	1	\$92	\$40	\$40

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and the administrative services required to meet the department's program objectives. Activities include the provision of uniform departmentwide staff services, policy coordination, environmental impact review, and program negotiation with other State, Federal, and local government agencies, and specialized staff services to management.

Administrative activities are performed at several organizational levels within the department. Departmental headquarters provides leadership from the directorate and central services in accounting, budgeting, management analysis, personnel, office services, training, safety and EDP services.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	40.7	56.5	79.6	\$2,334	\$3,348	\$4,730

Program Elements

40.01	Administrative Services.....	40.7	56.5	79.6	2,334	3,348	4,730
40.02	Distributed Administrative Services:						
10	Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	(21.3)	(26.4)	(26.4)	—1,469	—1,532	—1,637
20	Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection	(19.4)	(24.1)	(24.1)	—800	—1,400	—1,291
30	Land Resource Protection	(—)	(—)	(—)	—65	—116	—120
50	Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program	(—)	(6)	(29.1)	—	—300	—1,682
	Totals, Distributed Administration	(40.7)	(56.5)	(79.6)	—\$2,334	—\$3,348	—\$4,730
	Net Totals, Administration.....	40.7	56.5	79.6	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

50 CONTAINER RECYCLING AND LITTER REDUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

Pursuant to the California Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Act (Chapter 1290 Statute of 1986—AB 2020), the Department of Conservation is establishing a new Division of Recycling in 1986–87. The Act's goal is to achieve an 80 percent recycling rate for beverage containers sold in California. Major activities for the 1987–88 Fiscal Year include development of regulations; certification of processors, recycling centers, and non-profit drop-off programs; establishing processing fees and convenience incentive payments; and, issuing grants for litter abatement and public education. Pursuant to statute, a convenient system for the return of beverage containers must be in place by October 1, 1987.

The Act requires, effective September 1, 1987, each beverage container distributor to pay one cent per container into the California Beverage Container and Litter Reduction Fund. Based on the estimate that 10 billion beverage containers are annually sold in California, revenues of \$100 million are anticipated. The Department will pay a processor of recycled beverage containers the one cent, plus an applicable bonus. In turn, the processor will reimburse the recycling center who paid the consumer. Monies not paid to the consumer will be utilized for administration, litter reduction, education, and incentive payments.

The 1986–87 start up cost was funded by a \$5 million General Fund loan which will be repaid in 1987–88. That \$5 million will be utilized to fund 50 personnel years, 44 in this program and 6 in Program 40, (\$1.5 million) which are necessary to begin the program. The remaining \$3.5 million will be utilized for operating expenses, equipment, and contracts. The largest expenditure sum, \$1.7 million, will be for the design of an accounting and auditing system.

The 1987–88 administrative cost is estimated at \$9 million, \$4 million (125.1 personnel years, 96 in this program and 29.1 in Program 40) for staff and \$5 million for operating expenses, equipment, and contracts. An additional \$86,000,000 will be expended for recycling.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	—	44	96	—	\$5,000	\$95,000
General Fund	—	—	—	—	5,000	—5,000
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	—	—	—	—	—	80,000
Redemption Bonus Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	20,000

Budget Adjustments

The following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$5,000,000 (Beverage Container Recycling Fund) and 44 personnel years in 1986–87 to begin the recycling program.
- \$95,000,000 (\$80,000,000 Beverage Container Recycling Fund, less repayment of the \$5,000,000 General Fund loan, \$20,000,000 Redemption Bonus Account) and 96 personnel years for full year implementation of the recycling program.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Authorized positions	285.8	318.1	318.1	\$9,280	\$10,794	\$10,942
Proposed new positions.....	—	80	136	—	1,300	3,182
Partial year adjustment	—	—30	—	—	—300	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	50	136	—	\$1,000	\$3,182
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	285.8	368.1	454.1	\$9,280	\$11,794	\$14,124
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—12.8	—22.7	—	—433	—615
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	285.8	355.3	431.4	\$9,280	\$11,361	\$13,509
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	2,796	3,619	4,662
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	285.8	355.3	431.4	\$12,076	\$14,980	\$18,171

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	635	646	658
Printing	426	314	317
Communications	281	288	295
Postage.....	107	98	101
Travel—in-state	247	540	506
Travel—out-of-state	23	40	45
Training.....	35	67	67
Facilities operation	1,027	1,225	1,227
Utilities	15	31	31
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	236	206	276
Collective bargaining	—	—	—
Cons & prof svcs—external	1,899	934	540
Data processing	246	212	219
Consolidated data center	227	335	292
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata	78	96	86
SWCAP	40	30	30
Equipment	730	906	705
Other items of expense:			
Laboratory supplies	1	5	5
Departmental motor vehicle pool expense	201	175	125
Seismograph network contract—California Institute of Technology	—	24	24
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$6,454	\$6,172	\$5,549
Special items of expense	—	3,200	90,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$18,530	\$24,352	\$113,970
Reimbursements	—369	—511	—511
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$18,161	\$23,841	\$113,459
Special Adjustment	—	—	—59
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,161	\$23,841	\$113,400

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,074	\$13,576	\$13,818
Allocation for employee compensation	766	-	-
Allocation for price increase	7	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-183	-
Chapter 393, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to Surface Mining and Reclamation Account)	363	-	-
Chapter 924, Statutes of 1985	350	-	-
Chapter 1198, Statutes of 1985	1,000	-	-
Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986 (loan to California Beverage Container Recycling Fund)	-	5,000	-
Loan repayment from California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986	-	-	-5,000
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 924, Statutes of 1985	-	3	-
Totals Available	\$14,560	\$18,396	\$8,818
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-282	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,275	\$18,396	\$8,818

035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,100	\$1,695	\$1,736
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-16	-
Chapter 393, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from General Fund)	363	-	-
Totals, Available	\$1,463	\$1,679	\$1,736
Less transfer from General Fund	-363	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-95	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,005	\$1,679	\$1,736

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12	\$12	\$12
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$12	\$12

133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 14581 (Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986)	-	\$5,000	\$74,600
Repayment of General Fund loan per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986	-	-	5,400
Less loan from General Fund	-	-5,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	\$80,000

134 Redemption Bonus Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 14581 (Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986) (expenditures)	-	-	\$20,000
---	---	---	----------

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$120	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-18	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$102	-	-

144 California Water Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12	\$12	\$12
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$12	\$12

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,733	\$2,666	\$1,793
Allocation for employee compensation	48	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—13	—
Totals Available	\$1,781	\$2,653	\$1,793
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—190	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,591	\$2,653	\$1,793

472 Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$598	\$450	\$450
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3480-001-472, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 3480-490,			
Budget Act of 1986	—	60	—
Totals Available	\$598	\$510	\$450
Balance available in subsequent years	—60	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$538	\$510	\$450

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$830	\$583	\$579
Allocation for employee compensation	13	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—4	—
Budget adjustment	—193	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$650	\$579	\$579
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$18,161	\$23,841	\$113,400

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$7,242	\$7,799	\$7,799
Oil and gas industry assessment (Division of Oil and Gas)	(6,469)	(7,026)	(7,026)
Geothermal energy fee (Division of Oil and Gas)	(40)	(40)	(40)
Gas Storage Project assessment (Division of Oil and Gas)	(25)	(25)	(25)
Geothermal well assessment (Division of Oil and Gas)	(707)	(707)	(707)
Other	(1)	(1)	(1)
141200 Sales of documents (Division of Oil and Gas)	31	31	31
150400 Interest income on loans	—	—	400
164300 Penalty assessments	4	4	4
100000 Totals	\$7,277	\$7,834	\$8,234

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$83	\$178	\$499
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal Lands Royalties (Receipts from the Federal Government) ..	1,100	2,000	2,000
Totals, Resources	\$1,183	\$2,178	\$2,499
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	1,368	1,679	1,736
Expenditure reductions:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations:			
Less transfer from the General Fund	—363	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,005	\$1,679	\$1,736
RESERVES	\$178	\$499	\$763
Reserve for economic uncertainties	178	499	763

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees (from beverage distributors)		-	-	\$100,000
Totals, Receipts		-	-	\$100,000
Transfers to Other Funds:				
813400 Redemption Bonus Account per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986		-	-	-20,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		-	-	\$80,000
Totals, Resources		-	-	\$80,000
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3480 Department of Conservation:				
State Operations		-	\$5,000	80,000
Expenditure Reductions:				
3480 Department of Conservation:				
State Operations (less loan from General Fund)		-	-5,000	-
Totals, Expenditures		-	-	\$80,000
RESERVES		-	-	-
134 Redemption Bonus Account				
BEGINNING RESERVES				
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
313300 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Chapter 1290 Statutes of 1986		-	-	\$20,000
Totals, Resources		-	-	\$20,000
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3480 Department of Conservation:				
State Operations		-	-	20,000
RESERVES		-	-	-
398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund ¹				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$1,171	\$1,919	\$1,016
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
131700 Miscellaneous Revenues from Local Agencies (construction permit fees)		2,137	1,700	1,700
150300 Income from surplus money investments		202	50	50
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$2,339	\$1,750	\$1,750
Totals, Resources		\$3,510	\$3,669	\$2,766
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3480 Department of Conservation:				
State Operations		1,591	2,653	1,793
Totals, Expenditures		\$1,591	\$2,653	\$1,793
RESERVES		\$1,919	\$1,016	\$973
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,919	1,016	973

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

472 Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund ¹	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$60	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131800 Open space cancellation fee deferred taxes [Miscellaneous revenue (Williamson Act Cancellation Fees)]	\$598	\$450	\$450
Totals, Resources	\$598	\$510	\$450
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	538	510	450
RESERVES	\$60	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	60	—	—

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Total, Authorized Positions	285.8	318.1	318.1	\$9,280	\$10,794	\$10,942
Proposed New Positions:						
Geologic Hazards Program				Salary Range		
Assoc Seismologist (Exp. 6/3/88)	—	—	1	—	—	34
Recycling Program						
Increased Authorized Positions	—	80	135	—	1,300	3,148
Partial Year Adjustment	—	—30	—	—	—300	—
Totals, Adjustment	—	50	136	—	\$1,000	\$3,182
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	285.8	368.1	454.1	\$9,280	\$11,794	\$14,124

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, under the policy direction of the State Board of Forestry, is responsible for providing fire protection and watershed management services for private and State-owned watershed lands.

The primary objectives of the department are to:

- 1) Maintain a fire prevention program that minimizes fire losses due to human causes.
- 2) Provide an efficient fire control system that holds damages from wildfire to a level that will not seriously impair the use or benefits received from department-protected lands.
- 3) Maintain and improve the quality of land and vegetative resources in order to maximize the economic and social benefits that are derived from these resources now and in future generations.

In addition, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection provides fire protection services for some local governments on a cost reimbursement basis. Departmental employees and equipment are also used for other emergencies such as floods and earthquakes.

Authority

Constitution, Public Resources Code (principally), Health and Safety Code, Penal Code, Welfare and Institutions Code, Military and Veterans Code, Governor's executive orders, administrative orders, Board of Forestry policy, Administrative Code, federal law, contracts and agreements.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
11 Fire Protection	\$264,084	\$268,128	\$265,161
12 Resource Management	21,586	22,178	21,175
20 Management Services	19,124	20,936	21,242
Distributed Management Services	—19,124	—20,936	—21,242
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$285,670	\$290,306	\$286,336
Reimbursements	—53,768	—68,183	—62,505
Less transfer from Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority	—	—	—11,790
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$231,902	\$222,123	\$212,041
Special Adjustment	—	—	—2,009
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$231,902	\$222,123	\$210,032
General Fund	220,386	209,484	198,879
California Environmental License Plate Fund	212	3,538	4,158
Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund	3,234	—	—
Professional Foresters Registration Fund	95	115	114
Federal Trust Fund ¹	2,542	4,890	5,061
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^c	4,692	3,456	1,165
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^c	723	617	632
Timber Tax Fund ^c	18	23	23
Personnel years	3,954.1	4,064.5	4,128.1

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection budget is proposing a total budget of \$284,327,000 for State operations. Major increases include \$982,000 in General Funds to provide for the administration of the Forest Practice Act, \$532,000 in General Funds for the support of a new southern Monterey County helitack base, and \$5,924,000 from the Department of Youth Authority and Department of Corrections for an expanded conservation camp program. Other proposed program changes are listed below.

The budget also reflects an increase to the department's Emergency Fund for 1986-87 from \$7,862,000 to \$18,768,000, or by \$10,906,000. The department's 1986-87 General Fund Emergency Fund budget will increase as the result of a proposed deficiency from \$7,362,000 to \$16,768,000, or by \$9,406,000. The department's Federal Trust Fund Emergency Fund budget will increase from \$500,000 to \$2,000,000, or by \$1,500,000. This increased authority in federal funds will allow the department to receive federal fire cost recoveries as reimbursements rather than be deposited as revenue in the General Fund. For 1987-88, this budget proposes to continue the \$1,500,000 increase in the department's Federal Trust Fund Emergency Fund authority.

Program	Description	1986-87		1987-88	
		Personnel years	Dollars *	Personnel years	Dollars *
11.30	Southern Monterey County Helicopter	—	—	6.9	\$532
11.60	Conservation Camps	—	—	58.2	5,924
11.80	Emergency Fire Suppression	—	\$10,906	—	1,500
12.10	California Forest Improvement Grants Reduction	—	—	—5.2	—1,353
12.30	Administrative costs for the Forest Practice Act	—	—	15	982
20.00	FLSA Timekeeping	—	—	4.8	—

11 FIRE PROTECTION

Program Objectives Statement

California's forest, brush, and grass covered wildlands provide a rich but limited abundance of natural resources which require protection from potential damages resulting from uncontrolled fire. The fire protection program is managed by the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection for the purposes of providing the required protection on private and State-owned lands of statewide interest and of enhancing the quality and usefulness of the resources.

The department maintains an integrated and balanced fire protection program designed to provide "basic fire protection" to those wildlands and wildland areas which the department protects under contract with other agencies, and to hold fire damage below the level at which it would seriously impair them from the flow of economic and social benefits. As designed, fire protection recognizes that uncontrolled fire must be abated as a public nuisance by a combination of fire prevention, fire control, cooperative fire protection, and conservation camps.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustments are included:

- \$9,406,000 General Fund augmentation and \$1,500,000 Federal Fund augmentation to the department's Emergency Fund budget for emergency fire suppression activities for the 1986 fall and 1987 spring fire seasons.
- A reduction of \$23,000 in reimbursements and one personnel year to transfer authority for one cook position at the Humboldt Fire Center to the California Conservation Corps. A comparable decrease is proposed in 1987-88.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,500,000 increase in federal funds to allow the department to receive federal fire cost recoveries as reimbursements rather than be deposited as revenue in the General Fund.
- \$5,924,000 and 58.2 personnel years for new and expanded conservation camps in conjunction with Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority.
- \$532,000 from the General Fund and 6.9 personnel years for the staff support and operation of a southern Monterey County helitack base. Funding for the build-up of the helicopter is provided in the department's 1986-87 budget. This helicopter will enable the department to provide maximum thirty minute response coverage to southern Monterey County.
- \$171,000 in federal funds to operate departmental helicopters in support of federal agencies on federal lands for fire protection and resource management.
- 1.9 personnel years for staff support positions at the Preston Training Center and Mt. Bullion Conservation Camp.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	3,424.4	3,507.9	3,507.9	\$264,084	\$257,176	\$257,273
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	10,906	1,194
Proposed new positions	—	0.5	66.5	—	46	6,694
Totals, Fire Protection	3,424.4	3,508.4	3,574.4	\$264,084	\$268,128	\$265,161
General Fund				208,278	195,498	186,248
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2,247	4,720	4,891
Reimbursements				53,559	67,910	62,232
Transfer from Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority				—	—	11,790

Program Elements

11.10	Fire Prevention	78.6	80.2	80.2	5,224	5,745	5,697
11.30	Fire Control	1,947.4	1,880.6	1,887.5	126,814	124,376	124,713
11.40	Cooperative Fire Protection	924.8	1,013	1,013	66,139	83,329	82,325
11.60	Conservation Camps	473.6	534.6	593.7	30,397	35,910	43,064
11.80	Emergency Fire Suppression	—	—	—	35,510	18,768	9,362

11.10 Fire Prevention

Program Element Statement

The Legislature has defined fire prevention as "the employment of the most effective methods, material, and procedures in the dissemination of information, to remove or mitigate physical risk and hazards, and the enforcement of pertinent laws for the reduction of fire incidence". The term "fire prevention" shall connote an action program designed to reduce the occurrence of human caused fires.

Fire cause investigations show that 75 percent of California's human-caused wildfires are preventable. This element provides fire prevention personnel to educate the public in the safe use of fire and to regulate the use of fire or potential ignition sources in such a way that "uncontrolled fires", as defined in Section 4104 Public Resources Code, are restricted to an acceptable level.

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of people exposed to program by personal contact and mass media	15,000,000	22,000,000	25,000,000
Number of inspections	36,400	48,900	52,000
Number of fire cause investigations	6,965	7,000	7,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	78.6	80.2	80.2	\$5,224	\$5,745	\$5,697
General Fund				5,048	5,608	5,560
Federal Trust Fund [†]				176	137	137

11.30 Fire Control

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to detect, respond to, attack and control each wildland fire occurring in or threatening state responsibility area within a time and size which will hold net damages to natural resources and exposed life and property within reasonable economic and social limits. Fire control is accomplished through a balanced and integrated system of detection, dispatch and communications, ground attack, air attack, and mutual and outside aid.

The fire control element includes 220 forest fire stations, 72 lookouts, 8 helitack units, 13 primary air attack bases, and back-up crews located at 37 Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority and county conservation camps and 2 California Conservation Corps fire centers. This system is designed to meet the objective of holding the average number and acres burned by large damaging fires within the State zone to no more than the current 15-year average. The emphasis of fire control is the protection of high-value areas; i.e., commercial timberlands, critical watershed, high-value recreation areas, areas with a high density of exposed life and property, and areas with unique wildland value. Also included is participation in non-fire emergency situations.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of wildfires controlled	7,002	7,300	7,500
Acres burned	214,000	91,000	127,000
Number of large damaging wildfires	46	19	30
Acres burned by large damaging wildfires	183,000	35,000	96,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	1,947.4	1,880.6	1,887.5	\$126,814	\$124,376	\$124,713
General Fund				123,208	121,540	121,706
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,204	1,347	1,518
Reimbursements				2,402	1,489	1,489

11.40 Cooperative Fire Protection

Program Element Statement

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection provides life and property protection under cooperative agreement with local governments within and adjacent to state responsibility areas. This program is commonly referred to as the schedule A program.

In addition, the department contracts with six counties for the protection of lands classified as state responsibility. Performance measures are included in 11.30 Fire Control.

Based upon established protection boundaries between the department and the U.S. Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management, the department protects certain federal lands, and in turn, receives federal protection on certain state responsibility lands. The department also protects other scattered and intermingled federal lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation and others.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of local government cooperative agreements	38	36	36
Acres of federal land protected by the department	3,680,110	3,680,110	3,680,110

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	924.8	1,013	1,013	\$66,139	\$83,329	\$82,325
General Fund				21,401	22,630	22,630
Federal Trust Fund [†]				867	1,236	1,236
Reimbursements				43,871	59,463	58,459

11.60 Conservation Camps

Program Element Statement

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection operates 26 adult conservation camps and three adult training centers in cooperation with the Department of Corrections, eight youth conservation camps and two youth training centers in cooperation with the Department of the Youth Authority, two camps in cooperation with San Diego County and one camp in cooperation with Shasta County. Additionally, the department operates two fire centers in cooperation with the California Conservation Corps.

This element provides the primary hand crew labor force for firefighting and other emergency assignments. When not engaged in firefighting, other emergency assignments and training, camp inmates and wards, under the department's supervision, work on in-camp projects and fire defense improvements for the department and conservation projects for State, federal, and local government agencies.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Work on non-fire suppression projects (personnel days)	430,500	465,000	528,500
In-camp project work and camp operations (personnel days)	301,350	325,500	369,950
Training (personnel days)	43,050	46,500	52,850

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	473.6	534.6	593.7	\$30,397	\$35,910	\$43,064
General Fund				23,111	28,952	28,990
Transfer from Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority				—	—	11,790
Reimbursements				7,286	6,958	2,284

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

11.80 Emergency Fire Suppression

Pursuant to established guidelines, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection is authorized to make emergency fire suppression expenditures when the size and number of fires exceed the capability of the department's budgeted initial attack resources.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$35,510	\$18,768	\$9,362
General Fund	35,510	16,768	7,362
Federal Trust Fund ¹	—	2,000	2,000

12 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program is to protect California's State and private forest, brush range and watershed lands from pests, deterioration and human misuse, and to enhance the management and use of these lands.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$982,000 in General Funds and continuation of 15 personnel years for the administration of the Forest Practice Act. This augmentation is consistent with the implementation of Chapter 413, Statutes of 1986.
- \$896,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to provide the following: 1) continued funding for natural resources research related to the integrated hardwood rangeland program (\$450,000); 2) construction of a new visitor center at Henninger Flats in Los Angeles County (\$150,000); 3) grants for salmon and steelhead habitat rehabilitation projects on privately-owned forest lands (\$200,000); and 4) funding for the genetic conservation and analysis of cypress species in California (\$96,000).
- \$1,353,000 net reduction in Forest Resources Improvement Funds and 5.2 personnel years to eliminate the reforestation grants program.
- \$100,000 in Forest Resources Improvement Funds for support of an urban forestry program.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	220.6	228.1	228.1	\$21,586	\$22,178	\$21,532
Workload adjustment	—	—	—20.2	—	—	—2,335
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	15	—	—	1,978
Totals, Resource Management	220.6	228.1	222.9	\$21,586	\$22,178	\$21,175
General Fund				12,108	13,986	14,640
California Environmental License Plate Fund				212	3,538	4,158
Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund				3,234	—	—
Professional Foresters Registration Fund				95	115	114
Federal Trust Fund ¹				295	170	170
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ²				4,692	3,456	1,165
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ³				723	617	632
Timber Tax Fund ⁴				18	23	23
Reimbursements				209	273	273

Program Elements

12.10 Resources Protection and Improvement	144.1	151.3	146.1	15,703	15,320	14,159
12.30 Forest Practice Regulations.....	68	67.7	67.7	4,833	5,418	5,477
12.40 Forest Resource Inventory and Assessment	7	7.6	7.6	955	1,325	1,425
12.50 Foresters Licensing	1.5	1.5	1.5	95	115	114

12.10 Resources Protection and Improvement

The objective of this element is to improve forest lands. Activities include: the detection, evaluation, and control of forest pests; growing and sale of tree seedlings from three State nurseries for reforestation and soil erosion control; genetic tree improvement; advice and assistance to owners of small forest lands on management of forests and improved harvesting practices; management of demonstration State forests; implementation of the California Forest Improvement Act of 1978, and demonstration of the use of wood waste and forest growth for increased use of forest products.

The objective of vegetation management is to assist public and private landowners to achieve land use objectives by reducing damage from wildland fires, increasing wildlife habitat, increasing productivity of forest and rangelands, improving water yields and air quality and maintaining desirable ecosystems. The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection works with federal, State and local agencies and private property owners to develop and achieve land use objectives. Activities include the disposal, rearrangement, or conversion of vegetation using various treatment measures such as prescribed fire and mechanical, manual, biological and chemical methods.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Insect and disease evaluations	62	85	110
Seedlings distributed (CDF nurseries)	2,661,000	3,000,000	3,500,000
Acres reforested by rural forest improvement and forestry advisory	5,123	6,000	6,000
Acres of stand improvement by rural forest improvement	6,155	7,000	7,000
Timber sales revenue (State forests)	\$4,908,000	\$3,215,000	\$3,944,000
Acres treated with prescribed fire	30,328	67,000	67,000
Acres treated by methods other than prescribed fire	5,000	5,000	5,000
Emergency revegetation (acres)	246,307	5,000	10,000

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	144.1	151.3	146.1	\$15,703	\$15,320	\$14,159
General Fund				7,975	8,977	8,955
California Environmental License Plate Fund				212	3,488	3,658
Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund				3,234	—	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				288	170	170
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^c				3,846	2,474	1,165
Reimbursements				148	211	211

12.30 Forest Practice Regulations

The goal of this element is to achieve the maximum sustained production of high-quality timber while protecting soil, water, wildlife, recreation, and other values associated with forest land. Activities include regulating timber harvesting operations on non-federal timberlands, issuing licenses to timber operators and assisting taxing agencies in their administration of taxes on timber.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	68	67.7	67.7	\$4,833	\$5,418	\$5,477
General Fund				3,185	3,684	4,710
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	50	50
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^c				846	982	—
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^c				723	617	632
Timber Tax Fund ^c				18	23	23
Reimbursements				61	62	62

12.40 Forest Resource Inventory and Assessment

The objective of this element is to provide information that will assist in the formulation and analysis of resource policies and practices at the State and federal level. Activities include assessing forest and range land conditions; identifying policy options for improving conditions; designing and conducting inventories to gather forest and range land data; developing a data storage, retrieval and analytical system for these resources; producing maps displaying soil and vegetation types; and providing input for and comment on U.S. Forest Service Resources Planning Act, National Forest Management Act, and Soil Conservation Service Resource Conservation Act processes.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	7	7.6	7.6	\$955	\$1,325	\$1,425
General Fund				948	1,325	975
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	—	450
Federal Trust Fund [†]				7	—	—

12.50 Foresters Licensing

The goal of professional foresters registration is the protection of forest resources and the public through the licensing of competent professional foresters. Working through the Board of Forestry, activities include: development of rules, regulations and policies to effectuate the professional foresters law (PF law); reviewing, examining and licensing of applicants; receiving and investigating malpractice complaints; taking disciplinary actions for censure, suspension and/or revocation of licenses; filing of criminal complaints for violation of the PF law; and recommending legislative action related to licensing.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Professional Foresters Registration Fund)	1.5	1.5	1.5	\$95	\$115	\$114

20 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and administrative services required for the successful completion of the department's objectives. Administrative activities are performed at several organizational levels within the department.

Department headquarters provides leadership through the executive office and through central services in accounting, budgeting, business services, personnel and technical services. Department field units provide localized general support services throughout a variety of locations in the State. The training academy is also included within management services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustment is included:

- Administrative establishment of 4.8 personnel years to address an increase in timekeeping workload in personnel as a result of collective bargaining agreements. Permanent authorization is proposed in 1987-88.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$82,000 in General Funds and 1.9 personnel years for maintenance and systems development of the department's data processing programs.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	309.1	323.2	323.2	\$19,124	\$20,797	\$21,013
Proposed new positions.....	—	4.8	7.6	—	139	229
Totals, Management Services	309.1	328	330.8	\$19,124	\$20,936	\$21,242

Program Elements

20.01 Management Services	309.1	328	330.8	19,124	20,936	21,242
Amounts charged to other programs:						
11 Fire Protection	—	—	—	—18,407	—19,962	—20,191
12 Resource Management	—	—	—	—717	—974	—1,051
Totals, Amounts Charged To Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$19,124	—\$20,936	—\$21,242
Net Totals, Management Services	309.1	328	330.8	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	3,954.1	4,259.6	4,259.6	\$134,238	\$149,434	\$150,790
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—21.1	—	—	—579
Proposed new positions	—	5.5	81.3	—	106	2,831
Partial year adjustments	—	—	—6.8	—	—	—224
Totals, Adjustments	—	5.5	53.4	—	\$106	\$2,028
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,954.1	4,265.1	4,313	\$134,238	\$149,540	\$152,818
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—200.6	—184.9	—	—3,468	—4,556
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3,954.1	4,064.5	4,128.1	\$134,238	\$146,072	\$148,262
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	42,627	47,341	48,177
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3,954.1	4,064.5	4,128.1	\$176,865	\$193,413	\$196,439

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	5,397	4,929	5,746
Printing	857	780	791
Communications	6,196	5,896	5,978
Postage	227	260	266
Insurance	147	128	128
Travel—in-state	3,067	1,889	1,973
Travel—out-of-state	36	83	83
Training	251	380	383
Facilities operation	4,043	3,425	4,381
Utilities	1,824	1,727	1,714
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	6,945	1,809	1,707
Collective bargaining	(55)	—	—
Cons & prof svcs—external	8,343	5,869	5,562
Contract counties	16,064	16,959	16,959
USFS	5,337	5,671	5,671
Consolidated data center:			
Health and Welfare Data Center	302	306	308
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	217	225	225
Data processing	606	460	461
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata	297	534	306
SWCAP	—	76	76
Equipment	11,444	9,181	9,543
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care	10,372	4,680	4,788
Equipment rental/maintenance	6,909	324	372
Vehicle operations	6,727	6,817	7,096
Air operations	12,766	5,600	5,901
Other	431	117	117
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$108,805	\$78,125	\$80,535

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Unallocated emergency fire suppression and detection	(35,510)	18,768	9,362
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$285,670	\$290,306	\$286,336
Reimbursements	—53,768	—68,183	—62,505
Less transfer from Department of Corrections and Youth Authority	—	—	—11,790
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$231,902	\$222,123	\$212,041
Special Adjustment	—	—	—2,009
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$231,902	\$222,123	\$210,032

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$173,141	\$196,001	\$191,591
006 Budget Act appropriation (emergency fire suppression)	—	7,362	7,288
011 Budget Act appropriation (fire lookout services)	1,314	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	10,399	—	—
Allocation for price increase	13	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	30,538	9,406	—

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Allocation to Board of Control	- 13	- 5	-
Allocation for CALSTARS-related costs	152	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	-	- 3,280	-
Chapter 360, Statutes of 1985.....	1,500	1,025	-
Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985.....	5,854	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3540-001-001, Budget Act of 1982	144	-	-
Item 3540-001-001, Budget Act of 1984	608	-	-
Totals Available	\$223,650	\$210,509	\$198,879
Balance available in subsequent years	- 1,025	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	- 2,239	- 1,025	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$220,386	\$209,484	\$198,879
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$259	\$3,588	\$4,158
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a) Budget Act of 1986	-	- 50	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	- 47	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$212	\$3,538	\$4,158
190 Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,502	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	100	-	-
Totals Available	\$3,602	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	- 368	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,234	-	-
300 Professional Foresters Registration Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$109	\$117	\$114
Allocation for employee compensation	4	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	-	- 2	-
Totals Available	\$113	\$115	\$114
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	- 18	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$95	\$115	\$114
890 Federal Trust Fund ¹			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,410	\$3,370	\$5,061
Allocation for employee compensation	38	-	-
Budget adjustment	94	1,520	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,542	\$4,890	\$5,061
928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund ²			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$5,305	\$3,478	\$1,165
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer)	(2,814)	(1,533)	(1,533)
016 Budget Act appropriation (transfer)	-	-	(2,335)
Allocation for employee compensation	86	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	-	- 22	-
Totals Available	\$5,391	\$3,456	\$1,165
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	- 699	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,692	\$3,456	\$1,165
940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ³			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$724	\$619	\$632
Allocation for employee compensation	4	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	-	- 2	-
Totals Available	\$728	\$617	\$632
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	- 5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$723	\$617	\$632

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

965 Timber Tax Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$22	\$23	\$23
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$18	\$23	\$23
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$231,902	\$222,123	\$210,032

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
141000 Fire prevention and suppression.....	\$16,054	\$500	\$500
141200 Sales of documents.....	3	-	-
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	1	-	-
161100 Forestry and Fire Protection nursery sales.....	319	365	365
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1,132	100	100
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$17,509	\$965	\$965
Transfers from Other Funds:			
392800 Forest Resources Improvement Fund per Budget Act and Public Resources Code Section 4799.13.....	1,444	1,533	1,533
392800 Forest Resources Improvement Fund per Budget Act Item 3540-016-928	-	-	2,335
Totals, Transfers.....	\$1,444	\$1,533	\$3,868
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$18,953	\$2,498	\$4,833

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

300 Professional Foresters Registration Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$124	\$161	\$141
Prior year adjustments.....	37	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$161	\$161	\$141
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Registration fees)	78	78	78
150300 Income from surplus money investments	17	17	17
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$95	\$95	\$95
Totals, Resources	\$256	\$256	\$236
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (support)	95	115	114
RESERVES.....	\$161	\$141	\$122
Reserve for economic uncertainties	161	141	122

928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,358	\$3,063	\$1,289
Prior year adjustments.....	-1,067	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$4,291	\$3,063	\$1,289
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Sales of forest products	4,908	3,215	3,944
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$4,908	\$3,215	\$3,944
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund (Budget Act language and Sec. 4799.13, Public Resources Code)	-1,444	-1,533	-1,533
800100 General Fund (Budget Act Item 3540-016-928)	-	-	-2,335
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$1,444	-\$1,533	-\$3,868
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,464	\$1,682	\$76
Totals, Resources	\$7,755	\$4,745	\$1,365
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (support)	4,692	3,456	1,165
RESERVES.....	\$3,063	\$1,289	\$200
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,063	1,289	200

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,954.1	4,259.6	4,259.6	\$134,238	\$149,434	\$150,790
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Forest Practice Program:				Salary Range		
Unallocated region reduction	-	-	-15.6	-	-	-590
Conservation Camp Adjustments:						
Region II-Sierra Cascade						
Pacheco Summit Conservation Camp:						
State forest ranger II	-	-	-1	3,292-3,980	-	-41
State forest ranger I	-	-	-1	2,997-3,617	-	-38
Fire captain-B	-	-	-12	2,355-3,114	-	-355
Heavy equipt mechanic	-	-	-1	2,245-2,706	-	-28
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	-1	1,355-1,569	-	-17
Alder Springs Conservation Camp:						
State forest ranger II	-	-	1	3,292-3,980	-	44
State forest ranger I	-	-	1	2,997-3,617	-	40
Fire captain-B	-	-	6	2,355-3,114	-	204
Fire captain-B	-	-	6	2,355-3,114	-	209
Heavy fire equipt opr	-	-	1	2,245-2,706	-	32
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	16
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	38
Overtime adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	91
Totals, Conservation Camp Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	\$195
Authorized Position Reduction:						
California Forest Improvement Program:						
Forester II	-	-	-3	3,114-3,760	-	-133
Forestry techn	-	-	-1	1,792-2,147	-	-23
Secty	-	-	-1	1,598-1,880	-	-20
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	-0.5	1,355-1,569	-	-8
Totals, Authorized Position Reduction	-	-	-5.5	-	-	-\$184
Region I-North Coast						
Humboldt-Del Norte Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	-	(0.7)	(1)	2,355-3,114	(21)	(31)
Junior forester	-	(0.6)	(1)	2,706-2,972	(21)	(31)
Fire apparatus engr	-	(2.7)	(4)	2,147-2,465	(76)	(114)
Mendocino Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Heavy fire equipt opr	-	(0.6)	(1)	2,465-2,837	(21)	(31)
Fire apparatus engr	-	(2.7)	(4)	2,147-2,465	(76)	(114)
Lake-Napa Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	-	(0.6)	(1)	2,355-3,114	(21)	(31)
Heavy fire equipt opr	-	(0.7)	(1)	2,465-2,837	(21)	(31)
Fire apparatus engr	-	(3.3)	(5)	2,147-2,465	(95)	(142)
Sonoma Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	-	(1.4)	(2)	2,355-3,114	(41)	(62)
Fire apparatus engr	-	(2.7)	(4)	2,147-2,465	(76)	(114)
Santa Clara Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	-	(1.3)	(2)	2,355-3,114	(41)	(62)
Junior forester	-	(0.7)	(1)	2,706-2,972	(21)	(31)
Heavy fire equipt opr	-	(0.7)	(1)	2,465-2,837	(21)	(31)
Fire apparatus engr	-	(3.3)	(5)	2,147-2,465	(95)	(142)
San Mateo-Santa Cruz Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Heavy fire equipt opr	-	(0.7)	(1)	2,465-2,837	(19)	(28)
Fire apparatus engr	-	(1.3)	(2)	2,147-2,465	(39)	(59)
Dispatcher clk	-	(0.6)	(1)	1,569-1,843	(12)	(19)
Region II-Sierra Cascade						
Butte Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	-	(0.6)	(1)	2,355-3,114	(21)	(31)
Junior forester	-	(0.7)	(1)	2,706-2,972	(21)	(31)
Fire apparatus engr	-	(4)	(6)	2,147-2,465	(117)	(175)
Dispatcher clk	-	(0.6)	(1)	1,569-1,843	(12)	(19)

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Lassen-Modoc Ranger Unit:				Salary Range		
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	—	(0.7)	(1)	2,355-3,114	(21)	(31)
Fire apparatus engr	—	(0.7)	(1)	2,147-2,465	(19)	(28)
Shasta-Trinity Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	—	(0.6)	(1)	2,355-3,114	(22)	(33)
Fire apparatus engr	—	(3.3)	(5)	2,147-2,465	(94)	(141)
Dispatcher clk	—	(0.6)	(1)	1,569-1,843	(12)	(19)
Siskiyou Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire apparatus engr	—	(2)	(3)	2,147-2,465	(57)	(85)
Tehama-Glenn Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire apparatus engr	—	(2)	(3)	2,147-2,465	(57)	(85)
Nevada-Yuba-Placer Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire apparatus engr	—	(3.3)	(5)	2,147-2,465	(94)	(141)
Region III-Southern California						
Riverside Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	—	(40.7)	(61)	2,355-3,114	(1,376)	(2,065)
Fire apparatus engr	—	(2)	(3)	2,147-2,465	(45)	(67)
Fire fighter II	—	(4)	(6)	1,792-2,147	(103)	(155)
San Bernardino Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	—	(6.7)	(10)	2,355-3,114	(225)	(337)
Fire apparatus engr	—	(3.3)	(5)	2,147-2,465	(96)	(144)
Fire fighter II	—	(1.3)	(2)	1,792-2,147	(34)	(52)
San Diego Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	—	(2.6)	(4)	2,355-3,114	(83)	(124)
Fire apparatus engr	—	(7.4)	(11)	2,147-2,465	(207)	(311)
San Luis Obispo Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	—	(2)	(3)	2,355-3,114	(62)	(93)
Fire apparatus engr	—	(2)	(3)	2,147-2,465	(57)	(85)
Region IV-South Sierra						
Fresno-Kings Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	—	(2)	(3)	2,355-3,114	(68)	(102)
Fire apparatus engr	—	(1.3)	(2)	2,147-2,465	(38)	(57)
Fire fighter II	—	(2)	(3)	1,792-2,147	(52)	(77)
Madera-Mariposa Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	—	(0.7)	(1)	2,355-3,114	(21)	(31)
Fire apparatus engr	—	(2.6)	(4)	2,147-2,465	(75)	(113)
Tulare Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	—	(2.6)	(4)	2,355-3,114	(85)	(127)
Fire apparatus engr	—	(2.7)	(4)	2,147-2,465	(77)	(115)
Amador-El Dorado Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	—	(0.7)	(1)	2,355-3,114	(21)	(31)
Fire apparatus engr	—	(2)	(3)	2,147-2,465	(57)	(85)
Tuolumne-Calaveras Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	—	(3.3)	(5)	2,355-3,114	(103)	(155)
Fire apparatus engr	—	(3.3)	(5)	2,147-2,465	(94)	(141)
Dispatcher clk	—	(0.6)	(1)	1,569-1,843	(12)	(19)
San Benito-Monterey Ranger Unit:						
From temporary help to:						
Fire captain	—	(1.3)	(2)	2,355-3,114	(41)	(62)
Fire apparatus engr	—	(3.4)	(5)	2,147-2,465	(94)	(141)
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	—	-21.1	—	—	-\$579
Proposed New Positions:						
Forest Practice Program:						
Unallocated region adjustment	—	—	15.6	—	—	590
Administration:						
Electronic Data Processing:						
Assoc programmer analyst-spec	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	54
Personnel Office:						
Ofc asst II-typing	—	1	1	1,355-1,569	16	16
Fire Protection:						
Mobile Equipment Management:						
Ofc asst II-typing	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	16
Region I-North Coast:						
Headquarters:						
Ofc asst II-typing	—	1	1	1,355-1,569	16	16

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Humboldt Fire Center:				Salary Range		
Forestry cook II.....	—	—1	—1	1,654-1,727	—18	—18
Region II-Sierra Cascade						
Headquarters:						
Groundskeeper	—	0.5	0.5	1,613-2,002	10	10
Ofc asst II-typing.....	—	1	1	1,355-1,569	15	17
Alder Springs Conservation Camp:						
Maint mech	—	—	1	2,245-2,706	—	30
Devils Garden Conservation Camp:						
State forest ranger II.....	—	—	1	3,292-3,980	—	44
State forest ranger I ¹	—	—	1	2,997-3,617	—	40
Fire captain-B	—	—	1	2,355-3,114	—	34
Fire captain-B ²	—	—	11	2,355-3,114	—	375
Heavy fire equipt opr	—	—	1	2,465-2,837	—	31
Maint mech ²	—	—	1	2,245-2,706	—	27
Ofc asst II-typing ²	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	17
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	42
Region III-Southern California						
Headquarters:						
Ofc asst II-typing.....	—	1	1	1,355-1,569	15	17
Los Robles Conservation Camp:						
State forest ranger I ¹	—	—	1	2,997-3,617	—	40
Fire captain-B	—	—	5	2,355-3,114	—	169
Ofc asst II-typing ¹	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	17
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	23
Fenner Conservation Camp:						
State forest ranger I ³	—	—	1	2,997-3,617	—	40
Fire captain-B	—	—	1	2,355-3,114	—	34
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	4
Mc Cain Conservation Camp:						
State forest ranger II.....	—	—	1	3,292-3,980	—	44
State forest ranger I.....	—	—	1	2,997-3,617	—	40
Fire captain-B	—	—	12	2,355-3,114	—	417
Heavy fire equipt opr	—	—	1	2,465-2,837	—	32
Ofc asst II-typing.....	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	17
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	77
CIW Forestry Training Program:						
State forest ranger II.....	—	—	1	3,292-3,980	—	45
State forest ranger I.....	—	—	1	2,997-3,617	—	41
Fire captain-B	—	—	4	2,355-3,114	—	139
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	25
Region IV-South Sierra						
Headquarters:						
Ofc asst II-typing.....	—	1	1	1,355-1,569	15	17
San Benito-Monterey Ranger Unit:						
Forestry pilot	—	—	1	2,706-3,114	—	33
Fire captain	—	—	1	2,355-3,114	—	28
Temporary help (Sch. B)	—	—	5.2	—	—	113
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	24
Preston Training Center:						
Fire captain-B	—	1	1	2,355-3,114	37	38
Mount Buillion Conservation Camp:						
Ofc asst II-typing.....	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	16
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	5.5	81.3	—	\$106	\$2,831
Partial Year Adjustments	—	—	—6.8	—	—	—224
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	5.5	53.4	—	\$106	\$2,028
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3,954.1	4,265.1	4,313	\$134,238	\$149,540	\$152,818

¹ Positions effective 9-1-87.² Positions effective 10-1-87.³ Positions effective 11-2-87.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
30 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
30.10 Region I				
30.10.025 Sonoma Ranger Unit HQ				
Replacement Auto Shop and Apparatus Building		\$57 ^{PWk}	—	—
30.20 Region II				
30.20.010 Region II HQ				
Administrative Facility		87 ^{Ck}	—	—
30.20.015 Shasta Forest Fire Station				
New Station		73 ^{PWk}	—	—
30.20.025 Crystal Creek Conservation Camp				
Land exchange		2 ^{Ak}	\$20 ^{Ak}	—
30.20.030 Redding Forest Fire Station				
Replacement Station		33 ^{CEk}	—	—
30.20.040 Redding Air Attack Base				
Reconstruction		51 ^{PWk}	814 ^{Ck}	—
30.20.045 Tehama-Glenn Ranger Unit HQ				
Replacement Apparatus Building		37 ^{PWk}	—	—
30.20.055 Feather Falls Forest Fire Station				
Replacement Station		34 ^{PWk}	—	—
30.20.075 Oroville				
Acquire Passive Reflector Site		—	8 ^{Ak}	—
30.20.095 Nevada-Yuba-Placer Ranger Unit				
Emergency Command Center		—	184 ^{Ck}	—
30.50 Region III				
30.50.020 Perris Ranger Unit HQ				
Replacement Auto Shop		4 ^{PWk}	471 ^{CEk}	—
30.50.030 De Luz Forest Fire Station				
Replacement Station		20 ^{Wk}	—	—
30.30 Region IV				
30.30.020 Columbia Air Attack Base				
Reconstruction of Loading Area		4 ^{Ck}	—	—
30.30.035 Mountain Home Demonstration State Forest				
Montgomery Parcel Acquisition		252 ^{Ak}	18 ^{Ak}	—
30.30.060 Miramonte Conservation Camp				
Acquisition		95 ^{Ak}	133 ^{Ak}	—
30.30.075 Lonoak Helitak Base				
New Helitak Base		—	75 ^{PWk}	—
30.40.025 Saratoga Summit Forest Fire Station				
Apparatus Building		30 ^{Wk}	—	—
30.60 Departmentwide				
30.60.020 Opportunity Purchases—Site Acquisition		—	29 ^{Ak}	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$779	\$1,752	—
Minor Projects				
30.80.000 Minor Capital Outlay				
Special Account for Capital Outlay		\$1,601 ^{PWk}	\$434 ^{PWk}	\$408 ^{PWk}
Totals, Minor Projects		\$1,601	\$434	\$408
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$2,380	\$2,186	\$408
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		2,380	2,111	408
General Fund		—	75	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$75	—

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$2,210	\$1,432	\$408
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		9	—	—
Chapter 1243, Statutes of 1985		270	—	—
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1243, Statutes of 1985		—	18	—
Item 3540-301-036, Budget Act of 1983		167	—	—
Item 3540-301-036, Budget Act of 1984		533	494	—
Item 3540-301-036, Budget Act of 1985		—	167	—
Totals Available		\$3,189	\$2,111	\$408
Balance available in subsequent years		—679	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—130	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$2,380	\$2,111	\$408
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$2,380	\$2,186	\$408

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION

The State Lands Commission administers policies established by the Legislature and the State Lands Commission in the management and supervision of all statutory lands which the State has received from the federal government. Statutory lands include the beds of all naturally navigable waterways such as major rivers, streams and lakes; tide and submerged lands in the Pacific Ocean which extend from the mean high tide line seaward to the three-mile limit; swamp and overflow lands; vacant state school lands; and granted lands.

California's growing population continues to make increasing demands upon the State's land resources. The State Lands Commission is responsible for comprehensive land management activities involving more than 4,000,000 acres of State-owned lands. The State Lands Commission authorizes the use of land subject to reasonable rules and regulations and the determination of fair and adequate compensation. Their decisions are reached at public hearings and are based upon environmental, health and safety, and public benefit considerations.

The primary objectives established by the Legislature and implemented by the State Lands Commission are:

a. Comprehensive land use planning which encourages compatible multiuse development of State lands while conserving, preserving and protecting irreplaceable resources.

b. Location of the precise boundaries of tide, submerged and other land areas to assure protection of the State's interest.

c. The effective development of oil, gas, geothermal and other mineral resources through the administration of policies and programs designed to assure protection of the environment and which will also facilitate the generation of vitally needed revenues.

d. Surveillance necessary for effective management and title protection of these lands, and if necessary, litigation in the courts, to protect the State's sovereign interests.

e. Maintenance of records on the acquisition and disposition of the lands and on uses of the lands, and maintenance of an environmental inventory of the lands.

The State Lands Commission land management program is accomplished through the efforts of two basic programs: Extractive Development, and Land Management and Conservation. The Administration program provides executive, legal, planning, administrative and technical services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Extractive Development		\$11,442	\$9,462	\$9,129
20 Land Management and Conservation		7,019	6,050	5,792
30 Administration		2,585	2,680	2,770
Distributed Administration		—2,585	—2,680	—2,770
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$18,461	\$15,512	\$14,921
Reimbursements		—1,565	—887	—937
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$16,896	\$14,625	\$13,984
Special Adjustment		—	—	—138
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$16,896	\$14,625	\$13,846
General Fund		16,746	14,625	13,698
Environmental License Plate Fund		150	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ^l		—	—	148
Personnel years		240.6	235.4	241.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars*
All	Reduce Salary Savings	5.9	\$300
10.10	Reproduction and Analysis of Data from Federal leases in the 8(g) Lands	—	148
20.20	School Land Appraisal	—	50

10 EXTRACTIVE DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission oversees the extractive development of mineral resources located on State lands. The Commission also controls the development and operation of the Long Beach tidelands oil operations. The objectives of the Extractive Development Program are to manage the orderly extraction of oil, gas, geothermal resources and other minerals; to maximize the revenue generated from extractive activities consistent with the best interests of the State; and to ensure development of these resources consistent with public safety considerations and environmental protection.

Authority

Division 6, Public Resources Code; Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st Ex. Sess.).

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	102.5	101.3	103.8	\$11,442	\$9,462	\$9,129
General Fund				9,939	8,615	8,144
Environmental License Plate Fund				150	—	—
Federal Trust fund ¹				—	—	148
Reimbursements				1,353	847	837

Program Elements

10.10 Extractive Development—State Leases	59.1	57.6	59	7,636	6,060	5,642
10.20 Extractive Development—Long Beach Operations	43.4	43.7	44.8	3,806	3,402	3,487

10.10 Extractive Development—State Leases

Program Element Statement

This program involves leasing of land for mineral extraction purposes, and royalty and operational surveillance to assure that the lessee adheres to the terms and conditions of the lease and the rules and regulations of the Commission. The primary management objective is to provide an orderly and controlled system for exploration and development of oil, gas, geothermal and other mineral resources on State-owned lands, to assure maximum revenue to the State consistent with multiple land-use concepts, good engineering and conservation practices, with consideration for public safety and protection of the environment. Protection of the coastal tidelands and inland waters from oil-related mishaps is promoted by regulation of petroleum production operations and design review of underwater piping systems. As required by the Public Resources Code, appropriate environmental impact documents are prepared on all extractive projects and are made available to interested federal, State and local governmental agencies and the public for review and comment.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, \$148,000 of 8(g) funds is proposed to reproduce and analyze data from Federal leases adjacent to State Lands available through 8(g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.
- \$71,000 and 1.4 personnel years is also proposed by reducing salary savings.

Workload Information

The Commission has completed pre-lease environmental impact and resource evaluation studies of 40,000 acres of unleased tide and submerged lands near Point Conception, Santa Barbara County. The minimum rental on these parcels will total \$34,000,000 annually for the first three years. Revenue data for the Extractive Development-State Leases Element are shown below:

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Revenue				\$92,771	\$38,481	\$31,621
Input						
Expenditures	59.1	57.6	59	\$7,636	\$6,060	\$5,642
General Fund				6,933	5,537	4,981
Environmental License Plate Fund				150	—	—
Federal Trust Funds ¹				—	—	148
Reimbursements				553	523	513

10.20 Extractive Development—Long Beach Operations

Program Element Statement

The tidelands along the Long Beach shoreline are granted in trust to the City of Long Beach. Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st E.S.), originally defined the role of the State in the development of oil and gas from these tidelands. The passage of Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st E.S.), gave the State a more active and prominent role in such development and increased the State's revenue. Under Chapter 138, the State was given control over the plan and budget of the field contractor who develops and operates the tidelands oilfield.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1987-88, \$56,000 and 1.1 personnel years is proposed by reducing salary savings.

Workload Information

The Long Beach Operations staff maintains economic control over the Long Beach Unit Plan of Operations and Development. The staff also reviews and evaluates production programs and water injection operations for other adjacent tideland oil and gas leases. Average daily production in these tideland developments is approximately 10,000 barrels per day.

Performance Measures

The Long Beach Operations staff also performs economic analysis of the development and operation activities of the Long Beach tidelands. Output includes control of expenditures through the plan and budget of the Long Beach Unit. This control is exercised by itemizing and monitoring the use of budget funds and through approvals for new wells and redrills, budget-fund transfers and augmentations. The plan and budget is prepared jointly by the City of Long Beach and the staff of the State Lands Commission and is subject to the approval of the State Lands Commission.

Another important activity is the determination of equity (area assignments) for the Long Beach Unit. Area assignments determine the actual allocation of oil and gas production and of expenditures among the participants. Equity determinations have a direct impact on the State's share of the net profits. Long Beach Operations staff also monitors seismic activity and surface elevations to detect any evidence of subsidence.

Revenue data for the extractive development Long Beach Operations element are shown below:

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Revenue	\$345,149	\$110,000	\$125,000

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	43.4	43.7	44.8	\$3,806	\$3,402	\$3,487
General Fund				3,006	3,078	3,163
Reimbursements				800	324	324

20 LAND MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission provides management of all State sovereign and school lands to ensure use of lands consistent with the Public Trust and prudent land use practices. Program objectives are to:

- plan for and control use of State lands in order to protect the State's interests;
- maintain a program of land use to meet orderly land planning requirements;
- assure appropriate compensation for use of State lands;
- minimize commercial and recreational trespass on State lands;
- perfect title to the lands the State owns; and
- review activities on lands granted to local entities.

Authority

Division 6, Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	94.5	93.5	95.8	\$7,019	\$6,050	\$5,792
General Fund				6,807	6,010	5,692
Reimbursements				212	40	100

Program Elements

20.10 Ownership Determination	56.3	55.7	57.1	3,976	3,569	3,387
20.20 Land Management	38.2	37.8	38.7	3,043	2,481	2,405

20.10 Ownership Determination

Program Element Statement

Effective management of State-owned tide and submerged lands requires that real property boundaries be identified and located. Accordingly, ownership determination is essential. This usually involves extensive engineering, title and legal research studies. In general, boundary claim lines are identified and located by surveying and mapping, and ultimately finalized by land exchange, boundary line agreement, litigation, or title settlements.

1. Exchange. An exchange requires an identification of the title conditions of both the parcel currently owned by the State and the parcel to be received in the exchange. An appraisal of both parcels is required to determine that the value to be received is as great or greater than the value relinquished.

2. Boundary Line Agreement. When the location of the common boundary between the State and a private owner cannot be determined, the State, acting by and through the State Lands Commission, is empowered to enter into a negotiated settlement of the boundary.

3. Litigation. Case preparations includes the search for, identification of, and analyses of facts for the consideration of and presentation into evidence by the Attorney General. Court appearances by Commission staff members to present testimony are occasionally required.

4. Title Settlements in Lieu of Litigation. Where the nature and extent of the State's sovereign ownership in real property resulting from its tidelands or submerged lands character is in dispute by other parties claiming title, the titles may be established by title settlement agreements in lieu of the costs, uncertainties, and delays of proceeding to final judgment by the courts.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1987-88 \$71,000 and 1.4 personnel years is proposed by reducing Salary Savings.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
State ownership cleared: (figures in acres)			
Title cleared	470	300	300
Easements cleared	300	300	300
Private title cleared: (figures in acres)			
Private fee title	480	300	300
Private fee subject to state easement	350	300	300
Boundary determinations:			
Number of miles claimed	22	19	19
Number of miles settled	15	6	6
Land title responses to:			
Public inquiries	2,600	2,600	2,600
Staff requests	700	700	700
Other governmental inquiries	800	800	800

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	56.3	55.7	57.1	\$3,976	\$3,569	\$3,387

20.20 Land Management

Program Element Statement

Land management activities include:

1. Appraisal. Appraisals are essential in settlements of litigation of title and boundary agreements in which exchanges are involved. Lands being received must be at least of equal value to the interest being given up. Sales and leases also require appraisal to determine the consideration to be received.

2. Leases. State lands are leased for commercial, industrial and recreational purposes and rights-of-way to accommodate public utility and various types of pipelines which utilize tide and submerged lands and state school lands.

3. Indemnity Selections. The State is indemnified for loss to the school land grant by selection of desirable federal land.

4. Inventory, Classifications and Management Plan. The Commission has directed its staff to inventory, classify and plan prudent management for the 600,000 acres of school land. The Legislature has also required an inventory of all lands under commission jurisdiction and an identification of those lands having significant environmental values of statewide interest.

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

5. Land Title Information. This component provides all information required by law to be kept by the Commission, as well as the working data necessary to properly administer, manage and protect the lands under its jurisdiction.

6. Reforestation and Timber Management. The objective of this component is to optimize timber stand improvement, erosion control and harvest of merchantable timber on lands under the Commission's jurisdiction.

7. Sales. A land sale requires an identification of the title conditions and an appraisal of the land authorized to be sold. Whether a parcel of land is susceptible to sale depends upon the policies adopted as a result of a completed environmental inventory. Only those lands unsuitable for public retention are considered for potential sale.

All Commission costs for administering school lands are deducted from revenues received from these lands and deposited in the General Fund. All net school lands revenues will be deposited in the Teachers Retirement Fund pursuant to Chapter 1213, statutes of 1983.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88 Reimbursements have been increased \$50,000 for a one-time School Lands appraisal.
- \$56,000 and 1.1 personnel years is proposed by reducing Salary Savings.

Performance Measures

Leases:	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications pending	2,200	2,230	2,205
Applications received	250	250	250
Applications completed	200	200	150
Applications cancelled	25	25	25
Sales and indemnity selections:			
Land sales	10	7	3
Timber sales	5	3	3
Revenue	\$2,769	\$2,819	\$2,829

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	38.2	37.8	38.7	\$3,043	\$2,481	\$2,405
General Fund				2,831	2,441	2,305
Reimbursements				212	40	100

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The administrative staff of the State Lands Commission operates under the general direction of the Executive Officer of the State Lands Commission. The program is composed of two major elements: executive, and administrative and technical services. The executive element includes the executive staff, the commission's legal staff, and a comprehensive planning and environmental section. The administrative and technical services element is comprised of six components, four of which (budgeting, personnel and training, accounting and business services, and data processing and records), provide direct staff support to the line programs; and two (auditing and program analysis), which emphasize improving the State's fiscal position and assuring effective and efficient operation of all Commission programs.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1987-88 \$46,000 and 0.9 personnel years is proposed by reducing Salary Savings.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Administration	43.6	40.6	41.7	\$2,585	\$2,680	\$2,770

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
30.01 Administration	43.6	40.6	41.7	2,585	2,680	2,770
Amounts charged to other programs						
10 Extractive Development	(23)	(21)	(21.6)	-1,364	-1,393	-1,440
20 Land Management and Conservation	(20.6)	(19.6)	(20.1)	-1,221	-1,287	-1,330
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(43.6)	(40.6)	(41.7)	-\$2,585	-\$2,680	-\$2,770
Net Totals, Administration	43.6	40.6	41.7	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	240.6	253	253	\$9,012	\$9,819	\$9,936
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	240.6	253	253	\$9,012	\$9,819	\$9,936
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-17.6	-11.7	-	-669	-458
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	240.6	235.4	241.3	\$9,012	\$9,150	\$9,478
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,673	2,496	2,506
100000 Totals, Personal Services	240.6	235.4	241.3	\$11,685	\$11,646	\$11,984

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	390	295	225
Printing	116	70	70
Communication	181	179	179
Postage	22	24	24
Insurance	1	2	2
Travel—in-state	298	288	265
Travel—out-of-state	41	64	64
Training	35	30	30
Facilities operation	613	600	650

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Utilities	7	4	4
Cons & prof svcs—interdpt'l	953	680	650
Collective bargaining costs	(2)	(2)	(2)
Other	(951)	(678)	(648)
Cons & prof svcs—external	3,669	1,216	564
Consolidated data centers	28	31	31
Health and Welfare Data Center	(24)	(25)	(25)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(4)	(6)	(6)
Data processing	62	73	55
Equipment	319	269	83
Other items of expense			
Vehicle operations	41	41	41
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$6,776	\$3,866	\$2,937
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,461	\$15,512	\$14,921
Reimbursements	-1,565	-887	-937
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,896	\$14,625	\$13,984
Special Adjustment	-	-	-138
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,896	\$14,625	\$13,846

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,115	\$14,821	\$13,698
Allocation for employee compensation	703	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a) Budget Act of 1986	-	-196	-
Totals Available	\$16,818	\$14,625	\$13,698
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-72	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,746	\$14,625	\$13,698

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:

Chapter 1165, Statutes of 1984 (expenditures)	\$150	-	-
---	-------	---	---

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$148
---	---	---	-------

EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$16,896	\$14,625	\$13,846
--	----------	----------	----------

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
152200 Rental of State Property	\$3,092	\$3,230	\$3,280
(State lands)	(2,967)	(3,100)	(3,150)
(School lands)	(125)	(130)	(130)
152300 Miscellaneous Revenue from Use of Property and Money	316	20	20
152400 School Lands Royalties	11,395	7,650	5,750
(Oil Gas Mineral)	(46)	(50)	(50)
(Geothermal)	(11,160)	(7,500)	(5,600)
(Timber)	(189)	(100)	(100)
152500 State Lands Royalties	425,902	140,400	150,400
(Long Beach Oil and Gas)	(345,149)	(110,000)	(125,000)
(State Lease Oil and Gas)	(80,258)	(30,000)	(25,000)
(Mineral Royalties)	(495)	(400)	(400)
Totals, Revenues	\$440,705	\$151,300	\$159,450
Less Revenues Collected for Other Funds:			
Geothermal Resources Development Account	-35	-21	-21
Teachers Retirement Fund	-9,382	-5,413	-3,509
California Water Fund	-25,000	-5,854	-3,640
Fisheries Restoration Fund	-5,000	-5,000	-
Central Valley Project Construction Fund	-5,000	-	-
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education	-125,992	-10,085	-
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	-150,000	-	-
Energy and Resources Fund	-5,682	-	-
California Housing Trust Fund	-	-10,000	-10,000

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	-94,250	-79,424	-124,299
Land Bank Fund	-	-	-
School Land Bank Fund	-	-	-
100000 Net Totals, Revenues (General Fund)	\$20,364	\$35,503	\$17,981
PRC 6217(a)-SLC Costs	(14,013)	(12,279)	(11,486)
PRC 6217(d)-Sea Grant	(500)	(525)	(525)
PRC 6217.5-School Land Costs	(2,103)	(2,346)	(2,350)
PRC 6217.6-Surface Uses	(2,967)	(3,100)	(3,150)
PRC 6817-Subventions	(465)	(450)	(450)
Chapter 186/86 Sec. 11.50(i)	-	(16,783)	-
Miscellaneous	(316)	(20)	(20)

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

40 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

40.10 Statewide

40.10.010 Hazard Removal Program

\$80 ^{PK}	-	\$314 ^{PWCK}
--------------------	---	-----------------------

This request is for funding for the removal of abandoned structures identified by the Commission which pose a hazard to public safety and navigation on State tide and submerged lands.

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

\$80	-	\$314
------	---	-------

Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

80	-	314
----	---	-----

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
----------	----------	----------

301 Budget Act appropriation

\$88	-	\$314
------	---	-------

Totals Available

\$88	-	\$314
------	---	-------

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-8	-	-
----	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, (Capital Outlay)

\$80	-	\$314
------	---	-------

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Seismic Safety Commission is to strengthen earthquake safety in California. To accomplish this, the Commission works with federal, state and local agencies, as well as the private sector, on a variety of activities ranging from the issuance of policy studies to sponsoring legislation on the coordination of seismic safety activities.

In addition to continuing these activities, the commission is working on several major programs including (1) implementation of Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1985, the California Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1986; (2) oversight of the implementation of Chapter 250, Statutes of 1986, which requires local governments to inventory hazardous buildings, develop a mitigation plan, and report to the commission; and (3) review of progress made in strengthening state-owned buildings that lack seismic resistance.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget reflects the implementation of SB 1973 (Chapter 1115, Statutes of 1986) which transferred the administration of the Bay Area Regional Earthquake Preparedness Project (BAREPP) to the Office of Emergency Services. The budget also reflects a \$50,000 increase in ongoing expenditures to continue the implementation of SB 547 (Chapter 250, Statutes of 1986), which requires the inventorying of hazardous buildings and filings of mitigation plans with the Commission.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 13, Sections 8890 through 8899.5.

Program Requirements

10 Seismic Safety

1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
\$1,670	\$1,882	\$704

NET TOTALS, PROGRAM

\$1,670	\$1,882	\$704
---------	---------	-------

Special Adjustment

-	-	-7
---	---	----

ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS

\$1,670	\$1,882	\$697
---------	---------	-------

General Fund

1,150	1,509	697
-------	-------	-----

Federal Trust Fund^l

520	373	-
-----	-----	---

Personnel years.....

12.2	14.9	9
------	------	---

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	12.2	15	9	\$435	\$530	\$319
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.2	15	9	\$435	\$530	\$319
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-	-	-4	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	12.2	14.9	9	\$435	\$526	\$319
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	123	145	92
109000 Totals, Personal Services	12.2	14.9	9	\$558	\$671	\$411

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	72	100	31
Printing	79	104	14
Communications	55	41	25
Postage	15	19	8
Travel—in-state	68	98	70
Travel—out-of-state	1	17	3
Training	2	5	2
Facilities operation	55	76	41
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	105	112	40
Cons & prof svcs—external	601	622	54
Departmental services	-	1	-
Central administrative services:			
SWCAP	13	7	-
Equipment	46	9	5
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,112	\$1,211	\$293
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,670	\$1,882	\$704
Special Adjustment	-	-	-7
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,670	\$1,882	\$697

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$829	\$1,033	\$697
Allocation for employee compensation	25	-	-
Allocation for price increase	2	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-8	-
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1985	150	-	-
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1986	-	150	-
Chapter 1492, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to the Earthquake Emergency Investiga- tions Account)	-	100	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1191, Statutes of 1983	42	26	-
Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1984	350	175	-
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1985	-	33	-
Totals Available	\$1,398	\$1,509	\$697
Balance available in subsequent years	-234	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,150	\$1,509	\$697

257 Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1492, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from the General Fund)	-	\$100	-
Less transfer from the General Fund	-	-100	-
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$375	\$375	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-2	-
Budget adjustment	145	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$520	\$373	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,670	\$1,882	\$697

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

257 Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	—
EXPENDITURES:			
State Operations	—	\$100	—
Less transfer from the General Fund	—	—100	—
RESERVES.....	—	—	—

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

The program objectives of the Department of Fish and Game are to insure that fish and wildlife are preserved to be used and enjoyed by the people in the State, now and in the future.

The specific objectives of the department are:

1. To maintain all species of fish and wildlife for their natural and ecological values as well as for their direct benefits to the public. The objective, "to maintain," is a basic necessity if any species is to be used in the future, and this includes the principle that fish and wildlife should be preserved as a human environmental necessity.

2. To provide for varied recreational use of fish and wildlife. The objective, "recreational use," embraces all the ways that people may enjoy fish and wildlife. This variety of recreational opportunity will enable each individual to select the types of recreation which are found to be most rewarding. This objective is to maintain fish and wildlife populations at levels that will insure the survival of all species for the benefit of the general public and provide a harvestable surplus of game species so that hunting and fishing will continue to be enjoyed as two of California's traditional and leading forms of recreation.

3. To provide for an economic contribution of fish and wildlife in the best interests of the people of the State. The third objective, "economic contribution," covers several distinct interests concerned with the use of fish and wildlife resources. These include the commercial harvesters of these resources, and the people who provide goods and services to all. The objective is to provide the maximum economic benefits to the people of the State within the limits of the resources and other objectives.

4. To provide for scientific and educational use of fish and wildlife. The fourth objective, "scientific and educational use," proposes to insure the availability of fish and wildlife for study and research by both scientists and students.

All of the programs of the department are directed towards the accomplishment of these objectives through the protection, conservation, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife resources and habitats and the regulation of resources used.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Enforcement of Laws and Regulations	\$25,908	\$27,950	\$29,929
20 Wildlife Management.....	25,434	19,907	20,477
25 Nongame Heritage	—	5,436	5,844
30 Inland Fisheries	13,740	15,421	15,596
40 Anadromous Fisheries	21,847	24,278	19,371
50 Marine Resources.....	6,712	7,793	8,258
60 Environmental Services	5,610	6,920	7,132
70 Administration	(12,852)	(14,092)	(13,545)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$99,251	\$107,705	\$106,607
Reimbursements	—5,392	—7,507	—7,606
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$93,859	\$100,198	\$99,001
Special Adjustment	—	—	—103
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$93,859	\$100,198	\$98,898
General Fund	13,467	9,873	10,155
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	2,706	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund	11,022	10,296	11,454
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	51,123	61,028	62,476
Less transfer from the General Fund	—1,333	—	—
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund	—	—2,500	—
Fisheries Restoration Account Fish, and Game Preservation Fund	4,721	4,941	338
Federal Trust Fund ¹	11,178	15,698	13,745
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund ²	975	862	730
Personnel years.....	1,452.8	1,503.9	1,507.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 Department of Fish and Game budget is proposed at \$106.5 million. This level of support will assist the Department in the continued maintenance, restoration and enhancement of the State's fish and wildlife resources and habitats for the use and enjoyment of the people of the State.

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
10	Special Enforcement Team and ongoing vessel replacement	—	790
10	Licensing and Revenue Branch operating expense increase.....	—	315
20	Augment operations of ecological reserves for nongame species.....	—	394
20	Augment Deer Management program	—	250
20	Augment Duck Management program	—	200
30	Augment hatchery resources activities	2.8	92
30	Augment Special Repairs Budget	—	236
40	Augment Striped Bass program	—	185
40	Augment Special Repairs Budget	—	80
50	Augment Ocean Resources Enhancement and Hatchery program	—	200

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

10 ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The two primary objectives of this program are to insure that the provisions and regulations pursuant to the Fish and Game Code are enforced, and to insure that the State's fish and wildlife resources are managed for optimum sustained yield, utilization and benefit to the public. These provisions and regulations are enforced primarily by means of an extensive network of wardens. Activities in this program include the protecting of habitat, as well as game and nongame species, from willful or negligent destruction; monitoring public and commercial fishing and hunting practices; issuing licenses to consumptive users; conducting a hunter safety program; and regulating the importation, transportation and possession of exotic animals in the State.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$315,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund in the License and Revenue Branch to increase efficiency and public service.
- \$50,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for patrol boat repairs.
- 0.9 personnel years and \$77,000 in reimbursements for patrol of the Kings River Conservation District.
- \$790,000 for Special Enforcement Team cost and the ongoing replacement of ocean vessels (General Fund \$403,000 and Fish and Game Preservation Fund \$387,000).

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	386.3	395.9	397.7	\$25,908	\$27,885	\$28,697
Workload adjustments.....	—	0.7	0.9	—	65	1,232
Totals, Enforcement of Laws and Regulations.....	386.3	396.6	398.6	\$25,908	\$27,950	\$29,929
General Fund				5,327	3,456	4,472
California Environmental License Plate Fund				113	155	225
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				19,632	23,274	24,073
Federal Trust Fund ¹				541	3,098	680
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund.....				—	—2,500	—
Reimbursements				295	467	479

Program Elements

10.10 Protection and Use Regulation of Game, Fish and Wildlife	158	168.5	168.5	10,175	11,911	12,170
10.20 Licensing	25.7	31.4	31.4	2,672	2,351	2,723
10.30 Hunter Safety	6	6	6	396	403	483
10.40 Nongame Fish, Wildlife and Plant Protection	76.9	47.5	47.5	4,955	3,324	3,940
10.50 General Enforcement Activities	119.7	143.2	145.2	7,710	9,961	10,613

10.10 Protection and Use Regulation of Game Fish and Wildlife

Program Element Statement

Enforcement is used to protect the game species of fish and wildlife and regulate their use for maximum public benefit. A staff of wardens patrol to prevent infractions of game laws, wildlife bag limits, seasons, closed areas, and license requirements by individual hunters and fishermen as well as the commercial fishing industry. Administration of hunting club programs is a warden function. Additional protection of wildlife and habitat is accomplished by the issuance of permits for special purposes such as scientific collections, research, suction dredges, and the related follow-up inspection to assure compliance of permit terms. Preventive enforcement is accomplished through personal appearances before hunting and fishing organizations and field contacts.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Violation arrests—game.....	32,361	33,979	35,679

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	158	168.5	168.5	\$10,175	\$11,911	\$12,170
General Fund				136	132	472
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				9,927	11,571	11,478
Federal Trust Fund ¹				105	133	133
Reimbursements				7	75	87

10.20 Licensing

Program Element Statement

Licensing establishes and collects the fees charged for the consumptive use of the State's fish and wildlife resources. Those who wish to take advantage of the recreational, educational, and economical benefits provided by California's fish and wildlife resources are required to contribute to the conservation and management of these resources through the purchase of various types of fish and game licenses. The license fees provide the major support of California's fish and wildlife conservation programs. This element also provides special big game permits and reservations at State-operated wildlife areas.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of fishing licenses, stamps, and permits sold	3,634,202	3,652,483	3,682,378
Number of hunting licenses, tags, and permits sold	957,453	956,846	956,846
Other regulatory licenses and permits	18,999	18,932	18,932

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Fish and Game Preservation Fund)	25.7	31.4	31.4	\$2,672	\$2,351	\$2,723

10.30 Hunter Safety

Program Element Statement

Hunter safety courses are provided to reduce the frequency of accidents involving use of firearms and archery gear while hunting, or traveling to or from a hunting area. Volunteer instructors are used by the department to teach firearms safety to State residents. All resident applicants for hunting licenses who cannot document possession of a previous year's hunting license or a hunter safety certificate from this or another state are required to participate in this program.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
New instructors certified	150	150	150
Residents trained in firearms safety (cumulative)	1,169,800	1,198,800	1,220,800

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	6	6	6	\$396	\$403	\$483
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				145	166	164
Federal Trust Fund ¹				250	236	318
Reimbursements				1	1	1

10.40 Nongame Fish, Wildlife and Plant Protection

Program Element Statement

This element of the enforcement program protects the nongame species of fish, wildlife, plants, marine mammals and birds of the State. Wardens patrol and enforce laws relating to the protection and preservation of those species legally classified as "rare, threatened, or endangered" or other "nongame" species.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of nongame arrest violations	478	502	532

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	76.9	47.5	47.5	\$4,955	\$3,324	\$3,940
General Fund				4,706	3,014	3,570
California Environmental License Plate Fund				53	73	136
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				126	146	143
Federal Trust Fund ¹				67	86	86
Reimbursements				3	5	5

10.50 General Enforcement Activities

Program Element Statement

This element provides various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); maintenance and care of DFG vehicles, boats, radio equipment, etc.; fish and wildlife conservation education; control of raptors and exotic/prohibited species including airport terminal and pet shop inspections; water pollution, streambed and/or lakebed alterations, and detection and/or investigation of actual or impending damage to fish and wildlife from the spillage of oil and other hazardous or toxic materials; responding to needs of other law enforcement agencies for assistance, e.g., search and rescue, traffic control, etc.; and emergency services such as public assistance during civil defense and natural disasters. The allocation of this element to game/nongame (based on the 1984-85 cost reports) is as follows:

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Game allocation	\$6,553	\$8,467	\$9,021
Nongame allocation	1,157	1,494	1,592

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	119.7	143.2	145.2	\$7,710	\$9,961	\$10,613
General Fund				485	310	430
California Environmental License Plate Fund				60	82	89
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				6,762	9,040	9,565
Federal Trust Fund ¹				119	2,643	143
Less transfers from Federal Trust Fund				—	—2,500	—
Reimbursements				284	386	386

20 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to maintain all species of wildlife in the State, and to provide wildlife-oriented recreational and educational opportunities to the public. Projects includes studies aimed at management needs related to big game, upland game, nongame wildlife and waterfowl; disease research; and habitat development and management on 55 designated State-owned wildlife areas and other public lands.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$250,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to increase the Department's Deer Management efforts.
- Redirection of 0.9 personnel year of temporary help to serve as a Wildlife Habitat Relationship Coordinator.
- Fund shift of \$284,000 from federal funds to the California Environmental License Plate Fund as a result of federal fund reductions for nongame activities.
- \$200,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to increase the Department's Duck Management efforts.
- Redirection of 0.9 personnel year of temporary help and increased reimbursements of \$55,000 for a Forestry Coordination position to coordinate and manage issues relating to forest practices.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$62,000 (\$9,000 General Fund and \$53,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) to provide ongoing operation of the Ash Creek Wildlife Area.
- \$180,000 grant from the Environmental License Plate Fund to San Diego County for work on San Elijo Lagoon.
- \$170,000 grant from the Environmental License Plate Fund to San Diego County for work on Guajome Regional Park.
- \$50,000 grant from the Environmental License Plate Fund to McInnis Park Wildlife Rehabilitation Education Center expansion fundraising campaign.

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code and Commission regulations.

Program Requirements

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	207.5	180.7	180.8	\$25,434	\$19,907	\$19,910
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	0.9	—	—	567
Totals, Wildlife Preservation and Enhancement.....	207.5	180.7	181.7	\$25,434	\$19,907	\$20,477
General Fund				4,379	3,578	2,736
Less Transfer from the General Fund				—181	—	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay				2,706	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund				5,561	1,914	2,412
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				7,171	8,095	8,496
Federal Trust Fund ¹				5,018	5,251	5,709
Reimbursements				780	1,069	1,124

Program Elements

20.10 Species Improvement and Preservation—Game	104	101.6	101.6	9,652	10,436	10,755
20.20 Species Improvement and Preservation—Nongame	80.1	55.7	56.7	10,609	7,056	7,105
20.30 General Wildlife Management Activities	23.4	23.4	23.4	5,173	2,415	2,617

20.10 Game Species Improvement and Preservation

Program Element Statement

This element strives to maintain and improve all game species of wildlife for associated recreational use. Major efforts are directed to all species of waterfowl, upland game and big game, with emphasis on species life history information; habitat inventory, preservation and enhancement; species surveys, inventories and hunter use data; and disease investigations.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Hunter days for all species	6,905,670	6,905,670	6,905,670
Number of successful hunters	723,240	723,240	723,240
Number of unsuccessful hunters	481,720	481,720	481,720

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	104	101.6	101.6	\$9,652	\$10,436	\$10,755
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,280	16	27
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				5,194	6,349	6,657
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2,798	3,550	3,550
Reimbursements				380	521	521

20.20 Nongame Species Improvement and Preservation

Program Element Statement

The activities of this element strive to maintain and preserve California's endangered, threatened, rare and other nongame plants and wildlife. Activities include habitat improvement and preservation (e.g., brush manipulation, burning, ponding, levee building and species inventories); preparation and distribution of information on nongame species; and disease investigations. It also includes staff time spent on the preservation and management of the species of furbearers which are neither trapped nor hunted.

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	80.1	55.7	56.7	\$10,609	\$7,056	\$7,105
General Fund				4,149	3,429	2,550
California Environmental License Plate Fund				3,777	1,710	2,186
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				713	281	275
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,932	1,336	1,794
Less transfer from General Fund				—181	—	—
Reimbursements				219	300	300

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

20.30 General Wildlife Management Activities

Program Element Statement

This element contains various activities which are not classified as either "game" nor "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Activities include: support (indirect cost activities); acquisition of land and easements; surveys for federal, state or local investigation of oil and hazardous chemical spills; growing crops on wildlife areas to prevent inhabitant waterfowl from depredating crops on surrounding areas; and provision of services for the non-appropriative use of wildlife resources by the public (includes signposts, trash pickup and guidance of educational tours). The allocation of this element to game/nongame (based on the 1984-85 cost report) is as follows:

		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Game Allocation		\$2,431	\$1,690	\$1,832
Nongame Allocation		2,742	725	785
Input				
Expenditures.....	85-86 86-87 87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General Fund	23.4 23.4 23.4	\$5,173	\$2,415	\$2,617
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....		230	149	186
California Environmental License Plate Fund		2,706	—	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund		504	188	199
Federal Trust Fund ¹		1,264	1,465	1,564
Reimbursements		288	365	365
		181	248	303

25 NONGAME HERITAGE

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to conserve native nongame species of wildlife and plants and their habitats at levels sufficient to assure their survival in perpetuity for their intrinsic ecological value and for their aesthetic, educational, and other beneficial uses. Projects include maintaining a statewide inventory of the occurrence of rare and threatened native nongame species and natural communities, of ecological reserves, and interagency coordination of natural areas protection and management.

Reorganization Description

Effective July 1, 1986, the Nongame Heritage program was organized from the various identifiable nongame activities within existing programs, in an initial effort to consolidate the nongame activities. Those nongame activities that are not easily identifiable remain within each of the nongame elements within each of the respective programs. These activities will be reflected with the Nongame Heritage program after completion of the Department's Cost Allocation System.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$394,000 from the Environmental License Plate Fund to restore operations of ecological reserves for nongame and endangered species to \$1.3 million.
- \$300,000 grant from the Environmental License Plate Fund to support Jepson Manual Project (resource manual for all California wild plants).

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission regulations.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing Program Costs	—	48.5	48.5	—	\$5,436	\$5,150
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	694
Totals, Nongame Heritage	—	48.5	48.5	—	\$5,436	\$5,844
General Fund				—	624	624
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	3,199	3,639
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				—	1,001	969
Federal Trust Fund				—	537	537
Reimbursements				—	75	75

30 INLAND FISHERIES

Program Objectives and Description

This program provides diversified fishing opportunities for anglers, while ensuring the perpetuation of the State's native fish fauna. The department operates seventeen fish hatcheries for the purpose of producing trout and other game fish species. The fish produced are distributed and planted in various lakes, rivers, reservoirs and streams. Other program activities are directed toward the management and research of game fish and nongame species (including rare, threatened or endangered fish, amphibians, reptiles and invertebrates), and for the management and protection of their respective environments. Management activities include fish population and habitat inventories, habitat acquisition and improvement, fish population manipulation to increase yield, fish salvage, and disease control.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$112,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to replace three fish hauling vehicles.
- 2.8 personnel years and \$92,000 (\$32,000 from Reimbursements and \$60,000 from Federal Funds) to supplement hatchery facilities.
- \$236,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for special repairs to hatcheries.

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	259.9	265.7	263.8	\$13,740	\$15,421	\$15,156
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	2.9	—	—	440
Totals, Inland Fisheries.....	259.9	265.7	266.7	\$13,740	\$15,421	\$15,596
General Fund				2,662	1,392	1,500
Less transfer from the General Fund				-1,152	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund				167	59	96
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				10,855	12,593	12,531
Federal Trust Fund ¹				923	990	1,050
Reimbursements				285	387	419

Program Elements

30.10 Game Species Management and Research	69.6	76.7	76.7	3,681	4,448	4,423
30.20 Game Species Production and Distribution	149.7	158.9	159.9	7,916	9,222	9,311
30.30 Nongame Species Management and Research	24	12.5	12.5	1,268	732	851
30.40 General Inland Fisheries Activities ..	16.6	17.6	17.6	875	1,019	1,011

30.10 Game Species Management and Research

Program Element Statement

This element is to insure the perpetuation of California's game fisheries in inland waters. Management includes planning, conducting and reporting on lake and stream surveys, creel censuses and use counts for trout and other game fish. Also included are planning and evaluating habitat improvements; stream rehabilitation; erosion and weed control; advice to owners of private fishing waters and hatcheries; and monitoring of commercial catches.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	69.6	76.7	76.7	\$3,681	\$4,448	\$4,423
General Fund				1,198	821	823
Less transfer from General Fund				-576	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund				18	25	40
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				2,351	2,726	2,684
Federal Trust Fund ¹				624	786	786
Reimbursements				66	90	90

30.20 Game Species Production and Distribution

Program Element Statement

The goal of this element is to provide an adequate supply to meet the demand for California anglers with respect to inland species of game fish. Through its network of fish hatcheries, the department propagates and stocks catchable-sized fish (trout, black bass, catfish, etc.), subcatchables and fingerlings in suitable lakes and streams. Production covers rearing, trapping and spawning, compiling hatchery records and preparing cost and production reports. Distribution includes loading, planting, and keeping and compiling planting records and preparing planting reports.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	149.7	158.9	159.9	\$7,916	\$9,222	\$9,311
General Fund				578	1	1
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1	1	3
Less transfer from General Fund				-576	—	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				7,715	8,951	8,946
Federal Trust Fund ¹				12	15	75
Reimbursements				186	254	286

30.30 Nongame Species Management and Research

Program Element Statement

This element strives to insure the perpetuation of California's "rare, threatened, or endangered" or other "nongame" species of inland fish, reptiles, invertebrates, and amphibians. Management includes planning, conducting and reporting on lake and stream surveys to obtain information for management plans. Also included are planning and evaluating habitat improvements for such species as the desert pupfish as well as stream rehabilitation.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	24	12.5	12.5	\$1,268	\$732	\$851
General Fund				872	561	664
California Environmental License Plate Fund				143	26	42
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				17	20	20
Federal Trust Fund ¹				227	113	113
Reimbursements				9	12	12

30.40 General Inland Fisheries Activities

Program Element Statement

This element of the program provides various activities which are not classified as either "game" nor "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); provision of assistance to Program 10—Enforcement; the introduction of prohibited non-native species by various parties; and the detection and investigation of either damage and/or danger to fish from oil and hazardous chemical spills. The allocation of this element to game/nongame, based on the 1984-85 cost report, is as follows:

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Game allocation	\$788	\$917	\$910
Nongame allocation	87	102	101
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88
Expenditures	16.6	17.6	17.6
General Fund	\$875	\$1,019	\$1,011
California Environmental License Plate Fund	14	9	12
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	5	7	11
Federal Trust Fund ¹	772	896	881
Federal Trust Fund ¹	60	76	76
Reimbursements	24	31	31

40 ANADROMOUS FISHERIES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of this program is to maintain, restore and improve anadromous fish populations (salmon, steelhead, striped bass, shad and sturgeon); provide for their optimum recreational and, where appropriate, commercial harvest; and provide for their educational and scientific use. Where habitat has been lost by water development, hatcheries are operated to replace natural reproduction. The population sizes of all anadromous species are monitored to detect changes in abundance and related causative factors. The Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary is being studied to determine the optimum way to protect it (and the anadromous fishes that use it) from the effects of water development.

Anadromous fish resources support an estimated 3 million angler days of recreational fishing annually in marine and inland waters, and the salmon resource provides a commercial catch averaging 8 million pounds annually with a current net worth between \$20 to \$30 million. The contribution of these resources to the economy of the State and the enjoyment of its citizens justifies research and management programs to maintain and improve existing anadromous populations.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$185,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to increase the Department's Striped Bass management efforts.
- A \$54,000 fund shift from the Federal Trust Fund to the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to continue funding for an Ocean Salmon Project position.
- \$80,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for special repairs.

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	166.6	172.4	172.4	\$21,847	\$24,278	\$19,106
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	265
Totals, Anadromous Fisheries	166.6	172.4	172.4	\$21,847	\$24,278	\$19,371
General Fund				139	122	132
California Environmental License Plate Fund				2,315	1,267	1,220
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				7,940	9,552	9,470
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund				4,721	4,941	338
Federal Trust Fund ¹				3,265	4,133	4,080
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund ^c				975	862	730
Reimbursements				2,492	3,401	3,401

Program Elements

40.10 Management and Research	78.3	71.4	71.4	13,345	13,585	8,574
40.20 Production and Distribution	68.1	76.8	76.8	6,557	8,135	8,246
40.30 Delta Studies	20.2	24.2	24.2	1,945	2,558	2,551

40.10 Management and Research

Program Element Statements

Salmon and steelhead activities are aimed at maintaining and improving existing populations of anadromous fish. Management includes planning and monitoring the population sizes, the magnitude and location of sport and commercial catches; sampling landings for species, size and age information; and protection, maintenance, and improvement of the quality and quantity of spawning habitat. Research includes studying the behavior, life history and population dynamics of anadromous fish species. To meet these objectives, the department operates 8 fish hatcheries constructed for mitigation purposes by federal, State and private entities. These hatcheries are expected to produce 31.9 million fish including 24 million fingerlings and 7.9 million subcatchables.

Habitat maintenance and improvement programs include major efforts to replace spawning and nursery habitat, to restore access to some 500 miles of existing habitat through barrier removal and installation of fish passage facilities, and to screen major and significant water diversions.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures	78.3	71.4	71.4	\$13,345	\$13,585	\$8,574
General Fund				137	121	131
California Environmental License Plate Fund				2,315	1,267	1,220
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				3,648	4,416	4,230
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund				4,721	4,941	338
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,364	1,726	1,673
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund ^c				975	862	730
Reimbursements				185	252	252

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—*Continued*

40.20 Production and Distribution

Program Element Statement

The department operates fish hatcheries constructed for mitigation purposes by federal, state, and private entities to maintain those population segments of anadromous species whose habitat has been impacted by water development.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	68.1	76.8	76.8	\$6,557	\$8,135	\$8,246
General Fund				2	1	1
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				3,957	4,745	4,856
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,601	2,027	2,027
Reimbursements				997	1,362	1,362

40.30 Delta Studies

Program Element Statement

Activities of this study are directed at determining optimum ways to protect fish and wildlife of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary from the effects of water development.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	20.2	24.2	24.2	\$1,945	\$2,558	\$2,551
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				335	391	384
Federal Trust Fund ¹				300	380	380
Reimbursements				1,310	1,787	1,787

50 MARINE RESOURCES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to maintain and enhance marine fish, plant and animal resources and to provide for the optimum harvest of these resources by sport and commercial fishers. Studies monitor the population sizes and fluctuations of marine fish, shellfish, and plants and examine the effects of the environment and human activities on these resources. Techniques are developed to assist private industry in culturing some shellfish species. Management recommendations are developed to protect marine resources and to provide for their wise use and enjoyment.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$200,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to increase the Department's Ocean Resources Enhancement and Hatchery program.
- \$59,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund and redirection of one position to provide coordination of all Marine Research Division field activities.
- \$15,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for establishing a method of estimating the biomass of multiple-spawning, open-seas fishes.
- \$250,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund pursuant to Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1985, to fund a study on the effects of seismic testing.

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	109.9	106.3	106.3	\$6,712	\$7,793	\$7,734
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	524
Totals, Marine Resources	109.9	106.3	106.3	\$6,712	\$7,793	\$8,258
General Fund				554	357	424
California Environmental License Plate Fund				15	109	25
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				4,459	5,283	5,765
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,327	1,556	1,556
Reimbursements				357	488	488

Program Elements

50.10 Management and Research for Game Species.....	79.2	81.1	81.1	4,836	5,972	6,010
50.20 Management and Research for Non-game Species.....	13.8	8.4	8.4	841	607	681
50.30 General Marine Resources Activities	16.9	16.8	16.8	1,035	1,214	1,567

50.10 Management and Research for Game Species

Program Element Statement

Management and research activities are conducted to specifically maintain and enhance the various species of marine game fish and plants and to provide for the optimum harvest of these resources by sport and commercial fishers. Management activities include monitoring sport and commercial catches; analyzing data to determine fishing effort and localities; developing management plans; administering mariculture, oyster, and kelp leases on State lands.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	79.2	81.1	81.1	\$4,836	\$5,972	\$6,010
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	100	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				3,720	4,429	4,567
Federal Trust Fund ¹				791	1,000	1,000
Reimbursements				325	443	443

50.20 Management and Research for Nongame Species

Program Element Statement

Management and research activities are conducted to insure the continued existence of marine mammals and birds. Activities include studying the interaction of marine mammals and ocean fisheries; such interactions are one of several issues that must be defined before the federal government will return management authority for seals and sea lions to the State.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	13.8	8.4	8.4	\$841	\$607	\$681
General Fund				537	346	409
California Environmental License Plate Fund				4	6	17
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				34	40	40
Federal Trust Fund ¹				261	209	209
Reimbursements				5	6	6

50.30 General Marine Resources Activities

Program Element Statement

This element provides for various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); participation in the Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission; and the detection and investigation of either damage and/or danger to marine life from oil and other hazardous chemical spills. The allocation of this element to game/nongame (based on the 1984-85 cost report) is as follows:

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Game allocation	\$973	\$1,141	\$1,473
Nongame allocation	62	73	94

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	16.9	16.8	16.8	\$1,035	\$1,214	\$1,567
General Fund				17	11	15
California Environmental License Plate Fund				11	3	8
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				705	814	1,158
Federal Trust Fund ¹				275	347	347
Reimbursements				27	39	39

60 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the environmental services program is to minimize the adverse impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitats from projects affecting the land, waters, and water quality of California. Federal and State laws require review by the department of projects proposed or permitted by Federal, State, and local agencies. The review of all these projects and the protection of water quality mandated by the Fish and Game Code is accomplished in this program. The review work is usually divided between staff of the Environmental Services Branch and staff in the relevant other program area(s).

Authority

State: Constitution, Fish and Game Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Safety, Public Resources Code, and Fish and Game Commission regulations.

Federal: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, the Water Projects Recreation Act, the Federal Power Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Water Act, and the intergovernmental Cooperative Act 1968.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	74.4	77	77	\$5,610	\$6,920	\$7,132
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Environmental Services	74.4	77	77	\$5,610	\$6,920	\$7,132
General Fund				406	344	370
California Environmental License Plate Fund				2,851	3,593	3,837
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				1,066	1,230	1,172
Federal Trust Fund ¹				104	133	133
Reimbursements				1,183	1,620	1,620

Program Elements

60.10 Land and Water Development Projects	17.5	6.3	6.3	1,316	530	537
60.20 Water Quality Studies	28.4	36.7	36.7	2,143	3,560	3,614
60.30 Environmental Review and Evaluations.....	22.6	27.3	27.3	1,702	2,274	2,426
60.40 General Environmental Services Activities	5.9	6.7	6.7	449	556	555

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

60.10 Land and Water Development Projects

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to minimize adverse impacts on fish and wildlife from land and water development projects. Existing, planned, and proposed Federal, State and locally permitted or constructed projects, having an effect upon fish and wildlife are reviewed.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Projects reviewed	9,000	9,500	10,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	17.5	6.3	6.3	\$1,316	\$530	\$537
General Fund				144	92	110
California Environmental License Plate Fund				827	39	43
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				306	343	328
Federal Trust Fund ¹				—	1	1
Reimbursements				39	55	55

60.20 Water Quality Studies

Program Element Statement

In order to maintain water quality suitable for fish, wildlife, the staff investigates pollution problems, helps enforce pollution control laws which are within the Fish and Game Code, gathers basic water quality data including applied laboratory research on specific problems, and provides technical assistance to other State entities such as regional and state water quality control agencies.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	28.4	36.7	36.7	\$2,143	\$3,560	\$3,614
General Fund				181	198	197
California Environmental License Plate Fund				674	1,699	1,780
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				496	578	552
Federal Trust Fund ¹				—	1	1
Reimbursements				792	1,084	1,084

60.30 Environmental Review and Evaluations

Program Element Statement

This element strives to maintain environmental quality at a level suitable for fish and wildlife and their use by the public and includes work performed by staff from all departmental program areas in assisting the environmental services staff review Federal, State and local government projects or activities, domestic, commercial and industrial developments, and timber and mineral extraction activities.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Person hours of assistance received on project reviews and evaluations	73,800	73,800	73,800

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	22.6	27.3	27.3	\$1,702	\$2,274	\$2,426
General Fund				71	47	55
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,225	1,683	1,827
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				2	3	3
Federal Trust Fund ¹				104	131	131
Reimbursements				300	410	410

60.40 General Environmental Services Activities

Program Element Statement

This element provides various activities which are not classified as either "game" nor "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities), contract services for water projects and water quality, and water quality investigation and evaluation; and the detection and investigation of materials containment and removal of pollutant substances, and studies to determine the long term effects of these circumstances. The allocation of this element to game/nongame (based on the 1984-85 cost report) is as follows:

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Game allocation	\$224	\$278	\$277
Nongame allocation	225	278	278

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures	5.9	6.7	6.7	\$449	\$556	\$555
General Fund				10	7	8
California Environmental License Plate Fund				125	172	187
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				262	306	289
Reimbursements				52	71	71

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

70 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The program provides general policy direction, executive leadership and both central and regional administrative services to the program divisions and regions of the department. General policy direction is provided by the Fish and Game Commission which also regulates the taking of fish and game by promulgation of regulations. The Directorate, with the assistance of division chiefs and regional managers, provides executive direction. Support services include planning management information systems, compliance and external audits, fiscal, personnel and engineering activities. Support services costs are distributed throughout the various programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Redirection of 1.9 temporary help personnel years to augment regional administrative staff.
- \$6,000 General Fund and redirection of \$17,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to provide computer data input for the time reporting system.
- Conversion of 17.1 personnel years of temporary help to permanent positions to support headquarters administration.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	248.2	256.7	256.7	\$12,852	\$14,092	\$13,545
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Departmental Administration	248.2	256.7	256.7	\$12,852	\$14,092	\$13,545

Program Elements

70.10 Fish and Game Commission	7.2	5.5	5.5	470	436	445
70.20 Departmental and Regional Administration.....	27.7	28.9	28.9	1,533	1,701	1,767
70.30 Support Services	213.3	222.3	222.3	10,849	11,955	11,333
Totals, Departmental Administration	248.2	256.7	256.7	\$12,852	\$14,092	\$13,545
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Enforcement of Laws and Regulations.....	—	—	—	—3,359	—3,747	—3,774
20 Wildlife	—	—	—	—3,060	—2,684	—2,426
25 Nongame Heritage.....	—	—	—	—	—645	—597
30 Inland Fisheries.....	—	—	—	—1,977	—2,141	—2,113
40 Anadromous Fisheries.....	—	—	—	—2,583	—2,836	—2,650
50 Marine Fisheries	—	—	—	—978	—1,148	—1,088
60 Environmental Services	—	—	—	—895	—891	—897
Net Totals, Administration.....	248.2	256.7	256.7	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	1,452.8	1,572.5	1,572.5	\$38,317	\$43,206	\$43,598
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—16	—23	—	—220	—287
Proposed new positions.....	—	17	28	—	317	963
Partial year adjustment	—	—0.3	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	0.7	5	—	\$97	\$676
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,452.8	1,573.2	1,577.5	\$38,317	\$43,303	\$44,274
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—69.3	—69.6	—	—933	—957
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	1,452.8	1,503.9	1,507.9	\$38,317	\$42,370	\$43,317
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	12,985	14,728	15,089
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	1,452.8	1,503.9	1,507.9	\$51,302	\$57,098	\$58,406

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	3,591	3,121	3,300
Printing	1,208	1,185	1,311
Communications.....	1,857	1,830	1,789
Postage.....	474	453	495
Insurance.....	110	118	120
Travel—in-state	1,460	1,774	1,759
Travel—out-of-state	40	70	70
Training	350	557	557
Facilities operation	3,024	2,444	2,765
Utilities	2,044	2,083	2,083
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	4,712	6,742	4,686
Cons & prof svcs—external	15,020	14,427	13,642
Consolidated data centers (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	—	—	—
Data processing	580	223	195

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Central administrative services	2,909	2,747	2,568
Pro Rata	(2,780)	(2,612)	(2,433)
SWCAP	(129)	(135)	(135)
Equipment	3,994	4,294	4,454
Other items of expense:			
Agricultural supplies	78	50	50
Chemicals	196	421	419
Vehicle operations	3,448	3,707	3,771
Air operations	168	218	218
Boat operations	402	520	570
Fish food	2,182	3,390	2,986
Taxes and assessments	102	233	233
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$47,949	\$50,607	\$48,041
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
452626 Interest payment on General Fund loan	-	-	160
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$99,251	\$107,705	\$106,607
Reimbursements	-5,392	-7,507	-7,606
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$93,859	\$100,198	\$99,001
Special Adjustment	-	-	-103
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$93,859	\$100,198	\$98,898

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,510	\$9,981	\$10,155
011 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Fish and Game Preservation Fund)	2,000	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	312	-	-
Allocation for price increase	2	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,778	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-108	-
Chapter 388, Statutes of 1985 (transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund)	181	-	-
Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1985	135	-	-
Chapter 1463, Statutes of 1985 (transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund) ..	1,152	-	-
Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	565	-	-
Chapter 1563, Statutes of 1985	6	1	-
Totals Available	\$13,641	\$9,874	\$10,155
Balance available in subsequent years	-1	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-173	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,467	\$9,873	\$10,155

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

001 Budget appropriation (expenditures)	\$2,706	-	-
---	---------	---	---

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,963	\$10,272	\$11,454
Allocation for employee compensation	247	-	-
Allocation for price increase	5	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-76	-
Chapter 1525 Statutes of 1984	7	-	-
Chapter 305, Statutes of 1985	300	-	-
Chapter 1259, Statutes of 1985	500	-	-
Chapter 910, Statutes of 1986	-	100	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,022	\$10,296	\$11,454

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$55,246	\$60,715	\$61,029
Payment of interest on General Fund loan per Item 3600-011-001, Budget Act of 1985	-	-	160
Allocation for employee compensation	2,202	-	-
Allocation for price increase	27	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Allocation to Board of Control	—	—5	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a) Budget Act of 1986	—	—707	—
Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1985.....	45	—	—
Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1985.....	175	—	—
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1985.....	—	2,250	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1985.....	—	5	—
Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1985.....	—	57	—
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1985.....	—	—	1,287
Totals Available	\$57,695	\$62,315	\$62,476
Less loan from General Fund.....	—2,000	—	—
Less transfer from General Fund.....	—1,333	—	—
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—2,500	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—62	—1,287	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—4,510	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$49,790	\$58,528	\$62,476

202 Fisheries Restoration Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1236, Statutes of 1985.....	\$5,000	\$5,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1236, Statutes of 1985.....	—	279	338
Totals Available	\$5,000	\$5,279	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—279	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—338	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,721	\$4,941	\$338

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,836	\$14,145	\$13,745
Budget adjustments	—971	—824	—
Allocation for employee compensation	312	—	—
Allocation for price increase.....	1	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a) Budget Act of 1986	—	—123	—
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985 (transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund) ..	—	2,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$11,178	\$15,698	\$13,745

940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund²

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$856	\$867	\$730
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a) Budget Act of 1986	—	—5	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979.....	119	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$975	\$862	\$730
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$93,859	\$100,198	\$98,898

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
150400 Interest income on loans	—	—	\$160
150600 Income from other investments	\$38	—	—
152500 State Lands royalties	3	\$3	3
Totals, Revenues.....	\$41	\$3	\$163

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

Nondedicated Revenues:			
Fishing and angling licenses and permits	\$34,282	\$35,434	\$37,626
Commercial fishing licenses and permits.....	1,450	2,550	2,611
Hunting licenses, stamps, tags and permits	8,990	8,952	8,894
Other regulatory licenses and permits	299	250	290
Totals, Nondedicated Revenues from Licenses, Permits and Tag Sales	\$45,021	\$47,186	\$49,421
General fish taxes.....	1,134	1,208	1,208
Court fines	713	750	750
150600 Income from pooled money investments.....	1,735	1,432	1,519
160400 Sale of fixed assets	133	—	—
Other	1,040	846	846
Totals, Nondedicated Revenues	\$49,776	\$51,422	\$53,744

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Dedicated Revenues:			
Striped bass stamp	1,935	1,900	1,900
Ocean enhancement stamp	540	500	500
Salmon stamp	172	135	135
Augmented salmon stamp	305	923	923
Salmon permit	110	109	109
Shark tax	16	15	15
Herring tax	138	155	155
Mackerel tax	108	—	—
Augmented deer tags	801	1,568	2,042
Duck stamp	682	682	682
Private wildlife areas	22	32	32
Endangered and rare (income tax check off)	1,244	732	732
Native species conservation (decal)	6	5	5
Streambed alteration permits	237	250	260
Penalty assessments (training)	474	510	535
Income from pooled money investments	—	568	481
Totals, Dedicated Revenues	\$6,790	\$8,084	\$8,506
100000 Totals, Revenues (Fish and Game Preservation Fund)	\$56,566	\$59,506	\$62,250

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,374	\$11,904	\$12,608
Prior year adjustments	897	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$5,271	\$11,904	\$12,608
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Department of Fish and Game:			
120200 General fish and game taxes	1,396	56,774	59,518
121500 General fish and game license/tags and permits	49,118	—	—
121600 Duck stamps	729	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	532	—	—
131000 Fish and game violation fines	713	—	—
131100 Penalty assessments on fish and game fines	474	—	—
141200 Sales of documents	145	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	17	—	—
150200 Income from pooled money investments	1,752	—	—
150600 Income from other investments	—	2,000	2,000
152200 Rentals of state property	122	—	—
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	5	—	—
160400 Sale of fixed assets	133	—	—
160500 Sale of confiscated property	151	—	—
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	3	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue:			
Income from tax check off per Chapter 1058, Statutes of 1983	1,244	732	732
Miscellaneous	32	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$56,566	\$59,506	\$62,250
Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employee Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	69	—	—
100000 Totals, Receipts	\$56,635	\$59,506	\$62,250
Totals, Resources	\$61,906	\$71,410	\$74,858

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Income Tax Check-off Program)	10	17	17
3600 Department of Fish and Game	53,123	61,028	62,476
9670 Legislative Claims	2	5	—

Capital Outlay:

3600 Department of Fish and Game	200	252	1,333
--	-----	-----	-------

Totals, Disbursements	\$53,335	\$61,302	\$63,826
-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations:			
Less loan from General Fund.....	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Less transfer from the General Fund	-2,000	-	-
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund (Section 8G Funds).....	-1,333	-	-
	-	-2,500	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-3,333	-2,500	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$50,002	\$58,802	\$63,826
RESERVES.....	\$11,904	\$12,608	\$11,032
Reserve for dedicated accounts	9,007	9,647	7,497
Reserve for nondedicated accounts	2,897	2,961	3,535
200 Oil Spills Response Program Dedicated Account,			
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$1,537
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	-	\$963	1,287
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund	-	-2,500	-
RESERVES.....	-	-1,537	\$250
200 Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account,			
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,188	\$4,025	\$3,377
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp, Fees).....	1,935	2,141	2,076
Totals, Resources	\$6,123	\$6,166	\$5,453
EXPENDITURES			
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
Support			
Capital Outlay	1,898	2,789	2,815
	200	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,098	\$2,789	\$2,815
RESERVES.....	\$4,025	\$3,377	\$2,638
200 Ocean Fishery Research and Hatchery Dedicated Account,			
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$553	\$674	\$648
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees)	540	549	546
Totals, Resources	\$1,093	\$1,223	\$1,194
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	419	575	775
RESERVES.....	\$674	\$648	\$419
200 Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account,			
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$172	\$270	\$272
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees)	172	154	154
Totals, Resources	\$344	\$424	\$426
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	74	152	152
RESERVES.....	\$270	\$272	\$274

¹ The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund condition statement.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

200 Augmented Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$678	\$669	\$1,180
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees)	305	1,008	1,046
Totals, Resources	\$983	\$1,677	\$2,226
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	314	497	498
RESERVES	\$669	\$1,180	\$1,728

200 Commercial Salmon Permit Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$205	\$206	\$159
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Permit Fees)	110	118	112
Totals, Resources	\$315	\$324	\$271
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	109	165	169
RESERVES	\$206	\$159	\$102

200 Shark Tax Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	\$16	\$15	\$15
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	16	15	15
RESERVES	-	-	-

200 Herring Tax Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$140	\$101	\$89
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	138	155	155
Totals, Resources	\$278	\$256	\$244
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	177	167	142
RESERVES	\$101	\$89	\$102

200 Mackerel Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game
Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$41	\$41	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	108	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$149	\$41	-

¹ The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund condition statement.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	108	41	—
RESERVES	\$41	—	—
200 Augmented Deer Tags Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$8	—\$117	\$59
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
210200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	\$801	1,568	2,042
Totals, Resources	\$809	\$1,451	\$2,101
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	926	1,392	1,639
RESERVES	—\$117	\$59	\$462
200 State Duck Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,078	\$1,010	\$1,018
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees)	682	758	759
Totals, Resources	\$1,760	\$1,768	\$1,777
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	750	750	950
RESERVES	\$1,010	\$1,018	\$827
200 Private Wildlife Areas Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—\$32	—\$51	—\$69
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	22	32	32
Totals, Resources	—\$10	—\$19	—\$37
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	41	50	50
RESERVES	—\$51	—\$69	—\$87
200 Endangered and Rare Fish, Wildlife, and Plant Species Conservation and Enhancement (Income Tax Check-Off) Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,031	\$1,845	\$1,283
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (Donations through tax return check-off system)	1,244	732	732
Totals, Resources	\$2,275	\$2,577	\$2,015

¹ The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund condition statement.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
3600 Department of Fish and Game	421	1,237	1,047
1730 Franchise Tax Board	9	17	17
Capital Outlay:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	—	40	100
Totals, Disbursements	\$430	\$1,294	\$1,164
RESERVES	\$1,845	\$1,283	\$851
200 Native Species Conservation and Enhancement (Decal)			
Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$36	\$27	\$21
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Sale of decals)	6	7	6
Totals, Revenues	\$42	\$34	\$27
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	15	13	13
RESERVES	\$27	\$21	\$14
200 Streambed Alteration Permits Dedicated Account, Fish and			
Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—\$38	—\$1	\$49
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Permit Fees)	237	250	260
Totals, Resources	\$199	\$249	\$309
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	200	200	252
RESERVES	—\$1	\$49	\$57
200 Penalty Assessments Training Dedicated Account, Fish and			
Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$777	\$789	\$447
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fines)	473	510	535
Totals, Resources	\$1,250	\$1,299	\$982
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	461	852	753
RESERVES	\$789	\$447	\$229
202 Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation			
Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$279	\$338
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
152500 State Lands Royalties	\$5,000	5,000	—
Totals, Resources	\$5,000	\$5,279	338
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	4,721	4,941	338
RESERVES	\$279	\$338	—

¹ The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund condition statement.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,452.8	1,572.5	1,572.5	38,317	43,206	43,598
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Administration						
Fiscal and Admin. Branch-110						
Temporary help	-	-3	-6	-	-39	-87
License and Revenue Branch-112						
Temporary help	-	-5	-5	-	-59	-59
Staff Operations						
Technical Services Branch-128						
Temporary help	-	-7	-7	-	-108	-108
Inland Fisheries Div.-Inland-130						
Temporary help	-	-1	-1	-	-14	-14
Wildlife Management-131						
Temporary help	-	-	-1	-	-	-31
Environmental Services Div-134						
Temporary help	-	-	-1	-	-	-
Regional Operations						
Administration-Region 1-210						
Temporary help	-	-	-1	-	-	-14
Administration-Region 4-240						
Temporary help	-	-	-1	-	-	-14
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-16	-23	-	-\$220	-\$327
Positions Transferred						
From:						
Environmental Services Div-134						
Environmental services supvr	-	-	-1	-	-	-
To:						
Marine Resources Division-133						
Fish and wildlife mgr	-	-	1	3,266-3,941	-	40
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-16	-23	-	-\$220	-\$287
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Fiscal and Administrative Branch-110						
Assoc gov program analyst	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	24	32
Assoc budget analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Staff services analyst	-	-	1	1,692-2,001	-	20
Acct I-Supvr	-	1	1	1,684-2,002	15	20
Mgt services techn	-	1	1	1,498-1,763	14	18
Ofc techn	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	19
License and Revenue Branch-112						
Associate adm analyst-acct system	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	24	32
Staff services analyst	-	1	1	1,692-2,011	15	20
Acctg techn	-	2	2	1,569-1,841	28	38
Ofc asst II	-	1	1	1,355-1,569	12	16
Staff Operations						
Tech Services Branch-128						
DP mgr II	-	1	1	3,677-4,470	33	44
Staff programmer analyst	-	1	1	2,902-3,502	26	35
Assoc DP analyst	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	24	32
Programmer II	-	1	1	2,196-2,641	20	26
Programmer I	-	1	1	1,692-2,011	15	20
Staff services analyst	-	1	1	1,692-2,001	15	20
Ofc techn	-	1	1	1,569-1,843	14	19
Inland Fisheries Div-Inland-344						
Fish habitat supvr I	-	1	1	2,051-2,465	14	14
Fish and wildlife asst I	-	-	3	1,589-1,801	-	57
Wildlife Management-131						
Wildlife management supvr	-	-	1	2,972-3,586	-	36
Assoc wildlife biologist	-	-	1	2,584-3,114	-	31
Regional Operations						
Administration-Region 1-210						
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	16
Administration-Region 4-240						
Bus services asst	-	-	1	1,831-2,196	-	22

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Wildlife Management-Region 1-316				Salary Range		
Wildlife habitat supvr I.....	-	-	1	2,051-2,465	-	25
Wildlife Protection-Region 4-847						
Fish and game warden	-	1	1	2,211-2,663	22	32
Overtime	-	-	-	-	2	287
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	17	28	-	\$317	\$963
Partial year adjustments	-	-0.3	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	0.7	5	-	\$97	\$676
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	1,452.8	1,573.2	1,577.5	\$38,317	\$43,303	\$44,274

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY
Project Summary

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

90.20 Coastal Wetlands			
General Fund			
Upper Newport Bay.....	\$18	\$135	-
90.55 Nimbus Fish Hatchery			
Renewable Resources Investment Fund			
Modernization.....	-	238 ^{PE}	-
90.85.001 San Joaquin Hatchery			
Fish and Game Preservation Fund			
Construct Bird Control Screens	-	-	\$198 ^{PWC}
90.90.001 Acquisition, Development, Enhancement			
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	161 ^A	100 ^{APWC}
90.80.001 Ancient Creosote Rings Reserve, Mojave Desert.....	-	1,000 ^{AF}	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$18	\$1,534	\$298

Minor Projects

90.07.100 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	\$200 ^{PWC}	\$91 ^{PWC}	\$1,035 ^{PWC}
90.05.300 Federal Trust Fund	-	30 ^{PWC}	-
Totals, Minor Projects	\$200	\$121	\$1,035
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$218	\$1,655	\$1,333
General Fund ^b	18	135	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	200	252	1,333
Federal Trust Fund ^f	-	1,030	-
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^c	-	238	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1976.....	\$153	\$135	-
Totals Available	\$153	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-135	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$18	\$135	-

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriations	\$251	\$40	\$1,333
Prior year balance available:			
Budget Act of 1983, Item 3600-301-200	39	-	-
Budget Act of 1984, Item 3600-301-200	161	161	-
Budget Act of 1985, Item 3600-301-200	-	51	-
Totals Available	\$451	\$252	\$1,333
Balance available in subsequent years	-212	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-39	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$200	\$252	\$1,333

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
890 Federal Trust Fund¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		—	\$30	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985		\$1,000	—	—
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985		—	1,000	—
Total available		\$1,000	\$1,030	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—1,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$1,030	—
940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund²				
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979		\$238	\$238	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—238	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$238	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$218	\$1,655	\$1,333

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The Wildlife Conservation Board is involved in acquiring, conserving, developing, improving, and providing access to our natural resources to accommodate the needs of the people who use and enjoy the State's fish and wildlife resources and compatible activities.

The Board is composed of the Director of Finance, the Director of the Department of Fish and Game, and the President of the Fish and Game Commission. The Board is advised by a joint interim investigating committee consisting of three Members of the Senate and three Members of the Assembly. Annually, \$750,000 is transferred to the Wildlife Restoration Fund from license fees collected for conducting horseraces. The Board is charged with the administration of this fund. Additional funding for the Board's activities result from the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984 and the California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984, both approved by the voters in June, 1984, and the State, Urban, and Coastal Park Bond Act, approved by the voters in November, 1976. These Bond Acts provide a total of \$95,000,000 for the acquisition and development of the State's natural resources. Funding is also provided from the California Environmental License Plate Fund for acquisition and preservation of valuable wildlife habitat for ecological reserves. For further project detail, please see the Capital Outlay budget section which follows.

Through its staff, the Board conducts necessary investigations and studies to determine the areas within the State most essential and suitable for wildlife production and preservation and which will provide recreational advantages. As a result of such studies, the Board determines which lands or rights in lands or waters should be acquired by the State to further the wildlife conservation and recreation program. The Board develops fishing piers and fishing access sites at lakes, on the ocean and along the State's waterways and aqueducts. Development includes, as necessary, features such as boat ramps, parking areas, water supply, and sanitary facilities. Protection and improvement of the resource is accomplished by building fish screens, fish ladders, and fish hatcheries and preserving wildlife marshlands or ecological areas.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Wildlife Conservation Board	\$477	\$636	\$664
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$477	\$636	\$664
California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	75	75
Wildlife Restoration Fund	477	561	589

Personnel Years	8.2	9	9
-----------------------	-----	---	---

Authority

Fish and Game Code, Division 2, Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 1300 (Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947).

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Visitor Days:			
Piers	8,476,000	8,646,000	8,819,000
Coastal and bay	1,504,000	1,534,000	1,565,000
Lake and reservoir	4,225,000	4,309,000	4,395,000
River and aqueduct	1,546,000	1,577,000	1,608,000
Wildlife area	940,000	959,000	978,000
Totals, Visitor Days	16,691,000	17,025,000	17,365,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS							
PERSONAL SERVICES		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions		8.2	9	9	\$302	\$344	\$344
101001	Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.2	9	9	\$302	\$344	\$344
103101	Staff benefits	—	—	—	94	97	97
100000	Totals, Personal Services	8.2	9	9	\$396	\$441	\$441

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
General expense	5	5	5
Communications	9	7	7
Travel—in-state	19	19	19
Travel—out-of-state	1	2	2
Cons & prof svcs—external	—	86	86
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata	28	57	85
Vehicle operations	18	18	18
Minor equipment	1	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$81	\$195	\$223
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$477	\$636	\$664

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****447 Wildlife Restoration Fund**

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$496	\$568	\$589
Allocation for employee compensation	23	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a) Budget Act of 1986	—	—7	—
Totals Available	\$519	\$561	\$589
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—42	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$477	\$561	\$589

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 885, Statutes of 1986	—	\$150	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 885, Statutes of 1986	—	—	\$75
Totals Available	—	\$150	\$75
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—75	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$75	\$75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (STATE OPERATIONS)	\$477	\$636	\$664

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**447 Wildlife Restoration Fund¹**

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,373	\$3,030	\$1,801
Prior year adjustment	13	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,386	\$3,030	\$1,801
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110800 Horse racing (pari-mutual) license fees	750	750	750
150300 Income from surplus money investments	621	481	335
152200 Rentals of State Property	123	120	100
160600 Sale of State's Public Lands	181	163	163
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (Receipts from federal agencies)	454	80	200
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,129	\$1,594	\$1,548
Totals, Resources	\$6,515	\$4,624	\$3,349
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations	477	561	589
Capital Outlay	3,008	2,262	842
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,485	\$2,823	\$1,431
RESERVES	\$3,030	\$1,801	\$1,918
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,030	1,801	1,918

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund^c

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$82,366	\$65,744	\$38,789
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy	150	250	250
Local Assistance:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy	5,395	—	—
Capital Outlay:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board	10,725	17,557	16,600
3760 State Coastal Conservancy	352	9,148	11,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$16,622	\$26,955	\$27,850
RESERVES	\$65,744	\$38,789	\$10,939
Reserves for economic uncertainties	65,744	38,789	10,939

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund

This bond act passed by the voters in June, 1984, provides \$55,000,000 to the Board for acquisition and development of the natural resources of the State in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.

80.10.110 Acquisition, enhancement, or development pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(a) (1)	\$5,012	\$10,449	\$10,000
80.10.120 Restoration of waterways pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(a) (2)	75	2,887	2,000
80.01.130 Acquisition, enhancement, or development pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(b)	2,859	1,141	1,000
80.01.140 Acquisition, enhancement, or development pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(d)	2,684	2,815	3,500
80.01.150 Project planning and administration	95	100	100
80.10.111 Program to be administered by the Suisun Marsh Resource Conservation District for wetland habitat restoration or enhancement	—	165	—
TOTALS, FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT ENHANCEMENT FUND	\$10,725	\$17,557	\$16,600

Wildlife Restoration Fund

Continuation of the acquisition and improvement of wildlife conservation projects is planned. The revenue of \$750,000 each fiscal year, as provided by the Business and Professions Code, Section 19632(a), has been or will be allocated to projects by the Wildlife Conservation Board. Fish and Game Code Section 1352 authorizes expenditures for the Wildlife Restoration Fund. The schedule reflects the estimated expenditures, based on anticipated allocations by the Wildlife Conservation Board. Commencing with the 1983-84 fiscal year, however, funds for these purposes are appropriated by the Legislature.

In addition to the Wildlife Conservation Board's regular funding, it is expected that federal funds will become available on a reimbursable basis for qualifying projects, and such funds will be reported annually as received.

Fish Habitat Development and Improvement Projects

80.30.040 Development	— \$10	—	—
Public Access			
80.10.030 Acquisition	—	\$1,051	—
80.30.040 Development	— 14	—	—
Wildlife Habitat			
80.10.020 Project Planning	18	25	\$25
80.10.030 Acquisition	1,367	2,369	417
80.30.030 Acquisition	216	—	—
80.30.040 Development	1	—	—
Construction			
80.10.002 Pier 7	500	—	—
80.18.041 Oceanside Pier	323	—	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$2,401	\$3,445	\$442
80.10.010 Minor Projects	607	750	400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,008	\$4,195	\$842
Less reimbursements from other state departments	—	— 1,933	—
TOTALS, WILDLIFE RESTORATION FUND	\$3,008	\$2,262	\$842

Parklands Fund of 1984

This bond act passed by the voters in June, 1984, provides \$5,000,000 to the Board for acquisition and development projects in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.

80.10.003 Development, rehabilitation, or restoration of real property for coastal fishing piers	\$204	\$1,300	\$1,000
80.10.005 Acquisition, development, rehabilitation, or restoration of real property for wildlife-oriented public use projects	200	1,296	1,000
TOTALS, PARKLANDS FUND OF 1984	\$404	\$2,596	\$2,000

* Dollars in thousands

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
California Environmental License Plate Fund				
80.10.100	Acquisition and development of ecological reserves	\$1,391	\$2,864	\$1,000
TOTALS, CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSE PLATE FUND		\$1,391	\$2,864	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$15,528	\$25,279	\$20,442
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$3,000	\$500	\$1,000
Increased expenditure authority per Chapter 1489, Statutes of 1986		-	500	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-301-140,	Budget Act of 1984	255	205	-
Item 3640-301-140,	Budget Act of 1985	-	1,659	-
Totals Available		\$3,255	\$2,864	\$1,000
Balance available in subsequent years		-1,864	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,391	\$2,864	\$1,000
447 Wildlife Restoration Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$1,720	\$1,775	\$842
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-301-447,	Budget Act of 1983	930	-	-
Item 3640-301-447,	Budget Act of 1984	1,605	37	-
Item 3640-301-447,	Budget Act of 1985	-	450	-
Totals Available		\$4,255	\$2,262	\$842
Balance available in subsequent years		-487	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-760	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,008	\$2,262	\$842
722 Parklands Fund of 1984				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$5,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-301-722,	Budget Act of 1985	-	\$4,596	\$2,000
Totals Available		\$5,000	\$4,596	\$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years		-4,596	-2,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$404	\$2,596	\$2,000
748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$9,100	\$12,265	\$14,100
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-302-748,	Budget Act of 1984, (as added by Chapter 1589, Statutes of 1984)	9,422	3,626	-
Item 3640-301-748,	Budget Act of 1985	-	4,166	1,500
Item 3640-301-748,	Budget Act of 1986	-	-	1,000
Totals Available		\$18,522	\$20,057	\$16,600
Balance available in subsequent years		-7,792	-2,500	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$10,725	\$17,557	\$16,600
890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	-	\$550	-
Budget adjustment		-	-550	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$15,528	\$25,279	\$20,442

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS

The program objectives and responsibilities of the Department of Boating and Waterways are to develop and improve boating facilities throughout the State, to promote safety of persons and property connected with the operation of vessels on State waters and promote uniformity of law relating thereto, and to conduct a beach erosion control program in cooperation with the Federal Government and local governmental agencies.

The Department makes loans for small craft harbor development and grants for boat launching facilities, plans and provides funding for capital outlay projects, licenses yacht and ship brokers and for-hire vessel operators, and conducts a program of boating safety and regulation. The Department also participates with the U.S. Corps of Engineers and local agencies in the construction of beach erosion control projects.

The Department has a seven-person commission appointed by the Governor.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Boating Facilities	\$23,756	\$26,552	\$25,782
20 Boating Operations.....	4,932	6,426	5,429
30 Beach Erosion Control	5,651	3,928	258
40 General Management.....	(682)	(870)	(854)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$34,339	\$36,906	\$31,469
Reimbursements	- 41	- 15	- 15
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$34,298	\$36,891	\$31,454
Special Adjustment	-	-	- 3
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$34,298	\$36,891	\$31,451
General Fund	2,449	258	255
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	3,202	-	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund	450	-	-
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c	27,796	31,293	30,496
Federal Trust Fund ^f	401	5,340	700
Personnel years.....	54.6	57.4	57.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Significant 1987-88 changes include \$14,960,000 in small craft harbor loans and \$8,595,000 in local assistance grants proposed from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. In addition, boating safety and enforcement subventions are proposed at \$3,200,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund and \$500,000 from federal funds.

10 BOATING FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statements

The objective of this program is to continue to plan, develop, and construct environmentally sound boating facilities in areas of demonstrated need throughout California.

To accomplish this objective, the Department functions as a central source of boating information by conducting special studies, assembling and compiling existing data, and disseminating the information to both public and private groups; contacts and meets with local governmental planning agencies and private individuals to plan local boating facilities development; provides technical assistance for new boating facilities projects; provides financial assistance to local governments in the form of loans for small craft harbors and grants for boat launching facilities and floating restrooms; provides financial assistance in the form of loans for development of recreational marinas; ensures that proper environmental safeguards are met in developing all boating facility projects; and acts as the lead agency for the State in the control of water hyacinth in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and the Suisun Marsh.

The Department also plans, designs, and constructs boating facilities throughout the State Park System, on state water project reservoirs, and on other State lands. These projects are planned and coordinated to ensure proper recreational and environmental utilization. In addition, because marina-related concessions contribute to the financial feasibility of department-financed projects, the Department of Boating and Waterways reviews and approves concession proposals to ensure compatibility with departmental policies and objectives. Coordination with federal, state, and local governmental agencies, as well as private concerns, is maintained on all matters affecting navigation, boating, and boating's relationship with the environment.

Budget Adjustments

Local assistance launching facility grants were authorized at \$4,229,000 in 1986-87 and are proposed at \$8,595,000 in 1987-88 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. In addition, the 1986-87 Budget Act appropriation provided \$20,200,000 for local assistance small craft harbor loans. For 1987-88, \$14,960,000 is proposed for this purpose from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.

Authority

Division 1, Harbors and Navigation Code.

Program Requirements

Continuing program costs.....	19.5	20.5	20.5	\$23,756	\$26,552	\$25,782
Environmental License Plate Fund				450	-	-
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				23,306	26,552	25,782

Program Elements

10.10 Grant Program.....	6	6	6	5,412	4,813	9,208
10.10.010 Administration	(6)	(6)	(6)	(498)	(584)	(613)
10.10.020 Subventions	-	-	-	(4,914)	(4,229)	(8,595)
10.20 Loan Program—Local Govern- ment.....	7	7	7	17,240	19,898	13,226
10.20.010 Administration	(7)	(7)	(7)	(590)	(698)	(766)
10.20.020 Subventions.....	-	-	-	(16,650)	(19,200)	(12,460)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.30	Loan Program: Private Recreational Marinas	1.5	2	2	156	1,189	2,692
10.40	Capital Outlay Administration....	3.5	3.5	3.5	311	378	384
10.50	Water Hyacinth Control.....	1.5	2	2	187	274	272
10.60	Environmental enhancement and protection project.....	—	—	—	450	—	—

10.10 Grant Program

This program provides grants to local governments and funds for joint State/federal projects in an effort to alleviate the shortage of safe and convenient boat launching facilities.

Grant expenditures are used to fund boat launching ramps and ancillary facilities including restrooms, lighting, car-trailer parking, ramp extensions, drinking fountains, utilities, boarding floats, safety signs, erosion protection, environmental enhancement and landscaping. In addition, the Department may grant funds to governmental agencies for the construction of floating restrooms when conventional restrooms cannot meet the needs of boaters and the presence of floating restrooms could lessen environmental degradation.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of completed projects	15	18	19
Number of launching lanes constructed	17	22	23

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c)	6	6	6	\$5,412	\$4,813	\$9,208

10.20 Loan Program—Local Government

This program provides loans to local governments in an effort to alleviate the shortage of safe and convenient small craft harbor facilities. California continues to experience increases in the boating population with its attendant demand for berthing spaces in small craft harbors throughout the State, especially in the south coastal area.

In addition to developing new small craft harbors, the Department places a high priority on the expansion of existing berthing facilities.

Loan program expenditures indicate the level of funding to local governmental jurisdictions. A harbor development project may include dredging, excavation, erosion control, environmental enhancement, landscaping and irrigation, as well as the construction of breakwaters, harbor master offices, rest rooms, boarding floats, fuel docks, sewage pump-out stations, mooring buoys, berths, public access areas, and utilities.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of completed projects	5	6	7
Number of berths constructed	900	1,000	1,000

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c)	7	7	7	\$17,240	\$19,898	\$13,226

10.30 Loan Program—Private Recreational Marinas

Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1985 (Johnston), created a private marina loan program. The objective of the private marina loan program is to provide financial assistance to private marina owners to develop, expand, and improve the berthing and ancillary facilities in recreational marinas.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of loan applications processed	0	8	10
Number of loans approved and made	0	6	8

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c)	1.5	2	2	\$156	\$1,189	\$2,692

10.40 Capital Outlay Administration

The capital outlay program consists of boating facilities development in the State park system, on state water project reservoirs, and on other State lands. The Department is responsible for the project location, scope, planning, and design of environmentally sound boating facilities within units of the State park system and at state water project reservoirs.

Surveys of boating facility needs throughout the State park system and the State water project reservoirs are conducted and priorities established by the Department in cooperation with the Departments of Parks and Recreation and Water Resources. The Department schedules the construction of boating facilities to meet the needs of the boating population in the various areas of the State.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of completed projects	9	10	11
Number of launching lanes constructed	2	4	1
Number of moorings, berths, and boat-in sites constructed	14	8	0

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c)	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$311	\$378	\$384

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

10.50 Water Hyacinth Control

Chapter 263, Statutes of 1982 designated the Department of Boating and Waterways as the lead state agency for the purpose of cooperating with other public agencies in controlling water hyacinth in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and the Suisun Marsh.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Acres treated.....	166	150	125

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c)	1.5	2	2	\$187	\$274	\$272

10.60 Environmental Enhancement and Protection—Subvention

During the 1985-86 fiscal year, \$450,000 was appropriated from the Environmental License Plate Fund for a project at Miller Park in the City of Sacramento to enhance and protect the habitat along the river, maintain public access and protect against severe erosion of the river shore line.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Environmental License Plate Fund)	—	—	—	\$450	—	—

20 BOATING OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the boating operations program is to reduce the loss of life, personal injury, and property damage resulting from boating accidents.

This program includes activities in uniform boating law enforcement, boater education, and boating safety. Problems of increased boating activity necessitate study and recommendations in waterway use and management practices. Aspects of the program involve gathering statistical information concerning boating accidents to enable the Department to monitor accident trends, and problem areas, and to research causal factors in such accidents. Additionally, the Department develops and implements programs for the elimination or marking of waterway hazards. Boating safety literature is also published and distributed to prevent problems before they occur. Coordination of boating educational programs is of major importance, too, in reducing accidents. Continuous coordination with over 700 municipal and justice courts and over 150 enforcing agencies ensures an acceptable level of uniformity in boating law enforcement.

Budget Adjustment

In 1986-87, \$4,389,000 was authorized for local assistance boating safety and enforcement subventions. Of this amount, \$3,200,000 was authorized from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund and \$1,189,000 from Federal funds. For 1987-88, \$3,700,000 is proposed for this purpose. Of this amount, \$3,200,000 is proposed from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund and \$500,000 from Federal funds.

Authority

Division 1, Chapter 4 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	17.1	17.6	17.6	\$4,932	\$6,426	\$5,429
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				4,490	4,741	4,714
Federal Trust Fund ¹				401	1,670	700
Reimbursements				41	15	15

Program Elements

20.10	Boating Safety	4.8	5	5	418	593	511
20.20	Boating Regulations.....	3	3.3	3.3	257	290	282
20.30	Boating Education	3	3	3	300	671	454
20.40	Boating Enforcement.....	3.5	3.5	3.5	3,772	4,645	3,956
20.40.010	Administration	(3.5)	(3.5)	(3.5)	(225)	(256)	(256)
20.40.020	Subvention	—	—	—	(3,547)	(4,389)	(3,700)
20.50	Yacht and Ship Brokers Licensing	2.8	2.8	2.8	185	227	226

20.10 Boating Safety

Work in boating safety includes identification of potential problem areas either through local contact or review of accident statistics, recommending changes in the law and regulations governing the marking or removing of boating hazards, helping local agencies warn boaters of hazardous conditions, and recommending improvements in boating equipment. Presentations on boating safety are given to schools, boating clubs, public service organizations, and others interested in boating. Safety literature is disseminated statewide. In addition new projects are reviewed for compliance with State laws, and local entities are assisted in proper zoning and marking of waterways. In spite of a continual increase in the number of boaters, the number of boat related deaths has remained fairly constant in California.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. Total number of boating accidents ³	869	800	800
2. Fatalities ^{1,3}	76	80	80
3. Injuries ³	407	400	400
4. Property damage ³	4,211	4,300	4,400
5. 1 accident per number of boat-use days ^{2,3}	24,446	25,760	26,080
6. 1 fatality per number of boat-use days ^{2,3}	279,842	257,572	260,800
7. 1 injury per number of boat-use days ^{2,3}	52,225	51,508	52,160

¹ Includes all boats, registered, nonregistered, powered, and nonpowered.

² Boat-use days are based on figures compiled by Arthur Young and Company in their 1972 Boat Gasoline Tax Study. These figures only include registered boats.

³ Calendar year data.

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	4.8	5	5	\$418	\$593	\$511
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				405	472	461
Federal Trust Fund ^f				13	121	50

20.20 Boating Regulations

This element maintains liaison with appropriate federal, state, and local agencies promulgating boating regulations. Federal regulations and regulatory proposals are reviewed, and where appropriate, changes are made to State regulations. State and local boating regulations are reviewed to ensure consistency. In some instances, assistance is provided to local agencies in the development of boating ordinances. This element also reviews public notices of development projects affecting the State's waterways, and provides comments relative to safety and navigation. Where appropriate, State regulations are added, revised or deleted under authority provided in the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of regulatory proposals reviewed	540	545	550
Number of public notices reviewed	678	685	692

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c)	3	3.3	3.3	\$257	\$290	\$282

20.30 Boating Education

The boating education element develops safety leaflets and posters; develops news releases, radio and television public service announcements; and coordinates the publicity of boating instruction with the State Department of Education, United States Coast Guard Auxiliary, United States Power Squadrons, and other boating organizations to promote better boating safety education. A public school boating course was developed by the Department and made available to schools throughout the state.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
News releases	74	81	89
Public service announcements.....	1	1	1
Safety leaflets distributed.....	661,575	727,732	800,505
Films loaned to boating organizations.....	381	419	460
Students educated by State correspondence course	2,700	4,000	5,000
Students completing public school course.....	28,000	34,000	42,000

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	3	3	3	\$300	\$671	\$454
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				218	296	289
Federal Trust Fund ^f				41	360	150
Reimbursements				41	15	15

20.40 Boating Enforcement

This element administers the state and federal aid programs which provide funds to qualifying local agencies involved in boating safety and enforcement. Additionally, it monitors local programs for effectiveness. To ensure uniform law enforcement statewide, annual training is provided to enforcement officers. Local boating ordinances are reviewed to ensure conformity with State law.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of patrol boats (estimated)	330	335	337
Number of citations	2,800	3,000	3,200
Number of boats per citation	178	183	171
Total number of peace officers trained and in service.....	700	710	715

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$3,772	\$4,645	\$3,956
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				3,425	3,456	3,456
Federal Trust Fund ^f				347	1,189	500

20.50 Yacht and Ship Brokers Licensing

The objectives of this program are to protect the public from fraudulent acts by persons engaged in the sale or resale of used vessels, and to provide a minimum level of competence among such brokers and their salespersons. To accomplish this, yacht brokers and salespersons are licensed, and complaints resolved through arbitration or legal action. In addition, for-hire vessel operators are licensed by this program.

Authority

Article 5 of Chapter 2, Division 1 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Licenses processed	3,325	3,400	3,490
Arbitrations.....	380	390	395

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Re- volving Fund*)	2.8	2.8	2.8	\$185	\$227	\$226

30 BEACH EROSION CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the beach erosion control program is to mitigate coastal erosion and develop shoreline protection measures to preserve and enhance the beach and shoreline developments of the State. The Department is responsible for advising local, State, and federal governments on the need to protect critical areas from erosion, and for cooperating with all levels of government in programs to provide protection.

The program involves cooperative efforts with the federal government, the California Coastal Commission, and local agencies to study and report on problems of beach erosion. Major beach erosion projects are constructed by the U.S. Corps of Engineers in cooperation with State and local agencies. Small beach erosion projects are constructed by local agencies with State cooperation.

California's marine shoreline was seriously damaged during the winters of 1978, 1980 and 1982, particularly the beaches in San Diego County, Los Angeles, Santa Cruz County, and in Marin County. Mitigation of severe storm damage has been achieved, but remedial works are needed to protect coastal developments against future high energy storm waves. Corrective measures to preserve recreational beaches and to protect existing shoreline developments will require the cooperative participation of federal, State, local, and private agencies.

Authority

Sections 65 through 67.3 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	3	3	3	\$5,651	\$3,928	\$258
General Fund				2,449	258	258
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				3,202	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				—	3,670	—

Program Elements

30.10 Administration	3	3	3	849	258	258
30.20 Subvention	—	—	—	4,802	3,670	—

40 GENERAL MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

General management consists of executive direction and administrative services essential to the operation of the line programs.

The executive direction provides policy formulation, administrative direction, and guidance in policy implementation; overall planning and program management; coordination of line programs; and evaluations of program results.

The Legislative, Public Information and Environmental Unit, provides executive services for the Department, including: (1) the analysis, tracking, and representation before the Legislature of all bills pertaining to boating and beach erosion control; (2) implementation of a public information program to provide news releases, boating brochures, public service announcements for television and radio, and other communication tools; and (3) coordination of environmental documents and providing comments on developmental projects that impact Department interests.

The administrative services provide accounting, budgeting, personnel, and business management services to the line programs, as well as financial audits of expenditures for small craft harbor planning and construction loans, launching facility grants, and boating law enforcement subventions.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, General Management	15	16.3	16.3	\$682	\$870	\$854

Program Elements

40.10 Executive.....	7	8.3	8.3	330	442	434
40.20 Admin Services	8	8	8	352	428	420
Less amounts distributed to other programs:						
10 Boating Facilities	(10)	(11)	(11)	—442	—565	—555
20 Boating Operations	(5)	(5.3)	(5.3)	—240	—305	—299
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs.....	(15)	(16.3)	(16.3)	—\$682	—\$870	—\$854
Net Totals, General Management	15	16.3	16.3	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	54.6	58.6	58.6	\$1,741	\$1,963	\$1,970
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	54.6	58.6	58.6	\$1,741	\$1,963	\$1,970
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—1.2	—1.2	—	—31	—31
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	54.6	57.4	57.4	\$1,741	\$1,932	\$1,939
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	507	660	609
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	54.6	57.4	57.4	\$2,248	\$2,592	\$2,548

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense		113	143	168
Printing		114	198	198
Communications		61	90	90
Travel—in-state		128	148	168
Travel—out-of-state		5	10	10
Facilities operation		148	183	183
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)		140	156	153
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l		555	266	386
Cons and prof svcs—external		394	103	63
Equipment		16	28	27
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment		\$1,674	\$1,325	\$1,446
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				
Federal boating safety financial assistance		54	481	200
Feasibility determination		—	20	20
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense		\$54	\$501	\$220
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,976	\$4,418	\$4,214
Reimbursements		—41	—15	—15
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,935	\$4,403	\$4,199
Special Adjustment		—	—	—3
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,935	\$4,403	\$4,196

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$836	\$260	\$255
Allocation for employee compensation		13	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.6(a), Budget Act of 1986		—	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$849	\$258	\$255

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$3,387	\$3,704	\$3,741
Allocation for employee compensation		138	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.6(a), Budget Act of 1986		—	—40	—
Chapter 942, Statutes of 1985		3	—	—
Totals Available		\$3,528	\$3,664	\$3,741
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—496	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,032	\$3,664	\$3,741

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$250	\$150	\$200
Budget adjustment		—196	331	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$54	\$481	\$200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$3,935	\$4,403	\$4,196

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

LOANS AND GRANTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Launching facility grants		\$4,914	\$4,229	\$8,595
661701 State assistance for boating law enforcement		3,547	4,389	3,700
661701 Beach erosion control		4,802	3,670	—
661701 Environmental enhancement and protection		450	—	—
664731 Small craft harbor loans		16,650	20,200	14,960
TOTALS, LOANS AND GRANTS		\$30,363	\$32,488	\$27,255

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (beach erosion control) (expenditures)		\$1,600	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,402	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—200	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,202	—	—

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (environmental enhancement and protection) (expenditures)	\$450	—	—

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$23,632	\$27,629	\$26,755
Budget Act appropriations (loans and emergency storm repair)	(14,900)	(19,200)	(12,460)
Budget Act appropriation (launching facility grants)	(5,032)	(4,229)	(8,595)
Budget Act appropriation (boating safety and enforcement)	(3,200)	(3,200)	(3,200)
Budget Act appropriation (Private Marina Loans)	(500)	(1,000)	(2,500)
Chapter 556, Statutes of 1985	1,750	—	—
Totals Available	\$25,382	\$27,629	\$26,755
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—618	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,764	\$27,629	\$26,755

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,750	\$750	\$500
111 Budget Act appropriation	—	3,670	—
Budget adjustment	—2,403	439	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$347	\$4,859	\$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$30,363	\$32,488	\$27,255
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$34,298	\$36,891	\$31,451

061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Section 8352.4, Revenue and Taxation Code, provides for a transfer from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. Appropriation expenditures are from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ..	\$12,345	\$12,300	\$12,300

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustment	\$6,181	\$12,526	\$6,123
Reserves, Adjusted	1,199	—	—
	\$7,380	\$12,526	\$6,123
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Interest on loans from local agencies	5,553	5,479	5,476
215000 Interest from Surplus Money Investment Fund	3,208	3,400	3,400
216000 Boat registration fees	4,810	4,800	4,800
216000 License fees and penalties	85	90	90
299000 Repayment of principal—loans	10,533	3,046	3,876
299000 Reimbursement from Land and Water Conservation Fund	42	50	50
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$24,231	\$16,865	\$17,692
Transfers from other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	12,345	12,300	12,300
395000 Public Employees' Contingent Reserve Fund Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	2	—	—
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$12,347	\$12,300	\$12,300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$36,578	\$29,165	\$29,992
Totals, Resources	\$43,958	\$41,691	\$36,115

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles.....	2,926	3,219	3,262
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways	3,032	3,664	3,741
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Boating law enforcement)	313	321	321
Local Assistance:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways	24,764	26,629	24,255
Loan—Private Marina Program.....	—	1,000	2,500
Capital Outlay:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways	397	735	721
Totals, Disbursements	\$31,432	\$35,568	\$34,800
RESERVES.....	\$12,526	\$6,123	\$1,315
Reserves for economic uncertainties	12,526	6,123	1,315

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.99.010 Project Planning	—	\$20 ^{Pe}	\$20 ^{Pe}
Totals, Major Projects	—	\$20	\$20

Minor Projects

50.99.020 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	\$397 ^{PWCe}	\$715 ^{PWCe}	\$701 ^{PWCe}
Totals, Minor Projects	\$397	\$715	\$701

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$397	\$735	\$721
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e	397	735	\$721

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$699	\$735	\$721
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—302	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)	\$397	\$735	\$721

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

In 1972, the voters of California passed Proposition 20, which established a temporary State Agency—the California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission—and required it to prepare a long-range plan for the conservation and development of the State's 1,100-mile coastline and to regulate virtually all development along the coast while the plan was being prepared. The Coastal Zone Conservation Commission completed its plan in 1975 and, based on the recommendations contained in the plan, the Legislature enacted the California Coastal Act of 1976 to provide for the permanent State management of California's coastal resources. The 1976 Coastal Act established the California Coastal Commission to succeed the Coastal Zone Conservation Commission, which expired at the end of 1976 under the provisions of Proposition 20. The Commission is composed of 15 members, 12 voting members and three nonvoting members. The Governor, the Senate Rules Committee, and the Speaker of the Assembly, each appoints two public members and two locally elected officials. The three nonvoting exofficio members are the Secretary for Resources, the Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing, and the Chairperson of the State Lands Commission. From 1977 through June 1981, six regional coastal commissions assisted the state coastal commission in carrying out its responsibilities. Under the provisions of the Coastal Act, the regional commissions were terminated on July 1, 1981.

The Coastal Act established policies with which "coastal zone" conservation and development decisions must comply. The "coastal zone" is defined on maps incorporated into the Coastal Act. The zone extends three miles seaward and generally about 1,000 yards inland. In particularly important and generally undeveloped areas where there can be a considerable impact on the coastline from inland development, the coastal zone extends as much as five miles inland. In developed urban areas, the coastal zone extends considerably less than 1,000 yards inland. The Commission's jurisdiction does not extend into or around San Francisco Bay, where development is regulated by the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission under a different State law.

The policies of the Coastal Act deal with public access to the coast, coastal recreation, the marine environment, coastal land resources, and coastal development of various types, including energy facilities and other industrial development. To carry out these policies, each local government within the coastal zone is required to prepare a local coastal program (LCP) that reflects the policies of the Coastal Act. An LCP is composed of a land use plan (LUP) and implementing ordinances. Each LCP must be submitted to the Commission for review and certification of its adequacy. Until the LCP has been certified, virtually all development within the coastal zone requires a coastal permit from the Commission as well as a local permit from the city or county in which the development would be located. After certification of an LCP, the Commission's regulatory authority over most types of development is delegated to the local government, subject to limited appeal to the Commission. In 1981, legislation was passed (Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1981) to modify the procedures for the preparation and certification of LCPs. Under these amendments, a local government can take over the authority for regulating most coastal development upon the certification of the LUP portion of its LCP. However, if a local government elects to use this early transfer option, all local decisions on coastal development permits are subject to appeal to the Commission.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

The Coastal Commission is also the designated State coastal management agency for the purpose of administering the federal Coastal Zone Management Act in California. Under this federal law, California has received substantial financial assistance to develop and implement the federally approved California Coastal Management Program, which is based on the policies of the California Coastal Act. The federal coastal act gives the Commission authority over federal activities that would not otherwise be subject to State control under California law.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Coastal Management Program	\$7,139	\$8,847	\$8,914
20 Coastal Energy Program	846	390	390
30 Administration and Support Activities	805	943	949
Distributed Administration and Support Activities	-765	-903	-909
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,025	\$9,277	\$9,344
Reimbursements	-40	-40	-40
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$7,985	\$9,237	\$9,304
Special Adjustment	-	-	-63
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$7,985	\$9,237	\$9,241
General Fund	5,884	6,329	6,272
California Environmental License Plate Fund	329	344	405
Federal Trust Fund [†]	1,772	2,564	2,564
Personnel years	114.2	117.7	117.7

10 COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The elements of this program implement the California Coastal Act and the California Coastal Management Program under the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. The objective of this program is to provide for the permanent management and protection of California's coastal resources. This objective is being accomplished by: the preparation and certification of local coastal programs (LCPs) to bring the general plans and implementing ordinances of coastal local governments into conformity with the policies of the California Coastal Act; the interim regulation of coastal zone development by the Commission while the LCPs are being prepared to ensure that all development is consistent with the policies of the Coastal Act; the permanent regulation by the Commission of development on tidelands, submerged lands, and public trust lands and the Commission's monitoring, enforcement, and handling of appeals of certain types of local regulatory decisions made under certified LCPs to protect State and national interests; the review of federal projects and activities to ensure that these activities are consistent with the California Coastal Management Program; the Commission's involvement in addressing those coastal issues that cannot be adequately handled by local governments alone; the operation of a program to protect and increase usable areas for public access to the coastline; and the provision of technical information and assistance to local governments in the implementation of their LCPs.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	91.3	94.8	94.8	\$7,139	\$8,847	\$8,914
Totals, Coastal Management Program				\$7,139	\$8,847	\$8,914
General Fund				5,038	5,939	5,945
California Environmental License Plate Fund				329	344	405
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,772	2,564	2,564

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.10 Regulation of Coastal Development	32.7	32.7	32.7	3,149	2,960	2,963
10.20 Local Coastal Programs	40.3	43.8	43.8	2,038	3,544	3,547
10.30 Planning and Support Studies	12.5	12.5	12.5	542	649	649
10.40 Federal Coastal Management Program	-	-	-	978	1,250	1,250
10.50 Coastal Access Program	4	4	4	92	241	293
10.60 Coastal Resource Information Center	1.8	1.8	1.8	340	203	212

10.10 Regulation of Coastal Development

Program Element Statement

The California Coastal Act of 1976 requires all new development in the coastal zone to be consistent with the Coastal Act policies. To achieve this, the Commission is authorized to regulate new coastal development through the issuance of permits. This authority applies to all proposed development except for powerplants, electric transmission lines, and certain other specified uses which are excluded from the Commission's jurisdiction by the Coastal Act. The Commission's coastal permit authority can be delegated to local governments under one of three methods. First, a local government may elect at any time to take over the permit review authority for all coastal zone development. However, local decisions can be appealed to the Commission and development in certain areas (tidelands, submerged lands, estuaries, public trust lands, the area between the first public road and the sea, and the area within the first 300 feet inland from the sea) continue to be subject to direct regulation by the Commission.

The second method was provided by 1981 amendments to the Coastal Act. Under this method, a local government may take over the coastal permit authority when the land use plan (LUP) portion of its local coastal program (LCP) has been certified by the Commission as being in conformity with the policies of the Coastal Act. As with the first method, development offshore and along the immediate shoreline also requires a permit from the Commission and all local decisions on development within the coastal zone can be appealed to the Commission.

The third method covers areas where a local government does not choose to assume the coastal permit responsibility until it has completed its LCP. Here the Commission retains regulatory authority until the local government has completed its entire LCP (the LUP and its implementing ordinances) and the Commission has certified that the LCP complies with the requirement of the Coastal Act. During this interim period, the Commission may issue a permit only if a proposed development will be in conformity with the provisions of the Coastal Act and will not prejudice the ability of the local government to prepare its LCP. Upon certification of an LCP, the local government must take over the permit authority for the entire coastal zone within its jurisdiction. Development proposed in tidelands, submerged lands, or public trust lands continue to require a permit from the Commission. Local decisions or permits for development between the first public road and the sea and along the immediate shoreline can be appealed to the Commission.

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

The Commission carries out permit monitoring and enforcement activities to ensure that coastal development does not occur without a coastal development permit and that conditions placed upon coastal development permits are met.

The Commission also administers the federally-approved California Coastal Management Program, which was established by the Coastal Act. Under the requirements of federal law, federal agencies are required to carry out their activities and programs in a manner generally consistent with the Coastal Act policies. To implement these requirements, federal agencies and applicants for federal permits, licenses, or local financial assistance must submit their proposals to the Commission for its review and approval.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Permit applications filed	1,900	1,800	1,400
Permits granted	1,885	1,780	1,380
Permits denied	15	20	20
Federal consistency reviews	35	50	50
Appeals of local permits	22	40	60

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	32.7	32.7	32.7	\$3,149	\$2,960	\$2,963
General Fund				2,598	2,539	2,542
Federal Trust Fund ¹				551	421	421

10.20 Local Coastal Programs

Program Element Statement

Each coastal city and county is required to prepare a local coastal program (LCP) for the portion of the local government's jurisdiction that is within the coastal zone, and to submit the LCP to the Commission for certification. An LCP includes a land use plan (LUP) which is the relevant portion of the local general plan, including any maps necessary to administer it, and the zoning ordinances, zoning district maps, and any other legal instruments necessary to implement the land use plan. The policies specified in the Coastal Act are the standards by which the LCPs are judged for their adequacy.

The entire LCP may be submitted at one time, or the land use plan can be submitted first and certified before work is begun on the implementing ordinances, which require a second separate certification by the Commission. Under 1981 amendments to the Coastal Act, all LUPs had to be submitted to the Commission by January 1, 1983 and all implementing ordinances by January 1, 1984. The 1981 amendments authorized the Commission to prepare LUPs for those local governments that failed to submit their LUPs on schedule; to waive the deadlines for processing ordinances if the LUP or implementing ordinances were not submitted, or submitted late; or report the matter to the Legislature and recommend appropriate action.

Certified LUPs and LCPs may be amended by local governments, but the amendments do not become effective until approved by the Commission. Additionally, the Commission is required to review each certified LCP every five years to ensure that LCPs are being properly implemented and are still in compliance with Coastal Act.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Land use plans certified	10	14	5
Zoning ordinances certified	6	33	15
Local coastal programs certified	6	33	15
5-year Local Coastal Program reviews completed	—	4	12
Amendments to certified local coastal programs	50	60	80
Grant funds awarded by Commission	\$380,000	\$391,000	\$391,000

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	40.3	43.8	43.8	\$2,038	\$3,544	\$3,547
General Fund				1,795	2,751	2,754
Federal Trust Fund ¹				243	793	793

10.30 Planning and Support Studies

Program Element Statement

The Commission requires legal and technical information for use in the regulation of coastal development and to assist in the preparation of local coastal programs. Moreover, as the LCPs are completed and regulatory responsibilities are delegated to local governments, the Commission is called upon to provide data, expertise, and advice to local governments in carrying out their Coastal Act responsibilities. Although the Commission has its own staff experts, it continues to rely heavily on other state agencies with specialized staff expertise to avoid duplicating the resources available from these agencies. The Commission's staff experts also assist with the Coastal Resources Information Center function.

Program Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Port plans or amendments processed	2	3	3
Public works plans processed	2	3	3
Technical studies completed	25	25	25

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	12.5	12.5	12.5	\$542	\$649	\$649

10.40 Federal Coastal Management Program

Program Element Statement

In order for California to have an approved State coastal management program under the provisions of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act, it is necessary that the entire coastal zone—including San Francisco Bay and its shoreline—be covered by the program. Under State law, the San Francisco Bay segment of the coastal zone is under the jurisdiction of another State agency, the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (SFBCDC). Furthermore, the federal law requires that only one State agency can be the primary recipient of federal coastal act funds even though several different State agencies have some responsibilities for the implementation of the federally-approved State coastal program. The California Coastal Act designates the Coastal Commission as the State agency responsible for receiving and administering these funds. As a result, any federal coastal management funds for SFBCDC, the State Coastal Conservancy, the Department of Parks and Recreation, or any other State or local agency must be received by the Commission, administered, and passed through to the other agencies.

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ¹)	-	-	-	\$978	\$1,250	\$1,250

10.50 Coastal Access Program

Program Element Statement

One of the Commission's statutory responsibilities is to promote maximum public access to and along the coast. Under the California Coastal Act the Commission's primary means for meeting this responsibility is through access elements in LCPs and by including in coastal development permits conditions requiring that public access to the coast be allowed as part of the approved development. In addition, Chapter 868, Statutes of 1979 authorized the Coastal Commission to prepare and periodically update the *California Coastal Access Guide*, an atlas of coastal accessways, for distribution to the public.

Program Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Permits with access conditions	116	170	170
Access dedications accepted	35	40	40
Accessways opened	30	35	35
Permit for accessway improvements	30	25	25
Coastal access and resources guides sold	15,000	28,000	28,000

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	4	4	4	\$92	\$241	\$293
<i>General Fund</i>				9	-	-
<i>California Environmental License Plate Fund</i>				83	241	293

10.60 Coastal Resource Information Center

Program Element Statement

Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1982 directed the Commission to establish a Coastal Resource Information Center and an automated graphics and data storage and retrieval system, and to publish a "Guide to Coastal Resources". The automated data storage and retrieval system is to inventory permits, LCP information, relevant studies and data bases and to provide assistance to the Commission and to other federal and state agencies, local governments and the public.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	1.8	1.8	1.8	\$340	\$203	\$212
<i>General Fund</i>				94	-	-
<i>California Environmental License Plate Fund</i>				246	103	112
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				-	100	100

20 COASTAL ENERGY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The elements of this program implement the energy planning and regulatory requirements of the California Coastal Act and the California Coastal Management Program under the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. The objective of this program is to provide for the permanent management and protection of California's coastal resources while at the same time ensuring that the State and national energy concerns, which are afforded special treatment in the Coastal Act, are addressed. This objective is being accomplished by including an energy component in the LCPs of local jurisdictions facing significant energy development; requiring the amendment of an LCP that would prevent a needed energy development if the development would otherwise conform with the Coastal Act; regulating coastal energy development under a special Coastal Act policy which allows approval even if a development would not meet other policies of the Act; regulating of oil and gas drilling offshore California to ensure that this drilling will be consistent with the California Coastal Management Program; and designating biennially areas where the location of thermal electric generating plants would conflict with the objectives of the Coastal Act.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq. and U.S.C. 1456 (Section 307, Federal Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972).

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (<i>General Fund</i>) ..	6	6	6	\$846	\$390	\$390

Program Elements

20.10 Coastal Energy Planning and Regulation	6	6	6	846	390	390
--	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----

20.10 Coastal Energy Planning and Regulation

Program Element Statement

Because of the present and proposed use of the California coastline for refineries, oil and gas drilling, tanker terminals, electric power generating plants, and other energy facilities, the Coastal Act includes many special provisions relating to the siting and operation of these facilities. The Commission implements these provisions through its interim coastal development regulatory process and by including energy components in LCPs so that local governments can address proposals for new energy development. In addition to the policies relating to the siting of energy facilities, the Coastal Act includes special procedures that must be used in carrying out the Commission's planning and regulatory responsibilities when energy projects are concerned. These include: Section 30260, which allows coastal-dependent industrial facilities, such as energy projects, to be approved even if they would be inconsistent with other Coastal Act policies if alternative locations are infeasible or more environmentally damaging, to do otherwise would adversely affect the public welfare, and the adverse environmental affects are mitigated to the maximum extent feasible; Section 30515 which allows the Commission to require a local government to amend its LCP to accommodate an energy development that would meet a greater-than-local public need if the energy development would be consistent with the Coastal Act; and Section 30601, which requires that a major energy facility must receive a permit from the Commission in addition to the permit received from a local government under a certified LCP.

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Energy project permit applications filed	7	25	25
Energy project permit applications granted	5	25	25
Local energy permits appealed	1	8	8
Federal consistency reviews on OCS drilling	12	30	30

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	6	6	6	\$846	\$390	\$390

30 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

Program Objectives Statement

Under the direction of the executive director, this program provides general management guidance and administrative support to all other Commission programs. It includes the budgeting, personnel, accounting, business services, word processing and other administrative functions of the Commission.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Administration and Support Activities	16.9	16.9	16.9	\$805	\$943	\$949

Program Elements

30.01 Administration and Support Activities	16.9	16.9	16.9	805	943	949
30.02 Distributed Administration and Support Activities						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Coastal Management Program	(13.9)	(13.9)	(13.9)	-651	-851	-857
20 Coastal Energy Program	(1)	(1)	(1)	-114	-52	-52
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs	(14.9)	(14.9)	(14.9)	-\$765	-\$903	-\$909
Net Totals, Administration and Support Activities (Reimbursements)	16.9	16.9	16.9	\$40	\$40	\$40

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	114.2	123.9	123.9	\$3,607	\$4,173	\$4,245
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	(53)	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	114.2	123.9	123.9	\$3,607	\$4,173	\$4,245
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-6.2	-6.2	-	-209	-212
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	114.2	117.7	117.7	\$3,607	\$3,964	\$4,033
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,150	1,211	1,167
100000 Totals, Personal Services	114.2	117.7	117.7	\$4,757	\$5,175	\$5,200

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	152	208	214
Printing	126	138	138
Communications	208	213	246
Postage	40	81	81
Travel—in-state	256	348	348
Travel—out-of-state	2	6	6
Training	14	18	18
Facilities operation	614	659	659
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	246	361	367
Cons & prof svcs—external	75	165	165
Data processing	117	181	181
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	16	17	14
Equipment	59	66	66
Other (Federal Funds pass through)	978	1,250	1,250
SFBCDC	(200)	(200)	(200)
Coastal Conservancy	(778)	(600)	(600)
Parks and Recreation	-	(50)	(50)
Various	-	(400)	(400)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,903	\$3,711	\$3,753
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,660	\$8,886	\$8,953
Reimbursements	-40	-40	-40
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,620	\$8,846	\$8,913
Special Adjustment	-	-	-63
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,620	\$8,846	\$8,850

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,781	\$6,406	\$6,272
Allocation for employee compensation	286	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—77	—
Totals Available	\$6,067	\$6,329	\$6,272
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—448	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,619	\$6,329	\$6,272

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$315	\$348	\$405
Allocation for employee compensation	15	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—4	—
Totals Available	\$330	\$344	\$405
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$329	\$344	\$405

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,360	\$2,173	\$2,173
003 Budget Act appropriation, as added by Chapter 1451, Statutes of 1985	344	—	—
Transfer to Local Assistance per Chapter 1451, Statutes of 1985	—100	—	—
Budget adjustment	68	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,672	\$2,173	\$2,173
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,620	\$8,846	\$8,850

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$365	\$391	\$391

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Local planning agencies) (expenditures)	\$280	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$265	—	—

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$391	\$391
Transfer from State Operations per Chapter 1451, Statutes of 1985	\$100	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$100	\$391	\$391
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$365	\$391	\$391
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$7,985	\$9,237	\$9,241

REVENUE STATEMENT

010 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	\$186	\$250	\$250

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1976 established the State Coastal Conservancy within the Resources Agency. The State Coastal Conservancy was created to develop and implement programs to protect, restore, and enhance resources in the coastal zone within the policies and guidelines established pursuant to the California Coastal Act of 1976.

Specifically, the State Coastal Conservancy is empowered to:

- a) acquire agricultural lands in order to prevent the loss of such lands to other uses and to assemble such lands into parcels of adequate size so as to permit continued agricultural production;
- b) provide grants to local agencies for, or undertake itself, projects designed to restore areas which may be adversely affecting the coastal environment or impeding orderly development due to poor lot layout, scattered ownerships, incompatible land uses, or other conditions;
- c) award grants to local or State public agencies for, or undertake itself, projects designed to enhance natural and scenic values threatened by dredging or filling, improper location of improvements, and other conditions;
- d) undertake projects in the preservation of significant coastal resource areas until other public agencies are willing or able to acquire such sites;
- e) award grants to the Department of Parks and Recreation or to local public agencies for the purpose of acquiring and developing public accessways to the coast; and
- f) award grants and provide technical assistance to nonprofit organizations.

In June, 1984, the California electorate voted for the passage of two general obligation bond measures, the California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984 and the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984. For the 1987-88 fiscal year, the Conservancy will allocate these bond funds as follows: 1) \$11.5 million from the State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 for capital outlay and local assistance grants pursuant to the State Coastal Conservancy Act, and 2) \$11 million from the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund for habitat enhancement capital outlay and local assistance grants.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10. Agricultural Land Preservation	\$1,148	\$174	\$161
20. Coastal Restoration	2,237	532	303
30. Public Access	2,489	307	250
40. Resource Enhancement	8,014	1,928	1,799
50. Site Reservation	184	311	183
60. Urban Waterfront Restoration	2,758	1,033	466
70. Nonprofits	254	279	248
90.01 Administration	1,163	1,266	1,200
90.02 Distributed Administration	-1,163	-1,266	-1,200
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$17,084	\$4,564	\$3,410
Reimbursements	-298	-623	-436
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$16,786	\$3,941	\$2,974
General Fund	398	-	-
Environmental License Plate Fund	1,390	400	150
State Conservancy Fund of 1976	593	655	618
Parklands Fund of 1980	1,101	-	800
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	7,759	2,636	1,156
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund	5,545	250	250
Personnel years	38.4	41	43.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

For the 1987-88 fiscal year, all local assistance projects, with the exception of the project funded by the California Environmental License Plate Fund, have been transferred to capital outlay. Funds allocated for capital outlay will be available for local assistance projects, as necessary. See capital outlay section, which follows this presentation, for corresponding increases.

10 Agricultural Land Preservation**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of Agricultural Land Preservation Program is to acquire interest in agricultural lands, provide necessary improvements, and convey them back to private agricultural operators in order to conserve resources and prevent loss of productive agricultural lands to other uses. This objective is achieved through grants or direct acquisitions, provision of site improvements and resale of legally protected lands to private parties for continued agricultural use.

Budget Adjustment

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$23,000 in reimbursements to provide for the use of agricultural lease revenues for payments in-lieu of property taxes to the counties of origin.

Authority

Public Resources Code 31150-31156, *et seq.*

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	0.9	0.9	0.9	\$1,148	\$174	\$161
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				58	62	60
Parklands Fund of 1980				60	-	-
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				1,025	92	78
Reimbursement				5	20	23

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

20 Coastal Restoration

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Coastal Restoration Program is to assist local governments, landowners and developers in the design or redesign of subdivisions and to encourage appropriate private development while protecting coastal lands having high scenic, recreational, or habitat value. This objective is achieved by providing grants and loans to local governments and nonprofit organizations, and implementing approved restoration plans through acquisition and consolidation of substandard lots.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 5, Sections 31200–31245.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	1.9	1.9	2.9	\$2,237	\$532	\$303
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				128	40	70
Parklands Fund of 1980				89	—	20
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				1,935	442	188
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund				85	50	25

30 Public Access

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Public Access Program are to provide new, rehabilitated and improved public accessways to state tidelands in a manner which protects public safety, sensitive natural resources and private property rights. These objectives are achieved by funding construction grants and by providing technical assistance and public information to implement the State's coastal management policies.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 9, Sections 31400–31405.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	1.5	2.5	3.5	\$2,489	\$307	\$250
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				53	40	50
Parklands Fund of 1980				102	—	20
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				2,274	197	180
Reimbursements				60	70	—

40 Resource Enhancement

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Resource Enhancement Program is to create new habitats in areas not currently providing functional habitat; restore watersheds to reduce long-term degradation of coastal wetland resources; enhance existing habitat areas to provide more productive habitat values and resolve land use conflicts in a manner where existing resources are preserved and restored and/or new habitats are created. These objectives are achieved through a program of technical assistance and grant funded project planning, development and implementation.

Budget Adjustment

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$150,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund for the Chula Vista Bayfront Center Interior Educational Exhibit.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 6, Sections 31251–31270.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	8	9	9	\$8,014	\$1,928	\$1,799
State Coastal Conservancy of 1976				300	57	281
Parklands Fund of 1980				507	—	728
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				229	798	27
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund.....				5,440	150	200
Environmental License Plate Fund				1,390	400	150
Reimbursements				148	523	413

50 Site Reservation

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Site Reservation Program is to acquire important coastal resource lands and hold them for eventual resale to public agencies or nonprofit organizations. This objective is achieved by acquisition of coastal resource lands through the Public Works Board.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 8, Sections 31350–31356.

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—*Continued***Program Requirements**

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	1.1	2.6	3	\$184	\$311	\$183
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				—	6	18
Parklands Fund of 1980				94	—	20
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				70	255	120
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund.....				20	50	25

60 Urban Waterfront Restoration**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of the Urban Waterfront Restoration Program is to assist local governments in redeveloping deteriorated and poorly planned waterfronts; provide enhanced visitor-service, recreational and public access opportunities; provide support for the commercial fishing industry and for coastal-dependent industries in general. This objective is achieved through an active program of technical assistance and grant funded project development and implementation.

Budget Adjustment

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- The redirection of two personnel years from the California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Authority (CUWARFA) to the Urban Waterfront Program.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 7, Sections 31300-31313 *et seq.*

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	3	3	3	\$2,758	\$1,033	\$466
General Fund				398	—	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				—	450	139
Parklands Fund of 1980				99	—	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				2,176	573	327
Reimbursements				85	10	—

70 Nonprofits**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of the Nonprofits Program is to provide technical assistance and support to nonprofit organizations in the areas of agricultural land preservation, coastal restoration, public access, resource enhancement, site reservation and urban waterfront restoration. This objective is achieved through a program of grants and technical assistance to increase non-profit capacity to carry out Conservancy projects.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Sections 31116 through:

- Agriculture 31156
- Restoration 31200
- Enhancement 31251
- Urban Waterfront 31307
- Site Reservation 31351, 31352.5
- Access 31400.1, 31400.3

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	1.6	1.6	1.6	\$254	\$279	\$248
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				54	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1980				150	—	12
Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				50	279	236

90 Administration**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction and the administrative services to meet the department's program directives. Activities include the executive, legal and legislative functions and accounting, business services, personnel, budgeting, contracting, EDP and clerical support.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The redirection of three personnel years from the California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Authority (CUWARFA) to the Conservancy's Administrative Unit.
- \$26,000 to reduce the department's salary savings requirement.
- \$17,000 to provide for the collective bargaining agreement which increased attorney salaries.
- \$9,000 for data processing.

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	20.4	19.5	19.9	\$1,163	\$1,266	\$1,200
General Fund				198	-	-
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				583	205	150
Parklands Fund of 1980				206	-	800
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				176	1,011	200
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund					50	50
Program Elements						
90.01 Administration	20.4	19.5	19.9	1,163	1,266	1,200
90.02 Distributed Administration						
Amount charged to other programs:						
90.02.010 Agricultural Preservation	(2)	(2)	(2)	-58	-63	-60
90.02.020 Coastal Restoration	(2)	(2)	(2)	-128	-140	-132
90.02.030 Public Access	(2)	(2)	(2)	-93	-101	-96
90.02.040 Resource Enhancement	(6.4)	(8)	(8)	-512	-557	-528
90.02.050 Site Reservation	(1)	(1)	(1)	-70	-76	-72
90.02.060 Urban Waterfront Restoration	(6)	(3.5)	(3.9)	-198	-215	-204
90.02.070 Nonprofits	(1)	(1)	(1)	-104	-114	-108
Totals, Distributed Administration	(20.4)	(19.5)	(19.9)	-\$1,163	-\$1,266	-\$1,200
Net Totals, Administration and Support Activities	20.4	19.5	19.9	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	38.4	43.5	44.7	\$1,167	\$1,468	\$1,556
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	38.4	43.5	44.7	\$1,167	\$1,468	\$1,556
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-2.5	-0.9	-	-85	-31
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	38.4	41	43.8	\$1,167	\$1,383	-\$1,525
103101 Staff benefits				367	363	363
100000 Totals, Personal Services	38.4	41	43.8	\$1,534	\$1,746	\$1,888
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				70	53	55
Printing				30	61	51
Communications				50	47	47
Postage				17	18	18
Training				8	9	9
Travel—in-state				133	128	128
Travel—out-of-state				1	8	3
Facilities operations				120	126	126
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				25	30	30
Cons & prof svcs—external				271	183	94
Data processing				30	10	17
Central administrative services (Pro rata)				84	435	66
Equipment				17	22	22
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$856	\$1,130	\$666
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Lease payments to counties				-	-	23
Pre-project feasibility				507	1,288	683
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$507	\$1,288	\$706
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,897	\$4,164	\$3,260
Reimbursements				-298	-623	-436
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,599	\$3,541	\$2,824

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$398	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$711	\$205	\$618
Chapter 910, Statutes of 1986.....	—	450	—
Totals Available	\$711	\$655	\$618
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—118	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$593	\$655	\$618

721 Parklands Fund of 1980 *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$1,101	—	\$800

730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$269	\$2,661	\$1,156
Allocation for employee compensation	86	—	—
Allocation for price increase.....	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—25	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$357	\$2,636	\$1,156

748 Fish & Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$150	\$250	\$250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,599	\$3,541	\$2,824

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$590	—	\$150
Chula Vista Bayfront Center	(375)	—	(150)
Tijuana River National Estuarine Sanctuary	(215)	—	—
Chapter 100, Statutes of 1986 (Holmwood Canyon)	800	—	—
Chapter 1297, Statutes of 1986 (Ballona Creek)	—	\$400	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,390	\$400	\$150

730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriations:	\$9,000	—	—
Section 5096.232 Public Resources Code:			
Subdivision (a) General	(2,000)	—	—
Subdivision (b) SF Bay and Suisun Marsh	(2,000)	—	—
Subdivision (c) LCP Implementation	(5,000)	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—\$1,598	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,402	—	—

748 Fish & Wildlife Habitat Enhancement

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,500	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,105	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$5,395	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$14,187	\$400	\$150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$16,786	\$3,941	\$2,974

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

565 State Coastal Conservancy *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES			
(State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976) (Sec. 5096.125, Public Resources Code).....	\$1,480	\$1,466	\$1,249
Violation Remediation Account (fines and penalties)	(54)	(84)	(44)
Prior year adjustments.....	97	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,577	\$1,466	\$1,249
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299900 Estimated repayments	486	508	1,596
217000 Fines and Penalties (Violation Remediation Account)	(30)	(30)	(30)
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$486	\$508	\$1,596
Totals, Resources	\$2,063	\$1,974	\$2,845
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
State Operations	593	655	618
Major capital outlay.....	4	—	—
Violation Account projects (capital outlay)	—	70	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$597	\$725	\$618
RESERVES	\$1,466	\$1,249	\$2,227
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,466	1,249	2,227
730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$50,000	\$39,858	\$11,955
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
State operations	357	2,636	1,156
Local Assistance.....	7,402	—	—
Capital Outlay	2,383	25,267	10,323
Totals, Disbursements	\$10,142	\$27,903	\$11,479
RESERVES	\$39,858	\$11,955	\$476
Reserves for economic uncertainties	39,858	11,955	476

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual	Estimated	Proposed
1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

20.10.050	Projects pursuant to category (2) of subdivision (c) and (d) of Section 5096.151 of the Public Resources Code	— \$129	\$393	—
20.10.010	Projects pursuant to subdivision (a) through (e) of Section 5096.125 of the Public Resources Code.....	4	—	—
80.76.030	Violation Remediation Projects—Minor Capital Outlay	—	70	—
80.18.010	Agricultural Land Preservation	—	1,500	\$750
80.18.011	Cascade Ranch Acquisition	2,060	440	—
80.18.020	Coastal Restoration	—	4,500	2,941
80.18.021	Circle X Ranch	—	5,850	—
80.18.030	Public Access	—	4,500	2,941

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
80.18.050	Site Reservation	323	2,177	750
80.18.060	Urban Waterfront Restoration	-	4,500	2,941
80.19.040	Resource Enhancement	-	8,000	10,000
80.19.050	Site Reservation	352	1,147	1,000
80.19.080	Other Capital Outlay Projects	-	1	-
80.18.080	Other Capital Outlay Projects	-	1,800	-
80.20.040	Projects from Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management ..	-	745	-
	Repayment through California Coastal Commission	-	-745	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$2,610	\$34,878	\$21,323
	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	4	70	-
	Parklands Fund of 1980	-129	393	-
	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	2,383	25,267	10,323
	Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund	352	9,148	11,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

565 State Coastal Conservancy *

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	-	\$70	-
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3760-301-565, Budget Act of 1984	\$1,473	496	-
	Non-receipt of revenue	-973	-	-
	Totals available	\$500	\$566	-
	Balance available in subsequent years	-496	-	-
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-496	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4	\$70	-

721 Parklands Fund of 1980 *

APPROPRIATIONS

	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 376-301-721, Budget Act of 1981 as reappropriated by Item 3760-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986	\$263	\$393	-
	Balance available in subsequent years	-392	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-\$129	\$393	-

730 Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 *

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$7,500	\$22,850	\$10,323
	Section 6.5 reduction/reversion	-2,700		
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3760-301-730, Budget Act of 1985	-	2,417	-
	Total Available	\$4,800	\$25,267	\$10,323
	Balance available in subsequent years	-2,417	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,383	\$25,267	\$10,323

748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$9,000	\$11,000
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3760-301-748, Budget Act of 1985	-	148	-
	Total Available	\$500	\$9,148	\$11,000
	Balance available in subsequent years	-148	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$352	\$9,148	\$11,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$2,610	\$34,878	\$21,323

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

The Department of Parks and Recreation acquires, designs, develops, operates and maintains units of the State Park System. The Department also has the responsibility to administer both federal and State local assistance programs. These activities are directed toward the accomplishment of eight principal objectives:

1. To secure and preserve elements of the State's outstanding landscape, cultural, and historical features.
2. To provide the facilities and resources which are required to fulfill the recreational demands of the people of California.
3. To provide a meaningful environment in which the people of California are given the opportunity to understand and appreciate the State's cultural, historical, and natural heritage.
4. To maintain and improve the quality of California's environment.
5. To prepare and maintain a statewide recreational plan that includes an analysis of the continuing need for recreational areas and facilities, and a determination of the levels of public and private responsibility required to meet those needs.
6. To encourage all levels of government and private enterprise throughout the State to participate in the planning, development, and operation of recreational facilities.
7. To meet the recreational demands of a highly accelerated, urban-centered population growth, through the acquisition, development, and operation of urban parks.
8. To encourage volunteer services in the State Park System through the establishment of a recognition program of such services.

An ever-increasing population in California has resulted in accelerated urbanization which necessitates the establishment of park units and recreation areas accessible to the major population centers of the State. Technological advances have created a more affluent society with additional leisure time increasingly spent in pursuit of various forms of recreation. It is necessary to provide for the wise and constructive use of the State's natural resources for recreational uses and to preserve the State's cultural, historical, and natural heritage for future generations to enjoy.

In addition to the General Fund expenditures shown in the Department's budget for support and local assistance, an additional \$97.5 million in 1985-86, \$106.2 million in 1986-87 and \$98.2 million in 1987-88 General Fund expenditures will be incurred for the redemption of various general obligation bonds for grants, acquisition, and development of the state and local park systems. Although the expenditures for bond redemption are shown in the Debt Service—Bond Interest and Redemption section of the Governor's Budget, they are directly related to this department's local assistance and capital outlay programs.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars*
10.00	To provide operating expenses for the Sno-Park Program	—	\$60
25.30	To assist the Department of Commerce in establishing and operating the Main Street Program	1	68
30.10	To operate and maintain new park facilities scheduled for public use in 1987-88	24.3	1,220
30.10	To support costs related to a 17 week mandated training program	9.8	328
30.10	To provide for public safety and meet health and safety requirements	9	1,450
30.10	To provide staff for the implementation of the Resource Management Program at Asilomar	2	38
30.10	To provide support of the State Capitol Museum's Tour Guide Program	—	38
30.10	To provide funding for the shared cost of operating Seccombe Lake SURA pursuant to Chapter 1488, Statutes of 1986	—	153
30.10	To begin to address the equipment replacement and deferred maintenance/special repairs backlog	—	3,132
30.10	To support the tour bus contract at Hearst San Simeon SHM	—	200
30.10	To support the operations and maintenance of the Central Coast Regional Headquarter's complex	2.3	86
35.00	To operate and maintain Off Highway Vehicle facilities scheduled for public use in 1987-88	7.1	419
35.00	To provide funds for replacement of Off Highway Vehicle equipment	—	224
60.00	To provide support in the examination and selection processes	2	55

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Statewide Parks and Recreation Planning	\$1,297	\$1,332	\$1,262
20 Development of the State Park System	6,131	8,199	8,076
25 Resource Preservation, Interpretation, and Historic Preservation	9,230	10,177	6,266
30 State Park System Operations	103,309	111,592	118,226
35 Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation	11,017	23,392	12,808
50 Grants Administration	70,560	45,268	4,717
60 Department Administration	(13,353)	(15,816)	(15,510)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$201,544	\$199,960	\$151,355
Reimbursements	-4,516	-8,215	-8,269
Reimbursements (internal)	(-671)	(-784)	(-684)
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$197,028	\$191,745	\$143,086
Special Adjustment	—	—	-783
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$197,028	\$191,745	\$142,303
State Operations:			
General Fund	75,014	79,003	77,565
California Environmental License Plate Fund	25	20	—
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	5,695	6,743	7,717
State Parks and Recreation Fund	36,010	38,633	45,266
State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeiture Account	—	—	328
Winter Recreation Fund	-80	110	60
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c	313	321	321
Federal Trust Fund ⁱ	968	1,677	1,821
Totals, State Operations	\$117,945	\$126,507	\$133,078
Local Assistance:			
Special Account for Capital Outlay	2,200	750	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund	1,830	405	450
Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund	-6	—	—
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	5,322	16,649	5,091
Community Parklands Fund of 1986	—	100	200
Parklands Fund of 1980 ^c	2,052	1,536	125
Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c	59,848	39,584	299

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 ^c	114	198	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^c	45	150	—
Nejedly-Hart State, Urban, and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976 ^c	514	1,449	60
Federal Trust Fund ^f	7,164	4,417	3,000
Totals, Local Assistance	\$79,083	\$65,238	\$9,225
Personnel years	2,802.3	2,788.4	2,856.9

10 STATEWIDE PARKS AND RECREATION PLANNING

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the basic planning framework for the maximum use of State resources devoted to recreation. Its goal is to establish needs and priorities on a statewide basis to facilitate distribution of resources into areas of maximum benefit. Primary responsibility for this program is vested in the Department's Planning Division.

This program also includes the California SNO-Park permit program which was established by Chapter 1560, Statutes of 1984. This legislation authorizes a loan from the General Fund for administrative and start-up costs. This program was implemented in the fall of 1985.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the Department proposes to appropriate \$60,000 in revenue which will be deposited in the Winter Recreation Fund to provide support for the Sno-Park Program.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Update State Park System Plan:			
Issue papers completed	12	12	12
Capital Outlay Programming:			
Initial acquisition investigations	120	100	100
Development proposals reviewed	90	100	100
Surplus properties reviewed	592	500	500
Multi-year Capital Outlay Plans prepared	2	2	2
Multi-year Capital Outlay Plans revised	10	10	10
Capital Outlay Project Studies:			
Regional studies	—	1	—
Feasibility studies	2	1	1
Second level investigations	15	12	12
Project investigations	6	4	5
Project rescopes	5	4	4
Surplus Park Land Determination:			
Surplus park land studies	9	10	10
Land exchange studies	12	15	15

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (State Operations)	20.1	19.8	19.8	\$1,297	\$1,332	\$1,262
General Fund				879	578	578
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	20	—
Winter Recreation Fund				—80	110	60
State Parks and Recreation Fund				348	513	513
Federal Trust Fund ^f				75	111	111
Reimbursements				75	—	—

20 DEVELOPMENT OF THE STATE PARK SYSTEM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to meet the demand for additional State lands and facilities through its efforts in acquisition of lands and development of facilities. It is also the goal of this program to develop effective interpretive programs for all State Park System units. This program also provides the technical assistance for accomplishing maintenance of State Park System facilities. The program is the joint responsibility of the Acquisition and Development Divisions.

The California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984 (Proposition 18) outlined a process which would be followed for nominating projects, making comparative evaluations, and establishing priority lists of nominated projects. The process also called for public hearings by the Parks and Recreation Commission so that individuals, citizen groups, and other public agencies, as well as members of the Legislature, could nominate projects. This process was established in recognition that funds would be limited and that all projects should be considered before any expenditures are made.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	97	106.7	106.7	\$6,131	\$8,199	\$8,076
Totals, Development of the State Park System (State Operations)	97	106.7	106.7	\$6,131	\$8,199	\$8,076
General Fund				—	200	77
State Parks and Recreation Fund				4,756	3,713	3,713
Reimbursements				1,375	4,286	4,286

Program Elements

20.10 Acquisition	23	23.1	23.1	1,204	1,554	1,554
20.15 Property Management	—	—	—	850	850	850
20.20 Facilities Development	74	83.6	83.6	4,077	5,795	5,672

20.10 Acquisition

Program Element Statement

This element involves the preparation of budget requests, negotiations, condemnation and liaison necessary to acquire lands for the State Park System. It requires the administration of the Department's acquisition program including funded acquisition projects, gifts, exchanges, transfers and leases, as well as the real estate management and ownership mapping functions of the department.

Continuous liaison is maintained with the Office of Space and Real Estate Services of the Department of General Services (DGS) as well as various State and federal agencies and nonprofit organizations to insure a well coordinated acquisition program.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Acres acquired	6,988	24,550	20,150
Amount expended*	\$15,171	\$33,270	\$33,400
Number of parcels settled	99	230	240

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	23	23.1	23.1	\$1,204	\$1,554	\$1,554
General Fund				—	36	36
State Parks and Recreation Fund				1,069	964	964
Reimbursements				135	554	554

20.15 Property Management

Program Element Statement

The Property Management element was established as a result of Chapter 752, Statutes of 1982, which provided that all real property acquired by the State for the Park System prior to April 1 of each year, which constitutes a sufficient usable area of land for Park System purposes, be transferred to the Department of Parks and Recreation by July 1 of each year. The Department, through this element, is responsible for the management and maintenance of this property while ensuring that it is made accessible and usable by the general public at the earliest opportunity.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Acreage	14,247	12,900	12,850
Property management leases	141	136	132

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations) (State Parks and Recreation Fund)	\$850	\$850	\$850

20.20 Facilities Development

Program Element Statement

This element includes all efforts culminating in a completed recreational facility or major modifications or repair to an existing facility. Such efforts include refining plans as required to support reliable cost estimating, budget preparation for approved projects, production of general development plans for control of design in working drawing development, production of working drawings and specifications, coordinating project bid and contracting program, construction inspection and necessary liaison with State, federal and private agencies.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Major Capital Outlay:			
Construction projects, number	29	55	30
Construction projects, cost*	\$19,280	\$47,793	\$32,116
Minor Capital Outlay:			
Construction projects, number	98	97	95
Construction projects, cost*	\$6,243	\$6,670	\$6,675
General Plans:			
General plans prepared	5	7	21

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	74	83.6	83.6	\$4,077	\$5,795	\$5,672
General Fund				—	164	41
State Parks and Recreation Fund				2,837	1,899	1,899
Reimbursements				1,240	3,732	3,732

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

25 RESOURCE PRESERVATION, INTERPRETATION, AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides protection and interpretation for the natural, cultural and historic resources of the State Park System. Preservation and interpretation efforts are directed toward two major types of resources: (1) natural and environmental resources and (2) cultural resources which includes archeological and historical resources.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-665).

5013 Public Resources Code—acquisition of historical objects and establishment of museums. Commission Policy #26.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	124.1	103.4	103.5	\$9,230	\$10,107	\$6,198
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	1	—	—	68
Workload adjustments.....	—	1	—	—	70	—
Totals, Resource Preservation, Interpretation, and Historic Preservation	124.1	104.4	104.5	\$9,230	\$10,177	\$6,266
State Operations:						
General Fund				3,097	2,764	2,759
California Environmental License Plate Fund				25	—	—
State Parks and Recreation Fund				586	1,182	1,182
Federal Trust Fund ¹				375	508	508
Reimbursements				1,622	1,770	1,768
Local Assistance:						
Parklands Fund of 1984				3,385	3,695	—
Federal Trust Fund				100	209	—
Reimbursements (internal)				(40)	(49)	(49)
Parklands Fund of 1984				40	49	49

Program Elements

25.10 Resources Preservation.....	58.3	38.3	38.3	2,527	2,519	2,519
25.20 Resources Interpretation	45.5	45.4	45.5	2,428	2,619	2,614
25.30 Historic Preservation	20.3	20.7	20.7	4,275	5,039	1,133

25.10 Resources Preservation

Program Element Statement

This element provides protection for the natural, cultural, and historic resources of the State Park System. Preservation efforts are directed toward two major types of resources: (1) archeological and historical resources and (2) natural and environmental resources.

The cultural resources efforts are directly responsible for the Department's participation in the preservation of the State's resources. These include archeological and historical features over which the State has jurisdiction and all of the State's historic resources as outlined by the Department's participation in the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966. Responsibility for this program rests with the Cultural Heritage Section of the Resource Protection Division. Preservation responsibility for State Park System cultural resources includes providing professional expertise concerning cultural resources and monitoring the status of cultural resources. The collection of basic resource data in the form of park unit inventories of cultural resources provides the data required to complete the resource management element. These are the principal resource documents for all Department lands and are key components to the General Plan. This program includes the mitigation of archeological and historical resources which is the logical step following the identification and protection of cultural resources.

The natural resources efforts concentrate on the preservation and protection efforts in areas of environmental importance within the State Park System. Field reconnaissance, studies, and consultations related to identification, analysis and formulation of management and protection programs for vegetative, wildlife and scenic resources are major activities included within this program. The maintenance of a hazard review program is included as a major part of this effort.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cultural resource inventories	7	9	22
Cultural resource elements	10	15	11
Cultural resource development projects completed	15	22	20
Cultural resource evaluations	200	200	150
Cultural resource management projects.....	10	8	26
Environmental Review:			
Environmental impact reports	12	10	11
Negative declarations.....	15	12	20
Notices of exemptions	270	300	350
Classifications:			
Wildernesses	—	1	—
Natural preserves	2	2	2
New units	2	2	2
Natural resource inventories	7	7	22
Natural resource elements.....	14	14	11
General plan revisions	2	2	2
Natural resource management programs.....	20	20	50
Major capital outlay resource projects.....	6	6	6

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	58.3	38.3	38.3	\$2,527	\$2,519	\$2,519
General Fund				1,319	1,071	1,071
State Parks and Recreation Fund				461	866	866
Reimbursements				747	582	582

25.20 Resource Interpretation

Program Element Statement

This element combines all activities necessary to conduct research necessary for effective interpretation of the natural, historical, and recreational resources. It is responsible for designing and developing exhibits, museums, programs, tours, and publications needed to enhance the State Park System interpretative experience as well as the sale of publications.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Interpretive Planning:			
Review acquisition proposals	5	6	5
Prepare interpretive prospectus	5	6	6
Prepare general plan interpretive element	7	10	10
Interpretive research projects	10	12	12
Exhibit designs	12	16	16
Exhibit/Museum Development:			
Exhibits	20	24	25
House museums	10	10	10
Statewide/Field Services:			
Field exhibits	60	60	70
Training classes provided	8	8	12
Field collections requests	50	50	60
Collection accession/de-accession	600	600	650
Publications:			
Design and production projects, completed	70	65	70
Publications inventory	410	420	430
Revenues *	109	120	120

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	45.5	45.4	45.5	\$2,428	\$2,619	\$2,614
General Fund				1,403	1,185	1,180
California Environmental License Plate Fund				25	—	—
State Parks and Recreation Fund				125	316	316
Reimbursements				875	1,118	1,118

25.30 Historic Preservation

Program Element Statement

This element is directly responsible for the identification, evaluation, registration, and preservation, of cultural resources throughout the State of California. These responsibilities are set forth in the National Historic Preservation Act, Public Resources Code 5020, et seq., and other state and federal laws and regulations. The State Historical Resources Commission and the State Historic Preservation Officer carry out these responsibilities with the Office of Historic Preservation serving as staff. OHP administers the following programs: The National and California Registers of Historic Places, California Historical Landmarks, Points of Historical Interest, the Comprehensive Statewide Cultural Resources Inventory and Plan, Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, Certified Local Governments, Section 5020 of the Public Resources Code, Investment Tax Credit Certification, the historic preservation component of the Park Bond Act, and other state and local-assistance programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the Department proposes the addition of 1 P.Y. to provide assistance to the Department of Commerce in establishing and operating the California Main Street Program pursuant to Chapter 1577, Statutes of 1985. The costs for the position will be provided by the Department of Commerce through an interagency agreement.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	20.3	20.7	20.7	\$4,275	\$5,039	\$1,133
State Operations:						
General Fund				375	508	508
Federal Trust Fund [†]				375	508	508
Reimbursements					70	68
Local Assistance:						
Parklands Fund of 1984				3,385	3,695	—
Federal Trust Fund				100	209	—
Reimbursements (Internal)				(40)	(49)	(49)
Parklands Fund of 1984				40	49	49

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

30 STATE PARK SYSTEM OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

It is the responsibility of this program to provide services such as protection, interpretation, and public information to the users of the State Park System. It is also the responsibility of this program to preserve and maintain all features of the State park. Its primary goal is to insure a significant recreational experience at each park unit. The activities of this program can be grouped into three major elements—park unit services, public information and concession services.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	2,258.4	2,246.4	2,255.4	\$103,309	\$111,592	\$111,076
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	47.4	—	—	7,150
Total, State Park System Operations (State Operations).....	2,258.4	2,246.4	2,302.8	\$103,309	\$111,592	\$118,226
General Fund				71,038	75,461	74,934
State Parks and Recreation Fund				30,320	33,225	39,858
State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account				—	—	328
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				313	321	321
Federal Trust Fund ^f				194	426	570
Reimbursements				1,444	2,159	2,215

Program Elements

30.10 Park Unit Services.....	2,244.4	2,232.4	2,288.8	102,438	110,627	117,261
30.20 Public Information.....	7.5	6.3	6.3	456	421	421
30.30 Concessions Services	6.5	7.7	7.7	415	544	544

30.10 Park Unit Services

Program Element Statement

It is the purpose of this element to maintain park unit facilities for public use and insure a significant recreational experience at each park unit within the State Park System. This is accomplished by providing a wide range of visitor services such as law enforcement, interpretation of the various resources within the system, and other visitor services. Also contributing to the accomplishment of this goal, this element provides a wide range of maintenance services including resource management, housekeeping, and maintenance to preserve the facilities and resources of the system.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, the Department proposes the addition of 9 permanent and 6.8 temporary help positions (13.7 personnel years) and \$847,000 for the operation and maintenance of acquisition and development projects scheduled for use during the 1987-88 fiscal year.
- For 1987-88, an additional 10.6 personnel years and \$373,000 is proposed to operate and maintain the new visitor center at Hearst Castle.
- For 1987-88, the Department requests an augmentation of \$599,000 to establish a multi-District dispatch service in the Central Coast Region and to identify dispatch equipment needed in the remaining regions and districts.
- The Department proposes 9.8 permanent intermittent positions and \$328,000 to temporarily supplant intermittent peace officers in mandatory training and to purchase training equipment.
- The Department proposes an additional 5 personnel years and \$361,000 to maintain and operate water treatment systems in the Sierra and Diablo Districts.
- For 1987-88 the Department proposes 4 personnel years and \$188,000 to provide maintenance, enforcement and administration of the Auburn State Recreation Area. The costs are 100% reimbursable from federal funding.
- The Department requests 2 personnel years of temporary help to provide direction to laborers provided through the Monterey County Court Referral Program. The costs for this request will be reimbursed by the Asilomar Operating Corporation.
- For 1987-88, the Department requests an augmentation of \$38,000 to cover the increased costs of the State Capitol Museum's Tour Guide Program.
- Pursuant to Chapter 1488, Statutes of 1986, the Department requests an augmentation of \$153,000 for an operating agreement with the city of San Bernardino to operate and maintain the Seccombe Lake State Urban Recreation Area.
- The Department proposes an augmentation of \$1,934,000 to begin to address the equipment replacement backlog within the State Park System.
- For 1987-88, the Department requests \$302,000 to implement the third of a five year program to convert the Department's radio system.
- The Department proposes a five year plan requiring an augmentation of \$1,198,000 to eliminate the deferred maintenance/special repairs backlog.
- For the 1987-88 fiscal year, the Department requests an augmentation of \$200,000 for a tour bus contract at Hearst San Simeon SHP.
- For 1987-88 the Department requests \$280,000 to implement the recently established, State Park Cadet classification.
- The Department requests \$225,000 for the Park Maintenance classification.
- For 1987-88 the Department proposes an augmentation of 2 permanent and 0.3 temporary help positions and \$86,000 to maintain a Central Coast Regional Headquarters Office complex transferred from the Department of Forestry.

Performance Measures

Visitation (in Thousands)	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Paid day use	16,177	16,217	16,898
Free day use	46,286	48,650	50,693
Camping	6,706	7,207	7,510
Boats Launched	416	418	420

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	2,244.4	2,232.4	2,288.8	\$102,438	\$110,627	\$117,261
General Fund				70,582	75,040	74,513
State Parks and Recreation Fund				29,905	32,681	39,314
State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account				—	—	328
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				313	321	321
Federal Trust Fund ^f				194	426	570
Reimbursements				1,444	2,159	2,215

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

30.20 Public Information

Program Element Statement

This element includes all the activities necessary to perform the marketing and information functions for the Department. These functions include the implementation and coordination of a comprehensive marketing plan to increase awareness, attendance and revenue of the State Park System and internal and external communication on the Department's programs and on the environmental, historical, archeological, natural, recreational and scientific resources of the State Park System.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Information phone calls, public	15,278	17,500	16,500
TV programs produced (hours).....	3	1	1
TV public service announcements—English	3	10	12
TV public service announcements—Spanish	—	1	1
Radio actualities	210	225	225

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Opns) (General Fund) ..	7.5	6.3	6.3	\$456	\$421	\$421

30.30 Concessions Services

Program Element Statement

It is the responsibility of this element to coordinate and direct the work of the Department relating to concessions, special use permits, and certain agreements issued to and received from federal and local agencies. This element encompasses the administration of concession contracts including analysis of bid contracts and the planning and supervising of concession operations. It is the goal of this element to provide adequate concession services which are reasonable, clean, and add to the citizen enjoyment of the State Park System.

For 1986-87, the following projects were submitted to the Public Works Board for a finding that the contracts were needed and could not await review during the normal budget process:

Old Town San Diego SHP—General Store
San Buenaventura SB—Restaurant
Morro Bay S.P.—Golf Course Complex

The following are concessions proposals planned for 1987-88 which involve either private investments or concessionaire gross receipts in excess of \$250,000 on an annual basis:

Candlestick Point SRA—Restaurant
Huntington SB—Beach Refreshment Stands
Lake Country Estates—Golf Course Complex
Old Town San Diego SHP—Mexican Restaurant

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of concession facilities	185	192	195
Gross sales *	\$39,059	\$41,000	\$43,000
Net rent to State *	\$3,877	\$4,300	\$4,800
Contracts, out to bid	20	15	16
Contracts, negotiated	41	45	49
Contracts, amended	4	6	8
Contracts, new	44	45	48
Contracts under operating agreements	122	126	128

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Opns) (State Parks and Recreation Fund)	6.5	7.7	7.7	\$415	\$544	\$544

35 OFF-HIGHWAY MOTOR VEHICLE RECREATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Off-Highway Vehicle (OHV) Program was established by Chapter 994, Statutes of 1982. That Act required the consolidation of all existing Off-Highway Recreation activities previously contained in other programs of the department. This program consolidates all responsibilities of the department relating to the planning, acquisition, development, management, operation, and conservation of the State Vehicular Recreation Area and Trail System. The goal of this program is to provide adequate facilities for the use of off-highway vehicles while managing and providing resource protection and enhancing wildlife habitats, native wildlife, and native flora.

Beginning in 1983-84, the Office of Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation was reorganized into the Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division. All activities related to Off-Highway Vehicles are administered by this Division.

Budget Adjustments

- For the 1987-88 fiscal year, the Department proposes an additional 5 permanent and 2.1 temporary help positions and \$419,000 to operate and maintain administrative and visitor facilities at Ocotillo Wells, Hollister Hills and Hungry Valley State Vehicular Recreation Areas.
- The Department proposes an augmentation of \$224,000 to replace Off-highway vehicle equipment.
- The Department requests an augmentation of \$35,000 for the State Park Cadet and the Park Maintenance classifications.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1.25, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Acres	40,992	102,660	102,660
Miles of trails	262	615	950
Campsites	1,390	1,410	1,441
Visitor days (thousands)	1,314	1,400	1,400
Active grants projects	158	202	243
Completed grants projects	14	20	31
New grants projects	43	92	-

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	95.8	110.8	115.6	\$11,017	\$23,392	\$12,130
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	7.1	-	-	678
Totals, Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation.....	95.8	110.8	122.7	\$11,017	\$23,392	\$12,808
State Operations:						
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....				5,695	6,743	7,717
Local Assistance:						
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....				5,322	16,649	5,091

50 GRANTS ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program is the sole responsibility of the Office of Grants Administration. Its main objective is to administer State and federal programs for financial assistance to local jurisdictions and State agencies for recreation. A second main objective of this program is meeting statewide recreational deficiencies by qualifying the State of California as a recipient of grants from the Federal Land and Water Conservation Fund. The costs of providing additional recreational facilities often exceed the financial capability of local government agencies. The federally sponsored Land and Water Conservation Fund along with the Urban Open Space and Recreation Program and various bond funds help to alleviate this deficiency.

Authority

State Beach, Park, Recreational, Historical Facilities Act of 1964
 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1974
 State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976
 California Parkland Act of 1980
 California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984
 Community Parklands Act of 1986
 Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (Public Law 88-578)

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	21	24.9	23	\$70,560	\$45,268	\$4,717
Totals, Grants Administration.....	21	24.9	23	\$70,560	\$45,268	\$4,717
State Operations:						
Federal Trust Fund ^f				324	632	632
Local Assistance:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				2,200	750	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,830	405	450
Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund				-6	-	-
Parklands Fund of 1980 ^c				1,900	1,314	-
Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c				56,140	35,494	-
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 ^c				114	198	-
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^c				-	150	-
Nejedly-Hart State Urban and Coastal Bond Fund of 1976 ^c				363	1,382	-
Federal Trust Fund ^f				7,064	4,208	3,000
Reimbursements (internal)				(631)	(735)	(635)
Community Parklands Fund of 1986				-	100	200
Parklands Fund of 1980 ^c				152	222	125
Parklands Fund of 1984				283	346	250
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^c				45	-	-
Nejedly-Hart State Urban and Coastal Bond Fund of 1976 ^c				151	67	60

Program Elements

50.10 Grants Administration	21	24.9	23	955	1,367	1,267
50.20 Grants to Local Agencies	-	-	-	47,880	43,292	3,450
50.30 Urban Open Space and Recreation ..	-	-	-	21,725	609	-

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

50.10 Grants Administration

Program Element Statement

This element includes those efforts needed in administering the requirements of federal and State grant programs which provide financial assistance to local agencies for recreation acquisition and development, as well as developing and coordinating the means by which individuals, organizations and federal agencies can contribute money and gifts to enhance the State Park System. It also provides general consultative services to local governmental agencies, nongovernmental entities and individuals as needed to maximize their involvement in helping to meet public recreational needs.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Active grant projects	2,374	2,381	3,069
Completed grant projects	592	673	600
New grant projects.....	699	323	1,038

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	21	24.9	23	\$955	\$1,367	\$1,267
State Operations:						
Federal Trust Fund ¹				324	632	632
Local Assistance:						
Reimbursements (internal)				(631)	(735)	(635)
Community Parklands Fund of 1986				—	100	200
Parklands Fund of 1980 ^c				152	222	125
Parklands Fund of 1984				283	346	250
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^c				45	—	—
Nejedly-Hart State Urban and Coastal Bond Fund of 1976 ^c				151	67	60

50.20 Grants to Local Agencies

Program Element Statement

This element consists of the estimated State and federal grant allocations to be administered by the Department of Parks and Recreation to local recreational agencies throughout California from all sources not including the Urban Open Space and Recreation Local Grants Program.

The California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984 authorizes \$93,500,000 over a three-year period for grants on a competitive basis for projects which will fulfill one or more of the following objectives: rehabilitation or restoration of existing facilities, development of facilities to serve urban populations, development of facilities which increase the grant recipient's revenues by expanding public recreation services, or stimulation of new jobs. Projects proposed for funding in 1987-88 will be submitted in the Spring.

The Community Parklands Act of 1986 requires the Department to commence the administrative tasks associated with the newly authorized \$100,000,000 grant program during the 1986-87 fiscal year. Grants will be made available on a per capita basis to qualifying local entities over a three year period. The first year grants will be submitted in the Spring for inclusion in the 1987-88 budget.

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	\$47,880	\$43,292	\$3,450
Special Account for Capital Outlay	2,200	750	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund	1,830	405	450
Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund	—	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1980 ^c	1,900	1,314	—
Parklands Fund of 1984	34,415	34,885	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 ^c	114	198	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^c	—	150	—
Nejedly-Hart State Urban and Coastal Bond Fund of 1976 ^c	363	1,382	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹	7,064	4,208	3,000

50.30 Urban Open Space and Recreation

Program Element Statement

This element consists of the amount of grant allocations to be administered by this Department to local recreational agencies pursuant to the goals of the Urban Open Space and Recreation Program which provides assistance to cities, counties, and other local jurisdictions in the acquisition and development of parks and other public recreation areas in or near the urban areas of California.

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c)	\$21,725	\$609	—

60 DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the necessary leadership, regulation, and policy determination to ensure the Department's goals and objectives are satisfactorily met. This program is also responsible for providing the necessary administrative services and guidance for the proper functioning of all departmental programs.

It is the purpose of this element to consider recommendations and guidance from the State Park and Recreation Commission, the California Recreational Trails Committee, the California Historical Landmarks Advisory Committee, and the Advisory Board on Underwater Parks and Reserves and to formulate departmental policy, establish departmental organization, direct operating organizational units, review and draft legislation, and represent the Department in all operational functions.

To use Department resources efficiently toward the accomplishment of the Department's principal objectives, this element sees that policy is constantly analyzed, formulated, and reviewed. Use of Department resources toward common goals is also monitored within this element to ensure the setting of project and program schedules and priorities to realistically reflect the Department's policies.

The administration element provides the necessary business and administrative functions for the proper operation of all departmental programs. Activities include those involving human resources—personnel, affirmative action, and training; fiscal support—auditing and accounting; and business management including departmentwide clerical, distribution, reproduction and office management services.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

For 1987-88, 2 permanent positions and \$55,000 are requested for the increased activities resulting from the delegation of personnel functions from the State Personnel Board.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	185.9	175.4	175.4	\$13,353	\$15,816	\$15,455
Proposed New Positions	-	-	2	-	-	55
Totals, Department Administration.....	185.9	175.4	177.4	\$13,353	\$15,816	\$15,510
Program Elements						
60.10 Executive	38.6	37.4	37.4	1,872	1,922	1,922
60.21 Administrative Services	147.3	138	140	11,481	13,894	13,588
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Statewide Parks and Recreation Plan- ning	(1.4)	(1.3)	(1.3)	-153	-168	-168
20 Development of the State Park System	(6.9)	(7.2)	(7.1)	-267	-458	-458
25 Resource Preservation and Interpreta- tion	(8.8)	(6.9)	(6.9)	-738	-775	-775
30 State Park System Operations	(160.5)	(150.9)	(152.9)	-11,444	-13,461	-13,155
35 Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recrea- tion	(6.8)	(7.4)	(7.7)	-684	-784	-784
50 Assistance to Recreational Agencies ..	(1.5)	(1.7)	(1.5)	-67	-170	-170
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(185.9)	(175.4)	(177.4)	-\$13,353	-\$15,816	-\$15,510
Net Totals, Department Administration....	185.9	175.4	177.4	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	2,802.3	2,875.5	2,873.5	\$67,103	\$74,533	\$75,143
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	1	(37)	-	36	(722)
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	59.6	-	-	1,641
Partial year adjustments	-	-14	-2.1	-	-269	-38
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-13	-57.5	-	-\$233	\$1,603
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,802.3	2,862.5	2,931	\$67,103	\$74,300	\$76,746
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-74.1	-74.1	-	-2,435	-3,147
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	2,802.3	2,788.4	2,856.9	\$67,103	\$71,865	\$73,599
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	20,522	23,435	23,877
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	2,802.3	2,788.4	2,856.9	\$87,625	\$95,300	\$97,476

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	2,366	4,175	3,881
Printing	544	732	738
Communications.....	2,388	2,419	2,965
Postage.....	194	200	204
Insurance.....	158	160	160
Travel—in-state	1,205	1,223	1,246
Travel—out-of-state	11	20	21
Training	711	776	800
Facilities operation	3,577	3,322	3,740
Utilities	5,354	6,976	7,229
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	1,422	1,436	1,536
Collective bargaining	(40)	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—external	713	795	941
Consolidated data centers:			
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	363	363	363
Data Processing	126	310	310
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata	222	139	246
SWCAP	-	84	40
Equipment.....	5,115	4,524	6,966
Maintenance and repair of highways.....	5,806	5,828	5,828
Deferred maintenance/special repairs	1,047	2,085	3,283
Equipment operating expense	3,333	3,615	3,707
Hearst bus tour contract	714	734	934
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$35,369	\$39,916	\$45,138

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Antioch bridge operation	-	54	-
Heritage corridor planning	-	20	-
Lake Country Estates	4	16	-
Rehabilitation of Camping Facilities	134	200	200
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$138	\$290	\$200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$123,132	\$135,506	\$142,814
Reimbursements	-4,516	-8,215	-8,269
Reimbursements (internal)	-671	-784	-684
Totals, Reimbursements	-\$5,187	-\$8,999	-\$8,953
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$117,945	\$126,507	\$133,861
Special Adjustment	-	-	-783
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$117,945	\$126,507	\$133,078

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$71,977	\$79,507	\$77,565
Allocation for employee compensation	3,132	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (FLSA)	287	-	-
Allocation to State Board of Control	-16	-16	-
Chapter 942, Statutes of 1985.....	8	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-558	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 683, Statutes of 1979.....	54	54	-
Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1984.....	20	16	-
Chapter 1560, Statutes of 1984 (loan to Winter Recreation Fund, SNO-PARK Program)	200	-	-
Totals Available	\$75,662	\$79,003	\$77,565
Balance available in subsequent years	-70	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-578	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$75,014	\$79,003	\$77,565

062 Highway Users Tax Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Parks and Recreation Fund)	(\$1,500)	(\$1,500)	(\$1,500)

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$25	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 844, Statutes of 1979.....	20	\$20	-
Totals Available	\$45	\$20	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-20	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$25	\$20	-

263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,738	\$7,182	\$7,277
Allocation for employee compensation	248	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-44	-
Chapter 1155, Statutes of 1986, Section 2	-	45	-
Chapter 942, Statutes of 1985.....	2	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-001-263, Budget Act of 1986, Reappropriated by Item 3790-491-263 (12), Budget Act of 1987	-	-	440
Totals Available	\$5,988	\$7,183	\$7,717
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-293	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-440	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,695	\$6,743	\$7,717

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

392 State Parks and Recreation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$34,510	\$38,878	\$45,266
Allocation for employee compensation	1,377	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (FLSA)	123	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—245	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$36,010	\$38,633	\$45,266

394 State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$328

449 Winter Recreation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$30	\$60
Chapter 1560, Statutes of 1984 (loan from General Fund)	\$200	—	—
Less loan from General Fund	—200	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1560, Statutes of 1984	—	80	—
Totals Available	—	\$110	\$60
Balance available in subsequent years	—80	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$80	\$110	\$60

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$303	\$323	\$321
Allocation for employee compensation	10	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$313	\$321	\$321

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,555	\$1,688	\$1,821
Allocation for employee compensation	67	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—11	—
Budget adjustment	—654	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$968	\$1,677	\$1,821
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$117,945	\$126,507	\$133,078

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay †

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
East Bay Regional Park District—Briones Reg. Park	\$2,000	—	—
City of San Diego—Padre Dam	200	—	—
City of Los Angeles—Japanese-American Museum	—	\$750	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,200	\$750	—

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

Counties			
Butte	—	—	\$50
Contra Costa	—	\$300	—
Riverside	\$30	—	—
Sacramento	1,800	—	400
Stanislaus	—	105	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,830	\$405	\$450

190 Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund

Roberti-Z'berg Urban Open Space Program—Grants	—\$6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$6	—	—

263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

Counties			
Alameda	—	\$203	\$40
Kern	—	452	—
Los Angeles	—	304	—
Monterey	—	15	6

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Placer	—	20	—
Plumas	\$30	—	—
Riverside	—	1,136	—
Sacramento	124	1,177	212
San Bernardino	—	43	—
San Diego	40	—	—
San Luis Obispo	—	266	—
Santa Clara	35	74	39
Sierra	—	15	—
Stanislaus	29	2,077	79
Ventura	—	85	—
Yuba	—	—	15
Statewide	—	300	500
U.S. Forest Service	2,623	5,811	2,686
Bureau of Land Management	2,441	4,671	1,514
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,322	\$16,649	\$5,091

716 Community Parklands Fund of 1986^c

Administrative Costs	—	\$100	\$200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$100	\$200

721 Parklands Fund of 1980^c

<i>Counties</i>			
Alameda	—	\$30	—
Butte	—	20	—
Contra Costa	\$148	3	—
El Dorado	—	20	—
Fresno	20	—	—
Kern	54	48	—
Los Angeles	159	451	—
Merced	20	—	—
Monterey	40	20	—
Orange	775	148	—
Plumas	—	20	—
Riverside	20	—	—
Sacramento	—	20	—
San Benito	40	—	—
San Bernardino	—	76	—
San Diego	—	90	—
San Joaquin	25	—	—
San Mateo	84	108	—
Santa Clara	—	1	—
Santa Cruz	—	1	—
Shasta	25	—	—
Sonoma	396	20	—
Trinity	—	20	—
Ventura	—	217	—
Yolo	94	1	—
Administrative Costs	152	134	\$125
Roberti-Z'berg Urban Open Space Program Grants	—	88	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,052	\$1,536	\$125

722 Parklands Fund of 1984^c

	<i>Total Allocation *</i>	1985-86 *	1986-87 *	1987-88 *
<i>Programs</i>				
Roberti-Z'berg Urban Open Space Program—Grants	\$45,000	\$21,725	\$609	—
Project Review—Roberti-Z'berg Urban Open Sp. Prog. ..	—	225	163	—
Regional Competitive Program	78,500	28,194	24,771	—
Project Review—Regional Competitive Program	—	58	183	\$250
Lakes, Reservoirs and Waterways Program	15,000	4,950	9,900	—
Historical Preservation Program	10,000	3,385	3,695	—
Project Review—Historical Pres. Program	—	40	49	49
Non-Profit Program	1,500	1,271	214	—
Total Allocation	\$150,000	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$59,848	\$39,584	\$299

732 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities
Fund of 1964^c

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
<i>Counties</i>			
Monterey	—	\$38	—
Orange	—	160	—
San Benito	\$114	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$114	\$198	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

733 State Beach, Park, Recreational and
Historical Facilities Fund of 1974^c

Counties	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Alameda	—	\$150	—
Administrative Costs	\$45	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$45	\$150	—

742 State, Urban and Coastal Park
Bond Fund of 1976^c

Counties	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Alameda	\$265	\$2	—
El Dorado	14	—	—
Kern	—	50	—
Los Angeles	29	—	—
Merced	—	225	—
Riverside	10	—	—
Sacramento	—	650	—
San Benito	45	—	—
San Bernardino	—	62	—
San Mateo	—	58	—
Santa Cruz	—	250	—
Tulare	—	85	—
Administrative Costs	151	67	\$60
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$514	\$1,449	\$60

890 Federal Trust Fund

Land and Water Conservation Fund ^f :			
Grants to Local Agencies	\$4,199	\$4,208	\$3,000
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act of 1985:			
Grants to Local Agencies	2,865	—	—
National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 ^f :			
Grants to Local Agencies	100	209	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,164	\$4,417	\$3,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$79,083	\$65,238	\$9,225

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,000	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Chapter 927, Statutes of 1985	750	—	—
Chapter 433, Statutes of 1985, Section 2	200	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-036, Budget Act of 1985 amended by Chapter 927, Statutes of 1985	—	\$750	—
Totals Available	\$2,950	\$750	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—750	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,200	\$750	—

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,100	\$105	\$450
Chapter 1141, Statutes of 1985, Section 2	30	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-140, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Act of 1986	—	300	—
Totals Available	\$2,130	\$405	\$450
Balances available in subsequent years	—300	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,830	\$405	\$450

190 Resources Account, Energy and Resources Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-190, Budget Act of 1982	\$1	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (abatement of prior year expenditures)	—7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$6	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Grants to local agencies).....	\$7,501	\$8,439	\$5,091
Chapter 1474, Statutes of 1986, Section 4	—	299	—
Chapter 911, Statutes of 1986, Section 2	—	200	—
Chapter 1248, Statutes of 1985.....	40	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 228, Budget Act of 1977	5	5	—
Item 260.1, Budget Act of 1980.....	11	9	—
Item 379-101-263, Budget Act of 1981	338	338	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1982	460	15	—
Chapter 858, Statutes of 1982, Section 2	22	—	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1983	3,222	1,343	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1984	3,268	2,721	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1985	—	4,622	—
Totals Available	\$14,867	\$17,991	\$5,091
Balance available in subsequent years	—9,053	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—492	—1,342	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,322	\$16,649	\$5,091

716 Community Parklands Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$100	\$200
(Project review)	—	(100)	(200)
(Grants to local agencies)	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$100	\$200

721 Parklands Fund of 1980

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,000	\$969	\$125
(Project review)	(152)	(222)	(125)
(Grants to local agencies)	(848)	(747)	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 379-101-721, Budget Act of 1981	60	40	—
Item 3790-101-721, Budget Act of 1982	50	—	—
Item 3790-101-721, Budget Act of 1983	1,266	—	—
Item 3790-101-721, Budget Act of 1984	1,044	424	—
Item 3790-103-721, Budget Act of 1984, as added by Chapter 903, Statutes of 1984	20	20	—
Item 3790-101-721, Budget Act of 1985	—	83	—
Totals Available	\$3,440	\$1,536	\$125
Balances available in subsequent years	—567	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—821	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,052	\$1,536	\$125

722 Parklands Fund of 1984

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$61,208	\$38,224	\$299
(Grants to local agencies)	(60,885)	(37,829)	—
(Project review)	(323)	(395)	(299)
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-722, Budget Act of 1985	—	1,360	—
Totals Available	\$61,208	\$39,584	\$299
Balances available in subsequent years	—1,360	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$59,848	\$39,584	\$299

732 State Beach, Park, Recreational and
Historical Facilities Fund of 1964

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$114	\$198	—

733 State Beach, Park, Recreational and
Historical Facilities Fund of 1974

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$45	\$150	—
(Project review)	(45)	—	—
(Grants to local agencies)	—	(150)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$45	\$150	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

742 State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976^c

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$368	\$1,101	\$60
(Project review)	(151)	(67)	(60)
(Grants to local agencies)	(217)	(1,034)	—
Chapter 1474, Statutes of 1986, Section 5	—	62	—
Chapter 1473, Statutes of 1986, Section 3	—	250	—
Chapter 428, Statutes of 1985, Section 4.5	60	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-742, Budget Act of 1983	123	34	—
Item 3790-102-742, Budget Act of 1983, as added by Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1983	16	—	—
Item 3790-101-742, Budget Act of 1984	29	—	—
Item 3790-101-742, Budget Act of 1985	—	1	—
Chapter 428, Statutes of 1985, Section 45	—	1	—
Totals Available	\$596	\$1,449	\$60
Balance available in subsequent years	—36	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—46	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$514	\$1,449	\$60

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,717	\$4,208	\$3,000
(National Historic Preservation Act of 1966)	(46)	—	—
(Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965)	(1,671)	(4,208)	(3,000)
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, Section 18 (Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act of 1985)	2,865	—	—
Budget adjustment	2,582	209	—
(National Historic Presentation Act of 1966)	(54)	(209)	—
(Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965)	(2,528)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,164	\$4,417	\$3,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$79,083	\$65,238	\$9,225
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$197,028	\$191,745	\$142,303

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

132 Bagley Conservation Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	—
Prior Year Adjustment	\$434	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfer to Other Funds:			
839200 State Parks and Recreation Fund per Chapter 748, Statutes of 1985	—434	—	—
RESERVES	—	—	—

263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$21,240	\$26,059	—
Prior year adjustments	1,429	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$22,669	\$26,059	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120900 Off-highway vehicle fees	1,216	1,250	1,250
140600 State beach and park service fees	599	640	640
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,487	3,600	3,600
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	51	60	60
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	10	10
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$5,354	\$5,560	\$5,560
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicles Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Tax Code Section 8352.6	10,332	9,100	7,500
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Conservation and Enforcement Services Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 8352.8	—	1,700	3,500
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$10,332	\$10,800	\$11,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$15,686	\$16,360	\$16,560
Totals, Resources	\$38,355	\$42,419	\$16,560

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Support	5,695	6,743	7,717
Local Assistance	5,322	16,649	5,091
Minor Capital Outlay	1,013	1,475	1,370
Capital Outlay	266	17,552	2,170
Totals, Disbursements	\$12,296	\$42,419	\$16,348
RESERVES	\$26,059	—	\$212
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	21,487	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,572	—	212
392 State Parks and Recreation Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$12,505	\$7,833	\$2,196
Prior year adjustments	728	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$13,233	\$7,833	\$2,196
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
State Park System revenues:			
140600 State beach and park service fees	27,354	31,920	42,990
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	4,823	6,775	4,900
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	114	200	200
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$32,291	\$38,895	\$48,090
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306200 Transfer from Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-011-062	1,500	1,500	1,500
313200 Transfer from Bagley Conservation Fund (Chapter 748/85)	434	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$1,934	\$1,500	\$1,500
Totals, Receipts	\$34,225	\$40,395	\$49,590
Totals, Resources	\$47,458	\$48,228	\$51,786
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Support	36,010	38,633	45,266
Minor capital outlay	3,248	5,048	3,154
Major capital outlay	126	2,351	1,190
Major capital outlay-partial loan repayment to General Fund	241	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$39,625	\$46,032	\$49,610
Totals, Expenditures	\$39,625	\$46,032	\$49,610
RESERVES	\$7,833	\$2,196	\$2,176
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	2,360	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,473	2,196	2,176
394 State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$452	\$686	\$886
Prior year adjustments	—5	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$447	\$686	\$886
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	239	200	200
100000 Totals, Receipts	\$239	\$200	\$200
Totals, Resources	\$686	\$886	\$1,086
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation Support	—	—	328
Totals, Disbursements	—	—	\$328
RESERVES	\$686	\$886	\$758
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	686	886	758

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

449 Winter Recreation Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	\$119	\$69
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees		\$39	60	60
Totals, Resources		\$39	\$179	\$129
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:				
Support		120	110	60
Totals, Disbursements		\$120	\$10	\$60
Expenditure Reductions:				
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:				
Support:				
Less Loan from General Fund		—200	—	—
Totals, Expenditures		—\$80	\$110	\$60
RESERVES		\$119	\$69	\$69
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation		—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		119	69	69
716 Community Parklands Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	\$100,000	\$99,900
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance				
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation				
Project Review:				
Section 5096 124(a), Public Resources Code		—	100	200
Totals, Disbursements, Local Assistance		—	\$100	\$200
Totals, Expenditures		—	\$100	\$200
RESERVES		—	\$99,900	\$99,700
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		—	—	—
Surplus available for appropriation		—	99,900	99,700
721 California Parklands Act of 1980 ^c				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$42,522	\$29,981	\$6,005
Prior year adjustments		126	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$42,648	\$29,981	\$6,005
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget				
Act of 1985		1	—	—
Totals, Resources		\$42,649	\$29,981	\$6,005
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3760 State Coastal Conservancy				
Support		1,101	—	800
Capital Outlay		—129	393	—
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation				
Local Assistance		2,052	1,536	125
Capital Outlay		9,644	22,047	700
Totals, Disbursements		\$12,668	\$23,976	\$1,625
RESERVES		\$29,981	\$6,005	\$4,380
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		19,359	—	—
Surplus available for appropriation		10,622	6,005	4,380
722 Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$294,254	\$209,786	\$93,952
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:				
Capital Outlay		404	2,596	2,000
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:				
Local Assistance		59,848	39,584	299
Minor Capital Outlay		1,862	6,349	2,271
Capital Outlay		16,029	66,597	35,684
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy		6,325	708	—
Totals, Expenditures		\$84,468	\$115,834	\$40,254
RESERVES		\$209,786	\$93,952	\$53,698
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		33,686	—	—
Surplus available for appropriation		176,100	93,952	53,698

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^c			
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,439	\$2,035	\$886
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Capital Outlay:			
Development:			
Section 11922.4, Water Code	404	1,149	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$404	\$1,149	—
RESERVES	\$2,035	\$886	\$886
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	760	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,275	886	886
732 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 ^c			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,486	\$375	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Local Assistance:			
Grants to Counties, Cities or Local Agencies			
Section 5096.85(a), Public Resources Code	114	198	—
Totals, Disbursements, Local Assistance	\$114	\$198	—
Capital Outlay:			
Land Acquisition:			
Section 5096.15(a), Public Resources Code	997	177	—
Totals, Disbursements, Capital Outlay	\$997	\$177	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,111	\$375	—
RESERVES	\$375	—	—
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	177	—	—
Surplus available for appropriation	198	—	—
733 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^c			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,077	\$4,891	\$1,524
Prior year adjustments	1,991	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$5,068	\$4,891	\$1,524
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Local Assistance:			
Grants to Counties, Cities or Local Agencies:			
Section 5096.85(a), Public Resources Code	—	150	—
Project Review:			
Section 5096.85(a), Public Resources Code	45	—	—
Totals, Disbursements, Local Assistance	\$45	\$150	—
Capital Outlay:			
Project Planning:			
Section 5096.85(b), Public Resources Code	78	—	—
Development:			
Section 5096.85(b,c), Public Resources Code	54	3,217	—
Totals, Disbursements, Capital Outlay	\$132	\$3,217	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$177	\$3,367	—
RESERVES	\$4,891	\$1,524	\$1,524
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	2,841	—	—
Surplus available for appropriation	2,050	1,524	1,524
742 State Urban and Coastal Park Fund ^c			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$22,066	\$22,613	\$2,066
Prior year adjustments	1,098	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$23,164	\$22,613	\$2,066
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
Local Assistance:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Grants to Counties, Cities or Districts:			
Section 5096.124(a), Public Resources Code	363	1,382	—
Project Review:			
Section 5096.124(a), Public Resources Code	151	67	60
Totals, Disbursements, Local Assistance	\$514	\$1,449	\$60

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Capital Outlay:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Project Planning:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Section 5096.124(c), Public Resources Code	375	570	361
Acquisition:			
Section 5096.124(b)(1), Public Resources Code	150	6,136	-
Development:			
Section 5096.124(b)(2), Public Resources Code	-488	12,392	1,544
Totals, Disbursements, Capital Outlay	\$37	\$19,098	\$1,905
Totals, Expenditures	\$551	\$20,547	\$1,965
RESERVES	\$22,613	\$2,066	\$101
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	16,959	-	-
Surplus available for appropriation	5,654	2,066	101

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,802.3	2,875.5	2,873.5	\$67,103	\$74,533	\$75,143
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Office of Historic Preservation:				Salary Range		
Restoration architect	-	1	-	2,972-3,586	36	-
Positions Reclassified:						
Executive Office:						
Temporary help to ofc asst II (T)	-	-	(1)	1,355-1,767	-	(16)
Office of Historic Preservation:						
Temporary help to historian II	-	-	(0.5)	2,407-2,902	-	(14)
Temporary help to archeologist I	-	-	(1)	2,098-2,522	-	(25)
Temporary help to secty	-	-	(0.5)	1,598-1,880	-	(10)
Administration Division:						
Temporary help to pers asst I	-	-	(2)	1,456-2,004	-	(35)
Temporary help to ofc asst II (T)	-	-	(2)	1,355-1,767	-	(33)
Planning Division:						
Temporary help to park & rec spec	-	-	(1)	1,692-3,040	-	(20)
Operations Division:						
Headquarters:						
Temporary help to delineator	-	-	(1)	1,872-2,245	-	(22)
Temporary help to acct clk II	-	-	(1)	1,406-1,767	-	(17)
Northern Region:						
Temporary help to park ranger I	-	-	(2)	1,764-2,410	-	(42)
Temporary help to dispatcher/clk	-	-	(1)	1,569-1,843	-	(19)
Temporary help to ofc asst II (T)	-	-	(2)	1,355-1,767	-	(33)
Temporary help to park maint asst	-	-	(1)	1,613-1,758	-	(19)
Central Coast Region:						
Temporary help to park ranger I	-	-	(4)	1,764-2,410	-	(85)
Temporary help to park maint worker II ..	-	-	(1)	1,912-2,298	-	(23)
Temporary help to dispatcher/clk	-	-	(2)	1,569-1,843	-	(38)
Temporary help to ofc asst II (T)	-	-	(3)	1,355-1,767	-	(49)
Temporary help to acct clk II	-	-	(1)	1,406-1,767	-	(17)
Inland Region:						
Temporary help to archeologist II	-	-	(1)	2,522-3,040	-	(30)
Temporary help to park ranger I	-	-	(3)	1,764-2,410	-	(64)
Temporary help to guide I-Historical Monument	-	-	(1)	1,758-2,098	-	(21)
Temporary help to exhibit techn	-	-	(1)	1,684-2,002	-	(20)
Temporary help to ofc asst II (T)	-	-	(2)	1,355-1,767	-	(33)
Temporary help to word processing techn ..	-	-	(1)	1,355-1,692	-	(16)
Southern Region:						
Temporary help to lifeguard	-	-	(1)	1,764-2,410	-	(21)
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	1	(37)	-	36	(722)
Proposed New Positions:						
Office of Historic Preservation:						
Restoration architect	-	-	1	2,972-3,586	-	36
Administration Division:						
Pers techn I	-	-	2	1,446-2,011	-	35
Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division:						
Park maint worker II	-	-	1	1,912-2,298	-	23
Park ranger I	-	-	1	1,764-2,410	-	21
Ofc techn (T)	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	19
Mechanics helper	-	-	1	1,684-1,831	-	20
Park maint asst	-	-	1	1,613-1,758	-	19
Temporary help	-	-	2.1	-	-	33

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
				Salary Range		
Operations Division:						
Division-wide, temporary help	—	—	9.8	—	—	198
Division-wide, maint sup class rep	—	—	—	—	—	175
Division-wide, cadet full year cost.....	—	—	—	—	—	300
Central Coast Region:						
Maint mechanic	—	—	1	2,245-2,706	—	27
Park ranger I	—	—	1	1,764-2,410	—	21
Park maint worker I	—	—	1	1,758-2,098	—	21
Park maint asst ²	—	—	1	1,613-1,758	—	20
Janitor	—	—	1	1,247-1,556	—	15
Temporary help ³	—	—	4.6	—	—	79
Inland Region:						
Water & sewage plant supvr	—	—	1	2,926-3,219	—	35
Maint mechanic	—	—	2	2,245-2,706	—	54
Park ranger I	—	—	2	1,764-2,410	—	42
Guide I-Historical Monument	—	—	1	1,758-2,098	—	21
Park maint worker I	—	—	2	1,758-2,098	—	42
Groundskeeper	—	—	1	1,613-2,002	—	19
Park maint asst	—	—	1	1,613-1,758	—	20
Temporary help	—	—	2	—	—	28
Southern Region:						
Park ranger II	—	—	1	2,303-2,775	—	28
Lifeguard.....	—	—	1	1,764-2,410	—	21
Park equipt opr	—	—	1	2,002-2,196	—	24
Temporary help	—	—	3	—	—	53
San Simeon Region:						
Groundskeeper	—	—	1	1,613-2,002	—	19
Park maint asst	—	—	1	1,613-1,758	—	19
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	—	2	1,355-1,767	—	33
Janitor	—	—	1	1,247-1,556	—	15
Temporary help	—	—	7.1	—	—	106
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	59.6	—	—	1,641
Partial year adjustment	—	-14	-2.1	—	-269	-38
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	-13	57.5	—	-233	1,603
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2,802.3	2,862.5	2,931	\$67,103	\$74,300	\$76,746

¹ 1 position effective 1-1-88² 1 position effective 1-1-88³ 2.3 positions effective 1-1-88STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1985-86* Estimated
1986-87* Proposed
1987-88*

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

General Fund	\$107	\$443	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay	5,111	12,563	\$800
California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	776	—
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	266	17,552	2,170
State Parks and Recreation Fund	385	2,351	1,190
Parklands Fund of 1980	9,644	22,047	700
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund	404	980	—
Parklands Fund of 1984	16,029	66,597	35,684
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964	997	177	—
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974	132	3,217	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund	37	19,098	1,905
Federal Trust Funds:			
Deposited in the Special Account for Capital Outlay	45	—	—
Deposited in the Federal Trust Fund	560	1,713	700
Deposited in the Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	—	50	—
Deposited in the State Park Contingent Fund	60	650	—
Deposited in the Parklands Fund of 1980	408	597	—
Deposited in the Parklands Fund of 1984	1,488	—	—
Totals, Federal Trust Funds	\$2,561	\$3,010	\$700
Totals, Major Projects	\$35,673	\$148,811	\$43,149

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
Minor Projects				
Special Account for Capital Outlay		\$544	\$118	—
State Parks and Recreation Fund		3,230	5,048	\$3,154
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund		1,013	1,475	1,370
Parklands Fund of 1984		1,862	6,349	2,271
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund		—	169	—
Totals, Minor Projects		\$6,649	\$13,159	\$6,795
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$42,322	\$161,970	\$49,944
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
Acquisition and Development of Trails				
State Parks and Recreation Fund		—	\$89 ^C	—
90.JH.400 Anderson Marsh Project				
Special Account for Capital Outlay		\$33 ^A	788 ^A	—
90.JH.100 Anderson Marsh Project				
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Rehabilitation of Ranch house, Stable #2, and development of Interpretive				
Field School		—	146 ^C	—
90.6F.100 Angel Island SP				
Parklands Fund of 1980				
Continuing restoration-working drawings and construction		84 ^C	—	—
Sewage facilities—working drawings and construction		11 ^C	—	—
East Garrison		—	1,855 ^C	—
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Building Restoration and Stabilization of the Immigration Station Barracks at				
North Garrison		—	1,289 ^{WC}	—
Tiburon Land Base Improvements		—	—	\$500 ^C
90.6C.100 Ano Nuevo SR				
Special Account for Capital Outlay				
Construction, Phase II		31 ^C	333 ^C	—
Parklands Fund of 1980				
Entrance Road		—	17 ^C	—
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Working drawings and construct visitor center		8 ^{WC}	1,450 ^{WC}	—
90.6C.400 Ano Nuevo SR				
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Dunes Acquisition		—	149 ^A	—
Cascade Ranch Acquisition		3,707 ^A	—	—
90.HA.400 Anza-Borrego Desert SP				
Federal Trust Fund		25 ^A	125 ^A	50 ^A
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Acquisition		—	481 ^A	—
Fencing to protect wildlife & other park resources		—	200 ^C	—
90.B2.100 Auburn SRA				
Federal Trust Fund				
Immediate Public Use Facilities		—	50 ^C	—
90.EC.100 Baldwin Hills SRA				
Parklands Fund of 1980				
Phase I		1,251 ^C	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Ridge Area development		—	3,500 ^C	—
Acquisition of one 28 acre parcel		—	3,000 ^A	—
90.6Z.100 Bale Grist Mill SHP				
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Reconstruction—items to complete		131 ^C	3 ^C	—
90.3F.100 Benbow Lake SRA				
Special Account for Capital Outlay				
Dam renovation		346 ^{WC}	33 ^C	—
90.3V.100 Bidwell Mansion SHP				
Parklands Fund of 1984		—	—	263 ^{WC}
90.BA.100 Big Basin Redwoods SP				
Parklands Fund of 1984		—	—	547 ^{SC}
90.BA.400 Big Basin Redwoods SP				
Federal Trust Fund				
Acquisition		128 ^A	382 ^A	—
Acquisition—Sempervirens		95 ^A	205 ^A	300 ^A
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Acquisition, Little Basin		14 ^A	1,161 ^A	1,500 ^A

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
90.DN.100	Big Sur Coast Parklands Fund of 1984	48 ^{WC}	419 ^{WC}	—
	Big Sur Project	3 ^A	—	—
90.8Q.100	Brannan Island Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	197 ^C
90.8Q.600	Brannan Island SRA Parklands Fund of 1984	—	185 ^P	—
90.FU.400	California Citrus SHP Parklands Fund of 1980	35 ^{PA}	951 ^{PA}	—
	Mockingbird Canyon—acquisition and planning	392 ^A	2,608 ^A	—
90.RS.400	California Redwoods Parks Federal Trust Fund—Save-The-Redwoods League matching program	124 ^A	509 ^A	250 ^A
90.5Y.100	Candlestick Point SRA Parklands Fund of 1984	—	800 ^{WC}	—
	Working drawings and day-use construct (1985-86 funding)	125 ^{WC}	1,535 ^{WC}	—
	Working drawings and construct day-use, parking, and landscaping (1984-85 funding)	653 ^C	—	—
90.7K.100	Carnegie SVRA Off-Highway Vehicle Fund—initial development	2 ^C	902 ^C	—
90.7K.400	Carnegie SVRA Off-Highway Vehicle Fund—40 acres additional property	5 ^A	30 ^A	—
90.FT.500	Castaic Lake SRA Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund	—	100 ^{SP}	—
90.B8.400	Castle Rock SP Federal Trust Fund—Sempervirens	60 ^A	100 ^A	—
90.5M.100	China Camp SP Special Account for Capital Outlay—const. sewer	—2 ^C	—	—
	Parklands Fund of 1980	—6 ^C	—	—
	Village restoration	—	—	1,492 ^{WC}
90.E4.100	Chino Hills SP Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	346 ^W
90.E4.400	Chino Hills SP Special Account for Capital Outlay	1,177 ^A	822 ^A	800 ^A
	Parklands Fund of 1980—ASTRO property	—	450 ^A	—
	Parklands Fund of 1984	3,306 ^A	6,694 ^A	—
	Federal Trust Fund	1,488 ^A	—	—
90.62.400	Clear Lake SP Parklands Fund of 1984	146 ^A	—	—
90.9H.100	Colonel Allensworth SHP Parklands Fund of 1984	64 ^{WC}	288 ^{WC}	—
	Working drawings and construct	73 ^C	112 ^C	—
	Building reconstruction	—	100 ^C	—
	Parklands Fund of 1980	—	—	—
	Continued restoration and campground	—	—	—
90.8J.100	Columbia SHP Parklands Fund of 1980	16 ^C	27 ^C	—
90.8J.400	Columbia SHP Parklands Fund of 1984	—	370 ^A	—
90.GI.100	Crystal Cove SP Parklands Fund of 1980	—212 ^{WC}	830 ^{WC}	—
	Federal Trust Fund	408 ^{WC}	597 ^{WC}	—
90.9E.400	Delta Meadows Project State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964	777 ^A	—	—
90.FI.100	Dockweiler SB Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	322 ^C
90.64.800	East Bay Shoreline Project Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	2,500 ^A	—
	Parklands Fund of 1980	2,500 ^{AC}	1,281 ^{AC}	—
	State Urban and Coastal Park Fund	—	2,500 ^{AC}	—
90.FZ.400	El Presidio de Santa Barbara SHP State Urban and Coastal Park Fund	13 ^A	1,971 ^A	—
	State Parks and Recreation Fund	1 ^A	—	—
90.8P.100	Emerald Bay SP California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	1,000 ^{PWC}	—
	Vikingsholm Parking Lot and Trail	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
90.AN.100	Empire Mine SHP			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Mine shaft, viewing platform—safety repairs	72 ^C	9 ^C	—
90.8U.100	Folsom Lake SRA			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Negro Bar—enhancement and upgrade of the existing family campground and the development of 65 picnic sites at beach area	2 ^{WC}	676 ^{WC}	—
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	New York Cove Campground	—	—	206 ^W
	Power House Rehab	—	—	154 ^C
	Working drawings and construct north Granite Bay access	77 ^{WC}	4 ^{WC}	—
90.CX.400	Forest of Nisene Marks SP			
	Federal Trust Fund	—	300 ^A	—
90.3C.100	Fort Humboldt SHP			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay	61 ^C	—	—
90.5R.100	Fort Ross SHP			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Working drawings/construct—campground	198 ^C	—	—
	Parklands Fund of 1980			
	Visitor Center	1 ^C	—	—
	Fresno Agriculture Museum			
	State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974	71 ^C	2,828 ^C	—
90.F6.100	Garnier House			
	General Fund			
	Restoration	—	175 ^C	—
	Parking	—	20 ^C	—
90.CZ.400	Garrapata Beach Project			
	State Urban and Coastal Park Fund	59 ^A	2,574 ^A	—
90.CO.400	Gilroy Hot Springs			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	10 ^A	1,983 ^A	—
90.AH.100	Governor's Mansion			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	357 ^C	—	—
90.DQ.100	Hearst San Simeon SHM			
	State Parks and Recreation Fund			
	Road repair	—	81 ^C	—
	Continuing restoration and repair	9 ^C	—	—
	State Urban and Coastal Park Fund			
	Continuing Restoration	—	500 ^C	500 ^C
	Artifact Restoration	—	256 ^C	262 ^C
	Fire Suppression	—	263 ^C	—
	Climate Control and Elec	—	—	250 ^C
	Add water storage	—	—	132 ^W
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Continuing restoration	133 ^C	68 ^C	—
	Continuing rehabilitation and artifact restoration	498 ^C	7 ^C	—
	Parklands Fund of 1980			
	Visitor center	6,577 ^C	902 ^C	—
90.CO.800	Henry W. Coe SP			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	297 ^{AC}	—
90.CO.400	Henry W. Coe SP			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Bell Station Access	18 ^A	232 ^A	—
	Parklands Fund of 1984	445 ^A	45 ^A	—
90.CO.100	Henry W. Coe SP			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	194 ^{WC}	837 ^{WC}	—
90.6S.100	Hollister Hills SVRA			
	Off Highway Vehicle Fund			
	Facilities improvements	—	765 ^C	—
90.6S.400	Hollister Hills SVRA			
	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	—	—	1,970 ^A
90.3B.100	Humboldt Redwoods SP			
	State Parks and Recreation Fund	—	130 ^W	—
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Bank protection	114 ^C	542 ^C	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
90.EH.600 Hungry Valley SVRA				
Off Highway Vehicle Fund				
Planning and operations		3 ^P	—	—
Equipment		2 ^E	412 ^E	—
90.EH.100 Hungry Valley SVRA				
Off Highway Vehicle Fund				
Initial facilities development				
Construction of area office and maintenance buildings, roads, utilities, comfort				
station, employee residence area and trailheads		179 ^{WC}	2,144 ^C	—
90.FO.100 Huntington SB				
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund				
Day use—phase II		—581 ^C	—	—
90.AD.800 Indian Grinding Rock SHP				
Parklands Fund of 1984		110 ^{WC}	526 ^{WC}	—
90.HY.400 Indio Hills Palms				
Special Account for Capital Outlay		31 ^A	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1984		—	125 ^C	—
90.72.100 John Marsh Home Project				
Special Account for Capital Outlay				
Restoration		49 ^C	1,000 ^C	—
90.AM.100 Lake Country Estates Project				
General Fund				
Restoration		348 ^C	248 ^C	—
90.L8.100 Lake Del Valle SRA				
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund		77 ^{WC}	—	—
90.HH.100 Lake Elsinore SRA				
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund		18 ^{AC}	4,891 ^{AC}	—
90.A1.400 Lake Tahoe Corridor Trail				
State Parks and Recreation Fund		—	31 ^A	—
90.95.100 Little Franks Tract				
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Storm Damage Repairs		185 ^C	65 ^C	—
Development		—	750 ^C	—
90.F6.500 Los Encinos SHP				
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Indian Artifact Museum Study		50 ^S	—	—
90.9W.500 Malakoff Diggins SHP				
Special Account for Capital Outlay				
Phase I (Sedimentation Runoff Studies)		2 ^S	—	—
Phase II (Sedimentation Runoff Studies)				
Continued archeological, historic, soils, and sedimentation control studies ..		12 ^S	63 ^S	—
90.EX.100 Malibu Creek SP				
Parklands Fund of 1980				
Construction of day-use facilities		—	783 ^C	—
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Pioma Trailhead Construction		—	196 ^C	—
State Urban and Coastal Bond Fund		—	150 ^C	—
90.EX.400 Malibu Creek SP				
Parklands Fund of 1984		2 ^A	1,547 ^A	—
90.F8.100 Malibu Lagoon				
Parklands Fund of 1984		—	—	345 ^{WC}
90.43.400 Manchester SB				
Parklands Fund of 1984		—	168 ^A	—
90.BK.100 Manresa SB				
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Construction of 65 campsites, 84 space parking, access road, 2 contact stations,				
2 combination buildings, trails, landscaping and utilities		136 ^C	1,600 ^C	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay		14 ^C	—	—
90.A1.400 Martin Ranch Project				
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund		1 ^A	7,719 ^A	—
90.FR.100 McGrath SB				
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund				
Campground		10 ^C	935 ^C	—
90.4F.100 Mendocino Woodlands Outdoor Center				
Parklands Fund of 1984				
Utility rehabilitation		—	350 ^C	632 ^C

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
90.AI.100	Millerton Lake SRA			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	District Office—Working drawings and construction	20 ^{WC}	280 ^{WC}	—
	State Urban and Coastal Park Fund			
	Day-use facilities	10 ^C	968 ^C	—
90.CN.100	Monterey SHP			
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	First brick house reconstruction	208 ^C	—	—
	Parklands Fund of 1980			
	Cooper-Molera Adobe—continuing restoration	—5 ^C	—	—
	State Urban and Coastal Park Fund			
	Cooper-Molera Adobe—items to complete	—	206 ^C	—
	State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974			
	Cooper-Molera Adobe—continuing restoration	—22 ^C	—	—
90.CS.400	Monterey SB			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	—	2,890 ^A	—
90.BL.500	Motion Picture Museum			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay	—8 ^S	—	—
90.5N.100	Mount Diablo SP			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	377 ^{WCE}
90.5N.400	Mount Diablo SP			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	40 ^A	2,960 ^A	—
	Federal Trust Fund	—	—	100 ^A
90.5N.500	Mount Diablo SP			
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	Communications Tower Study	—	250 ^S	—
90.BC.400	New Brighton SB			
	Parklands Fund of 1980			
	Porter Sesnon acquisition	8 ^A	3,954 ^A	—
90.C7.100	Ocotillo Wells SVRA			
	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	—	1,584 ^C	—
90.C7.400	Ocotillo Wells SVRA			
	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	—	3,390 ^A	—
90.AC.100	Old Sacramento SHP			
	Parklands Fund of 1980			
	49er Scene	17 ^C	1,345 ^C	—
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	Waterfront Development	178 ^{PW}	1,336 ^C	—
	Railroad Excursion Line	153 ^{WC}	380 ^{WC}	—
	State Urban and Coastal Park Fund			
	Museum of Railroad Technology	—	—	361 ^P
90.AC.400	Old Sacramento SHP			
	State Parks and Recreation Fund	—	960 ^A	950 ^A
	Parklands Fund of 1984	1,537 ^A	451 ^A	1,500 ^A
90.AC.800	Old Sacramento SHP			
	State Parks and Recreation Fund	—	500 ^{AC}	—
90.IJ.100	Old Town San Diego SHP			
	State Beach, Park, Recreational & Historical Facilities Fund of 1974	—	377 ^C	—
	Parklands Fund of 1984	200 ^{WC}	47 ^{WC}	—
90.IJ.100	Old Town San Diego SHP			
	Parklands Fund of 1980			
	US House, Light Freeman, and Wrightington Adobes	5 ^C	123 ^C	—
	Rose-Robinson, Franklin/Colorado and Alvarado House	4 ^C	1,158 ^C	—
90.EJ.100	Oxnard SB			
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	Day-use development	—	600 ^C	—
90.DF.400	Pacific Ocean Corridor Trails			
	State Parks and Recreation Fund	—19 ^A	237 ^A	—
90.H5.400	Palomar Mountain SP			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	—	344 ^A	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
90.2Y.100	Patrick's Point SP			
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	Working drawings and Construct Native Village	139 ^{WC}	749 ^{WC}	—
	Working drawing V.C, entry road and maintenance.....	—	—	153 ^W
90.6K.400	Petrified Forest			
	Environmental License Plate Fund	—	232 ^A	—
	Federal Trust Fund			
	Acquisition	—	650 ^A	—
90.CG.100	Pfeiffer Big Sur SP			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Sewage treatment plant improvement	—	181 ^C	—
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	Multi-agency facility—working drawings			
	Funding will allow working drawings for a future facility to be shared between the Department of Parks and Recreation, CalTrans, and the U.S. Forest Service	—	50 ^W	—
90.CG.600	Pfeiffer Big Sur SP			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	6 ^P	179 ^P	—
90.7Q.100	Pigeon Point and Montara lighthouse hostels			
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	Fire and life safety improvements	150 ^C	—	—
90.FB.500	Pio Pico SHP			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	228 ^S
90.7C.400	Pismo Dunes SVRA			
	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund			
	Acquisition	—10 ^A	—	—
90.7C.100	Pismo Dunes SVRA			
	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund			
	Dune revegetation	—	200 ^C	—
90.CE.100	Pismo SB			
	Parklands Fund of 1980			
	Grand Avenue Entrance	—	524 ^C	—
90.8X.100	Plumas-Eureka SP			
	State Urban and Coastal Park Fund	—	300 ^C	—
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Mohawk Stamp Mill-structural stabilization	293 ^C	22 ^C	—
90.BN.100	Point Sur Lighthouse			
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	Phase I Immediate Public Use Improvements			
	Funds are for the planning and construction of a 25 visitor parking area, water and sewage systems development, rehabilitation of keepers quarters, and outside interpretive displays	—	225 ^{PWC}	332 ^C
90.B9.400	Portola SP			
	Federal Trust Fund	188 ^A	42 ^A	—
90.G5.100	Pyramid Lake SRA			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	3,000 ^C
	State Urban and Coastal Park Fund			
	Campground and day use—working drawings and construction.....	—5 ^C	9 ^C	—
90.9B.100	Railtown 1897 Project			
	State Parks and Recreation Fund	—11 ^C	—	—
90.HZ.400	Rancho Buena Vista Project			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay	12 ^A	1,738 ^A	—
	Regional Indian Museums			
	Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund			
	Acquisition and development—Lake Perris	18 ^C	225 ^C	—
90.G3.100	Regional Indian Museum (Antelope Valley)			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	67 ^{WC}	144 ^{WC}	—
90.8L.100	Regional Indian Museum (Sacramento)			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	23 ^C	243 ^C	—
	Parklands Fund of 1980			
	Sacramento—restoration	—	23 ^C	—
90.EB.100	San Buenaventura			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	706 ^{WC}

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
90.H9.100	San Diego Coast State Beaches			
	Parklands Fund of 1980			
	Day use parking and rehabilitation	720 ^C	185 ^C	—
	Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	2,390 ^{WC}
90.HJ.100	San Diego Coast SB (Torrey Pines SB)			
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	Day Use Access and Overnight Facilities	124 ^C	1,593 ^C	—
90.99.100	San Luis Reservoir SRA			
	Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund			
	Madeiras Campground Improvements	209 ^C	535 ^C	—
	Family Campground and Day Use—Prelim. plan and working drawings	—	120 ^{PW}	—
	Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	1,724 ^{WCE}
90.7Q.100	San Mateo Coast SB (Montara)			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Access Improvements	30 ^C	—	—
90.7P.100	San Mateo Coast SB (Half Moon Bay)			
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	Working drawings and construct access improvements	132 ^{WC}	1,306 ^{WC}	—
90.IF.100	San Onofre SB			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Camping, Parcel 1—working drawings and construction	8 ^C	4,132 ^C	—
	Water supply reservoir	—	100 ^C	—
90.H3.100	San Pasqual Battlefield SHP			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Visitor Center	166 ^C	84 ^C	—
	Parklands Fund of 1980			
	Interpretive Center	75 ^C	16 ^C	—
90.DJ.100	San Simeon SB			
	Parklands Fund of 1980			
	Day use, campground, and sewer hook-up phase II	18 ^C	2,663 ^C	—
	Day use, campground and sewer hook-up, phase I	—	694 ^C	—
90.C1.100	Santa Cruz Mission SHP			
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	Reconstruction of Neary Rodrigues Adobe	291 ^C	1,203 ^C	—
90.C1.400	Santa Cruz Mission SHP			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	215 ^C	530 ^A	—
90.C1.500	Santa Cruz Mission Adobe			
	State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974			
	Historical and Archeological Research	5 ^P	12 ^P	—
90.EX.100	Santa Monica Mountains (Malibu Creek SP)			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	62 ^{WE}	—	—
90.EX.800	Santa Monica Mtns Project			
	State Urban and Coastal Park Fund			
	Acquisition	73 ^A	161 ^A	—
	Development	59 ^C	63 ^C	—
	Day use and camping	—1 ^C	1,115 ^C	—
90.4K.400	Schooner Gulch Project			
	Parklands Fund of 1980	48 ^A	—	—
90.GM.800	Seccombe Lake State Urban Rec Area			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	1,000 ^C	—	—
	State Parks and Recreation Fund	51 ^A	162 ^A	—
	Parklands Fund of 1980	—	400 ^{AC}	—
	Parklands Fund of 1984	—	2,176 ^{PWC}	—
90.H2.100	Silver Strand SB			
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	Campground			
	Proposed development includes 200+ family campsites, one bike camp, two trailer sanitation stations, three group camps, boat launching ramp, park- ing, access road, contact and comfort stations, landscaping, utilities and furniture	—	240 ^W	3,700 ^{CE}
90.3P.400	Sinkyone Wilderness SP			
	Parklands Fund of 1980	57 ^{PA}	2,866 ^{PA}	—
90.3P.100	Sinkyone Wilderness SP			
	States Parks and Recreation Fund			
	Development of trails	101 ^C	11 ^C	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
90.5T.800 Sonoma County Coast Projects			
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund	2 ^{AC}	236 ^{AC}	—
90.I4.100 South Carlsbad SB			
Parklands Fund of 1984			
Administrative and Day-Use facilities			
Proposed construction will include a district office and maintenance facility, 400 car parking area, entrance station, two comfort stations, beach ac- cess, landscaping, irrigation, utilities, lifeguard towers, and concession trailer pad	—	331 ^W	3,999 ^C
90.C5.400 South Monterey Bay Dunes			
Parklands Fund of 1984			
Acquisition of Arco Bosland property	13 ^A	987 ^A	—
90.9Z.100 South Yuba Trail			
Parklands Fund of 1984	—	70 ^C	—
90.94.100 Stanford Home SHP			
Special Account for Capital Outlay			
Restoration			
Phase I, historical research, interpretive planning, building and structural surveys	38 ^S	60 ^S	—
Parklands Fund of 1984	—	332 ^W	500 ^C
90.6V.400 Sugarloaf Ridge SP			
Parklands Fund of 1984	185 ^A	—	—
90.9F.100 Sugar Pine Point SP			
Parklands Fund of 1984			
Working drawings and construct bicycle trail	259 ^C	18 ^C	—
90.IL.100 Tijuana River Nat Estuarine			
Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	500 ^{WC}
90.HI.400 Torrey Pines SR (Los Penasquitos Lagoon)			
Parklands Fund of 1984	—	2,012 ^A	—
90.GL.400 Verdugo Mountains Project			
Parklands Fund of 1984	4 ^A	771 ^A	—
90.CO.100 Wilder Ranch SP			
Parklands Fund of 1984	244 ^W	1,402 ^{WC}	—
90.CO.400 Wilder Ranch SP			
Special Account for Capital Outlay			
Scaroni Ranch acquisition	17 ^A	—	—
90.CO.500 Wilder Ranch SP			
Parklands Fund of 1984			
Utilities Study/Topographic Survey	50 ^S	—	—
90.93.100 Woodland Opera House SHP			
Parklands Fund of 1984	—	500 ^{WC}	—
90.3L.500 Woodson Bridge Restoration			
Special Account for Capital Outlay			
Erosion Control Study	12 ^S	—	—
90.3L.100 Woodson Bridge SRA			
Special Account for Capital Outlay			
Bank protection—working drawings			
Provides funds for the design and working drawings for the bank protection methods to prevent further erosion	—	75 ^W	—
STATEWIDE:			
90.RS.400 Acquisition In-Holding and Opportunity Purchases			
Parklands Fund of 1984	486 ^A	—	—
90.RS.400 Acquisition Costs			
Special Account for Capital Outlay	150 ^A	—	—
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	30 ^A	30 ^A	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund	3 ^A	1,173 ^A	—
State Parks and Recreation Fund	—	150 ^A	150 ^A
90.RS.500 California OHV Recreation and Trail Study			
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	—	17 ^S	—
90.RS.600 Design and Construction Planning			
Parklands Fund of 1984	261 ^P	2,483 ^P	2,600 ^P
Special Account for Capital Outlay	601 ^P	—	—
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974	78 ^P	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1980	1,351 ^P	900 ^P	700 ^P
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund	100 ^P	—	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund	375 ^P	570 ^P	400 ^P
90.RS.400 Statewide In-Holding Purchases			
Parklands Fund of 1984	80 ^A	920 ^A	500 ^A
90.RS.100 Statewide Interpretive/Artifact/Exhibit Rehabilitation			
Parklands Fund of 1984	184 ^C	316 ^C	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
90.RS.400	Statewide Opportunity Purchases			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	194 ^A	806 ^A	500 ^A
	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	—	230 ^A	100 ^A
	Federal Trust Fund	—	50 ^A	—
90.RS.400	Prebudget Appraisal Costs			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay	90 ^A	—	—
	Parklands Fund of 1984	90 ^A	—	—
	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	50 ^A	50 ^A	50 ^A
	State Park and Recreation Fund	—	—	90 ^A
90.RS.600	Preliminary Planning/Budget Schematics			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	150 ^P	250 ^P	300 ^P
	Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	—	—
	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	—	50 ^P	50 ^P
90.RS.400	Statewide Appraisal Costs			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	—	300 ^A	—
90.RS.600	Statewide General Plan Contracting			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	540 ^P
90.RS.400	Statewide Relocation Assistance			
	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	4 ^A	29 ^A	—
	State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964	220 ^A	177 ^A	—
	State Urban and Coastal Park Fund	2 ^A	258 ^A	—
90.RS.100	Statewide Natural System Rehabilitation			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Erosion control, revegetation and reshaping of degraded State Park areas	645 ^{WC}	207 ^{WC}	—
90.RS.100	Statewide Pier Inspections and Repair			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay	20 ^S	—	—
90.RS.100	Statewide Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay			
	Working drawings and construction			
	Provides funds for rehabilitation or replacement of facilities at Mt. Tamalpais SP, and Calaveras Big Trees SP	214 ^{WC}	795 ^{WC}	—
	Parklands Fund of 1984			
	Construction will include campground modification at 9 units (D.L. Bliss S.P., Gaviota S.P., Doheny S.P., Taylor S.P., Calaveras Big Trees S.P., Klamath District, Manresa SB, Millerton Lake SRA, and Silverstrand SB) and the replacement of the water system at MacKerricher S.P.	—	5,588 ^{WC}	5,431 ^C
90.GZ.100	Statewide Replacement/Rehabilitation of Existing Facilities			
	Special Account for Capital Outlay	90 ^{WC}	1,419 ^{WC}	—
90.RS.100	Statewide Topographic Surveys			
	Parklands Fund of 1984	226 ^P	374 ^P	200 ^P
90.RS.100	Statewide Storm Damage and Repair			
	State Parks and Recreation Fund	12 ^C	—	—
	Special Account for Capital Outlay	—76 ^C	—	—
	Federal Trust Fund	45 ^C	—	—
	Reimbursements:			
	From So. Calif. and San Diego Gas & Electric Companies (SAFCO)	—	—3,900	—
	From SPRF to 1980 Bond	—67	—	—
	From Save the Redwoods League (1984 Bond)	—500	—	—
	From Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy (1984 Bond)	—2	—345	—
	From Ano Nuevo Grant Association (1984 Bond)	—	—1,000	—
	From Hearst San Simeon SHM—Concessionaire (1980 Bond)	—3,500	—	—
	From Caltrans (Emerald Bay SP) (ELPF)	—	—456	—
	Totals, Major Projects	\$35,673	\$148,811	\$43,149

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
Minor Projects				
90.RS.200				
Parklands Fund of 1984		\$1,862 ^C	\$6,349 ^C	\$2,271 ^C
Special Account for Capital Outlay		544 ^C	118 ^C	—
State Parks and Recreation Fund		3,230 ^C	5,048 ^C	3,154 ^C
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund		1,013 ^C	1,475 ^C	1,370 ^C
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund		—	169 ^C	—
Totals, Minor Projects		\$6,649	\$13,159	\$6,795
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$42,322	\$161,970	\$49,944

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 168, Statutes of 1986	\$195	—	—
Loan repayment from State Parks and Recreation Fund, Budget Act of 1984	—241	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 168, Statutes of 1986	—	\$195	—
Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1984	596	248	—
Totals Available	\$550	\$443	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—443	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$107	\$443	—

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,715	—	\$800
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	33	—\$823	—
Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985	250	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-301-036, Budget Act of 1984	13,388	7,370	—
Item 3790-301-036, Budget Act of 1985	—	5,050	—
Chapter 1548, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1985 and 1986	1,713	1,000	—
Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985	—	84	—
Totals Available	\$28,099	\$12,681	\$800
Balance available in subsequent years	—13,504	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—8,940	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,655	\$12,681	\$800

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$544	—
Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985	\$232	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-301-140, Budget Act of 1984	5	—	—
Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985	—	232	—
Totals Available	\$237	\$776	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—232	—	—
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings	—5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$776	—

263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,571	\$6,593	\$3,540
Prior year balances available:			
Item 403.5, Budget Act of 1977	7	—	—
Item 466, Budget Act of 1979	1,700	—	—
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1982, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490	—	—	—
Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986	37	29	—
Chapter 809, Statutes of 1980	269	18	—
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1983, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490	—	—	—
Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986	2,427	974	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1984	4,591	2,591	—
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1985	—	8,410	—
Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986	412	412	—
Totals Available	\$19,014	\$19,027	\$3,540
Balance available in subsequent years	—12,434	—	—
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings	—5,301	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,279	\$19,027	\$3,540

392 State Parks and Recreation Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,179	\$5,039	\$4,344
Loan repayment to General Fund, Budget Act of 1984	241	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	—10	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 379-301-392, Budget Act of 1981 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984 and 1985.....	3	—	—
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986.....	19 ¹	—	—
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1983 (reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986)	101	81	—
Item 3790-302-392, Budget Act of 1983 as added by Chapter 37, Statutes of 1984 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986.....	112	11	—
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1986	—	949	—
Chapter 1032, Statutes of 1973.....	89	89	—
Chapter 945, Statutes of 1977.....	249	268	—
Chapter 86, Statutes of 1980.....	213	162	—
Chapter 1421, Statutes of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1985.....	8	—	—
Chapter 1384, Statutes of 1984.....	800	800	—
Totals Available	\$6,004	\$7,399	\$4,344
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,360	—	—
Unexpended balances, estimated savings.....	—29	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,615	\$7,399	\$4,344

¹ This carryover amount includes \$18,798 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

721 Parklands Fund of 1980 ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,351	\$3,205	\$700
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	468	50	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 379-301-721, Budget Act of 1981 (amended by Section 8.40, Budget Act of 1981 as added by Chapter 37, Section 4, Statutes of 1984 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986).....	3,978	3,923	—
Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986.....	19,422	10,031	—
Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1983 (reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986).....	5,888	3,945	—
Item 3790-311-721, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986.....	337	337	—
Chapter 1002, Statutes of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 5790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986	—	556	—
Chapter 1560, Statutes of 1982.....	1,000	—	—
Totals Available	\$32,444	\$22,047	\$700
Balances available in subsequent years	—18,792	—	—
Unexpended balances, estimated savings.....	—4,008	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$9,644	\$22,047	\$700

722 Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$45,810	\$38,402	\$37,955
304 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1488, Statutes of 1986)	—	2,176	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	127	42	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986		6,235	28,632	-
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1985		-	3,694	-
Totals Available		\$52,172	\$72,946	\$37,955
Balances available in subsequent years		-32,326	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-1,955	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$17,891	\$72,946	\$37,955
728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$100	\$289	-
304 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1474, Statutes of 1986)		-	100	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		77	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 379-301-728 Budget Act of 1982, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1985		762	-	-
Item 379-301-728 Budget Act of 1983, (reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986)		243	225	-
Item 3790-301-728 Budget Act of 1984, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986		745	535	-
Totals Available		\$1,927	\$1,149	-
Balances available in subsequent years		-760	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-763	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$404	\$1,149	-
732 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 403.1, Budget Act of 1976, as added by Chapter 1379, Statutes of 1976 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984 and 1985		\$638	-	-
Item 573, Budget Act of 1980, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986		397	\$177	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		140	-	-
Totals Available		\$1,175	\$177	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-177	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$997	\$177	-
733 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$78	-	-
Budget Act of 1986, Item 3790-301-733 as added by Ch 1291/86 Sec. 1		-	\$377	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 503(d) Budget Act of 1978, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984 and 1985		1	-	-
Transfer from 1980 Bond Fund (Item 3790-301-721/82) as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986		2,899	2,828	-
Item 3790-301-733 Budget Act of 1984, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986		17	12	-
Totals Available		\$2,995	\$3,217	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-2,841	-	-
Unexpended balances, estimated savings		-22	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$132	\$3,217	-
742 State Urban and Coastal Park Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$375	\$2,245	\$1,905
Prior year balances available:				
Item 443.2B, Budget Act of 1977 as added by Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1977 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986		2,633	2,573	-
Item 507.5B, Budget Act of 1979 as added by Chapter 372, Statutes of 1980 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986		4,909	4,891	-

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
Item 508 Budget Act of 1979, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986		1,498	161	-
Item 585 Budget Act of 1980, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986		1,607	1,431	-
Item 379-301-742 Budget Act of 1981, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986		4	9	-
Item 3790-301-742 Budget Act of 1982, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986		1,361	299	-
Item 3790-301-742 Budget Act of 1983, (reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986)		3,481	3,468	-
Item 3790-301-742 Budget Act of 1984, (reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986)		4,043	4,021	-
Totals Available		\$19,911	\$19,098	\$1,905
Balance available in subsequent years		-16,854	-	-
Unexpended balances, estimated savings		-3,020	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$37	\$19,098	\$1,905
890 Federal Trust Fund ¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$650	\$1,050	\$700
Budget adjustment		2,493	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-890 Budget Act of 1985		-	1,152	-
Item 3790-301-890 Budget Act of 1984		1,378	808	-
Totals Available		\$4,521	\$3,010	\$700
Balance available in subsequent years		-1,960	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,561	\$3,010	\$700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$42,322	\$161,970	\$49,944

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy was created by Chapter 1087 (AB 1512), Statutes of 1979, to implement the Santa Monica Mountains Comprehensive Plan by developing programs for full fee or less than fee acquisition, and restoration or consolidation of lands in the Santa Monica Mountains Zone for park, recreation, or conservation purposes. The specific powers of the Conservancy include authority to:

1. Acquire real property, including development rights and easements, and lease, rent, sell, transfer, or exchange these lands for park purposes;
2. Award grants or interest free loans to State and local agencies for purchase or restoration of park, recreation, conservation or buffer-zone purposes to ensure that the character and intensity of development on these lands is generally compatible and does not adversely impact the Santa Monica National Recreation Area;
3. Award grants or interest free loans to State and local agencies for assembly of parcels to improve or correct resource management or for development of public facilities essential to park, recreation, or conservation purposes;
4. Acquire and hold for subsequent conveyance, or award grants or interest free loans, to an appropriate public agency for acquisition of park, conservation, or recreation sites, when that agency cannot expedite acquisition of critical sites under immediate development pressure;
5. Accept dedication or easements of tax delinquent parcels and have first right of refusal on property being sold as excess land by a public agency.
6. Improve real property within the Zone;
7. Award grants to qualified nonprofit organizations to carry out improvements, maintenance, acquisitions, or educational interpretive programs;
8. Implement programs designed to provide enhanced recreational access from the inner city areas surrounding the Zone in order to provide recreational opportunities for all income and ethnic groups wishing to enjoy the Santa Monica Mountains; and
9. Carry out projects consistent with Division 23 of the Public Resources Code within the Rim of the Valley Trail Corridor to provide a recreational trail corridor.

The Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, which was scheduled to sunset on July 1, 1986, has been extended four years to July 1, 1990 by Chapter 1048, Statutes of 1985. The 1986 Budget Act provides \$40,000 from private sources for the Recreational Transit Program. This funding level is proposed to be continued in 1987-88.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	\$661	\$595	\$595
Reimbursements	-45	-40	-40
Less Amount Funded in Capital Outlay	-87	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$529	\$555	\$555
Special Adjustment	-	-	-2
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$529	\$555	\$553
General Fund	318	246	244
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund ^c	211	309	309
Personnel years	8.8	9.2	9.2

Authority

Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1979; Chapter 1048, Statutes of 1985.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	8.8	9.2	9.2	\$302	\$334	\$334
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	(6)	(5)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.8	9.2	9.2	\$302	\$334	\$334
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-8	-9
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	8.8	9.2	9.2	\$302	\$326	\$325
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	72	68	69
100000 Totals, Personal Services	8.8	9.2	9.2	\$374	\$394	\$394
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				37	21	21
Printing				6	5	5
Communications				29	22	22
Postage				18	8	8
Travel—in-state				46	28	28
Travel—out-of-state				1	2	2
Training				5	1	1
Facilities operation				33	23	23
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				69	43	43
Cons & prof svcs—external				43	46	46
Equipment				-	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$287	\$201	\$201
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$661	\$595	\$595
Reimbursements				-45	-40	-40
Less Amount Funded in Capital Outlay ^c				-87	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$529	\$555	\$555
Special Adjustment				-	-	-2
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$529	\$555	\$553

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$306	\$248	\$244
Allocation for employee compensation	21	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$327	\$246	\$244
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$318	\$246	\$244

* Dollars in thousands

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$211	\$311	\$309
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$211	\$309	\$309
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$529	\$555	\$553

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$886	\$496	\$148
Prior year adjustments	—	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$886	\$496	\$148
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and Natural Resources	8	595	500
299000 Other miscellaneous	10	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$18	\$595	\$500
Totals, Resources	\$904	\$1,091	\$648
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations	211	309	309
Capital Outlay	197	634	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$408	\$943	\$309
RESERVES	\$496	\$148	\$339
Reserve for economic uncertainties	496	148	339

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

20.10 Various Areas			
20.10.004 Buffer Zone Protection	\$171 ^{Ae}	—	—
20.10.010 Project Planning and Design	222 ^{Pck}	\$2 ^{Pc}	—
20.10.015 Appraisals, Project Planning and Design	40 ^{Pk}	11 ^{DO}	—
20.10.020 Capital Outlay and Grants	15 ^{Pk}	—	—
20.10.030 Arroyo Sequit Ranch	10 ^{Ak}	45 ^{Ak}	—
20.10.035 Lower Solstice Canyon (Robert's Ranch)	2,697 ^{Pk}	—	—
20.10.100 Capital Outlay and Grants	6,055 ^{APWC}	695 ^{APWC}	—
20.10.105 Cherry Canyon	1,000 ^{Ak}	537 ^{AkO}	—
20.10.110 La Tuna Canyon	1,250 ^{Ak}	—	—
20.10.115 Lower Zuma Canyon	2,985 ^{Ak}	—	—
20.10.120 Cabrini/Craig Canyon	—	2,500 ^{Ak}	—
20.10.125 Elmwood/Wildwood Canyons	—	475 ^{Ak}	—
20.20.030 Capital Outlay and Grants	72 ^{Pc}	10 ^{Pc}	—
20.20.050 Capital Outlay and Grants	26 ^{Pc}	634 ^{Pc}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$14,543	\$4,909	—
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund ^c	197	634	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c	6,325	708	—
Environmental License Plate Fund	—	347	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	8,021	3,220	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,475	—	—
302 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 1048, Statutes of 1985	3,000	—	—
303 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 1300, Statutes of 1985	3,000	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3810-301-036, Budget Act of 1984	2,767	\$45	—

* Dollars in thousands

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
Item 3810-303-036, Budget Act of 1985, as added by chapter 1300, Statutes of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 3810-490, Budget Act of 1986		—	2,975	—
Item 3810-301-036, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 3810-490, Budget Act of 1986		—	200	—
Totals Available		\$11,242	\$3,220	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—3,220	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$8,021	\$3,220	—
140 Environmental License Plate Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		—	\$347	—
722 Parklands Fund of 1984 *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$6,950	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3810-302-722, Budget Act of 1984, as added by Chapter 1588, Statutes of 1984		83	\$11	—
Item 3810-301-722, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 3810-490, Budget Act of 1986		—	697	—
Totals available		\$7,033	\$708	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—708	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$6,325	\$708	—
941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3810-301-941, Budget Act of 1983		\$729	—	—
Item 3810-301-941, Budget Act of 1984		660	\$634	—
Totals Available		\$1,389	\$634	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—634	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—558	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$197	\$634	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$14,543	\$4,909	—

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, headquartered in San Francisco, was created by the Legislature in 1965 to provide a regional approach to protecting the public interest in San Francisco Bay; to insure the beneficial use of the most valuable single natural resource of the entire region; and to provide a democratic and politically responsive process through which the bay and its shoreline can be managed as a single unit.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Bay Conservation and Development	\$1,459	\$1,672	\$1,599
Reimbursements	—200	—200	—200
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,259	\$1,472	\$1,399
Special Adjustment	—	—	—14
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$1,259	\$1,472	\$1,385
Personnel years	23.3	22.8	24.5

10 BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission is responsible for: maintaining the bay plan in an up-to-date manner based on current information and projections in order to serve as a guide for the conservation of San Francisco Bay and the development of its shoreline; carrying out provisions of law by issuing or denying permits for all filling or dredging in the bay; approving any change in use of salt ponds or other "managed wetlands" adjacent to the Bay; approving any substantial change in use of property within 100 feet of the Bay; and implementing, in cooperation with local government, the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977.

Comprehensive regional planning studies are conducted by staff and consultants to provide the basic information and planning data for granting or denying permits and to strengthen or revise specific parts of the San Francisco Bay Plan. This requires continuing and extensive cooperation and coordination with federal, state, regional, local, and private agencies.

The Bay Commission is also the designated state coastal management agency for the San Francisco Bay segment of the coastal zone for purposes of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. Under this federal law, California has received financial assistance to develop and implement the

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

federally-approved coastal management program for San Francisco Bay, which is based on the policies of the McAteer-Petris Act and the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act. The federal coastal act gives the Commission authority over federal activities that would not otherwise be subject to state control under California law. Reimbursements for a portion of these coastal zone management activities are derived from federal grants received by the California Coastal Commission.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A \$16,000 increase for Commissioner per diem costs resulting from Chapter 462, Statutes of 1986.
- A \$19,000 increase for facilities operation costs.
- A technical reduction associated with salary savings to better align personnel-years attributable to the dollar requirement.
- Permanent establishment of the temporary help (\$8,000) and overtime (\$5,000) blankets through redirection.

Authority

Title 7.2, Section 66600 et seq., Government Code (McAteer-Petris Act of 1965 as amended in 1969-1975).
Division 19 (beginning with Section 29000), Public Resources Code (Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977).

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	23.3	22.8	24.5	\$1,459	\$1,672	\$1,564
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	35
Totals, Bay Conservation and Development	23.3	22.8	24.5	\$1,459	\$1,672	\$1,599
General Fund				1,259	1,472	1,399
Reimbursements				200	200	200

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	23.3	25.8	25.8	\$829	\$942	\$955
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	(14)	—
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	-0.5	—	—	-13
Proposed new positions	—	—	0.5	—	—	29
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$16
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	23.3	25.8	25.8	\$829	\$942	\$971
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	-3	-1.3	—	-48	-48
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	23.3	22.8	24.5	\$829	\$894	\$923
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	229	234	234
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	23.3	22.8	24.5	\$1,058	\$1,128	\$1,157

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	50	80	68
Printing	22	32	22
Communications	17	18	18
Postage.....	24	25	25
Travel—in-state	11	13	13
Travel—out-of-state	1	5	5
Training.....	2	3	3
Facilities operation.....	164	168	187
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	46	41	41
Cons & prof svcs—external	47	134	58
Equipment.....	17	25	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$401	\$544	\$442
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,459	\$1,672	\$1,599
Reimbursements	-200	-200	-200
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,259	\$1,472	\$1,399
Special Adjustment	—	—	-14
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,259	\$1,472	\$1,385

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,158	\$1,492	\$1,385
Allocation for employee compensation	73	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	34	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	-20	—
Totals Available	\$1,265	\$1,472	\$1,385
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,259	\$1,472	\$1,385

* Dollars in thousands

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$50	\$50	\$50
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$50	\$50	\$50

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	23.3	25.8	25.8	\$829	\$942	\$955
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Ofc Asst II-Typing	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-13
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	-	-0.5	-	-	\$13
Proposed New Positions:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	5
Commissioners per diem	-	-	-	-	-	16
Temporary help	-	-	0.5	-	-	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	0.5	-	-	\$29
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	\$16
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	23.3	25.8	25.8	\$829	\$942	\$971

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

The role of the Department of Water Resources is to protect, conserve, develop, and manage California's water. The department has a major responsibility for supplying suitable water for personal use, irrigation, industry, recreation, power generation, and fish and wildlife. The department also has major responsibilities for flood management and dam safety.

Detailed program descriptions of all activities discussed in this budget are contained in the program component statements, which are published separately. These statements are available upon request from the Department of Water Resources.

Authority

California Water Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 1.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan	\$23,744	\$61,713	\$62,906
20 Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System	521,109	535,889	588,302
30 Public Safety and Prevention of Damage	44,021	96,537	91,167
40 Services	4,526	4,611	4,934
50 Management and Administration	28,337	31,127	33,942
Distributed Management and Administration	-28,337	-30,927	-33,942
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$593,400	\$698,950	\$747,309
Reimbursements	-7,540	-6,293	-7,106
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$585,860	\$692,657	\$740,203
Special Adjustment	-	-	-293
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$585,860	\$692,657	\$739,910
General Fund	45,536	32,000	30,727
Special Account for Capital Outlay	3,012	12,156	30,400
California Environmental License Plate Fund	422	250	500
California Water Fund	27,432	5,854	3,640
Clean Water Bond Fund	-	10,216	101
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	-	28,916	43,166
State Water Project Funds	500,659	536,476	588,498
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund ^c	(251,517)	(228,191)	(262,958)
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund ^c	(87,699)	(116,173)	(113,964)
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund ^c	(161,443)	(192,112)	(211,576)
California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^c	7,704	53,456	40,598
Federal Trust Fund ¹	620	11,972	919
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^c	475	1,361	1,361
Personnel years	2,622.3	2,649.2	2,655.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The department is proposing a total budget of \$747,016,000 of which \$589,759,000 is State Water Project (SWP) related. This represents an increase of approximately \$48 million compared with 1986-87, due primarily to increases in power marketing and SWP bond service costs, water conservation and groundwater recharge loans, flood control capital outlay and reductions in fully obligated water conservation loan funding under the 1984 Clean Water Bond Act, the 1976 Safe Drinking Water Bond programs and SWP development costs.

Other significant budget increases proposed in this budget include \$19,076,000 for flood control and delta levee subventions, sediment removal and other various flood management activities, as well as \$14,500,000 for major capital outlay flood control projects.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

In June, 1986 the State's electorate approved the Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Law of 1986. This act provides \$150 million in general obligation bonds for loans to local agencies for water conservation, groundwater recharge facilities, and agricultural drainage water management. The Department of Water Resources' share of the bond proceeds is \$75 million. For 1986-87, the department proposes to make available \$28,500,000 in local assistance loans. For 1987-88, the Governor's budget proposes expenditures of \$42,750,000 in loans to local agencies.

Program	Description	Personnel	Years	Dollars *
10.10	Trinity River restoration management plan	—	—	\$122
10.20	Operational phase-out of the Los Banos desalting facility	—34	—	—\$2,644
10.25	Clean Water Bond Law of 1984	—1.2	—	—10,115
10.25	Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Law of 1986	5.5	—	14,250
20.30	Power marketing	—	—	33,900
20.50	Bond service & administration	—	—	23,524
30.40	Safe drinking water projects	—	—	—12,858
30.10	Sediment removal for flood control	0.8	—	4,896
30.10	Sacramento River bank protection EIRs	—	—	150
30.20	Continue flood control subventions	—	—	11,400
30.95	Major capital outlay—flood control	10	—	8,292

10 CONTINUING FORMULATION OF THE CALIFORNIA WATER PLAN

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide a framework for sound management of California's water resources by local, State, and federal agencies. This program keeps in focus the statewide needs for water, explores and identifies ways to meet these needs in an environmentally acceptable manner.

Demands on California's water resources continue to grow. More water is needed to sustain the State's rich agricultural production and to meet growing urban demands, while maintaining instream flows for fish, recreation, aesthetics, water quality, salinity repulsion, and navigation. Since new surface water projects are increasingly costly and difficult to develop, it is important that existing surface and ground water supplies be used effectively. This means that all nonstructural water management practices, such as water transfers and conjunctive use, as well as structural measures be thoroughly investigated and developed to the extent practicable.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	216.2	223.7	223.7	\$23,744	\$61,713	\$61,713
Workload adjustments	—	—	—41	—	—	1,193
Totals, Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan	216.2	223.7	182.7	\$23,744	\$61,713	\$62,906
General Fund				13,311	13,274	12,569
California Environmental License Plate Fund				422	150	—
Clean Water Bond Fund				—	10,216	101
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund				—	28,916	43,166
California Water Fund				6,788	5,854	3,140
State Water Project Funds				587	871	964
Federal Trust Fund ¹				302	308	386
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ²				475	1,361	1,361
Reimbursements				1,859	763	1,219

Program Elements

10.10	Water Management Planning	77.2	76.4	74.1	7,346	8,164	8,530
10.20	New Sources of Water	46.3	46.7	8	4,798	3,804	761
10.25	Water Conservation	26.7	34.2	32	4,049	42,977	47,313
10.30	Data Collection, Evaluation, and Use	66	66.4	68.6	7,551	6,768	6,302

10.10 Water Management Planning

Program Element Statement

The California Water Plan serves as a general guide for water management activities throughout the State. The plan consists of the department's water management element which evaluates the available supply, estimates future water needs, surpluses and deficiencies by hydrologic areas, outlines water problems, and proposes objectives and solutions. It also consists of the Phase II water quality basin plans prepared by the State Water Resources Control Board and the California Regional Water Quality Control Board. The department also reviews plans for water development and water management proposed by other government agencies and develops the State's position on interstate and federal-State water resources issues.

California's water issues are continually reevaluated in an attempt to resolve them in line with current economic, agricultural, municipal, industrial, and environmental needs. Water demand is critically examined to determine realistic needs. Subjects being studied or reviewed are improved water management, water exchanges among systems, surface water development, drainage, identification of ground water storage resources, and conjunctive use of surface and ground water supplies.

Other activities under this element include local investigations that contribute to the California Water Plan, review of studies and reports of other agencies, and studies of specific water quality problems conducted in coordination with the State Water Resources Control Board and other local, State, and federal agencies.

Budget Adjustments

- For 1987-88, an increase of \$122,000 for continued support of the federal-State Trinity River restoration management plan.

Performance Measures

The output of this program in 1987-88 will include reports on all aspects of water use.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	77.2	76.4	74.1	\$7,346	\$8,164	\$8,530
General Fund				4,752	5,722	6,098
California Environmental License Plate Fund				195	150	—
California Water Fund				1,165	861	777
State Water Project Funds				587	871	815
Federal Trust Fund ^f				253	225	303
Reimbursements				394	335	537

10.20 New Sources of Water

Program Element Statement

The average annual surface water supply of the State is nearly 77 million acre-feet. Of this amount, about two-thirds (50 million acre-feet) is consumptively used or dedicated to environmental purposes. Additional development of adequate surface water resources to meet future demands is becoming more difficult because, among other things much of the undeveloped water occurs at sites that are costly to develop, have environmental impacts or are in remote areas. Development of ground water resources are also hampered by physical and institutional problems as well as economic reasons.

For the past several years, local and State agencies have participated in waste water reclamation and desalting projects to reuse the water resources of the State to the fullest extent reasonable.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The Los Banos desalting facility will cease operations in 1986-87. The solar pond power generating component of this demonstration project will continue and various project phase out activities will be commenced in 1987-88 at a reduced funding level of \$761,000 from the California Water Fund.
- The existing water reclamation program which is primarily oriented toward research and demonstration of new technology will terminate in 1987-88.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	46.3	46.7	8	\$4,798	\$3,804	\$761
General Fund				775	399	—
California Water Fund				4,023	3,405	761

10.25 Water Conservation

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element to promote more efficient use of water in the State to reduce the projected deficit between supply and demand. Water conservation activities in this element include research and development, planning assistance, and direct implementation actions. Interagency activities are critical to this effort. The activities identified in this element strike a balance between water saving programs using proven technology (i.e., distribution of devices) and conducting the necessary research on which to base future conservation programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of \$10 million due to the full allocation of 1984 Clean Water Bond loans in 1986-87.
- California Water Funds in the amount of \$1,602,000 are proposed to continue a pilot California Irrigation Management Information System, which has the potential to achieve water savings, and energy and drainage benefits by providing farmers real time data which enables more precise irrigations.
- Renewable Resources Investment Funds in the amount of \$1,361,000 are proposed to continue the department's in-school water education program, (\$347,000); the statewide landscape water conservation program, (\$284,000); preparation and dissemination of water conservation information, (\$204,000); the leak detection programs for local agencies, (\$262,000); and assistance to local agencies to implement cost effective water conservation programs required under the Urban Water Management Planning Act of 1984 (\$264,000).
- An increase of \$14,250,000 for local assistance loans to provide for construction of water conservation and groundwater recharge projects under the Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Law of 1986.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	26.7	34.2	32	\$4,049	\$42,977	\$47,313
General Fund				685	896	912
California Environmental License Plate Fund				227	—	—
Clean Water Bond Fund				—	10,216	101
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund				—	28,916	43,166
California Water Fund				1,600	1,588	1,602
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^c				475	1,361	1,361
Reimbursements				1,062	—	171

10.30 Data Collection, Evaluation, and Use

Program Element Statement

Planning for the management and development of water resources as well as providing for their protection requires accurate knowledge of the phenomena involved. Thus, it is important to define the resource by measuring it in terms of quantity, movement, quality, and its use. In addition, to be useful, the accumulating information must be assembled in a readily available form. In this program element, data on the quantity, quality, movement, and use of water resources is collected, analyzed, stored, and disseminated.

Under the water quantity and quality measurement activity, data on the surface and ground water resources of the State, including climatological data, are collected, processed, and stored. A computer file of historic and current information has been developed and is in operation. The State Water Resources Control Board, the Department of Health Services and the Department of Fish and Game are cooperating with the Department of Water Resources in data collection and in the computer storage and retrieval of water resources data. The accumulated information is used by other agencies and the general public.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

The cooperative snow surveys activity coordinates and standardizes the collection of snow survey data by about 40 cooperators and uses the data to provide forecasts of spring snowmelt runoff and general water conditions for project operators and water users throughout the State.

The land resources and use activity provides continuing surveillance of the nature, location, and rate of change of land use. It produces the only complete land use data file in the State. These data are required for water resources planning but are also extensively used by other agencies.

Under the agricultural and urban water use activity, measurements are made and information gathered on the current rate of water use for agricultural crop production from sample locations around the State; and current water delivery data from sample urban water service agencies around the state are collected, the population of each service area is determined and gross per capita use rates are calculated for each service area. In addition, special surveys and studies are conducted to determine the portions of the gross per capita water use for residential, commercial, industrial, and governmental purposes and to determine the efficiency of various water agencies' water delivery systems.

Performance Measures

A hydrologic index of basic data stations, streamflow, ground water levels, precipitation, and water quality parameters is published every 5 years as Bulletin 230. Water well standards were updated and published in Bulletin 74. Data on snowpack conditions, which are critical to operational planning, are published from February through May each year in the Bulletin 120 series.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	66	66.4	68.6	\$7,551	\$6,768	\$6,302
General Fund				7,099	6,257	5,559
Federal Trust Fund				49	83	83
Reimbursements				403	428	511
State Water Project Funds				-	-	149

20 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STATE WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program has three objectives. The first is to provide necessary water supplies as contracted for by users of the State Water Project. The second objective is to plan, design, construct, operate, maintain, and manage facilities of the State Water Project in an efficient, economical, and timely manner. The third objective is to further the development of essential and economically justified local water projects through financial assistance to local public agencies under the Davis-Grunsky Act.

The State Water Project is made up of physical facilities to meet a portion of California's increasing water needs from Plumas County in the north to the Mexican border. By 1973, the initial conservation facilities and most of the transportation features of the State Water Project were completed. Additional features will be planned, designed, and constructed, as needed, during the ensuing years.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	1,501.2	1,498.7	1,498.7	\$521,109	\$535,889	\$535,889
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	40.9	-	-	52,413
Totals, Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System.....	1,501.2	1,498.7	1,539.6	\$521,109	\$535,889	\$588,302
General Fund				221	452	268
California Water Fund				20,644	-	500
State Water Project Funds				500,072	535,437	587,534
Federal Trust Fund				111	-	-
Reimbursements				61	-	-

Program Elements

20.10 Planning and Investigations for the State Water Resources Development System	136.1	135.7	164.4	12,118	14,342	16,752
20.20 Design, Right-of-Way, and Construction of the State Water Resources Development System	332.9	318.8	305.2	77,482	104,040	90,493
20.30 Operations and Maintenance of the State Water Resources Development System	961.5	976.4	1,002.1	228,536	206,939	248,370
20.40 State Financial Assistance for Local Projects.....	3	3.1	2.2	255	3,752	2,203
20.50 Financial and Contract Management of the State Water Resources Development System	67.7	64.7	65.7	202,717	206,790	230,484
20.95 Major Capital Outlay	-	-	-	1	26	-

20.10 Planning and Investigations for the State Water Resources Development System**Program Element Statement**

Although the construction of the initial stage of the State Water Project is complete, planning and management work must continue on additional water supply and conveyance features in order to meet later year contractual delivery levels of approximately twice the existing firm yield of the project. Under this program element, activities include geologic studies, cost estimates, economic analyses, project surface and groundwater yield studies, flood control studies, fish, wildlife, and recreation resources development studies, water quality studies, environmental studies, and determination of land acquisition requirements. Project power development studies, including power purchase and exchange agreements, must continue to ensure an adequate power supply for operation of the State Water Project.

Detailed planning studies are conducted to determine actions necessary to meet project contractual requirements and to select additional project features to satisfy both local and export water requirements. Protection and enhancement of fish, wildlife and recreation needs are planned and developed as part of the project.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Water rights considerations in connection with the State Water Project are investigated, and project effects on physical and environmental conditions are monitored and evaluated. This element provides funds to the Attorney General's Office for legal services in actions to protect the water rights of the State Water Project. In June 1979, the department filed a lawsuit seeking damages and a judicial declaration that it is entitled to be paid for State Water Project water used by Delta water users in excess of that which would be available in the absence of the project. Final settlement of this lawsuit is still pending.

Specific plans for recreation development at State Water Project facilities are prepared to ensure that water project recreation resources, including fish and wildlife and water project public facilities, are adequately developed.

A cooperative study involving the California Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game, the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service is proceeding to develop proper design and joint operating criteria for the State Water Project and Central Valley Project for the protection of the Delta, Suisun Marsh and San Francisco Bay fish and wildlife resources. This activity includes ecological studies of striped bass and other species, general water quality studies, marsh management studies, and studies concerned with evaluation and development of fish screening facilities.

The San Joaquin Valley drainage activity collects and provides data and information that will be required for planning and implementing an agricultural waste water management plan for the San Joaquin Valley.

Power contracts for the purchase, sale and/or exchange of power continue to be negotiated, reviewed, and updated as necessary to provide a reliable source of power for project pumping and to maximize power sale revenues.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 proposed budget includes 22.8 personnel years and \$2,192,000 for implementation of the coastal aqueduct planning studies.

Performance Measures

Output from this element consists of reports on proposed features of the State Water Facilities.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	136.1	135.7	164.4	\$12,118	\$14,342	\$16,752
General Fund				184	380	195
California Water Fund				—	—	500
State Water Project Funds				11,762	13,962	16,057
Federal Trust Fund				111	—	—
Reimbursements				61	—	—

20.20 Design, Right-of-Way, and Construction of the State Water Resources Development System**Program Element Statement**

Under this program element, detailed designs, plans, and specifications are prepared for the construction of specific features of the State Water Resources Development System. Concurrently, right-of-way is procured and agreements for the relocation of utilities are obtained. Also included under this element are capitalized operations and maintenance activities to prepare to operate new facilities and to make major modifications that may be needed after the facility becomes operational.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Feather River facilities activity will decrease by 6.3 personnel years and \$2,213,000 due to the completion of Thermalito Diversion Dam Powerplant.
- Suisun Marsh facilities activity will decrease by 8.4 personnel years and \$886,000 as design and right-of-way increases and construction continues on the second phase of the overall facilities.
- North Bay aqueduct activity will decrease by 31.6 personnel years and \$12,269,000 as construction of pumping plants and the aqueduct is completed.
- North San Joaquin Division activity will increase by 14.6 personnel years and \$4,620,000 as work accelerates on the additional units at Harvey O. Banks Delta Pumping Plant.
- East Branch enlargement activity will increase by 8.4 personnel years and monetary needs will decrease by \$9,024,000 as revised schedules reflect larger starts for some contracts.
- Capitalized operations and maintenance will increase by 9.5 personnel years and \$7,318,000. This increase is largely due to aqueduct flood protection work at Arroyo Pasajero, and an increase in item cost for acquisitions of plant apparatus and civil maintenance construction throughout SWP facilities.

Performance Measures

Initial water deliveries were made in the Feather River area, the North Bay area and the San Joaquin area in 1968. Water deliveries were first made to the South Bay area in 1962 and to Southern California in 1972. Flood control benefits of Oroville Dam have been substantial since the first flood operation action in December 1964 and recreation facilities provided throughout the project have received use measured in millions of visitor-days. Electrical energy is now being generated at all presently scheduled power plants except South Geysers, Thermalito Diversion Dam, Alamo, and Mojave Siphon Powerplants. Preliminary engineering for the enlargement of the East Branch is underway with those features planned to be operational in 1990. The three additional units at A. D. Edmonston Pumping Plant became operational early in 1985.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	332.9	318.8	305.2	\$77,482	\$104,040	\$90,493
General Fund				—	—	26
State Water Project Funds				77,482	104,040	90,467

20.30 Operation and Maintenance of the State Water Resources Development System**Program Element Statement**

Operations and maintenance of completed facilities of the State Water Project (SWP) is provided through two activity groupings: operations development which includes the system development activities, and facilities operations and maintenance.

Operations development activities are concerned with the continued development of an operations plan, integrated with federal and other agencies, which will meet the future contractual water commitments of the State Water Project. The system development activities provide for the simulation and optimization of the operation of project water facilities and power sources in planning for future cost-effective service by the SWP bulk power function. The SWP bulk power function became effective April 1, 1983. On that date, the SWP shifted its role from a power customer to an interconnected bulk power organization which supplies load with its own resources and sells, purchases and/or exchanges power on the open market.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Facilities operations and maintenance activities are the actual operations of the SWP facilities and maintenance of these facilities in accordance with prescribed standards. Water and power is scheduled and dispatched to meet all project commitments and where possible to minimize cost through power sales. Recreation, flood control, and fish and wildlife mitigation facilities are operated. Routine and extraordinary maintenance is performed to insure capability to deliver water and produce power. Also included in facilities operations and maintenance are activities such as specialized testing and maintenance, specialized technical inspections, consulting board investigations, surveillance of dams and structures through system instrumentations; coordination of maintenance and repair work; precise topographic surveys; corrosion control; water and power operating techniques; training, safety, and management of project real property.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Facilities operations and maintenance activities will increase by 16.5 personnel years and \$6,664,000, largely due to planned implementation of a major impeller replacement program throughout the SWP facilities, major expenditures for roof repairs and protective coating work, and increased preventative maintenance activities in the San Luis Division. Additionally, the proposed budget reflects the operational status of two new facilities, Thermalito Diversion Dam Power Plant and North Bay Aqueduct Phase II.
- Power marketing expenses will increase by \$33.9 million to reflect power purchases necessary to optimize revenues.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Millions of acre-feet of water delivered	2.2	2.5	2.7
Billion kilowatt-hours of power produced	4.9	5.6	6.2
Billion kilowatt-hours of power purchased	1.2	1.3	0.6
Billion kilowatt-hours of power sold	2.7	2.1	1

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures	961.5	976.4	1,002.1	\$228,536	\$206,939	\$248,370
General Fund				36	46	47
California Water Fund				20,644	—	—
State Water Project Funds				207,856	206,893	248,323

20.40 State Financial Assistance for Local Projects

Program Element Statement

This program element provides loans for feasibility studies, reservoir site acquisitions, and the construction costs of local projects. Grants are provided for certain recreation, fish and wildlife enhancement, and initial water supply and sanitary facilities costs. The State may also participate with an applicant as a partner under certain circumstances.

Projects approved for assistance must be found by the department to be in substantial conformance with the California Water Plan, be engineeringly feasible, economically justified, and, if a loan is proposed, there must be reasonable assurance that the public agency can repay it. Loans may be made only for that portion of the project cost beyond the reasonable ability of the public agency to obtain funds from other sources. The department must impose such terms and conditions as are necessary to protect the State's investment and carry out the objectives of the program. Also included in this element is the program component for loans to local agencies for water distribution systems as authorized by Section 12894 of the Water Code.

Performance Measures

A report of findings is made to the Legislature on each local agency's formal application evaluating engineering, economic, and financial factors and recommending approval of loans or grants for qualified proposed projects. Following contractual arrangements with eligible applicants, funds are disbursed and projects are inspected for conformance with contract terms.

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures (State Water Project Funds) ..	3	3.1	2.2	\$255	\$3,752	\$2,203

20.50 Financial and Contract Management of the State Water Resources Development System

Program Element Statement

The State Water Resources Development System is financed from a variety of sources: general obligation bonds authorized by the Burns-Porter Act, revenue bonds, authorized by the Central Valley Project Act, Federal funds appropriated for flood control, funds advanced from water contractors, appropriations from the California Water Fund, State-appropriated funds for recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement, and miscellaneous funds including funds earned from investments. Public agencies contracting for project water are required to repay the construction costs with interest and the costs of operating and maintaining the water supply facilities.

The people, through governmental appropriations, repay the costs of constructing, operating and maintaining recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement facilities.

Projections are made of future financial conditions. The water contractors are notified of future costs to allow adequate planning in the event adjustments in tax and/or water rates are necessary. Water contractors and utilities are billed for water delivered and power generated. Bond counsel, financial consultants, financial institutions and other governmental agencies are retained to market and administer bonds in the department's behalf. Finally, the principal and interest of the bonds outstanding must be repaid. The above activities devoted to maintaining the financial integrity of the State Water Resources Development System are contained within this program element.

Budget Adjustments

The 1987–88 proposed budget includes a \$23.5 million increase for bond service expenses.

Performance Measures

The output of this program element is the maintenance of the financial integrity of the State Water Resources Development System. Specific qualitative outputs are an annual report of the continuing history and future management plan for the State Water Project, annual utility financial statements, a presentation of the long-term financial analyses, accurate billing records, repayment of bond principal and interest on time, and power and water contractual agreements negotiated to best meet the mutual needs of the department, water contractors, utilities and the people of California.

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures (State Water Project Funds) ..	67.7	64.7	65.7	\$202,717	\$206,790	\$230,484

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

20.95 Major Capital Outlay

Program Element Statement

This program element provides for payment of costs of land acquisition for a recreation project along the Feather River, in settlement of a judgement in eminent domain. Funding for this purpose is authorized by Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1984.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$1	\$26	—

30 PUBLIC SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to protect life and property from damage or destruction by floods or dam failures, to make loans for construction improvement or rehabilitation of domestic water systems to bring them up to State standards for drinking water, and to provide information, guidance, and assistance in water management during dry years.

Experience demonstrates that the people of California are vulnerable to the destructive effects of floods. The department issues flood warnings in cooperation with the National Weather Service to alert the public when flooding is probable. Based on these forecasts, flood control facilities are operated to prevent or minimize damage. The department also supervises and coordinates flood fighting activities when necessary and performs annual levee and flood channel maintenance. Other activities include assisting local agencies in the identification and regulation of floodplains, as required by the national flood insurance program, to reduce or eliminate flood losses. This program also funds the cost of lands, easements, and rights-of-way for federal flood control projects and design review of proposed new dams as well as periodic inspection and re-evaluation of all existing jurisdictional dams for proper construction and maintenance.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	220	234	234	\$44,021	\$96,537	\$96,537
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	11.8	—	—	—5,370
Totals, Public Safety and Prevention of Damage.....	220	234	245.8	\$44,021	\$96,537	\$91,167
General Fund				31,139	17,644	17,579
State Operations				(21,954)	(15,631)	(15,879)
Local assistance				(9,144)	(1,823)	(1,700)
Capital outlay				(41)	(190)	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				3,012	12,156	30,400
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	100	500
California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^c				7,704	53,456	40,598
Federal Trust Fund ^d				177	11,406	268
Reimbursements				1,989	1,775	1,822

Program Elements

30.10 Flood Management	155.8	164.4	166.2	19,615	18,529	18,237
30.20 Flood Control Subventions.....	3.5	3.6	3.6	9,481	13,716	13,434
30.30 Safety of Dams.....	54.9	55	55	4,168	4,630	4,398
30.40 Safe Drinking Water Projects.....	5.8	11	11	7,704	53,456	40,598
30.90 Minor Capital Outlay.....	—	—	—	225	—	—
30.95 Major Capital Outlay	—	—	10	2,828	6,206	14,500

30.10 Flood Management

Program Element Statement

This program element assists local agencies in the development of regulations for management of floodplain areas. Such regulations are compliant with the Cobey-Alquist Flood Plain Management Act and the national flood insurance program. This program also assists local agencies in the performance of flood hazard investigations. Storms and high water conditions are continually monitored during the flood season and flood forecasts are prepared as needed. The California Data Exchange Center (CDEC) has become a year-round hydrologic and climatic exchange that permits more effective management of California's water resources through the collection, dissemination, and exchange of data with numerous State, federal, and local agencies. During potentially dangerous periods of high water, CDEC becomes the flood operations center to coordinate flood emergency operations and collect and disseminate flood data. Also included is the operation and maintenance of the Sacramento River flood control project and the periodic inspection of all flood control works in the Central Valley.

The Reclamation Board's function is to cooperate with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and local agencies in constructing and maintaining flood protection projects in the Central Valley; to evaluate the capability of past flood control measures; to designate floodways and control encroachments in Central Valley streams to assure the free passage of floodwaters; and to identify alternative future policies, projects, and programs for flood damage prevention.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$4,500,000 from the Special Account for Capital Outlay for the second year of a continuing program that will return flood bypass systems to design flow capacities.
- \$396,000 in one-time General Funds for sediment removal at Cherokee canal and Lindo channel for flood control purposes.
- \$380,000 in General Funds for equipment rental and purchases for flood management activities.
- \$150,000 in one-time General Funds to develop required environmental impact reports for bank protection on the Sacramento River.
- \$500,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to continue the department's urban creeks flood control and restoration program.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Performance Measures

Plans and recommendations are produced for solution of flood problems and safe development of floodplains; real-time data is exchanged year-round to enable more efficient water management practices; and the Central Valley is afforded better flood protection by the maintenance and operation of the Sacramento River flood control project.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	155.8	164.4	166.2	\$19,615	\$18,529	\$18,237
General Fund (State Operations)				17,449	10,508	11,147
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				—	—	4,500
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	—	500
Federal Trust Fund ¹				177	6,246	268
Reimbursements				1,989	1,775	1,822

30.20 Flood Control Subventions

Program Element Statement

The primary purpose of this element is to reimburse local agencies for the nonfederal rights-of-way and relocation expenses incidental to flood control projects constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers outside the Central Valley. This is accomplished through the review and processing of claims submitted by the local agencies. These claims are tested against the provisions of the authorizing legislation and guidelines published by the department in order to identify the amounts eligible for State reimbursement. Other activities include the review of proposed federal flood control projects to determine potential State costs, continuous review and revision of program policies and procedures, and preparation of final reports on completed projects.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$11,400,000 is proposed to continue the flood control subventions program.

Performance Measures

1. Engineering reports and reallocation orders to pay flood control claims, and reports on reimbursement for rights-of-way and relocation costs.
2. Determination of future State costs in connection with proposed projects and determination of adequacy of floodplain regulations.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	3.5	3.6	3.6	\$9,481	\$13,716	\$13,434
State Operations:						
General Fund				337	493	334
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				9,144	1,823	1,700
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				—	11,400	11,400

30.30 Safety of Dams

Program Element Statement

The safety of dams program provides for independent analysis of plans and specifications for new dams, and for enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of operational dams prior to approval for construction. The projects are under supervision and inspected during construction. This program also provides for inspection and evaluation of operational dams and reservoirs, determination of need for the installation of instrumentation, independent analysis of instrumental surveillance, and the investigation and analysis of dams constructed illegally, together with the activity necessary to terminate these violations by removal, alteration or repair.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, a \$50,000 General Fund increase is proposed for ongoing data processing needs.

Performance Measures

Activities involve the independent analysis and evaluation of about 60-80 applications for new construction, enlargement, alteration, and repair or removal of dams, and supervision during the resulting construction. In-depth reviews and re-evaluations will be done on existing dams. Between 900-1,200 systematic examinations and evaluations of over 1,180 operational dams will be made and about 400-450 surveillance and instrumentation reports will be analyzed. Dams allegedly constructed in violation of the code will be investigated and the violations terminated.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations) (General Fund)	54.9	55	55	\$4,168	\$4,630	\$4,398

30.40 Safe Drinking Water Projects

Program Element Statement

This element administers the California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976 and the California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1984 (Chapter 378, Statutes of 1984), and is a joint effort with the Department of Health Services. The California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1984 provided for \$75 million to be added to the 1976 Act's \$175 million bond issuance, for a total of \$250 million in bond monies. The Department of Health Services is responsible for establishing a priority list of applicants, determining the engineering feasibility of proposed projects, and addressing all questions of public health need. The Department of Water Resources adopts administrative regulations necessary to carry out the acts, performs financial analysis of eligibility, issues and administers loan and grant contracts, arranges bond sales, disburses funds, and administers loan repayment. Grants up to \$400,000 and loans up to \$5,000,000 are provided to local communities for the purposes of enabling them to meet minimum drinking water standards to protect the public health.

Budget Adjustments

- A reduction of \$12,858,000 reflects the issuance of available 1976 Safe Drinking Water bond funds.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Performance Measures

As of June 30, 1986, 307 loans totaling \$144.6 million and 111 grants totaling \$30 million had been committed from the 1976 Act, and 11 loans totaling \$4.1 million and 19 grants totaling \$6.1 million from the 1984 Act. Completed projects number 211. About \$35,000,000 will be committed in the current fiscal year.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (California Safe Drinking Water Fund)	5.8	11	11	\$7,704	\$53,456	\$40,598

30.90 Minor Capital Outlay

Program Element Statement

This element includes all minor capital outlay projects within the public safety and prevention of damage program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Special Account for Capital Outlay)	—	—	—	\$225	—	—
30.90.015 Flood Center-Computer Room Remodeling	—	—	—	90	—	—
30.90.020 Sacramento Maintenance Yard-Day Room	—	—	—	44	—	—
30.90.025 Sutter Maintenance Yard-Grading/Paving	—	—	—	91	—	—

30.95 Major Capital Outlay

Program Element Statement

This element includes all major capital outlay projects within the public safety and prevention of damage program pursuant to Budget Letter 84-5. All such projects are formulated as required to support the State's flood management activities.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	—	—	10	\$2,828	\$6,206	\$14,500
General Fund (Capital Outlay)	—	—	—	41	190	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	—	—	2,787	756	14,500
California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	—	—	100	—
Federal Funds	—	—	—	—	5,160	—
Element Components						
30.95.010 Sacramento-San Joaquin River Bank Protection	—	—	—	1,970	1,300	4,230
30.95.015 Fairfield Streams	—	—	—	94	2,956	4,150
30.95.020 San Joaquin River Channel Project	—	—	—	41	190	100
30.95.025 Sacto-San Joaquin River Riparian Habitat	—	—	—	468	100	—
30.95.030 Merced Co. Stream Channel Improvement	—	—	—	—	—	2,300
30.95.040 Sutter Bypass-Weir No 2 Replacement	—	—	—	102	—	800
30.95.045 Knights Landing Outfall Gates	—	—	—	—	260	—
30.95.055 Butte Basin Outfall Area	—	—	—	153	1,400	1,300
30.95.060 Yuba River Debris Control Project	—	—	—	—	—	300
30.95.065 Cache Slough Project	—	—	—	—	—	1,320

40 SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to provide technical support to the department's activities and to make these services, as well as other areas of expertise of the department, available to other agencies.

The department has developed significant capabilities in the field of water resources planning, development and management. The department also maintains capabilities in various technical fields such as chemical laboratory analysis, electronic data processing, mapping and surveying. Occasionally, this expertise is found helpful by certain other agencies in assisting them in their missions. The department's own operations must be supported by certain technical functions that are best provided on a centralized as-needed basis.

This program also provides the capital improvements, other than those associated with the State Water Project, necessary to allow the department to carry out its assigned functions.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	221.8	226	226	\$4,526	\$4,611	\$4,611
Workload adjustments	—	—	—6.7	—	—	323
Totals, Services	221.8	226	219.3	\$4,526	\$4,611	\$4,934
General Fund	—	—	—	865	630	604
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	30	226	265
Reimbursements	—	—	—	3,631	3,755	4,065

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
40.10 Services to Other Agencies	33.2	37.5	31.7	4,131	4,519	4,934
40.20 Technical Services.....	188.6	188.5	187.6	17,996	24,582	24,117
Amounts Charged to Other Programs				-13,905	-15,968	-16,343
Amounts Charged to Equipment Reserve				-3,696	-8,522	-7,774

40.10 Services to Other Agencies

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the department, as watermaster, measures streamflows and distributes water in accordance with decreed water rights. In addition, the department conducts engineering investigations in such topics as: water supply drainage, flood hazards, sewage disposal, water quality, water rights, engineering feasibility, and project cost estimates when requested to do so by other agencies. The department also provides electronic data processing, laboratory, survey, graphic, and other technical services on a reimbursable basis to other departments and agencies.

Performance Measures

Water allocations are provided on about 50 streams in 17 consolidated service areas, of which three are ground water basins. This ongoing service involves a total of about 1,800 users. These activities are reported in Bulletins 177, 178, and 179, which are published annually.

Reports are prepared on investigations and services conducted for other agencies as requested.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	33.2	37.5	31.7	\$4,131	\$4,519	\$4,934
General Fund				477	584	604
Federal Trust Fund [†]				30	226	265
Reimbursements				3,624	3,709	4,065

40.20 Technical Services

Program Element Statement

Technical services are provided by specialty units to all divisions, branches, and offices for the programs of the department. These services are totally reimbursed by charges to the programs. The initial cost of equipment purchases related to data processing, mobile equipment, and graphic services is financed from reserve funds and repaid by programs through depreciation charges over the life of the equipment.

Performance Measures

The accomplishment of their program purposes by user programs, within and outside the department, in the most efficient and economical manner available.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	188.6	188.5	187.6	\$17,996	\$24,582	\$24,117
Amounts charged to other programs	-	-	-	-13,905	-15,968	-16,343
Amounts charged to equipment reserve	-	-	-	-3,696	-8,522	-7,774
Totals, Technical Services.....	188.6	188.5	187.6	\$395	\$92	-

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	188.6	188.5	187.6	\$395	\$92	-
General Fund				388	46	-
Reimbursements				7	46	-

50 MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide sufficient managerial and administrative services to insure that the overall missions and goals of the department are accomplished.

Without the proper level of executive leadership and its staff support, the Department of Water Resources would not be able to function in an efficient and effective manner. The benefits to be derived from all of the various other programs carried out by the department as described elsewhere in the budget would not be realized. Therefore, a program of management and administration has been developed as, and continues to be, an integral feature of the total program activity.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	463.1	466.8	466.8	\$28,337	\$31,127	\$31,127
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	1.5	-	-	2,815
Totals, Management and Administration	463.1	466.8	468.3	\$28,337	\$31,127	\$33,942

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Distributed Management and Administration	—	—	—	—28,337	—30,927	—33,942
Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
50.01 Management and Administration	—	—	—	(\$28,337)	(\$30,927)	(\$33,942)
50.01.010 General Management	238.2	241.4	240.3	11,325	12,623	13,694
50.01.020 WR Staff Specialist	17.3	15.3	13.8	784	843	842
50.01.030 Line Management	207.6	210.1	214.2	16,228	17,461	19,406
50.02 Distributed Management and Admin- istration	—	—	—	—28,337	—30,927	—33,942
50.90.010 Minor Capital Outlay	—	—	—	—	200	—

50.01.010 General Management

Program Element Statement

Most of the functions included in the department's executive and administrative headquarters organization comprise this component. Included are the Director and his immediate staff, the legal staff, public information, program analysis, internal audits, budgeting, accounting, business and office services, personnel, training, management analysis, and safety. The costs of general management are distributed to all of the department's directly funded programs through an indirect cost structure on the basis of direct labor costs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Distributed Expenditures	238.2	241.4	240.3	\$11,325	\$12,623	\$13,694

50.01.020 Water Resources Staff Specialists

Program Element Statement

This indirect cost component represents staff specialists such as hydrologists, and other technical program coordinators and advisor's. These costs are distributed to all programs in which the organization's personnel participate, on the basis of direct labor costs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Distributed Expenditures	17.3	15.3	13.8	\$784	\$843	\$842

50.01.030 Line Management

Program Element Statement

This indirect cost component represents the supervisory, administrative and housekeeping costs of a major organization. These costs are distributed to all programs which the organization's personnel participate in on the basis of direct labor costs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Distributed Expenditures	207.6	210.1	214.2	\$16,228	\$17,461	\$19,406

50.90.010 Minor Capital Outlay

Program Element Statement

This element includes all minor capital outlay projects within the management and administration program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	—	—	—	—	\$200	—
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	32	—
State Water Project Funds	—	—	—	—	168	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	2,622.3	2,820.4	2,820.4	\$87,040	\$97,810	\$99,271
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—39.2	—	—	—810
Proposed new positions	—	6	56.2	—	202	1,491
Totals, Adjustments	—	6	17	—	\$202	\$681
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,622.3	2,826.4	2,837.4	\$87,040	\$98,012	\$99,952
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—177.2	—181.7	—	—4,720	—4,480
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	2,622.3	2,649.2	2,655.7	\$87,040	\$93,292	\$95,472
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	26,159	25,015	25,910
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2,622.3	2,649.2	2,655.7	\$113,199	\$118,307	\$121,382

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	3,438	4,800	5,480
Printing	487	510	640
Communications	2,151	4,050	3,805
Insurance	566	525	635
Postage	277	300	280
Travel—in-state	2,355	2,840	2,838
Travel—out-of-state	283	600	673
Training	261	298	326
Facilities operation	5,203	6,154	6,097
Utilities	1,380	1,656	1,750

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	7,559	8,201	6,620
Collective bargaining	—	(45)	—
Cons & prof svcs—external	12,770	14,758	15,193
Consolidated data centers (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	111	175	111
Data processing	1,585	1,555	1,788
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata	5,327	5,939	4,712
SWCAP	—	(10)	(10)
Equipment	3,495	12,028	12,510
Other items of expense:			
Vehicle operations	1,876	2,482	2,594
Radio maintenance	668	690	844
Other	16,571	7,237	7,231
Special items of expense:			
Tort payments	1,600	—	—
Board of Control claims	29	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$67,992	\$74,798	\$74,127
Reserve change	—433	—5,212	—3,284
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$180,758	\$187,893	\$192,225
Reimbursements	—7,540	—6,293	—7,106
State Operations amounts reported as Capital Outlay	—	—	—730
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$173,218	\$181,600	\$184,389
Special Adjustment	—	—	—293
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$173,218	\$181,600	\$184,096

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$28,057	\$30,065	\$29,027
Allocation for employee compensation	1,324	—	—
Allocation from Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	7,650	—	—
Chapter 938, Statutes of 1985	150	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a) Budget Act of 1986	—	—312	—
Allocation to the Board of Control	—	—2	—
Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1986	—	50	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1654, Statutes of 1984	160 ¹	160	—
Totals Available	\$37,341	\$29,961	\$29,027
Balance available in subsequent years	—160	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—831	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$36,350	\$29,961	\$29,027

¹ This carryover amount includes \$160,000 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$4,500
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$400	\$150	\$500
Allocation for employee compensation	22	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$422	\$150	\$500

144 California Water Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,457	\$2,449	\$2,379
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund per Item 3860-011-144/87)	—	—	(1,000)
Water Code Section 12938	12,494	3,405	1,261
Allocation for employee compensation	119	—	—
Totals Available	\$15,070	\$5,854	\$3,640

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 125	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$14,945	\$5,854	\$3,640
502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938	\$80,994	\$85,657	\$86,937
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	— 1,583	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$80,994	\$84,074	\$86,937
506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures)	\$26,476	\$36,176	\$38,532
507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11821 (expenditures)	\$11,805	\$15,156	\$17,500
707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures)	\$1,131	\$1,456	\$663
740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget act appropriation.....	—	\$216	\$101
744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$416
Water Code Sections 13450-69	—	\$416	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$416	\$416
890 Federal Trust Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$784	\$6,780	\$919
Budget adjustment	— 164	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$620	\$6,780	\$919
940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$453	\$1,361	\$1,361
Allocation for employee compensation	22	—	—
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986.....	—	250	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979.....	16	16	16
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	250
Totals Available	\$491	\$1,627	\$1,627
Balance available in subsequent years	— 16	— 266	— 266
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$475	\$1,361	\$1,361
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$173,218	\$181,600	\$184,096

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
661701 Grants and subventions	\$9,050	\$56,223	\$23,100
664731 Loans	6,667	47,500	72,685
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$15,717	\$103,723	\$95,785

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$19,500	\$1,700	\$1,700
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1654, Statutes of 1984.....	123 ¹	123	—
Totals Available	\$19,623	\$1,823	\$1,700
Balance available in subsequent years	— 123	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 10,356	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$9,144	\$1,823	\$1,700

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$11,400	\$11,400
707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code Section 13861(a)	(expenditures)	\$6,573	\$52,000	\$39,935
740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$10,000	—
744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$42,750
Water Code Sections 13450-69	.....	—	\$28,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	.....	—	\$28,500	\$42,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	.....	\$15,717	\$103,723	\$95,785
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	.....	\$188,935	\$285,323	\$279,881

¹ This carryover amount includes \$122,770 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
121200	Other regulatory taxes (dam filing fees)	\$576	\$295	\$300
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits (annual dam fees)	102	100	100
152200	Rentals of state property	64	70	60
152300	Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	58	30	30
152500	State lands royalties (mineral and gas)	1,502	2,000	2,300
160400	Sale of fixed assets	—	1	1
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	3	3	3
100000	Totals, Revenue	\$2,305	\$2,499	\$2,794
Transfers from Other Funds:				
314400	California Water Fund per Item 3860-011-144/87	—	—	\$1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	.....	\$2,305	\$2,499	\$3,794

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

144 California Water Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$1,736	\$695	\$1,283
Prior year adjustments		2	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$1,738	\$695	\$1,283
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
131200	Interest on loans to local agencies	367	360	358
150300	Income from surplus money investments	910	150	100
151200	Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund investments	45	25	16
152500	State Lands Royalties (collected by State Lands Commission)	25,000	5,854	3,640
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$26,322	\$6,389	\$4,114
Other Receipts:				
530000	Principal payments on loans	167	165	165
Totals, Receipts	.....	\$26,489	\$6,554	\$4,279
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100	General Fund per Item 3860-011-144/87	—	—	—\$1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	.....	\$26,489	\$6,554	\$3,279
Totals, Resources	.....	\$28,227	\$7,249	\$4,562
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6440	University of California (support)	100	100	100
3480	Department of Conservation (support)	—	12	12
3860	Department of Water Resources	27,432	5,854	3,640
State Operations	.....	(14,945)	(5,854)	(3,640)
Capital outlay	.....	(12,487)	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	.....	\$27,532	\$5,966	\$3,752
RESERVES		\$695	\$1,283	\$810
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	.....	695	1,283	810

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund *			
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$523,568	\$548,238	\$612,759
Prior year adjustments.....	-42,595	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$480,973	\$548,238	\$612,759
Construction Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$7,594	\$7,587	\$4,077
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	-	10	13
Capital Outlay	7	3,500	2,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$7	\$3,510	\$2,013
RESERVES (Construction Account)	\$7,587	\$4,077	\$2,064
Operations Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$244,052	\$290,555	\$331,551
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources.....	(224,140)	(218,227)	(230,890)
State Operations	128,916	131,713	138,436
Capital cost	93,049	84,464	90,404
Income credited to construction.....	51	50	50
Income credited to operations and maintenance	2,124	2,000	2,000
215100 Income from investments	7,317	7,000	7,000
299000 Other operating revenue	4,605	4,500	4,500
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$236,062	\$229,727	\$242,390
Other Receipts:			
Other income-imputed interest	26,921	27,000	27,000
530000 Loan repayments (Davis-Grunsky)	934	950	975
Totals, Receipts	\$27,855	\$27,950	\$27,975
Totals, Resources	\$507,969	\$548,232	\$601,916
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	80,994	84,064	86,924
Capital Outlay (operations, maintenance and power)	84,994	54,999	88,206
Deferral of O&M expense	-34,966	-9,000	-27,000
Recovery of previously deferred charges—unamortized project costs	359	-	-
Depreciation expense	33,361	34,000	34,000
Deferral of depreciation expense	-32,630	-33,000	-33,000
Other non-cash expenses	-220	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$131,892	\$131,063	\$149,130
Other Disbursements:			
Capital Outlay:			
General obligation bond interest	62,092	61,133	59,825
General obligation bond redemption	23,430	24,485	25,990
Totals, Other Disbursements	\$85,522	\$85,618	\$85,815
Totals, Disbursements	\$217,414	\$216,681	\$234,945
RESERVES (Operations Account)	\$290,555	\$331,551	\$366,971
OTHER ASSET, LIABILITY AND GRANT: RESERVES	\$229,327	\$250,096	\$277,131
Additions:			
Increase in fixed assets	23,853	3,405	-
Increase in loans receivable.....	-	2,550	1,025
Decrease in bonds payable	23,430	24,485	25,990
Totals, Additions	\$47,283	\$30,440	\$27,015
Deductions:			
Decrease in Grants in aid of Construction	45	-	-
Increase in bonds payable	-	-	-
Decrease in loans receivable	926	-	-
Increase due to California Water Fund—long term	25,543	3,405	-
Totals, Deductions	\$26,514	\$3,405	-
RESERVES (Other assets, liabilities and grants)	\$250,096	\$277,131	\$304,146
TOTALS, RESERVES	\$548,238	\$612,759	\$673,181

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund *			
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$273,146	\$114,861	\$154,933
Prior year adjustments.....	-110,103	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$163,043	\$114,861	\$154,933
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from surplus money investment	10,111	15,000	15,000
215000 Income from Investments			
Interest.....	39	50	50
Gains/Loss on Bond Retirement	-36,662	-20,000	-
152500 Revenues collected by State Lands Commission	5,000	5,000	5,000
213000 Property and Natural Resources	-2,069	2,000	2,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	-\$23,581	\$2,050	\$22,050
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes (bonds)	-	165,195	60,000
Totals, Receipts	-	\$165,195	\$60,000
Total Revenues	-\$23,581	\$167,245	\$82,050
Totals, Resources	\$139,462	\$282,106	\$236,983
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	26,476	36,176	38,532
Capital Outlay	48,222	76,271	62,872
Totals, Expenditures	\$74,698	\$112,447	\$101,404
Other Disbursements:			
Deferral/Recovery of O&M expense	-3,633	-	-
Amortized discount	812	1,200	1,300
Depreciation expense	15,032	16,000	16,000
Deferral/Recovery of depreciation expense	-4,855	-4,700	-4,500
Capitalized interest earnings and expense	-3,728	-	-
Revenue Bonds interest expense	13,001	3,726	12,560
Totals, Other Disbursements	\$16,629	\$16,226	\$25,360
Totals, Disbursements	\$91,327	\$128,673	\$126,764
Other Assets, Liabilities and Grants:			
Additions:			
Increase in fixed assets	66,726	-	-
Increase in discount on bond and notes sold	-	1,500	1,000
Totals, Additions	\$66,726	\$1,500	\$1,000
RESERVES.....	\$114,861	\$154,933	\$111,219
507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$98,557	\$118,683	\$114,512
Prior year adjustments.....	10,513	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$109,070	\$118,683	\$114,512
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources.....	174,146	178,941	188,511
Water contracting agencies	(174,146)	(178,941)	(188,511)
215000 Income from investments	9,713	9,000	9,000
Interest.....	(7,395)	(9,000)	(9,000)
Gains on revenue bonds retired	(2,318)	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$183,859	\$187,941	\$197,511
Totals, Resources	\$292,929	\$306,624	\$312,023
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	11,805	15,156	17,500
Capital Outlay (operations and maintenance)	55,424	66,500	69,500
Totals, Expenditures	\$67,229	\$81,656	\$87,000

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Other Disbursements:			
Deferral/Recovery of O&M Expense	12,861	—	—
Revenue bonds interest expense	73,324	99,611	112,791
Revenue bonds redeemed	20,890	10,845	11,785
Totals, Other Disbursements	\$107,075	\$110,456	\$124,576
Totals, Disbursements	\$174,304	\$192,112	\$211,576
Other Assets, Liabilities and Grants:			
Additions:			
Capitalization of replacement expense	58	—	—
RESERVES	\$118,683	\$114,512	\$100,447
707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^c			
BEGINNING RESERVES (Bonds authorized)	\$124,798	\$117,094	\$63,638
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
Support	1,131	1,456	663
Bond Issuance Expense	(1)	—	—
Local assistance (loans and grants)	6,573	52,000	39,935
Totals, Disbursements	\$7,704	\$53,456	\$40,598
RESERVES	\$117,094	\$63,638	\$23,040

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,622.3	2,820.4	2,820.4	\$87,040	\$97,810	\$99,271
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Division of Fiscal Services:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	—	-1.7	—	—	-135
State Water Project Analysis Office:						
Temporary help	—	—	-2.4	—	—	—
Division of Management Services:						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	-28
Energy Division:						
Temporary help	—	—	-2.2	—	—	-5
Division of Planning:						
Sr engr	—	—	-1	3,420-4,543	—	-50
Public health chemist II	—	—	-1	2,641-3,187	—	-38
Word processing techn	—	—	-1	1,355-1,692	—	-20
Division of Flood Management:						
Temporary help	—	—	-3.4	—	—	—
Office of Water Conservation:						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	-51
Division of Safety of Dams:						
Temporary help	—	—	-1.3	—	—	-54
Division of Operations and Maintenance:						
Temporary help	—	—	-8.4	—	—	—
Division of Design and Construction:						
Ofc asst II-typing	—	—	-1	1,355-1,767	—	-16
Ofc asst II-gen	—	—	-1	1,355-1,692	—	-16
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	-52
Northern District:						
Temporary help	—	—	-1.7	—	—	-60
San Joaquin District:						
Assoc mech engr	—	—	-1	2,972-3,586	—	-37
Public health chemist II	—	—	-1	2,641-3,187	—	-38
Jr civil engr	—	—	-1	2,206-2,535	—	-29
Lab techn-chemical analysis	—	—	-3	1,792-2,355	—	-72
DP techn	—	—	-1	1,441-1,831	—	-21
Ofc asst II-typing	—	—	-1	1,355-1,767	—	-18
Service asst-warehouse & stores	—	—	-1	1,279-1,476	—	-17
Mech & tech occupational trainee	—	—	-1	1,162-1,247	—	-13
Temporary help	—	—	-3.1	—	—	-40
Transfers in Authorized Positions:						
Division of Management Services:						
Mgt services techn	—	—	1	1,498-2,011	—	23
Division of Planning:						
Envirntl prog mgr I	—	—	-1	3,586-4,329	—	-52

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Division of Flood Management:				Salary Range		
Envirntl prog mgr I.....	—	—	1	3,586-4,329	—	52
Office of Water Conservation:						
Mgt services techn.....	—	—	—1	1,498-2,011	—	—23
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	—39.2	—	—	—\$810
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive Division:						
Temporary help.....	—	—	0.7	—	—	25
Division of Fiscal Services:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	2	2	2,641-3,187	63	63
Staff adm analyst-acctg.....	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	35
Staff DP analyst.....	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	35
Acctg off.....	—	—	1	2,196-2,641	—	26
State Water Project Analysis Office:						
Temporary help.....	—	—	—	—	—	27
Division of Management Services:						
Sr telecomm engr.....	—	—	1	3,586-4,329	—	43
Assoc telecomm engr.....	—	—	1	3,114-3,760	—	37
Assoc elec engr.....	—	—	1	2,972-3,586	—	36
Assoc DP analyst.....	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Assoc pers analyst.....	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Temporary help.....	—	—	0.9	—	—	—
Division of Planning:						
Assoc engrng geologist.....	—	2	2	2,972-3,586	71	71
Temporary help.....	—	—	9.7	—	—	112
Division of Flood Management:						
Assoc engr.....	—	—	1	2,972-3,586	—	36
Temporary help.....	—	—	—	—	—	14
Division of Land & Right of Way:						
Temporary help.....	—	—	2.3	—	—	66
Office of Water Conservation:						
Assoc engr.....	—	1	1	2,972-3,586	36	36
Assoc planner.....	—	1	1	2,641-3,187	32	32
Temporary help.....	—	—	0.5	—	—	—
Division of Operations and Maintenance:						
Temporary help.....	—	—	—	—	—	106
Division of Design and Construction:						
Sr engr.....	—	—	1	3,420-4,543	—	41
Sr structural engr.....	—	—	1	3,586-4,329	—	43
Constrn supvr II.....	—	—	1	3,266-3,941	—	39
Assoc engr.....	—	—	10	2,972-3,586	—	357
Asst engr.....	—	—	1	2,465-2,972	—	30
Constrn insp techn.....	—	—	2	1,649-2,355	—	40
Temporary help.....	—	—	4.1	—	—	—
Central District:						
Temporary help.....	—	—	1.8	—	—	42
Southern District:						
Land & water use analyst.....	—	—	1	1,918-2,706	—	23
Temporary help.....	—	—	4.2	—	—	12
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	6	56.2	—	\$202	\$1,491
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	6	17	—	\$202	\$681
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2,622.3	2,826.4	2,837.4	\$87,040	\$98,012	\$99,952

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

Summary of Capital Expenditures

The Capital Outlay schedule summarizes expenditures and projections for the Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program, the Public Safety Program and the State Building Program. A general explanation of the state projects under the California Water Resources Development Program is presented in the support budget with a description of the significant units of each project as well as detailed expenditure information.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAMS

10 Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan			
New Sources of water.....	\$833	—	—
Totals, Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan.....	\$833	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
20	Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program			
	Planning and investigations.....	\$1	—	—
	Design and construction	43,101	\$76,170	\$62,872
	Operations and maintenance.....	152,920	121,432	157,706
	Financial and contract administration.....	7	3,500	2,000
	State financial assistance for local projects	197,009	199,800	222,951
	Major Capital Outlay:			
	20.95.010 Feather River Enhancement Project	1	26	—
	Totals, Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System	\$393,039	\$400,928	\$445,529
30	Public Safety and Prevention of Damage			
	Minor and Major Capital Outlay:			
	30.90.015 Flood Center—Computer Room Remodeling (Minor project)	\$90	—	—
	30.90.020 Sacramento Maintenance Yard—Day Room (Minor project).....	44	—	—
	30.90.025 Sutter Maintenance Yard—Grading and Paving (Minor project)	91	—	—
	30.95.010 Sacramento River Bank Protection Project	1,970	\$1,300	\$4,230
	Purchase of lands, easements, and rights of way as the state's one-third share of the cost for the Sacramento River and Tributaries.			
	30.95.015 Fairfield Vicinity Streams Project	94	2,956	4,150
	Purchase of lands, easements, and rights of way as the state's share of the Federal Fairfield Stream Group Project.			
	30.95.020 San Joaquin River Channel Project	41	190	100
	30.95.025 River Riparian Vegetation Purchases	468	100	—
	30.95.030 Merced County Streams Project	—	—	2,300
	30.95.040 Sutter Bypass—Weir No. 2 Replacement	100	—	800
	30.95.045 Knights Landing Outfall Gates	2	260	—
	30.95.055 Mariposa Bypass Control Structure.....	153	1,400	—
	30.95.058 Yuba River Debris Control Project	—	—	300
	30.95.065 Cache Slough Project.....	—	—	1,320
	30.95.070 M&T Flood Relief Structure Replacement.....	—	—	1,300
	Totals, Public Safety and Prevention of Damage.....	\$3,053	\$6,206	\$14,500
50	Management and Administration			
	Minor Capital Outlay	—	\$200	—
	Totals, Management and Administration	—	\$200	—
	TOTALS, CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	\$396,925	\$407,334	\$460,029

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3860-301-001, Budget Act 1984	\$230	\$190	—
Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1984.....	28	26	—
Total Available.....	\$258	\$216	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—216	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$42	\$216	—

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,942	—	\$12,850
Reversion per Government Code Section 16351.5	—168	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3860-301-036, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3860-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986.....	850	\$756	—
Item 3860-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3860-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	—	1,650	1,650
Total Available.....	\$6,624	\$2,406	\$14,500
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,406	—1,650	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,206	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,012	\$756	\$14,500

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$100	—

* Dollars in thousands

36-81901

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
144 California Water Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code Section 12938 (expenditures)		\$12,487	—	—
502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code, Sections 12937(b) and 12938 (expenditures)		\$170,523	\$144,117	\$176,021
506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code, Section 11814 (expenditures)		\$61,223	\$79,997	\$75,432
507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code, Section 11821 (expenditures)		\$149,638	\$176,956	\$194,076
890 Federal Funds				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriations (expenditures)		—	\$5,192	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$396,925	\$407,334	\$460,029
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay)		\$585,860	\$692,657	\$739,910

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

The objectives and responsibilities of the State Water Resources Control Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards are to preserve and enhance the quality of California's water resources and to assure their proper allocation and effective utilization. These objectives are achieved through two action programs: water quality and water rights.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10	Water Quality	\$94,639	\$133,807	\$195,356
20	Water Rights	7,005	6,948	6,952
30	Administration	5,842	6,818	6,835
	Distributed Administration	—5,842	—6,818	—6,835
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$101,644	\$140,755	\$202,308
	Reimbursements	—2,465	—2,650	—10,314
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$99,179	\$138,105	\$191,994
	Special Adjustment	—	—	—295
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$99,179	\$138,105	\$191,699
	General Fund	28,389	35,921	29,193
	Hazardous Waste Control Account	445	547	451
	Underground Tank Storage Fund	423	1,136	1,188
	Underground Container Inventory Account	174	10	66
	Surface Impoundment Assessment Account	271	1,908	2,013
	State Water Quality Control Fund ^c	37	1,240	1,240
	State Clean Water Bond Fund ^c	54,894	57,427	26,193
	1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	810	15,418	45,521
	1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund	—	6,918	68,082
	Federal Trust Fund ⁱ	13,736	17,580	17,752
Personnel years		795.6	938.9	975.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars*
10.10	Increase fees (reimbursements) for waste discharge services	—	(\$5,500)
10.10	Continue enforcement resources previously provided on a two-year limited term basis in FY 1985-86 to ensure adequate protection of water quality	25.7	1,521
10.10	Reauthorize previously limited term compliance inspection resources to provide an adequate level of inspection of the State's 6,500 dischargers	24.8	1,577
10.10	Continue pretreatment resources previously provided for a two-year limited term in FY 1985-86 to ensure adequate protection of water quality	13.8	633
10.30	Implement provisions of the Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Law of 1986 to fund loans to public agencies for the construction of agricultural drainage water projects	—	68,082
20.10	Increase fees (reimbursements) for water rights services	—	(1,700)
20.20	Provide reimbursed services for the entry of biological and water quality data into the national data base system	1.3	85
30.01	Implement increased collection of fees (reimbursements) for services	8	400

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

10 WATER QUALITY

Program Objectives Statement

The broad objective of the Water Quality Program is to achieve and maintain the highest possible quality of the waters of the State consistent with their use. Specific objectives are:

1. To monitor the quality of the waters of the State in order to develop an understanding of the quality, causes and effects of such quality and to support all State pollution control activities.
2. To formulate, adopt and update water quality control plans and policies for guidance in water management decisions.
3. To monitor the quality of the waters of the State in order to determine compliance with control plans, permit terms, conditions and receiving water standards; report such quality, its causes and effects; and assess the effectiveness of the State's water pollution control program.
4. To maintain effective control of toxic wastes through implementation of toxic standards.
5. To assure that waters of the state are not degraded by leaks of hazardous material from underground tanks.
6. To require of waste dischargers those actions necessary to prevent and abate water pollution, inspect dischargers to determine compliance with requirements and carry out enforcement actions to obtain full compliance with waste discharge requirements.
7. To assist local entities in the construction of wastewater treatment facilities needed to comply with discharge requirements and achieve receiving water standards.
8. To ensure that State and federal funds allocated for construction of wastewater treatment facilities are expended in a timely and proper manner.
9. To evaluate new problems, specialized techniques and concepts in water quality control; define and develop solutions to unique water quality problems in the State; and conduct a wastewater treatment plant operator training program to provide the skills necessary in operating today's complicated facilities.

California faces serious challenges in water management, pollution control, and water quality enhancement. Residents, industry, and agriculture demand abundant clean water; at the same time, they threaten its quality and availability. An effective, comprehensive program for managing California's waters is essential to balance these conflicting pressures on one of the State's most precious resources.

Authority

Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, California Water Code Sections 13000 et seq. provide general legislative authority for the State's Water Quality Control Program. This code also authorizes the State Board to exercise those powers delegated to the State by Federal water pollution control legislation.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	602.4	730.6	690.7	\$94,639	\$126,739	\$123,243
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	64.3	—	7,068	72,113
Totals, Water Quality	602.4	730.6	755	\$94,639	\$133,807	\$195,356
General Fund				22,396	29,585	24,983
Hazardous Waste Control Account				445	547	451
Underground Tank Storage Fund				423	1,136	1,188
Underground Container Inventory Account.....				174	10	66
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account.....				271	1,908	2,013
State Water Quality Control Fund				37	1,240	1,240
State Clean Water Bond Fund				54,252	57,199	26,015
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				810	15,418	45,521
1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund.....				—	6,918	68,082
Federal Trust Fund ¹				13,643	17,483	17,655
Reimbursements				2,188	2,363	8,142

Program Elements

10.10 Regulation	361	484.5	509.3	29,551	39,216	39,247
10.20 Planning.....	30.4	50.6	48.6	5,993	7,702	7,682
10.30 Facility Development Assistance	118.5	119.5	121.1	55,970	83,153	144,691
10.40 Research and Technical Assistance ..	92.5	76	76	3,125	3,736	3,736

10.10 Regulation

Program Element Statement

The Regional Water Quality Control Boards regulate waste discharges with four closely related activities: adoption of waste discharge orders, surveillance, monitoring, and enforcement.

The waste discharge orders are the cornerstone of regulation. They specify limits on the quality and quantity of an effluent and may include time schedules for achieving compliance. Regional Boards issue two types of orders depending upon the physical location of the discharge. For discharges to surface waters, discharge requirements are issued in the form of National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. The State issues these permits under a delegation agreement with the Environmental Protection Agency. For all other discharges, requirements are issued under the Porter-Cologne Act. Regional Boards also periodically reevaluate and upgrade these requirements to conform to current technology, water quality conditions and treatment levels as specified by changes in State and Federal regulations.

Waste discharge orders are ineffective without surveillance, monitoring and enforcement to assure compliance. Surveillance and monitoring activities include collection, interpretation, and storage of water quality and quantity data. Regional Boards use these data to measure compliance with discharge requirements and achievement of water quality standards, to identify sources of pollution, and to identify waters requiring special studies. These data are also essential for establishing and reviewing water quality standards, an important activity of the planning element.

Whenever surveillance and monitoring activities uncover a violation of discharge requirements, the Regional Board attempts to gain compliance through voluntary action by the discharger. If this fails, administrative enforcement, cleanup and abatement orders, cease and desist orders and finally, judicial enforcement remedies are sought.

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

The State Board must consider all petitions from persons aggrieved by Regional Board actions. The appeals process provides a final opportunity for administrative review of a Regional Board action and is particularly important when actions may later be subject to judicial scrutiny.

The Board administers programs for the control of toxic contamination originating at surface impoundments and leaking underground tanks storing hazardous materials. The Board has almost 100 staff devoted solely to these two programs. The Board also initiated a program during 1985-86 to follow-up on the sources of contamination at those drinking water wells indentified as contaminated by the Department of Health Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, Chapter 1468, Statutes of 1986, provides \$150,000 General Fund for the preparation of a workplan to abate pollution in both the Alamo and New Rivers.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- During the 1985-86 fiscal year, 67.7 positions (64.3 personnel years) were added to the Regulation Element on a two-year limited term basis. These positions are scheduled to terminate on June 30, 1987. The 1987-88 budget proposes that these positions be reauthorized as follows:
- 27.1 positions (25.7 personnel years) and \$1,521,000 for enforcement to ensure adequate protection of water quality.
- 26.1 positions (24.8 personnel years) and \$1,577,000 to provide an adequate level of compliance inspections for the State's 6,500 dischargers.
- 14.5 positions (13.8 personnel years) and \$633,000 for activities related to pretreatment of waste water.
- \$5.5 million in increased reimbursements (with an offsetting reduction to the General Fund) to reflect the ongoing costs of the management, enforcement and monitoring of the waste discharge program.
- \$300,000 distributed administration for activities related to increased reimbursement collections.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Waste discharge requirement issued	614	865	870
Update of waste discharge requirements	613	767	767
NPDES permits issued	285	355	364
Compliance inspections made	8,694	8,304	10,229
Complaint investigations made	2,029	2,353	2,420
Self-monitoring reports reviewed	19,599	18,717	19,865
Reviews of regional board actions/inactions made	9	29	29
Cleanup and abatement orders issued	251	282	297
Staff enforcement notices issued	3,129	3,702	3,963
Cease and desist orders prepared	33	67	65
Judicial abatement cases prepared	8	32	33

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	361	484.5	509.3	\$29,551	\$39,216	\$39,247
General Fund				17,900	23,149	18,567
Hazardous Waste Control Account				445	547	451
Underground Tank Storage Fund				423	1,136	1,188
Underground Container Inventory Account				174	10	66
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account				271	1,908	2,013
State Clean Water Bond Fund				4,717	4,895	3,711
Federal Trust Fund ¹				3,689	5,525	5,426
Reimbursements				1,932	2,046	7,825

10.20 Planning

Program Element Statement

Planning for water quality control, including economic and environmental considerations, is essential for effective water quality control and wastewater management. The State and Regional Boards completed California's first major phase of water quality planning in 1975 when Water Quality Control Plans (Basin Plans) were adopted for the State's 16 hydrologic basins. In Fiscal Year 1976-77, the State Board initiated revisions, as necessary, of the Basin Plans and embarked on the second phase of water quality control planning. In subsequent fiscal years, the Board continued the second phase of water quality planning emphasizing the definition of best management practices to control nonpoint sources of pollution and to meet the goal of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and identifying and developing solutions to priority nonpoint source water quality problems statewide.

The Board currently conducts a coordinated statewide planning effort that involves public participation as well as input from governmental entities (local, regional, state and federal). In addition, the Board administers the federal 205(J) program which provides grant funding to water quality management projects on a priority basis.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	30.4	50.6	48.6	\$5,993	\$7,702	\$7,682
General Fund				2,311	3,772	3,752
State Clean Water Bond Fund				1,017	1,000	1,000
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2,665	2,930	2,930

10.30 Facility Development Assistance

Program Element Statement

Inadequate wastewater treatment facilities and improper operation of them are principal causes of water pollution in California. To help solve these problems, the State Board administers State and Federal programs for awarding wastewater facilities construction grants to public agencies and for training and certifying facility operators.

Administration of the financial assistance programs includes developing a statewide project needs list and establishing priorities for grant requests; reviewing and evaluating facilities plans, including environmental impact reports; revenue programs and cost effectiveness analyses; reviewing design plans and specifications, certifying projects to the Environmental Protection Agency and executing contracts with grantees (local wastewater management agencies); monitoring construction and approving progress payments; monitoring final construction inspections and resolving issues raised by EPA auditors. The Board staff works closely with the local agencies and their consultants through all phases of development to ensure compliance with applicable Federal and State regulations.

Wastewater facilities are very costly to plan, design, and construct, and most local communities require financial assistance. To provide this assistance, the Federal government, through the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), presently pays either 55 or 75 percent of project costs, depending upon when the project was initiated. California, through previous bond issues totaling \$875 million, provides at least 12½ percent.

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

The Environmental Protection Agency and the State have determined that the effectiveness of the grant program would increase if the principal program responsibility rested with the State. Delegation agreements have been signed covering almost all program activities. While this action gives the Board much more control over the program, along with all the accruing benefits, it requires considerably more effort and diligence. To date, many of the projects have been large, complex and sophisticated and required careful, in-depth review.

The most carefully planned and constructed wastewater treatment plants are ineffective unless operated properly by well trained personnel. Recognizing this, the State Board has established a program whereby municipal treatment plants are classified according to their complexity and the level of competency needed by their operators. In addition, operators are tested and certified at these different levels according to their experience, education, and examination results. Training is available to treatment plant operators through the Board's Water Quality Control Institute located in San Marcos. There is also a mobile classroom laboratory which is utilized to train operators at their own facilities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, \$6,918,000 is anticipated to be spent from the Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Law of 1986. The Bond Act appropriated \$75 million to the Board for loans to public agencies for the construction of agricultural drainage water projects.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$68 million for local assistance. This is the projected unspent balance of the loan funds from the Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Law of 1986.
- \$82,000 to support the costs associated with 1.2 PYs for administration of the 1986 Bond loan program. The PYs will be redirected from within existing resources.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Operator certifications, new and renewed.....	2,665	2,530	3,050
Operators trained	2,566	1,800	2,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	118.5	119.5	121.1	\$55,970	\$83,153	\$144,691
General Fund				250	281	281
State Water Quality Control Fund				37	1,240	1,240
State Clean Water Bond Fund				47,392	50,000	20,000
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				810	15,418	45,521
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund				—	6,918	68,082
Federal Trust Fund [†]				7,289	9,028	9,299
Reimbursements				192	268	268

10.40 Research and Technical Assistance

Program Element Statement

State Board technical specialists provide assistance to all water quality program activities of the Board in the areas of economics, engineering geology, hydrogeology, aerial surveillance, and wastewater reclamation conservation. This expertise is required for studies in such areas as groundwater hydrology, control of nonpoint sources of pollution, marine water quality, and alternative systems for small communities.

The State Board is mandated to develop and implement a statewide water quality information storage and retrieval program. The emphases of the data management program are on the Waste Discharger System which provides the data necessary to monitor dischargers throughout the State, and the Water Quality Data System which provides the data necessary to monitor the quality of water in the State.

Also included in this element are those efforts necessary in planning, organizing, coordinating and directing activities of the Water Quality Program.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	92.5	76	76	\$3,125	\$3,736	\$3,736
General Fund				1,935	2,383	2,383
State Clean Water Bond Fund				1,126	1,304	1,304
Reimbursements				64	49	49

20 WATER RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

The broad objective of the Water Rights Program is to assure that California's water resources are put to beneficial use to the fullest extent while protecting vested rights, water quality, and the environment. Specific objectives are:

1. To allocate the remaining unappropriated waters of the State in accordance with the laws of the State.
2. To maintain a record of title and extent of rights initiated and maintained since 1914, involving over 10,000 projects.
3. To maintain a record of stockpond water rights, diversions and uses throughout the State, groundwater extractions in four southern counties and cessation of or reduction in extraction of groundwater by use of water from a contributory source.
4. To obtain the greatest beneficial use of the waters of the State by enforcement of permit and license terms and conditions, abatement of illegal diversions and prevention of waste or unreasonable use under all rights.
5. To determine existing rights throughout the State through the court reference and statutory adjudication procedures.

Authority

Division 2 of the California Water Code and Title 23 of the California Administrative Code.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	99.6	100.2	102.5	\$7,005	\$6,948	\$6,767
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	1.3	—	—	185
Totals, Water Rights	99.6	100.2	103.8	\$7,005	\$6,948	\$6,952
General Fund				5,993	6,336	4,505
State Clean Water Bond Fund				642	228	178
Federal Trust Fund [†]				93	97	97
Reimbursements				277	287	2,172

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10 Water Appropriation	53.8	51.1	51.1	\$3,545	\$3,411	\$3,473
20.20 Water Management/Enforcement.....	22.5	25.5	29	2,137	1,960	2,045
20.30 Determination of Existing Rights	4.9	4.8	4.8	397	358	358
20.40 Technical Assistance.....	18.4	18.8	18.9	926	1,219	1,076

20.10 Water Appropriation

Program Element Statement

In order to obtain the rights to take unappropriated water from surface streams, other surface bodies of water, or defined subterranean streams, an application to appropriate such water must be filed with this Board. In considering the application, the Board must weigh the relative benefits to be derived from all beneficial uses of the water concerned. It may subject such appropriations to terms and conditions that will best develop, conserve, and utilize the water sought for appropriation.

Environmental impact assessments are made for all projects. These lead to the preparation or review of exempt status declarations, negative declarations, or environmental impact reports. In the event an application is protested, the Board must hold hearings and conduct field investigations to determine whether the application should be approved or denied. In many cases, the Board retains continuing jurisdiction over the project when a permit is issued under controversial conditions.

The drought which occurred in 1977 and 1978 imposed unforeseen demands on the normal activities of the Water Rights Program. As a result of the two successive dry years, the competition for available water stimulated an expanded interest in water rights issues. The drought brought into public view the fact that we must be continually concerned with the conservation and effective utilization of the State's water resources.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1.7 million in increased reimbursements (with an offsetting reduction to the General Fund) to reflect the ongoing costs of the management, enforcement and monitoring of the water rights program.
- \$100,000 in distributed administration for activities related to increased reimbursement collections.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications advertised	330	330	330
Environmental assessments made.....	327	330	330
Hearings—filings/analysis completed	44	50	55
In-lieu proceedings—filing/analysis completed.....	1	1	1
Permits issued.....	289	260	260
Stockpond certificates issued.....	3	4	4
Pre-license inspections and license issuance made	317	275	275
Compliance inspections made	25	25	25
Progress and license reports reviewed	4,500	4,160	4,160

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	53.8	51.1	51.1	\$3,545	\$3,411	\$3,473
General Fund				3,375	3,204	1,466
Federal Trust Fund ¹				93	97	97
Reimbursements				77	110	1,910

20.20 Water Management/Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Board is responsible for the administration of laws which require the collection of water diversion data pertaining specifically to water rights. In Southern California, the Counties of Riverside, San Bernardino, Los Angeles, and Ventura have a severe groundwater shortage. The law requires that reports be filed by anyone within these counties extracting more than 25 acre-feet of water from the ground. Statewide, the law requires that notices be filed for any extractions from sources in lieu of groundwater. Also, any person who diverts water from a surface stream or body of water and does not have a permit or license issued by the Board, is required to file a statement of the diversion and use with the Board.

Drought years have brought about a revision in the Board's approach to enforcement. An adequate enforcement program requires not only a quick response to public complaints of illegal diversions, but also a determination of the availability of water for various priorities of water rights and notice to these right-holders prior to and after the time when water is no longer available for diversion.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 it is proposed that 1.4 positions (1.3 personnel years) and \$85,000 in reimbursements be added to provide for the entry of biological and water quality data into the national data base system.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Extractions notices reviewed.....	3,580	3,600	3,650
Water diversion statements reviewed.....	2,150	2,350	4,500
Complaint investigations made.....	45	50	50
Compliance Investigations.....	120	120	120

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	22.5	25.5	29	\$2,137	\$1,960	\$2,045
General Fund				1,458	1,672	1,722
State Clean Water Bond Fund				642	228	178
Reimbursements				37	60	145

20.30 Determination of Existing Rights

Program Element Statement

The Board and its predecessor agencies have been assisting the courts in adjudication of water disputes since passage of the Water Commission Act in 1914. The Board assists the courts either by: (1) court references under which the Board is appointed referee in actions before a court, or (2) statutory adjudications, wherein a determination is initiated through petition to the Board by the affected users. Both procedures culminate in a court decree defining the water rights involved.

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Adjudications	10	8	6
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88
Expenditures	4.9	4.8	4.8
General Fund	\$397	\$358	\$358
Reimbursements	234	241	241
	163	117	117

20.40 Technical Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Water Rights Program requires several support activities involving public information, legal assistance, data management, records maintenance and administration. Also included are those efforts necessary in planning, organizing, coordinating, budgeting and directing activities for the Water Rights Program.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88 it is proposed that 1.1 positions (1.1 PYs) and \$125,000 be redirected from one-time cost reductions in other program areas to complete development work and to support ongoing activities of the Automated Water Rights Information System.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	18.4	18.8	18.9	\$926	\$1,219	\$1,076

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide management, program and policy direction, legal and administrative services, legislative and public affairs activities, and coordination to the four divisions of the State Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards.

The five appointed State Board members, each of whom represent specified areas of knowledge required by the Water Code, are responsible for establishing overall policy, providing direction to State Board staff and to the Regional Boards, approving Regional Boards' water quality control plans, considering appeals concerning other actions or inaction of the Regional Boards, and coordinating all water quality and water rights activities in the State.

Specialized staff services are provided to the State Board and Regional Boards in the functional areas of: legislative and public affairs, legal advice and assistance, fiscal management, personnel management, training, business services, and administrative analysis.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87, \$1,076,000 is being redirected from an automated self-monitoring report system to a board-wide office automation system.
- In 1987-88 it is proposed that this level of redirection be continued. The Board has estimated a staff efficiency of approximately nine personnel years, effective during the 1990-91 fiscal year, as a result of the automation project.
- It is also proposed that \$400,000 and 8.4 positions (8 personnel years) be added for activities related to increased reimbursement collections.

Authority

California Water Code, Sections 174-188.5.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	93.6	108.1	108.7	\$5,842	\$6,818	\$6,435
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	8	-	-	400
Totals, Administration (Distributed)	93.6	108.1	116.7	\$5,842	\$6,818	\$6,835

Program Elements

30.01 Administration	93.6	108.1	116.7	5,842	6,818	6,835
30.02 Distributed Administration Amounts Charged to Other Programs						
10 Water Quality				-5,012	-5,971	-5,926
20 Water Rights				-830	-847	-909
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				-\$5,842	-\$6,818	-\$6,835
Net Totals, Administration	93.6	108.1	116.7	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	795.6	1,019	950.1	\$27,871	\$36,213	\$34,455
Proposed new positions	-	-	77.5	-	-	2,699
Partial year adjustment	-	-29.9	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-29.9	77.5	-	-	\$2,699
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	795.6	989.1	1,027.6	\$27,871	\$36,213	\$37,154
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-50.2	-52.1	-	-1,471	-1,155
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	795.6	938.9	975.5	\$27,871	\$34,742	\$35,999
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	8,068	9,510	10,215
100000 Totals, Personal Services	795.6	938.9	975.5	\$35,939	\$44,252	\$46,214

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	1,678	1,716	2,147
Printing	218	503	427
Communications	930	1,039	1,136
Postage	256	306	314
Travel—in-state	1,384	1,917	1,982
Travel—out-of-state	10	37	37
Training	83	496	521
Facilities operation	1,895	3,050	3,485
Utilities	26	36	36
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	2,562	2,935	2,553
Cons & prof svcs—external	6,608	8,197	6,362
Consolidated data center—Stephen P. Teale Data Center	615	864	659
Data processing	112	566	566
Central administrative services:			
Pro rata	25	103	282
SWCAP	272	512	512
Equipment	1,054	749	464
Other items of expense:			
Medicial surveillance	16	31	31
Vehicle operations	36	106	158
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$17,780	\$23,163	\$21,672
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$53,719	\$67,415	\$67,886
Reimbursements	-2,465	-2,650	-10,314
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51,254	\$64,765	\$57,572
Special Adjustment	-	-	-295
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51,254	\$64,765	\$57,277

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$27,975	\$35,571	\$29,193
011 Budget Act appropriation (support)	80	-	-
013 Budget Act appropriation (support)	-	600	-
Allocation for employee compensation	1,213	-	-
Allocation for price increase	8	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-14	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-399	-
Chapter 1520, Statutes of 1985	200	-	-
Chapter 1468, Statutes of 1986	-	150	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1542, Statutes of 1984	90	90	-
Totals Available	\$29,552	\$36,011	\$29,193
Balance available in subsequent years	-90	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,073	-90	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$28,389	\$35,921	\$29,193

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$424	\$553	\$451
Allocation for employee compensation	21	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-6	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$445	\$547	\$451

475 Underground Tank Storage Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,086	\$1,149	\$1,188
Allocation for employee compensation	23	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-13	-
Totals Available	\$1,109	\$1,136	\$1,188
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-686	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$423	\$1,136	\$1,188

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

476 Underground Container Inventory Account

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$142	\$10	\$66
Allocation for employee compensation	7	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	52	-	-
Totals Available	\$201	\$10	\$66
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-27	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$174	\$10	\$66

482 Surface Impoundment Assessment Account

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,095	\$1,929	\$2,013
Allocation for employee compensation	155	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-21	-
Totals Available	\$2,251	\$1,908	\$2,013
Unexpended balance estimated savings	-1,980	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$271	\$1,908	\$2,013

734 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985	\$7,502	\$7,509	\$6,193
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-82	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,502	\$7,427	\$6,193

740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$384	\$423	\$521
Allocation for employee compensation	17	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-5	-
Totals Available	\$401	\$418	\$521
Unexpended balance estimated savings	-87	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$314	\$418	\$521

744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$82
---	---	---	------

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,208	\$17,862	\$17,570
Allocation for employee compensation	628	-	-
Allocation for price increase	6	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-193	-
Budget adjustment	-106	-271	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,736	\$17,398	\$17,570
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$51,254	\$64,765	\$57,277

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$47,888	\$65,000	\$65,000
664731 Construction Loans	-	6,918	68,000
664731 Loans	-171	1,240	1,240
Loan payments	(198)	(1,500)	(1,500)
Loan repayments	(-369)	(-260)	(-260)
666751 Other	208	182	182
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$47,925	\$73,340	\$134,422

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

679 State Water Quality Control Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

Water Code Section 13401 (loans to public agencies)	\$198	\$1,500	\$1,500
Water Code Section 13441	208	—	—
Repayment of loans from public agencies	— 369	— 260	— 260
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$37	\$1,240	\$1,240

734 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985 (expenditures)	\$47,392	\$50,000	\$20,000
---	----------	----------	----------

740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

Water Code Section 13999 (expenditures)	\$496	\$15,000	\$45,000
---	-------	----------	----------

744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$68,000
Water Code Section 13450	—	\$6,918	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$6,918	\$68,000

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$182	\$182	\$182
Budget adjustment	— 182	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$182	\$182
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$47,925	\$73,340	\$134,422
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$99,179	\$138,105	\$191,699

REVENUE STATEMENT

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

001 General Fund

141200 Sale of documents	\$9	\$11	\$11
--------------------------------	-----	------	------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

475 Underground Tank Storage Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$75 \$290 \$290

Prior Year Adjustments

86 — —

Reserves Adjusted

\$161 \$290 \$290

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees (permit surcharge)	552	1,136	1,188
---	-----	-------	-------

Totals, Resources	\$713	\$1,426	\$1,478
-------------------------	-------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Support:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board	423	1,136	1,188
--	-----	-------	-------

RESERVES

\$290 \$290 \$290

Reserve for economic uncertainties

290 290 290

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

476 Underground Container Inventory Account, General Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$192	\$71	\$71
Prior Year Adjustments	- 8	-	-
Reserves Adjusted	\$184	\$71	\$71

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (tank fees).....	61	10	10
Totals, Resources	\$245	\$81	\$81

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Support:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....	174	10	66
---	-----	----	----

RESERVES.....	\$71	\$71	\$15
Reserve for economic uncertainties	71	71	15

482 Surface Impoundment Assessment Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	\$10	\$10
--------------------------	---	------	------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

125600 Other regulatory fees	\$281	1,908	2,013
Totals, Resources	\$281	1,918	2,023

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Support:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....	271	1,908	2,013
---	-----	-------	-------

RESERVES.....	\$10	\$10	\$10
Reserve for economic uncertainties	10	10	10

679 State Water Quality Control Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$7,617	\$8,916	\$8,676
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

217000 Fines and Penalties (Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account)....	1,336	1,000	1,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$1,336	\$1,000	\$1,000
Totals, Resources	\$8,953	\$9,916	\$9,676

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Local Assistance:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board:

Loans to public agencies (Water Code Section 13401)	198	1,500	1,500
---	-----	-------	-------

Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account (Water Code Section 13441) ..	208	-	-
---	-----	---	---

Totals, Disbursements	\$406	\$1,500	\$1,500
-----------------------------	-------	---------	---------

Expenditure Reductions:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board:

Loan repayments from public agencies (principal)	- 369	- 260	- 260
--	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Expenditures	\$37	\$1,240	\$1,240
----------------------------	------	---------	---------

RESERVES.....	\$8,916	\$8,676	\$8,436
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,910	7,670	7,430
Reserve for unexpended prior Board allocations	117	117	117
Reserve for Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account	889	889	889

734 State Clean Water Bond Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$177,087	\$122,193	\$64,766
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board:

State Operations	7,502	7,427	6,193
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Local Assistance	47,392	50,000	20,000
------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Totals, Disbursements	\$54,894	\$57,427	\$26,193
-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

RESERVES.....	\$122,193	\$64,766	\$38,573
Less unexpended prior Board allocation	37,518	37,518	38,573
Funds available for Board allocation	84,675	27,248	-

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$325,000	\$324,190	\$298,556
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....				314	418	521
3860 Department of Water Resources				-	216	101
Local Assistance:						
3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....				496	15,000	45,000
3860 Department of Water Resources				-	10,000	-
Totals, Disbursements				\$810	\$25,634	\$45,622
RESERVES.....				\$324,190	\$298,556	\$252,934
Reserve for unexpended prior allocation.....				17,095	17,095	17,095
Funds available for allocation.....				307,095	281,461	235,839
744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond						
BEGINNING RESERVES				-	-	\$114,166
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Other Receipts:						
Revenues:						
520000 Proceeds from Bond Sales.....				-	\$150,000	-
Totals, Resources				-	\$150,000	\$114,166
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....				-	-	82
3860 Department of Water Resources				-	416	416
Local Assistance:						
3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....				-	6,918	68,000
3860 Department of Water Resources				-	28,500	42,750
Totals, Disbursements				-	\$35,834	\$111,248
RESERVES.....				-	\$114,166	\$2,918
Reserve for economic uncertainties				-	114,166	2,918
CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
Totals, Authorized Positions	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff counsel	-	-	1.4	2,465-4,543	-	41
Assoc water resource cntrl engr	-	-	38.6	2,972-3,586	-	1,421
San engr assoc	-	-	5.8	2,837-3,420	-	197
Assoc govt prog analyst	-	-	8.4	2,641-3,187	-	266
Assoc prog analyst.....	-	-	1.4	2,641-3,187	-	45
Water resource cntrl engr.....	-	-	21.9	2,206-2,535	-	580
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	149
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	77.5	-	-	\$2,699
Partial year adjustment	-	-29.9	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-29.9	77.5	-	-	\$2,699
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	795.6	989.1	1,027.6	\$27,871	\$36,213	\$37,154

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



Health and
Welfare

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The California State Council on Developmental Disabilities is comprised of seventeen members. The responsibility of the Council is to assure that the legal, civil and service rights for persons with developmental disabilities are fully ensured by public and private, state and local agencies.

By state and federal law, the Council is required to utilize the following definitions of developmental disabilities in fulfilling its mandates:

A developmental disability is a severe, chronic disability of a person which:

- (1) Is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;
- (2) Is manifested before the person attains age 22;
- (3) Is likely to continue indefinitely;
- (4) Results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activity: (a) self-care, (b) receptive and expressive language, (c) learning, (d) mobility, (e) self-direction, (f) capacity for independent living, and (g) economic self-sufficiency; and
- (5) Reflects the person's need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary or generic care, treatment or other services which are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

Authority

- Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4.5.
- Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 USC 6000).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 State Council Operations.....	\$726	\$844	\$860
20 Community Program Development	1,263	1,245	2,783
30 Allocation to Area Boards	1,944	2,096	350
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$3,933	\$4,185	\$3,993
Reimbursements	-12	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Federal Fund)	\$3,921	\$4,185	\$3,993
Personnel years.....	12.4	12.6	12.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
20	Increase Community Program Development	-	\$1,775
30	Eliminate Area Boards.....	-28.5	-1,775

10 STATE COUNCIL OPERATIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

The State Council's support staff are responsible for various administrative activities to insure that the goals and objectives of the Council are implemented pursuant to both federal and state law, and that the California State Plan for Developmental Disabilities' services which forms the basis for expenditures of federal funds for local service development and regional monitoring by Area Boards is adhered to.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	12.4	12.6	12.4	\$726	\$844	\$860
Federal Trust Fund				714	844	860
Reimbursement				12	-	-

20 COMMUNITY PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

The Community Program Development Fund was established in 1977 with the objective of providing necessary resources to initiate new programs. In addition to parental contributions, this Fund may be augmented by Federal funds through the State Council. Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4677 provides that PL 95-602 funds received by the State Council may be allotted to the Program Development Fund. Requests for proposal and allocations from the Program Development Fund require approval of the State Council and must be consistent with the priorities in the state plan.

The Program Development Fund is administered by the Community Development Branch of the Department of Developmental Services. Funds are used to expand community programs for persons with developmental disabilities.

Budget Adjustment

- An increase of \$1,775,000 is proposed in Community Program Development to fund an expanded effort in the area of in-home support care for medically fragile infants (\$850,000) and for costs of community placement activities (\$925,000). The use of these funds for direct client services will help meet the needs for the increasing caseload in the Regional Centers. Corresponding adjustments for these service enhancements are reflected in the Department of Developmental Services' budget, Community Services Program.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing Program Costs	-	-	-	\$1,263	\$1,245	\$1,008
Workload Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	1,775
Totals, Community Program Development (Federal Trust Fund)	-	-	-	\$1,263	\$1,245	\$2,783

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

30 ALLOCATION TO AREA BOARDS

Program Objective Statement

There are 13 Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities throughout California each having the objective of monitoring and coordinating responsibilities within their regional boundaries. Funding for these Area Boards is provided by a reimbursement from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4611.

Annually, each Area Board presents a proposal requesting funding to the State Council for consideration. After review and approval, the amount of funding to be allocated is included in the State Plan. In July of each year, the Area Boards summarize their activities and accomplishments and submit this information to the State Council.

Budget Adjustment

- For 1987-88, the budget proposes a reduction of 39.5 positions (28.5 personnel years) to eliminate duplicative monitoring, planning and advocacy activities in the Area Boards. The associated personal services and operating expense funds (\$1,775,000) will be redirected to enhance direct client services purchased by the Regional Centers through the Program Development Fund. A partial year adjustment of \$350,000 is proposed to accommodate attrition needs. Legislation will be sought to amend the Welfare and Institutions Code to conform with this proposal.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing Program Costs	37.7	37.5	37.1	\$1,944	\$2,096	\$2,125
Workload Adjustments	—	—	-28.2	—	—	-1,775
Totals, Allocation to Area Boards (Federal Trust Fund)	37.7	37.5	8.9	\$1,944	\$2,096	\$350

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	12.4	13	13	\$410	\$451	\$458
Merit salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	(7)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.4	13	13	\$410	\$451	\$458
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.4	-0.6	—	-13	-20
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	12.4	12.6	12.4	\$410	\$438	\$438
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	115	121	125
100000 Totals, Personal Services	12.4	12.6	12.4	\$525	\$559	\$563

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	37	55	55
Printing	—	5	5
Communications	16	18	18
Postage	—	4	4
Travel—in-state	62	106	106
Travel—out-of-state	8	9	9
Training	2	5	5
Facilities operation	23	29	29
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	24	25	25
Cons and prof svcs—external	22	20	20
Data processing	2	4	4
Equipment	3	—	—
Other items of expense:			
Misc svcs	2	5	5
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$201	\$285	\$285
Totals, Personal Services and Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$726	\$844	\$848

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Community program development	1,263	1,245	2,783
Allocation for Area Boards	1,944	2,096	350
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$3,207	\$3,341	\$3,133
Unallocated	—	—	12
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,933	\$4,185	\$3,993
Reimbursements	-12	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,921	\$4,185	\$3,993

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,895	\$3,895	\$3,993
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	-34	—
Budget adjustment	26	324	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,921	\$4,185	\$3,993

* Dollars in thousands

4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities protect and advocate the legal, civil and service rights of persons with developmental disabilities. There are thirteen Area Boards geographically dispersed throughout the State which are responsible for regional monitoring and coordination, and an Organization of Area Boards in Sacramento to coordinate administrative support activities. Voting membership is composed of volunteers appointed by the governing body of each county in the area served and by the Governor.

The functions of an Area Board are to protect and advocate the legal, civil and service rights of persons with developmental disabilities; review the policies and practices of publicly funded agencies; conduct or cause to be conducted public information programs; encourage and assist in the establishment of citizen advocacy organizations; encourage the development of needed services of good quality; coordinate services to prevent duplication, fragmentation and unnecessary expenditures; and assist the State Council on Developmental Disabilities in preparation of the state plan.

The Area Boards are funded through an allocation received from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities which is the cognizant State agency for federal grants provided under Public Law 95-602.

Budget Adjustment

In an effort to maximize the use of Federal funds to provide direct services to persons with developmental disabilities, the 1987-88 budget proposes the redirection of \$1,775,000 from the Area Board's budget to support Community Program Development activities in the Department of Developmental Services. These Federal funds are available due to the proposed phase-out of the Area Board's 39.5 positions (28.5 personnel years). This proposal will result in reduced funding for administrative activities while providing increased funding for expansion of direct services for developmentally disabled persons. Legislation will be sought to amend the Welfare and Institutions Code to conform with this proposal.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4570 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10. Area Board Services	\$1,944	\$2,096	\$350
Reimbursements	-1,944	-2,096	-350
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personnel years	37.7	37.5	9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	37.7	39.5	39.5	\$1,032	\$1,164	\$1,176
Merit salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	(12)
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	-	-39.5	-	-	-1,176
Partial year adjustment	-	-	9	-	-	267
Total Adjustments	-	-	-30.5	-	-	-909
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	37.7	39.5	9	\$1,032	\$1,164	\$267
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-2	-	-	-50	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	37.7	37.5	9	\$1,032	\$1,114	\$267
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	330	344	83
100000 Totals, Personal Services	37.7	37.5	9	\$1,362	\$1,458	\$350

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	65	75	-
Printing	11	13	-
Communications	69	77	-
Postage	30	35	-
Travel—in-state	173	231	-
Training	3	1	-
Facilities operation	96	122	-
Utilities	2	1	-
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	26	26	-
Cons & prof svcs—external	32	15	-
Data processing	26	20	-
Equipment	46	15	-
Other items of expense:			
Miscellaneous services	3	7	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$582	\$638	\$0
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,944	\$2,096	\$350
Reimbursements	-1,944	-2,096	-350
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$0	\$0	\$0

* Dollars in thousands

4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals Authorized Positions	37.7	39.5	39.5	\$1,032	\$1,164	\$1,176
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Exec secretary	—	—	—1	3,203	—	—38
Exec director II	—	—	—13	3,203	—	—500
Staff services analyst-gen	—	—	—2	1,692-2,641	—	—53
Community prog spec I	—	—	—9.4	2,196-2,641	—	—286
Ofc techn-typing	—	—	—4.8	1,569-2,004	—	—106
Secty	—	—	—7	1,598-1,880	—	—156
Ofc asst II-typing	—	—	—1	1,355-1,767	—	—19
Seasonal clk	—	—	—1	1,094-1,251	—	—15
Temporary help	—	—	—0.3	—	—	—3
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—39.5	—	—	—\$1,176
Partial year adjustment	—	—	9	—	—	267
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—30.5	—	—	—\$909
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	37.7	39.5	9	\$1,032	\$1,164	\$267

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY

The Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Authority is authorized by Division 2.5 of the Health and Safety Code. The EMS Authority coordinates EMS statewide, develops guidelines for EMS systems, regulates the education, training, certification of EMS personnel/trauma care systems and coordinates the State's medical response to any disaster.

The overall responsibilities and goals of the EMS Authority are as follows:

- Assessing statewide EMS needs, effectiveness, and coordinating services;
- Providing technical assistance to existing agencies, cities and counties;
- Developing implementation and planning guidelines for EMS systems and disaster medical response;
- Reviewing and approving local EMS agency plans on an annual basis;
- Coordinating medical and hospital disaster preparedness and response and assisting the Office of Emergency Services in the preparation of the medical component of the State Emergency Plan;
- Establishing minimum standards for the education, training and certification of specified emergency medical care personnel;
- Staffing the Commission on EMS; and
- Receiving, awarding, and monitoring implementation of Federal, State and Local EMS-related grants.

The local EMS agency is responsible for the implementation of emergency medical services systems.

Division 2.5 also authorizes a Commission on Emergency Medical Services, consisting of 14 members appointed as specified. The Commission serves in an advisory role to the Authority on specified issues and reviews and approves all regulations, standards and guidelines developed by the Authority.

The EMS Authority will receive \$1.7 million from the Federal Preventive Health Services Block Grant in 1987-88. The majority of these funds will be allocated to develop and enhance local EMS systems. A portion of the funds will be retained at the State level to conduct program activities and to fund the statewide administration of these funds.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1.4 positions (1.1 personnel years) and \$896,000 to fund the Poison Control Services portion of the Governor's 1986 Children's Initiative. The funds will be used to establish regional toll free 800 numbers to assure public and professional health care providers access to information, to improve information sharing between poison control centers and to augment existing staff to ensure timely and accurate provision of poison information.
- An increase of \$120,000 (\$107,000 General Fund and a redirection of \$13,000 in federal funds) to correct an OE&E budgeting deficiency.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Emergency Medical Services Authority	\$3,229	\$3,646	\$4,358
Reimbursements	—124	—21	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$3,105	\$3,625	\$4,358
Special Adjustment	—	—	—
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$3,105	\$3,625	\$4,349
General Fund	1,463	1,616	2,610
Federal Trust Fund	1,642	2,009	1,739
Personnel years	14.6	15.2	16.7

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	14.6	15.8	15.8	\$471	\$603	\$606
Proposed new positions	—	—	1.4	—	—	28
Partial year adjustment	—	—	-0.3	—	—	-6
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	1.1	—	—	\$22
101001 Totals, Salaries & Wages	14.6	15.8	16.9	\$471	\$603	\$628
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.6	-0.2	—	-30	7
Net, Totals, Salaries & Wages	14.6	15.2	16.7	\$471	\$573	\$621
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	141	156	176
100000 Totals, Personal Services	14.6	15.2	16.7	\$612	\$729	\$797
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				62	35	42
Printing				37	24	21
Communications				17	39	25
Postage				14	16	18
Facilities operation				20	52	34
Travel—in-state (staff)				44	36	46
Travel—in-state (task force)				15	14	13
Travel—in-state (Commission)				13	15	18
Travel—out-of-state				2	2	2
Training				3	2	4
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				43	58	49
Cons & prof svcs—external				78	10	4
Data processing				—	—	—
Central administrative services (SWCAP)				18	18	11
Equipment				26	—	7
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$392	\$321	\$294
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,004	\$1,050	\$1,091
Reimbursements				-124	-21	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$880	\$1,029	\$1,091
Special Adjustment				—	—	-9
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$880	\$1,029	\$1,082

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$694	\$764	\$893
Allocation for employee compensation	36	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-11	—
Total Available	\$730	\$753	\$893
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-21	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$709	\$753	\$893

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$171	\$178	\$189
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-2	—
Budget Adjustment	—	100	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$171	\$276	\$189
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$880	\$1,029	\$1,082

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Grants and subventions	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,225	\$2,596	\$3,267

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$754	\$863	\$1,717
890 Federal Trust Fund [†]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,685	\$1,685	\$1,550
Budget adjustment	-214	48	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,471	\$1,733	\$1,550
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$2,225	\$2,596	\$3,267
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$3,105	\$3,625	\$4,349

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	14.6	15.8	15.8	\$471	\$603	\$606
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff services analyst	-	-	1	1,831-2,196	-	20
Ofc techn	-	-	0.4	1,570-1,843	-	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1.4	-	-	\$28
Partial year adjustment	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-6
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	1.1	-	-	\$22
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	14.6	15.8	16.9	\$471	\$603	\$628

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER

Chapter 787, Statutes of 1972 established three consolidated data centers in State government, including one for Health and Welfare. The primary objectives of the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center are to:

- (1) Ensure the effective, efficient, and economical use of agency electronic data processing EDP resources by providing EDP services at reduced cost, by eliminating unnecessary duplication and by ensuring optimum utilization.
- (2) Ensure that EDP resources are available to meet Agency needs by providing the necessary computer capability and capacity to meet those needs.
- (3) Promote the appropriate use of EDP resources to assist in the achievement of Agency goals and objectives by identifying potential EDP-related applications and by formulating and recommending policies on the appropriate use of EDP in the Agency.

To achieve these broad program objectives, the Data Center was established on January 1, 1978.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Facilities Operations.....	\$28,455	\$39,794	\$44,467
20 Administration	7,298	6,538	6,729
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$35,753	\$46,332	\$51,196
General Fund	-	2,943	-2,943
Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund	35,753	43,389	54,139
Personnel years.....	187.5	202.8	209.6

10 FACILITIES OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objective of this program is to provide the necessary computer operation services and resources to the departments within the Health and Welfare Agency. The two major elements of the Facilities Operations program are:

- (1) Operations—The functions assigned to this element are related to the operation of the Data Center's central computer processors and attached peripheral equipment. The equipment is operated to meet user schedules. Normal operations are 24 hours-a-day, seven days-a-week.
- (2) Software Support—This element is responsible for maintaining the software operating systems for the computers, maintaining software for the telecommunications system and on-line inquiry systems, installing and implementing proprietary software packages, monitoring and adjusting the computer systems configuration to achieve optimal performance and efficiency and ensuring that adequate hardware and software resources are available to meet the current and projected needs of the user departments. In addition, this element provides advice and consultation to user departments on request regarding software systems, hardware service requests, workload and resource utilization.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$715,000 for additional data processing services to user departments.
- An increase of \$2,943,000 provided as a loan from the General Fund for the payment of Federal audit disallowances pursuant to Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$3,196,000 for equipment and communications to meet the growth requirements of user departments within the Health and Welfare Agency and CALSTARS.
- An increase of \$187,000 and 6 positions (4 personnel years) for workload associated with the increased number of devices attached to the Data Center network.
- The repayment of the General Fund loan from the Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund as required by Chapter 1366.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753-11755.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	147.5	155.5	155.5	\$28,455	\$36,136	\$41,084
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	4	—	3,658	3,383
Totals, Facilities Operation.....	147.5	155.5	159.5	\$28,455	\$39,794	\$44,467
General Fund	—	—	—	—	2,943	—2,943
HWDC Revolving Fund	—	—	—	28,455	36,851	47,410

20 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the following administrative services to support the Data Center programs: personnel, training, budgeting, accounting, cost recovery, liaison, contracts administration, procurement of hardware and software, general business services and planning.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$88,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for Office Automation workload associated with automation development.
- An increase of \$30,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel years) to meet user departments workload demands in the Data Center's training program.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753-11755.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	40	47.3	47.3	\$7,298	\$6,538	\$6,611
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	2.8	—	—	118
Totals, Administration (HWDC Revolving Fund)	40	47.3	50.1	\$7,298	\$6,538	\$6,729

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	187.5	213.4	213.4	\$5,935	\$7,198	\$7,326
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	9	—	—	276
Partial year adjustment.....	—	—	—1.8	—	—	—58
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	7.2	—	—	\$218
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	187.5	213.4	220.6	\$5,935	\$7,198	\$7,544
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—10.6	—11	—	—217	—356
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	—	202.8	209.6	\$5,935	\$6,981	\$7,188
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,768	1,858	1,923
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	187.5	202.8	209.6	\$7,703	\$8,839	\$9,111

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	70	88	91			
Printing	10	16	15			
Communications.....	3,101	4,231	6,499			
Postage.....	5	2	4			
Insurance.....	20	18	32			
Travel—in-state	56	105	96			
Travel—out-of-state	14	30	56			
Training.....	285	490	468			
Facilities operation	2,576	2,929	2,802			
Utilities	339	423	446			
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	383	179	265			
Collective bargaining	(3)	(—)	—			
Cons & prof svcs—external	149	371	485			
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	41	119	125			
Data processing	20,042	25,104	30,418			
Central administrative cost (Pro Rata)	952	405	263			
Equipment.....	5	36	17			
Other items of expense	2	2,947	3			
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$28,050	\$37,493	\$42,085			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$35,753	\$46,332	\$51,196			

* Dollars in thousands

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Payment of Audit Disallowance to be reimbursed by Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund) (expenditures)	—	\$2,943	—\$2,943
632 Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$33,967	\$42,820	\$51,196
Allocation for employee compensation	482	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.6, Budget Act of 1986	—	—146	—
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006	1,304	715	—
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Reimbursement to General Fund for audit disallowance)	—	—	2,943
Totals Available	\$35,753	\$43,389	\$54,139
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,753	\$43,389	\$54,139
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$35,753	\$46,332	\$51,196

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

632 Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$663	\$857	\$857
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other (Income from operations)	35,937	43,389	54,139
Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.2, Budget Act of 1985	10	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$35,947	\$43,389	\$54,139
Totals, Resources	\$36,610	\$44,246	\$54,996
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4130 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center (State Operations)	\$35,753	\$43,389	\$54,139
RESERVES	\$857	\$857	\$857
Reserves for economic uncertainties	857	857	857

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Total Authorized Positions	187.5	213.4	213.4	\$5,935	\$7,198	\$7,326
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Administration Division:						
Assoc programmer analyst	—	—	2	(2,641-3,187)	—	63
Staff services analyst	—	—	1	(1,679-2,640)	—	20
Operation Division:						
Staff DP analyst ^a	—	—	2	(2,902-3,502)	—	70
Assoc DP analyst ^b	—	—	1	(2,641-3,187)	—	32
Computer opr, spec II ^c	—	—	3	(2,522-3,040)	—	91
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	9	—	—	\$276
Partial year adjustment	—	—	—1.8	—	—	—58
Total Adjustments	—	—	7.2	—	—	\$218
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	187.5	213.4	220.6	\$5,935	\$7,198	\$7,544

^a 1 effective 2-88^b effective 11-87^c 1 effective 2-88

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

The goal of the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development is to develop a State health policy to assure the accessibility of needed, appropriate and affordable health services. To accomplish this goal, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development is responsible for: (1) developing the State Health Plan and the Statewide Health Facilities and Services Plan; (2) assuring that construction plans and specifications for all major health facilities are in compliance with State building codes; (3) assuring that available federal and State financial assistance is provided for development of needed health facilities; (4) recommending changes in health facility licensing laws and regulations based upon the outcomes of privately conducted State monitored demonstration projects; (5) conducting health profession staff planning activities; and (6) maintaining uniform systems of accounting and reporting for the disclosure of health facility costs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Health Planning	\$1,933	\$1,502	\$1,232
20 Certificate of Need	1,288	733	—
25 Demonstration Projects	—	142	475
30 Health Professions Development	4,461	4,509	4,077
40 Facilities Development and Financing	12,479	14,801	15,387
50 Uncompensated Care	230	42	—
60 Health Facilities Data	1,846	4,646	3,864
80 Administration—Distributed	(1,536)	(2,619)	(2,532)
Administration—Undistributed	310	114	114
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$22,547	\$26,489	\$25,149
Reimbursements	—4,232	—334	—114
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$18,315	\$26,155	\$25,035
Special Adjustment	—	—	—15
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$18,315	\$26,155	\$25,020
General Fund	4,291	4,418	4,402
Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund (Seismic Safety) ..	11,783	14,117	14,664
California Health Data and Planning Fund	—	6,558	5,231
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund (California Mortgage Loan Insurance) ..	671	684	723
Federal Trust Fund ¹	1,570	378	—
Personnel years	213.8	255.8	253

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

For Fiscal Year 1986-87, the budget reflects:

- A loss of \$1,192,000 in federal health planning funds. To compensate for this loss, the budget reflects a redirection of contractual funds from local health planning agencies to support state health planning staff, an increase in the California Health Data Planning Fund, and an increase in reimbursements.

For Fiscal Year 1987-88, the budget proposes:

- A reduction of 7.5 positions and a redirection of contractual funds from local health planning agencies to support state health planning staff due to the loss of federal funds.

10 HEALTH PLANNING

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the Administration and the Legislature with information and recommendations for future state health facilities and services.

Through this program the health planning staff carries out health planning activities and develops statewide health policy. Specific functions include:

- (1) Developing a State Health Plan and the annual Statewide Health Facilities and Services Plan;
- (2) Providing staff assistance to the California Health Policy and Data Advisory Commission; and
- (3) Developing biennial reports to the Legislature and the Governor on the effects of regulation, deregulation and competition on health care services in California.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the budget reflects the following adjustments:

- The loss of \$686,000 in federal health planning funds. To adjust for this loss, the budget proposes to support certain health planning activities through June, 1987 with \$210,000 from the California Health Data and Planning Fund, redirect contract funds for support of state staff, and redirect 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to the Demonstration Projects Program.
- The temporary addition of 1.0 position, (0.8 personnel year) effective October 1, 1986, redirected from the Uncompensated Care Program, as a result of the loss of federal health planning funds.

In 1987-88, the budget proposes the following adjustments:

- A reduction of 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) for a savings of \$198,000 and a reduction of \$480,000 in contract funds for local health planning agencies due to the loss of federal health planning funds.
- An increase of 0.5 position (0.4 personnel year) and \$12,000 to collect and make available to the public long term care bed data pursuant to Chapter 1084, Statutes of 1986.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 437-439.5, 446-446.8; California Administrative Code, Title 22; and Public Law 93-641; and Public Law 96-79.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	22.5	16.7	16.1	\$1,933	\$1,978	\$1,898
Workload adjustments.....	—	—0.1	—2.4	—	—476	—666
Totals, Health Planning	22.5	16.6	13.7	\$1,933	\$1,502	\$1,232
California Health Data and Planning Fund				—	1,352	1,232
Federal Trust Fund [†]				746	150	—
Reimbursements				1,187	—	—

20 CERTIFICATE OF NEED

Program Objectives Statement

Through this program the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development administered the State's Certificate of Need law. Reviews have been conducted of projects proposed by any licensed health facility in the State which would create or expand bed capacity or establish special services. The program has developed recommendations regarding the need for these projects and presented its recommendations at public hearings. The final decision to grant or deny a Certificate of Need has been made by the Director of the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development. Follow-up on approved projects was made with the assistance of Facilities Development Program staff to assure compliance with the certificate as granted. The program was suspended effective January 1, 1987 pursuant to Chapter 1745, Statutes of 1985.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87 the budget reflects the loss of \$239,000 in federal health planning funds with a corresponding increase in the California Health Data and Planning Funds.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 437-439.5, 446-446.8; California Administrative Code, Title 22.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	16.3	3.1	—	\$1,288	\$733	—
State Operations				—	485	—
California Health Data and Planning Fund				237	170	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,051	78	—
Reimbursements						

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of applications processed	279	68	—
Dollar value	\$657,100	\$579,000	—

25 DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the Administration and the Legislature with information and recommendations on the safety, effectiveness, and cost implications of new treatment strategies of health care.

When legislation authorizes a demonstration project to test a new treatment strategy, program staff develop project evaluation criteria, review site proposals, select demonstration sites and monitor site performance. Results of each demonstration project become the basis for recommendations for change in health facility licensure laws and regulations.

Program staff also, when directed, evaluate existing health and social services provided to citizens. Recommendations for changes in service levels or clients may result.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the budget reflects the addition of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) redirected from the Health Planning Program and an increase of \$142,000 in project participant fees to implement the Cardiac Catheterization Pilot Project pursuant to Chapter 1074, Statutes of 1984.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The addition of 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) for a cost of \$75,000 in project participant fees to implement an Alzheimer's Disease Institutes project pursuant to Chapter 99, Statutes of 1986.
- The addition of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) for a cost of \$182,000 in project participant fees to monitor a project at six sites to evaluate the accommodation of outpatient postsurgical patients in skilled nursing facilities.
- The addition of 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) and contract funds for a total cost of \$142,000 in project participant fees to monitor and evaluate the Cardiac Catheterization Pilot Project.
- The addition of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$50,000 to evaluate a respite care services demonstration project conducted by the Department of Health Services pursuant to Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1986.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 444-444.11, 1250.9, 1310-1313.5, 1399.66.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$26
Workload adjustments.....	—	0.9	7.5	—	\$142	449
Totals, Demonstration Projects	—	0.9	7.5	—	\$142	\$475
General Fund	—	—	—	—	—	475
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	142	—

* Dollars in thousands

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

30 HEALTH PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the Governor and the Legislature with information and recommendations for future health manpower and training needs in California.

Under this program the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development issues the biennial California Health Manpower Plan, which assesses the present and future supply of specific categories of health personnel; establishes standards for determining the adequacy of supply; assesses the projected impact of changes in the financing and delivery of health care on the demand for the services of health personnel; and contains recommendations on personnel policy and programs.

Health Professions Development staff administer the Health Manpower Pilot Projects program, which tests expanded duties and other innovations in health personnel utilization. Under this program, trainees in approved projects are exempted from other provisions of law, such as the healing arts practice Acts. Results of the pilot projects become the basis for recommendations for change in the healing arts practice Acts and regulations.

Staff in this program also administer the Family Physician Training Program through the California Health Manpower Policy Commission, a statutory body whose members are appointed by the Governor and the Legislature. This program uses State funds to contract with medical schools, teaching hospitals, and other training programs to increase the number and improve the distribution of family practice physicians, primary care nurse practitioners, and primary care physicians' assistants.

Finally, the Health Professions Development staff administer the Health Professions Career Opportunity Program, which works at solving specific health care underservice problems by increasing the number of qualified minority students in health professions.

Budget Adjustments

1986–87, the budget reflects the loss of \$72,000 in federal health planning funds with a corresponding increase in the California Health Data and Planning Fund.

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The reduction of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) at a savings of \$27,000 as a result of increased efficiencies.
- The continuation of the use of the California Health Data Planning Fund.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69270–69276; Health and Safety Code Sections 380–389, 429.70–429.81, 429.94–429.96, and 429.97–429.993; Business and Professions Code Sections 2189.6, 2189.9, 2206 and 2213.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	16.1	12.8	12.8	\$4,461	\$4,509	\$4,104
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—0.9	—	—	—27
Totals, Health Professions Development ..	16.1	12.8	11.9	\$4,461	\$4,509	\$4,077
State Operations						
General Fund				957	1,028	1,062
California Health Data and Planning Fund				—	75	135
Federal Trust Fund				357	16	—
Totals				1,314	1,119	1,197
Local Assistance						
General Fund				3,134	3,390	2,880
Reimbursements				13	—	—

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Biennial Health Manpower Plan, number of action proposals.....	—	7	—
Pilot projects, number of applications received	1	—	5
Trainees			
Family physicians.....	92	92	92
Physician assistants/Nurse practitioner.....	67	67	67

40 FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCING

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to (1) ensure that health care providers have adequate access to capital to provide the facilities needed to meet the health care needs of California and (2) ensure that health facilities remain functional in the event of seismic activity.

Staff in this program review health facility construction plans and specifications for conformity to State statutes and regulations to assure that facility construction or alterations meet applicable standards and administer the Hospital Seismic Safety Act of 1983 to assure the continued functioning of health facilities in case of a catastrophic event. Under this program staff are also responsible for the financial analysis and review of health facility project applications for Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance, Fire Protection Loans, Clinic Renovation Grants and Loans and Administration of Eminent Domain Applications for health facilities. The program assures that available financial assistance is allocated only to eligible health facilities in California. Projects receiving such assistance are subject to on-site construction progress and payment verification inspections to assure conformity with approved plans and specifications, loan agreements, wage and labor standards, affirmative action and equal employment mandates.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 430–435, 436–436.28, 13113, and 15,000–15,093; California Administrative Code—Title 24.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	85.6	118.9	118.9	\$12,479	\$14,801	\$15,387
Totals, Facilities Development and Financing (State Operations)	85.6	118.9	118.9	\$12,479	\$14,801	\$15,387
Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund				11,783	14,117	14,664
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund ^c				671	684	723
Reimbursements				25	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cal-Mortgage			
Number of outstanding insured loans	66	93	131
Dollar value	\$867,089	\$1,222,000	\$1,722,000
Fire Protection			
Number of outstanding loans	32	31	30
Dollar value	\$1,923	\$1,865	\$1,800
Free Clinics			
Outstanding loans	4	4	4
Dollar value	\$165	\$160	\$155

Seismic Safety

Construction Volume			
Number of Projects	2,309	2,500	2,600
Dollar Value	\$1,002,860	\$1,270,000	\$1,346,200

50 UNCOMPENSATED CARE

Program Objectives Statement

Under this program the Office administered the Hill-Burton Uncompensated Service and Community Service Assurances which were applicable to health care facilities financially assisted by the Department of Health and Human Services under Titles VI and XVI of the Public Health Service Act. Health care facilities which received federal funds under Title VI and Title XVI of the Public Health Service Act, known as the "Federal Hill-Burton Act", gave an assurance to provide a reasonable volume of service to persons unable to pay and make their services available to all persons residing in a facility's service area. In California there are 288 facilities which have given an assurance to provide uncompensated service and community service. To assure that these obligations are met, the Office performed onsite assessments, complaint investigations and compliance report evaluations.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87 the budget reflects a loss of \$195,000 in federal funds and the termination of the program effective October 1, 1986. Two positions (1.7 personnel years) have been temporarily reassigned to the Health Facilities Data Program and 1 position (0.8 personnel year) has been redirected to the Health Planning Program until placement in ongoing positions can occur.

In 1987-88, the budget proposes a reduction of 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years) and \$203,000 due to the loss of federal health planning funds.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	3.5	3.3	3.3	\$230	\$237	\$203
Workload adjustments.....	—	—2.5	—3.3	—	—195	—203
Totals, Uncompensated Care (Federal Trust Fund ¹)	3.5	0.8	—	\$230	\$42	—

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Uncompensated Services:			
Dollar value of uncompensated services obligated	\$19,016	\$19,106	—
Complaints investigated	12	—	—
Compliance assessments	22	—	—
Community Service:			
Complaints investigated	8	—	—
Compliance assessments	22	—	—

60 HEALTH FACILITIES DATA

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to ensure that consumers have adequate access to health cost and utilization data.

The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development has sole responsibility for collecting health cost and utilization data from health facilities. This responsibility for collecting data transferred from the California Health Facilities Commission (CHFC) and the Department of Health Services to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development on January 1, 1986. The purposes achieved in the consolidation of the data collection function are: (1) enabling public and private agencies to continue to make informed decisions in purchasing and administering publicly financed health care, (2) encouraging economy and efficiency in the provision of health care services by health facilities, and (3) encouraging reasonable and fair reimbursement rates.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the budget reflects the temporary redirection of 2 positions (1.7 personnel years) and an increase of \$124,000 in the California Health Data and Planning Fund due to the termination of the Uncompensated Care Program as a result of the loss of federal health planning funds.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 443-443.6.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	34.9	57.2	57.2	\$1,846	\$4,522	\$3,864
Workload adjustments.....	—	1.7	—	—	124	—
Totals, Health Facilities Data	34.9	58.9	57.2	\$1,846	\$4,646	\$3,864
California Health Data and Planning Fund	—	—	—	—	4,646	3,864
Reimbursements	—	—	—	1,846	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Performance Measures¹

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Information requests processed.....	62,706	71,306	83,471
Annual hospital financial reports processed	600	610	610
Quarterly financial and utilization reports processed	2,390	2,430	2,430
Discharge data abstracts processed	3,250,429	4,702,278	3,500,000
Annual long-term care financial reports processed	1,274	1,260	1,270
Research reports/disclosure publications produced	24	20	20

80 ADMINISTRATION—Distributed

Program Objectives Statement

The functions of this program include policy formulation and direction, legal affairs, legislative liaison, civil rights and affirmative action, public information, fiscal and personnel management, contract processing, business services, labor relations and data processing.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	34.9	43.8	43.8	\$1,846	\$2,733	\$2,646
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Administration	34.9	43.8	43.8	\$1,846	\$2,733	\$2,646
Amounts distributed to other programs:						
10 Health Planning	—	—	—	—202	—541	—406
20 Certificate of Need	—	—	—	—180	—428	—
25 Demonstration Projects.....	—	—	—	—	—23	—26
30 Health Professions Development ..	—	—	—	—112	—128	—244
40 Facilities Development and Financing	—	—	—	—762	—683	—1,375
50 Uncompensated Care.....	—	—	—	—30	—7	—
60 Health Facilities Data	—	—	—	—250	—809	—481
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$1,536	—\$2,619	—\$2,532
Net Totals, Administration	34.9	43.8	43.8	\$310	\$114	\$114
General Fund				200	—	—
Reimbursements				110	114	114

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	213.8	279.1	269.7	\$6,924	\$9,493	\$9,546
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—7.5	—	—	—244
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	8.5	—	—	258
Partial year adjustments	—	—5.7	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—5.7	1	—	—	\$14
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	213.8	273.4	270.7	\$6,924	\$9,493	\$9,560
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—17.6	—17.7	—	—744	—972
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	213.8	255.8	253	\$6,924	\$8,749	\$8,588
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	2,013	2,420	2,379
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	213.8	255.8	253	\$8,937	\$11,169	\$10,967

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	290	283	283
Printing	150	318	318
Communications.....	238	305	305
Postage.....	77	96	108
Travel—in-state	387	529	529
Travel—out-of-state	4	17	17
Training.....	15	29	29
Facilities operation	510	960	613
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	8,365	7,474	7,061
Cons & prof svcs—external	—	671	481
Data processing	49	134	134
Consolidated data center	299	420	432
Central administrative services	9	523	901
Pro Rata	—	(503)	(901)
SWCAP	(9)	(20)	—
Equipment	70	171	91
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$10,463	\$11,930	\$11,302
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$19,400	\$23,099	\$22,269
Reimbursements	—4,232	—334	—114
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$15,168	\$22,765	\$22,155
Special Adjustments.....	—	—	—15
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,168	\$22,765	\$22,140

¹ Performance measures include the 6 months of activity under the former California Health Facilities Commission.

* Dollars in thousands

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,146	\$1,037	\$1,522
Allocation for employee compensation	32	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—9	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1186, Statutes of 1979.....	5	5	—
Totals available.....	\$1,183	\$1,033	\$1,522
Balance available in subsequent years	—5	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—34	—5	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,144	\$1,028	\$1,522

121 Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,163	\$14,225	\$14,664
Allocation for employee compensation	240	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—108	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	3,496	—	—
Totals available.....	\$12,899	\$14,117	\$14,664
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,116	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$11,783	\$14,117	\$14,664

143 California Health Data and Planning Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$5,627	\$5,231
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—71	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	—	652	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4140-001-001, Budget Act of 1985 (reappropriation)	—	350	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$6,558	\$5,231

518 Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 436.26 (expenditures)	\$671	\$693	\$723
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—9	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$671	\$684	\$723

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,441	\$1,570	—
Allocation for employee compensation	48	—	—
Budget adjustment	81	—1,192	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,570	\$378	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$15,168	\$22,765	\$22,140

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Family physician training	\$2,142	\$2,307	\$1,960
Team training	470	506	430
Nurse practitioner training	535	577	490
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,147	\$3,390	\$2,880

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,880	\$2,880	\$2,880
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1982	48	—	—

¹ Funds formerly identified as reimbursements to General Fund; beginning in 1986-87, identified as revenues to California Health Planning and Data Fund.

* Dollars in thousands

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1983	9	—	—
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1984	920	213	—
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1985	—	497	—
Item 4140-001-001, Budget Act of 1986	—	—	200
Totals Available	\$3,857	\$3,590	\$3,080
Balance available in subsequent years	—710	—200	—200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$3,147	\$3,390	\$2,880
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$18,315	\$26,155	\$25,020

Revenue Statement

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
125600 Other regulatory fees	—	—	\$399
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies	\$246	\$246	246
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	69	—	—
164300 Penalty assessments	26	120	120
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$341	\$366	\$765

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

121 Hospital Building Account, Architecture

Public Building Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,747	\$7,734	\$13,732
Prior year adjustment	—	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,747	\$7,734	\$13,732

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Revenues:

Appropriated revenues, Chapter 303, Statutes of 1982:

130600 Architecture public building fees (Hospital building fees)	\$14,857	\$19,050	\$19,050
150300 Income from surplus money investments	882	1,065	1,129
161400 Miscellaneous Revenues	31	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$15,770	\$20,115	\$20,179
Totals, Resources	\$19,517	\$27,849	\$33,911

EXPENDITURES:

Disbursements:

4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development—Facilities Development state operations

	\$11,783	\$14,117	\$14,664
RESERVES	\$7,734	\$13,732	\$19,247
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,734	13,732	19,247

143 California Health Data and Planning Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$412	\$174
--------------------------	---	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Revenues:

Appropriated revenues, Chapter 1021, Statutes of 1985:

125600 Other Regulatory Fees/Health Facilities ¹	—	6,200	5,160
141200 Sales of documents	—	120	120
100000 Totals, Revenues	—	\$6,320	\$5,280

Transfers from Other Funds:

314200 Health Facilities Commission Fund (per Chapter 1021, Statutes of 1985)

	\$412	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$412	\$6,320	\$5,280
Totals, Resources	\$412	\$6,732	\$5,454

EXPENDITURES:

Disbursements:

4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development state operations ..

	—	6,558	5,231
RESERVES	\$412	\$174	\$223
Reserve for economic uncertainties	412	174	223

¹ This includes \$350,000 previously identified as reimbursements reappropriated to Health Data and Planning Fund per Item 4140-490 of Budget Act of 1986.

* Dollars in thousands

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	213.8	279.1	269.7	\$6,924	\$9,493	\$9,546
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Health Planning and Review				Salary Range		
Health planning mgr II.....	-	-	-1	3,187-3,864	-	-40
Health planning spec I	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-42
Statistical clk	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-21
Health Professions Development						
Ofc asst II-Typing	-	-	-1	1,355-1,767	-	-18
Facilities Development and Financing						
Financing Operations:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	-3	2,641-3,187	-	-115
Ofc asst II-Typing	-	-	-0.5	1,355-1,767	-	-8
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-7.5	-	-	-\$244
Proposed New Positions:						
Health Planning and Review						
Ofc asst II-Typing	-	-	0.5	1,355-1,767	-	8
Demonstration Projects						
Health planning mgr II ²	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	46
Health planning spec I ³	-	-	2	2,902-3,502	-	76
Assoc health planning analyst ⁴	-	-	3	2,641-3,187	-	95
Ofc asst II-Typing ⁵	-	-	2	1,355-1,767	-	33
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	8.5	-	-	\$258
Partial year adjustment	-	-5.7	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-5.7	1	-	-	\$14
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	213.8	273.4	270.7	\$6,924	\$9,493	\$9,560

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING

The Department of Aging serves as both the principal unifying force for services to seniors and as the focal point for the federal, state, and local agencies which serve the elderly in California. As the State Unit on Aging, the Department fulfills the goals outlined in the Older Americans Act in creating options for seniors. To serve the nearly four million older Californians, the Department works with 33 Area Agencies on Aging throughout the State. Under the direction of the Department, the Area Agencies on Aging manage a wide array of services to seniors at the community level, including nutrition programs, social services, and health insurance counseling. The Department further acts as an advocate for seniors to continue to develop an environment which respects and values California's older citizens.

The enactment of the Governor's Seniors' Initiative for Californians has placed the Department in the primary role of developing a community-based long-term care system in the State. The Multipurpose Senior Services Program, Adult Day Health Care Program, and the Alzheimer's and Linkages Programs represent the foundation for such a system. The multiplicity of programs share one common goal: to improve the quality of life for California's seniors.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10	Nutrition	\$59,636	\$61,500	\$61,464
20	Senior Community Employment Service.....	5,221	5,321	5,321
30	Supportive Services and Centers.....	30,031	27,077	27,114
40	Special Projects.....	26,973	31,118	32,207
50	Administration	4,110	4,470	4,440
	Distributed Administration	-4,110	-4,470	-4,440
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$121,861	\$125,016	\$126,106
Reimbursements		-8,885	-10,822	-12,366
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$112,976	\$114,194	\$113,740
Special Adjustment		-	-	-48
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$112,976	\$114,194	\$113,692
General Fund		34,985	36,181	35,679
Federal Trust Fund ¹		77,991	78,013	78,013
Personnel years.....		134.7	132.9	137.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- The Governor's Seniors' Initiative proposes an augmentation of \$620,000 and 2 positions for the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program. In addition, the Budget proposes a shift in funding from the General Fund to reimbursements from the Insurance Fund for the HICAP Program. This is consistent with the Department of Insurance's objective to provide a broad consumer affairs program.
- The Governor's Children's Initiative proposes an augmentation of \$50,000 for the Foster Grandparent Program.
- An increase of \$81,000 and .5 position for the Respite Care Pilot Project authorized by Chapters 446 and 1349, Statutes of 1986.
- An increase of \$844,000 and 2 positions for expansion of the Adult Day Health Care Program. Expansion was authorized by Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986.

² Position limited to 1-1-90.

³ 1 position limited to 6-30-90, 1 position limited to 1-1-89.

⁴ 3 positions limited to 6-30-90.

⁵ 1 position limited to 6-30-90, .5 position limited to 1-1-89, .5 position limited to 1-1-90.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

10 NUTRITION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Nutrition Program is to provide older Americans, particularly those with low incomes, with low cost, nutritionally sound meals served at strategically located congregate centers or delivered to the homebound. Besides promoting better health among the older segment of the population through improved nutrition, the program focuses on reducing the isolation of old age and providing a link to other social and rehabilitative services. Meals are provided to persons 60 years of age or older.

The Federal Department of Agriculture (USDA), Food and Nutrition Service, provides reimbursements for meals served to seniors through the elderly nutrition programs. This reimbursement is provided either in cash or in commodities. California has elected to receive cash in lieu of commodities to supplement the Nutrition Program.

The Older Americans Act, as amended in 1978, requires a 15 percent match for federal funds and that one-third of that match be from State sources. General Fund augmentations have resulted in the state providing General Fund support above the Federal Fund match requirement of \$10 million in 1987-88.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	—	—	—	\$59,636	\$61,500	\$61,464
Totals, Nutrition	—	—	—	\$59,636	\$61,500	\$61,464
General Fund				13,917	13,069	13,033
Federal Trust Fund ¹				45,718	48,430	48,430
Reimbursements				1	1	1

Program Elements

10.10 Congregate Nutrition	\$41,788	\$44,956	\$44,927
10.20 Home Delivered Nutrition	17,848	16,544	16,537

10.10 Congregate Nutrition

Program Element Statement

The Congregate Nutrition element provides nutritional meals to older Californians at 1,014 nutrition sites where other social or rehabilitative services can also be obtained. Congregate Nutrition services are available to persons 60 years of age or older, and their spouses, regardless of age.

During 1986-87, approximately 13.8 million congregate meals are contracted to be served. Program emphasis in 1987-88 will continue to be increased productivity through service efficiencies in order to provide increased participation among the low-income, minority elderly population.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$41,788	\$44,956	\$44,927
General Fund				6,700	6,439	6,410
Federal Trust Fund ¹				35,087	38,516	38,516
Reimbursements				1	1	1

10.20 Home Delivered Nutrition

Program Element Statement

The Home Delivered Nutrition element uses a separate category of federal funds to provide meals for homebound seniors who are unable to participate in the congregate meals program. This element is designed to enhance independence and to prevent premature institutionalization. Home-delivered services are available to persons 60 years of age or over who are homebound by reason of illness, incapacitation, disability, or who are otherwise isolated.

Current contract data indicate that approximately 6.1 million home-delivered meals will be served in 1986-87 and 1987-88. The program will continue to focus on increasing the participation of low-income minority elderly. This program is an integral part of the in-home services system and community based long-term care programs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$17,848	\$16,544	\$16,537
General Fund				7,217	6,630	6,623
Federal Trust Fund ¹				10,631	9,914	9,914

20 SENIOR COMMUNITY EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

The Federal Senior Community Service Employment Program provides part-time subsidized employment in community service facilities for low-income persons, 55 years and older. The major objectives of the program are to meet three significant needs of individual participants: (1) to earn additional income; (2) to regain a sense of involvement with the community; and (3) to receive training to improve their employment prospects. In 1986-87 the Department received approximately \$5 million in Title V Department of Labor funds for 22 contracts and 983 enrollee slots for low-income seniors. Title V enrollees are placed throughout the state in a variety of employment assignments such as infant care jobs, legal and tax assistants, accountant trainees, outreach workers, nutrition site aides, and various community services trainees. This funding is continued in 1987-88.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, consistent with the Governor's Children's Initiative, training slots funded by Title V of the Older Americans Act will be prioritized to increase the number of seniors working with youth in areas such as teachers' aides in elementary schools, child care centers and Head Start programs.

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	4	3.8	3.8	\$5,221	\$5,321	\$5,321
Totals, Senior Community Employment Services	4	3.8	3.8	\$5,221	\$5,321	\$5,321
Federal Trust Fund [†]				5,221	5,321	5,321

30 SUPPORTIVE SERVICES AND CENTERS**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this Program is to administer grants for supportive services and centers authorized by the Older Americans Act. The services provided are designed to assist older individuals to use facilities and services available to them. This Program includes the Coordinated Senior Services and Advocacy Assistance and Long-term Care Ombudsman elements.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the budget reflects an increase of 1 position (0.6 personnel years), funded through redirected resources, to the Ombudsman Crisis telephone answering service.

In 1987-88, the budget proposes an increase of 2 positions (1.8 personnel years) to be funded through a redirection of resources. These positions will meet increased workload in the Ombudsman Program and the Ombudsman Crisis telephone answering service.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4 and 9

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	8.2	6.6	6.6	\$30,031	\$27,077	\$27,114
Workload adjustments.....	—	0.6	1.8	—	—	—
Totals, Supportive Services and Centers	8.2	7.2	8.4	\$30,031	\$27,077	\$27,114
General Fund				3,254	3,112	3,120
Federal Trust Fund [†]				26,777	23,965	23,994

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
30.10 Coordinated Senior Services	—	—	—	27,487	24,637	24,621
30.20 Advocacy Assistance and Long-Term Care Ombudsman	8.2	7.2	8.4	2,544	2,440	2,493

30.10 Coordinated Senior Services**Program Element Statement**

The Coordinated Senior Services element is required to strengthen or develop systems of comprehensive and coordinated supportive services for older persons, utilizing resources from all levels of the community and the economy, while avoiding duplication in some service areas at the expense of others. These services are designed to avoid unnecessary institutionalization by enabling older persons to live in their own homes or other places of residence for as long as possible. Emphasis is placed on multipurpose senior centers to serve as community focal points for development and delivery of an array of services.

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$27,487	\$24,637	\$24,621
General Fund	1,882	1,717	1,700
Federal Trust Fund [†]	25,605	22,920	22,921

30.20 Advocacy Assistance and Long-Term Care Ombudsman**Program Element Statement**

The Advocacy Assistance and Long-Term Care Ombudsman element provides support to 35 local ombudsman projects with 110 paid staff and approximately 700 volunteers which in turn provide services throughout California. The services provided by this element include: (a) technical assistance to advocates for older persons including support for the development of legal services for elderly; (b) investigation and resolution of complaints; (c) investigation and reporting of all instances of elder abuse involving residents in long-term care facilities; (d) a 24-hour daily CRISIS telephone answering service to receive complaints; and (e) information and training services, i.e., issuing an annual report, presenting community education programs, and making citation and inspection reports available to the public.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditure	8.2	7.2	8.4	\$2,544	\$2,440	\$2,493
General Fund				1,372	1,395	1,420
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,172	1,045	1,073

40 SPECIAL PROJECTS**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of the Special Projects Program is to administer a federally funded training element, a variety of model projects funded by the General Fund, and the Department's community-based long-term care programs funded by a match of General Fund and reimbursements from the Department of Health Services.

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$46,000 and 2 positions (0.9 personnel years), effective January 1987, to implement expansion of the Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) Program authorized by Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986.
- An increase of \$42,000 and 0.5 position (0.3 personnel years) to implement Respite Care services authorized by Chapters 446 and 1349, Statutes of 1986.

- An increase of 1 position (0.6 personnel years) funded through a redirection of resources to establish an information clearinghouse in the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program.

- An increase of 1 position (0.6 personnel years) funded through a redirection of resources to address an increase in workload in the Senior Center Bond Program.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$50,000 to expand the Foster Grandparent Program as part of the Governor's Children's Initiative.
- An increase of \$844,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for expansion of the Adult Day Health Care Program authorized by Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986.

- An increase of \$81,000 and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel years) to implement the Respite Care Demonstration Project authorized by Chapters 446 and 1349, Statutes of 1986.

- An increase of \$620,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) to implement the expansion of the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program, including the establishment of an insurance information clearinghouse. This expansion is consistent with the Governor's Seniors' Initiative.
- A shift of \$1.5 million in funding for the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program from the General Fund to reimbursements from the Insurance Fund.

- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel years) funded through a redirection of resources in order to address an increased workload in the Senior Center Bond Program.

- The Department has also submitted to the Federal Government a request for expansion of its current Title XIX waiver authorization in order to increase the number of clients served by the Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP). Since resolution of this request is not anticipated until sometime in the first quarter of the 1987 calendar year, any expansion of this program will be considered in the spring.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4.7, 5, 5.7, 8 and 9.1. Health and Safety Code, Division 2, Chapters 3.2 and 3.3

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	42	40.5	40.5	\$26,973	\$31,030	\$30,612
Workload adjustments.....	—	2.4	6.1	—	88	1,595
Totals, Special Projects	42	42.9	46.6	\$26,973	\$31,118	\$32,207
General Fund				17,814	20,000	19,574
Federal Trust Fund ¹				275	297	268
Reimbursements				8,884	10,821	12,365

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
40.10 Training	3	2.9	2.9	\$275	\$297	\$268
40.20 Foster Grandparents	—	—	—	271	320	370
40.30 Model Projects	1	1	1	862	1,183	1,008
40.40 Multipurpose Senior Services Program	14.2	12.2	12.2	18,659	21,498	21,414
40.50 Office of Long Term Care and Aging/Adult Day Health Care.....	12.7	14.1	15.1	1,528	1,673	2,359
40.60 Linkages/Alzheimer	5.9	6	6.2	4,086	4,908	4,893
40.70 Senior Center Bond Act of 1984	3.5	4.4	4.7	438	351	351
40.80 Health Insurance Counseling	1.7	2.3	4.5	854	888	1,544

40.10 Training**Program Element Statement**

The training element is funded through Title III of the Older Americans Act, in order to support a statewide program of training and staff development activities designed to improve the performance and career opportunities of State and Area Agency staff and develop and maintain the knowledge base and skills of individuals involved in programs providing services to the aged. State and Area Agency Advisory Council Members, volunteers and persons working in allied occupations are also provided training.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund)	3	2.9	2.9	\$275	\$297	\$268

40.20 Foster Grandparents**Program Element Statement**

The Foster Grandparent element allows elderly persons an opportunity to volunteer on a part-time basis to render personal supportive services to children with exceptional needs and who are deprived of normal relationships with adults.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	—	—	—	\$271	\$320	\$370
General Fund				271	320	370

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

40.30 Model Projects

Program Element Statement

The Model Projects element includes the Brown Bag and Senior Companion programs originally authorized as demonstration projects through special legislation. It also includes the Nursing Home Training Program.

Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1982, authorizes the Senior Companion Program to continue until January 1, 1988.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	1	1	1	\$862	\$1,183	\$1,008
General Fund				862	1,183	1,008
Element Components						
40.30.010 Brown Bag	—	—	—	\$500	\$780	\$780
40.30.040 Senior Companion	—	—	—	269	321	161
40.30.060 Nursing Home Training	1	1	1	93	82	67

40.40 Multipurpose Senior Services Program

Program Element Statement

The Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP) element, initially a time-limited demonstration effort, has been operated as an ongoing program under the Home and Community-Based Waiver authority of Title XIX of the Social Security Act since July 1, 1983. This waiver has been extended until June 30, 1987. The fundamental purpose of MSSP is to provide health/social case management in order to prevent unnecessary long-term care institutionalization of frail elderly persons. The program serves Medi-Cal eligible persons, 65 years or older, who are certifiable for admission into skilled nursing or intermediate care facilities. The average per capita costs, including administration, for persons served by the program cannot exceed the costs of institutionalization under the terms of the waiver. The current program was expanded to 22 sites in March, 1986.

Authority

Government Code, Sections 7300-7314, 7320-7335, 11135-11139.5, 12801, 12806 and Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 9400-9413.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	14.2	12.2	12.2	\$18,659	\$21,498	\$21,414
General Fund				10,063	11,067	11,005
Reimbursements				8,596	10,431	10,409

40.50 Office of Long Term Care and Aging/Adult Day Health Care

Program Element Statement

The Office of Long Term Care and Aging/Adult Day Health Care Program element was transferred to the Department of Aging effective January 1, 1985, pursuant to Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984. The Office of Long Term Care and Aging was abolished July 1, 1986, as a result of the establishment of the Long Term Care Division.

The Adult Day Health Care Program (ADHC) provides a day program of health, therapeutic, and social services in 52 licensed ADHC centers in order to restore or maintain optimal capacity for self-care to frail elderly and impaired adults and to prevent inappropriate or premature institutionalization in long-term care facilities. Although this element is functionally located in the Department of Aging, local assistance costs of approximately \$8.5 million in 1986-87 are included in the Medical Assistance Program in the Department of Health Services as ADHC is a Medi-Cal benefit. An interagency agreement between the Department of Aging and the Department of Health Services specifies the roles and responsibilities of each department for the operation of the ADHC Program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	12.7	14.1	15.1	\$1,528	\$1,673	\$2,359
General Fund				1,240	1,283	1,947
Reimbursements				288	390	412
Element Components						
40.50.010 Office of Long Term Care and Aging.....	1.9	—	—	109	—	—
40.50.020 Adult Day Health Care	10.8	14.1	15.1	1,419	1,673	2,359

40.60 Linkages/Alzheimer Coordination

Program Element Statement

The Linkages/Alzheimer Coordination element provides case management services for both Medi-Cal and non Medi-Cal eligible clients and implements the Alzheimer's Day/Resource Center Pilot Project in eight sites. The Pilot Project tests various complements of services and staff to meet the needs of victims of Alzheimer's Disease. Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1986, provides an extension of the project through 1987-88. The Linkages Program is designed to address the needs of the frail elderly and physically impaired adults who require specialized assistance in order to remain independent. There are currently 13 established linkages sites. In addition, the Respite Care and Respite Registries pilot projects authorized by Chapters 446 and 1349, Statutes of 1986, will be implemented through the linkages sites.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	5.9	6	6.2	\$4,086	\$4,908	\$4,893

40.70 Senior Center Bond Act of 1984

Program Element Statement

This element implements Proposition 30 which authorized the issuance of \$50 million in General Obligation bonds for the purpose of acquiring, renovating and constructing senior centers with preference to rural, low-income and racial or ethnic minority areas of the State. Community match equal to 15% of the Senior Center Bond Act funds awarded is required.

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Chapter 1233, Statutes of 1985 and Chapter 50, Statutes of 1986, appropriated a total of \$50 million to the Office of the State Controller for 345 projects. This element only consists of the administrative portion of the Senior Center Bond program. The local assistance portion of the program is included in the budget of the Office of the State Controller as provided for in Proposition 30. The Department's administrative responsibility for these contracts will include grants management activities such as processing program and fiscal changes, reports, requests for funds, providing technical assistance and conducting on-site monitoring.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	3.5	4.4	4.7	\$438	\$351	\$351

40.80 Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy

Program Element Statement

The Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy element provides health insurance counseling services to Medicare beneficiaries. This element also requires the Department to serve as a clearinghouse for information and materials for use by eleven contracting agencies using volunteer counselors to assist in the implementation of this program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	1.7	2.3	4.5	\$854	\$888	\$1,544
General Fund				854	888	—
Reimbursements				—	—	1,544

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this Program is to provide the general administrative services required for the efficient operation of the Department's programs. These services include personnel, affirmative action, employee relations, training, legislative affairs, public information, budgeting, accounting, auditing, management and systems analysis, business services and program management.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5 Chapter 4.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	80.5	79	79	\$4,110	\$4,470	\$4,440

Program Elements

50.01.010 Directorate	10	11.4	11.4	564	663	663
50.01.060 Administration and Finance	41.9	39.2	39.2	2,167	2,165	2,163
50.01.070 Aging Services Division	22.8	22.6	22.6	1,121	1,242	1,215
50.01.080 Long Term Care	5.8	5.8	5.8	258	400	399
50.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Nutrition	—	—	—	—2,366	—2,188	—2,152
20 Sr Community Employment Svc	—	—	—	—65	—94	—94
30 Supportive Svcs and Centers	—	—	—	—933	—964	—950
40 Special Projects	—	—	—	—746	—1,224	—1,244
Totals, Amounts Charged to other programs	—	—	—	—\$4,110	—\$4,470	—\$4,440
Net Totals, Administration	80.5	79	79	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	134.7	136.7	136.7	\$4,270	\$4,600	\$4,663
Proposed new positions	—	5.5	8.5	—	86	248
Partial year adjustments	—	—2.4	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	3.1	8.5	—	\$86	\$248
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	134.7	139.8	145.2	\$4,270	\$4,686	\$4,911
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—6.9	—7.4	—	—242	—255
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	134.7	132.9	137.8	\$4,270	\$4,444	\$4,656
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,336	1,276	1,333
100000 Totals, Personal Services	134.7	132.9	137.8	\$5,606	\$5,720	\$5,989

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	108	110	114
Printing	164	93	106
Communication	114	88	96
Postage	28	23	30
Travel—in-state	381	344	355
Travel—out-of-state	7	19	19
Training	13	194	114

* Dollars in thousands

38—81901

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Facilities operation	219	492	461
Cons & prof svcs—external	16,079	979	924
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	122	42	33
Consolidated data center	1,473	358	369
Health and Welfare Data Center	(102)	(252)	(363)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(1,371)	(106)	(6)
Data processing	111	129	130
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	17	17	34
Equipment	193	49	50
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$19,029	\$2,937	\$2,835
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
Other—Alzheimer Task Force and conference	—	50	—
Other—purchased telephone answering services	—	35	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	—	\$85	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$24,635	\$8,742	\$8,824
Reimbursements	—8,885	—1,293	—1,611
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$15,750	\$7,449	\$7,213
Special Adjustment	—	—	—48
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$15,750	\$7,449	\$7,165

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,592	\$4,868	\$4,745
Allocation for employee compensation	188	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—57	—
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984 (transfer from local assistance)	150	150	—
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Local Assistance)	44	—	—
Chapter 446, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care, Transfer from Local Assistance)	—	16	—
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC, Transfer from Local Assistance)	—	46	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984 (transfer from Local Assistance)	49	—	—
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984 (transfer to Local Assistance)	—14	—	—
Chapter 1626, Statutes of 1984 (CCFD)	595	469	43
Chapter 1626, Statutes of 1984 (transfer to Local Assistance)	—	—360	—
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Local Assistance)	—	43	—
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1985 (transfer to Local Assistance)	—	—14	—
Chapter 10, Statutes of 1985 (Ombudsman)	8	—	—
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC, Transfer from Local Assistance)	—	—	23
Totals Available	\$14,613	\$5,161	\$4,811
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—651	—	—
Balance available in subsequent year	—512	—66	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$13,450	\$5,095	\$4,811

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,258	\$2,379	\$2,354
Allocation for employee compensation	101	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—25	—
Budget adjustment	—60	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,300	\$2,354	\$2,354
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)¹	\$15,750	\$7,449	\$7,165

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$97,226	\$116,274	\$117,282
Reimbursements	—	—9,529	—10,755
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$97,226	\$106,745	\$106,527

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$19,458	\$29,704	\$29,159
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	1,151	—	—
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984 (ADHC, Alzheimers)	450	450	—
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984 (transfer to State Operations)	—150	—150	—
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1985 (ADHC)	1,500	—	—
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1985 (transfer to State Operations)	—44	—	—
Chapter 446, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care)	—	50	—
Chapter 446, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care, Transfer to State Operations)	—	—16	—
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC)	—	800	—
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC, Transfer to State Operations)	—	—46	—
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care)	—	50	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter IX, Statutes of 1983 (Pilot Project)	1	—	—
Chapter 10, Statutes of 1985 (Ombudsman)	35	—	—
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984	939	137	—
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984 (transfer from State Operations)	14	—	—
Chapter 1626, Statutes of 1984 (transfer from State Operations-CCFD)	—	360	169
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1985 (ADHC)	—	1,456	742
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from State Operations)	—	14	—
Chapter 446, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care)	—	—	21
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care)	—	—	37
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC)	—	—	754
Totals Available	\$23,354	\$32,809	\$30,882
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,593	—1,723	—14
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—226	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,535	\$31,086	\$30,868

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$76,747	\$77,290	\$77,290
Budget adjustment	575	—	—
Budget adjustment (funding for subsequent year)	—1,631	—1,631	—1,631
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$75,691	\$75,659	\$75,659
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$97,226	\$106,745	\$106,527
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$112,976	\$114,194	\$113,692

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

939 Nutrition Reserve Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,088	\$1,088	\$1,088
RESERVES	\$1,088	\$1,088	\$1,088
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,088	1,088	1,088

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	134.7	136.7	136.7	\$4,270	\$4,600	\$4,663
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Aging Services Division:				Salary Range		
Staff services mgr II	—	—	—1	3,187-3,846	—	—46
Assoc govt prog analyst	—	—	—2	2,641-3,187	—	—76
Ofc techn-Typing	—	—	—1	1,569-2,004	—	—22
Administration and Finance Division:						
Acctg techn	—	—	—1	1,569-2,004	—	—22
Word processing techn	—	—	—1	1,355-1,692	—	—20
Total Reductions in Authorized Positions			—6			—\$186
Increases to Authorized Positions:						
Aging Services Division:						
Staff services mgr II ¹	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	46
Assoc govt prog analyst	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	76
Ofc techn-Typing ¹	—	—	1	1,569-2,004	—	22

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Administration and Finance Division:						
Acctg techn ²	—	—	1	1,569-2,004	—	22
Word processing techn ³	—	—	1	1,355-1,692	—	20
Total Increases in Authorized Positions			6			\$186
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Aging Services Division:						
Assoc govt prog analyst ⁴	—	2	3	2,641-3,187	38	98
Staff services analyst ⁵	—	—	1	1,692-2,641	—	26
Directorate:						
Aging program analyst II ⁵	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Mgt services techn ⁶	—	1	1	1,498-1,763	11	19
Long Term Care Division:						
Staff services mgr I ⁷	—	1	1	2,902-3,502	17	36
Assoc govt prog analyst ⁷	—	0.5	0.5	2,641-3,187	10	16
Staff services analyst ⁷	—	1	1	2,196-2,641	10	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	5.5	8.5	—	\$86	\$248
Partial Year Adjustments	—	-2.4	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	3.1	8.5	—	\$86	\$248
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	134.7	139.8	145.2	\$4,270	\$4,686	\$4,911

¹ Positions established 7/1/85; limited term to 6/30/89.

² Position established 1/1/86; limited term to 6/30/89.

³ Position established 11/1/85; limited term to 6/30/89.

⁴ 2 positions established 11/1/86; 1 position established 7/1/87; 1 position limited term to 6/30/88.

⁵ Position established 7/1/87.

⁶ Position established 11/1/86.

⁷ Position established 1/1/87.

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on Aging is charged with the responsibility of being the principal advocate for older persons in California. The objectives are to ensure that the interests of older persons in California are represented by advising the Governor, Legislature, Department of Aging, and agencies at all levels of government regarding the problems and needs of older persons.

The Commission holds monthly meetings and special hearings throughout the State to identify the needs and solicit the recommendations of older persons. The Commission works closely with the State's 33 Area Agency on Aging Advisory Councils, and through its newsletter provides information to individuals and senior organizations regarding matters of public policy affecting older persons.

The Commission provides coordination and support to local and statewide senior groups relating to program, legislative, and policy advocacy activities. The Commission also serves in an advisory capacity to several state programs for the elderly, such as Adult Day Health Care and the Interdepartmental Social Services Transportation Council.

The Commission coordinates and convenes the annual California Senior Legislature, and provides staff and other administrative support to the Senior Legislature throughout the year. The California Senior Legislature is supported by the California Seniors Fund.

Budget Adjustments:

In 1986-87 and 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Tax checkoff funds generated by the California Senior Legislature, in excess of the \$325,000 ceiling established for administration costs, will be used to fund services for seniors. This is consistent with Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1983.
- One position to address an increase in workload related to the California Senior Legislature. This position will be funded through a redirection from the California Seniors Fund.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Commission on Aging	\$567	\$768	\$768
Special Adjustment	—	—	-2
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$567	\$768	\$766
General Fund	200	236	234
Federal Trust Fund ^f	194	207	207
California Seniors Fund ^e	173	325	325
Personnel years	6.2	7.6	7.6

Authority

Older Californians Act (Chapter 912, Statutes of 1980).

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	6.2	6.6	6.6	\$178	\$203	\$204
Proposed new positions	—	1	1	—	13	20
Totals, Adjustments	—	1	1	—	\$13	\$20
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.2	7.6	7.6	\$178	\$216	\$224
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	58	60	63
100000 Totals, Personal Services	6.2	7.6	7.6	\$236	\$276	\$287

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	20	22	22
Printing	16	22	20
Communications	10	11	11
Postage	20	15	15
Travel—in-state	194	232	232
Travel—out-of-state	3	7	7
Training	6	3	3
Facilities operation	21	34	34
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	34	36	53
Cons & prof svcs-external	2	82	41
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	—	22	37
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	3	3	3
Equipment	2	3	3
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$331	\$492	\$481
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$567	\$768	\$768
Special Adjustment	—	—	—2
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$567	\$768	\$766

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$252	\$238	\$234
Allocation for employee compensation	6	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Sect. 3.60(a) of the Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
Totals Available	\$258	\$236	\$234
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—58	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$200	\$236	\$234

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$193	\$209	\$207
Allocation for employee compensation	6	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Sect. 3.60(a) of the Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
Totals Available	\$199	\$207	\$207
Unexpended balance	—5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$194	\$207	\$207

983 California Seniors Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Section 18512, Revenue and Taxation Code, Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1983 (expenditures)	\$173	\$325	\$325
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$567	\$768	\$766

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

983 California Seniors Fund *

983 California Seniors Fund *	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$175	\$429	\$441
Prior year adjustments.....	10	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$185	\$429	\$441
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215030 Income from surplus money investments	14	28	28
299000 Miscellaneous	410	325	325
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$424	\$353	\$353
Totals, Resources	\$609	\$782	\$794

* Dollars in thousands

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1730 Franchise Tax Board	7	16	16
4180 Commission on Aging	173	325	325
Totals, Disbursements	\$180	\$341	\$341
RESERVES	\$429	\$441	\$453
Reserve for economic uncertainties	429	441	453

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	6.2	6.6	6.6	\$178	\$203	\$204
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Mgt services techn	-	1	1	1,692-2,111	13	20
Totals, Adjustments	-	1	1	-	\$13	\$20
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	6.2	7.6	7.6	\$178	\$216	\$224

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS

The Department, in partnership with county governments and in cooperation with numerous private and public agencies, organizations, groups, and individuals, provides the leadership and coordination in the planning, development, implementation and evaluation of a comprehensive statewide alcohol and drug abuse prevention, intervention, detoxification, recovery, and treatment services delivery system. The Department is responsible for the licensing of methadone programs, multiple offender drinking driver programs, and alcoholism recovery facilities. In addition, the Department certifies alcohol and drug abuse programs meeting state standards for service quality.

The Department is organized into three major program areas: Alcohol Programs, Drug Programs, and Administration. These programs monitor the effectiveness and cost efficiency of the statewide network of services administered by county governments to approximately 300,000 Californians served each year by alcohol and drug abuse service providers. In addition, the Department implements extensive prevention strategies and carries out special projects and programs designed to reduce the incidence of alcohol and drug abuse in the general population with special emphasis directed toward youth, women, the disabled, ethnic minorities, and the elderly. The intended outcome of these efforts is to reduce the socioeconomic cost to Californians, estimated at \$17.6 billion annually, as a result of alcohol and drug abuse.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Alcohol Program	\$52,434	\$55,099	\$54,314
20 Drug Program	62,070	65,017	64,670
30 Administration	4,454	4,759	4,739
Distributed Administration	-4,454	-4,759	-4,739
97 Unallocated Emergency Substance Abuse Treatment and Rehabilitation Block Grant	-	-	7,956
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$114,504	\$120,116	\$126,940
Reimbursements	-4,265	-5,435	-5,438
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$110,239	\$114,681	\$121,502
Special Adjustment	-	-	-72
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$110,239	\$114,681	\$121,430
General Fund	77,452	79,017	78,945
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund	185	237	333
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund	314	335	335
Audit Repayment Trust Fund	-	539	-
Federal Trust Fund ¹	32,288	34,553	41,817
Personnel years	163.8	163.4	164.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars *
10	Alcohol Program-Increase Drinking Driver Program	1.4	\$96
10,20	Alcohol /Drug Programs-Establish "Learn to Say No" prevention campaign for youth	-	200
97	Unallocated Emergency Substance Abuse Treatment and Rehabilitation Block Grant	-	7,956

10 ALCOHOL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide a network of services for the general public and special target groups and to assist persons and their families impaired by alcohol problems to attain adequate physical, social, psychological and economic functioning.

Budget Adjustments

This budget reflects the following adjustment for FY 1986-87:

- Administrative establishment of 1.7 positions (1.7 personnel years) and \$69,000 for the Friday Night Live Program.

This budget proposes the following adjustments for FY 1987-88:

- An increase of \$100,000 in Federal Funds to establish a "Learn to Say No" alcohol prevention campaign targeted for youth as part of the Governor's Children's Initiative.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

- An increase of 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$96,000 for the certification and licensing of local Drinking Driver Programs. These local programs provide education and treatment for persons convicted of driving under the influence of alcohol.
- The establishment of 2 limited-term positions (1.9 personnel years) and an increase of \$62,000 to administer the Friday Night Live Program through September 30, 1989.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	44.1	42.9	42.4	\$52,434	\$55,030	\$54,056
Workload adjustments.....	—	1.7	3.3	—	69	258
Totals, Alcohol Program	44.1	44.6	45.7	\$52,434	\$55,099	\$54,314
General Fund				40,825	40,858	40,901
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund.....				185	237	333
Audit Repayment Trust Fund				—	128	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				11,119	13,288	12,492
Reimbursements				305	588	588
Program Elements						
10.10 County Administration				6,206	6,482	6,482
10.20 Prevention				10,988	11,030	10,605
10.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation				30,112	31,812	31,345
10.40 State Administration	44.1	44.6	45.7	4,763	5,395	5,502
10.50 Special Projects				365	380	380

10.10 County Administration**Program Element Statement**

The Health and Safety Code authorizes the Department to allocate funds to counties that choose to operate a county alcoholism program. Counties electing to receive alcohol funds develop their own program priorities which are described in the county alcohol plan and budget. Counties administer and manage these programs in conformance with statutes, regulations and standards developed by the State.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$6,206	\$6,482	\$6,482
General Fund	4,996	5,218	5,218
Federal Trust Fund [†]	1,210	1,264	1,264

10.20 Prevention**Program Element Statement**

Prevention, intervention and early identification activities intend to preclude, avert or minimize the effects of inappropriate use of alcohol, including services to: (1) educate individuals, families and the community to recognize and address alcohol problems; (2) inform the public concerning the availability of alcohol services; and (3) improve public knowledge and change attitudes and behavior regarding inappropriate use of alcohol.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$10,988	\$11,030	\$10,605
General Fund	6,683	6,709	6,709
Federal Trust Fund [†]	4,305	4,321	3,896

10.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation**Program Element Statement**

Treatment and rehabilitation services include residential alcohol detoxification, residential treatment, and social model recovery homes. Detoxification programs assist individuals to recover from the effects of intoxication and to make plans for continued recovery. Residential treatment programs provide food, shelter, and structured treatment in a nondrinking, supportive environment. Recovery homes provide food, shelter, and social rehabilitation, relying primarily on peer group interactions, in a community-based, nondrinking supportive environment.

Treatment and rehabilitation services which are nonresidential include a wide range of activities for persons not requiring a residential setting, including problem assessment; individual, group and family recovery or treatment sessions; and assistance in planning for dealing with social and economic problems and in the healthy use of leisure time. Nonresidential services may be provided through self-help groups, community recovery centers, outpatient clinics, day treatment programs or drinking driver programs.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$30,112	\$31,812	\$31,345
General Fund	25,644	25,347	25,347
Federal Trust Fund [†]	4,468	6,465	5,998

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

10.40 State Administration

Program Element Statement

These activities relate to the process of providing funds to counties to establish and maintain a statewide alcohol services delivery system utilizing a county planning, budgeting and management review process. The Division of Alcohol Programs approves and disapproves county plans; reviews county program management and assures program quality in compliance with standards; sponsors and encourages research in social factors contributing to problems relating to the inappropriate use of alcohol; cooperates with other governmental agencies and the private sector in coordinating alcohol programs; promotes alternative funding for publicly funded alcohol programs; assists in assuring county compliance with federal and state disabled access and civil rights laws and regulations; and develops and implements a statewide alcohol plan.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	44.1	44.6	45.7	\$4,763	\$5,395	\$5,502
General Fund				3,251	3,318	3,360
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund.....				185	237	333
Audit Repayment Trust Fund				—	128	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,064	1,169	1,266
Reimbursements				263	543	543

10.50 Special Projects

Program Element Statement

The following special projects will continue during 1986-87 and 1987-88: social model technical assistance, technical assistance and training to programs providing services for special population groups and technical assistance to local citizens groups.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$365	\$380	\$380
General Fund	251	266	267
Federal Trust Fund [†]	72	69	68
Reimbursements	42	45	45

20 DRUG PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide a network of services for both the general population and special target groups in the areas of prevention of narcotic and drug abuse and in the care, treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts and drug abusers. Programs are designed to reduce the incidence of narcotic addiction and drug abuse among their clients and participants and to assist persons impaired by narcotic addiction and drug abuse to become drug-free and to attain adequate personal and social functioning.

Budget Adjustments

The budget proposes the following adjustment for FY 1987-88:

- An increase of \$100,000 in Federal Funds to establish a "Learn to Say No" drug prevention campaign targeted for youth as part of the Governor's Children's Initiative.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	39.9	39.4	39.4	\$62,070	\$65,017	\$64,570
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	100
Totals, Drug Program	39.9	39.4	39.4	\$62,070	\$65,017	\$64,670
General Fund				36,627	38,159	38,116
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund				314	335	335
Audit Repayment Trust Fund				—	411	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				21,169	21,265	21,369
Reimbursements				3,960	4,847	4,850

Program Elements

20.10 County Administration.....				5,619	5,819	5,819
20.20 Prevention				13,335	13,906	13,606
20.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation				37,546	39,335	39,335
20.40 State Administration	39.9	39.4	39.4	4,500	4,886	4,819
20.50 Special Projects				1,070	1,071	1,091

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

20.10 County Administration

Program Element Statement

The Drug Program Administrator of each county has the responsibility to administer all drug program funds allocated to the county under Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code. Additional responsibilities include preparation of the County Drug Program Plan and general supervision over local drug program services provided under the plan; submission of an annual report to the county board of supervisors, reporting all activities of local drug programs, including a financial accounting of expenditures and a forecast of anticipated needs for the ensuing year; and special studies for the prevention and treatment of drug abuse.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$5,619	\$5,819	\$5,819
General Fund	4,470	4,674	4,674
Federal Trust Fund ¹	1,149	1,145	1,145

20.20 Prevention

Program Element Statement

The objective of the Prevention element is to reduce drug use and to reduce the incidence of drug abuse through primary prevention and early intervention programs. Specific activities include the development and implementation of community-based preventive service programs which emphasize primary prevention, prevention education, intervention, public information, drug abuse consultation, and community organization services to families, women, the elderly, children and youth, and other special population groups within a multi-cultural context. Prevention efforts are coordinated with the State Department of Education and local school systems to encourage sound community and school-based prevention programming. Prevention programs are funded from two sources: State drug abuse funds and Federal drug program funds that are administered by the State, either directly, or by State-county agreements.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$13,335	\$13,906	\$13,606
General Fund	6,639	6,942	6,942
Audit Repayment Trust Fund	—	300	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹	6,696	6,664	6,664

20.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation

Program Element Statement

The objective of the Treatment and Rehabilitation element is to increase the personal and social functioning of narcotic addicts and drug abusers. Programs funded by the State are located in communities throughout California. These programs provide detoxification, methadone maintenance, counseling, housing and family counseling. Treatment and rehabilitation programs are funded from State drug abuse funds and from the Federal Block Grant.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$37,546	\$39,335	\$39,335
General Fund	21,904	22,905	22,905
Federal Trust Fund ¹	11,904	11,850	11,850
Reimbursements	3,738	4,580	4,580

20.40 State Administration

Program Element Statement

These activities relate to the process of providing management of the statewide drug abuse program including the administration of state and federal funds, approval and disapproval of county drug program plans and budgets, the development and implementation of methadone program licensing regulations, the development of model programs, certification of programs, assisting in assuring county compliance with federal and state disabled access and civil rights laws and regulations; and the provision of technical assistance and training. The Division of Drug Programs also sponsors and encourages research and develops the State Drug Program Plan and Annual Report to the Legislature. In addition, the Division coordinates an Employee Assistance Program with services designed to assist employees to recognize and address personal problems, including alcohol and drug related problems, which impair job performance.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	39.9	39.4	39.4	\$4,500	\$4,886	\$4,819
General Fund				2,544	2,567	2,504
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund				314	335	335
Audit Repayment Trust Fund				—	111	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,420	1,606	1,710
Reimbursements				222	267	270

20.50 Special Projects

Program Element Statement

The School-Community Drug Abuse Program is a special project conducted using State General Funds. The project provides for community-based drug abuse primary prevention programs. Emphasis is placed on youth, families and communitywide drug abuse prevention planning.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	\$1,070	\$1,071	\$1,091

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Administration Program is to provide a comprehensive range of support services to the Alcohol and Drug Programs. These support services include: interagency coordination among State, federal and local entities; information and data services to management; public information and awareness about alcoholism and drug abuse in California; auditing; development of program rules and regulations; and a strong emphasis on evaluation.

The Director's Office provides overall program direction and leadership to the field. Activities of the Director's Office include: the establishment of policies, goals and objectives for the statewide alcohol and drug programs. This includes coordinating and encouraging the development of State and local programs for prevention, identification, treatment and rehabilitation of alcohol and drug abusers. Activities of the Division of Administration include: training, budgeting, auditing, contracting, data processing, management analysis, accounting, data management, evaluation, regulations, disabled access compliance, civil rights investigation and compliance, and other support services to the Department.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the redirection of 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) from the Audit Section to the Accounting Section is proposed due to changing workload demands.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	79.8	79.4	79.4	\$4,454	\$4,759	\$4,739
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Alcohol Program	-	-	-	-2,361	-2,422	-2,452
20 Drug Program	-	-	-	-2,093	-2,337	-2,287
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-	-	-	-\$4,454	-\$4,759	-\$4,739
Net Totals, Administration.....	79.8	79.4	79.4	-	-	-

97 UNALLOCATED EMERGENCY SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT AND REHABILITATION BLOCK GRANT

Program Objectives Statement

In Fiscal Year 1987-88, the budget includes an increase of \$7,956,000 to reflect the receipt of a portion of the federal Emergency Substance Abuse Treatment and Rehabilitation Block Grant. This share of the block grant funds is being allotted by the Federal government on the basis of population. Additional federal funds based upon states' "needs" are anticipated pending the development of a federal distribution formula. Upon receipt of the \$7,956,000, a plan will be developed proposing allocation of the funds to the appropriate operating programs.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Unallocated program (Federal Trust Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	\$7,956

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	163.8	171	170	\$5,108	\$5,709	\$5,791
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	1.7	-	-	69	10
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	3.5	-	-	106
Partial year adjustment	-	-0.7	-0.4	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	1	3.1	-	\$69	\$116
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	163.8	172	173.1	\$5,108	\$5,778	\$5,907
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-8.6	-8.6	-	-284	-291
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	163.8	163.4	164.5	\$5,108	\$5,494	\$5,616
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	1,662	1,697	1,732
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	163.8	163.4	164.5	\$6,770	\$7,191	\$7,348

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				235	263	249
Printing				47	116	120
Communications.....				146	156	142
Postage.....				47	49	54
Travel—in-state				473	527	561
Travel—out-of-state				11	14	14
Training.....				27	41	40
Facilities operation.....				467	457	469
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				215	296	285
Collective bargaining				-	-	-
Cons and prof svcs—external				251	439	630

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Consolidated data center	(230)	(126)	(126)
Health & Welfare Data Center.....	230	125	125
Teale Data Center	—	1	1
Data processing	135	190	114
Central administrative services	(147)	(151)	(160)
SWCAP	147	151	117
Pro rata	—	—	43
Equipment	62	265	9
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,493	\$3,090	\$2,973
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Special Demonstration Projects	1,434	1,451	1,471
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$1,434	\$1,451	\$1,471
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,697	\$11,732	\$11,792
Reimbursements	—527	—855	—858
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,170	\$10,877	\$10,934
Special Adjustment	—	—	—72
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,170	\$10,877	\$10,862

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,882	\$7,295	\$7,150
Allocation for employee compensation	250	—	—
Allocation for price increase	2	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—	—1	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—72	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 280, Budget Act of 1976	7	—	—
Chapter 952, Statutes of 1983.....	23	16	—
Totals Available	\$7,164	\$7,238	\$7,150
Balance available in subsequent years	—16	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—33	—16	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,115	\$7,222	\$7,150

139 Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$157	\$240	\$333
Allocation for employee compensation	8	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	32	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget of 1986	—	—3	—
Totals Available	\$197	\$237	\$333
Unexpended balance, estimated saving	—12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$185	\$237	\$333

243 Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$205	\$339	\$335
Allocation for employee compensation	10	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	115	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—4	—
Totals Available	\$330	\$335	\$335
Unexpended balance, estimated saving	—16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$314	\$335	\$335

816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$239	—

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,827	\$2,859	\$3,044
Allocation for employee compensation	109	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—29	—
Budget adjustment	—381	14	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,556	\$2,844	\$3,044
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$10,170	\$10,877	\$10,862

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$103,807	\$108,384	\$115,148
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$103,807	\$108,384	\$115,148
Reimbursements	—3,738	—4,580	—4,580
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$100,069	\$103,804	\$110,568

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$71,722	\$71,795	\$71,795
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,385	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$70,337	\$71,795	\$71,795
Alcohol Program	(37,323)	(37,274)	(37,274)
Drug Program	(33,014)	(34,521)	(34,521)

816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$300	—
---	---	-------	---

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$31,661	\$30,817	\$38,773
Budget adjustment	—1,929	892	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$29,732	\$31,709	\$38,773
Alcohol Program	(9,983)	(12,050)	(11,158)
Drug Program	(19,749)	(19,659)	(19,659)
Unallocated Program	—	—	(7,956)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$100,069	\$103,804	\$110,568
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$110,239	\$114,681	\$121,430

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

139 Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$38	—	\$18
Prior year adjustment	1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$39	—	\$18
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory licenses and permits	146	\$255	352
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$146	\$255	\$352
Totals, Resources	\$185	\$255	\$370

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:

State Operations	185	237	333
Totals, Disbursements	\$185	\$237	\$333

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	\$18	\$37
--	---	------	------

243 Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$235	\$192	\$145
--------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory licenses and permits	271	288	298
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$271	\$288	\$298
Totals, Resources	\$506	\$480	\$443

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:

State Operations	314	335	335
Totals, Disbursements	\$314	\$335	\$335

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$192	\$145	\$108
--	-------	-------	-------

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	163.8	171	170	\$5,108	\$5,709	\$5,791
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Positions Administratively Established:						
Reimbursements:						
Alcohol program administrator ¹	—	0.7	—	4,054-4,456	29	—
Mgt services techn ¹	—	1	—	1,498-2,011	20	—
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	20	—
Totals, Positions Established	—	1.7	—	—	\$69	—
Transfer Authorized Positions:						
To: Acctg Unit:						
Sr acctg off	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Asst adm analyst-acctg	—	—	1	2,196-2,641	—	26
Acctg techn	—	—	1	1,569-1,842	—	19
From: Audit Section:						
Govtl auditor II	—	—	—1	2,196-2,641	—	—26
Auditor I	—	—	—2	1,692-2,011	—	—41
Totals, Transfer Authorized Positions	—	—	—	—	—	\$10
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	1.7	—	—	\$69	\$10
Proposed New Positions:						
Reimbursements:						
Alcohol prog administrator ²	—	—	1	4,054-4,456	—	38
Mgt services techn ²	—	—	1	1,498-2,011	—	24
Totals, Reimbursements	—	—	2	—	—	\$62
Drinking Driver Program:						
Alcohol prog analyst II	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	35
Word processing techn	—	—	0.5	1,355-1,692	—	9
Totals, Drinking Driver Program	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$44
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$106
Partial year adjustment	—	—0.7	—0.4	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	1	3.1	—	\$69	\$116
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	163.8	172	173.1	\$5,108	\$5,778	\$5,907

¹ Position terminates 6-30-87.² Position expires 9-30-89.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Child Development Programs Advisory Committee was established to provide policy recommendations to the Governor, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Legislature, and other relevant state agencies concerning child care and development. The Committee also reviews and evaluates the effectiveness of child development programs and the need for children's services.

The Committee consists of 25 members and is staffed with an executive secretary, a half time analyst and clerical support.

The Committee is composed of representatives from various State agencies, public members (representing private education, health care, child welfare, child care and community action interests) and parents of children in child care programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Continuing program costs	\$170	\$215	\$215
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$170	\$215	\$215
Special Adjustment	-	-	-2
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$170	\$215	\$213
Personnel years	2.4	3.3	3.3

Authority

Education Code Section 8286.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	2.4	3.3	3.3	\$83	\$115	\$116
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.4	3.3	3.3	\$83	\$115	\$116
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-3	-4
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.4	3.3	3.3	\$83	\$112	\$112
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	26	32	32
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2.4	3.3	3.3	\$109	\$144	\$144
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				7	6	6
Printing				15	6	6
Communications				8	11	11
Postage				4	5	5
Travel—in-state (committee)				17	29	29
Travel—in-state (staff)				2	5	5
Facilities operation				8	8	8
Cons & prof svcs—external				-	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$61	\$71	\$71
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$170	\$215	\$215
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$170	\$215	\$215
Special Adjustment				-	-	-2
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$170	\$215	\$213

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$163	\$217	\$213
Allocation for employee compensation	8	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$171	\$215	\$213
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$170	\$215	\$213

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

The Department of Health Services' goals are to:

1. Promote an environment that will contribute to human health and well-being.
2. Assure the availability of equal access to comprehensive health services using public and private resources.
3. Emphasize prevention-oriented health care programs.
4. Promote the development of knowledge concerning the causes and cures of illness and the means of delivering health services to the public.
5. Assure economic expenditure of public funds to serve those persons with the greatest health care needs.

These goals are carried out through ten programs: Preventive Medical Services, Toxic Substances Control, Laboratory Services, Environmental Health, Family Health Services, Rural and Community Health, Medical Care Services, Licensing and Certification, Audits & Investigations, and Administration.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
11 Preventive Medical Services	\$27,918	\$32,102	\$30,443
12 Toxic Substances Control	59,544	69,760	102,914
13 Environmental Health	24,808	24,680	21,387
15 AIDS	7,621	22,962	19,408
20 Family Health Services	151,140	162,280	123,403
25 Laboratory Services	31,451	35,448	35,909
40 Rural and Community Health	999,384	984,586	565,642
50 Medical Care Services	4,896,992	5,136,661	5,116,081
55 Licensing and Certification	21,602	22,312	22,641
60 Audits and Investigations	22,990	22,400	22,857
70 Departmental Administration	52,126	55,284	55,692
Distributed Departmental Administration	-39,783	-38,090	-36,809
90 Special Projects	148,015	224,938	215,142
91 Toxic Special Projects	(448)	(32,605)	32,605
97.10 Special Adjustments—Cost of Living Adjustments	-	-	5,582
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,403,808	\$6,755,323	\$6,332,897
Reimbursements	-47,616	-49,364	-34,826
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	-	-2,666	-2,592
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,356,192	\$6,703,293	\$6,295,479
Special Adjustment	-	-	-1,330
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,356,192	\$6,703,293	\$6,294,149
General Fund	3,575,267	3,711,120	3,232,608
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund	7,085	27,203	32,126
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount	-	-	7,000
Special Account for Capital Outlay	4,964	-	-
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	319	319	316
Genetic Disease Testing Fund	16,199	23,543	22,604
Sanitarian Registration Fund	89	98	130
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund	18,109	18,110	14,829
Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Fund	225	1,100	59
Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account	-	120	-
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	36,951	10,901	52,148
Superfund Bond Trust Fund	-8,977	1,241	967
Federal Trust Fund ¹	2,702,701	2,901,499	2,919,809
County Health Services Fund ^c	2,180	2,450	2,450
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund	-3,600	3,600	-
Mosquito Borne Disease Surveillance	-	-	8
AIDS Vaccine Research and Dev.	-	1,000	3,000
Vital Records Improvement Project	-	-	5,203
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund ^c	3,797	169	142
Other Funds ^c (Family Repayments)	883	820	750
Personnel years	3,799.2	4,179.7	4,287.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars *
11, 20, 40 and 70	Transfer of AB 8 and public health categorical programs	-52.7	-\$479,671
12	Toxic Substances Control Division	154.2	16,729

11 PREVENTIVE MEDICAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The general objectives of the Preventive Medical Services Program are to: (1) identify unmet public health needs, (2) prevent and control infectious and chronic disease, and (3) develop and carry out preventive and curative measures to eliminate or modify the impact of disease and illness.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-211.5, 300.5, 349-349.5, 350-354, 360-373, 412-413, 417-418.1, 423-423.9, 425, 426, 426.9, 1700-1721, 1900-2000, 2100-2108, 2950, 29510.1, 2951, 3000-3025, 3051, 3052, 3180-3199, 3220-3229, 3279, 3356, 3380-3387, 3400-3482, 4026.1, 4026.2, 10800-10805, 18615, 25174.1, 25285, 25990-25994.8, 28741.5, 28744.5, 28475.5, 39606(b), 39650, 41980-41983; Labor Code, Section 147.2; Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 18375-18379; Food and Agriculture Code, Sections, 5029, 1312.1, 12041, 12980-12982, 14024, 14102, 14103, and 14209; Education Code, Section 49350; Chapter 212, Statutes of 1984; Chapter 841, Statutes of 1985; Chapter 1414, Statutes of 1985; and Chapter 1394, Statutes of 1985.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	179.7	186	178	\$27,918	\$31,732	\$30,077
Workload adjustments.....	—	0.2	1	—	370	366
Totals, Preventive Medical Services	179.7	186.2	179	\$27,918	\$32,102	\$30,443
State Operations:						
General Fund				17,434	19,540	21,857
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....				962	1,264	1,104
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund				741	794	789
Federal Trust Fund				65	1,300	—
Reimbursements				1,221	998	1,470
Local Assistance (General Fund)				7,495	8,206	5,223

Program Elements

11.10 Infectious Diseases.....	72.6	77.7	76.6	7,681	9,579	9,669
11.20 Chronic Diseases	33.8	30.8	23.6	8,947	10,557	10,022
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment	73.3	77.7	78.8	11,290	11,966	10,752

11.10 Infectious Diseases

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Infectious Diseases element are to identify and define the occurrence of infectious diseases in California and to direct efforts which prevent or mitigate their harmful effects and burdensome costs. The Infectious Diseases element includes the following components:

- Under the Disease Control component the department provides surveillance, investigation, and mitigation of over 75 communicable diseases which include some 50 diseases for which reporting procedures or mitigation measures are stipulated by regulations.
- Under the Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD) component the department directs its efforts toward reducing the reservoir of STD's in California. This effort includes epidemiology of syphilis cases, gonorrhea screening, follow-up of congenital syphilis cases, Chlamydia trachomatis control, and public, professional, and school information and education.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87 the budget reflects a \$45,000 appropriation for the printing and distribution of warning brochures on the dangers of infant botulism caused by the ingestion of honey by babies pursuant to Chapter 1312, Statutes of 1986.
- In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:
 - An additional \$30,000 for the printing and distribution of warning brochures on the dangers of infant botulism caused by the ingestion of honey by babies pursuant to Chapter 1312, Statutes of 1986.
 - An additional \$80,000 pursuant to the Governor's Children's Initiative to enhance the Department's efforts in identifying the causes of crib death and for implementation of prevention programs for reducing the incidence of Sudden Infant Death Syndrome.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	72.6	77.7	76.6	\$7,681	\$9,579	\$9,669
State Operations (General Fund)				4,625	6,067	6,157
Local Assistance (General Fund)				3,056	3,512	3,512

11.20 Chronic Diseases

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Chronic Diseases element are to 1) reduce and control mortality and morbidity from chronic diseases, and 2) determine the incidence and prevalence of chronic conditions in California for the purpose of developing and implementing effective intervention strategies to control these conditions. This element includes the following components:

- Through the Adult Health component, the Department provides leadership in the development of services and programs to promote health and control disease and disability in the adult population of California. Special emphasis is placed on the epidemiology of chronic disease risk factors and on promoting healthful lifestyles, and controlling those diseases which are the major causes of death and disability. Within the Adult Health component is the Federal Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant Program, the Preventive Medicine Residency Program, and the Office of Dental Health.
- Under the Cancer Prevention component, the Department carries out studies directed at the relationship between various types of cancer and environmental and cultural influences. This component includes the California Tumor Registry which has the statutory mandate to collect information concerning the incidence of cancer in California. In addition to data collection analysis, there are a series of in-depth related research projects and investigative studies in this area.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87 the budget reflects a \$150,000 appropriation to implement the California Nutrition Monitoring Development Act pursuant to Chapter 1405, Statutes of 1986.
- In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
 - An additional \$2,657,000 for the second year expansion of the cancer registry pursuant to Chapter 841, Statutes of 1985.
 - An additional \$88,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) for establishment of the Governor's Council on Physical Fitness and Health and implementation of a model physical fitness health status report card system for school aged children as part of the Governor's Children's Initiative.
 - A reduction of 9 positions (5.7 personnel years) effective October 1, 1987 and \$333,000 in state operations funding and \$2,983,000 in local assistance funding to reflect the transfer of the Dental Health and Preventive Medical Services for the Aged programs to the counties. Funding is to be provided through an increase in shared revenues.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	33.8	30.8	23.6	\$8,947	\$10,557	\$10,022
State Operations (General Fund)				4,508	5,863	8,311
Local Assistance (General Fund)				4,439	4,694	1,711

11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment

Program Element Statement

The primary objective of the Environmental Health Hazard Assessment element is to explain the relationships between occupational and environmental exposures to inorganic agents and the subsequent adverse public health effects. This element includes the following components:

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

- Through the Epidemiological Studies component the Department attempts to distinguish between environmental exposures which pose a health hazard and those which do not; provides technical assistance to local government agencies; summarizes existing health effects information; and conducts direct investigations on the human population.
- Under the Hazard Evaluation Standards component the Department produces risk assessment data and conducts studies pertaining to occupational health research and development.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986–87 the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A \$175,000 appropriation for first year funding of a pilot (3.5 years) surveillance system for laboratory lead and a one-time epidemiologic study of childhood lead blood levels pursuant to Chapter 481, Statutes of 1986.
- Administrative establishment of 1 position (0.2 personnel year) to begin implementation of Chapter 1134, Statutes of 1986.
- In 1987–88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:
 - An additional \$72,000 and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years), including 0.5 limited-term, to regulate and monitor the toxics arts and crafts supplies program.
 - A redirection of \$98,000 in temporary help funds to establish 2 permanent positions (1.9 personnel years) to provide occupational disease and injury surveillance epidemiologic studies and technical assistance to maintain the Occupational Disease Program pursuant to Chapter 1394, Statutes of 1985.
 - An additional \$275,000 to continue surveillance of childhood exposure to lead pursuant to Chapter 481, Statutes of 1986.
 - An additional \$330,000 in expenditure and reimbursement authority to fully fund the Hazard Evaluation System and Information Services Program which is funded through an interagency agreement with the Department of Industrial Relations.
 - An additional \$150,000 in reimbursements and the establishment of 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) (2-year limited term) to implement a program to develop guidelines for and review health risk assessments submitted by local air pollution control districts for resource recovery facilities pursuant to Chapter 1134, Statutes of 1986.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	73.3	77.7	78.8	\$11,290	\$11,966	\$10,752
General Fund				8,301	7,610	7,389
Hazardous Waste Control Account				962	1,264	1,104
Hazardous Substance Account				741	794	789
Federal Trust Fund				65	1,300	—
Reimbursements				1,221	998	1,470

12 TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL**Program Objectives Statement**

The primary objective of the Toxic Substances Control Program is to protect public health and the environment from the effects of toxic wastes. This is accomplished through the program's various activities to regulate hazardous waste generators, treatment, storage, and disposal facilities, and transporters of hazardous waste. Other activities that contribute to the achievement of this objective are: hazardous waste facility siting and evaluation, administration of resource recovery and health and safety programs; conducting hazardous substance assessment, financial liability, closure and post-closure maintenance plan reviews; mitigation of sites, coordination of emergency response actions; hazardous waste property evaluation; and assessment of abandoned sites.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Sections 25100–25249, Chapter 6.7, Sections 25280–25299 and, Chapter 6.8, Sections 25300–25395

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs	272.3	555	522.7	\$59,544	\$68,605	\$86,185
Workload adjustments	—	9.3	154.2	—	1,155	16,729
Totals, Toxic Substances Control	272.3	564.3	676.9	\$59,544	\$69,760	\$102,914
General Fund				—	14,400	—
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				4,277	22,204	28,130
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount				—	—	7,000
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund				15,868	15,918	12,585
Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Account				225	1,100	59
Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account				—	120	—
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				34,343	9,534	48,979
Federal Trust Fund				13,808	4,301	4,252
Superfund Bond Trust Fund				–8,977	1,241	967
Hazardous Substances Account, Responsible Parties				—	942	942

Program Elements

12.10 Site Mitigation	58.3	144.4	138	\$43,825	\$43,234	\$63,532
12.20 Permitting	26.6	62.8	79	4,707	8,978	10,110
12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement	41.9	98.2	106.5	5,859	11,967	13,072
12.40 Alternative and Technology	20.9	25.2	48.9	5,153	5,581	16,200
12.50 Program Direction and Support	124.6	233.7	304.5	—	—	—

12.10 Site Mitigation**Program Element Statement**

The Site Mitigation Element, within the Toxic Substances Control Division, is responsible for implementing the State's site cleanup laws and participating in the Federal Superfund program. The program includes strong enforcement elements aimed at accomplishing cleanup through department oversight of work performed by responsible parties (RPs). (RPs include owners, operators, transporters and waste generators.) Where no RPs can be found or where they are not taking proper and timely action, the Department may use state or federal funds to undertake the cleanup. If necessary, emergency (or removal) actions may be taken. When time allows, an investigative, systematic approach called remedial action is carried out. Data are collected to define the extent of the contamination in soil, ground or surface water, and air, and to develop appropriate cleanup technologies. The various technologies are evaluated in a feasibility study and a recommended approach is laid out in a remedial action plan. After public and agency review, a final plan is adopted, detailed designs are prepared and the plan implemented. Long term operation and maintenance are carried out when needed and cost recovery actions taken against RPs.

A multi-disciplined project team is normally needed in all but the simplest cases. Toxicologists, hydrogeologists, chemists, industrial hygienists and

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

others complement the project manager—usually an engineer. Additionally, non-technical support is needed from accountants, contract specialists, community relations personnel, clerical staff, attorneys and others. Most cases will eventually be settled through a formal agreement or in court.

The Division is currently dealing with 198 sites in its May 1986 Expenditure Plan. The new 5-year plan, October 1986, anticipates activity at 256 sites. DHS is also conducting cleanup activity at 42 RCRA closure/enforcement sites. Additionally, new sites are being identified through surveillance and enforcement efforts by state and local government and by examination of other already identified potential sites. For example, an aggressive program to evaluate the backlog of 6,400 sites discovered through the abandoned site program and a new survey of 28 rural counties are just beginning. Funding for the program comes from four principle sources: RPs, in the form of trusts or settlements; EPA grants, the State's Hazardous Substance Account and the State's Hazardous Substance Cleanup Account (\$100 million Bond).

Day-to-day project management is the responsibility of the three regional sections. Headquarters provides program guidance, coordinates statewide efforts, manages the emergency response program, carries out evaluations of development proposals at or near hazardous waste sites, and offers specific technical assistance at a limited number of sites and then only at major milestones such as review of some remedial action plans.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- 10 positions (9.3 personnel years) were administratively established to provide site mitigation work with responsible party funds provided in the base.
 - An additional \$1,000,000 to implement Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1986 to cleanup the ASARCO site in Contra Costa County.
- In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- The permanent establishment of 20.5 positions (19.5 personnel years) and \$815,000 to continue implementation of the \$100 million hazardous waste site cleanup bond act.
 - An additional \$562,000 and 23 positions (9.5 personnel years) to meet acceptable levels of performance quality.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Abandoned Sites screened.....	—	2,686	2,811
Preliminary assessments.....	—	265	246
Remedial Investigations.....	—	65	94
Feasibility Studies.....	—	33	97
Remedial Action Plans.....	—	37	70
Remedial Action Designs.....	—	31	65
Remedial Action Implementations.....	20	19	39

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	58.3	144.4	138	\$43,825	\$43,234	\$63,532
General Fund.....	—	—	—	—	14,400	—
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....	—	—	—	—7,472	—	—
Superfund Bond Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	—8,977	1,241	967
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund.....	—	—	—	15,727	15,897	12,585
Hazardous Substances Cleanup Fund.....	—	—	—	34,322	9,534	48,979
Hazardous Substances Operations and Maintenance Account.....	—	—	—	225	1,100	59
Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account.....	—	—	—	—	120	—
HSA, Responsible Parties.....	—	—	—	—	942	942
Federal Trust Fund ¹	—	—	—	10,000	—	—

12.20 Permitting**Program Element Statement**

The Department of Health Services (DHS) hazardous waste management program has two principal objectives which are mandated by the State's Hazardous Waste Control Law: protection of public health and protection of the environment. One of the primary mechanisms to achieve these objectives is through the issuance of operating permits to facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous wastes within the state. Each permit specifies the design, operation, closure, and (in some cases) post-closure requirements that the facility must comply with. In addition, closure plan approvals are required when a facility closes to ensure long-term protection of public health and the environment. Headquarters's permitting staff is responsible for the policy direction, guidance, technical assistance, and program oversight to the regional offices necessary to implement the permitting program. Regional office permitting staff are responsible for reviewing permit applications and closure plans for hazardous waste facilities and for preparation of the specific hazardous waste facility permits and final closure plans. Both headquarters and regional office staff work with State Water Resources Control Board and Regional Water Quality Control Board staff who evaluate compliance with ground-water protection requirements for facilities undergoing permitting and closure.

Statutory authority for the Department to implement the State's hazardous waste facility permitting program is specified in Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Article 9 of the California Health and Safety Code. Regulations to implement this program are found in Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 30 of the California Administrative Code. In addition to implementing the permitting program, the Department is required (pursuant to Section 25159, Chapter 6.5, Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code) to obtain authorization to manage the federal hazardous waste management program on behalf of EPA. An authorization application has been submitted and approval to implement the base Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program is anticipated in the first part of 1987. Although this authorization will not include requirements added to RCRA when it was reauthorized on November 8, 1984, the Department is currently working with EPA to implement this portion of the program to ensure timely authorization and to eliminate duplication of effort. As a result, the State's permitting program must be carried out in a manner that is at least as stringent as the RCRA program and in accordance with all schedules specified under RCRA. Several permitting schedules were added to RCRA when it was reauthorized. These schedules (which apply to all facilities in existence on the effective date of reauthorization of RCRA) include: 1) issuance of all hazardous waste disposal facility permits by November 8, 1988, 2) issuance of all hazardous waste incineration facility permits by November 8, 1989, and 3) issuance of all hazardous waste treatment and storage facility permits by November 8, 1992.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, an additional \$1,032,000 and 47 positions (18.8 personnel years) is proposed to continue meeting state and federal mandates relating to the hazardous waste permit program.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of land disposal permits issued/denied.....	0	18	18
Number of incinerator permits issued/denied.....	2	4	10
Number of storage/treatment permits issued/denied.....	61	32	83
Number of land disposal closures approved.....	5	12	6
Number of incinerator closures approved.....	0	1	5
Number of storage/treatment closures approved.....	0	0	—
Number of variance/exemption determinations issued.....	178	25	70

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	26.6	62.8	79	\$4,707	\$8,978	\$10,110
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....				2,033	5,876	7,028
Federal Trust Fund				2,674	3,102	3,082

12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Division is responsible for monitoring those facilities which generate, transport, and treat, store or dispose of hazardous wastes to protect public health and the environment by ensuring compliance with State and Federal regulation. The statutory basis for this program is Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Sections 25100 et seq. The regulated universe under the State's RCRA authorized program is composed of approximately 10,000 generators, 1100 transporters and 450 treatment, storage and disposal facilities.

Headquarters is responsible for functions such as overall program planning; program budgeting and workplan development; development and distribution of policies and procedures; program review and evaluation, and development and presentation of training courses. The regional offices are primarily responsible for conducting the field activities involved in implementation of the tasks contained in the State workplan. These activities include preparing for and conducting the inspections, evaluating findings, writing the inspection report, and if necessary, taking enforcement action. If formal enforcement action is necessary, the development of a statement of facts for legal referral will be required. The Division is also responsible for providing the technical support (document review, response to interrogatories, expert testimony, etc.) during a formal enforcement proceeding. If an administrative enforcement action is taken, the Division is solely responsible for ensuring that the violations are remedied. Other major field activities include an enhanced surveillance program at a number of commercial disposal facilities, and the county intern program whereby the Division is training, and assisting, local environmental health agencies in conducting hazardous waste inspections.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, \$55,000 has been added from an appropriation of \$240,000 to implement Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1986, to ensure that hazardous waste businesses are not owned or operated by convicted felons or violators of State, local or Federal laws or regulations.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$152,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) to continue implementation of Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1986.
- An additional \$504,000 and 13.1 positions (5.7 personnel years) to prepare written procedures, perform inspections and provide follow-up in surveillance and enforcement activities.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Complex Major Facility Inspectors	27	25	25
Complex Non-major Facility Inspectors	22	9	9
Major Facility Inspectors	67	66	71
Non-major Facility Inspectors	275	160	160
Generator Inspectors	481	282	282
Transporter Inspections	203	79	79
Number of Complaint Investigations	114	150	607
Number of Criminal Investigations	42	135	144

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	41.9	98.2	106.5	\$5,859	\$11,967	\$13,072
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....				4,725	10,768	11,902
Federal Trust Fund				1,134	1,199	1,170

12.40 Alternative Technology

Program Element Statement

The Alternative Technology Section is currently divided into six units: (1) the Alternative Technology Unit has programs to assess and promote alternative technologies to treat hazardous wastes through permit development assistance to regional offices and proponents of new projects, prepare biennial report on alternative technology, assist in selection of technologies to consider in remedial action plans for site cleanups (implementation of SB 649), oversee a limited number of technology demonstrations; (2) the Transportable Treatment Permit Unit has programs to evaluate the efficiency of transportable treatment facilities, recommend statewide permit conditions for these transportable treatment facilities when applied to both site treatment and site mitigation, and to survey generators and industry to determine the concentration of volatile organic compounds at which a waste will require incineration or treatment (implementation of SB 509); (3) the Treatment Standards Unit has programs to prioritize waste streams for treatment standard setting, survey available technologies for treating these waste streams, evaluate the costs and environmental impacts of applying these technologies, adopt regulations (treatment standards) specifying the methods and/or level of treatment of specific wastes; (4) the Waste Reduction Unit has programs to sponsor, through a grant program, research, development, and demonstrations of new waste reduction technologies, perform studies of the available options for the reduction of specific waste streams, acquire and distribute information to waste generators about industry specific waste reduction techniques available to them; (5) the Resource Recovery Unit has programs to update and distribute the directory of industrial recyclers, update and distribute the waste exchange newsletter/catalog, monitor recycling and resource recovery activities and report to the legislature annually, review manifests and perform field audits to identify wastes which could be recycled and inform generators about the recycling; and (6) the Waste Evaluation Unit analyzes hazardous waste generation rates/trends and treatment/recycling/disposal practices in order to implement existing land disposal restrictions, reviews/grants/denies variance requests from these restrictions, revises state regulations to address new federal laws and regulations in land disposal restrictions, determine if proper procedures were used to classify wastes as nonhazardous, respond to inquiries regarding waste classification procedures.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$240,000 and 5 positions (4.7 personnel years) to process requests for the classification of waste as non-hazardous.
- An additional \$7,325,000 and 10 positions (9.5 personnel years) to develop a State hazardous waste management plan required by AB 650 and AB 2948.
- An additional \$727,000 and 4.6 positions (4.4 personnel years) to implement a broad State Land Disposal Restriction Program.
- An additional \$855,000 and 11 positions (5.3 personnel years) to expand current efforts for land disposal of hazardous waste.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Waste Classification/Variations.....	79	50	300
Waste Reduction Grants	26	10	10
Demonstration Projects	1	7	8
Treatment Standards	-	-	21

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Reports Prepared				9	14	15
Recycling Field Audits				28	20	20
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	20.9	25.2	48.9	\$5,153	\$5,581	\$16,200
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				4,991	5,560	9,200
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund				141	21	-
Hazardous Substances Cleanup Fund				21	-	-
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount				-	-	7,000

12.50 PROGRAM DIRECTION AND SUPPORT

Program Element Statement

In order to effectively and efficiently accomplish the program activities listed above it is imperative that those activities and the staff assigned to accomplish them have the necessary support and direction. These are provided by executive leadership, management direction, clear policies and procedures, establishment of work schedules and the monitoring of work against them, adequate data, legal support, and the various administrative functions such as purchasing, auditing, personnel, accounting and business services. As a regulatory agency much of the Programs' work must be formally and professionally done and maintained. This is accomplished through the clerical support units which provide typing, filing, and other support services.

In addition, a large number of external questions and issues must be dealt with. Public requests for information; the impacts of proposed legislation; interaction with other state, federal and local agencies; and the development of regulations are just a few of the activities that demand attention and are addressed through this activity.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, \$100,000 has been added to implement Chapter 1506, Statutes of 1986 to establish a schedule of hazardous waste disposal fees.

In 1987-88 the following adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$712,000 and 18.5 positions (17.6 personnel years) to provide increased support in the clerical and administrative support functions.
- An addition of \$29,000 and 1 position (1 personnel year) to assist in the processing of requests for the classification of waste as non-hazardous.
- An additional \$192,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) to inform the public on toxic substances control issues.
- An addition of \$148,000 and 1 position (1 personnel year) to operate the technical reference center.
- An additional \$591,000 and 8 positions (7.6 personnel years) to the Toxics Division's program monitoring unit.
- An additional \$129,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) to assist staff in administrative sections.
- An additional \$119,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) to provide administrative assistance in developing a State Hazardous Waste Management Plan.
- An additional \$77,000 and 2.2 positions (2.1 personnel years) to provide administrative assistance in implementing a State Land Disposal Restriction program.
- Permanent establishment of \$141,000 and 4.5 positions (4.3 personnel years) to implement the \$100 million Hazardous Waste Site Cleanup Bond Act.
- An additional \$98,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to implement the new Hazardous Waste Control Account fee structure implemented by AB 4283.
- An additional \$61,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to distribute hazardous waste notification statement forms.
- An additional \$457,000 in contractual services with the Board of Equalization for workload associated with the new hazardous waste fees.
- An additional \$461,000 and 17 positions (7.8 personnel years) to assist in meeting acceptable levels of performance quality in the Site Mitigation area.
- An additional \$467,000 and 21.3 positions (8.5 personnel years) to provide assistance in the permitting program.
- An additional \$591,000 and 15.5 positions (7.3 personnel years) to increase community relations support within the Division.
- An additional \$193,000 and 2.6 positions (1.2 personnel years) to provide assistance in the alternative technology area.
- An additional \$51,000 and 3 positions (1.4 personnel years) to handle increased workload associated with the processing of site-specific task orders.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	124.6	233.7	304.5	\$9,129	\$16,521	\$24,165
General Fund				-	(195)	-
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				(6,451)	(9,870)	(11,940)
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund				(542)	(3,267)	(4,510)
Hazardous Substances Cleanup Fund				(849)	(1,823)	(6,451)
Federal Trust Fund				(1,287)	(1,366)	(1,264)
Element Component						
12.50 Program Direction & Support	124.6	233.7	304.5	9,129	16,521	24,165
Distributed Program Direction & Support						
12.10 Site Mitigation	(49.1)	(102.1)	(113)	-1,391	-5,285	-10,961
12.20 Permitting	(22.4)	(44.4)	(64.5)	-2,019	-3,600	-3,698
12.30 Surveillance & Enforcement	(35.4)	(69.4)	(87.1)	-2,977	-5,168	-5,637
12.40 Alternative Technology	(17.7)	(17.8)	(39.9)	-2,742	-2,468	-3,869
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Elements	(124.6)	(233.7)	(304.5)	-\$9,129	-\$16,521	-\$24,165
Net Totals, Toxic Substances Control	124.6	233.7	304.5	-	-	-

13 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Program Objectives Statement

The Environmental Health program objectives are to protect California citizens from unnecessary illness by preventing unhealthy manifestations in the environment. Through this program the department works to protect the public from unsafe or unwholesome foods, drugs, water supplies, vectors, noise, and unnecessary exposure to ionizing radiation.

Authority

Food and Drug Element: Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-203, 205, 211, 216, 1700-1721, 4000-4009.5, 4040, 4043, 5474.20-5474.31, 25880, 25881, 25885-25889, 25895-25897, 25920-25923, 26000-28868. Business and Professions Code, Sections 2378.5 and 17500, Penal Code, Sections

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

382-383. Food and Agricultural Code, Section 41301-41582.

Sanitary Engineering Element: Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-203, 205-207, 3051, 4010-4037, 4050-4055, 4060-4095, 4450-4461, 4463, 4470.1-4471, 5410, 5414, 5460-5462, 6512, 6520.7, 24100-24109, 24155-24159. Fish and Game Code, Sections 5670-5674. Water Code, Sections 12880, 12944, 13050, 13850-13875, 22264. International Sanitary Regulations, Article 51.

Radiologic Health Element: Health and Safety Code, Sections 25600-25610, 25650-25654, 25660-25699.2, 25800-25876.

Vector Surveillance and Control: Health and Safety Code, Sections 200, 205 (b), 206-208, 211, 213, 401.1, 1800-1813, 1900-2000, 2200-2360, 2425-2426, 2800-2910, 2950, 2951, 3053, 4500-4520, 25100-25185. Food and Agricultural Code, Section 6021, 11408, 12980-12982. Government Code Sections 66780.5, 66796.21, 66796.88. International Sanitary Regulations, Article 51.

Local Environmental Health Programs Element: Health and Safety Code, Sections 514-534, 1100-1157, 3900-3902, 17961, 18897-18897.7, 27500, 27841.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	265.6	279.3	272.1	\$24,808	\$24,717	\$20,337
Workload adjustments.....	—	1.5	22.2	—	—37	1,050
Totals, Environmental Health						
(State Operations)	265.6	280.8	294.3	\$24,808	\$24,680	\$21,387
General Fund				26,703	18,757	19,327
Hazardous Waste Control Account				—	—	270
Sanitarian Registration Fund				89	93	124
Federal Trust Fund ¹				35	41	41
Reimbursements				1,581	2,189	1,617
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund				—3,600	3,600	—
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance				—	—	8

Program Elements

13.10 Sanitary Engineering	79.8	87.8	91.6	12,140	10,765	7,341
13.20 Vector Surveillance and Control.....	24.8	22.6	23.1	1,729	1,675	1,534
13.30 Radiologic Health	57	65.3	72.2	4,489	5,579	5,858
13.40 Food and Drug	87.7	87.8	89.3	5,350	5,528	5,511
13.60 Local Environmental Health	16.3	17.3	18.1	1,100	1,133	1,143

13.10 Sanitary Engineering**Program Element Statement**

Work in this element is performed by the Sanitary Engineering Field Operations and includes issuance of water system permits, surveillance and inspections, and monitoring and enforcement activities. Sanitary Engineering Technical Program staff are responsible for setting drinking water policy and standards, certification and licensing of treatment plant operators, providing financial assistance to public water systems, and regulating the growing and harvesting of shellfish.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87 the budget reflects General Fund loan authority of \$28,000 to establish 2.5 positions (0.6 personnel year) to implement the Water Treatment Device Certification Program pursuant to Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986.
- In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
 - An additional \$282,000 (Hazardous Waste Control Account) and 5.5 positions (5.2 personnel years) for investigation of toxics in drinking water.
 - Additional General Fund loan authority of \$109,000 (Water Device Certification Special Account) and 2.5 positions for two years (2.3 personnel years) for continuation of Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986 which requires the establishment of a point-of-use water treatment device certification program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	79.8	87.8	91.6	\$12,140	\$10,765	\$7,341
General Fund				15,740	7,165	7,071
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund				—3,600	3,600	—
Hazardous Waste Control Acct				—	—	270

13.20 Vector Surveillance and Control

Under this element the department conducts surveillance and coordinates a statewide program to prevent or suppress vectors, hosts, and disease-reservoir animals of greatest health concern. Epidemiological, engineering, biological, and chemical methods and materials used by governmental agencies and the private sector in disease and vector prevention and control are overseen by this activity.

1. Technical consultation, training, and assistance are provided in developing and conducting programs for vector prevention and control. The use of physical and chemical controls is overseen through cooperative agreement, including certification of pesticide applicators.
2. Surveillance of vectors and vector-borne diseases is conducted by analyzing populations of major vector species and monitoring environmental conditions.
3. Emergency vector control, conducted to prevent imminent health hazards to the public, includes identifying the area of risk, recommending appropriate action, training personnel involved, overseeing the project, and evaluating control effectiveness.
4. Long range vector prevention, associated with new agricultural, residential, recreational, solid waste management or industrial developments, is accomplished by reviewing planning documents and making recommendations to eliminate environmental conditions which create situations conducive to vector production.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87 the budget reflects a reduction of \$65,000 in contractual services funding to be redirected to the Division of Laboratories for the administrative establishment of 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) to implement a plague surveillance and control program.
- In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:
 - An additional \$8,000 (Mosquito Disease Surveillance Account) to purchase scientific materials and supplies for the surveillance of mosquitoborne diseases.
 - A reduction of \$130,000 in contractual services funding to be redirected to the Division of Laboratories to implement a plague and mosquitoborne viral encephalitis surveillance program.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	24.8	22.6	23.1	\$1,729	\$1,675	\$1,534
General Fund				1,729	1,675	1,526
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account				—	—	8

13.30 Radiologic Health

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Department provides protection from the dangers of ionizing radiation and reduces radiation exposure to workers and the public from radioactive materials.

The Radiation Standards unit develops standards and regulations for the training of personnel, design of facilities (in conjunction with the Building Standards Commission), and operations involving the use of redirection of radioactive materials. In addition, the unit develops and enforces standards for the disposal and transportation of radioactive wastes and materials.

The Radiation Management unit registers and licenses users of radiation sources. Inspections and surveys of facilities are conducted to assure that appropriate health and safety standards are followed.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88 the budget proposes an additional \$686,000 and 11.6 positions (11 personnel years) to augment the Nuclear Medicine Technology Program, the Radioactive Materials Control Program, and the Radiation Machine Control Program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	57	65.3	72.2	\$4,489	\$5,579	\$5,858
General Fund				4,429	5,066	5,568
Federal Trust Fund				35	41	41
Reimbursements				25	472	249

13.40 Food and Drug

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Department performs, directs, and coordinates detection and control activities which protect consumers against adulterated, misbranded, or falsely advertised foods, drugs, medical devices, hazardous household products, and cosmetics. Legal and administrative remedies are used to gain compliance. Violations are adjudicated by courts or according to administrative procedures. The Food and Drug Laboratory, the Southern California public health laboratory, and the Microbial Disease Laboratory provide support by analyzing food and drug samples.

Field Operations staff are responsible for enforcement of the food, drug, and medical devices, and cosmetic statutes and their regulations; laws pertaining to hazardous household products, botulism control in canned food; and other health related laws.

Technical Operations staff are responsible for program development, program monitoring maintenance, policy development, and technical support to the field operations, the Branch and Division.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87 the budget proposes a redirection of \$52,000 in contractual services funding for the administrative establishment of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to assist the Preventive Medical Services Division in the regulation and monitoring of toxic arts and crafts supplies.
- In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:
 - An additional \$65,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years on a 2-year limited term basis) to implement Chapter 1302, Statutes of 1986, which mandates the establishment of the Food Manufacturer's Registration Program.
 - A redirection of \$52,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to regulate and monitor the toxic arts and crafts supplies program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	87.7	87.8	89.3	\$5,350	\$5,528	\$5,511
General Fund				4,145	4,184	4,509
Reimbursements				1,205	1,344	1,002

13.60 Local Environmental Health

Program Element Statement

Under this element the department works with local health departments and state institutions to protect an environment from disease and hazards.

Local Program Development staff plan and implement local environmental health and toxic substances control enforcement programs. In addition, staff develop standards and procedures to abate loud noise in communities throughout the State, provide training and technical assistance to other State agencies and local noise abatement officials, and conduct health studies and tests to assist in the mitigation of unnecessary noise. Staff also administer a sanitarian registration program to assure that persons practicing environmental health meet minimum qualifications of education, training, and experience necessary to address environmental health issues.

Environmental Health Surveillance of State Institutions staff provide routine environmental health surveillance of state institutions and training of institution staff to assure that a safe and healthy environment is maintained for inmates, wards, patients, and employees in these institutions.

Small Water Systems Surveillance staff provide assistance to county environmental health departments for inspecting small public water systems to obtain compliance with Safe Water Drinking Act, provide training to county staff responsible for small water system inspection and coordinate small water system statewide data collection for the Environmental Protection Agency.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88 the budget reflects an additional \$30,000 (Sanitarian Registration Fund) and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) for clerical support of the Sanitarian Registration Program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	16.3	17.3	18.1	\$1,100	\$1,132	\$1,143
General Fund				660	667	653
Sanitarian Registration Fund				89	93	124
Reimbursements				351	373	366

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

15 ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Office of AIDS is to provide information and education, testing, epidemiological investigation and surveillance, research, and treatment to address the public health problems resulting from Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS).

Program Element Statement

The Office of AIDS provides a complete and timely registry of AIDS cases, surveillance to identify risk groups and patterns of transmission, epidemiology for selected cases, information for high risk groups, health professionals, and the public, policy direction, and development of pilot projects for the care of AIDS victims. The Office also administers a program which tests for the antibody to the AIDS virus at alternative test sites in order to reduce the possibility of infecting the blood supply with the virus. Local Assistance Block Grants are provided to local agencies for AIDS epidemiological investigation and surveillance.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87 the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$1,000,000 from the AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund to implement the AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Program pursuant to Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986.
- A \$3,000,000 appropriation to implement AIDS vaccine clinical trials pursuant to Chapter 1463, Statutes of 1986.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A \$3,050,000 appropriation to continue AIDS clinical trials and establish the AIDS Vaccine Injury Compensation Policy Review Task Force pursuant to Chapter 1463, Statutes of 1986.
- An additional \$2,999,000 and 0.5 position (0.4 personnel year) to continue AIDS vaccine research pursuant to Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 195-199.5, 199.7-199.77, 199.20-199.23, 199.30-199.40, 199.45-199.51, 199.55-199.60, 1603-1632.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	5.8	57.2	58.5	\$7,621	\$18,962	\$13,359
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	0.4	—	4,000	6,049
Totals, AIDS	5.8	57.2	58.9	\$7,621	\$22,962	\$19,408
State Operations:						
General Fund				7,621	12,124	6,771
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development				—	1,000	2,999
Totals				\$7,621	\$13,124	\$9,770
Local Assistance (General Fund)				—	9,838	9,638

20 FAMILY HEALTH SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes activities for promotion and integration of family/personal health services efforts at the community level, with a focus on services to individuals or populations in need of special assistance.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Chapter 2, Sections 150-155, 190-194, 248-272, 275-284, 288-289, 289.7, 290-293, 300-303, 310, 320-324.5, 325-327, 340-348, 429.35-429.36; Chapters 1389/78, 1066/78, 912/80, 1490/82.
Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 14000, 14103.8, 14105, 14131 and 14500.
Social Security ACT, Sections 1102 (42 U.S.C. 1302), 1902(a) (44) and 1905(a) (4) (B).
California Administrative Code, Title 17, Chapter 4, Sections 2890-2906, 2910-2914, 6800-6874; Title 22, Sections 51013, 51340 and 51532.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	234.3	208.3	193.6	\$151,140	\$160,240	\$158,335
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—20.2	—	2,040	—34,932
Totals, Family Health Services	234.3	208.3	173.4	\$151,140	\$162,280	\$123,403
State Operations:						
General Fund				6,980	7,364	6,576
Genetic Disease Testing Fund				7,444	12,068	12,043
Federal Trust Fund ¹				4,553	4,934	3,026
Totals				\$18,977	\$24,366	\$21,645
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				101,082	114,219	78,133
Federal Trust Fund ¹				30,198	22,875	22,875
Other Funds (Family Repayments)				883	820	750
Totals				\$132,163	\$137,914	\$101,758

Program Elements

20.10 Family Planning	27.4	25.4	8.8	35,619	35,737	619
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	53.2	48.8	50.1	35,208	33,500	34,913
20.30 California Children's Services	60	58.3	47.2	54,385	60,709	56,214
20.50 Child Health Disability Prevention ..	58.2	38.2	32	16,585	18,243	17,616
20.60 Genetic Disease.....	35.5	37.6	35.3	9,343	14,091	14,041

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

20.10 Family Planning

Program Element Statement

Under this element staff make available to citizens of childbearing age, contraception, sterilization and infertility information and education services to provide a means by which people may determine the number, timing, and spacing of their children. Staff also work to reduce the incidence of maternal and infant deaths and to improve maternal and infant health by promoting the health and education of potential parents through information, counseling, and preventive services. No family planning funds are spent for abortions.

Family planning services are provided to low income men and women by more than 170 public and private nonprofit agencies contracting with the Department of Health Services. Each of these contract agencies must provide services in accordance with standards of care specifying the minimum requirements for each service.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88 the budget proposes a reduction of 27.5 positions (18.7 personnel years) effective October 1, 1987 and \$963,000 in state operations funding and \$34,155,000 in local assistance funding to reflect the transfer of this element to the counties with funding to be provided through an increase in shared revenues.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	27.4	25.4	8.8	\$35,619	\$35,737	\$619
State Operations (General Fund)	—	—	—	1,490	1,582	619
Local Assistance (General Fund)	—	—	—	34,129	34,155	—

20.20 Maternal and Child Health (MCH)

Program Element Statement

Activities under this element are designed to reduce and prevent maternal, infant, childhood and adolescent morbidity and deaths; and to provide nutrition for mothers, infants, and children.

Program operations staff are responsible for the improvement of pregnancy outcome and the quality of infant care. A multidisciplinary professional perinatal staff is involved in defining perinatal needs, setting standards, providing consultation to perinatal care providers, regionalizing comprehensive perinatal care including the development of high risk perinatal centers and alternative birthing centers, administration of two infant medical dispatch centers for aiding the transport of high risk mothers and infants and a statewide program for Sudden Infant Death Syndrome.

Contract and Fiscal Management staff are responsible for distributing and monitoring allocations for perinatal services funded at the state level and by federal MCH Block Grant funds (except for those allocated to CCS). The priorities for MCH Block Grant expenditures are perinatal care and integration and coordination of Maternal and Child Health Services.

The Women, Infant and Children (WIC) Supplemental Food Program is a federally funded nutrition program for low income populations determined to be at risk of developing nutritional deficiencies. Vouchers redeemable for specified foods are distributed and consumer education is provided as complements to prenatal and pediatric health care services. Contracts are written with local agencies to perform (1) physical assessment of pregnant women and children under the age of five years, and (2) distribute food vouchers. While administered under this element, the WIC program is budgeted in Program 90, Special Projects.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$151,000 and 3 positions (2.9 personnel years, 2 on a 2-year limited term basis) to implement and maintain the Comprehensive Perinatal Services program for Medi-Cal recipients per Chapter 1404, Statutes of 1984.
- An increase of \$200,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) for contracts to train county health departments and community clinics on child injury prevention as a part of the Governor's Children's Initiative.
- An increase of \$1 million and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to provide funding for contracts for training child care personnel as part of the Governor's Children's Initiative.

Summary of Maternal and Child Health Services

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Program Operations	34.2	31.9	34.3	\$35,208	\$32,613	\$34,032
Contract and Fiscal Management	19	16.9	15.8	—	887	881
Totals, Expenditures	53.2	48.8	50.1	\$35,208	\$33,500	\$34,913

Input

Expenditures.....	53.2	48.8	50.1	\$35,208	\$33,500	\$34,913
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,775	1,645	2,152
Federal Trust Fund				1,575	1,678	1,545
Totals				\$3,350	\$3,323	\$3,697
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				6,344	12,006	13,045
Federal Trust Fund				25,514	18,171	18,171
Totals				\$31,858	\$30,177	\$31,216

20.30 California Children's Services

Program Element Statement

Under this element the department works through a joint state-county program to provide comprehensive medical diagnosis, treatment, therapy, and related services to children with severe physically handicapping conditions whose families are not able to pay for all or part of the care. Children who are enrolled in the Medi-Cal Program and have a severe disability are cared for by CCS under a cooperative arrangement. Eligibility is based on family income and state income tax liability. The California Children's Services element activity is organized into the following two components: Regional Operations and Medical Policy and Standards.

The Genetically Handicapped Persons Program (GHPP) is also included in this element and provides medical care to Californians with specified genetic conditions. Program services include preventive care and out-patient and in-patient treatment. Care is provided through centers that specialize in treating these conditions.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$1,345,000 due to an increase in the estimated users of treatment services for California Children's Services.
- A reduction of \$502,000 due to a decrease in the estimated users of treatment services for the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program.

In 1987-88, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$3,130,000 due to an increase in the estimated users of treatment services for California Children's Services.
- An increase of \$96,000 due to an increase in the estimated users of treatment services for the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program.
- A reduction of 9 positions effective October 1, 1987 (6.2 personnel years) and \$235,000 in state operations funding and \$6,529,000 in local assistance funding to reflect the transfer of the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program to the counties with funding to be provided through an increase in shared revenues.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	60	58.3	47.2	\$54,385	\$60,709	\$56,214
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,228	2,382	1,996
Federal Trust Fund				797	725	832
Totals				\$3,025	\$3,107	\$2,828
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				45,793	52,078	47,932
Federal Trust Fund				4,684	4,704	4,704
Other Funds (Family Repayments)				883	820	750
Totals				\$51,360	\$57,602	\$53,386

20.50 Child Health and Disability Prevention (CHDP)**Program Element Statement**

Under this element the department carries out State statutory requirements aimed at reducing the incidence of preventable physical and mental illness and disability among California's children and youth. CHDP is administered and funded at the State level with local health departments responsible for carrying out direct activities, which include case management, outreach, health education, follow-up, provider recruitment, and support services such as assistance with transportation and medical appointment scheduling. CHDP includes coverage of the federally mandated Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment Program requirements for Medi-Cal eligible children and adolescents from birth to age 21, providing preventive health assessments for certain categories of non-Medi-Cal eligible children, and monitoring the first grade entry program which requires that all children entering the first grade (or Kindergarten) have a certificate of health examination or a waiver on file at their school.

Children eligible for services from this program include 2.4 million Medi-Cal eligible children and youth and 250,000 non-Medi-Cal eligible children.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87, the budget reflects an increase of \$1,197,000 due to an increase in the estimated number of child health and disability assessments.
- In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- An increase of \$806,000 to provide health assessment services to low-income children who are 13 months through 29 months of age as a part of the Governor's Children's Initiative.
- An increase of \$1,567,000 due to an increase in the estimated number of child health and disability assessments.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	58.2	38.2	32	\$16,585	\$18,243	\$17,616
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,252	1,411	1,490
Federal Trust Fund				2,181	2,531	649
Totals				\$3,433	\$3,942	\$2,139
Local Assistance (General Fund)				13,152	14,301	15,477

20.60 Genetic Disease**Program Element Statement**

Under this element the department works to reduce and control disorders having a hereditary or genetic basis by early detection, public and professional education, preventative interventions and counseling.

Staff through the Genetic Education and Counseling component provide carrier screening and counseling for Tay Sachs and sickle cell disorders, a program for prenatal detection of genetic disorders and general genetic counseling. Staff also monitor Rh hemolytic disease of the newborn.

The newborn screening activity within the element is designed to screen all newborns for three preventable causes of mental retardation: phenylketonuria, galactosemia and hypothyroidism using contract laboratories and organized follow-up to ensure complete and accurate testing. The Neural Tube Defects activity, also within this element, is intended to screen pregnant women who so desire to be tested for spina bifida and anencephaly of the fetus.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	35.5	37.6	35.3	\$9,343	\$14,091	\$14,041
State Operations:						
General Fund				235	344	319
Genetic Disease Testing Fund				7,444	12,068	12,043
Totals				\$7,679	\$12,412	\$12,362
Local Assistance (General Fund)				1,664	1,679	1,679

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

25 LABORATORY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The overall objectives of the Laboratory Services program is to ensure quality biomedical laboratory services in public and private laboratories throughout the State and to provide laboratory reference and testing services in the following programs in the following areas: 1) infectious diseases; 2) environmental pollution; 3) occupational health; and 4) clinical testing and testing for alcohol and drug abuse and genetic diseases. Staff in this program are also responsible for laboratory and personnel accreditation. Reference functions of this program include consultation and training for local public health laboratory personnel.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986–87, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of 1 position (0.5 personnel years) to provide initial support functions in implementation of Chapter 116, Statutes of 1986, testing for asbestos in public buildings.
- A redirection of \$65,000 from the Environmental Health Division and the establishment of 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) for plague surveillance.

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An augmentation of \$7,000 and a redirection of \$130,000 of consulting funding from the Environmental Health Division to support 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) for plague and mosquito-borne viral encephalitis surveillance.
- A one-time \$200,000 consulting services augmentation to supplement the \$200,000 legislative augmentation to the 1986 Budget Act to implement Chapter 116, Statutes of 1986, which requires testing for asbestos in public buildings.
- An increase of \$40,000 in Federal funding for on-site laboratory inspection and surveillance activities to determine eligibility for the Medicare program pursuant to an agreement with the Federal government.
- An augmentation of 1 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$56,000 to provide laboratory assistance to the toxic waste cleanup program.

Authority

California Health and Safety Code, Division 1, Part 2, Sections 309, 325, 374, 375, 389.7, 426, 436.50–436.63, 1002, 1112, 4025, 4026, 11881, 11885–11895, 25150, 25198.

Agricultural Code, Sections 12980–12982.

Business and Professions Code, Division 2, Chapter 3, Section 1200–1322.

California Administrative Code, Title 17, Sections 1030–1057, 1075, 1076, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1083, 1161–1196, 1215–1222.2, 6500–6507; Title 3, Sections 2475–2489; Title 22, Sections 40401–40435, and 67600–67606.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	354.5	392.4	383.8	\$31,451	\$35,383	\$35,476
Workload adjustments.....	—	1.9	3.7	—	65	433
Totals, Laboratory Services (State Opns)	354.5	394.3	387.5	\$31,451	\$35,448	\$35,909
General Fund				14,780	15,956	16,899
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				2,032	978	2,172
Hazardous Waste Control Account				1,349	3,280	2,302
Motor Vehicle Account				314	312	310
Genetic Disease Testing Fund				8,535	10,979	9,968
Hazardous Substances Account				983	434	452
Federal Trust Fund				918	791	880
Reimbursements				2,540	2,718	2,926
Summary of Laboratory Services						
Viral and Rickettsial Disease Laboratory	39.4	47.5	46.5	2,850	3,032	3,203
Microbial Disease Laboratory	46.5	43.8	43.5	3,089	2,936	3,076
Clinical Chemistry Laboratory	38.5	49.7	48.9	9,472	12,125	11,100
Laboratory Field Services	34	33.9	33.7	2,016	2,070	2,315
Southern California Laboratory	32.5	34.8	34.3	2,109	2,056	2,064
Food and Drug Laboratory	16.1	16.2	15.8	1,232	1,207	1,416
Sanitation and Radiation Laboratory	22.8	22.7	23.2	1,471	1,406	1,721
Laboratory Central Services	38.6	36.6	36.3	1,834	1,595	1,644
Hazardous Materials Laboratory	37	55.1	53.2	3,939	4,997	5,177
Air and Industrial Hygiene Laboratory	49.1	54	52.1	3,439	4,024	4,193
Total Expenditures (State Operations)	354.5	394.3	387.5	\$31,451	\$35,448	\$35,909

40 RURAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH

Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of the Rural and Community Health Program are to 1) provide public health services and ambulatory health care services to persons, primarily in rural areas, who would otherwise have little or no access to such services; 2) to provide financial support to local health agencies, county hospitals and facilities, and indigent care programs; 3) supervise counties in the accurate and timely registration of all vital events; 4) maintain a permanent public record of all vital events; 5) assess program operation and impact on health status; and 6) serve as the central repository of health status and preventive health services program data. Under this program the Department reviews annual plans and budgets describing each county's health service programs, assures that critical health services are maintained and negotiates agreements authorizing state assistance to share in uncompensated county costs.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 114, 429–429.1, 429.30–429.32, 1157, 1188.7, 1339, 208.5, and 208.7 of Article 1, Chapter 2, Part 1; Sections 450–510.5 of Articles 1, 2, 2A, and 4, Chapter 1, Part 2; Sections 600–605 of Article 6, Chapter 2, Part 2; Sections 1100–1158 of Article 1–5, Chapter 8, Part 2; Chapter 2.5, Article 1, Sections 1442 and 1442.5. Division 7, Part 1, Chapters 1 and 4, Sections 7000–7117; Chapter 4, Sections 7200–7208. Division 9, Chapters 1–14, Sections 10000–10690.

Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 14011.5, as amended by SB 2012 (Chapter 1594, Statutes of 1982); Part 4.5, Sections 16700–16717; and Sections 17000, 17001, and 17005, Statutes of 1982, Chapter 1594, Section 87(c).

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	199.6	202.4	191.2	\$999,384	\$984,268	\$990,914
Workload adjustments.....	—	1.9	—9.6	—	318	—425,272
Totals, Rural and Community Health	199.6	204.3	181.6	\$999,384	\$984,586	\$565,642
State Operations:						
General Fund				11,313	12,219	11,798
Federal Trust Fund ¹				120	180	185
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account				7	163	132
Vital Records Improvement Project				—	—	4,676
Reimbursements				13	6	6
Totals				\$11,453	\$12,568	\$16,797
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				976,417	968,983	545,290
Vital Records Improvement Project				—	—	520
Special Account for Capital Outlay				4,964	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				585	585	585
County Health Services Fund				2,180	2,450	2,450
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account				3,785	—	—
Totals				\$987,931	\$972,018	\$548,845
Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
40.10 Primary Health Care Systems	70.4	70.1	49.5	\$12,794	\$14,278	\$3,866
40.20 County Health Services	35.9	36.5	28.7	981,829	964,988	550,705
40.30 Health Data and Statistics ¹	93.3	97.7	103.4	4,761	5,320	11,071

¹ Health Data and Statistics prior year expenditures are displayed under the Administration Division.

40.10 Primary Health Care Services

Program Element Statement

This element was established to provide public health services to persons, primarily in rural areas, who would otherwise have little or no access to such services by providing financial and technical assistance and education to clinics.

Rural Health Systems Development staff provide technical and financial assistance as needed to rural health medical service providers and coordination among the appropriate federal agencies. Funds are awarded to underserved rural communities through contracts with non-profit agencies.

Indian Health activities in this element provide financial and technical assistance to California clinics serving Native American Indians in order to improve their health status through the provision of comprehensive primary medical and dental care services.

Staff working in Farmworkers Health provide consultation and health and nutrition education to clinics serving farmworkers; study the health needs of farmworker families, and seeks to increase the pool of bilingual/bicultural health care providers. Additional activities include contracting with clinics for the provision of primary health care.

Local Health Services staff provide direct public health nursing and environmental health services to counties with less than 40,000 population. Also provided under this element are consultation and technical assistance to counties during their transition to independence as well as public health nursing and environmental health services to 11 contract counties.

Hospital and Medical Standards Program staff provide support in the area of research, comprehensive program evaluation and systems development. This component includes activities for identifying causes and developing solutions to the problems which threaten the efficiency and survival of rural and county hospitals.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A redirection of \$62,000 from external contracts funding to personal services to fund the transfer of 2 Mono County employees (1.9 personnel years) to state civil service pursuant to Chapter 485, Statutes of 1986.
- An appropriation of \$318,000 for financial assistance to Mono County General Hospital.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A redirection of \$90,000 from consulting services to personal services to fund the transfer of 2 Mono County positions (1.9 personnel years) to State civil service as required by Chapter 485, Statutes of 1986.
- A reduction of 20 positions (12.7 personnel years) effective October 1, 1987 in the Rural Health, Indian Health, and Farmworker Health programs and \$648,000 in state operations funding and \$9,355,000 in local assistance funding to reflect the transfer of these programs to the counties with funding to be provided through an increase in shared revenues.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	70.4	70.1	49.5	\$12,794	\$14,278	\$3,866
State Operations:						
General Fund				4,330	4,265	3,549
Federal Trust Fund				120	180	185
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account				—	160	132
Totals				4,450	\$4,605	\$3,866
Local Assistance (General Fund)				\$8,344	\$9,673	—

Summary of Primary Health Care Services

Rural Health Systems Development	8.9	8.9	7	5,392	6,222	295
Indian Health	8.5	8.7	5	3,183	3,469	170
Farmworkers Health	4.3	4.5	2.6	1,187	1,295	93
Local Health Services	44.3	43.7	31.7	2,610	2,827	2,847
Hospital and Medical Standards	4.4	4.3	3.2	422	465	461

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

40.20 County Health Services

Program Element Statement

The County Health Services element was established to provide public health services to the general population and medical services to indigents through the allocation of State (AB 8) funds to local jurisdictions. Through this element the department also provides for the allocation of State funds to support county costs associated with the transfer of Medically Indigent Adults (MIAs) from Medi-Cal to the counties initiated in fiscal year 1982-83 and administers a contract-back, claims payment program for those smaller counties that choose to have the State assist them in administering the MIA transfer. A limited amount of unexpended allocations from the above-mentioned funds also are allocated to local jurisdictions for special needs and priorities (SNAP) such as public health emergencies, distressed county facilities and computerization of county health information systems.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$1,191,000 for costs associated with estimated population growth under the provisions of AB 8.
- An increase of \$2,379,000 for caseload and cost increases within the County Medical Services Program.
- A reduction of 8 positions (5.7 personnel years) effective October 1, 1987 and \$344,000 in state operations funding and \$423,959,000 (including \$6,369,000 for a cost of living adjustment) in local assistance funding to reflect the transfer of the AB 8 assistance program to the counties with funding to be provided through an increase in shared revenues.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	35.9	36.5	28.7	\$981,829	\$964,988	\$550,705
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,235	2,640	2,380
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account				7	3	-
Totals				\$2,242	\$2,643	\$2,380
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				968,073	959,310	545,290
Special Account for Capital Outlay				4,964	-	-
Federal Trust Fund				585	585	585
County Health Services Fund				2,180	2,450	2,450
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account				3,785	-	-
Totals				\$979,587	\$962,345	\$548,325

40.30 Health Data and Statistics

Program Element Statement

Under the Health Data and Statistics element, Department staff administer the registration and maintenance of all permanent vital records (birth, death, fetal death, marriage, and marriage dissolution records) of events which occur in California, and provide certified copies of individual event records for persons who request them. In addition, staff maintain an extensive data base of information about health status in California, analyze the data it contains and publishes topical reports about health issues of broad interest.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, the budget proposes an increase of \$5,464,000 and 7.2 positions (6.9 personnel years) on a two-year limited term basis to implement Chapter 1072, Statutes of 1986 which requires the State Registrar to provide decorative birth certificates upon payment of a fee and to automate the processing of vital records.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	93.3	97.7	103.4	\$4,761	\$5,320	\$11,071
State Operations:						
General Fund				4,748	5,314	5,869
Vital Records Improvement Project				-	-	4,676
Reimbursements				13	6	6
Totals				\$4,761	\$5,320	\$10,551
Local Assistance (Vital Records Improvement Project)				-	-	520

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH
LOCAL ASSISTANCE APPROPRIATION SUMMARY
(In Thousands)

	1985/86			1986/87			1987/88		
	Total	General Fund	Other	Total	General Fund	Other	Total	General Fund	Other
11 PREVENTIVE MEDICAL SERVICES									
11.10.010 Immunization Assistance.....	2,604	2,604	—	2,590	2,590	—	2,590	2,590	—
11.10.020 T.B. Control.....	452	452	—	922	922	—	922	922	—
11.20.20 Preventive Hlth Svcs. to Aged.....	1,290	1,290	—	1,303	1,303	—	—	—	—
11.20.20 Lupus.....	704	704	—	772	772	—	772	772	—
11.20.30 Dental Health.....	1,611	1,611	—	1,680	1,680	—	—	—	—
11.20.40 Alzheimer's Disease.....	834	834	—	939	939	—	939	939	—
Subtotal.....	\$7,495	\$7,495	—	\$8,206	\$8,206	—	\$5,223	\$5,223	—
15 AIDS									
15.10.10 AIDS.....	—	—	—	9,838	9,838	—	9,638	9,638	—
Subtotal.....	—	—	—	\$9,838	\$9,838	—	\$9,638	\$9,638	—
20 FAMILY HEALTH									
20.10 Family Planning.....	34,129	34,129	—	34,155	34,155	—	—	—	—
20.20.020 Infant Dispatch.....	217	217	—	233	233	—	233	233	—
20.20.020 Perinatal Access.....	834	834	—	844	844	—	844	844	—
20.20.020 High Risk Follow-up.....	1,001	801	200	1,011	811	200	1,011	811	200
20.20.020 Perinatal Health Services.....	1,525	1,525	—	1,525	1,525	—	1,525	1,525	—
20.20.020 M.C.H. Grants.....	16,506	—	16,506	16,254	4,667	11,587	16,254	4,667	—
20.20.020 Perinatal Improvement.....	4,980	—	4,980	5,400	1,666	3,734	5,400	1,666	—
20.20.020 Adolescent Family Life.....	4,750	922	3,828	4,910	2,260	2,650	4,910	2,260	—
20.20.020 Childhood Injury Surveillance.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	110	110	—
20.20.020 Childcare Personnel Trng.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	929	929	—
20.30.010 C.C.S.....	46,562	41,110	768 ¹	51,601	46,147	4,704	53,386	47,932	4,704
20.30.040 Genetically Handicapped Person.....	5,820	5,705	115 ¹	6,001	5,931	70 ¹	—	—	750 ¹
20.50 Child Health Disability.....	13,165	13,165	—	14,301	14,301	—	15,477	15,477	—
20.60.010 Sickle Cell.....	524	524	—	539	539	—	539	539	—
20.60.010 Prenatal Testing.....	654	654	—	654	654	—	654	654	—
20.60.010 Tay Sachs.....	486	486	—	486	486	—	486	486	—
Subtotal.....	\$131,153	\$100,072	\$883	\$137,914	\$114,219	\$22,875	\$101,758	\$78,133	\$22,875
40 RURAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH²									
40.10.10 Rural Health.....	3,862	3,862	—	3,862	3,862	—	—	—	—
40.10.10 Mono County.....	—	—	—	318	318	—	—	—	—
40.10.10 Primary Care Clinics.....	1,459	1,459	—	1,459	1,459	—	—	—	—
40.10.20 Indian Health.....	2,996	2,996	—	2,996	2,996	—	—	—	—
40.10.30 Farmworker Health.....	1,038	1,038	—	1,038	1,038	—	—	—	—
40.20.10 Local Government Relief.....	399,802	399,802	—	416,399	416,399	—	—	—	—
40.20.30 Public Health Subvention.....	1,315	730	585	1,322	737	585	1,322	737	585
40.20.40 Medically Indigent Svcs. Prog.....	523,435	523,435	—	498,435	498,435	—	498,435	498,435	—
40.20.40 County Medical Svcs. Program.....	42,753	42,753	—	43,739	43,739	—	46,118	46,118	—
40.20.40 MIA Data System.....	1,100	1,100	—	—	—	—	520	—	520
40.30.010 Vital Records Improvement.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal.....	\$977,760	\$977,175	\$585	\$969,568	\$968,983	\$585	\$546,395	\$545,290	\$585
PUBLIC HEALTH TOTAL.....	\$1,116,408	\$1,084,742	\$883	\$1,125,526	\$1,101,246	\$23,460	\$663,014	\$638,284	\$23,460

¹ Family Repayments² Rural and Community Health Division also has the following related funding that is not in the Local Assistance Appropriation:

1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
2,180	2,450	—
4,964	—	—

SNAP Awards
County Hospital Equipment

³ Includes \$25,000 from Chapter 892/86

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

50 MEDICAL CARE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Medical Care Services Program is to provide for the health of citizens of the State by making available publicly financed health care to low income people. An additional objective is to ensure that medically necessary health services are delivered on an equitable basis to eligible persons at the lowest cost to government.

Functionally, Medical Care Services is comprised of four Divisions: Medi-Cal Policy, Medi-Cal Operations, Fiscal Intermediary Management, and the Office of Health Care Financing Systems.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 3, Chapter 7, Section 14000; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, as Amended.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	900.7	886.3	890.4	\$4,896,992	\$5,136,310	\$5,110,342
Workload adjustments.....	-	2.8	71.5	-	351	5,739
Totals, Medical Care Services	900.7	889.1	961.9	\$4,896,992	\$5,136,661	\$5,116,081
State Operations:						
General Fund				18,822	22,764	23,428
Federal Trust Fund				51,486	53,793	55,432
Reimbursements				1,204	1,395	1,312
Totals				\$71,512	\$77,952	\$80,172
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				2,359,677	2,461,448	2,459,786
Federal Trust Fund				2,428,984	2,561,061	2,556,147
Reimbursements				36,819	36,200	19,976
Totals				\$4,825,480	\$5,058,709	\$5,035,909

Program Elements

50.10 Eligibility	55.5	70.2	63.1	184,445	162,435	175,932
50.11 Benefits	35.4	35.4	37.8	4,636,005	4,882,003	4,853,773
50.13 Rate Development	36.3	34.8	36.2	2,193	2,270	2,198
50.20 Contract Operations	48.3	48.3	59.8	2,814	4,466	4,752
50.30 Utilization Control	374.7	371.7	432.9	22,420	22,014	22,175
50.40 Health Recovery	195.1	191.7	193.7	9,137	10,158	10,629
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary Management	130.3	117.4	118	37,935	51,674	44,966
50.60 Program Development	25.1	19.6	20.4	2,043	1,641	1,656

50.10 Eligibility

Program Element Statement

The Eligibility Branch is responsible for: assuring that Medi-Cal eligibility criteria and processing rules are in conformance with Federal and State statutes and regulations; issuing eligibility rules and forms to county welfare departments; assuring that eligibles receive their monthly Medi-Cal identification cards in a timely manner; ensuring accuracy in eligibility determinations; and assuring that Medi-Cal eligibles have an opportunity to choose an organized health system form of health delivery when eligibility is determined. The branch has the departmental responsibility to respond to oral and written inquiries from the public about the Medi-Cal program in general as well as particular cases. The branch also serves as the central processing point for all eligibility and benefit related state hearing decisions and requests for rehearings. Analytical review is performed for eligibility related hearings and branch staff adopt, for the Director, all Medi-Cal hearing decisions except those related to scope of benefits or level of care.

The eligibility process is controlled through the following major activities: revising regulations, procedures and forms to reflect eligibility changes due to Federal and State law; developing and maintaining statewide quality control and corrective action plans, and developing, implementing and monitoring county specific action plans to improve the accuracy of eligibility determinations recommending actions, including fiscal sanctions, for counties which fail to cooperate in corrective action efforts. Through its eligibility activities, the Department is monitoring county eligibility operations, improving the accuracy of eligibility determinations, and providing training in counties with high error frequency rates when regulatory changes occur; establishing and monitoring, by the Administration Division, annual allocations for county eligibility determination costs, and setting performance standards for county workload; monitoring, by the Audits and Investigations Division, to identify eligibility determination errors and to determine whether the accuracy of eligibility determinations is at a level to preclude federal sanctions; evaluating current Medi-Cal eligibility and eligibility card production data; monitoring the Medi-Cal Eligibility Data System that provides on-line eligibility information and system update capability in conjunction with county welfare departments.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase by \$376,000 federal funds for the State Automated Welfare System. This amount is to be passed through to the Department of Social Services. The Department is also proposing to make an existing limited-term, part-time State Automated Welfare System data processing position (0.9 personnel years) permanent, full-time with the costs to be reimbursed by the Department of Social Services.
- Increase by \$429,000 pass-through of federal funds to the Department of Social Services for State Programs Medical Funding. This increase is the result of the implementation of PL98-460 and the Visser vs. Kizer settlement.
- Increase by \$43,000 pass-through of federal funds to the Department of Social Services to upgrade Hearing Officer Staff to Administrative Law Judges.
- Increase by \$12,000 pass-through of federal funds to the Department of Social Services for data processing equipment.
- Increase by \$242,000 pass-through of federal funds to the Department of Social Services for increased staffing requirements due to the implementation of PL98-460 and the Visser vs. Kizer settlement.
- Increase by \$64,000 pass-through of federal funds to the Department of Social Services for specialist review of mental impairment cases.
- Increase by \$16,000 pass-through of federal funds to the Department of Social Services for augmentation of State Controller contract for post-audits of county welfare departments.
- Increase by \$168,000 pass-through of federal funds to the Department of Social Services for implementation of Income and Eligibility Verification System.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	55.5	70.2	63.1	\$184,445	\$162,435	\$175,932

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
State Operations:			
General Fund	3,325	5,193	5,530
Federal Trust Fund	19,693	21,007	21,477
Reimbursements	371	438	580
Totals	\$23,389	\$26,638	\$27,587
Local Assistance:			
General Fund	53,207	62,557	71,469
Federal Trust Fund	96,230	70,235	76,396
Reimbursements	11,619	3,005	480
Totals	\$161,056	\$135,797	\$148,345

50.11 Benefits

Program Element Statement

The Medi-Cal Program covers physician services, hospital inpatient and outpatient services, physical, occupational and speech therapy, podiatry, optometry, chiropractic services, psychological services, prescribed drugs, laboratory, X-ray and radioisotope services, blood and plasma, hemodialysis services, long-term care facility services, adult day health care services, dental services, home health agency services, medical transportation, artificial eyes, artificial limbs and braces, hearing aids and audiology services, assistive devices and durable medical equipment, eyeglasses, family planning services, acupuncture services, and health examinations for persons under 21. Under this element the department also provides policy development and recommendations regarding the scope, quality and methods of providing Medi-Cal benefits. Under this element, staff develop and implement regulations and procedures related to the scope and duration of benefits and the circumstances under which medical benefits will be covered.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Addition of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$124,000 to initiate cost containment and preventive illness enhancements estimated to result in a savings of \$108,000 in the budget year and up to \$15,000,000 in future years.
- Addition of 1 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$59,000 to develop and implement cost containment and utilization control projects estimated to result in a savings of \$122,000 in the budget year and up to \$20,000,000 in future years.
- Increase funding to Intermediate Care Facilities/Developmentally Disabled-Habilitative to recognize 56 hours per week of lead or supervisory duties per facility at a cost of \$2,620,000.
- In order to mitigate accelerating costs in the Medi-Cal Program, the Department will be working with providers and other interested groups on changes for the Medi-Cal Program. The resultant restructuring of the program is expected to permit us to provide medical benefits to the needy while limiting cost to \$300 million below the projected trends of the existing program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	35.4	35.4	37.8	\$4,636,005	\$4,882,003	\$4,853,773
State Operations:						
General Fund				573	898	735
Federal Trust Fund				1,623	2,146	2,420
Reimbursements				832	732	732
Totals				\$3,028	\$3,776	\$3,887
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				2,299,949	2,387,394	2,377,170
Federal Trust Fund				2,309,622	2,459,580	2,453,340
Reimbursements				23,406	31,253	19,376
Totals				\$4,632,977	\$4,878,227	\$4,849,886

50.13 Rate Development

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Rate Development Branch establishes the provider payment schedule for covered services; conducts rate studies; develops and implements systems to constrain the rate of increase of Medi-Cal hospital inpatient costs and reimbursements; and develops capitation rates for prepaid health plans, organized health systems, and at-risk pilot projects and special projects.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, the budget proposes the addition of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$71,000 on a two-year limited term basis due to an increase in workload caused by the addition of new licensure categories and facility types. These positions will also be used to look at the current methodology used to establish rates.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	36.3	34.8	36.2	\$2,193	\$2,270	\$2,198
General Fund				942	1,142	1,067
Federal Trust Fund				1,251	1,128	1,131

50.20 Contract Operations

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Contract Operations Branch administers and monitors contracts with health maintenance organizations, prepaid health plans, and other organized health systems. These plans provide, arrange and/or pay for Medi-Cal benefits on a capitated at risk basis for each person enrolled.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87 the budget reflects an increase of \$225,000 in expenditure and reimbursement authority for the Administrative establishment of 0.5 positions (0.4 personnel years) to perform mailing services for capitated health plan contractors.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	48.3	48.3	59.8	\$2,814	\$4,466	\$4,752
General Fund				1,076	1,283	1,619
Federal Trust Fund				1,737	2,958	3,133
Reimbursements				1	225	—

50.30 Utilization Control

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Field Services Branch provides pre-service utilization controls through "prior authorization" of certain Medi-Cal services and monitors the effectiveness of utilization controls applied to Medi-Cal services by other organizations.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87 the budget reflects \$126,000 to continue 4.8 positions (2.4 personnel years) for State performance of utilization review functions in San Mateo County beyond December 31, 1986 because there has been a delay in implementation of the county organized health system.
- In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
 - Addition of 36.5 positions (34.7 personnel years) and a reduction of \$183,000 in support costs to allow the Department to resume utilization review in areas where utilization review is currently performed by a contractor.
 - Addition of 33.6 positions (21.2 personnel years) and \$936,000 based on actual and projected increases in the volume of Treatment Authorization Requests.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	374.7	371.7	432.9	\$22,420	\$22,014	\$22,175
General Fund				6,762	7,849	7,436
Federal Trust Fund				15,658	14,165	14,739

50.40 Health Recovery

Program Element Statement

The department under the Health Recovery element is to ascertain the legal liability of third parties to pay for the cost of care and services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries, and to treat such liability as resource for the provision of health care benefits that would otherwise be an obligation of State and Federal funds.

Activities within this element include billing and collecting funds from third party payors and from others having a legal liability to reimburse Medi-Cal for services provided; redirecting claims to liable third party payors so as to avoid expenditures; and purchasing Medicare Part B eligibility on behalf of all persons eligible for Medi-Cal and Medicare. This element includes the following components: Casualty Workers' Compensation, General Collection Element, and Other Coverage Section.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
 - An increase of \$238,000 in support costs and \$200,000 in local assistance costs in order to expand the Third Party Liability Program established this year. This change will result in a reduction of 11 positions (5.2 personnel years due to partial year adjustments) and increased savings of up to \$1,777,000.
 - Addition of 16 positions (15.2 personnel years) to expand the Probate and Principal Residence Collection program at a cost of \$524,000. This change will result in savings of up to \$1,477,000.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	195.1	191.7	193.7	\$9,137	\$10,158	\$10,629
General Fund				3,486	3,588	4,204
Federal Trust Fund				5,651	6,570	6,425

50.50 Fiscal Intermediary Management

Program Element Statement

After a beneficiary has been treated by a fee-for-service Medi-Cal provider, the provider bills the fiscal intermediary for payment. The Department currently contracts with Computer Sciences Corporation to process provider claims according to policies established by the Department. The Department then requests the State Controller's office to issue checks.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	130.3	117.4	118	\$37,935	\$51,674	\$44,966
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,684	1,992	2,010
Federal Trust Fund				4,804	4,997	5,278
Totals				\$6,488	\$6,989	\$7,288
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				6,521	11,497	11,147
Federal Trust Fund				23,132	31,246	26,411
Reimbursements				1,794	1,942	120
Totals				\$31,447	\$44,685	\$37,678

50.60 Program Development

Program Element Statement

Under this element departmental staff develop new pilot projects to test the feasibility of alternative methods of financing or delivering existing medical benefits and new capitation contracts with organized health systems.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

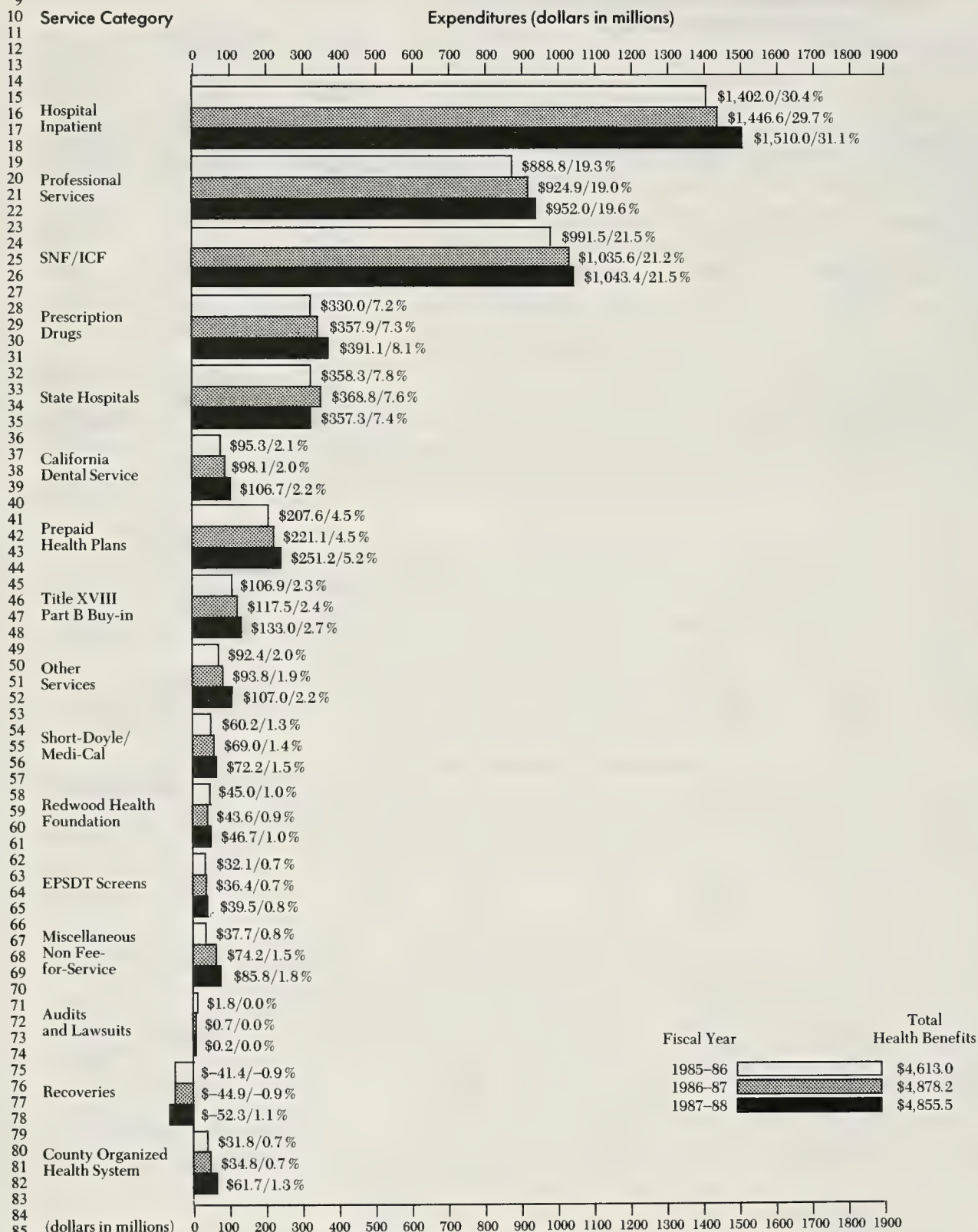
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	25.1	19.6	20.4	\$2,043	\$1,641	\$1,656
General Fund				974	819	827
Federal Trust Fund				1,069	822	829
Budget Assumptions for the Medi-Cal Program						
Department of Health Services						
MEDI-CAL EXPENDITURES				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Health Benefits:						
Professional Services				\$886,240	\$924,933	\$952,001
Prescription Drugs				330,000	357,927	391,094
Hospital Inpatient				1,401,212	1,446,580	1,509,960
SNF/ICF				991,459	1,035,626	1,043,419
State Hospitals				358,266	368,842	357,283
Other Services				84,306	93,793	107,039
Prepaid Health Plans				207,583	221,107	251,184
Pilot Projects:						
Redwood				44,983	43,578	46,729
Delta Dental Service				95,313	98,105	106,722
Short-Doyle				60,175	69,040	72,246
Title XVIII B Buy-In				106,875	117,527	133,021
EPSDT Health Assessments				32,091	36,360	39,473
Adjustments:						
Audits & Lawsuits				1,786	708	192
Recoveries				-41,374	-44,941	-52,313
Acctg Adj				-7,180	-	-
Other:						
Misc. Non-Fee-For-Service				37,728	74,227	85,754
County Organized Health Systems				31,817	34,815	61,664
Program Restructuring				-	-	-250,000
Totals, Health Benefits				\$4,621,280	\$4,878,227	\$4,855,468

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Total Health Care Expenditures By Service Category ¹ 1985-86 Through 1987-88

(Dollars expressed in millions • % refers to percentage of total health service expenditures for that year)

¹ Graph does not include \$250.0 expenditure in 1987-88 for Program Restructuring.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Average Monthly Medi-Cal Caseload				
	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	
Public Assistance	2,482,100	2,549,600	2,584,100	
Aged.....	(282,700)	(283,000)	(283,200)	
Blind	(18,200)	(20,300)	(20,800)	
Disabled.....	(404,500)	(420,800)	(436,400)	
Families	(1,776,700)	(1,825,500)	(1,843,700)	
Long Term Care.....	65,200	66,100	66,800	
Aged.....	(54,000)	(54,600)	(54,900)	
Blind	(200)	(200)	(200)	
Disabled.....	(11,000)	(11,300)	(11,700)	
Medically Needy.....	270,300	279,400	279,200	
Aged.....	(31,600)	(34,100)	(34,500)	
Blind	(200)	(200)	(200)	
Disabled.....	(21,400)	(22,600)	(22,900)	
Families	(217,100)	(222,500)	(221,600)	
Medically Indigent	108,600	112,500	113,100	
Children.....	(101,100)	(104,500)	(105,300)	
Adults	(7,500)	(8,000)	(7,800)	
Others	9,100	8,600	8,600	
Totals.....	2,935,300	3,016,200	3,051,800	

55 LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

Under the Licensing and Certification Program the Department regulates licensed public and private health facilities throughout the State. These facilities include approximately 4,500 general acute care, psychiatric and chemical dependency recovery hospitals, clinics, intermediate care facilities, skilled nursing facilities, home health agencies, referral agencies, adult day care centers, intermediate care facilities for the developmentally disabled, intermediate care facilities for the developmentally disabled-habilitative, and primary care clinics. To accomplish this activity, program staff develop, implement and enforce health care standards and certify all long-term care facilities including those facilities that participate in Title XVIII (Medicare) and Title XIX (Medi-Cal) programs. The Licensing and Certification program staff maintain an inventory of health facilities; evaluate and report on services and condition of facilities; cite deficiencies; approve plans for correction; issue, deny, or revoke licenses; and oversee performance of other public agencies and agents under contract for these activities. Certain services are delegated to the State Fire Marshal and the Los Angeles County Health Services Agency under contractual agreements.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87 the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A reduction of \$413,000 and 4.7 positions (4.2 personnel years) to reflect the revised projected workload associated with the new Intermediate Care Facility/Developmentally Disabled Nursing (ICF/DD-N) health facility licensing category pursuant to Chapter 1496, Statutes of 1985.
- The administrative establishment of 3 positions (1.4 personnel years effective 1/1/87) to implement an independent unit of citation review hearing officers pursuant to Chapter 1086, Statutes of 1986.
- The administrative establishment of 1.5 positions (0.7 personnel year) for initial regulation development for survey of the new Congregate Living health facility licensing category pursuant to Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1986.

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of \$327,000 and 4.7 positions (4.2 personnel years) to reflect the revised projected workload associated with the new Intermediate Care Facility/Developmentally Disabled Nursing (ICF/DD-N) health facility licensing category pursuant to Chapter 1496, Statutes of 1985.
- An additional \$297,000 in contractual services funding to meet the increased workload of the Attorney General's Office.
- An additional \$169,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) to implement an independent unit of citation review hearing officers pursuant to Chapter 1086, Statutes of 1986.
- An additional \$94,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) including limited term for regulation development and continued survey of the new Congregate Living health facility licensing category pursuant to Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1986.

Authority

Health and Safety Code: Division 1, Part 1, Division 2; Government Code: Division 3, Part 1, Chapter 2, Article 2; Administrative Code: Title 22, Federal Social Security Act: Title 18 and 19.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	224.3	237.4	229.3	\$21,602	\$22,725	\$22,408
Workload adjustments.....	-	-2.1	0.5	-	-413	233
Totals, Licensing and Certification	224.3	235.3	229.8	\$21,602	\$22,312	\$22,641
State Operations:						
General Fund				11,971	10,438	10,743
Federal Trust Fund ¹				9,631	11,874	11,898

60 AUDITS AND INVESTIGATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Audits and Investigations Program is to ensure that the Department's expenditures are for appropriate activities and are consistent with applicable State and Federal laws and regulations.

Effective July 1, 1984, the Audits and Investigations Division was reorganized from a functional to a regional organization. The regional offices include four sections, each dedicated to one of the Division's primary field functions: fraud investigations, financial audits, medical reviews, and quality control.

Under the Investigations function, the Department investigates alleged provider and beneficiary fraud in the Medi-Cal program. If provider fraud appears to exist, cases are referred to the Medi-Cal Fraud Unit in the Department of Justice for further investigation and possible prosecution.

Under the Financial Audits function the Department performs fiscal audits of acute care hospitals, prepaid health plans, capitated health systems, fiscal intermediaries and others. As the Department's primary financial audit resource, Division staff conduct a range of fiscal audits as identified or requested by various contract managers within the Department.

The Medical Review function includes medical reviews of both institutional and non-institutional providers. Medical review staff evaluate medical records and other supporting documentation for payments made by the Department on behalf of program beneficiaries in Medi-Cal, Prepaid Health Plans, and Capitated Health Systems.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Under the Medi-Cal Quality Control function, the Department conducts the Federally required Medicaid Quality Control Program. A statistical sample of Medi-Cal eligibles is reviewed to test the validity of the eligibility/liability determinations, the claims payment process and third party liability/other health coverage recovery activities. The purpose of this review is to provide Department management with valid estimates of misspent Medi-Cal expenditures and analysis of the major problem areas and causes. In addition, efforts are directed at determination of county specific error rates relating to eligibility determination.

The Central Operations Branch provides the full range of support services required for the field activities performed in each region through three sections. Policy and Control Section coordinates the development of Division policy, maintains automated reporting systems, and provides technical support to the field office operations. The Audit Review and Analysis Section provides quality assurance services for audit reports issued by the Division and provides a centralized formal appeal function for all financial audits. The Case Development Section identifies Medi-Cal beneficiary abuse and restricts affected services, develops onsite Surveillance and Utilization case packages, administers the Special Claims Review function, performs screening and tracking for incoming Medi-Cal fraud complaints and refers cases to field staff for full field investigation and refers criminal provider fraud cases to the Department of Justice for action.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87 the budget reflects administrative establishment of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years), which were scheduled to terminate effective June 30, 1986, to perform onsite audits of hospitals and long-term care facility disclosure reports filed with the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.
- In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
 - Permanent continuation of 2 limited term positions (1.9 personnel years) to perform onsite audits of hospital and long-term care facility disclosure reports filed with the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.
 - Addition of 1 position (0.5 personnel years) beginning January 1, 1988 and \$33,000 to develop the tools necessary to audit Intermediate Care Facilities/Developmentally Disabled-Nursing.
 - Addition of 18 positions (17 personnel years) and \$679,000 (\$206,000 General Fund) to conduct a Mini-Onsite Review Program. It is anticipated that these reviews will result in cost avoidance of \$459,352 (\$229,676 General Fund) in the budget year.

Authority

Authorized by Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 3, Chapter 7, Section 14,000, Title XIX of Social Security Act as amended.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	408.2	381.6	374.2	\$22,990	\$22,400	\$22,145
Workload adjustments.....	—	1.9	19.4	—	—	712
Totals, Audits and Investigations	408.2	383.5	393.6	\$22,990	\$22,400	\$22,857
State Operations:						
General Fund				10,313	10,200	10,333
Hazardous Waste Control Account				247	4	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹				12,391	12,091	12,441
Reimbursements				39	105	83

70 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

Departmental administration includes management, support and control services to departmental programs which are effected by the Executive Division, the Administration Division, and program division and branch offices.

Authority

Authority contained in authority references for other programs. Also, Sections 10,000-10,678, Division 9, Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	754.2	745.4	716.5	\$52,126	\$55,284	\$54,637
Workload adjustments.....	—	31	33.9	—	—	1,055
Totals, Departmental Administration	754.2	776.4	750.4	\$52,126	\$55,284	\$55,692

Program Elements

70.01 Departmental Administration						
70.01.010 Executive.....	136.6	120.3	120.5	8,031	7,311	7,460
70.01.020 General Administration	579.4	602.9	591	40,223	44,399	45,711
70.01.040 Program Administration	38.2	53.2	38.9	3,872	3,574	2,521
70.02 Distributed Departmental Administration—						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
11 Preventive Medical Services				—2,139	—2,091	—2,143
12 Toxic Substances Control				—3,189	(—2,666)	(—2,592)
13 Environmental Health				—2,347	—2,392	—2,361
15 Office of AIDS				—41	—50	—303
20 Family Health Services				—2,917	—2,945	—1,934
25 Laboratory Services				—3,168	—3,311	—3,624
40 Rural and Community Health				—2,318	—2,506	—2,938
50 Medical Assistance				—17,799	—18,167	—17,258
55 Licensing and Certification				—2,477	—3,304	—3,263
60 Audits and Investigations				—3,388	—3,324	—2,985
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				—39,783	—38,090	—36,809
Net Totals, Deptl Administration				\$12,343	\$17,194	\$18,883
General Fund				4,659	4,664	5,345
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....				250	2,229	2,024
Motor Vehicle Account				5	7	6
Genetic Disease Testing Fund				220	496	593

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Hazardous Substance Account	517	330	369
Federal Trust Fund†	3,814	5,948	6,323
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund	5	6	10
Reimbursements	2,297	3,022	3,104
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	576	487	1,095
Sanitarian Registration Fund	—	5	6
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development	—	—	1
Vital Records Improvement Project	—	—	7
Net Totals, Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	—	—\$2,666	—\$2,592
Hazardous Waste Control Account	—	—1,778	—1,704
Hazardous Substance Account	—	—308	—308
Federal Trust Fund	—	—482	—482
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	—	—98	—98

70.01.010 Executive

Program Component Statement

The Executive Division includes the Director, the Chief Deputy Director, Deputy Directors and the following offices: Civil Rights, External Affairs, Legal Affairs.

Summary of Executive Division

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Executive.....	14.7	15.9	17.1	\$1,029	\$1,138	\$1,254
Civil Rights	10.6	10.5	10.6	494	581	543
External Affairs	16.9	16	16	965	934	948
Legal Affairs.....	94.4	77.9	76.8	5,543	4,658	4,715
Totals, Expenditures	136.6	120.3	120.5	\$8,031	\$7,311	\$7,460
Distributed Expenditures.....	—	—	—	—6,132	—5,804	—6,119
Net Total Expenditures	—	—	—	\$1,899	\$1,507	\$1,341

70.01.020 General Administration

Program Component Statement

The Administration component reflects resources for general administrative support services to departmental programs. Services include data systems development and maintenance, personnel management, training, recruitment, contract and facilities management, business and office services, cash management, accounting, budgeting, fiscal forecasting, collection and maintenance of statistical data, analytical support, and labor relations.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Administrative establishment of 0.1 position to provide reasonable accommodation to employment needs of qualified employees with disabilities.
- Administrative establishment of 32.5 positions (30.9 personnel years) to replace key data entry contract services previously provided by the Franchise Tax board as necessitated by the Board's lack of position authority.

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2 limited term positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$56,000 in the Financial Management Division to process increased claims and contracts. The 2 positions are proposed through June 30, 1988 while the Department reviews the financial process with an eye towards streamlining their process.
- The conversion of temporary help funds to support 1 permanent position (0.9 personnel years) to provide continuity and ongoing support in the processing of contracts.
- The replacement of existing key data entry equipment for a one-time cost of \$340,000.
- The replacement of key data entry contract services provided by the Franchise Tax Board with 30.2 positions (28.7 personnel years) as necessitated by the Board's lack of position authority. In order to eliminate a backlog associated with the Board's termination of key data entry services, the budget provides a one-time increase of \$199,000 with ongoing costs of \$7,000 to provide for evening differential pay.
- An increase of \$308,000 to correct errors made in prior allocations of employee compensation increases. In addition, the budget reflects shifts in various funding sources to align the budget to reflect actual departmental expenditures such as the Medi-Cal cost allocation plan and departmental contract activity.
- A reduction of 5.4 positions (3.7 personnel years) effective October 1, 1987 and \$167,000 in state operations funding to reflect the decreased need for support as a result of the transfer of the AB 8 and categorical programs to the counties.
- An increase of 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) and \$264,000 to implement Cal Stars for the Toxic Substances Control Division and to increase activity in responsible party collections.
- An increase of \$48,000 and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) to meet increased workload associated with the growth in the Toxic Substance Control Division.

Summary of General Administration Functions

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Data Systems	197.5	233.9	219.9	\$16,868	\$18,629	\$18,829
Personnel Mgt Servs	56.8	62.4	62.6	2,740	2,410	2,471
Program Suppt.....	169.9	151.5	150	10,169	12,967	13,180
Office of Labor Relations	3.5	5.1	5	182	287	288
Toxics Administrative Services	—	—	—	314	(2,666)	(2,592)
Financial Management	144.6	146.3	149.7	9,576	9,581	10,407
Executive.....	1.8	3.7	3.8	109	525	536
Office of Procurement and Contracts	5.3	—	—	265	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	579.4	602.9	591	\$40,223	\$44,399	\$45,711
Distributed Expenditures.....	—	—	—	—25,827	—28,724	—28,394
Net Total Expenditures	—	—	—	\$14,396	\$15,675	\$17,317

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

70.01.04 Program Administration

Program Component Statement

This component reflects resources for program management through the Division and Branch offices located within each program.

Summary of Program Administration Functions

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Preventive Medical Services	5	4.3	4.2	\$352	\$355	\$411
Laboratory Services	6.6	7	7	120	359	359
Toxic Substances Control	(6.3)			334		
Environmental Health	3	2.9	3	193	208	160
Family Health Services	2.1	4.4	4.4	126	275	276
Rural and Community Health	1.9	1	1.1	171	77	81
Medical Assistance	7.9	8.4	—	886	910	—
Licensing and Certification	4.3	17.7	19.2	1,248	1,004	1,234
Audits and Investigations	7.4	7.5	—	442	386	—
Total Expenditures	38.2	53.2	38.9	\$3,872	\$3,574	\$2,521
Distributed Expenditures				—3,872	—3,562	—2,296
Net Total Expenditures				—	12	225

90 SPECIAL PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Health Services conducts special studies in areas of public health and provides services to targeted populations or to address specific needs, diseases or conditions which are considered high priority public health issues. These special projects are usually limited in duration and product specific.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-205, 374, 3182, 108-109, and 213.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing Program Costs	(187.2)	(382.9)	(401.2)	\$148,015	\$224,938	\$215,142
Federal Trust Fund [†]	156.9	340.8	339.1	146,113	222,207	210,810
Reimbursements	30.3	42.1	62.1	1,902	2,731	4,332

Program Elements

90.10 Services and Demonstration Projects	(180.3)	(271.2)	(292.5)	146,856	217,639	206,857
90.20 Research Projects	(6.9)	(107.7)	(104.7)	1,159	6,684	7,670
90.30 Training	—	4	4	—	615	615

90.10 Services and Demonstration Projects

Program Element Statement

Services and demonstration projects apply techniques for translating clinical and laboratory research into community health practices, develop and implement special direct health services to specifically targeted populations, and provide support to environmentally sensitive areas requiring statewide supervision and administration.

Preventive Medical Services Division:	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Tuberculosis Control Project	1	3	4	\$288	\$380	\$600
State Based Diabetes Control Program	3.2	2	2.5	342	149	180
Calif. Immunization Assistance Proj.	5.4	5.5	7.5	484	5,500	7,000
Veneral Disease Control Project	8.8	15	12	768	1,847	1,900
Calif. Refugee Preventive Health Services Program	3.1	5	6	1,312	2,011	2,500
Chlamydia Trachomatis Prevention and Control Project	—	1	1	157	317	350
Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance	1.6	1.3	1.3	3	55	60
Nutrition and Infant Botulism	0.1	3.5	3.5	2	275	275
Surveillance Epidemiology and End Results**	11	13	13	476	1,020	1,020
Vehicle Occupant Safety Program	—	4	1	132	233	—
State Based Alzheimer's Disease Program	—	—	2.5	—	—	350
Cancer Prevention and Control Program	—	—	5	—	800	800
Preventive Health Care for the Aging	—	—	2.5	—	—	300
Chronic Disease Surveillance Program	—	1.7	2	—	98	120
Immigrant Amnesty Preventive Hlth Services	—	—	5	—	—	1,500
Injury Control Research	—	7	7	—	700	700
Occupational Health	—	—	—	—	—	20
Occupational Surveillance	—	—	1	—	—	50
Preventive Health and Health Services (PHHS)						
Block Grant Projects:						
PHHS Blk-Hypertension	9	9.5	9.5	1,667	1,900	2,090
PHHS Blk-Flouridation	—	—	—	62	62	68
PHHS Blk-Rat Control	—	—	—	511	—	—
PHHS Blk-Health Educ/Risk Reduction	7.5	9	9	1,693	1,698	1,868
PHHS Blk-Health Incentive	—	—	—	585	585	643
PHHS Blk-State Statutory Requirement	—	—	—	3	77	77

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PHHS Blk—Emergency Medical Services Prog	—	3	3	—	2,013	2,215
PHHS Blk—Rape Prevention Program	—	1	1	—	404	444
PHHS Blk—Maternal and Child.....	—	—	—	34,804	—	—
Office of AIDS:						
AIDS HIV Alternative Test Sites	—	5	8.5	821	500	1,000
AIDS Surveillance and Associated Epidemiological Investigations	—	—	6	266	625	1,300
AIDS Alternative Cost Studies (Patient Care Home Health Care)	—	—	—	—	—	500
AIDS Information and Education.....	—	—	—	—	—	1,000
AIDS Hlth Education and Risk Reduction ..	—	5	8	—	575	1,250
AIDS Vaccine Development	—	—	2	—	—	3,000
AIDS Surveillance and Control.....	—	—	5	—	—	750
AIDS IV Drug Use Prevention	—	—	6	—	—	1,000
Environmental Health Division:						
Food Sanitation Inspection.....	8.5	10	9	639	364	564
Diagnostic X-Ray Systems	1	1.3	1.3	92	48	104
Public Water Systems Supervision Program	25.2	34	36	320	2,225	2,500
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Act**	10.4	12	18	555	750	1,007
CA Nuclear Power Plant Emerg Response Plan**	—	0.4	0.4	—	25	25
Laboratory Support for Plague Control**	—	—	—	37	—	5
Consumer Product Safety Surveillance	—	—	—	—	—	5
Division of Laboratories:						
Characterization and Detection of Viruses....	8.3	—	—	181	—	—
Family Health Division:						
Diabetes and Pregnancy Program	—	—	—	—	255	172
WIC Program	50.8	79	79	99,161	159,415	166,195
Emergency Medical Services for Children	—	—	—	—	500	500
Toxic Substances Control Division:						
Site Cleanups (Federal)***	12.9	23	—	707	31,150	—
Alternative Technology Demonstration*** ..	1.3	3	—	50	333	—
Superfund**	3.2	—	—	185	—	—
Rural and Community Health Division:						
Vital Statistics Cooperative Program.....	8	14	14	553	750	850
Total Expenditures	180.3	271.2	292.5	\$146,856	\$217,639	\$206,857
Federal Supported Projects	—	—	—	144,714	184,361	204,805
State Supported Projects**	—	—	—	1,385	1,795	2,052
Toxics Project—Federal HSA ***	—	—	—	757	31,483	—

** State Supported Project

*** Toxics Project—Federal HSA

90.20 Research Projects

Program Element Statement

This element conducts research in areas of public health concern. This research is ordinarily problem defining, problem solving, or the development of new methodologies which may be applied to Department programs or replicated nationwide.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Division of Laboratories:						
BRSB—Cancer in the Aging, Elderly Functional and Cytopathogen from Amebal..	—	—	—	\$8	—	—
Sampling and Analytical Problems in Air Pollution Monitoring	—	2	2	—	\$200	\$150
Hepatitis B Vaccine**	—	—	—	72	—	—
Detection of Giardia Lamblia Cysts	—	3	3	11	100	100
Participation in Dialysis System	—	—	—	9	—	—
NCI—California. Collaborative Project	—	4	4	263	160	160
Plasmid Probe Analyses in Epidemiology and Lab. Diagnosis of Infectious Diseases....	—	2	2	—	100	100
Dev. of Lab. Techniques for the Diagnosis of Emerging Microbial Diseases	—	2	2	—	90	90
Characterization of Varicella Antigens and Immune Response	—	5	5	—	169	165
Virology and AIDS and Kaposi's Sarcoma ..	—	8	8	—	600	600
Basic Immunologic Studies of AIDS Viral Antigens for Vaccine.....	—	6	6	—	420	420
Clinical and Immunologic Studies of Q-Fever Vaccines	—	3	3	47	150	150
Determination of Acidity in Ambient Air **	3.3	2.2	2.2	207	100	150
Dry Deposition of Acidic Gases and Particles **	0.8	2	2	51	200	200
New Single Particle Approach to Source Identification **	0.2	—	1	21	—	100
Monitoring of Mutagens and Carcinogens in Community Air **	—	3	3	—	150	150
Dry Acid Deposition**	—	2	2	—	100	100

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Application of Bioassays to Public and Environmental Health Problems	—	3	3	—	200	200
Application of Aerosol Research to Public and Environmental Health Problems **	—	2	3	—	100	100
Validation of Sampling Techniques **	1	1	1	72	86	150
Characterization of Organic Particulate Matter III **	—	4.5	4.5	—	200	200
Characterization of Indoor Air Pollution	0.3	10	10	29	500	500
Analysis of Environmental Mixtures	—	—	2	—	—	200
Particulate Surface Interactions **	—	—	2	—	—	100
Biochemical Effects of Metals **	—	—	1	—	—	50
Air Quality Studies **	—	—	2	—	—	200
Air Pollution Studies	—	—	2	—	—	200
Radon Studies	—	—	3	—	—	300
Asbestos Studies **	—	—	3	—	—	300
Detection Methods for Recombinant Bacteria **	—	—	2	—	—	180
Waste Laboratory Accreditation **	—	—	2	—	—	100
Family Health Division:						
Comprehensive Genetic Disease Prog for California	—	2	2	—	605	605
New Methods for Prevention of Genetic Disorders	—	6	6	—	605	605
Development of Genetics Registry	—	4	4	—	183	183
Neural Tube Defects and Vitamins	—	4	4	—	192	192
Southwestern Regional Genetics Network	—	2	2	—	210	210
Toxic Substances Control Division:						
Abandon Site Project ***	—	20	—	—	950	—
EPA Grant Land Disposal Restriction Impact and Implementation Research & Development ***	—	4	—	—	172	—
Directors Office:						
Model Standards II	—	—	—	166	85	—
Preventive Medical Services Division:						
Cancer and Pesticides **	0.3	—	—	10	—	—
Environmental Health Division:						
Radiation Monitoring Program	—	1	1	146	57	60
San Diego Aquaculture Facility **	1	—	—	47	—	200
Parks and Plagues Study **	—	—	—	—	—	200
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6.9	107.7	104.7	\$1,159	\$6,684	\$7,670
Federal Supported Projects				689	4,626	5,390
State Supported Projects **				470	936	2,280
Toxics Project—Federal HSA ***				—	1,122	—

** State Supported Project

*** Toxics Project—Federal HSA

90.30 Training

Program Element Statement

Projects in this element provide professional training to increase the pool of health manpower by recruitment and training of additional health professionals and development of new classes for providing health services.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Division of Laboratories:						
Post Doctoral Residency Program in Medical Microbiology	—	4	4	—	115	115
Office of AIDS:						
AIDS Training for Health Professionals	—	—	—	—	500	500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	4	4	—	\$615	\$615
Federally Supported Activities	—	4	4	—	615	615
91 TOXICS SPECIAL PROJECTS						
Program Requirements	—	(50)	(50)	(\$448)	(\$32,605)	\$32,605
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	(448)	(32,605)	32,605
Program Elements						
91.10 Services and Demonstration	—	(26)	(26)	(448)	(31,483)	31,483
91.20 Research	—	(24)	(24)	—	(1,122)	1,122

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

91.10 Services and Demonstration Projects

Funds in this category are anticipated grants for services and demonstration projects from the federal government's Superfund program administered by the Environmental Protection Agency who provides funds to the Department for site cleanup activities. Funds are used for toxic cleanup at Superfund sites such as Stringfellow, McColl, Operating Industries and others.

Site Cleanups	—	(23)	(23)	(398)	(\$31,150)	\$31,150
Alternative Technology Demonstration	—	(3)	(3)	(50)	(\$333)	\$333
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		(26)	(26)	(\$448)	(\$31,483)	\$31,483

91.20 Research Projects

This element evaluates alternative processes and technologies and carries out studies associated with Hazardous Waste Management. Additionally, surveys are conducted to determine ownership of abandoned toxic sites for clean-up responsibility.

Abandoned Site Project	(20)	(20)	—	(\$950)	\$950
Impact & Implementation Research	(4)	(4)	—	(\$172)	\$172
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	(24)	(24)	—	(\$1,122)	\$1,122

97.10 Special Adjustment—Cost of Living Adjustment

Program Element Statement

Cost of living increases for certain Department of Health Services programs are reflected separately for 1987–88. The budget provides a 4.9 percent statutory cost of living adjustment for Medi-Cal beneficiary maintenance levels.

Program Requirements

	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Totals, Special Adjustment—Cost of Living	—	—	\$5,582
General Fund	—	—	2,791
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	2,791
50 Medical Assistance	—	—	5,582

Reconciliation of Program Requirements by Fund

STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
11 Preventive Medical Services	\$17,434	\$19,540	\$21,857
11.10 Infectious Diseases	(4,625)	(6,067)	(6,157)
11.20 Chronic Diseases	(4,508)	(5,863)	(8,311)
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	(8,301)	(7,610)	(7,389)
12 Toxic Substances Control	—	14,400	—
12.10 Site Mitigation	—	(14,400)	—
12.50 Program Direction and Support	—	—	—
13 Environmental Health	26,703	18,757	19,327
13.10 Sanitary Engineering	(15,740)	(7,165)	(7,071)
13.20 Vector Surveillance and Control	(1,729)	(1,675)	(1,526)
13.30 Radiological Health	(4,429)	(5,066)	(5,568)
13.40 Food and Drug	(4,145)	(4,184)	(4,509)
13.60 Local Environmental Health	(660)	(667)	(653)
15 Office of AIDS	7,621	12,124	6,771
20 Family Health	6,980	7,364	6,576
20.10 Family Planning	(1,490)	(1,582)	(619)
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	(1,775)	(1,645)	(2,152)
20.30 California Children's Services	(2,288)	(2,382)	(1,996)
20.50 Child Health and Disability	(1,252)	(1,411)	(1,490)
20.60 Genetic Disease	(235)	(344)	(319)
25 Laboratory Services	14,780	15,956	16,899
40 Rural and Community Health	11,313	12,219	11,798
40.10 Primary Health Care	(4,330)	(4,265)	(3,549)
40.20 County Health Services	(2,235)	(2,640)	(2,380)
40.30 Health Data and Statistics	(4,748)	(5,314)	(5,869)
50 Medical Assistance	18,822	22,764	23,428
50.10 Eligibility	(3,325)	(5,193)	(5,530)
50.11 Benefits	(573)	(898)	(735)
50.13 Rate Development	(942)	(1,142)	(1,067)
50.20 Contract Operations	(1,076)	(1,283)	(1,619)
50.30 Utilization Control	(6,762)	(7,849)	(7,436)
50.40 Health Recovery	(3,486)	(3,588)	(4,204)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary	(1,684)	(1,992)	(2,010)
50.60 Program Development	(974)	(819)	(827)
55 Licensing and Certification	11,971	10,438	10,743
60 Audits and Investigations	10,313	10,200	10,333
70 Administration	4,659	4,664	5,345
Totals, General Fund	\$130,596	\$148,426	\$133,077

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account

11 Preventive Medical Services	962	1,264	1,104
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	(962)	(1,264)	(1,104)

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
12 Toxic Substances Control	4,277	22,204	—
12.10 Site Mitigation	(-7,472)	—	—
12.20 Permitting	(917)	(5,876)	—
12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement	(2,132)	(10,768)	—
12.40 Alternative Technology	(2,249)	(5,560)	—
12.50 Program Direction and Support	(6,451)	—	—
13 Environmental Health	—	—	270
13.10 Sanitary Engineering	—	—	(270)
25 Laboratory Services	1,349	3,280	2,302
60 Audits and Investigations	247	4	—
70 Administration	250	2,229	2,024
Totals, Hazardous Waste Control Account	\$7,085	\$28,981	\$5,700
Distributed Costs	—	-1,778	-1,704
Net Totals, Hazardous Waste Control Acct	\$7,085	\$27,203	\$3,996
044 Motor Vehicle Account	—	—	—
25 Laboratories	314	312	310
70 Administration	5	7	6
Totals, Motor Vehicle Account	\$319	\$319	\$316
135 AIDS Vaccine Research	—	—	—
15 Office of AIDS	—	1,000	2,999
70 Administration	—	—	1
Totals, AIDS Vaccine Research	—	\$1,000	3,000
137 Vital Records Improvement Project	—	—	—
40 Rural & Community Health	—	—	4,676
40.30 Health Data & Statistics	—	—	(4,676)
70 Administration	—	—	7
Totals, Vital Records Improvement Project	—	—	\$4,683
203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund	—	—	—
20 Family Health	7,444	12,068	12,043
20.60 Genetic Disease	(7,444)	(12,068)	(12,043)
25 Laboratories	8,535	10,979	9,968
70 Administration	220	496	593
Totals, Genetic Disease Testing Fund	\$16,199	\$23,543	\$22,604
335 Sanitarian Registration Fund	—	—	—
13 Environmental Health	89	93	124
13.60 Local Environmental Health	(89)	(93)	(124)
70 Administration	—	5	6
Totals, Sanitarian Registration Fund	\$89	\$98	\$130
455 Hazardous Substance Account	—	—	—
11 Preventive Medical Services	741	794	789
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	(741)	(794)	(789)
12 Toxic Substances Control	15,868	16,860	—
12.10 Site Mitigation	(15,185)	(13,561)	—
12.40 Alternative Technology	(141)	(21)	—
12.50 Program Direction and Support	(542)	(3,278)	—
25 Laboratories	983	434	452
70 Administration	517	330	369
Totals, Hazardous Substance Account	\$18,109	\$18,418	\$1,610
Distributed Costs	—	-308	-308
Net Totals, Hazardous Substance Account	\$18,109	\$18,110	\$1,302
458 Hazardous Substance Operating and Maintenance Account	—	—	—
12 Toxic Substances Control	—	—	—
12.10 Site Mitigation	225	1,100	—
Totals, Hazardous Substance Operating and Maintenance Account	\$225	\$1,100	—
478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance	—	—	—
13 Environmental Health	—	—	8
13.20 Vector Surveillance and Control	—	—	(8)
Totals, Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance	—	—	\$8
486 Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund	—	—	—
13 Environmental Health	-3,600	3,600	—
13.10 Sanitary Engineering	(-3,600)	(3,600)	—
Totals, Emergency Clean Water Fund	-\$3,600	\$3,600	—

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

1				
2				
3				
4	490	Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account		
5	12	Toxic Substances Control	—	120
6	12.10	Site Mitigation	—	(120)
7		Totals, Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account	—	\$120
8				
9	710	Hazardous Substance Clean Up Fund		
10	12	Toxic Substances Control	34,343	9,534
11	12.10	Site Mitigation	(33,473)	(9,534)
12	12.40	Alternative Technology	(21)	—
13	12.50	Program Direction and Support	(849)	—
14	25	Laboratories	2,032	978
15	70	Administration	576	487
16		Totals, Hazardous Substance Clean Up Fund	\$36,951	\$10,999
17		Distributed Costs	—	—98
18		Net Totals, Hazardous Substance Clean Up Fund	\$36,951	\$10,901
19				
20	826	Superfund Bond Trust Fund		
21	12	Toxic Substances Control	—8,977	1,241
22	12.10	Site Mitigation	(—8,977)	(1,241)
23		Totals, Superfund Bond Trust Fund	—\$8,977	\$1,241
24				
25	890	Federal Trust Fund		
26	11	Preventative Medical Services	65	1,300
27	11.30	Environmental Health Hazard	(65)	(1,300)
28	12	Toxic Substances Control	13,808	4,301
29	12.10	Site Mitigation	(10,000)	—
30	12.20	Permitting	(1,771)	(3,102)
31	12.30	Surveillance and Enforcement	(750)	(1,199)
32	12.50	Program Direction and Support	(1,287)	—
33	13	Environmental Health	35	41
34	13.30	Radiological Health	(35)	(41)
35	20	Family Health	4,553	4,934
36	20.20	Maternal and Child Health	(1,575)	(1,678)
37	20.30	Calif Childrens Services	(797)	(725)
38	20.50	CHDP	(2,181)	(2,531)
39	25	Laboratories	918	791
40	40	Rural and Community Health	120	180
41	40.10	Primary Health Care	(120)	(180)
42	50	Medical Assistance	51,486	53,793
43	50.10	Eligibility	(19,693)	(21,007)
44	50.11	Benefits	(1,623)	(2,146)
45	50.13	Rate Development	(1,251)	(1,128)
46	50.20	Contract Operations	(1,737)	(2,958)
47	50.30	Utilization Control	(15,658)	(14,165)
48	50.40	Health Recovery	(5,651)	(6,570)
49	50.50	Fiscal Intermediary	(4,804)	(4,997)
50	50.60	Program Development	(1,069)	(822)
51	55	Licensing and Certification	9,631	11,874
52	60	Audits and Investigations	12,391	12,091
53	70	Administration	3,814	5,948
54	90	Special Projects	146,113	222,207
55		Totals, Federal Trust Fund	\$242,934	\$317,460
56		Distributed Costs	—	—482
57		Net Totals, Federal Trust Fund	\$242,934	\$316,978
58				
59	900	Local Health Capital Expenditure		
60	40	Rural and Community Health	7	163
61	40.10	Primary Health Care Services	—	(160)
62	40.20	County Health Services	(7)	(3)
63	70	Administration	5	6
64		Totals, Local Health Capital Expenditure	\$12	\$169
65				
66	Reimbursements			
67	11	Preventive Medical Services	(1,221)	(998)
68	11.30	Environmental Health Hazard	(1,221)	(998)
69	13	Environmental Health	(1,581)	(2,189)
70	13.30	Radiological Health	(25)	(472)
71	13.40	Food and Drug	(1,205)	(1,344)
72	13.60	Local Environmental Health	(351)	(373)
73	25	Laboratories	(2,540)	(2,718)
74	40	Rural and Community Health	(13)	(6)
75	50	Medical Assistance	(1,204)	(1,395)
76	50.10	Eligibility	(371)	(438)
77	50.11	Benefits	(832)	(732)
78	50.20	Contract Operations	(1)	(225)
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
60 Audits and Investigations	(39)	(105)	(83)
70 Administration	(2,297)	(3,022)	(3,104)
Totals (State Operations)	(\$8,895)	(\$10,433)	(\$10,518)
90 Special Projects	(1,902)	(2,731)	(4,332)
Other State Operations	(1,902)	(2,731)	(4,332)
Totals, Reimbursement	(10,797)	(\$13,164)	(\$14,850)
Totals, State Operations, All Funds	\$439,942	\$552,808	\$472,981
Special Adjustment	—	—	—1,330
ADJUSTED TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS, ALL FUNDS	\$439,942	\$552,808	\$471,651

RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

STATE OPERATIONS

Toxics Substances Control Division

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 General Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	—	(\$14,400)	—
Totals, General Fund	—	(\$14,400)	—
014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	(\$2,528)		
12.20 Permitting	(2,033)	(5,876)	7,028
12.20 Surveillance & Enforcement	(4,725)	(10,768)	11,902
12.40 Alternative Technology	(4,991)	(5,560)	9,200
Totals, Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund	(\$14,277)	(\$22,204)	\$28,130
428 Hazardous Waste Mgmt Planning Subaccount			
12.40 Alternative Technology	—	—	\$7,000
Totals, Hazardous Waste Mgmt Planning Subaccount	—	—	\$7,000
455 Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	(15,727)	(16,839)	13,527
12.40 Alternative Technology	(141)	(21)	—
Totals, Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund	(\$15,868)	(\$16,860)	\$13,527
458 Hazardous Substance Operation & Maintenance Account			
12.10 Site Mitigation	(225)	(1,100)	\$59
Totals, Hazardous Substance Operation & Maintenance Account	(\$225)	(\$1,100)	\$59
490 Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account			
12.10 Site Mitigation	—	(120)	—
Totals, Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account	—	(\$120)	—
710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	(34,322)	(9,534)	48,979
12.40 Alternative Technology	(21)	—	—
Totals, Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	(\$34,343)	(\$9,534)	\$48,979
826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	(—8,977)	(1,241)	967
890 Federal Trust Fund			
12.20 Permitting	(2,674)	(3,102)	3,082
12.30 Surveillance & Enforcement	(1,134)	(1,199)	1,170
91 Special Projects	(448)	(32,605)	32,605
Totals, Federal Trust Fund	(\$4,256)	(\$36,906)	\$36,857
TOTALS, TOXICS STATE OPERATIONS, ALL FUNDS	(\$59,992)	(\$102,365)	\$135,519

Reconciliation of Program Requirements by Funds

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 General Fund			
11 Preventive Medical Services	7,495	\$8,206	\$5,223
11.10 Infectious Diseases	(3,056)	(3,512)	(3,512)
11.20 Chronic Diseases	(4,439)	(4,694)	(1,711)
15 Office of AIDS	—	9,838	9,638
20 Family Health	101,082	114,219	78,133
20.10 Family Planning	(34,129)	(34,155)	—
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	(6,344)	(12,006)	(13,045)
20.30 Calif Children's Services	(45,793)	(52,078)	(47,932)
20.50 Child Health and Disability	(13,152)	(14,301)	(15,477)
20.60 Genetic Disease	(1,664)	(1,679)	(1,679)
40 Rural and Community Health	976,417	968,983	545,290
40.10 Primary Health Care Systems	(8,344)	(9,673)	—
40.20 County Health Services	(968,073)	(959,310)	(545,290)

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
50 Medical Assistance.....	2,359,677	2,461,443	2,462,577
50.10 Eligibility	(53,207)	(62,557)	(71,469)
50.11 Benefits	(2,299,949)	(2,387,394)	(2,379,961)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary	(6,521)	(11,497)	(11,147)
97.10 Special Adjustment—Cost-of-Living	—	—	—
Totals, General Fund.....	\$3,444,671	\$3,562,694	\$3,100,861
036 Capital Outlay	—	—	—
40 Rural and Community Health	4,964	—	—
40.20 County Health Services	(4,964)	—	—
Totals	\$4,964	—	—
137 Vital Records Improvement Project	—	—	—
40 Rural and Community Health	—	—	520
40.30 Health Data and Statistics	—	—	(520)
Totals	—	—	\$520
890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—
20 Family Health.....	30,198	22,875	22,875
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	(25,514)	(18,171)	(18,171)
20.30 Calif Children's Services.....	(4,684)	(4,704)	(4,704)
40 Rural and Community Health	585	585	585
40.20 County Health Services	(585)	(585)	(585)
50 Medical Assistance.....	2,428,984	2,561,061	2,558,938
50.10 Eligibility	(96,230)	(70,235)	(76,396)
50.11 Benefits	(2,309,622)	(2,459,580)	(2,456,131)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary	(23,132)	(31,246)	(26,411)
97.10 Special Adjustment—Cost-of-Living	—	—	—
Totals, Federal Trust Fund.....	\$2,459,767	\$2,584,521	\$2,582,398
898 County Health Services Fund	—	—	—
40 Rural and Community Health	2,180	2,450	2,450
40.20 County Health Services	(2,180)	(2,450)	(2,450)
Totals, County Health Services Fund	\$2,180	\$2,450	\$2,450
900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account	—	—	—
40 Rural and Community Health	3,785	—	—
40.20 County Health Services	(3,785)	—	—
Totals, Local Health Capital Expenditure Account.....	\$3,785	—	—
988 Other Funds (Family Repayments)	—	—	—
20 Family Health.....	883	820	750
20.30 Calif Children's Services.....	(883)	(820)	(750)
Totals	\$883	\$820	\$750
995 Reimbursement	(36,819)	(36,200)	(19,976)
50.10 Eligibility	(11,619)	(3,005)	(480)
50.11 Benefits	(23,406)	(31,253)	(19,376)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary	(1,794)	(1,942)	(120)
Totals, Local Assistance, All Funds	\$5,916,250	\$6,150,485	\$5,686,979
Totals, State Operations, Toxic State Operations and Local Assistance, All Funds.....	\$6,356,192	\$6,703,167	\$6,294,149

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—
Authorized positions	3,799.2	4,492.7	3,880.7	\$116,350	\$142,592	\$126,582
HAMs adjustment	—	—	—	—	300	—
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	43.9	—100.6	—	677	—3,202
Proposed new positions.....	—	10	212.1	—	372	5,201
Partial year adjustment	—	0.9	—14.3	—	66	489
Totals, Adjustments.....	3,799.2	54.8	97.2	—	\$1,415	\$2,488
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,799.2	4,547.5	3,977.9	\$116,350	\$144,007	\$129,070
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—367.8	—367.5	—	—11,938	—12,329
Net Totals, Salaries & Wages.....	3,799.2	4,179.7	3,610.4	\$116,350	\$132,069	\$116,741
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	36,563	38,930	34,540
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	3,799.2	4,179.7	3,610.4	\$152,913	\$170,999	\$151,281

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	5,171	4,904	4,116
Printing	2,681	3,361	3,210
Communications	3,510	4,357	4,304
Postage	2,095	5,951	5,745
Travel—in-state	5,873	6,634	5,827
Travel—out-of-state	103	304	131
Training	320	678	656
Facilities operation	9,207	10,880	8,718
Utilities	757	789	762
Cons and prof svcs—interdeptl	9,930	9,430	4,376
Collective bargaining charges	(57)	—	—
Contracts—other	—	—	—
Cons and prof svcs—external	46,882	44,372	43,744
Dept'l Svcs	—	—	—
EDP Svcs	—	777	—
Indirect/Overhead	—	1,889	—
Consolidated data center	10,025	9,895	9,293
Teale Data Center	—	(765)	(719)
Health and Welfare Data Center	—	(9,130)	(8,574)
Data processing	1,955	1,922	2,387
Central administrative services	3,722	4,208	4,055
Pro Rata	(998)	(1,097)	(1,066)
SWCAP	(2,724)	(3,111)	(2,989)
Equipment	3,634	5,316	4,331
Other items of expense	13,050	15,059	19,295
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$118,915	\$130,726	\$120,950
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	—	—	—
Special Item of expense	—8,977	6,316	—
Kosher Food Monitoring	—	(75)	—
Debt Service Other	(—8,977)	(6,241)	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	—\$8,977	\$6,316	—
UNCLASSIFIED	—	—	—
Financial Legislation	36,777	35,172	3,050
Reappropriation Item 492, Statutes of 1985	3,096	—	—
Superfund Federal Special Projects	1,879	32,605	—
Other Federal Special Projects	144,234	189,602	210,810
Other State Special Projects	1,902	2,731	4,332
Responsible Parties	—	487	—
500000 Totals, Unclassified	\$187,888	\$260,597	\$218,192
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$450,739	\$568,638	\$490,423
Reimbursements (State Operations)	—8,895	—10,433	—10,518
Reimbursements (Superfund State Special Projects)	—	—	—
Reimbursements (Other State Special Projects)	—1,902	—2,731	—4,332
Less Expenditures in Local Assistance	—	—	—
Totals, Reimbursements	—\$10,797	—\$13,164	—\$14,850
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	—	—2,666	—2,592
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$439,942	\$552,808	\$472,981
Special Adjustments	—	—	—1,330
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$439,942	\$552,808	\$471,651

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$111,945	\$126,435	\$128,498
Allocation for employee compensation	4,283	—	—
Allocation for price increase	87	—	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	1,904	33	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—26	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—1,515	—
Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986 (Loan to Water Device Certification Special Account)	—	28	109
Allocation to Board of Control, Chapter 1485	—	—6	—
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1985	2,060	—	—
Chapter 925, Statutes of 1985	275	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1985.....	275	—	—
Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1985.....	1,000	—	—
Chapter 1394, Statutes of 1985.....	500	—	—
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985.....	21,400	—	—
Chapter 1312, Statutes of 1986.....	—	45	—
Chapter 481, Statutes of 1986.....	—	175	—
Chapter 1405, Statutes of 1986.....	—	150	—
Chapter 1463, Statutes of 1986.....	—	3,000	3,050
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1986.....	—	1,000	—
Chapter 116, Statutes of 1986.....	200	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-001-001, Budget Act of 1984.....	398	—	—
Chapter 612, Statutes of 1984.....	50	50	—
Chapter 662, Statutes of 1984.....	30	—	—
Chapter 753, Statutes of 1984.....	23	23	—
Chapter 1473, Statutes of 1984.....	250	22	—
Chapter 1572, Statutes of 1984 ¹	28	—	—
Chapter 1601, Statutes of 1984.....	401	23	—
Chapter 1637, Statutes of 1984.....	66	66	—
Chapter 23, Statutes of 1985.....	5,000	3,938	—
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1985.....	—	510	—
Chapter 925, Statutes of 1985.....	—	275	—
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985.....	—	14,200	—
Chapter 116, Statutes of 1986.....	—	200	—
Chapter 1312, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	15
Chapter 1405, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	75
Totals Available.....	\$150,149	\$148,652	\$131,747
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—19,307	—90	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—246	—136	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$130,596	\$148,426	\$131,747

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$16,365	\$27,283	\$3,996
Allocation for employee compensation.....	648	—	—
Allocation for price increase.....	17	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—266	—
Chapter 113, Statutes of 1985.....	50	—	—
Chapter 1030, Statutes of 1985.....	1,000	—	—
Chapter 1245, Statutes of 1985.....	150	—	—
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1986.....	—	240	—
Chapter 1506, Statutes of 1986.....	—	100	—
Chapter 1504, Statutes of 1986 (transfer to Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount).....	—	(10,000)	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1245, Statutes of 1985.....	—	150	—
Totals Available.....	\$18,230	\$27,507	\$3,996
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—150	—185	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—995	—	—
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund.....	—10,000	—119	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,085	\$27,203	\$3,996

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$306	\$325	\$316
Allocation for employee compensation.....	13	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—6	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$319	\$319	\$316

129 Water Device Certification Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986 (General Fund loan).....	—	28	109
Less Loan from General Fund.....	—	—28	—109
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

¹ This carryover amount includes \$28,000 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

135 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	—	—	(\$7,000)
Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986	—	\$4,000	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986	—	—	3,000
Totals Available	—	\$4,000	\$3,000
Balance Available in subsequent years	—	—3,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,000	\$3,000

137 Vital Records Improvement Project

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$4,683

203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,965	\$23,595	\$22,604
Allocation for employee compensation	138	—	—
Allocation for price increase	18	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—52	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4260-001-203, Budget Act of 1984 (Reappropriation)	883	—	—
Totals Available	\$18,004	\$23,543	\$22,604
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,805	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,199	\$23,543	\$22,604

335 Sanitarian Registration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$86	\$99	\$130
Allocation for employee compensation	4	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—1	—
Totals Available	\$90	\$98	\$130
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$89	\$98	\$130

455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,716	\$12,342	\$1,302
005 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	—
010 Budget Act appropriation	1,836	—	—
020 Budget Act appropriation	1,816	942	—
030 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Superfund Bond Trust Fund)	2,050	—	—
Non-receipt of revenue	—309	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—115	—
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984 (annual transfer to Superfund Bond Trust Fund) ..	5,000	5,000	—
Totals Available	\$18,109	\$18,169	\$1,302
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—59	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,109	\$18,110	\$1,302

458 Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 25330.5 (expenditures)	\$225	\$1,100	—

478 Mosquito Disease Surveillance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	8

486 Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from General Fund)	\$4,000	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985	—	\$3,600	—
Totals Available	\$4,000	\$3,600	—
Less transfer from the General Fund	—4,000	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—3,600	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$3,600	\$3,600	—

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

490 Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account			
APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$120	—
710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund *			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Fund 825—fund renumbered)	\$6,379	\$5,988	\$3,169
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—73	—
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1985.....	87,791	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1985.....	—	55,944	—
Totals Available	\$94,170	\$61,859	\$3,169
Balance available in subsequent years	—55,944	—41,434	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,275	—9,524	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$36,951	\$10,901	\$3,169
826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 25385.8 (Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984)	\$2,494	\$6,241	—
Less transfer from Hazardous Substance Account	—11,471	—5,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—\$8,977	\$1,241	—
890 Federal Trust Fund †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$86,401	\$94,758	\$89,744
005 Budget Act appropriation (special projects)	184,209	193,263	210,810
006 Budget Act appropriation (toxics)	45,325	32,605	—
Allocation for employee compensation	2,735	—	—
Allocation for price increase.....	294	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—1,010	—
Budget adjustment	—80,569	—	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985.....	11,365	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-001-890, Budget Act of 1984 (reappropriated by Item 4260-492, Statutes of 1985).....	446	—	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985.....	—	1,300	—
Totals Available	\$250,206	\$320,916	\$300,554
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,300	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—5,972	—3,938	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$242,934	\$316,978	\$300,554
900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$166	\$169	\$142
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—154	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$12	\$169	\$142
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$439,942	\$552,808	\$471,651

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS****FOR TOXICS SUBSTANCES CONTROL DIVISION**

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86¹	86-87¹	87-88¹	1985-86¹	1986-87¹	1987-88¹
Authorized positions	(272.3)	(585.2)	560.2	(\$8,350)	(\$17,469)	\$17,678
HAM's adjustment	—	—	—	—	(300)	300
Workload & admin adjustments	—	(10)	246.8	—	(372)	7,054
Partial Year Adjustment.....	—	—	—84.6	—	—	—2,430
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	(10)	162.2	—	(\$672)	\$4,924
101001 Totals, Salaries & Wages	(272.3)	(595.2)	722.4	(\$8,350)	(\$18,141)	\$22,602
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	(—30.9)	—45.5	—	(—1,178)	—1,438
Net Salaries & Wages	(272.3)	(564.3)	676.9	(\$8,350)	(\$16,963)	\$21,164
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	(2,549)	(5,272)	6,383
100000 Totals, Personal Services (Net P.Y.)	(272.3)	(564.3)	676.9	(\$10,899)	(\$22,235)	\$27,547

* Dollars in thousands

41-81901

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				
General expense	(700)	(1,243)	1,505	
Printing	(214)	(425)	483	
Communications	(255)	(288)	465	
Postage	(40)	(56)	86	
Travel—in-state	(524)	(1,237)	1,508	
Travel—out-of-state	(10)	(98)	102	
Training	(47)	(100)	177	
Facilities operation	(641)	(1,824)	2,491	
Utilities	(13)	(27)	27	
Cons & prof services-Interdep'l	(3,418)	(5,300)	4,392	
Cons & prof services-external	(8,462)	(4,905)	13,580	
Dept'l Services:				
EDP services	(866)	(777)	628	
Indirect Distributed Cost Indirect/overhead	(2,103)	(1,889)	1,964	
Consolidated data center	—	(299)	299	
Data processing	(86)	(113)	113	
Central Administrative Services:				
Pro-Rata	(768)	(474)	1,748	
SWCAP	(281)	(122)	122	
Equipment	(1,191)	(1,235)	1,354	
Other items of expense	(76)	(100)	206	
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	(\$19,695)	(\$20,512)	\$31,250	
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:				
Debt Service				
Other	(\$2,494)	(\$6,241)	\$5,967	
UNCLASSIFIED				
Unallocated	(\$26,904)	(\$53,377)	\$70,755	
Responsible Parties	(—)	(487)	(942)	
Financial Legislation	(26,456)	(20,285)	(37,208)	
Federal Special Projects	(448)	(32,605)	(32,605)	
500000 Totals, Unclassified	(\$26,904)	(\$53,377)	\$70,755	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$59,992)	(\$102,365)	\$135,519	

* Included in the overall Department of Health Services Summary by Object.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS FOR TOXICS SUBSTANCES CONTROL DIVISION****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1425, Statutes of 1985.....	—	(\$13,400)	—
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1986.....	—	(1,000)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	(\$14,400)	—

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	(\$13,472)	(\$22,239)	—
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$27,978
Allocation for employee compensation	(533)	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	(—221)	—
Allocation for price increase.....	(14)	—	—
Chapter 113, Statutes of 1985.....	(50)	—	—
Chapter 1030, Statutes of 1985.....	(1,000)	—	—
Chapter 1245, Statutes of 1985.....	(150)	(150)	—
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1986.....	—	(55)	—
Chapter 1506, Statutes of 1986.....	—	(100)	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	185
Totals Available	(\$15,219)	(\$22,323)	\$28,163
Balance available in subsequent years	(—150)	—	—33
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(—792)	(—119)	—
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund.....	(—10,000)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	(\$4,277)	(\$22,204)	\$28,130

428 Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount

APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$7,000

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund			
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	(\$5,236)	(\$11,031)	—
009 Budget Act appropriation	(369)	—	—
010 Budget Act appropriation	(1,836)	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$7,585
020 Budget Act appropriation	(1,816)	(942)	942
030 Budget Act appropriation	(1,611)	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	(—54)	—
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984 (transfer to Superfund Bond Trust Fund)	(5,000)	(5,000)	5,000
Totals Available	(\$15,868)	(\$16,919)	\$13,527
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	(—59)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$15,868)	(\$16,860)	\$13,527
458 Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 25330.5 (expenditures)	(\$225)	(\$1,100)	\$59
490 Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	(\$120)	—
710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	(\$3,771)	(\$4,917)	\$11,771
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	(—54)	—
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1985	(78,137)	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1985	—	(47,565)	37,208
Totals Available	(\$81,908)	\$52,428	\$48,979
Balances available in subsequent years	(—47,565)	(—42,894)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$34,343)	(\$9,534)	\$48,979
826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984	(\$2,494)	(\$6,241)	\$5,967
Less transfer from Hazardous Substance Account	(—11,471)	(—5,000)	—5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(—\$8,977)	(\$1,241)	\$967
890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	(\$3,689)	(\$4,333)	—
006 Budget Act appropriation	(448)	(32,605)	\$32,605
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	4,252
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	(10,000)	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	(107)	—	—
Allocation for price increase	(12)	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	(—32)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$14,256)	(\$36,906)	\$36,857
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	(\$59,992)	(\$102,365)	\$135,519

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Public Health	\$1,114,524	\$1,099,706	\$661,744
Preventive medical services	(7,495)	(8,206)	(5,223)
AIDS	—	(9,838)	(9,638)
Family health services	(131,280)	(137,094)	(101,008)
Rural and community health services	(975,749)	(944,568)	(545,875)
Vital Records Improvement Project	—	—	520
Reappropriation, county health services (MIA System)	1,000	—	—
Reappropriation, county health services	3,785	—	—
Local health capital projects	2,180	2,450	2,450
SNAP awards	—	25,000	—
Chapter 892, Statutes of 1986	4,965	—	—
County Hospital Equipment	4,800,798	5,043,072	5,025,767
Medical Assistance Program			

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Eligibility—county administration	(161,105)	(42,185)	(37,678)
Medical care and services	(4,608,246)	(4,865,090)	(4,839,744)
Fiscal intermediary management	(31,447)	(135,797)	(148,345)
Item 4260.111.001, Budget Act of 1983	253	-	-
Abortions.....	11,697	13,137	12,933
Unallocated (COLA's)	-	(48,989)	-
Medical assistance program	-	(34,016)	2,791
Public health.....	-	(14,973)	-
Provision I, Federal Funds	12,984	2,500	-
Family repayments (public health)	883	820	750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,953,069	\$6,186,685	\$5,706,955
Reimbursements (medical assistance program)	-32,828	-21,685	-19,976
Reimbursements, prior year (medical assistance prog).....	-3,991	-36,200	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,916,250	\$6,150,485	\$5,686,979

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medical Assistance Program)	\$2,160,457	\$2,252,965	\$2,446,853
County administration	(62,864)	(61,072)	(71,469)
Medical care and services	(2,112,389)	(2,200,681)	(2,364,237)
Special Refugee Funds	(-22,707)	(-22,154)	-
Transfer from County Health Services Fund	-	-	-
Fiscal intermediary management	(7,911)	(13,366)	(11,147)
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	-	178,351	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	122,998	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-2	-	-
105 Budget Act appropriation (abortions)	11,697	13,137	12,933
106 Budget Act appropriation (cost of living medical)	69,863	16,995	2,791
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health)	1,087,798	1,058,915	638,284
Preventive Medical Services	(7,703)	(8,206)	(5,223)
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome	-	(9,838)	(9,638)
Family health services	(104,924)	(112,999)	(78,883)
Rural and community health services	(976,054)	(928,692)	(545,290)
Less family repayments	(-883)	(-820)	(-750)
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	-	2,040	-
116 Budget Act appropriation Cost of Living—public health.....	-	14,973	-
Chapter 892, Statutes of 1986.....	-	25,000	-
Chapter 1367, Statutes of 1986.....	-	318	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-111-001, Budget Act of 1983 ¹	253	-	-
Item 4260-111-001, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 4260-491 and 492, Budget Act of 1985 and Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1986	1,000	-	-
Totals Available	\$3,454,064	\$3,562,694	\$3,100,861
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9,393	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,444,671	\$3,562,694	\$3,100,861

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,000	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-36	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,964	-	-

137 Vital Records Improvement Project

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$520

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medical Assistance Program)	\$2,299,066	\$2,376,745	\$2,556,147
County administration	(87,561)	(68,754)	(76,396)
Medical care and services	(2,186,781)	(2,277,671)	(2,453,340)
Fiscal intermediary management	(24,724)	(30,320)	(26,411)
Budget Adjustments.....	52,374	167,295	-
106 Budget Act appropriation (COLA Increases—Medi-Cal)	70,988	17,021	2,791
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health)	31,471	23,460	23,460
Allocation to Board of Control	-20	-	-
Federal funds per Budget Act (Medi-Cal, Provision 1)	17,242	-	-
Totals Available	\$2,471,121	\$2,584,521	\$2,582,398
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11,354	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,459,767	\$2,584,521	\$2,582,398

¹ This carryover amount does not include \$1,188 which was erroneously not included as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

896 County Medical Services Program Account *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16702.....	\$42,753	\$42,753	\$42,753
Less transfer from the Medically Indigent Services Account.....	-42,753	-42,753	-42,753
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

898 County Health Services Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16707:			
Transfer from General Fund	\$399,802	\$404,502	-
SNAP Awards	2,180	2,450	\$2,450
Less transfer from the General Fund	-399,802	-404,502	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,180	\$2,450	\$2,450

900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16707.....	\$3,785	-	-
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16707 (Transfer from General Fund)	253	-	-
Totals, Available.....	\$4,038	-	-
Less Transfer from General Fund	-253	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,785	-	-

901 Medically Indigent Services Account, County Health Services Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16703.....	\$523,535	\$523,535	\$523,535
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16703 (Transfer to County Medical Services Program Account)	42,753	42,753	42,753
Less transfer from General Fund.....	-566,288	-566,288	-566,288
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

988 Other Funds *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Family Repayments (California Children's Services)	\$768	\$750	\$750
Family Repayments (Genetically Handicapped Persons)	115	70	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$883	\$820	\$750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$5,916,250	\$6,150,485	\$5,686,979
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$6,356,192	\$6,703,293	\$6,294,149

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$10,462	\$16,744	\$17,239
License fees	(6,907)	(10,446)	(10,444)
Public health licenses and fees	(3,555)	(6,298)	(6,795)
141200 Sale of documents	46	51	51
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	3,965	3,775	4,050
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	10	30	30
Transfers from Other Funds:			
401400 Hazardous Waste Control Account, per Item 8190-001-014	-	-	300
313500 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant, per Item 4260-011-135, Budget Act of 1987	-	-	7,000
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	-	\$7,300
100000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$14,483	\$20,600	\$28,670

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$4,662	\$6,126	—\$2,291
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other Regulatory Fees		8,460	30,004	35,010
150300 Income from surplus money investments		381	500	200
164300 Misc Penalties		504	250	—
Totals, Revenues		\$9,345	\$30,754	\$35,210
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Item 8190-001-014, Budget Act of 1987		—	—	—300
842800 Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount per Chapter 1504, Statutes of 1986		—	—10,000	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$9,345	\$20,754	\$34,910
Totals, Resources		\$14,007	\$26,880	\$32,619
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
4260 Department of Health Services (support)		17,085	27,322	32,126
3940 State Water Resources Control Board		445	547	451
0820 Department of Justice		351	591	614
0690 Office of Emergency Services		—	245	152
0860 Board of Equalization		—	585	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$17,881	\$29,290	\$33,343
Expenditure Reduction:				
State Operations:				
4260 Department of Health Services (Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund)		—10,000	—119	—
Totals, Expenditures		—\$7,881	\$29,171	\$33,343
RESERVES		\$6,126	—\$2,291	—\$724
Reserve for economic uncertainties		6,126	—2,291	—724
129 Water Device Certification Special Account				
BEGINNING RESERVES				
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services				
State Operations		—	\$28	\$109
Expenditure Reductions:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
State Operations:				
Less loan from General Fund		—	—28	—109
Totals, Expenditures		—	—	—
RESERVES		—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		—	—	—
135 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant				
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	—	\$3,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
530000 Loan repayments from State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account per Ch. 1462, Budget Act of 1986		—	\$4,000	7,000
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Item 4260-011-135, Budget Act of 1987		—	—	—7,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		—	\$4,000	—
Totals, Resources		—	\$4,000	\$3,000
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
State Operations		—	1,000	3,000
Totals, Disbursements		—	\$1,000	\$3,000
RESERVES		—	\$3,000	—
Reserves for economic uncertainties		—	3,000	—

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
137 Vital Record Improvement Project						
BEGINNING RESERVES				-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public				-	-	\$5,203
100000 Totals, Revenues.....				-	-	\$5,203
Totals, Resources				-	-	\$5,203
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
4260 Department of Health Services						
State Operations				-	-	4,683
Local Assistance				-	-	520
Totals, Disbursements				-	-	\$5,203
RESERVES.....				-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties				-	-	-
203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund						
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$7,811	\$4,325	\$4
Prior year adjustments.....				619	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted				\$8,430	\$4,325	\$4
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
121100 Genetic disease testing fees ¹				11,267	18,187	21,510
150300 Income from surplus money investments				827	1,035	1,444
100000 Totals, Revenues.....				\$12,094	\$19,222	\$22,954
Totals, Resources				\$20,524	\$23,547	\$22,958
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
4260 Department of Health Services						
State Operations				16,199	23,543	22,604
Totals, Disbursements				\$16,199	\$23,543	\$22,604
RESERVES.....				\$4,325	\$4	\$354
Reserve for economic uncertainties				4,325	4	354
335 Sanitarian Registration Fund						
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$105	\$180	\$176
Prior year adjustment				9	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted				\$114	\$180	\$176
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
125600 Other regulatory fees				155	94	169
Totals, Resources				\$269	\$274	\$345
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
4260 Department of Health Services						
State Operations				89	98	130
RESERVES.....				\$180	\$176	\$215
Reserve for economic uncertainties				180	176	215
428 Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount						
BEGINNING RESERVES				-	-	\$10,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Transfers From Other Funds:						
301400 Hazardous Waste Control Account, per Chapter 1504, Statutes of 1986				-	\$10,000	-
Totals, Resources				-	\$10,000	\$10,000
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
4260 Department of Health Services.....				-	-	7,000
RESERVES.....				-	\$10,000	\$3,000

¹ Revenues reflect a proposed fee increase for FY 1987/88.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

455 Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund ¹				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$756	\$1,025	—\$1,843
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
125400 Hazardous Waste Taxes				16,072	15,000	15,000
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public (Responsible Party Fund)				1,611	942	942
150300 Income from surplus money investments				1,148	—	—
164300 Penalty Assessments				—	250	250
100000 Totals, Revenues				\$18,831	\$16,192	\$16,192
Totals, Resources				\$19,587	\$17,217	\$14,349
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
4260 Department of Health Services				\$18,109	\$18,110	\$14,829
0820 Department of Justice				453	950	981
Totals, Expenditures				\$18,562	\$19,060	\$15,810
RESERVES				\$1,025	—\$1,843	—1,461
Reserve for economic uncertainties				1,025	—1,843	—1,461
458 Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account						
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$1,242	\$1,164	\$179
REVENUES						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment				147	115	115
Totals, Resources				\$1,389	\$1,279	\$294
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
4260 Department of Health Services						
State Operations				225	1,100	59
Totals, Expenditures				\$225	\$1,100	\$59
RESERVES				\$1,164	\$179	\$235
Reserve for economic uncertainties				1,164	179	235
478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Fund						
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$41	\$41	\$49
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue				—	8	8
Totals, Resources				\$41	\$49	\$57
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
4260 Department of Health Services				—	—	8
RESERVES				\$41	\$49	\$49
Reserve for economic uncertainties				41	49	49
486 Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund						
BEGINNING RESERVES				—	\$3,600	—
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
4260 Dept. of Health Services:						
State Operations				\$400	3,600	—
Totals, Disbursements				\$400	3,600	—
Expenditure Reductions:						
4260 Dept. of Health Services:						
State Operations (less transfer from the General Fund)				—\$4,000	—	—
Totals, Expenditures				—\$3,600	\$3,600	—
RESERVES				\$3,600	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties				3,600	—	—

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

490 Hazardous Waste Injection Account			
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVE.....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	—	\$120	—
Totals, Resources	—	\$120	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
4260 Department of Health Services.....	—	120	—
RESERVES.....	—	—	—
710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$15,507	\$52,148
Receipts:			
Operating revenue:			
215000 Income from investments:			
Interest.....	\$1,301	—	—
Bond sale proceeds.....	52,458	47,542	—
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$53,849	\$47,542	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
882600 Superfund Bond Trust Fund per Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984	—1,301	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$52,458	\$47,542	—
Totals, Resources	\$52,458	\$63,049	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
4260 Department of Health Services.....	36,951	10,901	52,148
RESERVES.....	\$15,507	\$52,148	—
Reserves for economic uncertainties	15,507	52,148	—
826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$10,278	\$9,037
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
371000 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund per Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984	\$1,301	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$1,301	\$10,278	\$9,037
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations (Toxics)	2,494	6,241	5,967
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations (Toxics):			
Less transfer from Hazardous Substance Account	—11,471	—5,000	—5,000
Totals, Expenditures	—\$8,977	\$1,241	\$967
RESERVES.....	\$10,278	\$9,037	\$8,070
Reserves for economic uncertainties	10,278	9,037	8,070
896 County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$7,363	\$5,853	\$8,053
Prior year adjustment	—3,079	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,284	\$5,853	\$8,053
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	1,569	2,200	2,200
Totals, Resources	\$5,853	\$8,053	\$10,253

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
4260 Dept. of Health Services:			
Local Assistance	42,753	42,753	42,753
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Dept. of Health Services:			
Local Assistance (less transfer from Medically Indigent Services Program Account)	—42,753	—42,753	—42,753
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	—
RESERVES	\$5,853	\$8,053	\$10,253
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,853	8,053	10,253

898 County Health Services Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$6,256	\$20	\$20
Prior year adjustment	—4,056	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,200	\$20	\$20

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other (Recoupments)	—	2,450	2,450
Totals, Resources	\$2,200	\$2,470	\$2,470

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
4260 Dept. of Health Services:			
Local Assistance	401,982	406,952	2,450
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Dept. of Health Services:			
Local Assistance (less transfer from General Fund)	—399,802	—404,502	—
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	—399,802	—404,502	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,180	\$2,450	\$2,450
RESERVES	\$20	\$20	\$20
Reserve for Welfare and Institutions Code 16706, 16707	20	20	20

900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$13,988	\$1,318	\$1,317
Prior year adjustments	—726	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$13,262	\$1,318	\$1,317

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Interest from Investments	1,829	168	168
Transfers To Other Funds:			
881000 County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund (Chapter 1119, Statutes of 1985)	—10,229	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—8,400	168	168
Totals, Resources	\$4,862	\$1,486	\$1,485

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
State Operations	12	169	142
Local Assistance	3,785	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,797	\$169	\$142
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
Local Assistance (Less Transfer from General Fund)	—253	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$3,544	\$169	\$142
RESERVES	\$1,318	\$1,317	\$1,343
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,318	1,317	1,343

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS ¹						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,799.2	4,492.7	3,880.7	\$116,350	\$142,592	\$126,582
HAMS adjustment	-	-	-	-	300	-
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	3,799.2	4,492.7	3,880.7	\$116,350	\$142,892	\$126,582
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfers to:						
Medical Operations Division				Salary Range		
Medical Consultant I	-	-	2	4,995-6,526	-	158
Nurse evaluator II	-	-	4	2,313-2,787	-	132
Ofc Asst II	-	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	19
Totals, Medical Operations	-	-	7	-	-	\$309
Transfers from:						
Audits and Investigations Division						
Medical Consultant I	-	-	-2	4,995-6,526	-	-158
Nurse evaluator II	-	-	-4	2,313-2,787	-	-132
Ofc Asst II	-	-	-1	1,355-1,692	-	-19
Totals, Audits and Investigations Division	-	-	-7	-	-	-\$309
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Administration Division (Public Health Categorical Transfer)						
Assoc programmer analyst ¹	-	-	-1	2,641-3,187	-	-34
Acct clk II ¹	-	-	-2	1,406-1,630	-	-39
DP techn ¹	-	-	-0.4	1,441-1,556	-	-7
Key data opr ¹	-	-	-2	1,281-1,373	-	-40
Totals, Administration Division	-	-	-5.4	-	-	-\$120
Licensing and Certification						
Temporary help	-	-	-7	-	-	-\$186
Totals, Licensing and Certification	-	-	-7	-	-	-\$186
Medi-Cal Operations Division						
Medical consultant I ²	-	-	-1.7	4,995-6,050	-	-102
Prog techn II	-	-	-4	1,569-1,843	-	-86
Sr acct clk ²	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-22
Acct clk	-	-	-6	1,406-1,630	-	-117
Totals, Medi-Cal Operations Division	-	-	-12.7	-	-	-\$327
Family Health (Public Health Categorical Transfer)						
Coordinator of family planning ¹	-	-	-1	4,054-4,456	-	-53
Nurse consultant III ¹	-	-	-4	3,208-3,872	-	-186
Social work consultant II ¹	-	-	-1	3,187-3,846	-	-38
Nurse consultant II ¹	-	-	-3	2,922-3,523	-	-120
Health educ consultant III ¹	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-42
Health prog mgr I ¹	-	-	-2	2,902-3,502	-	-84
Assoc health prog advisor ¹	-	-	-2	2,641-3,187	-	-77
Research analyst II ¹	-	-	-1	2,641-3,187	-	-34
Health educ consultant II ¹	-	-	-1	2,641-3,187	-	-38
Supvr acct clk ¹	-	-	-1	1,756-2,082	-	-25
Staff services analyst ¹	-	-	-2	1,692-2,011	-	-57
Research mgr I ¹	-	-	-1	1,692-2,011	-	-36
Secty ¹	-	-	-1	1,598-1,880	-	-23
Prog techn II ¹	-	-	-2	1,569-1,843	-	-44
Statistical clk ¹	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-22
Prog techn I ¹	-	-	-2	1,456-1,692	-	-40
Acct clk II ¹	-	-	-3	1,406-1,630	-	-59
Ofc asst II (T) ¹	-	-	-3.5	1,355-1,569	-	-66
Ofc asst II (G) ¹	-	-	-2	1,355-1,569	-	-38
Ofc asst II ¹	-	-	-1	1,355-1,569	-	-19
Ofc techn (T) ¹	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-21
Totals, Family Health Division	-	-	-36.5	-	-	-\$1,122
Preventive Medical Services (Public Health Categorical Transfer)						
Dental health consultant ¹	-	-	-1	5,138-5,933	-	-71
Consultant in behavioral science ¹	-	-	-1	3,846-4,652	-	-56
Nurse consultant III ¹	-	-	-1	3,208-3,872	-	-41
Nurse Consultant II ¹	-	-	-1	2,922-3,523	-	-37
Assoc health prog advisor ¹	-	-	-1	2,641-3,187	-	-38
Dental hygienist consultant ¹	-	-	-2	2,465-2,972	-	-71
Ofc asst II ¹	-	-	-1	1,355-1,569	-	-18

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86* Salary Range	1986-87*	1987-88*
Word processing techn ¹	-	-	-1	1,355-1,569	-	-20
Preventive Medical Services						
Temporary help	-	-	-2	-	-	-98
Totals, Preventive Medical Services	-	-	-11	-	-	-\$450
Rural and Community Health Division (Public Health Categorical Transfer)						
Health prog mgr II ¹	-	-	-1	3,187-3,846	-	-47
Coordinator of Indian health ¹	-	-	-1	3,187-3,846	-	-46
Nurse consultant II ¹	-	-	-5	2,922-3,523	-	-201
Research prog spec I ¹	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-42
Nutrition consultant II ¹	-	-	-1	2,768-3,364	-	-33
Health educ consultant II ¹	-	-	-1	2,768-3,364	-	-33
Assoc health prog advisor ¹	-	-	-2	2,641-3,187	-	-74
Health analyst ¹	-	-	-3	1,692-2,011	-	-85
Staff svcs analyst ¹	-	-	-1	1,692-2,011	-	-32
Ofc techn (T) ¹	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-22
Ofc asst II ¹	-	-	-2	1,355-1,569	-	-38
Word processing techn ¹	-	-	-1	1,355-1,692	-	-21
Rural and Community Health Division (AB 8 Transfer)						
Chief ¹	-	-	-1	-	-	-70
Health prog mgr I ¹	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-42
Assoc health prog analyst ¹	-	-	-5	2,641-3,187	-	-191
Word processing techn ¹	-	-	-1	1,355-1,692	-	-20
Totals, Rural and Community Health Division	-	-	-28	-	-	-\$997
Other Workload and Administrative Adjust- ments:						
Executive Division						
Temporary help	-	0.1	-	-	7	-
Totals, Executive Division	-	0.1	-	-	\$7	-
Administration Division						
Assoc DP analyst	-	2	-	2,641-3,187	63	-
Assoc programmer analyst	-	1	-	2,641-3,187	32	-
Key data supvr	-	2	-	1,552-1,830	40	-
Ofc techn	-	2	-	1,494-1,909	38	-
Key data opr	-	15.5	-	1,220-1,611	243	-
Temporary help	-	10	-	-	156	-
Totals, Administration Division	-	32.5	-	-	\$572	-
Licensing and Certification Division						
Health facilities evaluator mgr II	-	1	-	3,187-3,846	20	-
Health facilities evaluator mgr I	-	2	-	2,902-3,502	35	-
Health facilities evaluator II	-	1	-	2,641-3,187	16	-
Health facilities evaluator nurse	-	0.5	-	2,310-2,781	3	-
Temporary help	-	-4.7	-	-	-210	-
Totals, Licensing and Certification	-	-0.2	-	-	-\$136	-
Medical Operation Division						
Nurse consultant II	-	(1)	-	2,922-3,523	(42)	-
Ofc asst II (T)	-	(3)	-	1,355-1,569	(45)	-
Temporary help	-	(0.8)	-	-	(48)	-
Temporary help	-	0.5	-	-	16	-
Totals, Medical Operations Division	-	0.5	-	-	\$16	-
Environmental Health Division						
Sr food and drug investigator	-	1	-	2,588-3,151	16	-
Sanitary Engr	-	2	-	2,465-2,972	15	-
Word processing techn	-	0.5	-	1,456-1,692	2	-
Totals, Environmental Health	-	3.5	-	-	\$33	-
Audits and Investigations:						
Health Program Auditor III	-	2	-	2,461-3,187	63	-
Totals, Audits and Investigations	-	2	-	-	\$63	-
Division of Laboratories						
Public health microbiologist II	-	1.5	-	2,641-3,187	48	-
Research techn	-	1	-	1,441-1,692	11	-
Totals, Division of Laboratories	-	2.5	-	-	\$59	-
Preventive Medical Services Division						
Staff toxicologist	-	1	-	3846-4652	15	-
Totals, Preventive Medical Services	-	1	-	-	\$15	-
Rural and Community Division						
Public health nurse II	-	1	-	2539-3061	25	-
Sanitarian II	-	1	-	2465-2972	23	-
Totals, Rural and Community Health ..	-	2	-	-	\$48	-
Totals, Workload and Admin. Adjust- ments	-	43.9	-100.6	-	\$677	-\$3,202

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration Division				Salary Range		
Staff adm analyst (acctg sys)	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	35
Sr acctg off (spec)	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Sr acctg off (sup)	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Asst adm analyst (acctg sys)	—	—	1	2,196-2,641	—	26
Acctg off (spec)	—	—	1	2,196-2,641	—	26
Pers asst I	—	—	1	1,456-1,692	—	17
Off asst II (T)	—	—	1	1,275-1,467	—	15
Acct techn	—	—	2	1,569-1,843	—	38
Key data supvr	—	—	2	1,630-1,922	—	40
Off techn (t)	—	—	2	1,569-1,843	—	38
Key data opr	—	—	26.2	1,456-1,692	—	281
Data processing techn	—	—	1	1,441-1,831	—	17
Ofc asst II (t)	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	9
Temporary help	—	—	0.5	—	—	3
Totals, Administration	—	—	41.7	—	—	\$609
Audits and Investigations						
Medical consultant I	—	—	2	4,995-6,050	—	120
Health prog auditor III	—	—	3	2,641-3,187	—	16
Nurse evaluator II	—	—	6	2,313-2,787	—	167
Mgt services techn	—	—	8	1,498-1,763	—	144
Ofc asst II	—	—	2	1,355-1,569	—	33
Totals, Audits and Investigations	—	—	21	—	—	\$480
Licensing and Certification						
Health fac eval mgr II	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	38
Health fac eval mgr I	—	—	2	2,902-3,502	—	70
Health fac eval II	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Health fac eval nurse I	—	—	2.3	2,310-2,781	—	63
Health fac eval nurse	—	—	0.5	2,310-2,781	—	14
Word Processing techn	—	—	0.5	1,355-1,569	—	8
Totals, Licensing and Certification	—	—	7.3	—	—	\$225
Medical Operations Division						
Medical consultant I	—	—	3	4,995-6,050	—	179
Tax comp supvr	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	35
Tax comp rep III	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Nurse eval II ⁴	—	—	39	2,313-2,787	—	1,156
Tax comp rep II	—	—	3	2,196-2,641	—	79
Supvr prog tech II	—	—	1	1,756-2,082	—	21
Tax comp rep I	—	—	3	1,692-2,011	—	61
Prog tech I/II	—	—	4	1,569-1,843	—	76
Office svs supvr I	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	19
Medical techn I ⁵	—	—	6	1,469-1,727	—	106
Office asst. II ⁶	—	—	25.8	1,355-1,692	—	419
Totals, Medical Operations	—	—	87.8	—	—	\$2,183
Medical Policy Division						
Medical consultant II ⁷	—	—	1	4,995-6,526	—	59
Pharmacy consultant II	—	—	1	3,339-4,036	—	40
Assoc govt prog analyst ⁷	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	64
Statistical clk	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	19
Totals, Medical Policy	—	—	5	—	—	\$182
Office of AIDS						
Office techn	—	—	0.5	1,569-1,843	—	9
Totals, Office of AIDS	—	—	0.5	—	—	\$9
Environmental Health Division						
Sr. health physicist	—	—	1	3,266-3,941	—	39
Assoc sanitary engr	—	—	2	2,972-3,586	—	71
Assoc health physicist	—	—	6.5	2,837-3,420	—	221
Sr. food & drug investigator	—	—	1	2,588-1,843	—	31
Sanitary engr	—	—	4	2,465-2,972	—	118
Radiation protection spec	—	—	1.5	2,196-2,641	—	40
Sanitary engrng techn	—	—	0.5	2,051-2,465	—	12
Staff services analyst ⁷	—	—	1	1,831-2,196	—	22
Office techn	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	19
Word processing techn	—	—	0.5	1,456-1,692	—	9
Office asst II ⁸	—	—	3.6	1,355-1,569	—	58
Temporary Help	—	—	1	—	—	8
Totals, Environmental Health	—	—	23.6	—	—	\$648

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Family Health Division				Salary Range		
Nurse consultant II (lt)	-	-	3	2,922-3,523	-	105
Nurse educ consultant II	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Office asst II	-	-	1	1,355-1,567	-	16
Totals, Family Health	-	-	5	-	-	\$153
Division of Laboratories						
Public health chem II	-	-	3.5	2,641-3,187	-	111
Temporary help	-	-	0.5	2,298-2,768	-	14
Totals, Laboratories	-	-	4	-	-	\$125
Preventive Medical Services						
Public health medical off III	-	-	1	5,495-6,526	-	66
Staff toxicologist ^{9 10}	-	-	3	3,846-4,652	-	139
Epidemiologist	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	38
Health educ consultant II	-	-	0.5	2,641-3,187	-	16
Word processing techn ⁷	-	-	0.5	1,355-1,692	-	8
Office asst II	-	-	0.5	1,355-1,569	-	8
Word processing techn	-	-	0.5	1,355-1,569	-	8
Totals, Preventive Medical Services	-	-	7	-	-	\$283
Rural and Community Health						
Health prog spec II	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	38
Assoc data processing analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Assoc govt prog anlyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Public health nurse II	-	-	1	2,539-3,061	-	37
Sanitarian II	-	-	1	2,465-2,972	-	36
Sr. microfilm techn	-	-	1	1,629-1,928	-	20
Word processing techn	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	16
Temporary help	-	-	2.2	-	-	36
Totals, Rural and Community Health ..	-	-	9.2	-	-	\$247
Toxics Substances Control Division Northern California Section						
Sr waste mgt engr	-	1	-	3,420-4,135	45	-
Assoc waste mgt engr	-	5	-	2,972-3,586	187	-
Assoc ind hygienist	-	1	-	2,837-3,420	37	-
Assoc haz mat'l spec	-	3	-	2,706-3,266	103	-
Totals, Toxics Substances Control	-	10	-	-	\$372	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	57
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	10	212.1	-	\$372	\$5,201
Partial Year Adjustment	-	0.9	-14.3	-	66	489
Totals, Adjustments	-	54.8	97.2	-	\$1,115	\$2,488
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,799.2	4,547.5	3,977.9	\$116,350	\$144,007	\$129,070

¹ Effective October 1, 1987² Effective October 31, 1987³ Limited term through June 30, 1988⁴ 25.5 positions effective July 1, 1987

6.0 positions effective August 1, 1987

6.0 positions effective November 1, 1987

5.5 positions effective February 1, 1988

2.0 positions effective August 1, 1987

⁵ 2.0 positions effective August 1, 1987

2.0 positions effective November 1, 1987

2.0 positions effective February 1, 1988

⁶ 15.0 positions effective July 1, 1987

3.0 positions effective August 1, 1987

4.8 positions effective November 1, 1987

⁷ Limited term through June 30, 1989⁸ 1.0 position is limited term through June 30, 1989⁹ 0.5 position is limited term through June 30, 1988¹⁰ 2.0 positions are limited term through June 30, 1989

**CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL
DIVISION**

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	(272.3)	(585.2)	560.2	(\$8,350)	(\$17,469)	\$17,678
HAMS adjustment	-	-	-	-	(300)	300
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	(272.3)	(585.2)	560.2	(\$8,350)	(\$17,769)	\$17,978
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Northern California Section:				Salary Range		
Sr waste mgmt engr	-	(1)	-	3,420-4,135	(45)	-
Assoc waste mgmt engr	-	(5)	-	2,972-3,586	(187)	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
				Salary Range		
Assoc ind hygienist	-	(1)	-	2,837-3,420	(37)	-
Assoc haz materials specialist	-	(3)	-	2,706-3,266	(103)	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	(10)	-	-	(\$372)	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Toxic Substances Control Division						
Legal Office						
Staff counsel	-	-	1.3	2,465-2,706	-	38
Alternative Technology						
Staff Toxicologist ¹	-	-	1	3,846-4,652	-	46
Sr waste mgmt engr	-	-	2	3,420-4,135	-	84
Sr haz materials specialist	-	-	1	3,114-3,760	-	37
Assoc waste mgmt engr ²	-	-	6	2,972-3,586	-	214
Assoc ind hygienist	-	-	1	2,837-3,420	-	34
Assoc haz materials specialist	-	-	9	2,706-3,266	-	292
Assoc environmental planner	-	-	6	2,641-3,187	-	190
Public health chemist II	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Sr librarian	-	-	1	2,417-2,917	-	29
Research writer ¹	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Waste mgmt engr	-	-	3.5	2,206-2,972	-	93
Sr word processing techn ⁴	-	-	2	1,630-1,922	-	39
Word processing techn ⁵	-	-	5.1	1,355-1,692	-	83
Financial & Support Operations						
Staff services mgr II	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	41
Staff services mgr I	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	37
Business services off III	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Staff services analyst ⁶	-	-	3	1,692-2,641	-	61
Office tech ¹	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	19
Word processing techn	-	-	0.5	1,355-1,692	-	10
Office asst II (typing)	-	-	1	1,355-1,630	-	16
Program Monitoring:						
Assoc DP analyst	-	-	6	2,641-3,187	-	190
Assoc govt program analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Assoc programmer analyst	-	-	3	2,641-3,187	-	95
Mgmt services techn	-	-	1	1,498-2,011	-	18
Office asst II (typing)	-	-	1	1,355-1,630	-	16
Northern California Section:						
Supervising waste mgmt engr	-	-	1	3,760-4,543	-	45
Sr waste mgmt engr ⁶	-	-	1	3,420-4,135	-	129
Sr haz materials specialist ¹	-	-	1	3,114-3,760	-	37
Assoc waste mgmt Engr ¹⁸	-	-	2	2,972-3,586	-	71
Assoc haz materials specialist ⁴	-	-	2	2,706-3,266	-	65
Assoc govt program analyst ¹	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Information off I ⁷	-	-	4.5	2,641-3,187	-	143
Construction inspector ¹⁸	-	-	1	2,355-2,837	-	28
Engineering geologist ¹	-	-	1	2,206-2,972	-	26
Waste mgmt engr ⁸	-	-	1.5	2,206-2,972	-	46
Hazardous materials specialist ⁹	-	-	4.7	1,848-2,706	-	110
Office services supv II	-	-	1	1,756-2,285	-	21
Staff services analyst ¹⁸	-	-	2	1,692-2,641	-	47
Sr word processing techn	-	-	1	1,630-1,922	-	20
Mgmt services techn	-	-	1	1,498-2,011	-	18
Word processing techn ^{7 19}	-	-	6.5	1,355-1,692	-	106
Office asst II (typing) ⁸	-	-	2.5	1,355-1,692	-	44
Office asst I	-	-	1	1,275-1,467	-	15
North Coast California Section:						
Staff toxicologist ¹	-	-	1	3,846-4,652	-	46
Supervising waste mgt engr ¹	-	-	1	3,790-4,543	-	45
Sr waste mgmt engr ^{7 19}	-	-	2.5	3,420-4,135	-	103
Sr hazardous mats spec ¹	-	-	3	3,114-3,760	-	112
Assoc waste mgmt engr ^{11 18 19}	-	-	5	2,972-3,586	-	178
Assoc haz materials specialist ^{6 20}	-	-	5	2,706-3,266	-	168
Assoc gov't prog anal ¹	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Information off I ¹¹	-	-	4	2,641-3,187	-	127
Construction inspector ¹⁸	-	-	1	2,355-2,837	-	28
Waste mgmt engr ^{12 19}	-	-	5.1	2,206-2,972	-	142
Hazardous materials specialist ^{14 18}	-	-	7	1,848-2,706	-	160
Staff services analyst ^{4 18}	-	-	2	1,692-2,561	-	48
Sr word processing techn	-	-	1	1,630-1,922	-	20
Mgmt services techn	-	-	1	1,498-2,011	-	18
Word processing techn ^{7 19}	-	-	6.5	1,355-1,692	-	109
Office asst II (typing) ⁴	-	-	3	1,355-1,692	-	53
Southern California Section:						
Supvng waste mgmt engr ⁶	-	-	3	3,760-4,531	-	149
Sr waste mgmt engr ^{7 19}	-	-	2.5	3,420-4,135	-	103
Sr haz materials specialist ^{2 19}	-	-	7	3,114-3,760	-	264
Assoc waste mgmt engineer ^{14 21 22}	-	-	10	2,972-3,586	-	357
Assoc ind hygienist ¹	-	-	1	2,837-3,420	-	34

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
				Salary Range		
Assoc haz materials specialist ^{14 20}	—	—	8	2,706-3,266	—	264
Assoc govt prog analyst ¹	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Info officer I ²	—	—	5	2,641-3,187	—	158
Construction inspector ¹⁸	—	—	1	2,355-2,837	—	28
Engr geologist ¹	—	—	1	2,206-2,972	—	26
Waste mgmt engr ^{15 21}	—	—	9.4	2,206-2,972	—	255
Haz mat specialist ^{16 18}	—	—	13.6	1,848-2,706	—	303
Ofc services supervisor II	—	—	1	1,756-2,285	—	21
Staff services analyst ^{4 18}	—	—	2	1,692-2,641	—	45
Sr word processing tech	—	—	1	1,630-1,922	—	20
Mgmt services tech	—	—	1	1,498-2,011	—	18
Word Processing tech ^{7 19}	—	—	7.5	1,355-1,692	—	124
Ofc asst II (typing) ^{8 18}	—	—	2.5	1,355-1,692	—	43
Ofc asst I	—	—	1	1,275-1,567	—	15
Program Planning & Evaluation:						
Sr haz materials specialist ¹	—	—	1	3,114-3,760	—	37
Assoc engr geologist ¹	—	—	2.5	2,972-3,586	—	89
Assoc haz materials specialist ^{6 18 19}	—	—	5	2,706-3,266	—	164
Assoc govtl prog analyst ¹	—	—	0.6	2,641-3,187	—	19
Haz materials specialist ^{11 18}	—	—	5	1,848-2,706	—	111
Mgmt services tech	—	—	2	1,498-2,011	—	36
Word processing tech ¹⁹	—	—	1	1,355-1,692	—	16
Office of Public Information:						
Info officer II ¹	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	38
Info officer I ¹	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Ofc asst II (Typing)	—	—	1	1,355-1,630	—	16
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	246.8	—	—	\$7,019
Partial year adjustment	—	—	-84.6	—	—	-2,430
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	35
Totals, Adjustments	—	(10)	162.2	—	(\$372)	\$4,624
TOTALS, TSCD SALARIES & WAGES	(272.3)	(595.2)	722.4	(\$8,350)	(\$18,141)	\$22,602

- ¹ Positions effective January 1, 1988.
² 4 positions effective January 1, 1988.
³ 7 positions effective January 1, 1988.
⁴ 1 position effective January 1, 1988.
⁵ 1.6 positions effective January 1, 1988.
⁶ 2 positions effective January 1, 1988.
⁷ 3.5 positions effective January 1, 1988.
⁸ .5 position effective January 1, 1988.
⁹ 2.7 positions effective January 1, 1988.
¹⁰ 4.5 positions effective January 1, 1988.
¹¹ 3 positions effective January 1, 1988.
¹² 2.1 positions effective January 1, 1988.
¹³ 6 positions effective January 1, 1988.
¹⁴ 5 positions effective January 1, 1988.
¹⁵ 5.4 positions effective January 1, 1988.
¹⁶ 11.1 positions effective January 1, 1988.
¹⁷ 1.5 positions effective January 1, 1988.
¹⁸ 1 position effective March 1, 1988.
¹⁹ 1 position effective April 1, 1988.
²⁰ 2 positions effective April 1, 1988.
²¹ 3 positions effective April 1, 1988.
²² 2 positions effective April 1, 1988.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

94 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

94.70 Berkeley Laboratory			
94.70.040 Autoclave Replacement—Phases IV and V	\$173 ^{PWck}	—	—
94.70.045 Additional Space and Renovation	50 ^{Pk}	\$482 ^{Pk}	—
94.70.050 Autoclave Replacement—Phase VI	156 ^{EK}	38 ^{EK}	—
94.70.055 Install Emergency Electrical Generator	—	235 ^{Ck}	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
94.80	Los Angeles Laboratory			
94.80.010	Fire and Life Safety Modifications	238 ^{WCK}	—	—
94.80.015	Acquisition of Los Angeles Laboratory	—	10 ^{AK}	\$1,308 ^{AK}
This project proposes to acquire the leased laboratory building on Temple Street. The current lease provides the option to acquire the property at a price significantly lower than appraised value and may only be exercised by the final day of the 1987-88 fiscal year. Acquisition is necessary to ensure continuity in operations of the Los Angeles Laboratory.				
Totals, Major Projects		\$617	\$765	\$1,308
Minor Projects				
94.50.010	Special Account for Capital Outlay	\$38 ^{PWCK}	\$222 ^{PWCK}	\$197 ^{PWCK}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$655	\$987	\$1,505
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		655	987	1,505

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$312	\$949	\$1,505
Prior year balances available:				
Item 4260-301-036, Budget Act of 1983		1	—	—
Item 4260-301-036, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by 4260-490, Budget Act of 1985		658	—	—
Item 4260-301-036, Budget Act of 1985		—	38	—
Totals Available		\$971	\$987	\$1,505
Balance available in subsequent years		—38	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—278	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$655	\$987	\$1,505
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$655	\$987	\$1,505

4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Commission is to negotiate contracts with health care service providers to deliver health care services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries. The Commission's objective is to promote efficiency and cost-effectiveness in the Medi-Cal program through a system of negotiated contracts which fosters competition and maintains access to quality health care for beneficiaries.

The major activities of the Commission and its staff are 1) the negotiation and renegotiation of contracts with hospitals for inpatient services state-wide, 2) the development and negotiation of contracts with county health systems and 3) the development and negotiation of contracts with health care plans in selected areas for the provision of all covered health services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries on a per capita basis.

In 1985-86, the Commission was involved in 294 negotiations and renegotiations of inpatient hospital contracts involving 224 hospitals. In addition, the Commission negotiated contracts to establish a county health system for the delivery of health care services on a prepaid per capita basis in San Mateo County and to implement a pilot project in San Diego County pursuant to Section 14089 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. While the San Diego project has been postponed, the San Mateo project is scheduled to be operational in the current year. The Commission anticipates the hospital inpatient contract activity to continue and increase in the current and budget years. The level of activity in the capitated systems area will continue.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 California Medical Assistance Commission	\$1,573	\$1,774	\$1,798
Reimbursements	—804	—887	—894
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$769	\$887	\$904
Special adjustment	—	—	—10
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$769	\$887	\$894
Personnel years	23.8	25.4	25.4

Authority

Chapter 329, Statutes of 1982.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	23.8	26.4	26.4	\$890	\$1,089	\$1,105
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	23.8	26.4	26.4	\$890	\$1,089	\$1,105
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1	-	-82	-47
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	23.8	25.4	25.4	\$890	\$1,007	\$1,058
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	213	254	255
100000 Totals, Personal Services	23.8	25.4	25.4	\$1,103	\$1,261	\$1,313
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				53	55	55
Printing				18	18	18
Communications				39	43	43
Postage				21	22	22
Travel—in-state				95	95	95
Travel—out-of-state				8	11	11
Training				9	4	4
Facilities operation				96	97	97
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				46	63	56
Cons & prof svcs—external				-	10	10
Consolidated data center				62	50	50
Data Processing				11	12	12
Equipment				12	33	12
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$470	\$513	\$485
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES						
Reimbursements				\$1,573	\$1,774	\$1,798
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				-804	-887	-894
Special adjustment				\$769	\$887	\$904
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				-	-	-10
				\$769	\$887	\$894

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$921	\$967	\$894
Allocation for employee compensation	31	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-10	-
Totals Available	\$952	\$957	\$894
Unexpended balances, estimated savings	-183	-70	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$769	\$887	\$894

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

The Department of Developmental Services administers the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act. The intent of this Act is to ensure coordination of services to persons with developmental disabilities; to ensure that such services are planned and provided as part of a continuum of care which is sufficiently complete to meet the needs of those who are developmentally disabled at each stage of their lives, regardless of their ages or the degree of their handicaps; and, to the extent possible, accomplish these goals without dislocating persons with developmental disabilities from their home communities.

In Fiscal Year 1984-85, the Department established goals and objectives derived from the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act to provide a framework for departmental operations. For Fiscal Years 1986-87 and 1987-88 the department will continue these goals to:

1. Reduce the incidence or severity of developmental disabilities through increased prevention efforts.
2. Promote the delivery of appropriate services to persons with developmental disabilities in the most efficient and cost effective manner, including generic services and alternative funding whenever possible.
3. Increase public awareness, understanding and support for persons with developmental disabilities.
4. Increase the self sufficiency of persons with developmental disabilities through quality work programs, in-home supportive services and independent living skills training.
5. Increase the availability of appropriate services and living arrangements for underserved populations.
6. Ensure that the continuum of services is stable, secure, caring and of high quality.
7. Promote policies which encourage persons with developmental disabilities to lead more independent, productive and normal lives.

Specific objectives are developed to meet the Department's goals. Progress in achieving these objectives is monitored periodically and forms the basis for evaluation of departmental operations.

Services under the direction of the Department include prevention of developmental disabilities through community education and consultation; early intervention and genetic services; 24-hour community or state developmental center placement; day care; restorative and rehabilitative services; and continuing program coordination.

Emphasis is placed on program outreach services to those persons who, because of geographical isolation, ethnic background, financial restrictions or other similar causes, have not had ready access to traditional developmental services.

The Department sets broad policy for the delivery of developmental services statewide; establishes priorities, standards and procedures within which the Developmental Services Program operates; monitors, reviews and evaluates the actual operation of the services; and oversees the correction of faulty procedures and practices brought to light by the evaluation and review process. Services are delivered directly through seven state developmental centers and indirectly through a statewide network of 21 private, nonprofit, locally based community agencies.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

The Department of Developmental Services provides care and treatment to persons eligible for developmental services through the following three programs:

- (1) The Community Services Program, through the 21 Regional Centers, coordinates a full range of services for persons with developmental disabilities. These services include counseling, diagnosis and assessment, case management, placement in an appropriate living arrangement and referral for other services. In addition, the Community Services Program works to develop and implement new and innovative programs in every area of the State. Commensurate with Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4644, Regional Centers also provide community outreach and prevention services to high risk infants and parents.
- (2) The Developmental Centers Program, through the seven developmental centers, provides 24-hour State-managed care and treatment for clients referred by the regional centers or committed by the courts. One of the seven developmental centers, Camarillo, also provides services to mentally disabled clients. A hospital managed by the Department of Mental Health (Napa) provides care and treatment to a residual group of individuals who are developmentally disabled through an Interagency Agreement with the Department of Developmental Services.
- (3) The Administration Program provides centralized management and support for the Community Services and state Developmental Centers Programs. In addition, this program evaluates services provided to persons with developmental disabilities and develops new program concepts through a planning process.

To assist in reducing the incidence and severity of developmental disabilities, the Department began a major prevention effort in Fiscal Year 1983-84. In August 1984, a State Plan for prevention was developed which identified eight essential service elements and over forty recommendations to coordinate prevention efforts. Beginning in Fiscal Year 1984-85, and continuing each year, the major objectives identified in the State Plan are being implemented administratively through interagency cooperation and legislative support. The Office of Prevention has responsibility for implementing, monitoring and revising the State Plan.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, and 7.
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Community Services Program	\$335,485	\$380,685	\$404,415
20 Developmental Centers	540,853	473,326	466,814
35 Administration	15,002	15,846	17,149
Distributed Administration	-15,002	-15,846	-17,149
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$876,338	\$854,011	\$871,229
Reimbursements	-127,778	-402,672	-392,998
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$748,560	\$451,339	\$478,231
Special Adjustment	-	-	-868
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$748,560	\$451,339	\$477,363
General Fund	742,431	446,100	472,569
Special Account for Capital Outlay	2,235	-	-
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund	2,959	4,200	3,755
Federal Trust Fund [†]	935	1,039	1,039
Personnel years	13,499.7	10,889.6	10,515.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
10	Regional Center Caseload	-	\$25,800
10	Community Support	-	(1,150)
20	Developmental Center Population Adjustment	149	2,819
20	Developmental Center Salary Savings Adjustment	76.6	2,633
20	Developmental Center Client Service Cost Adjustment	-	2,806
20	Special Repairs	-	1,000
35	Cost Reporting System Restructure	-	1,395

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The primary objective of the Community Services Program is to develop and maintain a complete continuum of care for persons eligible for developmental services who reside in the community. The program ensures that various sections of Division 4.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code which mandate responsibilities that include case finding and management, provision of services, prevention activities, development of new community programs and other activities are implemented by contracting with 21 private, non-profit agencies (regional centers) that arrange for services and by encouraging the development of quality community programs. In addition, the Community Services Program is responsible for the development of standards and regulations for the administration of community programs.

Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$25,800,000 General Fund in the Regional Center Program to accommodate a growth of 4,673 clients and an average caseload level of 87,448 clients. This includes increased operating costs, increased costs due to client assessment changes, caseload growth and continued funding for the Residential Care Pilot Project currently being conducted at three Regional Centers.
- An increase of \$1,775,000 in reimbursements to make funds available for costs associated with maintenance and in-home support services for medically fragile infants (\$850,000) and for costs of community placement activities (\$925,000). The \$925,000 offsets General Fund costs reflected in the Regional Center Program.
- An increase of \$2,620,000 (\$1,310,000 General Fund and \$1,310,000 Federal Fund) to fund an Intermediate Care Facility/Developmentally Disabled-Habilitative rate adjustment for appropriate staff supervision. The adjustment for this increase is reflected in the Department of Health Services' budget.
- The Department also proposes to utilize \$1,150,000 from the Program Development Fund to establish grant programs for facility modifications, a child identification feasibility study, residential service provider training, an in-home support demonstration project and a feasibility study for a foster care placement program.

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, 7.
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	45.3	48.9	48.2	\$335,485	\$380,685	\$377,765
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	26,650
Totals, Community Services Program.....	45.3	48.9	48.2	\$335,485	\$380,685	\$404,415
General Fund				331,404	374,900	397,590
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				2,959	4,200	3,755
Reimbursements				1,122	1,585	3,070

Program Elements

10.10 Regional Centers	37.1	39.5	39.1	323,147	365,321	399,118
10.20 Community Development Programs	8.2	9.4	9.1	12,338	15,364	5,297

10.10 Regional Centers**Program Element Statement**

Regional centers are private, nonprofit corporations under contract with the State to coordinate the service delivery system in the community for persons eligible for developmental services. These regional centers use an interdisciplinary process to coordinate diagnosis, assessment of need and development of individual program plans that enable each eligible person to live in as normal an environment as possible and develop to maximum potential. If the services needed to meet the goals and objectives of a client's individual program plan are not available through other public agencies, the centers may purchase essential services directly.

For Fiscal Year 1987-88, funding for Community Placement activities is included in this element. Formerly, expenditures for this activity were reflected in the Community Development Program element.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	37.1	39.5	39.1	\$323,147	\$365,321	\$399,118
General Fund				323,052	365,271	395,553
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				—	—	1,740
Reimbursements				95	50	1,825
Element Components:						
10.10.010 Operations.....	—	—	—	95,501	107,400	114,648
10.10.020 Purchase of Services	—	—	—	219,645	248,882	275,428
10.10.050 Regional Centers' Administration	37.1	39.5	39.1	8,001	9,039	9,042

10.10.010 Operations**Element Component Statement**

Regional centers operations provides funding for the salaries and wages, staff benefits and operating expenses for employees of the regional centers. These employees, representing various medical, psychological and social service disciplines, perform the diagnostic, assessment and program coordination functions mandated by the Welfare and Institutions Code and provide administrative support for the operation of the regional centers.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$95,501	\$107,400	\$114,648

10.10.020 Purchase of Services**Element Component Statement**

Purchase of services provides funding for the implementation of the client's individual program plan when services from other public agencies are not available. Services include out-of-home care, day programs and other services such as medical services, camps and respite care, transportation, prevention, independent living and social recreation programs.

Since 1983-84, out-of-home and day programs have been funded on the basis of past expenditures. Funds for the remaining service categories are allocated on an average cost per client basis.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$219,645	\$248,882	\$275,428
General Fund				219,550	248,832	271,863
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				—	—	1,740
Reimbursements				95	50	1,825

10.10.050 Regional Centers' Administration**Element Component Statement**

Centralized administration of the regional centers is the responsibility of the Community Services Division. This division manages the contracts between the Department and the 21 regional centers including preparation of the contract document, negotiation of budgets, allocation of funds, maintenance of strict accountability and oversight and projection of expenditures. In addition, this division sets and maintains provider and vendor rates, maintains the Rates, Vendor, and Regional Centers Operations and Fiscal Manuals, develops policies, procedures and regulations for the operation of the regional centers, directs implementation of these policies and provides technical assistance. A standard accounting and budgeting system, the Uniform Fiscal System (UFS), was implemented in 1984-85 to permit monitoring of regional center allocations and expenditures, evaluation of program effectiveness and control of program and organizational costs based on reliable statewide data.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	37.1	39.5	39.1	\$8,001	\$9,039	\$9,042

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

10.20 Community Development Programs

Program Element Statement

The Community Development Program fulfills the mandate of Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4670 et seq. to develop and provide necessary support for a comprehensive network of quality programs in every area of the State. In addition to the administration of the Program Development Fund and the Cultural Center for the Handicapped, emphasis has been placed on the development of a new type of small community facility specializing in services for medically fragile infants and children. In Fiscal Year 1983-84, this effort was initiated and supported by a federal discretionary grant from the Department of Health and Human Services. In subsequent years this project has been continued with State General Funds. Federal funding was obtained in Fiscal Year 1984-85 for support of a Home and Community Based Care Waiver under Title XIX. This program encourages the community placement of persons who would otherwise require institutional care. Federal participation authorized under the original waiver expired September 28, 1985. A new Request for Waiver was approved by the United States Department of Human and Health Services retroactive to September 29, 1985. Total revenues from the waiver program are estimated to be \$26,251,000 in 1986-87 and \$15,543,000 in 1987-88.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	8.2	9.4	9.1	\$12,338	\$15,364	\$5,297
General Fund				8,352	9,629	2,037
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				2,959	4,200	2,015
Reimbursements				1,027	1,535	1,245
Element Components:						
10.20.010 Program Development	—	—	—	2,824	3,805	3,070
10.20.025 Community Placement	—	—	—	7,601	9,265	(7,551)
10.20.030 Cultural Center for the Handicapped.....	—	—	—	144	146	146
10.20.050 Community Development Administration	8.2	9.4	9.1	1,769	2,148	2,081

10.20.010 Program Development

Element Component Statement

The Program Development Fund is authorized by Section 4677 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. It consists of parental fees and Federal Developmental Disabilities Allotment Funds through PL 98-527 which are granted to applicants for the development of new community resources. Since 1977, 222 projects have been funded for a total of \$13,931,103. Service slots have been created in areas of residential and independent living, vocational and pre-vocational training, infant intervention and stimulation, respite care, education and recreation. Projects funded with program development funds are evaluated by the Department at the end of each Fiscal Year to determine whether the State should utilize General Fund monies to continue these programs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$2,824	\$3,805	\$3,070
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				1,797	2,270	1,825
Reimbursements				1,027	1,535	1,245

10.20.025 Community Placement

Element Component Statement

In a continuing effort to provide more appropriate and less restrictive living arrangements for individuals who no longer require developmental center care, the Department initiated a community placement project in Fiscal Year 1984-85 designed to place developmental center clients into the community. Each regional center received funds for this purpose based on individual plans as approved by the Department. Funding is provided for purchase of services, development of new community services and for additional staff to effect the placement. For Fiscal Year 1987-88, continuation of the funding for the community placement effort is included within the Regional Center element of this budget.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$7,601	\$9,265	(\$7,551)
General Fund				6,645	7,525	(5,811)
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				956	1,740	(1,740)

10.20.030 Cultural Center for the Handicapped

Element Component Statement

The Cultural Center for the Handicapped located in Sacramento provides a unique experience for persons with developmental disabilities to express their artistic capabilities while learning socialization and independent living skills.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$144	\$146	\$146

10.20.050 Community Development Administration

Element Component Statement

Centralized administration for community development is the responsibility of the Community Services Division. This division works to develop a comprehensive network of quality programs in every area of the State by providing technical assistance, advice, consultation and training to service agencies in developing and refining community programs. Assistance is given in assessing service needs and improving service related to out-of-home care, developing programs for model and innovative services, facilitating access to alternative funding sources and in the administration and awarding of Program Development Fund grants.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	8.2	9.4	9.1	\$1,769	\$2,148	\$2,081
General Fund				1,563	1,958	1,891
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				206	190	190

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

20 DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Developmental Services is responsible for the operation of seven developmental centers: Agnews, Camarillo, Fairview, Lanterman, Porterville, Sonoma and Stockton. Programs for individuals with mental disabilities at Camarillo State Hospital/Developmental Center are managed by the Department of Developmental Services through an interagency agreement with the Department of Mental Health. Similarly, programs for the developmentally disabled at Napa are carried out through an interagency agreement with the Department of Mental Health.

The objectives of the Developmental Centers Program include:

1. Providing care, treatment and developmental services in the most efficient and effective manner to all residents referred to the state developmental centers by the regional centers, county mental health departments and/or the judicial system;
2. Providing programs which assure improvement of independence, maintenance of health and welfare, increased ability to control environment and increased normalcy of behavior for residents in state developmental centers who are developmentally disabled;
3. Achieving and maintaining compliance with the program standards of the national accrediting organization for services for developmentally disabled persons;
4. Placing residents in programs that are compatible with their essential physical welfare and meeting their needs for educational, developmental and habilitative services and maintaining continuity in program participants' lives and services with their families and community programs;
5. Maintaining Federal and State licensing and certification standards;
6. Developing comprehensive abilities in physical, social, intellectual and vocational functioning skills in each resident in a balanced individualized program. Special emphasis is placed upon teaching self-care and independent living skills which, if acquired, would allow the residents to reside in an appropriate community setting;
7. Developing innovative program activities for use in state developmental centers and community programs;
8. Obtaining all possible Federal and private funds to offset General Fund expenditures; and
9. Ensuring the constitutional rights of state developmental center residents.

Center staff include such specialists as physicians, psychologists, teachers, social workers, rehabilitation therapists, speech pathologists, audiologists, nurses and psychiatric technicians who, through an interdisciplinary team process, develop and implement an individual program plan to effect positive, individualized growth for each resident. Evaluation of each resident's functional change and effectiveness of care, treatment and development is conducted on a continuing basis. A management information system (Client Development Evaluation Report and the clinical record and documentation system) provides standard measures of resident benefits. Progress is measured by application of standardized evaluation instruments and, at appropriate times, is re-evaluated by the interdisciplinary teams in relation to the previously established performance objectives. The developmental center program system is evaluated by developmental center management staff and by headquarter's program management staff, using objective evaluation criteria to determine the overall effectiveness of each program.

State developmental center services include care and supervision for all residents on a 24-hour basis, supplemented with appropriate medical and dental care, health maintenance activities and assistance with activities of daily living. Residents who are non-ambulatory receive special nursing and medical care, and residents having maladaptive behaviors receive special supervision with behavior modification techniques and therapies. Those residents under the age of 22 are referred to community schools or state developmental center classes by the interdisciplinary teams and receive education programs as outlined in P.L. 94-142.

Increasing numbers of medically fragile persons, behaviorally maladjusted individuals and penal code offenders with developmental disabilities are being referred to the state developmental centers by the regional centers and through court commitments. These admissions include infants, blind, deaf and disturbed persons; destructive hyperactive acting-out adolescents; chronically physically ill people; individuals with cerebral palsy, uncontrolled epilepsy and other neurological conditions; and persons needing physical, social, intellectual and vocational development. When these residents are returned to community living, they require highly specialized services to increase their ability to become independent and minimize their need to rely upon public resources.

The developmental centers program system is organized into the following 10 major program types with residents assigned according to their individual needs: acute medical, continuing medical care, physical development, autism, sensory development, behavior adjustment, habilitation, social development, physical and social development and DD offender and dual diagnosis (MD/DD). The programs provide a continuum of services that are organized to assure a range of opportunities consistent with the needs of residents and the principles of normalization within the least restrictive environment for each individual. The state developmental centers focus on training individuals for community placements, leading to provisional placement and developmental center discharge.

The Developmental Centers Division provides central administrative and clinical management to the seven developmental centers providing services to persons with developmental disabilities to assure quality treatment and developmental services in compliance with state licensing, federal certification and AC/MRDD standards. The areas of responsibility include the development of policy and procedures for all aspects of developmental center operations, the assurance of integration between developmental center and community programs, assurance of compliance with professional clinical standards in providing effective care, treatment and habilitation training for persons with developmental disabilities.

In support of the State Developmental Centers Program, the Administration Program has collected revenue of approximately \$413 million for 1985-86, and will collect estimated revenue of \$399 million in 1986-87 and \$379 million in 1987-88. In Fiscal Year 1985-86, the sources of revenue included private and third party patient board payments and Federal Medicare and Medicaid reimbursements. In 1986-87 and 1987-88, Federal Medicaid/Medi-Cal funds provided for Developmental Center clients are reflected as reimbursements in an effort to comply with the legislative directive in Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3372) which requires the State to conform its financial management system to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

Budget Adjustments

- Fiscal year 1986-87 adjustments reflect an increase of 6 blanket positions (6 personnel years) and \$82,000 for sheltered workshops reimbursed from the Department of Rehabilitation. Adjustments also include an increase of 1 position and \$16,000 funded through reimbursements for Medi-Cal eligibility activities.

In Fiscal Year 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The reduction of 262.6 positions (149.6 personnel years) and \$2,826,000 to reflect the second year implementation of the professional housekeeping services contract.
- Elimination of 83 laundry positions (60.4 personnel years) and \$1,161,000 in keeping with the contractual process for laundry services to be provided by the Prison Industry Authority.
- The addition of 7 reimbursed positions (7 personnel years) and \$99,000 for sheltered workshops and Medi-Cal eligibility activities.
- An augmentation of \$2,633,000 and 76.6 personnel years to reduce the salary savings requirement to a 6 percent level.
- An augmentation of \$1 million for special repairs.
- An increase of \$2,819,000 and 198 positions (149 personnel years) to reflect revised hospital client population estimates. The projected 1987-88 year end population is estimated at 6,330, which represents a net reduction of 35 persons from the 1986-87 budgeted year end population of 6,365. However, the revised current year budget includes an increase in reimbursements of \$2.7 million, \$1.3 million of which recognizes the increased population. The balance, \$1.4 million, reflects Medi-Cal rate adjustments and other technical corrections. The 1987-88 budget also recognizes the revised reimbursement level for Medi-Cal eligible clients. This estimate results in an increase of \$10 million General Fund and a corresponding reduction in Medi-Cal reimbursements.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

- A redirection of \$47,000 from the funds available for AB 1202 education activities to fund the establishment of 1 position in Program 35—Departmental Administration.
- Adjustments for programs for persons with mental disabilities at Camarillo Developmental Center include: (1) reduction of 7 direct-care positions (6.6 personnel years) and \$218,000 for the change in the budgeted population from 599 to 593, and (2) the inclusion of 2.5 non-level-of-care positions (2.4 personnel years) at a cost of \$94,000 for the State Hospital Utilization Review function.
- An augmentation of \$2,806,000 General Fund to accommodate the increased cost of client care expenses.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 4440-4472.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	13,150.6	10,516.9	10,308.1	\$540,853	\$473,228	\$461,615
Workload adjustments.....	—	7	—145.1	—	98	5,199
Totals, Developmental Centers Services						
Program	13,150.6	10,523.9	10,163	\$540,853	\$473,326	\$466,814
General Fund				411,027	71,200	75,847
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				2,235	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹				935	1,039	1,039
Reimbursements				126,656	401,087	389,928

**DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER IN CENTER POPULATION COUNT
Developmentally Disabled**

Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year

	6/80	6/81	6/82	6/83	6/84	6/85	6/86	Est. 6/87	Est. 6/88
Agnews	968	1,037	1,044	1,062	1,055	1,052	1,076	1,040	1,050
Camarillo	535	584	586	570	588	554	545	539	530
Fairview	1,333	1,296	1,233	1,150	1,104	1,026	993	940	910
Napa	387	376	361	338	283	190	125	103	—
Lanterman	1,404	1,336	1,242	1,190	1,180	1,111	1,070	991	960
Patton	280	181	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Porterville	1,563	1,520	1,461	1,363	1,334	1,279	1,207	1,165	1,095
Sonoma	1,579	1,464	1,368	1,281	1,289	1,317	1,315	1,222	1,285
Stockton	651	619	582	566	562	535	516	515	500
Totals, Developmentally Disabled	8,700	8,413	7,877	7,520	7,395	7,064	6,847	6,515	6,330
Changes from Preceding Year	—255	—287	—536	—357	—125	—331	—217	—337	—185
	(—2.8%)	(—3.3%)	(—6.4%)	(—4.5%)	(—1.7%)	(—4.5%)	(—3.1%)	(—4.8%)	(—2.8%)

DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS PROGRAM SERVICES

	85-86	86-87	84-85 *	85-86 *	86-87 *	87-88 *
DD Programs						
Expenditures	10,122	9,584.2	9,224.5	\$410,911	\$424,345	\$415,987
General Fund				402,475	63,232	66,376
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				2,235	—	—
Federal Trust				860	944	944
Reimbursements				5,341	360,169	348,667
MD Programs¹						
Expenditures	2,987.7	901.8	901.2	\$120,374	\$39,769	\$40,282
Reimbursements				120,374	39,769	40,282
Administration						
Expenditures	40.9	37.9	37.3	\$9,568	\$9,212	\$10,545
General Fund				8,552	7,968	9,471
Federal Trust				75	95	95
Reimbursements				941	1,149	979
Total						
Expenditures	13,150.6	10,523.9	10,163	\$540,853	\$473,326	\$466,814
General Fund				411,027	71,200	75,847
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				2,235	—	—
Federal Trust				935	1,039	1,039
Reimbursements				126,656	401,087	389,928

¹ Effective 7/1/86, the Department of Mental Health assumed responsibility for the administration of Napa State Hospital and Developmental Center pursuant to Chapter 224, Statutes of 1986.

35 ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The Administration Program provides overall direction and support to the Community Services Program and to the Developmental Centers Program. The Department is organized into four divisions which include: Community Services, Developmental Centers, Program Assessment and Administration. The Community Services and Developmental Centers Divisions were described under the specific program narrative sections. The Program

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Assessment Division is responsible for program evaluation, audits and investigations. The Administration Division is responsible for financial management, collection of revenues to offset program costs, implementation of the Uniform Fiscal System, personnel, labor relations, data processing and program support including contracts and business services. The Executive Office provides overall direction and also includes several specific functions, including the Office of Legal Affairs, the Office of Human Rights, the Office of Communications, the Office of Legislative Affairs, the Office of External Affairs and the Office of Planning and Policy Development.

The Department has implemented a management by objectives system under which high priority projects are routinely monitored by departmental management and the Health and Welfare Agency. Key objectives include:

1. Improving standards and rate setting mechanisms for programs serving individuals with developmental disabilities.
2. Developing a new health facility licensing category to serve California's developmentally disabled medically fragile population.
3. Allocating resources among regional centers and ensuring delivery of appropriate services so that expenditures do not exceed budgeted levels.
4. Assisting the regional centers in placing developmental centers clients into the community.
5. Implementing several recommendations included in the state plan for prevention.
6. Implementing a cook/chill food preparation system in the developmental centers on a phase-in basis.
7. Developing evaluation systems for regional centers that identify the effectiveness and appropriateness of program coordination and services delivery.
8. Implementing the revised medicaid waiver program.
9. Centralizing developmental centers' accounting functions.

All objectives contribute to the advancement of departmental goals described at the beginning of this budget.

Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1986-87, the following adjustments are reflected:

- 6 positions (4.8 personnel years) have been administratively established in the Accounting Section and funded by \$69,000 from the State Personnel Board's Career Opportunities Development Program which is designed to provide employment training opportunities for disadvantaged persons.
- An increase of 1 position (1 personnel year) funded by Department of Mental Health (DMH) for \$44,000 to provide data processing support to DMH for Napa State Hospital and Developmental Center.

• A reimbursement increase of \$22,000 to fund 2 positions (1.5 personnel years) in the Patient Benefits and Accounts Branch from the State Personnel Board's Career Opportunities Developmental Program.

In Fiscal Year 1987-88, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$1,395,000 in operating expenses to fund a restructuring of the Cost Reporting System which provides fiscal data and information regarding the developmental centers.

• A \$47,000 General Fund increase for 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to provide fiscal support for the AB 1202 and Adult Education programs. Funding for this position was redirected from the developmental centers' budget item. A decrease of 1 reimbursable position in the Compensatory Education program was made due to reduced funding levels.

Program Requirements		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....		303.8	307.8	304.5	\$15,002	\$15,711	\$15,707
Workload adjustments.....		-	9	-	-	135	1,442
Totals, Administration		303.8	316.8	304.5	\$15,002	\$15,846	\$17,149
General Fund		-	-	-	14,957	15,767	17,149
Reimbursements		-	-	-	45	79	-
Program Elements		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
35.01 Administration		303.8	316.8	304.5	15,002	15,846	17,149
35.02 Distributed Administration Amounts							
Charged to Other Programs:							
10 Community Services Program		-	-	-	-7,523	-8,927	-8,892
20 Developmental Centers Program		-	-	-	-7,479	-6,919	-8,257
Totals, Amounts Charged to							
Other Programs		-	-	-	-\$15,002	-\$15,846	-\$17,149
Net Totals, Administration.....		303.8	316.8	304.5	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions		390	428.9	428.9	\$12,243	\$14,078	\$14,253
Merit salary adjustment		-	-	-	-	(189)	(175)
Workload and administrative adjustments		-	9	-	-	98	-3
Partial year adjustment		-	-1.7	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments		-	7.3	-	-	\$98	-\$3
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages		390	436.2	428.9	\$12,243	\$14,176	\$14,250
105141 Estimated salary savings		-	-32.6	-38.9	-	-1,068	-1,273
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..		390	403.6	390	\$12,243	\$13,108	\$12,977
103101 Staff benefits		-	-	-	3,737	3,624	3,627
100000 Totals, Personal Services		390	403.6	390	\$15,980	\$16,732	\$16,604

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense		340	329	365
Printing		90	93	93
Communications		365	269	270
Postage		72	118	118
Insurance		4	-	-
Travel—in-state		477	571	616

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Travel—out-of-state	10	13	11
Training	48	75	75
Facilities operation	893	982	985
Cons & prof services—interdept'l	312	137	137
Other	(308)	(137)	(137)
Collective bargaining	(4)	—	—
Cons & prof services—external	21	251	1,449
Consolidated data centers	563	635	753
Health and Welfare Data Center	(557)	(629)	(747)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(6)	(6)	(6)
Data processing	19	60	56
Equipment	109	78	78
Other items of expense	35	56	58
Misc. client services	(25)	(56)	(58)
Vehicle operations	(10)	—	—
300000 Total, Operating Expense & Equipment	\$3,358	\$3,667	\$5,064
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,338	\$20,399	\$21,668
Reimbursements	—941	—1,149	—979
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Departmental Administration)	\$18,397	\$19,250	\$20,689
Special Adjustment	—	—	—204
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,397	\$19,250	\$20,485

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$17,447	\$19,229	\$20,200
Allocation for employee compensation	853	—	—
Allocation for price increase	9	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—264	—
Transfer from Local Assistance	52	—	—
Totals Available	\$18,361	\$18,965	\$20,200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—245	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,116	\$18,965	\$20,200

172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$199	\$217	\$190
Allocation for employee compensation	7	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—3	—
Totals Available	\$206	\$214	\$190
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—24	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$206	\$190	\$190

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$78	\$88	\$95
Allocation for employee compensation	5	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—1	—
Budget adjustment	—8	8	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$75	\$95	\$95
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$18,397	\$19,250	\$20,485

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	13,109.7	11,120.5	10,826.3	\$337,320	\$290,986	\$292,414
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(3,261)
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—163.7	—	—9	871
Proposed new positions	—	7	9.5	—	98	176
Partial year adjustment	—	—33.6	77	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	—26.6	—77.2	—	\$89	\$1,047
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	13,109.7	11,093.9	10,749.1	\$337,320	\$291,075	\$293,461
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—607.9	—623.4	—	—16,013	—17,096
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	13,109.7	10,486	10,125.7	\$337,320	\$275,062	\$276,365
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	121,112	94,939	95,473
Quarterly allocations	—	—	—	—	7,970	—1,258
Developmentally disabled	—	—	—	—	(8,606)	(—1,258)
Mentally disabled	—	—	—	—	(—636)	(—)

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Funding for community placements	—	—	—	—	1,948	—
Recruitment training	—	—	—	—	1,838	1,838
100000 Totals, Personal Services	13,109.7	10,486	10,125.7	\$458,432	\$381,757	\$372,418
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense				2,364	3,030	3,042
Minor equipment				(504)	(1,439)	(1,439)
General expense other				(1,860)	(1,591)	(1,603)
Printing				345	306	306
Communications				2,142	1,842	1,844
Postage				175	139	139
Insurance				44	38	38
Travel—in-state				879	631	629
Travel—out-of-state				1	2	2
Training				270	571	571
Facilities operation				8,468	15,885	16,325
Maintenance and rental				(7,839)	(7,977)	(12,518)
Special repairs				(629)	(7,908)	(3,807)
Utilities				14,361	12,913	13,117
Cons & prof services				7,944	15,266	12,550
Interdept'l				(1,130)	(711)	(777)
Treatment of DD clients in DMH hospitals				—	(6,959)	(4,166)
License renewal fees				(89)	(175)	(175)
Health and medical				(813)	(1,144)	(1,202)
Collective bargaining				(264)	(63)	(63)
External—other				(5,648)	(6,214)	(6,167)
Consolidated data center				148	243	243
Health and Welfare Data Center				(148)	(243)	(243)
Data processing				585	506	1,059
Equipment				5,669	4,270	3,717
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care:						
Clothing and personal supplies				2,894	2,365	2,455
Recreation and religion				815	744	774
Food stuffs				11,916	9,732	10,200
Quartering and housekeeping				1,516	1,489	1,572
Laundry				1,213	2,916	5,404
Misc client services				2,012	1,773	1,798
Chemicals, drugs, medicines and lab supplies				7,721	6,573	6,886
Educational supplies				258	243	243
Uniforms allowance				66	46	46
Vehicle operations				1,003	834	876
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$72,809	\$82,357	\$83,836
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
444614 Taxes and assessments				44	—	—
Energy Service Contract Payment—Public Works Board				—	—	—
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$44	—	\$15
Totals, State Hospitals				\$531,285	\$464,114	\$456,269
Special Adjustment				—	—	—664
Adjusted Totals, State Hospitals				\$531,285	\$464,114	\$455,605
LOCAL ASSISTANCE						
661701 Grants and Subventions				325,715	369,498	393,292
Totals, Local Assistance				\$325,715	\$369,498	\$393,292
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)				\$857,000	\$833,612	\$848,897
Reimbursements (State Hospitals)				—125,715	—399,938	—388,949
Reimbursements (Grants and Subventions)				—1,122	—1,585	—3,070
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$730,163	\$432,089	\$456,878

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$317,641	\$356,250	\$386,658
111 Budget Act appropriation	378,845	68,696	65,711
121 Budget Act appropriation	6,766	7,671	—
Allocation for employee compensation	19,227	—	—
Allocation for price increase	12	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (FLSA)	3,493	—	—
Allocation to the State Board of Control	—70	—32	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—5,450	—
Transfer to State Operations	—52	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year balances available:			
Budget Act of 1984, Item 4300-101-001	1,439	—	—
Chapter 569, Statutes of 1980	77	—	—
Totals Available	\$727,378	\$427,135	\$452,369
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3,063	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$724,315	\$427,135	\$452,369

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,807	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—572	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,235	—	—

172 Developmental Disabilities Program
Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act Appropriation	—	—	\$3,565
121 Budget Act Appropriation	\$2,628	\$4,971	—
Non-receipt of revenues	—1,022	—961	—
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	1,147	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,753	\$4,010	\$3,565

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$895	\$944	\$944
Budget adjustment	—35	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$860	\$944	\$944
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$730,163	\$432,089	\$456,878
Special Reimbursement Adjustment ¹	—\$344,226	—	—
Special Reimbursement Retro Adjustment	—35,353	—	—
Adjusted Expenditures, All Funds (Local Assistance)	\$350,584	\$432,089	\$456,878
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$748,560	\$451,339	\$477,363

¹ Adjustment to display the application of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in all years for comparability purposes.

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
140100 Pay patients board charges	\$14,536	\$15,039	\$15,444
141200 Sale of documents	5	—	—
142600 Receipts from Healthcare Deposit Fund, Title XIX—Waiver	12,379	26,251	15,543
142700 Medicare Receipts from the Federal Government (Title XVIII)	6,400	4,200	4,200
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	29	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$33,349	\$45,490	\$35,187

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,258	\$1,637	\$776
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142200 Parental Fees	\$2,958	\$3,039	\$3,349
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	380	300	200
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,338	\$3,339	\$3,549
Totals, Resources	\$4,596	\$4,976	\$4,325
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4300 Department of Developmental Services:			
State Operations	206	190	190
Local Assistance	2,753	4,010	3,565
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,959	\$4,200	\$3,755
RESERVES	\$1,637	\$776	\$570
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation	1,637	776	570

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

496 Developmental Disabilities Services Fund	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
152200 Rentals of State Property	-	\$1	\$1
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	-	\$1	\$1
Totals, Resources	-	\$1	\$2
RESERVES			
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation	-	1	2

**CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS
DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES**

Headquarters	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	390	428.9	428.9	\$12,243	\$14,078	\$14,253
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
SPB/COD Contracts:						
Administration Division:						
Accounting Section-Recruitment Unit:						
Mech and techn occupational Tr ¹	-	6	-	1,162-1,247	52	-
Patient Benefits and Accounts Branch:						
Mech and techn occupational Tr ²	-	2	-	1,162-1,247	17	-
Reimbursement from DMH:						
Administration Division:						
Data Processing Services Branch:						
Programmer II	-	1	-	2,196-2,641	32	-
AB 1202 Funding:						
Developmental Centers Division:						
Clinical Program Services Branch:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Positions Abolished:						
Contract Adjustment:						
Developmental Centers Division:						
Compensatory Education Program:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	-1	2,641-3,187	-	-32
Funding Decrease:						
Contract Adjustment:						
Developmental Centers Division:						
Compensatory Education Program:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-3	-3
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	9	-	-	\$98	-\$3
Partial year adjustments	-	-1.7	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	7.3	-	-	\$98	-\$3
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (HEADQUARTERS)	390	436.2	428.9	\$12,243	\$14,176	\$14,250

¹ Three positions established effective September 1, 1986 and three positions established effective December 2, 1986.

² Two positions established effective October 31, 1986.

**DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL
SERVICES**

Developmental Centers

Totals, Authorized Positions	13,109.7	11,120.5	10,826.3	\$337,320	\$290,986	\$292,414
Agnews Developmental Center:						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Abolished:						
Contract Janitorial Services:						
Housekeeping Public Areas:						
Janitor	-	-	-7.5	1,247-1,556	-	-105
Housekeeping-Treatment Areas:						
Janitor	-	-	-24	1,247-1,556	-	-308
Janitor	-	-	-19	1,247-1,556	-	-217
Janitor	-	-	-17	1,247-1,556	-	-169
Service asst-janitor	-	-	-3	1,169-1,350	-	-36
Service asst-hospital	-	-	-2	1,169-1,350	-	-27

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Contract Laundry:						
Laundry:				Salary Range		
Laundry supvr ²	-	-	-2	1,520-1,959	-	-39
Laundry worker ²	-	-	-17	1,365-1,727	-	-287
Launderer ²	-	-	-2	1,317-1,654	-	-34
Launderer asst ²	-	-	-4	1,227-1,526	-	-61
Population/CDER Adjustment:						
Physician & surgeon	-	-	1	4,543-6,326	-	54
Psychologist	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	35
Teacher	-	-	2	2,196-3,339	-	53
Psychiatric social worker	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-26	
Rehab therapist	-	-	2	1,912-2,298	-	46
Psychiatric techn	-	-	27	1,747-2,267	-	683
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-63.5	-	-	-\$386
Camarillo State Hospital/Developmental Center:						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Abolished:						
Contract Janitorial:						
Housekeeping Public Areas:				Salary Range		
Supvng housekeeper ⁷	-	-	-1	\$1,339-1,692	-	-\$16
Housekeeper ⁷	-	-	-1	1,247-1,556	-	-17
Janitor ⁷	-	-	-17.2	1,247-1,556	-	-293
Service asst-janitor ⁷	-	-	-1	1,169-1,350	-	-16
Housekeeping-Treatment Areas:						
Supvng housekeeper I ⁸	-	-	-5	1,339-1,692	-	-38
Supvng housekeeper I ¹⁰	-	-	-2	1,339-1,692	-	-9
Supvng housekeeper I ¹¹	-	-	-3	1,339-1,692	-	-9
Janitor ⁷	-	-	-15.4	1,247-1,556	-	-95
Janitor ⁸	-	-	-12	1,247-1,556	-	-65
Janitor ⁹	-	-	-21	1,247-1,556	-	-78
Janitor ¹⁰	-	-	-16	1,247-1,556	-	-15
Janitor ¹¹	-	-	-13	1,247-1,556	-	-12
Service asst-janitor ⁷	-	-	-1	1,169-1,350	-	-7
Adjust Reimbursed Project:						
Escort Services:						
Funding Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-9	-9
Population/CDER Adjustment:						
Psychologist	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	35
Teacher	-	-	-1	2,196-3,330	-	-26
Psychiatric social worker	-	-	-1	2,196-2,641	-	-26
Rehab therapist	-	-	-1	1,912-2,298	-	-23
Psychiatric techn	-	-	1	1,747-2,267	-	25
Mentally Disabled Unit:						
Population Adjustment:						
Level-Of-Care:						
Psychologist	-	-	-2	2,902-3,502	-	-70
Registered nurse II	-	-	-1	2,112-3,061	-	-25
Psychiatric techn	-	-	-4	1,747-2,267	-	-84
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-116.6	-	-\$9	-\$873
Proposed New Positions:						
Mentally Disabled Unit:						
Utilization Review:						
Non Level-Of-Care:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	0.5	4,995-6,050	-	30
Health services specialist	-	-	1	2,313-2,787	-	28
Health records techn I	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	2.5	-	-	77
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-114.1	-	-9	-796
Fairview Developmental Center:						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Abolished:						
Contract Janitorial:						
Housekeeping-Public Areas:						
Window cleaner	-	-	-1	\$1,684-2,002	-	-\$24
Supvng Housekeeper I	-	-	-1	1,339-1,692	-	-19
Janitor	-	-	-11.5	1,247-1,556	-	-197
Service asst-janitor	-	-	-3	1,169-1,350	-	-48
Housekeeping-Treatment Areas:						
Supvng housekeeper I	-	-	-7	1,339-1,692	-	-129
Janitor	-	-	-9	1,247-1,556	-	-152
Janitor ²	-	-	-25	1,247-1,556	-	-374
Janitor ³	-	-	-18	1,247-1,556	-	-254
Service asst-janitor	-	-	-6	1,169-1,350	-	-97

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Contract Laundry:						
Laundry:				Salary Range		
Laundry supvr I.....	-	-	-2	1,520-1,959	-	-40
Laundry worker.....	-	-	-4	1,365-1,727	-	-68
Asst seamer.....	-	-	-2	1,317-1,654	-	-36
Launderer.....	-	-	-9	1,317-1,654	-	-165
Laundry asst ²	-	-	-8	1,227-1,526	-	-134
Population/CDER Adjustment:						
Psychologist.....	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-35
Teacher.....	-	-	0.5	2,196-3,339	-	-
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	1	1,912-2,298	-	23
Psychiatric techn.....	-	-	20	1,747-2,267	-	508
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	-86	-	-	-\$1,228
Lanterman Developmental Center:						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population/CDER Adjustment:						
Teacher.....	-	-	7	2,196-3,339	-	185
Psychiatric social worker.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	26
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	1	1,912-2,298	-	23
Psychiatric techn.....	-	-	15.5	1,747-2,267	-	398
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	24.5	-	-	\$632
Proposed New Positions:						
Sheltered Workshops:						
Temporary Help.....	-	6	6	-	82	82
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	6	6	-	\$82	\$82
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	6	30.5	-	\$82	\$714
Porterville Developmental Center:						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Abolished:						
Contract Laundry:						
Laundry:						
Laundry supvr I ⁷	-	-	-2	\$1,520-1,959	-	-\$22
Laundry worker ⁷	-	-	-17	1,365-1,727	-	-154
Launderer ⁷	-	-	-7	1,317-1,654	-	-64
Launderer asst ⁷	-	-	-4	1,227-1,526	-	-34
Service asst laundry ⁷	-	-	-3	1,135-1,306	-	-23
Population/CDER Adjustment:						
Physician & surgeon.....	-	-	2	4,543-6,326	-	109
Psychologist.....	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-35
Teacher.....	-	-	-5	2,196-3,339	-	-132
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	2	1,912-2,298	-	46
Psychiatric techn.....	-	-	9.5	1,747-2,267	-	240
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	-25.5	-	-	-\$69
Sonoma Developmental Center:						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population/CDER Adjustment:						
Physician & surgeon.....	-	-	3	4,543-6,326	-	163
Psychologist.....	-	-	2	2,902-3,502	-	69
Teacher.....	-	-	9	2,196-3,339	-	237
Psychiatric social worker.....	-	-	4	2,196-2,641	-	105
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	4	1,912-2,298	-	92
Psychiatric techn.....	-	-	94	1,747-2,267	-	2,358
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	116	-	-	\$3,024
Proposed New Positions:						
Trust Section:						
Eligibility Unit:						
Ofc asst II.....	-	1	1	\$1,355-1,767	\$16	\$17
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	1	1	-	\$16	\$17
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	1	117	-	\$16	\$3,041
Stockton Developmental Center:						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population/CDER Adjustment:						
Teacher.....	-	-	2.5	2,196-3,339	-	66
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	-1	1,912-2,298	-	-23
Psychiatric techn.....	-	-	-5	1,747-2,267	-	-125
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	-3.5	-	-	-82

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Systemwide:	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Abolished:						
Compensatory Education:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—9.1	—	—	—147
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—9.1	—	—	—\$147
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments, State Hospitals and Developmental Centers	—	—	—163.7	—	—\$9	\$871
Totals, Proposed New Positions, State Hospitals and Developmental Centers	—	7	9.5	—	\$98	\$176
Partial year adjustments	—	—33.6	77.2	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—26.6	—77.2	—	\$89	\$1,047
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES, STATE HOSPITALS AND DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS	13,109.7	11,093.9	10,749.1	\$337,320	\$291,075	\$293,461
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES, STATE HOSPITALS/DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS AND HEADQUARTERS.....	13,499.7	11,530.1	11,178	\$349,563	\$305,251	\$307,711

¹ Positions Abolished September 1, 1987² Positions Abolished August 1, 1987³ Positions Abolished September 1, 1987⁴ Positions Abolished October 1, 1987⁵ Positions Abolished November 1, 1987⁶ Positions Abolished December 1, 1987⁷ Positions Abolished January 1, 1988⁸ Positions Abolished February 1, 1988⁹ Positions Abolished March 1, 1988¹⁰ Positions Abolished April 1, 1988¹¹ Positions Abolished May 1, 1988STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1985-86*
Estimated
1986-87*
Proposed
1987-88*

55 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Fire and Life Safety and Environmental Improvements (FLSEI) program for the developmentally disabled resident-occupied units was completed in July 1982. The budget is proposing FLSEI projects at Camarillo State Hospital and Developmental Center for mentally disabled resident-occupied units in response to the Department of Mental Health's need to meet fire and life safety and environmental requirements, handicapped accessibility requirements, and JCAH accreditation standards. The remaining proposed capital outlay requests are necessary to eliminate cited or citable conditions or to improve the programmatic and operational efficiency of developmental centers.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

55.15 Agnews State Hospital			
55.15.065 Boilers, West Facility.....	\$25 Pk	—	—
55.15.110.932 Hot Water and Steam Pipe Insulation—West Campus	99 Cc	—	—
55.20 Camarillo State Hospital			
55.20.205 Items to complete, Phase 1	221 Ck	—	—
55.20.210 Construct New Children's Unit (FLSEI)	212 Pk	\$218 Wk	\$3,667 Ck
This project is to construct a new Children's Unit of approximately 32,000 gsf to meet code and hospital accreditation requirements for acute psychiatric treatment. This project is more cost effective than remodeling the current structures. This proposal includes funds for design and installation of a personal alarm system.			
55.20.215 Handicapped Accessibility, Phase II	12 PWk	487 Ck	—
55.20.220 Swing Space	42 PWk	524 Ck	—
55.20.225 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Units 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15	224 Pk	457 Wk	7,289 Ck
This project is to remodel the Adolescent and Gero-Psychiatric Units to meet code and hospital accreditation requirements. This project also includes, electrical distribution, mechanical, and plumbing renovations and the installation of safety devices on sun decks and stairwells. Personal alarm systems for Unit 13 are included under Minor Capital Outlay.			
55.20.230 Steamplant Boilers	25 Pk	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
55.20.260	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Units 18, 19, 30, 31, 32, and 33	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
	This project is to remodel two adolescent psychiatric units and three acute psychiatric adult units to comply with code and hospital accreditation requirements. One unit will be improved to meet requirements for adult program day activity use. This project also includes electrical distribution, mechanical, and plumbing renovations; safety devices on sun decks and stairwells; and includes a personal alarm system.	-	-	582 ^{PWk}
55.25	Fairview State Hospital			
55.25.210	Upgrade 5KV Distribution System	199 ^{Wck}	72 ^{Cb}	-
55.25.215	Install New Water Distribution System	45 ^{Sk}	-	92 ^{PWk}
	This project is to construct a dual water distribution system with pressures sufficient to meet fire and life safety code requirements at the receiving and treatment center building.			
55.25.220	Remodel Lab	-	-	29 ^{PWk}
	This project is to renovate the developmental center laboratory facilities in the R&T building to conform to standards established by the National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards and to modernize the physical plant to allow more efficient work areas.			
55.30	Lanterman State Hospital			
55.30.205	Install Chiller in Central Plant and Connect to Acute Hospital		416 ^{Ck}	-
55.30.210	Handicapped Accessibility	22 ^{PWk}	266 ^{Ck}	-
55.40	Napa State Hospital			
55.40.015	RTC Building (FLSEI)	505 ^{Ck}	-	-
55.40.205	Buildings 254, 256 and 257 (FLSEI)	3,863 ^{Ck}	-	-
55.40.210	Fire Detection System, Buildings 147, 176, 177, 178, 181, 183	433 ^{Ck}	-	-
55.40.215	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 196	330 ^{PWk}	-	-
55.40.220	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 195	87 ^{Pk}	-	-
55.40.225	Fire Detection System, Phase II—Buildings 136, 139, 143, 145, 150, 152, 167, 174, 258 and 322	50 ^{PWk}	-	-
55.50	Porterville State Hospital			
55.50.210	Handicapped Accessibility—Phase II	-	-	213 ^{Wck}
	This project is to make modifications to public access areas to ensure conformance with applicable handicapped accessibility codes/requirements.			
55.55	Sonoma State Hospital			
55.55.205.841	Upgrade Fredrickson for Central Supply	57 ^{Ck}	-	-
55.55.210	Handicapped Accessibility	-	274 ^{Wck}	-
55.60	Stockton State Hospital			
55.60.205	Handicapped Accessibility	7 ^{Wk}	144 ^{Ck}	-
55.60.210	Fire/Life and Safety and Environmental Improvements, Cottage G..	173 ^{PWk}	2,607 ^{Ck}	-
	Totals, Major Projects	\$6,631	\$5,465	\$11,872
Minor Projects				
55.10.205	Special Account for Capital Outlay	\$1,797 ^{PWck}	\$1,643 ^{PWck}	\$1,331 ^{PWck}
	This request includes \$20,000 for installation of a personal alarm system in Unit 13 at Camarillo.			
55.10.205.001	Handicapped Access—Carryover (SAFCO)	234 ^{PWck}	-	-
	Totals, Minor Projects	\$2,031	\$1,643	\$1,331
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$8,662	\$7,108	\$13,203
<i>General Fund</i>		-	72	-
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i> ^k		8,563	7,036	13,203
<i>DOE Consent Order Proceeds Account</i> ^c		99	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	\$72	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	\$72	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-72	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$72	-

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$13,047	\$2,842	\$13,203
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		-122	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 4300-301-036, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 4300-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986		7,014	1,171	-
Item 4300-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 4300-490 and 4440-490, Budget Act of 1986		-	9,685	-
Transfer to Mental Health per Item 4300-301-036, Provision 1 and Item 4440-490, Budget Act of 1986		-	-6,631	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		172	-31	-
Totals Available		\$20,111	\$7,036	\$13,203
Balance available in subsequent years		-10,856	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-692	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$8,563	\$7,036	\$13,203
942 Special Deposit Fund—Consent Order Proceeds Account *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Transfer to and from Government Code Section 16352 (expenditures)		\$99	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$8,662	\$7,108	\$13,203

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH

The Department of Mental Health (DMH), as the State's mental health authority, administers the Lanterman-Petris-Short Act, the Short-Doyle Act and other State and federal statutes and is responsible for the direct operation of Atascadero, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State Hospitals. In addition, the Department manages all treatment programs for approximately 600 mentally disabled patients at Camarillo State Hospital, while the Department of Developmental Services administers the hospital, as well as the programs, for the developmentally disabled clients.

Within the Department of Mental Health's overall goal of upgrading, balancing and integrating community and State-operated services, the objective of the State Hospital Services program is to complement mental health services in the community. The program provides specialized inpatient services which are, for the most part, not available in local communities.

The Department promotes access to appropriate statewide mental health services for California residents. As the State's mental health authority, the Department invites the participation of numerous persons and organizations such as: the California Conference of Local Mental Health Directors; the California Council on Mental Health; Local Mental Health Advisory Boards; California Mental Health Association; California Alliance for the Mentally Ill; California Network of Mental Health Clients; Community Mental Health providers; Medi-Cal officials; private psychiatrists; primary health care providers; and individuals in informal networks of local support systems.

Under the provisions of the Short-Doyle Act, counties are responsible for the provision of mental health services to their residents. Services available include prevention and control of mental illness through community education and consultation, crisis evaluation and emergency care, 24-hour acute care, 24-hour residential treatment, day care treatment, outpatient care, continuing care management, and resocialization. These services are primarily supported by the state general fund with local participation ranging from ten to fifteen percent, as determined by law. The Department, in consultation with the California Conference of Local Mental Health Directors and the California Council on Mental Health, sets overall policy for the delivery of mental health services statewide; establishes priorities, standards and procedures within which mental health services will operate; monitors, reviews and evaluates the actual operation of the services; and oversees application of modifications indicated by the evaluation and review process.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4-8.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Community Services	\$565,238	\$616,859	\$620,066
20 State Hospital Services	294,352	324,837	337,017
35 Departmental Administration	8,465	8,197	8,322
Distributed Departmental Administration	-8,465	-8,197	-8,322
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$859,590	\$941,696	\$957,083
Reimbursements	-91,357	-100,878	-102,438
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$768,233	\$840,818	\$854,645
Special Adjustment	-	-	-3,412
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$768,233	\$840,818	\$851,233
General Fund	751,174	819,174	833,816
Special Account for Capital Outlay	695	1,715	715
Federal Trust Fund	16,364	19,929	16,702
Personnel years (net)	4,345.6	6,682.8	6,894

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars*
10	Community Services—Conditional Release Program	11.4	(\$751)
10	Community Services—Primary Prevention Program	-	677
10	Community Services—Brain Damaged Adults	-	100
20	State Hospitals—Acute Medical Care	-	1,377

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

20	State Hospitals—Maintenance of Staffing Standards	87.1	5,500
20	State Hospitals—Population Adjustment	195	4,787
20	State Hospitals—Additional Peace Officers	6.7	234
20	State Hospitals—Utilization Review	6.6	353

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Services Program provides mental health treatment and support services through state, county and other organizations. This program is comprised of the following: Community Residential Treatment System, Other Treatment, Primary Prevention Projects, Targeted Supplemental Services, Residential Care Services, Homeless Mentally Disabled, Services to Special Education Pupils and Brain Damaged Adults.

The objective of the community services program is to provide mental health clients with a network of treatment and supportive services in a local setting that will help them return to normal living as fully and quickly as possible. The counties are responsible for developing plans for the delivery of mental health services to their communities. The plans are approved by DMH and serve as the basis for the allocation of State funds to the counties.

Budget Adjustments

The budget reflects a current year reestablishment of 8.5 positions (8.1 personnel years) for the Office of Mental Health Social Services in Monterey County, pending the outcome of a court determination involving the transfer of state employees to the county. The funding (\$328,000) associated with these positions, originally transferred to local assistance, has been transferred back to departmental support until opt-out is completed. Also included is the establishment of 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) associated with the direct services component of the Conditional Release Program in areas of the state where the counties have elected to not participate in this program.

Additional current year adjustments include \$24,000 to administer federal disaster relief funds and \$23,000 to continue the administration of the federal Manpower project.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$100,000 in General Funds to begin the final phase in establishing the remaining four Regional Resource Centers to complete a statewide network of programs and services for brain-impaired adults pursuant to Chapter 1658, Statutes of 1984.
- An additional \$677,000 in reimbursements from the Primary Prevention Fund to allow for the continued expansion of the Primary Prevention Projects.
- A redirection of \$751,000 to establish 12 positions (11.4 personnel years) to provide a direct services operation within the Conditional Release Program for those counties that are not participating in this program.

An additional adjustment in all three years reflects an increase in reimbursements as the result of counties providing additional services billable through the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal program. These services qualify for federal financial participation through the Medi-Cal program.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4-8.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	167.7	109.2	107.6	\$565,238	\$616,484	\$618,538
Workload adjustments.....	-	14.5	12	-	375	1,528
Totals, Community Services	167.7	123.7	119.6	\$565,238	\$616,859	\$620,066
General Fund				481,359	529,369	530,552
Federal Trust Fund				16,364	19,929	16,702
Reimbursements				67,515	67,561	72,812

Program Elements

10.15 Community Residential Treatment System	-	-	-	15,800	15,910	15,910
10.25 Other Treatment	167.7	123.7	119.6	548,999	548,130	550,327
10.35 Primary Prevention Projects.....	-	-	-	439	415	950
10.55 Targeted Supplemental Services.....	-	-	-	-	10,200	10,200
10.65 Residential Care Services	-	-	-	-	14,057	14,057
10.75 Homeless Mentally Disabled	-	-	-	-	20,200	20,200
10.77 Brain Damaged Adults	-	-	-	-	2,572	3,047
10.80 Assessment, Treatment and Case Management of Special Education Pupils	-	-	-	-	5,375	5,375

10.15 Community Residential Treatment System

Program Element Statement

The Community Residential Treatment System provides mental health treatment programs which are rehabilitative in focus, non-institutional in design, and systematically interrelated so as to form a coordinated continuum of care. These services are intended to reduce the dependence of the mental disordered clients on psychotic medications and foster the development of social interactive skills, independent living and vocational performance.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$15,800	\$15,910	\$15,910

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

10.25 Other Treatment

Program Element Statement

Other treatment constitutes the majority of the available local mental health services. These program services are described below.

Twenty-four hour habilitation and rehabilitation is aimed at persons who have traditionally been relegated to State hospitals because of behavior manifestations that have caused them to fail in community care facilities. They must be taught socially acceptable behavior, and learn to be independent from the traditional institutional structure. The patient is generally young with multiple problems, but may also be aged or have brain damage. Staffing is weighted heavily toward occupational and rehabilitational therapies, but may also include reality orientation for the elderly person. The medical component is generally supplied by outside physicians. Much of the treatment of patients in 24-hour care takes place offsite in Short-Doyle funded outpatient and day-treatment programs.

Satellite housing and supervised out-of-home placement services are the traditional board and care or group homes. The patients are long-term dependent persons who require supervision to function in a community setting. These services expose residents to the full range of supportive social services, including Short-Doyle funded outpatient care and day treatment. The patients are typically chronically disabled due to mental disorders, substance abuse or aging. Most are eligible for SSI/SSP and Medi-Cal.

Semi-independent living takes place in an apartment house or a group home with a client self-government atmosphere. Here, several clients live in a cooperative, self-help environment and are responsible for various household chores and personal maintenance. Staff assist and offer guidance to clients trying to become self-sufficient and responsible for their physical and personal needs.

Some individuals require more than short-term treatment to continue their usual living, working and social arrangements. They may benefit from services in a day treatment center during part of the day, and frequently their treatment involves members of their families. Others receive mobile professional services in their own homes, foster homes, schools, jails or in other community facilities. Such treatment requires only modest changes in the person's normal life, and is far less expensive than institutionalization.

Sheltered workshops are nonhospital-based programs lasting less than 24 hours. They are designed for the chronically mentally ill client who is unable to participate in competitive employment. These programs include vocational and rehabilitation counseling, work training and vocational evaluation. The development of sound work habits and skills, and social functioning for marginally productive individuals is stressed. There may be provisions for remunerative employment for individuals who are capable of partial self-support in a sheltered work environment.

Counseling and social rehabilitation services are provided for clients living in facilities with little or no day treatment component. Ideally, the services are nonhospital based and have a functional orientation with prevocational and vocational services. Prevocational is a long-term "habilitation" service for the seriously disturbed or multiple handicapped. The main focus is on attitudinal, motivational, emotional, and physical blocks which impede functioning. Orientation is focused on skill-seeking and skill-enhancement to attain vocational goals. Vocational programs provide experiences which will enhance an appreciation and understanding of the reality of work. Some vocational services may be permanently "sheltered" in the sense that they are programmed for people who have reached their optimum level of vocational growth.

The Conditional Release Program provides mandated community services to judicially committed patients and mentally disordered offenders placed on outpatient status. These services include, but are not limited to, community residential treatment programs, short term hospitalization, socialization programs, day-treatment and individual and group therapy. The primary objectives of the program are the prevention of criminal re-offense, the maintenance of mental health and the successful reintegration into society.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	167.7	123.7	119.6	\$548,999	\$548,130	\$550,327
General Fund				465,559	464,430	465,138
Federal Trust Fund ¹				16,364	19,929	16,702
Reimbursements				67,076	63,771	68,487

10.35 Primary Prevention Projects

Program Element Statement

The Primary Prevention Projects are designed for the early detection and prevention of emotional, behavioral and learning problems in primary grade children. The major goal is early intervention with young children in their normal school environment who are experiencing, or who are at risk of experiencing, school adjustment problems in order to prevent the need for more extensive services in the regular mental health system.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	—	—	—	\$439	\$415	\$950

10.55 Targeted Supplemental Services

Program Element Statement

The Targeted Supplement Fund encourages a state-county partnership in the development of resources and systems for solving locally identified problems in serving priority populations. The priority populations to be served by these funds will include mentally disordered persons who require secure facilities, mentally disabled elderly, veterans, juvenile sex offenders and juvenile victims of sex offenses. In addition, emphasis is also placed on providing 24-hour care beds with the intent of reducing the incidence of inappropriate placement of mentally disordered persons in the criminal justice system.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	—	\$10,200	\$10,200
Element Components						
10.55.020 Alternatives to Inappropriate Jail Placement	—	—	—	—	5,200	5,200
10.55.030 Priority Population Services	—	—	—	—	5,000	5,000

10.65 Residential Care Services

Program Element Statement

Supplemental residential care services are designed to augment basic living and care services for mentally disordered adults residing in licensed community care facilities. These supplemental services include, but are not limited to, supportive, supervisory and rehabilitative services, as identified in the client's service plan. Supplemental services are intended to facilitate the movement of clients to less restrictive levels of care.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	—	\$14,057	\$14,057

10.75 Homeless Mentally Disabled

Program Element Statement

Local mental health programs provide services to chronically mentally ill adults who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless. These services include mental health treatment as well as support services such as emergency shelter, food, clothing, money management, housing search assistance and prevocational and vocational services.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	—	\$20,200	\$20,200

10.77 Brain Damaged Adults

Program Element Statement

Regional resource centers provide assessment, planning, respite care, counseling, referral, training, legal and financial consultation, etc. to families with victims of brain damage. The centers are intended to provide a core of coordinated services through the regional resource center, and enable families to prolong the time they are able to care for the brain damaged victim at home.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	—	\$2,572	\$3,047

10.80 Assessment, Treatment, and Case Management of Special Education Pupils

Program Element Statement

Pursuant to Chapter 1747/84 and Chapter 1274/85, local mental health programs provide mental health assessment, treatment and case management services to special education pupils referred to local mental health by school districts. These services are provided pursuant to the individualized education plan, enabling the child to benefit from his/her education.

The Budget Act of 1986 requires the Auditor General to review data submitted by the local education agencies regarding the noneducational costs of providing services to special education pupils. This report will be used as a source of information to determine whether funding adjustments are warranted in this program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	—	—	—	—	\$5,375	\$5,375
General Fund	—	—	—	—	2,000	2,000
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	3,375	3,375

20 STATE HOSPITAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The State Hospital Services Program assures the provision of quality inpatient treatment services for mentally disabled Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) patients, judicially committed patients, mentally disordered offenders, inmates transferred from the Department of Corrections and wards from the Department of Youth Authority.

The basic goal of the program is the restoration of the individual's optimal level of functioning to allow reintegration into the community. The state hospital serves as only one of a number of treatment programs available in the continuum of public mental health services throughout California.

A full range of programs with the exception of medical-surgical services, are found at Atascadero, Camarillo, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State Hospitals to treat the mentally disabled adult. Programs for mentally disabled children and adolescents are provided only at Camarillo and Napa State Hospitals. 98% of the population at Atascadero and 92% of the population at Patton are mentally ill offenders.

The in-hospital population count in programs for the mentally disabled in state hospitals is projected to be 4,700 on June 24, 1987, and is expected to increase to 4,788 by June 29, 1988.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the budget reflects the following adjustments:

- An increase in reimbursements of \$761,000 and 13 administratively established positions (12.4 personnel years) to reflect a three-year lease agreement with Los Angeles County to operate a gero-psychiatric skilled nursing facility on the grounds at Metropolitan State Hospital. The 13 positions will provide food service for the gero-psychiatric unit through June 1987 only.
- the reestablishment of 17 janitorial positions (16.2 personnel years) at Metropolitan State Hospital.
- An increase in reimbursements of \$67,000 to reflect a grant received from the California State Library to study library services in the State Hospitals.
- A \$19,000 reimbursement increase and 1 administratively established position (1 personnel year) to provide Medi-Cal eligibility services at Metropolitan State Hospital.
- A reduction of \$22,000 and 1 position (1 personnel year) at Napa State Hospital to reflect a workload adjustment in the Medi-Cal Eligibility Unit.

The 1987-88 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- An increase of \$1,377,000 General Fund for increasing costs of acute medical care services for state hospital patients.
- An additional \$5,500,000 in General Fund for the maintenance of state hospital staffing standards.
- A net increase of \$4,787,000 (\$5,075,000 General Fund) and a reduction of 2 positions for the state hospital population adjustment. This adjustment includes an increase of \$3,606,000 and a reduction of 47 positions for the partial year funding of 209 MDO clients, and a net increase of \$1,181,000 (an increase of \$1,469,000 General Fund and a reduction of \$288,000 in reimbursements) and 45 positions for an additional 26 judicially committed patients.
- An increase of \$353,000 in General Funds and 7 positions (6.6 personnel years) to perform mandated utilization review. This adjustment includes \$191,000 to establish a total of 5 positions for Metropolitan and Napa State Hospitals, \$94,000 to establish 2.5 Department of Developmental Services positions at Camarillo State Hospital and \$68,000 to establish 2 positions in headquarters.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

- An increase of \$234,000 in General Fund and 14 positions (6.7 personnel years) to enhance the security operation at Atascadero State Hospital.
- A redirection of \$48,000 in General Fund from the state hospital budget to the support budget to fund 1 Medical Records Consultant position (0.9 personnel year) in headquarters.
- An increase of \$19,000 in reimbursements and 1 position (1 personnel year) to provide Medi-Cal eligibility services at Metropolitan State Hospital.
- A reimbursement reduction of \$2,180,000 and 127 positions (59.5 personnel years) at Napa State Hospital to reflect the total reduction of developmentally disabled clients at this facility.
- A reduction of \$23,000 and 1 position (1 personnel year) at Napa State Hospital to reflect a workload adjustment in the Medi-Cal Eligibility Unit.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4–8.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	4,016.4	6,355.9	6,712.2	\$294,352	\$324,012	\$326,950
Workload adjustments.....	—	30	—108	—	825	10,067
Totals, State Hospital Services.....	4,016.4	6,385.9	6,604.2	\$294,352	\$324,837	\$337,017
General Fund				269,815	289,805	306,676
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				695	1,715	715
Reimbursements				23,842	33,317	29,626

Program Elements

20.10 Lanterman-Petris-Short	2,340.1	3,598	3,704.5	171,503	182,382	189,467
20.20 Penal Code and Judicially Committed	1,362.6	2,126.9	2,316.8	99,858	108,918	117,633
20.30 Other State Hospital Services.....	313.7	661	582.9	22,991	33,537	29,917

20.10 Lanterman-Petris-Short

Program Element Statement

The Department projects that there will be a population of 2,543 Lanterman-Petris-Short clients in the State hospitals on June 29, 1988. This population includes clients who have either voluntarily sought admission or been involuntarily detained by local mental health programs for evaluation and treatment.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	2,340.1	3,598	3,704.5	\$171,503	\$182,382	\$189,467
General Fund				170,808	181,600	188,752
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				695	715	715
Reimbursements				—	67	—

20.20 Penal Code and Judicially Committed

Program Element Statement

The budget projects that there will be 1,739 judicially committed and Penal Code (JC/PC) clients in the State hospitals on June 29, 1988. This population includes: (1) patients found not guilty by reason of insanity; (2) patients found incompetent to stand trial; (3) mentally disordered sex offenders (crimes committed prior to January 1, 1982); (4) mentally disordered offenders; and (5) miscellaneous penal code offenders.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	1,362.6	2,126.9	2,316.8	\$99,858	\$108,918	\$117,633
General Fund				98,711	107,918	117,633
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				—	1,000	—
Reimbursements				1,147	—	—

20.30 Other State Hospital Services

Program Element Statement

In addition to the clients admitted to the State hospitals by the county mental health programs and committed by the Superior Court, there is a separate group of clients treated in the State hospitals under various other criteria. For example, DMH provides mental health services to clients referred by the Departments of Corrections (CDC) and the California Youth Authority.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	313.7	661	582.9	\$22,991	\$33,537	\$29,917
General Fund				296	287	291
Reimbursements				22,695	33,250	29,626

The *State Hospital Inhospital Population Count* chart displays past and projected population levels for hospital clients (excluding those on leave). The chart displays departmental policies and goals with respect to population.

The chart is vertically divided by fiscal year into two parts: "Last Wednesday of the fiscal year" and "Average for the Fiscal Year". Both components display "observed" columns which are composed of actual client count and "estimated" columns which are population projections upon which the budget is built.

Horizontally, it is divided by hospital into three categories: LPS, Penal Code and "other clients".

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Mentally Disabled
State Hospital Inhospital Population Count

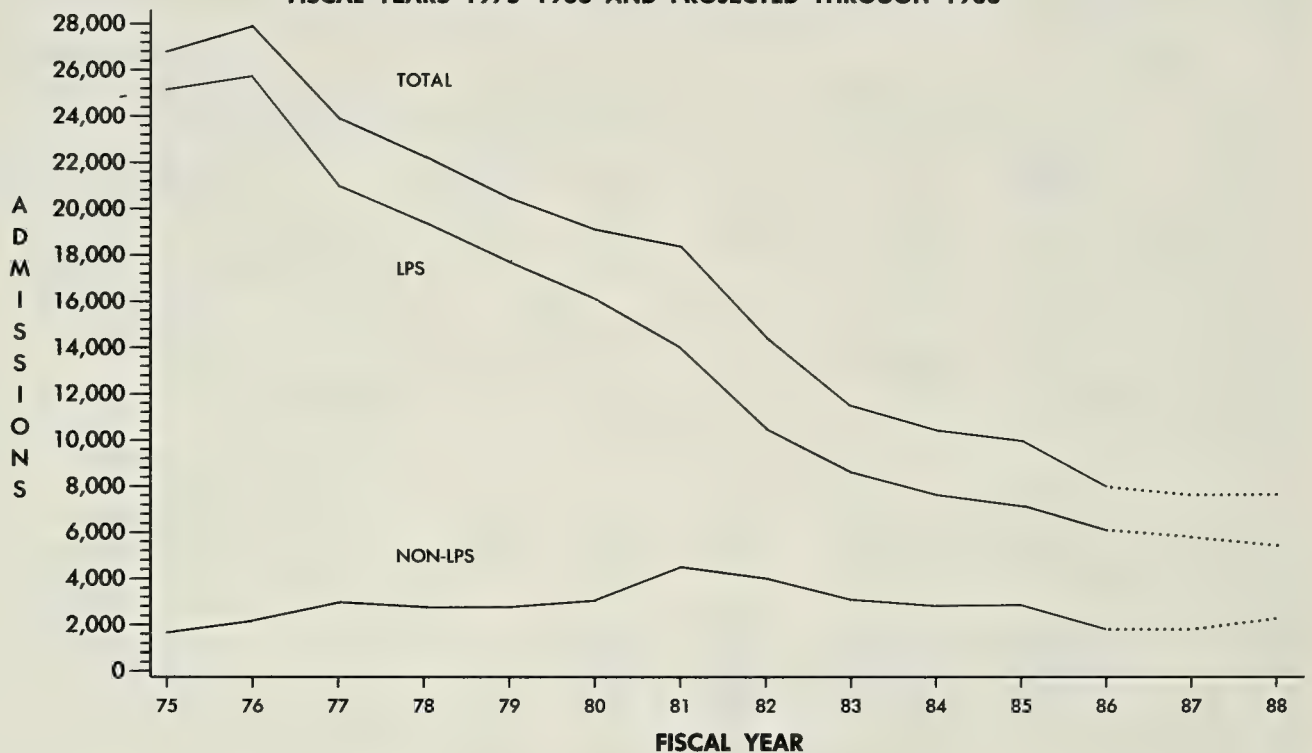
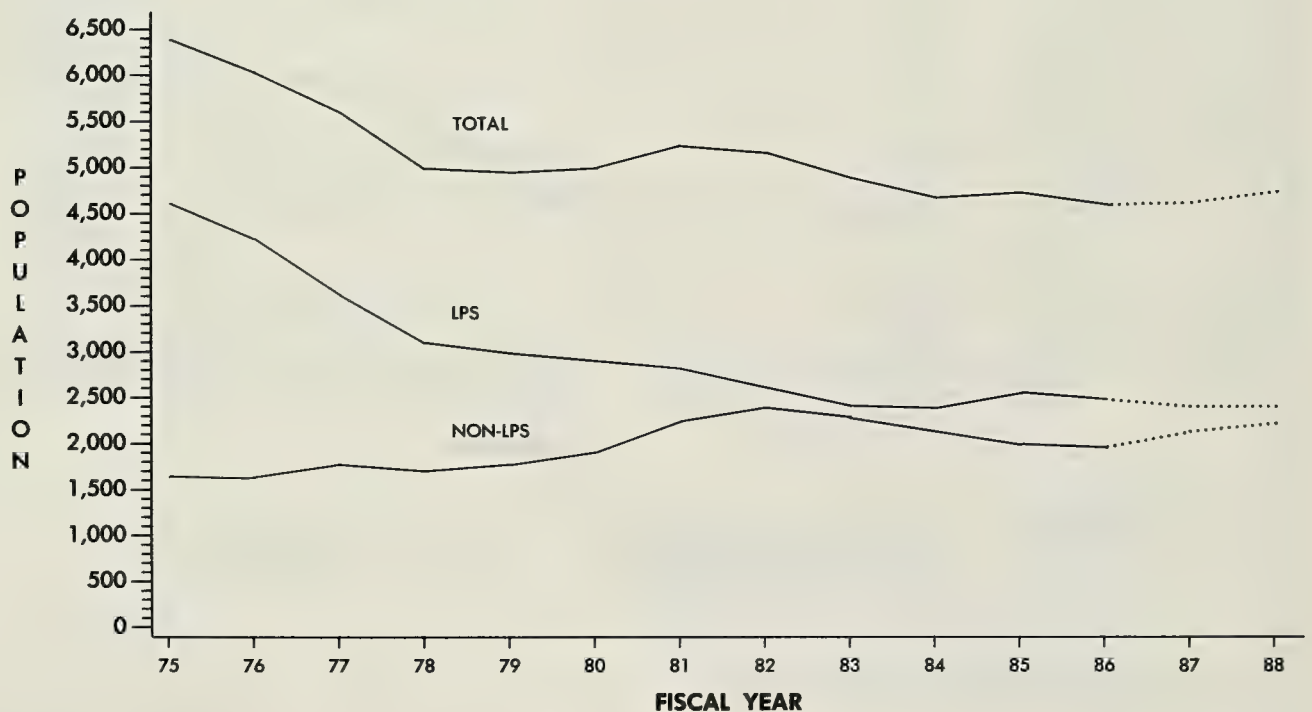
State Hospital	Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year					Average (Two Year Average)				
	Observed 6-27-84	Observed 6-26-85	Observed 6-25-86	Estimated 6-24-87	Estimated 6-29-88	Observed 83-84	Observed 84-85	Observed 85-86	Estimated 86-87	Estimated 87-88
Atascadero										
LPS	41	14	14	15	15	56	28	14	15	15
Non-LPS	785	651	514	337	440	868	718	583	426	389
Other Clients ¹	176	281	393	443	443	88	229	337	418	443
Total	1,002	946	921	795	898	1,012	975	934	859	847
Camarillo										
LPS	569	581	623	545	545	557	575	602	584	545
Non-LPS	36	30	33	50	50	45	33	32	42	50
Other clients ¹	0	12	11	17	17	0	6	12	14	17
Total	605	623	667	612	612	602	614	646	640	612
Metropolitan										
LPS	811	851	703	913	913	804	831	777	808	913
Non-LPS	18	12	3	18	18	21	15	8	11	18
Other Clients ¹	90	93	7	10	10	88	92	50	9	10
Total	919	956	713	941	941	913	938	835	828	941
Napa										
LPS	1,008	1,102	1,072	980	980	1,025	1,055	1,087	1,026	980
Non-LPS	222	193	194	202	202	252	208	194	198	202
Other Clients ¹	20	27	24	26	26	10	24	26	25	26
Total	1,250	1,322	1,290	1,208	1,208	1,287	1,287	1,307	1,249	1,208
Patton										
LPS	126	150	217	90	90	122	138	184	154	90
Non-LPS	837	775	814	1,044	1,029	876	806	795	929	1,037
Other Clients ¹	0	9	16	10	10	0	5	13	13	10
Total	963	934	1,047	1,144	1,129	998	949	992	1,096	1,137
Stockton										
LPS	14	17	17	-	-	12	16	17	17	-
Non-LPS	1	1	0	-	-	0	1	1	0	-
Total	15	18	17	-	-	12	17	18	17	-
Total LPS	2,569	2,715	2,646	2,543	2,543	2,576	2,643	2,681	2,604	2,543
Total Non-LPS	1,899	1,662	1,558	1,651	1,739	2,062	1,781	1,613	1,606	1,696
Total Other Clients ¹	286	422	451	506	506	186	356	438	479	506
Total MD	4,754	4,799	4,655	4,700	4,788	4,824	4,780	4,732	4,689	4,745
Changes from Preceding										
Year										
LPS	-9	146	-69	-103	0	-39	67	38	-77	-61
	-0.3%	5.7%	-2.5%	-3.9%	0%	-1.5%	2.6%	1.4%	-2.9%	-2.3%
Non-LPS	-324	-237	-104	93	88	-256	-281	-168	-7	90
	-14.6%	-12.5%	-6.3%	6.0%	5.3%	-11%	-13.6%	-9.4%	-0.4%	5.6%
Other Clients ¹	201	136	29	55	0	103	170	82	41	27
	236.5%	47.6%	6.9%	12.2%	0%	124.1%	91.4%	23.0%	9.4%	5.6%
Total MD	-132	45	-144	45	88	-192	-44	-48	-43	56
	-2.7%	0.9%	-3.0%	1.0%	1.9%	-3.8%	-0.9%	-1.0%	-0.9%	1.2%

¹ Other clients represents reimbursed beds.

* Dollars in thousands

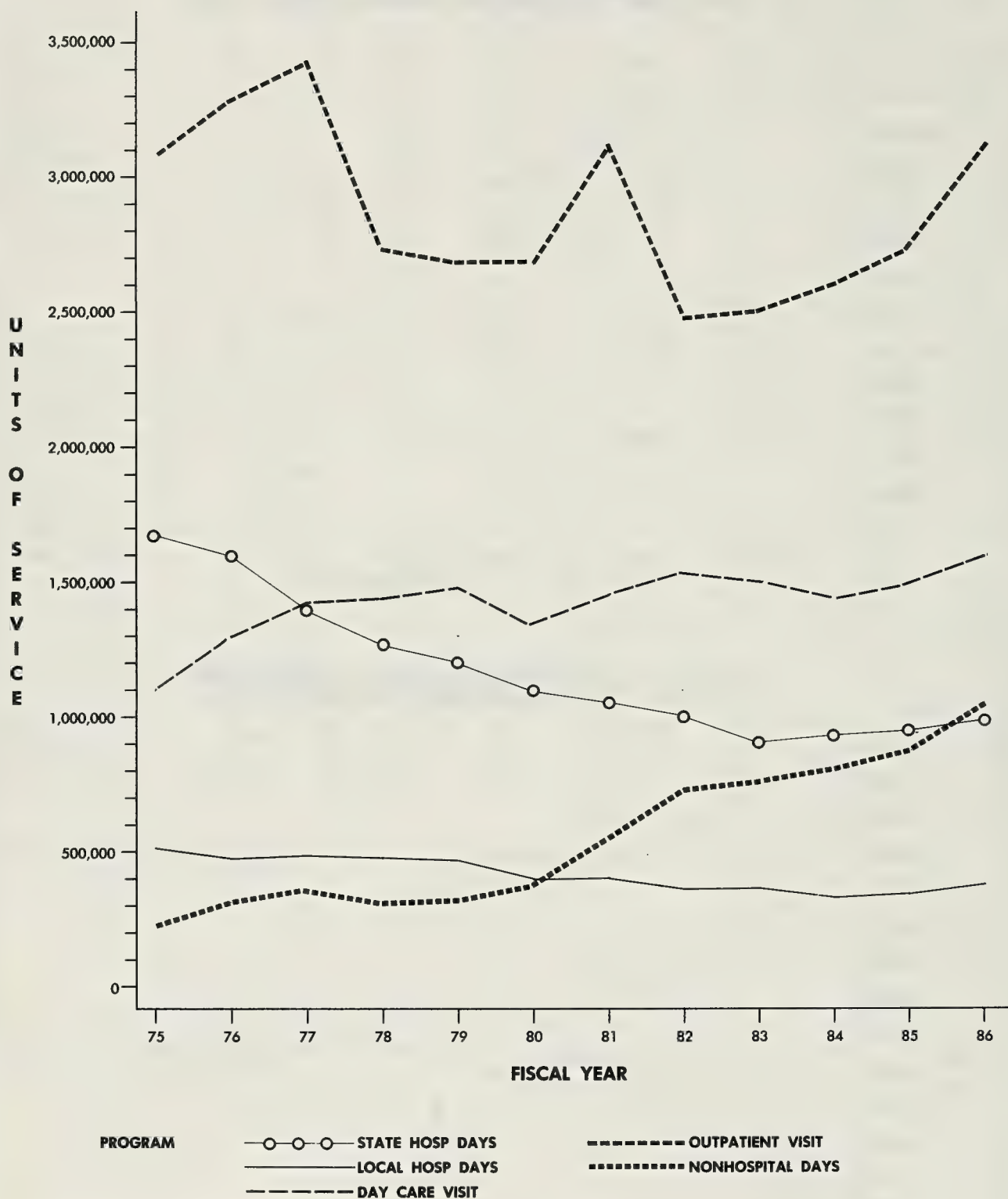
4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

CALIFORNIA STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE MENTALLY DISABLED

TOTAL, L.P.S., AND NON-L.P.S. ADMISSIONS
FISCAL YEARS 1975-1986 AND PROJECTED THROUGH 1988TOTAL, L.P.S., AND NON-L.P.S. IN-HOSPITAL POPULATION
JUNE 30, 1975-1986 AND PROJECTED THROUGH 1988

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

UNITS OF SERVICE PROVIDED IN LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMS *
AND L.P.S. STATE HOSPITAL DAYS
FISCAL YEARS 1975-1986



* FISCAL YEAR 86 USES ESTIMATED UNITS OF SERVICE

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

35 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program provides oversight and administrative support to the Community Services and State Hospital Services programs. The Director's Office provides overall departmental direction and includes specific support functions such as planning and policy development, legal services, patients rights, public affairs, legislative liaison, affirmative action and intergovernmental relations. The Administration Division is responsible for financial and personnel management, labor relations, data processing, the collection and analysis of statistical data, contracts and business services.

Budget Adjustment

The 1987-88 budget proposes the following adjustment:

- An increase of \$125,000 in General Funds for DMH program and file modifications to allow for the continued interface with the Department of Developmental Services' developmental center "Cost Recovery System".

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	161.5	173.2	170.2	\$8,465	\$8,197	\$8,197
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	125
Totals, Departmental Administration	161.5	173.2	170.2	\$8,465	\$8,197	\$8,322
Amount charged to other programs:						
10 Community Services	—	—	—	—5,502	—5,328	—5,409
20 State Hospitals	—	—	—	—2,963	—2,869	—2,913
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	—	—	—	—\$8,465	—\$8,197	—\$8,322
Net Totals, Departmental Administration	161.5	173.2	170.2	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Departmental Headquarters

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	367.9	359.1	355.1	\$11,810	\$12,299	\$12,408
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	14.5	—	—	549	—
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	15	—	—	459
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	14.5	15	—	\$549	\$459
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	367.9	373.6	370.1	\$11,810	\$12,848	\$12,867
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—20.2	—22.6	—	—631	—764
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	367.9	353.4	347.5	\$11,810	\$12,217	\$12,103
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,694	3,527	3,475
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	367.9	353.4	347.5	\$15,504	\$15,744	\$15,578

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	276	242	213
Printing	130	149	154
Communications.....	391	388	386
Postage.....	73	134	140
Travel—in-state	646	974	980
Travel—out-of-state	18	33	33
Training.....	33	55	45
Facilities operation.....	1,068	1,058	1,067
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	187	416	415
Cons and prof svcs—external	8,879	20,978	23,639
Conditional Release Program	(4,526)	(15,578)	(18,125)
Consolidated data centers (Health & Welfare Data Center)	765	722	722
Data processing	289	136	136
Central Administrative Services (SWCAP)	17	196	196
Equipment	176	163	145
Other items of expense:			
Placement Services	163	108	66
Miscellaneous client services	1,080	40	—
300000 Total, Operating Expense and Equipment	\$14,191	\$25,792	\$28,337
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	29,695	41,536	43,915
Reimbursements	—1,883	—1,635	—1,568
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Departmental Operations)	\$27,812	\$39,901	\$42,347

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

State Hospitals

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	3,977.7	7,099.7	7,099.7	\$107,450	\$200,171	\$203,674
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	30	—131	—	231	—3,676
Proposed new positions	—	—	20	—	—	510
Partial year adjustment	—	—385.5	—78.4	—	—10,147	—2,814
Totals, Adjustments	—	—355.5	—189.4	—	—\$9,916	—\$5,980
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,977.7	6,744.2	6,910.3	\$107,450	\$190,255	\$197,694
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—414.8	—423.4	—	—11,604	—12,419
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3,977.7	6,329.4	6,486.9	\$107,450	\$178,651	\$185,275
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	39,503	62,679	66,021
109191 Special adjustments (quarterly staffing for DMH hospitals)	—	—	59.6	—	613	2,106
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3,977.7	6,329.4	6,546.5	\$146,953	\$241,943	\$253,402

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	931	772	790
Printing	163	142	142
Communications	799	947	947
Postage	65	140	140
Travel—in-state	292	225	225
Training	446	638	638
Facilities operation	2,337	4,817	4,817
Recurring maintenance	(1,642)	(2,452)	(2,452)
Special repairs and deferred maintenance	(695)	(2,365)	(2,365)
Utilities	3,890	6,907	6,899
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	121,733	40,022	40,534
Treatment of MD patients in DDS hospitals	(120,374)	(39,769)	(40,281)
Other consultant services	(1,359)	(253)	(253)
Cons and prof svcs—external	327	1,688	1,688
Other consultant services	(327)	(1,688)	(1,688)
Consolidated data centers (Health & Welfare Data Center)	89	119	144
Equipment	712	2,962	2,974
Other items of expense:			
Clothing and personal services	1,128	1,128	1,116
Medical care	1,709	242	1,619
Recreation and religion	225	360	360
Foodstuffs	3,591	6,633	6,345
Quarterming and housekeeping	599	693	693
Laundry	425	974	974
Misc client services	111	30	30
Chemicals, drugs, medicines, and laboratory supplies	2,036	3,543	3,543
Educational supplies	64	91	91
Vehicle operations	293	485	485
4117 WIC expense	481	604	604
Other (pay for patient labor and incidental patient expenses)	507	1,478	483
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$142,953	\$75,640	\$76,281

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Energy Service Contract Payments to Public Works Board	—	—	8
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$289,906	\$317,583	\$329,691
Reimbursements	—23,842	—33,249	—29,626
Less expenditures shown in Local Assistance (SAFCO)	—695	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Hospitals)	\$265,369	\$284,334	\$300,065
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and State Hospitals)	\$319,601	\$359,119	\$373,606
Totals, Reimbursements	—25,725	—34,884	—31,194
Less expenditures shown in local assistance (SAFCO)	—695	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and State Hospitals)	\$293,181	\$324,235	\$342,412
Special Adjustment	—	—	—3,412
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$293,181	\$324,235	\$339,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Headquarters)	\$19,106	\$22,979	\$23,423
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals)	96,190	289,928	296,356
016 Budget Act appropriation (Conditional Release Program)	4,293	18,262	17,944
Allocation for employee compensation (Headquarters)	876	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation (State Hospitals)	5,499	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control (Headquarters)	—2	—6	—
Allocation to Board of Control (State Hospitals)	—15	—18	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986 (Headquarters)	—	—204	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986 (State Hospitals)	—	—4,040	—

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Transfer from Local Assistance (OMHSS)	2,654	328	—
Transfer from Local Assistance (State Hospitals)	167,718	—	—
Transfer to Conditional Release Program from State Hospitals	700	—	—
Transfer from State Hospitals to Conditional Release Program	—700	—	—
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1985	600	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1985	—	270	—
Item 4440-101-001, Budget Act of 1984 (Headquarters) as reappropriated by Item 4440-491, Statutes of 1985 (Transfer from Local Assistance)	1,000	—	—
Totals Available	\$297,919	\$327,499	\$337,723
Balance available in subsequent years	—270	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Headquarters)	—1,777	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Conditional Release Program)	—375	—2,313	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (State Hospitals)	—3,323	—3,252	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$292,174	\$321,934	\$337,723
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals) (expenditures)	—	\$1,715	\$715
890 Federal Trust Fund ¹			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$583	\$543	\$562
Allocation for employee compensation	20	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—4	—
Budget adjustments	404	47	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,007	\$586	\$562
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$293,181	\$324,235	\$339,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$539,989	\$582,577	\$583,477
Community Services-Other Treatment	(523,750)	(513,920)	(512,950)
Community residential treatment systems	(15,800)	(15,910)	(15,910)
Primary Prevention Projects	(439)	(343)	(738)
Targeted Supplemental Services:			
Alternatives to Inappropriate Jail Placement	—	(5,200)	(5,200)
Targeted Supplemental Services:			
Priority Population Services	—	(5,000)	(5,000)
Residential Care Services	—	(14,057)	(14,057)
Homeless Mentally Disabled	—	(20,200)	(20,200)
Brain Damaged Adults	—	(2,572)	(3,047)
Assessment, Treatment and Case Management of Special Education Pupils	—	(5,375)	(5,375)
666751 Other—State hospitals	695	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$540,684	\$582,577	\$583,477
Reimbursements	—65,632	—65,994	—71,244
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$475,052	\$516,583	\$512,233

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Mental Health Services)	\$460,056	\$492,606	\$491,046
111 Budget Act appropriation (Brain Damaged Adults)	—	2,572	3,047
121 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals)	159,876	—	—
131 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education Pupils)	—	2,000	2,000
Allocation for employee compensation (State Hospitals)	7,842	—	—
Transfer to State Operations (OMHSS)	—2,654	—328	—
Transfer to State Operations (State Hospitals)	—167,718	—	—
Chapter 1274, Statutes of 1985	1,600	—	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	—	390	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4440-101-001, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 4440-491, Budget Act of 1985	1,000	—	—
Transfer to State Operations	—1,000	—	—
Item 4440-101-001, Budget Act of 1981 amended by Chapter 208, Statutes of 1982, reappropriated by Item 4440-492, Budget Act of 1982	67	67	—
Totals Available	\$459,069	\$497,307	\$496,093
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—69	—67	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$459,000	\$497,240	\$496,093

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
036 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals)	\$715	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$695	—	—

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,140	\$16,140	\$16,140
Budget Adjustments	—783	—1,097	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	4,300	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	—	4,300	—
Totals Available	\$19,657	\$19,343	\$16,140
Balance available in subsequent years	—4,300	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,357	\$19,343	\$16,140
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$475,052	\$516,583	\$512,233
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$768,233	\$840,818	\$851,233

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
130200 County costs—mentally ill patients	\$25,051	\$27,000	\$29,000
140100 Pay patient board charges	18,532	10,647	11,952
141200 Sale of Documents	15	20	20
142300 Guardianship Fees	41	50	50
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	2	3	3
142600 Receipts from Health Care Deposit Fund	16,295	12,500	12,500
142700 Medicare receipts from the Federal government	5,983	3,900	3,900
161400 Misc Revenue	2	1	1
Totals, Revenues	\$65,921	\$54,121	\$57,426

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

HEADQUARTERS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	367.9	359.1	355.1	\$11,810	\$12,299	\$12,408
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Director's Office:						
Office of Planning and Policy Development				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	6	—
Division of Community Programs:						
Mental Health Social Services						
Supvng psychiatric soc worker I	—	1	—	2,407-2,902	38	—
Psychiatric soc worker	—	4	—	2,196-2,641	140	—
Soc work assoc	—	1	—	1,692-2,011	24	—
Ofc techn-typing	—	1	—	1,569-2,004	24	—
Ofc asst II-typing	—	1.5	—	1,355-1,767	35	—
Division of State Hospitals:						
Forensic Services Branch						
Staff psychiatrist	—	1	—	4,995-6,526	78	—
Psychiatric soc worker	—	5	—	2,196-2,641	159	—
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	45	—
Totals, Administratively Established ..	—	14.5	—	—	\$549	—
Totals, Workload and Administra-						
tive Adjustments	—	14.5	—	—	\$549	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Division of Community Programs:						
Quality assurance branch:						
Nurse evaluator II-health	—	—	2	2,313-2,787	—	56
Division of State Hospitals:						
Forensic services branch:						
Staff psychiatrist	—	—	1	5,495-6,526	—	66
Mental health prog spec IV	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	38
Staff psychologist-clinical	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	35
Mental health prog spec III	—	—	1	2,881-3,502	—	35
Psychiatric social worker	—	—	6	2,196-2,641	—	158

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
				Salary Range		
Ofc techn-typing	-	-	2	1,569-2,004	-	38
Hospital Support Services Branch:						
Medical record consultant	-	-	1	2,744-3,309	-	33
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	15	-	-	\$459
Totals Adjustments	-	14.5	15	-	\$549	\$459
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (Head-quarters)	367.9	373.6	370.1	\$11,810	\$12,848	\$12,867
State Hospitals Personal Services						
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,977.7	7,099.7	7,099.7	107,450	\$200,171	\$203,674
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Administratively Established:						
Metropolitan/Los Angeles County Gero-Psych Unit:						
Metropolitan State Hospital Non-Level-of-Care:						
Clinical dietitian.....	-	1	-	2,051-2,465	28	-
Food serv supvr I	-	1	-	1,469-1,881	20	-
Food serv worker II	-	2	-	1,317-1,654	146	-
Food serv worker I	-	9	-	1,227-1,526	35	-
Totals, Gero-Psych Unit	-	13	-	-	\$229	-
Extended Public Housekeeping Services:						
Metropolitan State Hospital Non-Level-of-Care						
Janitor supvr II	-	2	-	1,489-1,912	-	-
Janitor supvr I	-	1	-	1,339-1,692	-	-
Supvr housekeeper I	-	1	-	1,339-1,692	-	-
Housekeeper	-	1	-	1,247-1,556	-	-
Janitor	-	12	-	1,247-1,556	-	-
Totals, Public Housekeeping Services	-	17	-	-	-	-
Technical Reimbursement Adjustment						
Metropolitan State Hospital						
Ofc asst II-typing.....	-	1	-	1,355-1,767	19	-
Totals, Technical Reimbursement Adjustment	-	1	-	-	\$19	-
Totals, Administratively Established	-	31	-	-	\$248	-
Population Adjustment:						
Judicially Committed:						
Atascadero State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	3	4,995-6,526	-	180
Psychologist	-	-	2	2,902-3,502	-	70
Psych social worker.....	-	-	4	2,196-2,641	-	105
Rehab therapist	-	-	3	1,912-2,298	-	69
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	5	2,112-3,061	-	127
Psychiatric techn	-	-	17	1,747-2,267	-	356
Napa State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	-1	4,995-6,526	-	-60
Psychologist	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-35
Psych social worker.....	-	-	-9	2,196-2,641	-	-237
Rehab therapist	-	-	7	1,912-2,298	-	161
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	-2	2,112-3,061	-	-51
Psychiatric techn	-	-	-6	1,747-2,267	-	-126
Patton State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	1	4,995-6,526	-	60
Psychologist	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	35
Psych social worker.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	26
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	5	2,112-3,061	-	127
Psychiatric techn	-	-	15	1,747-2,267	-	314
Totals, JC Population	-	-	45	-	-	\$1,121

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Mentally Disordered Offenders:						
Atascadero State Hospital:	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Professional:				Salary Range		
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	-5	\$4,995-6,526	-	-300
Psychologist	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-35
Teacher	-	-	-3	2,196-3,339	-	-79
Psych social worker	-	-	-3	2,196-2,641	-	-79
Rehab therapist	-	-	-4	1,912-2,298	-	-92
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	-8	2,112-3,061	-	-203
Psychiatric techn	-	-	-23	1,747-2,267	-	-482
Totals, MDO Population	-	-	-47	-	-	-\$1,270
Partial year Adjustment (Population—MDO)	-	(-85.8)	(191.2)	-	(-3,245)	(4,150)
Totals, Population Adjustment	-	-	-2	-	-	-\$149
Reduction in authorized positions:						
Medical Record Consultant:						
Atascadero State Hospital						
Temporary help—non-LOC	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-8
Metropolitan State Hospital						
Temporary help—non-LOC	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-9
Napa State Hospital						
Temporary help—non-LOC	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-12
Patton State Hospital						
Temporary help—non-LOC	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-10
Totals, Medical Record Consultant	-	-	-1	-	-	-\$39
DD Caseload:						
Napa State Hospital Developmentally Disabled Unit:						
Level of Care:						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	-1	4,995-6,526	-	-76
Physician & surgeon	-	-	-2	4,543-6,526	-	-152
Psychologist-experimental	-	-	-2	2,902-3,502	-	-84
Psychologist-educational	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-42
Teacher-severely handicapped-Dd ..	-	-	-4	2,196-3,339	-	-153
Teacher-learning handicapped-Dd ..	-	-	-2	2,196-3,339	-	-68
Teacher-speech develmt & corr	-	-	-2	2,196-3,339	-	-73
Psychiatric soc wkr-health	-	-	-5	2,196-2,641	-	-155
Rehab therapist-occupational	-	-	-2	2,002-2,407	-	-58
Rehab therapist-recr	-	-	-2	1,912-2,298	-	-54
Rehab therapist-music	-	-	-1	1,912-2,298	-	-28
Teaching asst	-	-	-1	1,389-1,619	-	-19
Totals, Professional	-	-	-25	-	-	-\$962
Nursing:						
Registered nurse II	-	-	-1	2,112-3,061	-	-30
Unit supvr	-	-	-5	2,313-2,787	-	-167
Sr psychiatric techn	-	-	-13	1,891-2,486	-	-359
Develmtl specialist	-	-	-2	2,018-2,426	-	-59
Child care practioner	-	-	-1	2,018-2,426	-	-29
Psychiatric techn	-	-	-52	1,747-2,267	-	-1,318
Licensed voc nurse	-	-	-12	1,569-1,856	-	-262
Psychiatric techn trainee	-	-	-3	1,457-1,572	-	-57
Hospital worker	-	-	-12	1,247-1,441	-	-210
Serv asst-hospital	-	-	-1	1,169-1,350	-	-17
Totals, Nursing	-	-	-102	-	-	-2,508
Totals, DD Unit-LOC	-	-	-127	-	-	-3,470
Medi-Cal Eligibility:						
Napa State Hospital:						
Eligibility Unit:						
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-1	-1	1,355-1,767	-17	-18
Totals, Medi-Cal Eligibility	-	-1	-1	-	-17	-18
Totals, Positions Reduced	-	-1	-129	-	-17	-3,527
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	30	-131	-	\$231	-\$3,676
Proposed New Positions:						
Peace Officer Augmentation:						
Atascadero State Hospital						
Non-level-of-care hospital peace off II ..	-	-	3	2,160-2,598	-	78
Hospital peace off I	-	-	11	1,970-2,368	-	260
Totals, Peace Officer Augmentation ..	-	-	14	-	-	\$338
Partial Year Adjustment (Peace Officer Augmentation)	-	-	(-7)	-	-	(-169)

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Utilization Review-State Hospitals						
Metropolitan State Hospital				Salary Range		
Non-level-of-care staff psychiatrist	—	—	0.5	\$4,995-6,050	—	30
Health services spec.....	—	—	1	2,313-2,787	—	28
Health records techn I	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	19
Napa State Hospital						
Staff psychiatrist	—	—	0.5	4,995-6,050	—	30
Health services spec.....	—	—	1	2,313-2,787	—	27
Health records techn I	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	19
Totals, UR-State Hospitals.....	—	—	5	—	—	\$153
Technical Reimbursement Adjustment:						
Metropolitan State Hospital						
Ofc asst II-typing.....	—	—	1	1,355-1,767	—	19
Totals, Technical Reimbursement						
Adjustment	—	—	1	—	—	\$19
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	20	—	—	\$510
Adjust Position Authority for 1986-87						
Budget Year, Partial Year Adjust-						
ments.....	—	(-299.7)	(-262.6)	—	(-6,902)	(-6,795)
Net Partial Year Adjustments	—	-385.5	-78.4	—	-10,147	-2,814
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	-355.5	-189.4	—	-\$9,916	-\$5,980
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (State						
Hospitals)	3,977.7	6,744.2	6,910.3	\$107,450	\$190,255	\$197,694

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

55 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Capital Outlay component of the Mental Health Initiative will begin its fourth year in 1987-88. As part of the initiative, the Department of Mental Health is committed to upgrading all patient living areas to meet Fire, Life Safety, Handicapped Accessibility, and Environmental standards. This, in addition to programmatic improvements made possible by the Mental Health Initiative, will help the Department meet the major objective of accreditation of all state hospitals in 1987. Accreditation is the hallmark of quality services and, once obtained, will return California to the forefront in providing services to mentally disabled persons. In order to minimize the costs of necessary improvements, the Department will continue to seek waivers of certain requirements when prudent and cost effective without jeopardizing the safety and well being of patients and staff. Additional benefits of this effort include increased eligibility for federal financial participation for Medi-Cal eligible patients. Based upon current rules of participation and hospital population projections, \$5.7 million per year may be gained in paying for the costs of care for California residents. The Department's 1987-88 Capital Outlay component will also include approximately \$2,000,000 for design and installation of personal alarm systems throughout the State Hospital System.

The Department is remodeling beds to meet four licensing categories. These are: 1) General Acute Care (GAC), 2) Acute Psychiatric (AP), 3) Skilled Nursing (SNF), and 4) Intermediate Care (ICF). Adolescents (AD) and Children's units (CH), within the Acute Psychiatric category, are also included. The following chart illustrates the Department's plans for remodeling at each hospital serving mentally disabled clients. The Program Beds column indicates the number of clients who can be served at one time in each building. The Total Beds column includes additional beds used for isolation or seclusion which are temporary only and cannot be used for client admissions. The capital outlay component of the Mental Health Initiative also includes critical infrastructure related improvements necessary to meet program requirements at each hospital. Those changes include: minimum improvements to certain structures for swing space, space additions for increased staffing and therapeutic programming, electrical distribution system upgrades, additional emergency power generation, fire and life safety improvements in non-patient areas, central HVAC system improvements, and security improvements. Due to the varying physical layouts of each hospital, certain improvements will be accomplished as separate projects. The chart below references these other major non-bed related improvements in aggregate as "other projects."

This chart does not include plans for the expected population increase that will result from the passage of Chapter 1419, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1296). The Department is currently in the plan development stage for addressing capital outlay needs associated with this new population.

Pursuant to an organizational change which was effective July 1, 1986, Napa State Hospital is now under the administrative oversight of the Department of Mental Health. Prior year expenditures for projects at Napa are reflected in the Capital Outlay display of the Department of Developmental Services. Those expenditures are included in the PROGRAM ELEMENTS section as non-add items for information purposes only.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES				Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*	
MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL REMODELING PLAN							
Hospital	Bldg./Unit	License Category	Total Beds ³	Program Beds	Estimated Total Cost ³	Previously Funded Cost	Status ¹
Metropolitan	GT Bldg.	SNF	136	132	(N/A)	(N/A)	Previously Remodeled
	CTE Bldg.	AP	392	376	\$8,188	\$8,188	Completed
	CTW Bldg.	ICF	392	376	8,197	8,198	In W/D Phase
	R&T Bldg.	AP	182	170	3,804	283	In W/D Phase (1988/89)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	3,172	1,533	(N/A)
Subtotal			1,102	1,054	\$23,361	\$18,202	
Patton	R&T Bldg.	SNF	40	40	(N/A)	(N/A)	Previously Remodeled
		AP	80	73	-	-	-
		ICF	120	114	-	-	-
	U Bldg.	ICF	84	80	\$1,965	\$2,008	In Bid Phase
	N Bldg.	ICF	344	328	7,633	405	In W/D Phase (1987/88)
	30 Bldg.	ICF	324	308	9,675	-	Conceptual Phase (1989/90)
	70 Bldg.	ICF	328	312	6,231	-	Conceptual Phase (1991/92)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	5,504	4,834	(N/A)
Subtotal			1,320	1,255	\$31,008	\$7,247	
Atascadero	Ward Remodel	AP	201	201	\$11,107	-	Conceptual Phase (1988/89)
		ICF	790	790	-	-	-
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	29,167	\$12,225	(N/A)
Subtotal			991	991	\$40,274	\$12,225	
Napa	R&T Bldg.	SNF	237	231	\$7,151	\$7,151	In Construction
		GAC	49	49	-	-	-
	Units 254,6,7	AP(CH)	111	102	4,715	4,715	In Construction
	196 Bldg.	AP	184	176	5,799	6,705	In W/D Phase
	195 Bldg.	AP(AD)	140	132	6,679	353	In W/D Phase (1987/88)
	199 Bldg.	ICF	344	328	15,458	-	Conceptual Phase (1988/89)
	197 Bldg.	ICF	184	176	6,347	-	Conceptual Phase (1990/91)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	1,221	1,278	(N/A)
Subtotal			1,249	1,194	\$47,370	\$20,202	
Camarillo (DDS) ²	Children's Unit	AP(CH)	72	66	\$4,054	\$458	In P/P Phase (1987/88)
	Units 11, 12, 14	SNF	102	96	7,979	690	In W/D Phase (1987/88)
	Units 13, 15	AP(AD)	33	31	-	-	-
	Units 18, 19	AP(AD)	64	60	8,264	-	Conceptual Phase (1988/89)
	Units 30-33	AP	114	108	-	-	-
	Units 20-23				11,129	-	Conceptual Phase (1989/90)
	& 26-29	ICF	308	292	-	-	(N/A)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	566	570	
Subtotal			693	653	\$31,992	\$1,718	
Total Planned Capacity and Cost ³			5,355	5,147	\$174,005	\$59,594	

¹ Fiscal years indicate projected year of appropriation for construction phase.² Mental Health projects carried in Department of Developmental Services budget.³ Total Beds may change prior to 100 percent working drawings based on structural or code related impediments. Costs may change based on progress of design, actual bids received, or unforeseen circumstances encountered during construction.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
55.18	Atascadero State Hospital			
55.18.140	Construct Office Buildings	\$200 ^{Pk}	\$285 ^{Wk}	\$5,393 ^{Ck}
	This project will provide seven new structures totaling approximately 32,600 nsf, adjacent to ward living areas, for staff offices and related needs. This project will result in recovering 128 program beds.			
55.18.205	Heating and Air Conditioning Patient Occupied Buildings	—	10,559 ^{Wck}	—
55.18.210	Emergency Electrical Power, Phase 2	—	317 ^{PWck}	—
55.18.220	Fire and Life Safety Improvements and Remodel Patient Living Areas	—	—	734 ^{PWk}
	This project will renovate patient living space to meet fire code and handicapped accessibility requirements on 28 patient living units, and construct approximately 39,410 nsf of additions to those patient living areas for expanded treatment programs and related needs.			
55.18.225	Fire and Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Support Areas	—	—	505 ^{PWck}
	This project will correct Fire and Life Safety deficiencies in non-patient occupied areas of the hospital.			
55.35	Metropolitan State Hospital			
55.35.205	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, CTW Building..	127 ^{Wk}	7,856 ^{Ck}	—
55.35.210	Upgrade Electrical Distribution System	83 ^{PWk}	1,395 ^{Ck}	—
55.35.215	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, R&T Building ..	—	183 ^{Wk}	36 ^{Wk}
	This project will allow for design of a personal alarm system to be included within the scope of remodeling work necessary to meet licensing and certification requirements.			
55.35.220	Remodel Laundry	8 ^{Pk}	—	—
55.35.225	Remodel Laundry Building.....	—	—	38 ^{PWk}
	This project will remove discarded laundry equipment and create code conforming clean and soiled linen rooms, areas for the hospital's central duplicating and print shop operations and various storage needs.			
55.35.230	Install Personal Alarm System, CTE Building.....	—	—	541 ^{PWck}
	This project will provide retrofitted alarm systems in this building.			
55.35.235	Install Personal Alarm System, CTW Building	—	—	66 ^{PWk}
	This project will provide retrofitted alarm systems in this building.			
55.40	Napa State Hospital			
55.40.015	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, RTC Building ..	(505 ^{Ck})	618 ^{Ck}	—
55.40.205	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Buildings 254, 256 and 257	(3,863 ^{Ck})	517 ^{Ck}	—
55.40.210	Fire Detection Systems—Buildings 147, 176, 177, 178, 181, 183	(433 ^{Ck})	66 ^{Ck}	—
55.40.215	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 196	(330 ^{PWk})	6,370 ^{Ck}	—
55.40.220	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 195	(87 ^{Pk})	261 ^{Wk}	6,326 ^{Ck}
	This project is to correct fire code, handicapped accessibility, and environmental deficiencies to meet licensing and certification requirements for the Adolescent Acute Psychiatric Program. This project also includes comfort conditioning.			
55.40.225	Fire Detection System, Phase II—Buildings 136, 139, 143, 145, 150, 152, 167, 174, 258 and 322	(50 ^{PWk})	663 ^{Ck}	—
55.40.230	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 199	—	—	1,007 ^{PWk}
	This project is to correct code deficiencies, meet licensing and certification requirements, and provide environmental improvements for an Adult ICF program. This project also includes roof replacement and comfort conditioning. In addition, funds are included for design of a personal alarm system.			
55.45	Patton State Hospital			
55.45.205	Security Improvements	28 ^{Ck}	60 ^{Ck}	—
55.45.210	Install Emergency Electrical Power, Phase 2	329 ^{Ck}	—	—
55.45.215	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, U Building.....	24 ^{Pk}	1,815 ^{Ck}	—
55.45.220	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, N Building.....	51 ^{Pk}	354 ^{Wk}	7,262 ^{Ck}
	This project is to renovate the N Building to meet fire code, handicapped accessibility requirements and hospital accreditation standards. It will also enclose the porches to provide dayroom space, modify the HVAC system, and provide roof repairs. In addition, \$480,000 is included for design and installation of a personal alarm system.			

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
55.45.225	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, 30 Building	—	—	206 ^{Pk}
	This project will renovate the 30 Building to comply with all fire and life safety, health and safety, and handicapped access code requirements. It will also provide air conditioning equipment replacement, environmental improvements and will result in meeting hospital accreditation standards. In addition, funds are included for design of a personal alarm system.			
55.45.230	70 Building (Security Improvements)	243 ^{PWk}	2,031 ^{Ck}	—
55.45.235	Handicapped Accessibility-Phase II	—	—	267 ^{WCk}
	This project will implement handicapped accessibility standards in eleven patient occupied buildings at the hospital.			
55.45.240	Install Personal Alarm System, R & T Building	—	—	430 ^{PWck}
	This project will provide retrofitted alarm systems in this building.			
	Totals, Major Projects	\$1,093	\$33,350	\$22,811
Minor Projects				
55.10.010.622	Carryover for Handicapped Access (SAFCO)	\$155 ^{PWck}	—	—
55.10.205	Special Account for Capital Outlay	\$868 ^{PWck}	451 ^{PWck}	732 ^{PWck}
	Funding is included in minor Capital Outlay for the installation of a personal alarm system in the U Building at Patton State Hospital (\$116,000) and at Atascadero State hospital (\$158,000).			
	Totals, Minor Projects	\$1,023	\$451	\$732
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$2,116	\$33,801	\$23,543
	<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay^k</i>	2,116	33,801	23,543
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$25,101	\$1,669	\$23,543
	Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	95	—	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	—606	779	—
	Chapter 17, Statutes of 1986	2,178	—	—
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 4440-301-036, Budget Act of 1983	494	—	—
	Item 4440-301-036, Budget Act of 1984	900	—	—
	Item 4440-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 (reappropriated by Item 4440-490, Budget Act of 1986)	—	22,691	—
	Transfer from Developmental Services per Items 4300-301-036, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1985 and 4440-490, Budget Act of 1986	—	6,631	—
	Chapter 17, Statutes of 1986	—	2,031	—
	Totals Available	\$28,162	\$33,801	\$23,543
	Balance available in subsequent years	—24,722	—	—
	Unexpended balance estimated savings	—1,324	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)		\$2,116	\$33,801	\$23,543

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

The mission of the Employment Development Department (EDD) is to contribute to a stable California economy by assisting California employers in meeting their labor needs; helping California job seekers in attaining gainful employment; assisting disadvantaged persons in becoming self-sufficient; aiding unemployed and disabled workers by maintaining benefit payment programs based on insurance principles; collecting payroll taxes to support state activities and benefit programs; and assisting employment, training and vocational education program planners by providing basic economic and labor market data.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Employment and Employment Related Services Program	\$149,452	\$152,823	\$131,695
20 Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program	3,697,471	3,789,241	3,842,117
30 Administration Program	33,155	34,070	35,967
Distributed Administration	— 30,597	— 31,537	— 31,415
50 Employment Training Panel Program	43,298	94,816	58,764
60 Job Training Partnership Act Program	285,280	455,803	267,848
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$4,178,059	\$4,495,216	\$4,304,976
Reimbursements	— 36,348	— 31,344	— 16,221
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$4,141,711	\$4,463,872	\$4,288,755
Special Adjustment	—	—	— 296
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$4,141,711	\$4,463,872	\$4,288,459
General Fund	44,654	29,728	29,296
Benefit Audit Fund	2,482	4,209	6,677
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund	19,510	24,647	22,264
Employment Training Fund	50,404	122,898	69,666
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^c	1,280,203	1,379,910	1,429,225
Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ¹	285,280	455,803	267,848
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ¹	325,544	326,260	319,279
Unemployment Fund—Federal ¹	2,116,511	2,103,771	2,126,719
School Employees Fund ^c	16,357	16,646	17,485
Local Public Entity Employees Fund ^c	766	—	—
Personnel years	10,121.9	9,983.3	9,558.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	1987-88	
	Personnel Years	Dollars *
Automation Efficiencies	— 242.1	\$8,041

Successful implementation of major automation systems has enabled the Employment Development Department to operate more efficiently and reduce the number of staff required in key areas. The proposals reflect automated processing of Unemployment Insurance claims and benefit payments and of tax accounting, reporting, billing and collection functions. Of special note is the Tax Accounting System (TAS) automation which improves the efficiency of the major accounting and data processing systems for the Unemployment Insurance (UI), Disability Insurance (DI), Personal Income Tax (PIT) and Employment Training Tax (ETT) tax functions. Implementation of TAS provides significant position savings in the Department while increasing the tax revenue collected, improving the accuracy of tax accounting records and improving the department management information system. The funding previously used for staffing will be redirected to Operating Expenses and Equipment.

In addition, the Department will continue to automate its Job Service functions. Funds are proposed in the budget year to enhance the automated sharing of job orders by constructing a data base of job orders and applicants. The matching of orders and applicants will be computer assisted, using a combination of key words, occupational coding strategies and targeting of services to various groups such as veterans, UI claimants or Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) clients. When fully operational in fiscal year 1989-90, the new system will also allow redirection of resources from administrative and support activities to improved client and job matching services.

The Department will also continue to enhance the service capabilities of the DI Program. Funds are proposed in the budget year to integrate the DI Program's automated system with other Department automated projects currently being developed: Single Client Data Base, Automated Benefit Account System, TAS and UI California Automated System Program. The new system will speed up the processing of initial claims.

Program Changes and Legislative Mandates —252.9 —\$12,334
 These changes reflect the reinstatement of various programs as a result of state and federal legislation, and the transfer of responsibility for certain programs to the local level or other entities as a result of recent state legislation, court order or contract award. For example, legislation has reinstated the California Jobs Tax Credit Program and extended the Trade Readjustment Act Program. The legislative changes also include the transition of the Work Incentive Demonstration Project and the Employment Preparation Program to the local level pursuant to GAIN. In addition, the responsibility for the Century Freeway Apprenticeship Training Project has been transferred to CALTRANS and another contractor has been selected by the Department of Labor to perform the services for the Northern California Job Corps Program. Also, legislation has increased the DI Program tax rate to 1.2 percent to ensure fund stability and maintain a prudent reserve in the future.

Workload Changes 251.9 \$119,848
 The workload for the budget year will increase due to increased activity anticipated in the Disability Insurance and Unemployment Insurance Programs. The staff and program expenditure increases are based on workload standards applied to the revised estimate of benefit payment activity. Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1985, (AB 1575) relating to a change in the manner of financing unemployment insurance for local public entities, has now been completed and staff and program resources for the program are no longer required. In addition, the budget includes \$69,000,000 to refund Unemployment Insurance benefit payments to local public entities for state mandated costs.

Operations Support — \$2,178
 These changes reflect proposed replacement of the equipment needed to operate the Department efficiently. Also reflected is an increase in rent at the Central Office building in Sacramento.

10 EMPLOYMENT AND EMPLOYMENT RELATED SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The people of the State of California benefit from a sound and growing economy. However, many employers' job openings remain unfilled, with a loss in production of goods and services. At the same time, many job seekers are unable to find employment and suffer wage loss and reduced buying power. The objective of the Employment and Employment Related Services programs is to match employers' needs and job seekers' skills.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
 * Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Years (FYs) 1986–87 and 1987–88, the budget proposes the following changes:

- An addition of 1.4 personnel years and reduction of \$2,981,000 in FY 1986–87 from the Work Incentive Demonstration (WIN Demo) Project and the Employment Preparation Program (EPP) due to implementation of the GAIN Program mandated by Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985.
- An addition of 40.5 personnel years and \$1,718,000 in FY 1986–87 for the Targeted Jobs Tax Credit Program to eliminate backlog due to reinstatement of the program by the Tax Reform Act of 1986.
- An addition of 1.5 personnel years and \$103,000 in FY 1986–87 for the Computer Assisted Telephone Interviews Program which will enhance the production of labor market reports.
- An addition of .5 personnel years and \$1,535,000 in FY 1986–87 to the Job Services 10% Plan for projects that provide services to special groups.
- A reduction of 4.0 personnel years and \$1,279,000 in both FY 1986–87 and 1987–88 due to transfer of the Century Freeway Apprenticeship Training Project to CALTRANS.
- An addition of 6.3 personnel years and \$2,270,000 in FY 1986–87 and 9 personnel years and \$3,140,000 in FY 1987–88 to the Trade Adjustment Assistance Program due to extension of the Trade Readjustment Act mandated by Public Law 99-272.
- An addition of 2.2 personnel years and \$89,000 in FY 1986–87 and 3.2 personnel years and \$133,000 in FY 1987–88 for the California Jobs Tax Credit Program due to reinstatement of the program by Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1986.
- A reduction of 11.8 personnel years and \$825,000 in FY 1986–87 and 11.8 personnel years and \$819,000 in FY 1987–88 due to elimination of Northern California Job Corps Program because the Department of Labor awarded the contract to another service provider effective July 1, 1986.
- An addition of \$2,320,000 in FY 1986–87 and \$2,770,000 in FY 1987–88 for implementation of Job Services Automation which will enable the automated matching of job orders and applicants.
- A reduction of 244.1 personnel years and \$17,548,000 in FY 1987–88 from the WIN Demo Project and EPP due to implementation of the GAIN Program.
- An addition of \$230,000 in FY 1987–88 for rent increase at the Central Office building in Sacramento.
- A reduction of 11.8 personnel years and \$554,000 in FY 1987–88 from the Food Stamp Program due to transfer of the program to the local level pursuant to implementation of the GAIN Program.
- A reduction of 1.0 personnel year in FY 1987–88 from the Employment Services 10-Percent administration to reflect a consolidation of workload.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Support)	2,658.4	2,637.9	2,644.1	\$149,452	\$149,873	\$145,622
Workload adjustments.....	—	36.6	—260.5	—	2,950	—13,927
Totals, Employment and Employment Related Services Program	2,658.4	2,674.5	2,383.6	\$149,452	\$152,823	\$131,695
General Fund				15,522	10,203	10,100
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				7,390	12,795	11,118
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ¹				92,905	102,066	97,840
Reimbursements				33,635	27,759	12,637

Program Elements

10.10 General Employment Services	1,904.2	1,985.3	1,938.2	101,922	111,514	105,582
10.20 Special Group Employment Services	754.2	689.2	445.4	47,530	41,309	26,113

10.10 General Employment Services

Program Element Statement

The Wagner-Peyser Act authorizes the Job Services (JS) Program. This law requires that 90 percent of the JS funding be allocated in support of statewide labor exchange responsibilities and 10 percent be reserved for the Governor's discretionary projects as described in 7(b) of the Wagner-Peyser Act.

The basic labor exchange responsibilities are carried out through 134 field offices in various locations throughout the State. The labor exchange responsibilities include providing applicant assessment; job placement; employment counseling; vocational testing; job search workshops; referral to training; and employer services. Specified target groups are provided special emphasis. Such groups include veterans, disabled persons, older workers, youth, minorities and migrant and seasonal farmworkers. In addition, the Department carries out the provisions of legislation by determining tax credit eligibility and issuing tax credit certifications.

The Wagner-Peyser Act provides that 10-Percent funds may be used at the Governor's discretion for 1) performance incentives applicable to basic JS programs, 2) services to client groups with special needs, and 3) development and trial of exemplary model systems for delivery of JS activities. In addition, State legislation provides that up to 50 percent of the 10-Percent monies be used to provide job services for Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) eligible clients.

Authority

Federal: Wagner-Peyser Act; Title III as amended, Social Security Act; Presidential Executive Order 11422, August 20, 1968; Job Training Partnership Act, PL 97-300 October 13, 1982, PL 96-600 as amended.

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3 and Family Economic Security Act (Div 8 beg 15000) September 21, 1982.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Individuals registered	720,190	800,000	850,000
Individuals placed	247,130	284,094	285,000
Job openings filled	387,203	420,000	422,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Support)	1,904.2	1,985.3	1,938.2	\$101,922	\$111,514	\$105,582
General Fund				128	163	133
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				7,390	12,540	10,863
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal				92,207	98,390	94,164
Reimbursements to Unemployment Administration Fund				2,197	421	422

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Program Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.10.010 Job Services	1,469.2	1,498.6	1,493.6	\$79,376	\$85,830	\$81,836
10.10.030 Employment Data and Research	116.1	119.4	117.2	5,714	6,019	5,846
10.10.040 Extended Veterans Services	271.4	303.7	303.7	12,732	14,292	14,205
10.10.050 Tax Credit	29.5	42.7	3	1,382	1,807	133
10.10.060 Trade Act - Training.....	7.4	9.5	9	521	3,145	3,140
10.10.090 Reimbursements.....	10.6	11.4	11.7	2,197	421	422

10.20 Special Group Employment Services

Program Element Statement

Special Group Employment Services includes a multifaceted array of services designed to assist hard-to-place persons in securing worthwhile, productive work. These persons may be disadvantaged in the job market for a variety of reasons, including lack of skill, training or experience; age; physical handicap; social barriers; and cultural differences. Services are delivered through a number of components which are oriented to specific groups. Under the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) program, which took effect on September 26, 1985, AFDC recipients are required to participate in employment-related activities designed to maximize their opportunities for employment.

The employment services provided through the Work Incentive Demonstration (WIN Demo) Project to AFDC recipients will transition to the local level pursuant to GAIN. The services provided by WIN Demo include intensive job search assistance, employability assessments, referrals to vocational training, on-the-job training and work experience. In support of GAIN program implementation, EDD will provide services specified in agreements with county welfare departments and the Department of Social Services.

The employment services provided to AFDC applicants and recipients under the Employment Preparation Program (EPP) are consolidated with WIN Demo resources in support of comprehensive services to GAIN participants. The EPP services include providing clients with immediate job services, job search skills at the earliest possible time, assistance in direct placement and self placement into private sector and unsubsidized employment and developing effective linkages among state and local employment training agencies.

The Service Centers located in eight economically disadvantaged areas of the State provide employability development and placement services to individuals, particularly GAIN participants, who need coordinated intensive services to become employable because they are vocationally handicapped due to disability, lack of job skills, lack of language skills, limited education or poor work habits and attitudes. Intensive employment related services provided by the eight service centers concentrate on the removal or control of barriers to employment through a case responsible approach. This approach includes an orientation to the world of work, referral to other governmental or nongovernmental agencies for supportive services to address client barriers, referral to or enrollment in educational or vocational training, use of case services funds to obtain goods/services necessary for employment, counseling, testing, providing labor market information, job development, referral and placement.

The Job Agents located in various EDD field offices provide intensive employment services, particularly to GAIN participants. This intensive approach includes the provision of job placement and job development activities, guidance and direction in the removal and/or control of barriers to employment and follow-up services for clients already placed in jobs. Clients served by Job Agents must be registered with EDD, classified as economically disadvantaged, and have one or more of six specified barriers to employment such as lack of job skills, low educational level, health problems and arrest records.

Authority

Federal: Federal WIN Demonstration - Title IV of the Social Security Act, Sec. 1115 (CFR 45.232.14).

State: WIN - Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 2, Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Service Center - Governor's Executive Order 66-11 (July 1, 1966); Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968; UI Code, Division 1; Job Agent - Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968; Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3; Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3, Employment Preparation Program—SB 1476 (Chapter 918/80); GAIN—Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Support)	754.2	689.2	445.4	\$47,530	\$41,309	\$26,113
General Fund				15,394	10,040	9,967
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				-	255	255
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal.....				698	3,676	3,676
Reimbursements				31,438	27,338	12,215
Program Components						
10.20.010 Work Incentive Demonstration and Related Services	512	476.6	245.1	35,724	30,561	15,992
10.20.020 Food Stamp Recipients.....	45.2	11.8	-	1,981	554	-
10.20.030 Service Center	129.3	146	145.7	6,442	7,099	7,100
10.20.040 Job Agent	52.9	54.8	54.6	2,685	3,022	3,021
10.20.060 Youth Employment Services ..	14.8	-	-	698	73	-

20 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The seasonality of certain industries, constant fluctuations in the economy and new advances in technology in the workplace continue to cause unemployment of individuals through no fault of their own. Workers also continue to suffer the loss of wages due to nonwork-related illness and injury. These circumstances have a detrimental effect on the state of the economy. To alleviate the hardships on individuals and stabilize the economy, the objective of this program is to provide relief to individuals who suffer periods of unemployment, illness or injury.

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

This program contains two systems, the Unemployment Insurance (UI) program and the Disability Insurance (DI) program, which provide monetary relief to persons who have suffered a wage loss due to unemployment, illness or injury. These systems are based upon insurance principles, with the employer or employee paying tax contributions to a fund which provides benefits to unemployed or temporarily disabled individuals. The systems include the following activities: collection of tax contributions, processing of benefit payments to claimants and adjudication of disputes involving claims or tax liabilities.

The tax collection process also includes collection of the Personal Income Tax (PIT) and the Employment Training Tax (ETT) from all subject employers. These collections are made in conjunction with collection of UI and DI taxes. Consolidation of the collection of the UI, DI, PIT and ETT taxes into one program simplifies the reporting and payment of these four taxes by employers and minimizes the administrative program costs. Of the approximately 20 states that have personal income tax withholding, California is the only state in which the collection of personal income tax withholdings has been consolidated with collection of the unemployment insurance tax, resulting in a savings to the State General Fund.

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Years (FYs) 1986–87 and 1987–88, the budget proposes the following changes:

- Addition of 2.2 personnel years and \$85,000 in FY 1986–87 to complete the close-out of the Local Public Entity Employees' Fund (LPEEF).
- An addition of 0.9 personnel year (\$28,000) and \$145,000 in benefit payment funds in FY 1986–87 for the Disaster Unemployment Program for extension of program activity through November 30, 1986.
- An addition of \$350,000 in FY 1986–87 to purchase leased automation equipment for the Internet system.
- An addition of \$359,000 in FY 1986–87 to purchase an automated call management system to enhance recoveries of delinquent tax returns and portable "lap top" computers to enhance audit processes.
- An addition of \$56,000 in FY 1986–87 to purchase seven microcomputers for additional applications identified by the Tax Accounting System (TAS).
- An addition of \$692,000 in FY 1986–87 to improve the security in 52 "high risk" field offices.
- A conversion of 8.3 personnel years (\$236,000) in FY 1986–87 and 100.2 personnel years (\$2,810,000) in FY 1987–88 to Operating Expenses and Equipment in the Unemployment Insurance (UI) Program to continue the automation of UI operations. All 133 UI field offices will be automated by the end of FY 1987–88.
- An addition of \$25,000 in benefit payment funds in FY 1986–87 and \$934,000 in benefit payment funds in FY 1987–88 due to the projected increase in benefit payment amounts in the School Employees Fund Program.
- An addition of 6.1 personnel years and \$179,000 in FY 1986–87 and 11.8 personnel years and \$344,000 in FY 1987–88 to the UI and DI Programs due to the projected increase in wage record workload.
- An addition of 4.0 personnel years (\$171,000) and \$816,000 in benefit payment funds in FY 1986–87 and 6.6 personnel years (\$267,000) and \$4,326,000 in benefit payment funds in FY 1987–88 to the Trade Readjustment Allowance component due to extension of the Trade Readjustment Act to September 30, 1991 by Public Law 99-272.
- An addition of 46.3 personnel years (\$2,372,000) and \$33,000,000 in benefit payment funds in FY 1986–87 and 171.9 personnel years (\$6,154,000) and \$35,000,000 in benefit payment funds in FY 1987–88 due to the projected increase in UI Program workload.
- An addition of 41.6 personnel years and \$1,424,000 in FY 1986–87 and 98.8 personnel years and \$3,694,000 in FY 1987–88 for benefit payment control from the Benefit Audit Fund to recover fraudulently obtained UI benefits.
- An addition of 39.4 personnel years (\$1,413,000) and \$24,860,000 in benefit payment funds in FY 1986–87 and 42.2 personnel years (\$1,197,000) and \$69,650,000 in benefit payment funds in FY 1987–88 for the projected increase in DI Program workload.
- A conversion of 128.0 personnel years (\$3,578,000) and a reduction of \$1,000 in FY 1987–88 to Operating Expenses and Equipment to support the automation of accounting, reporting, billing and collection functions of the tax accounting system in the Employment Tax Branch.
- A decrease of 92.4 personnel years (\$4,756,000) and \$62,200,000 in benefit payment funds in FY 1987–88 due to completion of AB 1575, Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1985.
- A conversion of 9.0 personnel years (\$250,000) to Operating Expenses and Equipment and a budget augmentation of \$3,891,000 in FY 1987–88 for the Disability Insurance (DI) Program to continue the automation of DI operations.
- The transfer, effective June 30, 1987, of \$5,000,000 in excess reserves of the School Employees Fund to the General Fund for high priority expenditure needs.
- A reduction of 4.9 personnel years and \$112,000 in savings to the UI, DI, Personal Income Tax (PIT) and Employment Training Tax (ETT) Programs in FY 1987–88 as a result of upgrading the Department's two optical character readers, and redirection of \$33,000 to Operating Expenses and Equipment to cover increased costs.
- An addition of 20.6 personnel years and \$831,000 in FY 1987–88 for PIT and ETT collections due to the projected increase in tax workload resulting from the increasing number of California employers.
- An addition of \$559,000 in FY 1987–88 for rent increase at the Central Office building in Sacramento.
- An addition of \$69,000,000 in FY 1987–88 to refund Unemployment Insurance benefit payments to local public entities for state mandated costs.
- An addition of \$95,000 in FY 1987–88 in the DI Program for vehicle and copier replacement.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	6,574	6,298.7	6,264.2	\$3,697,471	\$3,723,266	\$3,713,244
Workload adjustments.....	—	132.2	17.4	—	65,975	128,873
Totals, Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program	6,574	6,430.9	6,281.6	\$3,697,471	\$3,789,241	\$3,842,117
(Support)				(324,161)	(323,870)	(323,301)
(Benefits)				(3,373,310)	(3,465,371)	(3,449,816)
(Benefit Refund)				—	—	(69,000)
General Fund				29,132	19,525	19,492
Benefit Audit Fund				2,482	4,209	6,677
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				9,803	9,513	8,281
Employment Training Fund				7,106	28,082	10,902
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund^c				1,280,203	1,379,910	1,429,225
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal^f				232,639	224,194	221,439
Unemployment Fund—Federal^f				2,116,511	2,103,771	2,125,226
School Employees Fund^c				16,357	16,646	17,485
Local Public Entity Employees Fund^c				766	—	—
Reimbursements				2,472	3,391	3,390

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10 Unemployment Insurance.....	4,904.1	4,693.2	4,591.4	\$2,394,068	\$2,385,112	\$2,387,872
20.20 Disability Insurance.....	1,168.1	1,231.1	1,215.7	1,280,769	1,380,548	1,429,863
20.30 Personal Income Tax Withholding ..	459	464	432.8	20,923	21,799	22,580
20.60 Employment Training Fund—Col- lections	42.8	42.6	41.7	1,711	1,782	1,802

20.10 Unemployment Insurance

Program Element Statement

Through the UI program, EDD provides and maintains an employer-funded system to pay benefits to covered individuals who become unemployed through no fault of their own.

Employers subject to the Unemployment Insurance Code are identified, registered and given a tax rate for payments to the UI fund. Governmental and nonprofit entities may elect either to reimburse the fund for the cost of benefits or to be tax rated. The monies in the UI fund are used to pay UI benefits to those who are eligible. Eligibility requires that the individual be unemployed through no fault of his or her own, register with EDD for work, be able and available for work and be actively searching for employment. Those eligible individuals receive weekly benefit payments which provide partial, temporary relief for the loss of wages. Benefit payments vary from \$30 to \$166 depending on a claimant's earnings during a one-year base period. A claimant's continuing eligibility is reviewed periodically and any issues that arise are resolved. In those instances where a decision of claimant eligibility or employer tax liability is disputed, an appeal can be made to the California UI Appeals Board. The UI Appeals Board is empowered to render legal decisions regarding the payment of all UI benefits and the determination of tax liabilities for subject employers.

Currently subject employers pay into the UI Fund to provide coverage to approximately 90 percent of the State's labor force. Those persons generally not covered are the self-employed, domestic workers and church employees.

Authority

Federal: Titles III, IX, and XV of the Social Security Act; Federal Unemployment Tax Act.
State: California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 1.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total weeks claimed.....	21,409,356	20,152,000	20,203,000
Ruling appeals lower authority	8,930	10,900	11,400
Ruling appeals higher authority	138	260	290
Appeals decisions—lower authority	101,942	107,000	116,000
Appeals decision—higher authority	12,123	12,000	14,000
Regular contribution appeals lower authority	1,841	3,500	3,500
Regular contribution appeals higher authority	273	420	420
Subject employers.....	661,000	696,000	723,000
Tax rated.....	655,712	690,432	717,216
Reimbursable	5,288	5,568	5,784
School employees	1,178	1,180	1,180
Local public entity employers ¹	1,130	—	—
Covered workers.....	11,171,000	11,681,000	12,044,000
Tax rated.....	9,358,000	9,895,950	10,248,950
Reimbursable	1,813,000	1,856,000	1,866,000
School employees	637,320	656,440	676,140
Local public entity employees.....	70,950	—	—

¹ Based on the passage of AB 1575, the local public entity employers and local public entity employees chose to be categorized either tax rated or reimbursable effective January 1986. This change is reflected in the FY 1986-87 data.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	4,904.1	4,693.2	4,591.4	\$2,394,068	\$2,385,112	\$2,387,872
Support				(243,484)	(239,541)	(233,646)
General Fund				142	—	—
Benefit Audit Fund				2,482	4,209	6,677
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				7,426	7,239	5,193
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal				229,220	221,139	218,529
Unemployment Fund—Federal				1,700	3,636	—
School Employees Fund				516	565	495
Local Public Entity Employees' Fund.....				92	—	—
Reimbursements				1,906	2,753	2,752
Benefits				(2,150,584)	(2,145,571)	(2,154,226)
Benefit Refund				—	—	(69,000)
General Fund				10,444	—	—
Employment Training Fund				5,395	26,300	9,100
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal				3,419	3,055	2,910
Unemployment Fund—Federal				2,114,811	2,100,135	2,125,226
School Employees Fund				15,841	16,081	16,990
Local Public Entity Employees' Fund.....				674	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Program Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10.010 Unemployment Insurance	4,797.8	4,545.8	4,395.7	\$2,353,264	\$2,355,868	\$2,355,579
20.10.030 Unemployment Insurance FSC	9.5	—	—	3,341	—	—
20.10.040 Trade Readjustment Allowances	5.5	7.2	6.1	3,181	4,592	4,593
20.10.050 Redwood Employee Protection Program Benefits	6.4	4	4	3,283	3,089	3,088
20.10.060 Disaster Unemployment Assistance	3.3	0.9	—	524	173	—
20.10.070 School Employee Program	9.7	12.1	12.1	16,357	16,646	17,485
20.10.080 Local Public Entities Employee Program	4.9	2.2	—	11,352	85	—
20.10.090 Benefit Payment Control	62	112.9	165.4	2,482	4,209	6,677
20.10.100 Tax Evasion	4.8	7.2	7.2	274	397	397
20.10.110 State Special Schools	0.2	0.9	0.9	10	53	53

20.20 Disability Insurance

Program Element Statement

Through the DI program, EDD provides and maintains a system to compensate, in part, for the wage loss sustained by individuals disabled because of nonoccupational illness, injury and pregnancy. The program has two components, State Disability Insurance (SDI) and Nonindustrial Disability Insurance (NDI).

SDI covers private sector employees who have worked in California, certain public employees who elect coverage and self-employed individuals who elect to be covered. This system requires activities very similar to the UI system including an eligibility determination process, a benefit payment process, a tax contribution and collection process, a staff support process and an appeal process.

In accordance with Unemployment Insurance Code, DI taxes are collected from subject employers who withhold DI contributions from their employees' wages based on an annual rate established by EDD. Monies in the DI Fund are used to pay disability insurance benefits and costs of administering the program. Weekly benefit rates range from \$50 to \$224 and may be paid up to a maximum of 52 weeks during one disability benefit period. Where a claimant's eligibility is disputed, an appeal may be filed. Also, an employer may appeal a disputed DI tax liability. The California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board conducts hearings and issues decisions on these disputes.

The NDI program provides wage loss compensation to State employees disabled because of nonoccupational illness, injury and pregnancy. NDI does not require a withholding from State employee wages. Each State department pays the actual cost of benefits paid their employees. Eligibility factors vary by bargaining unit and weekly benefit rates vary to a maximum of \$135. State employees designated "Managerial" may elect a special NDI program.

Authority

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1, Sections 2601-3272; California Government Code, Title 2, Division 5.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
First claims received	802,699	816,000	833,000
Continued claims received	1,803,608	1,845,000	1,809,000
Checks written	4,018,936	4,102,000	4,021,000
State plan covered employment	9,266,000	9,731,000	10,081,000
Average duration of claim	12.1 weeks	12.3 weeks	12.3 weeks
Subject employers	693,000	704,000	721,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	1,168.1	1,231.1	1,215.7	\$1,280,769	\$1,380,548	\$1,429,863
Support				(58,043)	(60,748)	(65,273)
Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund				57,477	60,110	64,635
Reimbursements				566	638	638
Benefits				(1,222,726)	(1,319,800)	(1,364,590)
Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund				1,222,726	1,319,800	1,364,590

Program Components

20.20.010 Private Sector Disability Insurance	1,156.7	1,216	1,200.6	1,280,203	1,379,910	1,429,225
20.20.020 State Employee Nonindustrial Disability Insurance	11.4	15.1	15.1	566	638	638

20.30 Personal Income Tax Withholding

Program Element Statement

The majority of California employers are required by law to deduct California Personal Income Tax (PIT) from the wages of their employees based on withholding schedules prepared by the Franchise Tax Board. The employers are required to report and remit to EDD the taxes so withheld. Remittances may be required up to eight times per month.

The PIT system includes all activities necessary to equitably and promptly collect PIT from all subject employers, ensure employer compliance with all legal provisions of the program and keep employers informed of their responsibilities regarding PIT withholdings.

Authority

State: California Governmental Code, Section 15702.1, California Administrative Code, Title 18, Section 17002.5, California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 6.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Subject employers	664,800	700,000	727,200
Number of PIT only employers	12,676	13,944	15,338
Tax contribution	\$7,975,000,000	\$8,490,000,000	\$9,041,850,000

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Support)	459	464	432.8	\$20,923	\$21,799	\$22,580
General Fund				18,546	19,525	19,492
EDD Contingent Fund				2,377	2,274	3,088

20.60 Employment Training Fund (ETF)—Collections

Program Element Statement

The ETF was created by AB 3154, Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1982, to support an employer-funded training program to develop skills in demand by local employers. Employers whose UI tax contributions exceed their UI benefit payments over time are required to contribute 0.1 percent of their subject wages to EDD as the Employment Training Tax to support the ETF. Employers are required to report and remit contributions to the ETF; approximately \$55,000,000 is deposited into the ETF each year.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Subject employers	562,000	566,000	592,000
Tax Contribution	\$55,000,000	\$55,000,000	\$55,000,000

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Support) (Employment Training Fund)	42.8	42.6	41.7	\$1,711	\$1,782	\$1,802

30 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide policy direction, leadership, coordination, oversight and staff support services to carry out the Department's mission. This program funds significant portions of the Executive, Management Review and Support and Administration Branches.

The Executive Branch consists of the Director's Office, which is responsible for overall policy, administration and operations; the Legislative Liaison Office, which provides analysis and recommendations in legislative matters; the Communications Office, which develops and maintains public understanding of the Department's policies and services; the Legal Office, which provides advice and assistance concerning legal matters affecting the Department; and the Equal Employment Opportunity Office, which provides consultation services on all aspects of equal employment opportunity and affirmative action.

The Management Review and Support Branch consists of the Planning Division, which assists in establishing and monitoring the Department's long- and short-range plans; the Evaluation Division, which assists all levels of Department management by conducting a variety of program and operational evaluations and studies; the Investigation Division, which provides investigative services to prevent and detect fraud; the Employment Data and Research Division, which provides employment data and employment planning information to public and private users; and the Audit Division, which provides fiscal and management audits of the Department's operations.

The Administration Branch consists of the Personnel Programs Division, which provides personnel management support to the Department; the Fiscal Programs Division, which secures, monitors and accounts for funding for the Department's programs; the Data Processing Division, which provides automated processing and data communication services in support of departmental programs; the Business Services Division, which provides a full range of business and office services for the Department; and the Information Systems Planning Office, which assists departmental management in planning for utilization of automation technology.

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Year 1987-88, the budget proposes the following changes:

- An increase of \$1,065,000 for automation of clerical functions in the Operations and Employment Tax Branches and the Legal Office.
- An increase of \$665,000 for vehicle and copier replacement.
- An increase of \$609,000 for rent increase at the Central Office building in Sacramento.
- An increase of \$428,000 to purchase the Financial Accounting and Reporting System as a replacement for the current Cost Accounting System.

Authority

State: State Administrative Manual, Section 9220, Chapter 1284, Statutes of 1978. Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1974.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	725.6	701.5	701.5	\$33,155	\$34,070	\$33,200
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	2,767
Totals, General Administration	725.6	701.5	701.5	\$33,155	\$34,070	\$35,967

Program Elements

30.01 General Administration	725.6	701.5	701.5	33,155	34,070	35,967
30.02 Distributed General Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Employment and Employment Related Services Program	—	—	—	—8,843	—9,243	—8,535
20 Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program	—	—	—	—21,359	—21,845	—22,424
50 Employment Training Fund Panel	—	—	—	—	—37	—29
60 Job Training Partnership Act	—	—	—	—395	—412	—427
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$30,597	—\$31,537	—\$31,415
Net Totals, General Administration	725.6	701.5	701.5	\$2,558	\$2,533	\$4,552
EDD Contingent Fund				2,317	2,339	2,865
Unemployment Fund—Federal				—	—	1,493
Reimbursements				241	194	194

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

50 EMPLOYMENT TRAINING PANEL PROGRAM

Program Objective Statement

The Employment Training Panel (ETP) was created through the enactment of Chapter 1074, Statutes of 1982 (AB 3461). The Panel is funded by a special tax which is paid by employers to EDD to support the Employment Training Fund. This is a special fund which is not available for any other use. The objectives of the ETP program are to promote economic development in California by providing employers who are expanding or locating in California with trained workers and to minimize UI costs by providing employment opportunities to UI recipients. To accomplish these goals, the ETP assists employers and training agencies in the development of projects, negotiates legal agreements and distributes training funds.

The Employment Development Department provides administrative support to the Panel in the areas of personnel, fiscal, legal, business services and data processing. EDD also assists in the determination of eligibility of trainees for employers.

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Years (FYs) 1986–87 and 1987–88, the budget proposes the following changes:

- An addition of 2.5 personnel years and \$154,000 in FY 1986–87 to perform one-time audits of Employment Training Panel subgrants.
- An addition of 17.3 personnel years in FY 1987–88 to increase the number of contracts awarded, with emphasis on small businesses.
- The transfer in 1987–88 of \$15,000,000 from investment income of the Employment Training Fund to the General Fund for high priority expenditure needs.

Authority

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 1

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	50.7	54.7	54.9	\$43,298	\$94,662	\$58,764
Workload Adjustments	—	2.5	17.3	—	154	—
Totals, Employment Training Panel Program (Employment Training Fund) ..	50.7	57.2	72.2	\$43,298	\$94,816	\$58,764

60 JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA) PROGRAM

Program Objective Statement

The State receives federal training funds pursuant to the federal Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). The objectives of the JTPA program are to provide training programs to prepare youth and unskilled adults for entry into the labor force and to afford job training to economically disadvantaged individuals and others facing serious barriers to employment who are in special need of such training in order to obtain productive employment. Through the Job Training Partnership Office, EDD administers JTPA funds pursuant to policy direction provided by the State Job Training Coordinating Council (SJTCC). JTPA funds are provided to support the following: the SJTCC, incentive and technical assistance to Service Delivery Areas (SDAs), older workers, educational linkages, EDD administration, displaced workers, adult and youth and summer youth.

Authority

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 8
Federal: Job Training Partnership Act of 1982

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Job Training Program			
Enrolled	98,383	100,000	110,000
Terminated	78,702	85,000	97,000
Placed	47,202	51,000	58,200
Summer Youth Program			
Enrolled	70,642	74,000	74,000
Terminated	70,642	74,000	74,000
Placed	2,840	3,000	3,000

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
(Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ¹)	113.2	119.2	119.2	\$285,280	\$455,803	\$267,848

Program Elements

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
60.11 Administrative Cost Pool	113.2	119.2	119.2	8,095	10,333	9,683
60.20 Incentive and Technical Assistance ..	—	—	—	7,771	23,842	10,714
60.30 Older Workers	—	—	—	6,280	10,620	5,688
60.40 Educational Linkages	—	—	—	15,603	26,362	15,168
60.51 Special Local Projects	—	—	—	2,062	4,751	326
60.60 Displaced Workers	—	—	—	13,660	34,792	9,892
60.65 Veterans	—	—	—	—	800	800
60.70 Adult and Youth Training Program ..	—	—	—	149,994	209,461	147,885
60.80 Summer Youth Program	—	—	—	81,815	134,842	67,692

60.11 ADMINISTRATIVE COST POOL

Program Element Statement

The Administrative Cost Pool (ACP) funds the State's administration of the JTPA program. Administrative costs for FY 1985–86 were funded exclusively from JTPA five-percent funds. Consistent with Department of Labor requirements, the ACP was established to allow use of six-percent funds, in addition to five-percent funds. This ACP became effective for FY 1986–87.

The ACP funds personnel costs in the SJTCC and EDD. The SJTCC acts in an advisory, policy making and oversight role for the Governor concerning JTPA program operations, integration of employment and training programs at the state level and in furthering cooperation between government and the private sector in meeting the needs of employers and the labor force. EDD is responsible for establishing the rules, regulations and procedures for administration of the JTPA program, which includes the review and approval of the SDA plans, allocation and control of funds to SDAs, and evaluation of program performance.

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund-Federal ⁽¹⁾)	113.2	119.2	119.2	\$8,095	\$10,333	\$9,683
010 6-Percent Contribution	—	8	8	—	695	649
010 5-Percent Contribution	113.2	111.2	111.2	8,095	9,638	9,034

60.20 Incentive and Technical Assistance

Program Element Statement

Six percent of the state's JTPA Title IIA allotment for each fiscal year is made available to SDAs to provide incentive grants for programs exceeding performance standards, including incentives for hard-to-place individuals. Funds not needed to make incentive grants shall be used to provide technical assistance to those SDAs not qualifying for incentive grants. The training and technical assistance will be coordinated by, and in part, provided by EDD staff.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund-Federal ⁽¹⁾)	—	—	—	\$7,771	\$23,842	\$10,714

60.30 Older Workers

Program Element Statement

Three percent of the state's JTPA Title IIA allotment for each fiscal year is made available to provide job training programs in each SDA for the training and placement of older individuals.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund-Federal ⁽¹⁾)	—	—	—	\$6,280	\$10,620	\$5,688

60.40 Educational Linkages

Program Element Statement

Eight percent of the state's Title IIA JTPA allotment for each fiscal year is used to provide services for eligible participants and to facilitate coordination of education and training services. Coordination occurs through the use of cooperative agreements between the state agency, SDAs and local education agencies. AB 2580, Chapter 1025, Statutes of 185, Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) encourages the Superintendent of Public Instruction to use a portion of these funds to provide services to GAIN clients. All funds granted for the purpose of providing services to eligible participants must be matched with non-JTPA funds.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund-Federal ⁽¹⁾)	—	—	—	\$15,603	\$26,362	\$15,168

60.51 Special Local Projects

Program Element Statement

Administrative funds not earmarked for Council or EDD Administration are allocated in support of statewide or local projects. The Governor, upon recommendation of the SJTCC, has awarded these funds for economic and job development projects for long-range improvement in local job markets, publicity efforts to attract both employers and participants to the JTPA program, grants to SDAs for administrative stability due to funding variations created by the JTPA formula allocation process, and other local projects.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund-Federal ⁽¹⁾)	—	—	—	\$2,062	\$4,751	\$326

60.60 Displaced Workers

Program Element Statement

Federal funds for employment and training assistance for displaced workers are appropriated pursuant to Title III, Section 301 of JTPA. All Title III funds allocated to the state on a formula basis require matching funds from a nonfederal source. All discretionary funds are awarded by the Secretary of Labor for selected projects.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund-Federal ⁽¹⁾)	—	—	—	\$13,660	\$34,792	\$9,892

60.65 Veterans

Program Element Statement

EDD's application for JTPA Title IV-C funds in Fiscal Year 1985-86 was unsuccessful. The Department of Labor granted the funds to other providers within the State of California. If the Department is successful in Fiscal Years 1986-87 and 1987-88, these funds will be used for projects that will be developed to meet the unemployment and training needs of targeted veterans in California and will be enhanced through the resources of the required match.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditure (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund-Federal ⁽¹⁾)	—	—	—	—	\$800	\$800

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

60.70 Adult and Youth Training Programs

Program Element Statement

Under JTPA, funds for training services for economically disadvantaged adults and youth are allocated under Title IIA. These funds are allotted according to the federal formula which includes the relative numbers of unemployed individuals and economically disadvantaged individuals.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (Consolidated Work Program Fund-Federal ¹)	—	—	—	\$149,994	\$209,461	\$147,885

60.80 Summer Youth Program

Program Element Statement

The Summer Youth Program is funded under Title IIB of JTPA and provides basic and remedial education, employment training, job search assistance and other services to eligible youth.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (Consolidated Work Program Fund-Federal ¹)	—	—	—	\$81,815	\$134,842	\$67,692

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	10,121.9	10,240	10,080.5	\$264,401	\$283,254	\$282,373
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	79.3	— 524.5	—	1,239	— 14,812
Proposed new positions	—	197.5	398.3	—	4,885	10,263
Partial year adjustment	—	— 116.1	—	—	— 2,773	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	160.7	— 126.2	—	\$3,351	\$4,549
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	10,121.9	10,400.7	9,954.3	\$264,401	\$286,605	\$277,824
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	— 417.4	— 396.2	—	— 10,648	— 13,695
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	10,121.9	9,983.3	9,558.1	\$264,401	\$275,957	\$264,129
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	90,893	89,283	85,441
100000 Totals, Personal Services	10,121.9	9,983.3	9,558.1	\$355,294	\$365,240	\$349,570

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	9,809	8,482	8,615
Printing	4,603	4,488	4,526
Communications	8,735	8,632	9,049
Insurance	2	2	2
Postage	2,380	2,343	2,363
Travel—in-state	3,928	4,649	5,038
Travel—out-of-state	114	121	120
Training	372	574	582
Facilities operation	27,352	28,782	29,878
Utilities	2,961	3,009	3,035
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	4,306	2,296	1,400
Cons and prof svcs—external	4,594	5,170	1,996
Consolidated data center (Health and Welfare Data Center)	12,548	16,967	23,616
Data processing	3,991	4,159	5,082
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata	2,922	3,325	2,884
SWCAP	8,949	8,432	7,089
Equipment	9,769	10,796	6,932
Other items of expense:			
Vehicle operations	439	448	450

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Miscellaneous client services	109,585	206,627	106,356
Interest on employer refunds and judgements	287	1,000	1,000
Repayment to Reed Act	—	—	1,000
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$217,646	\$320,302	\$221,013
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$572,940	\$685,542	\$570,583
Reimbursements	— 36,348	— 31,344	— 16,221
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$536,592	\$654,198	\$554,362
Special Adjustment	—	—	— 296
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$536,592	\$654,198	\$554,066

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$33,259	\$29,882	\$29,296
California Jobs Tax Credit	(249)	(-)	(133)
Service Center	(6,460)	(7,108)	(6,908)
Job Agents	(2,724)	(3,001)	(2,958)
Employment Preparation Program	(6,106)	(-)	(-)
Personal Income Tax	(17,720)	(19,773)	(19,297)
Allocation for employee compensation	1,572	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (CJTC)	-	89	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-390	-
Chapter 1027, Statutes of 1985	75	-	-
Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1985	142	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 678, Statutes of 1977, as amended by Chapter 1043, Statutes of 1982 (Youth Services)	73	73	-
Chapter 832, Statutes of 1982	25	-	-
Chapter 1027, Statutes of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1986	-	75	-
Totals Available	\$35,146	\$29,728	\$29,296
Balance available in subsequent years	-148	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-788	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,210	\$29,728	\$29,296

184 Benefit Audit Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,439	\$2,821	\$6,677
Allocation for employee compensation	118	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	1,424	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-36	-
Non-receipt of revenue	-75	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,482	\$4,209	\$6,677

185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,747	\$24,314	\$21,264
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1586	287	1,000	1,000
Allocation for employee compensation	213	-	-
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006	3,074	85	-
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	217	616	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-67	-
Totals Available	\$19,538	\$25,948	\$22,264
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-28	-1,301	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,510	\$24,647	\$22,264

514 Employment Training Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$60,489	\$61,437	\$60,566
Allocation for employee compensation	227	-	-
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language and reappropriated funds	32,305	48,012	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-69	-
Interest income adjustment	-	7,218	-
Totals Available	\$93,021	\$116,598	\$60,566
Balance available in subsequent year	-20,550	-	-
Balance available in subsequent year (abatment of prior year expenditure)	-27,459	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-20,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$45,009	\$96,598	\$60,566

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$56,093	\$59,360	\$64,635
Allocation for employee compensation	2,285	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	703	1,458	—
Decrease expenditure authority per Budget Act language	-1,574	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	-691	—
Totals Available	\$57,507	\$60,127	\$64,635
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-17	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$57,477	\$60,110	\$64,635

869 Consolidated Work Program—Federal ¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$52,404	\$52,271
Budget Act appropriation, Transfer from Fund 979	\$55,879	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	303	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	-104	—
Transfer to Local Assistance	-3,388	—	—
Budget adjustment	65,018	59,200	—
Totals Available	\$117,812	\$111,500	\$52,271
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-64,341	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$53,471	\$111,500	\$52,271

¹ Fund reclassified from Nongovernmental Cost to Federal Fund.870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transferred from Federal Trust Fund)	\$292,635	\$315,804	\$316,369
Allocation for employee compensation	13,353	—	—
Decreased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	-217	-616	—
Allocation to Board of Control	-13	-12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	-4,113	—
Budget adjustment	23,693	12,142	—
Totals Available	\$329,451	\$323,205	\$316,369
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7,326	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$322,125	\$323,205	\$316,369

871 Unemployment Fund—Federal ¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transferred from Federal Trust Fund)	\$1,700	\$2,944	\$1,493
Budget adjustment	—	692	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,700	\$3,636	\$1,493

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund)	(\$292,635)	(\$315,804)	(\$316,369)
Allocation for employee compensation	(13,353)	(—)	(—)
Allocation to Board of Control	(-13)	(-12)	(—)
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	(—)	(-4,113)	(—)
Decreased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	(-217)	(-616)	(—)
Budget adjustment	(23,693)	(12,142)	(—)
016 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Federal Unemployment Fund)	(1,700)	(2,944)	(1,493)
Budget adjustment	(—)	(692)	(—)
021 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund)	(\$55,879)	(\$52,404)	(\$52,271)
Allocation for employee compensation	(303)	(—)	(—)
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	(—)	(-104)	(—)
Transfer to Local Assistance	(-3,388)	(—)	(—)
Budget adjustment	(65,018)	(59,200)	(—)
Totals Available	(\$448,963)	(\$438,341)	(\$370,133)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(-71,667)	(—)	(—)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$377,296)	(\$438,341)	(\$370,133)

908 School Employees Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$526	\$572	\$495
Allocation for employee compensation	15	—	—
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006	4	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	-7	—
Totals Available	\$545	\$565	\$495
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-29	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$516	\$565	\$495

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

932 Local Public Entity Employees Fund *	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$279	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	11	—	—
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006.....	16	—	—
Totals Available	\$306	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 214	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$92	—	—
979 Consolidated Work Program Fund ^{e, 1}			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$55,879	—	—
Transfer to Fund 869 (fund reclassified from Nongovernmental Cost to Federal Fund)	— 55,879	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$536,592	\$654,198	\$554,066

¹ Fund reclassified from Nongovernmental Cost to Federal Fund.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Grants and Subventions:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Consolidated Work Program	\$231,809	\$344,303	\$215,577
Other:			
General Fund	10,444	—	—
Employment Training Fund Benefits.....	5,395	26,300	9,100
Disability Insurance Benefits	1,222,726	1,319,800	1,364,590
Unemployment Administration Benefits	3,419	3,055	2,910
Unemployment Insurance Benefits.....	2,114,811	2,100,135	2,125,226
School Employees Fund Benefits	15,841	16,081	16,990
Local Public Entity Fund Benefits.....	674	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....	\$3,605,119	\$3,809,674	\$3,734,393

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Transfer from Local Public Entity Employees Fund per Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1985 (expenditures).....	\$10,444	—	—

514 Employment Training Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1611 (transfer to Unemployment Fund—Federal)	\$5,395	\$6,300	\$9,100
Chapter 1206, Statutes of 1986 (transfer to Unemployment Fund—Federal).....	—	20,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,395	\$26,300	\$9,100

588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,038,900	\$1,294,940	\$1,364,590
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	228,480	24,860	—
Totals Available	\$1,267,380	\$1,319,800	\$1,364,590
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 44,654	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,222,726	\$1,319,800	\$1,364,590

869 Consolidated Work Program—Federal ^{e, 1}

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$215,577	\$215,577
Budget Act appropriation, transfer from Fund 979.....	\$232,045	—	—
Budget adjustment	— 2,102	—	—
Transfer from State Operations	3,388	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 5100-101-979, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 5100-490,			
Budget Act of 1986	127,205	128,726	—
Totals Available	\$360,536	\$344,303	\$215,577
Balance available in subsequent years	— 128,727	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$231,809	\$344,303	\$215,577

¹ Fund reclassified from Nongovernmental Cost to Federal Fund.

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation (transferred from Federal Trust Fund)	\$1,000	\$2,910	\$2,910	
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	4,900	145	—	
Budget adjustment	—2,320	—	—	
Totals Available	\$3,580	\$3,055	\$2,910	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—161	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,419	\$3,055	\$2,910	
871 Unemployment Fund—Federal				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,759,000	\$2,116,500	\$2,151,316	
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	—	33,816	—	
Budget adjustment	486,900	—1,500	—	
Totals Available	\$2,245,900	\$2,148,816	\$2,151,316	
Less transfer from Employment Training Fund	—5,395	—26,300	—9,100	
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from School Employee Fund)	—	—16,081	—16,990	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—125,694	—6,300	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,114,811	\$2,100,135	\$2,125,226	
890 Federal Trust Fund				
101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund)	(\$232,045)	(\$215,577)	(\$215,577)	
Transfer from State Operations	(3,388)	(—)	(—)	
Budget adjustment	(125,103)	(128,727)	(—)	
Budget adjustment (balance available for subsequent years)	(—128,727)	(—)	(—)	
111 Budget Act appropriation	(1,760,000)	(2,119,410)	(2,154,226)	
Transfer to Unemployment Fund—Federal	(1,759,000)	(2,116,500)	(2,151,316)	
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	(—)	(33,815)	(—)	
Budget adjustment	(486,900)	(—1,500)	(—)	
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from other funds)	(—5,395)	(—42,381)	(—26,090)	
Transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund	(1,000)	(2,910)	(2,910)	
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	(—)	(145)	(—)	
Budget adjustment	(2,580)	(—)	(—)	
Totals Available	(\$2,475,894)	(\$2,453,793)	(\$2,343,713)	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(—125,855)	(—6,300)	(—)	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$2,350,039)	(\$2,447,493)	(\$2,343,713)	
908 School Employees Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation (benefit payments)	\$19,832	\$16,056	\$16,990	
Decreased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	—3,958	25	—	
Totals Available	\$15,874	\$16,081	\$16,990	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—33	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,841	\$16,081	\$16,990	
932 Local Public Entity Employees Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation (benefit payments)	\$3,535	—	—	
Decreased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	—283	—	—	
Totals Available	\$3,252	—	—	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,578	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$674	—	—	
979 Consolidated Work Program Fund ^{e, 1}				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$232,045	—	—	
Transfer to Fund 869	—232,045	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	
TOTALS EXPENDITURES, LOCAL ASSISTANCE	\$3,605,119	\$3,809,674	\$3,734,393	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$4,141,711	\$4,463,872	\$4,288,459	

¹ Fund reclassified from Nongovernmental Cost to Federal Fund.

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
150300 Income from surplus money investments	\$88	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1,422	\$40	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,510	\$40	—
Transfers from Other Funds:			
318500 Employment Development Contingent Fund per Item 5100-001-185 of the Budget Act	7,001	3,312	\$9,537
351400 Employment Training Fund per Item 5100-001-514, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	15,000
390800 School Employees Fund per Item 5100-001-908, Budget Act of 1986 ..	—	88,800	—
390800 School Employees Fund per Item 5100-001-908, Budget Act of 1987 ..	—	5,000	—
393200 Local Public Entity Employees Fund per Chapter 127, Statutes of 1985	6,712	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$13,713	\$97,112	\$24,537
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$15,223	\$97,152	\$24,537

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

184 Benefit Audit Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,358	\$3,116	\$3,232
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	125	125	125
160200 Penalties and interest on UI & DI contributions.....	4,115	4,200	4,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$4,240	\$4,325	\$4,325
Totals, Resources	\$5,598	\$7,441	\$7,557
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations	2,482	4,209	6,677
RESERVES.....	\$3,116	\$3,232	\$880
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,116	3,232	880

185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Prior year adjustments.....	—3,373	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	—\$2,373	\$1,000	\$1,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,419	1,000	1,000
150600 Income from other investments	13	13	13
160200 Penalties and interest on unemployment and disability insurance contribution.....	30,333	27,053	30,802
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	134	87	87
161800 Penalties and interest on personal income tax	(7,819)	(8,903)	(9,332)
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$31,899	\$28,153	\$31,902
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Budget Act language, Item 5100-001-185	—7,001	—3,312	—9,537
809100 Personal Income Tax Fund.....	(—7,819)	(—8,903)	(—9,332)
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$24,898	\$24,841	\$22,365
Totals, Resources	\$22,525	\$25,841	\$23,365
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations:			
Support	18,589	23,647	20,264
Interest on refunds and judgments.....	287	1,000	1,000
Payment to UI Fund (Reed Act)	—	—	1,000
Payment of disallowed costs	634	—	—
Total, State Operations	\$19,510	\$24,647	\$22,264
Capital Outlay	—	194	101
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations (transfer to Uninsured Employers Fund)	2,015	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$21,525	\$24,841	\$22,365
RESERVES.....	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,000	1,000	1,000

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

514 Employment Training Fund *		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$32,306	\$55,230	\$8,632
Prior year adjustment		36	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$32,342	\$55,230	\$8,632
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments		12,896	15,000	15,000
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds		60,395	61,300	64,100
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$73,291	\$76,300	\$79,100
Transfers from other Funds:				
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985		1	—	—
Transfers to other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Provision 3, Item 5100-001-514, Budget Act of 1987		—	—	— 15,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$73,292	\$76,300	\$64,100
Totals, Resources		\$105,634	\$131,530	\$72,732
EXPENDITURES				
5100 Employment Development Department:				
State Operations		45,009	96,598	60,566
Local Assistance		5,395	26,300	9,100
Totals, Disbursements		\$50,404	\$122,878	\$69,666
RESERVES		\$55,230	\$8,632	\$3,066
Reserve for economic uncertainties		55,230	8,632	3,066
588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$251,521	\$69,782	\$285,624
Prior year adjustment		— 1,231	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$250,290	\$69,782	\$285,624
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments		9,507	9,000	15,000
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds		1,089,297	1,585,856	1,806,514
Workers' contributions		(1,079,160)	(1,570,071)	(1,790,702)
Refund of workers' contributions		(— 4)	—	—
Voluntary plan contributions		(10,141)	(15,785)	(15,812)
299000 Other		892	900	900
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$1,099,696	\$1,595,756	\$1,822,414
Totals, Resources		\$1,349,986	\$1,665,538	\$2,108,038
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5100 Employment Development Department:				
State Operations		57,477	60,110	64,635
Local Assistance (Benefit payments)		1,222,726	1,319,800	1,364,590
Capital Outlay		—	—	186
9670 Legislative claims, Board of Control		1	4	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,280,204	\$1,379,914	\$1,429,411
RESERVES		\$69,782	\$285,624	\$678,627
Reserve for economic uncertainties		69,782	285,624	678,627
869 Consolidated Work Program Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$302	\$397	\$738
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
389000 Operating transfers		285,138	455,907	267,981
214000 Interest income on loans		237	237	237
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$285,375	\$456,144	\$268,218
Totals, Resources		\$285,677	\$456,541	\$268,956

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations	53,471	111,500	52,271
Local Assistance	231,809	344,303	215,577
Totals, Disbursements	\$285,280	\$455,803	\$267,848
RESERVES	\$397	\$738	\$1,108
Reserves for economic uncertainties	397	738	1,108
870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ^f			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$216	\$348	—
Prior year adjustments	— 1,750	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	— \$1,534	\$348	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other	174	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$174	—	—
Transfers from Other Funds:			
389000 Federal Trust Fund per Budget Act Items	326,882	326,164	320,790
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Statutes of 1985	587	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$327,469	\$326,164	\$320,790
Totals, Receipts	\$327,643	\$326,164	\$320,790
Totals, Resources	\$326,109	\$326,512	\$320,790
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations (Federal)	322,125	323,205	316,369
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments—Federal)	3,419	3,055	2,910
Capital Outlay	186	240	1,511
9670 Legislative Claims, Board of Control	31	12	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$325,761	\$326,512	\$320,790
RESERVES	\$348	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	348	—	—
871 Unemployment Fund—Federal ^f			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$5,395	\$47,776
Prior year adjustments	—	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	—	\$5,395	\$47,776
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
389000 Federal Trust Fund per Budget Act Items:			
State Operations	1,700	3,636	1,493
Local Assistance	2,120,212	2,142,519	2,151,316
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$2,121,912	\$2,146,155	\$2,152,809
Totals, Resources	\$2,121,912	\$2,151,550	\$2,200,585
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations—Federal	1,700	3,636	1,493
Local Assistance—Federal	2,120,206	2,142,516	2,151,316
9670 Legislative claims, Board of Control	6	3	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,121,912	\$2,146,155	\$2,152,809
Expenditure Reductions:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
Less transfer from Employment Training Fund (Local Assistance)	— 5,395	— 26,300	— 9,100
Less Transfer from School Employees Fund (Local Assistance)	—	— 16,081	— 16,990
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,116,517	\$2,103,774	\$2,126,719
RESERVES	\$5,395	\$47,776	\$73,866
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,395	47,776	73,866
908 School Employees Fund ^e			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$38,482	\$82,319	\$14,333
Prior year adjustments	522	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$39,004	\$82,319	\$14,333

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	5,885	3,900	4,900
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	53,787	38,560	29,930
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$59,672	\$42,460	\$34,830
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Budget Act, Item 5100-001-908	—	—93,800	—
Totals, Receipts	\$59,672	—\$51,340	\$34,830
Totals, Resources	\$98,676	\$30,979	\$49,163
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations	516	565	495
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments)	15,841	16,081	16,990
Totals, Disbursements	\$16,357	\$16,646	\$17,485
Other Disbursements:			
Benefit Payments to Department of Education	(1,058)	(1,110)	(1,155)
Benefit Payments to Community College Districts	(137)	(140)	(145)
Totals, Other Disbursements	(\$1,195)	(\$1,250)	(\$1,300)
Totals, Expenditures	\$16,357	\$16,646	\$17,485
RESERVES	\$82,319	\$14,333	\$31,678
Reserve for economic uncertainties	82,319	14,333	31,678
932 Local Public Entity Employees Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,409	—	—
Prior year adjustments.....	11	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$5,420	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	2,058	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$2,058	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
General Fund per Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1985	—6,712	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—\$4,654	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$766	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations	92	—	—
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments)	674	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$766	—	—
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—

¹ Fund closed out on 12-31-85 per Chapter 1217/85

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	10,121.9	10,240	10,080.5	\$264,401	\$283,254	\$282,373
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Management Review and Support Branch						
Audit Division:				Salary Range		
Finan mgt aud III	-	1.5	-	2,641-3,187	48	-
Auditor I	-	1	-	1,692-2,011	20	-
ED&R Division:						
Research analyst I-Gen	-	2.1	-	1,692-2,641	61	-
Temporary help	-	2.8	-	-	97	-
Operations Branch						
Monitor Advocate						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-1	-	2,641-3,187	-38	-
Job Services Division:						
Temporary help	-	1	-	-	37	-
Field Offices						
Emp & claims asst	-	1.5	-	1,548-1,831	30	-
Temporary help	-	56.1	-	-	1,361	-
Employment Tax Branch						
Central Operations						
Accountant I	-	4.5	-	1,684-2,196	120	-
Temporary help	-	34	-	-	367	-
Employment Training Panel						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	1	-	2,641-3,187	32	-
Totals, Positions Established	-	104.5	-	-	\$2,135	-
Reduction in Authorized Positions						
Operations Branch						
Operations Support Div:						
Temporary help	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-17
Job Services Division						
Emp develmt spec I	-	-	-1	2,407-2,902	-	-33
Temporary help	-	-	-3.1	-	-	-33
JS UI Field Offices						
EDD planner III	-	-1	-1	3,187-3,846	-46	-46
Temporary help	-	-24.2	-367.3	-	-850	-11,480
Tax Branch						
Central Operations Division:						
Temporary help	-	-	-116.7	-	-	-2,475
Field Operations Division:						
Temporary help	-	-	-21.9	-	-	-464
Administration Branch						
Data Processing Division:						
Temporary help	-	-	-12.5	-	-	-247
Fiscal Programs Division:						
Temporary help	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-17
Totals, Reduction in Established Positions	-	-25.2	-524.5	-	-\$896	-\$14,812
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	79.3	-524.5	-	\$1,239	-\$14,812
Proposed New Positions:						
Management Review and Support Branch						
ED&R Division:						
Temporary help	-	0.2	0.2	-	4	4
Appeals Board:						
Temporary help	-	4.4	13	-	124	364
JS & BP Branch						
JS Division:						
Emp develmt spec II	-	0.2	0.2	2,641-3,187	8	8
UI Division:						
Emp prog mgr II	-	0.2	0.3	2,902-3,502	8	13
Emp develmt spec II	-	1	1	2,641-2,187	38	38
Temporary help	-	0.1	0.4	-	2	9
DI Field Offices:						
Emp prog rep	-	2	2.3	1,692-2,407	57	66
Temporary help	-	41.1	38.5	-	802	752
JS-UI Field Offices:						
Emp prog mgr II	-	0.3	0.3	2,902-3,502	12	12
Emp prog mgr I	-	0.2	0.2	2,641-3,187	8	8
Emp prog supvr I	-	7.5	14.5	2,196-2,641	235	456
Emp prog rep	-	87.3	136.4	1,692-2,407	2,483	3,887
Ofc tech cashier	-	22	25.7	1,569-2,004	480	566
Temporary help	-	14.3	37.4	-	300	786

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Employment Tax Branch						
Central Operations Division:				Salary Range		
Key data supvr I	-	-	1	1,630-1,922	-	23
Acctg techn	-	3.6	12.2	1,569-1,843	75	260
Acct clk II	-	-	5.8	1,569-1,843	-	110
Key data opr	-	7	20	1,281-1,692	143	407
Temporary help	-	1.9	5.5	-	32	93
Field Operations Division:						
Tax comp rep III-tech	-	-	3.1	2,641-3,187	-	116
Tax auditor III	-	-	13.5	2,641-3,187	-	509
Tax comp rep II	-	-	9.1	2,196-2,641	-	278
Tax auditor II	-	-	15.5	2,196-2,641	-	482
Tax comp rep I	-	-	2.9	1,692-2,196	-	70
Prog techn II	-	0.2	7.6	1,569-1,843	4	165
Temporary help	-	0.2	1.8	-	3	29
Administration Branch						
Fiscal Programs Division:						
Temporary help	-	0.3	0.9	-	5	14
Data Processing:						
Temporary help	-	2.8	8.9	-	52	166
Business Services Division:						
Temporary help	-	0.7	2.1	-	10	31
Employment Training Panel:						
Staff services mgr II	-	-	1	3,187-3,867	-	38
Staff services mgr I	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	35
Assoc gov prog analyst	-	-	7	2,641-3,187	-	222
Staff services analyst	-	-	8	2,196-2,641	-	221
Exec secty	-	-	1	2,098-2,407	-	25
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	197.5	398.3	-	\$4,885	\$10,263
Partial year adjustments	-	-116.1	-	-	-2,773	-
Total Adjustments	-	160.7	-126.2	-	\$3,351	-\$4,549
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	10,121.9	10,400.7	9,954.3	\$264,401	\$286,605	\$277,824

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

80.23 Chico Office Building, 645 Salem St.

80.23.001 Handicapped Accessibility and Alterations

- - \$210^{PWC}

This project is to replace lighting and insulation, remodel restrooms and drinking fountains for handicapped standards, remove walls, and install plumbing for janitors room using the following funds: UAF \$52,000; DI \$131,000; and EDDCF \$27,000.

80.92 Indio Office Building, 83-151 Requa St.

80.92.001 Handicapped Accessibility and Alterations

- - 184^{PWC}

This project is to remodel restrooms for handicapped standards, provide a suspended ceiling with new lighting, relocate and replace HVAC with roof mounted units, and convert existing space to conference rooms using the following funds: UAF \$173,000; and EDDCF \$11,000.

80.DW Salinas Office Building, 342 Front St.

80.DW.001 Handicapped Accessibility and Alterations

- - 150^{PWC}

This project is to construct new restrooms to meet handicapped standards, construct a new boiler room and replace equipment, and remodel existing space to provide workshop space and additional storage using the following funds: UAF \$142,000 and EDDCF \$8,000.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
Minor Projects				
80.37.020	Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal.....	\$186 ^{PWC}	\$240 ^{PWCF}	—
80.37.030	Employment Development Department Contingent Fund	—	194 ^{PWCI}	—
80.37.040	Minor projects (all funds)	—	—	1,254 ^{PWC}
This request is for projects which will provide for handicapped accessibility code compliance and open office landscaping conversions of field offices. Also, projects provide for alterations of ceilings and lighting which are energy efficient and enhance the personalization of older facilities. Other projects include alterations to expand workshop space and to facilitate automation to better serve client needs. These projects will be funded from: UA \$1,144,000; DI \$55,000; and EDDCF \$55,000.				
Totals, Minor Projects		\$186	\$434	\$1,254
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$186	\$434	\$1,798
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund ¹		—	194	101
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^e		—	—	186
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ¹		186	240	1,511
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund ¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriations	—	\$194	—
301	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal)	—	—	\$101
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$194	\$101
588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^e				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal) (expenditures)	—	—	\$186
870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$202	\$240	\$1,798
	(transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	(202)	(240)	(1,511)
	(transfer from other funds)	—	—	(287)
Totals Available		\$202	\$240	\$1,798
Less transfer from EDD Contingent Fund		—	—	—101
Less transfer from Disability Insurance Fund		—	—	—186
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$186	\$240	\$1,511
890 Federal Trust Fund ¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal)	(\$202)	(\$240)	(\$1,511)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		(—16)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		(\$186)	(\$240)	(\$1,511)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$186	\$434	\$1,798

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION

The Department of Rehabilitation is the principal State agency that helps people with disabilities reach social and economic independence. The primary goal of the Department is to rehabilitate and place into suitable employment, persons with physical and mental handicaps.

Program Objectives

- Provision of restorative, educational and supportive services to clients through vocational rehabilitation counselors.
- Advocacy for the rights and opportunities of the disabled.
- Development of small business opportunities for the blind and severely disabled.
- Elimination of architectural, transportation and attitudinal barriers to social and economic integration.
- Support for services and programs provided by community rehabilitation facilities and other local level resources.
- Provision of prevocational services to persons with disabilities who are not ready for vocational rehabilitation programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Vocational Rehabilitation Services	\$112,039	\$119,957	\$120,112
20 Habilitation Services	53,831	59,569	62,069
30 Support of Community Facilities	8,175	8,260	8,648
40 Administration	11,845	11,336	11,245
40 Distributed Administration	-11,845	-11,336	-11,245
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$174,045	\$187,786	\$190,829
Reimbursements	-4,526	-5,064	-5,064
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$169,519	\$182,722	\$185,765
Special Adjustment	-	-	-189
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$169,519	\$182,722	\$185,576
General Fund	76,364	81,585	84,288
Federal Trust Fund [†]	91,870	99,773	99,748
Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund	1,285	1,364	1,540
Personnel years	1,607.5	1,537.5	1,530.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars *
10	Business Enterprise Program for the Blind	-	\$538
10	Eliminate Department of Rehabilitation Administrative Support for Project Interdependence	-4.7	-292
20	Work Activity Program/Supported Employment Program—Caseload Increase	-	2,778

10 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Program is the Department of Rehabilitation's major service. The Department estimates that for the budget year there may be over 710,000 working age Californians with disabilities who have a need for vocational rehabilitation services in order to obtain or retain employment.

The Department delivers basic vocational rehabilitation services to the general disabled community through district and branch offices throughout the State. A number of formal and informal cooperative agreements between the Department and State and local agencies (educational institutions, hospitals and mental health treatment facilities and alcoholism treatment programs) assure specialized services to particular target groups among the disabled population. The Department places special emphasis on services to clients with severe functional limitations including the blind, deaf, developmentally disabled, mentally ill and cardiovascular disabled.

The Department provides comprehensive training and supervision, enabling the legally blind to support themselves in the operation of vending stands, snack bars and cafeterias. Prevocational services are provided by the Orientation Center for the Blind to newly blind adults to prepare them for basic rehabilitation services.

Rehabilitation services which support the basic program are also provided to clients, employers, other units of government and the disabled population in general. These services constitute Program Element 10.40, Other Rehabilitation Services.

Budget Adjustment

In Fiscal Year 1986-87, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$729,000 to fund vending stand installations and remodeling projects in the Business Enterprise Program.

In Fiscal Year 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Continuation of the \$729,000 augmentation with an additional increase of \$538,000 in the Business Enterprise Program to sustain vending facility services to the legally blind.
- A reduction of 5 positions (4.7 personnel years) and \$292,000 due to the elimination of the administrative support for portion of Project Interdependence.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended.

—Randolph Sheppard Act

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	1,381	1,336.5	1,335.5	\$112,039	\$119,228	\$119,866
Workload adjustments	-	-	-4.7	-	729	246
Totals, Vocational Rehabilitation Services	1,381	1,336.5	1,330.8	\$112,039	\$119,957	\$120,112
General Fund				17,449	17,783	17,408
Federal Trust Fund [†]				88,779	95,746	96,100
Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund				1,285	1,364	1,540
Reimbursements				4,526	5,064	5,064

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.10 Rehabilitation Counseling and Placement.....	1,290.5	1,252.6	1,251.6	\$102,391	110,474	110,226
10.20 Business Enterprise Program	33.8	31.5	31.5	5,220	5,151	5,715
10.30 Orientation Center for the Blind	36.2	33.6	33.6	1,644	1,698	1,709
10.40 Other Rehabilitation Services.....	20.5	18.8	14.1	2,784	2,634	2,462

10.10 Rehabilitation Counseling and Placement

Program Element Statement

This program element is the primary service delivery effort of the Department of Rehabilitation. Through rehabilitation counselors, the Department evaluates applicants for rehabilitation services, determines eligibility for services, develops an individualized written rehabilitation plan jointly with the person having a disability, identifies specific services required for rehabilitation, provides such services either by coordination of available community resources or purchase of services from the community, helps the person with a disability upon completion of the plan to find suitable employment and maintains follow-up contact to assure employment stability.

The general disabled public receives such services through a basic program which is financed 80 percent by federal funds and 20 percent by State and other matching funds. The Department's programs to serve beneficiaries of Social Security Disability Insurance and recipients of Supplemental Security Income benefits are financed with 100 percent federal funds. Special cooperative agreements with other state and local agencies are financed with 80 percent federal funds and 20 percent with funds from the cooperating agency. These programs direct rehabilitation services to particular target groups such as the mentally ill, the mentally retarded and alcoholics. In support of the Mental Health Initiative and Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1985 (AB 2541), the Department is continuing its joint effort with the Department of Mental Health to target services to mentally disabled clients.

In Fiscal Year 1987-88 the Department anticipates the rehabilitation of 17,200 persons with disabilities including 3,800 public assistance recipients. Rehabilitations of this kind represent considerable annual public savings in Welfare, Medi-Cal and Social Security costs, as well as increased tax revenues from the earnings of rehabilitants.

In accordance with the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Department has established a priority system of extending services to the severely disabled. In Fiscal Years 1986-87 and 1987-88, the Department anticipates that 50 percent of the persons rehabilitated will be severely disabled.

Performance Measures

Table I
Actual, Estimated and Projected New Plans and Rehabilitations
by Program and Disability and Special Target Groups
Fiscal Years 1985-86, 1986-87 and 1987-88

Type of Program and Disability	Actual 1985-86		Estimated 1986-87		Projected 1987-88	
	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs
DEPARTMENT, STATEWIDE	28,815	17,683	27,000	17,000	27,300	17,200
Programs						
Base program	24,034	14,946	20,442	12,926	20,034	12,753
Work Ability—ROP/C	392	32	1,250	858	1,404	936
Community Colleges	131	10	640	440	720	480
Co-op Programs						
Alcoholism programs	3,244	2,087	3,040	2,005	3,075	2,030
Mentally Disabled programs	780	499	880	535	915	555
New Mentally Disabled Initiative.....	—	—	336	56	588	196
Workability School	234	109	280	168	294	175
Community Colleges	—	—	120	10	240	60
Correctional	—	—	12	2	30	15
Disability						
Legally blind	1,131	842	1,035	810	1,045	820
Other visual impairments.....	539	377	495	360	500	365
Deaf	1,059	650	1,005	625	1,015	630
Other hearing impairments	801	593	735	570	745	575
Physical impairments	12,250	7,575	11,190	7,270	11,245	7,355
Alcoholism.....	4,433	2,714	4,450	2,610	4,525	2,640
Drug addiction	2,337	1,301	2,350	1,275	2,425	1,300
Character and personality disorders.....	1,095	636	1,005	605	1,015	610
Mental retardation	1,510	961	1,380	920	1,395	930
Psychoses and neuroses	3,660	2,034	3,355	1,955	3,390	1,975
Target Groups						
Severely disabled clients.....	14,916	8,659	13,980	8,500	14,135	8,600
Public assistance recipients ¹	7,041	3,905	6,600	3,755	6,670	3,800

¹ Includes SSI-Security Fund cases.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Table II
Cost-Benefits by Disability for Rehabilitation Clients³

<i>Disability and Severity of Disability</i>	<i>Number of rehabili- tated clients</i>	<i>Total fiscal year costs</i> ¹	<i>Total economic benefits (annual)</i>	<i>Average for each rehabilitation</i> <i>Costs</i> <i>Benefits</i>		<i>Pay-back period in years</i> ²	<i>Gain in annual earnings</i>
TOTAL CLIENTS	17,683	\$102,390,985	\$51,195,492	\$5,790	\$2,895	2.00	\$186,980,560
<i>Disability</i>							
Legally blind	842	8,982,648	700,128	10,668	832	12.83	2,589,392
Other visual impairments	377	2,088,749	936,668	5,540	2,485	2.23	3,241,108
Deaf	650	5,622,717	1,932,205	8,650	2,973	2.91	6,927,752
Other hearing impairments	593	2,796,098	1,344,278	4,715	2,267	2.08	4,907,344
Physical disorders	7,575	46,240,499	22,833,706	6,104	3,014	2.03	83,391,516
Alcoholism	2,714	11,186,213	9,560,866	4,122	3,523	1.17	34,079,292
Drug addiction	1,301	4,983,456	4,489,600	3,830	3,451	1.11	16,671,876
Character and personality disorders	636	3,314,811	1,717,519	5,212	2,701	1.93	6,837,584
Mental retardation	961	4,613,962	1,522,760	4,801	1,585	3.03	6,521,112
Psychoses and neuroses	2,034	12,561,832	6,157,762	6,176	3,027	2.04	21,813,584
<i>Severity of Disability</i>							
Severely disabled	8,663	58,344,548	24,976,287	6,735	2,883	2.34	83,520,476
Non-severely disabled	9,020	44,046,437	26,219,205	4,883	2,907	1.68	103,460,084

¹ Total fiscal year costs for rehabilitation counseling and placement only.

² Pay-back period in years at a 10 percent social discount rate.

³ Cost-benefit calculations are based upon 1985-86 actual data.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	1,290.5	1,252.6	1,251.6	\$102,391	\$110,474	\$110,226
General Fund				15,461	16,029	15,922
Federal Trust Fund				82,434	89,386	89,245
Reimbursements				4,496	5,059	5,059

10.20 Business Enterprise Program

Program Element Statement

The Business Enterprise Program for the Blind (BEP) provides training and employment for legally blind persons in the management of food service and vending facilities on public and private properties throughout the State.

The staff promotes and develops new locations in public and private buildings for vending and food service operations. Other services include the design and installation of new operations, remodeling of older facilities, supervision of new vendors and general business services.

Legally blind persons (vendors) who complete BEP's prescribed training courses are selected on a competitive basis to operate facilities. The vendors retain the profits from the facility they manage except for a percentage prescribed by law. This percentage (fee) is placed in a trust fund account, matched with federal funds and used for the establishment of new facilities and the maintenance of established facilities.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Business locations (year end)	275	280	280
Gross income of locations (in thousands)	\$39,000	\$41,000	\$43,000
Number of persons employed	925	930	935
Disabled persons employed	90	100	110
Blind persons trained	24	25	25
Estimated benefits from employees and operators, tax revenues, welfare and medical savings (in thousands)	\$5,900	\$6,200	\$6,500

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	33.8	31.5	31.5	\$5,220	\$5,151	\$5,715
General Fund				525	356	362
Federal Trust Fund [†]				3,410	3,431	3,813
Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund				1,285	1,364	1,540

10.30 Orientation Center for the Blind

Program Element Statement

The Orientation Center for the Blind trains blind adults, particularly those newly blinded, in skills for adapting to blindness and in building their confidence in their ability to function independently in a sighted society. Instruction is provided in techniques of travel, physical conditioning, home economics and daily living, woodworking and other shop techniques, braille and business principles and methods.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Persons served	99	100	100

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	36.2	33.6	33.6	\$1,644	\$1,698	\$1,709
General Fund				325	326	331
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,315	1,367	1,373
Reimbursements				4	5	5

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

10.40 Other Rehabilitation Services

Program Element Statement

The Department provides other complementary rehabilitation services to or on behalf of individuals with disabilities. These services include:

1. Development and implementation of new rehabilitation technology and methodology which includes evaluating the potential of clients having severe disabilities to operate motor vehicles, wheelchair fittings for clients who cannot use commercially available equipment and fabrication of various assistive devices to expand mobility or scope of independent function for persons with disabilities. Another aspect is development of new counseling techniques, training of counselors and evaluation of results.

The Department also purchases visual examinations, visual aids and training in using visual aids to persons who are partially sighted from the Center for the Partially Sighted.

2. The Department also operates several programs designed to safeguard or promote the rights of persons with disabilities. The Rehabilitation Appeals Board and Client Assistance Program ensure that clients or prospective clients receive the services to which they are entitled. The Mobility Barriers Section provides expert consultation and assistance to state and local government and to profit and non-profit organizations which are subject to the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and California law, regarding access to public facilities and non-discrimination on the basis of handicap.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	20.5	18.8	14.1	\$2,784	\$2,634	\$2,462
General Fund				1,138	1,072	793
Federal Trust Fund				1,620	1,562	1,669
Reimbursements				26	—	—

20 HABILITATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Habilitation Services Program addresses the needs of adults with severe handicaps who are currently too disabled to benefit from mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs, but who need and can benefit from a broad range developmental program targeted at increased independence, improved social functioning and, to the extent feasible, development of the individual's potential for mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs.

Under this program the Department purchases habilitation services from community work activity programs for individuals with developmental disabilities referred by the Department of Developmental Services regional center system. The Department also provides services to blind and deaf blind individuals through counselor-teachers, purchase of reader services and a community-based project to serve the elderly blind.

Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1986-87, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$273,000 related to the implementation of a five year Supported Employment Grant. The increase includes a carryover of \$175,000 from Fiscal Year 1985-86 and \$98,000 in Federal Fiscal Year 1987 grant funds.

In Fiscal Year 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A \$2.8 million General Fund increase to support a projected caseload growth of 991 clients over the 1986-87 caseload level of 14,832. This provides for an average caseload level of 15,823 clients in 1987-88.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000 Chapter 1227, Statutes of 1978.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	20.5	19.4	19.4	\$53,831	\$59,296	\$59,291
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	273	2,778
Totals, Habilitation Services.....	20.5	19.4	19.4	\$53,831	\$59,569	\$62,069
General Fund				53,714	58,824	61,597
Federal Trust Fund				117	745	472

Program Elements

20.10 Work Activity Program	20.5	17.4	17.4	53,230	54,703	51,872
20.30 Counselor-Teacher and Reader Services.....	—	—	—	484	440	440
20.40 Supported Employment Services	—	2	2	117	4,426	9,757

20.10 Work Activity Program

Program Element Statement

The Department purchases habilitation services for persons with developmental disabilities. Eligibility for services is determined by a regional center, who prepares an individual program plan for each client. The Department is responsible for the review and approval of client assessments developed by facilities conducting work activity programs to ensure that services are directed toward preparing clients for their highest level of functioning and for the promotion of innovative approaches to the delivery of habilitative services by community-based programs.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Average number of clients served in basic work activity programs.....	13,578	13,811	13,221

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	20.5	17.4	17.4	\$53,230	\$54,703	\$51,872

20.30 Counselor-Teacher and Reader Services

Program Element Statement

The services of department counselor-teachers are provided to individuals who are blind or deaf-blind. These services are non-vocational and include in-the-home counseling, training in independent living, mobility training in the community and information and referral services. Counselor-Teachers also provide vocational services to clients who are included in Program 10. Another group of individuals who are blind and who are not vocational rehabilitation clients receive reader services, by law, from the Department enabling them to participate in college programs not necessarily directed toward vocational goals. Also, the Department has a project to serve elderly blind individuals through community-based facilities.

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Persons served by counselor-teachers	596	625	660
Persons served by blind student reader program	67	74	80
Persons served through community-based facility	921	950	960

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$484	\$440	\$440

20.40 Supported Employment Services

Program Element Statement

Supported employment services are those services that will permit severely disabled individuals to work at a site where there are coworkers without disabilities, and to be paid based on their productivity. There are three categories for clients receiving supported employment services: (1) Individual Placement is a single client that works at a specific site, (2) Enclave is a group of clients that work at a specific site, and (3) Work Crew is a group of clients that do work requiring them at numerous sites. A job coach will provide training to the client at the actual work site. The supported employment approach includes three service phases to insure the success of these individuals including an initial intensive training phase, an adjustment and stabilization phase, and a follow-along phase.

The Department has also received a five-year federal grant to implement supported employment services in California. The purpose of the project is to provide the impetus for system change within the Public Education and Adult Service Systems responsible for serving the severely disabled.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Average number of clients served in supported employment programs	—	1,021	2,602

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	—	2	2	\$117	\$4,426	\$9,757
General Fund	—	—	—	—	3,681	9,285
Federal Trust Fund [†]	—	—	—	117	745	472

30 SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Resources Development Section, in conjunction with field office staff, works with government and private nonprofit organizations toward development or improvement of rehabilitation services needed to serve clients of the Department and other people with handicaps at the community level. These community based services are provided by rehabilitation workshops, rehabilitation centers, independent living programs, special facilities for the blind and deaf, halfway houses, and alcoholic recovery homes. Community based rehabilitation facilities are encouraged to place more emphasis on job development and placement of persons with disabilities.

The Department also sets standards for services provided by such resources, inspects and certifies programs to ensure that standards are met, and assists all agencies of State government in establishing fee schedules for services purchased from rehabilitation resources. Each year, the Department inventories rehabilitation facility services throughout the State and publishes the California State Plan for Rehabilitation Facilities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$135,000 in Federal funds to reflect the receipt of a grant for independent living services. This results in a General Fund savings of a corresponding amount.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$300,000 General Fund to continue three independent living centers which were initially funded in Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, through Section 8(g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act funds.
- An increase of \$50,000 for 1 position (0.9 PY) to handle workload attributable to administering grants, certifying rehabilitation facilities to provide client services and providing technical consultation to facilities.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended.

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 19008, 19013, 19152, 19154, 19400-19402, and 19800-19813.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	13.2	11.5	11.5	\$8,175	\$8,260	\$8,298
Workload adjustment	—	—	0.9	—	—	350
Totals, Support of Community Facilities ..	13.2	11.5	12.4	\$8,175	\$8,260	\$8,648
General Fund	—	—	—	5,201	4,978	5,472
Federal Trust Fund [†]	—	—	—	2,974	3,282	3,176

Program Elements

30.10	Technical Consultation to Rehabilitation Facilities	8.2	6.5	6.5	586	560	596
30.20	Grants to Rehabilitation Facilities....	2	2	2	1,701	2,121	2,121
30.30	Grants to Independent Living Centers	3	3	3.9	5,638	5,579	5,931
30.40	Dependency Reduction Project	—	—	—	250	—	—

30.10 Technical Consultation to Rehabilitation Facilities

Program Element Statement

Community Resources Development Specialists and Technical Consultants provide assistance to local community rehabilitation facilities on requirements necessary to assure an adequate quantity and quality of community based services for persons served by the Department of Rehabilitation. In the case of workshops and work activity centers, technical consultation helps facilities to integrate a rehabilitation service program with the production of goods and/or services to create a setting in which realistic evaluation, work adjustment, work experience and vocational preparation of persons with disabilities can take place. Certifications are done on facilities that provide services to rehabilitation clients and rates are set for each service provided.

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of facilities provided consultation	350	370	390
Number of facilities certified	35	60	75
Number of service rates set.....	440	450	460

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	8.2	6.5	6.5	\$586	\$560	\$596
General Fund				117	110	117
Federal Trust Fund ¹				469	450	479

30.20 Grants to Rehabilitation Facilities

Program Element Statement

The Department administers federally-funded establishment grants for community rehabilitation facilities and organizations and coordinates federal grant programs for facility improvement, training, and other related areas.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of grants to facilities.....	56	66	66

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	2	2	2	\$1,701	\$2,121	\$2,121
General Fund				18	24	24
Federal Trust Fund				1,683	2,097	2,097

30.30 Grants to Independent Living Centers

Program Element Statement

The Department administers grants and provides technical consultation to independent living centers (ILC's) to maintain and develop services that assist individuals with disabilities in achieving social and economic independence. Independent living centers are private, nonprofit organizations that provide peer counseling, advocacy, attendant referral, housing assistance and other referrals and services as necessary to individuals with severe disabilities to assist them in their efforts in living fuller and freer lives outside institutions. Program objectives include maintaining existing ILC services, establishing a base of information about these services and their effectiveness in terms of client gain and determining the appropriate role of ILC's in the continuum of services to individuals with severe disabilities.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of grants to ILC's	34	34	34

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	3	3	3.9	\$5,638	\$5,579	\$5,931
General Fund				4,816	4,844	5,331
Federal Trust Fund ¹				822	735	600

30.40 Dependency Reduction Project

Program Element Statement

State funding was provided by Chapter 1214, Statutes of 1985, for two projects for research, development and clinical application of custom-tailored communication devices that are unavailable commercially, at a reasonable cost to alleviate problems encountered by persons with disabilities that will enable disabled persons to function more independently in the community.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$250	-	-

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administrative Program provides executive direction, planning, program support and administrative services to the Department of Rehabilitation. It is administered through the Director's Office and three divisions.

The Division of Field Operations exercises line administration over 18 district offices providing direct services to persons with disabilities. The Program Management and Support Division provides direction over ancillary rehabilitation functions such as the Business Enterprise Program, the Community Resources Development activity, the Habilitation Services program and the program managers for services to the blind, deaf, alcoholics, mentally ill and SSI/SSDI recipients. The Administrative Services Division provides fiscal and administrative staff services to the Department.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
40.01 Administration						
Continuing program costs	192.8	170.1	168.1	\$11,845	\$11,336	\$11,245
Totals, Administration	192.8	170.1	168.1	\$11,845	\$11,336	\$11,245
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Vocational Rehabilitation Services.....	-	-	-	-11,507	-10,907	-10,821
20 Habilitation Services	-	-	-	-213	-297	-294
30 Support of Community Facilities.....	-	-	-	-125	-132	-130
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-	-	-	-\$11,845	-\$11,336	-\$11,245
Net Totals, Administration.....	192.8	170.1	168.1	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

Authorized positions	1,607.5	1,633.3	1,627.3	\$44,357	\$47,305	\$47,406
Proposed new position	—	—	1	—	—	32
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—5	—	—	—178
Partial year adjustments	—	—3	—	—	—133	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	—3	—4	—	—\$133	—\$146
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,607.5	1,630.3	1,623.3	\$44,357	\$47,172	\$47,260
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—92.8	—92.6	—	—2,484	—2,488
Net Totals, Salary and Wages	1,607.5	1,537.5	1,530.7	\$44,357	\$44,688	\$44,772
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	14,866	13,795	13,823
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1,607.5	1,537.5	1,530.7	\$59,223	\$58,483	\$58,595

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	1,090	1,036	1,036			
Printing	317	231	250			
Communications	1,875	1,787	1,882			
Postage	479	425	474			
Insurance	3	3	3			
Travel—in-state	1,780	1,947	2,004			
Travel—out-of-state	14	32	32			
Training	66	117	117			
Facilities operation	5,977	6,412	6,567			
Utilities	244	230	230			
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	721	588	588			
Collective bargaining	(25)	—	—			
Cons & prof svcs—external	1,434	2,020	1,757			
Consolidated data center	1,822	2,064	2,004			
Health and Welfare Data Center	(1,817)	(2,058)	(1,998)			
Stephen P. Teale Center	(5)	(6)	(6)			
Data processing	192	133	133			
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	1,826	1,829	1,829			
Equipment	158	267	288			
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care	47	43	43			
Vehicle operation	3	4	4			
Miscellaneous client services	39,087	47,593	47,394			
Purchased services for clients	(33,284)	(40,127)	(40,640)			
Services to nonvocational clients	(87)	(85)	(85)			
Other:						
Grants to community facilities	(2,347)	(4,050)	(2,800)			
Vending stand program expense	(3,357)	(3,322)	(3,860)			
Services to handicapped employees	(12)	(9)	(9)			
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$57,135	\$66,761	\$66,635			

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

Legal judgments	2	—	—			
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$2	—	—			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$116,360	\$125,244	\$125,230			
Reimbursements	—4,526	—5,064	—5,064			
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$111,834	\$120,180	\$120,166			
Special Adjustment	—	—	—189			
ADJUSTED TOTALS EXPENDITURES	\$111,834	\$120,180	\$119,977			

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$18,034	\$19,324	\$18,689
Allocation for employee compensation	699	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control per Chapter 19, Statutes of 1986	—4	—	—
Chapter 1214, Statutes of 1985	250	—	—
Chapter 903 Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1985)	82	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	— 204	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 903, Statutes of 1985.....	—	58	—
Totals Available	\$19,061	\$19,178	\$18,689
Balance available in subsequent years	— 58	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 24	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$18,979	\$19,178	\$18,689

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$91,835	\$99,453	\$99,748
Allocation for employee compensation	2,559	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	— 738	—
Budget adjustments	— 2,824	923	—
Federal Fund detail:			
Client assistance	(757)	(650)	(650)
Rehab svcs & facilities—basic support.....	(87,465)	(94,312)	(96,039)
Voc rehab svcs for soc sec disability benf.....	(800)	(862)	(862)
Rehab svcs & facilities—special proj	(135)	(840)	(472)
Rehabilitation training.....	(73)	(135)	(225)
Voc rehab svcs for SSI beneficiaries	(900)	(900)	(900)
Centers for independent living	(486)	(600)	(600)
Carried over from prior year	(954)	(1,339)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$91,570	\$99,638	\$99,748

942 Vending Stand Account—Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$1,285	\$1,364	\$1,540
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$111,834	\$120,180	\$119,977

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Grants and Subventions.....	\$57,685	\$62,542	\$65,599
Work Activity Services	(52,003)	(53,550)	(50,702)
Supported Employment Services	—	(3,559)	(9,164)
Independent Living Centers	(4,674)	(4,824)	(5,124)
"Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985" Independent Living Center Startup.....	(300)	—	—
Community Facilities.....	(708)	(609)	(609)
600000 Totals, Local Assistance	\$57,685	\$62,542	\$65,599

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$57,566	\$62,542	\$65,599
Reduction pursuant to Budget Act language (ILC's).....	—	— 135	—
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1985.....	600	—	—
Totals Available	\$58,166	\$62,407	\$65,599
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 781	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$57,385	\$62,407	\$65,599

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985.....	\$300	—	—
Budget adjustments	—	\$135	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$300	\$135	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$57,685	\$62,542	\$65,599
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$169,519	\$182,722	\$185,576

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	\$15	\$10	\$10

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,607.5	1,633.3	1,627.3	\$44,357	\$47,305	\$47,406
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions						
Prog 10-Voc Rehab Services:						
Project Interdependence:				Salary Range		
Staff services mgr II (Supv)	-	-	-1	3,187-3,846	-	-46
Assoc gov'tl prog analyst	-	-	-1	2,641-3,187	-	-38
Staff services analyst-gen	-	-	-3	2,196-2,641	-	-94
Totals, Proposed Position Reductions	-	-	-5	-	-	-\$178
Proposed New Positions:						
Prog 30-Support of Comm Fac						
Community Resources Dev Spec	-	-	1	\$2,706-3,266	-	\$32
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1	-	-	\$32
Partial Year Adjustments:						
Program 10-Voc Rehab Services:						
Prog adm II	-	-0.5	-	3,114-3,760	-19	-
Prog adm I	-	-0.5	-	2,837-3,420	-20	-
Totals, Program 10	-	-1	-	-	-\$39	-
Program 40-Departmental Administration:						
Staff services mgr III	-	-1	-	3,864-4,248	-51	-
Staff services mgr II (Supv)	-	-0.5	-	3,187-3,846	-22	-
Prog adm I	-	-0.5	-	2,837-3,420	-21	-
Totals, Program 40	-	-2	-	-	-\$94	-
Partial Year Adjustments	-	-3	-	-	-\$133	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-3	-4	-	-\$133	-\$146
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,607.5	1,630.3	1,623.3	\$44,357	\$47,172	\$47,260

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

The Department of Social Services administers four major program areas: welfare program operations, social services, community care licensing and disability evaluation.

The goals of the Department are to:

(1) Ensure the delivery of payments and benefits and provide services to foster self-sufficiency, with human dignity and equity, to welfare recipients, with effectiveness in terms of accuracy of payments and with efficiency in terms of the lowest possible administrative costs.

(2) Provide social services to California's elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, to protect them from abuse, neglect, exploitation and to help families stay together.

(3) Regulate group homes, nurseries and preschools, foster homes, half-way houses, day care centers and homes to assure the public that all such California facilities meet established standards for health and safety.

(4) Evaluate the disability of applicants for various Social Security Act programs and State disability programs, in an efficient, effective, equitable manner, to ensure that eligibility exists.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 2, Chapter 2.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Welfare Program Operations	\$5,687,638	\$6,203,258	\$6,288,108
20 Social Services Program	746,303	937,668	1,042,674
30 Community Care Licensing	36,908	44,711	43,119
40 Disability Evaluation	93,429	108,275	106,861
60 Administration	75,857	79,169	73,040
Distributed Administration	-64,107	-66,553	-67,031
97.10 Special Adjustments—COLA	-	-	114,376
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,576,028	\$7,306,528	\$7,601,147
Reimbursements	-8,890	-16,597	-17,515
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,567,138	\$7,289,931	\$7,583,632
Special Adjustment	-	-	-728
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,567,138	\$7,289,931	\$7,582,904
General Fund	3,708,116	4,249,852	4,514,964
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund	-	-31	31
State Children's Trust Fund	-851	2,340	5,415
Federal Trust Fund	2,856,877	3,037,770	3,062,494
Special Deposit Fund	2,996	-	-
County Funds (Non-Add)	416,955	(453,394)	(459,237)
Personnel Years	3,157.8	3,670.1	3,535.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- An increase of \$30 million in In-Home Supportive Services due primarily to caseload growth.
- An increase of \$45.5 million in Child Welfare Services due to caseload growth and redesign of the Emergency Assistance Program fund.
- An increased savings of \$6 million attributed to the continued efforts in the Welfare Fraud Early Detection/Prevention Program.
- A reduction of \$2,162,000 and 59.5 positions (57.0 personnel years) in the Federal Disability Evaluation program due to reduced workload estimates from the Social Security Administration.
- A transfer of \$5 million and 10 positions (9.5 personnel years) from the Department of Education for administration of the Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Program which was initiated in 1986-87.
- Continued implementation and operation of the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) Program is expected to result in the following changes over the current year estimate:
 - \$40.2 million savings in AFDC grant payments.
 - \$26.8 million increase in administrative and service costs over the estimated cost of \$29.7 million in the current year.
 - An increase of \$464,000 and 11 positions (10.4 personnel years) and \$772,000 in contract costs to evaluate program performance.
- Consistent with the Governor's Children's Initiative, an augmentation of \$332,000 is provided to develop a real estate lien system which will enhance child support collections.

10 WELFARE PROGRAM OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Department's welfare payment program provides financial assistance to those California residents who are unable to support themselves. The program is comprised of six elements: (1) Payments for children (Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) Program, Child Support Enforcement Program, and Aid for the Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program); (2) Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP, i.e., payments to aged, blind and disabled); (3) Special Adult Programs; (4) Food Stamps; (5) County Administration; and (6) Refugee Cash Assistance Programs.

The objective of this program is to provide, on behalf of the general public and within the limits of public resources, reasonable financial assistance to eligible needy and dependent children and families and to monitor, assist in administering and improve the SSI/SSP and Food Stamp Programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9.
Public Social Services, Parts, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	181.2	160.3	140.1	\$5,687,638	\$6,199,244	\$6,282,017
Workload adjustments.....	-	7.1	26	-	4,014	6,091
Totals, Welfare Program Operations.....	181.2	167.4	166.1	\$5,687,638	\$6,203,258	\$6,288,108
General Fund				3,345,182	3,754,318	3,860,030
Federal Trust Fund				2,341,777	2,441,118	2,420,215
Reimbursements				679	7,822	7,863
County Funds (Non-Add)				(347,781)	(367,007)	(369,345)
State Operations				\$54,471	\$54,027	\$56,281
General Fund				20,140	21,657	22,503
Federal Trust Fund				33,987	32,167	33,725
Reimbursements				344	203	53

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Local Assistance:		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10	Welfare Program Operations	\$5,633,167	\$6,149,231	\$6,231,827
	General Fund	3,325,042	3,732,661	3,837,527
	Budget Act	3,325,042	3,614,474	3,837,527
	Other Appropriations.....	—	118,187	—
	Federal Trust Fund	2,307,790	2,408,951	2,386,490
	Title IV-A	1,921,247	2,012,888	1,973,712
	Title IV-C	900	—	—
	Title IV-D	114,172	123,288	125,592
	Title IV-E	90,163	95,496	103,396
	Food & Nutrition Service	61,379	63,619	76,967
	Refugee Program	119,929	113,660	106,823
	Reimbursements	335	7,619	7,810
	County Funds	(347,781)	(367,007)	(369,345)
10.04	Payments for Children	\$3,695,505	\$3,931,000	\$3,888,424
	General Fund	1,789,787	1,952,302	1,951,127
	Federal Trust Fund	1,905,383	1,971,079	1,929,487
	Reimbursements	335	7,619	7,810
	County Funds	(164,632)	(175,923)	(170,819)
10.04.005	AFDC-Payments for Children	\$3,653,519	\$3,874,349	\$3,824,124
	General Fund	1,770,336	1,924,565	1,918,690
	Federal Trust Fund	1,883,183	1,944,384	1,900,034
	Reimbursements	—	5,400	5,400
	County Funds	(195,729)	(214,312)	(212,220)
10.04.010	Child Support Incentives.....	\$31,432	\$40,608	\$43,811
	General Fund	10,298	15,630	17,586
	Federal Trust Fund	20,799	22,759	23,815
	Reimbursements	335	2,219	2,410
	County Funds	(— 31,097)	(— 38,389)	(— 41,401)
10.04.015	Aid for Adoption of Children	\$10,554	\$16,043	\$20,489
	General Fund	9,153	12,107	14,851
	Federal Trust Fund	1,401	3,936	5,638
10.08	Supplementary Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP)	\$1,415,867	\$1,648,150	\$1,737,981
	General Fund	1,407,725	1,637,517	1,726,429
	Federal Trust Fund	8,142	10,633	11,552
10.12	Special Adult Program	\$2,577	\$2,591	\$3,183
	General Fund	2,565	2,516	3,108
	Federal Trust Fund	12	75	75
10.16	Food Stamps	(651,790)	(651,790)	(651,790)
	Federal Trust Fund (coupon value)	(651,790)	(651,790)	(651,790)
10.20	County Administration.....	\$467,108	\$520,061	\$559,507
	General Fund	124,965	140,326	156,863
	Federal Trust Fund	342,143	379,735	402,644
	County Funds	(183,107)	(190,915)	(198,357)
10.24	Refugee Cash Assistance Programs	\$52,110	\$47,429	\$42,732
	Federal Trust Fund	52,110	47,429	42,732
	County Funds	(42)	(169)	(169)

10.04 Payments for Children

Program Element Statement

This payment element provides financial assistance to eligible needy dependent children and their parents, eligible relatives or other caretakers with whom they live.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the Department of Social Services estimates General Fund expenditures to be approximately \$78.2 million higher than the approved budget for this program. The significant components of this increase include:

- \$30.9 million attributed to an increase in the AFDC Family Group caseload of 1.7 percent and increases in the estimate of AFDC basic grants.
- \$15.6 million in the Foster Care Program is expected as a result of an increase in caseload of 6.1 percent.
- \$14.6 million in increased costs as a result of the Simon v. McMahon court case, which revised the treatment of restricted income for children on AFDC.
- \$11.1 million resulting from a reduced level of Child Support Collections.
- \$6.0 million from various other caseload and programmatic changes.

Another administrative adjustment in 1986-87 is:

- an increase of \$264,000 associated with the Saturation Work Initiative Model (SWIM) project to fund an evaluation contract.

In 1987-88, the General Fund cost of this program is expected to decrease by approximately \$1.2 million over the current year estimate.

The specific changes include:

- \$21.3 million increase is attributed to caseload growth of 1.6 percent for the AFDC-Family Group.
- \$23.3 million increase is a result of caseload growth of 8.7 percent in the Foster Care Program.

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

- \$2.2 million increase for supplemental payments authorized in Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1986 (AB 1362), resulting from the *Melendez v. McMahon* court case.
- \$40.2 million in grant savings is expected from the ongoing operations of the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) Program.
- \$5.7 million reduction attributed to increased efforts in the Welfare Fraud Early Detection/Prevention Program.
- \$2.4 million in reduced grants is expected from implementation of the Income and Eligibility Verification System (IEVS).
- \$3.3 million in grant savings is expected from increased collections in the Child Support Enforcement Program.
- \$3.6 million increase in various other programmatic and caseload changes.

Other changes in 1987-88 in the administration of the program include:

- An increase of \$816,000 and 18 positions (17.1 personnel years) limited-term to June 30, 1989 to maintain and operate a statewide, state administered rate-setting system for group homes and homefinding agencies.
- An increase of \$372,000 and 8 positions (7.6 personnel years) limited-term to June 30, 1989 to establish a centralized management activity to maximize the recovery of public assistance overpayments.
- An increase of \$85,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) limited-term to June 30, 1989 to manage and expand the child support collection intercept systems.
- An increase of \$107,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) limited-term to June 30, 1989 and \$225,000 for contract costs for a comprehensive study to develop a statewide lien registry to enhance child support collections.
- A reduction of \$247,000 and 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) due to the transfer of the Asset Clearance Match activity to the counties pursuant to Chapter 66, Statutes of 1986 (AB 221).
- A reduction of \$21,000 and 2 positions (.6 personnel years) is proposed as part of the Department's continuing efforts to achieve staff efficiencies as a result of office automation.

10.04.005 Aid to Families with Dependent Children

Element Component Statement

The AFDC program is divided into three major subgroups: aid to family groups, aid to families with unemployed parents and aid to children in foster care. In addition, the Adoption Assistance Program (formerly Aid for the Adoption of Children) provides aid to families adopting hard-to-place children. Both programs are administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law.

Under the aid to family groups (AFDC-FG) component, cash grants are provided to children and their parents or guardians if the family's income is insufficient to meet their basic needs. Eligibility is limited to those needy families in which the children are deprived of one or both parents due to the parent's incapacity, death or other continuing absence. Eligibility is further based on statutory maximums related to the size of the family and the amount of income and real and personal property available to the family.

The amount of AFDC a family receives is established by law based on the number of eligible persons in the family less the family's net nonexempt income. In addition, a family may receive an allowance for recurring special needs such as medical diets and transportation, as well as an allowance for nonrecurring special needs caused by sudden and unusual circumstances beyond the control of the family.

The cost of the AFDC-FG grant is shared by the federal, State and county governments. Fifty percent of the grant cost for federally eligible recipients is paid by federal funds. The remaining program costs are shared 89.2% State and 10.8% county.

Needy children meeting the basic eligibility requirements may receive assistance under the aid to families with unemployed parents (AFDC-U) component if their parent(s) is not fully employed. Additional conditions of eligibility require the parent to be available for and to seek employment. The basic grant standard and program funding are the same as for the aid to family groups program.

The AFDC-Foster Care (AFDC-FC) component provides cash assistance to children who are in need of protection and care by persons other than their parents, and who require 24-hour out-of-home care in a foster home or institution (group home) as a result of court order, parental consent, relinquishment or guardianship. AFDC-FC consists of both federal and nonfederal cases. Federal financial participation in the cost of care is available for children who are removed from their homes by court order and meet additional federal requirements. Those not qualified for federal financial participation may be eligible for AFDC-FC benefits funded by state and county monies.

The cost of the AFDC-FC grant is shared by federal, State and county governments. Fifty percent of the grant cost for federally eligible children is paid by federal funds. Provisions of Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 (AB 223) established the non-federal share of AFDC-FC grants at a 95 percent State and 5 percent county ratio until December 31, 1985. Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1985 (AB 454) extended the 95 percent State and 5 percent county ratio through June 30, 1988.

Chapter 1274, Statutes of 1985 (AB 882) amended Chapter 1747, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3632), to provide that effective July 1, 1986, non-dependent children who are placed in out-of-home care pursuant to an individualized education program (IEP) be funded through a separate appropriation in the Department of Social Services. The Department of Education will continue to be responsible for educational services. Mental health and services case management responsibilities for these children will be with the Department of Mental Health with DSS being responsible for the issuance of out-of-home care payments.

The Emergency Assistance (EA) program was implemented in California on July 1, 1982. Funding provided through EA helps to prevent the need for out-of-home care for children and also pays for short-term out-of-home care when necessary. Fifty percent federal participation is available for allowable EA costs.

Performance Measures

Local Assistance Payments for Children
Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Family Group and Unemployed Parent Components
Payment Standards

Number of needy persons in same family:	1985-86	1986-87 ¹	1987-88 ²
1	\$288	\$303	\$314
2	474	498	516
3	587	617	639
4	698	734	760
5	796	837	867
6	895	941	975
7	982	1,032	1,069
8	1,071	1,126	1,167
9	1,156	1,215	1,259
10 or more	1,243	1,306	1,353

¹ Payment levels reflect a 5.1 percent cost-of-living increase, effective July 1, 1986.

² Payment levels reflect a 3.6 percent cost-of-living increase, effective January 1, 1988.

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Average Monthly Persons Aided

AFDC—all components	1,683,675	1,702,800	1,723,200
Family Groups (FG)	(1,292,092)	(1,327,900)	(1,348,200)
Unemployed Parent (U)	(356,273)	(335,000)	(331,700)
Foster Care	(35,310)	(39,900)	(43,300)
Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program	3,400	4,005	4,540

10.04.010 Child Support Incentive

Element Component Statement

The Child Support Enforcement Program is a revenue-producing program which locates absent parents, establishes paternity and obtains and enforces court-ordered child support payments for both welfare and non-welfare families. The program reduces overall AFDC costs as collections made for AFDC families reimburse the federal, State and county governments for aid paid. Collections made on behalf of non-welfare clients help keep families off AFDC and, consequently, result in significant welfare cost avoidance. The program has continued to be cost effective in that it returns more revenue to State and county general funds than it costs to operate.

Since the beginning of the Child Support Enforcement Program in California, collections have increased significantly each year. In 1987-88, child support collections are estimated to reach \$343,317,000. Of this amount, approximately 43 percent represents collections made on behalf of families receiving AFDC. Direct net savings to the California taxpayer, just in the form of reduced AFDC State costs, is anticipated to exceed \$48.7 million in the budget year. Collections made on behalf of non-welfare families also represent a substantial indirect savings to the taxpayer since many of those families would otherwise be on welfare.

The following table illustrates estimated savings to the General Fund.

Child Support Program

	Total Collections ¹	State Costs	State Recoupment	Net Revenue To State
FY 85/86 ²	\$314,649,000	\$22,159,000	\$72,204,000	\$50,045,000
FY 86/87 ²	341,045,000	18,310,000	65,866,000	47,556,000
FY 87/88 ²	343,317,000	20,394,000	69,132,000	48,738,000

¹ Amounts do not include collections made by California for children living in other states.

² Estimated.

The payment of state and federal incentives to counties encourages county collection efforts in the Child Support Enforcement Program. Since 1975, the incentive rates and funding structure for the program have changed several times. Counties were receiving, until September 30, 1983, an incentive of 22.5 percent of total collections, comprised of a 15 percent federal incentive and a 7.5 percent state incentive. As a result of the federal Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, the federal incentive was reduced to 12 percent on October 1, 1983, thereby reducing the total incentive payment to 19.5 percent.

The 1984 (federal) Amendments to Title IV-D of the Social Security Act revised the basis of payment for incentives to a cost to collections formula. Incentives range from a minimum 6% to a maximum 10% and are paid on both AFDC and non-AFDC collections depending on the level of performance. The state incentive continues to provide 7.5% on AFDC collections. Chapter 1454, Statutes of 1986 (SB 738) provided for additional state incentives should the federal government reduce federal financial participation (FFP) in administration costs beyond those scheduled in PL 98-378. This law provides for a new maximum 4% state incentive on non-welfare collections and an increase (maximum 4%) above the current 7.5% AFDC incentive. This law change would only be effective if federal financial participation for this program is reduced.

An incentive is available to counties pursuant to Chapter 1151, Statutes of 1983 (AB 1529) to encourage county collection efforts in AFDC-related child support collections. It is estimated this incentive will amount to \$3.8 million in 1987-88.

For 1987-88, provisions of Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1984 (AB 1527) will save an additional \$2.5 million in General Fund as courts will be required to calculate an amount of child support payments based on a specific formula.

10.04.015 Aid for the Adoption of Children

Element Component Statement

The Aid for the Adoption of Children (AAC) program is designed to encourage and promote the placement in adoptive homes of children who, because of their ethnic background, race, color, language, physical, mental, emotional, or medical handicaps or age, or because they are a sibling group who should be placed in the same home, have become difficult to place in adoptive homes. The legislative intent of the program is to encourage placement of these children with families that can provide them with the stability and security of a permanent home. The five year time limit on adoption assistance has been eliminated; payments can now be made until the child is 18 years of age, or until 21 years of age when certain circumstances exist.

10.08 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program SSI/SSP

Program Element Statement

The Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP) provides cash grant assistance to aged, blind or disabled persons who meet the program's income and resource requirements. SSI/SSP is administered by the Federal Social Security Administration which determines eligibility, computes grants and disburses the combined monthly payment to recipients. California supplements the federal SSI payment with an additional SSP payment. The combined SSI/SSP grant is intended to cover the recipients' basic needs and living expenses. The state monitors the federal payment operation to determine whether, under the supplemental program, state monies are accurately and properly expended and recipients' payments are properly received.

Budget Adjustments—SSI/SSP

In 1986-87, the SSI/SSP Program reflects a \$37.2 million General Fund deficit due to:

- A \$12.3 million increase attributed to a caseload increase of 2.7 percent.
- A \$26 million increase to fund the January 1987 cost-of-living (COLA). The 1986-87 Budget anticipated a 3% Federal COLA based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI). However, the actual CPI was 1.3%.
- A \$1.1 million reduction attributed to various other programmatic and caseload changes.

In 1987-88, the following changes will result in an increase of \$88.9 million over the current year estimate:

- \$95.8 million increase to reflect the full year impact of the 1986-87 cost-of-living increase.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

- \$39.8 million increase to fund a caseload increase of 2.6 percent over the current year.
- \$5.2 million increase to offset the loss of federal funds as a result of the end of the federal fiscal liability attributed to federal error.
- \$50.9 million savings resulting from the federal COLA for Title II and SSI recipients on January 1, 1988.
- \$1 million reduction to reflect other programmatic and caseload changes.

Performance Measures

Local Assistance Payments for Adults (SSI/SSP)

	January–December 1985	January–December 1986	January 1987– March 1988 ¹	April–December 1988 ²
SSI/SSP Payment Standards (Independent Living Arrangements)				
Aged/disabled individuals	\$504	\$533	\$560	\$580
Aged/disabled couples	936	989	1,039	1,076
Blind individuals	565	597	627	650
Blind couples	1,099	1,162	1,221	1,265
Average Monthly Persons Aided		1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Total persons		679,807	698,500	716,792
Aged		(266,785)	(270,008)	(273,125)
Blind		(19,439)	(20,000)	(20,600)
Disabled		(393,583)	(408,492)	(423,067)
SSI/SSP Payments				
SSI Payments ³		1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Aged cash grants		\$321,561	\$344,437	\$356,362
Blind cash grants		38,097	40,267	42,334
Disabled cash grants		861,133	931,033	981,833
Totals, SSI Payments for Adults		\$1,220,791	\$1,315,737	\$1,380,529
Federal funds		1,220,791	1,315,737	1,380,529
SSP Payments				
Aged cash grants		514,911	592,001	617,329
Blind cash grants		52,250	59,987	63,513
Disabled cash grants		848,706	996,162	1,057,139
Totals, SSP Payments for Adults		\$1,415,867	\$1,648,150	\$1,737,981
General Fund		1,407,725	1,637,517	1,726,429
Federal Trust Fund [†]		8,142	10,633	11,552

¹ Payment levels reflect a 5.1 percent cost-of-living increase, effective January 1, 1987.

² Payment levels reflect a 3.6 percent cost-of-living increase, effective April 1, 1988.

³ SSI payments are provided directly to recipients by the Federal Government. This display is shown for information only.

10.12 Special Adult Programs

Program Element Statement

In addition to regular SSI/SSP benefits, a program for emergency and special needs established by Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1973 (AB 134), has been available to SSP recipients. The Special Circumstances program is funded by the State and administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law. Special Circumstances provides allowances to eligible recipients for special nonrecurring needs (i.e. housing repairs required to preserve safe and healthful housing, necessary moving expenses due to eviction, unsafe or unhealthful housing and unmet shelter needs).

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 11212 provides for reimbursement to foster parents for the cost of the burial plot and funeral expenses for a child receiving foster care at the time of death. Funding for this program is included in the Special Circumstances appropriation.

An additional program for blind SSP recipients is the Guide Dog Special Allowance (funded under Special Benefits), which offers recipients with a specially trained guide dog an additional allowance to cover the cost of dog food. The Guide Dog Special Allowance is State administered as well as State funded.

The Repatriated American Program provides temporary help to needy U.S. citizens returning to the U.S. from foreign countries because of destitution, physical or mental illness or war. Funding is 100 percent federal funds reimbursed to the counties through the Department of Social Services.

Performance Measures

Local Assistance Payments for Adults (Special Programs)

Average Monthly Persons Aided

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Special circumstances	687	761	828
Special benefits	362	398	428
Repatriated Americans	3	3	3

10.16 Food Stamps

Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Food Stamp (FS) Program is to provide for improved levels of nutrition among low-income households by offering eligible households food stamps at no cost. The amount of food stamps a household receives will depend on its net adjusted income. The cost of the benefit value of food stamps is borne entirely by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA).

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service (FNS), retains the overall administrative responsibility for the Food Stamp Program. Through a cooperative agreement between FNS and the State, the Department of Social Services directs food stamp operations within California. Household eligibility and certification determinations as well as food stamp issuance have been delegated by law to the fifty-eight county welfare departments. Counties are, however, given the option to contract with outside agencies for food stamp issuance.

Food stamp regulations, consultative services, training and technical services are provided to the counties by the Department's Welfare Policy Development and Implementation Branches to ensure the continued efficient, effective and equitable administration of the program at the county level. In addition, federally mandated Management Evaluation (ME) reviews of county operations conducted by the Department provide for an ongoing system for monitoring and improving the program.

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, an increase of \$3,750,000 and 10 positions (7.1 personnel years) is reflected for program activities associated with the Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Program (TEFAP). Effective October 1, 1986 the TEFAP was transferred to the Department of Social Services from the Department of Education. The TEFAP is a U.S. Department of Agriculture program that provides donated surplus food commodities to emergency food organizations for distribution to needy individuals.

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The continuation of \$5.0 million and 10 positions (9.5 personnel years) is proposed for program activities associated with the TEFAP.
- A reduction of \$246,000 and 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) due to the transfer of the Asset Clearance Match activity to the counties pursuant to Chapter 66, Statutes of 1986 (AB 221).

Performance Measures

Food Stamps Program
Average Monthly Persons Aided

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total Persons	1,612,300	1,644,100	1,668,200
Public Assistance Persons	(1,177,000)	(1,198,300)	(1,212,000)
Nonassistance Persons	(435,300)	(445,800)	(456,200)

10.20 County Administration

Program Element Statement

County administrative funds are used to pay salaries and benefits of eligibility workers, fraud investigators, clerical support, and administrative support staff. These funds are also used to pay for the typical operating costs of space, utilities, supplies, check writing for recipients, EDP and other operating costs. Approximately 80 percent of administrative funds are used to pay salaries and employee benefits of welfare department employees, with the remaining 20 percent used for operating costs.

County administrative costs are funded by the federal, State and county governments. AFDC Program administrative costs are subject to 50 percent federal reimbursement with the State contributing 50 percent of the nonfederal share. Both AFDC related and non-AFDC Child Support administrative costs are reimbursed at 70%. Food Stamp Program administrative costs are subject to 50 percent federal reimbursement and 25 percent State reimbursement, with the exception of costs for fraud investigation and prosecution, administrative hearings, and data processing development, which are eligible for 75 percent federal/12.5 percent state funding. In addition, the state pays 100 percent of administrative costs associated with the special circumstances and special benefits program for adult recipients.

A plan to control county administrative expenditures for the AFDC and Non-Assistance Food Stamp (NAFS) programs has been in effect since 1975-76. Although the basic concept of cost containment has remained unchanged since that time, revisions to improve and enhance some technical aspects of the plan continue to be made. These improvements are geared toward developing more accurate workload measurements to enable counties to better identify and resolve problems in specific areas. The continued effectiveness of the cost control plan in controlling county administrative costs can be attributed to the efforts of both state and county staff to improve the efficiency of program operations. In the budget year, we continue the assumption that the administrative costs associated with the special circumstances and special benefits programs for adult recipients shall not exceed the cost of program services.

In 1985-86, a policy was established whereby state funding of county administration cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) increases are fully funded one year in arrears.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$4.5 million attributed to an increase in basic cost for caseload activities.
- \$2.7 million related to continued expansion of the Statewide Automated Welfare System (SAWS), which was initiated in 1984-85.
- \$4.3 million associated with the statewide implementation and operation of the Income and Eligibility Verification System (IEVS).
- \$5.4 million resulting from an increase in the 1986-87 COLA for County Administration.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
AFDC Cases			
Intake cases	524,940	538,431	547,127
Continuing cases (case-months)	7,430,004	7,630,641	7,761,134
Food Stamp Cases			
Total Cases Certified	2,459,473	2,511,101	2,573,400
Statewide Eligibility Workers (including 1st-line supervisors)			
AFDC	6,586	6,734	6,848
Food Stamps	1,527	1,573	1,614

10.24 Refugee Cash Assistance Programs

Program Element Statement

The goal of the Refugee Cash Assistance Program is to promote economic self-sufficiency within the shortest time after a refugee's entrance into the State by providing cash and medical assistance as transitional aid where necessary.

Needy refugees who meet the same eligibility criteria as non-refugees may receive AFDC, Medi-Cal or SSI/SSP benefits. The state and county share of expenditures for these programs is federally reimbursable for the first 36 months that eligible refugees are in the United States. Payments for these refugees are shown under AFDC (Program element 10.04) and SSI/SSP (Program element 10.08).

Refugees who do not qualify for AFDC or SSI/SSP receive assistance through the Refugee Cash Assistance or Entrant Cash Assistance Program during their first 18 months in the United States. These programs are federally funded for the initial 18 months period. An additional 18 months of federal eligibility is available only for those recipients who meet eligibility criteria of the counties' General Assistance Programs.

The Department of Social Services (DSS) has interagency agreements with the Department of Health and the Department of Developmental Services to provide health related services.

In July 1985, the DSS implemented the Refugee Demonstration Project (RDP). The goal of the project is to facilitate the employment of refugees. The RDP will require eligible refugees to participate in employment and training programs specifically designed for refugees.

Effective April 1986, The Office of Refugee Resettlement has reduced the 36 months of reimbursement to 31 months for all programs except the RDP. Effective October 1986, the 31 month limitation was extended to RDP.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Performance Measures

Refugee Cash Assistance Programs
Average Monthly Persons Aided

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Refugee Resettlement Act			
AFDC ^a	15,000	1,642 ^a	1,000
SSI/SSP	3,160	3,792	3,950
RCA	8,740	7,100	6,233
General Assistance	490	700	700
RDP	30,720	45,567	43,908

^a Legislation: Ch. 1618/84 (AB 1562), Ch. 1638/84 (AB 2443), Ch. 1159/85 (AB 57), and Ch. 1163/85 (SB 129).

20 SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Social Services monitors and oversees the operational program aspects of social services programs through the development of policy, regulations, and procedures for the delivery of services to clients, and the monitoring and evaluation of services delivered.

The Social Services programs are divided into six major categories: (1) Other County Social Services; (2) Specialized Adult Services; (3) Employment Services; (4) Adoptions; (5) Refugee Resettlement Program Social Services; and (6) Child Abuse Prevention.

Social Services, as provided to the elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, are designed to meet the five national goals mandated by Title XX of the Social Security Act:

- (1) Achieve or maintain economic self-support to prevent, reduce or eliminate dependency.
 - (2) Achieve or maintain self-sufficiency, including reduction or prevention of dependency.
 - (3) Prevent or remedy neglect, abuse or exploitation of children and adults who are unable to protect their own interests; or preserve, rehabilitate, or reunite families.
 - (4) Prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care or other forms of less intensive care.
 - (5) Secure referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate or provide services to individuals in institutions.
- Services are provided through county welfare departments and state agencies.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 300-395, 10100-10181, 11300-11310, 12000-12004, 12250-12254, 12300-12314, 14503, 16100-16561, Health and Safety Code Section 1598; Civil Code Sections 221-239, 264-276.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	210.6	235.2	224.9	\$746,303	\$937,279	\$1,041,055
Workload adjustments	—	—	5.1	—	389	1,619
Totals, Social Services Program	210.6	235.2	230	\$746,303	\$937,668	\$1,042,674
General Fund				322,338	446,907	537,168
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund				—	—31	31
State Children's Trust Fund				—851	2,340	5,415
Federal Trust Fund				424,816	488,452	500,060
County Funds				(69,174)	(86,387)	(85,739)
State Operations:				\$43,780	\$23,489	\$24,135
General Fund				15,702	16,323	16,429
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund				—	—31	31
State Children's Trust Fund				64	2	77
Federal Trust Fund				28,014	7,195	7,598
Local Assistance:				\$702,523	\$914,179	\$1,018,539
General Fund				306,636	430,584	520,739
Budget Act—Item 151				298,686	416,999	520,062
Other Appropriations ^a				7,950	13,585	677
Federal Trust Fund				\$396,802	\$481,257	\$492,462
Title XX				288,555	287,632	295,215
Title IV-A				13,792	66,361	86,123
Title IV-B				19,785	19,002	18,609
Title IV-C				11,297	18,953	13,942
Title IV-E (FC)				17,474	29,361	33,435
Title IV-E (AAP)				1,147	6,223	6,250
Adoptions Joint Assessment Facilitator				61	—	—
Refugee Resettlement				34,316	43,979	30,332
Child Abuse Prevention				200	1,383	193
LIEAP				10,175	8,363	8,363
State Children's Trust Fund				—915	2,338	5,338
County Funds				(69,174)	(86,387)	(85,739)

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.30 Other County Social Services	\$232,951	\$286,582	\$330,909
General Fund	181,970	224,032	271,706
Federal Trust Fund	50,981	62,550	59,203
County Funds	(56,170)	(69,382)	(65,031)
20.30.010 Child Welfare Services	\$174,723	\$225,321	\$267,481
General Fund	123,742	162,771	208,278
Federal Trust Fund	50,981	62,550	59,203
County Funds	(42,047)	(55,259)	(50,908)
20.30.030 County Services Block Grant	\$58,228	\$61,261	\$63,428
General Fund	58,228	61,261	63,428
Federal Trust Fund	-	-	-
County Funds	(14,123)	(14,123)	(14,123)
20.35 Specialized Adult Services	\$385,269	\$417,796	\$458,894
General Fund	88,148	125,254	155,316
Federal Trust Fund	297,121	292,542	303,578
County Funds	(12,251)	(16,042)	(20,496)
20.35.220 In-Home Supportive Services	\$379,671	\$412,100	\$453,198
General Fund	82,550	119,558	149,620
Federal Trust Fund	297,121	292,542	303,578
County Funds	(12,251)	(16,042)	(20,496)
20.35.240 Maternity Care	\$2,184	\$2,254	\$2,254
General Fund	2,184	2,254	2,254
20.35.250 Deaf Access Assistance	\$3,414	\$3,442	\$3,442
General Fund	3,414	3,442	3,442
20.40 Employment Services	\$16,701	\$120,551	\$154,241
General Fund	3,725	45,971	61,335
Federal Trust Fund	12,976	74,580	92,906
County Funds	(753)	(963)	(212)
20.42 Adoptions	\$15,685	\$20,950	\$21,032
General Fund	14,477	14,727	14,782
Federal Trust Fund	1,208	6,223	6,250
20.45 Refugee Assistance Services	\$34,316	\$43,979	\$30,332
Federal Trust Fund	34,316	43,979	30,332
20.47 Child Abuse Prevention	\$17,601	\$24,321	\$23,131
General Fund	18,316	20,600	17,600
Federal Trust Fund	200	1,383	193
State Children's Trust Fund	-915	2,338	5,338

20.30 Other County Social Services

Program Element Statement

Other County Social Services (OCSS) includes the Title XX services programs (other than In-Home Supportive Services) and the Title IV-B Child Welfare Services. The programs are administered by county welfare departments. OCSS also consists of the Child Welfare Services Grant and the County Services Block Grant which are separately allocated to the counties.

The objective of Child Welfare Services is to provide emergency, maintenance and placement services for abused and neglected children and their families. The Department of Social Services meets these objectives through the (1) Emergency Response, (2) Family Maintenance, (3) Family Reunification and (4) Permanent Placement programs as mandated in Chapter 978, Statutes of 1982, which implemented P.L. 96-272 in California. Also as a part of Child Welfare Services, the Department administers and regulates adoptive placements of children, including those between California and other states in accordance with California's interstate agreement on the placement of children.

The County Services Block Grant consists of (1) county administration of the In-Home Supportive Services program, (2) Adult Protective Services, (3) Out-of-Home Care for Adults, (4) Information and Referral, and (5) Optional Services programs. The Optional Services programs consist of (1) Special Care for Children in Their Own Homes, (2) Home Management, (3) Employment, Education and Training, (4) Services for Children with Special Problems, (5) Services to Alleviate or Prevent Family Problems, (6) Sustenance, (7) Housing and Referral Services, (8) Legal Referral Services, (9) Diagnostic Treatment Services for Children, (10) Special Services for the Blind, (11) Special Services for Adults, (12) Services for Disabled Individuals, and (13) Services to County Jail Inmates. Also included in the County Services Block Grant is funding from Chapter 1163/85 (SB 129) to develop an Adult Protective Services project and funding from Chapter 1159/85 (AB 57) to design an Emergency Shelter Care and Counseling Services pilot program for the elderly and dependent adult victims of abuse.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87 the General Fund Cost of this program is estimated to increase by approximately \$1.8 million. The significant changes include:
- A \$5.5 million increase is attributed to the impact of the Emergency Assistance Program Redesign authorized in Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1986 (SB 1567)
 - A \$2.4 million reduction attributed to the availability of increased federal funds.
 - A \$1.3 million savings in the administration of appeal procedures.
 - A \$319,000 increase from the Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund pursuant to Chapter 1330, Statutes of 1986 (SB 1159).

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

In 1987–88 the General Fund cost of this program is expected to increase by approximately \$47.3 million over the current year estimate. The significant changes include:

- \$6.6 million increase attributed to the impact of the Emergency Assistance Program redesign authorized in Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1986 (SB 1567)
- \$26.7 million increase in caseload in the Child Welfare Services Program attributed to increased reporting of child abuse.
- \$7.9 million increase attributed to the cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) provided by counties in 1986–87.
- \$6.1 million increase in various other caseload and programmatic changes.
- In addition an increase of \$634,000 is proposed to fund the Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund. Of this amount, \$375,000 will be used for claims payments while the remaining funds will be used for administration of the Fund. The Department will continue to contract with the Department of General Services to operate the Fund.
- A reduction of \$1,075 and 0.5 position (0 personnel years) as a result of office automation efficiencies in administering the program.

20.35 Specialized Adult Services

Program Element Statement

Specialized Adult Services are intended to assist adults to maintain or achieve maximum self-sufficiency in an environment free from abuse, exploitation and neglect. Specialized Adult Services are comprised of In-Home Supportive Services, Maternity Care and Access Assistance to the Deaf.

In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) provide specified supportive services to enable eligible persons to remain in their own homes as an alternative to out-of-home care. Eligible persons are aged, blind or disabled recipients of public assistance and similar persons with low incomes. Services include: domestic services such as meal preparation, laundry, shopping and errands; nonmedical personal care services; assistance while traveling to medical appointments or to other sources of supportive services; protective supervision; teaching and demonstration directed at reducing the need for supportive services; and certain paramedical services ordered by a physician. These services are available statewide.

The Pregnancy Freedom of Choice Act (Chapter 1190, Statutes of 1977) established the Licensed Maternity Home Care Program to provide residential care and maternity related services to unmarried expectant mothers under the age of 21, domiciled in California, who are living in maternity homes with established contracts with the Department of Social Services.

Chapter 1193, Statutes of 1980 (AB 2980) provides for access assistance to the deaf. Such assistance includes certain types of activities provided for in Welfare & Institutions Code Chapter 2.1 to enable persons with deafness to secure needed public social services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986–87, a \$3.3 million increase is reflected to fund IHSS caseload.

In 1987–88 the following General Fund adjustments are proposed:

- \$21.9 million to fund basic cost and caseload increases in the In-Home Supportive Services Program.
- \$3.5 million to fund workers compensation claims arising from the self-insurance program.
- \$7.8 million to fund the impact of the Miller v. Woods court case.
- 3.1 million reduction as a result of various programmatic and caseload changes.

20.40 Employment Services

Program Element Statement

This element includes various employment/training related services which are available to AFDC recipients. The major programs included in this element are the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) Program, the Work Incentive Demonstration (WIN-DEMO)/Employment Search (ES) Program and Employment Preparation Program (EPP).

Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985 (AB 2580) provided for the establishment of the GAIN Program. This program was designed to provide the necessary training and job services that will allow AFDC recipients to obtain employment and end their dependency on public aid. This will be accomplished through job search assistance, employability assessments and referrals to other individually selected employment and training programs, including pre-employment preparation assignments. Any funds provided for the WIN-DEMO/ES and EPP programs will be redirected to provide GAIN services as the involved counties convert to GAIN.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986–87, the following change is reflected in the GAIN program

- A \$7.1 million General Fund increase to offset the loss of Federal Funds associated with the WIN-Demonstration Project.

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$26.8 million over the current year estimate for GAIN county administrative and grant costs.
- An increase of \$212,000 and 5 positions (4.7 personnel years) limited term to June 30, 1989, and \$772,000 to fund a contract to evaluate program performance.

20.42 Adoptions

Program Element Statement

The adoptions element includes: (1) provision of relinquishment adoption services through five state offices and twenty-eight licensed county adoption agencies; (2) conducting studies of all independent adoption placements through five state offices and eight county adoption agencies; (3) reimbursement to licensed private adoption agencies for expenses incurred in placing special needs children; and (4) contracting with community organizations for recruitment of ethnic minority homes for adoptive and foster family placement.

Budget Adjustment

In 1987–88, a savings of \$28,101 and 1.5 positions (1 personnel year) is proposed as a result of office automation.

20.45 Refugee Assistance Services

Program Element Statement

The objective of these services is to provide a range of support services to refugees through contracts and direct allocations to county agencies in order to assist refugees in becoming self-sufficient and promote their assimilation into American society. These services include (1) Central Intake, (2) English as a Second Language (ESL), (3) Vocational English as a Second Language (VESL), (4) employment services, (5) vocational training, (6) on the job training, (7) health accessing and (8) Title XX type services. Title XX services include (1) Information and Referral, (2) Emergency Response, (3) Family Maintenance Programs, (4) Protective Services for Adults, (5) Family Reunification Program, (6) Permanent Placement Program, (7) Out-of-Home Care for Adults and (8) In-Home Supportive Services.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

20.47 Child Abuse Prevention

Program Element Statement

The Office of Child Abuse Prevention (OCAP) was established in May 1977 pursuant to the California Child Abuse Prevention Act of 1974 (Chapter 309, Statutes of 1974). The OCAP provides policy input and legislative analysis to the Department in the area of child abuse prevention programs. Most of the effort of the office is directed to developing, implementing and administering over 300 projects in child abuse prevention.

Until 1982, OCAP activities and projects were primarily funded through a grant under the federal Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (P.L. 93-247). State legislation enacted since 1982 has significantly expanded the projects under this program. Key program areas, by implementing statute, are: (1) Chapter 1398, Statutes of 1982 (AB 1733) provided \$10 million for child abuse prevention programs. Three training and technical assistance contractors were selected to provide this service to the projects. Of the program funds, 90 percent is allocated on a county by county basis and used to select projects in each county to meet county identified service needs. The remaining 10 percent is used to test innovative programs selected competitively by OCAP, (2) Chapter 1399, Statutes of 1982 (AB 2994) established the State Children's Trust Fund, and Chapter 1082, Statutes of 1983 (AB 607) added a state income tax designation to the original funding mechanism of a surcharge on birth certificates, (3) Chapter 1618, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 1068, Statutes of 1985 appropriated \$1.5 million General Fund annually to the State Children's Trust Fund (SCTF) for three years to establish eight pilot projects aimed at avoiding out-of-home placement of abused or neglected children, and three pilot projects designed to maximize the safety and quality of life of children who are age 14 or under and in self care during parent(s) working hours. A twelfth project will provide an external evaluation of the other eleven.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87 an increase of \$69,933 is included to reflect the federal grant awarded to California for the purpose of developing a parent information pamphlet regarding "the prevention of child sexual exploitation and child pornography."

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$50,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to support the ongoing workload associated with the California Child Abuse Prevention Training Program.
- A reduction of \$19,824 and 1 position (0.5 personnel years) as a result of office automation efficiencies.
- Utilization of \$3 million from the State Children's Trust Fund for support of child abuse prevention projects.

30 COMMUNITY CARE LICENSING

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Community Care Licensing Division is to provide a preventive and protective service to all persons in community care facilities by ensuring that licensed facilities providing care and supervision meet established standards for health and safety of those individuals served. The Community Care Licensing Program achieves this goal by regulating the community care industry, which includes all non-medical children and adult day care homes and centers, adoptions and homefinding agencies, foster family homes, children's family and group homes, adult residential, residential facilities for the elderly and rehabilitation facilities. These licensed facilities number approximately 67,000 statewide serving a client population of approximately 780,000. Of the 24,000 residential care facilities in California, approximately 13,000 are foster homes licensed by forty-eight county welfare departments under contract with DSS. The remaining 11,000 residential facilities are licensed directly by the fourteen DSS field offices.

Of the 43,000 day care facilities serving approximately 602,000 clients, about 18,420 are family day care homes licensed by twenty-eight county welfare departments under contract with DSS. The fourteen DSS field offices license approximately 24,580 day care facilities including approximately 8,000 day care centers.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1986-87 an increase of \$117,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) is included to handle the transfer of county workload to the State effective July 1, 1986.

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Continuation of \$117,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) is included to handle the transfer of county workload to the State.
- An increase of \$1,294,000 and 35.5 positions (33.7 personnel years) to carry out the legislatively mandated activities of Chapter 1017, Statutes of 1985 (AB 149), Chapter 1110, Statutes of 1985 (SB 387), Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1985 (AB 1676), Chapter 1415, Statutes of 1985 (AB 1940), Chapter 1598, Statutes of 1985 (AB 505); and for changes in workload standards.
- A reduction of \$2,000 and 1.5 positions (0.1 personnel year) as a result of office automation efficiencies.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Division 2 (Section 1500, et seq.)

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	413.8	520.9	476.3	\$36,908	\$44,594	\$41,710
Workload adjustments.....	—	2.8	36.4	—	117	1,409
Totals, Community Care Licensing....	413.8	523.7	512.7	\$36,908	\$44,711	\$43,119
General Fund				31,950	36,384	36,468
Federal Trust Fund				4,954	8,324	6,648
Reimbursements				4	3	3
State Operations				\$25,762	\$32,642	\$30,028
General Fund				23,650	28,387	28,085
Federal Trust Fund				2,108	4,252	1,940
Reimbursements				4	3	3
Local Assistance				\$11,146	\$12,069	\$13,091
General Fund				8,300	7,997	8,383
Federal Trust Fund				2,846	4,072	4,708

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Performance Measures

Licensed Facilities:			
State Licensed:	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Day care	22,861	23,892	24,580
24-hour care (residential)	10,786	10,788	11,000
County Licensed:			
Day care	18,997	18,420	18,420
24-hour care (residential)	13,402	12,500	13,000
Total.....	66,046	65,600	67,000
Administrative Actions:			
Denials/Withdrawn	13,984	14,000	14,500
Suspensions	61	75	90
Injunctions	45	45	45
Revocations	200	300	350

40 DISABILITY EVALUATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Disability Evaluation Program is responsible for determining the medical/vocational eligibility for California residents applying for benefits under Title II (Disability Insurance), Title XVI (Supplemental Security Income), and Title XIX (Medicaid) of the Social Security Act related to public assistance programs.

The main objective of the Disability Evaluation Program is to establish an applicant's medical/vocational eligibility for disability benefits by determining the severity of the individual's physical and/or mental impairment(s) and overall ability to engage in substantial gainful employment. Persons having a disability who are covered by Social Security benefits and/or qualify for public financial assistance may file an application at a Social Security Administration district office or county welfare department. The claim is then forwarded to the Department of Social Services where determinations are made by an adjudicative team composed of an analyst specially trained in medical and vocational factors relevant to disability evaluation and a medical consultant. Medical evidence and pertinent vocational information are obtained from the claimant, physicians, medical facilities and other sources. Recipients of disability benefits, who are determined to be no longer medically eligible through the Continuing Disability Review (CDR) process, are offered a face-to-face hearing by the Office of Disability Hearings. Determinations are then made in accordance with federal regulations promulgated by the Social Security Administration. The program also refers those claimants with rehabilitation potential to the Department of Rehabilitation.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of \$2,162,000 and 59.5 positions (57 personnel years) to reflect revised workload estimates from the Social Security Administration (SSA).
- An increase of \$334,000 and 8 temporary help positions (8 personnel years) due to workload increases associated with the Visser v. Kizer court case.
- An increase of \$554,000 to fund the additional medical costs resulting from the Visser v. Kizer court case.

Authority

Federal Laws: Social Security Act (Titles II, XVI, XIX).

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
State Operations:						
Continuing program costs.....	1,420.8	1,671.2	1,644.1	\$93,429	\$108,275	\$108,135
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-49	-	-	-1,274
Totals, Disability Evaluation Program ..	1,420.8	1,671.2	1,595.1	\$93,429	\$108,275	\$106,861
General Fund				2,430	2,622	2,857
Federal Trust Fund				85,243	99,738	97,379
Reimbursements				5,756	5,915	6,625

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Social Security disability insurance claims processed	79,491	90,192	92,335
Supplemental Security Income claims processed	84,427	97,393	99,916
Social Security disability/Supplemental Security Income concurrent claims	67,569	82,207	84,159
State Medi-Cal disability claims processed	39,740	43,841	43,841
Evidentiary Hearings	-	4,541	6,054

60 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide sufficient managerial and administrative services as well as planning program support to ensure the most efficient and effective use of available staff and resources in achieving the overall goals of the Department's programs. Therefore, a program of management and administrative support has been developed and continues to be an integral feature of the Department's programs.

With the proper level of executive leadership and their staff support, the Department of Social Services is able to function in an efficient and effective manner.

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A reduction of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to fund various upgrades in the Office of the Chief Referee.
- An increase of 9 positions (9 personnel years) in temporary help funds to reduce backlogs in unresolved audits of county welfare departments.
- An increase of \$4,570,000 and 28.2 positions (28.2 personnel years) in temporary help for the reimbursement of Individual and Family Grant Program (IFGP) grant and administrative costs as a result of the California Floods of 1986.
- An increase of 6 positions (1.4 personnel years) in the Operations Assessment Bureau to perform activities related to the Income & Eligibility Verification System and Food Stamp Management Evaluation Reviews.
- An increase of \$43,000 to fund court-ordered attorney fees awarded against DSS pursuant to the Federal Civil Rights Act.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of \$75,000 and 8.5 positions (3.2 personnel years), as a result of Office Automation efficiencies.
- An increase of \$322,000 and a reduction of 4 positions (3.7 personnel years) associated with efficiencies as a result of Chapter 415, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2207).
- A continued reduction of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to fund various upgrades in the Office of the Chief Referee.
- An increase of \$96,000 and 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) to manage and expand the Child Support Enforcement Program collection intercept systems.
- An increase of \$29,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) in accounting support for Child Abuse Prevention Program activities.
- An increase of \$70,000 and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) to process protests and appeals on audit findings.
- An increase of \$40,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) for maintenance of in-home supportive services contracts.
- An increase of \$69,000 and 4 positions (2.5 personnel years), in accounting support to meet statutory time frames for processing of contract claims.
- A continuation of 9 positions (9 personnel years) in temporary help funds to reduce backlogs in unresolved audits of county welfare departments.
- An increase of \$294,000 and 7 positions (6.6 personnel years), for the continued pilot evaluation of the Statewide Automated Welfare System (SAWS) Project.
- An increase of \$42,000 to provide bilingual services.
- A continuation of \$264,000 and 6 positions (5.7 personnel years), in the Operations Assessment Bureau to perform activities related to the Income & Eligibility Verification System and Food Stamp Management Evaluation Reviews.
- An increase of \$897,000 and 5.5 positions (5.1 personnel years) for data processing and statistical services in the Income & Eligibility Verification System.
- An increase of \$68,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) in the Statistical Services Section for increased refugee federal reporting requirements.
- An increase of \$204,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) for accounting and legal support of Community Care Licensing activities associated with Chapter 1017/85 (AB 149) and Chapter 1598/85 (AB 505).
- An increase of \$27,000 in the Office of the Chief Referee to provide for medical consultant services.
- An increase of \$252,000 and 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) associated with the GAIN Program.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
State Operations:						
Continuing program costs.....	931.4	1,034.9	993.7	\$75,857	\$74,556	\$70,441
Workload adjustments.....	—	37.7	38.1	—	4,613	2,599
Totals, Administration	931.4	1,072.6	1,031.8	\$75,857	\$79,169	\$73,040
60.01 Administration:						
General Management.....				15,002	16,734	10,364
Legal Affairs				10,683	12,811	13,139
General Administration.....				29,381	26,731	26,594
Management Systems and Evaluation				20,791	22,893	22,943
Totals, Administration.....				\$75,857	\$79,169	\$73,040
60.02 Distributed Administration—Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Welfare Program Operations				—36,200	—36,783	—37,113
20 Social Services Program				—10,281	—13,111	—13,596
30 Community Care Licensing				—5,428	—6,677	—6,557
40 Disability Evaluation Program				—12,198	—9,982	—9,765
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				—\$64,107	—\$66,553	—\$67,031
Net Totals, Administration.....	931.4	1,072.6	1,031.8	\$11,750	\$12,616	\$6,009
General Fund				6,216	9,621	2,876
Federal Trust Fund				87	138	109
Special Deposit Fund.....				2,996	—	—
Reimbursements				2,451	2,857	3,024

97.10 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS—COST OF LIVING ADJUSTMENTS—(COLA)

Program Objectives Statement

Cost of living increase funds for Department of Social Services programs are reflected separately for the 1987-88 fiscal year. The funding is to provide a 3.6 percent cost of living increase for Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP), and In Home Supportive Services (IHSS) where these programs are required by statute to be adjusted by the California Necessities Index (CNI). The following is an allocation of fund by program/element for fiscal year 1987-88. The COLA will be effective January 1, 1988 for AFDC and IHSS programs and April 1, 1988 for the SSI/SSP Program.

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Program	General* Funds	Federal* Funds	County* Funds	Total*
AFDC.....	\$34,215	\$37,949	(\$4,125)	\$72,164
Family Group and Unemployed	(34,215)	(37,949)	(4,125)	(72,164)
Foster Care	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)
SSI/SSP	41,822	134	(—)	41,956
Refugee Program.....	—	—	(—)	—
Social Services	256	—	(28)	256
Specialized Adult Services				
In Home Supportive Services.....	(256)	(—)	(28)	(256)
Employment Services	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)
Totals	\$76,293	\$38,083	(\$4,153)	\$114,376

RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Welfare Program Operations	\$20,140	\$21,657	\$22,503
10.04 Payments for Children.....	(12,783)	(13,701)	(14,074)
10.08 SSI/SSP	(740)	(774)	(772)
10.12 Special Adult Programs.....	(252)	(276)	(280)
10.16 Food Stamps	(6,365)	(6,906)	(7,377)
20 Social Services Program	15,702	16,323	16,429
20.30 Other County Social Services	(2,265)	(3,001)	(3,056)
20.35 Specialized Adult Services.....	(2,423)	(2,509)	(2,316)
20.40 Employment Services	(3,189)	(2,190)	(2,559)
20.42 Adoptions	(6,496)	(6,697)	(6,517)
20.45 Refugee Services	(23)	—	—
20.47 Child Abuse Prevention.....	(1,306)	(1,926)	(1,981)
30 Community Care Licensing	23,650	28,387	28,085
40 Disability Evaluation Program	2,430	2,622	2,857
60 Administration	6,216	9,621	2,876
Special Adjustment	—	—	—728
ADJUSTED TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (General Fund)	\$68,138	\$78,610	\$72,022

131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home
Insurance Fund

20 Social Services Program	—	—\$31	\$31
20.30 Other County Social Services	—	(—31)	(31)
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund)	—	—\$31	31

803 State Children's Trust Fund

20.47 Child Abuse Prevention.....	\$64	\$2	\$77
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (State Children's Trust Fund)	\$64	\$2	\$77

890 Federal Trust Fund

10 Welfare Program Operations	\$33,987	\$32,167	\$33,725
10.04 Payments for Children.....	(20,511)	(16,805)	(17,319)
10.08 SSI/SSP	(28)	(33)	(38)
10.12 Special Adult Programs.....	(25)	(30)	(29)
10.16 Food Stamps	(11,080)	(12,356)	(13,411)
10.24 Refugee Programs	(2,343)	(2,943)	(2,928)
20 Social Services Program	28,014	7,195	7,598
20.30 Other County Social Services	(2,132)	(1,417)	(1,627)
20.35 Specialized Adult Services.....	(—)	(—)	(—)
20.40 Employment Services	(22,514)	(2,673)	(3,139)
20.42 Adoptions	(496)	(505)	(516)
20.45 Refugee Services	(2,375)	(2,415)	(2,316)
20.47 Child Abuse Prevention.....	(497)	(185)	(—)
30 Community Care Licensing	2,108	4,252	1,940
40 Disability Evaluation Program	85,243	99,738	97,379
60 Administration	87	138	109
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Federal Trust Fund)	\$149,439	\$143,490	\$140,751

942 Special Deposit Fund

60 Miscellaneous Client Services (Disaster Relief).....	\$2,996	—	—
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Special Deposit Fund)	\$2,996	—	—
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (All Funds)	\$220,637	\$222,071	\$212,881

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10	Welfare Program Operations	\$3,325,042	\$3,732,661	\$3,837,527
11	10.04 Payments for Children.....	(1,789,787)	(1,952,302)	(1,951,127)
12	10.08 SSI/SSP	(1,407,725)	(1,637,517)	(1,726,429)
13	10.12 Special Adult Programs.....	(2,565)	(2,516)	(3,108)
14	10.20 County Administration	(124,965)	(140,326)	(156,863)
15	20 Social Services Program	306,636	430,584	520,739
16	20.30 Other County Social Services	(181,970)	(224,032)	(271,706)
17	20.35 Specialized Adult Services.....	(88,148)	(125,254)	(155,316)
18	20.40 Employment Services.....	(3,725)	(45,971)	(61,335)
19	20.42 Adoptions	(14,477)	(14,727)	(14,782)
20	20.45 Refugee Services	—	—	—
21	20.47 Child Abuse Prevention.....	(18,316)	(20,600)	(17,600)
22	30 Community Care Licensing	8,300	7,997	8,383
23	97.10 Special Adjustment—COLA	—	—	76,293
24	TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (General Fund)	\$3,639,978	\$4,171,242	\$4,442,942

803 State Children's Trust Fund

20	Social Services Program			
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention	—\$915	\$2,338	\$5,338
30	TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (State Children's Trust Fund)	—\$915	\$2,338	\$5,338

890 Federal Trust Fund

10	Welfare Program Operations	\$2,307,790	\$2,408,951	\$2,386,490
10.04	Payments for Children.....	(1,905,383)	(1,971,079)	(1,929,487)
10.08	SSI/SSP	(8,142)	(10,633)	(11,552)
10.12	Special Adult Programs.....	(12)	(75)	(75)
10.20	County Administration	(342,143)	(379,735)	(402,644)
10.24	Refugee Programs	(52,110)	(47,429)	(42,732)
20	Social Services Program	396,802	481,257	492,462
20.30	Other County Social Services	(50,981)	(62,550)	(59,203)
20.35	Specialized Adult Services.....	(297,121)	(292,542)	(303,578)
20.40	Employment Services.....	(12,976)	(74,580)	(92,906)
20.42	Adoptions	(1,208)	(6,223)	(6,250)
20.45	Refugee Services	(34,316)	(43,979)	(30,332)
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention.....	(200)	(1,383)	(193)
30	Community Care Licensing	2,846	4,072	4,708
97.10	Special Adjustments—Cost of Living Adjustments	—	—	38,083
49	TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (Federal Trust Fund)	\$2,707,438	\$2,894,280	\$2,921,743
50	TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (All Funds)	\$6,346,501	\$7,067,860	\$7,370,023

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	3,157.8	3,847	3,756	\$93,423	\$115,829	\$114,315
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	27.2	—91.5	—	692	—741
Proposed new positions	—	28	143	—	797	4,320
Partial year adjustments	—	—7	7.9	—	—208	169
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	48.2	59.4	—	\$1,281	\$3,748
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,157.8	3,895.2	3,815.4	\$93,423	\$117,110	\$118,063
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—225.1	—279.7	—	—6,823	—8,592
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,157.8	3,670.1	3,535.7	\$93,423	\$110,287	\$109,471
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	30,027	32,623	32,541
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	3,157.8	3,670.1	3,535.7	\$123,450	\$142,910	\$142,012

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	3,343	1,920	1,714
Printing	1,809	1,615	1,526
Communications	4,768	4,885	4,810
Postage	1,862	1,136	1,141
Insurance	6	10	10
Travel—in-state	3,110	3,666	3,692
Travel—out-of-state	51	129	129
Training	142	199	195
Facilities operation	8,232	9,342	9,390
Utilities	58	28	28
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	39,753	12,488	12,432
Cons & prof svcs—external	24,336	35,883	37,366
Consolidated data centers	2,350	2,373	2,446
Health and Welfare Data Center	(2,308)	(2,329)	(2,402)
Teale Data Center	(42)	(44)	(44)
Data processing	911	809	814
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	4,599	4,648	4,571
Equipment	3,811	1,455	404
Other items of expense:			
Other	222	5,383	614
Miscellaneous client services (disaster relief)	5,846	2,150	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses & Equipment	\$105,209	\$88,119	\$81,282

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

Tort payments (Attorney fees)	533	20	20
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$533	\$20	\$20

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements	\$229,192	\$231,049	\$223,314
----------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$220,637	\$222,071	\$213,609
--------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Special Adjustment	—	—	—728
--------------------------	---	---	------

ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$220,637	\$222,071	\$212,881
-------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$58,184	\$72,101	\$71,970
Allocation for employee compensation	2,697	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	490	4,613	—
Allocation from Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	1,167	—	—
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 5180-161-001	—	114	—
Allocation to State Board of Control	—3	—8	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—880	—
Chapter 1618, Statutes of 1984 (transfer from Local Assistance)	75	75	—
Chapter 1638, Statutes of 1984 (transfer from Local Assistance)	200	—	—
Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985	867	—	—
Chapter 1127, Statutes of 1985	60	40	—
Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1985	30	—	—
Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1985	100	—	—
Chapter 1415, Statutes of 1985	552	—	—
Chapter 1598, Statutes of 1985	75	—	—
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986	10,000	—	—
Chapter 1330, Statutes of 1986 (For Transfer to Foster Family and Small Family Home Insurance Fund)	—	350	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1615, Statutes of 1984	1,236	—	—
Chapter 1638, Statutes of 1984	185	—	—
Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1985	—	100	52
Chapter 1415, Statutes of 1985	—	7	—
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986	—	7,150	—
Totals Available	\$75,915	\$83,662	\$72,022
Balance available in subsequent years	—7,257	—52	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—520	—5,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$68,138	\$78,610	\$72,022

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

131 Foster Family Home and Small
Family Home Insurance Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act Appropriation (transfer from General Fund and Federal Trust Fund)	—	—	\$603
Chapter 1330, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from the General Fund)	—	\$350	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1330, Statutes of 1986	—	—	31
Totals Available	—	\$350	\$634
Less transfer from General Fund	—	—350	—388
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—215
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—31	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—\$31	\$31

803 State Children's Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969:			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969	\$1	\$2	\$77
Transfer from General Fund	75	75	—
Prior year balances available	63	—	—
Totals Available	\$139	\$77	\$77
Less transfer from General Fund	—75	—75	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$64	\$2	\$77

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$138,898	\$139,844	\$140,751
Allocation for employee compensation	4,000	—	—
Allocation to State Board of Control	—	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—1,391	—
Transfer from local assistance Item 5180-161-890	—	3	—
Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985	867	—	—
Budget Adjustment	5,674	5,036	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$149,439	\$143,490	\$140,751

942 Special Deposit Fund

Government Code Section 16372 (Miscellaneous Client Services—Disaster Relief)			
(Expenditures)	\$2,996	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$220,637	\$222,071	\$212,881

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$5,879,728	\$6,555,418	\$6,703,936
665741 Local Administration	467,108	520,061	559,521
667771 Unallocated (COLAs)	—	—	114,376
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,346,836	\$7,075,479	\$7,377,833
Reimbursements	—335	—7,619	—7,810
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,346,501	\$7,067,860	\$7,370,023

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children)	\$1,640,454	\$1,784,786	\$1,951,127
Adjustment per Budget Act language	64,236	78,194	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (SSI/SSP)	1,278,225	1,492,092	1,726,429
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	26,081	37,154	—
121 Budget Act appropriation (Special Adult Programs)	1,764	2,254	3,108
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,278	262	—
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration)	124,746	139,924	156,863
Transfer from Item 9680-101-001, Budget Act of 1985, Provision 4	291	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	8,526	—	—
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs)	274,812	405,701	520,062
Allocation to Board of Control	—102	—	—
Adjustment per Budget Act (Section 22.00)	—	7,150	—
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	8,033	7,946	8,383
Transfer to State Operations (Item 5180-001-001)	—	—114	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	165	—
181 Budget Act appropriation (COLA Increases)	227,379	199,580	76,293

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1618, Statutes of 1984.....	1,500	—	—
Transfer to State Operations.....	—75	—	—
Chapter 1638, Statutes of 1984.....	10,400	—	—
Transfer to State Operations.....	—200	—	—
Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985 (deficiency appropriation)	309	—	—
Chapter 119, Statutes of 1985.....	175	—	—
Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985.....	7,900	—	—
Transfer to State Operations.....	—867	—	—
Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1985.....	1,000	—	—
Transfer to State Operations.....	—100	—	—
Chapter 1598, Statutes of 1985.....	25	—	—
Transfer to State Operations.....	—25	—	—
Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1985.....	—	250	280
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1985.....	5,000	—	—
Chapter 119 of Statutes of 1986.....	15,400	—	—
Chapter 892, Statutes of 1986.....	—	8,818	—
Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1986.....	—	2,897	—
Chapter 1517, Statutes of 1986.....	—	55	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 102, Statutes of 1981.....	5	—	—
Chapter 1638, Statutes of 1984.....	316	3,958	—
Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1985 (reappropriation)	—	—	37
Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1985.....	—	900	360
Totals Available	\$3,696,486	\$4,171,972	\$4,442,942
Balance available in subsequent years	—4,858	—397	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—51,650	—333	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,639,978	\$4,171,242	\$4,442,942

803 State Children's Trust Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969 (Chapter 1082, Statutes of 1983)	\$510	\$913	\$3,913
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969:			
Transfer from the General Fund	1,425	—	—
Prior year balances available.....	1,425	2,850	1,425
Totals Available	\$3,360	\$3,763	\$5,338
Less transfer from the General Fund	—1,425	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,850	—1,425	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—\$915	\$2,338	\$5,338

890 Federal Trust Fund†

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children)	\$1,756,660	\$1,850,179	\$1,929,487
Budget adjustment (Payments for children)	43,300	19,563	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (SSI/SSP)	6,399	8,632	11,552
Budget adjustment (SSI/SSP)	1,274	1,608	—
121 Budget Act appropriation (Special Adult Programs)	75	75	75
Budget adjustment (Special Adult Programs)	—63	—	—
131 Budget Act appropriation (Refugee Programs)	52,331	53,764	42,732
Budget adjustment (Refugee Programs)	—1,773	—7,872	—
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration)	364,902	382,613	402,644
Budget adjustment (County Administration)	—37,645	—21,505	—
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs)	431,336	474,949	492,462
Budget adjustment (Social Services Programs)	—42,963	6,308	—
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	2,735	3,929	4,708
Budget adjustment (Community Care Licensing)	—	143	—
181 Budget Act appropriation (COLA Increases)	123,487	121,894	38,083
Chapter 119, Statutes of 1985 (EWEP)	350	—	—
Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985 (GAIN)	7,900	—	—
Transfer to State Operations.....	—867	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,707,438	\$2,894,280	\$2,921,743
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$6,346,501	\$7,067,860	\$7,370,023
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$6,567,138	\$7,289,931	\$7,582,904

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

125600	Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	—	\$770	\$770
141200	Sales of Documents	\$1	1	1
142500	Miscellaneous Services to the Public	21	24	24
164300	Penalty Assessments	268	268	268
100000	Totals, Revenues.....	\$290	\$1,063	\$1,063

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$31
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations:			
Claims Payments	—	\$200	375
Fund Administration	—	119	259
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$319	\$634
Expenditure Reductions:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations:			
Less Transfer from General Fund	—	—350	—388
Less Transfer from Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—215
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	—	—\$350	—\$603
Totals, Expenditures	—	—\$31	\$31
RESERVES.....	—	\$31	—
Reserves for economic uncertainties	—	31	—

662 Revolving Loan Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$146	\$147	\$148
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Interest income	1	1	1
Totals, Resources	\$147	\$148	\$149
RESERVES.....	\$147	\$148	\$149
Reserve for economic uncertainties	147	148	149

803 State Children's Trust Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,119	\$5,680	\$4,722
Prior year adjustments.....	321	—	—
Reserves Adjusted	\$3,440	\$5,680	\$4,722
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses	1,400	1,400	1,400
Totals, Resources	\$4,840	\$7,080	\$6,122
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board:			
State Operations	11	18	18
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations	139	77	77
Local Assistance	510	2,338	5,338
Totals, Disbursements	\$660	\$2,433	\$5,433

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
Less transfer from General Fund:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
State Operations	-75	-75	-
Local Assistance	-1,425	-	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$1,500	-\$75	-
Totals, Expenditures	-\$840	\$2,358	\$5,433
RESERVES	\$5,680	\$4,722	\$689
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,680	4,722	689

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,157.8	3,847	3,756	\$93,423	\$115,829	\$114,315
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Employment & Community Services Div:						
Special Programs Mgmt Branch:						
Disaster Response Unit:						
Temporary help ¹	-	28.2	-	-	622	-
Overtime ¹	-	-	-	-	70	-
Totals, Employment & Community Services Division	-	28.2	-	-	\$692	-
Totals, Positions Established	-	28.2	-	-	\$692	-
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Employment & Community Services Div:						
Office of Refugee Services:						
Staff services analyst ²	-	-	-1	1,692-2,011	-	-\$20
Ofc techn ²	-	-	-0.5	1,569-1,843	-	-10
Totals, Employment & Community Services Division	-	-	-1.5	-	-	-\$30
Legal Affairs Division:						
Chief Counsel:						
Legal analyst ²	-	-	-0.5	2,196-2,641	-	-\$26
Totals, Legal Affairs Division	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-\$26
Office of the Chief Referee:						
Sacramento Regional Office:						
Hearing off II ³	-	-1	-2	3,847-4,652	(-46)	-46
Supervising hearing off ³	-	-	-1	4,436-4,255	-	-54
San Francisco Regional Office:						
Hearing off II ³	-	-	-1	3,847-4,652	-	-46
Los Angeles Regional Office:						
Supervising hearing off ³	-	-	-1	4,436-4,255	-	-53
Totals, Office of Chief Referee	-	-1	-5	-	(-\$46)	-\$199
Welfare Program Division:						
Welfare Policy Implementation Branch:						
Fraud Bureau:						
Staff services manager I ³	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-\$36
Assoc govtl prog analyst ³	-	-	-3.5	2,641-3,187	-	-111
Staff services analyst (B) ³	-	-	-7.5	1,831-2,196	-	-185
Assoc govtl prog analyst/staff services Analyst ⁴	-	-	-1	1,692-2,011	-	-32
Foster Care Branch:						
Foster Care Program Bureau:						
Ofc asst II ²	-	-	-0.5	1,354-1,569	-	-8
Child Support Program Branch:						
Child Support Ops Bureau:						
Ofc asst II ²	-	-	-0.5	1,354-1,569	-	-8
Totals, Welfare Program Division	-	-	-14	-	-	-\$380
Adult & Family Services Division:						
Adoptions Branch:						
Adoptions Prog Development Bureau:						
Staff services analyst ³	-	-	-1	1,692-2,011	-	-\$20
Adoptions Dist Services Bureau:						
Ofc asst II ²	-	-	-0.5	1,354-1,569	-	-8
Adult Services & Oper Branch:						
Adult & Family Svcs Oper Bureau:						
Secty ²	-	-	-0.5	1,598-1,880	-	-10
Family & Children's Svcs Branch:						
Off of Child Abuse Prevention:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst ⁴	-	-	-1	2,641-3,187	-	-32
Totals, Adult & Family Services	-	-	-3	-	-	-\$70

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Administration Division:				Salary Range		
Financial Mgmt Services Branch:						
County Adm Expense Control Bureau:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst/staff services analyst ²	-	-	-0.5	1,692-3,187	-	-\$10
Fiscal Policy & Procedures Bureau:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst/staff services analyst ²	-	-	-0.5	1,692-3,187	-	-10
Staff Services Branch:						
Business Svcs Bur-Ofc Svcs:						
Ofc asst II ³	-	-	-1	1,355-1,569	-	-17
Personnel Mgmt Branch:						
Personnel Bureau:						
Ofc asst II ⁴	-	-	-0.5	1,355-1,569	-	-8
Estimates Branch:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst/staff services analyst ⁴	-	-	-0.5	1,692-3,187	-	-10
Totals, Administration Division.....	-	-	-3	-	-	-\$55
Management Sys & Evaluation Division:						
Information Systems Branch:						
Statewide Systems Prog Mgmt Bureau:						
Ofc asst II ³	-	-	-1	1,355-1,692	-	-\$16
Review & Evaluation Branch:						
Quality Control Bureau:						
Staff services analyst ²	-	-	-1.5	1,692-2,641	-	-31
Ofc asst II ⁴	-	-	-1	1,355-1,692	-	-16
Totals, Management Systems & Evaluation.....	-	-	-3.5	-	-	-\$63
Community Care Licensing Division:						
Field Operations Branch:						
San Jose District:						
Ofc asst II ²	-	-	-1.5	1,355-1,692	-	-\$25
Totals, Community Care Licensing....	-	-	-1.5	-	-	-\$25
Disability Evaluation Division:						
Central Operations Branch:						
Quality Assurance Bureau:						
Disab eval analyst III-spec.....	-	-	-3	2,641-3,187	-	-\$107
Branch Offices-Federal Programs:						
Los Angeles—East:						
Disab eval analyst I/II.....	-	-	-4	1,692-2,902	-	-91
Word processing techn.....	-	-	-1	1,355-1,692	-	-18
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	-4	1,355-1,629	-	-68
Oakland:						
Disab eval analyst I/II.....	-	-	-4	1,692-2,902	-	-91
Word processing techn.....	-	-	-1	1,355-1,692	-	-18
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	-4	1,355-1,629	-	-68
San Diego:						
Disab eval analyst I/II.....	-	-	-4	1,692-2,902	-	-91
Word processing techn.....	-	-	-1	1,355-1,692	-	-18
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	-4	1,355-1,629	-	-68
Sacramento:						
Medical consultant I.....	-	-	-0.5	4,995-6,526	-	-32
Disab eval analyst I/II.....	-	-	-4	1,692-2,902	-	-91
Word processing techn.....	-	-	-1	1,355-1,692	-	-18
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	-4	1,355-1,629	-	-68
Fresno:						
Medical consultant I.....	-	-	-1	4,995-6,526	-	-63
Disab eval analyst I/II.....	-	-	-4	1,692-2,902	-	-91
Word processing techn.....	-	-	-1	1,355-1,692	-	-18
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	-4	1,355-1,629	-	-68
Los Angeles—West:						
Medical consultant I.....	-	-	-1	4,995-6,526	-	-63
Disab eval analyst I/II.....	-	-	-4	1,692-2,902	-	-91
Word processing techn.....	-	-	-1	1,355-1,692	-	-18
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	-4	1,355-1,629	-	-68
Totals, Disability Evaluation.....	-	-	-59.5	-	-	-\$1,327
Total, Reductions in Authorized Positions.....	-	-1	-91.5	-	(-\$46)	-\$2,175

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Positions Reclassified:						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Office of the Chief Referee:				Salary Range		
Sacramento Headquarters:						
Asst chief hearing off to sr adm law judge	-	-	(1)	4,764-5,765	-	\$1
Sr hearing off to adm law judges.....	-	-	(8)	4,543-5,495	-	12
Sacramento Regional Office:						
Asst chief hearing off to sr adm law judge	-	-	(1)	4,764-5,765	-	1
Supvng hearing off to adm law judge....	-	-	(3)	4,543-5,495	-	5
Hearing off II to adm law judge.....	-	-	(21)	4,543-5,495	-	194
Hearing off I to adm law judge.....	-	-	(2)	4,543-5,495	-	29
San Francisco Regional Office:						
Asst chief hearing off to sr adm law judge	-	-	(1)	4,764-5,765	-	1
Supvng hearing off to adm law judge....	-	-	(2)	4,543-5,495	-	3
Hearing off II to adm law judge.....	-	-	(10)	4,543-5,495	-	101
Los Angeles Regional Office:						
Asst chief hearing off to sr adm law judge	-	-	(1)	4,764-5,765	-	1
Supvng hearing off to adm law judge....	-	-	(1)	4,543-5,495	-	2
Hearing off II to adm law judge.....	-	-	(8)	4,543-5,495	-	77
Hearing off I to adm law judge.....	-	-	(3)	4,543-5,495	-	50
Totals, Office of the Chief Referee	-	-	(62)	-	-	\$477
Disability Evaluation Division:						
State Programs:						
Disability evaluation analyst to medical consultant I (C)	-	-	(0.5)	5,495-6,526	-	24
Ofc asst II to medical consultant I (C) ..	-	-	(1)	5,495-6,526	-	50
Federal Programs:						
Disability evaluation analyst to medical consultant I (C)	-	-	(8)	5,495-6,526	-	375
Disability evaluation analyst to medical consultant I (B)	-	-	(2.5)	5,242-6,344	-	109
Ofc asst II to medical consultant I (B) ..	-	-	(6.5)	5,242-6,344	-	307
Ofc asst II to staff psychologist	-	-	(5)	2,902-3,502	-	92
Totals, disability evaluation	-	-	(23.5)	-	-	\$957
Totals, Positions Reclassified	-	-	(85.5)	-	-	\$1,434
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	27.2	-91.5	-	\$692	-\$741
Proposed New Positions:						
Employment & Community Services Div:						
Employment Programs Branch:						
Assoc govt'l prog analyst ⁶	-	-	4	2,641-3,187	-	134
Ofc asst II ⁶	-	-	1	1,354-1,569	-	18
Totals, Employment & Community Services	-	-	5	-	-	\$152
Legal Affairs Division:						
Chief Counsel:						
Sr staff counsel.....	-	-	1	4,435-5,366	-	60
Staff counsel ⁵	-	-	1.5	3,760-4,543	-	74
Totals, Legal Affairs Division	-	-	2.5	-	-	\$134
Welfare Program Division:						
Policy Implementation Branch:						
Corrective Action Bureau:						
Staff servs mgr I ⁶	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	35
Assoc govtl prog analyst ⁶	-	-	7	2,641-3,187	-	222
Foster Care Branch:						
Foster Care Rates Bureau:						
Staff svcs mgr II ⁶	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	46
Staff svcs mgr I ⁶	-	-	3	2,902-3,502	-	126
Assoc govtl prog analyst/staff svcs analyst ⁶	-	-	12	1,692-3,187	-	432
Ofc techn (T) ⁶	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	20
Ofc asst II (T) ⁶	-	-	1	1,275-1,467	-	16
Welfare Policy Development Br:						
Food Stamp Policy Bureau:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	38	38
Assoc govtl prog analyst/staff svcs analyst	-	6	6	1,692-3,187	200	202
Ofc techn	-	1	1	1,569-1,843	22	22
Acct clk II	-	1	1	1,406-1,630	19	20
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	1	1	1,354-1,569	18	19
Child Support Prog Mgmt Branch:						
Child Support Mgmt Bureau:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst ⁶	-	-	4	2,641-3,187	-	126
Totals, Welfare Program Division	-	10	40	-	\$297	\$1,324

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Adult and Family Services Division:						
Family and Children's Svcs Branch:						
Ofc of Child Abuse Prevention:						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Management servs techn.....	-	-	1	1,498-1,763	-	\$21
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	18
Totals, Adult and Family Services	-	-	2	-	-	\$39
Administration Division:						
Deputy Director:						
Temporary help ⁷	-	9	9	-	233	233
Financial Mgmt Services Branch:						
Acctg & Systems Bureau:						
Acctg off-Supvr ⁸	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Accountant I—Specialist ⁹	-	-	4	1,684-2,002	-	86
Acctg techn ⁶	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	19
Acct clk II ¹⁰	-	-	1	1,406-1,630	-	17
Fiscal Policy & Procedures Bur:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst ¹¹	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Staff Services Branch:						
Contracts Bureau:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Totals, Administration Division.....	-	9	18	-	\$233	\$447
Management Systems & Evaluation Div:						
Information Systems Branch:						
Data Proc & Stat Svcs Bureau:						
Data Processing:						
Assoc programmer analyst ¹²	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	65
Programmer II ¹³	-	-	2.5	2,196-2,641	-	67
Statistical Services:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst ¹²	-	-	1.5	2,641-3,187	-	48
Sr acct clk ¹²	-	-	1.5	1,569-1,843	-	28
Statewide Systems Prog Mgmt Bur:						
Staff services manager II ¹¹	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	40
Assoc govtl prog analyst ¹⁴	-	-	6.5	2,641-3,187	-	214
Ofc techn ¹¹	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	20
Review & Evaluation Branch:						
Operations Assessment Bur:						
Staff services manager I ¹⁵	-	1	2	2,902-3,502	35	73
Assoc govtl prog analyst ¹⁶	-	4	4	2,641-3,187	127	128
Assoc govtl prog analyst/staff services analyst ⁶	-	-	5	1,692-3,187	-	135
Ofc asst II (T) ¹⁵	-	1	2	1,355-1,629	16	35
Totals, Management Systems & Evaluation.....	-	6	29	-	\$178	\$853
Community Care Licensing Division:						
Ofc of Audits & Investigations:						
Supvg special investigator I ¹¹	-	-	1	2,788-3,364	-	34
Sr special investigator ¹¹	-	-	7	2,540-3,061	-	229
Lic prog analyst II ¹¹	-	-	1	2,407-2,902	-	31
Ofc asst II (T) ¹¹	-	-	2.5	1,355-1,629	-	44
Physical fitness allowance.....	-	-	-	\$65/mo.	-	6
Field Operations—North:						
Northern Region:						
Santa Rosa District:						
Lic prog analyst II	-	-	1	2,407-2,902	-	31
Ofc Asst II (T)	-	-	2	1,355-1,629	-	34
Sacramento District:						
Lic prog analyst II	-	-	1	2,407-2,902	-	31
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	1.5	1,355-1,629	-	26
Fresno District:						
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	1	1,355-1,629	-	18
Coastal Region:						
San Jose District:						
Lic prog analyst II	-	-	1	2,407-2,902	-	31
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	2	1,355-1,629	-	35
Emeryville District:						
Lic prog analyst II	-	-	1	2,407-2,902	-	31
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	2	1,355-1,629	-	35
Field Operations—South:						
Los Angeles Region:						
Santa Barbara District:						
Lic prog supvr ¹⁷	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	31	31
Lic prog analyst II ¹⁷	-	2	2	2,407-2,902	58	58
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	0.5	1,355-1,629	-	9
Los Angeles Metro:						
Lic prog supvr	-	-	0.5	2,641-3,187	-	17
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	1	1,355-1,629	-	17

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
San Gabriel Valley District:				Salary Range		
Lic prog analyst II	—	—	1	2,407-2,902	—	31
Ofc asst II (T)	—	—	1	1,355-1,629	—	17
Southern Region:						
Riverside District:						
Lic prog analyst II	—	—	1	2,407-2,902	—	31
Ofc asst II (T)	—	—	3	1,355-1,629	—	52
Santa Ana District:						
Lic prog analyst II	—	—	1	2,407-2,902	—	31
Ofc asst II (T)	—	—	0.5	1,355-1,629	—	9
San Diego District:						
Ofc asst II (T)	—	—	2	1,355-1,629	—	34
Totals, Community Care Licensing....	—	3	38.5	—	\$89	\$953
Disability Evaluation Division:						
State Programs Branch:						
Temporary help	—	—	8	—	—	\$224
Federal Programs Branch:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	194
Totals, Disability Evaluation	—	—	8	—	—	\$418
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	28	143	—	\$797	\$4,320
Partial year adjustment	—	-7	7.9	—	-208	169
Totals, Adjustments	—	48.2	59.4	—	\$1,281	\$3,748
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,157.8	3,895.2	3,815.4	\$93,423	\$117,110	\$118,063

¹ Blankets expire 6/30/87.² Abolish positions effective 6/1/88.³ Abolish positions effective 7/1/87.⁴ Abolish positions effective 1/1/88.⁵ 0.5 position limited-term to 6/30/88.⁶ All positions limited-term to 6/30/89.⁷ Blanket limited-term to 6/30/88.⁸ Establish 1 position effective 6/1/88; limited-term to 6/30/89.⁹ 2 positions limited-term to 6/30/88; and 1 position limited-term to 6/30/89.¹⁰ Establish 1 position effective 1/1/88; limited-term to 6/30/89.¹¹ All positions limited-term to 6/30/88.¹² 1 position limited-term to 6/30/89.¹³ 1.5 positions limited-term to 6/30/89.¹⁴ 4.5 positions limited-term to 6/30/88.¹⁵ Establish 1 position effective 4/1/87; limited-term to 6/30/88; and 1 position limited-term to 6/30/89.¹⁶ Establish 4 positions effective 4/1/87; limited-term to 6/30/88.¹⁷ Establish positions effective 7/21/86.

5190 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the California Health Facilities Commission was to maintain uniform systems of accounting and reporting for the disclosure of health facility costs. The purpose of disclosure was to (1) encourage economy and efficiency in the provision of health care services by health facilities, (2) enable public agencies to make informed decisions in purchasing and administering publicly financed health care, (3) encourage purchasers and providers of health services to establish reasonable, fair and economical reimbursement rates, and (4) inform the public about the cost, availability and other aspects of health care services.

Statutory authorization for the Commission expired on January 1, 1986 pursuant to Chapter 329, Statutes of 1982. Therefore, the past year reflects revenues and expenditures for state operations during the first six months of the 1985-86 fiscal year. Chapter 1326, Statutes of 1984 transferred the Commission's primary functions, fund balance and staff to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development effective January 1, 1986. The scope of functions and number of staff transferred is reflected in the budget for the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Continuing program costs	\$1,953	—	—
Reimbursements	-96	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (California Health Facilities Commission Fund)	\$1,857	—	—
Personnel Years	42	—	—

Authority

Part 1.7 (commencing with Section 440), Health and Safety Code.

Performance Measures ¹

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5190 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES COMMISSION —Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	42	-	-	\$1,069	-	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	42	-	-	\$1,069	-	-
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	318	-	-
100000 Totals, Personal Services	42	-	-	\$1,387	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				38	-	-
Printing				71	-	-
Communications				40	-	-
Postage				30	-	-
Travel—in-state				29	-	-
Travel—out-of-state				1	-	-
Training				4	-	-
Facilities operation				119	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				46	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—external				8	-	-
Consolidated data center (Health and Welfare Data Center)				103	-	-
Data processing				44	-	-
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				31	-	-
Equipment				2	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$566	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,953	-	-
Reimbursements				-96	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,857	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

142 California Health Facilities Commission Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,935	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	78	-	-
Totals Available	\$2,013	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-156	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,857	-	-

¹ Performance Measures are reflected in the budget presentation of the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

142 California Health Facilities Commission Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$281	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$1,856	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	70	-	-
164300 Penalty assessments	60	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,986	-	-
Transfer from other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	\$2	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$1,988	-	-
Transfer to other Funds:			
814300 California Health Data and Planning Fund (Chapter 1021, Statutes of 1985)	-412	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,576	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$1,857	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5190 California Health Facilities Commission (State Operations)	\$1,857	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,857	-	-
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands



Youth
and Adult
Correctional

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

The principal objectives of the Department of Corrections are the control, care and treatment of men and women who have been convicted of serious crimes, or those admitted to the civil narcotic program, and committed to State correctional facilities. The Department's objectives also include the supervision of men and women who have been paroled from correctional facilities and returned to the community.

The Department is organized into five line divisions: Institutions Division, Evaluation and Compliance Division, Planning and Construction Division, Parole and Community Services Division and the Administrative Services Division. Within the Institutions Division and located throughout the State are 16 operating correctional institutions with 3 of these having reception centers. In 1987-88, the department will continue to activate beds at new institutions to accommodate inmate population growth. Included within the budget is the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority which is a separate entity.

The Department of Corrections' institution population, including community based beds, is projected to increase to 64,135 inmates by June 30, 1987. This represents an increase of 6,075 beds over the previously budgeted level of 58,060. As a result, the Department will require a General Fund deficiency appropriation of \$66.1 million to provide for increases in institution and parole population. \$58.8 million of this amount provides authorization for 2,290.9 positions (898.8 personnel years) to support institution bed activations, and \$7.3 million and 156.5 positions (53.7 personnel years) are included to support a parole and outpatient population of 44,390. A current year deficiency of \$210,000 from the 1984 Prison Construction Fund is also required to support new construction claims processing. These costs are offset in part by \$5.2 million in local assistance savings resulting from decreased local detention costs and by \$2.9 million in savings to the appropriation provided by Chap. 1314/86 due to the conversion of Security Housing Unit beds to general population beds at San Quentin and Folsom State Prisons.

During 1986-87, the Department of Corrections proposes to activate over 8,000 additional beds including beds at eight new facilities as well as overcrowding at existing institutions and community based beds. During 1987-88, the Department proposes to activate additional institution beds to support a net inmate population of 72,010 by June 30, 1988. This total reflects the Department's proposal to relieve the pressure of overcrowding in 1987-88 by 1,000 inmates by establishing uniform terms for parole revocations in conjunction with the Board of Prison Terms.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
21 Institution Program	\$887,622	\$1,155,137	\$1,272,283
31 Community Correctional Program	112,238	126,854	150,230
41 Administration	84,220	101,637	103,494
Distributed Administration	-84,220	-101,637	-103,494
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$999,860	\$1,281,991	\$1,422,513
Reimbursements	-9,796	-10,630	-10,626
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$990,064	\$1,271,361	\$1,411,887
Special Adjustment	-	-	-13,388
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$990,064	\$1,271,361	\$1,398,499
State Operations:			
General Fund	937,531	1,196,677	1,325,378
Special Account for Capital Outlay	2,555	15,864	13,288
New Prison Construction Bond Fund	2,140	4,183	-
1984 Prison Construction Fund	-	6,210	-
1986 Prison Construction Fund	-	-	10,004
Federal Trust Fund	61	208	208
Inmate Welfare Fund	13,667	18,976	19,370
Local Assistance:			
General Fund	34,110	29,243	30,251
Personnel years	14,292.1	19,105.8	21,231.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Positions Personnel years	Dollars *
21 Security	14.9	\$1,122
21 Inmate Treatment & Support	16.2	1,069
21 Accounting & Personnel	15.2	339
21 Increased New Prison Staff	29.5	1,244
21 Institution Population Increase	2,450.5	150,386
31 Parole Revocation/Hearings	8.0	300
31 Parole Population & Community Beds	345.0	27,660
41 Administrative Support	32.3	984
41 New Construction Support	17.1	434
41 Academy Support	21.6	758
41 Inmate Appeals and Medical Services	3.4	98

Type of Offender	Average Daily Population		
	Actual 85-86	Estimated 86-87	Proposed 87-88
Male felons	45,666	54,860	62,945
Female felons	2,543	3,090	3,570
Male civil narcotic addicts	1,054	1,185	1,360
Female civil narcotic addicts	319	360	430
Other, including Youth Authority	892	465	535
Totals	50,474	59,960	68,840

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Summary of Comparative Costs and Overall Inmate-Employee Ratios^{1, 5}

Institution	1985-86		1986-87		1987-88	
	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs
California Correctional Center ^{2, 3} (Susanville)	5.1:1	\$13,509	4.0:1	\$13,439	4.7:1	\$12,668
California Correctional Institution ³ (Tehachapi)	5.8:1	13,319	3.7:1	14,872	4.0:1	14,398
California Institution for Men ⁴ (Chino)	4.0:1	15,244	3.5:1	16,632	3.5:1	16,750
California Institution for Women ⁴ (Corona)	3.5:1	16,119	3.4:1	17,062	3.6:1	17,060
California Medical Facility—North ¹ (Vacaville)	3.5:1	18,150	3.0:1	19,225	3.0:1	19,370
California Medical Facility—South (Vacaville)	3.1:1	17,371	3.5:1	16,135	3.4:1	13,216
California Men's Colony ² (San Luis Obispo)	5.1:1	11,781	4.3:1	13,907	4.2:1	14,349
California Rehabilitation Center ¹ (Norco)	3.9:1	14,570	3.0:1	16,570	2.8:1	17,134
California State Prison—Amador (Ione)	—	—	—	—	—	—
California State Prison—Kings (Avenal)	—	—	—	—	—	—
California State Prison—Sacramento (Represa)	—	—	—	—	2.4:1	22,285
Correctional Training Facility (Soledad)	4.1:1	15,505	3.9:1	16,252	3.4:1	17,562
Deuel Vocational Institution (Tracy)	4.0:1	14,266	3.5:1	15,724	2.7:1	21,214
Folsom State Prison (Represa)	3.7:1	16,849	3.1:1	15,222	4.0:1	15,645
Northern California Women's Facility (Stockton)	—	—	—	—	2.4:1	23,870
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain (San Diego)	—	—	—	—	3.6:1	17,941
San Quentin State Prison (San Quentin)	3.1:1	23,720	2.1:1	23,818	2.5:1	24,338
Sierra Conservation Center ^{2, 3} (Jamestown)	5.5:1	13,015	4.4:1	12,796	4.7:1	12,639
Southern Maximum Security Complex (Tehachapi)	1.6:1	28,240	2.0:1	25,673	2.2:1	25,479
Average Per Capita Costs	4.1:1	\$15,534	3.6:1	\$17,436	3.7:1	\$17,256

¹ Excludes employees and costs of Correctional Industries Revolving Fund and Inmate Welfare Fund.² Includes camp operations.³ Includes costs of "Level III Additions".⁴ Includes cost of operating reception centers.⁵ New institution per capita will be included when design capacity is reached on a full year basis.Parolee Ratios: Parole Agent and Direct Costs⁶

Type of Supervision	1985-86			1986-87			1987-88		
	Average daily pop.	Parolee agent ratio	Per capita cost	Average daily pop.	Parolee agent ratio	Per capita cost	Average daily pop.	Parolee agent ratio	Per capita cost
Felon	28,827	52:1	\$1,037	32,860	52.7:1	\$1,166	39,160	52.7:1	\$1,166
Nonfelon	910	47:1	1,343	1,120	47:1	1,465	1,250	47:1	1,502
Re-Entry	337	65:1	1,341	520	65:1	1,346	1,055	65:1	1,351
Work Furlough	938	44:1	2,213	1,010	44:1	2,157	1,280	44:1	2,282
Totals	31,012		\$1,083	35,510		\$1,206	42,745		\$1,213

⁶ Direct cost includes case-carrying agents, unit supervisors, district administrators, and supporting clerical staff in field parole units.

21 INSTITUTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Corrections is required by statute to accept convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts from California courts when their sentence is imprisonment in a State correctional facility. It is the Department's responsibility to provide safe and secure detention facilities to protect society from further criminal activities and to provide necessary services such as feeding, clothing, medical care, psychiatric and counseling services and training, including academic and vocational education.

Budget Adjustments

The current and budget years reflect the following adjustments:

- An increase of 1.6 positions (1.6 personnel years) and \$67,000 in 1987-88 to increase the control booth coverage at the California Correctional Institution.
- A redirection of overtime funds to establish 2.2 positions (1.1 personnel years) in 1986-87 and 2.2 positions (2.2 personnel years) in 1987-88 for increased transportation workload at the California Men's Colony.
- An increase of 4 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$93,000 in 1986-87 and 4 positions (3.7 personnel years) and \$187,000 in 1987-88 to provide security coverage at the Folsom and CSP—Sacramento water treatment plant.
- An increase of 2.7 positions (2.7 personnel years) and \$113,000 in 1987-88 to provide reception center sally port and receiving and release security coverage at California Institution for Men.
- An increase of 3 positions (3 personnel years) and \$346,000 in 1987-88 for increased inmate transportation workload.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$111,000 in 1987-88 for added classification workload.
- An increase of 19.5 positions (14.3 personnel years) and \$958,000 in 1987-88 for psychiatric services.
- An increase of \$155,000 in 1987-88 for training and equipment costs related to the Special Emergency Response Team at CSP—Corcoran.
- A net increase of 28.9 positions (29.5 personnel years) and \$1,244,000 in 1987-88 to provide new prison staffing at CSP—Avenal, CSP—Amador and NCWF and a reduced level of staffing at California Medical Facility—South.
- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$139,000 for expanding accounting workload at five institutions.
- An increase of 12 positions (11.4 personnel years) and \$200,000 to meet increased personnel workload and establish a statewide personnel transactions training team.
- An increase of \$100,000 in 1986-87 and 3.5 positions (3.5 personnel years) and \$353,000 in 1987-88 at San Quentin to provide security coverage within the industries and maintenance areas and to provide transportation services related to the Burchfield and Weigel court cases.
- An increase of 2,290.9 positions (898.8 personnel years) and \$55,863,000 in General Funds and —\$28,000 in Inmate Welfare Funds in 1986-87 and 3,057.1 positions (2,450.5 personnel years) and \$150,292,000 in General Funds and \$94,000 in Inmate Welfare Funds in 1987-88 for workload associated with increased institution population.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

- During the current year Security Housing Unit (SHU) inmates were transferred from Folsom State Prison and San Quentin State Prison to California State Prison—Sacramento (CSP-S) and to the Southern Maximum Security Complex (SMSC). This change will result in a reduction of 1,556 SHU beds at Folsom and San Quentin, the conversion of 1,323 general population beds to SHU beds at CSP-S and SMSC, for an increase of 382 general population beds.
- The recent decision of the United States Ninth Court of Appeals regarding the State's appeal of the Toussaint Permanent Injunction involving Security Housing Units at Folsom and San Quentin Prisons is being evaluated and adjustments to the Department's budget will be presented through a Finance Letter.
- The proposed closure of Neumiller Hospital at San Quentin has been the subject of recent litigation and subsequent adjustments to the Department's budget may be necessary through the Finance Letter process.

Schedule of Bed Activations

	1986-87	1987-88
California Correctional Center—Level III	500	—
California Correctional Institute—Level III	500	—
California Institute for Women—Security Housing Unit	100	—
California State Prison—Amador	500	1,192
California State Prison—Kings (Avenal)	1,476	1,548
California State Prison—Kings (Corcoran)	—	1,500
California State Prison—Sacramento	1,728	—
Northern California Women's Facility	400	—
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility	2,200	—
Sierra Conservation Center—Level III	500	—
Net Overcrowding and Other Activations	179	2,972
Total Beds	8,083	7,212

Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1, 2, 3, 5, 7; Sections 1168, 1203.03, 5068, 5079; Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 3.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	12,385.2	16,736	18,653.5	\$887,622	\$1,155,137	\$1,272,283
Totals, Institution Program	12,385.2	16,736	18,653.5	\$887,622	\$1,155,137	\$1,272,283
State Operations:						
General Fund				854,734	1,093,773	1,213,494
Special Account for Capital Outlay				2,555	15,864	13,288
New Prison Construction Bond Fund				2,140	4,183	—
1984 Prison Construction Fund				—	6,210	—
1986 Prison Construction Fund				—	—	10,004
Federal Trust Fund				61	208	208
Inmate Welfare Fund				13,667	18,976	19,370
Reimbursements				9,681	10,533	10,529
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				4,784	5,390	5,390

Program Elements

21.05 Reception and Diagnosis	187	202.7	230.7	9,459	12,983	13,605
21.10 Security	7,817.1	10,142.1	11,276.3	446,062	626,825	687,199
21.15 Transportation	—	—	—	1,559	2,068	2,068
21.20 Inmate Support	2,915.7	4,269.7	4,773.6	360,906	421,245	467,248
21.30 Inmate Training	803.2	1,212.4	1,345.8	66,411	88,694	98,841
21.40 Administration	662.2	909.1	1,027.1	141,956	175,604	194,825
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	—141,956	—175,604	—194,825
21.50 Court Costs and County Charges	—	—	—	3,225	3,322	3,322

21.05 Reception and Diagnosis

Program Element Statement

A systematic method of intake, diagnosis, and classification is an integral part of the California correctional program. A personal history is compiled on each inmate, incorporating information principally from law enforcement agencies, courts, other correctional programs, the military, family, friends, and schools. This information is documented and used in diagnosing institutional custodial and program needs.

In addition to processing new commitments, 90-day diagnostic evaluations and 120-day evaluative reports on convicted offenders are provided to California courts at their request.

Reception centers are located at the California Medical Facility and California Institution for Men for male felon commitments, and the California Institution for Women for female felon commitments. Civilly committed narcotic addicts are received and processed at the California Rehabilitation Center.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	187	202.7	230.7	\$9,459	\$12,983	\$13,605
General Fund				9,356	12,689	13,283
Special Account for Capital Outlay				28	111	149
1986 Prison Construction Fund				23	48	—
1984 Prison Construction Fund				—	72	—
1986 Prison Construction Fund				—	—	110
Federal Trust Fund				1	2	2
Reimbursements				51	61	61

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

21.10 Security

Program Element Statement

California law requires that the Department of Corrections provide secure and safe facilities to house convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts for the term of their sentences. Inmates are housed in the appropriate units equipped with the degree of security needed, based on the inmate's escape risk, violence propensities, and history of assaultive behavior. Custodial personnel are assigned to posts and perform a variety of functions including supervision of inmates in housing units, dining areas, recreation areas, specialized security areas, and on work details.

There are special security units in some institutions which house prison gang members and other violent prison offenders. These units require additional staff for increased security, more intensive searches, supervision and general surveillance.

The following table reflects the reduction of 1,556 Security Housing Unit beds at Folsom and San Quentin State Prisons and the addition of 1,323 Security Housing Unit beds at the California State Prison-Sacramento and the Southern Maximum Security Complex. Also, reflected is the addition of 100 Security Housing Unit beds at the California Institution for Women.

**Number of Beds in Special Housing Units
During the 1986-87 Fiscal Year**

Institution	Administrative Segregation	Security Housing	Management Control	Protective Housing	Total
California Correctional Center	22	—	—	—	22
California Correctional Institution	80	—	—	—	80
California Institution For Men	187	—	—	—	187
California Institution for Women	46	100	—	73	219
California Medical Facility—North	126	—	—	—	126
California Medical Facility—South	—	—	—	—	—
California Men's Colony	126	—	—	—	126
California Rehabilitation Center	—	—	—	—	—
California State Prison—Amador	—	—	—	—	—
California State Prison—Kings (Avenal)	—	—	—	—	—
California State Prison—Sacramento	—	448	—	—	448
Correctional Training Facility	240	—	—	520	760
Deuel Vocational Institution	240	—	—	—	240
Folsom State Prison	—	—	—	—	—
Northern California Women's Facility	—	—	—	—	—
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain	—	—	—	—	—
San Quentin State Prison	—	941	—	—	941
Sierra Conservation Center	18	—	—	18	36
Southern Maximum Security Complex	—	875	—	—	875
Total	1,085	2,364	—	611	4,060

Performance Measures

	Actual		
	1984	1985	1986
Male felons:			
Escapes from guarded perimeters of medium/maximum security institutions	7	5	11
Rate per 100 ADP	0.06	0.04	0.07

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	7,817.1	10,142.1	11,276.3	\$446,062	\$626,825	\$687,199
General Fund				441,136	609,777	668,604
Special Account for Capital Outlay				1,334	5,337	7,165
New Prison Construction Bond Fund				1,117	2,326	—
1984 Prison Construction Fund				—	3,453	—
1986 Prison Construction Fund				—	—	5,500
Federal Trust Fund				32	114	114
Reimbursements				2,443	5,818	5,816

21.15 Transportation

Program Element Statement

California law provides reimbursement to local jurisdictions for expenditures incurred in providing transportation services for persons committed to the Department of Corrections. Reimbursement is allowed for (1) transportation of prisoners to and between state prisons and (2) returning fugitives from justice from outside the state.

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund)	\$1,559	\$2,068	\$2,068
Element Components			
21.15.010 Transportation of Prisoners	303	394	394
21.15.020 Return of Fugitives from Justice	1,256	1,674	1,674

21.20 Inmate Support

Program Element Statement

The California correctional system has implemented rules, regulations, and practices which insure that inmates receive humane treatment and adequate support services, including food, clothing, housing, medical, dental, psychiatric care, counseling services, leisure activities and religion.

The Inmate Welfare Fund (IWF) was created in 1945 as a special trust fund for the benefit, education, and welfare of the inmates. The IWF is a self-supporting fund totally dependent upon its generated revenues. The largest IWF operation is the inmate canteen. While this is a major source of revenue, income is also derived from photo projects, handicraft sales, and interest on invested surplus IWF and inmate trust funds. Income from the IWF is used to provide certain inmate benefits such as the canteens, movie rentals, entertainment, handicraft materials, and equipment, and fiction library books.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	2,915.7	4,269.7	4,773.6	\$360,906	\$421,245	\$467,248
General Fund				341,850	386,798	437,230
Special Account for Capital Outlay				1,004	9,672	4,919
New Prison Construction Bond Fund				841	1,484	-
1984 Prison Construction Fund				-	2,203	-
1986 Prison Construction Fund				-	-	3,618
Federal Trust Fund				24	76	76
Inmate Welfare Fund				13,667	18,976	19,370
Reimbursements				3,520	2,036	2,035
Element Components						
21.20.010 Feeding	284.2	429.6	485.6	72,654	97,260	104,457
21.20.020 Clothing	39.2	65.9	74	36,999	33,526	35,818
21.20.030 Medical Services	667.6	1,108.7	1,255.2	63,796	78,633	87,426
21.20.040 Dental Services	101.5	147.2	167.6	8,912	14,349	16,134
21.20.050 Facilities Operations	678.2	940.3	1,030.5	107,917	86,928	102,583
21.20.060 Psychiatric Services	220.5	294.8	335.5	15,100	23,709	25,169
21.20.070 Counseling Services	346.3	488.8	535.4	21,587	36,487	40,835
21.20.080 Records	440.5	584	655	14,915	22,877	25,806
21.20.090 Leisure-Time Activities	32.5	64.7	73.6	2,970	4,845	5,466
21.20.100 Religion	47.9	60.4	68.8	2,389	3,655	4,184
21.20.110 Inmate Welfare Fund	57.3	85.3	92.4	13,667	18,976	19,370
Inmate Support Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
21.20.030 Medical Services						
Average daily number of inmates in sick line				2,879	3,455	3,973
Physical examinations—inmates				73,703	88,444	101,711
Inpatient Admissions to:						
CDC Infirmaries				6,397	7,676	8,827
CDC Hospitals				4,061	4,873	5,604
Average Daily Census:						
CDC Infirmaries				81	97	111
CDC Hospitals				344	413	475
Total CDC Surgical Operations:						
Minor				8,329	10,067	11,577
Major				577	692	796
Patients referred to community medical facilities for outpatient care				5,828	6,994	8,043
Patients admitted to community hospitals				1,493	1,792	2,061
Doctor/Inmate ratio				1:559	1:670	1:774
21.20.040 Dental Services						
Diagnostic procedures, including examinations and x-rays				150,665	180,786	207,903
Restorative procedures				135,163	162,195	186,524
Oral surgery				51,402	61,682	70,934
Periodontal procedures, including cleaning & prevention				51,745	62,094	71,408
Prosthodontics procedures				44,351	53,221	61,204
Dental laboratory procedures, including full and partial denture and repairs				11,023	13,228	15,212
Total number of patients seen				162,495	194,994	224,243
Dentist/Inmate ratio				1:653	1:782	1:904
21.20.060 Psychiatric Services						
Psychiatric evaluation and diagnostic services to individual inmates				52,050	62,460	71,829
Inmate hours in individual therapy				15,199	18,238	20,973
Inmate hours in group psychotherapy				28,650	34,380	39,537
Psychiatric hospitalization days				68,385	82,060	94,371
Psychiatric rehabilitation service days				301,344	361,612	415,853
21.20.070 Counseling Services						
General case contact				63,263	69,452	74,651
Classification for intake and annual hearings				187,912	206,612	226,312
Transfer classification				50,457	55,352	59,095
21.20.110 Inmate Welfare Fund						
Purchases for inmate benefits				301	332	363

21.30 Inmate Training

Program Element Statement

The period of time an inmate is confined to a correctional facility provides an opportunity for personal development through the many training programs available. These programs include academic education, vocational education, and employment opportunities in Correctional Industries, conservation camps, or institution work assignments.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	803.2	1,212.4	1,345.8	\$66,411	\$88,694	\$98,841
General Fund				62,392	84,509	94,377
Special Account for Capital Outlay				189	744	1,055
New Prison Construction Bond Fund				159	325	-
1984 Prison Construction Fund				-	482	-
1986 Prison Construction Fund				-	-	776
Federal Trust Fund				4	16	16
Reimbursements				3,667	2,618	2,617
Element Components						
21.30.010 Academic Education	259.1	432.1	467.4	18,283	27,093	30,640
21.30.020 Vocational Education	256	423.2	471.7	17,303	28,181	31,826
21.30.030 Inmate Employment	288.1	357.1	406.7	30,825	33,420	36,375
Inmate Training Performance Measures						
21.30.010 Academic Education				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Average academic enrollment				3,977	4,800	5,280
Elementary diplomas/certificates				525	630	700
High school diplomas and equivalency certificates				530	640	700
Literacy certificates				1,520	1,820	1,900
Associate in arts/sciences				51	61	67
College courses completed				1,422	1,700	1,870
Number of college participants				3,673	4,400	4,840
21.30.020 Vocational Education						
Average enrollment				4,201	5,040	5,550
Number of vocational training areas available				52	56	56
Number of vocational classes				259	310	340
Vocational certificates of achievement issued				2,242	2,690	2,960
21.30.030.020 Work Projects—Cooperating Agencies						
Conservation program person days				963,992	1,097,381	1,183,680
Fire suppression and emergencies				96,399	109,738	118,368
Out-of-camp project assignments				289,198	329,214	355,104
In-camp support services				240,998	274,345	295,920
In-camp work projects				337,397	384,083	414,288
Average number of inmates assigned				2,794	3,157	3,520
21.30.030.030 Work Assignment—Support						
Total number of inmates in work assignments				35,259	37,858	40,672
Number of paid positions				20,450	21,957	23,596

21.40 Administration

Program Element Statement

Administration within the Institution Program consists of the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority (NAEA), inmate benefits, and general administration.

The Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority consists of seven part-time board members.

When a male or female addict in the Civil Addict Program or a parolee under the jurisdiction of the Narcotic Authority who has been returned to the California Rehabilitation Center or branch thereof, shows significant progress as a result of treatment and demonstrates the potential to abstain from narcotic drug use, the superintendent of the facility where the individual is confined certifies this progress to the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority for release consideration.

In addition, the Authority considers the cases of outpatients and parolees under its jurisdiction who violate their conditions of release/parole and determines whether these individuals should be returned to inpatient status for further treatment. A revocation hearing is held as soon as possible after an outpatient's/parolee's return to the California Rehabilitation Center or branch thereof.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations) (General Fund)	662.2	909.1	1,027.1	\$141,956	\$175,604	\$194,825
Element Components						
21.40 Administration	662.2	909.1	1,027.1	141,956	175,604	194,825
21.40.010 Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority	8.4	8.8	10.1	371	416	416
21.40.020 Inmate Benefits-Workers' Compensation				456	476	476
21.40.030 General Administration	653.8	900.3	1,017	141,129	174,712	193,933
21.41 Distributed Administration						
Amounts Charged to Other Elements:						
21.05 Reception and Diagnosis	-	-	-	-1,574	-2,027	-2,140
21.10 Security	-	-	-	-74,087	-97,651	-107,038
21.15 Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.20 Inmate Support	-	-	-	-55,802	-62,311	-70,442
21.30 Inmate Training	-	-	-	-10,493	-13,615	-15,205
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements	662.2	909.1	1,027.1	-\$141,956	-\$175,604	-\$194,825
Net Totals, Administration	662.2	909.1	1,027.1	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Administration Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
21.40.010 Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority			
Institution cases heard.....	1,746	1,962	2,273
Outpatient revocation cases heard.....	2,304	2,834	3,163
Final discharge hearings.....	93	112	125
Revocation hearings conducted.....	51	65	73
Oral orders granted (not included in total).....	(699)	(856)	(955)
Totals, Cases Heard.....	4,194	4,973	5,634

21.50 Court Costs and County Charges

Program Element Statement

Penal Code Sections 4700.1 and 4750-4755 provide for the reimbursement to counties for court costs and other charges incurred in connection with (1) any crime committed at a state prison by a prisoner, employee, or other person; (2) any hearing on any return of a writ of habeas corpus prosecuted by or on behalf of a prisoner; (3) any trial or hearing on the question of the sanity of a prisoner; (4) an extradition proceeding for any prisoner released to hold; (5) coroner's services resulting from the death of a prisoner; and (6) the transportation of a prisoner within the host county, or to and from other counties when requested by the Department of Corrections.

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund)	\$3,225	\$3,322	\$3,322

31 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Community Correctional Program, consistent with the public's safety, is to increase the rate and degree of successful supervision of adult offenders released to the jurisdiction of the Parole and Community Services Division. This is done by providing supportive services and controls, and by increasing community understanding.

Budget Adjustments

The current and budget years reflect the following adjustments:

- An increase of 8 positions (8 personnel years) and \$300,000 in 1987-88 for added parole revocation hearings workload.
- A net increase of 156.5 positions (53.7 personnel years) and \$7,344,000 in 1986-87 and 413.0 positions (345.0 personnel years) and \$27,660,000 in 1987-88 to expand community based beds and provide the parole staffing needed to meet an increased population.

Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1 and 7; Part IV, Title 1; Welfare and Institutions Code, Chapter 2.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	1,047.8	1,376.4	1,541.9	\$112,238	\$126,854	\$150,230
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Community Correctional Program	1,047.8	1,376.4	1,541.9	\$112,238	\$126,854	\$150,230
State Operations:						
General Fund				82,797	102,904	125,272
Reimbursements				115	97	97
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				29,326	23,853	24,861

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
31.10 Supervision—Case Services.....	543.9	722.9	809.8	48,412	60,030	73,613
31.20 Community Based Program	48.5	71	79.5	57,051	58,188	65,950
31.30 Services to Parolees	37.7	47.5	53.1	6,775	8,636	10,667
31.40 Administration	417.7	535	599.5	23,610	26,766	32,584
Distributed Administration.....	—	—	—	—23,610	—26,766	—32,584

31.10 Supervision—Case Services

Program Element Statement

The element is composed of four components which are: (1) felon supervision with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 52.7 cases; (2) nonfelon supervision for civil addicts with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 47 cases, including cases within 60 days of institutional release and cases where the addicts have been returned for short-term treatment; (3) re-entry supervision for inmates released to special community-based pre-release programs, with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 65 cases; and (4) work furlough supervision for inmates released to employment training or educational programs shortly before established parole dates, with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 44 cases. Differential supervision is basic to the restructured parole operation. When required case assessments indicate, selected parolees will be placed in a category of supervision intended to prevent, detect or interrupt behavior likely to endanger the community or themselves.

When assessments indicate, other parolees will be placed in a category of supervision intended to lessen the difficulties faced by parolees and enhance their capabilities to adjust to life in the community. Parolees assessed as posing little or no risk to the community, and who have infrequent or low needs for services, will be placed in a minimum supervision category. As a parolee's situation changes, scheduled reassessments will result in reclassification from one level of supervision to another.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	543.9	722.9	809.8	\$48,412	\$60,030	\$73,613
General Fund				48,297	60,030	73,613
Reimbursements				115	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Element Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
31.10.010 Felon Supervision	494.7	653.9	732.5	41,942	52,501	64,462
31.10.020 Nonfelon Supervision	21.1	27.6	31	1,714	2,703	3,308
31.10.030 Re-entry Supervision	—	5.9	6.6	2,195	1,025	1,317
31.10.040 Work Furlough Supervision	28.1	35.5	39.7	2,561	3,801	4,526
Supervision—Case Services Performance Measures				1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
31.10.010 Felon Supervision						
Felon parolees supervised end of fiscal year				30,555	36,280	42,075
Average daily population				28,827	32,860	39,160
31.10.020 Nonfelon Supervision						
Civil narcotic addict parolees supervised end of fiscal year				940	1,165	1,165
Average daily population				910	1,120	1,250
31.10.030 Re-Entry Supervision						
Participants end of fiscal year				359	920	1,190
Average daily population				337	520	1,055
31.10.040 Work Furlough Supervision						
Participants end of fiscal year				895	1,150	1,400
Average daily population				938	1,010	1,280

31.20 Community Based Program

Program Element Statement

The Department of Corrections is responsible for the placement, supervision, treatment and transportation of inmates released to community based facilities shortly before established release dates. These community based efforts include: (1) Community Correctional Centers, (2) community work/residential facilities, (3) transportation, and (4) local detention facilities.

Community Correctional Centers, which are designed for the gradual re-entry of selected inmates/parolees into the community, provide housing, supervision, counseling and other re-entry programs in a controlled environment. Other program objectives are to strengthen family and community responsibilities, provide greater access to community resources and enhance employability. Because parolees and inmates without adequate resources are prone to become involved in new criminal activities, the Community Correctional Centers provide a heavily structured supervision program for a short period of time following release from prison, or in lieu of return to prison.

Local governments are reimbursed for their costs in detaining (1) alleged parole violators, (2) persons whose parole has been revoked and (3) community based inmates temporarily jailed for disciplinary or classification reasons. Reimbursement for the latter two categories of detention was authorized by Chapter 961/84.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	48.5	71	79.5	\$57,051	\$58,188	\$65,950
State Operations:						
General Fund				27,725	34,238	40,992
Reimbursements				—	97	97
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				29,326	23,853	24,861
Element Components						
31.20.010 Community Correctional Centers	34	35.1	39.3	2,866	3,262	3,968
31.20.020 Community Based Beds	—	—	—	24,181	28,384	33,833
31.20.030 Transportation	14.5	18.1	20.3	678	1,459	1,793
31.20.040 Parolee Detention	—	17.8	19.9	29,326	25,083	26,356

Community Based Performance Measures

Element Component Statement

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
31.20.010 Community Correctional Centers			
Population end of fiscal year	140	140	140
Average daily population	127	140	140
31.20.020 Community Based Beds			
Population end of fiscal year	1,254	2,070	2,590
Average daily population	1,175	1,535	2,335
31.20.030 Transportation			
Inmates transported	8,277	9,903	11,554
Trips between institutions and community facilities	4,002	4,786	5,584
31.20.040 Detention of Parolees and Community Based Inmates			
Parole violators and community based inmates held in local detention facilities on June 30	4,300	5,100	5,100
Average daily parole violator and community based inmate population in local detention facilities	6,100	7,300	7,300
Annual parole violator and community based inmate detention count	25,000	30,000	30,000

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

31.30 Services to Parolees

Program Element Statement

The Department of Corrections is responsible for providing certain services to parolees and their families. These services include: (1) short-term financial support; (2) medical/psychological attention; and (3) residential placement until a suitable independent residence is established.

The primary purpose of Psychiatric Outpatient Services is to offer psychotherapy to parolees and members of their families and to offer consultation and evaluation of special cases for parole agents, the Board of Prison Terms, and the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority.

Following institutional psychiatric treatment, inmates with a history of aggravated assault crimes, serious sex offenses and offenses with other indications of mental illness are often required to participate in additional psychiatric treatment while on parole. Over 95 percent of parolees receiving psychiatric treatment do so pursuant to a special condition of parole imposed by the department or by the Board of Prison Terms.

Mandatory psychiatric services are supplemented by clinical evaluation, treatment or consultation to many parolees who require them because of occasional serious mental health problems which may or may not be associated with new criminal acts. Approximately 15 to 20 percent of the parole population requires these services.

Successful parole programming requires the implementation of the most effective techniques to detect and deter the use of controlled substances and other illegal narcotics by parolees and thereby reduce their incidence of readdiction. Urinalysis, routine physical examinations, and methadone maintenance are used to deter and/or detect opiate and substance abuse.

Urinalysis testing of parolees with histories of substance abuse or other drug addiction is primarily performed by a contract laboratory. The division operates two screening enzyme multiplying immunoassay (EMIT) machines on an experimental basis: one machine in Los Angeles and one machine in Sacramento. Positive evidence of substance abuse detected on these machines is verified by the contract laboratory.

Approximately 170 parolees participate in public or private methadone maintenance programs.

Persons released on parole, or to community based programs, are frequently in need of supportive services during periods of unemployment, family disruptions, or for reasons of physical and/or mental disturbance. The department assists such persons in these situations by providing short-term financial support, medical and/or psychological attention, or meaningful residential placement pending establishment of suitable independent residence in the community.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations) (General Fund)	37.7	47.5	53.1	\$6,775	\$8,636	\$10,667
Element Components						
31.30.010 Psychiatric Outpatient Services	35.9	45.3	50.6	3,523	5,127	6,138
31.30.020 Special Narcotic Services	1.8	2.2	2.5	1,495	1,604	2,085
31.30.030 Casework Services	—	—	—	1,757	1,905	2,444

Performance Measures

Clients Receiving Supportive Services, by Type of Service	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Short-term financial support	5,520	6,600	7,700
Medical care	138	165	192
Psychological attention	4,908	5,873	6,852
Residential	767	917	1070

Services to Parolees Performance Measures

31.30.010 Psychiatric Outpatient Services			
Patient average daily population	4,328	5,179	6,041
Number of patients beginning fiscal year	4,003	4,789	5,589
Number of admissions	3,258	3,898	4,548
Number of terminations	2,797	3,347	3,905
Number of patients end of fiscal year	4,843	5,790	6,758
Number of admissions	3,258	3,898	4,548
Number of terminations	2,797	3,347	3,905
Number of patients end of fiscal year	4,843	5,790	6,758
31.30.020 Special Narcotic Services			
Number of addicts supervised	10,502	12,553	14,646
Number of urinalyses	219,800	263,000	306,860
Number of positive urinalyses	38,244	45,760	53,390
31.30.030 Casework Services			
Total clients served	5,718	6,842	7,983
Mean frequency of client contact (per month)	3	3	3
Percentage of client problems requiring supportive services by type of problem			
Unemployment	53%	54%	54%
Family disruption	42	42	42
Physical disability	3	3	3
Mental disturbance	3	3	3

31.40 Administration

Program Element Statement

The administration element includes three components: (1) Unit supervision providing direct guidance and support to case carrying agents in the assigned district; (2) Field administration providing training and other central administrative services in a geographical area; and (3) Interstate Unit supervision for other states' parolees in California, and California parolees in other states.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Opns) (General Fund)	417.7	535	599.5	\$23,610	\$26,766	\$32,584
Element Components						
31.40 Administration						
31.40.010 Unit Supervision	278	401.4	449.7	11,823	18,367	22,341
31.40.020 Field Administration	129.9	120.8	135.4	11,232	7,739	9,420
31.40.030 Interstate Unit	9.8	12.8	14.4	555	660	823
31.41 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other elements:						
31.10 Supervision—Case Services	—	—	—	—13,772	—16,002	—19,607
31.20 Community Based Program	—	—	—	—7,906	—8,596	—10,297
31.30 Services to Parolees	—	—	—	—1,932	—2,168	—2,680
Totals, Amounts Charged to						
Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$23,610	—\$26,766	—\$32,584
Net Totals, Administration.....	417.7	535	599.5	—	—	—

41 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Corrections operates with an administrative organization consisting of the Office of the Director, five line divisions, and several staff services functions.

The Institutions Division is responsible for all field operations including institutions, classification, medical, education, and related program services. The Administrative Services Division is responsible for the business affairs of the department including personnel, training, budgeting, feeding, construction and maintenance, statistics, records, and data processing and advises the director on the status of fiscal affairs.

The Planning and Construction Division is responsible for the planning of new facilities and the renovation of existing facilities.

The Evaluation and Compliance Division provides staff services for management analysis and evaluation management of court orders, compliance reviews of institutions and parole regions, research and inmate appeals.

The Parole and Community Services Division is responsible for the parole supervision program.

The staff services functions include public information and legislative liaison. These offices are responsible for providing advice and counsel to the director and line administrators in their specialty areas.

Budget Adjustments

The current and budget years reflect the following adjustments:

- A redirection of contract medical services cost savings to establish 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to provide centralized medical services in 1987-88.
- An increase of 5 positions (4.8 personnel years) and \$193,000 in 1987-88 for increased in-house legal services workload.
- An increase of 5 positions (2.4 personnel years) and \$111,000 in 1986-87 and 5 positions (4.8 personnel years) and \$204,000 in 1987-88 in bond funds for new prison construction claims review workload.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.5 personnel years) and \$98,000 in 1987-88 to meet expanding inmate appeals workload.
- An increase of 5 positions (4.8 personnel years) and \$230,000 in bond funds in 1987-88 for new prison planning and construction design review and contracts management workload.
- A rebudgeting of \$99,000 and \$182,000 in General Funds to Bond Funds to replace seasonal clerks with 8 permanent positions (3.7 personnel years) in 1986-87 and 8 permanent positions (7.5 personnel years) in 1987-88.
- An increase of 1 position (1 personnel year) and \$45,000 in 1987-88 for personnel management workload.
- An increase of 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) and \$217,000 in 1987-88 for workload related to the Decentralized Testing Program.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$45,000 for new contract management training and auditing services.
- A net increase of 3 positions (1.4 personnel years) and —\$96,000 in 1986-87 and 8 positions (7.6 personnel years) and —\$171,000 for materials management, leasing/procurement, reproduction/duplication workload, and mailroom and correspondence control.
- An increase of 2 positions (1 personnel year) in 1986-87 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$89,000 in 1987-88 for increased central office accounting and budgeting workload.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$49,000 in 1987-88 for expanding labor relations workload at central office.
- An increase of 10 positions (9.4 personnel years) and \$275,000 in 1987-88 to provide accounting services at the R. A. McGee Training Academy.
- An increase of 8 positions (7.6 personnel years) and \$175,000 in 1987-88 for the maintenance and development of data processing systems.
- An increase of 12.9 positions (12.2 personnel years) and \$483,000 in 1987-88 for background investigation workload.
- An increase of 7 positions (6.5 personnel years) in 1986-87 to support a litigation management program within the Evaluation and Compliance Division.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	859.1	993.4	1,036.4	\$84,220	\$101,637	\$103,494

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
41.01 Central Administration						
41.01.010 Executive.....	30.5	36.9	36.2	\$6,727	\$3,458	\$3,181
41.01.020 Institutions	46.4	53.2	59.8	28,857	6,854	6,792
41.01.030 Parole and Community Services	15.8	15.2	16.9	1,313	1,687	1,738
41.01.040 Evaluation and Compliance	37.9	39.7	37.1	2,782	3,599	3,599
41.01.045 Planning and Construction	136.5	132.3	143.4	7,949	9,955	9,996
41.01.050 Administrative Services	266	282.9	311.4	31,455	44,139	44,967
41.01.060 Field Administration	326	433.2	431.6	5,137	31,945	33,221
41.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs						
21 Institution Program	—	—	—	—78,276	—95,304	—97,056
31 Community Correctional Program	—	—	—	—5,944	—6,333	—6,438
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	—	—	—	—\$84,220	—\$101,637	—\$103,494
Net Totals, Central Administration.....	859.1	993.4	1,036.4	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	14,292.1	19,606.6	19,172.5	\$490,553	\$626,049	\$664,946
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—740.6	—1,067.7	—	—20,575	—30,445
Proposed new positions	—	3,220.2	4,708.1	—	88,065	133,593
Partial year adjustment	—	—2,396.7	—643.4	—	—35,420	—19,314
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	82.9	2,997	—	\$32,070	\$83,834
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	14,292.1	19,689.5	22,169.5	\$490,553	\$658,119	\$748,780
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—583.7	—937.7	—	—19,075	—32,654
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	14,292.1	19,105.8	21,231.8	\$490,553	\$639,044	\$716,126
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	158,688	212,388	239,964
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	14,292.1	19,105.8	21,231.8	\$649,241	\$851,432	\$956,090

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	26,791	37,681	39,435
Printing	2,379	3,107	3,392
Communications	6,728	8,546	9,752
Postage	1,767	2,330	2,544
Insurance	465	776	848
Travel—in-state	9,976	12,819	13,993
Travel—out-of-state	325	401	431
Training	1,561	1,942	2,120
Facilities operation	30,735	45,061	47,179
Utilities	22,777	24,473	25,866
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	24,371	30,300	43,251
Cons & prof svcs—external	40,267	43,119	45,371
Consolidated data center	3,850	4,273	4,240
Data processing	1,732	4,661	5,088
Equipment	17,115	18,257	19,929
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care.....	119,934	151,119	160,282
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$310,773	\$388,865	\$423,721
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
Lease payment	5,736	12,151	12,151
Bond insurance	—	300	300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$965,750	\$1,252,748	\$1,392,262
Reimbursements	—9,796	—10,630	—10,626
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$955,954	\$1,242,118	\$1,381,636
Special Adjustment	—	—	—13,388
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$955,954	\$1,242,118	\$1,368,248

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$827,068	\$1,137,622	\$1,325,378
011 Budget Act appropriation	200	—	—
012 Budget Act appropriation	—	100	—
Allocation for employee compensation	44,734	—	—
Allocation for price increase	109	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	68,431	66,103	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—123	—48	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—14,915	—
Chapter 922, Statutes of 1985	651	—	—
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985	6,000	—	—
Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985	125	—	—
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986	—	10,813	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 922, Statutes of 1985	—	47	—
Totals Available	\$947,195	\$1,199,722	\$1,325,378
Balance available in subsequent years	—47	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—9,617	—3,045	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$937,531	\$1,196,677	\$1,325,378

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$15,864	\$13,288
Chapter 1121, Statutes of 1984, amended by Chapter 1133, Statutes of 1984	\$11,664	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1121, Statutes of 1984, amended by Chapter 1133, Statutes of 1984	—	9,109	\$13,288
Chapter 1121, Statutes of 1984, reverted per Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986	—	—9,109	—
Totals Available	\$11,664	\$15,864	\$13,288
Balance available in subsequent years	—9,109	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,555	\$15,864	13,288

723 New Prison Construction Bond Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,383	\$4,250	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	48	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	152	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—67	—
Totals Available	\$2,583	\$4,183	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—443	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,140	\$4,183	—

724 1984 Prison Construction Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$6,000	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	210	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$6,210	—

746 1986 Prison Construction Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$10,004
---	---	---	----------

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$208	\$208	\$208
Budget adjustment	—147	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$61	\$208	\$208

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

917 Inmate Welfare Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,867	\$19,065	\$19,370
Allocation for employee compensation	88		
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,134		
Reduction of Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-61	-
Totals Available	\$14,089	\$19,004	\$19,370
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-422	-28	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,667	\$18,976	\$19,370
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$955,954	\$1,242,118	\$1,368,248

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
662711 Other	\$34,110	\$29,243	\$30,251
Transportation of prisoners	(394)	(394)	(394)
Returning fugitives from justice	(1,674)	(1,674)	(1,674)
Court costs and county charges	(3,322)	(3,322)	(3,322)
Detention of paroles	(28,720)	(23,853)	(24,861)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,110	\$29,243	\$30,251

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$20,143	\$34,151	\$30,251
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	13,199	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-	-8	-
Chapter 931, Statutes of 1985	750	-	-
Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985	2,500	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985	-	300	-
Totals Available	\$36,592	\$34,443	\$30,251
Balance available in subsequent years	-300	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,182	-5,200	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$34,110	\$29,243	\$30,251
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$990,064	\$1,271,361	\$1,398,499

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
150400 Interest income from loans ¹	-	\$350	-
152200 Rentals of State property	3	4	4
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	10	11	11
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	101	105	105
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$114	\$470	\$120

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

917 Inmate Welfare Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Canteen Inventory Adjustment	\$2,782	\$3,795	\$1,048
Reserves, Adjusted	504	-	-
	\$3,286	\$3,795	\$1,048

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

212000 Materials and Supplies:

Canteen Sales

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

12,793

14,712

16,919

Handicraft

87

95

105

Photo Project

513

564

620

215000 Interest on Investments

371

408

449

299000 Other:

299000 Miscellaneous Income

396

435

478

299000 Adjustments to Revenue

14

15

17

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues

\$14,174

\$16,229

\$18,588

Transfers from Other Funds:

395000 From Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20,

Budget Act of 1985

2

-

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$14,176

\$16,229

\$18,588

Totals, Resources

\$17,462

\$20,024

\$19,636

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5240 Department of Corrections:

State Operations

13,667

18,976

19,370

Canteen Expenses

(10,614)

(15,620)

(15,680)

Other Operating Expenses and Equipment

(2,677)

(2,944)

(3,238)

Inmate Pay

(97)

(106)

(116)

Inmate Benefits

(279)

(306)

(336)

Totals, Disbursements

\$13,667

\$18,976

\$19,370

RESERVES

\$3,795

\$1,048

\$266

Reserve for economic uncertainties

3,795

1,048

266

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	14,292.1	19,606.6	19,172.5	\$490,553	\$626,049	\$664,946

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Reduction in Authorized Positions:

Salary Range

CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

Overtime

-

-

-

-

-81

-163

FIELD ADMINISTRATION

Overtime

-

-

-

-

-

-155

CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL CEN-
TER

Overtime

-

-

-

-

-23

-23

CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY—
SOUTH

Lieut

-

-1.6

-1.6

2,830-3,414

-55

-55

Vocational instructor

-

-4.4

-4.4

2,196-3,339

-115

-115

Teacher—elementary educ, CF

-

-3.3

-3.3

2,196-3,339

-86

-86

Counselor I

-

-3

-3

2,769-3,337

-100

-100

Supvr bldg trades, CF

-

-1

-1

2,522-3,187

-30

-30

Sgt

-

-5.8

-5.8

2,462-2,966

-172

-172

Clinical lab technologist

-

-1

-1

2,298-2,902

-28

-28

Case records supvr

-

-1

-1

2,196-2,902

-26

-26

Off

-

-45.1

-50.7

2,246-2,702

-1,215

-1,365

Medical techn asst, CF

-

-3.2

-3.2

2,246-2,702

-87

-87

Case records spec

-

-1

-1

1,912-2,522

-23

-23

Laundry supvr II, CF

-

-1

-1

1,792-2,355

-22

-22

Supvng cook, I, CF

-

-1.6

-1.6

1,723-2,245

-33

-33

Materials & stores supvr I, CF

-

-2.2

-2.2

1,684-2,196

-44

-44

Pers asst I

-

-1

-1

1,456-2,004

-17

-17

Ofc serv supvr I (T)

-

-1

-1

1,569-2,004

-19

-19

Acctg techn

-

-1

-1

1,569-2,004

-19

-19

Library tech asst I

-

-

-2

1,569-2,004

-

-38

Laundry supvr I, CF

-

-1

-1

1,520-1,959

-18

-18

Acct clk II

-

-1

-1

1,406-1,767

-17

-17

Ofc asst II (T)

-

-5

-5

1,355-1,767

-81

-81

Prog techn I (Records)

-

-1

-1

1,456-1,692

-17

-17

Total

-

-86.2

-93.8

-

-\$2,224

-\$2,412

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
CALIFORNIA MEN'S COLONY				Salary Range		
Counselor III	-	-	-1	3,337-4,029	-	-40
Supvr voc instruction	-	-	-1	3,040-3,669	-	-37
Counselor II	-	-	-1	3,039-3,662	-	-36
Staff psychologist—counseling	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-35
Teacher, CF	-	-	-3	2,196-3,339	-	-79
Voc instructor, CF	-	-	-0.8	2,196-3,339	-	-21
Stationary engr, CF	-	-	-2	2,926-3,219	-	-70
Plumber II, CF	-	-	-1	2,407-2,902	-	-29
Electrician I, CF	-	-	-1	2,298-2,768	-	-28
Dental lab techn	-	-	-1	2,051-2,706	-	-25
Medical techn asst, CF	-	-	-3.2	2,246-2,702	-	-87
Off	-	-	-16.1	2,246-2,702	-	-434
Warehouse worker, CF	-	-	-1	1,684-2,002	-	-20
Medical transcriber	-	-	-1	1,539-1,961	-	-18
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	-1	1,355-1,767	-	-16
Totals	-	-	-35.1	-	-	-\$975
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—						
AMADOR						
Chief medical off, CI	-	-1	-1	6,375-6,809	-77	-77
Chief dentist	-	-1	-1	5,161-5,959	-62	-62
Staff psychiatrist	-	-1	-1	4,995-6,526	-60	-60
Supt III, DOC, CEA	-	-1	-1	4,899-5,391	-59	-59
Physician & surgeon	-	-1	-1	4,543-6,526	-55	-55
CEA II	-	-1	-1	4,456-4,899	-53	-53
Corr administrator, DOC	-	-3	-3	4,241-4,660	-153	-153
Dentist	-	-1	-2	4,135-5,789	-49	-99
Prog administrator, CI	-	-1	-1	3,949-4,343	-47	-47
Pharmacist II	-	-1	-1	3,502-3,846	-42	-42
Supvr corr educ prog	-	-1	-1	3,339-4,036	-40	-40
Counselor III	-	-1	-1	3,337-4,029	-40	-40
Capt	-	-1	-1	3,337-4,029	-40	-40
Bus mgr II	-	-1	-1	3,248-3,920	-39	-39
Chief of plant operation III, CF	-	-1	-1	3,172-3,829	-38	-38
Community resources mgr, CI	-	-1	-1	3,114-3,760	-37	-37
Chief engr I, CF	-	-1	-1	3,056-3,390	-37	-37
Supvr voc instruction	-	-1	-1	3,040-3,669	-36	-36
Supvr academic instruction, CF	-	-1	-1	3,040-3,669	-36	-36
Counselor II	-	-3	-3	3,039-3,662	-109	-109
Chief of plant operation II, CF	-	-1	-1	3,029-3,653	-36	-36
Stationary engr, CF	-	-5	-5	2,926-3,219	-176	-176
Labor relations spec I	-	-1	-1	2,902-3,502	-35	-35
Lieut	-	-15	-15.1	2,830-3,414	-508	-512
Counselor I	-	-4	-4	2,769-3,337	-133	-133
Food mgr, CF	-	-1	-1	2,768-3,339	-33	-33
Sr acctg off (supvr)	-	-1	-1	2,641-3,187	-32	-32
Procurement & serv off II	-	-1	-1	2,641-3,187	-32	-32
Assoc pers analyst	-	-1	-1	2,641-3,187	-32	-32
Corr instit fire chief	-	-1	-1	2,540-3,061	-30	-30
Electrician supvr, CF	-	-1	-1	2,522-3,040	-30	-30
Supvr bldg trades, CF	-	-1	-1	2,522-3,187	-30	-30
Case records mgr	-	-1	-1	2,522-3,339	-30	-30
Plumber supvr, CF	-	-1	-1	2,522-3,040	-30	-30
Sgt	-	-31.2	-31.2	2,462-2,966	-926	-926
Sr librarian, CF	-	-1	-1	2,417-2,917	-29	-29
Catholic chaplain	-	-1	-1	2,407-2,902	-29	-29
Painter supvr, CF	-	-1	-1	2,407-2,902	-29	-29
Protestant chaplain	-	-1	-1	2,407-2,902	-29	-29
Carpenter supvr, CF	-	-1	-1	2,407-2,902	-29	-29
Registered Nurse III	-	-1	-1	2,313-3,061	-28	-28
Clinical lab technologist	-	-1	-1	2,298-2,902	-28	-28
Warehouse mgr II	-	-1	-1	2,298-3,040	-28	-28
Off	-	-197.4	-197.4	2,246-2,702	-5,350	-5,350
Medical techn asst, CF	-	-9.8	-9.8	2,246-2,702	-266	-266
Maint mechanic, CF	-	-1	-1	2,245-2,706	-27	-27
Electrician II, CF	-	-	-1	2,196-3,339	-	-26
Teacher, CF	-	-4.5	-4.5	2,196-3,339	-119	-119
Teacher—recr & phys educ, CF	-	-1.1	-1.1	2,196-3,339	-29	-29
Instructor voc, CF	-	-5.6	-5.6	2,196-3,339	-148	-148
Case records supvr	-	-1	-1	2,196-2,902	-26	-26
Bus serv off I-spec	-	-1	-1	2,196-2,641	-26	-26
Locksmith, CF	-	-1.1	-1.1	2,147-2,584	-28	-28
Registered nurse II	-	-5	-5	2,112-3,061	-127	-127
Fire fighter, CI	-	-1	-1	2,018-2,426	-24	-24
Property controller II	-	-1	-1	1,960-2,585	-24	-24
Electronics techn, CF	-	-1	-1	1,959-2,584	-24	-24
Supvng cook II, CF	-	-1	-1	1,959-2,584	-24	-24

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
				Salary Range		
Pers asst II (supvry).....	-	-1	-1	1,914-2,285	-23	-23
Materials & stores supvr II, CF	-	-2	-2	1,912-2,522	-46	-46
Case records spec.....	-	-1	-1	1,912-2,522	-23	-23
Exec secty I	-	-1	-1	1,796-2,137	-22	-22
Laundry supvr II, CF	-	-1	-1	1,792-2,355	-22	-22
X-ray techn.....	-	-1	-1	1,758-2,298	-21	-21
Supvng cook I, CF	-	-5.5	-5.5	1,723-2,245	-115	-115
Baker II, CF	-	-1	-1	1,723-2,245	-21	-21
Butcher-meat cutter II, CF	-	-1	-1	1,723-2,245	-21	-21
Sr medical transcriber	-	-1	-1	1,720-2,235	-21	-21
Case records asst	-	-1	-1	1,684-2,196	-20	-20
Lead groundskeeper, CF	-	-1	-1	1,684-2,196	-20	-20
Accountant I-supvr	-	-2	-2	1,684-2,196	-40	-40
Materials & stores supvr I	-	-5	-5	1,684-2,196	-103	-103
Secty	-	-1	-1	1,598-1,880	-19	-19
Ofc techn (T)	-	-7	-7	1,569-2,004	-132	-132
Acctg techn	-	-2	-2	1,569-2,004	-38	-38
Ofc serv supvr I (gen)	-	-1	-1	1,569-2,004	-19	-19
Pers asst I	-	-1	-1	1,456-2,004	-17	-17
Dental asst	-	-1	-1	1,446-1,848	-17	-17
Acct clk II	-	-2	-2	1,406-1,767	-34	-34
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-17	-18	1,355-1,767	-276	-293
Ofc asst II (G)	-	-	-1	1,355-1,767	-16	-16
Bookkeeping mach opr I	-	-1	-1	1,355-1,692	-16	-16
Telephone opr	-	-1	-1	1,355-1,569	-16	-16
Temporary help—security	-	-0.4	-0.4	2,462-2,966	-153	-153
Temporary help—facilities ops.....	-	-0.8	-0.8	2,926-3,219	-9	-9
Temporary help—religion.....	-	-0.6	-0.6	2,407-2,902	-8	-8
Totals	-	-390	-394.1	-	-10,945	-\$11,058

CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—KINGS
COUNTY—AVENAL

Physician & surgeon.....	-	-1	-1	4,543-6,526	-55	-55
Dentist.....	-	-1	-3	4,135-5,789	-50	-149
Teacher—academic	-	-1.1	-1.1	2,196-3,339	-29	-29
Voc instructor	-	-2.2	-2.2	2,196-3,339	-57	-57
Counselor I.....	-	-1	-1	2,769-3,337	-33	-33
Stationary engr, CF	-	-2	-2	2,926-3,219	-70	-70
Registered nurse II	-	-1.6	-1.6	2,112-3,061	-41	-41
Sgt	-	-8.3	-8.3	2,462-2,966	-245	-245
Catholic chaplain	-	-1	-1	2,407-2,902	-29	-29
Protestant chaplain	-	-1	-1	2,407-2,902	-29	-29
Maint mechanic, CF	-	-1	-1	2,245-2,706	-27	-27
Off	-	-51.6	-59.4	2,246-2,702	-1,476	-1,688
Locksmith, CF.....	-	-1	-1	2,147-2,584	-26	-26
Lead groundskeeper, CF	-	-	-2	1,684-2,196	-	-40
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	-	-2	-2	1,684-2,196	-40	-40
Pest control techn	-	-1	-1	1,831-2,196	-22	-22
Acctg techn	-	-1	-1	1,569-2,004	-19	-19
Ofc serv supvr I (T)	-	-1	-1	1,569-2,004	-19	-19
Ofc techn (T)	-	-1	-1	1,569-2,004	-19	-19
Pers asst I.....	-	-1	-1	1,456-2,004	-17	-17
Dental asst	-	-1	-1	1,446-1,848	-17	-17
Acct clk II	-	-1	-1	1,406-1,767	-17	-17
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-8	-9	1,355-1,767	-130	-146
Temporary help	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-25	-25
Totals	-	-90.9	-103.7	-	-\$2,494	-\$2,861

CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON AT COR-
CORAN

Chief medical off CI	-	-1	-	6,375-6,809	-76	-
Chief dentist	-	-1	-	5,161-5,959	-62	-
Corr administrator, DOC	-	-1	-	4,241-4,660	-51	-
Prog administrator, CI	-	-	-	3,949-4,343	-47	-
Supvr corr educ programs	-	-1	-	3,339-4,036	-40	-
Prin librarian	-	-1	-	3,266-3,941	-39	-
Chief of plant operation III, CF	-	-1	-	3,172-3,829	-38	-
Lieut	-	-3	-	2,830-3,414	-102	-
Sr acct off (supvr)	-	-1	-	2,641-3,187	-32	-
Procurement & services off II	-	-1	-	2,641-3,187	-32	-
Corr instit fire chief.....	-	-1	-	2,540-3,061	-30	-
Bus serv off I-spec	-	-1	-	2,196-2,641	-26	-
Locksmith, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,147-2,584	-26	-
Materials & stores supvr II, CF	-	-1	-	1,912-2,522	-23	-
Pers asst II (supvry).....	-	-1	-	1,914-2,285	-23	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
				Salary Range		
Sr medical transcriber	-	-1	-	1,720-2,235	-21	-
Ofc techn (T)	-	-2	-	1,569-2,004	-38	-
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-3	-	1,355-1,767	-49	-
Totals	-	-23	-	-	-\$755	-
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—SACRAMENTO COUNTY						
Teacher, academic, CF	-	-2.7	-2.7	2,196-3,339	-71	-71
Voc instructor, CF	-	-4.4	-4.4	2,196-3,339	-115	-115
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-1	-1	1,355-1,767	-16	-16
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
Totals	-	-8.1	-8.1	-	-\$203	-\$203
CORRECTIONAL TRAINING FACILITY						
Prog administrator, CI	-	-	-1	3,949-4,343	-	-47
Lieut	-	-	-3.2	2,830-3,414	-	-108
Teacher—high school educ, CF	-	-	-1	2,196-3,339	-	-26
Teacher—elementary educ, CF	-	-	-2	2,196-3,339	-	-53
Sgt	-	-	-1.1	2,462-2,966	-	-32
Medical techn asst, CF	-	-	-2.1	2,246-2,702	-	-57
Off	-	-	-7.4	2,246-2,702	-	-199
Acct clk II	-	-	-1	1,406-1,767	-	-17
Totals	-	-	-18.8	-	-	-\$539
DEUEL VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION						
Off	-	-11.3	-11.3	2,246-2,702	-304	-304
Totals DVI	-	-11.3	-11.3	-	-\$304	-\$304
FOLSOM STATE PRISON						
Prog administrator, CI	-	-	-1	3,949-4,343	-	-47
Lieut	-	-	-2.7	2,830-3,414	-	-92
Counselor I	-	-	-2	2,769-3,337	-	-66
Sgt	-	-	-16.1	2,462-2,966	-	-476
Off	-	-	-117.5	2,246-2,702	-	-3,168
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	-20
Overtime—security	-	-	-	-	-	-316
Totals	-	-	-139.3	-	-	-\$4,185
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA WOMEN'S FACILITY						
Lieut	-	-	-0.1	2,830-3,414	-	-4
Totals	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-\$4
RICHARD J. DONOVAN CORRECTIONAL FACILITY:						
Physician and surgeon	-	-1	-	4,543-6,526	-55	-
Stationary engineer, CF	-	-1	-	2,926-3,219	-35	-
Counselor I	-	-3	-	2,769-3,339	-100	-
Sgt	-	-1.6	-	2,462-2,966	-48	-
Off	-	-5.5	-	2,246-2,702	-147	-
Medical techn asst, CF	-	-1.6	-	2,246-2,702	-43	-
Maint mechanic, CF	-	-1	-	2,245-2,706	-27	-
Teacher, academic	-	-3.3	-	2,196-3,339	-86	-
Vocational instructor	-	-4.4	-	2,196-3,339	-115	-
Registered nurse II	-	-1	-	2,112-3,061	-25	-
Supvng cook I, CF	-	-3.2	-	1,723-2,245	-66	-
Acct clk II	-	-1	-	1,406-1,767	-17	-
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-4	-	1,355-1,767	-65	-
Totals	-	-31.6	-	-	-\$829	-
SAN QUENTIN STATE PRISON						
Physician & surgeon	-	-	-1.5	4,543-6,526	-	-82
Dentist	-	-	-1.5	4,135-5,789	-	-74
Prog administrator, CI	-	-	-2	3,949-4,343	-	-95
Counselor II	-	-	-2	3,039-3,662	-	-77
Lieut	-	-	-1.9	2,830-3,414	-	-69
Counselor I	-	-	-2	2,769-3,337	-	-66
Sgt	-	-	-11.2	2,462-2,966	-	-356
Off	-	-	-136.2	2,246-2,702	-	-3,958
Acct clk II	-	-	-1.5	1,406-1,767	-	-25
Ofc asst II (G)	-	-	-6.1	1,355-1,692	-	-98
Totals	-	-	-165.9	-	-	-\$4,900
SIERRA CONSERVATION CENTER						
Off	-	-2	-	2,246-2,702	-54	-
Totals	-	-2	-	-	-\$54	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
SOUTHERN MAXIMUM SECURITY COMPLEX						
Program administrator		-1	-1	3,949-4,343	-47	-47
Lieut		-3.2	-3.2	2,830-3,414	-109	-109
Teacher—recr & phys educ, CF		-1.1	-1.1	2,196-3,339	-29	-29
Teacher—elementary educ, CF		-3.3	-3.3	2,196-3,339	-86	-86
Sgt		-3.2	-3.2	2,462-2,966	-95	-95
Off		-83.7	-83.7	1,629-2,702	-2,257	-2,257
Totals		-95.5	-95.5	-	-\$2,623	-\$2,623
INMATE WELFARE FUND						
California State Prison-Kings County-Avenal:						
Materials & stores supvr I	-	-1	-1	1,684-2,196	-20	-20
California Medical Facility—South:						
Materials & stores supvr I	-	-1	-1	1,684-2,196	-20	-20
Totals	-	-2	-2	-	-\$40	-\$40
TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS	-	-740.6	-1,067.7	-	-\$20,575	-\$30,445
Proposed New Positions						
CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION						
Staff counsel ³	-	2	4	2,465-4,543	59	118
Sr structural engr	-	1	1	3,586-4,329	43	43
Staff services mgr II (Supvr)	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	38
Assoc civil engr	-	1	1	2,972-3,586	36	36
Labor relations spec I	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	35
Staff data processing analyst	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	35
Staff programmer analyst (spec)	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	35
Lieut ¹	-	1	3	2,830-3,414	34	102
Assoc budget analyst	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	63
Assoc DP analyst-spec	-	-	3	2,641-3,187	-	95
Assoc govtl prog analyst ²	-	2	4	2,641-3,187	63	127
Assoc pers analyst	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	63
Assoc programmer analyst-spec	-	-	3	2,641-3,187	-	95
Bus serv off III	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Bus serv off I-spec	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	26
Staff services analyst (G)	-	1	1	1,692-2,641	20	20
Legal asst	-	-	1	1,936-2,331	-	23
Sr legal steno	-	1	2	1,720-2,235	21	41
Acctg techn	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	19	19
Pers techn I	-	-	2	1,446-2,011	-	35
Acct clk II	-	1	1	1,406-1,767	17	17
Ofc asst II (G)	-	2	4	1,355-1,692	33	65
Ofc asst II (T) ⁴	-	5	7	1,355-1,767	82	113
Word processing techn	-	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	16
Asst clk	-	4	4	1,101-1,261	53	53
Mach opr I-Gen	-	1	1	1,365-1,589	16	16
Totals	-	23	54	-	\$496	\$1,361
FIELD ADMINISTRATION						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	8.5	4,995-6,526	-	509
Physician & surgeon	-	12.8	9.4	4,543-6,526	699	511
Dentist	-	13.2	9.6	4,135-5,789	655	479
Prog administrator, CI	-	-	2	3,949-4,343	-	95
Counselor III	-	-	2	3,337-4,029	-	80
Staff psychologist-clinical	-	-	11	2,902-3,502	-	383
Counselor I	-	44	32.2	2,769-3,337	1,463	1,069
Sgt	-	-	8.6	2,462-2,966	-	254
Off	-	-	2	2,246-2,702	-	54
Acctg off-supvr	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	53
Pers asst II (Spec)	-	-	3	1,914-2,285	-	69
Accountant trainee	-	-	1	1,763-2,011	-	21
Accountant I-Supvr	-	-	1	1,684-2,196	-	20
Pers asst I ⁵	-	7	15.6	1,456-2,004	122	273
Acct clk II	-	13.2	9.6	1,406-1,767	223	163
Ofc asst II (T)	-	61.2	50	1,355-1,767	995	813
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	2,655
Totals	-	151.4	167.5	-	\$4,157	\$7,501
RICHARD A. MCGEE TRAINING ACADEMY						
Acctg off-supvr	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	26
Pers asst II (Suprvy)	-	-	1	1,914-2,285	-	23
Acctg techn	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	19
Ofc services supvr I (T)	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	19
Pers asst I	-	-	2	1,456-2,004	-	35
Acct clk II	-	-	2	1,406-1,767	-	34
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	2	1,355-1,767	-	33
Totals	-	-	10	-	-	\$189

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PAROLE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES						
Parole administrator I.....	—	4	7	Salary Range 3,949-4,343	95	237
Parole agent III.....	—	16	33	3,337-4,029	400	1,121
Parole agent II.....	—	22	79	3,039-3,662	73	2,407
Lieut.....	—	4	5	2,830-3,414	136	170
Parole agent I.....	—	43	141	2,769-3,337	333	3,556
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	2	2	2,641-3,187	63	63
Sgt.....	—	20	28	2,462-2,966	591	827
Off.....	—	14	24.5	2,246-2,702	377	660
Maint mechanic, CF.....	—	—	1	2,245-2,706	—	27
Supvng cook I, CF.....	—	—	1	1,723-2,245	—	21
Cook II.....	—	—	2	1,582-2,051	—	38
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	31.5	97.5	1,355-1,767	171	1,309
Overtime—RTC.....	—	—	—	—	300	389
Totals.....	—	156.5	421	—	\$2,539	\$10,825
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL CENTER						
Physician & surgeon.....	—	—	0.5	4,543-6,526	—	27
Dentist.....	—	—	0.5	4,135-5,789	—	25
Counselor II.....	—	—	1	3,039-3,662	—	36
Lieut.....	—	—	2.6	2,830-3,414	—	88
Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF.....	—	—	1	2,196-3,339	—	26
Counselor I.....	—	—	1.3	2,769-3,337	—	45
Sgt ⁶	—	4.8	5.2	2,462-2,966	143	154
Medical techn asst, CF.....	—	—	3.2	2,246-2,702	—	87
Off ⁷	—	49.5	58.7	2,246-2,702	1,332	1,580
Librarian.....	—	—	1	2,206-2,655	—	26
Supvng cook II ⁹	—	1	—	1,959-2,584	24	—
Case records spec.....	—	—	1	1,912-2,522	—	23
Supvng cook I, CF ¹⁰	—	3.2	3.2	1,723-2,245	67	67
Materials & stores supvr I, CF ⁸	—	1	1	1,684-2,196	20	20
Ofc techn (T).....	—	—	1	1,569-2,004	—	19
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	—	1	1,355-1,767	—	16
Ofc asst II (G) ¹¹	—	1	1	1,355-1,692	16	16
Temp help-security.....	—	—	0.9	—	—	23
Totals.....	—	60.5	84.1	—	\$1,602	\$2,278
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION						
Physician & surgeon ¹²	—	0.5	0.5	4,543-6,526	27	27
Dentist ¹³	—	0.5	0.5	4,135-5,789	25	25
Counselor II ¹⁴	—	1	1	3,039-3,662	36	36
Lieut ¹⁵	—	1.6	1.6	2,830-3,414	55	55
Teacher-elementary educ, CF ¹⁶	—	1	—	2,196-3,339	26	—
Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF ¹⁷	—	1	1	2,196-3,339	26	26
Instructor sewing mach repair, CF ¹⁸	—	1.1	—	2,196-3,339	29	—
Instructor auto mechanic, CF ¹⁹	—	1	—	2,196-3,339	26	—
Instructor dry cleaning work, CF.....	—	1.1	1.1	2,196-3,339	29	29
Instructor auto mechanic, CF ²⁰	—	1	—	2,196-3,339	26	—
Counselor I ²¹	—	1.3	1.3	2,769-3,337	45	45
Sgt ²²	—	5.4	5.4	2,462-2,966	158	158
Off ^{23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28}	—	59	33.9	2,246-2,702	1,588	912
Medical techn asst, CF ²⁹	—	3.2	3.2	2,246-2,702	87	87
Librarian, CF ³⁰	—	1	1	2,206-2,655	27	27
Case records spec ³¹	—	1	1	1,912-2,522	23	23
Supvng cook I, CF ^{32, 33}	—	4.9	3.3	1,723-2,245	100	67
Materials & stores supvr I, CF ³⁴	—	1	1	1,684-2,196	20	20
Ofc techn (T) ³⁵	—	1	1	1,569-2,004	19	19
Ofc asst II (G) ³⁶	—	1	1	1,355-1,692	16	16
Ofc asst II (T) ³⁷	—	1	1	1,355-1,767	16	16
Temp help-security ³⁸	—	0.8	0.8	—	27	27
Totals.....	—	90.4	59.6	—	\$2,431	\$1,615
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN						
Prog administrator, CI.....	—	—	1	3,949-4,343	—	47
Counselor II.....	—	1	2	3,039-3,662	36	73
Lieut.....	—	—	3.3	2,830-3,414	—	109
Counselor I.....	—	1	1	2,769-3,337	33	33
Stationary engr, CF.....	—	—	2	2,926-3,219	—	70
Registered nurse II.....	—	—	3.2	2,112-3,061	—	82
Utility shop supvr, CF.....	—	—	1	2,522-3,040	—	30
Sgt.....	—	—	4.8	2,462-2,966	—	143
Plumber II, CF.....	—	—	1	2,407-2,902	—	29
Off.....	—	35.4	80	2,246-2,702	956	2,157

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
				Salary Range		
Medical techn asst, CF	-	-	3.2	2,246-2,702	-	87
Heavy equipt mechanic, CF	-	-	1	2,245-2,706	-	27
Case records supvr	-	1	1	2,196-2,902	26	26
Property controller II	-	-	1	1,960-2,585	-	24
Materials & stores supvr II, CF	-	-	1	1,912-2,522	-	23
Case records spec	-	1	1	1,912-2,522	23	23
Supvng cook I, CF	-	-	3.2	1,723-2,245	-	67
Stock clk	-	-	1	1,439-1,831	-	17
Prog techn I (records)	-	1	1	1,456-1,692	17	17
Ofc asst II (T)	-	2	3	1,355-1,767	33	49
Ofc asst II (G)	-	-	2	1,355-1,692	-	33
Word processing techn	-	1	1	1,355-1,692	16	16
Microfilm techn I	-	1	1	1,258-1,629	15	15
Totals	-	44.4	119.7	-	\$1,155	\$3,197
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN						
Counselor II	-	1	-	3,039-3,662	36	-
Off	-	45.2	45.2	2,246-2,702	1,220	1,220
Medical transcriber	-	1	1	1,539-1,961	18	18
Totals	-	47.2	46.2	-	\$1,274	\$1,238
CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY						
Staff psychologist-clinical ³⁹	-	1	-	2,902-3,502	36	-
Lieut	-	1.6	1.6	2,830-3,414	55	55
Instructor masonry, CF	-	2.7	2.7	2,196-3,339	71	71
Counselor I ⁴⁰	-	2	-	2,769-3,337	66	-
Stationary engr, CF	-	1	1	2,926-3,219	35	35
Sgt	-	6.4	6.4	2,462-2,966	190	190
Maint mechanic	-	1	1	2,245-2,706	27	27
Off	-	115.9	115.9	2,246-2,702	3,122	3,122
Case records asst ⁴¹	-	1	-	1,684-2,196	20	-
Acctg techn	-	0.5	0.5	1,569-2,004	9	9
Ofc asst II (T) ⁴²	-	2.5	0.5	1,355-1,767	41	9
Ofc asst II (G)	-	1	1	1,355-1,692	16	16
Totals	-	136.6	130.6	-	\$3,688	\$3,534
CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY—SOUTH						
Lieut	-	1.6	1.6	2,830-3,414	55	55
Instructor electronics, CF	-	2.2	2.2	2,196-3,339	57	57
Teacher-elementary educ, CF	-	1.1	1.1	2,196-3,339	29	29
Counselor I ⁴³	-	3	2	2,769-3,337	100	66
Supvr bldg trades, CF	-	1	1	2,522-3,187	30	30
Sgt ⁴⁴	-	3.7	3.7	2,462-2,966	109	109
Case records supvr	-	1	1	2,196-2,902	26	26
Clinical lab technologist	-	1	1	2,298-2,902	28	28
Off ^{45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50}	-	162.7	34.3	2,246-2,702	4,382	925
Medical techn asst, CF	-	1.6	1.6	2,246-2,702	43	43
Materials & stores supvr II, CF	-	1	1	1,912-2,522	23	23
Laundry supvr II, CF	-	1	1	1,792-2,355	22	22
Supvng cook I, CF	-	1.6	1.6	1,723-2,245	33	33
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	-	1.1	1.1	1,684-2,196	22	22
Ofc services supvr I (T)	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	19	19
Acctg techn	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	19	19
Laundry supvr I, CF	-	1	1	1,520-1,959	18	18
Ofc asst II (T) ⁵¹	-	5	3	1,355-1,767	81	49
Acct clk II	-	1	1	1,406-1,767	17	17
Totals	-	192.6	61.2	-	\$5,113	\$1,590
CALIFORNIA MENS COLONY						
Dentist	-	1	1	4,135-5,789	50	50
Prog administrator, CI	-	1	1	3,949-4,343	47	47
Counselor II	-	1	1	3,039-3,662	36	36
Lieut ⁵²	-	4.8	4.8	2,830-3,414	164	164
Voc instructor	-	4.4	4.4	2,196-3,339	115	115
Teacher-high school educ, CF	-	3.3	3.3	2,196-3,339	86	86
Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF	-	1	1	2,196-3,339	26	26
Teacher-elementary educ, CF	-	1.1	1.1	2,196-3,339	29	29
Stationary engr, CF	-	2	2	2,926-3,219	70	70
Sgt	-	7	7	2,462-2,966	206	206
Muslim chaplain	-	1	1	2,407-2,902	29	29
Painter II, CF	-	1	1	2,298-2,768	28	28
Electrician I, CF	-	1	1	2,298-2,768	28	28
Dental lab techn	-	1	1	2,051-2,706	25	25
Off ⁵³	-	332.2	331.8	2,246-2,702	9,177	9,166
Medical techn asst, CF	-	1.6	1.6	2,246-2,702	43	43
Carpenter I, CF	-	1	1	2,196-2,641	26	26
Supvng cook II	-	1	1	1,959-2,584	24	24
Supvng cook I	-	4.8	4.8	1,723-2,245	100	100
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	-	1	1	1,684-2,196	20	20

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
				Salary Range		
Property controller I	-	1	1	1,726-2,053	21	21
Acctg techn	-	2	2	1,569-2,004	38	38
Pharmacy asst	-	1	1	1,569-1,843	19	19
Ofc asst II (T)	-	5	5	1,355-1,767	81	81
Totals	-	381.2	380.8	-	\$10,488	\$10,477
CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION CENTER						
Counselor II	-	-	1	3,039-3,662	-	36
Lieut ⁵⁴	-	1.6	3.2	2,830-3,414	55	109
Teacher-elementary educ, CF	-	3.3	5.5	2,196-3,339	86	144
Registered nurse II ⁵⁵	-	3.2	3.2	2,112-3,061	82	82
Sgt ⁵⁶	-	3.2	4.8	2,462-2,966	95	143
Electrician II, CF	-	-	1	2,407-2,902	-	29
Plumber II, CF	-	-	1	2,407-2,902	-	29
Carpenter II, CF	-	-	1	2,298-2,768	-	27
Off ⁵⁷	-	34	55.4	2,246-2,702	914	1,491
Medical techn asst, CF	-	2.1	2.1	2,246-2,702	56	56
Supvng cook II, CF	-	-	1	1,959-2,584	-	23
Automobile mech, CF ⁵⁸	-	1	1	2,002-2,407	24	24
Supvng cook I, CF ⁵⁹	-	6.4	4.8	1,723-2,245	133	100
Auto equipt opr I, CF	-	1	1	1,831-2,196	22	22
Materials & stores supvr I ⁶⁰	-	2	1	1,684-2,196	41	20
Lead groundskeeper, CF	-	1	1	1,684-2,196	20	20
Acctg techn	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	19	19
Sr acct clk ⁶¹	-	0.5	-	1,569-2,004	9	-
Laundry supvr I, CF ⁶²	-	1	-	1,520-1,959	18	-
Ofc asst II (T) ⁶³	-	1	2	1,355-1,767	16	33
Temp help medical	-	-	0.3	-	-	10
Totals	-	62.3	91.3	-	\$1,590	\$2,417
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—AMADOR						
Chief medical off, CI	-	1	1	6,375-6,809	77	77
Chief dentist	-	1	1	5,161-5,959	62	62
Supt III, DOC, CEA	-	1	1	4,899-5,391	59	59
Physician & surgeon	-	2	3	4,543-6,526	109	164
Dentist	-	2	3	4,135-5,789	99	149
CEA II	-	1	1	4,456-4,899	53	53
Corr administrator, DOC	-	3	3	4,241-4,660	153	153
Prog administrator, CI	-	2	3	3,949-4,343	95	142
Supvr corr educ programs	-	1	1	3,339-4,036	40	40
Capt	-	1	1	3,337-4,029	40	40
Counselor III	-	1	1	3,337-4,029	40	40
Bus mgr II	-	1	1	3,248-3,920	39	39
Labor relations spec II	-	1	1	3,519-3,864	42	42
Chief of plant operation III, CF	-	1	1	3,172-3,829	38	38
Community resources mgr, CI	-	1	1	3,114-3,760	37	37
Chief engr I, CF	-	1	1	3,056-3,390	37	37
Supvr academic instruction, CF	-	1	1	3,040-3,669	36	36
Supvr voc instruction	-	1	1	3,040-3,669	36	36
Counselor II	-	5	6	3,039-3,662	182	219
Pharmacist I	-	1	2.6	3,187-3,502	38	100
Chief of plant operation I, CF	-	1	1	2,889-3,485	35	35
Lieut	-	17.8	21	2,830-3,414	605	714
Counselor I	-	6.7	15	2,769-3,337	223	498
Food mgr, CF	-	1	1	2,768-3,339	33	33
Case records mgr	-	1	1	2,522-3,339	30	30
Water & sewage plant supvr, CF	-	1	2	2,926-3,219	35	70
Stationary engr, CF	-	5	5	2,926-3,219	176	176
Assoc pers analyst	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	32	32
Bus serv off III	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	32	32
Procurement & services off II	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	32	32
Supvr bldg trades, CF	-	1	1	2,522-3,187	30	30
Sr acctg off (supvr)	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	32	32
Corr instit fire chief	-	1	1	2,540-3,061	30	30
Plumber supvr, CF	-	1	1	2,522-3,040	30	30
Electrician supvr, CF	-	1	1	2,522-3,040	30	30
Sgt	-	34	39.8	2,462-2,966	1,004	1,179
Sr librarian, CF	-	1	1	2,417-2,917	29	29
Carpenter supvr, CF	-	1	1	2,407-2,902	29	29
Electrician II, CF	-	1	3	2,407-2,902	29	87
Plumber II, CF	-	-	2	2,407-2,902	-	58
Catholic chaplain	-	1	1	2,407-2,902	29	29
Protestant chaplain	-	1	1	2,407-2,902	29	29
Painter supvr, CF	-	1	1	2,407-2,902	29	29
Registered nurse III	-	1	1	2,313-3,061	28	28

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
				Salary Range		
Clinical lab technologist	—	1	1	2,298-2,902	28	28
Warehouse mgr II	—	1	1	2,298-3,040	28	28
Painter II, CF	—	—	2	2,298-2,768	—	55
Carpenter II, CF	—	—	2	2,298-2,768	—	55
Medical techn asst, CF	—	11.3	12.9	2,246-2,702	304	347
Off ⁶⁴	—	231.4	395.3	2,246-2,702	6,236	10,654
Maint mechanic, CF	—	2	4	2,245-2,706	54	108
Case records supvr	—	1	1	2,196-2,902	26	26
Teacher-elementary educ, CF	—	6.4	14.2	2,196-3,339	172	373
Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF	—	1.1	1.1	2,196-3,339	29	29
Instructor voc, CF	—	8	16.4	2,196-3,339	211	431
Locksmith, CF	—	1	1	2,147-2,584	26	26
Registered nurse II	—	5	6	2,112-3,061	127	152
Firefighter	—	1	1	2,018-2,426	24	24
Automobile mech, CF	—	1	1	2,002-2,407	24	24
Property controller II	—	1	1	1,960-2,585	24	24
Supvng cook II, CF	—	2	2	1,959-2,584	47	47
Electronics techn, CF	—	1	1	1,959-2,584	24	24
Pers asst II (supvry)	—	1	1	1,914-2,285	23	23
Materials & stores supvr II, CF	—	2	2	1,912-2,522	46	46
Case records spec	—	2	4	1,912-2,522	46	92
Exec secty I	—	1	1	1,796-2,137	22	22
X-ray techn	—	1	1	1,758-2,298	21	21
Supvng cook I, CF	—	8.6	12.8	1,723-2,245	178	266
Baker II, CF	—	1	1	1,723-2,245	21	21
Sr medical transcriber	—	1	1	1,720-2,235	21	21
Lead groundskeeper, CF	—	1	2	1,684-2,196	20	40
Accountant I-supvr	—	2	2	1,684-2,196	40	40
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	—	3.1	7.1	1,684-2,196	62	143
Secty	—	4	4	1,598-1,880	77	77
Ofc techn (T)	—	4	5	1,569-2,004	75	94
Ofc services supvr I (T)	—	2	3	1,569-2,004	38	56
Acctg techn	—	3	4	1,569-2,004	56	75
Medical transcriber	—	1	2	1,539-1,961	18	37
Pers asst I	—	3	4	1,456-2,004	52	70
Prog techn I (records)	—	1	1	1,456-1,692	17	17
Dental asst	—	1	5	1,446-1,848	17	87
Acct clk II	—	4	6	1,406-1,767	67	101
Telephone opr	—	1	1	1,355-1,569	16	16
Bookkeeping mach opr I	—	1	1	1,355-1,692	16	16
Ofc asst II (T)	—	20	30	1,355-1,767	325	488
Ofc asst II (G)	—	3	7	1,355-1,692	49	114
Temp help-security	—	1.2	—	2,462-2,966	34	—
Temp help-feeding	—	0.1	—	1,959-2,584	3	—
Temp help-psych	—	0.2	—	4,995-6,526	12	—
Temp help-facilities ops	—	0.8	0.8	2,926-3,219	28	28
Temp help-religion	—	0.6	0.6	2,407-2,902	17	17
Temp help-admin	—	5.9	0.2	2,641-3,187	187	5
Overtime-security	—	—	—	—	424	721
Overtime-feeding	—	—	—	—	6	10
Overtime-medical	—	—	—	—	17	29
Overtime-psych	—	—	—	—	2	3
Overtime-counseling	—	—	—	—	2	3
Overtime-records	—	—	—	—	4	7
Overtime-education	—	—	—	—	2	3
Overtime-admin	—	—	—	—	17	29
Totals	—	467.2	712.8	—	\$13,365	\$20,157
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON-KINGS						
COUNTY-AVENAL						
Physician & surgeon	—	1	5	4,543-6,526	55	273
Dentist	—	1	5	4,135-5,789	50	248
Corr administrator, DOC	—	—	1	4,241-4,660	—	51
Prog administrator, CI	—	—	3	3,949-4,343	—	142
Supvr voc instruction	—	—	1	3,040-3,669	—	36
Supvr academic instruction, CF	—	—	1	3,040-3,669	—	36
Counselor II	—	—	3	3,039-3,662	—	109
Pharmacist I	—	—	1	3,187-3,502	—	38
Lieut	—	—	10.7	2,830-3,414	—	362
Voc instructor	—	4.4	27.3	2,196-3,339	115	718
Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF	—	—	1.1	2,196-3,339	—	29
Teacher-academic	—	2.2	20.7	2,196-3,339	57	546
Counselor I	—	1.1	18.6	2,769-3,337	36	617
Stationary engr, CF	—	—	2	2,926-3,219	—	70
Supvr bldg trades, CF	—	—	1	2,522-3,187	—	30
Registered nurse II	—	1.6	6.4	2,112-3,061	41	163

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
				Salary Range		
Sgt	—	1.1	19.6	2,462-2,966	32	577
Electrician II, CF	—	1	2	2,407-2,902	29	58
Plumber I, CF	—	—	2	2,298-2,768	—	55
Painter II, CF	—	—	1	2,298-2,768	—	28
Carpenter II, CF	—	—	1	2,298-2,768	—	28
Maint mechanic, CF	—	—	3	2,245-2,706	—	81
Off ⁶⁵	—	50.8	253.7	2,462-2,702	1,369	7,145
Medical techn asst, CF	—	—	9.6	2,246-2,702	—	260
Locksmith, CF	—	—	1	2,147-2,584	—	26
Supvng Cook II, CF	—	—	2	1,959-2,584	—	47
Materials & stores supvr II, CF	—	—	1	1,912-2,522	—	23
Case records spec	—	—	3	1,912-2,522	—	69
Supvng cook I	—	1	12.3	1,723-2,245	21	254
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	—	—	6.1	1,684-2,196	—	143
Lead groundskeeper, CF	—	—	2	1,684-2,196	—	40
Acctg techn	—	—	2	1,569-2,004	—	38
Library tech asst I	—	—	2	1,569-2,004	—	38
Pers asst I	—	—	2	1,456-2,004	—	35
Ofc services supvr I (T)	—	—	2	1,569-2,004	—	38
Ofc techn (T)	—	—	1	1,569-2,004	—	19
Medical transcriber	—	—	3	1,539-1,961	—	55
Dental asst	—	1	6	1,446-1,848	17	104
Acct clk II	—	—	5	1,406-1,767	—	84
Ofc asst II (T)	—	4	31	1,355-1,767	65	504
Bookkeeping mach opr I	—	—	2	1,355-1,692	—	33
Temporary help	—	—	2.4	—	—	81
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	758
Totals	—	70.2	485.5	—	\$1,887	\$14,089
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON AT COR-						
CORAN						
Physician & surgeon	—	—	3	4,543-6,526	—	164
Dentist	—	—	2	4,135-5,789	—	99
Supt III, DOC, CEA	—	—	1	4,899-5,391	—	59
Corr administrator, DOC	—	—	1	4,241-4,660	—	51
Prog administrator, CI	—	—	2	3,949-4,343	—	95
Counselor III	—	—	1	3,337-4,029	—	40
Bus mgr II	—	—	1	3,248-3,920	—	39
Community resources mgr, CI	—	—	1	3,114-3,760	—	37
Supvng nurse III	—	—	1	3,061-3,694	—	37
Supvr academic instruction, CF	—	—	1	3,040-3,669	—	36
Supvr voc instruction	—	—	1	3,040-3,669	—	36
Counselor II	—	—	6	3,039-3,662	—	219
Pharmacist I	—	—	2.6	3,187-3,502	—	100
Chief of plant operation I, CF	—	—	1	2,889-3,485	—	35
Lieut	—	—	18.1	2,830-3,414	—	614
Chief engr I, CF	—	—	1	3,056-3,390	—	37
Teacher-elementary educ, CF	—	—	13.1	2,196-3,339	—	345
Instructor sheet metal work, CF	—	—	15.3	2,196-3,339	—	402
Case records mgr	—	—	1	2,522-3,339	—	30
Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF	—	—	1.1	2,196-3,339	—	29
Counselor I	—	—	13	2,769-3,337	—	432
Water & sewage plant supvr, CF	—	—	2	2,926-3,219	—	70
Stationary engr, CF	—	—	5	2,926-3,219	—	176
Assoc pers analyst	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Labor relations analyst	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Supvr bldg trades, CF	—	—	1	2,522-3,187	—	30
Sr clinical lab technologist	—	—	1	2,407-3,187	—	29
Registered nurse III	—	—	5	2,313-3,061	—	139
Plumber supvr, CF	—	—	1	2,522-3,040	—	30
Electrician supvr, CF	—	—	1	2,522-3,040	—	30
Sgt	—	—	37.2	2,462-2,966	—	1,099
Electrician II, CF	—	—	2	2,407-2,902	—	58
Catholic chaplain	—	—	1	2,407-2,902	—	29
Plumber II, CF	—	—	1	2,407-2,902	—	29
Carpenter supvr, CF	—	—	1	2,407-2,902	—	29
Painter supvr, CF	—	—	1	2,407-2,902	—	29
Case records supvr	—	—	1	2,196-2,902	—	26
Protestant chaplain	—	—	1	2,047-2,902	—	29
Painter II, CF	—	—	1	2,298-2,768	—	28
Carpenter II, CF	—	—	1	2,298-2,768	—	28
Maint mechanic, CF	—	—	3	2,245-2,706	—	81
Medical techn asst, CF	—	—	11.3	2,246-2,702	—	304
Off ⁶⁶	—	—	400.3	2,246-2,702	—	10,788
Electronics techn, CF	—	—	1	1,959-2,584	—	24

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86* Salary Range	1986-87*	1987-88*
Supvng cook II	-	-	2	1,959-2,584	-	47
Materials & stores supvr II, CF	-	-	1	1,912-2,522	-	23
Case records spec.....	-	-	3	1,912-2,522	-	69
Fire fighter, CI.....	-	-	1	2,018-2,426	-	24
Automobile mech, CF.....	-	-	1	2,002-2,407	-	24
X-ray techn.....	-	-	1	1,758-2,298	-	21
Supvng cook I, CF	-	-	12.8	1,723-2,245	-	266
Butcher-meat cutter II, CF	-	-	1	1,723-2,245	-	21
Materials & stores supvr I	-	-	7.1	1,684-2,196	-	143
Accountant I-supvr	-	-	2	1,684-2,196	-	40
Lead groundskeeper, CF.....	-	-	1	1,684-2,196	-	20
Library tech asst I.....	-	-	2	1,569-2,004	-	38
Acctg techn	-	-	4	1,569-2,004	-	75
Ofc techn (T)	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	19
Pers asst I.....	-	-	4	1,456-2,004	-	70
Ofc services supvr I (Gen)	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	19
Medical transcriber	-	-	1	1,539-1,961	-	18
Secty	-	-	4	1,598-1,880	-	77
Dental asst	-	-	2	1,446-1,848	-	35
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	21	1,355-1,767	-	341
Acct clk II	-	-	5	1,406-1,767	-	84
Bookkeeping mach opr I	-	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	16
Prog techn I (records)	-	-	1	1,456-1,692	-	17
Ofc asst II (G)	-	-	7	1,355-1,692	-	114
Telephone opr	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	16
Temporary help—facilities ops.....	-	-	0.8	2,926-3,219	-	28
Temporary help—religion.....	-	-	0.6	2,407-2,902	-	17
Totals	-	-	657.3	-	-	\$17,767
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—SACRA-						
MENTO COUNTY						
Prog administrator, CI	-	1	1	3,949-4,343	47	47
Counselor II	-	2	2	3,039-3,662	73	73
Lieut	-	3.2	3.2	2,830-3,414	109	109
Counselor I.....	-	2	2	2,769-3,337	66	66
Sgt	-	5.9	5.9	2,462-2,966	173	173
Electrician II, CF	-	1	1	2,407-2,902	29	29
Plumber II, CF	-	1	1	2,407-2,902	29	29
Maint mechanic, CF	-	1	1	2,245-2,706	27	27
Off	-	74.7	74.7	2,246-2,702	2,014	2,014
Case records spec.....	-	1	1	1,912-2,522	23	23
Ofc techn (G)	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	19	19
Acct clk II	-	0.5	0.5	1,406-1,767	8	8
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	13	13
Totals	-	94.3	94.3	-	\$2,630	\$2,630
CORRECTIONAL TRAINING						
FACILITY						
Sgt ⁶⁷	-	4.8	-	2,462-2,966	152	-
Off ^{68, 69, 70}	-	297.3	260.8	2,246-2,702	8,760	7,697
Ofc asst II (T) ⁷³	-	1	-	1,355-1,767	16	-
Supvng cook I, CF ⁷²	-	1.6	-	1,723-2,245	33	-
Teacher—elementary educ, CF ⁷¹	-	2.2	-	2,196-3,339	57	-
Totals	-	306.9	260.8	-	\$9,018	\$7,697
DEUEL VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION						
Supvr voc instruction	-	0.5	0.5	3,040-3,669	18	18
Supvr academic instruction, CF.....	-	1	-	3,040-3,669	36	-
Counselor II	-	1	-	3,039-3,662	36	-
Lieut	-	4.9	1.6	2,830-3,414	165	55
Instructor-vocational instruction	-	2	2	2,196-3,339	53	53
Teacher-elementary educ, CF.....	-	6.3	3	2,196-3,339	165	79
Sgt	-	3.2	-	2,462-2,966	95	-
Maint mechanic, CF	-	2	1	2,245-2,706	54	27
Off ⁷⁴	-	272.4	248.3	2,246-2,702	7,943	7,293
Medical techn asst, CF	-	1.6	1.6	2,246-2,702	44	44
Supvng cook I, CF	-	1.6	1.6	1,723-2,245	34	34
Acctg techn	-	1	-	1,569-2,004	19	-
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	2	-	1,355-1,767	33	-
Ofc asst II (G)	-	2	-	1,355-1,692	33	-
Totals	-	301.5	259.6	-	\$8,728	\$7,603

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
FOLSOM STATE PRISON						
Prog administrator, CI	—	2	2	Salary Range 3,949-4,343	95	95
Counselor II	—	1	—	3,039-3,662	36	—
Lieut	—	4.8	4.8	2,830-3,414	164	164
Teacher, academic, CF	—	6.5	6.5	2,196-3,339	172	172
Water treatment operator II	—	4	4	2,926-3,219	140	140
Stationary engr, CF	—	2	2	2,926-3,219	70	70
Sgt	—	14	14	2,462-2,966	413	413
Electrician II, CF	—	3	3	2,407-2,902	87	87
Plumber II, CF	—	3	3	2,407-2,902	87	87
Maintenance staff	—	13.7	13.7	2,298-2,768	378	378
Medical techn asst, CF	—	1.2	1.2	2,246-2,702	33	33
Off	—	93.2	93.2	2,246-2,702	2,510	2,509
Painter I, CF	—	2	2	2,196-2,641	53	53
Supvng cook I, CF	—	3.2	3.2	1,723-2,245	67	67
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	18	18
Overtime—security	—	—	—	—	355	355
Totals	—	153.6	152.6	—	\$4,678	\$4,641
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA WOMENS FACILITY						
Off	—	—	4.4	2,246-2,702	—	119
Temporary help—security ⁷⁵	—	3.5	—	—	15	—
Totals	—	3.5	4.4	—	\$15	\$119
RICHARD J. DONOVAN CORRECTIONAL FACILITY						
Counselor I	—	—	2	2,769-3,337	—	66
Off ⁷⁶	—	39.3	—	2,246-2,702	1,059	—
Medical techn asst, CF	—	—	1.6	2,246-2,702	—	43
Teacher—academic, CF	—	—	1.1	2,196-3,339	—	29
Instructor—vocational, CF	—	—	1.1	2,196-3,339	—	29
Supvng cook I, CF	—	—	1.6	1,723-2,245	—	33
Ofc asst II (T)	—	—	2	1,355-1,767	—	33
Overtime—security	—	—	—	—	6	—
Totals	—	39.3	9.4	—	\$1,065	233
SAN QUENTIN STATE PRISON						
Physician & surgeon	—	0.5	0.5	4,543-6,526	27	27
Dentist	—	0.5	0.5	4,135-5,789	25	25
Prog administrator, CI	—	1	1	3,949-4,343	47	47
Counselor II	—	0.5	0.5	3,039-3,662	19	19
Lieut	—	2.8	2.8	2,830-3,414	100	100
Teacher—elementary educ CF	—	4.4	4.4	2,196-3,339	115	115
Instructor sheet metal work, CF	—	9.6	9.6	2,196-3,339	254	254
Counselor I	—	2	2	2,769-3,337	66	66
Stationary engr, CF	—	1	1	2,926-3,219	35	35
Sgt	—	4.8	4.8	2,462-2,966	153	153
Electrician I, CF	—	1	1	2,298-2,768	28	28
Fusion welder, CF	—	1	1	2,245-2,706	27	27
Medical techn asst, CF	—	—	1.6	2,246-2,702	—	43
Off	—	30.7	49.1	2,246-2,702	893	1,429
Bldg maint worker, CF	—	2	2	1,872-2,245	45	45
Supvng cook I, CF	—	—	3.2	1,723-2,245	—	67
Acct clk II	—	0.5	0.5	1,406-1,767	8	8
Ofc asst II (G)	—	3.5	3.5	1,355-1,692	57	57
Overtime inmate trials	—	—	—	—	100	200
Totals	—	65.8	89	—	\$1,999	\$2,745
SIERRA CONSERVATION CENTER						
Physician & surgeon	—	—	0.5	4,543-6,526	—	27
Dentist	—	—	0.5	4,135-5,789	—	25
Lieut	—	2	3.6	2,830-3,414	68	123
Teach—recr & phys educ, CF	—	—	1	2,196-3,339	—	26
Counselor I	—	—	1.3	2,769-3,337	—	45
Stationary engr, CF	—	1	1	2,926-3,219	35	35
Sgt ⁷⁷	—	8.4	11.4	2,462-2,966	249	339

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Maint mechanic, CF ⁸⁰	—	1	—	Salary Range 2,245-2,706	27	—
Off ⁷⁸	—	62.7	71.3	2,246-2,702	1,688	1,920
Medical techn asst, CF	—	—	3.2	2,246-2,702	—	87
Librarian, CF	—	—	1	2,206-2,655	—	26
Supvng cook II	—	1	1	1,959-2,584	24	24
Case records spec	—	—	1	1,912-2,522	—	23
Supvng cook I, CF	—	—	3.2	1,723-2,245	—	67
Materials & stores supvr I, CF ⁷⁹	—	2	2	1,684-2,196	40	40
Ofc techn (T)	—	—	1	1,569-2,004	—	19
Ofc asst II (T)	—	—	1	1,355-1,767	—	16
Ofc asst II (G)	—	—	1	1,355-1,692	—	16
Temporary help—security	—	—	0.3	—	—	3
Totals	—	78.1	105.3	—	\$2,131	\$2,861
SOUTHERN MAXIMUM SECURITY COMPLEX						
Prog administrator, CI ⁸¹	—	2	1	3,949-4,343	94	47
Counselor II	—	3	3	3,039-3,662	109	109
Lieut	—	7.7	7.7	2,830-3,414	260	260
Counselor I ⁸²	—	5	3	2,769-3,337	166	100
Stationary engr, CF	—	1	1	2,926-3,219	35	35
Registered nurse II	—	5	5	2,112-3,061	127	127
Electrician supvr, CF	—	1	1	2,522-3,040	30	30
Sgt ⁸³	—	16.3	15.3	2,462-2,966	483	453
Electrician II, CF	—	1	1	2,407-2,902	29	29
Plumber II, CF	—	1	1	2,407-2,902	29	29
Painter II, CF	—	1	1	2,298-2,768	28	28
Maint mechanic, CF	—	2	2	2,245-2,706	54	54
Off ^{84, 85}	—	234	192.1	1,629-2,702	6,305	5,178
Case records spec	—	1	1	1,912-2,522	23	23
Supvng cook I, CF ⁸⁶	—	3.2	—	1,723-2,245	67	—
Ofc serv supvr I (T)	—	1	1	1,569-2,004	19	19
Pers asst I ⁸⁷	—	0.5	—	1,456-2,004	9	—
Ofc asst II (T) ⁸⁹	—	3	1	1,355-1,767	49	16
Acct clk II ⁸⁸	—	2	1	1,406-1,767	34	17
Totals	—	290.7	238.1	—	\$7,950	\$6,554
INMATE WELFARE FUND						
California Correctional Center-Lassen Unit:						
Prison canteen mgr I	—	—	1	1,912-2,522	—	23
California Correctional Institution-Level III:						
Prison canteen mgr I	—	1	1	1,912-2,522	23	23
California Rehabilitation Center:						
Prison canteen mgr I	—	1	—	1,912-2,522	23	—
Folsom State Prison:						
Materials & stores supvr I	—	1	1	1,684-2,196	20	20
Sierra Conservation Center-Tuolumne Unit:						
Prison canteen mgr I	—	—	1	1,912-2,522	—	23
California State Prison-Kings County-Avenal:						
Prison canteen mgr I	—	—	1	1,912-2,522	—	23
Materials & stores supvr I	—	—	3	1,684-2,196	—	61
Acct clk II	—	—	1	1,406-1,767	—	17
California State Prison-Kings County-Corcoran:						
Prison canteen mgr II	—	—	1	2,098-2,768	—	25
Prison canteen mgr I	—	—	1	1,912-2,522	—	23
Materials & stores supvr I	—	—	1	1,684-2,196	—	20
Acct clk II	—	—	1	1,406-1,767	—	17
Totals	—	3	13	—	\$66	\$275
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	3,220.2	4,708.1	—	\$88,065	\$133,593
Partial Year Adjustments	—	2,396.7	643.4	—	35,420	19,314
Totals, Adjustments	—	82.9	2,997	—	\$32,070	\$83,834
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS)	14,292.1	19,689.5	22,169.5	\$490,553	\$658,119	\$748,780

¹ 1 Lieutenant effective 9/1/86 thru 6/30/87² 1 Assoc Gov't Program Analyst effective 9/1/86 thru 6/30/87³ 1 Staff Counsel effective 9/1/86 thru 6/30/87⁴ 1 Ofc Asst II (T) effective 9/1/86 thru 6/30/87⁵ 6 Personnel Assistant I limited term effective 7/1/87 thru 6/30/88⁶ 4.8 Sergeant effective 8/1/86 thru 12/31/86⁷ 23.6 Officer effective 8/1/86 thru 12/31/86⁸ 1 Materials and Stores Supvr I effective 8/1/86 thru 12/31/86⁹ 1 Supvng Cook II effective 8/1/86 thru 12/31/86¹⁰ 3.2 Supvng Cook I effective 8/1/86 thru 12/31/86¹¹ 1 Ofc Asst II (G) effective 8/1/86 thru 12/31/86¹² 0.5 Phys & Surgeon (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86¹³ 0.5 Dentist (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86¹⁴ 1 Counselor II (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

1
2
3
4 15 1.6 Lieutenant (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
5 16 1 Teacher, Elementary effective 4/1/86 thru 10/31/86
6 17 1 Teacher, Recreation & Phys Ed (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
7 18 1.1 Voc Instr-Sewing Mach Repr effective 7/1/86 thru 10/31/86
8 19 1 Voc Instr-Auto Mech effective 11/1/85 thru 10/31/86
9 20 1 Voc Instr-Auto Mech effective 12/1/85 thru 3/31/87.
10 21 1.3 Counselor I (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
11 22 3.7 Sergeant (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
12 23 24.2 Officer (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
13 24 4.4 Officer effective 11/1/85 thru 10/31/86
14 25 10.8 Officer effective 12/1/85 thru 3/31/87
15 26 4.4 Officer effective 4/1/86 thru 10/31/86
16 27 1.6 Officer effective 7/1/86 thru 10/31/86
17 28 5.5 Officer effective 7/1/86 thru 10/31/86
18 29 3.2 Med Techn Asst (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
19 30 1 Librarian (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
20 31 1 Records Spec (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
21 32 1.6 Supvng Cook I effective 7/1/86 thru 10/31/86
22 33 3.2 Supvng Cook I (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
23 34 1 Materials and Stores Supvr I (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
24 35 1 Ofc Techn (T) (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
25 36 1 Ofc Asst II (G) (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
26 37 1 Ofc Asst II (T) (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
27 38 0.8 Temp Help Security (Level III) effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
28 39 1 Staff Psychologist effective 7/1/86 thru 12/31/86
29 40 2 Counselor I effective 7/1/86 thru 12/31/86
30 41 1 Records Asst effective 7/1/86 thru 12/31/86
31 42 2 Ofc Asst II (T) effective 7/1/86 thru 12/31/86
32 43 1 Counselor I effective 7/1/86 thru 3/31/87
33 44 1.1 Sergeant effective 7/1/86 thru 12/31/87
34 45 11.9 Officer effective 7/1/86 thru 3/31/87
35 46 23.6 Officer effective 7/1/86 thru 11/30/86
36 47 2.2 Officer effective 7/1/86 thru 11/30/87
37 48 60.8 Officer effective 7/1/86 thru 12/31/86
38 49 6.5 Officer effective 7/1/86 thru 12/31/87
39 50 38.6 Officer effective 7/1/86 thru 11/30/86
40 51 2 Ofc Asst II (T) effective 7/1/86 thru 3/31/87
41 52 1.6 Lieutenant effective 10/1/86 thru 2/28/87
42 53 12.3 Officers effective 10/1/86 thru 2/28/87
43 54 1.6 Lieutenant effective 8/1/86 thru 3/31/87
44 55 1.6 Registered Nurse II effective 8/1/86 thru 3/31/87
45 56 3.2 Sergeant effective 8/1/86 thru 3/31/87
46 57 15.6 Officer effective 8/1/86 thru 3/31/87
47 58 1 Auto Mechanic effective 8/1/86 thru 3/31/87
48 59 3.2 Supvng Cook I effective 8/1/86 thru 3/31/87
49 60 1 Materials and Stores Supvr I effective 8/1/86 thru 3/31/87
50 61 0.5 Senior Acct Clerk effective 8/1/86 thru 3/31/87
51 62 1 Laundry Supvr I effective 8/1/86 thru 3/31/87
52 63 1 Ofc Asst II (T) effective 8/1/86 thru 3/31/87
53 64 9.7 Officers (Construction Security) effective 7/1/87 thru 1/30/88
54 65 23 Officers effective 7/1/87 thru 4/30/88
55 66 32.9 Officers effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/88
56 67 4.8 Sergeant effective 3/1/86 thru 3/31/87
57 68 16.1 Officer effective 9/1/86 thru 8/31/87
58 69 20.9 Officer effective 5/1/86 thru 2/28/87
59 70 15.6 Officer 3/1/86 thru 3/31/87
60 71 2.2 Teacher, Elementary effective 3/1/86 thru 3/31/87
61 72 1.6 Supvng Cook I effective 3/1/86 thru 3/31/87
62 73 1 Ofc Asst II (T) effective 3/1/86 thru 3/31/87
63 74 30.6 Officers effective 7/1/87 thru 9/30/87
64 75 3.5 Temp Help Security effective 11/1/86 thru 3/1/87
65 76 39.3 Officer (Phase I) effective 1/1/87 thru 6/30/87
66 77 1.2 Sergeant effective 7/1/86 thru 4/30/87
67 78 17.8 Officer effective 7/1/86 thru 4/30/87
68 79 1 Materials and Stores Supvr I effective 7/1/86 thru 4/30/87
69 80 1 Maintenance Mech effective 7/1/86 thru 4/30/87
70 81 1 Program Administrator effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
71 82 2 Counselor I effective 10/1/86 thru 11/30/86
72 83 1 Sergeant effective 10/1/86 thru 11/30/86
73 84 41.9 Officer effective 10/1/86 thru 11/30/86
74 85 2.2 Officer effective 7/1/86 thru 12/31/87
75 86 3.2 Supvng Cook I effective 10/1/86 thru 11/30/86
76 87 0.5 Personnel Asst I effective 10/1/86 thru 11/30/86
77 88 1 Account Clerk II effective 10/1/86 thru 12/31/86
78 89 2 Ofc Asst II (T) effective 10/1/86 thru 11/30/86
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

61 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The California Prison System continues to experience serious pressure from the unprecedented growth of inmate population. As increasing numbers of felons are committed into the custody of the Department of Corrections, a need for inmate housing developed which drastically exceeds the Department's ability to accommodate prisoners. To meet this need, the Department of Corrections is continuing with a Prison Construction and Renovation program which will add almost 27,000 new beds to the prison system. As of November 1986, the Department had activated over 6,600 new beds, approximately 13,400 beds were under construction and approximately 6,700 beds were in various stages of planning and design.

Financing for this new prison construction program is provided through several sources. Three general obligation bond acts totaling \$1.295 billion have been approved by the voters. Various special legislation authorizes financing of construction for prisons through private sector based lease-purchase methods. Through this combination of funding sources, sufficient funding will be in place to complete eleven new prison projects and three 500-bed additions at existing facilities.

The current prison population expansion also puts a severe strain on existing institutions. The accelerated deterioration associated with prolonged overcrowding conditions, combined with court decisions specifying conditions under which inmates may be housed, requires major capital outlay improvements to several existing facilities. The budget year proposes to continue necessary improvements at existing facilities through 23 major capital outlay projects at 13 institutions totaling \$16,411,000. An additional \$1,563,000 has been proposed for minor capital outlay projects statewide.

NEW PRISON CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

(Dollars in Thousands)

Facility	General/ Special	1981 Bond	1984 Bond	1986 Bond	Alternative Financing	Unfunded	Total
		(\$495,000)	(\$300,000)	(\$500,000)			
CSP-Amador (Ione)	-	\$21,634	-	-	\$127,260	-	\$148,894
CSP-Del Norte (The Prison of the Red- woods)	-	1,000	-	-	231,600 ¹	-	232,600
CSP-Kings (Avenal)	-	51,500	\$103,784	-	-	-	155,284
CSP-Kings (Corcoran)	\$5,000	-	21,000	-	258,615	-	284,615
CSP-Los Angeles	-	2,447	-	\$114,600	-	\$31,453	148,500
CSP-Riverside	-	4,873	-	128,300	-	-	133,173
CSP-Sacramento	1,792	124,608	32,253	-	-	-	158,653
CSP-San Bernardino	115	1,789	-	-	-	-	1,904
CSP-San Diego (Richard J. Donovan Cor- rectional Facility at Rock Mountain)	2,859	31,548	116,398	5,828	-	-	156,633
CSP-Solano (CMF-South)	-	98,120	53,183	-	-	-	151,303
So. Max. Sec. Complex-Tehachapi	6,700	83,200	1,870	-	-	-	91,770
No. Calif. Women's Facility	-	6,391	27,489	503	-	-	34,383
New Camps	468	23,616	6,424	4,000	-	-	34,508
Calif. Men's Colony-West, Renovation	-	5,705	-	-	-	-	5,705
California Institution for Women, Special Housing Unit	-	4,276	150	-	-	-	4,426
Modular Housing Units	-	2,900	-	-	-	-	2,900
Quick Build Projects	70,800	-	3,500	42,011	-	-	116,311
Other Projects and Administration	39,244	29,979	24,278	20,094	-	-	113,595
Lease-Purchase Buy-out	-	-	-90,000	-	90,000	-	-
Reserve for Augmentations (Ch. 111/85 Item 9860-301-723)	-	500	-	-	-	-	500
Reserve for Augmentations	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	15,000
Reserve for Contractor Claims	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	20,000
Expenditures	\$126,978	\$494,086	\$300,329 ²	\$350,336	\$707,475	\$31,453	\$2,010,657

¹ Includes a \$12 million loan to be repaid to the General Fund from the sale of bonds issued using lease-purchase financing.

² Estimated overexpenditures will be reduced by project savings or transfer from the 1986 Prison Construction Fund.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

61.01 Statewide

61.01 Statewide-Studies/Planning (Ch. 1151, Statutes of 1982)	\$119 ^{Pc}	\$222 ^{Pc}	-
61.01.002 Acquisition & Construction of Temporary Housing	2 ^{ACe}	-	-
61.01.006 Capital Program Management—Technical & Professional Services ..	1,500 ^{Pc}	9 ^{Pc}	-

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
61.01.006.001	Capital Program Management—Technical & Professional Services	—	850 ^{Pc}	—
61.01.006.002	Statewide Site Suitability Studies	294 ^{Pc}	65 ^{Pc}	—
61.01.007	General & Advanced Planning/Studies	200 ^{Pc}	—	—
61.01.007.001	General and Advance Planning for New Projects	4 ^{4Pc}	1 ^{Pc}	—
61.01.014	New Camps	1,934 ^{AWCc}	4,220 ^{AWCc}	—
61.01.014.001	Camp Facility, Modoc County	—	4,000 ^{AMSPWCEc}	—
61.01.017	Conservation & Maintenance Camps	1,158 ^{PWCc}	13,650 ^{PWCc}	—
61.01.017.050	Conservation & Maintenance Camps Equipment	22 ^{Ec}	1,400 ^{Ec}	—
61.01.017.100	Bautista Conservation & Maintenance Camp	575 ^{SPWCc}	—	—
61.01.017.101	McCain Valley Conservation & Maintenance Camp	—	—	\$2,651 ^{APWCc}
This project is to acquire, renovate, convert and equip a former private training camp to a conservation camp for 120 female inmates.				
61.01.023	New Prison Impact on Local Governments	—	450 ^{Pb}	—
61.01.025	Emergency Modifications—Purchase of Trailers	—	390 ^{Ab}	—
61.01.500	Emergency Modifications to Accommodate Overcrowding	2,000 ^{PWCk}	—	—
61.01.600	Statewide Fire/Life Safety Improvements, Phase I	—	2,000 ^{PWc}	—
61.01.700	Site Suitability, Yuba City/Marysville	5 ^{Sb}	195 ^{Sb}	—
61.01.800.861	Hospital Licensure Projects—Detailed Program Planning	—	130 ^{Pc}	—
61.01.800.862	Hospital Licensure Projects	—	392 ^{PWc}	—
61.01.701	Site Suitability, Madera County	—	500 ^{Sc}	—
61.01.702	Site Suitability, Imperial County	—	500 ^{Sc}	—
61.01.703	Site Suitability, Western Kern County	—	500 ^{Sc}	—
61.03 California Correctional Center, Susanville				
New Facility				
61.03.100.851	500 Level III Beds, Construction	20,954 ^{PWCb}	2,291 ^{PWCb}	—
61.03.100.861	500 Level III Beds, Additional Construction	—	2,000 ^{PWCc}	—
61.03.101	Construction of Support Services Facilities	—	14,655 ^{AMSPWCEc}	—
61.03.105	Sewage Treatment Plant Expansion	—	1,202 ^{Cc}	—
Existing Facility				
61.03.018	Catwalks on Roof	221 ^{PWCc}	—	—
61.03.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	4 ^{PWc}	7 ^{PWc}	27 ^{PWc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical distribution system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.04 California Correctional Institution/Southern Maximum Security Complex, Tehachapi				
New Facility				
61.04.005	500 Level III Beds, Construction	20,508 ^{PWCb}	1,668 ^{PWCb}	—
61.04.005.861	500 Level III Beds, Additional Construction	—	500 ^{PWCc}	—
61.04.006	Construction of Support Services Facilities	—	13,210 ^{AMSPWCEc}	—
Existing Facility				
61.04.002	Unit IV A and IV B—Redesign, WD, Construction	4,427 ^{WCc}	1,357 ^{WCc}	—
61.04.003	Support Services Facility—Construction	156 ^{Cc}	1,256 ^{Cc}	—
61.04.003.001	Units IV A and IV B, Equipment	1,120 ^{Ec}	34 ^{Ec}	—
61.04.003.002	Support Services Facilities, Equipment	—	184 ^{Ec}	—
61.04.004	Additional Movable Equipment	301 ^{Ec}	—	—
61.04.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	4 ^{PWc}	6 ^{PWc}	19 ^{Wc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical distribution system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.04.201	Brine Ponds	—	401 ^{PWCc}	—
61.04.202	Segregated Housing Units—Yard Gun Posts	—	—	55 ^{PWc}
This project is to construct eight special housing unit gun post enclosures for the exercise facility in each unit.				
61.05 Correctional Training Facility, Soledad				
Existing Facility				
61.05.002	Visiting Room, North Facility	—5 ^{WCc}	—	—
61.05.008	Replace Food Service building	1,676 ^{Cc}	—	—
61.05.033.831	Sewage and Water Improvements	29 ^{PWc}	43 ^{PWc}	—
61.05.033.841	Sewage Treatment Plant Expansion (construction)	—	1,602 ^{Cc}	—
61.05.034	Security Improvements	—3 ^{PWCc}	3 ^{PWCc}	—
61.05.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	40 ^{PWc}	22 ^{PWc}	129 ^{Wc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical distribution system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.05.300	Primary Electrical Distribution System	19 ^{Pk}	—	—
61.05.350	Secondary Electrical Distribution System	12 ^{Pk}	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
61.05.404	Recreation Yard Lighting	—	—	613 ^{WCc}
This project is to install steel light standards consisting of high pressure sodium fixtures, associated wiring and transformers.				
61.05.405	Replacement of Cell Doors & Locks, North Facility	—	52 ^{Pc}	—
61.05.501	Expand Domestic Water System	—	581 ^{Cc}	—
61.06 Deuel Vocational Institution, Tracy				
Existing Facility				
61.06.004	Remodel Locking Devices Phase I	4,995 ^{Cc}	455 ^{Cc}	—
61.06.005	Rehabilitate Sewage Treatment Plant	—	76 ^{Wc}	1,729 ^{WCc}
This project will provide for rehabilitation and upgrade of the existing wastewater treatment plant. Plant expansion to a 0.62 mgd capacity includes aerated lagoon, sand filters and associated piping/pump stations.				
61.06.006	Flood Control	10 ^{PWc}	—	45 ^{Sc}
This project consists of modifications to existing pumps to provide permanent installation with all appurtenances including earthwork, reinforced concrete, and control systems.				
61.06.007	New Domestic Water Supply	—	—	60 ^{Wc}
This project is to provide a larger domestic water system. Project includes construction of a new 1,000,000 gallon storage tank, cyclone sand separators, upgrading the chlorination system and necessary mechanical and electrical work.				
61.06.041	Security Improvements	—	170 ^{PWCc}	—
61.06.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	25 ^{PWc}	10 ^{PWc}	65 ^{Wc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical distribution system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.06.501	Electrical Power Survey	40 ^{Sk}	—	—
61.07 California State Prison at Folsom				
New Facility				
61.07.004.001	Maximum Security Units A, B & C	93,204 ^{WCc}	8,442 ^{WCc}	—
61.07.004.841	Minimum Security Support Services Complex (construction)	21,200 ^{Cc}	2,324 ^{Cc}	—
61.07.005	Construct Site Development and Utilities	129 ^{Cc}	21 ^{Cc}	—
61.07.009	Total Facility—Equipment	1,707 ^{Ec}	4,984 ^{Ec}	—
Existing Facility				
61.07.002	Emergency Lighting	—8 ^{PWCc}	—	—
61.07.012	Cell block and kitchen renovation	356 ^{PWb}	377 ^{PWb}	—
61.07.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	7 ^{PWc}	14 ^{PWc}	49 ^{Wc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical distribution system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.07.201	Construct two security processing facilities	—	—	104 ^{SPWc}
This project is for construction of one building and alterations to another to accommodate two security processing facilities which will provide approximately 4,100 square feet each.				
61.07.203	Renovation of Food Service Facilities	—	4,994 ^{SPWCc}	—
61.08 California Institution for Men, Chino				
Existing Facility				
61.08.008	Renovate Locking Devices	—	—	67 ^{SPWc}
This project is to remove and replace the cell door locking devices at the Reception Center-Birch Hall with a more secure type that will prevent jamming of the devices while in the unlocked position.				
61.08.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	66 ^{PWc}	133 ^{PWc}	—
61.08.501	Expand/Rehabilitate Sewage Treatment Plant	15 ^{PWCk}	2,485 ^{WCc}	800 ^{Cc}
This project is to upgrade the existing primary and secondary wastewater treatment facilities and build a new effluent disposal system.				
61.08.514	Hospital Needs for Licensure Status	—	—	2,339 ^{WCc}
This request is to bring the Minimum Hospital into substantial compliance with state licensure standards. It includes diet kitchen modifications, generator and hook-up, air conditioner/heater, isolation room control, lighting, electrical grounding, water hydraguards and a nurse call system.				
61.08.515	Construct New Records & Board Room Building	29 ^{PWk}	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
61.09 California Medical Facility, Vacaville				
New Facility				
61.09.010	1200 Bed Level I/II Facility	1,009 ^{PWc}	556 ^{PWc}	—
61.09.010.050	1200 Bed Level I/II Facility (construction)	10,579 ^{Cc}	522 ^{Cc}	—
61.09.011	1200 Bed Level III Facility	13,105 ^{PWCc}	1,369 ^{PWCc}	—
61.09.012	Long Lead Items	3,380 ^{Cc}	700 ^{Cc}	—
61.09.500	Construct Facilities & Offsite Development/Utilities for Level II/III	33,883 ^{Cc}	4,687 ^{Cc}	—
61.09.510	Equipment for Level II/III Facilities	1,007 ^{Ec}	1,018 ^{Ec}	—
Existing Facility				
61.09.002	Hospital Needs for Licensure Status	—	—	5,344 ^{WCc}
This project is to bring the hospital into substantial compliance with state licensure standards. It includes diet kitchen renovation, solid waste enclosure, emergency generator, storage space and heating/air conditioning.				
61.09.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	13 ^{PWc}	18 ^{PWc}	37 ^{Wc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical distribution system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.10 California Men's Colony, San Luis Obispo				
Existing Facility				
61.10.002	Install Emergency Generator, East	—60 ^{PWCc**}	—	—
61.10.006.015	CMC—West, Phase I—Const and Renovation	—	—	—
61.10.043	Sewage Improvements (per Chap. 958/83)	734 ^{Cc}	—	—
61.10.045	Replace Sewage Collector Lines	920 ^{PWCc}	—	—
61.10.400	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	24 ^{PWc}	10 ^{PWc}	70 ^{Wc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical distribution system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.10.401	Hospital Needs for Licensure Status	—	—	1,993 ^{WCc}
This project is to bring the hospital into substantial compliance with state licensure standards. It includes remodeling and systems update for isolation cases, emergency generator, HVAC, nurse call and fire safety modifications.				
61.11 Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain				
New Facility				
61.11.002	Medium Security Units and Minimum Security Support Complex	1 ^{PWc}	531 ^{PWc}	—
61.11.002.015	Medium Security Units & Minimum Security Support Complex	602 ^{PWc}	2,559 ^{PWc}	—
61.11.003.015	Site Development and Utilities	6,270 ^{PWCc}	2,117 ^{PWCc}	—
61.11.005	Off-Site Development and Utilities	4,843 ^{PWCc}	2,530 ^{PWCc}	—
61.11.005.010	Off-site Development and Utilities	532 ^{PWCc}	782 ^{PWCc}	—
61.11.006	Sewer Capacity Fees	2,500 ^{Ac}	—	—
61.11.007	Alternative Method of Sewage Treatment/Water Reclamation ..	49 ^{Se}	1 ^{Se}	—
61.11.500.841	Level I Support Service Complex and Level III Facilities (construction)	58,305 ^{Cc}	53,488 ^{Cc}	—
61.11.500.842	Level I Support Service Complex and Level III Facilities—Equipment	3,166 ^{Ec}	5,434 ^{Ec}	—
61.11.500.861	Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility, Telecommunications System	—	807 ^{Ec}	—
61.11.501	County of San Diego Road Improvements	—	1,009 ^{Cc}	—
61.11.502	Otay Water District Improvement Fees	—	1,000 ^{Cc}	—
61.12 San Quentin State Prison				
Existing Facility				
61.12.006	Install Dumbwaiters in Lockup Units	9 ^{PWCc}	—	—
61.12.008	West Block Security Modifications	—	—	—
61.12.015	Security Improvements—Ranch Area	121 ^{PWCc}	—	—
61.12.018	Construct Ranch Dorm	478 ^{PWCc}	—	—
61.12.200	Fireproof Metal Storage Lockers South, East and North Blocks—1803 Cells	184 ^{PWCk}	—	—
61.12.210	Fireproof Metal Storage Lockers West Block—700 Cells	3 ^{PWCk}	—	—

** 1984-85 Governor's Budget showed full expenditure in error.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
61.12.240	Backflow Prevention	94 ^{PWCk}	—	—
61.12.250	Electrical Renovation—700 Cells West and South Blocks	445 ^{PWCk}	—	—
61.12.300	Cell Block Renovation-Adjustment Center, Laundry Renovation and Kitchen Repairs	93 ^{PWb}	246 ^{PWb}	—
61.12.310	Cell Renovation Including Day Labor	1,600 ^{PWCk}	—	—
61.12.320	Preliminary Plans and Working Drawings for cell block renovation	961 ^{PWk}	—	—
61.12.330	Cost Benefit Study of Long-Range Options	299 ^{Sk}	—	—
61.12.400	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	11 ^{PWc}	12 ^{PWc}	47 ^{Wc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical distribution system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.12.403	Construct Mobile Home Sites.....	—	96 ^{PWc}	—
61.12.405	Cell Block, Kitchen & Laundry Repairs Including Inmate Day Labor & Project Administration Costs	—	31,864 ^{PWCk}	—
61.13 California Institution for Women, Frontera				
New Facility				
61.13.004	Special Housing Unit.....	90 ^{SPWCc}	1,605 ^{SPWCc}	—
61.13.004.050	Special Housing Unit Equipment	—	150 ^{Ec}	—
61.13.004.100	Special Housing Unit, Additional Construction	—	2,571 ^{Cc}	—
Existing Facility				
61.13.002	Upgrade Primary Electrical system	18 ^{Cc}	—	—
61.13.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	4 ^{PWc}	5 ^{PWc}	19 ^{Wc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical distribution system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.13.505	Purchase Additional Sewage Capacity.....	—	319 ^{Ac}	—
61.13.506	Construct Second Perimeter Fence	—	604 ^{PWCc}	—
61.15 California Rehabilitation Center, Norco				
Existing Facility				
61.15.011	Security Lighting	289 ^{PWCc}	—	—
61.15.015	Modify Perimeter Gunposts	263 ^{PWCc}	—	—
61.15.016	Men's Housing, Security Enclosures and Lighting	279 ^{PWCc}	—	—
61.15.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	34 ^{PWc}	16 ^{PWc}	104 ^{Wc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical distribution system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.15.407	Acquire and Connect New Sewage Treatment Plant.....	440 ^{PWCc}	—	—
61.15.408	Acquisition of Sewage Treatment Plant Capacity	—	—	—
61.15.409	Connection of New Sewage Treatment Plant.....	1,900 ^{PWCb}	—	—
61.16 Sierra Conservation Center, Jamestown				
New Facility				
61.16.012	500 Level III Beds, Construction.....	20,029 ^{PWCb}	7,083 ^{PWCb}	—
61.16.012.861	500 Level III Beds, Additional Construction	—	1,000 ^{PWCc}	—
61.16.013	Construction of Support Services Facilities.....	—	14,146 ^{AMSPWCc}	—
Existing Facility				
61.16.011	Upgrade Water Distribution System	435 ^{PWCc}	—	—
61.16.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	17 ^{PWC}	11 ^{PWC}	45 ^{Wc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical distribution system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.17 California State Prison, Avenal, Kings County				
New Facility				
61.17.001	3000 Bed Level I/II Facility	9,158 ^{SMPWc}	1,231 ^{SMPWc}	—
61.17.001.050	3000 Bed Level I/II Facility, Site Development.....	3,357 ^{Cc}	8,417 ^{Cc}	—
61.17.002	Long Lead Items	168 ^{Cc}	3,332 ^{Cc}	—

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
61.17.002.050	Long Lead Items	1,310 ^{Cc}	5,190 ^{Cc}	—
61.17.003	3000 Bed Facility	38,482 ^{PWCc}	45,517 ^{PWCc}	—
61.17.004	3000 Bed Facility	15,634 ^{PWCc}	17,366 ^{PWCc}	—
61.17.500	Calif. State Prison, Avenal, Telecommunications System	—	784 ^{Ec}	—
61.18 California State Prison, Amador				
New Facility				
61.18.021	1200 Bed Level I/II Facility	8,088 ^{SAPWCc}	7,054 ^{SAPWCc}	—
61.18.022	Long Lead Items	—	2,250 ^{Cc}	—
61.18.023	Off-site Development and Utilities	—	900 ^{PWc}	—
61.19 Northern California Women's Facility, San Joaquin County				
New Facility				
61.19.010.841	Design Development and Working Drawings	—	119 ^{PWCc}	—
61.19.010.842	Total Facility	850 ^{PWCc}	259 ^{PWCc}	—
61.19.015	Initial Studies, EIR, Schematics, Preliminary Plans	27 ^{MPc}	2 ^{MPc}	—
61.19.020	Northern Calif Women's Facility, San Joaquin County—Total Facility	18,344 ^{Cc}	10,193 ^{Cc}	—
61.19.025	Total Facility Construction	—	1,500 ^{AMSPWCEc}	—
61.19.030	Road Widening, Curbs and Gutters	—	193 ^{PWCc}	—
61.19.501	Equipment	697 ^{Ec}	1,283 ^{Ec}	—
61.19.501.861	Northern Calif. Women's Facility, Telecommunications System	—	246 ^{Ec}	—
61.20 California State Prison, Los Angeles				
New Facility				
61.20.008	Medium Facility No. 1—Land Acquisition, Schematics, EIR	26 ^{ASPe}	1,274 ^{ASPe}	—
61.20.009	Total Facility Construction	—	114,600 ^{MSPWCEc}	—
61.22 California State Prison, Riverside County				
New Facility				
61.22.001	1700 Bed Facility	—	2,500 ^{PWCc}	—
61.22.010	Medium Facility No. 2—Acquisition, Planning, Schematics	257 ^{ASPe}	393 ^{ASPe}	—
61.22.020	Construct a 2,000 Bed Facility	—	128,300 ^{AMSPWCEc}	—
61.23 California State Prison, Corcoran, Kings County				
New Facility				
61.23.001	3000 Bed Work-Based Medium/Maximum Security Prison	2,696 ^{PWCk}	2,305 ^{PWCk}	—
61.23.002	3000 Bed Facility	6,106 ^{PWCc}	14,893 ^{PWCc}	—
61.25 Prison of the Redwoods				
New Facility				
61.25.002	Del Norte, Total Facility	—	1,000 ^{AMSPWCEc}	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$453,209	\$605,000	\$16,411
Minor Projects				
61.14.000.851	General Fund	\$2,373 ^{PWCb}	\$737 ^{PWCb}	—
61.14.010	Special Account for Capital Outlay	1,908 ^{PWCk}	—	—
61.14.010.852	Allocation for Contingencies and Emergencies (SAFCO)	200 ^{PWCk}	—	—
61.14.020	New Prison Construction Fund	—	—	—
61.14.030	1984 Prison Construction Fund	—	1,080 ^{PWCc}	—
61.14.030.870	1986 Prison Construction Fund	—	—	\$1,563 ^{PWCc}
Totals, Minor Projects		\$4,481	\$1,817	\$1,563
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$457,690	\$606,817	\$17,974
<i>General Fund</i> ^b		66,218	13,437	—
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i> ^k		10,505	20,069	—
<i>New Prison Construction Fund</i> ^c		186,559	87,157	—
<i>1984 Prison Construction Fund</i> ^c		194,289	174,918	—
<i>1986 Prison Construction Fund</i> ^c		—	311,014	17,974
<i>Special Deposit Fund</i> ^c		119	222	—

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985.....		\$650	-	-
Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985.....		76,300	-	-
Chapter 1181, Statutes of 1985.....		1,072	-	-
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 (Loan to be repaid from lease-purchase proceeds) ..		-	(\$12,000)	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16409		-	1,633	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985.....		-	645	-
Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985.....		-	10,536	-
Chapter 1181, Statutes of 1985.....		-	623	-
Totals Available		\$78,022	\$13,437	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-\$11,804	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$66,218	\$13,437	-
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$7,692	-	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies		398	-	-
Chapter 931, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985		5,000	-	-
Chapter 1181, Statutes of 1985.....		2,861	-	-
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986, Section 5(b)		-	\$17,764	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 931, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985		-	2,305	-
Chapter 1121, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 1133, Statutes of 1984 and				
Chapter 1181, Statutes of 1985.....		10,084	8,097	-
Reduction per Chapter 1181, Statutes of 1985.....		-1,261	-	-
Reversion per Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986, Section 7		-	-8,097	-
Totals Available		\$24,774	\$20,069	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-10,402	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-3,867	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$10,505	\$20,069	-
723 New Prison Construction Bond Fund^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$7,037	\$3,250	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		9,752	4,051	-
Chapter 930, Statutes of 1985.....		2,550	-	-
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985.....		35,500	-	-
Reversion per Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985		-32,404	-	-
Chapter 533, Statutes of 1986 Section, 3(a)		-	1,000	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1982, as amended by Ch. 1743, Statutes of 1984				
and Chapter 111, Statutes of 1985.....		15,144	10,313	-
Item 5240-311-723, Budget Act of 1982		6 ¹	-	-
Item 5240-311-723, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491,				
Budget Act of 1985		118,657	13,712	-
Chapter 10X, Statutes of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Act of				
1986		6,366	455	-
Chapter 958, Statutes of 1983, as amended by Ch. 1743, Statutes of 1984, reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1985 and Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1986.....		93,203 ²	29,788	-
Chapter 1743, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1985.....		11,131	1,175	-
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Statutes of 1986		-	3,778	-
Chapter 930, Statutes of 1985.....		-	1	-
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985.....		-	19,865	-
Totals Available		\$266,942	\$87,388	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-79,087	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-1,296	-231	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$186,559	\$87,157	-

¹ This carryover amount includes \$2 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

² This carryover amount includes \$60 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
724 1984 Prison Construction Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$9,179	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	76	—	—
Chapter 237, Statutes of 1985	\$359	—	—	—
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985	105,000	—	—	—
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986	—	3,500	—	—
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986	—	2,193	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-724, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Items 5240-490 and 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986	11,755	2,019	—	—
Item 5240-311-724, Budget Act of 1984	242,842	82,945	—	—
Chapter 1743, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 237, Statutes of 1985	373	9	—	—
Chapter 237, Statutes of 1985	—	65	—	—
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985	—	60,411	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352 and Allocations from Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986	—214	14,521	—	—
Chapter 1743, Statutes of 1984 reversion per Chapter 237, Statutes of 1985	—359	—	—	—
Chapter 258, Statutes of 1984 reversion per Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985	—17,596	—	—	—
Totals Available	\$342,160	\$174,918	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—145,450	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,421	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$194,289	\$174,918	—	—

746 1986 Prison Construction Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$17,974	—
Transfers to Government Code Section 16351.5	—	—\$19,100	—	—
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986	—	366,011	—	—
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986	—	19,094	—	—
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986	—	7,009	—	—
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986	—	—	62,000	—
Totals Available	—	\$373,014	\$79,974	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—62,000	—62,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$311,014	\$17,974	—

942 Special Deposit Fund, San Diego County Land Sale Receipts Account				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Government Code Section 16370, Chapter 1151, Statutes of 1982	\$341	\$222	—	—
Totals Available	\$341	\$222	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—222	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$119	\$222	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$457,690	\$606,817	\$17,974	—

REVENUE STATEMENT				
001 General Fund				
150400 Interest income from loans ¹	(—)	(\$350)	(—)	—

¹ Reflected in Corrections Support Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS

The Board of Corrections establishes standards for the construction and operation of local jails and inspects them biennially; establishes standards for employment and training of local corrections and probation personnel and funds the training; and administers the County Jail Capital Expenditure Funds. On request of the Governor, the Board also conducts special studies in penology and corrections.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Standards for Detention Facilities	\$372	\$490	\$490
Jail Construction Finance Program	120,108	119,507	169,474
Standards and Training for Local Officers	10,312	12,080	12,430
Administration	443	502	538
Distributed Administration	-443	-502	-538
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$130,792	\$132,077	\$182,394
Special Adjustment	-	-	-5
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$130,792	\$132,077	\$182,389
General Fund	364	490	485
Corrections Training Fund	10,312	12,080	12,430
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 ^c	108,608	24,192	24,202
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 ^c	11,500	94,867	59,736
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1986	-	448	85,536
Federal Trust Fund ^f	8	-	-
Personnel years	25.5	35.1	37.6

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88 Personnel Years	Dollars *
12	Increased Workload due to Prop. 52	5.2	628
21	Local Assistance Increase	-	350

11 STANDARDS FOR DETENTION FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

The principal activities of this program relate to local, adult corrections in the state. The Board promulgates regulations relating to the design and construction of local detention facilities and to the conditions of confinement of adults in these facilities. It conducts regular inspections, provides technical assistance, and makes biennial reports on the conditions of jails in the state to the legislature. Regulations relate to design of physical plant, fire and life safety, program activity, personnel training, food, clothing, bedding, medical care, and sanitation. The Board also reviews, by law, architectural plans and specifications for jail remodeling and construction and, at the request of counties or cities, conducts studies into their detention needs.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 6024, 6029.1, 6030-6031.5.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	2.7	4.8	4.8	\$372	\$490	\$490
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Standards for Detention Facilities	2.7	4.8	4.8	\$372	\$490	\$490
General Fund				364	490	490
Federal Trust Fund ^f				8	-	-

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total detention standards	120	120	120
Detention standards reviewed	120	120	120
Changes to standards	-	80	80
Inspections	80	169	169
Detention facilities in compliance	60	45	45
Architectural plans reviewed	70	80	80
Technical assistance & jail management briefing hours	4,112	4,500	4,500
Prisoner complaints processed	60	70	70

12 COUNTY JAIL CONSTRUCTION FINANCING PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The County Jail Construction Financing program was started in 1980 to provide grants to counties for remodeling or construction of county jails. This program provides technical assistance to counties in: (1) assessing needs for facilities and programs of alternatives to incarceration; (2) planning facilities; (3) jail construction project management; (4) construction cost control and value engineering and architectural plan reviews for compliance with facility standards. A total of \$433 million has been allocated to counties through the 1985-86 fiscal year. It is estimated that a total of \$104 million will be allocated during the 1986-87 fiscal. Proposition 52, passed by the voters in June 1986, will add \$475 million to the total available of \$530 million from Propositions 2 and 16.

• The 1987-88 budget proposes an addition of 5.2 positions to implement Proposition 52, County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986, for local county jail construction and various incarceration studies.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	5.6	7	9.5	\$120,108	\$119,507	\$169,474
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 ^c				108,608	24,192	24,202
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 ^c				11,500	94,867	59,736
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1986 ^c				-	448	85,536

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Hours expended on technical assistance for physical plant planning and funding activities (per year)	5,120	5,200	5,200
Hours expended on contract development and project monitoring	4,880	6,000	6,000
Total grants for financial assistance	—	15	4
Number of grants by project type (new construction, renovation, architecture)	80	131	131
Proportions of state and local funds expended in state-assisted projects	2:1	2:1	2:1

21 STANDARDS AND TRAINING FOR LOCAL OFFICERS

Program Objectives Statement

For the purpose of improving the performance of local corrections and probation officers Chapter 1148/79 (SB924) requires the Board of Corrections to adopt rules establishing minimum standards for the selection and training of all local corrections and probation officers. The legislation also established a Corrections Training Fund which derives its revenue by levying an assessment upon fines imposed and collected by the courts for violations of certain sections of the Penal and Vehicle Codes. These revenues provide state aid to any county or city which adheres to the selection and training standards established by the Board.

Through Chapter 1003/80 (AB 3296), the Board of Corrections was mandated to contract for research on validated selection standards for entry-level corrections and probation personnel. The bill also expanded the program to include city jails and required annual reports to the Legislature.

Three distinct functional areas of responsibility can be identified within the mandates of Chapters 1148 and 1003: (1) operations functions; (2) assistance to cities and counties; and (3) administration of the program.

The operations function will conduct detailed research analyses of tasks associated with all local corrections and probation positions, establish selection standards, establish training standards, and coordinate efforts to increase effectiveness by stimulating the development of education and training courses to meet identified needs.

Assistance to cities and counties will be provided to encourage and assist local corrections and probation agencies to comply with the minimum selection and training standards. Each local jurisdiction participating in the program will be reimbursed from the Corrections Training Fund in proportion to the number of corrections or probation officers trained and to the extent funds are available.

The administrative function will provide direction and control over the local assistance program so that the overall objective may be realized in the most efficient and economical manner possible. This function will include close supervision of training to maintain quality control, certifying training attendance and completion, processing local government claims for payment, and establishing equivalencies for training requirements.

• The 1987-88 budget proposes to add \$350 thousand for local assistance due to changes in mandated selection and training standards and an increase in personnel eligible for such training.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 6035-6044.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Corrections Training Fund)	13.2	19.3	19.3	\$10,312	\$12,080	\$12,430

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total number of selection and training standards	56	56	56
Selection and training standards reviewed	56	56	56
Percentage of total participating departments in substantial compliance based upon program monitoring	93	93	95
Training hours completed	707,500	755,000	775,000
Personnel trained	40,800	43,000	45,000
Course certification requests reviewed	2,080	2,200	2,500
Courses monitored	80	85	90
Departments eligible for program	221	221	221
Departments receiving funds	129	146	157
Personnel eligible for assistance	17,775	18,400	18,800
Personnel receiving assistance	17,411	18,138	18,604

31 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Board of Corrections, in order to successfully fulfill its mandated responsibilities, operates with an administrative organization consisting of the Executive Officer, an Assistant Executive Officer, Executive Secretary, Administrative Officer and an 11 member Board. The Executive Officer and Assistant Executive Officer implement the policies established by the Board of Corrections, provide leadership and direction for the Board's functions and ensure efficient and effective use of available resources.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	4	4	4	\$443	\$502	\$538
Totals, Administration	4	4	4	\$443	\$502	\$538

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
31.01 Administration	4	4	4	\$443	\$502	\$538
31.02 Distributed Administration:						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
11 Standards for Detention Facilities	-1.5	-1.5	-1.5	-116	-130	-130

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
12 County Jail Construction Financing Program	-1.5	-1.5	-1.5	-180	-206	-242
21 Standards and Training for Local Officers	-1	-1	-1	-147	-166	-166
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-4	-4	-4	-\$443	-\$502	-\$538
Net Totals, Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	25.5	30	30	\$959	\$1,169	\$1,187
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	3.5	3.5	-	114	104
Proposed new positions	-	5.5	5.5	-	104	109
Partial year adjustment	-	-2.7	-	-	-52	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	6.3	9	-	\$166	\$213
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	25.5	36.3	39	\$959	\$1,335	\$1,400
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.2	-1.4	-	-77	-62
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	25.5	35.1	37.6	\$959	\$1,258	\$1,338
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	289	348	368
100000 Totals, Personal Services	25.5	35.1	37.6	\$1,248	\$1,606	\$1,706

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	39	21	24
Printing	38	81	63
Communications	32	33	36
Postage	21	22	25
Insurance	-	1	1
Travel—in-state	132	189	154
Travel—out-of-state	-	5	5
Training	21	25	27
Facilities operation	75	121	131
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	122	223	246
Cons & prof svcs—external	453	577	602
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	26	160	170
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	149	183	199
Data processing	12	66	70
Equipment	16	31	25
Other items of expense (State Treasurer fees)	22	40	90
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,158	\$1,778	\$1,868
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,406	\$3,384	\$3,574
Special Adjustment	-	-	-5
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,406	\$3,384	\$3,569

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$390	\$497	\$485
Allocation for employee compensation	22	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-7	-
Totals Available	\$412	\$490	\$485
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-48	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$364	\$490	\$485

170 Corrections Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,276	\$1,600	\$1,581
Allocation for employee compensation	47	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-19	-
Totals Available	\$1,323	\$1,581	\$1,581
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-21	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,302	\$1,581	\$1,581

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 ^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$762	\$873	—
Penal Code Sections 4440 and 4415 as amended by Chapter 444, Statutes of 1984	—	—	\$875
Allocation for employee compensation	25	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—8	—
Totals Available	\$787	\$865	\$875
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—55	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$732	\$865	\$875

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditures,
Bond Act of 1986 ^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986 (continuous appropriation) (expenditures)	—	\$448	\$628

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Funds (expenditures)	\$8	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,406	\$3,384	\$3,569

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$128,386	\$128,693	\$178,820
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$128,386	\$128,693	\$178,820

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

170 Corrections Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,250	\$10,499	\$10,849
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—240	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,010	\$10,499	\$10,849

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure
Bond Act of 1986

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986 (continuous appropriation) (expenditures)	—	—	\$84,908

725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 ^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$124,450	\$23,327	—
Penal Code Sections 4400 and 4415 as amended by Chapter 444, Statutes of 1984	—	—	\$23,327
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—16,574	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$107,876	\$23,327	\$23,327

727 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 ^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
Penal Code Sections 4400 and 4415 as amended by Chapter 444, Statutes of 1984	\$11,500	\$94,867	\$59,736
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$128,386	\$128,693	\$178,820
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$130,792	\$132,077	\$182,389

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

170 Corrections Training Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
	\$3,811	\$4,863	\$5,012
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalty on traffic violations	11,364	12,229	12,840
Totals, Resources	\$15,175	\$17,092	\$17,852

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5430 Board of Corrections:

State operations

Local assistance

Totals, Disbursements

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

1,302

1,581

1,581

9,010

10,499

10,849

\$10,312

\$12,080

\$12,430

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$4,863

\$5,012

\$5,422

4,863

5,012

5,422

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure,
Bond Act of 1986

BEGINNING RESERVES

-

-

\$3,589

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments

-

-

1,842

Other Receipts:

520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes

-

-

100,000

520000 Potential bond proceeds if cash needs increase

-

\$4,095

-

Totals, Other Receipts

-

-

\$100,000

Totals, Receipts

-

\$4,095

\$101,842

Totals, Resources

-

\$4,095

\$105,431

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Support:

5430 Board of Corrections

-

448

628

5460 Dept of Youth Authority

-

58

95

Local Assistance:

5430 Board of Corrections

-

-

84,908

5460 Dept of Youth Authority

-

-

19,800

Totals, Disbursements

-

\$506

\$105,431

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-

\$3,589

-

-

3,589

-

725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981^c

BEGINNING RESERVES

-

-

\$105,715

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

250300 Income From Surplus Money Investment

\$7,448

\$4,907

\$2,039

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues

\$7,448

\$4,907

\$2,039

Other Receipts:

520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes

-

125,000

55,000

520000 Potential bond proceeds if cash needs increase

101,160

-

-

500000 Totals, Other Receipts

\$101,160

\$125,000

\$55,000

Totals, Receipts

\$108,608

\$129,907

\$57,039

Totals, Resources

\$108,608

\$129,907

\$162,754

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5430 Board of Corrections:

State Operations

732

865

875

Local Assistance

107,876

23,327

23,327

Totals, Disbursements

\$108,608

\$24,192

\$24,202

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-

\$105,715

\$138,552

-

105,715

138,552

727 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984^c

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$75,001

\$70,162

\$30,740

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments

6,661

5,445

3,430

Other Receipts:

520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes

-

50,000

75,000

Totals, Other Receipts

-

\$50,000

\$75,000

Totals, Receipts

\$6,661

\$55,445

\$78,430

Totals, Resources

\$81,662

\$125,607

\$109,170

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:						
5430 Board of Corrections:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*			
Local assistance	11,500	94,867	59,736			
RESERVES	\$70,162	\$30,740	\$49,434			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	70,162	30,740	49,434			

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	25.5	30	30	\$959	\$1,169	\$1,187
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst II	-	2.5	2.5	1,355-1,569	41	41
Temporary help	-	1	1	-	73	63
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	3.5	3.5	-	\$114	\$104
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff services analyst	-	2	2	1,692-2,641	41	43
Accounting techn	-	1	1	1,569-1,843	19	20
DP techn	-	1	1	1,441-1,831	17	18
Ofc techn	-	1	1	1,569-1,843	19	20
Ofc asst II	-	0.5	0.5	1,355-1,569	8	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	5.5	5.5	-	\$104	\$109
Partial year adjustments	-	-2.7	-	-	-52	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	6.3	9	-	\$109	\$166
TOTALS, SALARY AND WAGES	25.5	36.3	39	\$959	\$1,335	\$1,400

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS

The Community Release Board was established with the enactment of Chapter 1139/76 (SB 42), July 1, 1977. Subsequently its name was changed to the Board of Prison Terms effective January 1, 1980 with the enactment of Chapter 255/79 (SB 281). The Board considers parole release and establishes the length and conditions of parole for all persons sentenced to prison under the Indeterminate Sentence Law, persons sentenced to prison for a term of less than life under Penal Code section 1168 (b), and for persons serving a sentence for life with possibility of parole. The Board also reviews the sentences of all determinately sentenced (DSL) prisoners and may recommend to the court that the sentence be recalled and the prisoner resentenced.

The Board may suspend or revoke the parole of any prisoner who has violated parole. The Board determines the necessity for rescission or postponement of parole dates for persons sentenced to prison for life, persons sentenced under Penal Code section 1168, and persons sentenced to prison under the Indeterminate Sentence Law. The Board may waive parole for any prisoner and may discharge any prisoner prior to the expiration of the statutory maximum parole period. Upon request of persons determinately sentenced, the Board reviews the length and conditions of parole imposed by the Department of Corrections and the Department's denial of good time credit, and may modify the Department's decision. The Board also advises the Governor on applications for clemency.

The Board is composed of nine members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. The terms are staggered and members are eligible for reappointment. A chairperson of the Board is designated by the Governor. Hearing representatives are employed by the Board in civil service positions. Their duties include hearing and deciding cases. An executive officer is appointed by the Board, who is responsible for the ongoing operation of the Board in accordance with Board policies. Other civil service staff include management, investigative, stenographic and clerical personnel to facilitate the performance of the Board of Prison Terms duties. The Board of Prison Terms maintains its headquarters in Sacramento.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Board of Prison Terms	\$7,167	\$8,031	\$8,565
Special Adjustment	-	-	-86
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$7,167	\$8,031	\$8,479
Personnel years	106.4	115.4	124.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget proposes the addition of 12 positions due to increased workload.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. Parole consideration hearings ³	798	875	973
2. ISL prisoners ²	5,284	6,000	6,000
a. Documentation hearings	789	931	1,086
b. Rescission hearings ⁴	25	35	33
c. Initial hearings ¹	62	72	125

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
d. Subsequent hearings ¹	736	729	848
e. Progress hearings	90	129	122
f. Stanworth decision hearings	59	55	63
g. Hearings postponed	82	90	101
3. Life prisoners granted parole dates	61	66	82
4. Average length of sentence (DSL only)	50	47	49
5. Discharge review	3,893	4,583	4,891
6. Parole revocation hearings	29,935	32,810	35,220
a. Central office calendar actions	24,414	31,206	30,263
b. Extension hearings	49	1,800	1,945
c. Community hearings	9,001	10,325	11,158
d. Revocation screening calendar	13,625	15,629	16,890
e. Hearings postponed/refs present	539	618	668
7. Paroles revoked	21,061	23,313	25,914
8. Decision review	10,002	11,383	12,465
9. Appeals	1,653	1,716	2,551
a. Granted	77	76	124
b. Denied	1,428	1,547	2,385
c. Dismissals	169	209	271
10. Case analysis and coding	21,427	23,468	25,480
11. Sentence reviews	2,680	—	—
a. Non variant	1,528	886	1,210
b. Variant—non reported	1,152	1,461	1,338
c. Variant—reported	16	10	8
d. Variant—court notified	13	5	4
12. Investigation completed	459	522	594
a. Traditional pardons	304	346	394
b. Governor requests	24	27	27
c. BPT requests	27	31	31
d. Out-of-state	29	33	33
e. Miscellaneous	97	85	85

¹ Includes Lifers & Non-Lifers;² Life Prisoners with possibility of parole.³ Includes initial and subsequent hearings.⁴ Pursuant to provisions of SB 1914 with an effective date of 1/1/85 only six months of workload is shown for 1985-86.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	106.4	116.8	116.8	\$4,107	\$4,754	\$4,802
Proposed new positions	—	5	12	—	118	593
Partial year adjustment	—	-2.5	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	2.5	12	—	\$118	\$593
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	106.4	119.3	128.8	\$4,107	\$4,872	\$5,395
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-3.9	-4.5	—	-160	-238
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	106.4	115.4	124.3	\$4,107	\$4,712	\$5,157
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,257	1,203	1,316
100000 Totals, Personal Services	106.4	115.4	124.3	\$5,364	\$5,915	\$6,473

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	338	353	412
Printing	58	59	63
Communications	66	68	74
Postage	20	20	23
Insurance	5	5	5
Travel—in-state	582	597	656
Travel—out-of-state	1	1	1
Training	7	7	8
Facilities operation	134	136	145
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	9	9	9

* Dollars in thousands

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Cons & prof svcs—external	333	351	416
Consolidated data center	218	224	244
Data processing	4	4	4
Equipment	4	256	6
Other items of expense:			
Vehicle operations	24	26	26
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,803	\$2,116	\$2,092
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,167	\$8,031	\$8,565
Special Adjustment	—	—	—86
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,167	\$8,031	\$8,479

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,685	\$7,950	\$8,479
Allocation for employee compensation	350	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	135	211	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—130	—
Totals Available	\$7,171	\$8,031	\$8,479
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$7,167	\$8,031	\$8,479

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	106.4	116.8	116.8	\$4,107	\$4,754	\$4,802
Proposed new positions:				Salary Range		
Hearing rep.	—	4	10	4,135-4,995	218	545
Ofc techn-typing	—	1	2	1,569-2,004	19	38
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	10
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	5	12	—	\$237	\$593
Partial year adjustment	—	—2.5	—	—	—119	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	2.5	12	—	\$118	\$593
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	106.4	119.3	128.8	\$4,107	\$4,872	\$5,395

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD

The Youthful Offender Parole Board is the paroling authority for young persons committed by the courts to the Department of the Youth Authority. The Board was established in 1941 by the Legislature as the Youth Authority Board. When the Department of the Youth Authority was created in 1942, the Director also served as the Chairman for the Board. The Board separated from the Department of the Youth Authority on January 1, 1980, when it was renamed the Youthful Offender Parole Board. Support services for the Board, such as budgeting, accounting, personnel, business services, etc., are provided by the Department of the Youth Authority under a contractual agreement.

The Board is composed of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. One member of the Board is designated as Chairman by the Governor. The powers and duties of the Board, as set forth in Section 1719 of the Welfare and Institution Code are:

- Return of persons to the court of commitment for redispotion by the court
- Discharge of commitment
- Orders to parole and conditions thereof
- Revocation or suspension of parole
- Recommendations for treatment program
- Determination of the date of next appearance
- Return of non-resident persons to the jurisdiction of the state of legal residence

The case of each ward is heard by the Board immediately after the case study of the ward has been completed. The Board periodically reviews the case of each ward for the purpose of determining whether existing orders and dispositions should be continued or modified. These reviews are made as frequently as the Board considers desirable and shall be made at intervals not to exceed one year.

The Board uses a classification system which designates young offenders by categories of offense. These categories guide the Board in setting parole consideration dates, that is, that presumptive period of incarceration after which a person can be released to parole without being a danger to society.

During the 1985-86 fiscal year the Board conducted 23,998 hearings. Of those hearings 59% were institutional cases and 41% parole cases.

The hearings have been categorized as follows: Initial hearings; referrals to parole which includes approval, denial or requests for parole plans; miscellaneous hearings which includes annual reviews, disciplinary and other hearings conducted in the institutions or in the locale where wards are on parole; and parole hearings which includes probable cause violation/disposition, recission and discharge hearings.

	83-84	84-85	85-86
Initial Hearings	4,239	3,881	3,896
Referrals to Parole	4,086	4,037	2,991
Miscellaneous Hearings	10,866	10,684	10,256
Parole Hearings	7,856	7,458	6,855
TOTAL	27,047	26,060	23,998

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD—Continued

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 1716).

U.S. Supreme Court decisions *Morrissey vs. Brewer* and *Gagnon vs. Scarpelli* and California Supreme Court decisions *In re: Valrie*, *In re: LaCroix*, and *Gee vs. Brown* which afford due process protection for Youth Authority wards.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Youthful Offender Parole Board	\$2,691	\$2,821	\$2,810
11 Special Adjustment	—	—	—28
12 ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$2,691	\$2,821	\$2,782
13			
14 Personnel years	36.8	37.6	37.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	36.8	38.5	38.5	\$1,675	\$1,802	\$1,812
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	36.8	38.5	38.5	\$1,675	\$1,802	\$1,812
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.9	—1	—	—45	—65
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	36.8	37.6	37.5	\$1,675	\$1,757	\$1,747
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	450	455	458
100000 Totals, Personal Services	36.8	37.6	37.5	\$2,125	\$2,212	\$2,205
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				18	16	16
Printing				1	5	5
Communications				22	25	23
Postage				3	3	3
Travel—in-state				274	287	281
Travel—out-of-state				2	1	1
Training				—	6	6
Facilities operations				49	59	63
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				76	65	65
Cons & prof svcs—external				99	136	137
Equipment				21	6	5
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations				1	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$566	\$609	\$605
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,691	\$2,821	\$2,810

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$2,542	\$2,880	\$2,810
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—59	—
Allocation for employee compensation	129	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	35	—	—
Totals Available	\$2,706	\$2,821	\$2,810
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,691	\$2,821	\$2,810
Special Adjustment	—	—	—28
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,691	\$2,821	\$2,782

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY

The primary mission of the Youth Authority is to protect society from the consequences of criminal activity by: (1) providing a broad range of services to youthful offenders committed to the Department, directed towards the permanent reduction of criminal behavior; (2) assisting local criminal justice agencies with efforts to combat crime and delinquency; (3) encouraging the development of local crime and delinquency prevention programs.

Goals

Delinquency Reduction: *Reduce probability of illegal behavior* by youth not yet involved in the justice system, but who have exhibited antisocial characteristics.

Offender Rehabilitation: *Reduce continuing illegal behavior* by offenders.

Research: *Systematically develop knowledge* about delinquency reduction and offender rehabilitation.

The Department is organized into four branches: Institutions and Camps; Parole Services; Prevention and Community Corrections, and Administrative Services. Programs are managed by the branches under direction of the Director of the Youth Authority.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Prevention and Community Corrections	\$73,481	\$74,488	\$93,638
20 Institutions and Camps	210,279	236,657	248,035
30 Parole Services	30,033	30,522	29,481
50 Administration	12,957	14,817	15,083
Distributed Administration	—12,636	—14,567	—14,833
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$314,114	\$341,917	\$371,404
Reimbursements	—12,609	—14,097	—14,587
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$301,505	\$327,820	\$356,817
Special Adjustment	—	—	—2,616
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$301,505	\$327,820	\$354,201
State Operations:			
General Fund	227,923	252,273	259,966
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	1,100	—
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund	—	58	95
New Prison Construction Bond Fund	—	127	200
California State Lottery Education Fund	—	—	378
Federal Trust Fund [†]	718	851	851
Local Assistance:			
General Fund	72,864	73,411	72,911
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund	—	—	19,800
Personnel years	4,407.4	4,790.8	4,848.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
10	Local Juvenile Facilities Renovation	—	\$19,800
10	Administration of Local Juvenile Facilities Renovation Funds	—	58
10	Office Consolidation	—0.9	—86
20	Population Increase	23.4	4,184
20	Food Services	13.6	326
20	Institution Maintenance	7.6	181
20	Clerical Services	1.4	32
20	Personnel	2.8	39
20	Equipment	—	200
20	Energy Conservation	0.9	—
20	DDMS Investigations	—	75
20	Lottery Funded Projects	—	378
30	Parole Caseload Reduction	—2.4	—138
30	Parole Reorganization	—15	—943
50	Training Center Relocation	0.5	326
50	Pre-employment Screening	4.3	265
50	Personnel Examinations	0.9	32
50	Day Labor/Ward Labor	2.8	—
50	New Facilities Project Team	2.9	140
	Accounting Services (Programs 20 and 50)	8.6	106
	Information Systems Plan (Programs 20, 30, 50)	—	86

10 PREVENTION AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The goal of the Prevention and Community Corrections Branch is to protect the public from the damaging effects of crime by assisting communities in developing programs. Branch staff work cooperatively with county probation departments, law enforcement agencies, schools, and other governmental and private agencies and organizations concerned with community corrections, juvenile law enforcement, and youth crime and delinquency prevention at the local level. The major responsibilities of this program include crime and delinquency prevention, community corrections, juvenile law enforcement, local justice training, and the County Justice System Subvention Program.

These responsibilities are divided into two operations: Support Services and Field Services.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 budget reflects the allocation of \$19,800,000 in bond funds for construction and remodeling of local juvenile facilities in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1519 of 1986. This Chapter also authorizes the Department to spend up to \$200,000 for administrative costs for this program. The budget includes \$58,000 in the current year and \$95,000 in the budget year for this purpose.
- The 1987-88 budget proposes to consolidate two field offices for a savings of one position and \$86,000.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division II.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	49.3	47.1	46.2	\$73,481	\$74,383	\$93,638
Workload adjustments	—	3.5	—	—	105	—
Totals, Prevention & Community Corrections	49.3	50.6	46.2	\$73,481	\$74,488	\$93,638

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
State Operations:						
General Fund				3,530	3,702	3,620
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund				—	58	95
Federal Trust Fund [†]				7	50	50
Reimbursements				528	573	468
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				69,416	70,105	69,605
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund				—	—	19,800
Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.10 Support Services	18.3	21	16.6	\$2,179	\$2,167	\$2,076
10.20 Field Services	31	29.6	29.6	71,302	72,321	91,562

10.10 Support Services

Program Element Statement

Support Services provides statewide leadership on issues relative to crime and delinquency prevention, community corrections, juvenile law enforcement, public protection, and training. This operation has responsibility for developing policies and procedures for programs which provide services to local communities. It also develops standards for local detention facilities and jails that detain minors in excess of 24 hours. Standards for youth service bureaus and other community-based prevention and correctional programs are also developed. A delinquency prevention appropriation is made available for locally sponsored projects through a competitive process. Funding is provided for youth service bureaus which provide services to help young people lead socially productive lives. Policies and procedures are developed for reviewing, monitoring, and evaluating funded programs as well as for the County Justice System Subvention Program. Support services are provided to the State Commission on Juvenile Justice, Crime and Delinquency Prevention which is established to advise the Department on matters pertaining to crime and delinquency prevention and juvenile justice practices. Training is also provided for local justice agency personnel.

				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures (State Operations)	18.3	21	16.6	\$2,179	\$2,167	\$2,076
General Fund				1,929	1,853	1,811
Federal Trust Fund [†]				7	50	50
Reimbursements				243	264	215

10.20 Field Services

Program Element Statement

The three statewide regional offices are responsible for administering and monitoring funds authorized by the Legislature for prevention programs and youth service bureaus. The regional offices are also responsible for providing technical assistance and consultation to local communities in developing programs that provide public protection, improving resources for the detention, rehabilitation and reintegration of offenders, maintaining minimum standards for local detention facilities and providing information and new knowledge on programs in the field, developing programs designed to reduce the probability of at-risk youth from committing illegal acts, developing programs to improve criminal justice system effectiveness through increased coordination and communication with law enforcement, and providing specialized training for local justice agencies.

				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures	31	29.6	29.6	\$71,302	\$72,321	\$91,562
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,601	1,849	1,809
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund				—	58	95
Reimbursements				285	309	253
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				69,416	70,105	69,605
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund				—	—	19,800
Element Components						
10.20.010 Delinquency Prevention				2,284	2,307	2,307
10.20.011 Regional Youth Education Centers				500	500	—
10.20.020 County Justice Subvention				66,632	67,298	67,298
10.20.030 Field Operations				1,886	2,158	2,062
10.20.040 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund				—	58	19,895

20 INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to reduce the incidence and severity of delinquent and criminal behavior of juveniles and youthful offenders under Youth Authority jurisdiction in institutions. This is achieved by:

1. Accurately evaluating referrals and commitments.
2. Providing appropriate care, custody and treatment programs consistent with ward needs.

Trends—Youth Authority Population:

1. Ethnic group composition of wards first committed to the Youth Authority has undergone a significant change in recent years. In 1975, minority group members constituted 59.3 percent of Youth Authority's commitments. In 1985, 66 percent of the total first commitments were from minority groups.

2. Since 1975, the juvenile court-criminal court "mix" of first commitments to the Youth Authority has shifted significantly. The 1975 ratio was 54 percent juvenile and 46 percent criminal court commitments. The 1985 ratio was 59 percent juvenile and 41 percent criminal court cases.

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

3. The median age of first commitments in 1975 was 18.0 years while in 1985 it was also 18 years. The median age of those housed in Youth Authority facilities in 1975 was 19.0 as it was in 1985.

4. A comparison of 1975 to 1985 shows attacks on staff down from 127 to 99; attacks by wards on other wards were up from 444 to 1,338.

5. First commitments to the Youth Authority have increased from 3,404 in 1975 to 3,756 in 1985. The number of more serious offenders has increased length of stay, from an average of 12.7 months in 1975 to 17 months in 1985.

Youth Authority institution populations for 1985-86 through 1987-88 fiscal years are shown in the table entitled Statement of Population—Institution.

Budget Adjustments

• The 1987-88 budget proposes a number of modest adjustments to accommodate the additional support staff workload associated with an expanding ward population. Specifically, 13.6 P.Y. and \$326,000 are requested for additional food service personnel in institutions, 7.6 P.Y. and \$181,000 for additional maintenance staff, 9.5 P.Y. and \$121,400 for staffing in institution personnel and accounting offices, 1.4 P.Y. and \$32,000 for additional clerical support, \$75,000 in overtime funds for investigation of ward infractions, and \$200,000 for replacement of a bus to transport wards between institutions. In addition, the budget proposes the establishment of one Energy Conservation Specialist to be funded from energy savings generated by the position, and \$72,200 for replacement of Word Processing equipment.

• During the 1987-88 fiscal year, the ward population is expected to increase from 8,335 to 8,570. To accommodate this population the department will open two new 100-bed living units and a new 120-bed camp dormitory which will replace an existing dormitory space of 104 beds. Included in the budget are 23.4 P.Y. and \$4,235,000 to provide for this population increase. The budget also reflects 0.9 P.Y. and \$60,000 from the New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986.

• Youth Authority will receive State Lottery funds; \$378,000 has been included in the budget for various educational programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code.

Statement of Population—Institution

Facility	Population at End of Fiscal Year			Average Daily Population for Fiscal Year		
	Actual	Estimated	Estimated	Actual	Estimated	Estimated
	June 30, 1986	June 30, 1987	June 30, 1988	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
RECEPTION CENTERS						
Northern Reception Center—Clinic	444	443	443	430	453	446
Southern Reception Center—Clinic	568	475	475	467	510	481
Totals, Reception Center—Clinics	1,012	918	918	897	963	927
Change from preceding year	(188)	(-94)	(-)	(136)	(66)	(-36)
FACILITIES FOR MALES						
Youth Authority Conservation Camps	609	654	672	611	632	665
Institutions:						
Fred C. Nelles	733	793	944	662	764	840
O. H. Close	506	539	521	453	522	528
Karl Holton	464	527	512	467	508	518
DeWitt Nelson	540	618	600	477	583	610
Paso Robles	607	682	821	544	667	771
Preston	778	852	830	705	820	840
Youth Training School	1,577	1,830	1,830	1,505	1,722	1,830
Ventura School—Males	463	475	475	414	478	475
Silverlake Pre-Parole	45	45	45	34	44	45
Northern Counties	11	25	25	5	18	25
Federal Facilities	6	15	15	3	12	15
Totals, Facilities for Males	6,339	7,055	7,290	5,880	6,770	7,162
Change from preceding year	(826)	(716)	(235)	(629)	(890)	(392)
FACILITIES FOR FEMALES						
Ventura	240	292	292	274	237	292
El Centro	55	60	60	29	59	60
Federal Facilities	4	10	10	2	8	10
Totals, Facilities for Females	299	362	362	305	304	362
Change from preceding year	(4)	(63)	(-)	(39)	(-1)	(58)
TOTALS, ALL FACILITIES	7,650	8,335	8,570	7,082	8,037	8,451
Change from preceding year	(1,018)	(685)	(235)	(804)	(955)	(414)

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	3,789.6	4,175.5	4,176.6	\$210,279	\$236,124	\$244,113
Workload adjustments	—	22.5	91.6	—	533	3,922
Totals, Institutions and Camps	3,789.6	4,198	4,268.2	\$210,279	\$236,657	\$248,035
State Operations:						
General Fund				197,764	221,371	232,803
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	1,100	—
New Prison Construction Bond Fund				—	127	200
California State Lottery Education Fund				—	—	378
Federal Trust Fund ¹				711	801	801
Reimbursements				11,723	13,163	13,758
Local Assistance (General Fund)				81	95	95

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10 Case Planning.....	489	529.9	529.9	\$19,135	\$21,279	\$21,651
20.20 Program Operations	1,716.7	1,984.9	2,013.1	131,425	146,812	151,114
20.30 Custody and Surveillance	936	1,015.1	1,038.8	38,271	45,933	51,866
20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance	397.9	413.6	422.4	21,448	22,633	23,404
20.50 Program and Management Support	250	254.5	264	21,028	22,445	22,630
Distributed support	—	—	—	—21,028	—22,445	—22,630

20.10 Case Planning

Program Element Statement

Case planning within the Youth Authority operates to assist wards in their eventual reintegration into the community by evaluating and assessing individual needs and assigning them to programs which best prepare them for release. The case planning process begins at the time youthful offenders are first referred to the Department and continues throughout their institutional stay. The case planning process includes diagnostic, study program assignment, objective setting and progress evaluations and parole planning.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	489	529.9	529.9	\$19,135	\$21,279	\$21,651
State Operations:						
General Fund				17,573	19,557	19,873
Federal Trust Fund ¹				73	82	82
Reimbursements				1,489	1,640	1,696

20.20 Program Operations

Program Element Statement

Program operations have responsibility for the routine day-to-day operations of institutions, camps, and community based facilities, and providing wards with appropriate care and opportunities for training and education. In keeping with the Department's mandate for, and commitment to, offender accountability and public safety, each ward is assigned to programs based on his/her individualized needs.

A wide range of training and education services are made available to wards including individual and group counseling, therapy, academic education, vocational training, Free Venture, work experience, employability and coping skills training, religious services, and recreational and cultural activities. Programs including Victims Services, restitutions, and public service provide a means of increasing offender accountability. Two 60-bed Planned Reentry Programs operate at Karl Holton and Ventura Schools, which provide intensive rehabilitation services within a shorter treatment period. A 50-bed Program at Karl Holton School provides an accelerated five-month activity/counseling program. A Pre-Release Program has been developed as a transition for wards returning to the Los Angeles area. The Youth Authority presently has 134 Intensive Counseling beds designed for individuals with particularly severe emotional behavioral disorders who cannot be adequately housed in the general population. Some 148 Specialized Counseling beds are designed for those who exhibit either acute or long-term manifestations of social and emotional disturbances at a lower level of severity greater than can be reasonably addressed within a regularly staffed program. All institutions have drug programs with special drug program living units at Preston and the Youth Training School. Nelles School and Preston have programs aimed at dealing with sex offenders. The Youth Authority has also contracted beds with Butte, Imperial, Del Norte and Siskiyou counties for added program options.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	1,716.7	1,984.9	2,013.1	\$131,425	\$146,812	\$151,114
State Operations:						
General Fund				120,695	134,980	138,515
Federal Trust Fund ¹				496	559	559
Reimbursements				10,234	11,273	11,662
California State Lottery Education Fund				—	—	378

20.30 Custody and Surveillance

Program Element Statement

The custody and surveillance program has responsibility for maintaining appropriate security in all institutions and camps. Security measures include perimeter fencing, interior and exterior lighting, personal alarm security systems, tactical teams, ward movement accountability, security sound systems, periodic searches of the grounds and wards for contraband, electronic screening devices, temporary detention of wards who are in need of immediate confinement, and a special transportation unit to transport wards. There are three programs in the custody and surveillance category. They are: institutional security; detention; and transportation.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	936	1,015.1	1,038.8	\$38,271	\$45,933	\$51,866
State Operations:						
General Fund				38,048	45,678	51,561
Federal Trust Fund ¹				142	160	160
Reimbursements				—	—	50
Local Assistance (General Fund)				81	95	95
Element Components						
20.30.010 Local Government, Transportation of Wards	—	—	—	81	95	95
20.30.002 Institution Security, Detention and Transportation of Wards	—	—	—	38,190	45,838	51,771

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance

Program Element Statement

Facilities safety and maintenance is a support function designed to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of all institutions and camps programs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	397.9	413.6	422.4	\$21,448	\$22,633	\$23,404
General Fund				21,448	21,156	22,854
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	1,100	—
Reimbursements				—	250	350
New Prison Construction Bond Fund				—	127	200

20.50 Program and Management Support

Program Element Statement

Program and management support is a support function designed to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of all institutions and camps programs.

Element Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.50.010 Program and Management Support	250	254.5	264	\$21,028	\$22,445	\$22,630
20.50.020 Distributed Program and Management Support	—	—	—	—21,028	—22,445	—22,630
Amounts charged to other programs:						
20.10 Case Planning	(21.8)	(22.1)	(22.8)	—1,829	—1,942	—1,952
20.20 Program Operations	(155.2)	(158)	(164)	—13,059	—13,859	—13,928
20.30 Custody and Surveillance	(44.2)	(45.1)	(46.8)	—3,722	—3,950	—3,970
20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance	(28.8)	(29.3)	(30.4)	—2,418	—2,694	—2,780
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(250)	(254.5)	(264)	—\$21,028	—\$22,445	—\$22,630
Net Totals, Program and Management Support	250	254.5	264	—	—	—

Summary of Population and Capacities at June 30

RECEPTION CENTERS AND INSTITUTIONS, CAMPS, AND OTHER FACILITIES

Summary All Facilities	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total gross rated capacity	6,285	6,285	6,501
Hospital and detention capacity	—345	—345	—345
Net Capacity	5,940	5,940	6,156
Total Population	7,650	8,335	8,570
Population in excess of capacity	1,710	2,395	2,414

RECEPTION CENTERS

Summary:

Total gross rated capacity	723	723	723
Hospital and detention capacity	—47	—47	—47
Net Capacity	676	676	676
Total population	1,012	918	918
Population in excess of capacity	336	242	242

Detail:

Northern California Reception Center—Clinic:

Total capacity	345	345	345
Hospital and detention	—19	—19	—19
Population	444	443	443
Population in excess of capacity	118	117	117

Southern California Reception Center—Clinic:

Total capacity	378	378	378
Hospital and detention	—28	—28	—28
Population	568	475	475
Population in excess of capacity	218	125	125

INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS—MALES

Summary:

Total gross rated capacity	5,209	5,209	5,425
Hospital and detention	—277	—277	—277
Net Capacity	4,932	4,932	5,148
Total Population	6,322	7,015	7,250
Population in excess of capacity	1,390	2,083	2,102

Detail:

Youth Conservation Camps:

Total capacity	554	554	570
Population	609	654	672
Population in excess of capacity	55	100	102

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Fred C. Nelles School:			
Total capacity	580	580	680
Hospital and detention	-30	-30	-30
Population	733	793	944
Population in excess of capacity	183	243	294
Northern California Youth Center:			
Total capacity	1,255	1,255	1,255
Hospital and detention	-88	-88	-88
Population	1,510	1,684	1,633
Population in excess of capacity	343	517	466
Youth Training School:			
Total capacity	1,260	1,260	1,260
Hospital and detention	-60	-60	-60
Population	1,577	1,830	1,830
Population in excess of capacity	377	630	630
El Paso de Robles School:			
Total capacity	490	490	590
Hospital and detention	-38	-38	-38
Population	607	682	821
Population in excess of capacity	155	230	269
Preston School of Industry:			
Total capacity	658	658	658
Hospital and detention	-38	-38	-38
Population	778	852	830
Population in excess of capacity	158	232	210
Ventura School:			
Total capacity	367	367	367
Hospital and detention	-23	-23	-23
Population	463	475	475
Population in excess of capacity	119	131	131
Silverlake Pre-Parole Center:			
Total capacity	45	45	45
Population	45	45	45
INSTITUTIONS—FEMALES			
Summary:			
Total gross rated capacity	253	253	253
Hospital and detention	-21	-21	-21
Net capacity	232	232	232
Total population	240	292	292
Population in excess of capacity	8	60	60
Detail:			
Ventura School:			
Total capacity	253	253	253
Hospital and detention	-21	-21	-21
Population	240	292	292
Population in excess of capacity	8	60	60
OTHER FACILITIES			
Summary:			
Total gross rated capacity	100	100	100
Total population	76	110	110
Population in excess of capacity	-24	10	10
Detail:			
Northern Counties:			
Total gross rated capacity	25	25	25
Total population	11	25	25
Population in excess of capacity	-14	-	-
El Centro Training Center:			
Total gross rated capacity	50	50	50
Total population	55	60	60
Population in excess of capacity	5	10	10
Federal Facilities:			
Total gross rated capacity	25	25	25
Total population	10	25	25
Population in excess of capacity	-15	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

30 PAROLE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to protect the public from further criminal activity by Youth Authority wards and to increase the likelihood of their successful reintegration into the community. The major activities of the Parole Services Program are individual and community assessment on new commitments, supervision and surveillance of wards after release on parole, intervention to prevent violation behavior, taking corrective actions when necessary, liaison with community agencies, the operation of two residential programs, the purchase or contracting of services for wards on parole, and administering the interstate compacts.

Employment performance of parolees in the East Los Angeles area has improved significantly during the past year due to a pilot project involving an employee of the Employment Development Department working half-time to develop job opportunities for Youth Authority parolees.

Youth Authority parole caseloads for 1985–86 through 1987–88 fiscal years are shown in the table entitled Statement of Parole Caseload.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987–88 budget reflects the continuing decline of Parole caseload from 4,825 to 4,780. The budget for Parole Services has been reduced — 2.4 P.Y. and — \$138,000 in accordance with the population reduction.
- The 1987–1988 budget proposes a reorganization of parole offices to more efficiently accommodate the parolee population. This reorganization will result in a savings of 14 positions and \$943,000.

Statement of Parole Caseload

Facility	Parole Caseload at End of Fiscal Year			Average Parole Caseload For Fiscal Year		
	Actual June 30, 1986	Estimated June 30, 1987	Estimated June 30, 1988	Actual 1985–86	Estimated 1986–87	Estimated 1987–88
PAROLE CASELOAD						
Regular caseload	4,855	4,693	4,543	5,423	4,714	4,633
Casa Esperanza	5	12	12	3	12	12
San Diego Network	85	75	75	96	75	75
Totals, Parole Caseload (Cal. Supvn.) ..	4,945	4,780	4,630	5,522	4,801	4,720
Change from preceding year	(–1,165)	(–165)	(150)	(–751)	(–817)	(81)

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs	329.2	297.7	297.7	\$30,033	\$30,548	\$30,557
Workload adjustments	—	—	–17.4	—	–26	–1,076
Totals, Parole Services	329.2	297.7	280.3	\$30,033	\$30,522	\$29,481
State Operations:						
General Fund				26,629	27,200	26,159
Reimbursements				37	111	111
Local Assistance (General Fund)				3,367	3,211	3,211

Program Elements

30.10 Ward Program Services	233.7	211.4	194	19,170	19,570	18,514
30.20 Public Protective Services	87	77.3	77.3	10,491	10,561	10,572
30.30 Interstate Services	8.5	9	9	372	391	395

30.10 Ward Program Services

Program Element Statement

The ward program services element has primary responsibility for assisting wards in making a successful reintegration back into the community after their institutional release. Beginning at the time of commitment, ward program service works with wards until their discharge from parole. As soon as a ward is accepted for commitment to the Youth Authority, the local parole office is sent the case file, the parole agent makes a visit to the ward's family, and prepares a community assessment report for use by clinic staff in the diagnostic process.

For the first 90 days after a ward is released, intensive reentry services are provided. The parole agent has frequent contact with the ward and provides needed brokerage with community agencies. Direct and brokerage services continue to be offered after the reentry period, however, the level and intensity gradually diminishes as the ward becomes increasingly self-sufficient.

Parolees with medical, psychiatric, vocational, educational and personal needs can be provided financial help if other resources are not available and if such assistance is required to implement a parole plan or to assure a successful reintegration into the community.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures	233.7	211.4	194	\$19,170	\$19,570	\$18,514
State Operations:						
General Fund				19,168	19,558	18,502
Reimbursements				2	12	12

30.20 Public Protective Services

Program Element Statement

The emphasis of this program is the protection of the public from further criminal behavior by Youth Authority parolees. This is accomplished through preventive actions which focus on solving problems before a law violation occurs and corrective actions which focus on ward accountability after a violation has occurred. The activities of the violation process may include investigations, searches, possible arrest and/or detention, probable cause/detention hearings and violation/disposition hearings.

Counties are reimbursed for the cost of detaining parolees awaiting hearings and/or transportation back to a Youth Authority facility. Local assistance funds are provided for this purpose.

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	87	77.3	77.3	\$10,491	\$10,561	\$10,572
State Operations:						
General Fund				7,089	7,251	7,262
Reimbursements				35	99	99
Local Assistance (General Fund)				3,367	3,211	3,211
Element Components						
30.20.010 Detention of Parolees	—	—	—	3,367	3,211	3,211
30.20.020 Public Protective Operation	87	77.3	77.3	7,124	7,350	7,361

30.30 Interstate Services

Program Element Statement

The Interstate Services Program is a specialized unit that has the responsibility for administration of interstate compacts on juveniles and adults which provides for prior notification of possible probation and parole releases among the various states, investigation of plans and mutual arrangements for supervision, caseload supervision of Youth Authority parolees placed in other states, reporting and return of parole violators, resolving reported violation of interstate juvenile and adult probation cases to insure the court of jurisdiction is notified so appropriate action can be taken. The unit also coordinates the return of runaway juveniles to their state of residence, and all movement of adult probation cases in and out of the state.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	8.5	9	9	\$372	\$391	\$395

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of the Youth Authority, in order to successfully fulfill the responsibilities charged to it by California law, operates with an administrative organization consisting of the Office of the Director, four line branches, and several staff functions.

The Director and Chief Deputy Director have overall administrative and program responsibility, provide leadership and coordination for departmental programs, and ensure the most efficient and effective use of the available staff and resources.

The Administrative Services Branch provides support services to the various program operations of the Youth Authority and is composed of six divisions. The Program Support Division is responsible for management and policy analysis, facility construction and maintenance, food and nutrition, program planning and evaluation, and business services. The Financial Management Division is responsible for accounting and budget services. The Information Management Division provides data processing services, word processing services and statistical analyses. The Program Research and Review Division evaluates programs and develops information about crime, delinquency prevention and correction. Staff services functions for personnel and training are provided by the Personnel Management Services Division and the Training Services Division. The Branch Administration office is responsible for Grants and Resources Development and the coordination of all the services provided by the Administrative Services Branch.

Budget Adjustments

• The 1987-88 budget proposes an additional 0.5 P.Y. and \$326,000 to accommodate the relocation of the departmental Training Academy, 4.3 P.Y. and \$265,000 to address the expanding number of pre-employment investigations, 0.9 P.Y. and \$32,000 to address the increasing workload of decentralized and delegated examinations in personnel, 1.9 P.Y. and \$23,600 for increasing workload in accounting, 2.8 P.Y. for day labor projects to be funded from currently budgeted repair and maintenance funds, and 2.9 P.Y. and \$140,000 for the establishment of a new facilities project team funded from the New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986. The budget also reflects expenditures of \$91,000 in the bond fund for administrative costs in support of the County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	239.3	239.3	239.3	\$12,957	\$14,502	\$14,693
Workload adjustments.....	—	5.2	14.3	—	315	390
Totals, Administration	239.3	244.5	253.6	\$12,957	\$14,817	\$15,083

Program Elements

50.01 Administration						
50.01.010 Executive.....	29.3	32.2	32.2	1,941	2,127	2,133
50.01.020 Support Services.....	210	212.3	221.4	11,016	12,690	12,950
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Prevention and Community Cor-						
rections	(10)	(11.3)	(11.3)	— 569	— 629	— 698
General Fund	—	—	—	(— 569)	(— 604)	(— 607)
County Correctional Facility						
Capital Expenditure Bond						
Fund	—	—	—	—	(— 25)	(— 91)
20 Institutions and Camps.....	(154.3)	(158)	(167.1)	— 8,138	— 9,727	— 9,915
General Fund	—	—	—	(— 8,058)	(— 9,598)	(— 9,738)
New Prison Construction Fund						
Act.....	—	—	—	—	(— 92)	(— 140)
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	(— 80)	(— 37)	(— 37)
30 Parole Services	(75)	(75.2)	(75.2)	— 3,929	— 4,211	— 4,220
General Fund	—	—	—	(— 3,929)	(— 4,211)	(— 4,220)
Totals, Amount Charged to Other Pro-						
grams.....	(239.3)	(244.5)	(253.6)	— \$12,636	— \$14,567	— \$14,833
Net Totals, Administration (Reimburse-						
ments)	239.3	244.5	253.6	321	250	250

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	4,407.4	4,893.9	4,893.9	\$143,090	\$166,971	\$170,734
Workload and administrative adjustments:						
Position reduction	-	-7.2	-76.8	-	-203	-2,774
Position established	-	6.1	2.6	-	486	200
Proposed new positions	-	50	193.1	-	1,801	6,402
Partial year adjustment	-	-17.4	-29.4	-	-649	-895
Totals, Adjustments	-	31.5	89.5	-	\$1,435	\$2,933
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,407.4	4,925.4	4,983.4	\$143,090	\$168,406	\$173,667
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-134.6	-135.1	-	-5,485	-7,322
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	4,407.4	4,790.8	4,848.3	\$143,090	\$162,921	\$166,345
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	46,232	47,620	50,168
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4,407.4	4,790.8	4,848.3	\$189,322	\$210,541	\$216,513

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense		2,156	1,831	1,939
Printing		474	474	454
Communications		1,815	1,977	1,858
Postage		343	367	367
Insurance		21	29	29
Travel—in-state		2,659	2,871	2,933
Travel—out-of-state		41	59	59
Training		1,020	1,168	1,203
Facilities operation		6,451	6,581	6,690
Utilities		4,924	5,375	5,403
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l		4,560	4,795	6,266
Cons & prof svcs—external		2,370	4,271	4,179
Consolidated data center		921	979	1,008
Data processing		32	60	31
Central administrative services (SWCAP)		-	7	7
Equipment		3,322	2,122	2,709
Other items of expense:				
Subsistence and personal care		16,966	19,779	21,574
Miscellaneous client services		3,203	3,951	4,264
Ward work projects		(684)	(774)	(821)
Interstate compact		-	(28)	(27)
Out-of-home placements		(2,519)	(3,150)	(3,416)
Uniform allowance		-	397	412
Law enforcement materials		-	124	27
Vehicle operations		650	748	768
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment		\$51,928	\$57,965	\$62,180
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$241,250	\$268,506	\$278,693
Reimbursements		-12,609	-14,097	-14,587
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$228,641	\$254,409	\$264,106
Special adjustment		-	-	-2,616
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$228,641	\$254,409	\$261,490

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$203,874	\$254,277	\$259,966
Allocation for employee compensation	13,653	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	11,495	1,383	-
Allocation to State Board of Control	-8	-5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-3,481	-
Chapter 922, Statutes of 1985	99	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 922, Statutes of 1985	-	99	-
Totals Available	\$229,113	\$252,273	\$259,966
Balance available in subsequent years	-99	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,091	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$227,923	\$252,273	\$259,966

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$1,100	—
711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	Continuously appropriated pursuant to Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (Bond Proceeds) (expenditures)	—	\$58	\$95
746 New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$200
	Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986	—	\$127	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$127	\$200
814 California State Lottery Education Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$378
890 Federal Trust Fund [†]				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation	\$963	\$870	\$851
	Budget adjustment	— 245	— 19	
Prevention and Community Corrections:				
	California Corrections Executive Council	(7)	(25)	(25)
	Technical assistance	—	(25)	(25)
Institutions and Camps:				
	Systemwide Educational and Vocational Diagnosis	(12)	—	—
	Evolution of Criminal Careers	(86)	(37)	(37)
	Foster Grandparent	(311)	(321)	(321)
	Immigration services	(45)	(75)	(75)
	Federal offenders	(257)	(368)	(368)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$718	\$851	\$851
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$228,641	\$254,409	\$261,490

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
161400	Miscellaneous Revenue	\$13	\$5	\$5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701	Grants and Subvention	\$68,916	\$69,605	\$89,405
662711	Legislative Mandates	500	500	—
666751	Other	3,448	3,306	3,306
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$72,864	\$73,411	\$92,711

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101	Budget Act appropriation	\$70,525	\$72,911	\$72,911
	Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,853	—	—
	Transportation of wards	(81)	(95)	(95)
Delinquency Prevention:				
	Projects	(2,284)	(2,307)	(2,307)

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Assistance to Counties for detention of Youth Authority parolees.....	(3,367)	(3,211)	(3,211)
County Justice System Subvention Program.....	(66,632)	(67,298)	(67,298)
Chapter 1455, Statutes of 1984 (Regional Youth Education Centers)	1,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1455, Statutes of 1984 (Regional Youth Education Centers)	-	500	-
Totals Available	\$73,378	\$73,411	\$72,911
Balance available in subsequent years	-500	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$72,864	\$73,411	\$72,911

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure
Bond Act of 1986

APPROPRIATIONS

Continuously appropriated pursuant to Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (Bond Proceeds) (expenditures)	-	-	\$19,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$72,864	\$73,411	\$92,711
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$301,505	\$327,820	\$354,201

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4,407.4	4,893.9	4,893.9	\$143,090	\$166,971	\$170,734
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Departmental Administration:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	57	-
Prevention and Community Corrections:						
Criminal justice spec I	-	2	-	(2,641-3,187)	69	-
Off asst II	-	1.5	-	(1,355-1,569)	25	-
Support Programs:						
Northern Reception Center/Clinic:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	22	-
Oak Glen Camp:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	45	-
Fenner Canyon Camp:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	13	-
Northern California Youth Center—Central:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	65	38
Northern California Youth Center—O.H. Close:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	56	28
Northern California Youth Center—Karl Holton:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	31	31
Preston School of Industry:						
Group supvr	-	1	1	(1,629-2,702)	27	27
Temporary help	-	0.6	0.6	-	16	16
Southern Reception Center Clinic:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	1	1	(4,995-6,526)	60	60
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Departmental Administration:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-24
Prevention and Community Corrections:						
Steno	-	-	-1	(1,330-1,658)	-	-20
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-28
Parole Services:						
CEA II	-	-	-1	(4,456-4,899)	-	-59
Parole agent III	-	-	-4	(3,337-4,029)	-	-187
Parole agent I	-	-	-12	(2,769-3,237)	-	-411
Secty	-	-	-1	(1,598-1,880)	-	-23
Steno	-	-	-1	(1,330-1,658)	-	-19
Temporary help	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-5
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-6
Special Project Activities:						
Library Serv Constr Act:						
Youth Training School						
Supvr librarian	-	-1	-1	(2,781-3,356)	-40	-40
Librarian	-	-1	-1	(2,206-2,655)	-26	-26
Vocational Education Program						
Northern Reception Center-Clinic						
Temporary help	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-5	-5

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Southern Reception Center-Clinic						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-16	-16
Preston School of Industry						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-3	-3
Elementary Consolidated and Improve- ment Act:						
El Paso de Robles:				Salary Range		
Teacher	-	-0.5	-0.5	(2,196-3,339)	-11	-11
Ventura School:						
Teaching asst	-	-0.5	-0.5	(1,389-1,619)	-11	-11
Mountain Public Service						
Karl Holton School						
Youth counselor	-	-	-1	(1,629-2,830)	-18	-34
Support Programs:						
Northern Reception Center Clinic:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-3
Fenner Canyon Camp:						
Asst head group supvr	-	-	-1	(2,702-3,256)	-	-39
Youth counselor	-	-	-5	(1,629-2,830)	-	-168
Group supvr	-	-	-5	(1,629-2,702)	-	-174
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Temporary help	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-7	-7
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-66
No. Calif. Youth Center—Central:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-24
No. Calif. Youth Center—O.H. Close:						
Teacher	-	-	-1	(2,196-3,339)	-	-31
Temporary help	-	-0.7	-0.7	-	-12	-12
No. Calif. Youth Center—Karl Holton:						
Teacher	-	-	-1	(2,196-3,339)	-	-30
Temporary help	-	-1.3	-1.3	-	-26	-26
No. Calif. Youth Center—DeWitt Nel- son:						
Teacher	-	-	-1	(2,196-3,339)	-	-30
Temporary help	-	-0.7	-0.7	-	-15	-15
Youth Training School:						
Temporary help	-	-0.4	-0.4	-	-6	-6
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-67
El Paso de Robles School:						
Temporary help	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-7	-7
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-22
Preston School of Industry:						
Teacher	-	-	-2	(2,196-3,339)	-	-61
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-21
Ventura School:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-15
Leased Modular:						
Treatment team supvr	-	-	-1	(3,109-3,750)	-	-37
Teacher	-	-	-6.5	(2,196-3,339)	-	-197
Parole agent I	-	-	-1	(2,769-3,337)	-	-33
Sr youth counselor	-	-	-2	(2,578-3,109)	-	-62
Youth counselor	-	-	-14	(1,629-2,830)	-	-396
Group supvr	-	-	-4	(1,629-2,702)	-	-108
Cook II	-	-	-2	(1,582-2,051)	-	-37
Ofc asst II	-	-	-1	(1,355-1,569)	-	-17
Temporary help	-	-	-0.8	-	-	-68
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-67
Totals, Workload and Administra- tive Adjustments	-	-1.1	-74.2	-	\$283	-\$2,574
Proposed New Positions:						
Departmental Administration:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Deptl constrn & maint supvr	-	2	2	(3,402-4,135)	82	82
Constrn supvr	-	-	1	(2,641-3,502)	-	35
Sr group supvr	-	3.5	3.5	(2,462-2,966)	103	103
Procurement & serv off I	-	-	1	(2,407-2,902)	-	29
Pers techn II	-	-	1	(1,959-2,355)	-	23
Acctg techn	-	-	2	(1,569-1,843)	-	38
Ofc techn	-	1	2	(1,569-2,004)	19	38
Ofc asst II	-	1	1	(1,355-1,569)	16	16
Temporary help	-	0.5	0.5	-	7	7
Overtime	-	-	-	-	3	21
Prevention & Community Corrections:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	11	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Institution & Camps—Administration:				Salary Range		
Prog administrator, supvry	—	1	1	(3,662-4,429)	44	44
Energy specialist	—	—	1	(2,641-3,187)	—	35
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	188
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	26
Special Project Activities:						
Career Criminals:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Temporary help	—	1	1	—	22	22
Re-Employment Skills:						
Northern California Youth Center:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	27	27
Single Parent/Sex Bias:						
Ventura School:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	2	2
Support Programs:						
Northern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Ofc asst II	—	—	0.5	(1,355-1,569)	—	8
Food service worker I	—	—	1	(1,227-1,526)	—	16
Temporary help	—	—	0.6	—	—	10
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	21
Southern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	32
Mt. Bullion Camp:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	1
Ben Lomond Camp:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	4	6
Pine Grove Camp:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	1
Washington Ridge:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	1
Oak Glen Camp:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	2
Fenner Canyon Camp:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	18
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Treatment team supvr	—	—	1	(3,109-3,750)	—	37
Psychologist	—	—	1	(2,902-3,502)	—	35
Teacher	—	—	10	(2,196-3,339)	—	303
Parole agent I	—	—	1	(2,769-3,337)	—	33
Sr youth counselor	—	—	2	(2,578-3,109)	—	62
Youth counselor	—	5	25	(1,629-2,830)	142	706
Group supvr	—	—	6	(1,629-2,702)	—	162
Supvng cook II	—	—	1	(1,959-2,584)	—	26
Registered nurse II	—	—	2	(2,112-2,539)	—	51
Pest control techn	—	—	1	(1,831-2,196)	—	22
Cook II	—	—	2.9	(1,582-2,051)	—	62
Auto equipt opr I	—	—	1	(1,831-2,002)	—	22
Medical transcriber	—	—	0.5	(1,539-1,961)	—	10
Acctg techn	—	—	1.5	(1,569-1,843)	—	28
Cook I	—	—	1	(1,414-1,801)	—	18
Pers asst I	—	—	1	(1,456-1,692)	—	21
Ofc asst II	—	—	1	(1,355-1,569)	—	16
Temporary help	—	—	3.1	—	—	112
Overtime	—	—	—	—	6	143
El Centro Training Center:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	46	46
No. Calif. Youth Center-Central:						
Plumber II	—	—	1	(2,407-2,641)	—	23
Painter I	—	—	0.5	(2,196-2,407)	—	13
Cook II	—	—	1	(1,582-2,051)	—	21
Acctg techn	—	—	1	(1,569-1,843)	—	19
Temporary help	—	—	0.6	—	—	14
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	7
No. Calif. Youth Center-O. H. Close:						
Teacher	—	—	1	(2,196-3,339)	—	31
Youth counselor	—	4	4	(1,629-2,830)	113	113
Temporary help	—	—	0.2	—	—	3
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	29
No. Calif. Youth Center-Karl Holton:						
Teacher	—	—	1	(2,196-3,339)	—	30
Youth counselor	—	4	4	(1,629-2,830)	113	113
Temporary help	—	—	0.2	—	—	3
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	27

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
No. Calif. Youth Center-DeWitt Nelson:				Salary Range		
Teacher	—	—	1	(2,196-3,339)	—	31
Youth counselor	—	4	4	(1,629-2,830)	113	113
Temporary help	—	—	0.2	—	—	4
Overtime	—	—	—	—	79	42
Youth Training School:						
Youth counselor	—	10	10	(1,629-2,830)	283	283
Plumber II	—	—	1	(2,407-2,641)	—	29
Cook II	—	—	2	(1,582-2,051)	—	41
Auto equipt opr I	—	—	1	(1,831-2,002)	—	22
Acctg techn	—	—	3	(1,569-1,843)	—	57
Pers asst I	—	—	1	(1,456-1,692)	—	20
Ofc asst II	—	—	1.5	(1,355-1,569)	—	24
Overtime	—	—	—	—	20	70
El Paso de Robles School:						
Treatment team supvr	—	—	1	(3,109-3,750)	—	37
Teacher	—	—	7	(2,196-3,339)	—	212
Parole agent	—	—	1	(2,769-3,337)	—	33
Sr youth counselor	—	—	2	(2,578-3,109)	—	62
Youth counselor	—	5	26	(1,629-2,830)	142	733
Group supvr	—	—	2	(1,629-2,702)	—	54
Carpenter	—	—	1	(2,196-2,641)	—	26
Registered nurse II	—	—	1	(2,112-2,539)	—	25
Medical tech asst	—	—	1	(1,959-2,355)	—	27
Acctg techn	—	—	0.5	(1,569-2,004)	—	9
Pers asst I	—	—	0.5	(1,456-2,004)	—	10
Medical transcriber	—	—	0.5	(1,539-1,961)	—	10
Food serv worker	—	—	3	(1,227-1,526)	—	47
Ofc asst II	—	—	1	(1,355-1,569)	—	16
Temporary help	—	—	2.6	—	—	145
Overtime	—	—	—	—	80	263
Preston School of Industry:						
Teacher	—	—	2	(2,196-3,339)	—	61
Youth counselor	—	5	5	(1,629-2,830)	142	142
Bldg maint worker	—	—	1	(1,872-2,245)	—	22
Acctg techn	—	—	0.5	(1,569-1,843)	—	9
Pers asst I	—	—	0.5	(1,456-1,692)	—	10
Food serv worker	—	—	3	(1,227-1,526)	—	47
Temporary help	—	—	3.7	—	—	95
Overtime	—	—	—	—	97	87
Ventura School:						
Teacher	—	—	1	(2,196-3,339)	—	30
Youth counselor	—	3	3	(1,629-2,830)	85	85
Group supvr	—	—	1	(1,629-2,702)	—	30
Maint mechanic	—	—	1	(2,245-2,465)	—	27
Accounting techn	—	—	0.5	(1,569-2,004)	—	9
Temporary help	—	—	0.5	—	—	11
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	79
Total, Proposed New Positions	—	50	193.1	—	\$1,801	\$6,402
Net Changes in Positions	—	48.9	118.9	—	\$2,084	\$3,828
Partial year adjustments	—	-17.4	-29.4	—	-649	-895
Totals, Adjustments	—	31.5	89.5	—	\$1,435	\$2,933
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,407.4	4,925.4	4,983.4	\$143,090	\$168,406	\$173,667

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual
1985-86*

Estimated
1986-87*

Proposed
1987-88*

60 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

60.01 Statewide

60.01.005 Pre-Planning for New Youth Institution

60.01.005.861 New Youth Institution

This project is for a new 600 bed youth institution. This project is necessary to accommodate the projected housing needs of an already overcrowded youth correctional system.

\$606^{Sk}
2,900^{Pc}

—^{Wc}
\$2,000

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
60.02 Preston			
60.02.010 Vocational Education Shops	\$1,484 ^{Wck}	109 ^{Ck}	—
60.02.015 Renovate Infirmary Building	72 ^{PWk}	992 ^{Cc}	—
60.02.020 Pre-Camp Facility	—	317 ^{PkWc}	2,926 ^{Cc}
This project will provide a new 100 bed camp training facility. It consists of five structures—1) a dormitory style barracks with day rooms, laundry distribution and storage, 2) a kitchen/dining building, 3) a visitor's and administration building, 4) an equipment and storage building, and 5) a classroom building. A secure perimeter fence will also be provided.			
60.02.020.872 Equip Pre-Camp Facility	—	—	317 ^{Fc}
This project is to provide moveable equipment necessary for initial occupancy of the pre-camp which is scheduled for completion in the first quarter of FY 1988/89.			
60.02.025 Electric Doors for Living Units	—	—	42 ^{PWc}
This project is to install 100 electrically operated doors on Ironwood and Juniper lodges.			
60.52 El Paso de Robles			
60.52.010 Construct New Maintenance Building.....	—	1,740 ^{Cc}	—
60.52.015 Youth Conservation Camp	85 ^{Pk}	2,149 ^{WkCc}	—
60.52.015.862 Offsite Utilities for Youth Conservation Camp.....	—	99 ^{Cc}	—
60.52.020 Living Unit and Education Facility	—	350 ^{PkWc}	4,313 ^{Cc}
This project will provide two new structures—1) A 100 bed, single room style living unit with kitchen, dining, offices, and storage, and 2) An academic/vocational classroom building. Also, existing space will be remodeled for vocational training.			
60.52.020.872 Offsite Utilities for Living Unit and Education Facility	—	—	99 ^{Cc}
This provides for payment to the city of El Paso de Robles for sewer connection for the new living unit project.			
60.52.020.873 Equip Living Unit and Education Facility	—	—	368 ^{Fc}
This project is to provide moveable equipment necessary for initial occupancy of the Living Unit and Education Facility which is scheduled for completion in the first quarter of FY 1988/89.			
60.52.025 Expand and Relocate Visiting	—	—	42 ^{PWk}
This project increases space for visiting to accommodate growth based on the addition of 200 new beds. A complete visitor processing and visitation facility will be constructed consisting of a 4,500 gsf Type 5 structure with parking and outside space. Recovered space will be used to accommodate growth in business service staff and automation equipment.			
60.54 Fred C. Nelles			
60.54.015 Living Unit and Education Facility	189 ^{Pk}	4,213 ^{WkCc}	—
60.58 Ventura			
60.58.010 Visitor's Building Addition	49 ^{PWk}	382 ^{WkCc}	—
60.58.015 Public Service Living Unit	—	350 ^{PkWc}	4,005 ^{Cc}
This project is to construct a new 100 bed public service facility outside the existing perimeter. It consists of six structures—1) a dormitory style barracks with day rooms, laundry distribution, storage, and shower/toilets, 2) a visitor's and administration building, 3) an equipment building, 4) a shop building, 5) kitchen and dining, and 6) a classroom building. A secure perimeter fence is also included.			
60.58.015.872 Equip Public Service Living Unit	—	—	428 ^{Fc}
This project provides moveable equipment necessary for occupancy of the Public Service Living Unit which is scheduled for completion in the first quarter of FY 1988/89.			
60.67 Youth Training School			
60.67.020 Visitor's Security Entrance	—	—	253 ^{PWck}
This project is to construct a 1,795 sq. ft. entrance addition to the visitor's room which will include sallyport, reception area, package handling, waiting room and toilets.			
60.71 Fenner Canyon Camp			
60.71.005 Replace Barracks	52 ^{Pk}	2,110 ^{WkCc}	—
60.73 Oak Glen Camp			
60.73.005 Phase II Support Facility	66 ^{PWk}	626 ^{Ck}	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$1,997	\$16,943	\$14,793

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
Minor Projects				
60.90.010	Special Account for Capital Outlay	\$1,742 ^{PWCk}	\$128 ^{PWCk}	\$632 ^{PWCk}
60.90.010.861	General Fund	—	58 ^{PWCb}	—
60.90.010	1986 Prison Construction Fund	—	2,340 ^{PWCc}	1,880 ^{PWCc}
60.90.010.863	1986 Prison Construction Fund per Ch. 1393/86	—	500 ^{PWCc}	—
Totals, Minor Projects		\$1,742	\$3,026	\$2,512
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$3,739	\$19,969	\$17,305
General Fund		—	58	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		3,739	2,227	927
1986 Prison Construction Fund ^c		—	17,684	16,378
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$58	—
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$4,721	\$1,422	\$927
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352		—	—243	—
Chapter 605, Statutes of 1985		1,846	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5460-301-036, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 5460-490,				
Budget Act of 1985		71	—	—
Item 5460-301-036, Budget Act of 1985		—	686	—
Chapter 605, Statutes of 1985		—	362	—
Totals Available		\$6,638	\$2,227	\$927
Balance available in subsequent years		—1,048	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—1,851	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,739	\$2,227	\$927
746 1986 Prison Construction Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	—	\$14,284	\$16,378
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986		—	2,900	—
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986		—	500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$17,684	\$16,378
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (All funds)		\$3,739	\$19,969	\$17,305

* Dollars in thousands



Education

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

California's public education system is administered at the State level by the Department of Education, under the direction of the State Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Instruction, for the education of more than 4 million students from preschool age to adulthood. In 1986-87, \$15,288 million will be spent from State and local revenue sources for the State's public school pupils. In 1987-88, those expenditures are expected to increase to \$15,830 million. These expenditures are in addition to expenditures for teacher retirement costs, deferred maintenance and capital outlay, and bond interest and redemption shown in other parts of the Governor's Budget. The State administration aspects of the programs are managed through six branches of the Department: the Executive Branch, the Public and Governmental Affairs Branch, the Field Services Branch, the Administration Branch, and the Curriculum, Instruction, and Assessment Division and the Specialized Program Branch.

The functions of the State staff in administering the programs described in this budget extend across six principal areas which include:

Policy development and coordination—promulgating regulations, implementing statutes, interpreting legislative intent, developing program goals, and coordinating with other agencies within the executive and legislative branches.

Curriculum and management assistance—assisting local educational agencies through the dissemination of information, conduct of workshops and providing other in-service training, and performance of other leadership functions.

Fund and product distribution—allocating to local educational agencies funds appropriated by the State or federal government and distributing surplus or donated food commodities.

Program and plan review—assessing the quality of operating educational programs and adherence to implementing requirements.

Regulatory action—resolving compliance issues identified through the program and plan review functions.

Consumer protection—following up on and resolving parent, student, or community group complaints unresolved by local agencies.

The primary goal of the Superintendent and the Department is to work with the educational community to restore academic excellence to the schools and to regain public confidence in education. Some of the major objectives the Department is working toward are: (a) to provide sufficient time for learning to occur and to ensure that available time is used well; (b) to upgrade both the quality and quantity of the content of schooling; (c) to provide a comprehensive testing/monitoring program to enhance instructional/curriculum planning; (d) to upgrade the quality of the teaching force through training and other incentives; (e) to provide for higher quality instructional leadership for districts and schools; and (f) to promote safe and orderly learning environments for our schools.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Instruction.....	\$10,808,803	\$11,592,467	\$11,621,363
20 Instructional Support.....	505,551	515,280	634,397
30 Special Programs.....	845,599	862,199	814,681
41 Executive Management and Special Services.....	7,530	7,564	7,798
42 Department Management and Administrative Services.....	22,525	26,933	26,933
Distributed Department Management and Administrative Services.....	-22,525	-26,933	-26,933
50 Library Services.....	48,763	55,593	55,765
97.10 Special Adjustments, Cost of Living Adjustments.....	-	-	158,815
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$12,216,246	\$13,033,103	\$13,292,819
Reimbursements.....	-18,174	-59,795	-56,544
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$12,198,072	\$12,973,308	\$13,236,275
Special Adjustment.....	-	-	-878
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$12,198,072	\$12,973,308	\$13,235,397
General Fund.....	10,532,143	11,424,433	11,570,013
County School Services Contingency Fund.....	79	-	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	-93	133	-113
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	604	604	604
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....	513	632	811
Private Postsecondary Administration Fund.....	936	923	971
State School Fund.....	36,813	31,315	32,000
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....	483	715	16,090
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund.....	1	263	263
Donated Food Revolving Fund.....	8,437	13,428	14,380
Reader Employment Fund.....	164	51	-
California State Lottery Education Fund.....	558,437	394,574	492,951
State Child Care Facilities Fund.....	-	-	159
Federal Trust Fund.....	1,058,707	1,103,579	1,104,525
Special Deposit Fund.....	1,645	2,188	2,273
State Instructional Materials Fund.....	-892	-	-
Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....	95	470	470
Personnel years.....	2,373.1	2,602.5	2,616.5

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 proposed Budget reflects the Governor's continued commitment to improving the quality of K-12 education in California. The budget proposes the continuation of reforms initiated by Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813) in the areas of student academic performance and discipline, curriculum, and quality of teachers. An additional \$4 million is provided to allow 5 percent of the State's teachers to receive a mentor teacher stipend of \$4,000 and support funding of \$1,000. Statutory cost-of-living adjustments (generally 2.2 percent, effective January 1, 1988) are proposed for those programs receiving statutory COLAs. An additional \$1.6 million also is proposed for juvenile court school equalization consistent with the provisions of the *Serrano v. Priest* court decision.

In 1985-86, the Governor also initiated a three-year \$180 million plan to provide additional funding for the special education program and to adopt reforms desired by the Administration. In 1985-86, \$60 million was provided to address the most immediate needs of the program. The 1987-88 Budget proposes \$66 million for the final phase of the plan.

The 1987-88 Budget also proposes funding for the following program areas:

Program Growth: \$6 million is proposed for additional adult education English-as-a-second-language (ESL) classes to fully fund the estimated unmet need. This level of funding will enable approximately 28,000 additional persons to enroll in ESL classes during 1987-88.

An additional \$8.8 million is targeted to provide remedial education services to Greater Avenue to Independence (GAIN) participants, \$4.6 million of which will be matched by a like amount in federal JTPA funds.

Approximately \$1 million also is proposed for California Assessment Program test development for grade 6 and 12 history/social science and science, and for maintenance of the Direct Writing Assessment Program.

Program Reforms: The Governor proposes a major refocusing of limited resources to establish a new program to reduce class size. The Budget proposes that \$60 million be appropriated for the first year of a two-year effort to reduce the average first grade class size from 28 to 22 students. Smaller class sizes are expected to allow teachers greater opportunity to spend time with individual students, assign and grade more academic assignments, and manage classrooms more effectively. It is the Administration's intent to continue this reprioritization process in the future and to expand efforts at class size reduction to Grades 2 and 3 should resources be available to do so.

The Governor also proposes that the Economic Impact Aid—State Compensatory Education, Urban Impact Aid, Meade Aid, Miller-Unruh Reading, Gifted and Talented Education, and Native American Indian Education programs be consolidated into a new Education Assistance program. The new program will be funded at approximately \$72 million.

10 INSTRUCTION

Program Objective Statement

Instruction is the process of communicating knowledge and intellectual, vocational and personal skills to California public school students (including adults) primarily through formal schooling. This program includes those funding sources which provide direct educational services to children and adults in the State's public elementary and secondary school system. The Department of Education administers the funding and assures that instructional programs conducted by California's 1,028 public school districts conform to applicable State statutes and administrative rules and regulations.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	1,253.2	1,385.5	1,385.7	\$10,808,803	\$11,592,467	\$11,621,363
State Operations:						
General Fund				45,303	48,747	48,690
Federal Trust Fund ¹				16,329	17,828	17,867
Special Deposit Fund.....				168	203	293
Reimbursements				5,349	6,115	6,105
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				9,545,364	10,457,398	10,372,605
County School Services Contingency Fund				79	-	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay				- 113	- 113	- 113
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund				(18,491)	(19,500)	(19,500)
State School Fund				36,813	31,315	32,000
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund				-	-	15,000
California State Lottery Education Fund				558,437	394,574	492,951
Federal Trust Fund				590,676	617,584	617,621
Special Deposit Fund.....				1,032	1,100	1,100
Reimbursements				9,366	17,716	17,244

Program Elements

10.10 School Apportionments.....	44.5	54.2	54.2	\$8,825,601	\$9,439,368	\$9,500,257
10.30 Other Compensatory Programs	38.4	40.1	40.1	569,481	580,410	488,621
10.40 Special Bilingual Programs.....	24.9	24.9	24.9	20,740	22,401	22,383
10.50 Adult Education	14.9	16.3	16.5	205,374	229,742	235,390
10.60 Special Education Programs for Ex-						
ceptional Children	1,032.9	1,144.2	1,141.2	1,023,813	1,135,180	1,215,792
10.70 Vocational Education Programs	89.7	95.1	98.1	85,553	106,263	101,073
10.80 Special Instructional Programs	7.9	10.7	10.7	39,587	41,594	20,338
10.90 Education Consolidation and Im-						
provement Chapter 2.....	-	-	-	38,654	37,509	37,509

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

10.10 School Apportionments

Program Element Statement

Support for California's K-12 public school system is a shared responsibility, with funding provided from local property taxes, State general-purpose aid, and Federal subventions. School apportionments supplement local resources to fund the general education programs of California's 1,028 K-12 school districts and 58 county offices of education. Local property taxes and other local revenue will provide more than \$3.6 billion to districts and county offices in 1987-88 and \$493 million will be available from the lottery fund. The remaining \$8.1 billion of local assistance aid for K-12 general education will be provided by the State.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

• A \$38.4 million savings in the K-12 school district and county offices of education apportionments. Part of the savings, which result from increased local revenue, will be used to fund the Special Education deficiencies described in Program 10.50. The balance is expected to revert to the General Fund on June 30, 1987.

It is also anticipated that savings of more than \$2 million in the county offices of education appropriation will be used to fund equalization of revenue limits of Juvenile Court Schools.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$10,045,000 to continue the current year level of funding for the Small School District Transportation Program.
- \$1,619,000 for the budget year cost of Juvenile Court School equalization, consistent with Chapter 1597, Statutes of 1985.

Authority

Education Code—Article 3 (commencing with Section 2550) of Chapter 12 of Part 2, Article 8 (commencing with Section 8150) of Chapter 1 of Part 6, Article 10 (commencing with Section 41850) of Chapter 5 of Part 24, Article 2 (commencing with Section 42237), Article 4 (commencing with Section 42280) and Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 42290) of Chapter 7 of Part 24, Section 45023.4, Article 8 (commencing with Section 46200) of Chapter 2 of Part 26, Article 11 (commencing with Section 49550) of Chapter 9 of Part 27, and Article 1 (commencing with Section 52300) of Chapter 9 of Part 28.

Table 1
Apportionments to Public Schools

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Total K-12 General-purpose Revenue ¹	\$10,555,231	\$11,472,012	\$11,742,441
Less Local Revenue ²	-3,110,109	-3,344,474	-3,617,981
Total Revenue Limit State Aid	\$7,445,122	\$8,127,538	\$8,124,460
K-12 District Revenue Limit Aid ³	(7,352,910)	(8,026,584)	(8,025,417)
County School Service Fund ³	(92,212)	(100,954)	(99,043)
Other State Apportionments:			
Regional Occupational Centers & Programs	199,894	209,981	211,816
Home-to-School Transportation ⁴	286,161	288,797	288,797
Court Mandates	201,660	274,693	267,803
Voluntary Desegregation Activities	81,479	88,689	55,815
Small District Transportation	19,891	10,045	10,045
Meals for Needy Pupils	23,694	26,065	26,065
Apprentice Programs	2,663	4,535	2,721
Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813) ⁵			
Supplementary Summer School Programs ⁵	(32,526)	(44,645)	(45,895)
Increased Instructional Year & Day	(104,821)	(107,924)	(110,143)
Small School Aid	(14,891)	(15,603)	(15,600)
Revenue Limit Equalization	(20,964)	(21,600)	-
Year-Round School Incentive Payments	3,639	3,639	15,000
Small District Bus Replacement	3,120	6,151	3,151
Chapter 418, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2640) ⁶	-	200	-
Emergency Apportionments	-	3,000	-
Emergency Apportionment Repayments	-3,630	-2,571	-2,264
Total Other State Apportionments	\$818,571	\$913,224	\$878,949
TOTALS, K-12 APPORTIONMENTS	\$8,263,693	\$9,040,762	\$9,003,409

¹ 1987-88 amounts exclude cost-of-living adjustments. Refer to cost-of-living adjustment display in Program 97.10.

² Local Revenue is composed of local property tax collections, State subventions for homeowners' exemptions, timber tax collections, trailer coach license fees, "miscellaneous income," and county board of supervisors payments to county offices of education. Local revenue excludes the share of property taxes allocated to county office special education programs.

³ Amounts within parentheses are included above, in Total Revenue Limit State Aid. K-12 District Revenue Limit Aid does not include revenues from the state lottery.

⁴ Totals for all years exclude small school district bus replacement funding. Small school district bus replacement funding is displayed under "Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813)".

⁵ This reflects only the SB 813 supplemental summer school funding. Remedial summer school funding is reflected in Total Revenue Limit State Aid.

⁶ Chapter 418, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2640), appropriated \$200,000 to the Colfax Elementary School District for ancillary school facilities costs.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	44.5	54.2	54.2	\$8,825,601	\$9,439,368	\$9,500,257
State Operations:						
General Fund				3,284	3,916	3,782
Federal Trust Fund				174	81	81
Special Deposit Fund.....				15	34	34
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				8,244,884	9,024,961	8,974,922
County School Services Contingency Fund				79	—	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				—113	—113	—113
State School Fund				17,809	11,815	12,500
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....				—	—	15,000
California State Lottery Education Fund				558,437	394,574	492,951
Special Deposit Fund.....				1,032	1,100	1,100
Federal Trust Fund				—	3,000	—

10.30 Other Compensatory Programs

Program Element Statement

The State Department of Education aims to achieve the goals of five other compensatory programs directly through local assistance to school districts or through regional units for migrant education and indirectly through activities administered by the State, such as assistance and training, program review, policy development, and coordination. These programs include:

Migrant Education—ECIA Chapter I—meets the needs of California's migrant children through supplemental services such as: health and social services, pre-service and in-service education for staff, transportation, child development activities and active parent involvement. During 1986-87 a total of 1,650 schools in 425 districts enrolled approximately 142,055 migrant children.

Educational programs for migrant students are administered by the department's Office of Migrant Education.

The objectives of the ECIA I migrant component for 1987-88 are:

- To ensure that all eligible migrant children are identified, recruited, and entered into the Migrant Student Record Transfer System.
 - To provide all migrant children with supplementary instructional services on the basis of identified need in language development, reading, and mathematics.
 - To provide migrant children with health screening and supplemental treatment as needed.
 - To provide necessary training for all staff serving migrant children in order to ensure appropriate services to the children.
 - To provide the opportunity for parents to participate on advisory committees and become actively involved in their children's education.
- Demonstration Programs in Reading and Math—provides exemplary programs for intensive instruction in reading and mathematics.
- American Indian Education Centers—The objectives of the 12 community based centers are: (a) to provide opportunities to American Indian students and adults which permit them to raise their academic achievements, and (b) to improve the self-concept of both American Indian students and adults (GED).

Compensatory Education, ECIA Chapter I—coordinates the delivery of ECIA Chapter 1, formally ESEA Title I, services with other related state and federal programs.

Currently, the Native American Indian Education Program provides services to help reduce the high dropout rate of American Indian students by increasing academic achievement, with particular emphasis on reading and mathematics, and self-concept through school and cultural activities. In 1987-88, funding for these services may be provided through the new consolidated Educational Assistance Program. (20.60.160).

Economic Impact Aid (EIA) was established by Chapter 894/77 and became operative on July 1, 1979. Currently, EIA funds support supplementary educational services to educationally disadvantaged students and limited English proficient students through State Compensatory Education (EIA-SCE) and Bilingual Education programs (EIA-LEP). School districts allocate EIA-SCE funds to schools selected on the basis of above average poverty concentrations; selected schools, in turn, serve students with achievement levels which are below average. EIA-LEP funds are distributed by districts directly to schools for bilingual services. The 1987-88, funding for EIA-SCE will be provided through the new consolidated Educational Assistance Program (20.60.160). EIA-LEP funds will continue to be used for bilingual services.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, funding for the Native American Indian Education Program is proposed to be consolidated within Program 20.60.160, Educational Assistance. Educational Assistance funds may be allocated by the Superintendent of Public Instruction for American Indian students or other, high-priority needs of students.
- In 1987-88, funding for EIA-SCE is proposed to be consolidated within Program 20.60.160, Educational Assistance. Educational Assistance funds may be allocated by the Superintendent of Public Instruction to educationally disadvantaged students or other, high-priority needs of students.

Authority

PL 89-10 (1965), as amended by PL 89-750 (1966) and PL 95-561 (1978); PL 97.35 as amended by PL 98-211; and Chapter 1037/73; Education Code, Sections 54440-54445.

Title V, PL 88-452, as amended by PL 93-644.

PL 95-561 (ESEA, Title II).

Chapter 570, Statutes of 1977; Education Code, Sections 58600-58605.

Chapter 1425/74.

PL 98-151

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	38.4	40.1	40.1	\$569,481	\$580,410	\$488,621
State Operations:						
General Fund				315	515	515
Federal Trust Fund				2,679	2,642	2,638
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				201,080	203,170	111,385
Federal Trust Fund				365,407	374,083	374,083

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Element Components		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.30.010	ECIA, Chapter 1 (Migrant)						
	State Operations	24.2	26	26	\$1,852	\$2,065	\$2,061
	Local Assistance				73,751	79,817	79,817
10.30.040	Demonstration Programs in Reading and Math						
	State Operations	1.5	1.5	1.5	91	114	114
	Local Assistance				4,240	4,367	4,367
10.30.050	American Indian Education Centers						
	State Operations	3	3	3	224	209	209
	Local Assistance				852	861	861
10.30.051	Native American Indian Education						
	Local Assistance				361	365	—
10.30.060	ECIA, Chapter 1 (Compensatory Education Services)						
	State Operations	9.7	9.6	9.6	827	769	769
	Local Assistance				291,656	294,266	294,266
10.30.070	Economic Impact Aid						
	Local Assistance				195,627	197,577	106,157

10.40 Special Bilingual Programs

Program Element Statement

This program element consolidates the Federally-funded State administrative resources in support of bilingual programs, including local assistance funding for grades K-12 for eligible refugees. State bilingual education support is provided primarily through the Economic Impact Aid program (10.30.070). Support also comes from the Federal ECIA Chapter I program (10.30.060).

The Department of Education aims to achieve the objectives of programs designed to meet the needs of limited-English-proficient (LEP) students through direct local assistance to school districts and indirectly through State administration of curriculum, management, and policy-oriented activities. To meet these objectives, the Special Bilingual Program element includes the following components:

Bilingual Education (ESEA Title VII)—Provides a grant for the coordination of technical assistance, the dissemination of information, and the pursuit of research for the improvement of bilingual education programs.

Transition Program for Refugee Children—Provides supplemental educational services to eligible refugee children. These services include testing to determine needs, bilingual education, English language instruction, and special materials and supplies.

National Origin Desegregation Assistance—Provides technical assistance to school districts undergoing national origin desegregation, and has as its primary responsibility the assurance that national origin minority students participate equitably in California public schools.

Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance Program—Provides eligible immigrant children supplemental educational services such as bilingual education programs, English language instruction, and special materials and supplies, as well as construction costs, transportation and rental of space.

Authority

ESEA Title VII; Title IV, Civil Rights Act of 1965; Education Code Sections 52161-52178.5, 54000-54002, and 56001; Refugee Act of 1980 (PL 96-212); Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance Program (PL 98-151).

Input		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures		24.9	24.9	24.9	\$20,740	\$22,401	\$22,383
State Operations:							
General Fund					643	543	535
Federal Trust Fund					1,543	1,518	1,508
Local Assistance:							
Federal Trust Fund ^f					18,554	20,340	20,340
Element Components							
10.40.010	Bilingual Education						
	State Operations	18.9	18.4	18.4	1,573	1,532	1,514
10.40.030	Refugee and Immigrant Programs						
	State Operations	3	3.5	3.5	308	329	329
	Local Assistance	—	—	—	18,554	20,340	20,340
10.40.040	National Origin Desegregation Assistance						
	State Operations	3	3	3	305	200	200

10.50 Adult Education

Program Element Statement

Adult education programs are designed to involve adults served by public high school and unified districts in relevant general education programs which will improve their literacy skills, employability, parenting abilities, and meet special needs of individuals such as the handicapped, older persons, and non- and limited-English speaking adults.

In 1984-85, there were 1,614,400 enrollments which included 478,331 in Adult Basic Education classes, 213,980 in vocational training, 95,889 in parent education courses, 223,706 in high school subjects, including General Education Development (GED) Test preparation, 9,527 in Americanization, 24,074 in homemaking, 153,754 in older adult programs, 98,825 in programs for handicapped adults and 316,314 in other programs including safety education, health education, physical education, driver education/training and other civic education courses.

The state provides technical assistance to schools, approves all adult programs and classes, supervises the GED testing centers, and issues the California High School Equivalency Certificate.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued***Budget Adjustments**

- The Governor's Budget proposes a \$6 million augmentation to provide additional adult education classes in English-as-a-second language.
- The Governor's Budget proposes a \$4.2 million augmentation to provide remedial educational services to GAIN recipients.
- The Governor's Budget proposes a \$90,000 increase in Special Deposit Funds for implementation of the essay component of the General Education Development (GED) Test and automation of the maintenance of GED test scores.

Authority

PL 91-230; AB 8/1979.

Education Code, Division 4, Part 28, Chapter 10.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	14.9	16.3	16.5	\$205,374	\$229,742	\$235,390
State Operations:						
General Fund				182	211	220
Federal Trust Fund				867	982	982
Special Deposit Fund.....				153	169	259
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				196,447	219,823	225,372
Federal Trust Fund				7,725	8,557	8,557
Element Components						
10.50.010 Instructional Support						
State Operations.....	12	13	13.2	1,049	1,193	1,202
Local Assistance				204,172	228,380	233,929
10.50.020 General Education Development Testing						
State Operations.....	2.9	3.3	3.3	153	169	259

10.60 Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children**Program Element Statement**

Under both Federal and State statutes, individuals with exceptional needs are entitled to free, appropriate public education. California's special education delivery system was established by Chapter 1247/77 (AB 1250) and refined by Chapter 797/80 (SB 1870). Approximately 380,000 individuals with exceptional needs are expected to be enrolled in special education programs in both 1986-87 and 1987-88. In recognition that pupils with exceptional needs require specialized educational services, California provides a full range of special education programs that meet the individual needs of such pupils. Pupils with handicapping conditions are provided individual or small-group instruction, or, where necessary, are provided with full-time special classes operated at the school site. Indirect services provided under special education programs include consultation with the teachers and parents of the students, and special alterations of facilities, equipment, and learning materials. Services also are provided for blind, multihandicapped blind, deaf-blind, deaf, multihandicapped deaf pupils, and neurologically handicapped pupils through the State Special Schools when their educational and related services needs cannot be met in the public local educational agencies. In addition to providing educational programs through local educational agencies and the State Special Schools, the Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children element includes the following components:

State Administration—The objective of the State administration component is to make resources and services available to public schools so that all students with exceptional needs can receive special education and related services.

The State's special education consultants will (1) provide technical assistance to over 100 special education local planning areas (SELPA's) and all local educational agencies in attaining a free, appropriate public education for all individuals with exceptional needs from birth to 21 years of age; (2) assist with annual program reviews for compliance in approximately one-third of the public schools and SELPA's of the state which offer special education programs and services to individuals with exceptional needs; (3) certify nonpublic schools and agencies and review annually approximately one-third of the nonpublic schools offering special education programs and services to individuals with exceptional needs; (4) determine and monitor compliance with applicable state and federal laws and regulations; (5) develop, disseminate, review, negotiate, approve, and monitor changes in all local comprehensive plans for special education; (6) develop, disseminate, review, negotiate, approve, and monitor various program applications as required by law, such as personnel development plans, special study proposals, preschool/infant projects and grants for vocational education and inservice training; (7) monitor and provide assistance to local educational agencies' implementation plans of Larry P., Diana, and Christopher T. court orders; and (8) collaborate with other state agencies in attaining appropriate and full educational opportunities for all individuals with exceptional needs from birth through 21 years of age.

Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students—The objective of the Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students (CDHS) is to maintain a central clearinghouse-depository and duplication center for specialized textbooks, reference books, recordings, study materials, tangible apparatus, equipment and other similar items for the use of handicapped students. As a necessary adjunct, CDHS also provides information to educational institutions (preschool through college) and individuals regarding the production, selection, and acquisition of such items.

California State Deaf-Blind Center—The objective of the California State Deaf-Blind Center is to secure the provision of medical, educational, psychological, or other appropriate services to any identified deaf-blind child in California. This activity is fully funded by a Federal grant. The center: (a) annually allocates Federal funds to contractors who provide appropriate services to deaf-blind students; (b) periodically monitors and reviews those agencies for compliance with applicable laws and directives; and (c) provides inservice training to teachers of deaf-blind. The State administers this program under grant from the Federal Government at no cost to the State.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- The Governor initiated a three-year, \$180 million plan in 1985-86 to address the most pressing needs of the program, provide program improvements, and adopt reforms desired by the Administration. The 1987-88 Governor's Budget proposes a \$66 million augmentation for the third year of the Governor's plan. The \$66 million will be expended as follows: \$42.9 million to fund additional program growth, \$20 million to fund additional instructional aides in non-severely handicapped classes, \$2 million to expand the infant program, \$500 thousand for dissemination of the Awareness Program, \$500 thousand to fund an evaluation of exemplary special education programs, and \$115 thousand to expand the Early Intervention for School Success project.
- Major reform of the program cost accounting system used by local education agencies was initiated in 1985-86. The 1986 Budget Act authorized the creation of the Special Education Fiscal Task Force, which is currently reviewing the new cost data and will report on recommended changes to the special education funding mechanism in November, 1987. The Governor's Budget provides \$40 thousand for task force expenditures during 1987-88.
- In 1986-87, district and county office entitlements are expected to exceed available State, Federal, and local revenue by an estimated \$13 million. The Governor's Budget proposes to fully fund this program deficiency in 1987-88 from part of the \$38.4 million savings in the K-12 Apportionments item that are expected to revert to the General Fund on June 30, 1987.
- In 1987-88 federal funds are expected to increase by \$15 million. Of that amount, \$13 million will be used for instructional program entitlements, \$1 million is proposed to continue the model transition program, and \$1 million is proposed for further expansion of the infant program.

Authority

PL 94-142; Education Code, Part 30 (commencing with Section 56000), Part 32 (commencing with Section 59000), and Sections 60313 and 60314.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	1,032.9	1,144.2	1,141.2	\$1,023,813	\$1,135,180	\$1,215,792
State Operations:						
General Fund				38,360	40,561	40,521
Federal Trust Fund				6,109	7,129	7,181
Special Deposit Fund.....				-	-	-
Reimbursements				3,401	3,947	3,947
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				878,764	982,108	1,050,226
Federal Trust Fund				97,179	101,435	113,917
Element Components						
10.60.010 State Administration						
State Operations.....	65.7	73.4	73.4	6,230	7,372	7,384
10.60.020 Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students						
State Operations.....	12.7	11.1	11.1	570	636	636
10.60.030 Region 6 Deaf-Blind Center						
State Operations.....	0.9	1	1	18	149	149
Local Assistance				239	240	240
10.60.040 State Special Schools						
State Operations.....	953.6	1,058.7	1,055.7	41,013	43,430	43,430
10.60.050 Special Education						
Local Assistance	-	-	-	975,599	1,082,778	1,163,263
10.60.060 Alternatives to Special Education						
State Operations.....				39	50	50
Local Assistance				105	525	640

10.60.040 State Special Schools

Element Component Statement

The Department of Education operates six special schools for handicapped children. The objective of the State school for the blind and two schools for the deaf is to provide an appropriate education to those blind, multihandicapped blind, deaf-blind, deaf and multihandicapped deaf pupils who, because of their severe sensory loss and educational needs, cannot be provided an appropriate education program and related services in regular public schools. These schools provide highly specialized services including educational assessments and individual educational recommendations for individuals referred for such service and a comprehensive residential and nonresidential educational program composed of academic, nonacademic and extracurricular activities. These schools will provide educational opportunities to approximately 877 deaf and multihandicapped deaf students and 105 blind and multihandicapped students in 1987-88.

The objectives of the three diagnostic schools are to: (a) serve an educational planning, technical assistance, and training resource to educators and parents on a regional basis; (b) provide assessment and educational planning services for seriously handicapped children referred by special education programs in local educational agencies, including, but not limited to, the severely, emotionally and neurologically handicapped; and (c) provide unique extended assessment and diagnostic services on a short-term residential basis. These schools will provide services to approximately 987 students in 1987-88.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Expenditures.....	953.6	1,058.7	1,055.7	\$41,013	\$43,430	\$43,430
State Operations:						
General Fund				37,654	39,526	39,526
Reimbursements				3,359	3,904	3,904

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

10.60.050 Special Education—Local Assistance

Element Component Statement

The objectives of the local assistance component are to apportion funds to local educational agencies to carry out the program objectives at the school level and to assess the special education funding requirements of the State's school districts and county offices of education. Local assistance funds include those appropriated from the General Fund for the Master Plan for Special Education and funds available under Title VI of the Federal Education for All Handicapped Children Act (Public Law 94-142).

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$975,599	\$1,082,778	\$1,163,263
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				878,659	981,583	1,049,586
Federal Trust Fund				96,940	101,195	113,677

Table 2

Education for Handicapped Children

Expenditures:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
State School Fund Apportionments	\$878,659	\$981,583	\$1,049,586
State Special Schools	41,011	43,340	43,430
Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students	570	637	637
State Hospital Patient Education ⁴	4,547	4,810	4,810
Education for All Handicapped Children (PL 94-142):			
EHA VI-B Local Entitlements	82,161	85,757	96,239
EHA VI-B Discretionary Projects	11,860	12,381	14,381
EHA VI-B Pre-School Incentive	2,276	2,400	2,400
EHA VI-C Region 6 Deaf-Blind Center	239	240	240
EHA VI-D Personnel Development	643	657	657
Vocational Education (PL 98-524) ⁴	3,942	6,063	6,063
ECIA I ⁴	1,483	1,421	1,421
Subtotals	\$1,027,391	\$1,139,289	\$1,219,864
State Administration	6,230	7,372	7,384
Totals	\$1,033,621	\$1,146,661	\$1,227,248

⁴ These funds are budgeted within other State programs and are displayed in this table for information purposes only.

10.60.060 Alternatives to Special Education

Element Component Statement

Chapter 1530, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1256) established the Early Intervention for School Success Program. The primary goal of this program is to identify pupils between the ages of 4 to 7 who are at risk of becoming learning disabled so that those pupils will receive appropriate instructional programs in order to reduce the severity of learning disabilities in later years as well as the need for special education. It is anticipated that 200 public schools will participate in this program by 1991.

Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1985 (AB 972) requires the Department of Education to develop a testing program for learning disabilities and dyslexia in kindergarten pupils. AB 972 appropriated \$50,000 for each of the 1985-86 and 1986-87 fiscal years.

Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1985 (AB 1535) establishes three pilot projects to identify and provide counseling to hyperactive children. The goal of the projects is to assist these children early in order to divert them from special education, dropping out, and criminal behavior. SB 1256 appropriated \$210,000 in 1986-87 for the first year of the three-year projects.

Budget Adjustments

- The Governor's Budget proposes an augmentation of \$115,000 for the Early Intervention for School Success Program, bringing the total budget for this program to \$430,000.
- The Governor's Budget proposes \$210,000 to continue the pilot projects on hyperactivity.

Authority

- Education Code, Part 7, Chapter 12.
- Education Code, Part 27, Chapter 9, Article 13.
- Education Code, Division 4.5, Part 29, Chapter 9.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$144	\$575	\$690
State Operations (General Fund)				39	50	50
Local Assistance (General Fund)				105	525	640

10.70 Vocational Education Programs

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Vocational Education element are to provide students with the job/career guidance, awareness, exploration, selection, common core competencies, and job specific skills necessary for entry level jobs, job advancement, and preparation for more advanced training. Federal Vocational Education funds are used to improve, expand and maintain existing vocational education programs; develop new programs; and eliminate sex discrimination and stereotyping in vocational education. State funds for vocational education are used to fund vocational and technical education programs in regional occupational centers and programs to prepare students for an increasingly technological society.

The Department of Education also administers the State Education Coordination and Grants Funds which make up 8% of the allotment to the state under the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). These funds facilitate coordination and promote linkages among local educational agencies and administrative entities in service delivery areas to improve or develop occupational training programs which increase the employment opportunities for economically disadvantaged youth and adults.

The Peninsula Academies Model Program serves educationally disadvantaged students. This is a three or four year dropout prevention "school within a school" program to prepare high risk youth for specific occupational fields. The program emphasizes partnerships between school districts, business/industry and the State Department of Education.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- The Governor's Budget proposes an augmentation of \$4,600,000 to match Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) funds allocated to the GAIN program. This will provide a total of \$6,600,000 in matching General Fund monies for services to GAIN participants.
- The Governor's Budget continues \$600,000 to support the Peninsula Academies Model Program.
- The Governor's Budget includes \$136,000 and 3 limited-term positions to administer the remedial education component of the GAIN program.

Authority

PL 94-482, PL 95-40, PL 95-524 and PL 98-524; Education Code, Sections 8020-8035 and 52309.
 Vocational Education Amendments of 1976 (PL 94-482 and PL 95-40).
 Job Training Partnership Act of 1982 (PL 97-300).
 Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act of 1984 (PL 98-524).

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	89.7	95.1	98.1	\$85,553	\$106,263	\$101,073
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,061	2,304	2,440
Federal Trust Fund ¹				4,866	5,315	5,316
Reimbursements				1,948	2,168	2,158
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				4,155	6,100	10,700
Federal Trust Fund				63,157	72,660	63,215
Reimbursements				9,366	17,716	17,244
Element Components						
10.70.010 State Administration						
State Operations.....	63.9	68.6	68.7	6,341	7,160	7,150
Local Assistance	—	—	—	425	500	500
10.70.020 Title II ¹ , Basic Grant						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	60,339	69,408	60,193
10.70.040 Subpart 4, Special Programs						
for Local Assistance						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	2,818	3,302	3,022
10.70.060 Employment Preparation						
State Operations.....	19.1	19.7	22.6	1,771	1,963	2,099
Local Assistance	—	—	—	7,260	17,666	21,844
10.70.070 Youth Employment						
State Operations.....	6.7	6.8	6.8	763	664	665
Local Assistance	—	—	—	2,706	2,600	2,600
10.70.080 Voc Ed Agriculture						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	3,130	3,000	3,000

¹ Formerly identified as Subpart 2, Basic Grant (PL 94-482, as amended).

10.80 Special Instructional Programs

Program Element Statement

The Special Instructional Programs element consists of three major components:

Gifted and Talented Education Program—The objective of this program is to offer special services to gifted and talented pupils, including pupils from economically disadvantaged and varying cultural backgrounds.

Driver Training—The primary objective of the program is to provide appropriate knowledge and skill training to non-handicapped and handicapped students prior to obtaining a driver's license.

University and College Opportunity Program (UCO)—The goal of this component is to assist secondary schools with high minority populations in an effort to increase the eligibility pool of qualified students for universities and state colleges.

Budget Adjustment

The Governor's Budget proposes the consolidation of the GATE Program in 1987-88 into Program 20.60.160, Educational Assistance.

Authority

Education Code Sections 52200-52208; Article 12, Sections 35210, 35211, 35229, 41304-41308, 45053, and 51850-51853.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	7.9	10.7	10.7	\$39,587	\$41,594	\$20,338
State Operations:						
General Fund				458	697	677
Federal Trust Fund				91	161	161
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				20,034	21,236	—
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....				(19,004)	(19,500)	(19,500)
State School Fund				19,004	19,500	19,500

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Element Components

		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.80.010	Gifted and Talented Education						
	State Operations.....	3.6	5.4	5.4	\$264	\$408	\$408
	Local Assistance	—	—	—	20,034	21,236	—
10.80.020	Driver Training						
	State Operations.....	1.7	1.4	1.4	107	137	117
	Local Assistance	—	—	—	19,004	19,500	19,500
10.80.030	Univ and College Opportunity						
	State Operations.....	2.6	3.9	3.9	178	313	313

10.90 Education Consolidation and Improvement Chapter II

Program Element Statement

Pursuant to the Education Consolidation and Improvement Act of 1981, as of July 1, 1982, approximately 29 federal categorical programs were consolidated into a new federal block grant. Funds for the new block grant are allocated to states on the basis of each state's share of the school age population. Out of the funds received by each state, the State Educational Agency may retain up to 20% for projects which are authorized under the Act and for state administration. The remainder, which must be at least 80% of the state's grant, is to be allocated to Local Educational Agencies (LEAs) on the basis of a formula which uses enrollment as its primary factor. In general, funds appropriated under the Act may be used for any of the purposes which were formerly authorized by the programs now included in the block grant. The enabling legislation also creates a state advisory committee which is appointed by the Governor and charged with advising the State Educational Agency on the percentage and use of funds retained for state use, and the formula for distributing the remaining allocation to Local Educational Agencies.

Expenditures of the federal block grant are reflected in Program 10 and Program 20.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$38,654	\$37,509	\$37,509
Local Assistance:						
Federal Trust Fund				38,654	37,509	37,509

20 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The instructional support program within the Department of Education includes those functions that provide unique programmatic resources which complement the instruction program.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	267.4	294	304.6	\$505,551	\$515,280	\$634,397
State Operations:						
General Fund				15,333	16,067	17,359
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....				513	632	811
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....				483	715	1,090
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund.....				1	13	13
Federal Trust Fund				11,200	11,417	11,421
Special Deposit Fund.....				275	710	710
State Instructional Materials Fund				—38	—	—
Reimbursements				648	1,173	1,172
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				461,787	479,433	593,762
California Environmental License Plate Fund				604	604	604
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund.....				—	250	250
Reader Employment Fund				164	51	—
Federal Trust Fund				14,906	4,162	7,205
State Instructional Materials Fund				—854	—	—
Reimbursements				529	53	—

Program Elements

20.10	Curriculum Services	63.9	65.8	65.8	61,497	57,830	40,324
20.20	Instructional Materials Management and Distribution	24.3	26.5	26.5	95,811	94,671	97,548
20.30	Administrative Services to Local Educational Agencies	29.1	34.6	40.2	2,465	3,145	3,395
20.40	Supplementary Program Services	55.4	61	60.8	10,962	24,838	22,152
20.60	Improving School Effectiveness	52.6	56.2	56.2	311,392	325,629	460,845
20.70	Evaluations and Assessments	42.1	49.9	55.1	23,424	9,167	10,133

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

20.10 Curriculum Services

Program Element Statement

The objective of the curriculum services element is to assist school districts and other appropriate agencies in improving the quality of educational instruction. To meet this objective, the element includes six major components.

Mathematics and Science Education—The primary objective of this component is to: 1) support the development of effective mathematics programs in elementary and secondary schools through new curriculum, recruitment and preparation of teachers and technical assistance to districts and schools; and 2) improve the amount and quality of science teaching in California through information dissemination, staff development, research on and recognition of exemplary programs, and curriculum reform.

Educational Technology—The primary objective of this component is to improve the effective use of computers and video forms of technology in instruction by accomplishing the following: 1) provide materials and resources for curriculum planning and development to infuse the use of technology throughout the K-12 curriculum; 2) make available high quality software and instructional television which is relevant to the educational needs of students; 3) make available adequate equipment to ensure equitable access to technology geographically, across gender and socioeconomic status, and for students at every level of achievement; and 4) make available sufficient training to ensure that available technology can be used effectively in the classroom. Funding for the Institute for Computer Technology is contained in this program element (component 025).

Humanities Curriculum Services—This component is responsible for upgrading the quality of the curriculum and course content in the subject areas of: English/Language Arts, Foreign Language, History/Social Science, and Visual and Performing Arts.

Health, Nutrition and Physical Education Unit—This component is responsible for assisting school districts and county offices in initiating and upgrading comprehensive health programs, which include health instruction, health services, nutrition, physical education and health education for staff. The overall mission of this component is to improve the health and well being of school children in California.

Environmental/Energy Education—This component encourages the development of effective local school-community programs at all grade levels in areas relating to the conservation of energy and other natural resources, and the improvement of environmental quality.

The Resource Delivery Component was established to develop and support a statewide delivery system focusing on efficiency and maximum utilization of local and regional resources. The overall mission of this component is to improve the quality, delivery, utilization, and sharing of services and resources by facilitating the success of California's educational reform policies and laws.

Budget Adjustments

- Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985 provided \$450,000 during 1986-87 for the second-year costs of a three-year pilot drug and alcohol abuse prevention program. This budget proposes continued funding of \$440,000, including \$263,000 from resources in the First Offender Program Evaluation Fund.
- Chapter 1675, Statutes of 1985, established the Physical Fitness Testing program. The 1987-88 Budget continues \$75,000 for the establishment of a data base and for reporting results of the tests.
- In 1987-88, funding for the Miller-Unruh Reading Program is proposed to be consolidated within program 20.60.160, Educational Assistance. Educational Assistance funds may be allocated by the Superintendent of Public Instruction for Miller-Unruh Reading Programs or other high-priority needs of students.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 10900-10915, 33350-33352, 39617, 51202, 51210, 51220, 51222-51225, 51241-51242, 56702; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education, Sections 5531 and 10060.

Education Code, Sections 1299, 10202, 44872, 49060-49071, 49400-49403, 49406-49408, 49420-49423, 49425, 49440-49444, 49450-49457, 49480, 49530, 51202-51204, 51210, 51240, 51260, 51262, 51550, 51820, 51880-51920, 60111, and 87439; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code, Sections 590-596, 5505, 10001, 11800, and 11801; Health and Safety Code, Sections 306-308.9, 3380-3389, 3400-3407, 3480-3488, Title 17, 6000-6075 Title IVC, Chapter 987/77, and Chapter 685/81.

PL 94-142 as amended by PL 93-380, PL 94-482, and PL 95-207; Chapter 1257/77.

Education Code, Sections 8700-8760, 51202, 51210(c), 51211, and 51220(b).

Education Code Sections 41920, 51870-51876; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education, Sections 19500-19506, Chapter 94/82.

Education Code, Section 51202; Vehicle Code, Section 2900.

Education Code 1242, 37103, 37228, 41707, 48200, 48400-48403, 48410, 48413, 48430-48434, 48436, 48438; SAB 1810.3, CAC, Title 5, 402, 402, 406, 1100-11010.

Education Code 37600-37643, 41836; CAC, Title 5.

Education Code 37250, 51730-51731; CAC, Title 5 11470-11475.

PL 94-482, Section 134(a), 12050-12053; Education Code 41020, 46013, 44670.3, 52015, 56193, 56194.

Education Code 1762, 44287, 44266, 52015.

Education Code 49060-49078.

PL 95-207.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10 Curriculum Services	63.9	65.8	65.8	\$61,497	\$57,830	\$40,324
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,397	2,622	2,492
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund				1	13	13
Federal Trust Fund				3,165	3,666	3,670
Special Deposit Fund				275	710	710
Reimbursements				5	281	280
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				48,091	46,701	26,332
California Environmental License Plate Fund				604	604	604
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund				-	250	250
Federal Trust Fund				6,430	2,930	5,973
Reimbursements				529	53	-

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Element Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10.015 Math and Science Education						
State Operations.....	7.6	7.9	7.9	\$876	\$1,147	\$1,151
Local Assistance	—	—	—	5,660	2,405	5,448
20.10.025 Educational Technology						
State Operations.....	9.5	9.7	9.7	861	790	790
Local Assistance	—	—	—	28,333	26,155	26,155
20.10.035 Social Science and Humanities Education						
State Operations.....	23.5	22.8	22.8	1,884	1,917	1,880
Local Assistance	—	—	—	20,060	20,394	525
20.10.045 Health and Physical Education						
State Operations.....	6.9	9.9	9.9	644	1,176	1,059
Local Assistance	—	—	—	997	980	427
20.10.055 Environmental/Energy Education						
State Operations.....	1.9	1	1	149	105	105
Local Assistance	—	—	—	604	604	604
20.10.060 Computer Education						
State Operations.....	—	—	—	275	966	990
20.10.065 Resource Delivery						
State Operations.....	14.5	14.5	14.5	1,154	1,191	1,190

20.20 Instructional Materials Management and Distribution

Program Element Statement

The primary objectives of the Instructional Materials Management and Distribution element are to assist in the state adoption of instructional materials for use in California's elementary schools and to ensure complete delivery of all materials to the schools before the start of the school year. To meet these objectives the department assists the State Board of Education and the Curriculum Development and Supplemental Materials Commission in the evaluation of material content and selection criteria. The department also processes the contracts for the adopted material and ensures compliance with the terms of the contracts.

Authority

Education Code Sections 60000-60249.
Chapter 498/83.

Table 3
Textbook Budget Support

Expenditures:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
State Operations:			
Legal Compliance.....	\$56	\$66	\$66
Curriculum Frameworks	925	986	986
Textbook Distribution	385	562 ¹	562 ¹
Warehousing and Shipping	181	166 ¹	166 ¹
Recovery Project	138	131 ¹	131 ¹
Frameworks Production	132	168	168
School District Credit Admin.....	31	33	33
Executive Management and Special Services Program Curriculum Commission	63	148	148
Totals, State Operations	\$1,911	\$2,260	\$2,260
Local Assistance:			
School District Credit	44,447	44,995	44,995
Braille and Large Print	550	550	550
School District Direct Order	42,273	47,000	47,000
Chapter 1440/85—OCSLA (Federal).....	—	7,540	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$87,270	\$100,085	\$92,545
Totals, Textbooks	\$89,181	\$102,345	\$94,805

¹ General Fund costs for administration of warehousing and recovery not separated from distribution after FY 1985-86.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.20 Instructional Materials Management and Distribution.....	24.3	26.5	26.5	\$95,811	\$94,671	\$97,548
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,736	1,879	1,883
Special Deposit Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
State Instructional Materials Fund	—	—	—	—38	—	—
Reimbursements				157	187	187

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				87,271	92,605	95,478
Federal Trust Fund				7,539	—	—
State Instructional Materials Fund				—854	—	—

Element Components

20.20.010	Curriculum Frameworks and Instructional Materials Selection					
	State Operations.....	18.8	19.9	19.9	1,577	1,737
20.20.020	Instructional Materials Management and Distribution					
	State Operations.....	5.5	6.6	6.6	278	329
	Local Assistance	—			93,956	92,605
						95,478

20.30 Administrative Services to Local Educational Agencies

Program Element Statement

Local educational agencies look to the State for leadership, guidance, and technical expertise to manage operations consistent with all requirements. Further, by virtue of broad exposure, staff can provide consultant services to aid in improving operations and more efficiently using scarce resources.

Such services are particularly required in school facilities, planning, attendance accounting, district governance and organization, transportation, insurance, accounting/budgeting, maintenance and operations and other areas of planning and administration. This area also includes publishing of required documents such as attendance registers and other materials such as manuals for planning for school construction and rehabilitation, budgeting, accounting, transportation, attendance, maintenance and operations, student body funds and other advisory handbooks and materials. Staff are also available to conduct management reviews covering a broad range of business services operations and organizational concerns.

Budget Adjustments

- The Governor's Budget proposes \$150,000 from the Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund, and two positions, to provide additional assistance to local education agencies in transportation management, special education transportation, and school bus safety.
- The Governor's Budget includes \$40,000 to continue the collection of teacher salary schedule data.
- In 1987-88, the Governor's Budget proposes 3.8 personnel years, at a cost of \$375,000 (including \$100,000 in consultant service funds), for work-load associated with the expanded State School Construction program.

Authority

Education Code Sections 35700-35785, 37200, 39000-39675, 39800-39860, 40070, 46000-46618, 48200-48342, PL 91-874.

		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input							
Expenditures.....		29.1	34.6	40.2	\$2,465	\$3,145	\$3,395
State Operations:							
General Fund					1,213	1,540	1,236
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund					513	632	811
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....					483	715	1,090
Federal Trust Fund					169	122	122
Reimbursements					87	136	136

20.40 Supplementary Program Services

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element encompass identification and development of innovative programs and the dissemination of exemplary programs and practices to local educational agencies and nonpublic school systems; assistance in development of alternative/independent study educational programs; coordination of continuation/opportunity/summer school programs; and compliance, audit and other monitoring activities.

To meet these objectives, the Supplementary Program Services element includes the following components:

Sex Equity in Education—This program provides and develops information and conducts in-service training workshops and on-site visitations to assist schools in eliminating sex discrimination and promoting sex equity in education.

Foster Youth Services—this component provides direct reimbursement to school districts operating Foster Youth Services programs.

Alternative/Independent Study—Independent study provides individualized ways for students to pursue a district's course of study. This option was offered in 620 county and local school districts in 1985-86, with a statewide ADA of over 19,000.

Alternative educational programs and schools fulfill attendance and credit requirements in various ways that allow for the exercise of choice by parents, students and teacher to accommodate varied student needs. Over 900 alternative schools and programs were offered statewide in 1985-86.

Continuation Education—Continuation education fulfills the compulsory part-time high school attendance requirement for students aged 16 and 17, with the major goal of meeting graduation requirements. In 1985-86, 331 districts provided 420 continuation schools and 8 districts provided continuation classes with over 103,000 enrolled during the year.

Opportunity classes and programs provide adjustment services for the purpose of returning pupils to the regular educational programs of the district. In 1985-86 over 100 districts provided services to pupils in grades 7-9.

Summer Schools—State-supported summer school programs are available for students in grades 7-12 needing remediation to meet district standard of proficiency or graduation requirements and for students in grades K-12 in mathematics, science, and other core academic areas designated by the Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Compliance and Grants Management—this component streamlines administration for all categorical programs, ensures that LEA's are in compliance with requisite laws or have State Board approved waivers, and ensures that agencies receiving child development/nutrition funds will not have paybacks after required audits.

Pupil Dropout Prevention and Recovery—Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (SB 65) initiated a new program aimed at dropout prevention and recovery. In 1986-87 funds for motivation and maintenance programs (200), planning grants (200), educational clinics (9), dropout recovery programs (50), and dropout recovery planning grants (50) were provided to 77 school districts.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Authority

PL 95-561, Part C; PL 94-493; GPA, Section 422A; Education Code, Sections 33520-33522.

Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972; Chapter 972, Statutes of 1977 (AB 803).

PL 95-561, PL 97-35.

ESEA, Title VII; Civil Rights Act of 1965, Title IV; PL 95-561, Chapter 1425/74, 1496/74, 851/75, and 903/77.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	55.4	61	60.8	\$10,962	\$24,838	\$22,152
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,324	2,907	2,700
Federal Trust Fund				2,033	1,400	1,400
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				6,295	20,151	17,672
Federal Trust Fund				310	380	380
Element Components						
20.40.030 Sex Equity in Education						
State Operations.....	3.5	3	3	376	258	258
20.40.060 Foster Youth Services						
Local Assistance				813	821	821
20.40.070 Alternative Educational Programs						
State Operations.....	8.3	8.5	8.3	623	248	149
Local Assistance ¹				1,022	3,959	380
20.40.080 Compliance and Grants Management						
State Operations.....	43	43.8	43.7	3,208	3,295	3,294
20.40.090 Specialized Secondary Programs						
Local Assistance				2,080	2,101	2,101
20.40.100 Drop Out Program (SB65)						
State Operations.....	0.6	5.7	5.8	150	506	399
Local Assistance				2,690	13,650	14,750

¹ Excludes \$8.4 million for additional funding for continuation high schools, \$10 million for opportunity schools and classes, and an estimated \$30 million for independent study programs budgeted in Program Element 10.10, School Apportionments, and allocated through the general-purpose (revenue limit) funding mechanism.

20.40.080 Compliance and Grants Management

Element Component Statement

To provide efficiency as well as quality in assessing LEA compliance, this component has instituted the following major activities:

1) Development of a coordinated compliance monitoring review process and manual which simplifies and streamlines the compliance reviews of adult education, consolidated programs, gifted and talented education, migrant education, special education, vocational education, and child development, and which ensures that multifunded students are provided with the district's core curriculum and instructional delivery system as well as support from supplemental funds to help them successfully learn the core curriculum.

2) Coordination of compliance field reviews for all applicable program areas (above) through the use of LEA self-review and coordinated Department compliance review teams.

3) Simplification and streamlining of the Department's categorical program applications, State Board approved waivers, and complaint processes.

4) Development of a Departmentwide compliance tracking system, consolidated programs description database, consolidated programs complaint investigation file, and the consolidated application.

5) Centralized processing of all general waivers, consolidated programs waivers and bilingual teacher waivers.

6) Centralized processing of Consolidated Applications and provision of management assistance re compliance issues to LEAs.

7) Performance of Consolidated Programs complaint investigations, development of investigation reports, and follow-up on identified non-compliance issues.

8) Performance of all external audits, including Bilingual Census audits.

Authority

California Administrative Code, Title 5, Chapters 2-6; ECIA Chapter 1; Education Code Sections 33050-53, 33420, 44102-05, 52177-78.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	43	43.8	43.7	\$3,208	\$3,295	\$3,294
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,750	1,827	1,826
Federal Trust Fund				1,458	1,468	1,468

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

20.40.100 Dropout Prevention and Recovery

Element Component Statement

The Dropout Prevention and Recovery element includes Pupil Motivation and Maintenance, Alternative Education and Work Centers, Model Programs and Repository and Educational Clinics. The primary objective of the Pupil Motivation and Maintenance activity is to improve the ability of schools to keep students in school by increasing educational opportunities and reducing absenteeism, truancy, tardiness and dropout rates. The use of special outreach consultants and increased funding flexibility will help schools achieve these goals.

The Alternative Education and Work Centers teach basic academic skills in order for the student to obtain employment or return to high school; operate clinics to diagnose student's abilities and provide appropriate instruction; and provide on-the-job training, vocational skills reflective of labor market demand, counseling and placement services.

The Model Programs and Repository solicits and reviews educational programs, strategies and interventions to assist at-risk/high risk children and youth to stay in school. Validated practices are entered into the Repository. The programs and practices listed in the repository are made available to elementary, middle and high schools.

Educational Clinics target youth who have dropped out of schools, grades 7 through 12, and combine instruction in basic academic skills with motivational emphases to encourage school re-entry and/or employment. The clinics differ from most alternative school programs by providing a specified program for a limited period of time to youth who officially are classified as having dropped out of school. Three clinics are operated by private and community-based organizations and six are operated by public school districts.

Budget Adjustment

- The Governor's Budget proposes an additional \$2.5 million to fund outreach consultants for an additional 12 districts and 50 schools whose plans to establish Alternative Education and Work Centers and Motivation and Maintenance Plans were developed during the 1986–87 fiscal year.

Authority

Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (SB 65).

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	0.6	5.7	5.8	\$2,840	\$14,156	\$15,149
State Operations:						
General Fund.....	0.6	5.7	5.8	150	506	399
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				2,690	13,650	14,750

20.60 Improving School Effectiveness

Program Element Statement

The Improving School Effectiveness element consists of the following components:

School Leadership—The primary objective of this component is to create more effective schools through more effective leadership by local school boards, superintendents and principals. This objective seeks to strengthen the instructional leadership of the line policymakers in schools and districts by focusing on the trainings in instructional leadership, curriculum, instruction, performance, climate, staff development and, supervision and evaluation.

School Climate—The primary objective of this component is to assist school districts in providing a learning environment that encourages effective academic achievement. Major efforts are directed toward assisting local districts in improving attendance, providing safe orderly environments for students, developing student support services, developing student responsibility and encouraging students to take strong academic programs.

Intergroup Relations—The primary objective of this component is to encourage and assist school districts in providing equal access to educational opportunities for all students. The Intergroup Relations Office seeks to end racial, ethnic, religious and sex discrimination in the operation of public schools in California by providing assistance in understanding civil rights laws and issues, and in planning and implementing programs and activities which promote educational equity.

School Improvement—The primary objective of this component is aimed at improving the instructional program for elementary and secondary schools through the development of a school-level plan which addresses the assessment, implementation and evaluation of curriculum, instructional methodology, staff development and school climate. Local School Site Councils comprised of school personnel; parents; and in secondary schools, students; design and evaluate the improvement plan for their schools. The focus of the School Improvement Program is the achievement of proficiency in basic skills, areas, including math, reading, English language arts, and writing. The program is further designed to provide opportunities for students to develop skills and knowledge in a wide variety of other content areas, including science, the humanities, fine arts and other disciplines. The district master plan for school improvement outlines the policies and procedures for phasing in, developing, and reviewing school plans and programs for schools participating in the School Improvement Program.

Parental Involvement—The primary objective of this component is to assist local education agencies in promoting and increasing parental involvement in the educational process as a means of improving student achievement and student success in education.

Staff Development—The primary objective of the staff development component is to provide assistance and leadership in professional development, training and retraining of classroom teachers. Staff development is designed to: 1) provide in-depth, comprehensive training in curriculum content, instructional methods, and use of appropriate technologies in each of the following curriculum areas: mathematics, science, English/language arts, history/social science, fine arts, foreign language, and physical education; 2) help school staff plan and implement site-focused professional development activities, recognizing that the best staff development is based on teacher collaboration around instructional issues; 3) provide professional development services to address teacher shortages; 4) provide teacher mentors to work with new and experienced teachers, develop special curricula, and provide incentives and reward for exemplary teaching; 5) provide training for language minority teachers to prepare them for bilingual certification and ensure that the curriculum is assessable and available to language minority students.

To meet these objectives staff development provides the fiscal and program policy support for the following programs:

The California Mentor Teacher Program provides staff development for new and experienced teachers, and development of special curriculum by district-designated mentor teachers who receive an annual stipend over and above their regular salary.

The Classroom Teacher Instructional Improvement Program provides mini-grants to teachers to develop and implement instructional improvement projects.

Teacher Education and Computer (TEC) Centers provide training for classroom teachers and school staff in curricular/instructional skills, school-site implementation of local school staff development programs, appropriate use of technology in the curriculum, and retraining for teachers in understaffed curriculum areas.

School Personnel Staff Development supports school-based staff development reflecting site training needs and priorities.

Bilingual Teacher Training provides training for teachers on bilingual waiver on language, culture, and methodology of the bilingual group so that teachers can obtain a Bilingual Certificate of Competence.

Federal Teacher Centers provide training for classroom teachers and school staff in curricular, instructional, and classroom management issues.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- The Governor's Budget proposes \$60 million to establish an incentive program to reduce class sizes in Grade 1.
- The Governor's Budget proposes \$72,265,000 from consolidation of four categorized programs to establish Educational Assistance funding. Funds are consolidated from Economic Impact Aid-State Compensatory Education (Program 10.30.060), Miller-Unruh Reading (Program 20.10.035), Gifted and Talented Education (Program 10.80.010), and Native American Indian Education (Program 10.30.051). These funds may be allocated by the Superintendent of Public Instruction for purposes of these programs or other, high-priority needs of students.
- The Governor's Budget provides an augmentation of \$4,000,000 for the Mentor Teacher Program to provide \$4,000 stipends to a greater number of eligible teachers. This augmentation also includes funding to provide \$1,000 in school district support costs for each mentor teacher.
- The Governor's Budget includes \$17,000 to continue the collection of school crime statistics.
- The pilot Youth Suicide Prevention Program sunsets on June 30, 1987, in accordance with Section 10245 of the Education Code.

Authority

AB 65, SB 1155, AB 551, SB 813, ECIA Chapter 1, and ECIA Chapter 2.

Table 4

School Improvement Program K-12, 1977-78 Through 1985-86
Participation and Funding

Factor	Actual 1979-80	Actual 1980-81	Actual 1981-82	Actual 1982-83	Actual 1983-84	Actual 1984-85	Actual 1985-86	Estimated 1986-87	Estimated 1987-88
Number of Districts	862	879	879	873	867	930	1,267	1,267	1,267
Number of Schools	3,319	3,468	3,428	3,393	3,393	4,245	4,736	4,736	4,736
<i>Pupils Served</i>									
Grades K-3									
ADA Served	785,355	762,400	752,638	767,486	792,530	— ^b	— ^b	— ^b	— ^b
% of Statewide ADA....	71%	68%	68%	68%	68%	—	—	—	—
Grades 4-6									
ADA Served/Expendi- tures	193,945	204,484	212,398	209,436	205,136	\$157,020 ^b	\$182,343 ^b	\$182,343 ^b	\$182,343 ^b
% of Statewide ADA....	22%	22%	22%	22%	22%	81%	91%	91%	91%
Grades 7-8									
ADA Served	74,400	125,464	120,964	125,226	131,363	132,522	126,514	126,514	126,514
% of Statewide ADA....	13%	21%	21%	21%	21%	21%	21%	21%	21%
Grades 9-12									
ADA Served	159,821	257,552	260,320	255,462	252,021	255,611	259,615	259,615	259,615
% of Statewide ADA....	13%	21%	21%	21%	21%	21%	21%	21%	21%
<i>Expenditures for Instruc- tion Program</i>									
State Operations	— ^a	— ^a	— ^a	— ^a	\$233	\$536	\$927	\$1,271	\$1,271
Local Assistance	\$135,308	\$152,419	\$162,695	\$162,695	\$172,457	\$187,931	\$214,531	\$224,865	\$224,865
<i>Expenditures for Depart- ment Management and Special Services Program</i>									
State Operations	149	138	62	60	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Expenditures..	\$135,457	\$152,557	\$162,757	\$162,755	\$172,690	\$188,467	\$215,458	\$226,136	\$226,136

^a Dollars combined in Consolidated Application Cost Pool with EIA and Preschool dollars.

^b Chapter 496, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813) revised SIP funding for grades K-6 therefore, funding reflected in Table 4 reflects the dollars spent and the percentage reflects percent of full funding (84-85 = \$84.80 per child; 85-86 = \$90.05 per child). The "served ADA" which would be used to compute new totals for 1987-88 cannot be estimated at this time. More complete participation data from school districts will be needed for this computation.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	52.6	56.2	56.2	\$311,392	\$325,629	\$460,845
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,539	2,355	2,328
Federal Trust Fund				2,919	3,270	3,270
Reimbursements				54	115	115
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				305,150	318,986	454,280
Reader Employment Fund				164	51	—
Federal Trust Fund				566	852	852

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Element Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.60.010 School Leadership						
State Operations	13.4	6.1	6.1	\$1,540	\$776	\$776
Local Assistance	—	—	—	4,374	4,658	4,202
20.60.020 School Climate/Inter-group Relations						
State Operations	20	21.4	21.4	2,021	2,226	2,238
Local Assistance	—	—	—	7,728	8,068	7,753
20.60.030 School Improvement						
State Operations	7.4	12	12	927	1,269	1,269
Local Assistance	—	—	—	214,722	225,322	225,322
20.60.040 Parental Involvement						
State Operations	2.6	4	4	207	367	367
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	100	100
20.60.050 Staff Development						
State Operations	9.2	11.7	11.7	800	973	973
Local Assistance	—	—	—	44,794	45,750	49,750
20.60.060 School Personnel Staff Development						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	20,508	20,945	20,745
20.60.070 Bilingual Teacher Training Centers						
State Operations	—	—	—	—	39	—
Local Assistance	—	—	—	834	842	842
20.60.080 Federal Teachers Centers						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	295	295	295
20.60.090 Teacher Education/Computer Centers						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	12,461	12,586	12,586
20.60.110 Readers for Blind Teachers						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	164	51	—
20.60.120 International Studies						
State Operations	—	—	—	17	—	—
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	480	480
20.60.130 Business Officer Training						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	250	250
20.60.140 Teacher Improvement DOE/CSU						
State Operations	—	1	1	—	90	90
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	542	542
20.60.150 Class Size Reduction.....	—	—	—	—	—	60,000
20.60.160 Educational Assistance	—	—	—	—	—	72,265

20.70 Evaluations and Assessment

Program Element Statement

The Department is responsible for evaluating all state and federal education programs. The Department collects and analyzes annual statewide school demographic data through the California Basic Educational Data System. School performance data is published in the *Performance Report for California Schools: Indicators of Quality*. Special evaluation studies of selected education programs are conducted at the request of the Legislature, and assistance in evaluation and research to Department and local agency personnel is provided. The California Assessment Program (CAP), the Education Improvement Incentive Program, the California High School Proficiency Examination (CHSPE), and the Golden State Examination are also administered by the Department.

The California Assessment Program is a set of achievement tests in reading, English usage, spelling, and mathematics administered each year to students in Grades 3, 6, 8, and 12. History, social science, science, and direct writing are also assessed at grade 8. Scores are computed relative to past years and to national norms. During 1985-86, the scores of third grade students continued a nineteen-year upward trend in all content areas tested. Sixth graders improved in reading, and continued to improve in written language and mathematics. In 1985-86, eighth graders reversed the decline in reading and written language, and have continued to improve in mathematics. However, history-social science scores for eighth graders declined in 1985-86. Science was administered for the first time to eighth graders in 1985-86; therefore, no trend data is available. Direct Writing Assessment at grade eight is scheduled for spring 1986-87. Seniors attained the highest statewide scores ever in written language, spelling and mathematics. A slight drop occurred in grade 12 reading.

The Education Improvement Incentive Program provides incentive funding for schools who demonstrate improved performance on the CAP examinations. In 1985-86, test scores improved statewide on 3 of the 4 subtests in grade 12; reading had a slight decline. As a result, 48 percent of the State's 1145 high schools earned incentive awards. The largest award was \$192,000, and the average award was \$26,000.

The California High School Proficiency Examination provides an opportunity for persons 16 years or older to earn a Certificate of Proficiency equivalent to a high school diploma, by examination.

The Golden State Examination measures high school student achievement in academic subjects for the purpose of special honors designation upon graduation.

Budget Adjustments

- The Governor's Budget proposes an augmentation of 5.2 personnel years and \$800,000 for the development of 6th and 12th grade history—social science and science examinations in the California Assessment Program. A Baseline funding augmentation of \$168,000 is included, also, for the maintenance of the Direct Writing Assessment program.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

Table 5
State Assessment Test Results, California Public Schools
Number of Students Tested and Average Test Scores
1983-84, 1984-85, and 1985-86

Grade Level and Content Area (Number Tested)	Average test score			Differences	
	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86	83-84 to 84-85	84-85 to 85-86
Grade 3 (310,008)					
Reading	268	274	280	+6	+6
Written Language	272	279	285	+7	+6
Mathematics	274	278	283	+4	+5
Grade 6 (287,478)					
Reading	249	253	260	+4	+7
Written Language	260	265	271	+5	+6
Mathematics	261	264	268	+3	+4
Grade 8 (285,743)					
Reading	250	240	243	-10	+3
Written Expression	250	246	248	-4	+2
Mathematics	250	251	253	+1	+2
History/Social Science	-	250	243	-	-7
Science	-	-	250	-	-
Grade 12 (212,894)					
Reading	62.2	62.9	62.7	+0.7	-0.2
Written Language	62.6	63.2	63.4	+0.6	+0.2
Spelling	69.4	69.7	70.1	+0.3	+0.4
Mathematics	67.4	68.3	68.7	+0.9	+0.4

All grade 3, 6 and 8 test scores are in scaled score units. All grade 12 scores are in percent correct units.

NOTE: The grade 8 test was first administered in 1983-84; therefore, only baseline scaled scores are available.

History/social science was added in 1984-85. Science was added in 1985-86.

Authority

E.C. Sections 5764.5, 5767.9, 6464.4, 33403, 33406, 41215, 44252, 48412, 52171.6, 52035, 56312, 56351, 56353, 56360, 56362, PL 91-35, PL 97-35, PL 91-142.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	42.1	49.9	55.1	\$23,424	\$9,167	\$10,133
State Operations:						
General Fund				5,124	4,764	6,720
Federal Trust Fund				2,914	2,959	2,959
Reimbursements				345	454	454
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				14,980	990	-
Federal Trust Fund				61	-	-
Element Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.70.010 Planning Evaluation and Research						
State Operations	18.5	30.2	30.2	2,830	3,861	3,860
Local Assistance	-	-	-	61	-	-
20.70.020 Special Studies						
State Operations	10	3	3	1,120	309	309
20.70.030 California Assessment Prog						
State Operations	13.6	16.7	21.9	4,433	4,007	4,974
20.70.040 Education Improvement Incentive Program	-	-	-	14,980	990	990

30 SPECIAL PROGRAMS**Program Objectives Statement**

Within special programs are several elements serving particular education, child care, nutritional, and other needs from preschool age through adulthood. Included are the following elements:

- a. Child development, which provides a full range of preschool education and child care services.
- b. Child nutrition, which distributes funds supporting a variety of child nutrition entities.
- c. Postsecondary education, which ensures that private institutions comply with educational standards mandated by statutes.
- d. Urban impact aid, a form of general aid to specific districts which meet criteria of size and concentration of disadvantaged pupils.
- e. Food distribution, which makes surplus USDA commodities available to local agencies.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Program Requirements		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures		271.7	309.5	312.7	\$845,599	\$862,199	\$814,681
State Operations:							
General Fund					6,089	6,483	6,282
Special Account for Capital Outlay					4	61	—
Private Postsecondary Administration Fund					936	923	971
Donated Food Revolving Fund					8,437	13,428	14,380
State Child Care Facilities Fund					—	—	159
Federal Trust Fund					8,332	8,169	7,927
Student Tuition Recovery Fund					58	50	50
Special Deposit Fund					—	5	—
Reimbursements					150	215	—
Local Assistance:							
General Fund					413,702	367,940	324,622
Special Account for Capital Outlay					16	185	—
Federal Trust Fund					406,430	430,510	428,560
Student Tuition Recovery Fund					37	420	420
Reimbursements					1,408	33,810	31,310
Program Elements							
30.10	Child Development	55.4	71.3	69	304,805	328,254	324,400
30.20	Child Nutrition	97.6	102.3	110.3	439,414	473,186	473,240
30.30	Postsecondary Education	31.2	32.4	32.4	2,066	2,613	2,661
30.40	Urban Impact Aid	—	—	—	85,777	43,318	—
30.50	Food Distribution	87.5	103.5	101	13,537	14,828	14,380

30.10 Child Development

Program Element Statement

The child development element provides part-time and full-time child care and educational services, including supportive services, to children from low income and other families with special needs. Several different program structures have been established over the years to target resources to specific populations and/or to address specific types of needs.

Authority

Education Code, Part 6, Chapter 2, Sections 8200-8482.

Input		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures		55.4	71.3	69	\$304,805	\$328,254	\$324,400
State Operations:							
General Fund					4,498	4,813	4,761
Special Account for Capital Outlay					4	61	—
State Child Care Facilities Fund					—	—	159
Reimbursements					150	215	—
Local Assistance:							
General Fund					296,610	286,030	286,030
Special Account For Capital Outlay					16	185	—
Federal Trust Fund					2,119	3,140	2,140
Reimbursements					1,408	33,810	31,310
Element Components							
30.10.010	Preschool Education State						
Operations		6.4	6.8	6.8	367	438	438
Local Assistance		—	—	—	35,125	35,817	35,817
30.10.020	Child Care Services State						
Operations		49	64.5	62.2	4,285	4,651	4,482
Local Assistance		—	—	—	265,028	287,348	283,663

30.10.010 Preschool Education

Element Component Statement

The preschool education component provides (a) a wide range of educational and related experiences and services in part-day settings for prekindergarten (three- and four-year-old) children from low-income families; and (b) parent education and training for the parents of eligible children.

The objective of the component is to help ensure a child's later success in formal school programs. Preschool programs are administered by 126 local educational agencies and by 60 private nonprofit agencies and institutions of higher education which have an average daily enrollment of 19,228 children.

The preschool scholarship incentive program (Chapter 795, Statutes of 1975) provides scholarships for preschool teachers and aides to assist them in continuing their professional development toward the attainment of full credentials.

This budget does not include funds for the Headstart Program administered directly by the federal government. However, in terms of program objectives, the two programs serve similar target populations with approximately the same type of program.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	6.4	6.8	6.8	\$35,492	\$36,255	\$36,255
State Operations:						
General Fund				367	438	438
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				35,125	35,817	35,817
Scholarship Incentive Program.....				(231)	(276)	(276)

30.10.020 Child Care Services

Child care services assist families in becoming self-sufficient by enabling parents to work or receive training leading to employment. There are 513 publicly subsidized child care programs in California with an average daily enrollment (ADE) of 53,380 children and an additional 340 programs in which service is measured by a standard other than ADE. (See Table 6). Also, 59 Resource and Referral Programs provide parents with information on existing child care services and provide technical assistance to child care provider agencies.

The major program goals are (a) to assist families in becoming self-sufficient by enabling parents to work or receive training leading to employment by providing safe and appropriate environments for their children; (b) to enhance the physical, emotional, and developmental growth of participant children; and (c) to refer families in need of medical or family support services to appropriate agencies.

The Child Development Division administers a variety of child care programs. The principal program types, along with specific program goals and outputs, are listed below:

- General child care—Provides comprehensive child development services for low-income parents in work or training situations.
- Campus—Provides child care for infants and children of low-income student parents who are working toward a degree.
- School age parenting and infant development (SAPID)—Provides supervised infant care to allow eligible parents to complete high school and training of students in parenting skills.
- Migrant—Provides child care and related services to children of migrant families working in fishing, agriculture or related industries.
- Handicapped—Provides child care services to assist families whose children have special needs.
- Alternative payment—Provides reimbursement to private agencies for child care services for low-income families.
- Resource and Referral—Provides information to parents regarding child care placement.
- Protective Services—Provides child care services to assist families whose children have been identified as being, or at risk of being, neglected, abused, or exploited.
- Extended Day Care—Provides child care services for school age children before and after school.

Budget Adjustments

- This budget proposes 2.1 personnel years in the current year and 2.8 personnel years in the budget year for the administration of the child care facilities program authorized by Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985. Funding of \$159,000 is proposed from funds made available by Chapter 1026.
- The budget year reflects an estimated \$1,000,000 savings of "unearned" contract funds carried over pursuant to Education Code Section 8278.
- This budget also reflects the Administration's proposal to address the need for increased subsidized child care services and to reduce program costs. This proposal calls for the removal of unnecessary restrictions on the operation of child care programs through the relaxation of mandated staffing ratios and minimum caregiver qualifications for center based programs. It is anticipated that, over time, an additional 6,900 infants and children can be served with these proposed program modifications.

Performance Measures

Table 6
Child Care Programs—Days of Attendance and Enrollment

Program	1985-86 Estimated		1986-87 Estimated		1987-88 Estimated	
	Average ¹ Days	Average Daily Enrollment ²	Average ¹ Days	Average Daily Enrollment ²	Average ¹ Days	Average Daily Enrollment ²
Center Program—Public	246	28,391	246	28,297	246	28,297
Center Program—Private	249	11,104	245	11,310	245	11,310
Center Program—Title 22	249	1,796	249	1,755	249	1,755
Family Child Care homes	254	1,137	247	1,146	247	1,146
Campus Children's Centers	185	2,058	182	2,059	182	2,059
Migrant Day Care (State)	160	2,162	171	2,133	171	2,133
Migrant Day Care (Federal)	142	278	148	280	148	280
Alternative Payment Program	250	4,881	251	6,400	251	6,400
Totals	—	51,807	—	53,380	—	53,380

¹ Weighted average

² Average daily enrollment: The average number of full-time equivalent children enrolled in a program on any given day of operation.

The SAPID Extended Day Care and the county welfare department programs do not operate on an average daily enrollment basis, and the Resource and Referral Program does not directly serve children; therefore, the totals for these elements are not included in the above table. Also, excluded are the Handicapped and Protective Services programs, which are monitored under different criteria.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Table 7
Funding for Child Care Programs—Local Assistance
(in thousands)

Program	1985-86 Actual			1986-87 Estimated			1987-88 Estimated		
	State Funded Programs			State Funded Programs			State Funded Programs		
	State	Other	Total	State	Other	Total	State	Other	Total
General Child Care	\$204,707	—	\$204,707	\$206,786	—	\$206,786	\$200,704	—	\$200,704
Campus Children's Center	6,113	—	6,113	6,205	—	6,205	6,205	—	6,205
High School Age Parenting	5,886	—	5,886	6,668	—	6,668	6,668	—	6,668
Migrant Day Care	6,410	2,119	8,529	6,616	\$2,140	8,756	6,616	2,140	8,756
Special Allowance for Rent.....	420	—	420	424	—	424	424	—	424
Special Allowance for Handicapped	704	—	704	711	—	711	711	—	711
Alternative Payment Program	20,707	—	20,707	25,999	—	25,999	32,081	—	32,081
Resource and Referral	7,243	—	7,243	7,335	—	7,335	7,335	—	7,335
Campus Child Care Tax Bailout	3,986	—	3,986	4,026	—	4,026	4,026	—	4,026
Protective Services	1,009	—	1,009	1,027	—	1,027	1,027	—	1,027
Child Care Employment Act	—	1,408	1,408	—	2,500	2,500	—	—	—
Child Care Capital Outlay (Carryover)	—	15	15	—	185	185	—	—	—
California Child Care Initiative	100	—	100	250	—	250	250	—	250
Child Supervision Program	—	—	—	—	1,000	1,000	—	—	—
Extended Day Care	4,201	—	4,201	15,476	—	15,476	15,476	—	15,476
Totals	\$261,486	\$3,542	\$265,028	\$281,523	\$5,825	\$287,348	\$281,523	\$2,140	\$283,663
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*			
Expenditures	49	64.5	62.2	\$269,313	\$291,999	\$288,145			
State Operations:									
General Fund				4,131	4,375	4,323			
Special Account for Capital Outlay				4	61	—			
State Child Care Facilities Fund				—	—	159			
Reimbursements				150	215	—			
Local Assistance:									
General Fund				261,485	250,213	250,213			
Special Account For Capital Outlay				16	185	—			
Federal Trust Fund				2,119	3,140	2,140			
Reimbursements				1,408	33,810	31,310			

30.20 Child Nutrition**Program Element Statement**

The objective of the child nutrition element is to assist participating school districts and private, nonprofit agencies in providing nutritious meals and nutrition education to children.

This objective is met through subsidies received from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) to fund the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program (SBP), Special Milk Program (SMP), Child Care Food Program (CCFP) Nutrition Education and Training Program (NETP) and from the State through the State Mandated Child Nutrition Programs (SMCNP).

These programs provide meals, milk and nutrition educational opportunities to children in public and non-profit private schools and residential and non-residential child care institutions, including family day care homes.

The following programs are offered to assist participants in providing nutritious meals to children:

State-Mandated Child Nutrition Programs (SMCNP):

The State-Mandated Child Nutrition Programs (State-funded meal reimbursement) provide free and reduced price nutritious meals served to eligible children enrolled in public and non-profit private schools and non-residential child care institutions, including day care homes. This subsidy also supplements the Federal National School Lunch, School Breakfast, and Child Care Food Programs.

SMCNP was created by Senate Bill 2020 (Chapter 1487/74) and Senate Bill 120 (Chapter 1277/75). Administered by the department, the program will provide a basic per meal reimbursement for breakfasts and lunches served in public and non-profit private institutions to eligible needy children who qualify for free and reduced price meals. Section 49550 of the Education Code requires that all school districts offer at least one nutritious meal to needy students each school day.

National School Lunch Program (NSLP):

The National School Lunch Program is designed to provide all eligible children and residents of residential child care programs under 21 years of age with a daily nutritious meal. In 1986-87 it is anticipated that over 1,178 public and private school districts and residential child care institutions will participate in the NSLP.

School Breakfast Program (SBP):

The School Breakfast Program provides nutritious low-priced breakfasts to eligible children in public and private schools, including residents of residential child care institutions. In 1986-87, it is anticipated that over 447 public and private school districts and residential child care institutions will participate in the SBP.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

Child Care Food Program (CCFP):

The Child Care Food Program provides nutritious meals to eligible children enrolled in non-residential child care institutions, including family day care homes. The objective of the CCFP is to extend services to non-participating eligible child care institutions, placing priority on reaching institutions in low-income areas. In 1986-87 it is anticipated that over 650 sponsors for non-residential child care institutions, including family day care homes will participate in the CCFP.

Special Milk Program (SMP) ¹:

The Special Milk Program provides reimbursement for milk to children in eligible public and private non-profit institutions. Participation in the SMP is restricted to those sponsors who do not participate in any other food program at a given site. In 1986-87 approximately 539 sponsors are expected to participate in the SMP.

Nutrition Education and Training Projects (NETP)

Nutrition Education and Training projects provide training for school food service personnel.

Pregnant and Lactating Students Program

The meal supplement for Pregnant or Lactating Students Program was created by Chapter 1482, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1179). This program allocates funds to participating school food authorities to provide pregnant or lactating students with daily nutritional supplements. In 1986-87, 46 sponsors will participate.

¹ Federally funded program only.

Authority

PL 79-396, PL 89-642, PL 94-105, PL 95-166, and PL 995-627; Section 49550 of the Education Code

Table 8
Child Nutrition Meal Totals ¹

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
	(Estimated)	(Estimated)	(Estimated)
National School Lunch Program			
General Assistance (Section 4)	330,781,017	336,547,736	342,414,991
Special Assistance to Needy Children (Section 11) ²	(216,762,460)	(221,180,813)	(225,689,227)
Chapter 1277/75 (SB 120) Needy Pupils ²	390,058	401,910	414,122
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(390,058)	(401,910)	(414,122)
School Breakfast Program			
Basic Breakfast	12,285,002	12,285,002	12,285,002
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(10,020,994)	(10,020,994)	(10,020,994)
Needy Breakfast	62,629,304	66,097,769	69,758,320
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(58,418,482)	(61,647,794)	(65,055,619)
Child Care Food Program			
Breakfast	16,536,836	17,545,272	18,615,204
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(12,495,414)	(13,215,858)	(13,977,840)
Lunch	24,084,708	25,696,308	27,415,746
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(18,416,034)	(19,654,325)	(20,975,879)
Supper	3,986,560	4,237,162	4,503,516
Supplements	27,699,563	29,270,823	30,931,214
Total Number of Meals Served (All Programs)	478,393,048	492,081,982	506,338,115
Total Number of Meals Served, Eligible for State Reimbursement	(316,503,442)	(326,121,694)	(336,133,681)

¹ Does not include estimates for meals provided to pregnant and lactating pupils.

² Meals eligible for the State funded meal reimbursement.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	97.6	102.3	110.3	\$439,414	\$473,186	\$473,240
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,591	1,520	1,521
Federal Trust Fund				6,090	6,649	6,707
Special Deposit Fund				-	5	-
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				31,315	38,592	38,592
Federal Trust Fund				400,418	426,420	426,420

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

30.30 Postsecondary Education

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Postsecondary Education element are:

- a. To ensure that privately supported institutions conferring diplomas, degrees and certificates have been (1) accredited by a national or regional accrediting agency; (2) approved by the Superintendent of Public Instruction; or (3) authorized by the Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- b. To approve courses offered by private and public schools for the training of veterans.
- c. To reimburse from the Student Tuition Recovery Fund the prepaid but unused tuition of a student enrolled in a private postsecondary school which closes prior to completion of the student's instructional program.

Budget Adjustments

- The Governor's Budget proposes an augmentation of \$46,000 for transfer to the California Postsecondary Education Commission (CPEC) to reimburse staff costs associated with the evaluation of private postsecondary institutions.

Authority

U.S. Code, Title 38, Section 1774; Education Code, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 3

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	31.2	32.4	32.4	\$2,066	\$2,613	\$2,661
State Operations:						
<i>Private Postsecondary Education Fund</i>				936	923	971
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				1,035	1,220	1,220
<i>Student Tuition Recovery Fund</i>				58	50	50
Local Assistance:						
<i>Student Tuition Recovery Fund</i>				37	420	420

30.40 Urban Impact Aid

Program Element Statement

The urban impact aid provisions of Chapter 894/77 (AB 65) and Chapter 498/83 (SB 813) provide general aid to school districts with high concentrations of educationally disadvantaged pupils. Funds for this purpose are provided through two programs—Urban Impact Aid and Chapter 323/77 (Meade) Aid. Eligibility for aid under these programs is determined by a combination of factors, including minority student ADA, poverty index, percentage of students on AFDC, and pupil transiency.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 Budget consolidates this program under the newly created Educational Assistance Program (20.60.160).

Authority

Education Code Sections 54060, 54061

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	—	—	—	\$85,777	\$43,318	—
<i>General Fund</i>				85,777	43,318	—

30.50 Food Distribution

Program Element Statement

Surplus Donated Food from the Federal Government is available to certain California public, private, and nonprofit agencies; California law provides that the State Department of Education is designated as the California State Agency for Donated Food Distribution (Educ. Code Section 12110). The major program is the Federal donated commodities (food) distribution program. The Office of Food Distribution was established within the Department of Education for the distribution of these donated foods; the goal of this agency is to acquire and distribute efficiently to eligible agencies, all surplus foods donated by the Federal Government that can be used effectively by these agencies. In addition, the agency coordinates the processing of surplus food items into other usable products (examples: surplus peanuts and peanut butter, flour and vegetable oil into peanut butter cookies; and surplus vegetable oil into mayonnaise). The total number of agencies served in 1987-88 will be approximately 2,800. The fair market value of the donated food commodities distributed will be approximately \$105 million.

Budget Adjustments

- The responsibility for distribution of federal food donations made to "food banks" in accordance with P.L. 98-8 (Jobs Act) and P.L. 98-92 (Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Program) was transferred to the Department of Social Services effective October 1, 1986.
- A total of 10 positions were eliminated from the Office of Food Distribution, Department of Education to reflect this transfer of responsibility, and both State Operations and Local Assistance funds were adjusted to reflect this change.
- The Governor's Budget proposes an expenditure of \$1,179,000 for the acquisition of a refrigeration unit for the Pomona Warehouse. This unit is expected to result in a reduction in per case charges for food stuffs supplied to school districts in this program.

Authority

PL 94-105, PL 95-113, PL 95-478, PL 98-8 and PL 98-92; Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	87.5	103.5	101	\$13,537	\$14,828	\$14,380
State Operations:						
<i>General Fund</i>				—	150	—
<i>Donated Food Revolving Fund</i>				8,437	13,428	14,380
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				1,207	300	—
Local Assistance:						
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				3,893	950	—

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

41 EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND SPECIAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Executive Management and Special Services consists of the offices of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, his deputies and assistants as well as a centralized staff assigned to governmental affairs, public information and external affairs, higher education, business and community liaison and legal services. Staff is also assigned to provide assistance to the State Board of Education, its commissions and committees.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	63.8	67.6	67.6	\$7,530	\$7,564	\$7,798
State Operations:						
General Fund				6,116	5,985	6,219
Federal Trust Fund				368	544	544
Special Deposit Fund.....				170	170	170
Reimbursements				690	690	690
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				165	165	165
Reimbursements				21	10	10

Program Elements

41.10 Executive Management	30.1	32.3	32.3	2,765	2,639	2,663
41.20 Special Services	33.7	35.3	35.3	4,765	4,925	5,135

41.10 Executive Management

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to provide leadership, policy direction and support services in the management of available resources for California public schools. Executive Management is composed of the following components:

Superintendent of Public Instruction—consists of the Superintendent and his key administrative assistants.

Executive Staff—consists of the Executive Deputy and the key management staff for each of the operating divisions.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures:						
Total, Executive Management	30.1	32.3	32.3	\$2,765	\$2,639	\$2,663
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,765	2,639	2,663
Element Components						
41.10.010 Superintendent of Public In-						
struction	10.9	10.4	10.4	891	941	970
41.10.020 Executive Staff	19.2	21.9	21.9	1,874	1,698	1,693

41.20 Special Services

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to provide centralized assistance and staff support in the areas of public information, governmental affairs, legal counsel, and coordination with higher education, business and the community. This element also supports the department's advisory committees and commissions and provides special assistance to the State Board of Education. Special projects include activities performed by centralized staff for agencies outside the department.

Budget Adjustment

- The Governor's Budget proposes \$463,000 for continued implementation of the new annual reporting system recommended by the Financial Management Advisory Committee (FMAC). The system is designed to provide state and local officials with complete and accurate fiscal information.
- The Governor's Budget proposes \$40,000 for continuation of the Micro Computer Advisory Committee established by Chapter 1150, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2861). The committee is responsible for facilitating the use of micro computers in school business offices in order to improve fiscal reporting, consistent with the recommendations of FMAC.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures						
Totals, Special Services	33.7	35.3	35.3	\$4,765	\$4,925	\$5,135
State Operations:						
General Fund				3,351	3,346	3,556
Federal Trust Fund				368	544	544
Special Deposit Fund.....				170	170	170
Reimbursements				690	690	690
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				165	165	165
Reimbursements				21	10	10

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Element Components						
41.20.010 Governmental Affairs	8.9	10.7	10.7	804	875	875
41.20.020 Public Info and External Affairs	8.8	9.1	9.1	617	673	673
41.20.030 Higher Education, Bus and Community Liaison	5.3	8.9	8.9	804	939	939
41.20.040 Legal Services	3.9	1.7	1.7	1,197	667	667
41.20.050 Assistance to the State Board	5.8	3.9	3.9	384	412	412
41.20.060 Education Commission of the States	-	-	-	75	80	80
41.20.070 Advisory Commissions and Committees	1	1	1	85	147	147
41.20.080 Special Projects	-	-	-	799	1,132	1,342

42 DEPARTMENT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Department Management and Administrative Services provides effective management systems within the Department to ensure the delivery of responsive and accountable educational services to students in California.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	360.8	382	382	\$22,525	\$26,933	\$26,933
Program Elements						
42.01 Department Management and Administrative Services	(360.8)	(382)	(382)	(22,525)	(26,933)	(26,933)
42.01.010 Department Management	81.6	78.8	78.8	4,705	4,609	4,609
42.01.020 Administrative Services	279.2	303.2	303.2	17,820	22,324	22,324
42.02 Distributed Department Management and Administrative Services—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
Program 10	(176.2)	(184.9)	(184.9)	-10,999	-12,916	-13,030
Program 20	(74.5)	(76.4)	(76.4)	-4,654	-5,443	-5,387
Program 30	(63.2)	(72.8)	(72.8)	-3,948	-5,173	-5,136
Program 41	(19.3)	(18.1)	(18.1)	-1,203	-1,295	-1,274
Program 50	(27.6)	(29.8)	(29.8)	-1,721	-2,106	-2,106
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(360.8)	(382)	(382)	-\$22,525	-\$26,933	-\$26,933
Net Totals, Department Management and Administrative Services	360.8	382	382	-	-	-

50 LIBRARY SERVICES

Program Objective Statement

The goal of the State Library is to make information available to users in a coordinated, effective, and efficient manner. The State Library assists other California public libraries in providing timely, excellent, free library service for all state residents.

The library services program elements include: (a) reference and research for the Legislature and State agencies; (b) statewide library support and development; (c) special clientele services; and (d) State Library support services.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	156.2	163.9	163.9	\$48,763	\$55,593	\$55,765
State Operations:						
General Fund				8,986	10,607	10,764
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,501	1,365	1,380
Reimbursements				13	13	13
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				29,298	31,608	31,608
Federal Trust Fund [†]				8,965	12,000	12,000
Program Elements						
50.10 Reference and Research for the Legislature and State Agencies	18.6	19.6	19.6	1,020	2,351	2,423
50.20 Statewide Library Support and Development	46.6	49.2	49.2	41,033	46,714	46,700
50.30 Special Clientele Services	21.3	22.1	22.1	1,737	1,714	1,714
50.40 State Library Support Services	69.7	73	73	4,973	4,814	4,928

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

50.10 Reference and Research for the Legislature and State Agencies

Program Element Statement

The State Library locates information for the Legislature and State agencies. Centralized library resources and services reduce costly duplication in other agencies. However, when on-site library services are required in State Agencies, the State Library provides back up materials and services.

The State Library: will continue to a) link users to library materials and sources of information to support the decision and policy-making functions of State government and b) provide access to sources of published and unpublished information for the legislature and administrative agencies.

Budget Adjustments

- During 1987–88, this budget continues \$1,364,000 for the second year costs of a four-year project to automate the California State Library card catalogs and information systems.
- The 1987–88 Governor's Budget proposes \$53,000 for workload and expansion of the On-Line Reference System at the main library.

Authority

Education Code, Section 19320(k)

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	18.6	19.6	19.6	\$1,020	\$2,351	\$2,423
State Operations:						
General Fund				855	2,224	2,287
Federal Trust Fund ¹				165	127	136

50.20 Statewide Library Support and Development

Program Element Statement

The California State Library provides assistance for California Public Libraries to extend and improve local library services, as well as promote library resource sharing to enhance access to needed information by all citizens. The Library support and development element includes:

(1) Government Depository Program—The State Library acts as a coordinating authority for distribution of State and Federal publications to libraries so local library users may have ready access to official government publications.

(2) Interlibrary Loan and Reference—Provides interlibrary services to supplement the collections of California Public Libraries and assists local libraries by answering reference questions and supplying information.

(3) Consultant and Research Services—Provides advisory and technical assistance to California Libraries.

(4) Local Assistance—Californians benefit directly from the coordinated state and federal local assistance library programs administered by the State Librarian. The state Public Library Foundation (PLF) provides for a 10% state match against local appropriations to operate public libraries. Libraries use the funds at local option to purchase additional books, films or recordings, employ extra staff for increased hours of public service, or buy needed equipment. The state California Library Services Act (CLSA) helps public libraries and cooperative public library systems provide coordinated reference service, communications and delivery, loans to nonresident borrowers, and a computerized statewide data base of books they own. Special services provided by CLSA include the California Literacy Campaign, operating in 47 public libraries throughout the state, which offers community-centered literacy assistance to adults who have otherwise missed the opportunity to learn to read English. The federal Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) is used for demonstration grants on a competitive basis to improve public library services, for assistance in local public library building construction, and for projects of cooperation among libraries.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 12130, 18700–18767, 19320, and Government Code 14901 and 14912.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	46.6	49.2	49.2	\$41,033	\$46,714	\$46,700
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,902	2,139	2,134
Federal Trust Fund ¹				868	967	958
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				29,298	31,608	31,608
Federal Trust Fund ¹				8,965	12,000	12,000

50.30 Special Clientele Services

Program Element Statement

Braille and Talking Book Library, a regional library designated by the Library of Congress National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, provides braille, recorded materials (records and cassettes) and special playback equipment to blind and physically handicapped residents of Northern California who are unable to use standard print materials. Funds are also provided in this element for the Braille Institute of America in Los Angeles to operate the Southern California Regional Library.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 19320(j), 19323, and 19324.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	21.3	22.1	22.1	\$1,737	\$1,714	\$1,714
General Fund				1,737	1,714	1,714

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

50.40 State Library Support Services

Program Element Statement

Support Services include (a) Administrative Services component and (b) Collection Management and Control component. The objectives of Collection Management and Control component are to gather and catalog material so that they may be used easily, and to preserve and to protect the materials. The objectives of Administrative Services component are to maintain leadership in planning library services at the local, State and national levels; administer the State Library and its programs efficiently; and coordinate State and Federal grants for libraries according to law.

Budget Adjustments

- 1986-87 expenditures include the allocation of \$95,000 for emergency repairs to the Sutro Library roof.
- The 1987-88 Governor's Budget proposes \$219,000 to increase the shelf capacity of the main State Library, the Sutro Library, the Braille and Talking Book Library and to cover the cost of library materials. The Governor's Budget also proposes \$137,000 in federal funds for the purchase of rare, high-demand, western history and genealogy materials.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 19320(j), 19323, and 19324.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	69.7	73	73	\$4,973	\$4,814	\$4,928
General Fund				4,492	4,530	4,629
Federal Trust Fund ¹				468	271	286
Reimbursements				13	13	13

97.10 Special Adjustments—Cost-of-Living Adjustments

Cost-of-living increases for Department of Education programs are reflected separately for the 1987-88 fiscal year. The Governor's Budget proposes \$158.8 million for K-12 cost-of-living increases. This will provide funding, effective January 1, 1988, for the statutory cost-of-living adjustment (generally 2.2 percent) for most programs receiving statutory COLAs.

Program

1987-88

Statutory:

District Revenue Limits	\$125,790
Necessary Small Schools	690
County Offices of Education	2,382
Summer School	762
Special Education	17,517
School Improvement, Grades K-6	2,116
Meals for Needy Pupils	782
Adult Education	7,244
Adults in Correctional Facilities	58
Instructional Materials (K-8)	731
Child Nutrition	743

Program Requirements

1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*

Cost-of-Living Increases (Local Assistance) (General Fund)	—	—	\$158,815
--	---	---	-----------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	2,373.1	2,696.5	2,693.5	\$69,983	\$82,226	\$83,137
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—10	—10	—	—154	—228
Proposed new positions	—	3	17.4	—	62	514
Totals, Adjustments	—	—7	7.4	—	—\$92	\$286
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,373.1	2,689.5	2,700.9	\$69,983	\$82,134	\$83,423
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—87	—84.4	—	—4,027	—3,907
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	2,373.1	2,602.5	2,616.5	\$69,983	\$78,107	\$79,516
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	23,243	24,084	24,402
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2,373.1	2,602.5	2,616.5	\$93,226	\$102,191	\$103,918

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	(\$4,316)	(\$5,007)	(\$5,351)
Library purchases	1,045	1,072	1,243
Other	3,271	3,935	4,108
Printing	(851)	(847)	(877)
Book and binding	11	20	13
Other	840	827	864
Communications	1,824	1,820	1,845
Postage	660	672	731
Travel—in-state	3,193	3,421	3,504
Travel—out-of-state	146	240	238
Facilities operation	7,052	8,070	8,355
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	2,386	1,189	1,237
Collective bargaining	32	32	32
Cons & prof svcs—external	9,551	12,501	11,779
Departmental services	1,716	689	786
Consolidated data centers (Teale Data Center)	1,884	2,185	2,185
Central administrative services	(2,122)	(2,161)	(1,963)
Pro Rata	883	325	127
SWCAP	1,239	1,836	1,836
Equipment	1,852	1,595	2,772
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care	712	759	759
Miscellaneous client services (student transportation)	634	631	631
Educational supplies	402	377	377
Vehicle operations	288	495	495
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$39,621	\$42,691	\$43,917

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Depreciation	126	—	—
Commodities cost	3,072	6,724	6,524
Deferred maintenance	1,369	721	721
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$4,567	\$7,445	\$7,245

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements	\$137,414	\$152,327	\$155,080
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—6,850	—8,206	—7,980
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$130,564	\$144,121	\$147,100
Special Adjustment	—	—	—878
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$130,564	\$144,121	\$146,222

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$31,920	\$36,645	\$37,867
Reduction per Chapter 1371, Statutes of 1985	—30	—	—
006 Budget Act appropriation (state special schools)	35,353	39,085	38,618
007 Budget Act appropriation (state special schools transportation)	529	429	425
011 Budget Act appropriation (library)	8,659	10,521	10,658
015 Budget Act appropriation (instructional materials) For transfer to State Instructional Materials Fund	271	297	294
021 Budget Act appropriation (nutrition education)	580	580	574
Allocation for employee compensation	3,886	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	95	—
Allocation for price increase	7	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—37	—25	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—125	—
Chapter 1651, Statutes of 1984 (Regional Sci Resource Centers) (reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Statutes of 1985)	65	—	—
Chapter 1697, Statutes of 1984 (CAP testing) (Reappropriated from Item 6100-107-001 and Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1985)	600	—	—
Chapter 964, Statutes of 1985 (Work Experience Reviews)	126	—	—
Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985 (Special Programs—Child Care)	298	—	—
Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985 (Summer School for Arts)	50	—	—
Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1985 (Intern'l Studies Proj)	25	—	—
Chapter 1222, Statutes of 1985 (Social Science/Genocide Curr)	25	—	—
Chapter 1299, Statutes of 1985 (Special Programs—Child Care)	60	—	—
Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985 (Drug and Alcohol Abuse Prevention)	10	—	—
Chapter 1364, Statutes of 1985 (Special Programs—Child Care)	147	—	—
Chapter 1371, Statutes of 1985 (Health and Physical Education)	30	—	—
Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1985 (Alternatives to Special Education)	50	50	—
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (Pupil Dropout Prevention)	435	—	—
Chapter 1457, Statutes of 1985 (School Safety)	325	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Transfer to local assistance	-150	-	-
Chapter 1482, Statutes of 1985 (Child Nutrition)	15	-	-
Chapter 1581, Statutes of 1985 (Special Programs—Child Care)	50	-	-
Chapter 1150, Statutes of 1986 (Microcomputer Advisory Committee)	-	100	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1169, Statutes of 1981 (Bilingual Teacher Training)	38	39	-
Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1984 (School Climate)	31	5	-
Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985 (Summer School for the Arts) (reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986)	-	35	-
Chapter 1222, Statutes of 1985 (Social Science/Genocide Curr)	-	1	-
Chapter 1299, Statutes of 1985 (Special Programs—Child Care)	-	7	-
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986) (Pupil Dropout Prevention)	-	107	-
Chapter 1581, Statutes of 1985 (Child Care Task Force)	-	50	-
Totals Available	\$83,368	\$87,896	\$88,436
Balance available in subsequent years	-238	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,303	-7	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$81,827	\$87,889	\$88,436
036 Special Account For Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 798, Section 23.4, Statutes of 1980	\$65 ¹	\$61	-
Balance available in subsequent year	-61	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4	\$61	-
178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$550	\$633	\$811
Allocation for employee compensation	26	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	16	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60a, Budget Act of 1986	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$592	\$632	\$811
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-79	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$513	\$632	\$811
305 Private Postsecondary Administration Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$892	\$924	\$971
Allocation for employee compensation	43	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60a, Budget Act of 1986	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$936	\$923	\$971
344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$647	\$716	\$1,090
Allocation for employee compensation	37	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60a, Budget Act of 1986	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$684	\$715	\$1,090
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-201	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$483	\$715	\$1,090
464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$13	\$13
Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Local Assistance)	\$13	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1	\$13	\$13

¹ This carryover amount includes \$47,742 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

687 Donated Food Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$26,844	\$13,434	\$14,380
Allocation for employee compensation	258	—	—
Allocation for price increase	2	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60a, Budget Act of 1986	—	—6	—
Totals Available	\$27,104	\$13,428	\$14,380
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—18,667	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,437	\$13,428	\$14,380

862 State Child Care Facilities Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$159

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$39,500	\$40,046	\$37,759
011 Budget Act appropriation (Library)	1,495	1,366	1,380
Allocation for employee compensation	1,472	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60a, Budget Act of 1986	—	—42	—
Allocation for price increase	4	—	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	100	—	—
Budget adjustment	—172	2,048	—
Totals Available	\$42,399	\$39,322	\$39,139
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—4,669	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$37,730	\$39,322	\$39,139

942 Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (Graduation Equivalency Diploma)	\$153	\$169	\$259
Education Code Section 33332 (Misc Education Donation)	41	5	—
Government Code Section 16370 (Apprenticeship manuals)	129	170	170
Education Code Section 1330 (UI Admin)	15	34	34
Government Code Section 16370 (California Computer Consortium)	275	710	710
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$613	\$1,088	\$1,173

955 State Instructional Materials Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 60246	\$247	\$297	\$297
Less transfer from General Fund	—285	—297	—297
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$38	—	—

960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 94343 (special programs) (expenditures)	\$58	\$50	\$50
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$130,564	\$144,121	\$146,222

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$12,078,832	\$12,880,776	\$13,137,739
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,078,832	\$12,880,776	\$13,137,739
Reimbursements	—11,324	—51,589	—48,564
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,067,508	\$12,829,187	\$13,089,175

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (apportionments to districts) (For transfer to State School Fund)	\$6,701,735	\$7,531,407	\$8,050,630
102 Budget Act appropriation (Regional Occupational Centers and Programs) (For transfer to State School Fund)	191,745	203,363	211,816
Reduction per Chapter 1538, Statutes of 1985	—540	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
106	Budget Act appropriation (apportionments to county offices) (For transfer to State School Fund)	81,041	91,444	99,043
107	Budget Act appropriation (education improvement incentive program)	15,000	990	—
	Reduction per Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1985	—300	—	—
109	Budget Act appropriation (tenth grade counseling)	7,055	7,528	7,603
111	Budget Act appropriation (transportation) (For transfer to State School Fund)	274,637	289,058	291,948
113	Budget Act appropriation (reduced class size)	—	—	60,000
114	Budget Act appropriation (court and federal mandates)	184,416	256,681	267,803
115	Budget Act appropriation (Desegregation Claims)	7,000	80,135	55,815
116	Budget Act appropriation (school improvement program) (For transfer to State School Fund)	202,924	214,531	224,865
117	Budget Act appropriation (school assistance)	—	—	72,265
118	Budget Act appropriation (vocational education)	500	500	500
119	Budget Act appropriation (opportunity programs, specialized secondary programs, and foster youth services)	2,782	2,893	2,922
120	Budget Act appropriation (pupil dropout prevention)	—	13,650	14,750
121	Budget Act appropriation (economic impact aid) (For transfer to State School Fund)	187,502	195,002	106,157
124	Budget Act appropriation (gifted and talented) (For transfer to State School Fund)	18,900	20,034	—
126	Budget Act appropriation (Miller-Unruh)	18,166	19,290	—
128	Budget Act appropriation (Intergenerational Programs)	165	165	165
131	Budget Act appropriation (native American)	347	361	—
146	Budget Act appropriation (demonstration program in reading and math)	3,993	4,240	4,367
151	Budget Act appropriation (American Indian education)	819	852	861
156	Budget Act appropriation (adult education) (For transfer to State School Fund)	184,301	202,119	233,449
	Reduction per Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985	—2,000	—	—
158	Budget Act appropriation (adults in correctional facilities)	1,590	1,778	1,923
161	Budget Act appropriation (special education) (for transfer to State School Fund)	778,698	901,457	1,049,586
	Reduction per Chapter 999, Statutes of 1985	—300	—	—
162	Budget Act appropriation (alternatives to special education)	—	315	640
166	Budget Act appropriation (vocational education)	600	2,600	7,200
167	Budget Act appropriation (vocational education)	3,130	3,000	3,000
181	Budget Act appropriation (technology education)	25,285	25,896	26,155
183	Budget Act appropriation (Developmental Disabilities)	500	677	177
186	Budget Act appropriation (K-8 instructional materials) (For transfer to State Instructional Materials Fund)	62,266	67,985	73,060
187	Budget Act appropriation (grades 9-12 instructional materials)	19,917	21,527	22,418
191	Budget Act appropriation (staff development) (For transfer to State School Fund)	82,104	85,186	89,397
196	Budget Act appropriation (child development)	279,706	283,201	286,030
201	Budget Act appropriation (child nutrition)	33,872	37,360	38,592
206	Budget Act appropriation (urban impact aid)	72,543	—	—
207	Budget Act appropriation (Meade aid)	9,935	—	—
209	Budget Act appropriation (reimbursement of claims)	18	18	18
211	Budget Act appropriation (library services)	10,710	11,498	11,608
221	Budget Act appropriation (public library foundation)	18,300	20,000	20,000
222	Budget Act appropriation (school climate/youth suicide prevention)	300	312	—
224	Budget Act appropriation (year-round school incentive payments)	3,639	3,639	—
225	Budget Act appropriation (School Climate—Law Enforcement)	—	150	150
226	Budget Act appropriation (COLA increases)	765,161	730,606	158,815
	Budget Act appropriation (Control Section 24.80) (child care)	4,000	—	—
	Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	23,840	—	—
	Loan repayments:			
	Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1975 (Sacramento)	—183	—67	—67
	Chapter 253, Statutes of 1979 (Fullerton)	—90	—90	—90
	Chapter 70, Statutes of 1981 (John Swett)	—124	—	—
	Chapter 318, Statutes of 1982 (Stockton)	—947	—947	—
	Chapter 38, Statutes of 1983 (Emery)	—360	—	—
	Chapter 171, Statutes of 1983 (Westwood)	—16	—16	—16
	Chapter 171, Statutes of 1983 (Val Verde)	—19	—19	—19
	Chapter 46, Statutes of 1984, Section 1 (Alameda)	—368	—	—
	Chapter 46, Statutes of 1984, Section 7 (Alameda)	—1,022	—891	—891
	Chapter 61, Statutes of 1984 (Pacific Grove)	—300	—340	—380
	Chapter 556, Statutes of 1984 (Brea Olinda)	—88	—88	—88
	Chapter 1258, Statutes of 1986 (Berkeley)	—	—	—600
	Chaptered Legislation:			
	Chapter 418, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 180, Statutes of 1985 (Desegregation)	7,000	—	—
	Chapter 180, Statutes of 1985 (Desegregation)	95,357	—	—
	Chapter 845, Statutes of 1985 (Apportionments)	200	—	—
	Chapter 999, Statutes of 1985 (Special Education)	300	—	—
	Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1985 (Pilot Proj Hyperactivity)	—	210	—

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985 (GAIN)	3,200	—	—
Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985 (Extended Day Care)	8,175	—	—
Transfer to State Operations	—298	—	—
Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1985 (College Admissions Test)	300	—	—
Chapter 1237, Statutes of 1985 (Apportionments)	21,000	—	—
Chapter 1299, Statutes of 1985 (Childcare)	1,300	—	—
Transfer to State Operations	—60	—	—
Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985 (Drug and Alcohol Abuse)	187	—	—
Transfer to State Operations	—10	—	—
Chapter 1323, Statutes of 1985 (Apport Apprenticeship)	50	—	—
Chapter 1364, Statutes of 1985 (Childcare AP programs)	2,475	—	—
Transfer to State Operations	—147	—	—
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (Pupil Dropout Prevention)	3,125	—	—
Transfer to State Operations	—435	—	—
Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1985 (Adult Ed ESL)	500	—	—
Chapter 1457, Statutes of 1985 (School Safety)	150	—	—
Chapter 1482, Statutes of 1985 (Nutrition Pregnant Minors)	300	—	—
Transfer to State Operations	—15	—	—
Chapter 1516, Statutes of 1985 (Inst for Comp Tech)	200	—	—
Chapter 1530, Statutes of 1985 (Altern to Spec Ed)	105	—	—
Chapter 1538, Statutes of 1985 (ROC/P)	540	—	—
Chapter 891, Statutes of 1986 (Small School Dist. Trans., Urban Impact Aid, Meade Aid)	—	53,363	—
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1986 (Special Ed.)	5,000	—	—
Chapter 418, Statutes of 1986 (Colfax U.S.D.)	—	200	—
Chapter 170, Statutes of 1986 (School Apportionments)	55,836	—	—
Chapter 1124, Statutes of 1986 (Apprenticeship) (transfer to State School Fund)	—	1,814	—
Chapter 1258, Statutes of 1986 (Berkeley)	—	3,000	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1983, Item 6100-121-001 (Economic Impact Aid) (Reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1985)	625	—	—
Budget Act of 1984, Item 6100-121-001 (Economic Impact Aid) (Reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986)	625	—	—
Budget Act of 1984, Item 6100-119-001 (Alter Ed) (Reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1985)	4,126 ²	3,579	—
Budget Act of 1984, Item 6100-181-001 (Ed Tech) (Reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1985)	2,237	—	—
Budget Act of 1984, Item 6100-191-001 (Personnel-Pilot Prog.)	990	250	—
Budget Act of 1984, Item 6100-191-001 (Staff Development)	—	175	—
Chapter 418, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 80, Statutes of 1985 (Desegregation)	—	1,790	—
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1984 (Child Care Prog.) (Reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1985)	500	—	—
Chapter 1651, Statutes of 1984 (Math and Science)	65	—	—
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-102-001 (ROC/Ps)	—	500	—
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-121-001 (Economic Impact Aid)	—	625	—
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-156-001 (Adult Education)	—	500	—
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-191-001 (Staff Development)	—	201	—
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-191-001 (Administrator Training and Evaluation)	—	31	—
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-191-001 (School Business Office Trng) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986	—	4	—
Item 6100-196-001, (Child Development) Budget Act of 1985	—	1,000	1,000
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1985 (Desegregation)	385	—	—
Chapter 180, Statutes of 1985 (Desegregation)	—	10,974	—
Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985 (GAIN)	—	2,000	—
Chapter 1299, Statutes of 1985 (Child Care)	—	741	—
Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1985 (Adult Ed ESL)	—	500	—
Chapter 209, Statutes of 1986 (Desegregation)	3,162	1,032	—
Totals Available	\$10,489,535	\$11,411,479	\$11,482,577
Balance available in subsequent years	—23,903	—1,000	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—15,316	—73,935	—1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,450,316	\$11,336,544	\$11,481,577

030 County School Service Fund Contingency Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Education Code Section 14035 as amended by Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979 (expenditures)

\$79	—	—
------	---	---

² This carryover amount includes \$771,528 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 171, Statutes of 1983 (loan repayment; South Whittier; as amended by Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984).....	—\$113	—\$113	—\$113
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 798, Statutes of 1980.....	201 ¹	185	—
Totals Available	\$88	\$72	\$113
Unexpended Balance, estimated earnings	—185	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—\$97	\$72	—\$113
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
181 Budget Act appropriation (Environmental Education) (expenditures)	\$604	\$604	\$604
178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
171 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to State School Fund) (expenditures)	(\$19,004)	(\$19,500)	(\$19,500)
342 State School Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 14002	\$17,809	\$11,815	\$12,500
Education Code Section 41900 (Transfer from the Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund).....	19,004	19,500	19,500
Education Code Section 14002 (Transfer from the General Fund)	9,637,323	10,434,423	10,348,967
Less transfer from General Fund.....	—9,637,323	—10,434,423	—10,348,967
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$36,813	\$31,315	\$32,000
344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
224 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$15,000
464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
183 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$250	\$250
Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985.....	\$263	—	—
Transfer to State Operations.....	—13	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—250	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$250	\$250
812 Reader Employment Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Education Code Section 45370 (as added by Chapter 648, Statutes of 1984)	\$215	\$51	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—51	—	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES.....	\$164	\$51	—
814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$243,200	\$330,900	\$492,951
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	315,237	63,647	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$558,437	\$394,574	\$492,951
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Chapter II)	\$40,444	\$40,444	\$39,266
128 Budget Act appropriation (math & science teacher training grant)	—	5,448	5,448
136 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA Chapter I)	323,415	323,415	294,266
141 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA Chapter I—migrant).....	79,817	79,817	79,817
156 Budget Act appropriation (apportionments—adult education)	9,288	9,288	8,557
161 Budget Act appropriation (special education)	94,879	98,917	113,917
166 Budget Act appropriation (vocational education) For transfer to Vocational Education Federal Fund	63,215	72,660	63,215
176 Budget Act appropriation (refugee children).....	18,370	20,340	20,340
196 Budget Act appropriation (child development)	2,140	2,140	2,140

¹ This carryover amount includes \$24,854 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
201 Budget Act appropriation (child nutrition)	404,366	426,420	426,420
203 Budget Act appropriation (food distribution—emergency feeding)	3,000	3,800	—
211 Budget Act appropriation (library services)	12,000	12,000	12,000
Federal funds per Chapter 1272, Statutes of 1982 (child nutrition reconciliation account)	74	—	—
Federal funds (Math/Science Grant)	5,448	—	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (OCSLA)	11,540	4,000	—
Budget adjustment	-41,852	-34,432	—
Totals Available	\$1,026,144	\$1,064,257	\$1,065,386
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,167	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-4,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,020,977	\$1,064,257	\$1,065,386
942 Special Deposit Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 1330E (unemployment insurance) (expenditures)	\$1,032	\$1,100	\$1,100
955 State Instructional Materials Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 60240 (Transfer from General Fund)	\$93,956	\$92,605	\$95,478
Less transfer from General Fund	-94,810	-92,605	-95,478
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$854	—	—
960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 94342 and 94343 (expenditures)	\$37	\$420	\$420
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$12,067,508	\$12,829,187	\$13,089,175
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$12,198,072	\$12,973,308	\$13,235,397

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Receipts:			
131200 Interest on Loans to Local Agencies	\$1,505	\$1,505	\$1,505
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	3	3	3
152300 Miscellaneous Revenue—Use of Property, Money	283	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	594	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,385	\$1,508	\$1,508
Transfer from other funds:			
317800 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Section 24.10, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987	17,509	19,253	21,541
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$19,894	\$20,761	\$23,049

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2	—	—
Prior year adjustments	—	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations and criminal convictions	\$37,043	\$39,865	\$41,859
Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	1	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$37,044	\$39,865	\$41,859
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund (Budget Act Section 24.10)	-17,509	-19,253	-21,541
834200 State School Fund (Item 6100-171-178, Budget Act of 1985) ¹	-19,004	-19,500	-19,500
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$36,513	-\$38,753	-\$41,041
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$531	\$1,112	\$818
Totals, Resources	\$533	\$1,112	\$818

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
6100 Department of Education			
Support	513	632	811
2720 California Highway Patrol	20	480	—
9900 Statewide General Admin Expenditures (Pro-rata)	—	—	7
Totals, Expenditures	\$533	\$1,112	\$818
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—

305 Private Postsecondary Administration Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$608	\$716	\$1,015
Prior year adjustments	—33	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$575	\$716	\$1,015

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Approval/authorization of Private Postsecondary Schools)	994	1,139	1,139
150300 Income for surplus money investments	83	83	83
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,077	\$1,222	\$1,222
Totals, Resources	\$1,652	\$1,938	\$2,237

EXPENDITURES

6100 Department of Education			
Disbursements:			
Support	936	923	971
RESERVES	\$716	\$1,015	\$1,266
Reserve for economic uncertainties	716	1,015	1,266

342 State School Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$25	\$27	\$52
--------------------	------	------	------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties	20,952	13,900	14,706
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	25	25
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$20,954	\$13,925	\$14,731
Transfers from Other Funds:			
317800 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per item 6100-171-178, Budget Act of 1985	19,004	19,500	19,500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$39,958	\$33,425	\$34,231
Totals, Resources	\$39,983	\$33,452	\$34,283

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
6100 Department of Education	9,674,136	10,465,738	10,380,967
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges	1,162,979	1,190,360	1,176,426
Totals, Disbursements	\$10,837,115	\$11,656,098	\$11,557,393
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less transfer from General Fund:			
6100 Department of Education	—9,637,323	—10,434,423	—10,348,967
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges	—1,159,836	—1,188,275	—1,174,220
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	—\$10,797,159	—\$11,622,698	—\$11,523,187
Totals, Expenditures	\$39,956	\$33,400	\$34,206
RESERVES	\$27	\$52	\$77
Reserve for economic uncertainties	27	52	77

680 Surplus Property Revolving Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$946	—
Prior year adjustment (from donated food)	\$982	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$982	\$946	—

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	\$19	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
868700 Donated Food Revolving Fund per Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984	—	—\$946	—
868800 Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund per Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984	—55	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—\$36	—\$946	—
Totals, Resources	\$946	—	—
RESERVES	\$946	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	946	—	—

687 Donated Food Revolving Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,676	\$5,001	\$3,797
Prior year adjustment (680 Fund)	—982	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,694	\$5,001	\$3,797

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
211000 Service and handling charges	8,744	11,278	11,278
Transfers from Other Funds:			
368000 Surplus Property Revolving Fund (Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984) ..	—	946	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$8,744	\$12,224	\$11,278
Totals, Resources	\$13,438	\$17,225	\$15,075

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
6100 Department of Education			
State Operations	8,437	13,428	14,380
Totals, Disbursements	\$8,437	\$13,428	\$14,380
RESERVES	\$5,001	\$3,797	\$695
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,001	3,797	695

955 State Instructional Materials Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$31,492	\$24,592	\$24,592
Prior year adjustments	—7,792	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$23,700	\$24,592	\$24,592

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
6100 Department of Education			
State operations	247	297	297
Local assistance	93,956	92,605	95,478
Totals, Disbursements	\$94,203	\$95,775	\$95,775
Expenditure Reductions:			
6100 Department of Education			
Less transfer from General Fund:			
State operations	—285	—297	—297
Local assistance	—94,810	—95,478	—95,478
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	—\$95,095	—\$95,775	—\$95,775
Totals, Expenditures	—\$892	—	—
RESERVES	\$24,592	\$24,592	\$24,592
Reserve for economic uncertainties	24,592	24,592	24,592

960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$600	\$1,122	\$1,268
Prior year adjustments	1	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$601	\$1,122	\$1,268

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses	616	616	616
Totals, Resources	\$1,217	\$1,738	\$1,884

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
6100 Department of Education			
State operations	58	50	50
Local assistance	37	420	420
Totals, Disbursements	\$95	\$470	\$470
RESERVES	\$1,122	\$1,268	\$1,414
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,122	1,268	1,414

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	2,373.1	2,696.5	2,693.5	\$69,983	\$82,226	\$83,137
EXECUTIVE BRANCH						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
To Executive Planning and Review from WIN/COD-R:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	0.5	0.5	—	6	6
To Legal Office from WIN/COD-R:						
Temporary help	—	0.2	0.2	—	6	6
To State Board Stipends from WIN/COD-R:						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	3	3
From WIN/COD-R to Executive Planning and Review:						
Temporary help	—	—0.5	—0.5	—	—6	—6
From WIN/COD-R to Legal Office:						
Temporary help	—	—0.2	—0.2	—	—6	—6
From WIN/COD-R to State Board Stipends:						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—3	—3
From WIN/COD-R to Admin Information Systems:						
Temporary help	—	—0.6	—0.6	—	—3	—3
From Superintendent's Office to Specialized Program Branch:						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—3	—3
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—0.6	—0.6	—	—\$6	—\$6
FIELD SERVICES BRANCH MANAGE- MENT						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of authorized positions:						
From Child Nutrition Act Grant adminis- tration (172)						
To Deputy for Field Services (100)						
Temporary help	—	0.1	0.1	—	2	2
Totals, Workload and Administra- tive Adjustments	—	0.1	0.1	—	\$2	\$2
COMPLIANCE DIVISION						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
From Management Systems Development (112)						
Steno	—	—1	—1	1,330-1,658	—20	—20
To AB 968 Waivers (113)						
Steno	—	1	1	1,330-1,658	20	20
From Child Nutrition Act Grant Adminis- tration (172)						
To Management Systems development (112)						
Temporary help	—	0.1	0.1	—	1	1
Totals, Workload and Administra- tive Adjustments	—	0.1	0.1	—	\$1	\$1
SCHOOL FACILITIES AND TRANSPOR- TATION DIVISION						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
School Transportation (136)						
From School Management Services Div (142)						
Field rep, school admin	—	1	1	3,437-4,149	50	50
Totals, Workload and Administra- tive Adjustments	—	1	1	—	\$50	\$50
Proposed New Positions:						
School Facilities:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	3	2,641-3,187	—	104
Ofc techn	—	—	1	1,569-2,004	—	21
School Bus Driver Training:						
Instructor-school bus trainers	—	—	2	2,590-3,128	—	62
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	6	—	—	\$187
Totals Adjustments	—	1	7	—	\$50	\$237

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

SCHOOL MANAGEMENT SERVICES DIVISION

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
School Management Services (142)						
To School Transportation (136)				Salary Range		
Field rep, school adm	-	-1	-1	3,437-4,149	-39	-50
From School Management Services (142) to Administrative Branch, Fiscal Services Division (250)						
Partial year adjustment for 1986-87; full year adjustment for 1987-88						
Educ administrator II	-	-0.8	-1	4,370-4,806	-46	-58
Child development administrator I	-	-0.8	-1	3,600-4,348	-43	-52
Field rep, sch adm	-	-5.8	-7	3,437-4,149	-280	-342
Steno	-	-1.6	-2	1,330-1,658	-30	-39
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-10	-12	-	-\$438	-\$541

CHILD DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
Temporary Help:						
From Administrative Branch to Children's Centers Adm (156)						
Temporary help	-	0.5	0.5	-	9	14
Reclassification of Authorized Position:						
Children's Centers Administration (156)						
From Child Development Administrator I to educ administrator I	-	(1)	(1)	3,600-4,348	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	0.5	0.5	-	\$9	\$14
Proposed New Positions:						
Children's Centers Administration:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	2	2	2,641-3,187	48	63
Ofc techn	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	14	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	3	3	-	\$62	\$82
Totals Adjustments	-	3.5	3.5	-	\$71	\$96

CHILD NUTRITION AND FOOD DISTRIBUTION DIVISION

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
From Food Distribution Pomona Adm (196)						
Janitor	-	-1	-1	1,247-1,556	-12	-16
To Food Distribution Processing Agreements (186)						
Janitor	-	1	1	1,247-1,556	12	16
From Child Nutrition Act Grant Administration (172) to:						
Temporary Help:						
Field Services Branch Mgmt (100)	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Mgt Systems Dev (112)	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-1	-1
Children's Centers Adm (156)	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-9	-13
Special Programs Branch	-	-	-	-	-4	-
From Food Distribution Central Office Administration (180)						
Temporary help	-	-1.8	-1.8	-	-29	-29
To Food Distribution Central Office Distribution Unit (185)						
Temporary help	-	1.8	1.8	-	29	29
From Food Distribution State Processing (187)						
Temporary help	-	-1	-1	-	-13	-13
To Food Distribution Central Office Distribution Unit (185)						
Temporary help	-	1	1	-	13	13

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Reclassification of Authorized Positions:						
Food Distribution Processing Agreements (186)				Salary Range		
Ofc asst II (Typing) to Acct clk II	-	(1)	(1)	1,406-1,767	1	1
From Janitor to Management service techn	-	(1)	(1)	1,498-2,011	2	3
Positions Abolished:						
Ofc asst II (Typing)	-	-2	-2	1,355-1,767	-26	-36
Ofc techn (Typing)	-	-1	-1	1,669-2,004	-16	-22
Jr staff analyst (General)	-	-1	-1	1,692-2,196	-15	-21
Staff services analyst (General)	-	-2	-2	1,692-2,641	-44	-61
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-4	-4	2,641-3,187	-116	-153
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-10.7	-10.7	-	-\$230	-\$305
ADMINISTRATION BRANCH						
Personnel and Business Management Division						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reclassification of Authorized Positions						
Personnel Office						
From Ofc asst II to Ofc tech	-	(0.5)	(0.5)	1,569-2,004	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	(0.5)	(0.5)	-	-	-
Administrative Services						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Administrative Services (LA)						
Reclassification of Authorized Positions						
From Asst Superintendent to Educ Adm Const	-	(1)	(1)	3,437-4,149	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Fiscal Services Division						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
Temporary help from Contracts off ..	-	-1	-1	-	-15	-15
To Fiscal Services Division Mgmt	-	1	1	-	14	14
Temporary help from LAB to Information Systems	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-14	-14
Temporary help from Categorical Prog to Information Systems	-	-0.4	-0.4	-	-13	-13
Temporary help from LAB-CC & NS/GF	-	-	-	-	-10	-10
To Special Programs Branch	-	-	-	-	-10	-10
School District Management Services Unit						
From Field Services Branch to Fiscal Services Div						
Educ admin II	-	0.8 **	1	4,370-4,806	46	58
Child dev admin I	-	0.8 **	1	3,600-4,348	44	52
Field rep-sch Adm	-	5.8 **	7	3,437-4,149	280	342
Steno	-	1.6 **	2	1,330-1,658	30	39
Reclassification of Authorized Positions						
Fiscal Policy, Plan & Analysis						
From Educ prog P & D consult to Educ prog consult	-	(1)	(1)	3,437-4,149	-	-
Acctg Ofc						
From Assoc admin analyst to Assist admin analyst	-	(1)	(1)	2,196-2,641	-5	-6
From Assoc budget analyst to Assoc admin analyst	-	(1)	(1)	2,641-3,187	-	-
Budget Office						
From Budget Tech II to Budget Tech I	-	(1)	(1)	1,446-1,699	-3	-3
Lab						
Misc Reclassifications	-	(2)	(2)	-	2	3
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	8.1	10.1	-	\$356	\$447
Information Systems and Services Division						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions						
Temporary help to Info Sys Service Unit	-	1.5	1.5	-	8	19

** Partial position transfer for FY 86-87

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Reclassification of Authorized Positions				Salary Range		
Publications Service Unit from Steno to Ofc techn	-	(1)	(1)	1,569-1,843	1	1
Word Processing Service Unit						
From Ofc asst II						
To Word processing techn	-	(1)	(1)	1,355-1,560	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	1.5	1.5		\$9	\$20
Intersegmental Relations Division						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Miscellaneous Reclassifications:	-	-	-	-	4	5
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$4	\$5
Curriculum and Instructional Leadership						
Branch Management						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
From Division of Planning, Eval and Re-						
search						
Temporary help	-	1.7	1.7	-	18	18
To Instruct Supp Svcs Div:						
Temporary help	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-1	-1
Totals, Workload and Administra-						
tive Adjustments	-	1.5	1.5	-	\$17	\$17
Proposed New Positions:						
Calif Asses Prog-SP						
Research & eval consultant	-	-	2	3,437-4,149	-	82
Research analyst	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	64
Steno	-	-	1.4	1,330-1,658	-	22
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	5.4	-	-	\$168
Totals, Adjustments	-	1.5	6.9	-	\$17	\$185
Division of Planning, Evaluation and Re-						
search						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
From Educ Plan & Info Center to Curric &						
Instr Leadership Branch Mgmt						
Temporary help	-	-1.7	-1.7	-	-18	-18
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	-1.7	-1.7	-	-\$18	-\$18
Instructional Support Services Division						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfers of Authorized Positions:						
From Curric & Instruct Leadership						
Branch Mgmt to Gifted and Talent-						
ed Education						
Temporary help	-	0.1	0.1	-	0.5	0.5
To Project Development						
Temporary help	-	0.1	0.1	-	0.5	0.5
Totals, Workload and Administra-						
tive Adjustments	-	0.2	0.2	-	\$1	\$1
Categorical Support Division						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
Temporary help						
From Intergroup Relations-Court						
Ordered Desegregation (0486)	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-15	-15
Temporary help						
To Intergroup Relations Fed/State Activi-						
ties (0488)	-	-	-	-	3	3
To American Indian Ed (0476)	-	-	-	-	1	1
To Bil/Bic Ed (0477)	-	0.1	0.1	-	1	1
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-\$10	-\$10
Specialized Programs Branch Management						
Workload and Administrative Adjust-						
ments:						
Reclassification of Authorized Positions:						
From Educ adm asst I to Educ pro-						
grams asst, Rg A	-	(1)	(1)	2,590-3,128	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administra-						
tive Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADULT, ALT AND CONT ED DIVISION						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
Temporary help						
From Adult Ed-General (0428)	-	-0.2	-	-	-6	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Temporary help				Salary Range		
To Alter/Indep Study and Con't Ed (0435)	—	0.2	—		6	—
Temporary help						
From Administration						
Temporary help						
To Independent Study (0435)	—	—	—	—	16	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$16	—
Vocational Education Division						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions From						
Grant Admin-Reg Office Support						
Acct clk	—	—2	—2	1,406-1,767	—39	—39
Ofc asst II	—	—2.5	—2.5	1,355-1,767	—45	—46
Word proc techn	—	—3	—3	1,355-1,692	—57	—57
Steno	—	—1	—1	1,330-1,658	—20	—20
To Grant Admin-Reg Offices						
Acct clk	—	2	2	1,406-1,767	39	39
Ofc asst II	—	2.5	2.5	1,355-1,767	45	46
Word proc techn	—	3	3	1,355-1,692	57	57
Steno	—	1	1	1,330-1,658	20	20
Temporary help						
From Categorical Supp Div to Home Econ						
I (0410)	—	—	—	—	6	6
Temporary help						
From Administration Branch to Home						
econ I (0410)	—	—	—	—	2	2
Temporary help						
From Admin, Exec and Field Svcs						
Branches to Voc Ed Grant Admin						
(0402)	—	—	—	—	21	21
Temporary help						
From Categorical Support Div to Industrial						
Ed I (0423)	—	—	—	—	4	4
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$33	\$33
Employment Preparation Division						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reclassification of Authorized Positions:						
Ofc of Employment Preparation						
From Educ adm asst II to Educ pro-						
grams asst, Rg B	—	(1)	(1)	3,128-3,774	—	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Educ admin consultant ¹	—	—	1	3,437-4,149	—	41
Staff services analyst ¹	—	—	1	1,692-2,641	—	20
Steno ¹	—	—	1	1,330-1,658	—	16
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3	—	—	\$77
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3	—	—	\$77
¹ Limited to June 30, 1988.						
Special Education Division						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
From State Planning Grant						
Special educ consultant	—	(1)	(1)	3,437-4,149	—46	—50
To Division Management						
Special educ consultant	—	(1)	(1)	3,437-4,149	46	50
Reclassifications:						
From Special educ adm I to educ adm I..	—	(1)	(1)	3,600-4,348	—	—
From Education prog plan and dev consult-						
ant	—	(1)	(1)	3,437-4,149	—	—
To Education prog consultant	—	(1)	(1)	3,437-4,149	—	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
State Special Schools and Services Division						
Management						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
Reclassifications:						
From Special educ consultant to Educ						
adm I	—	(1)	(1)	3,600-4,348	2	2
From Educ adm asst II to Educ prog asst	—	(1)	(1)	3,128-3,774	—	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$2	\$2

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
State Special Schools						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
School for the Blind						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
From Residential counselor	-	-1	-1	1,654-1,966	-15	-21
To Administration pers asst II (Spec) ..	-	1	1	1,914-2,285	17	24
Reclassifications:						
Miscellaneous	-	(2)	(2)	-	-2	-2
School for the Deaf—Fremont						
Reclassification of Authorized Positions:						
Miscellaneous	-	(2)	(2)	-	-	-
School for the Deaf—Riverside						
Reclassification of Authorized Positions:						
Miscellaneous	-	(3)	(3)	-	1	1
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$1	\$2
State Library						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
From State Library Div Admin						
Info prog specialist	-	-1	-1	3,266-3,941	-42	-44
To Library Automation Office						
Info prog specialist	-	1	1	2,417-2,917	42	44
From Library General Reference						
Sr librarian	-	-1	-1	2,417-2,917	-29	-30
To Library Automation Office						
Sr librarian	-	1	1	-	29	30
Positions Established:						
Library Automation Office						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	12	12
Lib Svc Blind & Phys Hdcp						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	32	32
Circulation						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	14	14
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$58	\$58
Totals, Department Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-10	-10	-	-\$154	-\$228
Totals, Department Proposed New Positions....	-	3	17.4	-	62	514
TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS	-	-7	7.4	-	-\$92	\$286
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2,373.1	2,689.5	2,700.9	\$69,983	\$82,134	\$83,423

The following are informational Summaries by Object for the Office of Food Distribution (see: Program 30.50), and for the State Library (see: Program 50).

OFFICE OF FOOD DISTRIBUTION SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	(87.5)	(113.7)	(113.7)	(\$2,200)	(\$2,743)	(\$2,780)
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	(3)	(4)
Positions abolished.....	-	(-10)	(-10)	-	(-217)	(-293)
Total Adjustments	-	(-10)	(-10)	-	(-\$214)	(-\$289)
Total Salaries and Wages	(87.5)	(103.7)	(103.7)	(\$2,200)	(\$2,529)	(\$2,491)
Estimated salary savings	-	(-0.2)	(-2.7)	-	(-106)	(-105)
Net Salaries and Wages	(87.5)	(103.5)	(101)	(\$2,200)	(\$2,423)	(\$2,386)
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	(782)	(710)	(698)
Totals, Personal Services.....	(87.5)	(103.5)	(101)	(\$2,982)	(\$3,133)	(\$3,084)
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				(119)	(349)	(341)
Printing				(14)	(18)	(18)
Postage.....				(99)	(96)	(92)
Communications.....				(32)	(49)	(48)
Travel—in-state				(122)	(134)	(119)
Travel—out-of-state				-	(5)	(5)
Facilities operations				(887)	(937)	(941)
Equipment				(178)	(389)	(1,563)

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Cons and prof svcs.....	(-1)	(9)	(9)
Departmental services	(1,157)	(1,357)	(1,336)
Pro Rata	(733)	(227)	(-)
SWCAP	(26)	-	-
Commodities costs	(3,064)	(6,714)	(6,514)
Other items-other	(1)	(150)	-
Depreciation & Amortization	(126)	-	-
Vehicle operations	(154)	(310)	(310)
Total, Operating Expenses and Equipment	(\$6,711)	(\$10,744)	(\$11,296)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$9,693)	(\$13,877)	(\$14,380)

STATE LIBRARY
SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	(172.6)	(186.9)	(186.9)	(\$4,206)	(\$4,807)	(\$4,864)
Workload and administrative adjustments	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(58)	(58)
Totals, Adjustments	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(\$58)	(\$58)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	(172.6)	(186.9)	(186.9)	(\$4,206)	(\$4,865)	(\$4,922)
Less Division Administration Positions, funded by indirect cost	(-16.4)	(-16.7)	(-16.7)	(-)	(-)	(-)
105141 Estimated salary savings	(-)	(-6.3)	(-6.3)	(-)	(-412)	(-412)
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	(156.2)	(163.9)	(163.9)	(\$4,206)	(\$4,453)	(\$4,510)
103101 Staff benefits				(1,375)	(1,305)	(1,322)
100000 Totals, Personal Services				(\$5,581)	(\$5,758)	(\$5,832)
OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				(426)	(439)	(538)
Library purchases				(1,045)	(1,070)	(1,191)
Printing				(35)	(35)	(35)
Books and binding				(11)	(13)	(13)
Communications				(206)	(234)	(234)
Postage				(53)	(88)	(88)
Travel—in-state				(104)	(142)	(142)
Travel—out-of-state				(19)	(31)	(31)
Facilities operation				(1,174)	(1,258)	(1,163)
Cons & prof svcs—external				(1,302)	(1,911)	(1,699)
Consolidated data centers				(2)	(3)	(3)
Departmental services				(365)	(411)	(427)
Equipment				(177)	(592)	(761)
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				(\$4,919)	(\$6,227)	(\$6,325)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				(\$10,500)	(\$11,985)	(\$12,157)
Reimbursements				(-13)	(-13)	(-13)
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				(\$10,487)	(\$11,972)	(\$12,144)
Special Adjustment				-	-	(-106)
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				(\$10,487)	(\$11,972)	(\$12,038)

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual
1985-86*

Estimated
1986-87*

Proposed
1987-88*

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Minor Projects

90.50.010 Special Account for Capital Outlay	\$159	-	-
Totals, Minor Projects	\$159	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$159	-	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	159	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures Capital Outlay)	\$159	-	-
--	-------	---	---

* Dollars in thousands

6300 CONTRIBUTIONS TO TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND

The objective of this program is to provide State financing of teacher retirement benefits which are not funded by employer and employee contributions, or income from investments.

Funding for the Teachers' Retirement Fund is derived from four separate sources: teacher members who contribute 8 percent of their salary; employing school districts who contribute 8.25 percent of member payroll; income from investments; and contributions from the General Fund. From 1972 to 1976 the State contributed \$135 million annually for the purpose of funding retirement benefits which were in effect on June 30, 1972. Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, as amended by Chapter 991, Statutes of 1976, provided an additional amount of \$9.3 million to fund a one-time cost of living increase in benefits. The State continued to contribute \$144.3 million through fiscal year 1979-80.

Effective July 1, 1980, Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979, annually appropriates \$144.3 million from the General Fund for transfer to the Teachers' Retirement Fund, cumulatively increased or decreased by the June to June change in the composite California Consumer Price Index (CCPI) for the Los Angeles and San Francisco areas for the preceding year. This chapter also appropriates \$10 million in Fiscal Year 1980-81 and \$20 million in Fiscal Year 1981-82, with annual increases of \$20 million until the General Fund appropriation reaches \$280 million in Fiscal Year 1994-95. Thereafter this amount will be indexed to the CCPI. As a statutory appropriation, the state contribution is not included in the Budget Act.

Chapter 1606, Statutes of 1982, added Section 24701 to the Education Code, which requires the Governor to include a budget item equal to 5 percent of the average annualized statewide increase in payroll for certificated personnel over the three previous school years, or a General Fund appropriation of a greater amount. Such amounts are for transfer to the Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account within the Teachers' Retirement Fund. This is to provide single-year supplemental payments to benefit recipients who have experienced the greatest loss in benefit purchasing power due to inflation.

In addition, Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983, provides that, effective July 1, 1984, revenues received by the State from school lands no longer go to the General Fund but are instead continuously appropriated to the Teachers' Retirement Fund to be used exclusively for distribution on a prorated basis to all retirees whose benefit payments provide less than 75 percent of original purchasing power.

The employer contribution of 8.25% includes 0.25% of payroll required by Chapter 1597, Statutes of 1985, for the purpose of paying the costs of service credit for unused sick leave under Chapter 89, Statutes of 1984. In the 1985-86 fiscal year, \$19.8 million was transferred from the General Fund to the Teachers' Retirement Fund for these costs. Beginning in 1986-87, such costs are being provided for through General Fund school and community college apportionments to fund the increase in employers' contribution to 8.25 percent.

Budget Adjustments

- This budget proposes an increase of \$13.5 million to enable the transfer of \$124.2 million from the General Fund to bring retirees' purchasing power to approximately 68.2 percent of the purchasing power of their original allowance.

Authority

Sections 22720, 23401, 23402, 24701, 23412, 23413, Education Code.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
111 Budget Act appropriation (Purchasing Power Protection)	72,214	110,688	124,215
Education Code Section 23401	\$226,237	\$234,155	\$243,170
Special Adjustment—cost-of-living (CCPI Education Code Section 23401)	(9,777)	(7,918)	(9,015)
Education Code Section 23402	100,000	120,000	140,000
Chapter 1597, Statutes of 1985 (Unused Sick Leave) ¹	19,758	—	—
Totals Available	\$418,209	\$464,843	\$507,385
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$418,209	\$464,843	\$507,385

6320 CALIFORNIA STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Council is responsible for: (1) evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of statewide vocational education programs and services; (2) advising the State Board of Education, the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, the Governor, the Legislature, and other agencies on matters relevant to vocational education policy, programs, and plans; and (3) analyzing and reporting to the Governor and Legislature on the distribution of spending for vocational education in the state and the availability of vocational education services within the state.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 State Council on Vocational Education	\$281	\$293	\$293
TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$281	\$293	\$293
Special Adjustment	—	—	—1
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$281	\$293	\$292
General Fund	56	58	69
Federal Trust Fund ¹	225	235	223
Personnel years	4.4	4.1	4.1

Major Budget Adjustments

The 1987-88 Governor's Budget proposes a General Fund increase of \$12,000 to continue the activities of the Council previously supported by Federal funds.

¹ Funds are to be apportioned from Section A and Section B of the State School Fund for reimbursement of claims for increased employer contributions as a result of awarding service credit for unused sick-leave.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

6320 CALIFORNIA STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

Authority

Education Code, Sections 8000–8005.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Authorized positions	4.4	4.1	4.1	\$153	\$152	\$154
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.4	4.1	4.1	\$153	\$152	\$154
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	39	39	40
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.4	4.1	4.1	\$192	\$191	\$194
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				8	7	7
Printing				4	5	5
Communications				10	10	10
Postage				1	3	4
Travel—in-state				23	25	25
Travel—out-of-state				4	3	3
Training				1	1	1
Facilities operation				16	16	16
Central administrative services (SWCAP)				1	2	2
Cons. & prof. services—interdept'l				20	16	16
Cons. & prof. services—external				1	14	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$89	\$102	\$99
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$281	\$293	\$293
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$281	\$293	\$293
Special Adjustment				—	—	—1
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$281	\$293	\$292

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$56	\$58	\$69
Allocation for employee compensation	1	—	—
Totals Available	\$57	\$58	\$69
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$56	\$58	\$69

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$209	\$237	\$223
Allocation for employee compensation	10	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—2	—
Budget adjustment	6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$225	\$235	\$223
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$281	\$293	\$292

6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE

Program Objectives Statement

The California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee is funded annually by the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, which is responsible for improving and coordinating the development and implementation of occupational information systems at the national and state levels. Federal legislation (Perkins Vocational Education Act of 1984) mandates state occupational information coordinating committees for states receiving vocational education funds.

The California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee (COICC) was established by AB 2020 (Chapter 972/78). In 1983, SB 178 stipulated that COICC annually report to the State Job Training Coordinating Council on the design and implementation of the occupational information system in California. COICC consists of representatives of the State Department of Education, State Department of Commerce, Chancellor's Office of the Community Colleges, State Job Training Coordinating Council, Council for Private Postsecondary Education Institutions, Employment Development Department and Department of Rehabilitation. COICC is responsible for fostering coordination between users and producers of occupational information and for coordinating the development of the California Occupational Information System (COIS), which provides labor market information to employment/training program planners, career counselors, and economic developers.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee	\$113	\$348	\$103
Reimbursements	—	— 197	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$113	\$151	\$103
Federal Trust Fund [†]	113	151	103

Personnel years	1.8	2	2
-----------------------	-----	---	---

Authority

Education Code, Section 8120-8134

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	1.8	2	2	\$52	\$61	\$63
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.8	2	2	\$52	\$61	\$63
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	14	20	20
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1.8	2	2	\$66	\$81	\$83

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	4	5	2
Printing	13	11	1
Communication	2	5	1
Postage	8	3	1
Travel—in-state	4	5	2
Travel—out-of-state	5	3	3
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	5	220	—
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	5	9	10
Equipment	1	6	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$47	\$267	\$20
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$113	\$348	\$103
Reimbursements	—	— 197	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$113	\$151	\$103

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

890 Federal Trust Fund[†]

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$104	\$104	\$103
Budget adjustment	9	48	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	— 1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$113	\$151	\$103

6340 STATE SCHOOL BUILDING SAFETY PROGRAM

Chapter 500, Statutes of 1972, appropriated thirty million dollars to the School Building Safety Fund for the repair and replacement of local school buildings in compliance with Field Act seismic safety requirements.

Chapter 22, Statutes of 1973 authorized apportionment loans totaling fifteen million dollars from the State School Building Aid Bond Law of 1966 to assist school districts which lack matching funds in order to qualify for State loans to comply with Field Act safety requirements. Chapter 383, Statutes of 1974 authorized an additional twelve million dollars from the State School Building Aid Fund for loans to school districts for matching funds to provide for the seismic structural safety features required of school buildings under the Field Act.

Chapter 122, Statutes of 1975, provided an additional seven million dollars from the State School Building Aid Fund for loans to school districts in accordance with Chapter 383, Statutes of 1974.

The available School Building Safety Funds were fully expended by June 30, 1980. Accordingly, the only remaining fiscal administrative responsibility is related to the repayment of the above mentioned loans by school districts.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

345 School Building Safety Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Repayments of loans from school districts Per Education Code Sections 19700.745 and 19700.746 (expenditures)	—\$740	—\$745	—\$745

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6340 STATE SCHOOL BUILDING SAFETY PROGRAM —Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

345 School Building Safety Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income from loans	\$1,160	\$1,255	\$1,255
Totals, Resources	\$1,160	\$1,255	\$1,255
EXPENDITURES			
Other Disbursements:			
Local assistance:			
6380 Debt Service of Public School Building Bonds (abatement to General Fund for debt service and deferred maintenance)	1,900	2,000	2,000
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
6340 State School Building Safety Program:			
Repayment on loans to school districts	-740	-745	-745
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,160	\$1,255	\$1,255
RESERVES	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM

The objective of this program is to provide financing for construction and maintenance of classrooms for kindergarten through grade 12 public school pupils. Since the passage of Proposition 13 in 1978, school districts have been unable to generate sufficient local revenue to provide for their own capital outlay needs. Consequently, there has been an increasing reliance upon the State to provide the funding for the construction and maintenance of local school facilities.

The State School Building Lease/Purchase Program of 1976 is funded through an appropriation of Tidelands Oil Revenue, through revenue obtained from the sale of State general obligation bonds authorized by the electorate and through supplemental appropriations of other State revenue.

Chapter 1749, Statutes of 1984 (SB 1297) provides \$150 million from Tidelands Oil revenue each year through Fiscal Year 1988-89. Chapter 888, Statutes of 1986 extends the annual appropriation from tidelands oil revenue through 1990-91 fiscal year.

The State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1982 (Proposition 1) was approved by the electorate in the November, 1982 General Election. Proposition 1 authorizes the sale of \$500 million in general obligation bonds to provide funds for school construction and reconstruction in accordance with the State School Building Lease-Purchase Program of 1976. The State Treasurer sold \$125 million of these bonds in 1982-83, \$185 million in 1983-84 and \$75 million in 1984-85. The remaining \$115 million were sold in 1985-86.

Chapter 764, Statutes of 1984 provides for the sale of the remaining authorized but unsold State School Building Aid bonds. The proceeds from those sales are to be utilized for the purpose of the State School Building Lease/Purchase Program. It is anticipated that the remaining \$40 million in authorized bonds will be sold in 1986-87.

The State School Building Lease Purchase Bond Act of 1984 was enacted at the November 1984 General Election. This act authorized \$450 million in general obligation bonds to be sold to provide resources for the purpose of school construction and reconstruction in accordance with the State School Building Lease Purchase Act of 1976. The first \$90 million of these bonds were issued and sold in 1985-86, and \$250 million will be issued and sold in 1986-87.

Section 6217(f) (2) of the Public Resources Code provides that up to 5% of the amounts deposited in the State School Building Lease Purchase Fund may be utilized for the purchase of additional facilities for the Emergency Classroom Program. The full \$7,500,000 was made available for this purpose in 1984-85. The 1986 Budget Act appropriated \$15 million from the State School Building Lease Purchase Fund for the purchase of relocatable structures for this program. In addition, Sec 4 of Chapter 887, Statutes of 1986, authorizes the Board to expend up to \$15 million for the purchase of relocatable structures for the emergency classroom program. The board has fully expended the funds for 1985-86 and 1986-87 and is expected to expend all authorized funds for 1987-88.

Chapter 1751, Statutes of 1984 (AB 2377) enacted the School Facilities Asbestos Abatement Program and established the Asbestos Abatement Fund. Funds for the first year of this program, were reappropriated by Chapter 1749, Statutes of 1984 (SB 1297) from the Special Account for Capital Outlay to the Asbestos Abatement Fund. Funding for the 1985-86 fiscal year was provided by a \$10 million appropriation of Tidelands Oil revenue from the Special Account for Capital Outlay (SAFCO). For 1986-87, the Budget Act provided \$5 million for this program from the General Fund.

Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (AB 1024) appropriated \$49.25 million of Federal Funds resulting from settlement of Section 8g of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (OCSLA) to the State Allocation Board: \$28.5 million to the State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund for school construction; \$7.25 million for the purchase of relocatable facilities for use by child care and development programs and for loans to child care providers for renovation and repair of existing facilities; and \$13.5 million for allocation to school districts operating year-round school programs for purchase and installation of air conditioning systems and for insulation.

Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985 (SB 303) provided \$36.5 million for the purchase of relocatable child care facilities for providers of extended day care programs. These funds may also be used for renovation and repair of such facilities.

Budget Adjustments

During 1986-87, major modifications to the School Facilities Aid Program were enacted. These changes were contained in Chapters 886 (SB 327), 887 (AB 2926), 888 (SB 2068), and 889 (AB 3470), which provide for:

- liberalized criteria for eligibility for State funds
- increased allowable space that can be constructed in State funded projects
- a system of incentive payments for decreasing construction needs by utilizing year-round schools (YRS)
- the establishment of a loan program to help districts finance their funding match requirements
- authorization for school districts to assess fees on new residential and commercial construction. The assessed fees are capped at \$1.50 per square foot for residential construction and 25 cents per square foot for commercial construction
- the extension of the Tidelands Oil revenue transfers of \$150 million until the 1990-91 fiscal year
- the authorization of up to \$15 million annually for the purchase of emergency classrooms

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

In 1986, the electorate authorized the enactment of the State School Building Lease/Purchase Bond Act of 1986 (Chapter 423, Statutes of 1986). That act authorizes the sale of \$800 million of general obligation bonds, the proceeds of which are for construction, renovation, and rehabilitation of K-12 school facilities. (See 9600: Debt Service for bond interest and redemption costs.)

The annual transfer of \$150 million a year of Tideland Oil Revenue has been a major source of funding for school construction. However, the 1987-88 Budget does not provide for this appropriation because of the recent decline of oil and gas prices. As a result, Tideland Oil Revenue will not be sufficient to support the statutory commitment. Nonetheless, there is a recognized need for these resources to help fund necessary school construction. Consequently, an additional bond issue will be supported in the future to defray the loss of these uncollected revenues.

With declining revenues and the need to fund other program areas, there is a proposed one-year elimination of the General Fund transfer for Deferred Maintenance. It is estimated that the appropriation would be \$90.3 million. However, in order to continue this program it is proposed that the State Allocation Board allocate other State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund revenues for deferred maintenance in lieu of the General Fund for 1986-87.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

School Building Facilities and Maintenance

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
201 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Asbestos Abatement Fund)	—	\$5,000	\$5,000
Education Code Section 17780 (transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund)	\$87,667	90,259	89,246
Amount transferred to Asbestos Abatement Fund—School Facilities Aid Program	—	(4,850)	(4,900)
Amount transferred to Asbestos Abatement Fund—D.I.R.	—	(100)	(100)
Totals Available	\$87,667	\$95,259	\$94,246
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—90,309	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$87,667	\$4,950	\$94,246

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
201 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Asbestos Abatement Fund)	\$10,000	—	—
Amount transferred to Asbestos Abatement Fund in School Facilities Aid Program	(9,900)	—	—
Amount transferred to Asbestos Abatement Fund in Department of Industrial Relations	(100)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,000	—	—

344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Education Code Section 17735 (Tideland Oil revenues)	\$150,000	—	—
Education Code Section 17735 (lease purchase rental revenues)	2,091	\$2,100	\$2,200
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (Section 33; transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	28,500	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Education Code Section 17735 (Tideland Oil revenues)	100,000	235,000	31,359
Of the amount available:			
Section 24.40, for transfer to State School Building Aid Fund	—	(15,000)	—
Education Code Section 17788, for transfer to State School Building Aid Fund	(7,500)	—	—
Education Code Section 39619, for transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund	—	(90,259)	—
Education Code Section 17788 (Emergency Classroom Program, for transfer to the State School Building Aid Program)	—	—	(15,000)
Transfer to Department of Education (year-round school incentives)	—	—	—15,000
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	—	28,500	—
Totals Available	\$280,591	\$261,959	\$18,559
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund	—	—28,500	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—263,500	—31,359	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$17,091	\$202,100	\$18,559

739 State School Building Aid Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Portable/relocatable classrooms:			
Budget Act Section 24.40	—	\$15,000	—
Public Resources Code Section 6217(f) (2) (transfer from State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund)	\$7,500	—	—
Education Code Section 17788(g)	—	—	\$15,000
Education Code Section 17788(d)	1,900	2,000	3,000
Totals Available	\$9,400	\$17,000	\$18,000
Less transfer from State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	—7,500	—15,000	—15,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,900	\$2,000	\$3,000

743 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund—
Bond Proceeds Account *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Education Code Section 17692 (expenditures)	\$250,000	\$400,000	\$400,000

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

862 State Child Care Facilities Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Education Code Sections 8460, 8485 and 8486 (Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985; transfer from Federal Trust Fund) (expenditures)	\$36,500		-
Prior year balance available:			
Education Code Sections 8460, 8485 and 8486 (Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985; transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	-	\$36,500	\$20,000
Transfer to Department of General Services	-	-142	-170
Transfer to Department of Education	-	-	-159
Totals Available	\$36,500	\$36,358	\$19,671
Balance available in subsequent years	-36,500	-20,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$16,358	\$19,671

863 Child Care Capital Outlay Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS

Education Code Section 8493 (Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985; transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	\$7,250	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Education Code Section 8493 (Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985; transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	-	\$7,250	\$93
Transfer to Department of General Services	-	-74	-93
Totals Available	\$7,250	\$7,176	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-7,250	-93	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$7,083	-

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (Section 16-Air Conditioning)	\$13,500	-	-
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (Section 29) (for transfer to Child Care Capital Outlay Fund in School Facilities Aid Program and Department of General Services)	(7,250)	-	-
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (Section 33) (for transfer to State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund)	28,500	-	-
Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985 (Sections 4 and 5) (for transfer to Child Care Facilities Fund in School Facilities Aid Program and Department of General Services)	(36,500)	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (Section 16-Air Conditioning)	-	\$13,500	\$13,500
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (Section 29) (for transfer to Child Care Capital Outlay Fund in School Facilities Aid Program and Department of General Services)	-	(7,250)	-
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (Section 33) (for transfer to State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund)	-	28,500	-
Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985 (Sections 4 and 5) (for transfer to Child Care Facilities Fund in School Facilities Aid Program and Department of General Services)	-	(36,500)	-
Totals Available	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$13,500
Balance available in subsequent years	-42,000	-13,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$28,500	\$13,500

961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ^{*}

APPROPRIATIONS

Education Code Section 17780	\$87,348	\$89,911	\$88,946
Less transfer from the General Fund	-87,667	-	-89,246
Less transfer from the State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	-	-90,259	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-319	-348	-300

973 Asbestos Abatement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

201 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,900	\$4,850	\$4,900
Less transfer from General Fund	-	-4,950	-5,000
Less transfer from Special Account for Capital Outlay	-10,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-100	-100	-100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$366,239	\$660,543	\$548,576

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$13,987	\$245,098	\$39,132
Reserves, Adjustment	100,000	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
131700 Misc Revenue from Local Agencies (lease-purchase agreements).....	2,091	2,100	2,200
152500 State Land Royalties	150,000	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$152,091	\$2,100	\$2,200
Totals, Resources	\$266,078	\$247,198	\$41,332

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

0840 State Controller	—	—	91
1760 Department of General Services.....	3,406	5,251	6,592
6100 Department of Education	483	715	1,090

Local Assistance:

6100 Department of Education (Year-round school incentives).....	—	—	15,000
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (allocations to school districts)	17,091	230,600	18,559
Transfer to the State School Building Aid Fund (Emergency Classroom Program)	(7,500)	(15,000)	(15,000)
Totals, Disbursements	\$20,980	\$236,566	\$41,332

Expenditure Reductions:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program:

Local Assistance:

Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—28,500	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$20,980	\$208,066	\$41,332

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$245,098	\$39,132	—
	245,098	39,132	—

743 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund—
Bond Proceeds Account ^c

BEGINNING RESERVES ¹	\$450,000	\$200,000	\$600,000
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1986.....	—	800,000	—
Less, Bonds authorized and sold	—250,000	—400,000	—400,000
Reserves, Adjusted	\$200,000	\$600,000	\$200,000
Revenues and Operating Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	250,000	400,000	400,000
Totals, Resources	\$450,000	\$1,000,000	\$600,000

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Local Assistance:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program—Apportionments (EC 17692)	250,000	400,000	400,000
--	---------	---------	---------

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$200,000	\$600,000	\$200,000
	200,000	600,000	200,000

Note: Expenditures reflect actual transfers made to Local Districts by State Controller's Office.

¹ Including unissued bonds.

862 State Child Care Facilities Fund ^f

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$36,500	\$20,000
--------------------------	---	----------	----------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Transfers from Other Funds:

389000 Federal Trust Fund per Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985	\$36,500	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$36,500	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$36,500	\$36,500	\$20,000

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1760 Department of General Services.....	—	142	170
6100 Department of Education	—	—	159

Local Assistance:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments).....	—	16,358	19,671
Totals, Expenditures	—	\$16,500	\$20,000

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$36,500	\$20,000	—
	36,500	20,000	—

863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund ^f

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$7,250	\$93
--------------------------	---	---------	------

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Transfers from Other Funds:

389000 Federal Trust Fund per Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

\$7,250

—

—

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$7,250

—

—

Totals, Resources

\$7,250

\$7,250

\$93

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1760 Department of General Services

—

\$74

\$93

Local Assistance:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments)

—

7,083

—

Totals, Expenditures

—

\$7,157

\$93

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$7,250

\$93

—

7,250

93

—

961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

—

—

—

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1760 Department of General Services

\$319

\$348

\$300

Local Assistance:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Allocations to school districts)

\$87,348

\$89,911

\$88,946

Totals, Disbursements

\$87,667

\$90,259

\$89,246

Expenditure Reductions:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program:

Less transfer from the General Fund

—87,667

—

—89,246

Less transfer from State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

—

—90,259

—

Totals, Expenditures

—

—

—

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

—

—

—

—

—

—

973 Asbestos Abatement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

—

\$91

\$91

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations

\$9

100

100

Local Assistance:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Allocation to school districts)

9,900

4,850

4,900

Totals, Disbursements

\$9,909

\$4,950

\$5,000

Expenditure Reductions:

Less transfer from General Fund:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program

—

—4,950

—5,000

Less transfer from Special Account for Capital Outlay:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program

—10,000

—

—

Totals, Expenditures

—\$91

—

—

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$91

\$91

\$91

91

91

91

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING

10 STANDARDS FOR THE PREPARATION AND LICENSING OF TEACHERS

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission was established in 1970, with the specific charge of insuring excellence in education by encouraging high standards of quality and diversity. The Commission carries out its program of standards for the preparation and licensing of teachers through six program elements: Credential Issuance/Information; Certification Standards/Program Approval; Program Monitoring and Evaluation; Examinations; Professional Standards; and Agency Administration.

Chapter 572, Statutes of 1986, raised the credential fee effective January 1, 1987 from \$40 to \$50 and increased the maximum fee from \$40 to \$65. In addition, effective July 1, 1987, Chapter 572 established, within the Teachers' Credential Fund, the Test Development and Administration Account through which all examination related revenues and expenditures will flow. Anticipated revenues and expenditures for this account are displayed following the Fund Condition Statement for the Teachers' Credential Fund.

Authority

Chapter 557, Statutes of 1970 (Education Code 44201 et seq.)

Performance Measures

1985-86

1986-87

1987-88

Institutions and local education agencies offering CTC-approved programs for certified personnel

77

77

77

Approved preparation programs in effect (As of 6-30-85)

760

800

800

New preparation programs approved (7-1-84-6-30-85)

40

60

50

Revisions of preparation programs approved

0

75

100

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Evaluations of CTC-approved preparation programs	100	90	90
Agencies approved by CTC for bilingual assessment in previous years	6	6	6
Agencies approved by CTC for designated subjects	13	13	13
Credential applications processed, including duplicates and replacements	106,935	100,000	100,000
Average application processing time (days)	62	40	30
Applications exceeding 60 days processing time	50,610	40,000	30,000
Examinations approved in lieu of course work	19	19	19
Number of active cases this fiscal year	2,919	2,900	2,900
Active cases cleared administratively	2,140	2,100	2,100
Number of active cases sent to administrative proceeding this fiscal year	160	150	150
Application denials, credential suspensions or revocations, and admonitions for cause	358	350	350

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Credential Issuance and Information	\$2,276	\$2,424	\$2,386
10.20 Certification Standards/Program Approval	606	647	627
10.30 Program Monitoring and Evaluation	590	626	651
10.40 Examinations	1,611	2,207	2,946
10.50 Professional Standards	1,675	1,788	2,011
10.60 Administration	1,617	1,749	1,915
Distributed Administration	-1,617	-1,463	-1,463
NET TOTALS, ELEMENTS (Teacher Credentials Fund)	\$6,758	\$7,978	\$9,073

Personnel years	95.1	116.6	113.4
-----------------------	------	-------	-------

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel	Years Dollars
10	Workload increase for activities related to examinations, fingerprints and licensing applications.	8	\$862
	Second year of automation project	9.5	452
	Continued production of Professional Growth Manuals to meet the Commission's responsibilities for the teacher professional growth requirements of SB 813.	-	10
	One year projects:		
	Validation of 17 subject matter exams and CBEST.	1.4	282
	Development of training material for members of teacher preparation program review panels.	-	25
	Development of a system to collect and report teacher supply and demand data	1.4	70

10.10 Credential Issuance/Information

Program Element Statement

The basic objective of this element is to review and either issue or deny applications for public school teaching and services credentials and to conduct data collection, planning and research supportive of this area.

This element also provides information services to credential applicants and to credential personnel at the college, university and school district level and monitors those colleges that participate in the institutional issuance of credentials.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing element costs	51.6	59.2	44	\$2,276	\$2,224	\$2,186
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	8	9.1	-	200	200
Totals, Credential Issuance/Information (Teacher Credentials Fund)	51.6	67.2	53.1	\$2,276	\$2,424	\$2,386

10.20 Certification Standards/Program Approval

Program Element Statement

The basic objective of this element is to review and approve teacher preparation programs in 4-year public and private colleges and universities and to conduct data collection, research and planning supportive of this area. This element also includes determining needs and establishing standards in the area of teacher education and training.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing element costs (Teacher Credentials Fund)	7.5	9.8	9.8	\$606	\$647	\$627

10.30 Program Monitoring and Evaluation

Program Element Statement

The basic objective of this element is to monitor and evaluate of all teacher preparation programs and single-subject waiver programs in California in accordance with the standards established or adopted by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing and conduct data collection, research and planning supportive of this area. In addition this element includes the monitoring of local education agencies and IHEs offering vocational education designated subjects programs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing element costs (Teacher Credentials Fund)	4.3	4.9	4.9	\$590	\$626	\$651

* Dollars in thousands

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

10.40 Examinations

Program Element Statement

Credential applicants can qualify for a variety of credentials through the passage of subject matter examinations. The basic objective of this element is to develop and monitor an examination system and to conduct data collection, research and planning supportive of this area. In addition, this element is responsible for administering, evaluating and revising the CBEST examination which tests prospective applicants, for teaching and services credentials, for a minimum level of proficiency in the areas of reading, mathematics and writing.

It also includes activities associated with special assessment instruments that the Commission has responsibility for developing and administering such as the Bilingual Certificate of Competence for the certification of bilingual teachers.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing element costs	3.4	3.9	3.9	\$1,611	\$2,207	\$2,893
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	1.4	—	—	53
Totals, Examinations (Teacher Credentials Fund)	3.4	3.9	5.3	\$1,611	\$2,207	\$2,946

10.50 Professional Standards

Program Element Statement

Professional standards in concert with the Committee of Credentials reviews the personal professional conduct of individual applicants and credential holders. Such reviews occur when there are allegations relating to arrest records, unprofessional conduct, mental health problems, or physical health problems.

The basic objective of this element is to investigate allegations against applications for and holders of credentials, relating to immoral or unprofessional conduct or for persistent defiance of and refusal to obey the laws regulating the duties of persons serving in the public schools, and to determine whether probable cause exists for private admonition, denial, suspension, or revocation of the credentials of such persons.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing element costs	6.4	6.9	6.9	\$1,675	\$1,788	\$2,011
Totals, Professional Standards (Teacher Credentials Fund)	6.4	6.9	6.9	\$1,675	\$1,788	\$2,011

10.60 Administration

Program Element Statement

The basic objectives of this element provide leadership to the agency, through the office of the Executive Secretary and the seventeen-member commission, in carrying out the mission of the agency. Administrative, personnel, budget and business management services to support agency activities are included under this element.

Element Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.60.010 Administration	21.9	23.9	23.9	\$1,617	\$1,589	\$1,706
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	9.5	—	160	209
Totals, Administration	21.9	23.9	33.4	\$1,617	\$1,749	\$1,915
10.60.020 Distributed Administration.....	21.9	23.9	33.4	—1,617	—1,463	—1,463
Amounts charged to other elements:						
10.10 Credential Issuance and Information	(15.4)	(16.8)	(26.3)	—1,003	—907	—907
10.20 Certification Standards/Program Approval	(2.3)	(2.5)	(2.5)	—250	—229	—229
10.30 Program Monitoring and Evaluation	(1.3)	(1.4)	(1.4)	—133	—121	—121
10.40 Examinations.....	(1)	(1.1)	(1.1)	—106	—94	—94
10.50 Professional Standards	(1.9)	(2.1)	(2.1)	—125	—112	—112
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements	(21.9)	(23.9)	(33.4)	—\$1,617	—\$1,463	—\$1,463
Net Totals, Administration.....	21.9	23.9	33.4	—	\$286	\$452

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	95.1	110.6	95.4	\$2,446	\$2,973	\$2,732
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	95.1	110.6	95.4	\$2,446	\$2,973	\$2,732
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	8.5	—	—	160	—
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	21	—	—	462
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	8.5	21	—	\$160	\$462
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	95.1	119.1	116.4	\$2,446	\$3,133	\$3,194
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—2.5	—3	—	—51	—66
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	95.1	116.6	113.4	\$2,446	\$3,082	\$3,128
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	719	916	910
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	95.1	116.6	113.4	\$3,165	\$3,998	\$4,038

* Dollars in thousands

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	125	118	198
Printing	117	91	97
Communications	63	59	59
Postage	93	105	105
Travel—in-state	140	128	295
Travel—out-of-state	2	6	—
Facilities operation	162	98	99
Con & prof svcs—interdept'l	1,061	736	959
Collective bargaining	(1)	—	—
Con & prof svcs—external	1,370	2,308	2,819
Data processing	(80)	(80)	(80)
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	412	268	217
Equipment	45	51	175
Other items of expense:			
Interest payable	3	12	12
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$3,594	\$3,980	\$5,035
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,759	\$7,978	\$9,073
Reimbursements	—1	—	—
NET TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$6,758	\$7,978	\$9,073

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

407 Teacher Credentials Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,321	\$7,826	\$9,073
Allocation for employee compensation	208	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a) of the 1986 Budget Act	—	—48	—
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006	1,289	200	—
Totals Available	\$7,818	\$7,978	\$9,073
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,060	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, (State Operations)	\$6,758	\$7,978	\$9,073

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

407 Teacher Credentials Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$1,884	\$2,075	\$2,683
Reserves, Adjusted	—133	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,751	\$2,075	\$2,683
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122900 Teacher credential fees	4,530	4,425	4,701
123000 Teacher examination fees	2,313	3,172	3,269
Teacher basic skills proficiency exam	(1,841)	(2,765)	—
Subject matter exams	(170)	(150)	—
Bilingual cert. of competence	(268)	(182)	—
Language development specialist exam	(34)	(60)	—
Bilingual cross-cultural certificate of assessment competence	(—)	(15)	—
131600 Fingerprint fees	—	794	834
141200 Sales of documents	10	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	2	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	224	195	205
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$7,079	\$8,586	\$9,009
Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20 Budget Act 1985	3	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$7,082	\$8,586	\$9,009
Totals, Resources	\$8,833	\$10,661	\$11,692
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing	6,758	7,978	9,073
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,758	\$7,978	\$9,073
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$2,075	\$2,683	\$2,619
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,075	2,683	2,619

* Dollars in thousands

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

TEST DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNT °				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES				—	—	(\$800)
Revenues:						
123000 Teacher examination fees				—	—	(3,269)
Teacher basic skills proficiency exam				—	—	(2,852)
Subject matter exams				—	—	(157)
Bilingual certification of competence				—	—	(182)
Language development specialist exam				—	—	(63)
Bilingual cross-cultural certificate of assessment competence				—	—	(15)
100000 Totals, Revenues				—	—	(\$3,269)
Totals, Resources				—	—	(\$4,069)
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements				—	—	(2,214)
Totals, Disbursements				—	—	(\$2,214)
Reserves				—	—	(1,855)

° These amounts are included within the amounts reported in the Fund Condition Statement for the Teachers' Credential Fund.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS							85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions							95.1	110.6	95.4	\$2,446	\$2,973	\$2,732
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:												
Positions Established:												
Licensing:												
Temporary help							—	8.5	—	Salary Range	160	—
Proposed New Positions:												
Licensing:												
Educ research and eval consultant ^b							—	—	1	3,437-4,149	—	45
Certification off I ^a							—	—	1.5	1,831-2,196	—	33
Steno ^b							—	—	0.5	1,330-1,539	—	8
Temporary help							—	—	6.5	—	—	114
Examinations:												
Educ research and eval consultant ^b							—	—	1	3,437-4,149	—	45
Steno ^b							—	—	0.5	1,330-1,539	—	8
Administration:												
Temporary help							—	—	10	—	—	209
Totals, Adjustments							—	8.5	21	—	\$160	\$462
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES							95.1	119.1	116.4	\$2,446	\$3,133	\$3,194

^a 1.5 positions limited to two years.

^b 3 positions limited to one year.

6370 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY

The California School Finance Authority was established by Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1985, and is authorized to issue \$250,000,000 in revenue bonds for the provision of grades K-12 school facilities. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds are made available to provide loans to assist school districts in obtaining new school sites, constructing new facilities, reconstructing existing facilities and acquiring portable/relocatable buildings; and for maintenance. The proceeds of loan repayments provide necessary resources for bond debt service. The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$250,000,000 in revenue bonds in 1987-88.

All expenditures of the Authority for debt service and other expenses must be paid from revenues available to the Authority.

6380 DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS

Program Objectives Statement

The electorate of California has previously authorized State school construction general obligation bonds totaling \$2,390,000,000 of which \$345,000,000 was available to provide loans to school districts for earthquake construction, and \$2,045,000,000 to provide loans to school districts for construction related to growth. Of the authorized bonds, \$2,350,000,000 has been issued and sold as of January, 1987.

The repayment of loans from the school districts has amounted to \$2,620,062,853 as of June 30, 1986.

School districts are required to repay these loans on a formula basis over a 30-year period with the possibility of a 10-year extension. The funds for repayment are obtained by the districts from property tax overrides authorized by the electorate.

The enactment of Article XIII A of the State Constitution in 1978 (Proposition 13) has prevented school districts from increasing property taxes to obtain additional revenue for repayment of any new loans from this bond program. As a result, the \$40 million in remaining bonding authority has not been issued.

Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979 (AB 8) appropriated the amount of repayments on loans that is in excess of the amount required to reimburse the General Fund for debt service for outstanding bonded indebtedness to the State School Deferred Maintenance Fund and the Leroy F. Greene State School Building Lease-Purchase Program.

Section 6217(f) (2) of the Public Resources Code, as amended by Chapter 259, Statutes of 1984, provided for the use of up to 5% of the amounts deposited in the State School Building Lease Purchase Fund for the purchase of additional facilities for the Emergency Classroom Program. The full \$7,500,000 was expended for this purpose in 1985-86. Section 24.20 of the 1986 Budget Act appropriated \$15 million from the State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund for the purpose of purchasing additional portable classrooms for the Emergency Classroom Program. The full amount was expended by August 30, 1986. Section 4(g) of Chapter 887, Statutes of 1986 makes \$15 million available annually from the State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund for the purchase of portable classrooms. It is anticipated that the full amount will be expended in 1987-88.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6380 DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS—Continued

Budget Adjustments

During 1986-87, major modifications to the School Facilities Aid Program were enacted. These changes were contained in Chapters 886 (SB 327), 887 (AB 2926), 888 (SB 2068), and 889 (AB 3470), which provide for:

- liberalized criteria for eligibility for State funds
- increased allowable space that can be constructed in State funded projects
- a system of incentive payments for decreasing construction needs by utilizing year-round schools (YRS)
- the establishment of a loan program to help districts finance their funding match requirements
- authorization for school districts to assess fees on new residential and commercial construction. The assessed fees are capped at \$1.50 per square foot for residential construction and 25 cents per square foot for commercial construction
- the extension of the Tidelands Oil revenue transfers of \$150 million until the 1990-91 fiscal year
- the authorization of up to \$15 million annually for the purchase of emergency classrooms

In 1986, the electorate authorized the enactment of the State School Building Lease/Purchase Bond Act of 1986 (Chapter 423, Statutes of 1986). That act authorizes the sale of \$800 million of general obligation bonds, the proceeds of which are for construction, renovation, and rehabilitation of K-12 school facilities. (See 6350: School Facilities Aid Program for program expenditures and 9600: Debt Service for bond interest and redemption costs.)

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Debt Service on Public School Building Bonds	\$108,234	\$99,665	\$88,602
General Fund	-87,667	-90,259	-89,246
School Building Safety Fund	1,900	2,000	2,000
State School Building Aid Fund ^c	194,001	187,924	175,848

Interest and Redemption of School Building Bonds
Debt Service—Cash Basis*

Fiscal Year	Interest	Redemption	Total	District Repayments	Other Repayments	General Fund Net
1950-51	\$1,700	—	\$1,700	—	\$882	\$818
1951-52	3,351	\$1,600	4,951	\$26	2,565	2,360
1952-53	4,911	4,800	9,711	1,429	2,677	5,605
1953-54	5,809	7,200	13,009	3,678	2,824	6,507
1954-55	7,015	8,800	15,815	5,301	3,652	6,862
1955-56	7,946	10,400	18,346	7,019	2,669	8,658
1956-57	9,038	10,600	19,638	9,454	2,780	7,404
1957-58	10,776	14,000	24,776	12,427	2,498	9,851
1958-59	13,478	15,500	28,978	15,585	117	13,276
1959-60	15,413	17,900	33,313	16,697	433	16,183
1960-61	18,290	21,300	39,590	17,981	1,222	20,387
1961-62	24,457	23,100	47,557	20,817	339	26,401
1962-63	29,074	29,200	58,274	21,452	53	36,769
1963-64	29,899	32,800	62,699	26,670	339	35,690
1964-65	33,627	36,400	70,027	24,087	529	45,411
1965-66	36,875	40,800	77,675	27,509	56	50,110
1966-67	39,423	46,000	85,423	32,849	—	52,574
1967-68	38,963	50,600	89,293	36,469	345	52,452
1968-69	40,665	54,600	95,265	46,813	—	48,452
1969-70	38,987	57,000	95,987	48,286	9	47,692
1970-71	40,876	60,840	101,716	52,836	228	48,652
1971-72	43,314	68,690	112,004	58,602	416	52,986
1972-73	46,154	77,725	123,879	74,786	69	49,024
1973-74	44,390	80,175	124,565	78,076	149	46,340
1974-75	44,177	83,665	127,842	84,884	189	42,769
1975-76	45,307	87,190	132,497	100,162	301	32,034
1976-77	48,480	91,815	140,295	115,668	383	24,244
1977-78	50,576	95,165	145,741	136,756	35	8,950
1978-79	48,808	95,020	143,828	159,545	—	-15,717
1979-80	45,076	93,365	138,441	171,810	—	-33,369
1980-81	41,414	92,165	133,579	194,100	—	-60,521
1981-82	39,978	94,215	134,193	199,828	—	-65,635
1982-83	36,208	91,115	127,323	201,410	—	-74,087
1983-84	32,383	90,315	122,698	207,424	9,155 ¹	-93,881
1984-85	28,613	87,905	116,518	206,044	—	-89,526
1985-86	24,940	83,370	108,310	194,001	—	-85,681
1986-87	21,496	78,245	99,741	190,076	—	-90,335
1987-88	18,233	70,445	88,678	178,000	—	-89,322

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

¹ Reflects early loan repayments from districts.

* Dollars in thousands

6380 DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS—Continued

SUMMARY OF BOND INTEREST REDEMPTION

1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*

\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1959 (Series U):			
Interest.....	\$48	—	—
Redemption.....	2,400	—	—
\$50,000,000 Dated March 1, 1960 (Series W):			
Interest.....	144	\$48	—
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	—
\$25,000,000 Dated September 1, 1960 (Series X):			
Interest.....	72	24	—
Redemption.....	1,200	1,200	—
\$95,000,000 Dated December 1, 1960 (Series Y):			
Interest.....	345	173	—
Redemption.....	4,600	4,600	—
\$100,000,000 Dated September 1, 1961 (Series Z):			
Interest.....	438	258	\$84
Redemption.....	4,800	4,800	4,800
\$100,000,000 Dated February 1, 1962 (Series AA):			
Interest.....	413	250	86
Redemption.....	4,800	4,800	4,800
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1963 (Series BB):			
Interest.....	254	182	110
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1963 (Series DD):			
Interest.....	300	226	151
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$20,000,000 Dated November 1, 1963 (Series CC):			
Interest.....	133	100	68
Redemption.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1964 (Series EE):			
Interest.....	281	205	126
Redemption.....	2,200	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated July 1, 1964 (Series FF):			
Interest.....	276	200	121
Redemption.....	2,200	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated December 1, 1964 (Series GG):			
Interest.....	466	395	317
Redemption.....	2,200	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1965 (Series HH):			
Interest.....	502	431	356
Redemption.....	2,200	2,200	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1965 (Series JJ):			
Interest.....	502	431	356
Redemption.....	2,200	2,200	2,400
\$100,000,000 Dated May 1, 1966 (Series KK):			
Interest.....	1,292	1,131	969
Redemption.....	4,400	4,400	4,400
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1967 (Series LL):			
Interest.....	842	752	662
Redemption.....	2,200	2,200	2,200
\$60,000,000 Dated May 1, 1968 (Series MM):			
Interest.....	1,206	1,086	965
Redemption.....	2,700	2,700	2,700
\$50,000,000 Dated July 1, 1970 (Series NN):			
Interest.....	91	—	—
Redemption.....	3,325	—	—
\$70,000,000 Dated November 1, 1970 (Series AB):			
Interest.....	1,082	875	665
Redemption.....	3,500	3,500	3,500
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1971 (Series AC):			
Interest.....	742	629	513
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$94,900,000 Dated June 1, 1972 (Series AD):			
Interest.....	1,521	1,307	1,089
Redemption.....	4,745	4,745	4,745
\$25,000,000 Dated May 1, 1973 (Series AE):			
Interest.....	471	414	357
Redemption.....	1,250	1,250	1,250
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1974 (Series AF):			
Interest.....	1,216	1,085	953
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$50,000,000 Dated February 1, 1975 (Series AG):			
Interest.....	1,307	1,180	1,050
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$50,000,000 Dated August 1, 1975 (Series AH):			
Interest.....	1,564	1,416	1,269
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500

* Dollars in thousands

6380 DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
\$75,000,000 Dated February 1, 1976 (Series AI):			
Interest.....	2,173	1,989	1,806
Redemption.....	3,750	3,750	3,750
\$75,000,000 Dated September 1, 1976 (Series AJ):			
Interest.....	2,181	2,001	1,821
Redemption.....	3,750	3,750	3,750
\$25,000,000 Dated April 1, 1977 (Series AK):			
Interest.....	728	670	613
Redemption.....	1,250	1,250	1,250
\$35,000,000 Dated April 1, 1977 (Series AL):			
Interest.....	1,019	938	855
Redemption.....	1,750	1,750	1,750
\$50,000,000 Dated April 1, 1978 (Series AM):			
Interest.....	1,549	1,431	1,314
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$25,000,000 Dated January 1, 1981 (Series AN):			
Interest.....	1,782	1,669	1,557
Redemption.....	1,250	1,250	1,250
TOTALS, INTEREST AND REDEMPTION OF BONDS (Cash Basis)	\$108,310	\$99,741	\$88,678
Interest.....	24,940	21,496	18,233
Redemption.....	83,370	78,245	70,445
Beginning accrual, July 1	-4,195	-4,119	-4,043
Ending accrual, June 30	4,119	4,043	3,967
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Accrual Basis)	\$108,234	\$99,665	\$88,602
Interest.....	24,864	21,420	18,157
Redemption.....	83,370	78,245	70,445

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 15903, 16403, 16504, 16604, 16704, 16804, 17006, 17106, 17206, 17406, 17506:			
Debt service	\$108,234	\$99,665	\$88,602
Abatement from State School Building Aid Fund.....	-194,001	-187,924	-175,848
Abatement from School Building Safety Fund.....	-1,900	-2,000	-2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Amount available for transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund)	-\$87,667	-\$90,259	-\$89,246

345 School Building Safety Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 16080—abatement to General Fund (expenditures)	\$1,900	\$2,000	\$2,000

739 State School Building Aid Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 16403, 16504, 16604, 16704, 16805, 17004, 17104, 17204, 17405, 17505—abatement to General Fund (expenditures)	\$194,001	\$187,924	\$175,848
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$108,234	\$99,665	\$88,602

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

739 State School Building Aid Fund *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Unobligated Balance, July 1	\$85,989	\$85,353	\$84,640
Less authorized unissued bonds	-40,000	-40,000	-40,000
Adjusted Balance, July 1	\$45,989	\$45,353	\$44,640

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources (Rental of state property)	2,200	2,200	3,000
214000 Interest income from loan repayments	44,426	40,216	34,290
299000 Other—Transfer from State School Fund (loan repayments deducted from apportionments to school districts) and direct repayments from school districts	149,575	147,708	141,558
Totals, Revenues.....	\$196,201	\$190,124	\$178,848
Totals, Resources	\$242,190	\$235,477	\$233,488

* Dollars in thousands

6380 DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller	341	356	356
1760 Department of General Services.....	595	557	485
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (portable/relocatable classrooms)	9,400	17,000	18,000
Other Disbursements:			
6380 Debt Service on Public School Building Bonds:			
Local Assistance:			
Abatement to General Fund for debt service and deferred maintenance ..	194,001	187,924	175,848
Totals, Disbursements	\$204,337	\$205,837	\$194,689
Expenditure Reductions:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Local Assistance:			
Less transfer from State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	-7,500	-15,000	-15,000
Totals, Expenditures	\$196,837	\$190,837	\$179,689
RESERVES.....	\$45,353	\$44,640	\$43,799
Authorized unissued bonds of prior bond acts.....	40,000	40,000	40,000
ADJUSTED RESERVES (Including Authorized Unissued Bonds)	\$85,353	\$84,640	\$83,799

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION

The California Postsecondary Education Commission is responsible for planning for and coordinating education beyond high school. The Commission provides policy analyses, advice, and recommendations to the Legislature and the Governor on statewide policy and funding regarding colleges, universities and other postsecondary institutions. Among its major responsibilities are the review of proposed new academic and vocational education facilities and programs, the development and operation of a statewide postsecondary information system, selective evaluation of segmental budget requests, the development and annual update of a five-year plan for postsecondary education, publication of reports on the condition of independent institutions, and other issues.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Executive	\$739	\$780	\$1,099
20 Research and Evaluation.....	1,273	2,090	1,302
30 Administration and Management Information Services	4,969	2,933	2,919
40 W.I.C.H.E.	53	56	56
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$7,034	\$5,859	\$5,376
Reimbursements	-1,342	-742	-905
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$5,692	\$5,117	\$4,471
Special Adjustment	-	-	-36
ADJUSTED TOTALS, ADJUSTMENT	\$5,692	\$5,117	\$4,435
General Fund	3,187	3,901	3,261
Federal Trust Fund	2,505	1,216	1,174
Personnel years	50.5	51.7	51.7

10 EXECUTIVE**Program Objectives Statement**

The Executive area consists of the Director, Legislative, and Fiscal Analysis unit, Commission members, and the Student Advisory Committee.

Authority

Education Code Sections 66900, 66901, 66902, 66903, 66904, 66905, 66906.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	10.3	10.5	10.5	\$739	\$780	\$1,099
General Fund	10.3	10.5	10.5	739	780	799
Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	300
Program Elements						
10.10 Administration	10.3	10.5	10.5	674	734	1,041
10.20 Commission	-	-	-	61	42	54
10.30 Student Advisory Committee	-	-	-	4	4	4

10.10 Administration**Program Element Statement**

The Administration Unit provides leadership to the staff in the primary long-range planning and coordinating efforts of the Commission. Under general policies established by the Commission, the Director advises the Governor, the Legislature, and other state agencies concerning policies and funding for California postsecondary education. The Director also works with a statutory advisory committee composed of the chief executive officers of each of the public education segments, the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and other representatives of postsecondary segments in reviewing Commission agenda items and associated documents.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

Budget Adjustment

The three higher education segments are each providing \$100,000 to CPEC for a space and utilization study to provide guidelines for classrooms, laboratories, offices and other space. CPEC's budget has been adjusted to reflect these increased reimbursements.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	10.3	10.5	10.5	\$674	\$734	\$1,041
General Fund	10.3	10.5	10.5	674	734	741
Reimbursement	—	—	—	—	—	300

10.20 Commission**Program Element Statement**

The Commission has 15 members: one representative each of the Regents of the University of California, the Trustees of the California State University and Colleges, and the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, one representative of the independent colleges and universities, appointed by the Governor, the chairperson of the Council for Private Postsecondary Educational Institutions; the President of the State Board of Education or his/her designee and nine representatives of the general public. Three of the nine public representatives are appointed by the Governor, three by the Senate Rules Committee, and three by the Speaker of the Assembly. The Commission selects its chairperson from among the public members.

The budget provides for stipends to Commission members of \$100 per day as authorized, together with necessary travel and expenses for Commission meetings.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$61	\$42	\$54

10.30 Student Advisory Committee**Program Element Statement**

A Student Advisory Committee has been established by the Commission to advise the Director and the Commission on matters of interest to students in California. The Committee consists of seven students: one representative each of the University of California, the California State University, the California Community Colleges, and the independent colleges and universities; and three at-large members.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$4	\$4	\$4

20 RESEARCH AND EVALUATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The Research and Evaluation area is responsible for conducting research on postsecondary education, reviewing proposals for new programs and facilities by public institutions.

Authority

Education Code Sections 66903, 66904.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	16.9	16.2	16.2	\$1,273	\$2,090	\$1,302
General Fund	16.9	16.2	16.2	1,194	1,917	1,256
Reimbursements	—	—	—	57	173	46
Federal Funds	—	—	—	22	—	—

Program Elements

20.10 Administration	2	2	2	130	137	135
20.20 Educational Policy and Programs	7.5	7.1	7.1	580	1,112	592
20.30 Educational Planning	7.4	7.1	7.1	563	841	575

20.10 Administration**Program Element Statement**

The Administration Unit provides leadership for the Research and Evaluation area and administrative support for the research staff members.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	2	2	2	130	137	135

20.20 Educational Policy and Programs**Program Element Statement**

The Educational Policy and Programs Unit is responsible for program review, need for and location of new institutions and campuses of public higher education, the Health Sciences Education Plan, and special studies requested by the Legislature. In the current year, it will complete or continue studies on the Doctorate in Education, Minorities and Women in Higher Education, Staff Development, Private Postsecondary Relations, and other issues.

Budget Adjustment

Education Code Section 94310.3 requires CPEC to participate on teams to authorize private postsecondary schools to operate under this section. The cost of this activity is \$46k, to be paid for by Department of Education.

* Dollars in thousands

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	7.5	7.1	7.1	\$580	\$1,112	\$592
General Fund.....	7.5	7.1	7.1	540	966	546
Reimbursement.....	—	—	—	18	146	46
Federal Funds.....	—	—	—	22	—	—

20.30 Educational Planning

Program Element Statement

The Educational Planning Unit is responsible for preparing a five-year plan to make most effective use of State resources in providing opportunities for postsecondary education, and special studies requested by the Legislature. In the current year, it will complete or continue studies on student financial aid, equal educational opportunity, the eligibility study, and other issues.

Chapter 1195, Statutes of 1984, initiated an inquiry into the feasibility of developing a single, integrated data base for all students wherever they are and for as long as they attend or re-enroll in public education at any level in California.

Budget Adjustment

The Commission, in cooperation with all segments of education in California, is proposing to continue developing specifications for the implementation of a comprehensive student information system. This system would be a foundation for future efforts to analyze students' educational decisions and actions. CPEC's budget contains \$75,000 for this purpose.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	7.4	7.1	7.1	\$563	\$841	\$575
General Fund.....	7.4	7.1	7.1	524	814	575
Reimbursement.....	—	—	—	39	27	—

30 ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration and Management Information Services Unit serves as the primary source of postsecondary education information for the Legislature, the Governor and other agencies and ensures comparability of postsecondary education data from diverse sources, the Commission's administrative services, and administering certain federal programs.

Authority

Education Code Sections 66900, 66901, 66902, 66903, 67002.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing Program costs.....	23.3	25	25	\$4,969	\$2,933	\$2,919
General Fund.....	22	23	23	1,201	1,148	1,186
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	1,285	569	559
Federal Funds.....	1.3	2	2	2,483	1,216	1,174

Program Elements

30.10 Administration.....	7.5	7	7	331	350	351
30.20 Management Information Services ..	7.4	8.5	8.5	409	543	542
30.30 Publication and Secretarial Support	7.1	7.5	7.5	471	265	293
30.40 Federal Programs.....	1.3	2	2	3,758	1,775	1,733

30.10 Administration

Program Element Statement

The Administration Services unit has responsibility for the general administration of the Commission. This includes budget, personnel, workplan activities, and library.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	7.5	7	7	331	350	351
General Fund.....	7.5	7	7	321	340	351
Reimbursement.....	—	—	—	10	10	—

30.20 Management Information Services

Program Element Statement

This unit has responsibility for maintaining a state-level computer-based information system to collect, store, and retrieve information relevant for analyzing postsecondary educational policy issues. It also analyzes and disseminates information relevant for decision making about postsecondary education.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	7.4	8.5	8.5	\$409	\$543	\$542

30.30 Publication and Secretarial Support

Program Element Statement

This unit has responsibility for the preparation and distribution of the Commission agenda and reports. It also administers the Commission's office electronic network.

Budget Adjustment

The budget contains \$34,000 for CPEC to purchase a laser printer. The printer will allow CPEC to meet existing workload demands.

* Dollars in thousands

55-81901

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	7.1	7.5	7.5	\$471	\$265	\$293

30.40 Federal Programs

Program Element Statement

The Commission, with a cooperative agreement with the Department of Education, established a federal grant program to strengthen the skills of teachers and the quality of instruction in elementary and secondary education in mathematics, science, computer learning and critical foreign language.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	1.3	2	2	\$3,758	\$1,775	\$1,733
Federal Fund	1.3	2	2	2,483	1,216	1,174
Reimbursement	-	-	-	1,275	559	559

40 WESTERN INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) is a nonprofit regional organization which helps California and 12 other member states cooperate in providing high quality cost-effective programs to meet the education and personnel needs of the West. Member states, in addition to California, are Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. Governors appoint three Commissioners from each state to govern the agency. California's annual assessment for organizational operations for 1987-88 will be \$59,000.

WICHE has three primary goals: (1) to work toward improving access to higher education for students, (2) to assist member states to meet their technical and professional personnel needs, and (3) to improve the quality of higher education through greater effectiveness and efficiency. These goals are achieved through seven general program areas: student exchange, health resources, nursing education, mental health and human services, minority education, economic development, and student internships.

WICHE activities of particular interest to California include its efforts to regionalize optometric education and to assist member states in making maximum use of their resources in providing postgraduate education.

WICHE is assuming administration of the Western Name Exchange, an association of 25 universities that circulates the names of senior-level minority students for recruitment into graduate programs in the West. Many schools within the exchange are located in California.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 99000-99005.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (General Fund)	\$53	\$56	\$56

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	50.5	53	53	\$1,853	\$2,005	\$2,043
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	9	12
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	-	9	\$12
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	50.5	53	53	\$1,853	\$2,014	\$2,055
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.3	-1.3	-	-23	-17
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	50.5	51.7	51.7	\$1,853	\$1,991	\$2,038
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	528	567	584
100000 Totals, Personal Services	50.5	51.7	51.7	\$2,381	\$2,558	\$2,622

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	137	180	160
Printing	18	13	11
Communications	40	40	36
Postage	22	38	39
Travel—in-state	75	76	95
Travel—out-of-state	22	41	9
Training	4	3	3
Facilities operation	107	212	215
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	21	266	-
Cons & prof svcs—external	124	587	387
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center)	105	118	95
Central Administrative Services:			
SWCAP	-	2	2
Equipment	287	17	31
Other items of expense:			
State share to WICHE	53	56	56
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,015	\$1,649	\$1,139
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,396	\$4,207	\$3,761
Reimbursements	-131	-210	-373
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,265	\$3,997	\$3,388
Special Adjustment	-	-	-36
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,265	\$3,997	\$3,352

* Dollars in thousands

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,760	\$3,571	\$3,261
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	400	—
Allocation for employee compensation	150	—	—
Allocation for price increase	2	—	—
Chapter 1145, Statutes of 1985	50	—	—
Chapter 1138, Statutes of 1986	—	15	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6420-001-001, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 6420-490,			
Budget Act of 1985	262	—	—
Totals Available	\$3,224	\$3,986	\$3,261
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 37	— 85	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,187	\$3,901	\$3,261

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$24	\$129	\$91
Budget adjustment	54	— 33	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$78	\$96	\$91
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,265	\$3,997	\$3,388

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Grants	\$3,638	\$1,652	\$1,615
Reimbursements	— 1,211	— 532	— 532
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,427	\$1,120	\$1,083

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATION

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$2,465	\$1,083
Federal funds	\$2,464	—	—
Budget adjustment	— 37	— 1,345	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,427	\$1,120	\$1,083
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$5,692	\$5,117	\$4,435

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	50.5	53	53	\$1,853	\$2,005	\$2,043
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Research: Ford Grant						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	9	—
Commissioner stipends	—	—	—	—	—	12
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$9	\$12
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$9	\$12
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	50.5	53	53	\$1,853	\$2,014	\$2,055

¹ Position limited to 6-30-87

* Dollars in thousands

6425 COMMISSION FOR THE REVIEW OF THE MASTER PLAN FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

The Commission for the Review of the Master Plan was established by Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1984 (SB 1570). The Commission is comprised of 16 members appointed as follows: UC Regents (1), CSU Trustees (1), Board of Governors (1), Association of Independent Colleges and Universities (1), Superintendent of Public Instruction (1), CPEC (1), Governor (4), Speaker of the Assembly (3), and Senate Rules (3). The role of the Commission will be to review and make recommendations for changes in the Master Plan for Higher Education which was established in 1960 by the Donahoe Act (Education Code Title 3, Division 3). The Master Plan establishes the structure and delineates the responsibilities of the public segments of higher education.

The Commission will report to the Joint Legislative Committee on the Review of the Master Plan established by Assembly Concurrent Resolution 162 of the 1983-84 Regular Session. Chapter 1506, Statutes of 1984 (SB 2064) specifies that the Commission will set as its highest priority the reassessment of the Community Colleges. The Commission has completed this first phase of its mission and has issued a report entitled "A Challenge To Change—A Reassessment of the California Community Colleges". The final report of the Commission is due no later than June 30, 1987.

Authority

Section 66903.7 of the Education Code. This section shall be inoperative on June 30, 1987, and, as of January 1, 1988, is repealed.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Review of the Master Plan (<i>General Fund</i>)	\$590	\$588	—
Personnel years.....	4.6	6	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions	4.6	5	—	\$185	\$219	—
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	1	—	—	50	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.6	6	—	\$185	\$269	—
105141 <i>Estimated Salary Savings</i>	—	—	—	—	—3	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	4.6	6	—	\$185	\$266	—
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	55	75	—
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.6	6	—	\$240	\$341	—

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	44	30	—
Printing	10	25	—
Communications	11	9	—
Postage	13	11	—
Travel—in-state	57	52	—
Travel—out-of-state	1	5	—
Facilities operation	22	20	—
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	13	10	—
Cons & prof svcs—external	157	85	—
Equipment	22	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$350	\$247	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$590	\$588	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$588	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	\$90	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1984 ¹	500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$590	\$588	—

¹ This carryover amount includes \$56,568 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.6	5	—	\$185	\$219	—
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Educ project specialist III	—	1	—	—	50	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	1	—	—	\$50	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.6	6	—	\$185	\$269	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The University of California was founded in 1868 as a public, State-supported land-grant institution. It was written into the State Constitution of 1879 as a public trust, to be administered under the authority of an independent governing board—the Regents of the University of California. Presently, the Board of Regents includes 28 members, seven ex officio, 20 appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate for staggered terms, and one student appointed by the board.

A master plan for the development of higher education in California, enacted in 1960 and referred to as the "Donahoe Higher Education Act," designates the University of California as the primary State-supported academic agency for research with exclusive jurisdiction in public higher education over instruction in the professions of law, medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine. Sole authority is also vested in the university to award doctoral degrees in all fields, except that joint doctoral degrees with the California State University may be awarded.

The administrative structure of the university is headed by a president who is responsible for overall policy development, planning, and resource allocations. Chancellors have primary responsibility for the management of campus resource allocations as well as campus administrative activities.

The regents have delegated authority to the academic senate to determine conditions for admission (subject to constraints of the Master Plan for Higher Education), degree requirements, and approval of courses and curricula. Special faculty committees serve in an advisory capacity to the regents, the president, and the chancellors in a variety of matters. There are nine university campuses. Eight of them offer undergraduate and graduate instruction and professional education; the ninth is devoted exclusively to the health sciences. The university owns and operates teaching hospitals and clinics on the Los Angeles and San Francisco campuses, and in Sacramento, San Diego, and Orange counties. Approximately 150 university institutes, bureaus, centers, and laboratories operate in all parts of the state. The university's Agricultural Experiment Station, Cooperative Extension Offices in 54 counties, and the Natural Land and Water Reserves System serve people in all areas of California.

The University of California conducts higher education programs in four major areas:

1. Instruction of qualified individuals, by sharing with them knowledge and skills and by helping them to experience with their instructors the processes of developing and testing new hypotheses and fresh interpretations of knowledge. The university offers lower division, upper division, graduate, professional, and postdoctoral programs on each of its general campuses.

2. Research directed toward advancing the understanding of arts and sciences and the interpretation of human history. The university provides faculty time and the essential libraries, laboratories, and other resources necessary to further faculty research, which is intimately connected with teaching in the university—especially at the advanced graduate level.

3. Education for professional careers—education grounded in the understanding of relevant sciences, literature, and research methods by which the boundaries of knowledge are pushed back. Individuals are provided with the tools to continue intellectual development over a lifetime and to contribute to the needs of a changing society.

4. Public service contributing to the fulfillment of the university's obligation to disseminate knowledge and bringing to faculty and students the stimulation of applying their knowledge and special skills to the problems of modern life.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Dollars *
05	Enrollment Related	\$14,670
05	Education Abroad	381
05	Teaching Assistant Training	500
05	Pacific Rim Initiatives—Instruction	(200)
10	Pacific Rim Initiatives—Research	250
10	Toxic Substances Research	500
10	10-Meter Telescope	1,000
20	Pacific Rim Initiatives—Libraries	650
30	Disabled Student Services	482
30	Student and Faculty Affirmative Action	1,000
40	Building Maintenance	3,000
40	Maintenance of New Space	5,230
55	Instructional Support and Libraries	3,350
60	Employee Compensation Faculty and Staff	44,766

BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS—HIGHLIGHTED PROGRAM CONTINUATIONS

Program	Description	Dollars *
05	Instructional Equipment Replacement	\$36,543
05	Instructional Use of Computers	18,159
05	C. R. Drew Medical Education Program	6,213
10	AIDS Research	9,200
10	Microelectronics Research	4,080
25	Teaching Hospitals	7,500
40	Deferred Maintenance	15,324

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 1
Summary of Program Requirements

Budgeted Programs:		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
05	Instruction:						
	General Campuses	14,383	14,763	15,113	\$703,139	\$813,359	\$833,304
	Health Sciences	4,402	4,506	4,506	293,395	345,502	348,932
	Summer Sessions	72	77	77	13,205	15,500	16,430
	University Extension	1,280	1,308	1,308	73,727	77,649	81,149
10	Research	2,895	3,050	3,050	175,682	187,752	189,352
15	Public Service	1,288	1,403	1,403	73,687	77,417	77,417
20	Academic Support:						
	Libraries	2,358	2,389	2,423	119,134	127,429	128,956
	Other	2,741	2,929	2,929	164,933	170,989	176,091
25	Teaching Hospitals	12,903	12,818	12,818	784,616	868,750	917,664
30	Student Services	3,163	3,367	3,367	149,206	150,684	156,666
35	Institutional Support	6,587	6,724	6,724	228,650	233,669	235,624
40	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,949	3,208	3,275	196,126	232,499	240,729
45	Student Financial Aid	-	-	-	65,224	69,230	71,930
50	Auxiliary Enterprises	2,624	2,703	2,703	169,248	188,375	203,575
55	Provisions for Allocation	-	-1,325	-1,325	11,029	-15,462	-27
60	Program Maintenance—Fixed Cost, Economic Factors, and Salary In- crease Funds	-	-	-	-	-	51,207
65	Special Regents' Program	-	-	-	44,070	54,200	53,400
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS		57,645	57,920	58,371	\$3,265,071	\$3,597,542	\$3,782,399
Special Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-\$18,297
ADJUSTED TOTALS, BUDGETED PRO- GRAMS		57,645	57,920	58,371	\$3,265,071	\$3,597,542	\$3,764,102
Extramural Programs:							
05	Instruction				138,724	145,080	151,500
10	Research				571,222	630,100	670,810
15	Public Service				29,032	31,350	34,200
20	Academic Support				52,661	56,600	59,400
25	Teaching Hospitals				18,910	21,200	23,450
30	Student Services				10,028	11,050	11,800
35	Institutional Support				21,154	23,100	25,100
40	Operation and Maintenance of Plant				1,437	1,650	1,870
45	Student Financial Aid				81,142	90,900	94,820
50	Auxiliary Enterprises				60,680	64,320	66,900
Totals					\$984,990	\$1,075,350	\$1,139,850
Major Department of Energy Laboratories					1,844,121	1,955,000	2,042,000
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS					\$2,829,111	\$3,030,350	\$3,181,850
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS					\$6,094,182	\$6,627,892	\$6,945,952
Sources of Funds:							
University of California—General Purpose Resources:							
General Funds—State					1,641,741	1,788,315	1,859,287
University Funds					119,936	137,843	131,291
Restricted Funds:							
Special Account for Capital Outlay					12,445	-	-
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund					956	956	956
Environmental License Plate Fund					210	-	-
California Water Fund					100	100	100
California State Lottery Education Fund					17,256	12,110	15,081
U.S. Government					12,273	12,179	12,179
University Funds					1,460,154	1,646,039	1,745,208
Extramural:							
State of California (State Agency Agreements)					26,470	27,750	29,150
U.S. Government					550,010	580,400	597,800
Private Gifts, Contracts and Grants					166,680	183,500	203,700
Other University Funds					241,830	283,700	309,200
Department of Energy (U.S. Government)					1,844,121	1,955,000	2,042,000

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 2
Summary of Program Requirements by Funding Source

		<i>General Purpose Expenditures</i>			<i>Restricted Purpose Expenditures</i>		
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Proposed</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Proposed</i>
		<i>1985-86*</i>	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1985-86*</i>	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>
05	Instruction:						
	General Campuses	\$675,357	\$793,431	\$808,280	\$27,782	\$19,928	\$25,024
	Health Sciences	230,514	253,991	253,991	62,881	91,511	94,941
	Summer Sessions	—	—	—	13,205	15,500	16,430
	University Extension	—	—	—	73,727	77,649	81,149
10	Research	147,099	164,161	165,761	28,583	23,591	23,591
15	Public Service	41,731	47,791	47,791	31,956	29,626	29,626
20	Academic Support:						
	Libraries	115,575	125,134	126,661	3,559	2,295	2,295
	Other	69,272	74,919	74,919	95,661	96,070	101,172
25	Teaching Hospitals	62,106	60,383	62,883	722,510	808,367	854,781
30	Student Services	11,562	10,600	2,982	137,644	140,084	153,684
35	Institutional Support	188,712	183,258	183,258	39,938	50,411	52,366
40	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	183,214	224,034	232,264	12,912	8,465	8,465
45	Student Financial Aid	25,506	36,352	36,352	39,718	32,878	35,578
50	Auxiliary Enterprises	—	—	—	169,248	188,375	203,575
55	Provisions for Allocations	11,029	-47,896	-37,474	—	32,434	37,447
60	Program Maintenance—Fixed Cost, Economic Factors, and Salary Increase Funds	—	—	51,207	—	—	—
65	Special Regents' Programs	—	—	—	44,070	54,200	53,400
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS		\$1,761,677	\$1,926,158	\$2,008,875	\$1,503,394	\$1,671,384	\$1,773,524
Special Adjustments		—	—	-18,297	—	—	—
ADJUSTED TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS		\$1,761,677	\$1,926,158	\$1,990,578	\$1,503,394	\$1,671,384	\$1,773,524
General Purpose Fund:							
	State Funds	1,641,741	1,788,315	1,859,287	—	—	—
	University Funds	119,936	137,843	131,291	—	—	—
Restricted Funds:							
	State Funds	—	—	—	30,967	13,166	16,137
	University Funds	—	—	—	1,472,427	1,658,218	1,757,387

Table 3
Enrollments—FTE

		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budgeted</i>	<i>Proposed</i>	<i>Increase over</i>
		<i>1985-86</i>	<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1986-87</i>
General Campuses:					
Undergraduate:					
	Lower Division	46,449	46,665	47,659	994
	Upper Division	52,943	54,900	56,564	1,664
	Totals, Undergraduate	99,392	101,565	104,223	2,658
Graduate:					
	1st Stage Graduate	21,890	21,525	21,443	-82
	2nd Stage Graduate	3,550	3,382	3,762	380
	Totals, Graduate	25,440	24,907	25,205	298
	Totals, General Campuses	124,832	126,472	129,428	2,956
Health Sciences:					
	Undergraduate	344	382	382	—
	Graduate	11,752	11,748	11,606	-142
	Totals, Health Sciences ¹	12,096	12,130	11,988	-142
TOTALS		136,928	138,602	141,416	2,814

¹ Reflects reduction of 140 health sciences students phased over four years ending in 1985-86 necessitated by an unfunded \$2 million reduction of Federal capitation funds. Enrollments were reduced in schools of medicine, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy and veterinary medicine. Also reflects reduction of 388 students related to the reduction in the University's budget for 1982-83. Enrollment reductions were phased over four years ending in 1985-86. Also reflects reduction of 398 students required by the 1983-84 State budget cut which is being phased in over a five-year period beginning in 1985-86.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 4
Comparative Summary of FTE Enrollments
Annual Average

	1971-72	1976-77	1981-82	1985-86	1986-87 Budgeted	1987-88 Proposed
General Campus:						
Undergraduate.....	70,573	84,243	90,476	99,392	101,565	104,223
Graduate	22,559	23,996	25,037	25,440	24,907	25,205
Totals	93,132	108,239	115,513	124,832	126,472	129,428
Health Sciences:						
Undergraduate.....	586	753	492	344	382	382
Graduate	7,294	10,377	12,030	11,752	11,748	11,606
Totals	7,880	11,130	12,522	12,096	12,130	11,988
Total University:						
Undergraduate.....	71,159	84,996	90,968	99,736	101,947	104,605
Graduate	29,853	34,373	37,067	37,192	36,655	36,811
TOTALS	101,012	119,369	128,035	136,928	138,602	141,416

Table 5
Average Annual Student Enrollment—Headcount
(General Campus and Health Sciences)

	Lower Division		Upper Division		Graduate		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent Increase
1977-78	35,469	29.1	51,119	42.0	35,131	28.9	121,719	-1.1
1978-79	37,425	30.3	50,060	40.6	35,977	29.1	123,462	1.4
1979-80	40,705	31.8	50,020	39.1	37,132	29.1	127,857	3.6
1980-81	42,420	32.2	51,449	39.1	37,722	28.7	131,591	2.9
1981-82	43,111	32.0	52,910	39.4	38,526	28.6	134,547	2.2
1982-83	45,560	33.8	52,323	38.8	37,063	27.4	134,946	0.3
1983-84	46,814	34.1	53,443	39.0	36,918	26.9	137,175	1.7
1984-85	48,318	34.3	54,824	39.0	37,501	26.7	140,643	2.5
1985-86 (actual)	49,457	34.3	56,645	39.3	37,938	26.4	144,040	2.4
1986-87 (budgeted)	49,461	34.1	58,405	40.2	37,378	25.7	145,244	0.8
1987-88 (proposed)	50,655	34.1	60,432	40.7	37,481	25.2	148,568	2.3

Table 6
Summary of Fall Quarter Headcount Enrollment
By Discipline

	1982	1983	1984	1985
Undergraduates—General Campus:				
Agriculture and Natural Resources	2,740	2,679	2,556	2,736
Architecture and Environ Design	800	679	645	678
Area Studies.....	200	144	165	220
Biological Sciences	11,758	12,084	12,289	12,654
Business and Management	2,883	2,877	3,180	3,441
Engineering, Computer and Information Sciences	12,727	12,846	14,304	14,041
Education	128	163	170	220
Fine and Applied Arts	3,725	3,639	3,511	3,664
Foreign Languages	1,118	1,150	1,269	1,257
General or Unclassified	33,719	35,664	34,755	35,132
Home Economics	456	390	378	473
Interdisciplinary Studies.....	2,802	2,658	2,592	3,027
Journalism	—	—	—	—
Law	69	81	74	79
Letters.....	4,891	5,140	5,420	5,595
Mathematics.....	2,115	2,541	3,028	3,222
Physical Education	263	213	213	220
Physical Sciences	3,740	4,038	4,035	3,770
Psychology	3,671	3,581	3,805	4,175
Social Sciences	12,461	12,359	13,302	14,037
Social Work and Helping Services	115	108	88	100
Totals, General Campus Undergraduates.....	100,381	103,034	105,779	108,741

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1982	1983	1984	1985
Undergraduates—Health Sciences:				
Dentistry.....	50	38	37	37
General or Unclassified	6	6	2	1
Health Professions.....	5	4	5	5
Medicine.....	93	82	97	105
Nursing.....	165	141	97	98
Optometry	128	129	142	136
Pharmacy.....	11	3	6	1
Public Health.....	40	20	2	—
Totals, Health Sciences Undergraduates	498	423	388	383
Totals, Undergraduates.....	100,879	103,457	106,167	109,124
Graduates—General Campus:				
Agriculture and Natural Resources	1,211	1,179	1,196	1,195
Architecture and Environ Design	717	748	738	700
Area Studies.....	237	212	240	225
Biological Sciences	1,726	1,809	1,915	1,971
Business and Management	2,427	2,148	2,216	2,206
Engineering, Computer and Information Sciences	3,924	4,124	4,299	4,281
Education	1,866	1,847	1,892	2,038
Fine and Applied Arts	1,397	1,387	1,332	1,354
Foreign Languages	650	647	658	691
General or Unclassified	485	419	394	403
Home Economics	3	4	8	9
Interdisciplinary Studies	195	210	220	239
Journalism	66	68	61	64
Law	2,388	2,265	2,256	2,299
Letters.....	1,545	1,544	1,603	1,647
Library Science	260	276	305	326
Marine Science.....	198	190	184	173
Mathematics.....	719	692	750	792
Physical Education	54	54	56	60
Physical Sciences	2,526	2,566	2,566	2,601
Psychology	498	524	531	551
Social Sciences.....	2,682	2,724	2,840	2,845
Social Work and Helping Services	383	391	407	401
Totals, General Campus Graduates	26,157	26,028	26,667	27,071
Graduates—Health Sciences:				
Dentistry.....	973	932	902	885
General or Unclassified	96	94	92	103
Medicine.....	7,843	7,605	7,537	7,514
Nursing.....	783	770	816	815
Optometry	153	154	150	150
Pharmacy.....	558	576	578	591
Public Health.....	923	922	936	965
Veterinary Medicine	773	751	744	738
Totals, Health Sciences Graduates	12,102	11,804	11,755	11,761
Totals, Graduates	38,259	37,832	38,422	38,832
TOTALS, UNIVERSITY	139,138	141,289	144,589	147,956

05 INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

General Campuses

General Campus instruction includes most of the direct instructional resources associated with the schools and colleges located on the eight general campuses. These resources include faculty, teaching assistants, and various instructional support staff, supplies, and equipment needed to provide the breadth of courses and degree programs necessary to achieve the University's diverse instructional responsibilities. Included are classroom and laboratory instruction as well as joint scholarly research activities of students and faculty.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987–88, enrollment is projected to be 129,428 FTE, an increase of 2,658 FTE undergraduate students and 298 FTE graduate students. The graduate increase will provide 48 FTE for the new school of International Relations and Pacific Studies at San Diego, and the remaining FTE will enable the University to expand in areas of student and societal demand, primarily in the sciences, such as engineering, computer sciences, and related fields. For 1987–88, an increase of \$13,793,000 over the 1986–87 budget is provided to fund the instructional costs associated with the 2,956 FTE enrollment increase, including 167.86 FTE faculty and 60.14 FTE teaching assistants.

The budget has also been increased by \$500,000 for TA training to help improve the quality of undergraduate instruction by better preparing graduate students to lead discussion and laboratory sections, and \$381,000 to help support Education Abroad Programs (EAP) in Pacific Rim countries.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Requirements

	<i>85-86</i>	<i>86-87</i>	<i>87-88</i>	<i>1985-86*</i>	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>
General Campuses:						
Authorized	14,383	14,763	14,763	\$703,139	\$813,359	\$813,359
Proposed increase	—	—	350	—	—	19,945
Totals, General Campus	14,383	14,763	15,113	\$703,139	\$813,359	\$833,304
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				675,357	793,431	808,280
Restricted Funds				27,782	19,928	25,024

Program Elements

Faculty (including related benefits)	7,227	7,180	7,348	391,203	463,336	470,511
Teaching Assistants	1,928	2,298	2,358	38,251	46,615	47,825
Instructional Support (including related benefits)	5,228	5,285	5,407	216,279	245,052	256,612
Equipment Replacement Program	—	—	—	25,230	26,543	26,543
Equipment: Reduction of Backlog	—	—	—	10,000	10,000	10,000
Instructional Computing	—	—	—	15,459	18,159	18,159
Computer Equipment	—	—	—	3,000	—	—
Technical Education Program	—	—	—	1,156	1,156	1,156
Other	—	—	—	2,561	2,498	2,498
Performance Criteria:						
FTE Students per FTE Faculty	—	—	—	—	17.61	17.61
FTE Undergraduates per FTE Teaching Assistant	—	—	—	—	44.20	44.20
Instructional Support per FTE Faculty (excluding related benefits)	—	—	—	\$26,201	\$29,868	\$29,868

Table 7

**General Campuses Exclusive of Health Sciences
Full-Time Equivalent Average Annual Enrollment**

	<i>Actual 1985-86</i>	<i>Budgeted 1986-87</i>	<i>Proposed 1987-88</i>
BERKELEY:			
Undergraduate	19,663	19,935	19,704
Graduate	7,922	7,655	7,655
Totals	27,585	27,590	27,359
DAVIS:			
Undergraduate	13,931	14,179	14,189
Graduate	3,262	2,954	3,009
Totals	17,193	17,133	17,198
IRVINE:			
Undergraduate	10,336	10,846	11,160
Graduate	1,418	1,438	1,493
Totals	11,754	12,284	12,653
LOS ANGELES:			
Undergraduate	19,349	19,796	19,727
Graduate	7,362	7,652	7,652
Totals	26,711	27,448	27,379
RIVERSIDE:			
Undergraduate	3,496	3,779	4,168
Graduate	1,282	1,270	1,270
Totals	4,778	5,049	5,438
SAN DIEGO:			
Undergraduate	11,374	11,764	12,293
Graduate	1,545	1,437	1,540
Totals	12,919	13,201	13,833
SANTA BARBARA:			
Undergraduate	14,369	14,345	15,120
Graduate	2,051	1,965	2,010
Totals	16,420	16,310	17,130
SANTA CRUZ:			
Undergraduate	6,874	6,921	7,862
Graduate	598	536	576
Totals	7,472	7,457	8,438
TOTAL GENERAL CAMPUSES:			
Undergraduate	99,392	101,565	104,223
Graduate	25,440	24,907	25,205
TOTALS	124,832	126,472	129,428

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 8
General Campuses Exclusive of Health Sciences
Average Annual Headcount Enrollment

	<i>Actual 1984-85</i>	<i>Actual 1985-86</i>	<i>Budgeted 1986-87</i>	<i>Estimated 1986-87</i>	<i>Proposed 1987-88</i>
BERKELEY:					
Undergraduate	21,447	21,802	21,846	21,670	21,800
Graduate	8,270	8,349	7,948	8,580	7,950
Totals	29,717	30,151	29,794	30,250	29,750
DAVIS:					
Undergraduate	13,916	14,129	14,250	14,056	14,402
Graduate	3,234	3,324	3,140	3,438	3,092
Totals	17,150	17,453	17,390	17,494	17,494
IRVINE:					
Undergraduate	9,900	10,576	11,000	11,297	11,400
Graduate	1,348	1,458	1,488	1,517	1,548
Totals	11,248	12,034	12,488	12,814	12,948
LOS ANGELES:					
Undergraduate	21,954	21,969	22,300	22,075	22,299
Graduate	7,586	7,470	7,744	7,650	7,769
Totals	29,540	29,439	30,044	29,725	30,068
RIVERSIDE:					
Undergraduate	3,366	3,664	3,933	4,040	4,370
Graduate	1,257	1,303	1,292	1,386	1,293
Totals	4,623	4,967	5,225	5,426	5,663
SAN DIEGO:					
Undergraduate	11,368	11,794	12,300	12,700	12,800
Graduate	1,478	1,607	1,493	1,680	1,611
Totals	12,846	13,401	13,793	14,380	14,411
SANTA BARBARA:					
Undergraduate	14,431	14,950	14,905	15,508	15,760
Graduate	1,998	2,052	1,973	2,104	2,013
Totals	16,429	17,002	16,878	17,612	17,773
SANTA CRUZ:					
Undergraduate	6,416	6,874	6,950	7,636	7,874
Graduate	578	623	552	630	599
Totals	6,994	7,497	7,502	8,266	8,473
TOTAL GENERAL CAMPUSES:					
Undergraduate	102,798	105,758	107,484	108,982	110,705
Graduate	25,749	26,186	25,630	26,985	25,875
Totals	128,547	131,944	133,114	135,967	136,580

Health Sciences

The instructional program in the health sciences is carried on in 14 schools which provide education in various health fields to students preparing for careers in health care, teaching and research. The health science schools are located on six campuses and include five schools of medicine, two schools of dentistry, two schools of nursing, two schools of public health, one school of pharmacy, one school of veterinary medicine, and one school of optometry. In addition, four programs in medical education are conducted at Berkeley, Fresno, Riverside, and the Charles R. Drew School in Los Angeles. The physical, biological, and behavioral science programs of the general campuses complement the programs of the health science schools. Professional students, residents, fellows, students in allied health programs, and graduate students who will become teachers and researchers are participating in these programs.

Pursuant to decisions regarding the 1983-84, 1984-85, and 1985-86 budgets, and in order to fund fixed cost items, \$4 million of reductions to health sciences instructional programs, along with an associated enrollment reduction of 398 students, is being phased in over five years beginning in 1985-86 in the schools of medicine, dentistry, nursing, and public health. The enrollment reduction of 398 students includes a reduction of 210 medical residents being phased in beginning in 1985-86 and a reduction of 84 dental students being phased in over a four-year period beginning in 1986-87.

Program Requirements

	<i>85-86</i>	<i>86-87</i>	<i>87-88</i>	<i>1985-86*</i>	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>
Health Sciences:						
Authorized	4,402	4,506	4,506	\$293,395	\$345,502	\$345,502
Proposed increase						3,430
Totals, Health Sciences	4,402	4,506	4,506	\$293,395	\$345,502	\$348,932
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				230,514	253,991	253,991
Restricted Funds				62,881	91,511	94,941

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Medicine	3,268	3,347	3,347	227,985	269,445	272,875
Dentistry	321	329	329	19,016	20,837	20,837
Nursing	158	162	162	8,808	10,090	10,090
Optometry	48	50	50	2,032	2,120	2,120
Pharmacy	89	90	90	6,268	6,821	6,821
Public Health	214	216	216	11,367	11,592	11,592
Veterinary Medicine	260	266	266	16,288	17,882	17,882
Other	44	46	46	1,631	6,715	6,715
Performance Criteria:						
FTE students per FTE faculty:						
Medicine	1,388	1,386	1,386	5.52	5.52	5.52
Dentistry	213	208	208	4.65	4.67	4.67
Nursing	116	116	116	7.92	7.92	7.92
Optometry	23	23	23	12.59	12.59	12.59
Pharmacy	55	55	55	10.20	10.18	10.18
Public health	115	117	117	8.83	8.68	8.68
Veterinary medicine	118	120	120	5.94	5.98	5.98
Health Sciences:						
FTE students per FTE faculty	-	-	-	5.98	5.99	5.99
Instructional Support:						
Regular support per FTE faculty	-	-	-	28,698	28,698	28,698
Special support for resident stipends, space rental, malpractice insurance, and other program-related instruction	-	-	-	29,743,991	29,743,991	29,743,991

Table 9
University of California
Medical School Housestaff By Specialty ¹

	Budgeted 1985-86	Budgeted 1986-87	Proposed 1987-88
PRIMARY CARE			
Family Practice	496	492	492
Internal Medicine	878	880	880
Obstetrics & Gynecology	207	204	204
Pediatrics	336	322	322
Flexible	33	33	33
Total, Primary Care	1,950	1,931	1,931
NON-PRIMARY CARE			
Allergy & Immunology	8	8	8
Anesthesiology	179	179	179
Dermatology	54	54	54
Emergency Medicine	46	48	48
Internal Medical Specialties	283	270	270
Neurological Surgery	32	34	34
Nuclear Medicine	11	11	11
Ophthalmology	66	66	66
Orthopedic Surgery	117	116	116
Otolaryngology	48	49	49
Pathology	129	128	128
Pediatric Specialties	76	65	65
Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation	28	28	28
Plastic Surgery	16	16	16
Psychiatry & Neurology:			
Psychiatry	251	247	247
Child Psychiatry	36	36	36
Neurology	75	71	71
Radiology:			
Diagnostic Radiology	153	151	151
Therapeutic Radiology	26	26	26
Surgery—General	349	343	343
Thoracic Surgery	10	10	10
Urology	43	44	44
Vascular Surgery	3	1	1
Total, Non-Primary Care	2,039	2,001	2,001
Total, Primary Care and Non-Primary Care	3,989	3,932	3,932
1983-84 Budget Cut	-	-	-84
Drew/UCLA Medical Education Program	170	170	170
Totals	4,159	4,102	4,018

¹ Enrollment reductions required by the 1983-84 State budget cut are being phased in beginning in 1985-86. A reduction of 50 medical housestaff positions in 1985-86 and a further reduction of 57 medical housestaff positions in 1986-87 are reflected in the various specialties. The distribution by specialty of a further reduction of 84 medical housestaff positions in 1987-88 has not yet been determined.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 10
Health Sciences Enrollment Through Provisions of the 1972 Health Sciences Bond Program
Headcount Enrollment, Averages for Fall, Winter, and Spring

	<i>Actual 1985-86</i>	<i>Budgeted 1986-87</i>	<i>Proposed 1987-88</i>
BERKELEY:			
Health and Medical Sciences:			
M.D. Curriculum	36	36	36
Graduate Academic	3	—	—
Totals	39	36	36
Optometry:			
O.D. Curriculum	259	255	255
Residents	—	11	11
Graduate Professional	2	—	—
Graduate Academic	25	21	21
Limited	2	2	2
Totals	288	289	289
Public Health:			
Residents	8	8	8
Graduate Professional	352	330	319
Graduate Academic	82	95	95
Totals	442	433	422
DAVIS:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum	385	372	372
House Staff	563	528	519
Graduate Professional	3	—	—
Graduate Academic	140	100	100
Family Nurse Practitioners	67	100	100
Totals	1,158	1,100	1,091
Veterinary Medicine:			
D.V.M. Curriculum	489	488	488
House Staff	72	60	60
Graduate Professional	29	44	44
Graduate Academic	139	127	127
Totals	729	719	719
IRVINE:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum	379	366	366
House Staff	592	592	581
Graduate Academic	78	72	72
Totals	1,049	1,030	1,019
LOS ANGELES:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum	616	636	636
House Staff	1,406	1,375	1,330
Graduate Academic	207	220	220
Subtotal	2,229	2,231	2,186
Drew/UCLA Undergraduate Medical Education Program			
M.D. Curriculum	43	48	48
House Staff	173	170	170
Subtotal, Drew/UCLA Program	216	218	218
Totals	2,445	2,449	2,404
Dentistry:			
D.D.S. Curriculum	358	382	372
House Staff	51	50	50
Graduate Professional	20	26	26
Graduate Academic	5	8	8
Totals	434	466	456
Nursing:			
B.S. Curriculum	49	50	50
Graduate Professional	261	274	265
Totals	310	324	315
Public Health:			
Residents	2	16	16
Graduate Professional	381	434	403
Graduate Academic	156	131	145
Totals	539	581	564

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	Actual 1985-86	Budgeted 1986-87	Proposed 1987-88
RIVERSIDE:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum (Totals)	49	48	48
SAN DIEGO:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum	505	488	488
House Staff	412	407	402
Graduate Academic	119	126	126
Family Nurse Practitioners	16	16	16
Totals	1,052	1,037	1,032
SAN FRANCISCO:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum	594	596	596
House Staff	1,028	1,030	1,016
Graduate Professional	26	24	24
Graduate Academic	245	266	266
Paramedical Curricula	33	38	38
Totals	1,926	1,954	1,940
Dentistry:			
D.D.S. Curriculum	375	385	374
House Staff	46	31	31
Limited	1	1	1
Dental Hygienists	37	42	42
Graduate Professional	32	36	36
Graduate Academic	1	8	8
Totals	492	503	492
Nursing:			
Graduate Professional	531	555	547
Graduate Academic	43	43	51
Totals	574	598	598
Pharmacy:			
Pharm. D. Curriculum	468	456	456
House Staff	35	34	34
Limited and Special	1	4	4
Graduate Academic	66	69	69
Totals	570	563	563
Subtotals by Program			
Medicine	7,718	7,654	7,570
Veterinary Medicine	729	719	719
Dentistry	926	969	948
Pharmacy	570	563	563
Nursing	884	922	913
Public Health	981	1,014	986
Optometry	288	289	289
TOTALS ¹	12,096	12,130	11,988

¹ Reflects reduction of 140 health sciences students phased over four years, ending in 1985-86, necessitated by an unfunded \$2 million reduction of Federal capitation funds. Enrollments were reduced in schools of medicine, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy and veterinary medicine. Also reflects reduction of 388 students related to the reduction in the University's budget for 1982-83. Enrollment reductions were phased over four years, ending in 1985-86. Also reflects reductions of 398 students required by the 1983-84 State budget cut being phased in over a five-year period beginning in 1985-86.

Summer Sessions

University of California summer sessions are self-supporting instructional programs offering courses for both degree credit and in selected specialized programs. The summer programs provide a broad spectrum of instructional offerings. The specialized programs include intensive courses conducted at several campuses which enable students to accelerate their progress toward degrees, and serve as refresher courses for new and continuing students. Programs in education are offered to improve instruction in California's schools and colleges. Courses to prepare prospective students are also offered.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized	72	77	77	\$13,205	\$15,500	\$15,500
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	930
Totals, Summer Sessions	72	77	77	\$13,205	\$15,500	\$16,430
Funding:						
Restricted Funds				13,205	15,500	16,430
Enrollments				42,962	44,251	46,000

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

University Extension

University Extension is the largest institution of its kind—the nation's leading "noncampus university"—with an annual projected 1987–88 enrollment of 357,000 students participating in classes, short courses, seminars, field studies, and similar activities throughout in California and in several foreign countries. It has open admissions, optional credit and free student selection of curriculum. University Extension is a self-supporting instructional unit and its offerings depend entirely on student fees.

Program organization varies from campus, depending on the size of the program and the characteristics of the campus. Programs have a disciplinary orientation; for example, arts and humanities, business administration, dentistry, education, engineering, health sciences, medicine, nursing, physical sciences, social sciences, and public affairs. Statewide programs, such as Continuing Education of the Bar, and correspondence courses, are established when there are valid reasons (e.g., when a single university unit can more effectively and economically serve the entire State).

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Authorized	1,280	1,308	1,308	\$73,727	\$77,649	\$77,649
Proposed Increase	—	—	—	—	—	3,500
Totals, University Extension	1,280	1,308	1,308	\$73,727	\$77,649	\$81,149
Funding:						
Restricted Funds				73,727	77,649	81,149
Enrollments (registrations)				343,986	349,860	356,857

Instructional Costs and Faculty Productivity

Tables 11 and 12 present a display of instructional cost and student credit units per faculty. The cost data reflect all state general funded costs of instruction including a pro rata share of libraries, maintenance of plant and other institutional services. Unit costs by level are derived from faculty workload by level of instruction and from student loads by level of student. Table 11 displays unit costs data for all four levels of students and reveals a significant difference in cost per unit of credit between levels. Table 12 displays student credit units per faculty according to the three levels of instruction and provides cost at each level. Interpretations of these data are only meaningful in the context of a full understanding of the differentiation of function among segments of public higher education in California and the resulting differences in educational approaches.

Table 11
Summary of Regular Instruction by Level of Student

	Lower Division		Upper Division		Combined Graduate Division	
	Estimated 1985–86	Estimated 1986–87	Estimated 1985–86	Estimated 1986–87	Estimated 1985–86	Estimated 1986–87
Instructional Expenditure Data:						
Totals, State General Fund Expenditures (000's)	\$167,664	\$176,702	\$220,125	\$232,577	\$322,978	\$346,524
Instructional cost per student credit unit	\$241	\$248	\$274	\$282	\$1,036	\$1,065

Table 12
Summary of Regular Instruction by Level of Instruction Combined

	Lower Division		Upper Division		Combined Graduate Division	
	Estimated 1985–86	Estimated 1986–87	Estimated 1985–86	Estimated 1986–87	Estimated 1985–86	Estimated 1986–87
Instructional Expenditure Data:						
Totals, State General Fund Expenditures (000's)	\$179,366	\$190,479	\$195,429	\$208,127	\$335,972	\$357,197
Student credit units per faculty	532	535	278	279	98	99
Instructional cost per student credit unit	\$218	\$225	\$279	\$288	\$1,164	\$1,203

10 RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

The University is designated by the Donahoe Act as "... the primary State-supported academic agency for research." Its research activities, both basic and applied, contribute to the social, economic, and technological progress of the State and the nation. More specifically, the university, through its research toward the solution of complex problems facing society, enables individuals to control their environment more effectively. In addition, the research process is essential to the training of scholars in the methodology of inquiry and the nature of the creative scholarly process, especially in the advanced graduate and professional instructional programs.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$1 million, to be matched by \$1 million of University funds, is proposed to support instrumentation and operation of the new Keck Observatory being constructed in Hawaii and to assist University researchers in making the fullest possible use of the Observatory.
- The 1987–88 Governor's Budget also includes an increase of \$250,000 to expand a research program that will help strengthen California's links to the Pacific Rim region and further California's leadership and economic position within this newly emerging, dynamic part of the globe.
- The 1987–88 Governor's Budget includes an increase of \$500,000 to augment the systemwide research program in toxic substances. This is the second year of a multi-year plan to expand the program.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Authorized	2,895	3,050	3,050	\$175,682	\$187,752	\$187,752
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	1,600
Totals, Research	2,895	3,050	3,050	\$175,682	\$187,752	\$189,352
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				147,099	164,161	165,761
Restricted Funds				28,583	23,591	23,591

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Elements

Organized Research Units and Research Support:

General Campus	763	804	804	47,403	51,810	53,410
Health Sciences	220	232	232	24,771	23,158	23,158
Agriculture	1,526	1,607	1,607	92,902	94,098	94,098
Marine Science	386	407	407	10,606	12,874	12,874
Individual Faculty Grants and Travel	—	—	—	—	5,812	5,812

15 PUBLIC SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

Activities funded within this function are campus public service, Cooperative Extension, the contract with the Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School, and the California College of Podiatric Medicine program conducted cooperatively with the UC San Francisco School of Medicine. Campus public service programs include the California Mathematics Project, California Writing Project, Community College Transfer Centers, EQUALS, Lawrence Hall of Science, MESA, Scripps Aquarium-Museum and the Teratogen Registry. These programs account for most of the State funds for public service, but the University also offers many activities which are almost completely supported by user fees and other non-State fund sources. Such activities include arts and lecture programs, vocational education, and community service projects.

Cooperative Extension, previously known as Agricultural Extension, provides to the citizens of California information and educational programs in agriculture and natural resources, family and consumer sciences, community resource development, and 4-H youth development. Its programs are designed to deliver the results of research and new knowledge to people located in communities beyond the campuses of the University and to bring problems and issues from individuals and communities back to campuses for exploration and research. The California Mathematics Project is a staff development program which strengthens the mathematics problem-solving skills and teaching techniques of K-14 teachers. The California Writing Project is a program designed to improve the writing skills of students from elementary school through community college levels. The program offers tenured teachers in-service training in the teaching of writing skills to students.

Community College Transfer Centers are an intersegmental effort designed to increase the number of students transferring from community colleges to four-year institutions, particularly minority, handicapped, low income, and other students who are underrepresented among transfer students. EQUALS is a training program to provide classroom teachers, counselors, and administrators with the tools to promote the participation of women and minority students in mathematics courses, thereby improving their opportunities for entry into math-based fields of study and employment.

MESA assists underrepresented minority students by preparing them to enter and complete math- and science-based courses of study in college.

The 1986-87 Budget includes a \$2.8 million appropriation to the University for support of a program of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service at the Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School, conducted with UCLA. Programs which are specified by the act to provide the greatest public benefits are: (1) continuing education of physicians and other health professionals and consumers of health services; (2) community medicine, designed to improve the health status of the citizenry, the health care delivery system and health sciences education; (3) residencies, including a family practice residency program at the Martin Luther King Hospital and other appropriate facilities and clinics; and (4) such other programs of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service as the Regents and the Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School deem in the public interest, provided that the above specified programs are first funded. State funding was originally authorized by the Legislature in 1973 (Chapter 1140/73—SB 1026).

Chapter 1497/74 appropriated \$541,000 to the University for the support of an educational program in podiatry operated in conjunction with the California College of Podiatric Medicine in San Francisco. The State has continued to support this program each year at its 1974-75 level, adjusted for inflation.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized	1,288	1,403	1,403	\$73,687	\$77,417	\$77,417
Totals, Public Service	1,288	1,403	1,403	\$73,687	\$77,417	\$77,417
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				41,731	47,791	47,791
Restricted Funds				31,956	29,626	29,626

Program Elements

California Mathematics Project	2	3	3	902	1,264	1,264
California Writing Project	—	1	1	517	721	721
Lawrence Hall of Science	81	81	81	2,301	2,781	2,781
EQUALS	8	8	8	370	324	324
MESA	—	—	—	2,006	1,857	1,857
Community College Transfer Centers	10	11	11	750	792	792
Scripps-Aquarium/Museum	6	6	6	233	241	241
Teratogen Registry	3	3	3	152	162	162
Cooperative Extension	831	950	950	42,507	47,492	47,492
Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School	—	—	—	2,932	2,932	2,932
California College of Podiatric Medicine	16	16	16	824	849	849
Other	331	324	324	20,193	18,002	18,002

20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT—LIBRARIES

Program Objectives Statement

The University libraries provide ready access to books, documents, and other scholarly materials for the University's students, faculty, staff, and faculty from other California colleges and universities. In addition, the libraries may grant borrowing privileges to any California adult. University libraries serve both instructional and research needs and thus must be diverse in nature and maintain comprehensive information about man's knowledge. The rapid expansion of knowledge requires an extensive effort to keep materials current.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$877,000 is provided for 23.7 FTE reference-circulation staff associated with the general campus workload increase.
- The 1987-88 Budget also includes an increase of \$650,000 for library acquisitions for the new school of International Relations and Pacific Studies on the San Diego campus.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized	2,358	2,389	2,389	\$119,134	\$127,429	\$127,429
Proposed increase	—	—	34	—	—	1,527
Totals, Libraries	2,358	2,389	2,423	\$119,134	\$127,429	\$128,956
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				115,575	125,134	126,661
Restricted Funds				3,559	2,295	2,295
Program Elements						
Books and Binding	—	—	—	32,919	33,112	33,377
Acquisitions—Processing	1,086	1,179	1,189	40,981	46,647	47,032
Reference—Circulation	1,196	1,137	1,161	41,456	42,647	43,524
Automation	76	73	73	3,278	3,823	3,823
Library Telecommunications Network	—	—	—	500	1,000	1,000
Preservation of Library Collections	—	—	—	—	200	200
Performance Criteria:						
Total volumes per FTE student				160	162	164
Annual acquisitions				717,078	609,000	614,000
FTE enrollment per FTE reference—circulation staff				114	122	124

20.10 Academic Support—Other

Program Objectives Statement

Academic Support—General Campus Programs: Other academic support on the general campuses is comprised of a number of partially self-supporting activities organized and operated in connection with educational departments and conducted as a basic support for the departments educational programs. These supporting services contribute greatly to the quality and effectiveness of the instructional programs.

Many diversified programs are included, the largest being the demonstration of new schools (university elementary schools, nursery schools, and a psychology clinic school) which serve as interdepartmental teaching laboratories for experimentation, research and teacher training. These programs receive part of their support from state funds. The demonstration schools not only educate hundreds of children, but contribute to the advancement of education through research efforts and application of results; through development of new programs of teacher education, and dissemination of new knowledge to public schools.

Academic Support—Health Sciences Programs: In support of programs in the health sciences, the University operates dental clinics and neuropsychiatric institutes at Los Angeles and San Francisco, a veterinary medicine teaching facility at Davis and one in the San Joaquin Valley (near Tulare), an optometry clinic at Berkeley and two occupational health centers: one in the northern part of the state and one located in the southern part of the state. These facilities are extensions of the health sciences schools, and provide clinical experience essential to the educational process as well as valuable community health services.

Other activities supporting both general campus and health sciences programs include vivaria, which provide centralized facilities for ordering, receiving and care of all animals necessary for teaching and research in the biological sciences; support for arts by direct sponsorship of performances and exhibits and funding for galleries and museums; support of specialized physical science and engineering projects which are of service to academic departments and to industry, support for intercollegiate athletics at the smaller campuses, and support for professional journals.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized	2,741	2,929	2,929	\$164,933	\$170,989	\$170,989
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	5,102
Totals, Organized Activities	2,741	2,929	2,929	\$164,933	\$170,989	\$176,091
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				69,272	74,919	74,919
Restricted Funds				95,661	96,070	101,172
Program Elements						
Museums and Galleries	75	75	75	3,745	4,021	4,100
Intercollegiate Athletics	37	37	37	2,208	1,856	1,892
Ancillary Support—General Campus:						
Demonstration Schools	39	39	39	1,697	1,940	1,978
Vivaria and Other (incl. employee benefits)	534	581	581	20,982	21,451	21,868
Ancillary Support—Health Sciences:						
Dental Clinics	183	196	196	10,499	10,996	11,331
Neuropsychiatric Institutes	1,184	1,265	1,265	62,445	64,979	66,686
Optometry Clinic	10	11	11	1,885	1,534	1,602
Veterinary Medicine Teaching Facility	206	220	220	9,739	10,841	11,137
Vivaria and Other	401	428	428	48,317	49,750	51,870
Occupational Health Centers	72	77	77	3,416	3,621	3,627

* Dollars in thousands

56-81901

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

25 TEACHING HOSPITALS

Program Objectives Statement

The University operates five teaching hospitals whose primary mission is to support the clinical teaching programs of the five schools of medicine located on the Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, San Diego, and San Francisco campuses. This primary educational mission of the teaching hospitals also extends to the other health sciences schools operated by the University and to the many practicing health professionals who participate in the clinical instruction and continuing education programs offered at the five teaching hospitals. Concurrent with their educational mission, the hospitals provide health care to thousands of patients, who generally have more serious illnesses and less financial resources than patients at other community hospitals, and are also the sites for the development of new diagnostic and therapeutic health care technology. In their tripartite mission of education, service, and research, the five University teaching hospitals are a major resource for California and the nation.

The State appropriates funds, called Clinical Teaching Support (CTS), for the University teaching hospitals which are used chiefly to provide financial support for patients essential for the clinical teaching program but unable to pay the full cost of hospital care. CTS is also used for ambulatory care teaching costs in the hospitals. While less than 7 percent of the total operating budget for the five hospitals, CTS assists in providing a diverse patient population for instruction in health care.

In recent years, sharply rising health care costs, demographic changes, and economic conditions caused the California Legislature, the Congress, and the private sector to initiate fundamental changes in the method of paying for health care. Among those changes, the following have profoundly affected the University teaching hospitals: (1) the Medi-Cal Reform Act of 1982 authorized selective contracting for hospital inpatient services at prospectively determined per diem rates based on competitive bids and also transferred responsibility for health care of Medically Indigent Adult patients from Medi-Cal to the counties, but with reduced funding; (2) AB 3480 was passed in 1982 and authorized private group health insurance carriers also to selectively contract with hospitals on behalf of their beneficiaries for rates that are less than established charges; and (3) the Congress authorized the Medicare program to phase in over a three-year period a nationally established prospective payment system for hospital inpatient care at payments per case that are based on diagnosis rather than on per diem cost. The basic intent of these changes is to replace cost-based reimbursement and fee-for-service payment systems with prospectively determined fixed payments rates. For the University hospitals, the combined result has been inadequate reimbursement for operating costs and reduced opportunities for offsetting the resulting shortfall to charge-paying patients.

The University implemented programs to contain costs and increase revenue that were consistent with maintaining a high quality of care for all patients, including medically indigent patients, and a sufficient volume and balanced mix of patients necessary for a quality clinical teaching program. However, at the three former county hospitals operated by the Davis, Irvine, and San Diego campuses, which continue to treat high proportions of medically indigent patients, a total operating loss of \$11.2 million was reported for 1984–85. An operating loss of \$10.3 million was reported for 1985–86, and operating losses are forecast for 1986–87 and 1987–88.

As a means of resolving the fiscal problems of the hospitals, the University worked with the Governor to develop a plan in the 1985–86 Governor's Budget which included: (1) continued effort by the five hospitals to improve fiscal operations by controlling costs and increasing revenue while maintaining quality teaching and patient care programs; and (2) for the three former county hospitals, State funding over an eight-year period for special capital outlay and equipment projects that will improve the fiscal viability of those facilities through reduced operating costs or increased revenue plus an annual operating subsidy to be phased out over the eight-year period as the financial payback from those projects is realized. The Budget Act of 1985 included \$11.7 million for capital outlay projects involving major renovation of the intensive care units at the Irvine and San Diego hospitals plus \$15 million in special operating subsidy to alleviate projected 1985–86 operating losses at the three hospitals. Only \$10.3 million of the 1985–86 operating subsidy appropriation of \$15 million was advanced to the University by the Director of Finance. Pursuant to language included in the Budget Act of 1986, \$9.6 million of the 1985–86 operating subsidy advanced was utilized by the University to offset the combined net loss at the Irvine teaching hospital for the 1983–84, 1984–85, and 1985–86 fiscal years. The Budget Act of 1986 approved \$17.8 million for capital outlay projects, payable from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund, and included a \$7.5 million operating subsidy plus the guarantee of another \$7.5 million as a deficiency appropriation if required for operating losses. In the current plan, funding is being provided earlier for capital outlay projects than in the initial 1985–86 eight-year plan in order to achieve financial paybacks from cost savings or revenue increases earlier and thereby reduce the total operating subsidy required by the plan. The current plan will require total operating subsidy and capital outlay funds of \$130.8 million, excluding \$8.5 million for code-required projects at San Diego, which is a savings of \$8.2 million from the initial plan that would have required a total operating subsidy and capital outlay of \$139 million.

Budget Adjustments

- Consistent with the current plan, an operating subsidy of \$5 million is estimated for 1986–87 which is \$2.5 million less than \$7.5 million appropriated. For 1987–88, a \$7.5 million operating subsidy is provided with budget language that makes available up to an additional \$5.5 million if required to offset operating losses at the three hospitals. In addition, \$16.2 million will be provided in 1987–88 through the capital outlay budget as continued funding of the capital outlay portion of the plan.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Authorized	12,903	12,818	12,818	\$784,616	\$868,750	\$868,750
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	48,914
Totals, Teaching Hospitals	12,903	12,818	12,818	\$784,616	\$868,750	\$917,664
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				62,106	60,383	62,883
Clinical Teaching Support (CTS)				(51,806)	(55,383)	(55,383)
Special Operating Subsidy				(10,300)	(5,000)	(7,500)
Restricted Funds				722,510	808,367	854,781
Program Elements						
Inpatient (excluding newborn):						
Average available beds				2,450	2,465	2,465
Patient days of care				649,627	668,960	668,024
Outpatient:						
Clinic visits				931,247	975,124	988,949
Emergency visits				178,439	184,930	184,930
Totals, Patient Visits				1,109,686	1,160,054	1,173,879
Clinical Students:						
M.D. curriculum (3rd and 4th years)				1,276	1,276	1,276
House staff at University hospitals				1,536	1,527	1,513
Totals, Clinical Students				2,812	2,803	2,789

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
CTS per Clinical Student	\$18,423	\$19,758	\$19,858
Patient Days per Clinical Student	231	239	240
Patient Visits per Clinical Student	395	414	421
CTS Fund Requirements for Clinical Training (000's)	\$51,806	\$55,383	\$55,383
CTS Funds as Percent of Total Budget	6.6%	6.4%	6.0%

30 STUDENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Student Services programs support those activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the student's emotional and physical well-being and to his or her intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program. It includes expenditures for organized Student Service administrative activities that provide assistance and support for the needs of students.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 proposed budget includes an increase of \$482,000 for additional workload funding for services to students with disabilities.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized	3,163	3,367	3,367	\$149,206	\$150,684	\$150,684
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	5,982
Totals, Student Services	3,163	3,367	3,367	\$149,206	\$150,684	\$156,666
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				11,562	10,600	2,982
Restricted Funds				137,644	140,084	153,684

Program Elements

Social and Cultural Activities	773	825	825	39,863	38,960	39,012
Supplementary Educational Services	154	163	163	6,702	6,710	8,200
Counseling and Career Guidance	653	695	695	30,350	32,464	32,507
Financial Aid Administration	442	471	471	18,307	17,710	17,733
Student Admissions and Records	597	636	636	23,503	23,290	23,322
Student Health Services	544	577	577	30,481	31,550	31,592
Provision for Cost Increases						4,300
Performance Criteria:						
Total Cost Per Headcount Student				\$956	\$964	\$1,034

Student Affirmative Action

The Student Affirmative Action Program is a comprehensive effort designed to increase the enrollment of academically qualified students from underrepresented ethnic and economic groups and to provide the necessary support to ensure academic success for these students. Funds are allocated to outreach programs, academic support services, central administration, and student aid. The program supports the movement of students from junior high school through high school into the completion of University degree programs and career placement. The Graduate and Professional Student Affirmative Action program provides support for outreach efforts to increase the number of underrepresented minority and women students who go on to graduate programs, for research assistantships and for mentorships for promising minority and women students, and for dissertation-year fellowships to help minority and women students in their final year complete their dissertations.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 proposed budget includes an increase of \$1 million for student and faculty affirmative action programs including undergraduate Student Academic support services, Graduate Outreach, the Research Assistantship/Mentorship program, the Dissertation-Year Fellowship program, the President's Fellowship program, and the Pre-Tenure Awards program.

Expenditures:						
Undergraduate Student Affirmative Action				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Early outreach				3,429	4,041	4,041
High school and community college outreach				912	857	857
Support services				1,765	2,565	2,565
Financial aid				866	807	807
Central coordination				339	379	379
Subtotals				7,311	8,649	8,649
Graduate and Professional Student Affirmative Action				761	1,050	1,050
1987-88 Increase for Student and Faculty Affirmative Action				—	—	1,000
TOTALS				\$8,072	\$9,699	\$10,699
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				6,012	6,939	1,000
Restricted Funds				2,060	2,760	9,699

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 13
Student Fees per Annual Full-time Student

	1985-86		1986-87		1987-88	
	<i>Under-graduate</i>	<i>Graduate</i>	<i>Under-graduate</i>	<i>Graduate</i>	<i>Under-graduate</i>	<i>Graduate</i>
Resident Students:						
Educational Fee.....	\$722	\$782	\$722	\$782	\$804	\$804
Registration Fee ¹	523	523	523	523	571	571
Miscellaneous Fees ¹	79	64	81	64	81	64
Totals, Resident Fees	\$1,324	\$1,369	\$1,326	\$1,369	\$1,456	\$1,439
Nonresident Students:						
Educational Registration and Miscellaneous Fees	1,324	1,369	1,326	1,369	1,456	1,439
Nonresident Tuition	3,564	3,564	3,816	3,816	4,086	4,086
Totals, Nonresident Charges	\$4,888	\$4,933	\$5,142	\$5,185	\$5,542	\$5,525

¹ Represents average of nine campuses.

35 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Activities funded within this function include planning, policy making, and coordination within the offices of the Chancellors, President, and the Regents. Also included for funding are a wide variety of supporting activities such as police, accounting, payroll, personnel, materials management, publications, and federal program administration, as well as self-supporting services such as telephones, garages, and equipment pools.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized	6,587	6,724	6,724	\$228,650	\$233,669	\$233,669
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	1,955
Totals, Institutional Support	6,587	6,724	6,724	\$228,650	\$233,669	\$235,624
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds.....				188,712	183,258	183,258
Restricted Funds				39,938	50,411	52,366

Program Elements

Executive Management	1,105	1,115	1,115	59,009	60,294	60,294
Fiscal Operations	1,001	1,017	1,017	39,675	40,539	40,539
General Administrative Services	1,806	1,857	1,857	59,052	60,370	61,094
Logistical Services	2,244	2,286	2,286	45,548	46,551	47,782
Community Relations	431	449	449	25,366	25,915	25,915

40 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Program Objectives Statement

This function includes resources for the maintenance, preservation, and renewal of the University's State and Educational Fee supported physical plant which comprises land areas totaling 7,032 acres and over 36.4 million gross square feet of buildings and related fixed equipment with a current replacement value of approximately \$4.7 billion (@ ENR Construction Cost Index 4,332). Major component elements include utilities, building and grounds maintenance, and janitorial services, with additional administrative and support services.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$5,230,000 will provide basic workload support for 916,000 square feet of additional state-maintained building area.
- The 1987-88 budget also includes an increase of \$3.0 million for on-going building maintenance.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized	2,949	3,208	3,208	\$196,126	\$232,499	\$232,499
Proposed Increase	—	—	67	—	—	8,230
Totals, Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,949	3,208	3,275	\$196,126	\$232,499	\$240,729
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds.....				183,214	224,034	232,264
Restricted Funds				12,912	8,465	8,465

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Plant Administration.....	181	193	198	6,353	8,172	8,381
Building Maintenance.....	673	715	733	38,152	48,432	52,670
Grounds Maintenance.....	372	384	387	11,338	12,566	12,648
Janitorial Services.....	1,199	1,280	1,312	34,179	40,475	41,494
Utilities Purchases.....	6	6	6	75,355	86,846	89,055
Utilities Operations.....	255	271	278	11,005	12,962	13,298
Refuse Disposal.....	40	44	45	2,788	3,079	3,159
Fire Protection.....	48	51	52	1,824	2,282	2,339
Plant Service, Dept'l Services.....	153	264	264	—	—	—
Deferred Maintenance ¹	22	—	—	14,065	15,324	15,324
Special Repairs.....	—	—	—	1,067	2,361	2,361
Program Workload:						
Maintained gross square feet (000's).....				35,448	36,394	37,310
Janitorized square feet (000's).....				29,503	30,291	31,053
Plant replacement value (000's) ²				4,423,733	4,662,144	4,779,486
Campus land acreage.....				7,032	7,032	7,037
Performance Criteria:						
Building maintenance—Budget as percent of plant value (Std: 1.34%).....				0.86%	1.04%	1.10%
Grounds maintenance—Acres maintained per FTE staff (Std: 17.54/A).....				18.90A	18.31A	18.18A
Janitorial services—Janitorized square feet per FTE staff (Std: 13,500/JSF).....				24,606	23,665	23,665
Utilities purchases—Energy terms per maintained gross square foot.....				2.03	2.07	2.07
Plant administration—Plant value per FTE staff (000's).....				24,440	24,156	24,139

¹ Deferred Maintenance excludes University Opportunity Funds.

² 1987-88 Plant Replacement Value is in 1986-87 dollars @ ENR 4,332.

45 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Program Objectives Statement

There are four major sources of financial aid available to University of California students—the Federal Government, University Resources, Private Donors and Outside Agencies and the State of California. In 1985-86 approximately 70,000 students received assistance from one or more of these sources, at a total cost of \$275 million.

The major sources for University program funds are student fee income and Regents' sources, including private gifts and scholarships and loan funds. The Federal government provides for loans, veterans benefits, and grants through various programs. In addition, graduate students receive traineeships and fellowships from numerous Federal sources. The California Student Aid Commission provides scholarships and grants directly to students. Private and outside agencies provide the remaining amounts of scholarships, grants, and loans available to University of California students.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 proposed budget includes an increase of \$2.7 million for additional financial aid related to fee increases.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized.....	—	—	—	\$65,224	\$69,230	\$69,230
Proposed Increase.....	—	—	—	—	—	2,700
Totals, Student Financial Aid.....	—	—	—	\$65,224	\$69,230	\$71,930
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds.....				25,506	36,352	36,352
Restricted Funds.....				39,718	32,878	35,578

Table 14
Student Financial Aid
(Dollars in Thousands)

	1984-85 Actual					1985-86 Actual				
	State	Federal	University	Private	Total	State	Federal	University	Private	Total
Scholarships—Undergraduates:										
Cal Grant A.....	12,023	—	—	—	12,023	13,232	—	—	—	13,232
Other.....	30	—	6,110	—	6,140	25	—	6,112	—	6,137
Subtotals.....	12,053	—	6,110	—	18,163	13,257	—	6,112	—	19,369
Fellowships/Grants Graduates:										
State Graduate Fellowships.....	396	—	—	—	396	406	—	—	—	406
Other.....	72	10,881	34,083	6,922	51,958	422	13,133	39,918	5,480	58,953
Subtotals.....	468	10,881	34,083	6,922	52,354	828	13,133	39,918	5,480	59,359
Grants—Undergraduates:										
Pell Grant.....	—	26,186	—	—	26,186	—	30,832	—	—	30,832
Cal Grant B.....	6,003	—	—	—	6,003	7,064	—	—	—	7,064
Other.....	—	6,157	22,683	5,389	34,229	—	6,252	22,564	5,580	34,396
Subtotals.....	6,003	32,343	22,683	5,389	66,418	7,064	37,084	22,564	5,580	72,292
Loans—Undergraduates and Graduates:										
NDSL.....	—	12,458	7,458	—	19,916	—	12,761	3,449	—	16,210
GSL.....	—	—	—	79,451	79,451	—	—	—	83,861	83,861
Other.....	—	—	7,568	4,551	12,119	—	—	2,703	4,363	7,066
Subtotals.....	—	12,458	15,026	84,002	111,486	—	12,761	6,152	88,224	107,137

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1984-85 Actual					1985-86 Actual				
	State	Federal	University	Private	Total	State	Federal	University	Private	Total
Work-Study—Undergraduates and Graduates:										
Federal	—	6,985	4,036	—	11,021	—	5,970	3,473	—	9,443
University	—	—	783	—	783	—	—	617	—	617
Subtotals	—	6,985	4,819	—	11,804	—	5,970	4,090	—	10,060
Nonresident Tuition Waivers	—	—	6,708	—	6,708	—	—	7,248	—	7,248
TOTALS, STUDENT AID	18,524	62,667	89,429	96,313	266,933	21,149	68,948	86,084	99,284	275,465

50 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary enterprises are those noninstructional services provided to individuals, primarily students, in return for specific user charges. The organizational units providing these services, such as student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food services, parking operations, and various others, are largely self-supporting and are not subsidized by the State. The increase for 1987-88 will accommodate general inflation and operating costs.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Program Requirements						
Authorized	\$2,624	\$2,703	\$2,703	\$169,248	\$188,375	\$188,375
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	15,200
Totals, Auxiliary Enterprises	\$2,624	\$2,703	\$2,703	\$169,248	\$188,375	\$203,575
Funding:						
Restricted Funds				169,248	188,375	203,575

Program Elements

Positions and Salaries	2,624	2,703	2,703	60,444	64,775	64,775
Nonsalary Items	—	—	—	108,804	123,600	138,800

55 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives Statement

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for lump sum appropriations which are destined for allocation (1) from Systemwide provisions to campus provisions, and (2) campus provision to operating programs and subprograms where expenditures will occur. The major provisions for allocation include funds for salary merit increases, academic position upgradings, staff reclassifications, price increases, employee benefits, and unallocated endowment income. These provisions are partially offset by the University budgetary savings target.

As authorized by Item 6440-490 of the 1986 Budget Act, \$10.3 million of 1985 University General Fund balances are reappropriated for expenditure in 1986-87 to meet the University's instructional equipment replacement, deferred maintenance, and special repair project needs.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 Budget includes an increase of \$180,000 for debt service payments required by lease purchase agreements with the State Public Works Board for capital construction.
- The 1987-88 Budget also includes \$3,350,000 for instructional support and libraries. These funds will allow the University to maintain the 1986-87 level of library volumes purchases and the 1986-87 level of instructional supplies and services.
- The 1987-88 Budget also includes \$3,000,000 to reduce UC's required budgetary savings, which currently exceeds the level generally required for State agencies.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Program Requirements						
Authorized	—	—1,325	—1,325	\$11,029	—\$15,462	—\$15,462
Proposed increases	—	—	—	—	—	15,435
Totals, Provisions for Allocation	—	—1,325	—1,325	\$11,029	—\$15,462	—\$27
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				11,029	—47,896	—37,474
Restricted Funds				—	32,434	37,447

60 PROGRAM MAINTENANCE: FIXED COSTS, ECONOMIC FACTORS, AND SALARY INCREASE FUNDS

Program Objectives Statement

The element of program maintenance includes funds for 1) merit increases for eligible academic employees, 2) rate and enrollment-related increases in employee benefit costs, and

- The 1987-88 Budget includes \$28,152,000 for faculty and staff compensation increases and \$16,614,000 for faculty merit salary adjustments. The funds included in the budget for 1987-88 salary and employee benefit increases will provide a 3 percent salary increase for both academic and staff employees, effective January 1, 1988.

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Program Requirements			
Totals, Program Maintenance: Fixed Costs, Economic Factors, and Salary Increase Funds	—	—	\$51,207
Funding:			
General Purpose Funds	—	—	51,207
Program Elements			
Annuity and Workers' Compensation	—	—	3,111
Social Security	—	—	3,330
Merit Salary Increase for Academic Employees	—	—	16,614
Employee Compensation	—	—	28,152

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

65 SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS

After provision for certain administrative costs, 55 percent of the Federal overhead on contracts and grants is used as part of the funding for the University's Budget for Current Operations; the other 45 percent supports special programs established by action of The Regents. For 1987-88, The Regents have allocated \$53,400,000 for special Regents' programs.

Program Requirements	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized	\$44,070	\$54,200 ¹	\$54,200
Proposed increase	—	—	—800
Totals, Special Regents' Programs	\$44,070	\$54,200	\$53,400
Funding:			
Restricted Funds	44,070	54,200	53,400
Program Elements	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Instruction	10,645	11,719	11,719
Research	11,377 ¹	22,401	22,401
Institutional Support	16,048	11,153	11,153
Deferred Maintenance	2,330	2,000	2,000
Student Services/Student Financial Aid	2,923	795	795
Interim-Health Sciences Tuition Offset	747	—	—
Faculty Recruitment/Retention and Other Research Support	—	5,900	—
Provision for Cost Increases	—	232	5,332

¹ Does not include \$7,736,000 in capital related expenditures that were principally for research.

Table 15
Schedule of Federal Contract and Grant Overhead

Estimated Receipts:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Department of Energy contracts	\$7,175	\$6,800	\$7,350
Other federal contracts	110,814	98,800	111,619
Federal grants	23,736	24,700	23,907
Totals, Estimated Receipts	\$141,725	\$130,300	\$142,876
Deduct Overhead Assigned:			
Administration of contract and grant activity	26,017	24,261	26,649
Governmental relations offices	405	240	246
Totals	\$26,422	\$24,501	\$26,895
Neuropsychiatric institutes	377	377	377
DOE labs administration	765	910	983
Disallowances	1,400	—	—
Totals, Overhead Assigned	\$28,964	\$25,788	\$28,255
Available for allocation	\$112,761	\$104,512	\$114,621
Allocations:			
Contributions to Operating Budget:			
Contracts and grants	51,284	54,242	59,540
Subsequent years operating budget	7,691	—	—
DOE allowance for O/H management	3,044	3,240	3,502
Totals	\$62,019	\$57,482	\$63,042
Receipts Available to Regents:			
Special regents' programs	47,858	44,380	48,714
Capital outlay projects	2,323	2,055	2,264
Operating Budget Projects	561	595	601
Totals	\$50,742	\$47,030	\$51,579

Table 16
Income and Funds Available

	Actual 1985-86	Estimated 1986-87	Proposed 1987-88	Proposed Change
STATE APPROPRIATIONS				
General Fund	\$1,641,741	\$1,788,315	\$1,859,287	\$70,972
Special funds	30,967	13,166	16,137	2,971
Totals, State Appropriations	\$1,672,708	\$1,801,481	\$1,875,424	\$73,943
UNIVERSITY SOURCES				
General Funds Income:				
Student Fees:				
Nonresident tuition	\$45,768	\$49,529	\$51,185	\$1,656
Application for admission and other fees	6,967	8,100	8,100	—
Interest on General Fund Balances	5,997	3,500	4,000	500
Other sources	1,875	1,400	1,400	—
Totals, General Funds Income	\$60,607	\$62,529	\$64,685	\$2,156

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	Actual 1985-86	Estimated 1986-87	Proposed 1987-88	Proposed Change
General Fund Available:				
Contract and Grant Overhead:				
Contract and Grant Overhead.....	51,284	54,242	59,540	5,298
Contract and Grant Overhead—neuropsychiatric institutes	377	377	377	-
Allowance for overhead and management—DOE	3,044	3,300	3,502	202
Overhead on State agency agreements	1,700	1,900	2,900	1,000
Prior year balances (instructional equip/deferred maint.)	8,834	10,208	-	-10,208
Prior year balances—Other	6,000	5,000	-	-5,000
Other.....	130	287	287	-
Totals, General Fund Balance Available	\$71,369	\$75,314	\$66,606	-\$8,708
Adjustments for liens & subsequent years funding	-12,040	-	-	-
Total General Funds Income and Funds Available	\$119,936	\$137,843	\$131,291	-\$6,552
Special Funds Income:				
United States appropriations	11,981	11,879	11,879	-
United States grants	292	300	300	-
Local government	21,532	29,595	30,483	888
Student Fees:				
Educational fee	97,025	105,938	117,486	11,548
Registration fee	71,858	72,320	80,497	8,177
University extension	73,810	77,500	81,000	3,500
Summer session	12,385	15,500	16,430	930
Other fees	4,992	4,200	4,400	200
Sales and services—Educational activities	116,406	129,499	137,268	7,769
Sales and services—Teaching hospitals.....	721,270	798,950	845,364	46,414
Sales and services—Support activities.....	36,347	42,000	44,000	2,000
Other sources.....	37,829	50,299	52,254	1,955
Endowments.....	32,132	36,490	38,290	1,800
Auxiliary enterprises.....	170,913	190,000	205,200	15,200
Adjustment for liens	-8,426	-	-	-
Total Special Funds Income	\$1,400,346	\$1,564,470	\$1,664,851	\$100,381
Special Funds Balances Available:				
Contract and grant overhead.....	15,318	27,758	27,346	-412
Department of Energy Administration.....	963	983	983	-
Other.....	11,731	10,807	10,807	-
Total Special Funds Balances	\$28,012	\$39,548	\$39,136	-\$412
University Opportunity Fund	44,069	54,200	53,400	-800
Totals, University Sources	\$1,592,363	\$1,796,061	\$1,888,678	\$92,617
TOTAL INCOME AND FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$3,265,071	\$3,597,542	\$3,764,102	\$166,560

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Budgeted Programs

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	55,051	56,542	56,542	\$1,697,195	\$1,859,122	\$1,859,122
Adjustments	-	-	451	-	-	28,172
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	55,051	56,542	56,993	\$1,697,195	\$1,859,122	\$1,887,294
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1,325	-1,325	-	-41,040	-41,040
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	55,051	55,217	55,668	\$1,697,195	\$1,818,082	\$1,846,254
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	459,216	463,931	473,114
Estimated savings from staff benefits	-	-	-	-	-7,650	-7,650
Net Totals, Staff Benefits	-	-	-	\$459,216	\$456,281	\$465,464
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	55,051	55,217	55,668	\$2,156,411	\$2,274,363	\$2,311,718
Unallocated Salary Increase	-	-	-	-	-	28,152
Adjusted Totals, Personal Services.....	55,051	55,217	55,668	\$2,156,411	\$2,274,363	\$2,339,870
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,537,323	\$1,692,366	\$1,602,521
Estimated savings from operating expenses and equipment				-	-20,867	-17,867
300000 Net Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,537,323	\$1,671,499	\$1,584,654
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	55,051	55,217	55,668	\$3,693,734	\$3,945,862	\$3,924,524
Internal cost recovery	-	-	-	-663,135	-605,925	-611,430
Energy service contract payment.....	-	-	-	-	-	196,500
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	55,051	55,217	55,668	\$3,030,599	\$3,339,937	\$3,509,594

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	2,624	2,703	2,703	169,248	188,375	203,575
Student Financial Aid.....	—	—	—	65,224	69,230	69,230
400000 Total Special Items of Expense ..	2,624	2,703	2,703	\$234,472	\$257,605	\$272,805
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS	57,645	57,920	58,371	\$3,265,071	\$3,597,542	\$3,782,399
Special Adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—18,297
ADJUSTED TOTALS, BUDGETED PRO- GRAMS	57,645	57,920	58,371	\$3,265,071	\$3,597,542	\$3,764,102
State Funds:						
General Fund				1,641,741	1,788,315	1,859,287
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				12,445	—	—
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund				956	956	956
Environmental License Plate Fund				210	—	—
California Water Fund				100	100	100
California State Lottery Education Fund				17,256	12,110	15,081
University Sources:						
Federal appropriations ^f				11,981	11,879	11,879
Federal grants ^f				292	300	300
University funds ^g				1,580,090	1,783,882	1,876,499

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,509,629	\$1,714,691	\$1,788,422
Support	(1,496,972)	(1,696,076)	(1,769,807)
Charles Drew Medical Program.....	(5,365)	(6,213)	(6,213)
Podiatry Program.....	(745)	(849)	(849)
Center for Global Peace	(200)	(550)	(550)
Mathematics, Engineering and Science Achievement (MESA)	(1,447)	(1,803)	(1,803)
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)	(4,900)	(9,200)	(9,200)
006 Budget Act appropriation (financial aid)	23,644	35,644	35,288
011 Budget Act appropriation (salary increase)	94,699	37,830	28,152
016 Budget Act appropriation (teaching hospitals)	15,000	7,500	7,425
Reduction per Provision 3	—	—4,700	—
026 Budget Act appropriation (Teaching Hospitals Management Study)	450	—	—
Allocation for price increase.....	544	—	—
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1985 (AIDS Research)	2,300	—	—
Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1985 (MESA Program)	175	—	—
Chapter 1288, Statutes of 1986 (Robert Presley Institute)	—	150	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-016-001, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Provision 2.....	—	4,700	—
Totals Available	\$1,646,441	\$1,795,815	\$1,859,287
Balance available in subsequent year	—4,700	—	—
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings	—	—7,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,641,741	\$1,788,315	\$1,859,287
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$12,445	—	—
046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$956	\$956	\$956
140 Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$210	—	—
144 California Water Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$100	\$100	\$100
814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
001 Budget Act appropriation (instructional computing and equipment)	\$7,425	\$10,200	\$15,081
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	9,831	1,910	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$17,256	\$12,110	\$15,081

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

University Funds

895 University Federal Funds ^f

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
United States appropriations.....	\$11,981	\$11,879	\$11,879
United States grants.....	292	300	300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$12,273	\$12,179	\$12,179

993 Nonfederal University Funds ^e

APPROPRIATIONS			
Current revenues—budgeted funds	\$1,492,749	\$1,669,020	\$1,770,757
Funds used as income:			
Overhead on federal contracts and grants.....	51,661	54,619	59,917
University Fund balances applied	35,680	60,243	45,825
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,580,090	\$1,783,882	\$1,876,499
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,265,071	\$3,597,542	\$3,764,102

Extramural Funds

895 Federal Funds ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal contracts and grants	\$550,010	\$580,400	\$597,800
Major Department of Energy—Supported Laboratories	1,844,121	1,955,000	2,042,000
TOTALS, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$2,394,131	\$2,535,400	\$2,639,800

993 Nonfederal Extramural Funds ^e

APPROPRIATIONS			
State of California	\$26,470	\$27,750	\$29,150
Private gifts, contracts and grants	166,680	183,500	203,700
Other University Funds.....	241,830	283,700	309,200
TOTALS, NONFEDERAL EXTRAMURAL FUNDS	\$434,980	\$494,950	\$542,050
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$6,094,182	\$6,627,892	\$6,945,952

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

	Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
GRAND TOTALS, GENERAL CAMPUS AND HEALTH SCIENCES.....	\$348,762	\$451,270	\$140,042
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g	44,969	3,519	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	96,748	72,727	56,979
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c	—	—	31,563
Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966.....	—	200	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	86,375	51,000
Federal Funds ^f	—	—	500
Nonstate funds ⁱ	207,045	288,449	—

General Analysis

The 1987-88 capital budget for the University of California focuses on the continued development of instruction and research facilities and library space to support campus academic programs. The capital budget also includes projects to renovate existing space, expand campus utility systems, and upgrade buildings to enhance seismic safety. It also addresses the need for improvements to and expansion of the facilities at the University's teaching hospitals. The budget gives the highest priority to the equipping of buildings under construction and the completion of partially funded projects.

Objectives

The University of California is a statewide institution of higher education with the following major functions:

1. Instruction

- Broadly based instruction leading to the baccalaureate degree,
- Graduate programs leading to master's degrees and doctoral degrees, and programs of postdoctoral instruction,
- Instruction in professional fields,
- Programs for the preparation of teachers, and
- Joint doctoral programs with the state university and colleges.

2. Research

The University is designated by the Master Plan for Higher Education in California as the primary state-supported academic agency for research, both basic and applied, and as the primary public repository for scarce documents and other unique library resources needed for the doctor's degree and for research programs.

3. Public Service

Provide public service in areas related to the University's programs of instruction and research.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1985-86*Estimated
1986-87*Proposed
1987-88*

General Analysis—Continued

UNIVERSITYWIDE

Major Projects

99.00.020.87	Northern regional library facility, phase 2.....	—	—	\$628 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for an addition of 67,150 asf to the northern regional library facility (NRLF). The purpose of the NRLF is to store, preserve, and provide access to low use materials of research value in an economical manner. The 3.08 million volume capacity of the phase 1 facility, occupied in 1983, is expected to be reached by the last half of 1987. Phase 2 would provide an additional capacity of approximately 2.37 million volumes, a services spine and mechanical equipment unit. Based on the planned schedule of deposits, this addition would meet requirements of the NRLF through 1996-97.				
99.00.010.87	Project programming and preliminary plans	\$200 ^{Pg}	\$200 ^{Pc}	—
		500 ^{Pi}	—	—
	Southern regional library compact shelving facility	1,045 ^{Pg}	—	—
	General and advance planning studies	500 ^{Pi}	—	—
	Nonstate funded projects.....	11,969 ^{PWc}	—	—
	Totals, Major Projects	\$14,214	\$200	\$628

Minor Projects

99.00.005.87	Minor capital improvements	\$10,500 ^{PWc}	\$500 ^{PWc}	\$5,424 ^{PWc}
		—	6,000 ^{PWc}	—
	Minor capital improvements, nonstate	288 ^{PWc}	—	—
	Totals, Minor Projects	\$10,788	\$6,500	\$5,424
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$25,002	\$6,700	\$6,052
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R		11,745	500	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C		—	6,200	6,052
Nonstate funds ¹		13,257	—	—

BERKELEY CAMPUS

Major Projects

99.01.060.87	Northwest animal facility	—	\$450 ^{Pc}	\$752 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested to prepare working drawings for a 32,810 asf building for laboratory animal functions which are now housed in substandard facilities. It will also provide office and support facilities for the Office of Laboratory Animal Care and permit consolidation of animal areas now scattered throughout the campus, resulting in a more efficient use of faculty and staff and reinforcing the centralization of animal care management and administration.				
99.01.035.87	Seismic safety corrections, Wheeler Hall	—	118 ^{PWc}	1,094 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction of a project to improve seismic resistance in Wheeler Hall, a large (61,372 asf) and heavily used classroom and office building. In the event of a severe earthquake, the building's configuration would subject the structure to intense torsional forces. The project includes extending structural steel bracing downward from the frame of the third floor court walls and anchoring it to the foundation walls. Floor and room diaphragms and junctions between segments of the building will be strengthened.				
99.01.065.87	Campus electrical distribution system expansion and renovation, step 2	—	215 ^{Pi}	5,466 ^{WCc}
Funds are requested to prepare working drawings and construct the second of three projects to renovate the campus' electrical distribution system which is thirty years old. This project includes the renovation and expansion of the distribution system for the northern half of the campus, renovation of two substations, expansion of the high-voltage underground duct system, conversion of buildings to receive 12,000 volt service, and elimination of 4,160 volt transformers and switchgear. Electrical feeders will be increased in capacity.				
99.01.070.87	Seismic safety corrections, California Hall.....	—	—	251 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for a project to correct the extremely poor anchorage of walls to floor and roof in California Hall which houses campus administrative units. Lateral forces of a strong earthquake could produce extreme structural problems with the potential for collapse. Reinforced concrete footings will be installed, anchored to masonry walls and connected to existing steel and concrete beams. Steel beams will be added to the north and south walls, at cross-walls and over entrances.				
	Genetics and plant biology	\$1,601 ^{PWg}	17,734 ^{Cc}	—
		872 ^{Wi}	18,192 ^{Ci}	—
	Etcheverry Hall alterations	130 ^{PWg}	1,304 ^{CFc}	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
General Analysis—Continued				
Seismic safety corrections, South Hall.....	346	PW _g	3,536	Cc
Campus electrical distribution system expansion and renovation, step 1	276	PW _g	2,961	Cc
Life Sciences Building addition	—		3,957	E _c
Life Sciences Building renovation for ecology and evolutionary biology	588	P _g	—	—
	294	P ₁	—	—
Animal facility corrections, step 3	607	WC _g	—	—
Doe and Moffitt Libraries studies	375	S _g	—	—
Handicapped access improvements, step 4	578	WC _g	—	—
Nonstate funded projects.....	24,785	PWCE _i	1,134	PWCE _i
Totals, Major Projects	\$30,452		\$49,601	\$7,563
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$30,452		\$49,601	\$7,563
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	4,501		—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	—		17,734	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—		12,326	7,563
Nonstate funds ¹	25,951		19,541	—
DAVIS CAMPUS				
Major Projects—General Campus				
99.03.020.87 Shields Library expansion	\$1,340	P _g	\$1,645	W _c
Funds are requested to construct a 132,700 asf addition to the main library. The increase in space is essential to correct critical shortages of space for readers, collection holdings, and staff. At present, there is seating for less than 14% of the students in the disciplines served by Shields Library, about half the amount needed. By 1990, the deficiency in campus collection space will amount to 327,750 volumes.				\$23,743 C _c
99.03.025.87 Asmundson Hall and Mann Laboratory remodel	300	PW _g	—	230
	—175	W _g		W _c
Funds are requested for working drawings and for a project to remodel 13,000 asf in Asmundson Hall and 3,500 asf in Mann Laboratory to accommodate the needs of the Department of Vegetable Crops. Asmundson will be renovated to provide eight research laboratories; improved controlled-temperature facilities and laboratory support areas; and academic offices, computer facilities, and a conference area. Mann Laboratory will be renovated to provide three research laboratories and support areas, eight growth chambers, and office, storage and shop areas.				
99.03.045.87 Central plant chilled water expansion	—		—	156
Funds are requested for working drawings for a project to provide 2,000 tons of additional chilled water capacity at the central plant, bringing the total capacity to 7,400 tons. The project will provide ice storage consisting of refrigeration units rated at 1,000 tons per hour, ice storage tanks, associated piping, pumps, electrical controls and a facility to house ice and refrigeration units.				W _c
99.03.070.87 Electrical system modification and expansion	—		—	233
Funds are requested to prepare preliminary plans and working drawings for a project to increase the capacity of the Davis campus electrical system. This project will increase the total campus capacity from 31,000 kilovolt-amperes (kva) with no backup to 41,500 kva with 10,500 kva backup. Substation 2 will be expanded, two 10,500 kva transformers and related switchgear will be added, and electrical feeders will be upgraded. The additional capacity is required to service increased loads resulting from projects now under construction.				PW _c
Hart Hall replacement	600	PW _g	—	—
Chlorination/dechlorination facility	—		660	W _c
Food and Agricultural Sciences building	4,682	E _c	—	—
Handicapped access improvements, step 3	666	WC _g	—	—
Nonstate funded projects.....	8,222	PWCE _i	—	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$15,635		\$2,305	\$24,362
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$15,635		\$2,305	\$24,362
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	2,731		—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	4,682		—	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c	—		—	23,743
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—		2,305	619
Nonstate funds ¹	8,222		—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
General Analysis—Continued				
Major Projects—Health Sciences				
99.03.005.87	UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento acquisition	\$200 ^{Ag}	\$200 ^{Ac}	\$200 ^{Ac}
	Tenth installment payment to County of Sacramento towards purchase of county's interest in the facility.			
99.03.225.87	UC Davis Medical Center digital electronic telephone system	200 ^{Pi}	1,250 ^{Ac}	1,750 ^{Ac}
	Funds are requested for the final phase of acquisition of a digital electronic telephone system with data and visual transmission capabilities. The first phase included cable site distribution with major interior cabling. This final phase will provide the central switching station, terminal and instruments. Installation of the new system will permit intercommunication among all hospital telephones including paging and answering services and will result in annual operating cost savings.			
	UC Davis Medical Center heat recovery incinerator.....	—	411 ^{PWCc}	—
	UC Davis Medical Center emergency department remodel	1,058 ^{PWCi}	1,442 ^{Cc}	—
	UC Davis Medical Center energy conservation improvements	109 ^{PWi}	884 ^{Cc}	—
	UC Davis Medical Center duplication equipment	—	481 ^{Ec}	—
	UC Davis Medical Center ambulatory surgery unit expansion	176 ^{PWCi}	924 ^{Cc}	—
	UC Davis Medical Center hospital information system equipment	550 ^{Ei}	1,075 ^{Ei}	—
	UC Davis Medical Center ambulatory care support unit	—	3,446 ^{WCiEi}	—
	UC Davis Medical Center lithotripter.....	1,030 ^{PWCi}	—	—
	UC Davis Medical Center labor and delivery suite remodel	500 ^{PWCi}	—	—
	Hospital and clinics reserve funded improvements under \$200,000	1,000 ^{PWCi}	—	—
	Hospital and clinics reserve funded equipment	1,500 ^{Ei}	—	—
	Nonstate funded projects.....	8,565 ^{PWCi}	1,020 ^{Ei}	—
	Totals, Major Projects	\$14,888	\$11,133	\$1,950
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$14,888	\$11,133	\$1,950
	Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	200	—	—
	High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^C	—	—	1,750
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C	—	5,392	200
	Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966 ^C	—	200	—
	Nonstate funds ¹	14,688	5,541	—
IRVINE CAMPUS				
Major Projects—General Campus				
99.09.045.87	Biological sciences unit 2	—	\$1,231 ^{Pc}	\$40,792 ^{WCc}
	Funds are requested for working drawings and construction of a 126,120 asf facility to provide expansion space for the School of Biological Sciences. Shortages of space to house the School's programs have been caused by substantial enrollment increases and by the emergence of high technology approaches to biological sciences research and instruction. In the last five years, the School has experienced a 43% increase in undergraduate workload; 28% of undergraduate students at Irvine major in the biological sciences. The proposed facility would provide offices, laboratory and specialized support space for 56 faculty, administrative support space, and animal areas.			
99.09.050.87	Physical sciences unit 1 renovation.....	—	—	725 ^{PWC}
	Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for a project to renovate Physical Sciences Unit 1 upon completion of the Physical Sciences Unit 2 project. Approximately 50,800 asf will be upgraded to provide additional chemistry teaching laboratories, faculty offices for chemistry and mathematics, adequate support space, and to correct mechanical and electrical system deficiencies. The renovations will help to relieve serious overcrowding now being experienced in the School of Physical Sciences because of increases in student enrollment and expansion of programs.			
	Engineering laboratory facility	\$5,050 ^{Cc}	2,259 ^{Ec}	—
	Central plant chiller expansion, step 1	—	1,984 ^{WCc}	—
	Campus primary electrical expansion	—	957 ^{WCc}	—
	Physical sciences unit 2	667 ^{Pi}	27,559 ^{WCc}	—
	Main library alterations.....	83 ^{Eg}	—	—
	Nonstate funded projects.....	22,368 ^{PWCi}	—	—
	Totals, Major Projects	\$28,168	\$33,990	\$41,517
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$28,168	\$33,390	\$41,517
	Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	750	—	—
	High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^C	5,050	27,559	40,792
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C	—	6,431	725
	Nonstate funds ¹	22,368	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1985-86*Estimated
1986-87*Proposed
1987-88*

General Analysis—Continued

Major Projects—Health Sciences

99.09.220.87 UC Irvine Medical Center Cancer Center module	\$100 ^{Pi}	\$1,147 ^{PWc}	\$9,247 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested to construct a 35,100 asf facility at the Medical Center to house a consolidated outpatient cancer center (28,100 asf) and provide space for the Department of Information Services (7,000 asf). The existing cancer program space of about 16,000 asf is located in five buildings. This dispersion hinders the effectiveness of clinical services, medical training and hospital operations. The space available cannot accommodate the current demand for services. The new Center will include patient treatment and operating/procedure rooms; space for ancillary services such as diagnostic radiology, rehabilitation, education and pharmacy; and administrative space. The Information Services Unit will include offices, support space, and a computer room. The availability of on-site space will eliminate lease payments for off-campus rental space and increase the efficiency of the Department.			
UC Irvine Medical Center psychiatric inpatient facility	100 ^{Pi}	1,819 ^{PWc}	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Diagnostic services module expansion	56 ^{PWi}	576 ^{WCc}	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Pathology laboratory consolidation	35 ^{PWi}	452 ^{CFe}	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Energy conservation programs	25 ^{PWi}	372 ^{WCc}	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Outpatient services facility	51 ^{Pi}	2,285 ^{WCc}	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Diagnostic services module	212 ^{Fg}	—	—
Med Surge II air handling system improvements	502 ^{WCg}	—	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Primary electrical improvements, phase 2	1,487 ^{PWCG}	—	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Intensive care unit and support system renovation	6,003 ^{PWCFg}	—	—
Hospital and clinics reserve funded improvements, under \$200,000	750 ^{PWCG}	—	—
Hospital and clinics reserve funded equipment	1,450 ^{Ei}	—	—
Nonstate funded projects	4,649 ^{PWCFi}	—	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$15,420	\$6,651	\$9,247
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$15,420	\$6,651	\$9,247
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	8,204	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	—	—	9,247
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	6,651	—
Nonstate funds ¹	7,216	—	—

LOS ANGELES CAMPUS

Major Projects—General Campus

99.04.005.87 Law School addition and related alterations	\$7,102 ^{WCg}	\$6,231 ^{Cc}	\$609 ^{Ec}
Funds are requested to equip the Law School addition, a new facility of 22,000 asf which will support the curriculum needs of a contemporary law school and will correct space deficiencies cited by the Accreditation Committee of the American Bar Association. Space will be provided for the clinical program, instruction and clinical practice, classrooms, and faculty office and research needs. The facility is scheduled for completion in 1988.			
99.04.030.87 Chemistry and Biological Sciences addition	—	1,350 ^{Pc}	1,486 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested to prepare working drawings for an 88,217 asf addition to house chemistry and microbiology programs. A total of 66,028 asf will be provided for several chemistry units, primarily for utility-intensive laboratory space. The new microbiology space (21,189 asf) will include wet laboratories, support space, and offices, consolidating most of the departments activities. The construction of a single facility to house both microbiology and chemistry laboratories, which have similar space and utility requirements, is a more cost-effective solution than providing two separate structures for these disciplines.			
School of Engineering and Applied Sciences expansion	1,274 ^{Wg}	—	—
Multi-media learning laboratory	44,114 ^{Cc}	—	—
School of Engineering and Applied Sciences retrofit	1,323 ^{CFg}	—	—
California administrative code deficiencies, elevators	302 ^{Pg}	—	—
Nonstate funded projects	2,661 ^{Cg}	—	—
Totals, Major Projects	28,602 ^{PWCFi}	55,526 ^{PWCFi}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$78,730	\$63,107	\$2,095
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	\$78,730	\$63,107	\$2,095
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	6,014	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	44,114	—	—
Nonstate funds ¹	—	7,581	2,095
	28,602	55,526	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
General Analysis—Continued				
Major Projects—Health Sciences				
Hospital and clinics reserve funded improvements under \$200,000		\$1,350 ^{PWGi}	—	—
Hospital and clinics reserve funded equipment		5,000 ^{Ei}	—	—
UCLA Medical Center operating room #17, trauma O.R.		668 ^{WGi}	—	—
UCLA Medical Center operating room #10 expansion		392 ^{WGi}	—	—
7th and 8th floor alterations, UCLA Medical Center		459 ^{PWi}	\$8,215 ^{Ci}	—
Medical research laboratory building		240 ^{Pi}	1,172 ^{Pi}	—
UCLA Medical Center pediatrics intensive care unit		36 ^{Pi}	952 ^{WGi}	—
UCLA Medical Center main operating room suite expansion		—	4,560 ^{PWGi}	—
Nonstate funded projects		—	93,733	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$8,145	\$108,632	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$8,145	\$108,632	—
Nonstate funds		8,145	108,632	—

RIVERSIDE CAMPUS

Major Projects				
Replacement of greenhouses 1-5		114 ^{PWGi}	2,013 ^{Ci}	—
Hazardous waste facility		45 ^{PWGi}	953 ^{Ci}	—
Handicapped access alterations, step 2		586 ^{WGi}	—	—
Nonstate funded projects		—	1,320 ^{PWGi}	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$745	\$4,286	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$745	\$4,286	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^a		745	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	2,966	—
Nonstate funds ¹		—	1,320	—

SAN DIEGO CAMPUS**Major Projects—General Campus**

99.06.005.87 Engineering building, unit 1		\$35,450 ^{Ci}	\$5,000 ^{Ei}	\$3,926 ^{Ei}
Funds are requested for the second phase of equipment for a facility of 128,700 asf which will provide instruction and research space for engineering and computer science programs. Enrollment in engineering has increased in the last several years and currently includes about 25% of general campus undergraduate and 20% of general campus graduate students. The facility will provide teaching and research laboratories, offices, and support space for existing academic programs. Modern equipment is essential to the operation of the programs to be housed.				
99.06.040.87 Graduate School of International Relations and Pacific Studies....		—	480 ^{PWc}	7,820 ^{Ci}
Funds are requested for construction of a 41,000 asf facility to house the professional Graduate School of International Relations, with a focus on the Pacific Basin. This will be the first school of international relations within the University of California. The School will enroll its first students in 1987-88 and enrollment is expected to grow to 400 students by 1991-92. The School will provide professional training for careers in the Pacific Basin in industry, government and international organizations; will carry out research on economic, political, social, cultural, technological and security issues confronting nations in the Pacific Basin; and will serve as an information center to disseminate knowledge about events and trends in the Basin. The proposed building would provide classrooms, meeting rooms, a library, group study and dedicated research project areas, academic offices, and administrative staff areas.				
99.06.045.87 Central library addition		—	—	880 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans for an addition of 136,000 asf to the central library, and for related alterations within the existing structure to meet the needs of both the central library and the Science and Engineering Library, improving the operating efficiency and correcting substantial space deficiencies in both. The project will provide the additional library space that is needed to support enrollment, staff and collection requirements projected through 1994-95, five years past occupancy of the addition. Relocation of the Science and Engineering library as part of this project will release 15,120 asf in Urey Hall, allowing this laboratory building space to be used for more appropriate academic functions.				

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1985-86*Estimated
1986-87*Proposed
1987-88*

General Analysis—Continued

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

99.06.050.87 Urey Hall renovations	—	—	118 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preparation of preliminary plans and working drawings for renovations to approximately 24,500 asf in Urey Hall. Approximately 21,717 asf of this space will be released when the majority of the programs in Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences (AMES) move into Engineering unit 1 in late 1987. About 15,300 asf will be renovated to provide space to consolidate and expand the instruction and research activities of the two AMES programs, chemical engineering and engineering physics, which will remain in Urey Hall. An additional 9,200 asf will be renovated and assigned to the Department of Chemistry, providing new laboratories for their expanding programs.			
99.06.055.87 Computer science renovations	—	—	84 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested to prepare preliminary plans and working drawings for renovations to approximately 23,600 asf in the applied physics and mathematics building for two engineering programs: computer science and applied ocean sciences engineering. The space will be released by electrical engineering when it moves into Engineering building unit 1 in late 1987. The proposed renovations include the relocation of walls, relocation and upgrading of gas, vacuum, air, water and electrical utilities, and the installation of equipment.			
Instruction and research facility	400 ^{Pg}	17,600 ^{WCc}	—
Urey Hall air handling system improvements	108 ^{PWR}	1,298 ^{Cc}	—
Muir College building elevator	36 ^{Cr}	—	—
Nonstate funded projects	16,060 ^{PWCEi}	34,254 ^{PWCEi}	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$52,054	\$58,632	\$12,828
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$52,054	\$58,632	\$12,828
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^k	544	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	35,450	—	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c	—	—	7,820
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	24,378	5,008
Nonstate funds ⁱ	16,060	34,254	—

Major Projects—Scripps Institution of Oceanography—Marine Sciences

99.06.010 Scripps Institution of Oceanography seawater supply system and pier replacement	\$3,065 ^{Cc}	\$609 ^{Cc}	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$3,065	\$609 ^{Cc}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$3,065	\$609	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	3,065	609	—

Major Projects—Health Sciences

99.06.205.87 UC San Diego Medical Center Inpatient tower completion and modernization	\$362 ^{Pi}	\$693 ^{PWc}	\$5,190 ^{WCc}
Funds are requested to complete working drawings and construct the first phase of the Medical Center inpatient tower completion and modernization. The project includes four components: (1) construction of a nine story, 72,900 gsf addition to the south side of the hospital; (2) renovation of existing facilities on inpatient floors; (3) upgrading of HVAC systems and electrical and clinical support systems; and (4) improvements to the seismic resistance in the inpatient tower. Project construction will proceed in two phases: (1) upgrading of HVAC and support system components and (2) tower completion, seismic correction and modernization of the tower.			
UC San Diego Medical Center multi-purpose facility	260 ^{PWi}	5,040 ^{PWCEc}	—
UC San Diego Medical Center Intensive care unit modernization and consolidation	4,184 ^{WCg}	3,019 ^{Cr}	—
UC San Diego Medical Center University hospital, equipment tie-down	—3,019 ^{Cr}	—	—
Hospital and clinics reserve funded improvements under \$200,000	200 ^{PWCa}	200 ^{PWCa}	—
Hospital and clinics reserve funded equipment	500 ^{PWCa}	—	—
Nonstate funded projects	2,446 ^{Pi}	—	—
Totals, Major Projects	12,095 ^{PWCEi}	3,325 ^{PWCEi}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$17,028	\$12,277	\$5,190
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^k	\$1,165	3,019	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	—	—	5,190
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	5,733	—
Nonstate funds ⁱ	15,863	3,525	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1985-86*Estimated
1986-87*Proposed
1987-88*

General Analysis—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO CAMPUS

Major Projects

99.02.005.87	Campus library	\$1,200 ^{Pg}	\$1,600 ^{Wc}	\$22,600 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested to construct an 88,300 asf central campus library facility to replace the present 52,000 asf library which is fragmented, occupying four separate floors in three separate buildings. Sited in the middle of the most research intensive facilities, the library has had to operate within limited space. It cannot expand in its present location and does not have sufficient space to house collections needed to support the campus academic programs or to provide adequate user space. Upon completion of the new library, space vacated in the existing quarters would be reassigned for other academic program uses.				
99.02.030.87	San Francisco General Hospital animal care facility improvements	—	135 ^{PWc}	646 ^{Cc} 500 ^{CF}
Funds are requested for construction of improvements to and expansion of the animal care facilities at San Francisco General Hospital. This project is proposed in order to meet the guidelines of the National Institutes of Health and addresses current deficiencies. Approximately 4,550 asf would be altered to: upgrade ventilation, temperature and humidity control systems; provide waterproof electrical fixtures, outlets, and switches; replace cage washing facilities; widen corridors; modify animal rooms to provide improved environmental control and relocate equipment impacted by corridor alterations; and patch and modify floor, wall and ceiling surfaces to meet standards.				
	Hormone research laboratory improvements	803 ^{WCg}	—	—
	Pharmacology laboratory for cell biology research	706 ^{WCg}	—	—
	Clinical Sciences building elevator replacement	596 ^{WCg}	—	—
	Pharmaceutical technology laboratory relocation	871 ^{WCg}	—	—
	Hospital and clinics reserve funded projects under \$200,000	3,600 ^{PWCG}	—	—
	Hospital and clinics reserve funded equipment	6,000 ^{Ei}	—	—
	Moffitt Hospital diagnostic center and urology/cystoscopy improvements ..	1,100 ^{PWCG}	—	—
	Nonstate funded projects	4,008 ^{PWCEI}	36,043 ^{PWCEI}	—
	Totals, Major Projects	\$18,884	\$37,778	\$23,746
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY				
	Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	\$18,884	\$37,778	\$23,746
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C	4,176	—	—
	Federal funds ^F	—	1,735	23,246
	Nonstate funds ^F	14,708	36,043	500

SANTA BARBARA CAMPUS

Major Projects

99.08.010.87	Biotechnology seawater laboratory	\$428 ^{PWG}	\$6,375 ^{Cc}	\$927 ^{Ec}
Funds are requested to equip a 15,286 asf facility which will house five specialized seawater laboratories, an instructional laboratory, support and service areas, and administrative space. The laboratory will accommodate the unique requirements of the Marine Biology program as well as instruction and research efforts in the biotechnology-related fields of genetics, immunology, neurobiology, microbiology, marine biomedical sciences, and mariculture. State funds for construction were appropriated in 1986-87 and the building is scheduled for completion in August 1988.				
99.08.030.87	Physical sciences building	—	—	800 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans for a 78,000 asf facility to provide expansion space for physical sciences programs. The Departments of Chemistry, Physics, and Geological Sciences require new and updated facilities because of increasing enrollments, expansion of program areas, changes in the nature of the disciplines, and the increased requirement for protection from environmental hazards. Much of the instructional program in chemistry is housed in World War II temporary buildings. The complex utility and mechanical support systems required by technological advances in chemistry make continued use of these teaching facilities unacceptable.				

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1985-86*Estimated
1986-87*Proposed
1987-88*

General Analysis—Continued

99.08.035.87	Animal care facility improvements	—	—	70 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans for a project to alter approximately 18,000 asf of existing central vivarium facilities that serve the research needs of the Departments of Biology and Psychology. Animal facilities in the Psychology building (built in 1964) and in the Biological sciences unit II building (built in 1966) do not meet the needs of modern technology and must be upgraded for the protection of both animals and staff. The HVAC system must be improved; floors, walls and ceilings made impervious; cage washing, autopsy surgery and storage areas improved; and a security system installed. This project is essential to secure accreditation of the central vivarium by the American Association for Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care.				
	Sewage treatment plant improvement	570 ^{Cg}	—	—
	Engineering unit 2	4,387 ^{Ec}	—	—
	Nonstate funded projects	6,639 ^{PWCFe}	—	—
	Totals, Major Projects	\$12,024	\$6,375	\$1,797
TOTALS, EXPENDITURE, CAPITAL OUTLAY				
	Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^k	\$12,024	\$6,375	\$1,797
	High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	998	—	—
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	4,387	6,375	—
	Nonstate funds ^l	—	—	1,797
		6,639	—	—

SANTA CRUZ CAMPUS

Major Projects

99.07.020.87	Science library	—	—	\$847 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for a new 52,000 asf science library. The existing library is inadequate to meet the needs of the division of natural sciences which is the largest division on campus in terms of undergraduate majors, graduate students, contract and grant support, and organized research units. There are only fifty reader stations available in the science library to serve an enrollment of over 2,500 undergraduate and graduate science students. The proposed new science library will provide space for projected collection growth and reader station needs through 1995-96.				
99.07.025.87	Natural sciences alterations	—	—	840 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for a phased series of alterations to the Thimann Laboratory Building, Natural Sciences Unit 2, and the Applied Sciences Building. Upon completion of natural sciences unit 3, approximately 40,800 asf, now assigned as biology and chemistry laboratories in the three buildings, will be released for reallocation to meet the needs of other science disciplines. Approximately 53,200 asf will be remodeled for astronomy and Lick Observatory, astrophysics, biology, chemistry, earth sciences, marine sciences, physics, and the Institute for Particle Physics. Alterations are needed to make the reassigned space serve the program needs of the new occupants.				
99.07.030.87	College Eight academic unit	—	—	303 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for a building of 17,200 asf to house the academic and administrative functions of the eighth college. The seven existing colleges were originally designed to accommodate 4,550 undergraduates. Over 7,500 undergraduates are expected to be enrolled in fall 1986. The building will house three general classrooms (3,000 asf), environmental studies (7,500 asf), community studies (3,345 asf), and sociology (2,195 asf), and the College Eight administration (1,160 asf). Upon completion of this project, approximately 10,000 asf in Kerr Hall will be released for the consolidation and expansion of psychology and anthropology programs.				
99.07.035.87	Mt. Hamilton Observatory seismic corrections	—	—	1,475 ^{WCc}
Funds are requested for working drawings and construction to correct seismic conditions in the main building of Lick Observatory at Mt. Hamilton. The south dome of this building houses the 36-inch Lick refractor telescope, the second largest refractor in the world and one of the most important telescopes in the country for astronomy. The dome is in imminent danger of collapse, has been closed since May of 1985, and must remain closed until the structure is repaired. The main building ranks as priority seven on the list of University buildings on the basis of life safety improvement relative to cost of correction using the methodology of the State Seismic Safety Commission. The project also includes improvements for handicapped access.				

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1985-86*Estimated
1986-87*Proposed
1987-88*

General Analysis—Continued

Natural sciences unit 3	550 ^{Pr}	\$20,450 ^{WCc}	—
Computer engineering—alterations to applied sciences building	2,263 ^{WCEg}	—	—
Nonstate funded projects	25,326 ^{PWCEg}	24,067 ^{PWCEg}	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$28,139	\$44,517	\$3,465
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$28,139	\$44,517	\$3,465
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	2,813	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	—	20,450	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	—	3,465
Nonstate funds ⁱ	25,326	24,067	—

AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Major Projects

99.10.005.87 Kearney agricultural center development	\$383 ^{PWg}	\$4,677 ^{Cc}	\$230 ^{Fc}
Funds are requested to equip a 19,225 asf research laboratory at the Kearney Agricultural Center in the Central San Joaquin Valley. The Center serves as the focus of field-oriented research in the Valley. Research programs have grown steadily over the last 24 years, creating a shortage of adequate and appropriate research space and equipment. The new building will provide laboratory and office space, a teaching laboratory and a multipurpose room. Equipment is needed to permit occupancy upon completion, now scheduled for spring 1988.			
Totals, Major Projects	\$383	\$4,677	\$230
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$383	\$4,677	\$230
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	383	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	4,677	230

SUMMARY—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Universitywide

Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	\$11,745	\$500	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	6,200	\$6,052
Nonstate funds ⁱ	13,257	—	—

Berkeley

Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	4,501	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	—	17,734	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	12,326	7,563
Nonstate funds ⁱ	25,951	19,541	—

Davis

Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	2,731	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	4,682	—	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c	—	—	23,743
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	2,305	619
Nonstate funds ⁱ	8,222	—	—

Davis—Health Sciences

Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	200	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	—	—	1,750
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	5,392	200
Higher Education Constuction Program Bond Act of 1966 ^c	—	200	—
Nonstate funds ⁱ	14,688	5,541	—

Irvine

Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	750	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	5,050	27,559	40,792
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	6,431	725
Nonstate funds ⁱ	22,368	—	—

Irvine—Health Sciences

Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	8,204	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	—	—	9,247
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	6,651	—
Nonstate funds ⁱ	7,216	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
General Analysis—Continued				
Los Angeles				
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R		6,014	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^C		44,114	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C		—	7,581	2,095
Nonstate funds ^I		28,602	55,526	—
Los Angeles—Health Sciences				
Nonstate funds ^I		8,145	108,632	—
Riverside				
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R		745	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C		—	2,966	—
Nonstate funds ^I		—	1,320	—
San Diego				
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R		544	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^C		35,450	—	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^C		—	—	7,820
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C		—	24,378	5,008
Nonstate funds ^I		16,060	34,254	—
Scripps Institution of Oceanography—Marine Sciences				
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^C		3,065	609	—
San Diego—Health Sciences				
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R		1,165	3,019	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^C		—	—	5,190
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C		—	5,733	—
Nonstate funds ^I		15,863	3,525	—
San Francisco—Health Sciences				
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R		4,176	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C		—	1,735	23,246
Nonstate funds ^I		14,708	36,043	—
Federal funds ^F		—	—	500
Santa Barbara				
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R		998	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^C		4,387	6,375	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C		—	—	1,797
Nonstate funds ^I		6,639	—	—
Santa Cruz				
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R		2,813	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^C		—	20,450	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C		—	—	3,465
Nonstate funds ^I		25,326	24,067	—
Agriculture and Natural Resources				
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R		383	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C		—	4,677	230
TOTALS, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA		\$348,762	\$451,270	\$140,042
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R		44,969	3,519	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^C		96,748	72,727	56,979
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^C		—	—	31,563
Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966 ^C		—	200	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C		—	86,375	51,000
Federal funds ^F		—	—	500
Nonstate funds ^I		207,045	288,449	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1985-86*Estimated
1986-87*Proposed
1987-88*

General Analysis—Continued

ALL CAMPUSES

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

CAPITAL OUTLAY

146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^a

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$42,531	\$500	
311 Budget Act appropriation	11,674	—	
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	36	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-301-146(4), Budget Act of 1984	570	—	—
Item 6440-301-146(3), Budget Act of 1985	—	3,019	—
Totals, Available	\$54,811	\$3,519	
Balance available in subsequent years	—3,019	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings:			
Item 6440-301-146(16), Budget Act of 1985	—175	—	—
Item 6440-301-146(23), Budget Act of 1985	—6,648	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$44,969	\$3,519	

525 High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$94,368	\$72,118	\$56,979
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	—	609	—
Item 6440-301-525, Provision 2, Budget Act of 1985	2,380	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$96,748	\$72,727	\$56,979

660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$31,563
---	---	---	----------

736 Higher Education Construction Program Bond
Act of 1966 ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$200	—
---	---	-------	---

782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$86,375	\$51,000
---	---	----------	----------

890 Federal Funds ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Federal Funds (expenditures)	—	—	\$500
--	---	---	-------

994 Nonstate Funds ⁱ

APPROPRIATIONS

Nonstate funds (expenditures)	\$207,045	\$288,449	—
-------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$348,762	\$451,270	\$140,042
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW

University of California

The college was founded in 1878 by Serranus Clinton Hastings, the first Chief Justice of the State of California. On March 26, 1878, the Legislature provided for affiliation with the University of California. Policy for the college is established by the Board of Directors and is carried out by the Dean and other officers of the college. Vacancies on the Board, other than the position held by the heir or representative of S.C. Hastings, are filled by the Governor and approved by a majority of the Senate. Directors serve for a term of twelve years. The juris doctor degree is granted by The Regents of the University of California and is signed by the President of the University of California.

Authority

Education Code, Section 92200, et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Instruction Program.....	\$6,334	\$6,316	\$6,420
20 Public and Professional Services Program	167	169	169
30 Academic Support Program—Law Library	1,770	1,577	1,612
40 Student Services Program	2,210	2,465	2,618
50 Institutional Support Program	2,443	2,775	2,821
55 Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	1,392	1,992	1,493
60 Provisions for Allocation.....	—	—	183
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$14,316	\$15,294	\$15,316
Reimbursements	—2,774	—2,740	—2,949
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$11,542	\$12,554	\$12,367
Special Adjustment	—	—	—116
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$11,542	\$12,554	\$12,251
General Fund	10,775	11,808	11,475
California State Lottery Education Fund*	193	121	151
Federal Trust Fund ¹	574	625	625
Personnel years.....	214.8	211.7	211.7
Student Enrollment:			
Regular students.....	1,463	1,450	1,350
Net General Fund cost per student	\$7,365	\$8,143	\$8,476
Number of graduates	420	440	450

10 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives are:

1. Develop in the students the required competency in substantive law demanded by the legal profession.
2. Develop students' skills in research and writing.
3. Provide students with an adequate background in the law through the study of comparative law, legal history, and jurisprudence.
4. Instill in students, through theory-practice clinical courses, a level of professional competence and skill that will shorten the period of training in the law office.
5. Develop special skills in advocacy for trial lawyers.

The instruction program is designed to provide thorough and systematic instruction in those branches of the law which will best prepare students for their responsibilities to the community as members of the legal profession. It is composed of three elements including the classroom, theory-practice, and instructional support. Through these elements it is planned that the student will receive a combination of theoretical instruction, practical experience, specialized training as lawyers, and necessary support services.

BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The budget includes the continuation of the reduction of the entering class by fifty students for fall 1987. This will result in a first year class size of 400 students in order to meet ABA Standards and reduce overall enrollment to 1200 students by fall 1990.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	85.8	89	89	\$6,334	\$6,316	\$6,420
General Fund				5,494	5,560	5,602
California State Lottery Education Fund				193	121	151
Reimbursements				647	635	667

Program Elements

10.10 Classroom	59.8	61.1	61.1	5,062	5,009	5,113
10.20 Theory-Practice	16.6	18.2	18.2	916	980	980
10.35 Instructional Support	9.4	9.7	9.7	356	327	327

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of graduates	420	440	450
Percent of senior class	94%	94%	94%
Number of first-year students passing	465	400	400
Number of second-year students passing.....	466	450	385
Number of third-year students passing	429	440	440

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

10.10 Classroom

Program Element Statement

In this element, students receive instruction in classroom seminar, lecture, and discussion sessions which are conducted by regular faculty members supplemented by an adjunct faculty comprised of outstanding legal specialists in special fields of practice.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	59.8	61.1	61.1	\$5,062	\$5,009	\$5,113
General Fund				4,309	4,340	4,382
California State Lottery Education Fund				193	121	151
Reimbursements				560	548	580

10.20 Theory-Practice

Program Element Statement

In this element students receive training in the basic skills of legal practice. This includes most major aspects of the legal process from client interview and case preparation through the conduct of the trial and the management of an appeal. This training in the practical aspects of the law assists students in achieving proficiency in the skills of trial and appellate advocacy and gives students greater insight into and appreciation for the substantive law taught in the traditional lecture method.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	16.6	18.2	18.2	\$916	\$980	\$980
General Fund				829	893	893
Reimbursements				87	87	87

10.35 Instructional Support

Program Element Statement

The Faculty Support Unit includes the following: 1) faculty secretaries; 2) a word processing center; and 3) a reproduction center. The purpose of the unit is to provide clerical support to the faculty, production of manuscripts and form correspondence, and duplication of materials.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	9.4	9.7	9.7	\$356	\$327	\$327

20 PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Trial and Appellate Advocacy

Program Objectives Statement

The trial and appellate advocacy program is designed to provide specialized training to lawyers, legal educators, and judges through short-term intensified courses in civil and criminal law. It is estimated that 750 attorneys will be registrants in 1987-88. The program is self-supporting.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Reimbursements)	3.5	3.8	3.8	\$167	\$169	\$169

30 ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM—LAW LIBRARY

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the law library is to provide legal reference materials sufficient in number and scope to allow students and faculty members to research questions of law in preparation for classroom presentations and assignments, for moot court, trial practice, and legal clinic assignments. At the present time, the Hastings Law Library collection contains 302,000 bound volumes, 130,000 volume-equivalents on microfilm, and over 5,000 serial subscriptions. The law library also provides legal information through the use of computer-assisted legal research systems. Budgeted acquisitions add to the collection at the approximate rate of 10,000 volumes per year.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	22.2	21.7	21.7	\$1,770	\$1,577	\$1,612

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Students served	1,463	1,450	1,400
Faculty served.....	124	130	130
Hours open per week.....	102	102	102
Stations served	1,200	1,200	1,200

40 STUDENT SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Student Services Program includes Admissions, Records, Financial Aid, Health Services, Career Services, and the Legal Education Opportunity Program (LEOP). Through these offices, students are provided a fair system for admittance to the law school and information about their academic performance. Students are also assisted in securing necessary financial assistance to complete the instructional program, and in identifying employment opportunities. Supportive services include tutoring, academic advising, summer transitional programs, and the LEOP program which includes special courses supplementing regular instructional activities for the educationally, socially or economically disadvantaged. LEOP students number 290 in 1986-87 and comprise about 20% of the student body.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	20.7	20.6	20.6	\$2,210	\$2,465	\$2,618
General Fund				434	521	521
Federal Trust Fund				546	595	595
Reimbursements				1,230	1,349	1,502

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Admissions	3.5	3.4	3.4	\$133	\$132	\$132
Records Office	5.5	5.9	5.9	196	338	314
Student Financial Aid	2.5	2.4	2.4	1,350	1,428	1,605
Student Health Services	2	1.9	1.9	253	282	282
Student Placement	3	2.9	2.9	133	139	139
Legal Education Opportunity Program	4.2	4.1	4.1	145	146	146

Table 1
Student Fees Per Annual Full-Time Student

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Student Fees:			
Resident Students			
Education Fee	\$632	\$663	\$764
Registration Fee	534	561	646
Total, Mandatory Fees	\$1,166	\$1,224	\$1,410
Activity Fees	46	56	56
Total, Resident	\$1,212	\$1,280	\$1,466
Non-Resident Students			
Non-Resident Tuition	3,816	4,084	4,290
Education, Registration and Activity Fees	1,212	1,280	1,466
Total, Non-Resident Fees	\$5,028	\$5,364	\$5,756

50 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives are:

1. Provide active leadership in meeting current administrative problems.
2. To provide personnel and other administrative services such as purchasing.
3. To provide management with fiscal information on resources used in relation to resources available and to provide business services.
4. To foster a continuing relationship between the alumni and the college including the involvement of alumni in campus community affairs.

This program is carried out through the activities of executive management, fiscal operations, personnel, administrative services, and community relations offices.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	56.7	51.3	51.3	\$2,443	\$2,775	\$2,821
General Fund				1,867	2,305	2,327
Federal Trust Fund ¹				28	30	30
Reimbursements				548	440	464

Program Elements

Executive Mgt and Mgt Support	14.8	14.1	14.1	1,045	1,128	1,128
Personnel	2.1	2.9	2.9	100	136	136
Fiscal Operations	11.7	12.7	12.7	509	552	552
Security and Safety	11.8	12.7	12.7	371	410	456
Community Relations	3.7	4.4	4.4	156	217	217
Administrative Services	12.6	4.5	4.5	262	332	332

55 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Program Objectives Statement

This function consists of the management of the physical environment, as well as the planning and administration of renovation and maintenance activities of the College.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	25.9	25.3	25.3	\$1,392	\$1,992	\$1,493
General Fund				1,210	1,845	1,346
Reimbursements				182	147	147

Program Elements

Building Services	18.6	17.5	17.5	572	544	544
Building Maintenance	7.3	7.8	7.8	820	1,448	949

60 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives Statement

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for funds destined for allocation to specific programs and subprograms where expenditures will occur. Major provisions for allocation include funds for employee compensation increases and employee benefits.

Budget Adjustments

The 1987-88 Budget proposes \$183,000 for employee compensation. This amount includes a faculty and non-faculty increase of 3% effective January 1, 1988.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Employee Compensation Increase (General Fund)	-	-	183

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	214.8	218.7	218.7	\$7,984	\$8,796	\$8,949
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	150
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	214.8	218.7	218.7	\$7,984	\$8,796	\$9,099
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	214.8	218.7	218.7	\$7,984	\$8,796	\$9,099
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—7	—7	—	—122	—201
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	214.8	211.7	211.7	\$7,984	\$8,674	\$8,898
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	2,051	1,810	1,843
100000 Totals, Personal Services	214.8	211.7	211.7	\$10,035	\$10,484	\$10,741

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	596	546	526
Printing	46	39	39
Communications	251	267	267
Travel—in-state	12	26	26
Travel—out-of-state	20	16	16
Training	12	15	15
Facilities operation	105	115	115
Special repairs & maintenance	93	621	122
Utilities	352	472	472
Cons & prof svcs-external	160	194	194
Data processing	171	164	210
Equipment	498	270	274
Other items of expense:			
Library books	67	115	115
Library continuations	469	424	481
Scholarly publications	103	94	94
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,955	\$3,378	\$2,966

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

Hastings student financial aid	142	143	320
Student health insurance	106	128	128
Student offset grants	115	116	116
Student grants—LEOP	285	293	293
LEOP bar preparation grants	35	44	44
National direct student loans	275	276	276
Student work-study	368	432	432
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$1,326	\$1,432	\$1,609

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,316	\$15,294	\$15,316
Reimbursements	—2,774	—2,740	—2,949
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,542	\$12,554	\$12,367
Special Adjustment	—	—	—116
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,542	\$12,554	\$12,251

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,244	\$10,553	\$10,776
006 Budget Act appropriation (financial aid)	434	521	516
011 Budget Act appropriation (employee compensation)	596	235	183
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6600-001-001, Budget Act of 1985	—	499	—
Totals Available	\$11,274	\$11,808	\$11,475
Balance available in subsequent years	—499	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,775	\$11,808	\$11,475

814 California State Lottery Education Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$113	\$151
Increase expenditure authority per Budget Act language	—	8	—
Government Code Section 8880.5 (Chapter 1517, Statutes of 1985)	\$193	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$193	\$121	\$151

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$501	\$625	—
Budget adjustment	73	—	—
Federal Funds.....	—	—	\$625
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$574	\$625	\$625
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$11,542	\$12,554	\$12,251

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
150600 Income from other investments	\$25	\$25	\$25
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$25	\$25	\$25

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Introduction

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahue Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became the California State University and Colleges (CSUC), and since then 18 of the 19 campuses have received the title of "university". Effective January 1982, the name of the system changed to the California State University.

The oldest campus, San Jose State University, was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest campus, California State College, Bakersfield, began instruction in 1970.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the presidents, who are the chief executive officers on the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education programs. Each campus requires, for graduation, a basic program of "general education—breadth requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with Claremont Graduate School.

The program objectives of the California State University are:

1. To provide instruction in the liberal arts and sciences, the professions, applied fields which require more than two years of college education, and teacher education—both for undergraduate students and graduate students through the master's degree
2. To provide public services to the people of the State of California
3. To provide services to students enrolled in the California State University
4. To provide institutional services to support the primary functions of instruction, research, public services, and student services in the California State University and to ensure that legal obligations related to executive and business affairs are met

The locations of the 19 campuses show the statewide coverage of this, one of the largest baccalaureate degree higher education systems in the nation. To conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, most of the 1986-87 and 1987-88 student fees and other CSU fee monies, will be budgeted and accounted as General Fund revenues rather than as reimbursements. While not changing total expenditures, this change will increase the amounts reflected as General Fund expenditures. The additional revenues and expenditures will offset each other; thus, there will be no effect on the General Fund Balance. For comparability purposes, the past year is shown similarly.

LEGEND



Chronological Order and Name of Institution	Date Established
1. San Jose State University	1857
2. California State University, Chico	1887
3. San Diego State University	1897
4. San Francisco State University	1899
5. California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo	1901
6. California State University, Fresno	1910
7. Humboldt State University	1913
8. California State Polytechnic University, Pomona	1938
9. California State University, Los Angeles	1947
10. California State University, Sacramento	1947
11. California State University, Long Beach	1949
12. California State University, Fullerton	1957
13. California State University, Hayward	1957
14. California State University, Northridge	1958
15. California State University, Stanislaus	1959
16. Sonoma State University	1960
17. California State University, Dominguez Hills	1960
18. California State University, San Bernardino	1960
19. California State College, Bakersfield	1965

¹ For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS¹

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
01 Instruction.....	\$897,750	\$977,483	\$1,007,476
03 Public Service.....	1,091	1,191	1,191
04 Academic Support.....	162,590	177,266	173,138
05 Student Service.....	202,210	208,330	217,531
06 Institutional Support.....	394,011	428,342	406,309
07 Independent Operations.....	75,094	49,376	66,224
09 Auxiliary Organizations.....	241,647	248,896	261,341
11 Provisions for Allocation.....	—	—	27,239
97.20 Unallocated Employee Compensation Increase.....	—	—	23,590
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,974,393	\$2,090,884	\$2,184,039
Reimbursements.....	—32,328	—26,702	—31,250
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,942,065	\$2,064,182	\$2,152,789
Special Adjustments.....	—	—	—13,678
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,942,065	\$2,064,182	\$2,139,111
General Fund.....	1,528,937	1,625,904	1,689,806
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	7,821	5,895	—
Environmental License Plate Fund.....	—	100	—
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c	40,893	42,585	39,762
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c	24,380	26,986	29,088
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State ^c	9,911	10,429	10,664
University Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c	12,720	28,409	27,022
Federal Trust Fund ^f	75,677	74,960	81,420
University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State ^c	79	18	8
Auxiliary Organizations.....	—	—	—
Federal Funds—Not In State Treasury ^f	38,522	40,448	42,471
Other Funds—Unclassified ^c	203,125	208,448	218,870
Personnel years.....	33,733.1	32,525.1	33,276

¹ This summary includes expenditures, but not personnel years for auxiliary organizations.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget proposes a General Fund expenditure level of \$1,689,806,000 representing a \$91,386,000 increase (5.7%) over the 1986-87 operating budget. This expenditure level includes \$23,590,000 in General Fund employee compensation increase funds proposed for the 1987-88 budget year. Total expenditures are proposed to increase to \$2,170,361,000. The following table identifies the more significant budgetary changes included in the 1987-88 Governor's Budget for CSU:

Highlights of the 1987-88 Governor's Budget
for the California State University²

Program	Description	1987-1988 *
01	Enrollment Increase.....	\$17,824
01	Instructional Supplies and Services.....	2,553
05	Financial Aid.....	2,586
06	Maintenance Physical Plant.....	2,000
06	Admissions and Records.....	2,356
06	Telecommunications.....	1,222
06	Physical Plant Operations.....	1,328
07	Independent Operations.....	17,107
97.20	Faculty Salary Increase.....	11,730
97.20	Nonfaculty Salary Increase.....	8,172
11, 97.20	Employee Benefits Maintenance.....	8,886
01, 04	Faculty Merit Salary Adjustment.....	7,018
01, 04, 05, 06	Budget Formula Adjustments.....	6,620

To conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, most of the 1986-87 and 1987-88 student fees and other CSU fee monies, will be budgeted and accounted as General Fund revenues rather than as reimbursements. While not changing total expenditures, this change will increase the amounts reflected as General Fund expenditures. The additional revenues and expenditures will offset each other; thus, there will be no effect on the General Fund Balance. For comparability purposes, the past year is shown similarly.

² Please refer to the Governor's Budget Summary for additional information.

01 INSTRUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The California State University (CSU) educational program is designed to educate and grant degrees, credentials, or certificates to qualified students in the liberal arts and sciences, and certain applied fields and professions. Through regular classroom efforts and special supplemental programs, the CSU program attempts to prepare students for a profession, occupation, or advanced study, or to update knowledge and upgrade skills. Although teaching activity may take place in other programs (e.g., the academic support program), formal study for credit toward a degree or certificate at higher education institutions usually falls within the instruction program.

Currently, the instruction program consists of three subprograms: regular instruction, special session instruction, and extension instruction.

Table I displays the changes in FTE and head count students on each campus for the past, current, and budget years. Table II provides changes in FTE for other instruction program components: special session instruction (including summer session, external degree programs and special sessions) and extension instruction under the title Continuing Education.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$2,553,000 for instructional supplies and services. This funding will provide students with “hands-on” learning experiences, additional library materials, quality laboratory supplies and equipment and state of the art curriculum offerings.
- \$17,824,000 and 541.2 positions to accommodate a projected enrollment increase of 5,995 FTE students over the 1986–87 budgeted level.
- \$370,000 and 9.9 personnel years are included for the recomputation of faculty position requirements and related staff based upon a change in the mix of students by mode and level of instruction.
- \$321,000 and 9.1 personnel years are provided for additional teacher coordinators in response to the increased number of students planning for a career in teacher education. In addition, \$155,000 is included for Master Teacher contracts to supervise student teachers who are teaching in the classroom environment.
- \$336,000 and 7.9 personnel years are included to provide intensive remedial instruction to first-time freshman who have demonstrated deficiencies in English and Math.
- \$415,000 and 10.4 personnel years are included to provide remedial instruction to first-time freshman and lower division transfer students who have not demonstrated college-level writing capability.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	19,031.8	18,508.3	19,267.7	\$897,750	\$977,483	\$1,007,476
General Fund				865,367	935,069	981,509
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				22,587	25,478	23,967
University Lottery Education Fund, California State				8,703	14,936	—
Reimbursements				1,093	2,000	2,000

Program Elements

01.01 Regular Instruction	18,670.2	18,131.2	18,920.5	875,163	952,005	983,509
01.02 Special Session Instruction	169.1	183	157.8	14,100	17,581	14,222
01.03 Extension Instruction	192.5	194.1	189.4	8,487	7,897	9,745

Table I
Average Term Enrollment and Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students for the Years 1985–86 to 1987–88

Campus	Average Term Enrollment			Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students		
	Actual 1985–86	Budgeted 1986–87	Proposed 1987–88	Actual 1985–86	Budgeted 1986–87	Proposed 1987–88
San Diego ¹	33,976	32,790	34,040	25,868	25,300	25,800
Long Beach	32,007	31,610	32,400	22,917	22,600	23,200
Northridge	28,453	28,060	28,880	20,402	20,200	20,600
San Jose	25,291	24,890	26,170	18,522	18,300	19,100
San Francisco	24,782	24,450	25,020	18,115	18,000	18,400
Sacramento	22,930	22,550	23,530	17,700	17,700	17,950
Fullerton	23,227	22,620	23,550	16,383	16,000	16,500
San Luis Obispo	17,530	17,520	17,760	15,471	15,470	15,570
Los Angeles	23,544	23,460	23,810	15,727	15,400	15,650
Pomona	19,001	19,070	19,460	14,580	15,000	15,200
Fresno	16,694	16,600	17,380	13,882	14,000	14,400
Chico	14,534	14,580	15,140	13,006	13,100	13,300
Hayward	13,533	13,600	13,840	9,739	9,810	9,850
Humboldt	6,053	6,190	6,080	5,674	5,750	5,500
Dominguez Hills	7,273	7,560	7,590	5,245	5,450	5,200
San Bernardino	6,391	6,760	7,880	4,782	5,100	5,900
Sonoma	5,450	5,470	5,810	4,124	4,220	4,450
Stanislaus	4,037	4,330	4,880	3,128	3,100	3,550
Bakersfield	3,720	3,850	4,410	2,760	2,875	3,250
TOTALS	328,426	325,960	337,630	248,026	247,375	253,370
International Programs	392	450	450	431	480	480
TOTALS	328,818	326,410	338,080	248,457	247,855	253,850

¹ Calexico and North County included in San Diego totals.

Table II
Continuing Education Full-Time Equivalent Students

Campus	Full-Time Equivalent Students		
	Actual 1985–86	Budgeted 1986–87	Proposed 1987–88
Bakersfield	191	204	259
Chico	588	607	580
Dominguez Hills	723	615	634
Fresno	936	1,025	1,048
Fullerton	1,066	1,059	1,149
Hayward	438	572	524
Humboldt	139	175	211
Long Beach	2,140	1,968	2,064
Los Angeles	503	575	634
Northridge	1,524	1,464	1,655
Pomona	280	310	375
Sacramento	979	972	985
San Bernardino	403	483	521

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Table II
Continuing Education Full-Time Equivalent Students

Campus	Full-Time Equivalent Students		
	Actual 1985-86	Budgeted 1986-87	Proposed 1987-88
San Diego	1,713	1,738	1,832
San Francisco	2,005	1,950	1,867
San Jose	1,904	1,904	1,935
San Luis Obispo	265	263	260
Sonoma	412	372	392
Stanislaus	235	228	255
Consortium	822	955	—
TOTALS	17,266	17,439	17,180

01.01 Regular Instruction

Program Element Statement

The primary function of the California State University is the instruction of undergraduate and graduate students, through the master's degree level, in the liberal arts and sciences, applied fields, and certain professions. The regular instruction subprogram includes those instructional programs operating during the academic year that are part of a formal degree or certificate curriculum and are managed by the regular academic departments.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	18,670.2	18,131.2	18,920.5	\$875,163	\$952,005	\$983,509
General Fund				865,367	935,069	981,509
University Lottery Education Fund For California State				8,703	14,936	—
Reimbursements				1,093	2,000	2,000

01.02 Special Session Instruction

Program Element Statement

The California State University operates summer sessions on all campuses except for the Pomona campus. (The Pomona campus is one of four campuses offering a state-supported summer quarter.) The special session instruction subprogram includes all programs that offer residence credit toward a formal degree or certificate. This is an essentially self-supported institutional term. Special Session Instruction and Extension Instruction (below) together form the continuing education instruction program. Table II displays total continuing education full-time equivalent students.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State)	169.1	183	157.8	\$14,100	\$17,581	\$14,222

01.03 Extension Instruction

Program Element Statement

Extension instruction, primarily a nonstate-supported function and designed to serve a variety of needs, is offered year-round by the California State University. Within the field of continuing education, teacher education provides access for teachers to new techniques to improve instructional expertise. Courses are concentrated at the upper-division and graduate levels and are designed to satisfy school district and state credential requirements. The extension instruction subprogram includes all program elements that are managed separately by an extension division or similar agency within the system.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State)	192.5	194.1	189.4	\$8,487	\$7,897	\$9,745

03 PUBLIC SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

The public service program contains all the program elements within the institution that are directed toward the benefit of the general public. Programs that are controlled or operated by outside agencies but are housed or otherwise supported by the institution fall within the public service program.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Reimbursements)	—	—	—	\$1,091	\$1,191	\$1,191

04 ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The academic support program provides the library, audiovisual, data processing, and ancillary (e.g., college farms, marine science facilities) activities that are required to display, retain, and preserve materials and in other ways to assist the academic functions of the system.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$519,000 to provide additional rental space at campuses whereby the increased number of students have exceeded the available classroom and administrative space needs.
- \$137,000 to fund increased rental charges associated with CSU's off-campus learning centers.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Program Requirements		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....		3,117.2	2,860.6	3,015.6	\$162,590	\$177,266	\$173,138
General Fund					158,104	164,705	172,950
Environmental License Plate Fund						100	
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State					469	488	188
University Lottery Education Fund, California State					4,017	11,973	-
Program Elements		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
04.01	Libraries	1,585.7	1,483.2	1,574.5	\$75,718	\$80,665	\$84,343
04.03	Audiovisual Services	406.4	398.9	414.4	16,690	17,024	18,019
04.05	Computing Support	708.2	600.4	625.0	50,569	53,303	46,523
04.06	Ancillary Support	416.9	378.1	401.7	19,613	26,274	24,253

04.01 Libraries

Program Element Statement

Library services consist of all activities which directly support the libraries of the 19 CSU campuses. The libraries provide the bibliographic and informational resources necessary to help carry out the teaching and research functions of the CSU. The expenditures required to support the library system include:

1. Collection, purchasing, processing (including cataloging and classifying), preserving, and exhibiting library materials which include: books, periodicals, kits, models, microforms, art objects, and a host of other items which comprise today's academic library.
2. Services—reference and referral services to students, faculty, and other system users, including institutions, i.e., interlibrary loans and other resource sharing.
3. Operations—management, supervision, training, planning, and equipment maintenance.

Table III
Library Volume Activity
Annual State-Supported Acquisitions

	Actual 1985-86	Estimated 1986-87	Estimated 1987-88
Annual Appropriations	477,570	486,195	492,828
(Reported as Volumes and Volume Equivalents)			
Volumes Added Annually	457,923	460,000	462,000
Volume Equivalents Added Annually	37,655	38,000	40,000
Total Annual Acquisitions	495,578	498,000	502,000
Volumes Withdrawn	69,338	70,000	70,000
Gross Collection Holdings (Including gifts, etc.)			
Volumes	12,483,652	12,911,652	13,343,652

Input		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....		1,585.7	1,483.2	1,574.5	\$75,718	\$80,665	\$84,343
General Fund					75,674	80,614	84,295
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State					44	51	48

04.03 Audiovisual Services

Program Element Statement

Audiovisual services facilitate use of such resources as communication satellites and instructional television by the primary programs of instruction, research, and public service. Audiovisual services include materials preparation, and technical services.

Television is being used in some form at nearly all of the CSU campuses in a variety of applications and for professional curricula in broadcasting.

Input		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....		406.4	398.9	414.4	\$16,690	\$17,024	\$18,019
General Fund					16,411	16,705	17,987
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State					279	319	32

04.05 Computing Support

Program Element Statement

Although support to instruction is the principal responsibility of this element, funds are included to support both academic and administrative computing activities. Students are the largest users of CSU computing facilities. Computer support for instruction takes two forms: (1) training in computer and information sciences; and (2) using the computer as a tool for instruction and research in a number of academic programs.

The demand for specialists in computing technologies affords The California State University full opportunity to offer curricular programs in computer and information sciences at selected institutions serving large geographic areas. The goal of computing programs is to produce individuals both at the undergraduate and graduate level sufficiently competent in computer technology to meet the demand in this field.

Recognizing that computer support increases the quality of instruction in all fields, and that nearly all students need some knowledge of computing in order to enter a variety of occupations, CSU campuses will continue to provide exposure to the largest possible number of students. The goal of instructional usage in CSU is to make students especially knowledgeable in the use of modern information systems technology.

Input		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....		708.2	600.4	625.0	\$50,569	\$53,303	\$46,523
General Fund					46,406	44,185	46,415
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State					146	118	108
University Lottery Education Fund, California State					4,017	9,000	-

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

04.06 Ancillary Support

Program Element Statement

Certain professional instructional programs are much more effective when there are facilities for practical application of the principles taught in the classroom. There are several clinics, bureaus, centers and institutes that provide for such practical experience. For example, there are nursery schools at San Diego and San Francisco and campus farms at Fresno, Chico, San Luis Obispo, and Pomona, operated in conjunction with campus instructional programs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	416.9	378.1	401.7	\$19,613	\$26,274	\$24,253
General Fund				19,613	23,201	24,253
Environmental License Plate Fund				—	100	—
University Lottery Education Fund, California State				—	2,973	—

05 STUDENT SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

The student service program includes all activities related to the student body except for degree-related activities and student records. Activities in this program are designed to contribute to the student's physical well-being and to his or her intellectual, cultural, and social development outside of the context of the formal instruction program. Self-supporting organizations provide food service, housing, and bookstores.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$2,078,000 in General Fund financial aid is provided to off-set the impact of the statutory student fee increase. An additional \$508,000 is provided to fund an increase in the number of students eligible to receive the State University Grant.
- \$110,000 and 1.7 personnel years to fund additional staff for the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) attributed to an increase in the number of eligible EOP students. In addition, \$75,000 is provided to fund an additional 133 state EOP grants.
- \$176,000 and 2.5 personnel years are provided to accommodate the increased staffing requirements associated with administering the Financial Aid program.
- \$385,000 and 7.0 personnel years are included to accommodate an increased demand for pharmaceutical items dispensed at campus health centers. Student visits to health centers are expected to increase in part because of the new mandatory measles immunization requirements.
- \$261,000 and 9.8 personnel years to provide additional support services such as, readers, notetakers and interpreters to CSU disabled students.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	2,577.2	2,580.2	2,730.3	\$202,210	\$208,330	\$217,531
General Fund				114,462	118,284	128,326
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State.....				117	285	12
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				4,568	5,913	6,600
Federal Trust Fund				73,485	74,960	81,420
Reimbursements				9,578	8,888	1,173

Program Elements

05.01 Social and Cultural Development	183.8	146.1	152.9	7,340	6,187	6,851
05.02 Supplemental Educational Services— EOP	354	368	384.3	18,975	19,974	20,860
05.03 Counseling and Career Guidance	661.3	644	679.9	26,621	27,969	29,874
05.04 Financial Aid	411.5	428.7	448.3	112,384	111,859	113,430
05.05 Student Support	966.6	993.4	1,064.9	36,890	42,341	46,516

05.01 Social and Cultural Development

Program Element Statement

Student activity programs in The California State University reflect the conviction that development of student potential in the social and cultural aspects of their lives is an important part of the overall educational objective. Opportunities are provided for students to educate themselves through active participation in college-sponsored activities. Informal programs of a cultural, social or recreational nature that complement and supplement academic disciplines are considered an essential part of this educational program because they foster an acceptance of responsibility and the development of effective human relations skills. Student self-government for example provides an opportunity to participate in representative government and obtain leadership training. Coordination of various student-sponsored events and special services to students is also a part of this program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	183.8	146.1	152.9	\$7,340	\$6,187	\$6,851

05.02 Supplementary Educational Services—Educational Opportunity Program

Program Element Statement

The Educational Opportunity Program provides grants and support assistance for disadvantaged students as authorized by Chapter 1336, Statutes of 1969.

The 1987-88 Educational Opportunity Program enrollment level projection is 23,758. The staffing level for the Educational Opportunity Program is consistent with normal student enrollment changes.

Table IV displays details of grants and of students served by the Educational Opportunity Program for 1985-86 through 1987-88.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	354	368	384.3	\$18,975	\$19,974	\$20,860

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Table IV
The California State University Educational Opportunity Program
Awards and Expenditures 1985-86 through 1987-88

	Actual Year 1985-86			Current Year 1986-87			Budget Year 1987-88		
	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Students Served	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Students Served	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Students Served
1st Year	3,800	800	6,797	5,218	805	7,141	5,222	805	7,142
2nd Year	2,252	800	4,500	2,373	800	4,440	2,377	800	4,445
3rd Year	2,040	670	2,958	1,862	690	2,314	1,855	690	2,317
4th Year	1,871	550	1,697	1,031	565	852	1,099	565	911
5th Year	1,462	550	1,748	507	560	—	571	560	—
TOTAL	11,425	—	17,700	10,991	—	14,747	11,124	—	14,815

05.03 Counseling and Career Guidance**Program Element Statement**

Students needing professional counseling services may be aided in evaluating their educational objectives, strength of motivation, intellectual potential, and vocational and professional goals through this program.

The placement program provides occupational information and placement of students in professions for which they have been prepared. This responsibility includes the careful articulation between instructional programs and the changing professional needs of the business and government communities and follow-up on the placement of graduates. The placement office provides services to the student from the time he or she enters college until he or she is ready to enter full-time employment. The Testing Office administers and interprets and, when necessary, develops tests used by Counseling, Career Planning and Placement, and other student support services. It also administers academic placement and advance placement tests and conducts student profile surveys used in assessing the need for specific student support programs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	661.3	644	679.9	\$26,621	\$27,969	\$29,874
General Fund				26,550	27,687	29,866
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				71	282	8

05.04 Financial Aid**Program Element Statement**

Financial aid consists of information dissemination and counseling services, analyses of financial need, awarding and disbursement of funds, and other services established to provide financial assistance to students. This program reflects not only the cost of administering aid programs but also the amount of financial aid disbursed to students.

Financial aid offices provide information regarding the costs of college attendance, sources of availability of financial aid and students' rights and responsibilities under various financial aid programs. They are responsible for the administration of a complex program of student awards including scholarships, grants, fellowships, loans and employment designed to make it possible for students with financial need to initiate or continue their academic programs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	411.5	428.7	448.3	\$112,384	\$111,859	\$113,430
General Fund				29,321	28,011	30,837
Federal Trust Fund				73,485	74,960	81,420
Reimbursements				9,578	8,888	1,173

05.05 Student Support**Program Element Statement**

Each campus maintains facilities for parking which are totally self-supporting. In addition, housing facilities are provided on 17 campuses. The special revenue funds are Dormitory Revenue-Housing and Dormitory Revenue-Parking.

As in all special fund operations, the parking program is maintained through the collection of revenue for the use of the facilities. Additional revenues are available from fines and forfeitures collected on the campuses. Construction of parking and housing facilities are financed by special revenue bond issues which are liquidated from operating revenues.

The health services element of student support is concerned with the health and medical needs of students. Accordingly, the campus health centers are part of a total approach to the provision of comprehensive medical and health care.

Basic on-campus health services include: outpatient medical services; X-ray services; a clinical laboratory; physician-prescribed medicines; immunizations; first aid and emergency care; personal health supervision and counseling; health evaluation, and review; campus public health service; plus educational, and advisory, administrative, and supplementary services.

The Disabled Student program assists disabled students to realize educational goals and participate fully in campus programs and activities while maximizing their independence.

Included also within student support are special services such as the operation of bookstores, cafeterias, vending machines and other retail services which are provided to the student body. These services are tailored to the campus community and provide for student employment as well as contribute to the students' overall campus experience. All such services are provided on a self-supporting basis, at minimal cost to the students and others.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	966.6	993.4	1,064.9	\$36,890	\$42,341	\$46,516
General Fund				32,276	36,425	39,912
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				46	3	4
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				4,568	5,913	6,600

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

06 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The institutional support program consists of those activities within the institution that provide institutionwide support to the other programs for the day-to-day functioning of the organization. Activities within this program maintain the institution's effectiveness and continuity and ensure that the CSU system's operations are consistent with the public higher education policy as developed by the Legislature, amplified and interpreted by the Governor, administered by the Board of Trustees, and implemented by the Chancellor and the campus presidents.

Development of management policies and provisions of communication, personnel, payroll, purchasing and inventory control, accounting, budgeting, legal, and other services are provided in this program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$3,320,000 to continue the lease/purchase arrangements of a multi-year effort to replace centrex equipment with digital telephone switching equipment and improve CSU's telephone equipment needs; \$272,468 is included for maintenance of the new telecommunications equipment; and telephone exchange charges are reduced by \$1,785,176 to reflect the savings from the eight campuses that have replaced the centrex equipment.
- \$1,222,000 is included for telecommunications data networks, and telecommunications wiring and instruments for new and renovated buildings.
- \$2,000,000 to further implement a multi-year effort to maintain and improve CSU facilities.
- \$1,878,000 and 98.2 personnel years are included to augment admissions and records evaluation staffing to accommodate workload increases primarily associated with increased undergraduate admission requirements. These increased costs are proposed to be financed by an increase in the application fee from \$35 to \$45.
- \$477,669 and 17.8 personnel years are proposed for admissions and records due to an expected 2.9% increase in the number of applications.
- \$1,328,000 and 21.7 personnel years to provide a compliment of building maintenance and custodial service positions due to an occupancy and square footage increase on CSU campuses.
- —\$274,000 and —10.9 personnel years to realize savings resulting from the implementation of the Maintenance Management System (MMS). The system is designed to forecast and schedule maintenance needs thus generating savings through routine and preventive maintenance efforts.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	7,876.1	7,593.1	8,054.1	\$394,011	\$428,342	\$406,309
General Fund				339,220	372,756	358,616
Special Account for Capital Outlay				7,821	5,895	
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State.....				17,194	16,334	15,373
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				19,221	21,073	22,284
Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund				8,614	8,828	8,910
University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State				79	18	8
Reimbursements				1,862	1,938	1,118
University Lottery Education Fund, California State				—	1,500	—

Program Elements

06.01 Executive Management	805.8	727	751.4	44,522	40,570	43,387
06.02 Financial Operations	927.9	869	900.8	35,289	34,833	35,729
06.03 General Administrative Services	1,589.5	1,490.6	1,674.8	61,022	61,500	68,730
06.04 Logistical Services	1,226.4	1,093.9	1,146.7	71,637	68,171	72,372
06.05 Physical Plant Operations.....	3,169	3,315.2	3,483	163,762	174,188	177,999
06.06 Faculty and Staff Services				8,758	42,102	2,109
06.07 Community Relations	157.5	97.4	97.4	9,021	6,978	5,983

06.01 Executive Management

Program Element Statement

This subprogram consists of all central executive-level activities concerned with the management and long-range planning of the entire system. Campus presidents, appointed by the Board of Trustees, have responsibility over all campus matters. The trustees' audit staff reports directly to the Board and is responsible for ongoing independent audit operations. Physical planning and development includes programming, planning, direction and operation of a statewide plan for the development of physical facilities. Budgeting is concerned with the planning, coordination, preparation and review of support budgets. Also included is legal services, the Academic Senate (faculty representation) and the institutional research unit.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	805.8	727	751.4	\$44,522	\$40,570	\$43,387
General Fund				33,211	29,667	32,775
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State.....				11,311	10,903	10,612

06.02 Financial Operations

Program Element Statement

The financial operations subprogram includes those central operations related to the fiscal affairs and fiscal control in The California State University, including financial aid administration.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	927.9	869	900.8	\$35,289	\$34,833	\$35,729
General Fund				30,682	29,325	32,123
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State.....				831	1,041	1,138
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				1,081	1,143	1,070
Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				1,756	961	1,398
Reimbursements				939	863	—
University Lottery Education Fund, California State				—	1,500	—

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

06.03 General Administrative Services

Program Element Statement

This subprogram includes the cost of student admissions and records, employee personnel administration and records, administrative data processing and all other central administrative services provided in the institutional support program on all CSU campuses.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	1,589.5	1,490.6	1,674.8	\$61,022	\$61,500	\$68,730
General Fund				59,967	60,540	68,174
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				1,055	960	556

06.04 Logistical Services

Program Element Statement

Purchasing, inventory, and property control involve preparation of specifications, preliminary negotiation of contracts and leases, preparation of procurement documents, receiving and checking deliveries, preparing stock-received reports, identifying and labeling all equipment, maintaining adequate supply inventories, taking periodic physical inventories, and providing for the maintenance and repair of equipment. Also included is the maintenance and operation of campus utilities and motor vehicles and the environmental health and safety of the staff and students.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	1,226.4	1,093.9	1,146.7	\$71,637	\$68,171	\$72,372
General Fund				60,759	56,241	60,770
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State.....				2,666	1,792	1,585
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				2,203	3,249	3,467
Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				5,086	5,814	5,432
Reimbursements				923	1,075	1,118

06.05 Physical Plant Operations

Program Element Statement

The plant operation and maintenance element includes all activities necessary to maintain the physical facilities of the campuses. The total existing building square footage under custodial care for the system is 24.9 million square feet. Maintenance of electrical, heating, and plumbing systems, making repairs, painting, grounds maintenance and janitorial services are required for support.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	3,169	3,315.2	3,483	\$163,762	\$174,188	\$177,999
General Fund				138,123	149,671	158,097
Special Account for Capital Outlay				7,821	5,895	
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State.....				30	67	67
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				15,937	16,517	17,747
Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund				1,772	2,020	2,080
University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State				79	18	8

06.06 Faculty and Staff Services

Program Element Statement

This program element consists of the budget allotments for overtime, evening and night shift differential, and nonfaculty reclassifications and related faculty and staff service items. This also includes the staff benefits of OASDI, Retirement, Health and Welfare, Workers' Compensation, unemployment compensation, Industrial Disability Leave and Nonindustrial Disability Insurance. Identification of these expenditures facilitates budgetary control.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$8,758	\$42,102	\$2,109
General Fund				8,756	41,713	694
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State.....				2	192	1,415
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State					164	—
Parking Account, University and College Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				—	33	—

06.07 Community Relations

Program Element Statement

The public affairs programs in the California State University maintain communication with the public, business, professional, governmental, cultural, alumni and other constituent groups. Excluded from this subprogram are activities which are designed primarily to provide public service to the community.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	157.5	97.4	97.4	\$9,021	\$6,978	\$5,983
General Fund				7,722	5,599	5,983
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				1,299	1,379	—

07 INDEPENDENT OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

This program contains special projects that are sponsored and financed by agencies of the federal government, state government (including CSU's State funds), local community, private and public foundations, and business and industry. The objectives of these projects are prescribed by the sponsoring agency and are independent of the education mission of The California State University. However, significant benefits do accrue to the campus community and the instructional program. These specialized services are provided on a fully reimbursed basis.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$17,017,373 to reflect an increase in CSU's fully reimbursed special projects. In keeping with the conformance to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), \$12,565,383 of these expenditures are included as General Fund expenditures.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	1,130.8	982.9	1,008.3	\$75,094	\$49,376	\$66,224
General Fund				51,784	35,090	47,445
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				526	-	-
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				591	-	-
Parking Account, University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				1,297	1,601	1,710
Federal Trust Fund				2,192	-	-
Reimbursements				18,704	12,685	17,069

09 AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary organizations are campus-based separate legal entities authorized by the Legislature to perform functions that contribute to the educational mission of the university or college, as well as provide essential services to students and employees.

These organizations are governed by applicable laws and regulations of the federal and state governments. In addition, they operate within the policies established by the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor and campuses. There are 60 auxiliary organizations with two to five per campus. Most of these organizations can be grouped into four major functional categories:

- Associated student organizations
- Special educational projects which are typically administered by foundations
- Student union operations
- Commercial activities

The auxiliary organizations must be self-supporting and do not receive funding from General Fund sources. They derive revenue from various non-state sources such as contractual arrangements (e.g., federal government), general assessments (e.g., student body fees) and commercial operations (e.g., bookstore). Pursuant to existing laws and policy, materials, facilities, or services provided by the campus to these separate entities are paid for by the auxiliary organization.

Revenue in excess of expenditures for a given fiscal period is used to establish working capital and reserves, and pay for capital expenditures or special campus programs.

Program Requirements	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	\$241,647	\$248,896	\$261,341
Auxiliary organizations—federal	38,522	40,448	42,471
Auxiliary organizations—other	203,125	208,448	218,870

11 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives and Description

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for lump sum appropriations and other budgetary adjustments which are destined for allocation to operating programs where expenditures and adjustments will occur, such as salary savings, unallocated reductions, workers compensation and unemployment compensation.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$11,015,000 General Fund unallocated reduction representing the cost of nonfaculty merit salary adjustments (MSA) not funded.
- \$27,022,000 representing CSU's share of Lottery funds, for which CSU will identify expenditures by September 1987.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Unallocated program	-	-	-800	-	-	\$27,239
General Fund	-	-	-800	-	-	-8,952
University and Colleges Continuing Education Fund, State	-	-	-	-	-	222
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State	-	-	-	-	-	204
Parking Account, University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State	-	-	-	-	-	44
University Lottery Education Fund, California State	-	-	-	-	-	27,022
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	8,699

97.20 UNALLOCATED EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION INCREASE

Program Objective Statement

This Program is to provide the CSU Board of Trustees with funding which will provide compensation programs that promote the development of an efficient work force and allow CSU to maintain its competitive position for faculty recruitment and retention. By providing significant salary increases and enhanced benefits, CSU will be able to retain and reward productive employees for their services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$11,730,000 is included to provide a 3 percent faculty salary increase on January 1, 1988. Included in the Instruction and Academic Support programs are faculty merit salary adjustments (MSAs) for a total cost of \$7,018,000.
- \$8,172,000 for a 3 percent, January 1, 1988 salary increase for nonfaculty employees.
- \$5,198,000 to provide for the increased costs of OASDI and workers compensation.
- \$3,688,000 for maintenance of health and dental benefits.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	-	-	-	-	-	23,590

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

General expense	77,773	81,842	101,777
Printing	4,209	4,760	4,393
Communications	13,258	14,707	16,345
Postage	6,456	5,255	5,261
Insurance	89	89	274
Travel—in-state	4,815	3,864	4,252
Travel—out-of-state	2,791	1,624	1,344
Training	546	606	721
Facilities operation	5,841	15,966	16,244
Utilities	41,482	41,689	43,947
Cons. & prof. serv—interdept'l	2,496	1,445	1,633
Cons. & prof. serv—external	14,134	13,991	13,578
Data processing	14,434	15,538	15,966
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	2	8	8
Equipment	46,719	18,386	16,578
Other items of expense:			
Library volumes	21,418	21,814	22,270
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$256,463	\$241,584	\$264,591

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Student financial aid	20,936	21,243	23,888
-----------------------------	--------	--------	--------

UNCLASSIFIED

General Fund Nonfaculty MSA Reduction	—	—	—11,015
Totals, Unclassified	—	—	—\$11,015

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements	\$1,561,265	\$1,652,605	\$1,734,734
----------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—32,328	—26,702	—31,250
--------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT	\$1,528,937	\$1,625,903	\$1,703,484
--------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—13,678
-------------------------------------	---	---	---------

ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,528,937	\$1,625,903	\$1,689,806
-------------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$1,169,756	\$1,311,452	\$1,364,245
006 Budget Act appropriation (student housing)	350	350	350
010 Budget Act appropriation (appropriated revenue)	—	251,316	290,905
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act provision (appropriated revenue)	—	441	—
021 Budget Act appropriation (deferred maintenance)	—	10,716	10,716
031 Budget Act appropriation (employee compensation)	86,618	48,729	23,590
Appropriated revenue (funding shift from reimbursements)	270,438	—	—
Allocation for price increase	310	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (enrollment)	680	—	—
Allocation to State Board of Control	—82	—11	—
Chapter 561, Statutes of 1985	250	—	—
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1985	250	—	—
Chapter 744, Statutes of 1985	150	—	—
Chapter 1158, Statutes of 1985	150	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-001, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1984	4,919	2,598	—
Item 6610-021-001, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by 6610-490, 6610-491 and 6610-492, Budget Act of 1985	3,157	—	—
Chapter 561, Statutes of 1985	—	178	—
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1985	—	43	—
Chapter 744, Statutes of 1985	—	88	—
Chapter 1158, Statutes of 1985	—	4	—
Totals Available	\$1,536,946	\$1,625,904	\$1,689,806
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,911	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—5,098	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,528,937	\$1,625,904	\$1,689,806

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS

021 Budget Act appropriation (deferred maintenance and special repairs)	\$13,716	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6610-021-036, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1985	—	5,895	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—5,895	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,821	\$5,895	—

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

140 Environmental License Plate Fund		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation (Southern California Ocean Studies Consortium)	(expenditures)	—	\$100	—
573 University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Education Code 89704 (expenditures)		\$40,893	\$42,585	\$39,762
580 University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Education Code 90074 (expenditures)		\$24,380	\$26,986	\$29,088
583 University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Education Code 90074 (expenditures)		\$9,911	\$10,429	\$10,664
814 Lottery Education Fund, California State *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriations (transfer to CSU Lottery Education Fund)		(\$13,136)	(\$18,500)	(\$27,022)
Increased transfer authority per Budget Act Language		(18,195)	(3,452)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		(\$31,331)	(\$21,952)	(\$27,022)
839 University Lottery Education Fund, California State *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Transfer from the California State Lottery Education Fund		\$31,331	\$21,952	\$27,022
Prior year balance available		—	18,611	12,154
Totals Available		\$31,331	\$40,563	\$39,176
Balance available in subsequent years ¹		— 18,611	— 12,154	— 12,154
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$12,720	\$28,409	\$27,022
890 Federal Trust Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$68,962	\$74,960	\$81,420
Budget adjustment		6,715	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$75,677	\$74,960	\$81,420
947 University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Education Code 89725 (expenditures)		\$79	\$18	\$8
Auxiliary Organizations				
895 Federal Funds ¹ —Not in State Treasury				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Federal funds (expenditures)		\$38,522	\$40,448	\$42,471
994 Other Funds ¹ —Unclassified				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Expenditures		\$203,125	\$208,448	\$218,870
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS ..		\$241,647	\$248,896	\$261,341
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$1,942,065	\$2,064,182	\$2,139,111

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Trustees of The California State University:		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
142800	CSU fees (appropriated revenue)	\$270,438	\$251,757	\$290,905
160400	Sale of fixed assets	112	112	112
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	56	60	65
100000	Totals, Revenue	\$270,606	\$251,929	\$291,082

¹ Includes reserves for cash flow and funds used to establish endowments.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

573 Continuing Education Revenue Fund *		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
200000	Trustees of The California State University (revenue)	\$42,641	\$43,125	\$41,998
580 Dormitory Revenue Fund *				
200000	Trustees of The California State University (revenue)	\$38,316	\$41,381	\$47,631
583 Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund *				
200000	Trustees of The California State University (revenue)	\$18,429	\$18,554	\$19,168

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Instruction:							
Totals, Authorized Positions	19,031.7	18,840.5	18,840.5	\$666,917	\$740,348	\$757,974	
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-1	-68.9	-	1,221	-2,561	
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	496.1	-	-	11,426	
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-1	427.2	-	\$1,221	\$8,865	
Totals, Instruction	19,031.7	18,839.5	19,267.7	\$666,917	\$741,569	\$766,839	
Academic Support:							
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,117.2	2,971.1	2,971.1	78,652	89,484	90,861	
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	1	-18.6	-	299	-218	
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	63.1	-	-	1,325	
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	1	44.5	-	\$299	\$1,107	
Totals, Academic Support	3,117.2	2,972.1	3,015.6	\$78,652	\$89,783	\$91,968	
Student Service:							
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,577.3	2,675.6	2,675.6	\$69,538	\$79,914	\$81,081	
Student pay-work study	-	-	-	11,202	8,567	-	
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-33.6	-	290	-241	
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	88.3	-	-	2,232	
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	54.7	\$11,202	\$8,857	\$1,991	
Totals, Student Service	2,577.3	2,675.6	2,730.3	\$80,740	\$88,771	\$83,072	
Institutional Support:							
Totals, Authorized Positions	7,876.1	7,855	7,855	\$193,500	\$215,893	\$207,434	
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-64.9	-	613	-926	
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	264	-	-	4,527	
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	199.1	-	\$613	\$3,601	
Totals, Institutional Support	7,876.1	7,855	8,054.1	\$193,500	\$216,506	\$211,035	
Independent Operations:							
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,130.8	982.9	982.9	23,671	20,915	\$21,195	
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-70	-	24	-1,368	
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	95.4	-	-	3,653	
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	25.4	-	\$24	\$2,285	
Totals, Independent Operations	1,130.8	982.9	1,008.3	\$23,671	\$20,939	\$23,480	
Provisions for Allocation:							
Totals, Authorized Positions	-	-	-	-	-	16,660	
Student pay-work study	-	-	-	-	-	8,755	
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	8	
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	-	-	-	5	
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	\$13	
Totals, Provisions for Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	\$25,428	
STATEWIDE SUMMARY (All Funds):							
Totals, Authorized Positions	33,733.1	33,325.1	33,325.1	\$1,032,278	\$1,146,554	\$1,175,205	
Student pay—work study	-	-	-	11,202	8,567	8,755	
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-256	-	2,447	-5,306	
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	1,117.9	-	-	23,168	
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES							
Systemwide, All Funds	33,733.1	33,325.1	34,076	\$1,043,480	\$1,157,568	\$1,201,822	
General Fund	31,130	30,839.9	31,456.4	980,809	1,093,298	1,137,010	
Reimbursements (General Fund)	1,099.2	964	1,098.6	23,174	20,580	23,085	
Parking facilities	229.8	215.2	217.9	4,240	4,412	4,529	
Housing facilities	588.5	608.2	653.9	10,639	11,920	12,866	
Continuing Education	685.6	697.8	649.2	24,618	27,358	24,332	

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
06 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$53,066	\$187,365	\$121,463
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		25,810	22,147	—
Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fund ^c		2,934	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		166	43,801	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	78,430	73,000
Public Building Construction Fund ^c		—	1,870	35,793
State Construction Program Fund		—	455	—
Nonstate funds ⁱ		24,156	40,662	12,670
06.48 Trustees of the California State University—Systemwide				
Major Projects				
06.48.136 Remove Architectural Barriers to the Handicapped		\$810 ^{gW}	\$1,733 ^{gW}	—
06.48.313 Preliminary Planning		192 ^{gP}	250 ^{cP}	\$500 ^{cP}
Funds are requested for preparation of schematic plans for projects scheduled for working drawing or construction funds in 1988-89.				
06.48.314 Architectural and Engineering Planning and Studies		—	200 ^{cP}	200 ^{cP}
Funds for Architectural and Engineering Planning and Studies are requested for 1987-88. These funds are requested for continuing architectural and engineering master planning, consulting services and technical studies. The funds will be allocated to the campuses based on need.				
06.48.322 Land Acquisition—North San Diego and Ventura Off-Campus Centers		—	—	19,000 ^{cA}
Funds for acquisition for sites for new off-campus centers in North San Diego County and Ventura County are requested for 1987-88. These funds will purchase land for the North San Diego campus on a site to be designated by the Board of Trustees.				
06.48.323 Master Planning—North San Diego Off-Campus Center		—	—	200 ^{cP}
Master planning studies consisting of siting of facilities, grading, utility and circulation studies and the establishing of the campus architectural design parameters will be required for the site of the new off-campus center.				
06.48.330 Contra Costa Off-Campus Center, Infrastructure and Landscape/Initial Multi-Purpose Facility		—	—	491 ^{cPW}
Funds are requested to prepare preliminary plans and working drawings for the utility infrastructure/landscaping and site development and for preparation of preliminary plans for an initial building to serve 1,000 FTE.				
Minor Projects				
06.48.315 Minor Projects		5,449 ^{gPWCE}	2,618 ^{gPWCE}	4,546 ^{cPWCE}
06.48.318 Minor Projects—Energy Conservation Retrofits		2,736 ^{gPWC}	3,555 ^{cPWCE}	1,000 ^{cPWCE}
06.48.317 Statewide—Asbestos Abatement		—	2 ^{gPWc}	—
06.48.321 Systemwide—Feasibility Studies for Energy Retrofits		2,478 ^{gPWC}	—	6,000 ^{cPWC}
Other Nonstate Projects		20 ^{iC}	15 ^{iC}	120 ^{cS}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$11,685	\$8,373	\$32,057
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		11,665	4,353	—
Nonstate funds ⁱ		20	15	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	4,005	32,057
06.50 California State University, Bakersfield				
Major Projects				
06.50.047 Gymnasium		\$208 ^{PW}	\$4,430 ^{cC}	—
Other Nonstate Projects		—1 ^{iC}	4 ^{iC}	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$207	\$4,434	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	4,430	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		208	—	—
Nonstate Funds		—1	4	—

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
06.52 California State University, Chico				
Major Projects				
06.52.089	Renovate Ayres Hall	—	\$80 ^{cW}	\$1,641 ^{cWC}
This project will renovate Ayres Hall for the Art Department and consist of modernization of the facility as recommended by architectural survey. The project has a high priority of facilities requiring functional renovation.				
06.52.081	Elevators Physical Education Building	\$28 ^{gPWC}	3 ^{gPWC}	—
06.52.091	Complete Unfinished Space in Library	2 ^{gPWC}	1,870 ^{cC}	202 ^{cE}
This project will complete unfinished space on the fourth floor to enable student affairs to move into the first floor of the library. This will permit the removal of certain temporary buildings from the campus. The project has an assignable area of 30,527 square feet and a gross area of approximately 46,820 square feet.				
06.52.093	Plumas Hall Addition	—	—	526 ^{cPW}
This project will provide 140 faculty offices, lecture capacity for 804 FTE, three home economics laboratories and four communication laboratories with a capacity of 84 FTE and self-instructional computer laboratories with 228 stations. The project will enable the University to remove unsuitable temporary facilities from the campus. The project will have 50,444 assignable square feet, a gross area of 80,743 square feet.				
06.52.094	O'Connell Technology Center	—	—	185 ^{cP}
This project will provide 303 FTE lecture capacity, 130 FTE laboratory capacity for engineering and computer science, self-instruction computer laboratories with 332 stations and 57 faculty office stations. The project will have 44,647 assignable square feet, a gross area of 66,271 square feet and is scheduled for completion in September 1990. Upon completion of this project, computer science space in Siskiyou Hall will be vacated for other campus uses and will permit demolition of an old temporary building.				
Other Nonstate Projects		242 ^{iC}	948 ^{iC}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$272	\$2,901	\$2,554
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	80	2,554
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		30	3	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund		—	1,870	—
Nonstate funds ¹		242	948	—
06.54 California State University, Dominguez Hills				
Major Projects				
06.54.001	Storm Drainage	—	\$16 ^{cW}	\$389 ^{cC}
This project will provide storm drain lines and collection basins at the southern portion of the campus to prevent storm waters and debris from being deposited off state property and onto city streets. The proposed project is based upon an engineering study.				
Other Nonstate Projects		258 ^{iC}	1,092 ^{iC}	8,200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$258	\$1,108	\$8,589
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	16	389
Nonstate funds ¹		258	1,092	8,200
06.56 California State University, Fresno				
Major Projects				
06.56.076	Business Building	\$3 ^{gC}	\$9,554 ^{gC}	\$1,000 ^{cE}
This project will provide 211 faculty offices, 940 lecture FTE, 214 laboratory FTE and graduate research space for the School of Business and Administrative Sciences. The project has an assignable area of 54,239 square feet, a gross area of approximately 86,353 square feet.				
06.56.077	Engineering East Addition	—	—	163 ^{cP}
This project will provide 621 lecture FTE, 18 laboratory FTE, 35 faculty offices and 164 self-instructional computer laboratory stations. The project will have an assignable area of 31,421 square feet, a gross area of 47,047 square feet.				

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
06.56.078	Remodel Speech Arts Building.....	—	—	62 ^{cP}
This project will renovate and replace the existing obsolete lighting and sound control systems, replace seating in the main theatre, provide a new freight elevator and generally upgrade the facility in order to have a modern teaching area for drama.				
06.56.079	University Farm Laboratory.....	—	—	133 ^{cP}
This project is an expansion and modernization of swine, horse, beef, enology and other farm facilities including the perimeter fencing of the farm.				
Other Nonstate Projects		10 ^{iC}	362 ^{iC}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$13	\$9,916	\$1,358
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	—	1,358
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		3	9,554	—
Nonstate funds ⁱ		10	362	—
06.62 California State University, Fullerton				
Major Projects				
06.62.061	Library Conversion	\$323 ^{gCE}	\$218 ^{gCE}	—
06.62.065	Energy Management System.....	570 ^{gC}	39 ^{gC}	—
06.62.066	Engineering Building Addition.....	119 ^{gPW}	202 ^{gPW}	—
		—	7,345 ^{cWC}	—
06.62.067	Student Housing.....	982 ^{ePW}	—	—
06.62.069	Science Building Addition and Renovation Phase I	—	—	\$387 ^{cP}
The project provides for the construction of a 60,000 ASF addition to the existing McCarthy Hall (Science Building) to accommodate the laboratory needs of the School of Natural Science and Mathematics.				
Other Nonstate Projects		1,392 ^{iC}	5,894 ^{iC}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$3,386	\$13,698	\$387
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	7,345	387
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		1,012	459	—
Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fund ^c		982	—	—
Nonstate funds ⁱ		1,392	5,894	—
06.64 California State University, Hayward				
Major Projects				
06.64.048	Modify Fine Arts Laboratory Ventilation System	\$8 ^{gWC}	—	—
06.64.059	Elevators Physical Education Building	5 ^{gPWC}	\$278 ^{gPWC}	—
06.64.061	Energy Management System.....	15 ^{gP}	15 ^{gP}	—
06.64.067	Student Housing.....	983 ^{ePW}	—	—
Campus Union and Other Nonstate Projects		1,451 ^{iC}	4,936 ^{iC}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$2,462	\$5,229	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	—	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		28	293	—
Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fund ^c		983	—	—
Nonstate funds ⁱ		1,451	4,936	—

06.67 Humboldt State University

Major Projects

06.67.082	Student and Business Services Building.....	—	\$101 ^{gP}	\$5,946 ^{cWC}
This project will provide administrative space for Business and Student Services functions and will permit the cancellation of leased space off campus and the removal of temporary buildings upon completion of the project. The project has an assignable area of approximately 31,610 square feet, a gross area of 48,631 square feet.				
06.67.084	Founders Hall Rehabilitation	—	143 ^{cW}	3,394 ^{cC}
This project will rehabilitate and modernize this major instructional facility on campus which was completed in 1921. The facility was surveyed in 1982 and ranked high among all facilities surveyed as being in need of renovation and rehabilitation in order to meet the educational needs of the University. Extensive upgrading of mechanical, electrical and computer facilities are required in this building which has an assignable area of 30,753 square feet and a capacity of 1,696 lecture FTE, 28 laboratory FTE and 72 faculty offices.				

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
06.67.065.004	Remodel Engineering Building			
06.67.062	Remodel Engineering Building (Van Matre Hall)	— \$1 ^{gWC}	2 ^{gWC}	—
06.67.064	Elevator, Art Building	7 ^{gC}	—	—
06.67.070	Remodel Science Building	3 ^{gC}	942 ^{gC}	135 ^{cE}
This project will remodel approximately 4,800 square feet in the Science Building vacated by biology to provide 28 laboratory FTE for chemistry, a general science laboratory with 8 FTE capacity, as well as minor remodeling for biology.				
06.67.085	Engineering/Biological Science Building Retrofit	—	—	1,365 ^{PWC}
This project involves HVAC system and sound modifications to correct existing deficiencies which impede instruction within the Engineering and Biological Sciences Building. More specifically, the project encompasses the replacement of the existing HVAC system with a new centralized system and modifications to interior walls, ceilings, and door assemblies for sound attenuation.				
Housing and Parking		186 ^{iC}	156 ^{iC}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$195	\$1,344	\$10,840
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	143	10,840
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		9	1,045	—
Nonstate funds ¹		186	156	—
06.71 California State University, Long Beach				
Major Projects				
06.71.081	North Campus Library Addition	—	\$83 ^{gP}	—
The proposed project would provide an addition of 35,000 new assignable square feet towards the 82,588 assignable square feet library formula deficit. The balance of the deficit will be contained in a subsequent library completion phase with high density book and material storage for the University's collection.		—	166 ^{cP}	\$5,007 ^{cWC}
06.71.086	Engineering/Computer Science/Math Labs	\$149 ^{cWC}	11,633 ^{cWC}	3,017 ^{cE}
06.71.089	Renovate Chemistry Laboratories	116 ^{gPW}	112 ^{gW}	—
06.71.091 School of Business		—	2,643 ^{cC}	3,609 ^{cWC}
This project will provide 112 faculty offices, lecture classroom spaces for 1,515 FTE, laboratory space for 20 FTE and 341 self-instruction computer stations for the School of Business. The project will contain 59,169 assignable square feet and gross area of 92,024 square feet.		—	—	620 ^{cPW}
Housing and Other Nonstate Projects		3,169 ^{iC}	3,622 ^{iC}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,434	\$18,259	\$12,253
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		116	195	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	2,809	7,246
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		149	11,633	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		—	—	5,007
Nonstate funds ¹		3,169	3,622	—

06.73 California State University, Los Angeles

Major Projects

06.73.080	Remodel Fine Arts Building	\$124 ^{gPW}	\$1,499 ^{cC}	\$90 ^{cE}
This project provides for the remodeling of existing laboratories for heavy sculpture, jewelry, graphics, arts, painting, ceramics, design and textiles and modernizes the inadequate building systems to present standards. It also provides additional space required in four art laboratories as well as an addition to the existing art gallery. This project is based upon a recent survey prepared by a consulting architectural firm on this and thirteen other buildings in the system. The project adds approximately 4,800 assignable square feet to the building.				

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
06.73.069	Modify Elevators	2 ^{gC}	12 ^{gC}	-
06.73.070	Elevators King Hall	357 ^{gC}	35 ^{gC}	-
06.73.077	Arts Complex	-	200 ^{cP}	400 ^{cW}
The proposed Arts Complex will be a complement of facilities that will strengthen instructional programs and serve as a community resource. The facility will provide space for: concerts, recitals, and lecture series; theater, dance, opera and television productions; and gallery exhibitions and art collections. The programming that will be made possible by this complex will strengthen instructional programs in a broad variety of disciplines. The project provides 93,300 gross square feet which includes a 1,200-seat auditorium, a 300-seat theater and a 4,000-square-foot art gallery. Funding for the project as envisioned is one-third donor funded and two-thirds state funded.				
06.73.079	Energy Management System	-	7 ^{gPW}	-
	Housing	969 ^{iPWC}	-	-
	Other Nonstate Projects	2,800 ^{iC}	9,765 ^{iC}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4,252	\$11,518	\$490
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds ^c		-	\$1,699	490
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		483	54	-
Affordable Student Housing		969	-	-
Nonstate funds ⁱ		2,800	9,765	-
06.82 California State University, Northridge				
Major Projects				
06.82.056	Library II	-	\$245 ^{gP}	-
		-	491 ^{cW}	\$14,919 ^{cC}
This project will provide an addition to the Oviatt Library which will include an automated access facility (AAF) with a capacity of 950,000 volumes of less frequently used library materials which the patrons will request at computer catalog terminals. The total library complex will hold 1,470,000 bound volumes plus special materials. Library II will also house curriculum materials, microform, current periodicals, sound and video recordings, reader stations and the library's administrative and terminal services. This project will provide library facilities for 20,365 FTE campus and will permit vacating the South Library for conversion into faculty offices, computer space, specialized instructional space, and other support space. The addition will contain an assignable area of 90,123 square feet and remodel 17,704 assignable square feet with a gross area of 108,500 square feet.				
06.82.057	Science Addition and Remodel	\$827 ^{gPW}	12,501 ^{cC}	-
06.82.055	Faculty Office Addition	-	-	-
	Other Nonstate Projects	158 ^{iC}	507 ^{iC}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$985	\$13,744	\$14,919
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		827	245	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	12,992	-
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		-	-	14,919
Nonstate funds ⁱ		158	507	-
06.98 California State Polytechnic University, Pomona				
Major Projects				
06.98.080	Faculty Office Building	-	\$3 ^{gC}	-
06.98.082	Energy Management System	\$338 ^{gPW}	-	-
06.98.089	Library Addition	326 ^{gPW}	6,196 ^{cC}	-
06.98.090	Music Building/Office Addition	176 ^{gPW}	3,220 ^{cC}	-
06.98.091	Classrooms/Laboratories/Administration Building, Phase I	-	-	\$440 ^{cP}
This project will house the information resource, technology and administration functions of the University. The project will provide space for ten teaching lecture rooms, self-instructional laboratories in computing and information processing; instructional television support spaces and studio; non-capacity support space for administrative and professional staff offices for the computer center; additional support space and forty faculty offices.				
	Parking and Campus Union	-	-	-
	Other Nonstate Projects	275 ^{iC}	248 ^{iC}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,115	\$9,667	\$440
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	9,416	440
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		840	3	-
Nonstate funds ⁱ		275	248	-

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
06.76 California State University, Sacramento				
Major Projects				
06.76.058	Library II	—	\$241 ^{RP} 483 ^{cW}	\$15,867 ^{cC} —
This project will provide an addition to the existing library of 113,300 assignable square feet and gross area of 148,800 square feet. This increment of space together with the existing provides library facilities for an enrollment of 18,750 FTE students and projected capacity of 968,611 volumes.				
06.76.075	Engineering/Computer Science Addition	\$175 ^{RPW}	10,895 ^{cWC} 285 ^{RPW}	— —
06.76.083	Classroom Building	—	—	565 ^{cPW}
This project will provide space for 2,970 FTE in lecture, 12 FTE in laboratory, 255 self-instruction computer stations, 80 faculty offices and museum space of 2,000 assignable square feet for the Department of Anthropology. The project contains 50,600 asf and a gross area of 77,500 square feet.				
Other Nonstate Projects		612 ^{iC}	4,304 ^{iC}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$787	\$16,208	\$16,432
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds ^c		—	11,378	565
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		175	526	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		—	—	15,867
Nonstate Funds		612	4,304	—
06.78 California State College, San Bernardino				
Major Projects				
06.78.067	Faculty Office Building	\$2,100 ^{gC}	\$19 ^{cE} 135 ^{gC}	— —
This project will provide for 81 faculty offices, departmental offices and deans' offices for the Schools of Education and Social and Behavioral Sciences. The project has an assignable area of 21,650 square feet, a gross area of 21,452 square feet.				
06.78.068	Classroom/Faculty Office/Student Services Building	—	—	\$861 ^{cPW}
This project will provide an 82,863 ASF facility (130,028 gross square feet) to house lecture classrooms with a capacity of 2,487 FTE, laboratories for communications, industrial technology and computer science with capacity for 74 FTE, 168 faculty offices, computer self-instruction laboratories with 144 stations and student service functions.				
Other Nonstate Projects		—32 ^{iC}	133 ^{iC}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,068	\$287	\$861
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		2,100	135	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds ^c		—	19	861
Nonstate funds ⁱ		—32	133	—
06.80 San Diego State University				
Major Projects				
06.80.108	Women's Gymnasium Rehabilitation	—	\$143 ^{cW}	\$2,923 ^{cC}
This project will rehabilitate the Women's Gymnasium and bring it up to current building standards, including seismic safety, and access to the physically handicapped. It will also provide additional space for faculty offices and a research laboratory. As currently occupied, the facility has a capacity of 70 FTE lecture and 15 faculty offices. When the facility is rehabilitated, it will have a capacity of 70 FTE lecture, 6 FTE laboratory and 50 faculty offices serving the Physical Education Department and the ROTC. The project will provide approximately 4,200 additional assignable square feet.				
06.80.058	Physical Science Building Rehabilitation	\$19 ^{gC}	174 ^{cE} 2,122 ^{gC}	— —
06.80.093	Old Library Rehabilitation	74 ^{gW} 154 ^{gE}	4 ^E	—
06.80.095	Elevators/Family Studies Bldg	129 ^{gC}	1 ^{gC}	—
06.80.101	Modify HVAC System in Computer Center for Energy Conservation	204 ^{gWC}	26 ^{gWC}	—
06.80.104	Acquisition Imperial Valley Campus	1 ^{gA}	10 ^{gA}	—
06.80.102	Classroom/Faculty Office/Student Services Building	212 ^{gPW}	7,144 ^{cC} 14 ^{gPW}	— —

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
06.80.105	Life Science Building Rehabilitation	248 ^{gPW}	3,596 ^{cC}	229 ^{cE}
This project will rehabilitate the Life Science Building and bring it up to current building standards, including seismic, and modernize the existing instructional space and faculty offices. The Seismic Hazard Survey completed in 1981 by the State Seismic Commission identified this facility as the 67th highest out of 1,360 state structures that should be structurally strengthened to abate a significant risk to occupants during an earthquake. As currently occupied, the facility contains a capacity for 948 FTE in lecture, 48 FTE in lower division laboratories and 41 FTE in upper division laboratories and 29 faculty offices. The project contains 28,900 assignable square feet with a gross area of 52,885 square feet.				
06.80.136	Construct Elevator For Handicapped	-	220 ^{cC}	-
06.80.109	Chemistry/Geology Building Renovation and Addition—Chilled Water System Expansion.....	-	-	671 ^{cPW}
This project will renovate and modernize the facility which was completed in 1960. The renovation will consist of those elements recommended by the report completed by Howard H. Morgridge, FAIA. Also included will be an addition of a lecture hall with 710 FTE capacity. The existing facility has an assignable area of 179,379 square feet and a gross area of 110,263 square feet. The addition will have an assignable area of 11,307 square feet and a gross area of approximately 14,792 square feet. Also included is the expansion of the Chiller Water System and a new 750-ton chiller.				
06.80.110	Classroom/Student Services Building, Phase II	-	-	260 ^{cP}
This project provides lecture capacity for 1,000 FTE, 20 faculty offices, teaching laboratories with capacity for 125 FTE and facilities for Student Services. Student Services to be housed in the building include Admission and Records, Student Advising, Testing, and Disabled Student Services. Also included is space for Financial Aids, Accounting and Cashiering. The building will demolish the old Campus Laboratory School. The building will include 63,474 assignable square feet with a gross area of 99,326 square feet.				
Other Nonstate Projects		10,824 ^{iC}	3,883 ^{iC}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$11,865	\$17,337	\$4,083
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds ^c		-	11,277	4,083
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s		1,041	2,177	-
Nonstate funds ¹		10,824	3,883	-
06.84 San Francisco State University				
Major Projects				
06.84.042	Convert Science Building	\$1,662 ^{gCE}	\$298 ^{gCE}	-
06.84.085	Remodel Arts and Industry and Addition	-	200 ^{cP}	\$391 ^{cW}
This project will renovate the existing Arts and Industry Building of 51,412 assignable square feet, will construct 7,000 square feet of usable space over the existing loading dock and construct 40,000 assignable square feet of new space adjacent to the existing building. This project provides the additional space need for Art, Design and Industry, Film and Broadcast Communication Arts.				
06.84.057	Modify Nine Academic Buildings to Meet Fire Code Requirements	1 ^{gC}	-	-
06.84.058	Science Building	176 ^{gWC}	57 ^{gWC}	-
06.84.059	Faculty Office Addition to Science Building	86 ^{gPW}	1,348 ^{cWC}	15 ^{cE}
This project will provide 34 one-person faculty office stations and 21 two-person faculty office stations by constructing a third level on the east wing of the Science Building. The roof with 12,766 gross square feet was designed to accommodate this additional level. The addition will also include two toilet rooms and a small meeting room. The area is presently accessible by stairs and elevator. The new offices will eliminate the campus faculty office deficit and begin to replace the 104 offices located in temporary buildings.				
06.84.073	Remodel Business Building.....	3 ^{gPW}	60 ^{aE}	-
Other Nonstate Projects		991 ^{gC}	135 ^{gC}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		384 ^{iC}	1,022 ^{iC}	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		\$3,303	\$3,120	\$406
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s		-	1,548	406
State Construction Program Fund ^s		2,919	490	-
Nonstate funds ¹		-	60	-
		384	1,022	-

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
06.86 San Jose State University				
Major Projects				
06.86.078	Renovate Old Science Building	—	\$130 ^{aP} 260 ^{cW}	\$5,633 ^{cC} —
This project will provide for the structural rehabilitation, correction for code requirements and renewal of building systems. The project will provide 13,500 assignable square feet of general storage space, 7,500 assignable square feet for the dance program, and the balance of 23,000 assignable square feet to house various campus functions displaced by demolition of temporaries on campus. This includes capacity space for 606 FTE lecture and 57 FTE laboratory. The building is vacant at this time.				
06.86.073	Remodel Bookstore for Computer Center.....	—	—	—
06.86.074	Construct and Remodel Moss Landing.....	\$133 ^{gC}	1 ^{gC}	—
06.86.075	Modify Elevators	326 ^{gC}	57 ^{gC}	—
06.86.077	Modify Elevators	6 ^{gC}	82 ^{gC}	—
06.86.081	Energy Management System.....	449 ^{gWC}	20 ^{gWC}	—
06.86.087	Engineering Bldg.	525 ^{gPW}	26,057 ^{cWC}	—
06.86.088	Renovate Dwight Bentel Hall.....	—	—	243 ^{cPW}
This project will provide for the structural rehabilitation, correction of code requirements and provide remodeling of existing spaces to meet the program requirements for journalism, mass communications, English and foreign languages. The building has an assignable area of 21,000 square feet and a gross area of 33,400 square feet.				
06.86.089	Central Plant Expansion	—	—	114 ^{cPW}
This project will recommission an existing centrifugal chiller of 1,280 tons, install two new 800-ton electric chillers, connect to the Central Plant three buildings (Faculty Office Building, Administration and Instructional Resources) and install a new pumping station for the chilled water distribution line.				
06.86.083	Remodel Old Library (Wahlquist) for Administration	7 ^{gC}	1,568 ^{gC} 265 ^{cE}	—
Other Nonstate Projects		792 ^{cC}	1,938 ^{cC}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$2,238	\$30,378	\$5,990
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c</i>		—	260	5,990
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s</i>		1,446	1,728	—
<i>State Construction Program Fund ^s</i>		—	395	—
<i>High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c</i>		—	26,057	—
<i>Nonstate funds ⁱ</i>		792	1,938	—
06.96 California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo				
Major Projects				
06.96.085	Remodel Engineering East	—	\$240 ^{cPW}	\$3,364 ^{cC}
The project will remodel an existing Engineering Building built in 1957 to provide for state-of-the-art facilities for electronic and electrical engineering. The remodel will add five laboratory FTE and convert all of the existing multiple station offices to single stations for 29 faculty plus departmental administration. The project contains 30,746 assignable square feet and a gross area of 42,662 square feet.				
06.98.087	Dairy Science I, Instructional Center	—	30 ^{cP}	98 ^{cP}
This project will rebuild the Dairy Science Instructional Center. The present units were built in 1953 in part from relocated buildings originally constructed in the 1930's. Dairy technological advancements in recent years plus the toll of time dictate the replacement. The project will contain a net area of 78,860 square feet and a gross area of 84,875.				
06.96.072	Convert Library	\$787 ^{gCE}	456 ^{gCE}	—
06.96.080	Elevators Physical Education Bldg.	42 ^{gC}	3 ^{gC}	—
06.96.082	Energy Management System.....	179 ^{gPW}	13 ^{gPW}	—
06.96.083	Engineering South	1,516 ^{gCE}	415 ^{gE}	—
06.96.093	Agriculture Science Building	17 ^{cC}	6,111 ^{cC}	890 ^{cE}
06.96.097	Remodel Student Service Building.....	—	—	136 ^{cPW}
Funds for preliminary plans and working drawings are requested in 1987/88. The project will remodel two existing former residence counseling, placement and testing at a total net area of approximately 8,000 square feet.				

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
06.96.098	Remodel and Addition Business Administration and Education.....	-	-	772 ^{cPW}
The remodel portion involves structurally upgrading the facility with at least a new roof diaphragm and shear walls, upgrading the ventilating system, modifying where possible fifteen two person offices (30 stations) to 22 individual faculty offices, adding air conditioning where machine environment requires, plus electrical and fire code modifications. The addition will contain nine activity labs for business related disciplines. The addition will also contain one large multi-media classroom of 200 student stations (466 FTE), 70 individual faculty offices, and offices for the school dean.				
06.96.099	Faculty Offices I.....	-	-	74 ^{cP}
The project provides for several small architecturally compatible additions to the main Science Building to accommodate 95 single station faculty offices, a school dean's office, and four department head complexes. The additions will contain 15,153 assignable square feet and a gross area of 25,255 square feet.				
Other Nonstate Projects		499 ^{iC}	1,755 ^{iC}	2,028
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$3,040	\$9,023	\$7,362
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	270	5,334
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		2,524	887	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		17	6,111	-
Nonstate Funds ⁱ		499	1,755	2,028
06.90 Sonoma State University				
Major Projects				
06.90.055	Theatre Arts Building	\$59 ^{gC}	\$4,182 ^{cWC}	-
Other Nonstate Projects		1,050 ^{iC}	64 ^{iC}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,109	\$4,246	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds		-	4,182	-
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		59	-	-
Nonstate Funds		1,050	64	-
06.92 California State College, Stanislaus				
Major Projects				
06.92.050	Library II	\$325 ^{gPW}	\$6,561 ^{cWC}	-
Other Nonstate Projects		67 ^{iC}	14 ^{iC}	\$2,442
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$392	\$6,575	\$2,442
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		325	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	6,561	-
Nonstate funds ⁱ		67	14	2,442
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 Capital Outlay				
146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$42,921	\$3,750	-
Transfers to and from Section 16352 of the Government Code		136	-	-
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6610-301-146, Budget Act of 1985		-	17,358	-
Item 6610-301-146, Budget Act of 1984		8,086	1,039	-
Transfers to and from Section 16352 of the Government Code		-843	-	-
Item 6610-301-146, Budget Act of 1983		241	-	-
Totals, Available.....		\$50,541	\$22,147	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-18,397	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-6,334	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$25,810	\$22,147	-

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
505 Affordable Student Housing ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1125, Statutes of 1983, Section 90087, Education Code (expenditures)		\$2,934	—	—
525 High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$17,910	\$26,057	—
Prior year balance available:				
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6610-301-525		—	17,744	—
Totals, Available.....		\$17,910	\$43,801	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—17,744	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$166	\$43,801	—
660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		—	\$1,870	\$35,793
736 State Construction Program Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		—	\$455	—
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		—	\$78,430	\$73,000
994 Other Funds ⁱ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Nonstate funds ⁱ (expenditures)		\$24,156	\$40,662	\$12,670
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$53,066	\$187,365	\$121,463

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY

The California Maritime Academy was established in 1929 to educate officers for the United States Merchant Marine. The program has been broadened to provide well-trained, college-educated officers for the maritime industry.

The Academy offers a four-year program attended by students 11 months per year including an annual three-month dockside exercise and cruise aboard the Golden Bear training ship. The students operate the ship under the supervision of the licensed merchant marine officers who comprise the majority of the faculty. These cruises enable students to meet U. S. Coast Guard regulations for time required at sea, and learn actual ship handling under operating conditions.

Responsibility for the Academy is vested in the Board of Governors who are appointed by the Governor. The Board has adopted the following statement as the goal of the Academy:

"To provide instruction in the marine transportation, marine engineering and related fields, including all those necessary to provide the highest quality officer for the American Merchant Marine and California industries and licensing therein."

Inherent in the goal of the Academy are the following objectives:

1. To educate each student in an accredited college program in marine transportation, marine engineering and related fields.
2. To train each student in the skills and knowledge essential to licensing in the American Merchant Marine.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Instruction.....	\$3,197	\$3,603	\$3,567
20 Academic Support	1,863	1,846	1,880
30 Student Services	3,188	3,261	3,317
40 Administration	3,099	2,906	2,993
Distributed Administration	-3,099	-2,906	-2,993
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,248	\$8,710	\$8,764
Reimbursements	-1,998	-2,025	-2,180
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,250	\$6,685	\$6,584
Special Adjustment	-	-	-60
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,250	\$6,685	\$6,524
General Fund	5,393	6,011	6,053
California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund.....	207	243	40
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund.....	19	30	30
Federal Trust Fund ¹	631	401	401
Personnel years.....	129.6	135.7	135.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

General Fund expenditures proposed for 1987-88 reflect a \$42,000 increase over 1986-87. Student fees are being reduced by \$49,000 to bring the Academy's student fee charges in line with action taken in 1986-87 to maintain UC and CSU student fees at the 1985-86 level.

The following table identifies significant budget changes for 1987-88:

Highlights of the 1987-88 Governor's Budget for the California Maritime Academy

Program	Description	1986-87 *
10	MET Laboratory Renovation	\$113
10	Upgrade Electronics LAB	15

10 INSTRUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The instruction program provides general education classes and specialized courses to prepare students for careers as licensed officers in the merchant marine and the maritime industry. The curriculum provides for specialization in either marine transportation or marine engineering technology. A list of options in related fields is available covering: Marine Business Management, Maritime Specialities, Computer Science, Instrumentation and Automation, Ocean Technology, Naval Architecture Technology, Nuclear Technology and Naval Science. Satisfactory completion of the academic program and successful performance on the U. S. Coast Guard license examination enables a student to graduate from the four-year program with a Bachelor of Science degree in one of the specialties. Graduates are eligible for reserve commissions in the U. S. Navy or U. S. Coast Guard and, after passing U. S. Coast Guard examinations, are licensed as third mates or third assistant engineers in the merchant marine.

The Academy has been granted academic accreditation by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and professional accreditation by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology and the National Association of Industrial Technology.

Budget Adjustments

The Governor's Budget proposes the following 1987-88 adjustments:

\$15,000 to modernize the Nautical Industrial Technology Laboratory (phase 2 of 3 phases); and \$113,000 for Maritime Engineering Technology Laboratory (phase 3 of 5 phases).

Table I

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Enrollment	406	400	400
Graduates	136	106	79
Gross cost per student.....	\$20,315	\$21,775	\$21,910
General Fund cost per student.....	\$13,283	\$15,027	\$15,132
Annual student tuition, fees and charges ¹	\$4,186	\$4,310	\$4,186
Annual student load (semester units) ²	45	45	45

¹ Annual cost of tuition, room, board, linen, medical, athletic, insurance and student activity fees for the 11-month, three-semester, school year.

Out-of-state tuition costs currently add an additional \$2,463 per year.

² This is the average load for the school year (three semesters).

Authority

Education Code Sections 25951, 16052, 26055, 26056.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	41.5	43.7	43.7	\$3,197	\$3,603	\$3,567
General Fund				2,699	3,043	3,047
California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund.....				207	243	40
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund.....				19	30	30
Federal Trust Fund ¹				100	100	100
Reimbursements				172	187	350
Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.10 Undergraduate Education	38.6	40.7	40.7	2,990	3,360	3,325
10.20 Continuing Maritime Education	2.9	3	3	207	243	242

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

10.10 Undergraduate Education

Undergraduate Education is described in the program objective and description above.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	38.6	40.7	40.7	\$2,990	\$3,360	\$3,325
General Fund.....				2,699	3,043	3,047
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund.....				19	30	30
Federal Trust Fund [†]				100	100	100
Reimbursements.....				172	187	148

10.20 Continuing Maritime Education

Program Element Statement

The Continuing Maritime Education (CME) program provides a service to the members of the maritime industry and related businesses. Vocational courses are provided in specialized subjects not available in private or community colleges. CME is a self-supporting program; there is no cost to the General Fund. Funding for the classes offered through this program is generated entirely through fees paid by enrollees. CME reduced program cost in c.y. by \$40,000 because of lower revenue. CME program is transferred to general fund and funded as reimbursement for fiscal year 1987-88, except for a small portion of the program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Education Revenue Fund)	2.9	3	3	\$207	\$243	\$242
Education Revenue Fund.....	2.9	3	3	207	243	40
Reimbursements.....				—	—	202

20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

To provide professional admissions and registration services in support of the Academy's instructional program. Support services also include operation of the library and routine maintenance of the training ship in port and at sea. A staff of skilled technical personnel instruct and assist students in performing the tasks required to operate and maintain the ship.

Authority

Education Code Sections 25951, 26051-26055, 26062, 26101-26156.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	11.2	12	12	\$1,863	\$1,846	\$1,880
General Fund.....				1,663	1,846	1,880
Federal Trust Fund [†]				200	—	—

Program Elements

20.10 Library.....	4	4	4	321	326	330
20.20 Ship Operations.....	7.2	8	8	1,542	1,520	1,550

20.10 Library

The library develops, obtains and makes available to students and faculty the bibliographical and informational resources necessary to carry out the primary function of instruction.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	4	4	4	\$321	\$326	\$330

20.20 Ship Operations

Program Element Statement

Ship operations provides the basis for practical seamanship, navigation and marine engineering instruction to all students. This includes daily operation and maintenance of the training ship, waterfront facilities, and all assigned small craft. An annual training-at-sea trimester is normally conducted in the months of January, February and March to provide the practical shipboard training necessary to meet Coast Guard licensing requirements. Annual shipyard overhaul and repair of the vessel is paid by the U.S. Maritime Administration (MARAD) and is not included in this budget. In recent years, expenditures for the ship's fuel have been reimbursed by MARAD.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	7.2	8	8	\$1,542	\$1,520	\$1,550
General Fund.....				1,342	1,520	1,550
Federal Trust Fund [†]				200	—	—

30 STUDENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Included in this program are financial aid, health support, housing, and food. These are needed to support students, all of whom are required to live on campus.

The Academy's daily routine provides residence facilities and meals for the students on nearly a year-round basis. This continuing requirement is interrupted three times during the year: winter recess (two weeks); spring recess (one week); and summer recess (four weeks). Fourth-class students remain on campus during the sea training trimester to receive additional academic instruction.

Beginning July 1, 1982, Maritime Administration subsidies payable to students are provided directly to students rather than flowing through the Academy. The phased in approach to this change in program was completed in 1984-85.

Elimination of the Public Health Service by the Federal Government prompted the Academy to institute a health insurance plan. The cost of the program is covered through student fees.

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

Authority

Education Code Sections 26054, 26055.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	32	34	34	\$3,188	\$3,261	\$3,317
General Fund				1,031	1,122	1,186
Federal Trust Fund ¹				331	301	301
Reimbursements				1,826	1,838	1,830

Program Elements

30.10 Financial Aid	2	2	2	810	798	808
30.20 Student Support (housing and food)	28	30	30	2,090	2,165	2,204
30.30 Health Service	2	2	2	288	298	305

30.10 Financial Aid**Program Elements Statement**

Financial Aid includes financial counseling services, analyses of financial need, and administration, disbursement and collection of scholarships and loans to students.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	2	2	2	\$810	\$798	\$808
General Fund				404	422	432
Federal Trust Fund ¹				331	301	301
Reimbursements				75	75	75

30.20 Student Support**Program Elements Statement**

This program element provides professional guidance and counseling services, leadership training and practical management experience, and food services.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	28	30	30	\$2,090	\$2,165	\$2,204
General Fund				405	473	520
Reimbursements				1,685	1,692	1,684

30.30 Health Service**Program Element Statement**

This program element provides dispensary-type, outpatient medical services for all students. Costs are offset by student fees.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	2	2	2	\$288	\$298	\$305
General Fund				222	227	234
Reimbursements				66	71	71

40 ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The institution requires executive management to direct the activities of the various departments. The administrative staff and plant operation personnel provide the necessary ancillary services in support of the training program provided for students. The 67-acre campus contains a classroom building, faculty office building, two residence halls, student commons building, engineering and laboratory building, combination auditorium/lecture hall, dining hall, gymnasium, seamanship building, library, administration building, radar simulation laboratory, and a corporation yard, which require continuous maintenance and upkeep.

Authority

Education Code Sections 25951, 26051 et seq.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	44.9	46	46	\$3,099	\$2,906	\$2,993
Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Instruction	(12)	(12)	(12)	- 837	- 785	- 808
20 Academic Support	(13.5)	(14)	(14)	- 930	- 872	- 898
30 Student Services	(19.4)	(20)	(20)	- 1,332	- 1,249	- 1,287
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs.....	(44.9)	(46)	(46)	- \$3,099	- \$2,906	- \$2,993
Net Totals, Administration.....	44.9	46	46	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

PROGRAM ELEMENTS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
40.01 Administration	44.9	46	46	\$3,099	\$2,906	\$2,993
40.02 Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-3,099	-2,906	-2,993

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	129.6	137	137	\$3,803	\$4,212	\$4,292
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	129.6	137	137	\$3,803	\$4,212	\$4,292
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.3	-1.3	-	-49	-93
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	129.6	135.7	135.7	\$3,803	\$4,163	\$4,199
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,186	1,271	1,282
100000 Totals, Personal Services	129.6	135.7	135.7	\$4,989	\$5,434	\$5,481
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				48	45	45
Printing				56	26	26
Communications				71	69	69
Postage				26	16	16
Insurance				7	4	4
Travel—in-state				35	26	26
Travel—out-of-state				8	17	17
Training				14	7	7
Facilities operation				644	334	339
Special repairs				(506)	(223)	(228)
Security				(26)	(26)	(26)
Other				(112)	(85)	(85)
Utilities				439	476	476
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				65	140	144
Cons & prof svcs—external				21	62	62
Data processing				68	68	68
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				-	14	32
Equipment				300	450	430
Educational equipment				(200)	(366)	(305)
Educational equipment (Lottery)				(15)	(18)	(18)
Other				(85)	(66)	(107)
Other items of expense				1,051	1,112	1,112
Subsistence and personal care				(411)	(446)	(446)
Vehicle operations				(42)	(42)	(42)
Educational supplies				(594)	(612)	(612)
Educational supplies (Lottery)				(4)	(12)	(12)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,853	\$2,866	\$2,873
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Student Financial Aid				406	410	410
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$406	\$410	\$410
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,248	\$8,710	\$8,764
Reimbursements				-1,998	-2,025	-2,180
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,250	\$6,685	\$6,584
Special Adjustment				-	-	-60
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,250	\$6,685	\$6,524

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,434	\$6,068	\$6,053
Allocation for employee compensation	342	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	54	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-57	-
Reduction pursuant to Budget Act language (fuel oil)	-200	-	-
Totals Available	\$5,631	\$6,011	\$6,053
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-238	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,393	\$6,011	\$6,053

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

519 California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$271	\$284	\$40
Allocation for employee compensation	8	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—1	—
Totals Available	\$279	\$283	\$40
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—72	—40	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$207	\$243	\$40

814 California State Lottery Education Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	(\$30)	(\$41)
Government Code Section 8880.5 (Chapter 1517, Statutes of 1985)	(\$56)	—	—
Increased Expenditure Authority per Budget Act Language	—	(1)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$56)	(\$31)	(\$41)

838 California Maritime Academy Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Section 70038, Education Code (expenditures)	\$19	\$30	\$30

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$389	\$401	\$401
Budget adjustment	242	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$631	\$401	\$401
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,250	\$6,685	\$6,524

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
161400 Miscellaneous	\$2	\$1	\$1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2	\$1	\$1

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

519 California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund *

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$119	\$84	\$46
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216600 Student Fees	172	205	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$291	\$289	\$46
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6860 California Maritime Academy:			
State Operations	207	243	40
RESERVES	\$84	\$46	\$6

838 California Maritime Academy Trust Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$37	\$38
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
381400 Transfers from California State Lottery Education Fund per Chapter 1517, Statutes of 1985	56	31	41
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$56	\$68	\$79
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6860 California Maritime Academy:			
State Operations	19	30	30
RESERVES	\$37	\$38	\$49

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
70 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
70.68.010	Faculty office addition.....	\$8 ^{PWCg}	—	—
	Totals, Major Projects	\$8	—	—
Minor Projects				
70.68.005	Minor Projects	\$136 ^{PWCg}	\$335 ^{PWCc}	\$185 ^{PWCc}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$144	\$335	\$185
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education^g</i>		<i>144</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^c</i>		<i>—</i>	<i>335</i>	<i>185</i>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**3 CAPITAL OUTLAY****146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education^g**

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$148	—	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	—34	—	—
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 6860-301-146, Budget Act of 1985	42	—	—
	Totals Available	\$156	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$144	—	—
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$335	\$185
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)		\$144	\$335	\$185

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES

The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges was established by Chapter 1549, Statutes of 1967, to provide statewide leadership to the public community college segment of California higher education.

The Board has 15 members appointed to four-year terms by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Board's headquarters is in Sacramento, headed by a chancellor, appointed by the Board.

The objectives of the Board are:

1. To give direction, coordination, planning, and leadership to California's Community Colleges.
2. To promote quality education in community colleges.
3. To improve district and campus programs through informational and technical services on a statewide basis, while recognizing the community oriented aspect of California's network of 106 community colleges.
4. To seek adequate financial support while ensuring the most prudent use of public funds.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10	Community College Apportionments	\$1,184,173	\$1,172,581	\$1,180,821
20	Special Services and Operations	132,416	158,556	150,245
30	Administration	3,528	3,550	3,661
	Distributed Administration	—3,528	—3,550	—3,661
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$1,316,589	\$1,331,137	\$1,331,066
	Reimbursements	—24,519	—34,101	—34,101
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$1,292,070	\$1,297,036	\$1,296,965
	Special Adjustment	—	—	—77
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$1,292,070	\$1,297,036	\$1,296,888
	General Fund	1,170,959	1,203,199	1,221,075
	Special Account for Capital Outlay	25,000	—	—
	Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education	6,071	29	—

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Community College Credentials Fund ³	553	663	712
State School Fund	3,143	2,085	2,206
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	—	35,000	—
Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c	85,423	55,205	72,445
Federal Trust Fund ^c	155	186	—
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement ^c	—208	286	67
General Fund Transfer to the Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement	(283)	(536)	(536)
Special Deposit Fund ^c	93	383	383
Foster Parent Training Fund ^c	881	—	—
Personnel years	142.3	151	167.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget proposes a General Fund expenditure level of \$1,221.1 million, representing an \$18 million increase (1.5%) from the 1986-87 budget. Total expenditures (all funds including local revenue and student fees) are proposed to increase to \$1,986.6 million, an increase of \$47.5 million (2.5%). The following details the most significant changes:

Program	Description	1987-88 Dollars *
10	Apprenticeship	—2,695
10	Apportionment Funding	70,200
	(\$70.2 million in total funds, including Lottery funds, is provided over the apportionment base to fund the statutory requirements for COLA (2.7%, effective January 1, 1988), "Equalization 2," and growth (1.9%). This represents a net \$3.2 million General Fund increase over the 1986-87 Budget.)	
20	Matriculation	7,000
20	Hazardous Substances	5,000
20	Instructional Equipment Replacement and Library Materials	12,000
20	Disabled Students Program—Learning Disabled	1,117
20, 30	Chancellor's Office Staffing (excluding Matriculation) and Reorganization	1,045

The budget proposes 1986-87 reductions of \$11.7 million in apportionments in order to meet the current year fiscal constraints. These reductions include \$2.7 million in apprenticeship funding, to reflect actual 1985-86 expenditures, and \$9 million in Equalization II funding. These Equalization II funds will be restored to the 1987-88 base revenues. The budget for 1986-87 also reflects a \$13.6 million increase in local property tax and fee revenues over the amount initially budgeted. These additional revenues will reduce the need for state funds for apportionments in 1986-87. As a result, a net \$9 million in General Fund Savings is reflected for 1986-87; these funds will be appropriated for 1987-88 for instructional equipment replacement and library materials. It is estimated that \$4.6 million of the \$13.6 million increase in local revenues will be used in the current year to fund ADA above the growth cap.

10 COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS

Apportionments of State Aid

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funds which supplement local resources in financing the general education programs for the 106 community colleges.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	14.8	14.6	14.6	\$1,184,173	\$1,188,410	\$1,175,987
Workload adjustments.....	—	1	1.9	—	—15,829	4,834
Totals, Apportionments	14.8	15.6	16.5	\$1,184,173	\$1,172,581	\$1,180,821
General Fund				1,095,552	1,115,245	1,106,124
State School Fund				3,143	2,085	2,206
Lottery Education Fund, California State.....				85,423	55,205	72,445
Reimbursements				55	46	46

Program Elements

10.10	Apportionments	14.8	15.6	16.5	1,183,778	1,168,457	1,182,703
10.20	Emergency loans and repayments.....	—	—	—	395	4,124	—1,882

10.10 Apportionments

Program Element Statement

This program includes the preparation of reports and the collection of a wide range of data from California Community Colleges for certification of the apportionments to be paid to each district. The largest apportionment of State funds is based on units of Average Daily Attendance (ADA) of students in each community college district. A unit of ADA in community colleges represents 525 hours of classroom or related instruction. Major State funding of community colleges is achieved through the transfer of funds from the General Fund to Section B of the State School Fund.

The Community College apportionment funding formula was established in Chapter 565, Statutes of 1983 (SB 851) and sunsets June 30, 1987. The other significant statutory provisions relating to community college finance were established in Chapter 1, Second Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1984 (AB 1xx), which imposed a modest student enrollment fee in the Community Colleges. Students taking six or more credit units are charged \$50 per semester. For students taking less than six credit units, the fee is \$5 per unit. AB 1xx also appropriated \$15 million for student financial aid to offset the impact of the fee for needy students. For the first time, financial aid was included for those students taking less than six units. The provisions of AB 1xx sunset on January 1, 1988. The 1987-88 budget proposes to continue both the apportionment and student fee provisions through June 30, 1988.

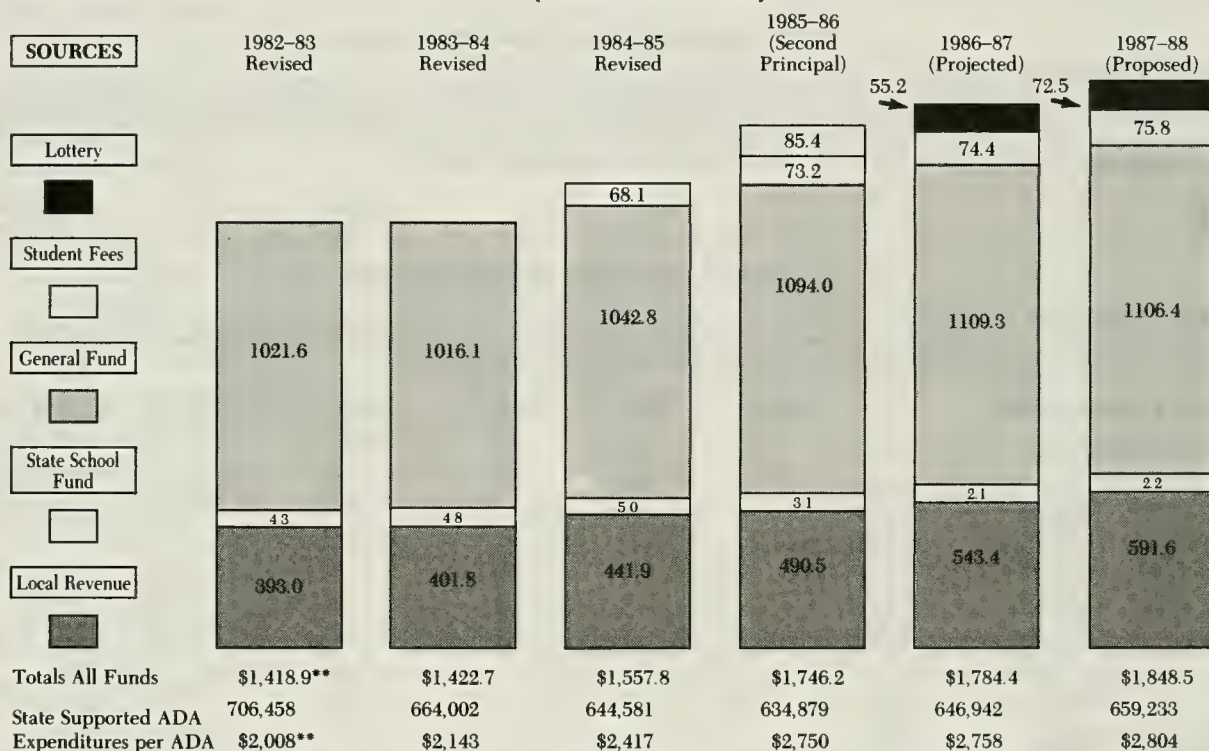
* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

State supported ADA in 1985–86 declined by approximately 9,700 ADA when all increases and decreases are considered. In those districts in which ADA declined, total declines were approximately 16,000 ADA. Under the SB 851 funding formula these ADA declines resulted in a 1986–87 base reduction of approximately \$29.5 million. The 1986–87 budget included an increase in ADA (1.9 percent) above 1985–86 actual levels, and a 5.77 percent cost-of-living adjustment. Chapter 1467, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3), provided for continued stability funding for 1984–85 and 1985–86 declining ADA districts of \$6.2 million. In addition, an estimated \$55.2 million from lottery revenue funds will be available to community colleges in 1986–87.

The sources of revenue available to the colleges for apportionments are identified in the table below. In 1987–88, it is estimated that the community colleges will receive \$72.5 million from lottery funds, making the total revenue available to the colleges for the apportionment program \$1,848.5 million, a 3.6 percent program increase.

CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS AND ADA (Dollars in Millions)



** Includes funding for other than ADA, i.e., apprenticeship, employer based training, stability, and Washington, D.C. office.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986–87, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$2.7 million reduction in apprenticeship, to reflect the 1985–86 expenditure level.
 - \$9 million reduction to reflect deletion of funding for Equalization II. These funds will be restored in 1987–88.
 - \$9 million in General Fund savings is reflected, as the increase in local property tax and fee revenues has reduced the need for State apportionment funds. The unexpended balance of these funds will be reappropriated for 1987–88 for instructional equipment replacement and library materials.
- In 1987–88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- Full funding and extension of the statutory provisions of SB 851. This includes funding for Base Apportionments (\$1,716.6 million), a 2.7% Statutory COLA, effective January 1, 1988 (\$23.9 million), "Equalization II" (\$2.3 million), and 1.9% growth (\$22.8 million). In addition, there is a base reduction of \$1.1 million for STRS unused sick leave to reflect actual expenditures in this area. This results in total funds under the SB 851 formula of \$1,764 million. No adjustment was made to the 1987–88 base revenues for 1986–87 ADA declines, because preliminary data suggest that ADA will increase in 1986–87, reversing the trend of the previous 4 years.
 - Full-year student fee revenues are included to reflect an extension of AB 1xx (Ch 1xx/84) through June 30, 1988.
 - A base reduction of \$2.7 million in apprenticeship to reflect the current year revised budgeted level.
 - An increase of \$33,000 in funding for the Washington, D.C. office to provide full-time clerical support. This funding is redirected from apportionment funding.

Program Expenditures Summary (In Millions)

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Apportionment Program—Total Available.....	\$1,745.8	\$1,784.4	\$1,848.5
General Fund	1,094	1,109.3	1,106.4
School Fund (Federal Oil and Mineral Revenues)	3.1	2.1	2.2
Local Revenues.....	490.5	543.4	591.6
Student Fees (including financial aid)	73.2	74.4	75.8
Lottery.....	85	55.2	72.5

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

State Supported ADA by Fiscal Year				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Credit				569,539	580,360	591,387
Non-credit				65,340	66,582	67,846
Total ADA				634,879	646,942	659,233
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	14.8	15.6	16.5	\$1,183,778	\$1,168,457	\$1,182,703
General Fund				1,095,157	1,111,121	1,108,006
State School Fund				3,143	2,085	2,206
Lottery Education Fund, California State				85,423	55,205	72,445
Reimbursements				55	46	46

10.20 Emergency Loans and Repayments

Program Element Statement

Chapter 184, Statutes of 1985 (AB 539), appropriated \$4.8 million for emergency loans for three community college districts, Chaffey (\$2 million), Peralta (\$2 million), and Lassen (\$0.8 million). Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2672), reappropriated \$4.4 million from Chapter 184, and added an additional \$100,000 for emergency loans for Peralta (\$3.3 million) and Lassen (\$1.2 million) Community College Districts. These loans are to be repaid 3 years after the loan is made with interest at the Pooled Money Investment Fund rate.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	\$395	\$4,124	— \$1,882

20 SPECIAL SERVICES AND OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

Special Services and Operations functions include the development, implementation, and coordination of policies and procedures established by statute or by the Board of Governors and the Chancellor regarding matters other than apportionments.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	72.9	73.5	73.5	\$132,416	\$158,395	\$118,348
Workload adjustments	—	2.8	13.3	—	161	31,897
Totals, Special Services and Operations	72.9	76.3	86.8	\$132,416	\$158,556	\$150,245
General Fund				75,407	87,954	115,028
Special Account for Capital Outlay				25,000	—	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education				6,071	29	—
Community Colleges Credentials Fund				553	663	712
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				—	35,000	—
Federal Trust Fund				155	186	—
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement ^c				— 208	286	67
Special Deposit Fund ^c				93	383	383
Foster Parent Training Fund				881	—	—
Reimbursements				24,464	34,055	34,055

Program Elements

20.10 Student Services	15.6	14.5	16.5	66,752	70,767	80,425
20.20 Faculty and Staff Services	13.9	14.1	15.5	761	1,350	1,388
20.30 Education Program Services	36	40.4	47.5	26,045	37,889	37,978
20.40 Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development	7.4	7.3	7.3	38,858	48,550	30,454

20.10 Student Services

Program Element Statement

This element serves the needs of the economically, culturally, or physically disadvantaged students who require assistance to participate more fully in, and benefit from, a college education. This assistance includes financial aid, and mobility and educational aids for the disabled among other services. This element also provides specialized student services to the general student body.

The EOPS program provides assistance to students who are disadvantaged because of social, language or economic background. The primary objective of the program is to help disadvantaged students reach full potential and build persistence and grade-point averages sufficient to enable them to compete equally with others for jobs or to transfer to a four-year institution. EOPS funds are used for a variety of purposes including student financial aid, counseling and in-service training for instructors.

AB 3103, Chapter 1029, Statutes of 1982 established the Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE) program beginning in 1982-83. Through the joint participation of the Chancellor's Office, the Employment Development Department, the Department of Social Services, county welfare departments and community college districts, the CARE program coordinates and targets the services of these agencies for welfare recipients who wish to become self-supporting through the acquisition of a job-related education.

This element administers the Chancellor's Office Tax Offset Program (COTOP), which works with the Franchise Tax Board to offset State income tax refunds against defaulted student loans. A service fee is deducted from the proceeds remitted to the districts. This element also administers the Board Financial Aid Program (BFAP), established by Chapter 1xx/84, which provides financial aid to students who cannot afford the mandatory fee also imposed by that statute.

The goal of the Disabled Students Program is to assist persons who are handicapped by a physical, communication or learning disability to gain access to and persist in acquiring the training needed to succeed in college and in productive employment. State funds over and above regular apportionments are allocated to community colleges to cover the direct excess costs of providing special facilities and services.

In addition, this element includes the Transfer Center pilot project, in which centers at up to 20 colleges have been established to assist, encourage and facilitate the transfer of community college students to 4-year institutions. This program was initiated in 1985-86 and is to be funded on a pilot basis through 1987-88. It is an intersegmental program, and funds are also provided in the budgets of the University of California and California State University.

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
EOPS.....	12	13.6	14.6	\$37,805	\$41,445	\$43,255
Disabled Students	1	0.9	1.9	25,871	26,281	27,279
Other Student Services	2.6	—	—	225	—	—
Transfer Centers	—	—	—	1970	2,041	1,891
Foster Parent Training Program	—	—	—	881	1,000	1,000
Matriculation	—	—	—	—	—	7,000
Totals, Student Services	15.6	14.5	16.5	\$66,752	\$70,767	\$80,425
General Fund				65,079	69,433	79,277
Federal Funds.....				155	186	—
Foster Parent Training Fund				881	—	—
Reimbursements				637	1,148	1,148

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$7 million and 1 PY are proposed for the initial purchase of EDP equipment and systems development for a program of assessment, counseling, placement and follow-up, or "matriculation," to be phased in over a 3-year period. These funds will be matched on a 50/50 basis by the districts.
- \$61,000 and 1 PY is proposed to improve systemwide coordination of disabled students programs and services.
- \$13.3 million is proposed for increased student financial aid to extend the provisions of AB 1xx (Ch 1xx/84) through June 30, 1988.

Performance Measures

EOPS:	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Financial aid	\$7,912	\$7,734	\$7,734
Average grant	\$300	\$300	\$300
Administration	\$1,879	\$1,879	\$1,879
Education support	\$16,794	\$17,343	\$17,343
Special projects	\$451	\$451	\$451
Planning, Evaluation and Accountability	\$278	\$277	\$277
Special District Allocation (Rancho Santiago)	\$100	—	—
Dollars for CARE Project	\$468	\$715	\$715
Total EOPS apportionments	\$27,882	\$28,399	\$28,399
Number of students served	57,343	58,500	58,500
Average expenditure per student (whole dollars)	\$486	\$485	\$485

Board Financial Aid Program:

Total dollars awarded	\$7,302	\$10,067	\$12,080
Number of awards	179,076	237,394	284,873
Average amount of awards (whole dollars)	\$40.77	\$42.41	\$42.41

Disabled Students Program:

Special facilities	\$270	\$270	\$270
Special education materials	\$720	\$720	\$720
Special education assistance	\$19,553	\$19,361	\$19,941
Learning disabled assessments	—	—	\$543
Mobility assistance	\$331	\$300	\$300
Transportation	\$496	\$475	\$469
Program development services	\$350	\$350	\$350
State hospitals	\$3,368	\$3,368	\$3,368
Rehabilitation—Workability II	\$530	\$1,000	\$1,000
Total Disabled Student Apportionments	\$25,618	\$25,844	\$26,961
Number of students served	48,661	48,778	50,758

20.20 Faculty and Staff Services**Program Element Statement**

The goals of this element include achieving a high standard of education through faculty and administrative credentialing, and supporting the statewide Academic Senate and district affirmative action employment programs.

Administrators and teachers in California Community Colleges are required to obtain teaching credentials. The credentials office administers this program which involves the review and processing of applications, as well as the revocation and reinstatement of credentials as prescribed by law. An application fee is charged for this service and the revenue collected is used only to fund the credentialing operation.

The Academic Senate provides for faculty input to local and state policy-making, focusing primarily on the preservation of academic freedom and the maintenance of the integrity of the instructional program. It is partially state funded and partially funded by local community college districts.

The Chancellor's Office is mandated to provide technical assistance to districts for the development and implementation of affirmative action programs and to evaluate the effectiveness of these district programs. This unit administers the affirmative action program for the field and monitors the affirmative action plan for the Chancellor's Office.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, \$32,000 and 1.4 PYs are added to process an increased credential application workload.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$59,000 and 2.8 PYs are proposed to continue the resources added in 1986-87 for increased credential application workload through June 30, 1988.
- \$55,000 is proposed for redirection from local apportionments to monitor district affirmative action.
- \$40,000 is proposed for redirection from local apportionments to increase funding for the Academic Senate.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Faculty and Administrative Credentials	12.5	12.1	13.5	\$559	\$940	\$974
Academic Senate	—	—	—	73	110	110
District Affirmative Action	1.4	2	2	129	300	304
Totals, Faculty and Staff Services	13.9	14.1	15.5	\$761	\$1,350	\$1,388
General Fund				208	687	676
Community Colleges Credentials Fund				553	663	712

20.30 Educational Program Services

Program Element Statement

Educational Program Services encompasses the review, approval, establishment and evaluation of courses, and supports innovative curricula and methods of instruction.

The Program Curriculum Evaluation and Approval component concerns the approval of educational master plans and programs and guidance to community colleges in developing and implementing quality instructional programs. The staff also works on Instructional Improvement and Innovation projects.

The Instructional Innovation and Improvement component provides grants and loans to community colleges engaged in projects of innovative and nontraditional methods of instruction as authorized by Chapter 714, Statutes of 1977.

The activity of the Vocational Education component is conducted in accordance with an interagency agreement with the State Department of Education, recipient of Federal Vocational Education Act funds. The objectives are to plan, coordinate and service occupational and technical programs in the colleges and to administer allocations of federal funds to districts on an entitlement basis.

Budget Adjustments

For 1986-87, \$210,000 and 1.4 PYs are provided to fund new workload required by the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) program (Chapter 1025/85). These funds will be allocated from funding provided in Section 22 of the 1986 Budget Act.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$104,000 and 1.9 PYs to institute regular auditing of community college program operations.
- \$43,000 and 1 PY to add staff for course approval and data quality activities.
- \$97,000 and 1.4 PYs to facilitate systemwide implementation of academic standards.
- \$198,000 and 2.8 PYs to continue funding for GAIN workload; 1 of these PYs will terminate June 30, 1988.
- \$196,000 and 1.4 PYs to improve articulation and establish a transfer education and articulation unit.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Academic Affairs	—	2.9	2.9	—	\$310	\$320
Program/Curriculum Evaluation and Approval	9.2	7.8	10.7	\$1,147	967	1,092
Instructional Improvement and Innovation ..	—	—	—	75	822	603
Vocational Education	26.8	20.2	20.2	24,823	34,812	34,774
Program Planning Accountability	—	—	—	—	100	—
Academic Standards and Skills	—	0.9	2.3	—	122	223
JTPA-Employment Training	—	8.6	10	—	756	770
Transfer Education and Articulation	—	—	1.4	—	—	196
Totals, Educational Program Services	36	40.4	47.5	\$26,045	\$37,889	\$37,978
General Fund				2,333	4,343	4,651
Community Colleges Fund for Instructional Improvement ..				—208	286	67
Special Deposit Fund ..				93	383	383
Reimbursements				23,827	32,877	32,877

20.40 Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development

Program Element Statement

To ensure that adequate space is provided for the instruction and administrative activities of the community colleges, staff of this element assist in providing for the necessary construction and maintenance of facilities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$5 million to deal with hazardous substances.
- \$12 million for instructional equipment replacement and library materials. Of this amount, an estimated \$9 million will be reappropriated from savings generated in 1986-87 in the apportionments program due to increased property tax revenues.
- \$100,000 is proposed for redirection from local apportionments to fund a space standards study to be conducted by the California Postsecondary Education Commission.

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Element Components	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Facilities Planning	7.4	7.3	7.3	\$814	\$824	\$784
Deferred Maintenance	—	—	—	11,944	12,726	12,670
Instructional Equipment	—	—	—	26,100	35,000	12,000
Hazardous Substances	—	—	—	—	—	5,000
Totals, Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development	7.4	7.3	7.3	\$38,858	\$48,550	\$30,454
General Fund	—	—	—	7,787	13,491	30,424
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R	—	—	—	6,071	29	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	—	—	25,000	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	—	—	—	—	35,000	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	30	30

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administrative unit carries out the decisions of the Board of Governors, represents the interest of all California Community Colleges and informs State and local government as well as the public about status and goals of statewide planning.

The Board of Governors establishes policy direction for the Chancellor and his staff, the 70 Community College districts and the 106 colleges they maintain. The Board's headquarters is in Sacramento, but its meetings are held in locations throughout the State.

The Chancellor's Office is responsible for carrying out all laws which establish the responsibilities for the Chancellor, and for carrying out the policy of the Board of Governors. These functions are supported by a legislative and public affairs unit, a legal unit, a policy analysis and research unit as well as the budgeting, accounting, personnel, affirmative action and business services units.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$39,000 and 1 PY to provide support for policy and board functions.
- \$13,000 and 0.5 PY to increase support for the Legislation Unit of the Chancellor's office.
- \$42,000 and 1 PY to handle an increased examining and classification workload; this PY will terminate June 30, 1989.
- \$68,000 and 1 PY for an increased accounting workload.
- \$32,000 and 1 PY for property control and maintenance of supplies.
- \$118,000 to provide funding for reorganization of the Chancellor's Office.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Administration	54.6	59.1	64.6	\$3,528	\$3,550	\$3,661
Program Elements						
30.01 Administration						
30.01.010 Board of Governors	1.7	—	—	182	72	91
30.01.020 Chancellor's Office	52.9	59.1	64.6	3,346	3,478	3,570
30.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Apportionments	—	—	—	—743	—576	—659
20 Special Services and Operations	—	—	—	—2,785	—2,974	—3,002
Totals Amounts Charged to Other Pro- grams	—	—	—	—\$3,528	—\$3,550	—\$3,661
Net Totals, Administration	54.6	59.1	64.6	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	142.3	152	152	\$4,387	\$5,311	\$5,370
Proposed new positions	—	8	21.5	—	128	661
Totals, Adjustments	—	8	21.5	—	\$128	\$661
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	142.3	160	173.5	\$4,387	\$5,439	\$6,031
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—9	—5.6	—	—160	—245
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	142.3	151	167.9	\$4,387	\$5,279	\$5,786
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,467	1,534	1,701
100000 Totals, Personal Services	142.3	151	167.9	\$5,854	\$6,813	\$7,487
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense	—	—	—	195	185	207
Printing	—	—	—	70	47	52
Communications	—	—	—	131	169	177
Postage	—	—	—	110	128	129
Travel—in-state	—	—	—	351	359	395
Travel—out-of-state	—	—	—	14	20	15
Training	—	—	—	8	17	21
Facilities operation	—	—	—	402	407	433
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	—	—	—	485	803	540
Cons and prof svcs—external	—	—	—	1,491	1,673	666
Consolidated data center	—	—	—	275	437	299
Health & Welfare Data Center	—	—	—	(43)	(60)	(60)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	—	—	—	(232)	(377)	(239)

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Data processing—internal	5	—	5
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	2	63	135
Equipment	42	53	53
Other items of expense	109	398	398
Student travel	(16)	(15)	(15)
Real estate education	(93)	(383)	(383)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$3,690	\$4,759	\$3,525
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$9,544	\$11,572	\$11,012
Reimbursements	—2,393	—2,051	—2,051
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,151	\$9,521	\$8,961
Special Adjustment	—	—	—77
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,151	\$9,521	\$8,884

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,249	\$7,360	\$7,789
Transfer from Local Assistance (Washington, DC Office)	90	95	—
Transfer from Local Assistance (Fiscal Monitor per Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986)	—	60	—
Allocation for employee compensation	269	—	—
Allocation for price increase	5	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	40	—	—
Allocation pursuant to Section 22 of the 1986 Budget	—	210	—
Allocation to Board of Control per Chapter 19, Statutes of 1986	—5	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986 (Retirement)	—	—74	—
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, Second Extraordinary Session (Transfer from Local Assistance)	200	200	—
Chapter 1486, Statutes of 1986 (District Fiscal Monitoring System)	—	50	—
Chapter 1465, Statutes of 1986 (Funding & Faculty Task Forces)	—	250	—
Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1985 (Data Systems Improvement)	360	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 565, Statutes of 1983 (Differential Funding Study)	13	13	—
Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1985 (Data Systems Improvement)	—	125	—
Chapter 331, Statutes of 1985 (Chancellor's Recruitment)	52	—	—
Totals Available	\$7,273	\$8,289	\$7,789
Balance available in subsequent years	—138	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—785	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,350	\$8,289	\$7,789

165 Community Colleges Credentials Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$544	\$637	\$712
Allocation for employee compensation	15	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1, Budget Act of 1986	—	32	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986 (Retirement)	—	—6	—
Totals Available	\$560	\$663	\$712
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$553	\$663	\$712

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$156	\$186	—
Budget Adjustment	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$155	\$186	—

942 Special Deposit Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$93	\$383	\$383
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,151	\$9,521	\$8,884

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$1,307,045	\$1,319,565	\$1,320,054
Reimbursements	—22,126	—32,050	—32,050
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,284,919	\$1,287,515	\$1,288,004

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,168,532	\$1,194,211	\$1,195,668
106 Budget Act appropriation (instruc. equip. replace and library materials)	—	—	3,000
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 6870-492, Budget Act of 1987 (instruction, equipment, replacement and library materials)	—	—	9,000
Transfer to State Operations (Washington D.C. Office)	—90	—95	—
Transfer to State Operations (Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986)	—	—60	—
Allocation to Board of Control per Chapter 19, Statutes of 1986	—202	—	—
Chapter 903, Statutes of 1985 (Transfer to Department of Rehabilitation)	—82	—	—
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, Second Extraordinary Session	15,000	15,000	7,500
Transfer to State Operations (Board Financial Aid Program)	—200	—200	—
Chapter 184, Statutes of 1985 as amended by Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (loans to Community Colleges)	4,900	—	—
Chapter 1323, Statutes of 1985 (isolated apprentices)	100	—	—
Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1985 (English as a second language)	100	—	—
Chapter 342, Statutes of 1984 (loan repayments)	—	—250	—250
Chapter 1467, Statutes of 1986 (declining ADA aid)	—	6,151	—
Chapter 184, Statutes of 1985 as amended by Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (loan repayments from Community College districts)	—	—131	—1,632
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1323, Statutes of 1985 (isolated apprentices)	—	100	—
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 1986	—	27	—
Chapter 1662, Statutes of 1984 (inservice training)	500	—	—
Chapter 184, Statutes of 1985 as amended by Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (loans to colleges)	—	4,505	—
Pending legislation (equalization and apprenticeship)	—	—11,648	—
Apportionments	(1,086,249)	(1,110,753)	(1,098,950)
Apprenticeship allowance	(7,313)	(7,579)	(7,479)
Disabled students	(24,956)	(24,844)	(25,961)
Academic Senate	(73)	(110)	(110)
Extended opportunity programs and services	(27,684)	(28,399)	(28,399)
Matriculation	—	—	(6,900)
Board Financial Aid Program	(8,565)	(14,800)	(13,330)
Foster Parent Training Program	—	(900)	(900)
Instructional improvement	(283)	(536)	(536)
Deferred maintenance	(6,973)	(12,697)	(12,670)
Hazardous substances	—	—	(5,000)
Vocational Education Special Projects	(353)	(1,050)	(1,050)
Transfer Centers	(1,766)	(1,818)	(1,818)
Transfer education and articulation	—	—	(65)
Instructional equipment replacement and library materials	—	—	(12,000)
Emergency loans/repayments (Net Amount)	(394)	(4,124)	(—1,882)
Totals Available	\$1,188,558	\$1,207,610	\$1,213,286
Balance available in subsequent years	—4,633	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—19,316	—12,700	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,164,609	\$1,194,910	\$1,213,286

036 Special Account For Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$25,000	—	—
146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,100	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-101-146, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 1986	—	29	—
Totals Available	\$6,100	\$29	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—29	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,071	\$29	—

342 State School Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Article IX, Section 6, Education Code Part 50, Ch. 4.5, and Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, (transfer from General Fund)	\$1,159,835	\$1,188,275	\$1,174,220
Education Code Section 12320 (Federal Oil and Mineral Revenue)	3,143	2,085	2,206
Totals Available	\$1,162,978	\$1,190,360	\$1,176,426
Less transfer from General Fund	—1,159,835	—1,188,275	—1,174,220
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,143	\$2,085	\$2,206

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund

		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$35,000	—
814 Lottery Education Fund, California State *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation	\$35,967	\$50,300	\$72,445
	Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	49,456	4,905	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$85,423	\$55,205	\$72,445
909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation	\$467	\$720	\$720
	Grants (transfer from General Fund)	(283)	(536)	(536)
	Loans to Community College districts	(184)	(184)	(184)
Prior Year Balance Available:				
	Item 6870-101-909, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Chapter 451, Statutes of 1986	—	187	—
	Totals Available	\$467	\$907	\$720
	Less transfer from General Fund	—283	—536	—536
	Less loan repayments from Community College districts	—205	—85	—117
	Balance available in subsequent years	—187	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—\$208	\$286	\$67
959 Foster Parent Training Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	Welfare and Institutions Code Section 903.7 (expenditures)	\$881	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)		\$1,284,919	\$1,287,515	\$1,288,004
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)		\$1,292,070	\$1,297,036	\$1,296,888

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
141200	Sale of documents	\$1	\$1	\$1
150400	Interest income on loans	144	150	575
Totals		\$145	\$151	\$576

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

165 Community College Credentials Fund

		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$47	\$181	\$384
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
122900	Teachers Credential Fees	508	693	693
131600	Fingerprint I.D. card fees	179	173	173
Totals, Revenues		\$687	\$866	\$866
Totals, Resources		\$734	\$1,047	\$1,250
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
State Operations:				
	State Operations	553	663	712
	Central administrative services	(2)	(63)	(135)
Totals, Expenditures		\$553	\$663	\$712
RESERVES		\$181	\$384	\$538
Reserve for economic uncertainties		181	384	538
909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$376	\$771	\$485
Prior year adjustments		187	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$563	\$771	\$485
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
Local Assistance:				
	Grants	280	536	536
	Loans to Community College districts	—	371	184
Totals, Disbursements		\$280	\$907	\$720

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:						
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:						
Local Assistance:				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Repayment of prior year loans from Community College districts				-205	-85	-117
Less transfer from General Fund				-283	-536	-536
Totals, Expenditure Reductions				-488	-621	-653
Totals, Expenditures				-208	\$286	\$67
RESERVES				\$771	\$485	\$418
Reserve for economic uncertainties				771	485	418

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	142.3	152	152	\$4,387	\$5,311	\$5,370
Proposed New Positions:						
Apportionments:				Salary Range		
CC prog asst II				2,979-3,594	38	74
EOPS:						
CC prog asst II				3,128-3,774	-	37
Disabled Students:						
Specialist				3,437-4,149	-	41
Faculty and Administrative Credentials:						
Seasonal clks				1,094-1,251	25	40
Program Curriculum Eval and Approval:						
CC prog asst II				3,128-3,774	-	37
CC prog asst I				2,590-3,128	-	63
Academic Standards and Skills:						
CC prog asst I				2,590-3,128	-	31
Ofc asst II				1,355-1,569	-	8
JTPA—Employment Training:						
Specialist				3,437-4,149	65	133
Transfer Education and Articulation:						
Specialist				3,437-4,149	-	37
Ofc asst II				1,355-1,569	-	16
Board of Governors:						
Stipends				-	-	19
Chancellors Office:						
Adm asst I				2,196-2,641	-	26
Governmental Relations						
Ofc asst II				1,355-1,569	-	8
Personnel:						
Assoc pers analyst				2,641-3,187	-	16
Pers techn				1,446-2,011	-	9
Budget and Accounting						
Acctg tech				1,569-1,843	-	19
Administrative Services:						
Property controller I				1,726-2,250	-	21
Legal Affairs:						
Legal analyst				2,196-2,641	-	26
Totals, Proposed New Positions				-	\$128	\$661
Totals, Adjustments				-	\$128	\$661
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	142.3	160	173.5	\$4,387	\$5,439	\$6,031

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

40 CAPITAL OUTLAY

There are 106 community colleges organized into 70 districts serving the entire State of California from Eureka and Weed in the north to Chula Vista and Imperial in the south, from San Francisco in the west to Lake Tahoe and Blythe in the east. Classes are also offered at close to 3,000 different off-campus locations.

In prior years, money for state support of the Community College Capital Outlay Program came from voted bond issues, 1965 through 1974-75, and the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education (COFPE). From 1975-76 through 1986-87, Matching shares, as required by the Community College Construction Act of 1967 were raised by the districts through permissive taxes and local voted bonds or tax overrides. Proposition 13, approved by the electorate June 6, 1978, reduced the ability of a district to raise its matching share of a project, and money to continue projects already begun has come from reserves or special legislation. District funds for capital outlay generally are in short supply. For that reason the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund was submitted to the voters on November 4, 1986 for partial support of the 1986-87 and 1987-88 Higher Education Capital Outlay Budget. The 1987-88 budget for the Community Colleges will also be partially funded from revenue bonds authorized by Chapter 1224, Statutes of 1986.

In recognition of the need to provide a varying percentage (up to 100%) of state funding of a community college capital outlay project, the Legislature enacted the Community College Construction Act of 1980, which was amended by Chapter 1347, Statutes of 1985. This amended Act requires the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges to develop criteria for determining respective state and district shares of a project. If the district funds available are insufficient to provide a matching share for the cost of a project or one or more of its phases state funds may be requested to provide the balance required.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

**6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF
THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued**

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
40.02 Allan Hancock Community College District				
Allan Hancock College				
40.02.101	Humanities building.....	\$62 ^R	—	\$2,286 ^{cC}
40.02.104	Consumer Education Building	—	—	53 ^{cW}
This project will provide 7,215 ASF of academic, administrative, and demonstration space.				
40.07 Cerritos Community College District				
Cerritos College				
40.07.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	59 ^c	—	—
40.07.102	Energy conservation measures	—	—	432 ^{cWCE}
This project extends hot water lines from the cogeneration system through 3 buildings, interconnects chiller systems, connects a watt shedding control, installs thermal storage system, and modifies lighting.				
40.08 Chaffey Community College District				
Chaffey College				
40.08.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	184 ^R	—	—
40.10 Coachella Valley Community College District				
Copper Mountain Center				
40.10.201	Vocational Education Building	48 ^R	—	—
40.10.202	Vocational Education Building	—	\$1,395 ^{cCE}	—
40.11 Coast Community College District				
Golden West College				
40.11.201	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	—	—	200 ^{cWCE}
This project will provide elevator access to the second floor of 4 buildings.				
Orange Coast College				
40.11.301	Childhood education training facility	24 ^R	325 ^{gC}	—
40.11.302	Childhood education training center	—	45 ^{gE}	—
40.11.303	Biology Modification	—	—	464 ^{cWC}
This project corrects ventilation deficiencies and redevelops laboratory to accommodate modernized life science teaching.				
40.13 Contra Costa Community College District				
Diablo Valley College				
40.13.201	Food Service Laboratory Addition	365 ^R	—	—
40.13.203	Food Service Laboratory Addition	19 ^R	—	—
40.13.204	Computer and math laboratories addition	24 ^R	460 ^{gC}	—
40.13.205	Computer and math laboratories addition	—	245 ^{gE}	—
40.16 Fremont-Newark Community College District				
Ohlone College				
40.16.102	Removal of architectural barriers to the physically handicapped	—	429 ^{aWC}	—
40.18 Glendale Community College District				
Glendale College				
40.18.101	Faculty offices, student services, and classroom building	93 ^R	—	—
40.18.102	Faculty offices, students services and classrooms	—	3,455 ^c	—
40.18.104	Child development center	—	—	760 ^{cWCE}
This project consists of 6,384 ASF in child development teaching laboratory space.				
40.18.105	Renovation of classroom/laboratories/administration building	—	—	152 ^{cW}
This project consists of renovation of the oldest major building, consisting of 25,794 ASF.				
40.19 Grossmont Community College District				
Cuyamaca College				
40.19.102	Multi-purpose office and library building	211 ^R	—	—
40.19.103	Multi-purpose office and library building	—	3,448 ^c	—
This project will provide approximately 325 acres of outdoor physical education facilities.				
40.19.106	Outdoor physical education facility	—	—	135 ^{cW}
This project will provide approximately 325 acres of outdoor physical education facilities.				
Grossmont College				
40.19.201	Child development center	—	—	507 ^{cWCE}
This project will provide 4,000 ASF for Child Care Development Center.				
40.21 Imperial Community College District				
Imperial Valley College				
40.21.010	Nursing education center	—	2,220 ^{gC}	—
40.21.102	Nursing education center	—	122 ^{gE}	—

* Dollars in thousands

**6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF
THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued**

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
40.22 Kern Community College District				
Bakersfield College				
40.22.101	Science laboratories reconstruction	—	—	728 ^{cWCE}
This project will result in a safer 26,986 ASF.				
Cerro Coso College				
40.22.203	Remodel library, counseling center, and student services	50 ^R	—	—
40.22.204	Remodel library, counseling center and student services	—	893 ^{cCE}	40 ^{cE}
40.22.206	Classroom addition	—	—	1,095 ^{cWCE}
This project will provide 6,000 ASF of classroom space.				
40.22.207	Child care center	—	—	970 ^{cWCE}
This project will provide 5,685 ASF of Child Care Center.				
40.22.208	Multi-use physical education facility	—	—	251 ^{cW}
This project will provide a total of 26,296 ASF of physical education facilities.				
Porterville College				
40.22.301	Remodeling existing facilities for nursing and computers	—	—	262 ^{cWCE}
This project will remodel and reconstruct 13,275 ASF.				
40.23 Lake Tahoe Community College District				
Lake Tahoe College				
40.23.101.841	Site Development, Phase I	911	—	—
40.23.103	Permanent building, Phase I	5,800 ^R	302 ^{gC}	765 ^{cE}
40.23.104	Initial complement of library books	—	297 ^{cE}	—
40.23.106	Site development, Phase II	—	—	673 ^{cWC}
This project finishes the outside area around the new permanent buildings.				
40.24 Long Beach Community College District				
Long Beach City College (Pacific Coast Campus)				
40.24.103	Upgrade campus electrical distribution system	—	375 ^{cCE}	—
40.24.104	Educational support service center	—	1,121 ^{cC}	—
40.26 Los Angeles Community College District				
Los Angeles City College				
40.26.204	Music Building HVAC	—	—	840 ^{cWC}
This project completes the climate control mechanical system of the music building; brings air exchange into Title 24 compliance.				
Los Angeles Mission College				
40.26.401	Instructional and Administration Building	—	—	8,532 ^{cC}
40.27 Los Rios Community College District				
American River College				
40.27.101	D/P Math Labs	324 ^R	—	—
40.27.104	Remodel for Learning Resource Center	—	—	542 ^{cWCE}
This project converts 17,412 ASF into usable instructional space.				
Consumnes River College				
40.27.201	Removal of Architectural barriers to handicapped	—	—	176 ^{cWCE}
This project provides 3 handicap ramps from parking lots to campus, 1 exterior ramp to the library mezzanine, and automation of 2 library doors.				
40.27.202	Cafeteria Building	—	—	2,047 ^{cWC}
This project provides 11,664 ASF of food service (cafeteria) facilities.				
Sacramento City College				
40.27.301	Nursing Lab Remodel	123	—	—
40.27.303	Performing Arts Addition and Reconstruction	—	—	227 ^{cW}
This project will construct a laboratory of 8,938 ASF and remodel 34,603 ASF (pre-Field Act).				
40.28 Marin Community College District				
Indian Valley College				
40.28.030	(Reimburse) Outdoor Physical Education	126 ^R	—	—
40.29 Mendocino-Lake Community College District				
Mendocino College				
40.29.010.080	Agriculture headhouse	1,100 ^R	—	—
40.29.101.841	Library and alternate learning center	2,873 ^R	—	—
40.29.101.892	Initial complement of library books	249 ^R	—	—
40.29.102	Classroom and administration building	3,525 ^R	—	—
40.29.102/103	Classroom and administration building	337 ^R	—	—
40.29.104	Vo-Tech Building	2,376 ^R	180 ^{gWC}	—
40.29.105	Vocational technical building	—	343 ^{cE}	—
40.29.109	Agriculture Head House	—	77 ^{RE}	—
40.29.110	Child Care Facility	—	—	498 ^{cWC}
This project will provide 2,600 ASF to house child care facilities.				
40.29.111	Outdoor Physical Education Facility	—	—	167 ^{cW}
This project will provide outdoor physical education facilities.				
40.29.112	Indoor Physical Education Facility, Phase I	—	—	198 ^{cW}
This project will provide 20,300 ASF of indoor physical education facilities.				

* Dollars in thousands

**6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF
THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued**

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
40.31 Mira Costa Community College District				
San Dieguito Center				
40.31.201 Off-site development	280 ^g	—	—	—
40.31.202 On-site development, Phase I	1,235 ^g	—	—	—
40.31.203 Permanent buildings, Phase I	244 ^g	4,720 ^{cC}	770 ^{cE}	268 ^{cE}
40.31.204 Initial Complement of Library Books	—	—	—	—
40.32 Monterey Peninsula Community College District				
Monterey Peninsula College				
40.32.101 Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped, Phase III	274 ^g	—	—	—
40.35 Napa Valley Community College District				
Napa Valley College				
40.35.101 Child Care Facility	—	—	101 ^{cW}	—
This project provides 6,586 ASF and outdoor area of child care and child care training facilities.				
40.37 Palo Verde Community College District				
Palo Verde College				
40.37.101 Library and Learning Resource Center addition	18 ^g	279 ^{gC}	—	—
40.37.102 Library and Learning Resource Center addition	—	47 ^{gE}	—	—
40.38 Palomar Community College District				
Palomar College				
40.38.101 Storm Drain Enlargement	618 ^g	—	—	—
40.38.102 Library Secondary Effects, Phase I	1,373 ^g	—	—	—
40.38.104 Remodel Seven Building for Space Utilization	—	—	572 ^{cWCE}	—
This project will remodel seven buildings.				
40.40 Peralta Community College District				
Laney College				
40.40.030.020 Energy Conservation Conversion, Phase II	119 ^g	—	—	—
College of Alameda				
40.40.102 Energy Conservation Conversion, Phase II	—	25 ^{gWCE}	—	—
40.40.103 Diesel mechanics building	118 ^g	—	—	—
40.40.104 Diesel Laboratory Building	—	2,142 ^{cC}	297 ^{cE}	—
Feather River College				
40.40.203 Energy Conservation Conversion, Phase II	—	143 ^{gWCE}	—	—
40.40.204 Library and audio-visual addition	41 ^g	535 ^{gC}	—	—
40.40.205 Library and audio visual addition	—	106 ^{gE}	—	—
Merritt College				
40.40.402 Energy Conservation Conversion, Phase II	—	374 ^{gWCE}	—	—
40.40.403 Conversion of Existing Space	—	—	1,259 ^{cWC}	—
This project converts six areas in four buildings to increase utilization; five temporary structures will be removed.				
40.41 Rancho Santiago Community College District				
Orange Campus				
40.41.101 Instructional Complex No. 1	2,037 ^g	—	—	—
40.41.102 Initial Complement of library books	252 ^g	—	—	—
40.41.103 Instructional Complex No. 2	2,083 ^g	—	—	—
40.41.105 Johnson Campus Center Addition	—	—	350 ^{cWCE}	—
This project constructs 3,330 ASF of laboratory space and 731 ASF of office space.				
40.41.106 Site Acquisition, Inc #2	—	—	3,184 ^{cA}	—
This project will acquire 22 acres.				
40.42 Redwoods Community College District				
Mendocino Coast Education Center				
40.42.301 Off-site development	235 ^g	—	—	—
40.42.302 Permanent buildings, Phase I	1,186 ^g	—	—	—
40.42.303 Permanent buildings, Phase I	—	180 ^{gE}	—	—
40.42.304 Vocational Building	—	—	657 ^{cWCE}	—
This project provides 4,773 ASF for laboratories and offices.				
40.45 Saddleback Community College District				
Irvine Valley College				
40.45.101 Building "A", cluster II	4,131 ^g	—	—	—
40.45.102 Building "B", cluster II	118 ^g	—	—	—
40.45.103 Building "B", cluster II	—	3,076 ^{cC}	—	—
40.45.105 Building "A", cluster II	—	355 ^{gE}	—	—
Saddleback College				
40.45.106 Acquire parcel number 4	—	1,092 ^{cA}	—	—
40.45.108 Outdoor physical education facility	—	—	139 ^{cW}	—
This project provides outdoor physical education facilities.				
40.45.202 General classroom building	1,102 ^g	—	—	—
40.45.203 Fire access and loop road extension	1,467 ^g	—	—	—
40.45.205 Vocational technology building	—	—	4,352 ^{cWC}	—
This project provides 25,194 ASF to house vocational education.				

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF
THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
40.46 San Bernardino Community College District				
Crafter Hills College				
40.46.102	Removal of architectural barriers to the physically handicapped	—	109 ^{cC}	—
San Bernardino Valley College				
40.46.201	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	—	—	193 ^{cWCE}
This project provides toilets for handicapped persons and provides an elevator to access all floors of the library.				
40.47 San Diego Community College District				
San Diego City College				
40.47.101	Remodel existing facilities, life science, Phase I	—	—	205 ^{cWC}
This project remodels 1,733 ASF into biology instruction.				
Centre City Adult Center				
40.47.301	Instructional Center	—	—	3,250 ^{cWC}
This project will provide 16,828 ASF.				
40.47.401	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	169 ^c	—	—
Clairmont Mesa Adult Center				
40.47.501	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	8 ^c	—	—
Midway Adult Center				
40.47.901	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	34 ^c	—	—
40.48 San Francisco Community College District				
San Francisco City College				
40.48.101	Batmale hall code compliance	—	—	453 ^{cWC}
This project provides mechanical systems for cost effective internal climate control; brings air exchange into Title 24 compliance.				
40.48.201	Removal of architectural barriers to the physically handicapped	212 ^g	—	—
40.53 Santa Barbara Community College District				
Santa Barbara City College				
40.53.102	Learning Resource Center	158 ^g	—	—
40.53.103	Learning Resource Center	—	5,308 ^{cC}	—
40.53.105	Student Services Center	—	—	109 ^{cW}
This project renovates 15,823 ASF.				
40.53.106	Interdisciplinary Center	—	—	223 ^{cW}
This project provides 23,605 ASF of new space to replace 103,745 ASF of temporary structures.				
40.58 Sierra Community College District				
Sierra College				
40.58.102	Removal of architectural barriers to the physically handicapped, Phase III	6 ^g	—	—
40.58.103	Master utility system-electrical distribution	73 ^g	—	—
40.63 Southwestern Community College District				
Southwestern College				
40.63.101	Automotive building addition	788 ^g	—	—
40.63.102	Auto building addition equip	56 ^g	—	—
40.65 Ventura County Community College District				
Moor Park College				
40.65.101	Occupational graphic arts building	—	—	102 ^{cW}
This project will provide 10,116 ASF of laboratory.				
Oxnard College				
40.65.201	Occupational education building	3,816 ^g	—	—
40.65.202	Occupational education building equipment	463 ^g	—	—
40.67 Westhills Community College District				
West Hills College				
40.67.101	Library addition	—	—	606 ^{cWCE}
This project provides 4,819 ASF enlargement of the library.				
40.70 Yosemite Community College District				
Columbia College				
40.70.101	Multi-purpose instructional facilities/gymnasium	—	—	3,785 ^{cC}
This project provides 20,337 ASF for indoor physical education facility; 1,731 ASF for music-drama facility.				
Modesto Junior College				
40.70.201	Remove barriers to handicapped, Phase III	114 ^g	—	—
40.70.202	Remodel computer sciences lab	256 ^g	—	—
40.70.203	Removal of architectural barriers to the handicapped, Phase IV	—	158 ^{cWC}	—

* Dollars in thousands

**6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF
THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued**

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
40.71 Yuba Community College District				
Woodland Center				
40.71.301	Off-site development	—	—	187 ^{cWC}
This project will provide off-site development for permanent Woodland Center.				
40.71.302	On-site development	—	—	1,739 ^{cWC}
This project will provide on-site development for permanent Woodland Center.				
40.71.303	Permanent facilities, Phase I	—	—	195 ^{cW}
This project will provide working drawings for permanent facilities at Woodland Center.				
40.72 Community Colleges Statewide				
40.72.040	Minor Capital Outlay, asbestos removal	1,000 ^R	—	—
40.72.030/050	Project programming and preliminary planning	200 ^{a R}	—	—
40.72.060	Minor Capital Outlay, asbestos removal, Phase II	—	4,267 ^{CR}	—
40.72.070	Preliminary plans for 1988-89	—	—	200 ^{cP}
This project provides preliminary planning for the 1988-89 capital outlay program.				
40.72.071	Minor Capital Outlay, asbestos removal, Phase III	—	—	3,441 ^{cWC}
This project provides funds for removal of asbestos.				
40.76/40.77 Los Angeles Community College District				
West Los Angeles College				
40.76.001.841	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase II	105 ^R	—	—
40.76.001.842	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase III	172 ^R	—	—
East Los Angeles College				
40.76.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase II	158 ^R	—	—
Los Angeles City College				
40.76.201.841	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase II	304 ^R	—	—
40.76.201.842	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase III	187 ^R	—	—
40.76.503	Alteration and addition to auto shop	867 ^R	—	—
40.76.203	Chemistry building safety corrections	—	598 ^{CRWC}	—
Los Angeles Harbor College				
40.76.301	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase II	82 ^R	—	—
Los Angeles Pierce College				
40.76.601.841	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase II	132 ^R	—	—
40.76.601.842	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase III	146 ^R	—	—
Los Angeles Southwest College				
40.76.701.841	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase II	245 ^R	—	—
40.76.701.842	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase III	183 ^R	—	—
Los Angeles Trade-Tech College				
40.76.801.841	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase II	334 ^R	—	—
40.76.801.842	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase III	149 ^R	—	—
Los Angeles Valley College				
40.76.901	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase II	28 ^R	—	—
West Los Angeles College				
40.77.101	Airport campus removal of architectural barriers to handicapped, Phase II	61 ^R	—	—
Statewide District Funds		2,497 ^E	3,697 ^I	4,782
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$48,817	\$42,943	\$54,419
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R		46,050	6,515	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^C		—	—	18,075
State Construction Program Fund ^C		270	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^C		—	32,731	31,562
District Funds ^I		2,497	3,697	4,782

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^R

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$28,304	\$5,835	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		—237	680	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-146	Budget Act of 1984	23,766 ^I	—	—
Totals, Available		\$51,833	\$6,515	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—5,783	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$46,050	\$6,515	—

660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^C

APPROPRIATION

301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$18,075
-----	---	---	---	----------

^I This carryover amount includes \$6,168,493 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands

**6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF
THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued**

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
736 State Construction Program Fund^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-736, Budget Act of 1984 (expenditures)		\$270	—	—
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		—	\$32,731	\$31,562
994 District Fundsⁱ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
District funds (expenditures)		\$2,497	\$3,697	\$4,782
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS		\$48,817	\$42,943	\$54,419

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION

The Student Aid Commission is composed of 15 members, 11 of whom are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, 2 members appointed by the Senate Rules Committee and 2 members appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. Terms are for four years except for two student members whose terms are for two years.

The primary purpose of the California Student Aid Commission is to insure the effective and efficient administration of federal and state authorized financial aid programs including grant, work study and loan programs for students attending California postsecondary educational institutions. The Commission has a responsibility to provide leadership on financial aid issues and make public policy recommendations concerning financial aid programs. To meet these responsibilities, the Commission compiles information on student financial aid issues, evaluates the effectiveness of its programs, conducts research assessing California's financial aid needs, engages in long-range planning as a foundation for program improvement, and disseminates information to parents, students and California educational institutions.

Specific program responsibilities of the Commission include:

1. A grant program designed to provide funds (a) for financially and academically eligible students to attend the California college of their choice; (b) to increase educational opportunities for disadvantaged students; and (c) for education and training of financially eligible students in occupational fields in which personnel shortages exist.
2. A fellowship program for financially eligible graduate and professional students.
3. Financial aid incentive programs for students planning to enter the teaching profession.
4. An educational grant program for eligible children of law enforcement officers killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty.
5. A work study program to help college and university students pay educational expenses by providing employment related to their course of study.
6. A program of guaranteeing federally reinsured loans to undergraduate, graduate and professional students.

The Commission is also responsible for (1) collections under the State Guaranteed Loan Program, (2) research to consolidate information on student aid, (3) a statewide program providing information dissemination about student financial aid, (4) reporting to the Legislature, the Governor, and postsecondary educational institutions concerning certain aspects of student financial aid in California, (5) developing, with the segments, a common application form for publicly funded student aid and approving institutional supplements, and (6) an experimental intersegmental program to increase access to postsecondary educational opportunities for financially eligible students.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Cal Grant Program		\$109,949	\$123,549	\$129,785
20 Graduate Fellowship Program		2,914	3,355	3,297
30 Bilingual Teacher Grant Program		3,587	2,474	—
40 Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarship Program		11	17	17
50 California Educational Loan Program		225,038	225,377	181,185
60 Student Opportunity and Access Program		500	506	506
75 Teacher Incentive Grants and Loans/Work Study		534	2,128	4,252
80 Administration and Support Services		(2,833)	(3,890)	(4,768)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$342,533	\$357,406	\$319,042
Reimbursements		-292	-194	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$342,241	\$357,212	\$319,042
Special Adjustment		—	—	-66
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$342,241	\$357,212	\$318,976
General Fund		105,781	119,304	125,066
Federal Trust Fund ⁱ		197,990	197,462	160,725
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund ^c		38,470	40,446	33,185
Personnel years		182.6	201.2	208.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars *
50	Educational Loan Program—Loan Compliance	5	\$298
50	Educational Loan Program—Information Systems Development	—	1,408
50	Educational Loan Program—Purchase of Defaulted Loans	—	-46,879
75	Teacher Incentive Grants and Loans/Work Study—State Work Study	—	750
75	Teacher Incentive Grants and Loans/Work Study—Congressional Teacher Scholarships	—	1,055

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Awards Granted

Program	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cal Grant A:			
Number	41,600	43,231	45,508
Amount*	\$72,396	\$79,504	\$83,325
Average	\$1,740	\$1,839	\$1,831
Cal Grant B:			
Number	22,806	24,592	26,460
Amount*	\$29,880	\$35,589	\$38,108
Average	\$1,307	\$1,447	\$1,440
Cal Grant C:			
Number	2,393	2,287	2,287
Amount*	\$2,982	\$3,514	\$3,039
Average	\$1,246	\$1,537	\$1,329
Fellowships:			
Number	873	855	950
Amount*	\$2,638	\$3,045	\$2,965
Average	\$3,022	\$3,561	\$3,121
Bilingual Teacher Grants:			
Number	1,032	583	376
Amount*	\$2,979	\$1,711	\$1,111
Average	\$2,887	\$2,935	\$2,955
Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarships:			
Number	9	9	9
Amount*	\$9	\$14	\$14
Average	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Student Opportunity and Access Programs:			
Number	7	7	7
Amount*	\$497	\$497	\$497
Average	\$71,000	\$71,000	\$71,000
Teacher-Shortage Loan Assumption Program:			
Number	242	137	57
Amount*	\$407	\$702	\$200
Average	\$1,682	\$5,124	\$3,509
Congressional Teacher Scholarships:			
Number	—	211	211
Amount*	—	\$1,055	\$1,055
Average	—	\$5,000	\$5,000
Work Study:			
Number	—	—	1,500
Amount*	—	—	\$750
Average	—	—	\$500

10 CAL GRANT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program assists academically able, financially eligible, undergraduate students to pursue postsecondary educational opportunities. The components of the Cal Grant Program are Cal Grant A which assists students to attend the California college or university of their choice; Cal Grant B which assists low-income students seeking a postsecondary education; and Cal Grant C which provides funding for students preparing for vocational or occupational careers. Cal Grant awards are coordinated with other available award sources including federal Pell Grants.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69530 to 69547.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	83.3	86.7	85.7	\$109,949	\$123,549	\$129,785
(State Operations)	—	—	—	(4,692)	(4,942)	(5,313)
(Awards)	—	—	—	(105,257)	(118,607)	(124,472)
Totals, Cal Grant Program	83.3	86.7	85.7	\$109,949	\$123,549	\$129,785
General Fund				98,235	111,879	118,115
Federal Trust Fund [†]				11,714	11,670	11,670

Program Elements

10.10 Cal Grant A	45.5	47.4	46.9	74,969	82,235	86,270
10.20 Cal Grant B	31.5	32.8	32.2	31,564	37,409	40,060
10.30 Cal Grant C	6.3	6.5	6.6	3,416	3,905	3,455

10.10 Cal Grant A

Program Element Statement

This program provides academically qualified and financially eligible students with tuition and fees to complete programs in postsecondary education. It assists students who wish to attend public and/or independent colleges but do not have sufficient resources to cover all educational expenses. The funds are distributed directly to schools in the names of the students.

The average Cal Grant A is estimated at \$1,839 for 1986-87. The scholarships are coordinated with other awards, including Federal Basic Educational Opportunity Grants (Pell Grants). Federal-State Student Incentive Grant funds of \$8,048,000 are included in the 1987-88 budget. Federal fund participation approved in the 1986-87 budget was also \$8,048,000.

Authority

Education Code Section 69536 to 69537

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

The 1987-88 Budget includes \$3.8 million for full-year costs of 1986-87 Cal Grant A awards.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	45.5	47.4	46.9	\$74,969	\$82,235	\$86,270
General Fund				66,891	74,187	78,458
Federal Trust Fund				8,078	8,048	7,812

Table One
Cal Grant A
Summary of New Grant Increases and Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	New Grants	Number Increase	% Increase	Maximum ²	Amount \$ Increase	% Increase	Family Income Limit
1977-78.....	14,900 ¹	—	—	\$2,700	—	—	\$29,900
1978-79.....	14,900	—	—	2,700	—	—	29,900
1979-80.....	14,900	—	—	2,700	—	—	29,900
1980-81.....	14,900	—	—	3,200	\$500	19%	33,000
1981-82.....	14,900	—	—	3,400	200	6	33,000
							to 42,000
1982-83.....	14,900	—	—	3,330	—70	—2	33,000
							to 42,000
1983-84.....	14,900	—	—	3,400	70	2	33,000
							to 42,000
1984-85.....	16,400 ³	1,500	10%	3,740	340	10	35,000
							to 44,000
1985-86.....	17,400 ⁴	1,000 ⁵	6	4,110	370	10	37,000
							to 46,000
1986-87.....	17,400	—	—	4,320	210	5	39,000
							to 48,000
1987-88.....	17,400	—	—	4,320	—	—	39,000
							to 48,000

¹ Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1975 increased No. of Awards to 14,900 and maximum award from \$2,500 to \$2,700.

² Chapter 1215, Statutes of 1978 established a procedure for annual review of the maximum authorized award amount with consideration being given to available Federal-State Student Incentive Grant funds.

³ Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984 increased No. of Awards to 16,400.

⁴ Chapter 111, Statutes of 1985 increased No. of Awards to 17,400.

⁵ 500 of these new grants were earmarked for community college students transferring to four year colleges.

Table Two
Participation Data
Cal Grant A
(as of September of each year)

	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87
1. New Cal Grant A awards:			
Number of applicants	94,569	89,467	98,597
New awards accepted	16,418	17,419	17,446
Award winners as a percent of applicants	17.3%	19.4%	17.7%
2. Renewals:			
Second year	6,185	7,043	7,373
Third year	8,087	7,530	8,352
Fourth year	9,476	9,608	10,060
Subtotal.....	23,748	24,181	25,785
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants	40,166	41,600	43,231
Average grant	\$1,726	\$1,740	\$1,839

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Three
Segmental Participation
(Cal Grant A—New Grants Plus Renewals)
 (as of September of each year)

	1984-85		1985-86		1986-87	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of All Students:						
Community Colleges	—	—	—	—	—	—
California State University	11,286	28.1%	12,016	28.9%	12,657	29.3%
University of California	14,412	35.9	13,878	33.3	14,319	33.1
Independent	13,284	33.1	13,967	33.6	14,259	33.0
Other	1,184	2.9	1,739	4.2	1,996	4.6
Totals	40,166	100%	41,600	100%	43,231	100%
2. Distribution of New Recipients:						
Community Colleges	—	—	—	—	—	—
California State Universities	4,983	30.3%	5,518	31.7%	5,258	30.1%
University of California	5,667	34.5	5,377	30.8	5,762	33.0
Independent	4,960	30.3	5,445	31.3	5,227	30.0
Other	808	4.9	1,079	6.2	1,199	6.9
Totals	16,418	100%	17,419	100%	17,446	100%
3. Distribution of Funds: (thousands)						
Community College	—	—	—	—	—	—
California State Universities	3,378	4.9%	3,955	4.9%	4,153	4.7%
University of California	13,447	19.4	14,291	17.6	14,898	16.7
Independent	48,031	69.3	55,804	68.5	60,670	68.1
Other	4,484	6.4	7,367	9	9,299	10.5
Totals	\$69,340	100%	\$81,417	100%	\$89,020	100%
4. Average Grant:						
Community Colleges	—	—	—	—	—	—
California State Universities	\$299		\$329		\$328	
University of California	\$933		\$1,030		\$1,040	
Independent	\$3,616		\$3,995		\$4,255	
Other	\$3,787		\$4,236		\$4,659	

¹ Students in accelerated year round programs qualify for more than the maximum of \$4,320 which is based on a nine-month school year.

Table Four
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant A Recipients

	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87
1. Parents' Net Income (% distribution of dependent students):			
\$6,000 or below	5 %	4.6%	3.7%
\$6,001-9,000	6.9	5.7	5.0
\$9,001-12,000	8.6	7.6	7.0
\$12,001-15,000	9.5	8.6	8.3
\$15,001-18,000	10.7	10.5	9.4
\$18,001-21,000	10.5	11.1	10.6
\$21,001-24,000	9.8	10.1	10.1
\$24,001-27,000	9.3	9.8	10.1
\$27,001-30,000	8.4	8.1	9.2
\$30,001-33,000	6.8	7.3	7.4
\$33,001-36,000	5.9	6.1	5.8
\$36,001-39,000	4	4.5	5.6
\$39,001-42,000	3	3.2	3.8
\$42,001-45,000	1.6	2.2	2.3
\$45,001-48,000	—	0.6	1.7
	100%	100%	100%
Median income of parents	\$20,664	\$21,569	\$22,783
2. Race or Ethnic Group (% distribution):			
American Indian/Native American	0.5%	0.7%	0.7%
Black/Afro-American/Negro	7.2	7.8	7.3
Caucasian/White American	47	48.4	45.1
Chicano/Mexican-American	14.4	16.5	15.9
Filipino-American	3.1	3	3.8
Pacific Islander	—	—	0.3
Oriental/Asian-American	18.6	14.9	16.6
Other/No response	9.2	8.7	10.3
	100%	100%	100%
3. Grade Point Average:			
Median high school GPA	3.41	3.35	3.32

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Five
Summary of Growth of Cal Grant A—Scholarship Program and Independent College Enrollment
 (as of September of each year)

	Number of Cal Grant A recipients independent colleges	Cal Grant A funds at independent colleges
1976-77	18,488	38,706,000
1977-78	19,203	46,010,000
1978-79	19,108	47,401,000
1979-80	18,161	47,248,000
1980-81	16,632	49,552,000
1981-82	15,084	49,118,000
1982-83	14,167	45,268,000
1983-84	13,231	43,705,000
1984-85	13,284	48,031,000
1985-86	13,967	55,804,000
1986-87	14,259	60,670,410

Table Six
Summary of Cal Grant A—Scholarship Participation
 (as of September of each year)

Academic year	Number of Individuals			Selection Ratio		Characteristics of new Cal Grant A recipients		Cal Grant A awards	
	Previous year HS grads	All Cal Grant A applicants	New Cal Grant A Freshman recipients	Applicants as a % of HS grads	New Freshmen Recipients as a % of HS grads	Median GPA	Median income of parents	Total awards (new and renewals)	Average award
1976-77	306,301	54,885	10,362	17.9	3.4	3.49	14,286	39,090	1,193
1977-78	299,136	53,936	10,507	18	3.5	3.45	14,725	39,845	1,295
1978-79	300,693	54,604	10,406	18.2	3.5	3.47	15,367	40,003	1,394
1979-80	293,376	58,636	9,742	20	3.3	3.42	17,308	38,795	1,498
1980-81	281,319	69,027	9,119	24.5	3.2	3.48	18,711	38,795	1,617
1981-82	271,474	92,180	8,588	34	3.2	3.58	21,488	39,913	1,637
1982-83	276,454	87,236	8,506	31.6	3.1	3.51	21,003	39,738	1,546
1983-84	272,935	90,998	7,908	33.3	2.9	3.52	20,807	40,136	1,556
1984-85	269,373	94,569	9,885	35.1	3.7	3.41	20,664	40,567	1,726
1985-86	268,559	89,467	9,251	33.1	3.4	3.35	21,569	41,600	1,740
1986-87	—	98,597	—	—	—	—	—	43,231	1,839
New Community College Reserve Winners ¹ :									
1976-77								3,482	
1977-78								3,120	
1978-79								1,959	
1979-80								2,488	
1980-81								2,032	
1981-82								2,417	
1982-83								2,537	
1983-84								2,886	
1984-85								3,379	
1985-86								3,315	
1986-87								3,153	

¹ Students who plan to study initially at a California community college or a two-year private school or college and transfer to a four-year institution may obtain a Community College Reserve grant through the Cal Grant A Program. Although the grant has no monetary value while the student remains at a two-year college, upon transfer, the reserve grant may be activated provided continuing financial need is confirmed and the recipient is making satisfactory progress toward his/her degree objective. The number of reserve grants which may be assigned annually is not limited by the Education Code. Applicants for new reserve grants are required to meet the same grade average requirements as stipulated for those enrolling initially in four-year institutions.

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Seven
Income and (Ethnic) Distribution of First-Time Cal Grant A Recipients
 (as of September of each year)

	New Cal Grant A recipients % of total	Independent colleges %	University of California %	California State University %	Other Eligible Institutions %
1. Parents' Net Income 1986-87 (% distribution):					
\$6,000 or below	3.7	3.5	3	4	7
\$6,001-9,000	5	4.7	3.9	5.8	9.7
\$9,001-12,000	7	5.7	5.9	8.6	12.5
\$12,001-15,000	8.3	7.5	8	9.2	10.4
\$15,001-18,000	9.4	8.1	8.9	11.4	9.4
\$18,001-21,000	10.6	8.9	11.1	12.4	6.9
\$21,001-24,000	10.1	8.3	11.6	10.7	8.7
\$24,001-27,000	10.1	9.5	10.2	10.9	8.1
\$27,001-30,000	9.2	9.2	9.7	9.1	7.1
\$30,001-33,000	7.4	8.4	7.7	6.3	5.2
\$33,001-36,000	5.8	7.4	5.9	4.3	5
\$36,001-39,000	5.6	7.9	5.6	3.4	4.6
\$39,001-42,000	3.8	5.1	4	2	3.5
\$42,001-45,000	2.3	3.3	2.6	1.1	1.4
\$45,001-48,000	1.7	2.5	1.9	0.8	0.5
	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
2. Median Income of Parents	\$22,783	\$25,075	\$23,365	\$20,675	\$18,453
		Independent colleges %	University of California %	California State University %	Other Eligible Institutions %
3. Race or Ethnic Groups (% distribution): ¹					
American Indian/Native American		0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6
Black/Afro-American/Negro		7.4	7.4	6.9	8.6
Caucasian/White American		53.2	38.8	44.5	43
Chicano/Mexican-American		15.7	14.4	16.2	23.2
Filipino-American		2.6	4.7	3.8	4.1
Oriental/Asian-American		9.4	22.8	19	7.6
Pacific Islander		0.4	0.2	0.3	0.6
Other/did not respond		10.7	11	8.6	12.3
		100%	100%	100%	100%

¹ Excludes recipients of unknown ethnicity.

10.20 Cal Grant B

Program Element Statement

In order to assist disadvantaged students to enroll in postsecondary institutions, the Cal Grant B Program provides funds for those who show potential for success and leadership. Selection is made on the basis of financial need, grades, family income, level of parental education, family size and responses to a series of questions concerning the applicant's life and career goals. Grants awarded include funds for tuition (after the first year) and living allowances (subsistence). Federal-State Student Incentive Grant funds of \$3,299,000 was approved in 1985-86, \$3,286,000 is expected for 1986-87 and \$3,286,000 is proposed for 1987-88.

Authority

Education Code Section 69538.

Budget Adjustments

The 1987-88 Budget includes \$2.5 million for full-year costs of 1986-87 Cal Grant B awards.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	31.5	32.8	32.2	\$31,564	\$37,409	\$40,060
General Fund				28,265	34,123	36,487
Federal Trust Fund				3,299	3,286	3,573

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table One
Cal Grant B
Summary of Grant Increase and Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	New Grants	Number		Maximum Amount ²			% Increase	Income Ceiling
		Increase	% Increase	Tuition/Fee	Subsistence	Total		
1977-78	\$6,825 ²	—	—	\$2,500	\$1,100	\$3,600	—	\$14,999
1978-79	6,825 ³	—	—	2,500	1,100	3,600	—	15,999
1979-80	6,995	170	2%	2,700	1,100	3,800	6%	15,999
1980-81	6,995	—	—	3,000	1,100	4,100	8	17,999
1981-82	6,825	-170	-2	3,200	1,100	4,300	5	19,999
1982-83	6,825	—	—	3,200	1,100	4,300	-2	21,499
1983-84	6,825	—	—	3,200	1,100	4,300	5	22,499
1984-85	7,500	675	10	3,520	1,210	4,730	10	22,999
1985-86	8,250 ^{3 4}	750	10	3,870	1,280	5,150	6	23,999
1986-87	9,250 ^{3 4}	1,000	12	4,060	1,340	5,400	5	25,099
1987-88	9,250	—	—	4,060	1,340	5,400	—	25,099

² Chapter 343, Statutes of 1976 increased no. of awards to 6,825 with a maximum of \$3,600.

³ Chapter 1215, Statutes of 1978 established a procedure for annual review of the maximum authorized award amount with consideration being given to available Federal-State Student Incentive Grant Funds.

⁴ Contains 250 awards for community college students transferring to four year college.

Table Two
Participation Data Cal Grant B
(as of September of each year)

	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87
1. New Cal Grant B awards:			
Number of applicants	55,448	53,229	63,941
New awards accepted	7,500	8,250	9,250
Award winners as a percent of applicants	13.5%	15.5%	14.5%
2. Renewals:			
Second year	5,576	6,350	6,248
Third year	4,126	4,241	4,846
Fourth year	3,788	3,965	4,248
Subtotal	13,490	14,556	15,342
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants	20,990	22,806	24,592
Average grant	\$1,264	\$1,307	\$1,447

Table Three
Segmental Participation
(Cal B Grant—New Grants Plus Renewals)
(as of September of each year)

	1984-85		1985-86		1986-87	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of All Students:						
Community Colleges	8,791	42%	9,369	41%	10,314	42%
California State University	6,909	33	7,727	34	8,404	34
University of California	3,545	17	3,964	18	4,285	17
Independent	1,460	7	1,439	6	1,247	5
Other	285	1	307	1	342	2
Totals	20,990	100%	22,806	100%	24,592	100%
2. Distribution of New Recipients:						
Community Colleges	3,867	52%	4,071	49%	4,653	50%
California State Universities	1,977	26	2,352	29	2,692	29
University of California	1,061	14	1,169	14	1,383	15
Independent	486	7	540	7	368	4
Other	109	1	118	1	154	2
Totals	7,500	100%	8,250	100%	9,250	100%
3. Distribution of Funds (thousands):						
Community Colleges	\$9,240	31%	\$11,086	31%	\$12,941	32%
California State Universities	8,895	30	11,042	31	12,670	31
University of California	6,326	21	7,661	21	8,740	21
Independent	4,661	16	5,161	14	5,333	13
Other	729	2	967	3	1,235	3
Totals	\$29,851	100%	\$35,917	100%	\$40,919	100%
4. Average Grant:						
Community Colleges		\$1,051		\$1,183		\$1,254
California State Universities		1,287		1,429		1,507
University of California		1,784		1,950		2,039
Independent		3,192		3,586		4,277
Other		2,258		3,150		3,613

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Four

Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant B Recipients

1. Parents' Net Income (% distribution of dependent students):	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87
Below \$6,000.....	42%	35%	30%
\$6,001-9,000.....	31	28	27
\$9,001-12,000.....	17	21	23
\$12,001-15,000.....	6	10	12
\$15,001-18,000.....	3	4	5
\$18,001-21,000.....	1	1	2
\$21,001-24,000.....	0	1	1
\$24,001 and above.....	0	0	0
	100%	100%	100%
Median income of parents.....	\$6,646	\$7,519	\$8,210
2. Race or Ethnic Group (% distribution):			
American Indian/Native American.....	0.5%	0.6%	0.4%
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	13.3	11.5	9.8
Caucasian/White American.....	11.8	12.3	11.6
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	29.2	29.6	31.0
Filipino-American.....	0.7	0.8	1.3
Oriental/Asian-American.....	36.5	38.1	40.9
Other/No response.....	8	7.1	5
	100%	100%	100%
3. Grade Point Average:			
Median high school GPA.....	2.9	2.9	3.0

10.30 Cal Grant C

Program Element Statement

The Cal Grant C Program is designed to provide financial assistance to talented eligible students to be utilized for occupational or technical training. Grants up to \$2,360 for tuition and \$530 for related training costs may be awarded pursuant to Education Code Section 69542. Selection is made on the basis of need, grades, recommendation and demonstrated skill. The budget includes Federal-State Student Incentive Grant funds of \$337,000 for 1985-86 and \$366,000 is expected in 1986-87 and 1987-88.

Authority

Education Code Section 69539 to 69543.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	6.3	6.5	6.6	\$3,416	\$3,905	\$3,455
General Fund.....				3,079	3,569	3,170
Federal Trust Fund.....				337	336	285

Table One

Cal Grant C

Summary of New Grant Increases and Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	Number			Amount			Family Income Limit
	New Grants	Increase	% Increase	Maximum ²	\$ Increase	% Increase	
1977-78 ¹	1,337 ¹			\$2,000			\$29,900
1978-79 ²	1,337			2,000			29,900
1979-80	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	29,900
1980-81	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	33,000
1981-82	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	33,000
1982-83	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	to 42,000
1983-84	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	33,000
1984-85	1,420	83	6%	2,120	120	6%	to 42,000
1985-86	1,570	150	11	2,250	130	6	to 44,000
1986-87	1,570	—	—	2,360	110	5	37,000
1987-88	1,570	—	—	2,360	—	—	to 46,000
							39,000
							to 48,000
							39,000
							to 48,000

¹ Chapter 983, Statutes of 1976 increased total annual awards to 1,337

² Chapter 1215, Statutes of 1978 established a procedure for annual review of the maximum authorized award amount with consideration being given to available Federal-State Student Incentive Grant Funds

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Two
Participation Data
Cal Grant-C

(as of September of each year)

	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87
1. New Occupational Education and Training Grants:			
Number of applicants	22,390	19,075	20,183
New awards accepted	1,420	1,570	1,570
Award winners as a percent of applicants	6.3%	8.2%	7.8%
2. Renewals—Continuing Students:.....	870	823	717
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants	2,290	2,393	2,287
Average grant	\$1,030	\$1,246	\$1,537

Table Three
Segmental Participation
(Cal Grants C)

(as of September of each year)

	1984-85		1985-86		1986-87	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Students:						
Community colleges	1,220	53%	1,183	50%	1,083	48%
CSU	2	—	—	—	—	—
Independent colleges	166	7	198	8	161	7
Proprietary schools	871	38	985	41	1,010	44
Hospital schools	31	2	27	1	33	1
	2,290	100%	2,393	100%	2,287	100%
2. Distribution of Funds:						
Community colleges	\$618,421	19%	\$607,100	16%	\$562,023	15%
CSU	1,692	—	—	—	—	—
Independent colleges	392,860	12	524,076	14	444,117	11
Proprietary schools	2,125,145	67	2,624,744	69	2,812,081	73
Hospital Schools	52,582	2	49,733	1	57,190	1
	\$3,190,700	100%	\$3,805,653	100%	\$3,875,411	100%
3. Average Grant:						
Community colleges	\$507		\$513		\$519	
CSU	846		—		—	
Independent colleges	2,367		2,647		2,758	
Proprietary schools	2,440		2,665		2,784	
Hospital schools	1,696		1,842		1,733	

Table Four
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant C Recipients

	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87
1. Parents' Net Income—(% distribution) of dependent students			
Below \$6,000	10.2%	9.1%	7%
\$6,001-9,000	9.9	10.6	10.5
\$9,001-12,000	10.9	11.6	10.1
\$12,001-15,000	10.3	12	10.6
\$15,001-18,000	11.7	10.4	10.5
\$18,001-21,000	12.5	9.4	9.7
\$21,001-24,000	7.7	8.9	8.7
\$24,001-27,000	6.9	6.7	9.2
\$27,001-30,000	6.2	7.6	6.7
\$30,001-33,000	3.9	4.4	5.7
\$33,001-36,000	3.4	4	4.1
\$36,001-39,000	3	2.9	3.2
\$39,001-42,000	2.8	2	2.1
\$42,001-45,000	0.6	0.4	1.2
\$45,001-48,000	—	—	0.7
	100%	100%	100%
Median income of parents	\$17,259	\$16,974	\$18,371
2. Race or Ethnic Group—(% distribution):			
American Indian/Native American	1.4	1.2	1.2
Black/Afro-American/Negro	12	13.1	10.2
Caucasian/White American	51.8	51	50.3
Chicano/Mexican-American	16.3	19.2	21.4
Filipino-American	1.4	1.6	1.4
Oriental/Asian-American	4.2	4.8	4.1
Other/No response	12.9	9.1	11.4
	100%	100%	100%

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

20 GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program, established to assist needy graduate and professional students, emphasizes fields where there are personnel shortages. Chapter 375, Statutes of 1974, requires that consideration be given to academically able students who are disadvantaged and that the parent's income be a factor in determining need. As a result the program has been successful in identifying and assisting able students with financial need, most of whom come from disadvantaged backgrounds. Fellowships are coordinated with awards made by colleges and private groups.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69670 to 69682.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	5	5.3	5.4	\$2,914	\$3,355	\$3,297

Table One
Graduate Fellowship
Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	Maximum	Amount \$Increase	%Increase	Family Income Limit ¹
1977-78	full fees	—	—	\$29,900
1978-79	full fees	—	—	29,900
1979-80	full fees	—	—	29,900
1980-81	full fees	—	—	33,000
1981-82	\$5,500	—	—	33,000
				to 42,000
1982-83	5,430	—\$70	—1%	33,000
				to 42,000
1983-84	5,500	70	1	33,000
				to 42,000
1984-85	5,830	330	6	35,000
				to 44,000
1985-86	6,180	350	6	37,000
				to 46,000
1986-87 (est)	6,490	310	5	37,000
				to 46,000
1987-88 (est)	6,490	—	—	41,000
				to 50,000

¹ Chapter 375, Statutes of 1974 requires that consideration be given to academically able students who are disadvantaged and that the parents' income be a factor in determining need.

Table Two
Participation Data
Graduate Fellowship
(as of September of each year)

	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87
1. New Fellowship awards:			
Number of applicants	6,405	6,280	6,385
New awards accepted	361	370	314
Award winners as a percent of applicants	5.6%	6.2%	4.9%
2. Renewals:			
Second year	181	194	206
Third year	200	203	213
Fourth year	108	106	122
Subtotal	489	503	541
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants	850	873	855
Average grant	\$3,113	\$3,022	\$3,561

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Three
Segmental Participation
(New Fellowships Plus Renewals)
 (as of September of each year)

	1984-85		1985-86		1986-87	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Students:						
Independent	389	45.8%	405	46.4	390	45.6%
University of California	386	45.4	390	44.7	399	46.7
California State University	75	8.8	78	8.9	66	7.7
Totals	850	100%	873	100%	855	100%
2. Distribution of Funds:						
Independent	\$2,190,196	84.6%	\$2,376,351	84.5%	\$2,422,040	85.1%
University of California	376,554	14.5	409,924	14.6	395,292	13.9
California State University	22,824	0.9	25,444	0.9	27,948	1
Totals	\$2,589,574	100%	\$2,811,719	100%	\$2,845,280	100%
3. Average Grant:						
Independent	\$5,630		\$5,868		\$6,390	
University of California	976		1,051		985	
California State University	304		326		372	

Table Four
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Graduate Fellowship Recipients

	1984-85	1985-86	1987-88
1. Parents' Net Income—(% distribution):			
Below \$5,000	45%	46%	29%
\$5,001-10,000	19	16	28
\$10,001-13,000	12	11	12
\$13,001-15,000	24	8	7
\$15,001-20,000	—	—	12
\$20,001-25,000	—	—	5
\$25,001 and above	—	19	7
	100%	100%	100%
2. Race or Ethnic Group—(% distribution):			
American Indian/Native American	1.4	0.8	1.3
Black/Afro-American/Negro	6.7	5.6	5.7
Caucasian/White American	45.7	48.2	48.4
Chicano/Mexican-American	18.3	19.6	16.6
Filipino-American	0.8	0.7	0.3
Oriental/Asian-American	24.1	22.1	24.8
Other/No Response	3	3	2.9
	100%	100%	100%
3. Grade Point Average			
Median undergraduate GPA	3.42	3.40	3.37

Table Five
Fellowships by Field of Study and Year in Graduate School
 (as of September of each year)

	1984-85		1985-86		1986-87	
	Students	Dollars	Students	Dollars	Students	Dollars
1. Fellowships by Field of Study (number):						
Agriculture	—	—	—	—	10	\$18,109
Allied health	64	\$231,743	47	\$206,019	—	—
Architecture	—	—	—	—	6	19,488
Arts and Humanities	46	110,591	52	145,338	53	170,372
Biology	—	—	—	—	23	36,646
Business	75	264,614	78	244,532	63	223,117
Communications	—	—	—	—	12	57,228
Computer Science	—	—	—	—	26	56,251
Dentistry	67	203,021	69	231,957	66	173,452
Education	72	255,971	73	245,759	82	339,280
Engineering	—	—	—	—	49	154,248
Home Economics	—	—	—	—	—	0
Law	104	404,267	108	458,395	93	394,964
Library Science	—	—	—	—	6	5,781
Math & Physical Science	—	—	—	—	29	42,053

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

61—81901

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

	1984-85		1985-86		1986-87	
	Students	Dollars	Students	Dollars	Students	Dollars
Medicine	185	488,696	190	511,353	160	491,929
Nursing & Health	—	—	—	—	31	58,606
Optometry	—	—	—	—	3	14,213
Pharmacy	—	—	—	—	26	146,887
Podiatry	—	—	—	—	4	25,960
Psychology	—	—	—	—	48	235,846
Public Service	—	—	—	—	9	44,720
Science and Engineering	95	157,286	107	250,014	—	—
Social Sciences	142	473,385	149	518,352	51	131,410
Veterinary Medicine	—	—	—	—	5	4,720
Totals	850	\$2,589,574	873	\$2,811,719	855	\$2,845,280
Average Award	—	\$3,047	—	\$3,221	—	\$3,328

30 BILINGUAL TEACHER GRANT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Bilingual Teacher Grant Program currently is being phased out. The budget includes funding for renewal grants only. Renewals are estimated at 583 and 376 in 1986-87 and 1987-88, respectively. This program has been included in the consolidation of all teacher incentive programs in 1987-88 (See Program 75).

Authority

Education Code Section 10104.

Education Code Sections 52150 to 52159.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	5.4	5.9	—	\$3,587	\$2,474	—

Table One
Bilingual Teacher Grant Program
Summary of New Grant Increases and Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	New Grants	Number		Maximum	Amount	
		Increase	% Increase		\$ Increase	% Increase
81-82	340	—	—	3,600	—	—
82-83	340	—	—	3,565	—35	—1
83-84	340	—	—	3,600	35	1
84-85	408	68	20%	3,816	216	6
85-86	448	40	10	4,045	229	6
86-87	—	—	—	4,045	—	—

Table Two
Participation Data
Bilingual Teacher Grants

	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87
1. New BTG Awards			
Number of applicants	1,419	1,464	1,373
New awards accepted	408	448	—
Award winners as % of applicants	28.8%	30.6%	—
2. Renewals	590	584	583
3. Total New and Renewal			
Number of grants	998	1,032	583
Average grant	\$2,648	\$2,887	\$2,935

Table Three
Segmental Participation
Bilingual Teacher Grants
(as of September of each year)

	1984-85		1985-86		1986-87	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Recipients						
Community Colleges	152	15.2%	143	13.9%	49	8.4%
Independent	105	10.6	112	10.8	64	11
University of California	65	6.5	72	7	44	7.5
California State University	676	67.7	705	68.3	426	73.1
	998	100%	1,032	100%	583	100%

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

	1984-85		1985-86		1986-87	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
2. Distribution of Funds						
Community Colleges.....	\$442,679		\$432,767		\$164,650	
Independent	395,460		441,400		244,842	
University of California	240,175		284,048		168,992	
California State University.....	2,249,860		2,515,954		1,553,618	
	\$3,328,174		\$3,674,169		\$2,132,102	
3. Average Grant						
Community Colleges.....	\$2,912		\$3,026		\$3,360	
Independent	3,766		3,941		3,826	
University of California	3,695		3,945		3,841	
California State University.....	3,328		3,569		3,626	

40 LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL DEPENDENTS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides college grants to needy dependent children of law enforcement officers killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty. Awards in amounts not to exceed \$1,500 per year cover the costs of tuition and living expenses.

Authority

Labor Code Section 4709.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	—	—	—	\$11	\$17	\$17

50 CALIFORNIA EDUCATIONAL LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program assists students in meeting postsecondary educational expenses through low-cost, federally reinsured, educational loans which are made available to students through conventional lenders at no cost to the State. These guaranteed loans are an important supplement to other Federal, State, institutional and private sources of student financial assistance. Components of this program are: (a) the Guaranteed Loan Program which supervises collections on outstanding loans made prior to November 1967 and (b) the California Educational Loan Programs—which include the State Guaranteed Student Loan Program (through which the State has guaranteed federally reinsured student loans since April 1979) and the California Loans to Assist Students Program (through which the State guarantees federally reinsured loans to parents and students) which became operational in 1982-83.

Budget Adjustment

The development of an integrated, automated student financial and delivery system to replace existing systems is proposed to begin in 1987-88 with funding of \$1,408,000. Other proposed adjustments for 1987-88 include: \$298,000 to add five (5) positions (4 Specialist and 1 Office Assistant II) to increase compliance reviews of schools and lenders; \$75,000 to contract for information necessary for legal action in fraud cases; and a \$46,879,000 budget reduction for purchase of defaulted loans.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69760 to 69779.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	41.4	48.7	55	\$225,038	\$225,377	\$181,185
Federal Trust Fund ¹				186,276	184,737	148,000
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund.....				38,470	40,446	33,185
Reimbursements				292	194	—

Program Elements

50.10 Guaranteed Loan Program Collections (Old Program)	1	1	1	51	78	85
50.21 State Guaranteed Loan Operations (GSL/CLAS)	40.4	47.7	54	224,987	225,299	181,100

50.10 Guaranteed Loan Program Collections (Old Program)

Program Element Statement

From November 1967 to the enactment of Chapter 1201, Statutes of 1977, the federal government had direct control over the Guaranteed Loan Program, leaving the State with the single responsibility of providing administrative services for collecting outstanding loans made before November 1967. The majority of collection activities are performed by contracts with private collection agencies which are funded from the reserve created by previous collections.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund)	1	1	1	\$51	\$78	\$85

50.21 State Guaranteed Loan Operations (CGSL/CLAS)

Program Element Statement

Chapter 1201, Statutes of 1977, authorized the State Guaranteed Loan Program, a California guarantee agency for the Federal Guaranteed Student Loan Program pursuant to the Federal Education amendments of 1976. This program is funded entirely from available resources in the State Guaranteed Reserve Fund. Responsibilities include administering the loan programs, contracting for services for processing applications, maintaining a data base,

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

handling of lenders' claims, collecting of defaulted loans, conducting pre-claims efforts, preparing of reports and paying of claims. Claims payments are made for the purchase of death, disability, bankruptcy, and default accounts from lenders after required due diligence has taken place. Such purchases are required under the program's guarantee obligation and, for the most part, are fully reinsured by the federal government.

During 1984-85 and 1985-86, a Request for Proposal for a successor vendor for processing student loans was prepared and issued in June 1986 to interested vendors. This was the single most important activity for this program during these fiscal years. It is planned that the awarding of the contract will take place in February 1987 and that the successful vendor will be fully operational beginning August 1, 1987. The cost of the new contract is unknown so the amount budgeted for contract costs for 1987-88 is based upon current contract costs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	40.4	47.7	54	\$224,987	\$225,299	\$181,100
Federal Trust Fund				186,276	184,737	148,000
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund.....				38,419	40,368	33,100
Reimbursements				292	194	-

Budget Adjustments

TABLE 1
Loan History

Fiscal Year	No. of Student Loans Guaranteed	Amount of Loans (in thousands)
1979-80.....	73,483	\$168,331
1980-81.....	142,341	469,594
1981-82.....	237,825	654,352
1982-83.....	193,683	567,310
1983-84.....	258,300	687,110
1984-85.....	281,800	756,860
1985-86.....	258,300	698,124
1986-87 (est).....	230,300	622,000
1987-88 (est).....	230,300	620,000

TABLE 2
Purchase of Defaulted Loans
(in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Total	Federal Reinsurance	State Share
1983-84.....	\$94,818	\$93,081	\$1,737
1984-85.....	126,421	117,251	9,170
1985-86.....	206,879	186,276	20,603
1986-87 (est).....	206,879	184,737	22,142
1987-88 (est).....	160,000	148,000	12,000

60 STUDENT OPPORTUNITY AND ACCESS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 113, Statutes of 1978, authorized the Student Opportunity and Access Pilot Program (until June 30, 1983) to provide intersegmental pilot consortia for purposes of increasing accessibility to postsecondary educational opportunities for financially disadvantaged high school students and to assist financially disadvantaged community college students to matriculate to four year institutions by (1) providing postsecondary educational information and (2) raising academic achievement levels. 1979-80 was the first year of operation. Section 69560 Ed. Code (Chapter 1199/83) extended the expiration date of this program to January 1, 1989. To expand this type of activity in 1986-87, funds were included in the budget of the University of California under the Early Outreach Program, which motivates and prepares junior and senior high school students for postsecondary-level work.

Authority

Chapter 113, Statutes of 1978 (Student Opportunity and Access Program).

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	-	-	-	\$500	\$506	\$506

Cal-SOAP—Number of Students Served and Fiscal Summary
by Project

Fiscal Year	Central Coast-AQUI	East Bay	San Diego	San Joaquin	Santa Barbara	Solano SUCCESS	South Coast	Totals
1. Unduplicated Number of Students Served								
79-80.....	265	1,205	5,923	-	-	115	163	7,671
80-81.....	389	1,200	6,038	-	-	744	389	8,760
81-82.....	515	942	6,272	-	-	461	1,079	9,269
82-83.....	363	1,759	6,164	-	-	637	3,641	12,564
83-84.....	-	2,000	7,274	-	-	800	3,641	13,715
84-85.....	-	2,000	7,100	2,317	5,229	1,200	3,641	21,487
85-86.....	-	2,100	7,455	2,432	5,490	1,260	3,634	22,371
86-87 (est.).....	-	2,100	7,455	2,432	5,490	1,260	3,634	22,371

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Fiscal Year	Central Coast-AQUI	East Bay	San Diego	San Joaquin	Santa Barbara	Solano SUCCESS	South Coast	Totals
2. Fiscal Summary								
79-80	\$51,000	\$50,000	\$60,000	—	—	\$47,000	\$42,000	\$250,000
80-81	41,400	50,000	71,000	—	—	43,800	43,800	250,000
81-82	36,000	62,100	86,250	—	—	54,970	54,970	294,290
82-83	36,530	55,591	120,174	—	—	50,965	50,965	314,225
83-84	—	67,958	133,823	—	—	63,103	63,103	327,987
84-85	—	75,588	140,020	60,220	63,292	70,333	68,334	477,787
85-86	—	78,625	145,649	62,644	65,838	73,162	71,082	497,000
86-87	—	78,625	145,649	62,644	65,838	73,162	71,082	497,000
87-88 (est.)	—	78,625	145,649	62,644	65,838	73,162	71,082	497,000

75 TEACHER INCENTIVE GRANTS AND LOANS/WORK STUDY

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission has consolidated its teacher incentive programs and the new state-funded Work Study Program within a single operational unit. The teacher incentive programs include the Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE), the federal Congressional Teacher Scholarship Program and the Bilingual Teacher Grant Program.

The APLE program began in 1983 as the California Teacher Shortage Loan Assumption Program and provided loan assumption payments for teachers. Program obligations under the old program are expected to continue for two more years with projected costs of \$165,000 in fiscal year 1987-88. The new program, which began in 1985, provides for the state to issue warrants, redeemable after one year of teaching, to as many as 500 students annually. Only a limited number of warrants will be redeemed in 1987-88 at a projected cost of \$35,000.

The Congressional Teacher Scholarship Program provides scholarships to academically eligible college students pursuing careers in teaching. A total of \$1,055,000 is available to California for the 1986-87 academic year, with a similar amount available in 1987-88. Eligible students may receive up to \$5,000 per year for a maximum of four years. Since not all eligible students will receive a full \$5,000 scholarship during the 1986-87 academic year, additional fifth-year college students will be selected to insure full expenditure of the allocated funds. Scholarship recipients will receive financial awards only during their sophomore, junior, senior, and/or fifth year of study commencing with the 1986-87 academic year. Students entering the program as freshman students will start receiving financial awards during the 1987-88 academic year if renewal eligibility is maintained. The \$5,000 scholarship offers will be made early during the 1987-88 academic year, and the equivalent of 211 full scholarship recipients are expected in the program during the award year.

The California State Work Study Program created in Chapter 1196/86 (S.B. 417) will assist students by placing them in employment related to their course of study or career interest and enable them to help pay for educational expenses. Administrative and startup costs of \$200,000 are funded for the second half of the 1986-87 fiscal year.

Budget Adjustment

- The Bilingual Teacher Grant Program is being phased down and funding for fiscal years 1986-87 and 1987-88 reflects elimination of funds for new awards. There will be renewal grants estimated at 583 and 376 in 1986-87 and 1987-88, respectively.
- The 1987-88 Budget includes \$83,000 for state administrative costs, \$60,000 for campus administrative costs, and \$750,000 for grants under the California State Work Study Program.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69600-69610 (Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983).
Section 69612 (Chapter 1483, Statutes of 1985, SB 1208).
Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1986, SB 417.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	1	1	7	\$534	\$2,128	\$4,252
(State Operations)				(127)	(371)	(1,136)
(Awards)				(407)	(1,757)	(3,116)
Totals, Teacher Incentive Grants and Loans/Work Study	1	1	7	\$534	\$2,128	\$4,252
General Fund				534	1,073	3,197
Federal Trust Fund					1,055	1,055

80 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibilities of Administration are: 1) to provide direction in the administration of the Commission's programs; 2) to provide leadership on financial aid issues and make public policy recommendations concerning financial aid programs; and 3) to coordinate and provide administrative services to all programs of the Commission. In 1986-87, a reorganization occurred which added the Research and Report Program and the Consumer Information activity to Administration.

Budget Adjustment

In 1987-88 an increase of \$525,000 is proposed to cover increased costs to move to new facilities. The costs will be prorated to all programs. An additional \$118,000 is proposed for the purchase of a computerized mail processing machine.

Authority

Education Code Section 69513.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	46.5	53.6	55.1	(\$2,833)	(\$3,890)	(\$4,768)

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Total Authorized positions	182.6	207.2	207.2	\$4,404	\$5,244	\$5,366
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	—	—	—	—	—	10
Proposed New Positions	—	—	5	—	—	122
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	5	—	—	\$132
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	182.6	207.2	212.2	\$4,404	\$5,244	\$5,498
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-6	-4	—	-15	-71
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	182.6	201.2	208.2	\$4,404	\$5,229	\$5,427
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,405	1,730	1,708
100000 Totals, Personal Services	182.6	201.2	208.2	\$5,809	\$6,959	\$7,135
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				350	389	1,062
Printing				1,108	358	359
Communications				109	154	249
Postage				276	300	302
Travel—in-state				135	226	262
Travel—out-of-state				52	72	80
Training				31	66	66
Facilities operation				430	554	888
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				238	96	346
Cons & prof svcs—external				8,140	8,816	9,630
Data processing				688	570	585
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				1,018	926	1,566
Equipment				184	158	261
Other items of expense:						
Collection costs				5,088	4,936	4,966
Administrative Allowance				210	316	216
Vehicle Operations				—	—	5
Indirect Cost Recovery				(1,315)	(1,550)	(2,135)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$18,057	\$17,937	\$20,843
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE ^a						
Purchase of defaulted loans				206,879	206,879	160,000
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$206,879	\$206,879	\$160,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$230,745	\$231,775	\$187,978
Reimbursements				-292	-194	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$230,453	\$231,581	\$187,978
Special Adjustment				—	—	-66
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$230,453	\$231,581	\$187,912

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,624	\$6,276	\$6,727
Allocation for employee compensation	297	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	52	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-78	—
Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1986 (Work Study)	—	200	—
Totals Available	\$5,973	\$6,398	\$6,727
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-266	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,707	\$6,398	\$6,727

890 Federal Trust Fund ⁱ

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
011 Budget Act appropriation (purchase of defaulted student loans)	\$134,737	\$184,737	\$148,000
Budget adjustment	51,539	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$186,276	\$184,737	\$148,000

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund *		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$15,901	\$18,336	\$21,185
011	Budget Act appropriation (purchase of defaulted student loans)	146,879	206,879	160,000
021	Budget Act appropriation (operational payments)	-	-	-
	Allocation for employee compensation	95	-	-
	Deficiency authorization per Government Code Section 11006	62,000	-	-
	Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-32	-
	Totals Available	\$224,875	\$225,183	\$181,185
	Less Federal Fund recovery for student loans	-186,276	-184,737	-148,000
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-129	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$38,470	\$40,446	\$33,185
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$230,453	\$231,581	\$187,912

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Awards		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701	Cal Grant A	\$72,396	\$79,504	\$83,325
661701	Cal Grant B	29,880	35,589	38,108
661701	Cal Grant C	2,982	3,514	3,039
661701	Graduate fellowships	2,638	3,045	2,965
661701	Bilingual teacher development grants	2,979	1,711	1,111
661701	Law enforcement personnel dependents grants	9	14	14
661701	Student Opportunity and Access Program	497	497	497
661701	Assumption Program Loans for Education	407	702	200
661701	Congressional Teacher Scholarships	-	1,055	1,055
661701	Work Study Program	-	-	750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)		\$111,788	\$125,631	\$131,064

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101	Budget Act appropriation	\$104,857	\$112,314	\$118,339
Prior year balance available:				
Item 7980-001-001, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 7980-490,				
Budget Act of 1986		-	592	-
	Totals Available	\$104,857	\$112,906	\$118,339
	Balance available in subsequent years	-592	-	-
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,191	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$100,074	\$112,906	\$118,339

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation	\$11,670	\$11,670	\$12,725
	Budget adjustment	45	1,055	-
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$11,714	\$12,725	\$12,725
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)		\$111,788	\$125,631	\$131,064
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)		\$342,241	\$357,212	\$318,976

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

161400	Miscellaneous	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
		\$11	\$11	\$11

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
	Cash for operations	\$31,510	\$28,556	\$46,939
	Cash for purchase of loans	58,907	93,556	80,331
	Accounts receivable	250	-	-
	Prior Year Adjustment	-5,611	-	-
	Reserves, Adjusted	\$85,056	\$122,112	\$127,270

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Operating Revenues:				
215000	Investment Income.....	8,238	12,253	8,150
299400	Advances from Federal Government.....	41,288	—	—
299400	Administrative Cost Allowance.....	—	8,454	6,200
299000	Insurance Premiums ¹	17,455	11,146	10,561
299000	Collections on Loans.....	8,545	13,751	16,869
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$75,526	\$45,604	\$41,780
Totals, Resources.....		\$160,582	\$167,716	\$169,050

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
7980 Student Aid Commission:				
State Operations:				
	Support.....	16,552	16,754	19,050
	Administration Distributed.....	1,315	1,550	2,135
	Purchase of Loans.....	206,879	206,879	160,000
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$224,746	\$225,183	\$181,185
Expenditure Reductions:				
Less Federal Fund recovery for student loans.....		— 186,276	— 184,737	— 148,000
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$38,470	\$40,446	\$33,185
RESERVES.....		\$122,112	\$127,270	\$135,865
Reserves for economic uncertainties.....		122,112	127,270	135,865

¹ Insurance premiums reduced from 1% to $\frac{3}{4}$ of 1% (paid by students) effective July 1, 1986.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	182.6	207.2	207.2	\$4,404	\$5,244	\$5,366
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Administration-Information Systems						
	Programmer I.....	—	1	1,692-2,196	—	20
Educational Loan Program:						
	Special investigator I.....	—	1	1,973-2,265	—	24
Total Positions Established.....		—	2	—	—	\$44
Reduction of Authorized Positions:						
Cal Grant A						
	Ofc asst II.....	—	— 1	1,355-1,569	—	— 17
Cal Grant B						
	Ofc asst II.....	—	— 1	1,355-1,569	—	— 17
Total Reductions.....		—	— 2	—	—	— \$34
Totals, Workload and Administration						
Adjustments.....		—	—	—	—	\$10
Proposed New Positions:						
Educational Loan Program:						
	Specialist-Educational Loan.....	—	4	2,196-2,641	—	105
	Ofc asst II.....	—	1	1,355-1,767	—	17
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....		—	5	—	—	\$122
Totals, Adjustments.....		—	5	—	—	\$132
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	182.6	207.2	212.2	\$4,404	\$5,244	\$5,498

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



General
Government

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING

The goal of the Office of Criminal Justice Planning (OCJP) is to improve the criminal justice system in California by providing financial and technical assistance to local governments, State agencies and the private sector; education and training for citizens of California; and technical and research support for the Administration and the Legislature. The services provided by OCJP include: 1) grant funding to local agencies and organizations; 2) technical assistance to ensure effective program management; 3) development of state-of-the-art approaches for justice systems, crime prevention and victim services programs; 4) dissemination of information on successful program models; 5) promotion of information exchange, including interdisciplinary approaches, and mutual support among criminal justice agencies, public and private organizations; and 6) development of publications on crime prevention and victim services for statewide distribution.

Authority

Penal Code, Section 13800 et sequitur.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20 Administration	\$2,606	\$2,311	\$2,314
Distributed Administration	-2,606	-2,311	-2,314
40 State and Private Agency Awards	1,500	1,500	-
50 Local Project Awards	41,366	60,546	55,185
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$42,866	\$62,046	\$55,185
Reimbursements	-628	-1,052	-284
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$42,238	\$60,994	\$54,901
Special Adjustment	-	-	-44
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$42,238	\$60,994	\$54,857
General Fund	24,153	31,153	28,240
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund	502	875	875
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	11,541	13,305	13,919
Federal Trust Fund ¹	6,042	15,661	11,823
Personnel years	69.8	80.2	86.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars*
20	To handle workload increases in the Administration Program	1.9	64
50	To implement the Child Sexual Exploitation Intervention Program	-	635
50	To allow the California Council on Criminal Justice to perform research on identified topical issues	-	46

20 ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The Administration Program provides the leadership, policy direction, and administrative and technical services required to support the operations of OCJP. Activities performed include: (1) planning, coordinating, and managing OCJP's programs; and (2) providing administrative, business, legislative, and other services necessary for the efficient operation of OCJP, including personnel, budgeting, accounting, legislative affairs, legal counsel, public information, business services, and data processing.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed to handle workload increases in the Administration Program:

- An increase of \$45,000 and 1 position for the Legislative Analysis and Policy Division.
- An increase of \$19,000 and 0.5 position for the Personnel/Labor Relations Branch.
- 0.5 position for the Business Services Branch funded from existing administrative resources (\$19,000).

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	39.8	38.6	38.6	\$2,606	\$2,311	\$2,250
Workload adjustments	-	-	1.9	-	-	64
Totals, Administration	39.8	38.6	40.5	\$2,606	\$2,311	\$2,314

Program Elements

20.01 Administration	39.8	38.6	40.5	2,606	2,311	2,314
20.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
50 Local Project Awards	(39.8)	(38.6)	(40.5)	-2,606	-2,311	-2,314
Totals, Amount Charged to Other Programs	(39.8)	(38.6)	(40.5)	-2,606	-2,311	-2,314
Net Totals, Administration	39.8	38.6	40.5	-	-	-

40 STATE AND PRIVATE AGENCY AWARDS**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides federal grant funding to state and private agencies to conduct criminal and juvenile justice programs and services. These funds come from the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (JJDP), as amended.

Beginning in Fiscal Year 1987-88, expenditures for Program 40 will be shown under Program 50, Local Project Awards, to provide consistency in the reporting of all grant-related expenditures.

Program Requirements	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Federal Trust Fund ¹)	\$1,500	\$1,500	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

50 LOCAL PROJECT AWARDS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides state, federal, and special funds to public and private agencies for criminal and juvenile justice projects within the following areas: Services to Victims, Prevention of Crime, Juvenile Justice, Criminal Prosecution, Training, and Special Projects. The local project award expenditures for the 1987-88 FY shows a \$6 million decrease due to a reduction in federal funds, and expiration of the Adult Sex Offender Treatment program and the Targeted Urban Crime Narcotics Task Force.

Budget Adjustments

The following budget adjustments are proposed in the current and budget years:

- A one-time increase of \$685,000 for 1986-87 FY from the Employment Development Department to administer a domestic violence employment counseling program for battered women. This program is scheduled to operate through May 1, 1988.
- A one-time increase of \$721,000 for 1986-87 FY for domestic violence assistance provided from the federal Family Violence Prevention and Services Act. This funding will be available through September 30, 1987.
- An increase of \$635,000 to establish the Child Sexual Exploitation Intervention Program in FY 1987-88. This program will provide outreach, intervention, and rehabilitation services to juvenile prostitutes through organizations in targeted jurisdictions.
- An increase of 2 positions to provide for the continued administration of the Justice Assistance Act (JAA) and Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) federal block grant programs in FY 1987-88. These positions will be funded from the consultant services resources which were used to implement the programs.
- The conversion of consultant services resources to 2.5 positions in FY 1987-88 in the Vertical Defense of Indigents, Child Sexual Assault Prosecution, and Gang Violence Suppression programs to provide ongoing administrative support.
- An increase of \$46,000 to allow the California Council on Criminal Justice to research and report on identified topical issues beginning in FY 1987-88.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	30	41.6	41.6	\$41,366	\$60,546	\$54,440
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	4.3	—	—	745
Totals, Local Project Awards.....	30	41.6	45.9	\$41,366	\$60,546	\$55,185
(State Operations)				(5,237)	(7,024)	(6,749)
(Local Assistance)				(36,129)	(53,522)	(48,436)
General Fund				24,153	31,153	28,284
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund				502	875	875
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund				11,541	13,305	13,919
Federal Trust Fund ¹				4,542	14,161	11,823
Reimbursements				628	1,052	284

Program Elements

50.11 State Administration	30	41.6	45.9	4,980	6,594	6,529
50.21 Services to Victims				12,158	18,729	17,200
50.31 Prevention of Crime				1,787	1,690	1,544
50.41 Juvenile Justice				7,244	10,364	10,614
50.51 Criminal Prosecution				7,034	7,135	7,109
50.61 Training				1,794	1,686	1,538
50.71 Special Projects				6,369	14,348	10,651

50.11 State Administration

Program Element Statement

The Administration element includes activities to manage the various criminal justice grant programs in California. These services include program monitoring, technical assistance, training, evaluation, grants administration, auditing, and conference planning and coordination.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations)	30	41.6	45.9	\$4,980	\$6,594	\$6,529
General Fund				3,419	4,442	4,367
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund				48	81	67
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund				971	1,392	1,399
Federal Trust Fund ¹				328	401	412
Reimbursements				214	278	284

50.21 Services to Victims

Program Element Statement

The Services to Victims element is directed toward establishing a comprehensive local effort to provide assistance to crime victims. This element focuses on the provision of services to sexual assault, child sexual abuse, domestic violence and all other types of victims and witnesses. Both public and private non-profit agencies are involved in this coordinated community effort to provide assistance to victims.

The Services to Victims element includes the following programs: Victim/Witness Assistance, Rape Crisis, Child Sexual Abuse and Exploitation, Domestic Violence, Victims Legal Resource Center, and the Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) federal block grant. Included in the FY 1986-87 budget is a one-time augmentation to the Domestic Violence Program from the federal Family Violence Prevention and Services Act. This funding will be available for expenditure through September 30, 1987. Beginning in FY 1986-87, the office will also be administering a domestic violence employment counseling program for battered women from funds received from the Employment Development Department. This program is scheduled to operate through May 1, 1988. Further changes include the provision of comprehensive, standardized training to victim service providers, pursuant to Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1986, which appropriated \$200,000 to OCJP.

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

Input		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures		\$12,158	\$18,729	\$17,200
(State Operations)		(—)	(100)	(200)
(Local Assistance)		(12,158)	(18,629)	(17,000)
General Fund		1,588	1,680	1,680
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund		10,570	11,820	12,520
Federal Trust Fund ^f		—	4,647	3,000
Reimbursements		—	582	—
Element Components				
50.21.010 Victim/Witness Assistance		7,750	8,590	8,590
50.21.020 Rape Crisis		2,570	2,875	2,875
50.21.030 Child Sexual Abuse and Exploitation		250	255	855
50.21.040 Domestic Violence		1,498	2,194	1,500
50.21.050 Victims Legal Resource Center		90	180	180
50.21.060 Victims of Crime Act (VOCA)		—	3,953	3,000
50.21.080 Domestic Violence Victims Employment Counseling Program		—	582	—
50.21.090 Victim Assistance Training (State Operations)		—	100	200

50.31 Prevention of Crime

Program Element Statement

The Prevention of Crime element focuses on citizen, community, governmental and law enforcement partnerships. It is comprehensive by nature and is woven into other OCJP programs. The components are diversified and include areas such as youth crime prevention, violence and victimization prevention, neighborhood watch, business and high technology crime prevention, and rural crime prevention. Pursuant to Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1986, the office will extend the operation of the High Technology Theft Pilot Project in Santa Clara County through March 1, 1988, with the \$145,813 appropriated to OCJP by the statute.

Input		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures		\$1,787	\$1,690	\$1,544
(State Operations)		(55)	(—)	(—)
(Local Assistance)		(1,732)	(1,690)	(1,544)
General Fund		1,407	1,310	1,164
Federal Trust Fund ^f		380	380	380
Element Components				
50.31.010 Community Crime Resistance		952	962	962
50.31.020 Community Violence		200	—	—
50.31.030 Federal Rape Prevention		380	380	380
50.31.040 High Technology Crime		—	146	—
50.31.050 Neighborhood Watch (State Operations)		55	—	—
50.31.060 Family Violence Prevention		200	202	202

50.41 Juvenile Justice

Program Element Statement

The Juvenile Justice element focuses on programs serving juveniles statewide. These programs include delinquency prevention, drug abuse education and prevention, prosecution and the prevention of gang violence, and programs providing services to runaway and homeless youth. All of the programs provide grants to local public and private agencies.

The Juvenile Justice element includes the following programs: Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools, Gang Violence Suppression and Homeless Youth Pilot Project.

Input		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)		\$7,244	\$10,364	\$10,614
General Fund		3,410	6,364	6,364
Federal Trust Fund ^f		3,834	4,000	4,250
Element Components				
50.41.010 Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention		3,584	3,495	3,745
50.41.020 Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools		1,910	1,929	1,929
50.41.030 Gang Violence Suppression		1,750	4,020	4,020
50.41.040 Homeless Youth Pilot Project		—	920	920

50.51 Criminal Prosecution

Program Element Statement

The Criminal Prosecution element provides district attorneys with the necessary tools to successfully prosecute those offenders and career criminals who are responsible for up to 75% of criminal activity. This element implements the key concept of vertical prosecution which assures case handling from filing to sentencing by a single, experienced prosecutor.

The Criminal Prosecution element includes the following programs: Career Criminal Prosecution, Major Narcotic Vendors Prosecution, and Child Sexual Assault Prosecution.

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund)	\$7,034	\$7,135	\$7,109
Element Components			
50.51.010 Career Criminal Prosecution.....	4,104	4,153	4,153
50.51.020 Major Narcotic Vendors Prosecution	1,572	1,624	1,598
50.51.030 Child Sexual Assault Prosecution	1,358	1,358	1,358

50.61 Training

Program Element Statement

The Training element includes programs to improve the skills and knowledge of those involved in the criminal justice system. The Public Prosecutor and Public Defender Legal Training Program provides statewide programs of education, training, and research for local prosecutors and public defenders. The Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training Program provides training and technical assistance to multi-disciplinary teams, including law enforcement, social services, mental health, and medical, in every California county.

The Training element includes the following programs: Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders, and Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training. Chapter 1433, Statutes of 1986, appropriated \$100,000 to provide special training for prosecutors in the areas of gang violence, vertical prosecution, gang identification, and witness intimidation. This training program will be implemented during the second half of FY 1986-87.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	\$1,794	\$1,686	\$1,538
General Fund	926	700	730
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund	454	794	808
Reimbursements	414	192	—
Element Components			
50.61.010 Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders	680	794	838
50.61.020 Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training.....	1,114	892	700

50.71 Special Projects

Program Element Statement

The Special Projects element includes those projects and programs which are either limited in duration or unique in purpose to the above elements.

This element includes the following programs: Career Criminal Apprehension, Adult Sex Offender Treatment, Medical Protocol, Youth Emergency Telephone Referral, Local Investigation Assistance, Vertical Defense, Targeted Urban Crime Narcotics Task Force, Juvenile Sex Offender Treatment, Missing Children Study, Campaign Against Marijuana Planting, and the Justice Assistance Act (JAA) federal block grant. Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1986, appropriated \$300,000 to establish the Serious Habitual Offender Program in OCJP. The program is responsible for identifying and prosecuting chronic juvenile offenders, and for disseminating information about the activities of these chronic offenders to the juvenile justice system.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	\$6,369	\$14,348	\$10,651
(State Operations)	(202)	(330)	(20)
(Local Assistance)	(6,167)	(14,018)	(10,631)
General Fund	6,369	9,522	6,870
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	—	93	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹	—	4,733	3,781
Element Components			
50.71.010 Career Criminal Apprehension	2,496	2,404	2,404
50.71.020 Adult Sex Offender Treatment	450	450	—
50.71.030 Medical Protocol (State Operations).....	19	93	—
50.71.040 Youth Emergency Telephone Referral(State Operations and Local Assistance)	183	217	200
50.71.050 Local Investigation Assistance	500	—	—
50.71.055 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting	—	2,750	2,750
50.71.060 Vertical Defense	721	721	721
50.71.070 Targeted Urban Crime Narcotics Task Force	2,000	2,000	—
50.71.080 Juvenile Sex Offender Treatment	—	675	225
50.71.090 Missing Children (State Operations).....	—	20	—
50.71.100 Justice Assistance Act (JAA)	—	4,733	3,781
50.71.110 Serious Habitual Offender	—	285	570

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	69.8	82.9	82.9	\$2,127	\$2,641	\$2,705
Proposed new positions	—	—	6.5	—	—	178
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	6.5	—	—	\$178
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	69.8	82.9	89.4	\$2,127	\$2,641	\$2,883
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-2.7	-3	—	-85	-95
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	69.8	80.2	86.4	\$2,127	\$2,556	\$2,788
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	672	792	870
100000 Total, Personal Services	69.8	80.2	86.4	\$2,799	\$3,348	\$3,658

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	367	400	373
Printing	134	198	174
Communications	101	154	148
Postage	65	97	82
Travel—in-state	310	479	394
Travel—out-of-state	10	16	16
Training	26	36	38
Facilities operation	146	338	366
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	181	252	265
Cons and prof svcs—external	787	1,362	875
Consolidated data centers	2	57	61
Teale	(2)	(12)	(14)
Health and Welfare	(-)	(45)	(47)
Data processing	20	73	76
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata	18	80	115
SWCAP	—	19	28
Equipment	271	115	80
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,438	\$3,676	\$3,091

LOCAL COSTS

Grants and subventions	1,500	1,500	—
600000 Totals, Local Costs	\$1,500	\$1,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,737	\$8,524	\$6,749
Reimbursements	-214	-278	-284
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,523	\$8,246	\$6,465
Special Adjustment	—	—	-44
ADJUSTED TOTAL, EXPENDITURES	\$6,523	\$8,246	\$6,421

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,463	\$4,583	\$4,343
Government Code Section 16346 per Chapter 1092, Statutes of 1983	24	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	126	—	—
Allocation for price increase	3	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-37	—
Transfer from Item 8160-111-001, Budget Act of 1985	54	—	—
Chapter 1262, Statutes of 1985	30	—	—
Transfer from Local Assistance:			
Chapter 637, Statutes of 1985	50	—	—
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1985	20	—	—
Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1985	48	—	—
Chapter 1563, Statutes of 1985	5	—	—
Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1986	—	15	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 917, Statutes of 1980	5 ¹	5	—
Chapter 1115, Statutes of 1982	19	—	—
Chapter 1424, Statutes of 1984	75	—	—
Chapter 1457, Statutes of 1984	81	—	—

¹ This carryover amount includes \$5,376 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1614, Statutes of 1984.....	200	17	—
Chapter 1709, Statutes of 1984.....	50	12	—
Chapter 637, Statutes of 1985.....	—	36	—
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1985.....	—	20	—
Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1985.....	—	23	—
Chapter 1563, Statutes of 1985.....	—	5	—
Totals Available	\$4,253	\$4,679	\$4,343
Balance available in subsequent years	—118	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—459	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,676	\$4,679	\$4,343

241 Local Public Prosecutors and
Public Defenders Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$70	\$81	\$67
Allocation for employee compensation	2	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (transfer to General Fund for expenditure per Chapter 1092, Statutes of 1983)	—24	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$48	\$81	\$67

425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$936	\$1,498	\$1,499
Allocation for employee compensation	33	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—13	—
Allocation for price increase.....	2	—	—
Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1986.....	—	200	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—	100
Totals Available	\$971	\$1,685	\$1,599
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—100	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$971	\$1,585	\$1,599

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$392	\$384	\$412
011 Budget Act appropriation (Federal grants awards)	1,500	1,500	—
Allocation for employee compensation	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—3	—
Budget adjustment	—65	20	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,828	\$1,901	\$412
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,523	\$8,246	\$6,421

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions.....	\$36,129	\$53,522	\$48,436
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$36,129	\$53,522	\$48,436
Reimbursements	—414	—774	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$35,715	\$52,748	\$48,436

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,046	\$22,787	\$23,667
Government Code Section 16346 (Chapter 1092, Statutes of 1983)	226	—	—
Transfer from Item 8160-111-001, Budget Act of 1985	721	—	—
Chapter 423, Statutes of 1985.....	2,000	2,000	—
Chapter 637, Statutes of 1985.....	500	—	—
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1985.....	200	—	—
Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1985.....	968	—	—
Chapter 1563, Statutes of 1985.....	178	—	—
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1986.....	—	146	—
Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1986.....	—	300	—

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Transfer to State Operations:			
Chapter 637, Statutes of 1985.....	—50	—	—
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1985.....	—20	—	—
Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1985.....	—48	—	—
Chapter 1563, Statutes of 1985.....	—5	—	—
Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1986.....	—	—15	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1424, Statutes of 1984.....	712	26	—
Chapter 1664, Statutes of 1984.....	350	—	—
Chapter 1709, Statutes of 1984.....	200	—	—
Chapter 637, Statutes of 1985.....	—	450	—
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1985.....	—	90	—
Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1985.....	—	920	230
Totals Available	\$21,978	\$26,704	\$23,897
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,486	—230	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$20,477	\$26,474	\$23,897
241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$680	\$694	\$808
Chapter 1433, Statutes of 1986.....	—	100	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (transfer to General Fund for expenditure per Chapter 1092, Statutes of 1983)	—226	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$454	\$794	\$808
425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$10,570	\$11,720	\$12,320
890 Federal Trust Fund¹			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,380	\$13,066	\$11,411
Budget adjustment	—166	694	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,214	\$13,760	\$11,411
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$35,715	\$52,748	\$48,436
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$42,238	\$60,994	\$54,857

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
324100 Chapter 1092, Statutes of 1983 per Government Code Section 16346	\$250	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

241 Local Public Prosecutors and
Public Defenders Training Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$158	\$163	\$154
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	750	850	850
150300 Income from surplus money investments	7	16	16
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$757	\$866	\$866
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 1092, Statutes of 1983 (Government Code Section 16346)	—250	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$507	\$866	\$866
Totals, Resources	\$665	\$1,029	\$1,020

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:

State Operations

Local Assistance

Totals, Disbursements

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

48

81

67

454

794

808

\$502

\$875

\$875

\$163

\$154

\$145

163

154

145

425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$737

\$1,646

\$1,895

Prior Year Adjustment

-167

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted

\$570

\$1,646

\$1,895

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

130700 Penalties on traffic violations

12,460

13,409

14,080

150300 Income from surplus money investments

157

169

177

Totals, Revenues

\$12,617

\$13,578

\$14,257

Transfers to Other Funds:

811300 Missing Children Reward Fund per Chapter 249, Statutes of 1986

-

-24

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$12,617

\$13,554

\$14,257

Totals, Resources

\$13,187

\$15,200

\$16,152

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:

State Operations

971

1,585

1,599

Local Assistance

10,570

11,720

12,320

Totals, Disbursements

\$11,541

\$13,305

\$13,919

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$1,646

\$1,895

\$2,233

1,646

1,895

2,233

903 Assessment Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

-

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

217500 Penalties on traffic violations and felony convictions

\$124,728

\$134,240

\$140,938

Totals, Receipts

\$124,728

\$134,240

\$140,938

Less Revenues Collected for Other Funds:

Restitution Fund (Indemnity Fund)

-27,933

-30,018

-31,561

Peace Officers Training Fund

-34,576

-37,210

-39,071

Fish and Game Preservation Fund

-474

-510

-535

Corrections Training Fund

-11,364

-12,229

-12,840

Driver's Training Penalty Assessment Fund

-37,043

-39,865

-41,859

Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund

-750

-850

-850

Victim/Witness Assistance Fund

-12,460

-13,409

-14,080

Totals, Revenues Collected for Other Funds

-\$124,600

-\$134,091

-\$140,796

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$128

\$149

\$142

Totals, Resources

\$128

\$149

\$142

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

0840 State Controller

128

149

142

Totals, Disbursements

\$128

\$149

\$142

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-

-

-

-

-

-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

85-86

86-87

87-88

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

Totals, authorized positions

69.8

82.9

82.9

\$2,127

\$2,641

\$2,705

Proposed New Positions:

Salary Range

Criminal justice spec I

-

-

4.5

2,641-3,187

-

142

Staff services analyst

-

-

1

1,692-2,641

-

20

Pers asst I

-

-

0.5

1,456-2,004

-

8

Ofc asst II

-

-

0.5

1,355-1,767

-

8

Totals, Proposed New Positions

-

-

6.5

-

-

\$178

Totals, Adjustments

-

-

6.5

-

-

\$178

TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES

69.8

82.9

89.4

\$2,127

\$2,641

\$2,883

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING

The Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) is responsible for improving the level of competence of law enforcement officials in California by setting standards, facilitating training, improving management practices, and providing financial reimbursement during the training of law enforcement officers throughout the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Standards.....	\$2,730	\$3,416	\$2,898
20 Training.....	4,906	5,549	5,392
30 Peace Officer Training Reimbursement.....	32,844	30,474	32,236
40 Administration.....	2,676	3,117	2,236
Distributed Administration.....	-2,676	-3,117	-2,236
50 Peace Officers' Memorial.....	-	27	125
TOTALS, PROGRAM.....	\$40,480	\$39,466	\$40,651
Reimbursements.....	-29	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (Peace Officers' Training Fund).....	\$40,451	\$39,466	\$40,651

Personnel years.....	83.2	85.1	84.9
----------------------	------	------	------

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars*
20	Basic Course Waiver Process Position.....	0.9	34
20	Peace Officer Killings Research.....	0.9	61
20	Criminal Investigation Training Program.....	0.9	61

10 STANDARDS

Program Objectives Statement

The Standards program establishes job-related selection standards for peace officers which are enforced through compliance procedures. It also provides management consultation to local agencies, and issues professional certificates to qualifying officers. Activities include development of examinations, counseling local law enforcement agencies on ways to improve management practices, and inspection of local agencies receiving State aid to assure they are adhering to minimum State standards for selection and training of peace officers.

Applied research is conducted in the areas of peace officer selection and training, operational procedures, and program evaluation in order to meet statutory requirements and to provide management guidance to local law enforcement agencies. The program also provides local agencies with information and technical expertise in the development and installation of new programs.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13503, 13512 and 13513.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Peace Officers' Training Fund).....	22.7	24.3	22.4	\$2,730	\$3,416	\$2,898

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Compliance inspections.....	328	561	570
Management surveys/counseling.....	25	27	30
Certificates issued.....	9,317	9,783	10,272

20 TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

POST's Training program increases the effectiveness of law enforcement personnel by developing courses that meet identified training needs, by providing scheduling and quality control of such courses, and by assisting law enforcement agencies in providing necessary training and career development programs. POST assesses training on a continuing basis to assure that emerging needs are met. Courses are offered through local community colleges, four-year colleges, universities, police academies, private trainers, and training centers. The curricula cover a wide variety of technical and special courses necessary for effectiveness in police work and address the training needs of recruit, officer, advanced officer, supervisor, manager, and executive-level law enforcement personnel. Curricula content is updated regularly.

The Commission establishes the basic criteria that must be met by each course in order to obtain POST's certification. Assistance is given to applicable educators and police trainers in preparing and implementing courses and training plans. Periodic field inspections ensure that training instructors and coordinators are adhering to established course outlines and are meeting all instruction standards. Failure to meet these standards may cause revocation of course certification.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$34,000 for one position to assist with the Basic Course Waiver Examination process.
- \$61,000 for one position to gather and analyze data relevant to peace officer killings and assaults and to explore the use of non-lethal force and its alternatives.
- \$61,000 for one position to establish the Criminal Investigation Training Program to provide for needed training of generalist and specialized law enforcement investigators.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

Authority

Section 13503, Penal Code.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	24.3	25.3	27	\$4,906	\$5,549	\$5,392
Totals, Training	24.3	25.3	27	\$4,906	\$5,549	\$5,392
Peace Officer Training Fund				4,877	5,549	5,392
Reimbursements				29	-	-

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Officers Trained (Total)	85,200	91,461	92,886
Officers trained (reimbursed)	45,577	49,395	48,717
Course presentations	3,235	3,400	3,600
Total certified courses	747	755	800
Courses decertified	58	76	96

30 PEACE OFFICER TRAINING REIMBURSEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The enforcement of laws and the protection of life and property without infringement on individual liberties is one of modern government's most pressing problems. Carefully selected, highly trained, and properly motivated peace officers are important factors in the solution of this problem. To encourage and assist local law enforcement agencies to meet and maintain minimum standards in the selection and training of law enforcement officers, financial assistance is provided to all 58 counties, approximately 357 cities, numerous specialized districts, and state agencies which have agreed to meet POST's standards. Each jurisdiction participating in the program is reimbursed from the Peace Officers' Training Fund in proportion to the number of officers who participate in reimbursable training.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13500 to 13523

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Peace Officers' Training Fund)	\$32,844	\$30,474	\$32,236

40 ADMINISTRATION

Included within Administration is the Commission, its Executive Director, and budget, accounting, personnel, and management information staff. Administration executes the Commission's policies and assures the organization's compliance with state regulations and legislative mandates.

Authority

Penal Code Section 13500

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Peace Officers' Training Fund)	36.2	35.5	35.5	\$2,676	\$3,117	\$2,236

Program Elements

40.01 Administration:						
40.01.010 Executive.....	6.1	5.9	5.9	497	443	458
40.01.020 Administrative Services.....	12.5	12.1	12.1	1,185	925	714
40.01.030 Information Services	17.6	17.5	17.5	994	1,749	1,064
40.02 Distributed Administration:						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Standards	(16.5)	(16.8)	(16.8)	-1,167	-1,377	-916
20 Training	(17.7)	(17.2)	(17.2)	-1,254	-1,426	-1,084
30 Peace Officer Training Reimbursement.....	(2)	(1.5)	(1.5)	-255	-314	-236
Totals, amounts charged to other programs.....	(36.2)	(35.5)	(35.5)	-\$2,676	-\$3,117	-\$2,236
Net Totals, Administration.....	36.2	35.5	35.5	-	-	-

50 PEACE OFFICERS' MEMORIAL

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985 created the Peace Officers' Memorial Commission, which will remain in effect until January 1, 1988. The purpose of the five member Commission is to coordinate the design and construction of a memorial to California peace officers which will be located on the grounds of the State Capitol, and to solicit private contributions for this purpose.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 15000 to 15004

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Peace Officers' Memorial Account)	-	\$27	\$125

* Dollars in thousands

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	83.2	89.9	86.9	\$2,840	\$3,184	\$3,112
Proposed new positions	—	—	3	—	—	102
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3	—	—	\$102
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	83.2	89.9	89.9	\$2,840	\$3,184	\$3,214
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-4.8	-5	—	-170	-173
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	83.2	85.1	84.9	\$2,840	\$3,014	\$3,041
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	883	908	919
100000 Totals, Personal Services	83.2	85.1	84.9	\$3,723	\$3,922	\$3,960

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	95	84	81
Printing	137	119	118
Communications	94	148	145
Postage	19	16	16
Travel—in-state	286	313	304
Travel—out-of-state	9	9	11
Training	20	14	14
Facilities operation	246	340	340
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	37	130	130
Cons & prof svcs—external	267	1,308	928
Consolidated data centers:			
Health and Welfare Data Center	9	9	9
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	54	57	57
Data processing	98	33	65
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	256	305	419
Equipment	153	590	46
Other items of expense (Interest)	—	2	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment	\$1,780	\$3,477	\$2,683

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Construction of Memorial	—	—	100
Training contracts	2,158	1,908	1,908
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$2,158	\$1,908	\$2,008
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,661	\$9,307	\$8,651
Reimbursements	-29	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,632	\$9,307	\$8,651

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985 (Loan to Peace Officer's Memorial Account)	\$25	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985 (Loan to Peace Officer's Memorial Account)	—	\$25	—
Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985	—	-25	—
Totals Available	\$25	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-25	—	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

268 Peace Officers' Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,262	\$6,849	\$6,618
011 Budget Act appropriation (contractual services)	1,908	1,908	1,908
Allocation for employee compensation	240	—	—
Allocation for price increase	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	-67	—
Transfer from Item 8120-101-268, Local Assistance, per 1985 Budget Act language	250	—	—
Chapter 881, Statutes of 1985	98	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 8120-001-268, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 8120-490, Budget Act of 1986	—	590	—
Totals Available	\$8,760	\$9,280	\$8,526
Balance available in subsequent years	-590	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-538	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,632	\$9,280	\$8,526

* Dollars in thousands

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

491 Peace Officer's Memorial Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Penal Code Section 15004	—	—	\$125
Repayment of General Fund Loan Pursuant to Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985:			
Principal	—	25	—
Interest	—	2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$27	\$125
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,632	\$9,307	\$8,651

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subvention	\$32,819	\$30,159	\$32,000
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES	\$32,819	\$30,159	\$32,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

268 Peace Officers' Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$35,115	\$26,159	\$32,000
Transfer to Item 8120-001-268, State Operations, per 1985 Budget Act language ..	—250	—	—
Increase Expenditure Authority per Provision No. 2, Item 8190-101-268, Budget Act of 1986	—	4,000	—
Totals Available	\$34,865	\$30,159	\$32,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,046	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$32,819	\$30,159	\$32,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$40,451	\$39,466	\$40,651

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

150400 Interest income on loans	—	\$2	—
---------------------------------------	---	-----	---

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

268 Peace Officers' Training Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$7,430	\$2,541	\$1,345
Revenues and Transfers			
Revenues:			
Receipts:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	34,576	37,210	39,071
150300 Income from surplus money investments	938	1,000	1,000
161000 Escheat—Checks, Warrants	14	12	12
141200 Sale of Documents	1	1	1
142500 Misc. Services to Public	29	20	20
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$35,558	\$38,243	\$40,104
Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Transfer from the Public Employees Contingency	4	—	—
Reserve Fund per Section 4.20 Budget Act of 1985	—	—	—
300000 Totals, Transfers From Other Funds	\$4	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$35,562	\$38,243	\$40,104
Totals, Resources	\$42,992	\$40,784	\$41,449
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8120 Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training:			
Support	7,632	9,280	8,526
Local assistance	32,819	30,159	32,000
Totals, Expenditures	\$40,451	\$39,439	\$40,526
RESERVES	\$2,541	\$1,345	\$923
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,541	1,345	923

* Dollars in thousands

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER—Continued

Performance Measures

The Office is directing its resources to the most complex and sensitive cases. These cases include death penalty cases and cases with sentences of Life Without Possibility of Parole. The remainder are homicides and sex cases with numerous consecutive sentences.

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases to be handled	534	675	674

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	81.2	95.2	95.2	\$3,399	\$4,282	\$4,403
Proposed new positions	—	—	9	—	—	344
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	9	—	—	\$344
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	81.2	95.2	104.2	\$3,399	\$4,282	\$4,747
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—3.6	—4.1	—	—125	—242
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	81.2	91.6	100.1	\$3,399	\$4,157	\$4,505
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	973	1,153	1,239
100000 Totals, Personal Services	81.2	91.6	100.1	\$4,372	\$5,310	\$5,744

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	175	185	190
Printing	—	1	1
Communications	67	76	69
Postage	18	21	21
Travel—in-state	47	58	63
Travel—out-of-state	—	2	2
Training	5	10	14
Facilities operation	524	542	468
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	87	91	101
Cons and prof svcs—external	79	79	120
Department Svcs	9	10	10
Data processing	11	4	87
Equipment	247	290	294
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,269	\$1,369	\$1,440

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

Other	40	—	—
Appointed Counsel Training	—	4	4
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$40	\$4	\$4
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,681	\$6,683	\$7,188
Reimbursements	—141	—126	—4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,540	\$6,557	\$7,184
Special Adjustment	—	—	—72
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,540	\$6,557	\$7,112

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,419	\$6,637	\$7,112
Allocation for employee compensation	165	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—80	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8140-001-001, Budget Act of 1984	45	—	—
Totals Available	\$5,629	\$6,557	\$7,112
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—89	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,540	\$6,557	\$7,112

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
141200 Sale of Documents	\$4	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	81.2	95.2	95.2	\$3,399	\$4,282	\$4,403
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Dep state public defender	—	—	6	3,420-5,366	—	271
Sr legal typist	—	—	3	2,038-2,235	—	73
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	9	—	—	\$344
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	81.2	95.2	104.2	\$3,399	\$4,282	\$4,747

8160 ASSISTANCE TO COUNTIES FOR DEFENSE OF INDIGENTS

Program Objectives Statement

Section 987.9 of the Penal Code provides that an indigent defendant charged with a capital crime, or the defendant's attorney, may request the court for funds to pay for investigators, experts, and others to assist in the preparation or presentation of the defense. When a request is received, a judge, other than the trial court judge must rule on its reasonableness. If the requested funds are necessary for the presentation of a full and complete defense, an appropriate amount of money is disbursed to the defendant's attorney. The defense is required to furnish the court with a complete accounting of all monies received and disbursed at the end of the proceeding. The proposed subvention in the amount of \$5,000,000 represents the estimated amount needed to reimburse counties for their costs of complying with this requirement.

Local governments have historically submitted late claims to the State Controller for reimbursement under this program. The amount proposed is sufficient to pay for claims that the Controller is expected to receive for costs incurred during the budget year, including claims that will not be submitted until subsequent fiscal years. It is likely that additional claims for costs incurred in previous years will also be received by the Controller at some point in time. The amount of these claims, and when they will be received, is uncertain. Consequently these claims will be funded as a deficiency rather than through this budget.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10	Section 987.9 Penal Code—Capital Case Defense			
	Preparation (General Fund)	\$4,987	\$5,000	\$5,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
111	Budget Act appropriation (capital case defense)	\$5,775	\$5,000	\$5,000
	Transfer to Office of Criminal Justice Planning per Provision 3, Item 8160-111-001,			
	Budget Act of 1985	— 775	—	—
	Totals Available	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 13	—	—
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$4,987	\$5,000	\$5,000

8180 PAYMENT TO COUNTIES FOR COSTS OF HOMICIDE TRIALS

It is State policy that justice be administered uniformly throughout California, and that the cost of homicide trials should not unduly impact local government finances. Government Code Sections 15200 through 15204 implement this policy by allowing a county to apply to the Controller for reimbursement of specified costs of homicide trials and hearings. Chapter 32, Statutes of 1986 (AB 1988), effective in March 1986, expanded the availability of reimbursements for specified costs incurred during homicide proceedings. Current law as amended by this chapter now provides that a county with a population of 150,000 or less at the time of the 1980 decennial census, may apply to the Controller for reimbursement of 90 percent of the specified costs which exceed a property tax based threshold, incurred by the county for the first homicide trial or hearing held within a fiscal year. If that proceeding is the only trial or hearing to be reimbursed within a fiscal year, and it overlaps into the next fiscal year, the county is not required to expend funds to meet the threshold in that subsequent fiscal year. If such a county has more than one trial or hearing, the county may apply for reimbursement of 85 percent of all subsequent specified costs. A county with a population of 300,000 or less at the time of the 1980 decennial census may apply to the Controller for reimbursement of 90 percent of specified costs which exceed the property tax based threshold in each homicide trial or hearing. Those counties with a population exceeding 300,000 at the time of the 1980 decennial census may apply for reimbursement of 80 percent of specified costs which exceed a property tax based threshold up to a second threshold. Costs which exceed this second threshold may be fully reimbursed.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
	County Court Costs (General Fund)	\$914	\$2,000	\$2,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8180 PAYMENT TO COUNTIES FOR COSTS OF HOMICIDE TRIALS—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Government Code Sec. 15201-15203)	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Chapter 32, Statutes of 1986 (AB 1988)	250	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—336	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$914	\$2,000	\$2,000

8190 ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1681, Statutes of 1963, established the liability and nonliability of the State for tort actions of its officers and employees. In the past, the State assumed liability for all losses up to \$5 million and purchased insurance covering losses from \$5 million to \$50 million. The State's general insurance policy was discontinued in 1977-78 based on a cost/benefit study made by the Department of Finance. A small number of agencies with unique liability problems are covered under special insurance policies.

The amounts of settlements and awards vary, sometimes significantly, from year to year depending upon the cases in litigation and the amounts estimated to be awarded in each instance. The budget is expected to cover those expenses which reasonably can be anticipated.

Government Code Section 948 provides that the head of any state agency, upon recommendation of the Attorney General, may settle, adjust or compromise any pending action with approval of the Director of Finance. Current administrative policy delegates Finance's approval authority to the Attorney General for actions not exceeding \$35,000. Claims with principal amounts up to \$70,000 approved by the Director of Finance are paid from the appropriation in the Budget Act, while claims exceeding \$70,000 are paid through special appropriation legislation.

In order to provide a comprehensive statement of statewide costs for the tort program, the format below includes a statewide display of tort-related expenditures. Special fund program expenditures are reflected in the department or agency budgets in which the costs are incurred unless paid through special appropriation legislation.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims	\$35,136	\$40,735	\$39,959
Less amounts in other budgets	—31,726	—28,058	—39,059
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$3,410	\$12,677	\$900
Special Adjustment	—	—	—9
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$3,410	\$12,677	\$891
General Fund	3,318	8,926	891
Special Funds	—	3,751	—
Nongovernmental Cost Funds ^e	92	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Claim Payments:			
Department of Justice:			
General Fund	\$2,921	\$8,926	\$900
Special Funds	—	3,751	—
Department of Transportation (<i>Special funds</i>)	16,056	11,056	23,056
Board of Control:			
General Fund	397	20	—
Special Funds	92	853	—
Chapter 1582, Statutes of 1984	—	(873)	—
Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1985	(489)	—	—
Totals, Claim Payments	\$19,466	\$24,606	\$23,956
Staff Services:			
Department of Justice:			
General Fund services	3,484	4,699	4,279
Special Fund services	3,464	2,852	2,851
Board of Control (<i>General Fund</i>)	124	129	127
Department of Transportation (<i>Special Funds</i>)	7,539	7,215	7,215
Totals, Staff Services	\$14,611	\$14,895	\$14,472
Insurance Premiums:			
General Fund	265	308	383
Special Funds	794	926	1,148
Totals, Insurance Premiums	\$1,059	\$1,234	\$1,531
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,136	\$40,735	\$39,959
Less amounts in other budgets	—31,726	—28,058	—39,059
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,410	\$12,677	\$900
Special Adjustment	—	—	—9
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,410	\$12,677	\$891

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8190 ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$900	\$900	\$891
Chapter 300, Statutes of 1985	269	-	-
Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1985	2,330	-	-
Board of Control	(397)	-	-
Department of Justice	(1933)	-	-
Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1986	-	6,861	-
Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1986	-	435	-
Chapter 1476, Statutes of 1986	-	554	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1985	-	176	-
Totals Available	\$3,499	\$8,926	\$891
Balance available in subsequent years	-176	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,318	\$8,926	\$891

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	-	-	(\$300)

044 Motor Vehicle Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1986 (expenditures)	-	\$3,751	-

666 Service Revolving Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1985 (expenditures)	\$92	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,410	\$12,677	\$891

8200 COMMISSION FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission was created by Chapter 1230, Statutes of 1971, as amended by Chapter 168, Statutes of 1977. This law, which went into effect March 4, 1972, provides that the Commission shall consist of 17 members: the Lieutenant Governor as Chairman, ten public members appointed by the Governor (only six of whom may be of the same political party), three Senators appointed by the Senate Rules Committee, and three Assemblymen appointed by the Speaker.

The enabling legislation specifically provides that the Commission shall: (1) make recommendations concerning legislation affecting the economic development of the State, (2) consider programs to further the economic development of the State, study laws and programs of other states relating to economic development and confer with governmental officials and representatives of business and industry and any other persons or organizations interested in the promotion of economic development, (3) appoint advisory committees.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1986-87, an increase of \$280,000 in reimbursements from private foundations was provided for the Commission to complete a comprehensive evaluation of California's economic system of services to persons with mental illness.

Authority

Article 2 (commencing with Section 14999), Chapter 2 of Part 5.7 of Division 3, Title 2, of the Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Commission for Economic Development	\$544	\$838	\$558
Reimbursements	-4	-283	-3
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$540	\$555	\$555
Special Adjustment	-	-	-6
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$540	\$555	\$549
Personnel years	9	9	9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	9	9	9	\$302	\$292	\$298
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9	9	9	\$302	\$292	\$298
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	53	80	82
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9	9	9	\$355	\$372	\$380

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8200 COMMISSION FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	25	25	22
Printing	33	30	25
Communications	26	26	26
Postage	14	14	14
Travel—in-state	14	14	14
Travel—out-of-state	1	1	1
Facilities operation	13	13	13
Cons & prof svcs—interdeptl	23	18	18
Cons & prof svcs—external	40	325	45
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$189	\$466	\$178
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$544	\$838	\$558
Reimbursements	-4	-283	-3
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$540	\$555	\$555
Special Adjustment	-	-	-6
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$540	\$555	\$549

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$522	\$561	\$549
Allocation for employee compensation	20	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-6	-
Totals Available	\$543	\$555	\$549
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$540	\$555	\$549

8255 CALIFORNIA BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION ON THE U.S. CONSTITUTION

The California Bicentennial Commission on the U.S. Constitution is a five-member commission whose members are appointed by the Governor, the Speaker of the Assembly, and the Senate Rules Committee. The Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Chairpersons of the Senate and Assembly Education Committees serve on the commission in ex officio capacity. The objective of the Commission is to promote observances of the bicentennial of the United States Constitution. The observation shall begin with events leading to the first major U.S. Constitution bicentennial celebration, and shall extend to include the bicentennial commemoration of the ratification of the Bill of Rights. To this end, the Commission shall develop, propose, coordinate, administer, sponsor and fund educational projects, events, competitions, and multimedia instructional materials on current and historical topics related to the U.S. Constitution. The \$50,000 General Fund that was appropriated to the Commission by Chapter 1501, Statutes of 1984 (Senate Bill 1991), is to be expended by the Commission on the basis of one dollar expenditure for each one dollar of private funds received by the Commission.

Authority

Chapter 1501, Statutes of 1984.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 California Bicentennial Commission	\$12	\$122	\$143
Reimbursements	-6	-78	-93
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$6	\$44	\$50
Personnel years	0.2	2.1	2.9

Major Budget Adjustments

For 1987-88, the Commission proposes to permanently establish three positions which were administratively established in the current year, at a total cost of \$143,000 (\$50,000 General Fund and \$93,000 in non-State contributions).

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workload and administrative adjustments	0.2	2.8	3	\$8	\$77	\$84
Totals, Adjustments	0.2	2.8	3	\$8	\$77	\$84
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.2	2.8	3	\$8	\$77	\$84
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.7	-0.1	-	-20	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.2	2.1	2.9	\$8	\$57	\$81
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1	16	23
100000 Totals, Personal Services	0.2	2.1	2.9	\$9	\$73	\$104

* Dollars in thousands

8255 CALIFORNIA BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION ON THE U.S. CONSTITUTION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	—	1	1
Printing	—	14	7
Communications	—	2	2
Postage	—	12	10
Travel—in-state	2	10	10
Travel—out-of-state	—	1	1
Facilities operations	1	5	6
Equipment	—	4	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$3	\$49	\$39
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12	\$122	\$143
Reimbursements	—6	—78	—93
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$6	\$44	\$50

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$50
Chapter 1501, Statutes of 1984	\$50	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1501, Statutes of 1984	—	\$44	—
Totals Available	\$50	\$44	\$50
Balance available in subsequent years	—44	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6	\$44	\$50

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	—	—	—	—	—	—
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Administratively Established Position:						
Exec Director	—	0.8	0.8	—	\$40	\$41
Exec secty I	—	1	1	—	21	22
Ofc asst II	—	1	1	—	16	17
Temporary help	0.2	—	0.2	\$8	—	4
Totals, Adjustments	0.2	2.8	3	\$8	\$77	\$84
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	0.2	2.8	3	\$8	\$77	\$84

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL

The California Arts Council was established by Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1975. Major statutory mandates to this agency are:

- (1) To encourage artistic awareness, participation, and expression among the citizens of California.
- (2) To help independent local groups develop their own arts programs.
- (3) To promote the employment of artists and those skilled in crafts in both the public and private sector.
- (4) To provide for the exhibition of art works in public buildings throughout California.
- (5) To enlist the aid of all state agencies in the task of ensuring the fullest expression of our artistic potential.

The eleven-member Council is appointed by the Governor. The Council establishes general policy and approves program allocations. Panels of experts independent of the Council advise the Council in each grant program.

The Council stresses the development of community-based cultural activities in rural areas as well as in major metropolitan cultural centers. Almost all Arts Council grants programs require that the grantee provide a match equal to the amount of the grant.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Artists in Residence	\$2,256	\$2,284	\$2,276
20 Organizational Grants	7,984	7,583	7,669
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program	—	1,143	1,133
40 Statewide Projects	2,435	2,474	2,417
50 Administration	1,489	1,422	1,404
Distributed Administration	-1,489	-1,422	-1,404
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$12,675	\$13,484	\$13,495
Reimbursements	-10	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$12,665	\$13,484	\$13,495
Special Adjustment	—	—	-26
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$12,665	\$13,484	\$13,469
General Fund	11,749	12,535	12,549
Federal Trust Fund [†]	916	949	920
Personnel years	50.1	51	51

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars*
20.70	Multi-Cultural Arts Development	—	\$60

10 ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Artists in Residence Program brings performing, literary, and visual arts experiences to schools, social institutions and community organizations for persons who would not otherwise be exposed to or participate actively in the arts, and expands the use of the arts as a tool for learning and problem solving.

In addition, this program encourages institutions, schools, and organizations to provide facilities and resources necessary for cultural activities, and helps provide artists with opportunities to serve the public. The Arts Council provides information, consultation, and expertise to foster the development of such cultural activities.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	5.1	5.1	5.1	\$2,256	\$2,284	\$2,276
General Fund	—	—	—	1,958	1,993	1,980
Federal Trust Fund [†]	—	—	—	298	291	296

Program Elements

10.10 Full-term Residence Program	5.1	5.1	5.1	\$2,256	\$2,284	\$2,276
---	-----	-----	-----	---------	---------	---------

10.10 Full-Term Residence Program

Program Element Statement

This program helps place professional artists in elementary and secondary schools, neighborhood centers, municipal agencies, treatment and special learning centers, correctional facilities, homes for children and frail elderly, art and cultural centers and other eligible non-profit organizations. Artists promote active public participation in the creative process through classes, workshops, demonstrations, performances and exhibitions. Program objectives are a) to serve the broad and diverse communities of the state, b) to develop the artistic abilities and creativity of the participants, c) to promote the use of the arts as a tool for learning and problem solving, d) to use existing arts resources, and e) to expand professional artists' participation in society. (The Council receives matching funds from the Artists in Education Program of the National Endowment for the Arts for this program.)

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Participating schools and organizations	761	677	707
Participating artists	372	361	374
Estimated number of clients served	101,000	107,000	112,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures:						
Support	5.1	5.1	5.1	\$518	\$572	\$559
Local Assistance	—	—	—	1,738	1,712	1,717
Totals, Artists in Residence	5.1	5.1	5.1	\$2,256	\$2,284	\$2,276
General Fund	—	—	—	1,958	1,993	1,980
Federal Trust Fund [†]	—	—	—	298	291	296

20 ORGANIZATIONAL GRANTS

Program Objectives Statement

In providing grants to organizations, the California Arts Council helps non-profit arts organizations improve their artistic offering, strengthen their internal management, employ professional staff, and extend their arts programs and performances to a broader audience. Grant guidelines are established by the Council and each application is initially screened for guideline compliance to assure that the state's program objectives are met. Applications which meet all technical requirements are reviewed by volunteer panels of professionals in the arts who rate the proposals' relative merits and recommend grant awards to the Council for final confirmation. All grant awards in this program require a dollar-for-dollar cash match.

In 1987-88, a budget adjustment is proposed in the Multi-Cultural Arts Development Program in the amount of \$60,000 for Consultant and Professional Services—External to provide contractees with technical assistance.

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Program Requirements		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....		10.8	8.5	8.9	\$7,984	\$7,583	\$7,669
General Fund					7,368	7,170	7,247
Federal Trust Fund ¹					606	413	422
Reimbursement					10	—	—

Program Elements		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10	Artistic and Administrative Development.....	6.3	6.4	6.4	\$3,967	\$4,040	\$4,051
20.30	Touring Programs	2.9	—	—	940	—	—
20.40	Support to Prominent Organizations	1.1	1.1	1.1	2,867	2,958	2,956
20.70	Multi-Cultural Development	0.5	1	1.4	210	585	662

20.10 Artistic and Administrative Development

Program Element Statement

Artistic and Administrative Development supports the diverse needs of arts organizations and other nonprofit entities which utilize the arts by providing grants to strengthen their administrative and artistic capabilities.

Proposals in this category must demonstrate service to the community. Organizations which the Council has assisted under this program include theater companies, public museums and galleries, public colleges and universities, governmental entities, community arts organizations, small presses, musical companies, dance companies, local and regional arts councils, neighborhood arts organizations, film/video organizations, public radio and television stations, and arts service organizations.

Program objectives are: a) to assist local organizations in the development of administrative skills; b) to expand the number and quality of artistic performances; c) to assist organizations in increasing audiences; d) to provide employment opportunities for artistic personnel; e) to assist organizations in creating performing new or otherwise significant works of art; and f) to support instructional programs run by local arts organizations.

Performance Measures		1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Organizations assisted		434	450	470

Input		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures:							
Support		6.3	6.4	6.4	\$664	\$702	\$686
Local Assistance		—	—	—	3,303	3,338	3,365
Totals, Local Organization Development		6.3	6.4	6.4	\$3,967	\$4,040	\$4,051
General Fund					3,545	3,630	3,632
Federal Trust Fund ¹					412	410	419
Reimbursement					10	—	—

20.30 Touring Programs

Program Element Statement

The California Arts Council subsidizes up to 30% of performing artist's fees paid by non-profit organizations which provide public performances and programs in communities, schools, senior citizen centers, fairs and festivals, colleges and universities. The Council assesses the ability of performing groups and their potential sponsors who participate in the program, promotes the touring program statewide to facilitate contact between potential community sponsors and the touring roster; provides assistance to sponsoring organizations and artists in the areas of booking contracts, promotion, marketing, publicity, producing and planning arts engagements; maintains a calendar of events, a published directory of touring artists and sponsors; conducts on-site evaluations of performing engagements; reviews and approves artist-sponsor contracts and performances.

The Touring Program reimburses sponsors of the selected artists to encourage public performances and programs throughout the state's large and small communities, which would not ordinarily take place. Additionally, the Touring Program assists touring artists and arts sponsors to develop earned income more effectively through service workshops in booking, production, audience development, group sales, fundraising, graphics and image development and budget planning.

The 1986-87 budget established the Touring element as a separate program (See program 25—Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program). This program consists of two elements; (1) Touring Roster Support and (2) Dance Touring Initiative.

Information related to the 1986-87 and the 1987-88 fiscal years are reflected in the Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program (25).

Performance Measures		1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Touring companies assisted.....		92	—	—
Performances and programs		451	—	—

Input		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures:							
Support		2.9	—	—	\$340	—	—
Local Assistance		—	—	—	600	—	—
Totals, Touring Programs.....		2.9	—	—	\$940	—	—
General Fund					749	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹					191	—	—

20.40 Support to Prominent Organizations

Program Element Statement

The Support to Prominent Organization Program supports organizations whose annual budgets are at least one million dollars and who enjoy national and international reputations for artistic excellence. California Arts Council provides funds for general operating support and to assist these arts institutions to maintain and expand their outreach programs. This program brings organizations into direct contact with special or new audiences through such activities as: discount tickets to senior citizens, the disabled, low-income or ethnic minority citizens; free performances in schools, social institutions and community agencies; and exhibitions or productions of work by new creative talent.

Performance Measures		1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of organizations served.....		26	27	32

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures:						
Support	1.1	1.1	1.1	\$108	\$128	\$126
Local Assistance	—	—	—	2,759	2,830	2,830
Totals, Support to Prominent Organizations	1.1	1.1	1.1	\$2,867	\$2,958	\$2,956
General Fund				2,865	2,956	2,954
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2	2	2

20.70 Multi-Cultural Arts Development

Program Element Statement

The California Arts Council intends to increase the participation of previously underserved ethnic minority populations. In 1986-87 this category was augmented by \$336,000 thus providing a total of \$500,000 for the Local Assistance Programs. The result is two new programs are being implemented. The Multi-Cultural Advancement Grant will provide major grants each year for the next two years to eight to ten organizations. The major goal is the stabilization of multi-cultural arts organizations moving them closer to institutional status. The second program, the Multi-Cultural Entry Grants, will provide small grants up to three consecutive years to multi-cultural groups currently not eligible to participate in the Artistic and Administrative Development category. A technical assistance component will provide these groups with management and artistic development assistance.

Budget Adjustment

In 1987-88, the budget proposes an increase of \$60,000 in consultant and professional services to provide technical assistance to contractees in the Multi-Cultural Arts Development Program.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures:						
Support	0.5	1	1.4	\$46	\$85	\$162
Local Assistance	—	—	—	164	500	500
Totals, Multi-Cultural Arts Development	0.5	1	1.4	\$210	\$585	\$662
General Fund				209	584	661
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1	1	1

25 PERFORMING ARTS TOURING/PRESENTING PROGRAM

Program Objective Statement

The California Arts Council subsidizes up to 50% of selected artist's fees paid by non-profit organizations which provide public performances and programs in communities, schools, senior citizen centers, fairs and festivals, colleges and universities. The Council assesses the ability of performing groups and their potential sponsors who participate in the program, promotes the touring program statewide to facilitate contact between potential community sponsors and the touring roster; provides assistance to presenting organizations and artists in the areas of booking contracts, promotion, marketing, publicity, producing and planning arts engagements; maintains a calendar of events, a published directory of touring artists and sponsors; conducts on-site evaluations of performing engagements; reviews and approves artist-sponsor contracts and performances.

The Touring Program reimburses presenters of the selected artists to encourage public performances and programs throughout the state's large and small communities, which would not ordinarily take place. Additionally, the Touring Program assists touring artists and arts sponsors to develop earned income more effectively through service workshops in booking, production, audience development, group sales, fundraising, graphics and image development and budget planning.

The actual information related to this program for the 1985-86 fiscal year is reflected in the Touring Programs (20.30) under Organizational Grants.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	—	3.3	3.3	—	\$1,143	\$1,133
General Fund				—	949	943
Federal Trust Fund [†]				—	194	190

Program Elements

25.10 Touring Roster Support	—	1.7	1.7	—	884	866
25.30 Dance Touring Initiative	—	1.6	1.6	—	259	267

25.10 Touring Roster Support

Program Element Statement

To develop new statewide audiences, the Arts Council produces an annual roster of California Touring Artists. It lists soloists, chamber ensembles, and companies in a variety of disciplines (dance, music, theater, etc.) presented in traditional contemporary, experimental, ethnic, and folk styles. Through awards of artists' fee subsidies, the Touring Presenting Program reimburses presenters for part of the artists' performance and residency fees. In 1987-88 it is anticipated that Touring Roster support will provide subsidies for some 723 performances by 133 artists and companies in communities throughout the State.

The increase in performances between 1985-86 and 1986-87, which approaches a 100% increase, is a result of the \$312,000 augmentation received in 1986-87.

The actual information related to this program for the 1985-86 fiscal year is reflected in Touring Programs (20.30) under Organizational Grants.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Performance Measures						
Touring companies assisted	—	—	—	—	129	133
Performances and programs	—	—	—	—	709	723
Input						
Support	—	1.7	1.7	—	\$261	\$256
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	623	610
Totals, Touring Roster Support	—	1.7	1.7	—	\$884	\$866
General Fund				—	741	736
Federal Trust Fund [†]				—	143	130

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

25.30 Dance Touring Initiative

Program Element Statement

The Dance Touring Initiative, funded jointly by the National Endowment for the Arts and the California Arts Council (\$60,000 Federal funds and \$60,000 General Fund) will allow major dance companies to tour California in 1987-88. This type of initiative will provide Californians the otherwise unavailable opportunities of experiencing America's most prominent dance companies.

Information related to this program for the 1985-86 fiscal year is reflected in the Touring Programs (20.30) under Organizational Grants.

Performance Measures

1985-86 1986-87 1987-88

Presenters assisted - 17 16
Performances and programs - 95 86

Input

85-86 86-87 87-88 1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*

Support - 1.6 1.6 - \$96 \$95
Local Assistance - - - - 163 172
Totals, Touring Programs - 1.6 1.6 - \$259 \$267
General Fund - - - - 208 207
Federal Trust Fund[†] - 51 60

40 STATEWIDE PROJECTS

Program Objectives and Description

The objective of the California Arts Council's statewide projects is to encourage and enhance communication among artists and between artists and arts organizations, governmental agencies, and the general public. Statewide organizations receive support to provide services to cultural institutions, individual artists, and the general public.

The California Arts Council works with federal, State, and local agencies to provide information, resources, and technical and support services for community arts organizations, to provide employment for artists, and to expand public participation in cultural programs.

Program Requirements

85-86 86-87 87-88 1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*

Totals, Statewide Projects 5.9 6.7 6.7 \$2,435 \$2,474 \$2,417
General Fund 2,423 2,423 2,405
Federal Trust Fund[†] 12 51 12

Program Elements

40.40 State/Local Partnership 3.6 4.7 4.7 1,975 2,002 1,989
40.50 Interagency Arts Coordination 0.9 0.5 0.5 167 148 145
40.70 Art in Public Buildings 1.4 1.5 1.5 293 324 283

40.40 State/Local Partnership

Program Element Statement

The State-Local Partnership Program element is designed to promote local cultural planning and programming and to reach previously underserved areas of the State of California with arts funding. Program objectives are: 1) Provide for the growth and development of those Local Partners that have been designated by local governments to participate in the State-Local Partnership Program; 2) Increase local private and public funding for the arts; and 3) Increase cultural participation among underserved populations in the state.

Performance Measures

1985-86 1986-87 1987-88

Participating counties 56 50 58
Organizations assisted 60 53 61

Input

Expenditures: 85-86 86-87 87-88 1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*
Support 3.6 4.7 4.7 \$519 \$512 \$499
Local Assistance - - - 1,456 1,490 1,490
Totals, State/Local Partnership 3.6 4.7 4.7 \$1,975 \$2,002 \$1,989
General Fund 1,967 1,994 1,981
Federal Trust Fund[†] 8 8 8

40.50 Interagency Arts Coordination

Program Element Statement

The Interagency Arts element coordinates various arts programs in conjunction with other state departments. These arts programs assist both the California Arts Council and the co-sponsoring state departments in achieving their goals.

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures:						
Support	0.9	0.5	0.5	\$112	\$108	\$105
Local Assistance	—	—	—	55	40	40
Totals, Interagency Arts	0.9	0.5	0.5	\$167	\$148	\$145
General Fund				165	146	143
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2	2	2

40.70 Art in Public Buildings

Program Element Statement

The California Arts Council is mandated to provide for the exhibition of Art in Public Buildings throughout California.

The program increases public access to art and provides opportunities to artists to create public work. In an annual competition, the California Arts Council seeks the best artists available to work with state architects on design projects and architecturally integrated artwork for state parks and buildings. This Program emphasizes site-specific art work and does not usually purchase existing work.

Through this program, commissioned sculptures and paintings improve the working environments of state agencies for both employees and the public. More than 85 artists have been commissioned since 1976, and the program has resulted in a state collection of more than 86 public art works in a wide variety of media.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Participating artists	7	10	10
Participating sites	4	4	4

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures:						
Support	1.4	1.5	1.5	\$173	\$165	\$163
Local Assistance	—	—	—	120	159	120
Totals, Art in Public Buildings	1.4	1.5	1.5	\$293	\$324	\$283
General Fund				291	283	281
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2	41	2

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Arts Council administers its programs by providing support services in the following areas: grants management, contract and fiscal control, evaluation, personnel services, program planning and federal funds use allocation. This division is divided into two primary areas: 1) Administration—The Administration section is primarily responsible for Accounting, Budgeting, Data Processing, Contracts, Office Administration, Personnel and Program Analysis, 2) Information Services—The Information section provides information services to the general public as well as the arts community and the press. This unit publishes quantity newsletters, council's Guide to Programs, the annual report and Touring Guide Directory, brochures, announcements, and application forms for all Arts Council programs.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Administration	28.3	27.4	27	\$1,489	\$1,422	\$1,404

Program Elements

50.01 Administration	28.3	27.4	27	1,489	1,422	1,404
50.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Artists in Residence	(5.5)	(5.3)	(5.2)	— 323	— 308	— 303
20 Organizational Grants	(12.8)	(12.2)	(12)	— 692	— 455	— 449
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Programs	(1.2)	(1.5)	(1.4)	—	— 201	— 200
40 Statewide Projects	(8.8)	(8.4)	(8.4)	— 474	— 458	— 452
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(28.3)	(27.4)	(27)	— \$1,489	— \$1,422	— \$1,404
Net Totals, Administration	28.3	27.4	27	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	50.1	53	53	\$1,383	\$1,564	\$1,595
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	50.1	53	53	\$1,383	\$1,564	\$1,595
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	— 2	— 2	—	— 66	— 67
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	50.1	51	51	\$1,383	\$1,498	\$1,528
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	417	392	362
100000 Totals, Personal Services	50.1	51	51	\$1,800	\$1,890	\$1,890

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	64	66	66
Printing	79	78	78
Communications	60	66	66
Postage	35	37	37
Travel—in-state	102	104	104

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Travel—out-of-state	6	5	5
Facilities operation	116	118	118
Cons and prof svcs—interdeptl	23	12	12
Cons and prof svcs—external	91	101	161
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	10	10	10
Training	—	2	2
Data processing	57	84	84
Equipment	37	56	18
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$680	\$739	\$761
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,480	\$2,629	\$2,651
Special Adjustment	—	—	—26
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,480	\$2,629	\$2,625

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$2,340	\$2,589	\$2,549
Allocation for employee compensation	100	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—36	—
Totals Available	\$2,441	\$2,553	\$2,549
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—13	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,428	\$2,553	\$2,549

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$39	\$76	\$76
Budget adjustment	13	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$52	\$76	\$76
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,480	\$2,629	\$2,625

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$10,195	\$10,855	\$10,844
Grants for support of the arts	(8,564)	(9,166)	(9,194)
State/Local Partnership	(1,456)	(1,490)	(1,490)
Interagency Arts Coordination	(55)	(40)	(40)
Art in public buildings	(120)	(159)	(120)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,195	\$10,855	\$10,844
Reimbursement	—10	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,185	\$10,855	\$10,844

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,352	\$10,000	\$10,000
Allocation to Board of Control	—16	—18	—
Totals Available	\$9,336	\$9,982	\$10,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,321	\$9,982	\$10,000

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$848	\$861	\$844
Budget adjustment	16	12	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$864	\$873	\$844
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$10,185	\$10,855	\$10,844
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$12,665	\$13,484	\$13,469

* Dollars in thousands

8280 NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The Native American Heritage Commission was created by Chapter 1332, Statutes of 1976 (AB 4239). The Commission is composed of nine Commissioners appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Commissioners and the Executive Secretary are traditionally California Indians. The Commission is the single governmental unit legislatively mandated to preserve and enhance Native American heritage and protect California Indian resources within the State.

The specific powers and duties of the Commission include identifying and cataloging places of special religious or social significance to California Native Americans; making recommendations to the Legislature; taking action to preserve, protect and ensure access to sacred sites; assisting state agencies in negotiations with the federal government for the protection of sacred places on federal lands; working with the Department of Parks and Recreation, the California Arts Council and other governmental agencies on Indian matters; and, when necessary, bringing legal actions to prevent damage to sacred or sanctified places.

In addition, Chapter 1492, Statutes of 1982 gave the Commission responsibility for assisting Native Americans in making known their concerns regarding the need for sensitive treatment of Indian graves and cemeteries, identifying Native American burial sites on private property and, upon the discovery of Native American human remains, notifying those persons believed most likely descended from the deceased, who may recommend treatment and disposition of the remains and grave goods.

The Commission is actively engaged in conducting a sacred lands inventory, reviewing legal protections applicable to sacred lands throughout the state, inspecting and assisting in the treatment of remains and artifacts found at construction sites and on private property, interacting with government agencies and providing public information.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Native American Heritage Commission	\$243	\$312	\$312
Reimbursements	-15	-30	-30
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$228	\$282	\$282
Special Adjustment	-	-	-3
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$228	\$282	\$279
Personnel years	3.4	5	5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	3.4	5	5	\$107	\$166	\$167
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.4	5	5	\$107	\$166	\$167
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3.4	5	5	\$107	\$161	\$162
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	31	47	48
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.4	5	5	\$138	\$208	\$210
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				7	4	4
Printing				17	2	2
Communications				12	9	9
Postage				1	-	-
Travel-in-state				26	31	29
Travel-out-of-state				1	3	3
Facilities operation				8	8	8
Cons & prof svcs-interdept'l				20	22	22
Cons & prof svcs-external				9	25	25
Equipment				4	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$105	\$104	\$102
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$243	\$312	\$312
Reimbursements				-15	-30	-30
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$228	\$282	\$282
Special Adjustment				-	-	-3
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$228	\$282	\$279

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$264	\$286	\$279
Allocation for employee compensation	12	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-4	-
Totals Available	\$276	\$282	\$279
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-48	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$228	\$282	\$279

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

The Agricultural Labor Relations Board (ALRB), which was created by the Agricultural Labor Relations Act of 1975 (Chapter 1), is responsible for conducting secret ballot elections to determine collective bargaining representation in agriculture, and for investigating and resolving unfair labor practice disputes. The ALRB is patterned after the National Labor Relations Board and is divided into two major programs: (1) Board Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act, and (2) General Counsel Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

The workload of the Agricultural Labor Relations Board is dependent upon the number of election petitions and unfair labor practice charges filed, the number of elections objected to, the ability of the Agency to settle unfair labor practice charges and complaints, the number of hearings, the number of appeals to the Board from these hearings, and the number of appeals to the courts from Board decisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Board Administration	\$3,805	\$3,745	\$3,238
20 General Counsel Administration	4,080	4,147	3,566
30 Administrative Services	719	741	646
Distributed Administrative Services	-719	-741	-646
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$7,885	\$7,892	\$6,804
Reimbursements	-8	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$7,877	\$7,892	\$6,804
Special Adjustment	-	-	-68
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$7,877	\$7,892	\$6,736
Personnel years	132.5	106.7	106.7

Authority

Chapter 1, Statutes of 1975.

10 BOARD ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Board Administration consists of a five-member Board. The Board establishes policies and procedures for all activities related to the conduct of elections, the investigation and resolution of unfair labor practices, and the conduct of hearings on elections and unfair labor practices. It also conducts and/or reviews these hearings on elections, determines whether the results of such elections should be certified, and adjudicates complaints issued in unfair labor practices.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	51.9	42.9	42.9	\$3,805	\$3,745	\$3,238
General Fund				3,797	3,745	3,238
Reimbursements				8	-	-

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.10 Representation Cases	7.5	6.2	6.2	541	543	470
10.20 Unfair Labor Practices	24.1	19.9	19.9	1,731	1,738	1,502
10.30 Policies, Procedures, and Motions	5.9	4.9	4.9	422	423	366
10.40 Office of the Solicitor	14.4	11.9	11.9	1,111	1,041	900

10.10 Representation Cases

Program Elements Statement

Hearings may be conducted by the Board to determine whether particular union representation elections are to be certified; these hearings must be held in all cases where conduct which might warrant setting aside the election is shown in declarations. The Board rules on the statements of objections and whether or not the facts of the case warrant setting aside the election. In order to refine the process so that certification is not unduly delayed, the Executive Secretary's office screens all objections to assure that hearings are limited to only those points and issues which are pertinent to the case and which have not previously been held to be non-objectionable. The Board acts as an appellate body to which any of the parties involved may appeal the decision of a hearing officer and the Board must consider all appeals. Hearings are also held to consider challenged ballot issues, unit clarification issues and access issues, and these are appealed to the Board through the same process.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Elections objected to	18	20	20
Hearings opened	9	12	12
Hearing officer decisions issued	9	8	8
Hearing officer decisions appealed	8	8	8
Board decisions issued	5	6	6

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	7.5	6.2	6.2	\$541	\$543	\$470
General Fund				540	543	470
Reimbursements				1	-	-

10.20 Unfair Labor Practices

Program Element Statement

The Agricultural Labor Relations Act defines unfair labor practices and authorizes the Board, if the preponderance of the evidence taken warrants such a decision, to issue orders to prevent or remedy such practices. Hearings on unfair labor practices are conducted before an administrative law judge according to the rules of evidence. Parties are represented by counsel, and a transcript is made of the proceedings. The administrative law judge writes a decision; if any party files exceptions, the decision is reviewed by the Board. While an unfair labor practice case is pending, the Board has the authority to petition the courts for appropriate temporary relief or restraining orders.

* Dollars in thousands

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

<i>1985-86</i>	<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>
25	25	25
9	14	14
14	12	12
32	25	25

Input

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
24.1	19.9	19.9	\$1,731	\$1,738	\$1,502
.....			1,726	1,738	1,502
.....			5	-	-

10.30 Policies, Procedures and Motions

Program Element Statement

Board Administration is responsible for the overall policy direction of the agency, and the establishment of procedures to implement that policy. This involves the development and promulgation of regulations required to implement, interpret, and make specific the provisions of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act. This process involves the formulation of regulations, the solicitation and analysis of public comments, the holding of public hearings and meetings, and the final adoption of regulations. Further, policy and procedure development is required internally to deal with any legal and practical problems in the administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

Ongoing administration of the Board's caseload requires the disposition of numerous and varied procedural and substantive motions. Executive Secretary staff reviews motions to extend certification and deny access, as well as continuance and extension motions, and other miscellaneous motions related to the conduct of hearings or the progress of cases before the Board.

Performance Measures

Output consists of the rules and regulations, internal policy decisions and rulings on motions.

Input

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	5.9	4.9	4.9	\$422	\$423	\$366
General Fund				420	423	366
Reimbursements				2	-	-

10.40 Office of the Solicitor

Program Element Statement

ALRB court litigation falls into two categories:

1. Review and Enforcement of Final ALRB Decisions.

Section 1160.8 of the act provides for judicial review of Board orders in unfair labor practice decisions. In those cases where a respondent seeks judicial review in the appropriate court of appeals, attorneys appear on behalf of the Board and defend its decisions. If the respondent has not filed a petition for review but refuses to comply with the Board's order, the Board will seek enforcement of its order in the appropriate superior court.

2. Suits Against the Board.

This litigation involves suits against the Board by employers and labor organizations seeking to enjoin the Board from conducting elections, counting ballots, proceeding with unfair labor practice trials or challenging Board regulations, policies or procedures. These suits are in the nature of petitions for declaratory and injunctive relief, writs of mandate, and writs of prohibition. They usually necessitate the Board appearing on a few hours' notice to defend against the issuance of a temporary restraining order and then, perhaps a week later, appearing in a hearing on an order to show cause. These suits have also resulted in appellate litigation where it has been necessary to seek extraordinary appellate review in the appropriate Court of Appeal or the California Supreme Court in order to stay the effect of an adverse ruling in a superior court.

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
27	20	20
4	4	4
20	20	20

Input

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	14.4	11.9	11.9	\$1,111	\$1,041	\$900

20 GENERAL COUNSEL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the General Counsel Administration are to conduct fair, secret ballot elections; to investigate and bring resolution or prosecution in unfair labor practices. The General Counsel is responsible for implementing the provisions of the act and rules and regulations of the Board in the conduct of elections, challenges to ballots, court litigation, and investigation, issuance of complaints and prosecution before the Board of unfair labor practice charges. The General Counsel is also responsible for compliance—the process by which remedies prescribed by the Board are administratively acted on. The staff of the regional offices have the primary responsibility, under the direction and coordination of the General Counsel, for the activities related to elections and unfair labor practices, for seeking temporary injunctive relief in unfair labor practice cases, and for ensuring that compliance has been implemented.

Program Requirements

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	64.8	52.5	52.5	\$4,080	\$4,147	\$3,566

* Dollars in thousands

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Program Elements		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10	Representation Cases.....	7.1	6.3	6.3	449	498	428
20.20	Unfair Labor Practices	39.5	29.4	29.4	2,489	2,322	1,997
20.30	Compliance	18.2	16.8	16.8	1,142	1,327	1,141

20.10 Representation Cases

Program Element Statement

The ALRB conducts secret ballot elections in which agricultural employees can vote to designate a collective bargaining unit. The election process begins with the filing in a regional office of a petition for election, the petition is then investigated to determine whether it meets all the requirements of the act and the Board's rules and regulations. If the petition meets all requirements of sufficiency and if there is reasonable cause to believe that a question of representation exists, arrangements must be made with the participating labor organization(s) and with the employer to conduct an election within seven days of the date of filing. If no choice on the ballot receives a majority of the ballots cast, a runoff election is conducted. If the election cannot be certified, another election may be held.

Elements that may be required in the investigation of petitions during the seven days subsequent to filing include determining whether a valid election was conducted among the employees of the employer within the 12 months immediately preceding filing, whether a labor organization is currently certified as the exclusive collective bargaining representative of the employees affected, and whether the petition is barred by an existing collective bargaining agreement negotiated by a certified labor organization and an employer. In addition to the filing of petitions for certification by labor organizations, the statute also permits the filing of petitions for decertification by an agricultural employee or group of agricultural employees. The same additional elements may also be required in the investigation of such petitions during the seven days subsequent to filing.

During an election, a board agent or an observer of any party may challenge the eligibility of any person to cast a ballot. The ballots of challenged voters are set aside and if upon completion of the election, the tally of ballots discloses that the challenged ballots are sufficient in number to affect the results of the election, an investigation may be conducted to determine the challenged voters' eligibility and a report issued containing recommendations and conclusions. In the alternative, a hearing may be held on some or all of the challenged ballots.

Performance Measures		1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Petitions closed		63	65	65
Elections held		31	35	35

Input		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)		7.1	6.3	6.3	\$449	\$498	\$428

20.20 Unfair Labor Practices

Program Element Statement

An unfair labor practice charge may be filed by an individual, an employer, or a labor organization alleging that an agricultural employer or a labor organization is engaging in an unfair labor practice in violation of Section 1153 or 1154 of the Act. The charge is filed in a regional office and a copy is served on the charged party. The charge is then assigned to a team comprised of a field examiner and an attorney in the regional office to conduct an investigation of the charge. Initially, the field examiner interviews the charging party's witnesses and where it appears that there is evidence of a violation, the charged party is requested to provide witnesses relevant to the investigation. After an investigation, the regional office determines whether the investigation has established sufficient evidence to warrant issuance of a complaint. If the determination is made to issue a complaint, the charged party is contacted and requested to enter into a settlement agreement to resolve the alleged unfair labor practices. In the absence of settlement, the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. An attorney in the regional office then prepares the appropriate witnesses for trial and litigates the case. These hearings have ranged from one day to several months in duration, depending upon the complexity of the issues. A legal brief is ordinarily written by the trial attorney and submitted to the administrative law judge after the close of the hearing. Exceptions to the administrative law judge's decision may be taken by either party. In this circumstance another legal brief, arguing the points on review by the board, is prepared by the trial attorney.

Performance Measures		1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Unfair labor practice charges closed		936	450	450
Complaints closed		61	50	50

Input		85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)		39.5	29.4	29.4	\$2,489	\$2,322	\$1,997

20.30 COMPLIANCE

Compliance is the process by which Board ordered remedies in unfair labor practice decisions are effectuated. While the remedies that the Board can order vary, typically they include a requirement that the charging party (or parties) and their fellow employees be informed by a document entitled a NOTICE, of the results of the administrative hearing. This requirement is fulfilled by a posting, mailing and a reading of the Notice to the employees by a field examiner. Another usual remedy that the Board orders is backpay where the unlawful conduct of an employer or labor organization has resulted in the loss of work by charging party. Additionally, if the loss of work resulted from a termination of employment, the Board will order the charging party reinstated to his or her former position. Where the employer has refused to collectively bargain in good faith with a labor organization, the Board may order the makewhole remedy which is designed to recompense the employees for what they might have earned had the employer bargained in good faith.

The compliance activity of the General Counsel commences once judicial review of the Board decision and order in the unfair labor practices matter has been either exhausted or completed. The compliance activity will commonly be handled by the regional office that handled the underlying unfair labor practice. The matter is assigned to a field examiner who will seek voluntary compliance with the Notice requirements from the employer or labor organization. If the Board has also ordered backpay or makewhole, the employer will be asked to provide payroll records so that the amounts owing can be calculated. When the records are not provided voluntarily, the regional office must go to court to obtain an order securing the records. In backpay cases, the field examiner will also interview the discriminatees in order to determine what if any mitigation by way of interim employment exists. Once the amounts are calculated, the regional office contacts the employer or labor organization and requests voluntary payment. The employer or labor organization can request settlement discussions. In the absence of voluntary payment or settlement, the regional office prepares a formal "specification" of the amount owing and the matter is set for hearing before an Administrative Law Judge. An attorney for the regional office then prepares the appropriate witnesses for trial and litigates the case. The process after hearing is identical to unfair labor practices.

* Dollars in thousands

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Backpay distributed to discriminatees	\$871	\$1,500	\$1,500
Specs Issued or case settled	28	40	40
Compliance completed	54	60	60

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	18.2	16.8	16.8	\$1,142	\$1,327	\$1,141

30 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The administration program provides the full range of staff services including personnel, accounting, budgeting, management analysis, collection of statistics, and service and supply to the two headquarters offices and the three regional offices. It also provides centralized xeroxing service for the headquarters unit.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
30.01 Administrative Services	15.8	11.3	11.3	\$719	\$741	\$646
30.02 Distributed Administrative Services						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Board Administration	(7.8)	(5.2)	(5.2)	-353	-344	-295
20 General Counsel Administration ..	(8)	(6.1)	(6.1)	-366	-397	-351
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(15.8)	(11.3)	(11.3)	-\$719	-\$741	-\$646
Net Totals, Administrative Services	15.8	11.3	11.3	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	132.5	114.2	114.2	\$4717	\$4,496	\$4,581
One time layoff costs	-	-	-	-	737	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	132.5	114.2	114.2	\$4717	\$5,233	\$4,581
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-7.5	-7.5	-	-190	-299
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	132.5	106.7	106.7	\$4,717	\$5,043	\$4,282
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,409	1,205	1,229
100000 Totals, Personal Services	132.5	106.7	106.7	\$6,126	\$6,248	\$5,511

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	235	200	200
Printing	58	56	56
Communications	191	175	175
Postage	34	32	32
Insurance	1	1	1
Travel—in-state	270	260	260
Travel—out-of-state	2	4	4
Training	9	10	10
Facilities operation	382	395	395
Utilities	16	20	20
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	17	13	13
Collective bargaining	(2)	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—extern'l	226	65	65
Consolidated data center (Health and Welfare Data Center)	35	36	36
Equipment	210	26	26
One time layoff costs	-	351	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,686	\$1,644	\$1,293

SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE

Litigation	73	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,759	\$1,644	\$1,293
Reimbursements	-8	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,877	\$7,892	\$6,804
Special Adjustment	-	-	-68
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,877	\$7,892	\$6,736

* Dollars in thousands

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,980	\$7,980	\$6,736
Allocation for employee compensation	392	-	-
Allocation for price increase	5	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-88	-
Totals Available	\$8,377	\$7,892	\$6,736
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$7,877	\$7,892	\$6,736

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	\$1	-	-

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

The objective of the Public Employment Relations Board is to promote the improvement of personnel management and employer-employee relations by working (1) to prevent and remedy unlawful acts and conduct of employers and employee organizations, and (2) to determine and implement, through secret ballot elections, the free, democratic choice by employees as to whether they wish to be represented by a union in dealing with public school employers (pre-kindergarten—community colleges), the State of California, the University of California, the California State University, and Hastings College of the Law.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Dispute Resolution	\$4,644	\$4,956	\$4,929
20 Representation Determination	882	1,199	1,182
30 Administration	931	1,350	1,267
Distributed Administration	-931	-1,350	-1,267
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$5,526	\$6,155	\$6,111
Special Adjustment	-	-	-61
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$5,526	\$6,155	\$6,050
Personnel years	85.3	95.3	95.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88 Dollars*
10.10	Decision Bank and Digest System	\$100
30	Contract Reference File	41

Authority

Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975; Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977; Chapter 744, Statutes of 1978.

10 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide a reasonable method of resolving disputes regarding unlawful acts and wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	48.7	51.4	51.4	\$4,644	\$4,956	\$4,929
Program Elements						
10.10 Violations of Statute	39.8	42	42	3,795	4,050	4,028
10.20 Impasse	2.4	2.5	2.5	229	244	243
10.30 Litigation	6.5	6.9	6.9	620	662	658

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

10.10 Violations of Statute

Program Element Statement

An employer, an employee organization, or an employee may file a charge alleging that an employer or employee organization has committed an unlawful act as defined in the Educational Employment Relations Act (EERA), the State Employer-Employee Relations Act (SEERA), and the Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act (HEERA). PERB reviews the charge to determine if a prima facie case has been established. If the charge states a prima facie case, PERB issues a complaint. Next, PERB calls an informal conference to attempt to settle the matter by mutual agreement. If settlement does not occur, either party may request a formal hearing and the administrative law judge issues a proposed decision. Proposed decisions that are not appealed are binding on the parties to the case. Cases that are appealed go before the Board.

A similar process is utilized in resolution of conflicts regarding violations of public notice and other provisions of statute.

All final decisions of the Board are assigned to regional office staff to monitor and ensure compliance. This includes resolution of disputes regarding exactly what actions constitute compliance.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987/88 budget includes \$100,000 to fund the expansion of legal research capabilities, i.e., a pilot program which will provide automated indexing and text recovery of PERB decisions.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Unfair practice charges	538	540	540
Public notice complaints	2	2	2
Administrative appeals/rulings on motions	26	25	25
Compliance with Board orders	33	30	30

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	39.8	42	42	\$3,795	\$4,050	\$4,028

10.20 Impasse

Program Element Statement

PERB assists the parties in reaching negotiated agreements through mediation, and, when necessary, through factfinding under EERA and HEERA.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Mediations	419	420	420
Factfindings	60	60	60
Arbitrations	6	5	5

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	2.4	2.5	2.5	\$229	\$244	\$243

10.30 Litigation

Program Element Statement

The General Counsel advises the Board in all litigation including judicial review of final board orders in unfair practice and representation cases, actions seeking compliance with or enforcement of board orders, Superior Court injunctive relief proceedings, and actions which affect the Board's jurisdiction or seek to block its processes.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Litigation cases opened	10	10	10
Litigation cases closed	11	10	10
Injunctive relief requests	20	20	20

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	6.5	6.9	6.9	\$620	\$662	\$658

20 REPRESENTATION DETERMINATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program administers a variety of processes which involve determination of appropriate units for collective bargaining, resolution of disputes regarding appropriate units, conduct of elections for the selection and decertification of exclusive bargaining agents, changes in bargaining unit structure or content, changes in the identity of exclusive representatives, and conduct of elections to rescind organizational security provisions.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	9.2	15	15	\$882	\$1,199	\$1,182

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Requests for recognition/petitions for certification	43	45	45
Requests for unit modifications	75	75	75
Decertification petitions	46	45	45
Organizational security petitions	20	20	20
Amended certifications filings	8	5	5
Election objections	7	5	5
Administrative appeals/rulings on motions	13	10	10
Elections	75	70	70

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives and Statement

Administration provides administrative services for the departmental programs through executive and fiscal management, personnel and training, research and legislation, business services, data and word processing, and reproduction services.

* Dollars in thousands

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 budget includes \$41,000 to provide funding for specific research contracts which will provide the agency, its clients, and the Legislature data to help stabilize collective bargaining relationships.

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
30.01 Administration	27.4	28.9	28.9	\$931	\$1,350	\$1,267
30.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Dispute Resolution	(23)	(24.2)	(24.2)	—781	—1,133	—1,063
20 Representation Determination	(4.4)	(4.7)	(4.7)	—150	—217	—204
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(27.4)	(28.9)	(28.9)	—\$931	—\$1,350	—\$1,267
Net Totals, Administration.....	27.4	28.9	28.9	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	85.3	99	99	\$3,292	\$3,971	\$4,018
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	85.3	99	99	\$3,292	\$3,971	\$4,018
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—3.7	—3.7	—	—146	—149
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	85.3	95.3	95.3	\$3,292	\$3,825	\$3,869
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	960	916	872
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	85.3	95.3	95.3	\$4,252	\$4,741	\$4,741

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	161	137	117
Printing	52	74	74
Communications	98	124	124
Postage.....	36	48	48
Travel—in-state	91	86	74
Travel—out-of-state	4	4	6
Training	22	15	15
Facilities operation	446	512	512
Cons & prof services	248	198	309
Consolidated data center (Health and Welfare Data Center)	14	16	16
Data processing	16	65	65
Equipment	86	135	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,274	\$1,414	\$1,370
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,526	\$6,155	\$6,111
Special Adjustment	—	—	—61
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,526	\$6,155	\$6,050

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,521	\$6,180	\$6,050
Allocation for employee compensation	278	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—85	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1985.....	60	60	—
Totals Available	\$5,859	\$6,155	\$6,050
Balance available subsequent year	—60	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—273	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$5,526	\$6,155	\$6,050

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
141200 Sales of documents.....	\$2	\$2	\$2
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	20	18	18
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$22	\$20	\$20

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The objective of the Department is to protect the workforce in California, improve working conditions, and advance opportunities for profitable employment. The Department is continually working toward this objective by enforcing the compulsory Workers' Compensation Insurance Law and adjudicating workers' compensation insurance claims, by working to prevent industrial injuries and deaths; by promulgating and enforcing laws relating to wages, hours, and conditions of employment; by promoting apprenticeship and other on-the-job training; by assisting in negotiations with parties in dispute when a work stoppage is threatened; and by analyzing and disseminating statistics which measure the condition of labor in the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans	\$1,375	\$1,684	\$1,680
20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes	1,687	1,883	1,883
30 Preventing, Settling, Adjudicating, and Administering Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws	44,635	46,099	45,526
40 The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers	41,563	42,160	41,481
50 Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, and Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication	21,464	21,594	21,671
60 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training	5,061	5,228	5,231
70 Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination	3,098	3,072	3,072
80 Payment of Claims, Wages, and Contingencies	9,002	9,567	10,245
94 Administration	12,450	11,217	11,217
Distributed Administration	-12,450	-11,217	-11,217
Fair Labor Standards Act	(150)	-	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$127,885	\$131,287	\$130,789
Reimbursements	-2,070	-2,050	-1,990
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$125,815	\$129,237	\$128,799
Special Adjustment	-	-	-942
Cal/OSHA Reduction	-	-	-22,159
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$125,815	\$129,237	\$105,698
General Fund	97,801	102,589	93,239
Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account	-	50	50
EDD Contingent Fund	2,015	-	-
Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund	535	622	618
Self-Insurance Plans Fund	1,177	1,425	1,421
Elevator Safety Inspection Account	2,445	2,482	2,482
Pressure Vessel Inspection Account	2,802	2,897	2,908
Employees' Account, UEF ^c	920	1,062	1,038
Asbestos Workers Account ^c	274	317	308
Federal Trust Fund ⁱ	17,802	17,633	3,474
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund ^e	35	60	60
Asbestos Abatement Fund ^e	9	100	100
Personnel years	2,169	2,215.9	2,219.9
Cal/OSHA Reduction	-	-	-366.4
Adjusted Totals, Personnel Years	2,169	2,215.9	1,853.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 Department of Industrial Relations budget provides an expenditure level of \$105.7 million. Highlights of the 1987-88 budget include the following:

- \$678,000 to augment the base for payment of claims against the uninsured Employers Fund. This is the Fund from which workers' compensation benefits are paid to employees of illegally uninsured employers in California.
- A reduction of 5 positions and \$233,000 in Preventing, Settling, and Adjudicating Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws as a result of the efficiencies of the computerized transcribers.
- A reduction of 5 positions and \$214,000 from the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board as a result of completion of the review mandated in Chapter 567, Statutes of 1979 (AB 1111).
- A reduction of \$547,000 and 8 personnel years from the Division of Occupational Safety and Health in the Mine Safety Element.
- A reduction of a total of \$22.2 million (\$8 million General Fund and \$14.2 Federal Funds) and 366.4 personnel years from Cal/OSHA enforcement, regulatory activity, and appeals adjudication as a result of a decision to return the program to Federal jurisdiction. California would propose to maintain only public sector responsibilities, and consultation services for employers in both the private and public sector.
- An addition of 2.8 personnel years to expand the public auditing entity of the Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans.

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars*
10	Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans	2.8	-
30	Industrial Accidents	-4.7	-\$233
30	Workers' Compensation Appeals Board	-	11
40	California Occupational Safety and Health	-	22
40	Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board	-3.8	-125
40	California Occupational Safety and Health	-8	-547
40	California Occupational Safety and Health Reduction	-366.4	-22,159
50	Labor Standards Enforcement	0.9	72
80	Payment of Claims, Wages and Contingencies	-	678

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

10 REGULATION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

Program Objectives Statement

An employer may meet the statutory requirement of providing workers' compensation benefits for his employees by obtaining a certificate of consent to self-insure. A certificate is issued after the employer has proved to the satisfaction of the Director of Industrial Relations that it has maintained an effective safety program, has the financial ability to pay normal and catastrophic losses over a long term, and has the ability to provide prompt and competent delivery of benefits. A security deposit is required of private employers and the amount of the deposit is revised periodically. The benefit delivery systems of self-insurers are audited on a three-year cycle to make certain all benefits are paid promptly and in full. A self-insurers financial strength is reevaluated yearly. Program advice is provided to self-insurance plan administrators.

Authority

Labor Code, Sections 129, 3700 through 3705 inclusive.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	25	26	29	\$1,375	\$1,684	\$1,680
General Fund				198	259	259
Self-Insurance Plans Fund				1,177	1,425	1,421

Program Elements

10.11 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers among Private Employers	23.2	24.2	24.2	1,177	1,425	1,421
10.21 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers among Public Employers	1.8	1.8	4.8	198	259	259

10.11 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Private Employers

Program Element Statement

This element regulates and supervises self insurers among private employers by investigating applications to self-insure, monitoring administration in management of claims, and monitoring the adequacy of security deposits and employers ability to continue to pay claims, and ascertaining the validity of self-insurance certificates.

Performance Measures

Investigation of Applications to Self-Insure	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications processed.....	122	110	110
Certificates issued.....	50	55	55
Monitoring Administration in the Management of Claims			
Employees under self-insurance	1,664,333	1,700,000	1,700,000
Claimant cases reviewed	34,283	35,600	40,000
Persons paid through compliance.....	2,334	2,400	2,450
Locations audited	233	250	270
Consultations	3,600	3,700	3,700
Monitoring Adequacy of Security Deposits and Validity of Self-Insurance Certificates			
Security deposits.....	1,298,665,000	1,363,598,250	1,431,778,162
Financial reevaluations	315	275	325
Certificates revoked	119	60	55
Total certificates outstanding	1,322	1,375	1,380

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Self-Insurance Plans Fund) ..	23.2	24.2	24.2	\$1,177	\$1,425	\$1,421

10.21 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Public Employers

Program Element Statement

This element regulates and supervises self insurers among public employers by investigating applications to self-insure, monitoring administration in the management of claims, and monitoring the validity of certification.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 2.8 personnel years to conduct mandatory public audits. This staffing will be funded by redirection of \$124,000 from the existing external contract for audit services.

Performance Measures

Investigation of Applications to Self-Insure	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications processed.....	38	132	100
Monitoring Administration in Management of Claims			
Public employees covered by self-insurance	1,050,000	1,066,000	1,066,800
Claimant cases reviewed	5,225	13,250	13,250
Consultations	148	125	125
Monitoring Validity of Certification			
Certificates outstanding	1,788	1,910	1,910

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	1.8	1.8	4.8	\$198	\$259	\$259

20 CONCILIATION OF EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE DISPUTES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the program are to protect the economy of the State and the well-being of employees in all categories by preventing or minimizing work stoppages, business interruptions, or the interruption of public services. It is the objective of the Mediation/Conciliation Service to accomplish this on a voluntary basis by making skilled professionals available to disputing parties with the objective of achieving settlements that are within the means of those concerned and that prevent an adverse effect on the economy.

Authority

The program is authorized by Sections 65 and 66 of the California Labor Code, the labor provisions of the various Transit District Acts of the Public Utilities Code, the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act, the Educational Employment

Relations Act, the State Employer-Employee Relations Act, Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act, and local legislation deriving from these acts and the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	24.6	25.1	25.1	\$1,687	\$1,883	\$1,883

Program Elements

20.10 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Private Sector....	3.4	3.9	3.9	256	283	283
20.20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Public Sector	19.9	19.9	19.9	1,362	1,516	1,516
20.30 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes Under Transit Authority Acts	1.3	1.3	1.3	69	84	84

20.10 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Private Sector

Program Element Statement

This element includes the conciliation and mediation of labor disputes in the private sector and agriculture and representation determination in situations where federal or State statutes do not apply. It also includes fact finding, arbitration, and preventive and advisory conciliation to facilitate negotiations without direct involvement.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total requests for service	414	400	400
Mediation cases closed.....	387	365	365
Representation cases closed.....	5	10	10
Preventive/advisory conciliation.....	22	25	25

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	3.4	3.9	3.9	\$256	\$283	\$283

20.20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Public Sector

Program Element Statement

This element includes the conciliation and mediation of employer-employee disputes in all phases of the public sector, except federal agencies, including schools K-12, community colleges, University of California, Hastings College of the Law, California State Universities and Colleges, and the State of California. It also includes fact finding, arbitration, representation determination, and preventive and advisory conciliation.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total requests for service	1,342	1,390	1,390
Mediation cases closed.....	1,255	1,285	1,285
Representation cases closed.....	55	60	60
Preventive/advisory conciliation.....	32	45	45

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	19.9	19.9	19.9	\$1,362	\$1,516	\$1,516

20.30 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes Under Transit Authority Acts

Program Element Statement

This element includes conciliation and mediation of employer-employee disputes under various Transit District Acts of the Public Utilities Code, including factfinding, arbitration, representation determination and "labor board" functions required under the various statutes, as well as preventive and advisory conciliation.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total requests for service	84	55	55
Mediation cases closed.....	81	45	45
Representation cases closed.....	3	5	5
Preventive/advisory conciliation.....	0	5	5

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	1.3	1.3	1.3	\$69	\$84	\$84

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

30 PREVENTING, SETTLING, ADJUDICATING, AND ADMINISTERING DISPUTES UNDER WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAWS

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Industrial Accidents staffs and administers the regional offices of the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board, which are courts of limited jurisdiction with exclusive constitutional powers to decide disputes between workers and employers/insurance carriers that arise from work injuries. The Division also operates a number of nonlitigious services for injured workers and all elements of the workers' compensation system, as mandated by the Labor Code.

Objectives of the program are to: (30.11) prevent, settle, or adjudicate expeditiously, inexpensively and without encumbrance, work-connected injury claims; (30.21) to provide information and assistance to injured workers; (30.31) to provide workers' compensation benefits under certain special programs; (30.41) to approve and enforce rehabilitation plans; (30.51) to provide ratings of permanent disability; (30.61) to provide medical consultative services, and; (30.71) to assure that disputes are resolved fairly and in accordance with law.

Authority

Article XIV, Section 4 of the Constitution of the State of California and Divisions 1, 4 and 5 of the Labor Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	751.9	771	768.6	\$44,635	\$46,099	\$45,526
General Fund				43,270	44,569	44,029
Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund				285	404	380
Asbestos Workers Account				173	157	148
Reimbursements				907	969	969

Program Elements

30.11 Preventing, Settling and Adjudicating Disputes Under Workers' Compensation Laws.....	533.6	540.5	537.7	28,916	29,835	29,284
30.21 Expediting The Provision of Workers' Compensation Benefits.....	34.5	34.5	34.9	1,714	2,087	2,083
30.31 Operating a Claims Bureau	37.2	37.2	37.2	4,252	4,146	4,117
30.41 Supervising the Rehabilitation of Disabled Workers	61.6	69.1	69.1	4,929	4,564	4,564
30.51 Operating a Disability Evaluation Bureau.....	37.6	37.4	37.4	1,870	1,874	1,874
30.61 Operating a Medical Bureau	7.6	11	11	415	498	498
30.71 Reviewing, Adjudication of Disputes Under Workers' Compensation Laws	39.8	41.3	41.3	2,539	3,095	3,106

30.11 Preventing, Settling, and Adjudicating Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws

Program Element Statement

Special calendars such as pretrial settlement, conference, and rating calendars are used to expedite the resolution of issues; disputes not otherwise resolved, and which generally involve more complicated complex legal and/or medical issues, are adjudicated by a formal hearing. Workers' compensation judges with private attorneys and retired judges acting as pro tempore are assigned throughout 22 district offices to accomplish these procedures.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$11,000 to reclassify two Industrial Relations Counsel I positions to Industrial Relations Counsel II to reflect the agreement reached between the State and Bargaining Unit 2 relative to the appropriate journey level for the attorney classification.
- A reduction of \$233,000 and five positions to reflect efficiencies of the automated transcribing system.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
New filings	183,535	195,000	205,000
Dispositions.....	187,611	210,000	225,000
Hearings held	213,766	250,000	290,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	533.6	540.5	537.7	28,916	29,835	29,284
General Fund				28,916	29,724	29,173
Reimbursements				-	111	111

30.21 Expediting The Provision of Workers' Compensation Benefits

Program Element Statement

This element helps to resolve disputed workers' compensation claims administratively by providing information and impartial assistance to injured workers who request help. This mitigates the need of workers to acquire attorneys and initiate legal proceedings. The element is also concerned with promoting prompt payment of workers' compensation benefits to injured workers by insurance companies or self-insured employers.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Providing Information and Assistance on Workers' Compensation Benefits:			
Information on Workers' Compensation questions	124,990	130,000	135,000
Assistance on Workers' Compensation cases	152,766	160,000	165,000
Review of claims delayed and denied	42,000	44,000	46,000

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Assistance and investigation of asbestos workers' claims	91	125	150
File review for identity of eligible asbestos workers	267	350	400
Processing "in pro per" cases	18,080	20,000	22,000
Monitoring Promptness and Adequacy of Benefit Notices and Payments			
Benefit information notices received	485,000	—	—
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88
Expenditures	34.5	34.5	34.9
General Fund	1,714	\$2,087	\$2,083
Asbestos Workers Account ^c	44	2,019	2,019
		68	64

30.31 Operating a Claims Bureau

Program Element Statement

This element provides benefits to injured workers covered under certain special workers' compensation programs. The purpose is to provide benefits promptly when they are due without the worker having to resort to unnecessary and expensive litigation.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Uninsured Employers' Fund (UEF) Claims			
Amount of claims paid	\$8,866,521	\$9,297,000	\$10,227,000
Amount collected	\$1,483,254	\$1,300,000	\$1,335,000
Number of new cases opened	2,678	2,755	2,893
Average number of open cases	6,160	6,200	6,350
Subsequent Injuries Fund (SIF) Claims			
Amount of claims paid	\$4,258,989	\$4,626,000	\$4,850,000
Number of new cases opened	574	580	590
Average number of open cases	3,407	3,540	3,678
Asbestos Workers' Account (AWA) Claims			
Amount of claims paid	\$100,609	\$160,000	\$160,000
Amount collected	\$72,899	\$90,000	\$90,000
Number of new cases opened	11	20	20
Average number of open cases	50	55	60

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures	37.2	37.2	37.2	\$4,252	\$4,146	\$4,117
General Fund				2,931	2,795	2,795
Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund ^c				285	404	380
Asbestos Workers Account ^c				129	89	84
Reimbursements				907	858	858

30.41 Supervising the Rehabilitation of Disabled Workers

Program Element Statement

The Division of Industrial Accidents is required by Labor Code Section 139.5 to maintain a rehabilitation bureau to ensure the provision of rehabilitation benefits for injured workers. The Rehabilitation Bureau administers a reporting system for rehabilitation services, approves rehabilitation plans, and resolves disputes involving issues of rehabilitation and related benefits.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Work status reports processed	58,195	66,924	73,616
Decisions issued	68,809	79,000	85,300
Average number of open cases	48,782	56,000	61,600
Rehabilitation plans approved	13,318	14,400	15,500
Rehabilitation plans disapproved	2,229	2,050	1,950

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures (General Fund)	61.6	69.1	69.1	\$4,929	\$4,564	\$4,564

30.51 Operating a Disability Evaluation Bureau

Program Element Statement

This element (authorized by Labor Code Section 124) provides estimates of percentages of permanent disability to the Administrative Director, the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board and employers and employees or their representatives. This enables the WCAB, carriers and self-insured employers to institute orders to provide payments to injured workers suffering permanent impairment as an outcome of industrial injury.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Formal ratings	4,098	3,565	3,209
Informal ratings	10,100	10,908	11,781
Consultative ratings	100,102	105,107	110,362

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures (General Fund)	37.6	37.4	37.4	\$1,870	\$1,874	\$1,874

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

30.61 Operating a Medical Bureau

Program Element Statement

The Medical Bureau operating under the authority of Labor Code Sections 122, 124, and 139 facilitates dispute resolution by providing advice to the Administrative Director and his agents on medical matters; medical consultations on Workers' Compensation cases by utilizing outside Independent Medical Examiners; and education, information, and liaisons to all elements of the Workers' Compensation system.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Request for Independent Medical Examiners	930	1,000	1,000
Medical Bureau examinations	109	150	150

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	7.6	11	11	\$415	\$498	\$498

30.71 Reviewing Adjudication of Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws

Program Element Statement

The Workers' Compensation Appeals Board (created by Section 110 through 138.2 of the Labor Code) reviews and reconsiders the decisions of Workers' Compensation judges for errors of fact and law, occasionally hears and decides cases directly when justified by special circumstances, acts on petitions for disqualification of workers' compensation judges, acts on petitions for exhumation and autopsy, and petitions for removal, regulates the adjudicatory process, punishes for contempt, determines who may represent parties in the appellate review process.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Petition for reconsideration	4,900	5,300	5,600
Decisions	5,000	5,400	5,700
Appellate proceedings processed	635	700	800
Other proceedings	210	250	270

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	39.8	41.3	41.3	\$2,539	\$3,095	\$3,106

40 THE PREVENTION OF INDUSTRIAL INJURIES AND DEATHS TO CALIFORNIA WORKERS

Program Objectives Statement

To ensure the safe and healthful working conditions for all California working men and women, this program enforces safety and health standards, investigates the causes of occupational deaths and injuries, and assists in encouraging employers to maintain safe and healthful working conditions by providing research, information, education, and training in the field of occupational safety and health.

Authority

Labor Code: Division 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5, and Division 5, Part 1 through Part 8, inclusive.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	596.9	626.8	620.9	\$41,563	\$42,160	\$41,481
General Fund				19,564	20,219	19,589
Elevator Safety Inspection Account				2,445	2,482	2,482
Pressure Vessel Inspection Account				2,802	2,897	2,908
Asbestos Abatement Fund ^e				9	100	100
Federal Trust Fund ^f				16,404	16,047	16,047
Reimbursements				339	415	355

Program Elements

40.10 California Occupational Safety and Health	366.2	379.3	385.4	25,972	25,466	25,488
40.20 Safety of Employees in Mining	19.4	10.7	2.7	827	759	213
40.30 Safety of Employees While Using or Repairing Elevators, Escalators, or Aerial Tramways	50.4	57.2	57.2	3,121	3,496	3,496
40.40 Safety of Employees From Radiation	6	6.1	6.1	354	495	435
40.50 Safety of Employees from Pressure Vessel Failure or Malfunction	46.4	67	67	3,150	3,793	3,804
40.60 Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board	25.8	24.9	24.9	1,900	2,277	2,276
40.70 Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board	20.3	21	17	1,353	1,625	1,520
40.80 Cal/OSHA Consultation Service	57.5	55.6	55.6	4,641	3,945	3,945
40.90 Cal/OSHA Program Office	4.9	5	5	245	304	304

Budget Adjustments

• A reduction of a total of \$22.2 million (\$8 million General Fund and \$14.2 federal funds) and 366.4 personnel years from Cal/OSHA enforcement, regulatory activity, and appeals adjudication as a result of a decision to return the program to federal jurisdiction. California would propose to maintain only public sector responsibilities and consultation services for employers in both the private and public sector. Traditionally, the level of participation by the Federal Government has been 50% of the total cost of California's State plan. Due to federal budget reductions in recent years, the level of fiscal support required by California to continue the same level of service would be nearly 60% of the total program cost. This growing imbalance is not expected to be reversed, and it could increase even further. This reduction results in a first-year savings of \$8 million to the General Fund and 366.4 personnel years. Additionally, OSHA enforcement would be continued at the federal level.

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

40.10 California Occupational Safety and Health

Program Element Statement

Engineers and industrial hygienists are responsible for conducting safety and health compliance inspections under the California Occupational Safety and Health Act for the purpose of bringing about corrections of unsafe practices in all places of employment through the enforcement of State health and safety laws, rules, regulations, and standards. This unit also inspects underground tunnels six times per year.

This element also conducts special studies of target industries and initiates compliance actions in the case of violations.

There is a special unit which oversees use of carcinogens in industry and conducts education on carcinogens. This unit also promotes and manages the voluntary compliance program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$22,000 to reclassify 4 Industrial Relations Counsel I positions to Industrial Relations Counsel II to reflect the agreement reached between the State and Bargaining Unit 2, relative to the appropriate journey level for the Attorney Classification.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Accidents investigated	2,832	3,000	3,000
Scheduled inspections	6,596	6,700	6,700
Follow-up inspections	1,948	2,000	2,000
Complaints investigated and inspected	8,456	9,000	9,000
Violations cited (citable hazards)	45,601	48,650	48,650
Carcinogen inspections	751	820	820
Tunneling, original inspections	500	500	500
Tunneling, reinspections	150	150	150
Tunneling, unsafe instances	600	600	650

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures	366.2	379.3	385.4	\$25,972	\$25,466	\$25,488
General Fund				14,631	14,276	14,298
Federal Trust Fund ¹				11,318	11,081	11,081
Asbestos Abatement Fund ²				—	100	100
Reimbursements				23	9	9

40.20 Safety of Employees in Mining

Program Element Statement

Underground mines are inspected four times per year and surface mines, once per year. Prejob conferences, answering complaints and requests, investigation of accidents, licensing of blasters, certification of safety representatives and gas testers, classification of underground operations, environmental surveys, and the development of proposed safety orders must also be accomplished by the unit. The element also includes ongoing training and engineering and accident prevention for the mine safety engineers. A federal grant has been awarded to expand training, consultation, and safety order activities.

Budget Adjustments

- A reduction of \$547,000 and 8 personnel years from the Division of Occupational Safety and Health in the Mine Safety Element. This reduction reflects the elimination of State inspections where the responsibility for mine safety inspections is clearly vested in the Federal Government.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Original inspections	605	580	—
Reinspections	450	400	—
Requirements written	350	320	—
Unsafe instances	804	700	—
Licensing of blasters	228	240	—
Certification of safety representatives	9	10	—
Certification of gas testers	12	20	—
Prejob conferences	31	60	—
Underground classifications	42	50	—
Consultations	82	90	—

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures	19.4	10.7	2.7	\$827	\$759	\$213
General Fund				634	554	7
Federal Trust Fund ¹				193	205	206

40.30 Safety of Employees While Using or Repairing Elevators, Escalators, Aerial Tramways

Program Element Statement

This element involves conducting inspections of elevators, aerial tramway (ski lifts) equipment, movable amusement rides, and construction personnel hoists by safety engineers specializing in this work. This program also calls for related consultation, equipment approval, plan review, accident and complaint investigation, education, and safety code reviews. Fees are charged for inspection work and deposited in the Elevator Safety Inspection Account.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Elevators inspected	25,422	25,418	28,500
Aerial tramways (ski lifts) inspected	544	495	550
Amusement rides inspected	509	469	510
Construction personnel hoists inspected	330	330	350
Consultation, complaints, accident investigations, and other special calls	10,000	10,000	11,000

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	50.4	57.2	57.2	\$3,121	\$3,496	\$3,496
General Fund				676	1,014	1,014
Elevator Safety Inspection Account.....				2,445	2,482	2,482

40.40 Safety of Employees from Radiation

Program Element Statement

This element conducts safety compliance inspections under the California Occupational Safety and Health Act, the California Radiation Control Regulations, and the Atomic Energy Act of 1954. These include precicensing inspections of facilities and equipment where radiation is used, follow-up inspections, inspections in response to complaints, and accident investigations.

This element also develops and proposes standards; and monitors counties with radiation control programs.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
X-Ray Machines and Accelerators:			
Inspections	130	370	380
Incident investigations	20	19	20
Radioactive Material:			
Precicensing evaluations.....	73	60	60
Inspections	313	320	320
Incident investigations	99	60	60
Miscellaneous:			
Requirements written (unsafe conditions)	603	650	680

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	6	6.1	6.1	\$354	\$495	\$435
General Fund				38	89	89
Reimbursements				316	406	346

40.50 Safety of Employees from Pressure Vessel Failure or Malfunction

Program Element Statement

This element involves conducting field inspections of pressure vessels by safety engineers specializing in this work. The program also entails the shop inspection of new pressure vessels.

Related to this field inspection program are the section's permit-issuing activities along with consultations, plan review, accident investigation, education, and code review (boiler and fired pressure vessel safety orders, and unfired pressure vessel safety orders). Fees are charged for inspection work and placed in the Pressure Vessel Inspection Account.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Boilers inspected.....	1,350	1,600	1,900
Tanks inspected	21,200	25,000	28,800
Shop inspection hours	7,200	8,000	8,800
Special inspections, consultation, accident investigations, etc.	2,350	2,800	3,250

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	46.4	67	67	\$3,150	\$3,793	\$3,804
General Fund				348	896	896
Pressure Vessel Inspection Account.....				2,802	2,897	2,908

40.60 Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board

Program Element Statement

The Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board is a quasi-judicial body (appointed by the Governor) empowered to settle disputes arising out of citations; notice of civil penalties; notices, notices of failure to correct alleged violations and of additional civil penalty; special orders; and orders to take special action issued to California employers found to be in violation of health and safety codes by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health. Appeals from employers are heard by administrative law judges employed by the three-member board and written decisions are filed within 30 days after hearings. If any party to a hearing is dissatisfied with the decision of the administrative law judge, he/she may petition the Board for reconsideration. Following the Appeals Board's Decision After Reconsideration, a party may appeal to the Superior Court. Employers who are successful in their appeal may petition the Board to recover the cost of litigation.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
New filings	1,829	1,900	2,000
Dispositions.....	1,794	1,800	2,070
1. Withdrawals	158	140	160
2. Closures	713	500	750
3. Dismissals.....	67	100	95
4. Decisions	856	1,060	1,065
Decisions after reconsideration			
1. New filings	81	90	100
2. Decisions	117	120	120

¹ Includes decisions denying petitions for reconsideration.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	25.8	24.9	24.9	\$1,900	\$2,277	\$2,276
General Fund				958	1,174	1,174
Federal Trust Fund ¹				942	1,103	1,102

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

40.70 Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board

Program Element Statement

The Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board has responsibility to adopt, amend, and repeal occupational safety and health standards, assuring, as much as possible, safe and healthful working conditions for California workers. The Board's objectives are to adopt reasonable and enforceable standards at least as effective as those promulgated by the federal OSHA program.

The Board also has the responsibility to grant or deny variances from adopted standards. Permanent variances requested by employers are granted by the Board if it determines that the alternative methods proposed will provide employee protection equal or superior to that required by the existing standard. Any employer or other person adversely affected by the granting or denial of a temporary variance from the Division of Occupational Safety and Health may appeal to the Board within 15 working days. Also, any interested person may propose new or revised standards or any other item concerning occupational safety and health to the Board.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The addition of \$17,000 to support the increased cost of DIR's contract with the Building Standards Commission.
- A reduction of 5 personnel years and \$214,000 to reflect completion of the AB 1111 review.
- The addition of 0.9 of a personnel year to address increases in variance applications and expanded rulemaking requirements.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Public meetings/hearings.....	12	12	12
Proposals to the board.....	36	45	50
Standards adopted by the board.....	34	40	45
Emergency standards adopted	—	2	2
Variance applications.....	78	85	90
Permanent variances granted	60	67	72
Interim order of variances issued.....	—	—	—

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	20.3	21	17	\$1,353	\$1,625	\$1,520
General Fund				857	1,187	1,082
Federal Trust Fund [†]				496	438	438

40.80 Cal/OSHA Consultation Service

Program Element Statement

This element provides consultations Off-site and telephone assistance* in both safety and health to all employers, at their request, to assist them in complying with California's safety and health regulations. California recognizes the need to assist employers in achieving voluntary compliance with Cal/OSHA safety and health regulations through on-site consultations Off-site assistance, and employer/employee education as alternative to correction of unsafe practices through enforcement compliance. In addition, a need exists for greater understanding by employers of their obligations under the Federal or State OSHA Acts to encourage voluntary compliance. The interpretation of complex standards and the ability to recognize hazards pose difficulties for employers, particularly small business employers, who often lack the financial resources to utilize private consultants to assist them in understanding their obligations under the Act.

In addition to the 7(c)(1) contract with federal OSHA which provides for 90 percent federal funding—10 percent State funding for private-sector employer assistance, the Cal/OSHA Consultation Service supervises 10.7 staff persons funded 50/50 under the 23(g) grant (shown in Element 40.10). This allows on-site consultations to be performed at the request of public agencies and also provides for the development of Work place safety and health training and education programs for employers/employees. Employer/employee education and training is a vital activity in assisting employers to voluntarily comply with health and safety laws and to protect employees from job-related injuries and illnesses.

The Cal/OSHA Consultation Service receives general fund support to provide training and consultation to school districts and contractors participating in the school-site asbestos abatement project.

* Includes all off-site assistance of 15 minutes or more in duration, which results in recommendations for action to employers/employees.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
On-site consultations	2,821	2,890	2,900
Off-site and telephone assistance	31,111	30,000	31,000
Seminars and workshops given.....	320	495	495
Asbestos abatement training	46	10	—

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	57.5	55.6	55.6	\$4,641	\$3,945	\$3,945
General Fund				1,300	883	883
Federal Trust Fund [†]				3,332	3,062	3,062
Asbestos Abatement Fund [‡]				9	—	—

40.90 Cal/OSHA Program Office

The Cal/OSHA Program Office assists the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations (designee for California's Occupational Safety and Health Program) in maintaining liaison between the State Program and Federal Occupational Safety and Health Program. The office prepares and coordinates reports dealing with program activities, coordinates State standards activities with federal requirements, assists in coordination of various functional elements within the State Program, and develops narrative supporting annual funding requests to Federal OSHA.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	4.9	5	5	\$245	\$304	\$304
General Fund				122	146	146
Federal Trust Fund [†]				123	158	158

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

50 ENFORCEMENT AND PROMULGATION OF LAWS RELATING TO WAGES, HOURS,
CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT, AND LICENSING AND ADJUDICATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program promotes and protects the economic well-being of approximately ten million California workers. The objectives are: (1) The enforcement of the Industrial Welfare Commission Orders and sections of the Labor Code which relate to wages, hours of work, and conditions of employment; (2) the determination and collection of unpaid wages; (3) the licensing of farm labor contractors, industrial homework firms, athlete agencies, talent agencies, registration of garment manufacturers; and (4) the promulgation of Industrial Welfare Commission Orders which regulate wages, hours and working conditions.

Authority

State Constitution, Section 1, Article XIV; Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 2; Chapter 4, Section 95; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1; Division 2, Part 10; Division 2, Part 6.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	417.4	414.3	420.7	\$21,464	\$21,594	\$21,671
General Fund				19,978	20,046	20,127
Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund.....				535	622	618
Federal Trust Fund ¹				128	260	260
Reimbursements				823	666	666

Program Elements

50.10 Wages and Standards Enforcement ..	379.8	369.2	375.6	19,583	18,958	19,030
50.20 Licensing and Workers' Comp Insurance Enforcement	25.6	32.1	32.1	1,345	1,724	1,724
50.30 Cal/OSHA Anti-Discrimination Enforcement	7.8	8	8	256	510	510
50.40 Industrial Welfare Commission—Promulgation of Labor Standards	4.2	5	5	280	402	407

50.10 Wages and Standards Enforcement

Program Element Statement

Provisions of the Industrial Welfare Commission Orders (which establish minimum wages and standards for hours and working conditions) and wage sections of the Labor Code are enforced by investigations, citations, and hearings, with criminal prosecutions as a last resort.

Disputed wage claims are determined by hearing and payment of wages due may be enforced by the courts, when necessary.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- The addition of 0.9 of a personnel year and \$72,000 to appropriately address the mandatory litigations workload of Labor Standards Enforcements.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Proceedings opened	60,315	60,500	60,500
Proceedings closed	59,448	60,000	60,000
Theatrical permits	13,724	13,800	13,800

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	379.8	369.2	375.6	\$19,583	\$18,958	\$19,030
General Fund				19,048	18,328	18,404
Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund.....				535	622	618
Reimbursements					8	8

50.20 Licensing, and Workers' Compensation Insurance Enforcement

The Labor Commissioner, as the regulating authority, may issue licenses to talent agencies, athlete agencies, farm labor contractors; and may register garment manufacturers and firms which employ industrial homeworkers. Work sites are inspected to insure compliance with employment standards and to prevent the employment of minors in hazardous occupations or under conditions which are detrimental to their health and well-being.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Licenses issued:			
Farm labor contractor	979	1,000	1,000
Talent agencies	729	750	750
Industrial homework	21	25	25
Athlete agencies	28	30	30
Registrations:			
Garment manufacturers.....	4,147	4,200	4,200

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	25.6	32.1	32.1	\$1,345	\$1,724	\$1,724
General Fund				522	1,066	1,066
Reimbursements				823	658	658

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

50.30 Cal/OSHA Antidiscrimination Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Labor Commissioner enforces the sections of the Labor Code which prohibit an employer from discriminating against an employee who reports or makes known unsafe working conditions.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Discrimination complaints received.....	196	200	200
Discrimination complaints closed.....	125	125	125

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	7.8	8	8	\$256	\$510	\$510
General Fund.....				128	250	250
Federal Trust Fund ¹				128	260	260

50.40 Industrial Welfare Commission—Promulgation of Labor Standards

Program Element Statement

The Industrial Welfare Commission (IWC) has the continuing duty to ascertain wages, hours of labor and working conditions and to investigate the health and welfare of employees. It must undertake a full review of the adequacy of the minimum wage at least every two years. Upon petition or upon its own motion, it may promulgate, review, and amend its orders establishing minimum wages, maximum hours, and working conditions necessary to the health and welfare of employees in various industries and occupation groups, according to procedures specified in the Labor Code and the Government Code. For these purposes it conducts research and provides information and holds public meetings and hearings. Amendment of an order usually requires calling an advisory wage board consisting of employer and employee representatives for the affected industries. Minimum standards protect nearly all employees in the private sector and establish fair conditions of competition for employers. The nature of IWC's output varies in each fiscal year according to the procedural phase in which it finds itself, as it responds to requests for review or amendment of its order.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	4.2	5	5	\$280	\$402	\$407

60 PROMOTION, DEVELOPMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION OF APPRENTICESHIP AND OTHER ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

To develop a maximum of on-the-job training opportunities in the State's industrial economy through apprenticeship and other on-the-job training programs. The State's youth, minorities, women, and veterans require an increasing number of job training opportunities in order to enter the skilled labor market.

The Division of Apprenticeship Standards develops apprenticeship and other on-the-job training programs in the private and public sectors (including correctional institutions) to assist industry to develop a trained labor force and also ensures equality of opportunity in apprenticeship and other on-the-job training.

The Division monitors and enforces state and federal regulations that cover the employment of apprentices (California Plan for Equal Opportunity in Apprenticeship) and also enforces state codes dealing with apprentices on public works. The Division also inspects, develops, and approves training establishments under contract with the United States Veterans Administration as authorized by Labor Code Section 3090.

Authority

Labor Code Chapter 4, Division 3, and Chapter 1, Division 2, Sections 1777.5 and 1777.6.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	89.8	93.4	93.4	\$5,061	\$5,228	\$5,231
General Fund.....				4,918	5,071	5,074
Federal Trust Fund ¹				142	157	157
Reimbursements.....				1	—	—

Program Elements

60.10 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training	86.1	90.7	90.7	4,919	5,071	5,074
60.20 Veterans Benefit Training.....	3.7	2.7	2.7	142	157	157

60.10 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training

Program Element Statement

The Division, as the staff for the Administrator of Apprenticeship and the California Apprenticeship Council (CAC), carries out the requirements of the Labor Code and the rules and regulations established by the CAC. These activities include: the "promotion, development and expansion of on-the-job training and apprenticeship programs, with both public and private employers;" the enforcement of Section 1777.5 of the Labor Code requiring contractors to employ one apprentice for every five journeymen on public works contracts; providing more training opportunities for inmates and wards of correctional institutions to extend to the outside labor market after their release; and cooperation with other State agencies such as the California Youth Authority and the Department of Rehabilitation.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship:			
Number of active apprentices.....	33,642	36,500	39,500
Percent of women in apprenticeship.....	8.2	8.7	9.2
Percent minorities.....	33.1	34.2	34.2
Number of active trainees.....	2,240	2,100	2,000
Annual average cost per apprentice/trainee.....	133.77	124.35	115.66

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	86.1	90.7	90.7	\$4,919	\$5,071	\$5,074
General Fund				4,918	5,071	5,074
Reimbursements				1	—	—

60.20 Veterans Benefits Training

Program Element Statement

The Division of Apprenticeship Standards under a contract with the United States Veterans Administration promoted, inspected, approved and monitored for compliance in accordance with VA regulations those training sponsors offering job training to Vietnam veterans. Through the Division's inspection and approval of training establishments, eligible Vietnam veterans received training allowances.

Performance Measures

Regular Contract Items:	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of gross application approval actions	216	173	173
Number of supervisory or compliance calls	242	194	194

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund ¹)	3.7	2.7	2.7	\$142	\$157	\$157

70 LABOR FORCE RESEARCH AND DATA DISSEMINATION

Program Objectives Statement

Continuing expansion of the California work force requires urgent ongoing statistical and research information to provide an understanding of on-the-job safety and health as well as economic and industrial developments in both the private and public sectors.

The objectives of the program are to provide data for use in planning and executing safety programs; to measure the effectiveness of accident and illness prevention efforts in the work place; to provide accurate information pertaining to industrial relations from an impartial source on short notice; and to guide legislative and administrative decisions by State and local government. These objectives are met through the occupational injuries and illnesses statistics and industrial relations research programs which provide information on wage rates, working conditions, fringe benefits, work injuries, occupational diseases, industrial disputes, industrial relations practices, cost-of-living, and other studies related to labor.

Authority

This program is required by the Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 7, Sections 150-156; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1, Section 1202; Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 2, Sections 1773.1-1773.8; Division 5, Part 1, Chapter 2, Sections 6409-6413.5; Public Utilities Code, Sections 465-467.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	62	62.1	62.1	\$3,098	\$3,072	\$3,072
General Fund				1,970	1,903	1,903
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,128	1,169	1,169

Program Elements

70.10 Occupational Injuries and Illnesses						
Statistics	44.6	44.6	44.6	2,722	2,243	2,243
70.20 Industrial Relations Research	17.4	17.5	17.5	376	829	829

70.10 Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Statistics

Program Element Statement

To provide data on the incidence, severity, and trend of occupational injuries and illnesses, the Division of Labor Statistics and Research conducts an annual Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Survey among California employers. Conduct of the survey is mandatory for any state with an approved state plan under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act.

Supplementing the annual survey, the Division compiles statistics on the causes of occupational injuries and illnesses based upon individual injury reports filed by employers and physicians. Accident factors coded and analyzed include accident type, source of injury or illness, nature of injury, part of the body affected, age, sex, and occupation of injured worker, county of occurrence, and industry. Data are used to pinpoint when, where, how, and why work-connected accidents or illnesses occur and are presented in a series of annual and special reports.

Under the California Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Division assumed jurisdiction over employer recordkeeping required by the act, including responsibility for promulgation of regulations, printing and distribution of forms and employer education regarding recordkeeping.

The Division of Labor Statistics and Research is party to grant agreements providing for 50 percent federal funding by the United States Department of Labor for all phases of the occupational injuries and illnesses statistics program.

Performance Measures

Quantifiable output of the occupational injuries and illnesses statistics activity are shown below. The statistics the Division compiles, which serve to pinpoint accident and occupational disease factors and to measure prevention progress within various industries, are used by individuals responsible for giving direction to and implementation of occupational injury and illness prevention programs, both in government and private industry. Statistics alone cannot prevent accidents and exposures; but prevention efforts are successful only if based upon knowledge of past experience, and the work injury and illness statistics represent a source of such knowledge.

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of reports distributed	9,000	11,000	11,000
Number of information requests	1,300	1,300	1,300
Number of employers' reports of lost-time injuries or illnesses received	400,500	415,000	430,000
Number of elements coded from employers' reports	3,804,750	3,942,500	4,085,000
Number of doctors' first reports of occupational injuries or illnesses coded	56,000	40,000	40,000
Number of elements coded from doctors' first reports	728,000	520,000	520,000
Number of Cal/OSHA recordkeeping inquiries handled	5,100	5,100	5,100
Cal/OSHA recordkeeping materials distributed.....	200,000	210,000	220,000
Number of employers participating in OSHA survey	31,000	31,000	31,000

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	44.6	44.6	44.6	\$2,722	\$2,243	\$2,243
General Fund				1,594	1,074	1,074
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,128	1,169	1,169

70.20 Industrial Relations Research

Program Element Statement

The Industrial Relations Research element carries out statistical and analytical activities designed to provide information that is of use in stabilizing collective bargaining relationships. This element maintains a reference file of both private and public sector collective bargaining agreements which provide the basis for most reports. This element also gathers information needed to make prevailing wage determinations for public works and for janitorial services in public utilities in accordance with Section 1773 of the Labor Code and Section 465 of the Public Utilities Code; conducts a biennial census of union membership; and, performs research on industrial relations and labor economics topics as required.

Performance Measures

Output consists of information on provisions of collective bargaining agreements, wage rates, prevailing wage determinations, and other industrial relations subjects. This information is summarized in published reports and in unpublished compilations used to answer specific requests.

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of reports distributed	11,000	8,750	8,100
Number of information requests	16,000	16,160	16,320
Number of elements coded from labor-management agreements	2,300	60,000	60,000
Prevailing wage determinations:			
Number issued	5,410	5,460	5,520
Number of recipients	3,570	3,610	3,650
Number of recipients of California Consumer Price Index data	10,700	10,900	11,100
Labor-management agreements on file	4,700	4,960	4,960
Number of labor-management agreements coded	60	1,500	1,500

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	17.4	17.5	17.5	\$376	\$829	\$829

80 PAYMENT OF CLAIMS, WAGES, AND CONTINGENCIES

These expenditures reflect the payment of claims, wages, or contingency benefits which are paid by the department but which are in addition to support for any program activities.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	\$9,002	\$9,567	\$10,245
General Fund	6,216	8,639	9,317
Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account	—	50	50
EDD Contingent Fund	2,015	—	—
Employees' Account, Uninsured Employees' Fund ^e	635	658	658
Asbestos Workers Account ^e	101	160	160
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund ^e	35	60	60

Program Elements

80.10 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund	35	60	60
80.20 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund	8,866	9,297	9,975
80.30 Asbestos Workers' Account	101	160	160
80.40 Farm Labor Contractors	—	50	50

80.10 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund

This element permits the Labor Commissioner to collect any unpaid wages or monetary benefits due and unpaid to any worker in this State without an assignment from such worker, if the Labor Commissioner has been unable to locate any worker for whom he has collected unpaid wages or benefits, the wages escheat to the State for deposit pursuant to the Unclaimed Property Law. This program is authorized under the provisions of Sections 96.6 and 96.7 of the Labor Code, which were added by Chapter 714, Statutes of 1975.

Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981, provides that whenever the balance in this fund is more than \$200,000, the excess shall be transferred to the General Fund.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Claims paid, Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund)	\$35	\$60	\$60

80.20 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund

This element provides for payment of workers' compensation benefits to employees whose employers have failed to make benefit payments required under the Labor Code. This program is authorized under the provisions of Sections 3715-3727 of the Labor Code which establishes the Uninsured Employers' Fund for the purpose of making such workers' compensation benefits payments.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$678,000 to the Uninsured Employers' Fund to assure the continuation of projected claim payments to injured workers whose employers are illegally uninsured.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Claims paid)	\$8,866	\$9,297	\$9,975
General Fund	6,216	8,639	9,317
EDD Contingent Fund	2,015	—	—
Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund ^e	635	658	658

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

80.30 Asbestos Workers' Account

AB 946 (Chapter 1041, Statutes of 1980) establishes a special revolving fund to pay benefits to individuals with asbestosis while litigation determines the responsible employer(s).

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Claims paid, Asbestos Workers Account *)	\$101	\$160	\$160

80.40 Farm Labor Contractors Account

Chapter 803, Statutes of 1976 establishes a special account in which the Labor Commissioner shall deposit twenty-five dollars (\$25) of each Farm Labor Contractor's annual license fee. Funds from this account are to be disbursed for any damages to employees which exceed the limits of the licensee's bond or time certificate.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Farm Labor Contractor's Special Account)	—	\$50	\$50

94 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Administration provides managerial and administrative services to ensure efficient and effective use of available staff and resources in achieving the overall goals of the Department's programs. Administrative services include audits, fiscal accounting, business management, training, personnel support including affirmative action guidance, budget development and tracking, federal grant administration, collections, and contracting. Legal and public information services are provided to the programs by staff in the Director's office.

Authority

Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 1.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	201.4	197.2	200.1	\$12,450	\$11,217	\$11,217

Program Elements

94.01 Administration						
94.01.010 Director's Office.....	8	8	8.1	969	1,010	1,010
94.01.015 Administrative Services.....	3.7	3.7	3.7	92	224	224
94.01.020 Accounting	30.3	31.3	31.3	1,205	1,346	1,346
94.01.025 Budgets	5.7	6.2	6.5	229	224	224
94.01.030 Business Services	26.8	27	27	1,323	1,121	1,121
94.01.040 Personnel.....	20.6	23.6	23.6	787	897	897
94.01.050 Training	6.4	5.7	6.5	383	449	449
94.01.060 Reproduction Services.....	5	5	5	403	224	224
94.01.070 Data Processing	43.2	41.9	43	4,681	3,254	3,254
94.01.080 Public Information.....	4.7	6.8	6.8	164	112	112
94.01.090 Legal	47	38	38.6	2,214	2,356	2,356
94.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulations of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans	(2.3)	(2.3)	(2.3)	—\$143	—\$128	—\$112
20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes	(2.8)	(2.7)	(2.7)	—176	—157	—224
30 Preventing, Settling, Adjudicating, and Administering Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws	(77.3)	(75.7)	(76.9)	—4,675	—4,306	—4,262
40 The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers.....	(69.2)	(67.8)	(68.9)	—4,336	—3,853	—3,814
50 Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, and Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication	(36.2)	(35.4)	(36)	—2,269	—2,016	—2,019
60 Promotion, Development and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training	(8.4)	(8.2)	(8.2)	—528	—468	—449
70 Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination.....	(5.2)	(5.1)	(5.1)	—323	—289	—337
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(201.4)	(197.2)	(200.1)	—\$12,450	—\$11,217	—\$11,217
Net Totals, Administrative Support Services	201.4	197.2	200.1	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	2,169	2,374.9	2,374.9	\$67,839	\$77,937	\$79,083
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	(-14)	-18	-	(-584)	-656
Proposed new positions.....	-	(12.6)	5	-	(451)	131
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	(-1.4)	-13	-	(-133)	-525
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,169	2,374.9	2,361.9	\$67,839	\$77,937	\$78,558
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-159	-142	-	-5,280	-4,745
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	2,169	2,215.9	2,219.9	\$67,839	\$72,657	\$73,813
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	21,815	23,330	23,060
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	2,169	2,215.9	2,219.9	\$89,654	\$95,987	\$96,873
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				2,026	2,428	2,127
Printing				708	719	709
Communications.....				1,593	1,749	1,782
Postage.....				1,062	1,014	1,011
Travel—in-state				3,688	3,284	3,105
Travel—out-of-state				110	110	110
Training.....				265	236	211
Facilities operation.....				8,210	7,360	7,398
Utilities				10	12	12
Cons & prof svcs—interdepart'l.....				5,605	4,278	3,137
Collective bargaining				-	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—external				472	393	282
Data processing				619	546	213
Consolidated data center.....				994	1,120	1,120
Teale				(830)	(925)	(925)
Health and Welfare				(164)	(195)	(195)
Central administrative services				1,182	881	851
Pro Rata				(495)	(250)	(220)
SWCAP				(687)	(631)	(631)
Equipment.....				2,818	1,353	1,353
Other items of expense (pre-award litigation fees)				139	250	250
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$29,501	\$25,733	\$23,671
Payment of claims				8,730	9,567	10,245
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$127,885	\$131,287	\$130,789
Reimbursements				-2,070	-2,050	-1,990
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$125,815	\$129,237	\$128,799
Special Adjustment				-	-	-942
Cal/OSHA Reduction				-	-	-22,159
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$125,815	\$129,237	\$105,698

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$93,375	\$103,935	\$93,219
Allocation for employee compensation	4,663	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	974	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-4	-4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-1,342	-
Chapter 1564, Statutes of 1984, Sec. 8A	200	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1571, Statutes of 1984.....	20 ¹	20	20
Totals Available	\$99,228	\$102,609	\$93,239
Balance available in subsequent years	-20	-20	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,407	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$97,801	\$102,589	\$93,239

¹ This carryover includes \$20,000 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

023 Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$50	\$50	\$50	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-50	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$50	\$50	
185 EDD Contingent Fund				
Chapter 92, Statutes of 1986.....	\$2,287	-	-	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-272	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,015	-	-	
216 Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$588	\$630	\$618	
Allocation for employee compensation	33	-	-	
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-8	-	
Totals Available	\$621	\$622	\$618	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-86	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$535	\$622	\$618	
396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,223	\$1,444	\$1,421	
Allocation for employee compensation	74	-	-	
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-19	-	
Totals Available	\$1,297	\$1,425	\$1,421	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-120	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,177	\$1,425	\$1,421	
452 Elevator Safety Inspection Account				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,295	\$2,514	\$2,482	
Allocation for employee compensation	150	-	-	
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-32	-	
Totals Available	\$2,445	\$2,482	\$2,482	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,445	\$2,482	\$2,482	
453 Pressure Vessel Inspection Account				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,859	\$2,935	\$2,908	
Allocation for employee compensation	173	-	-	
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-38	-	
Totals Available	\$3,032	\$2,897	\$2,908	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-230	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,802	\$2,897	\$2,908	
571 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,116	\$9,701	\$10,355	
Allocation for employee compensation	20	-	-	
Chapter 92, Statutes of 1986 (UEF claims).....	2,015	-	-	
Totals Available	\$9,151	\$9,701	\$10,355	
Less transfer from the General Fund	-6,216	-8,639	-9,317	
Less transfer From EDD Contingent Fund	-2,015	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$920	\$1,062	\$1,038	
572 Asbestos Workers' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$864	\$317	\$308	
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	(1,000)	-	-	
Allocation for employee compensation	8	-	-	
Totals Available	\$872	\$317	\$308	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-598	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$274	\$317	\$308	

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,753	\$17,864	\$3,474
Allocation for employee compensation	847	—	—
Reduction in Veterans Administration contract	—9	—	—
Reduction in Cal-OSHA contract	—123	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—231	—
Budget adjustment	334	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,802	\$17,633	\$3,474

913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Labor Code Section 96.6 (expenditures)	\$35	\$60	\$60

973 Asbestos Abatement Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$100	\$100	\$100
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—91	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9	\$100	\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$125,815	\$129,237	\$105,698

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
122400 Elevator and Boiler inspection fees	\$66	\$75	\$75
122600 Industrial homework fees	15	17	17
122700 Employment agency license fees (Talent and Farm Labor Contractors) ..	380	380	380
122800 Employment agency filing fees (Talent and Farm Labor Contractors)	28	60	60
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	184	181	181
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	214	210	210
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	273	222	222
164300 Penalty assessments	4,092	4,280	4,280
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$5,252	\$5,425	\$5,425
Transfers from Other Funds:			
357200 Asbestos Worker's Account per Item 8350-011-572 Budget Act of 1985..	1,000	—	—
391300 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund per Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981	616	790	790
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$6,868	\$6,215	\$6,215

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

023 Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account²

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$216	\$243	\$222
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122700 Employment agency license fees	27	29	29
Totals, Resources	\$243	\$272	\$251
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations	—	50	50
RESERVES	\$243	\$222	\$201
Reserve for economic uncertainties	243	222	201

216 Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$185	\$181	\$118
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
164300 Penalty assessments	531	559	559
Totals, Resources	\$716	\$740	\$677

² This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:

State Operations

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

535

622

618

RESERVES.....

\$181

\$118

\$59

Reserve for economic uncertainties

181

118

59

396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$314

\$398

\$235

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

123100 Insurance companies license fees and penalties

1,190

1,190

1,190

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits

71

72

72

100000 Totals, Revenues.....

\$1,261

\$1,262

\$1,262

Totals, Resources

\$1,575

\$1,660

\$1,497

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:

State Operations

1,177

1,425

1,421

RESERVES.....

\$398

\$235

\$76

Reserve for economic uncertainties

398

235

76

452 Elevator Safety Inspection Account

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$925

\$492

\$110

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees.....

1,903

2,090

2,457

164300 Penalty assessments

109

10

15

100000 Totals, Revenues.....

\$2,012

\$2,100

\$2,472

Totals, Resources

\$2,937

\$2,592

\$2,582

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:

State Operations

2,445

2,482

2,482

RESERVES.....

\$492

\$110

\$100

Reserve for economic uncertainties

492

110

100

453 Pressure Vessel Inspection Account

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$1,733

\$948

\$510

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees.....

1,941

2,358

2,476

164300 Penalty assessments

76

101

101

100000 Totals, Revenues.....

\$2,017

\$2,459

\$2,577

Totals, Resources

\$3,750

\$3,407

\$3,087

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:

State Operations

2,802

2,897

2,908

RESERVES.....

\$948

\$510

\$179

Reserve for economic uncertainties

948

510

179

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

571 Uninsured Employers' Fund *		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$121	\$685	\$773
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
217600 Fines and penalties		\$236	\$161	\$161
261000 Escheat-checks, warrants		14	—	—
299600 Other operating revenue (recoveries)		1,234	989	989
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$1,484	\$1,150	\$1,150
Totals, Resources		\$1,605	\$1,835	\$1,923
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:				
State Operations		9,151	9,701	10,355
Expenditure Reductions:				
8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:				
State Operations:				
Less transfer from the General Fund		—6,216	—8,639	—9,317
Less transfer from EDD Contingent Fund		—2,015	—	—
Totals, Expenditures		\$920	\$1,062	\$1,038
RESERVES		\$685	\$773	\$885
Reserve for economic uncertainties		685	773	885
572 Uninsured Employers' Fund Asbestos Workers' Account *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$2,015	\$814	\$607
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
229600 Other operating revenue		73	110	110
200000 Totals, Operating Revenue		\$73	\$110	\$110
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Item 8350-011-572, Budget Act of 1985		—1,000	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		—\$927	\$110	\$110
Totals, Resources		\$1,088	\$924	\$717
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:				
State Operations		\$173	\$157	\$148
Asbestos workers' payments		101	160	160
Totals, Disbursements		\$274	\$317	\$308
RESERVES		\$814	\$607	\$409
Reserve for economic uncertainties		814	607	409
913 Industrial Relations' Unpaid Wage Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$200	\$200	\$200
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299000 Wage Collections		651	850	850
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981		—616	—790	—790
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$35	\$60	\$60
Totals, Resources		\$235	\$260	\$260
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:				
State Operations (wage payments)		35	60	60
RESERVES		\$200	\$200	\$200
Reserve for economic uncertainties		200	200	200

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,169	2,374.9	2,374.9	\$67,839	\$77,937	\$79,083
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	(9,751)	-
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,169	2,374.9	2,374.9	\$67,839	\$77,937	\$79,083
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Program 20:				Salary Range		
Conciliator	-	(-1)	(-1)	3,420-4,135	(-58)	(-58)
Program 30:						
Ofc asst II	-	(-1)	(-1)	1,355-1,630	(-22)	(-22)
Program 40:						
Asst chief	-	(-2)	(-2)	4,564-5,019	(-140)	(-140)
Asst chief	-	(-1)	(-1)	4,564-5,019	(-70)	(-70)
Regional mgr	-	(-1)	(-1)	4,154-4,564	(-70)	(-70)
Research prog specialist II	-	(-1)	(-1)	2,863-3,456	-	-
Occupational health pharmacology/Tox- icology Epidemiologist	-	(-1)	(-1)	2,863-3,456	-	-
Assoc industrial hygienist	-	(-1)	(-1)	2,549-3,073	-	-
Stenographer	(-1)	-	-	1,166-1,453	-	-
Program 50:						
Dept labor commissioner IV	-	(-2)	(-2)	3,686-4,054	(-124)	(-124)
Program 60:						
Apprenticeship consultant	-	(-1)	(-1)	2,641-3,187	(-44)	(-44)
Program 70:						
Research analyst	-	(-1)	(-1)	1,692-2,641	(-56)	(-56)
Ofc asst II	(-7)	(-1)	(-1)	1,355-1,630	-	-
Program 30:						
Hearing reporter	-	-	-5	2,707-2,367	-	-163
Program 40:						
Prin safety engr	-	-	-1	4,154-4,564	-	-55
Sr safety engr	-	-	-1	3,420-4,135	-	-50
Assoc safety engr	-	-	-7	2,972-3,586	-	-279
Asst safety engr	-	-	-2	2,465-2,972	-	-68
Ofc asst II	-	-	-2	1,355-1,692	-	-41
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	(8)	(-14)	-18	-	(-\$584)	-\$656
Proposed New Positions:						
Program 30:						
Industrial relations counsel II	-	-	-	3,760-4,543	(16)	(16)
Ofc asst II	-	(6.5)	(6.5)	1,355-1,630	(143)	(143)
Program 40:						
Industrial relations counsel II	-	-	-	3,760-4,543	(5)	(5)
Assoc health physicist	-	(1)	(1)	2,837-3,420	(48)	(48)
Criminal justice specialist	-	(2)	(2)	2,641-3,187	(94)	(94)
Ofc asst II	-	(1)	(1)	1,355-1,630	(22)	(22)
Program 50:						
Industrial relations counsel II	-	-	-	3,760-4,543	(47)	(47)
Program 94:						
Industrial relations counsel II	-	-	-	3,760-5,543	(26)	(26)
Pers asst I	-	(2)	(2)	1,456-2,004	(48)	(48)
Ofc asst II	-	(0.1)	(0.1)	1,355-1,630	(2)	(2)
Program 10:						
Workers' compensation consultant	-	-	3	2,522-3,040	-	-
Program 30:						
Industrial relations counsel II	-	-	-	3,760-4,543	-	11
Program 40:						
Industrial relations counsel II	-	-	1	3,760-4,543	-	45
Industrial relations counsel II	-	-	-	3,760-4,543	-	22
Program 50:						
Industrial relations counsel II	-	-	1	3,760-4,543	-	45
Board members and commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	5
Program 60:						
Board members and commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	3
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	(12.6)	5	-	(\$451)	\$131
Totals, Adjustments	-	(-1.4)	-13	-	(-\$133)	-\$525
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,169	2,374.9	2,361.9	\$67,839	\$77,937	\$78,558

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
91 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
91.05.301	San Francisco Computer Room	-	\$16 ^{Pk}	\$448 ^{WCEk}
This request provides for an upgrade in air conditioning and construction of a one-hour firewall.				
	Totals, Major Projects	-	\$16	\$448
Minor Projects				
91.10.301	Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	13 ^{PWck}	-
91.10.301	Federal Trust Fund	-	13 ^{PWcf}	-
	Totals, Minor Projects	-	\$26	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		-	\$42	\$448
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay^k</i>		-	29	448
<i>Federal Trust Fund^l</i>		-	13	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATION

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$173	\$29	\$448
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-173	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$29	\$448

890 Federal Trust Fund^l

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$9	\$13	-
Budget Adjustment	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$13	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	-	\$42	\$448

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

The Department of Personnel Administration is the agency responsible for managing the nonmerit aspects of the State's personnel system. The goal of the Department of Personnel Administration is to insure the proper administration of existing terms and conditions of employment for the State's civil service employees and to represent the Governor as the employer in all matters concerning state employer-employee relations.

The State Employer-Employee Relations Act (Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977) established a formal, bilateral process of employer-employee relations. The right to meet and confer in good faith granted to state civil service employees under this Act requires the Department of Personnel Administration, in conjunction with departments, to review existing terms and conditions of employment subject to negotiation, to develop management's negotiating positions, to represent management in negotiations with the exclusive representatives of employee representation units, and to administer negotiated memorandums of understanding.

It is also the responsibility of the Department of Personnel Administration to administer the personnel classification plan, and to provide for the compensation, terms and conditions of employment, as well as the development and training of the State's management team and employees not represented in the collective bargaining process.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20 Labor Relations	\$1,492	\$1,566	\$1,547
25 Legal	1,278	778	844
40 Administration	2,629	2,790	2,943
Distributed Administration	-2,629	-2,790	-2,943
50 Personnel Services	7,069	7,660	7,627
60 Child Care	152	350	250
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$9,991	\$10,354	\$10,268
Reimbursements	-3,969	-1,913	-2,048
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,022	\$8,441	\$8,220
Special Adjustment	-	-	-72
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,022	\$8,441	\$8,148
General Fund	5,250	7,377	7,102
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund ^c	620	714	796
Child Care Fund	152	350	250
Personnel years	166.6	169.5	170.2

20 LABOR RELATIONS

The objectives of the Labor Relations Program are to: 1) represent the Governor in all labor relations matters relating to the State Employer-Employee Relations Act; and 2) administer personnel regulations relating to all terms and conditions of employment for represented and unrepresented employees pursuant to negotiated memorandums of understanding and Government Code provisions.

In the budget year, the Program will redirect one position and \$44,000 to the Legal Program due to increased legal services workload.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of unfair labor practice cases filed	80	102	122
Number of unfair labor practice cases completed	38	40	50
Number of grievances processed for represented employees	1,122	1,166	1,212
Number of arbitration requests	638	663	690
Number of management and supervisory grievances processed	40	42	44

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	19	19	19	\$1,492	\$1,566	\$1,591
Workload Adjustments	-	-	-1	-	-	-44
Totals, Labor Relations	19	19	18	\$1,492	\$1,566	\$1,547
General Fund	-	-	-	-	1,566	1,547
Reimbursements	-	-	-	1,492	-	-

25 LEGAL

The objectives of the Legal Services Program are to represent the Department in legal matters and to provide legal services to other State departments in labor relations matters. The 1985-86 expenditure level reflects funding from the reserve for contingencies or emergencies related to the pending wage discrimination law suit.

In the budget year, the Program will receive one redirected position and \$44,000 due to increased legal services workload.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of unfair labor practice cases filed	80	102	122
Number of unfair labor practice cases completed	38	40	50
Number of arbitration requests	280	455	605
Number of arbitration hearings completed	61	75	100
Number of legal opinions issued	375	350	350
Statutory appeals	154	171	186
Court cases	66	77	87

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	9.3	8.5	8.5	\$1,278	\$778	\$844
Workload Adjustments	-	-	1	-	-	44
Totals, Legal	9.3	8.5	9.5	\$1,278	\$778	\$844
General Fund	-	-	-	878	339	403
Reimbursements	-	-	-	400	439	441

40 ADMINISTRATION

The objectives of the Administration program are to: 1) provide the executive direction and leadership necessary in administering the non-merit aspects of the State's personnel management program; 2) develop and maintain the Administration's policy for conducting management relations activities and formulate personnel policies for unrepresented employees; 3) provide support services through the analysis and coordination of legislative bills; 4) maintain communications between the Administration, the Legislature, and State employees; and 5) provide administrative support services to the Department in the areas of internal personnel functions, fiscal/budget management, business services, word processing, files, data processing, systems development, and consultation on work flow issues and processing problems.

The budget year reflects an additional \$200,000 for the department to relocate to a new facility due to overcrowded conditions and a redirection of one position plus \$10,000 to fund a benefits administration consultant to provide expert advice and assistance on existing and new benefit programs.

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	44.5	46	46	\$2,629	\$2,790	\$2,733
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	-0.9	—	—	210
Totals, Administration	44.5	46	45.1	\$2,629	\$2,790	\$2,943
Distributed Administration:						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
20 Labor Relations				-410	-444	-466
25 Legal				-355	-220	-232
50 Personnel Services				-1,864	-2,126	-2,245
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				-\$2,629	-\$2,790	-\$2,943
Net Totals, Administration.....	44.5	46	45.1	—	—	—

50 PERSONNEL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Personnel Services Program are to: 1) administer the State's classification and compensation program; 2) administer the deferred compensation, merit award, dental insurance, life insurance and vision insurance programs; 3) administer the state's work force reduction policies and procedures; and 4) develop, coordinate, and deliver training programs for state employees.

The budget year reflects an additional \$108,000 for a benefit consultant to administer a pilot Flexible Benefits Program for non-represented state employees which will be funded by administration services fees charged to participating employees. In the Deferred Compensation element, both the current and budget years reflect an additional \$131,000 and \$225,000, respectively, due to the increased workload resulting from the implementation of the Awareness Program. The budget year for the Deferred Compensation element also reflects a permanent redirection of 1.5 positions from the Benefit Programs and Services element.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing Program Costs	93.8	94.6	94.6	\$7,069	\$7,529	\$7,294
Workload adjustment	—	1.4	3	—	131	333
Totals, Personnel Services.....	93.8	96	97.6	\$7,069	\$7,660	\$7,627
General Fund				4,372	5,472	5,224
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund ^c				620	714	796
Reimbursements				2,077	1,474	1,607

Program Elements

50.10 Classification and Compensation	41.8	40.8	40.8	2,796	3,185	3,261
50.20 Benefit Programs and Services	23.3	20.4	20.4	1,796	1,848	1,621
50.30 Deferred Compensation	7.1	9.9	11.5	620	714	796
50.40 Merit Award	5.8	5.7	5.7	287	290	296
50.50 Employee Development and Training	15.8	19.2	19.2	1,570	1,623	1,653

50.10 Classification and Compensation

This element is responsible for: 1) administering the State's personnel classification and pay plan by analyzing classification and salary proposals submitted by State agencies and employee unions; 2) preparing classification proposals for submission to the State Personnel Board for adoption; 3) establishing allocation standards; 4) hearing out-of-class compensation appeals; 5) auditing State agencies for compliance with the classification plan; and 6) administering the State's Career Executive Assignment (C.E.A.) program; and 7) administering the civil service exempt employees' personnel program.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Position allocation requests reviewed.....	3,834	4,000	4,000
New classes proposed	180	120	120
Number of revised class specifications.....	178	180	180
CEA allocations/reallocations reviewed	145	150	150
Major salary realignment studies	19	60	60
Number of positions audited.....	1,360	300	300
Out-of-class appeals	118	135	135
Number of departmental delegated classification programs audited	28	43	43
Number of requests for exempt position action	1,567	2,000	2,000

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	41.8	40.8	40.8	\$2,796	\$3,185	\$3,261

50.20 Benefit Programs and Services

This element is responsible for administration of: 1) employee service related programs such as dental insurance, life insurance, vision care insurance and employee assistance; 2) personnel system management-related services such as the coordination of layoff processes including the computations of employee seniority points and length of service credits, interpretation of personnel rules, regulations and policy, development and maintenance of State compensation and pay structures.

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of dental insurance enrollees	175,000	180,000	185,000
Number of vision insurance enrollees	22,500	120,000	120,000
Number of life insurance enrollees	26,000	26,000	26,000
Number of requests for layoff processes (seniority lists)	75	87	85
Number of seniority computations completed	3,231	6,662	4,000
Number of length-of-service computations completed	1,818	1,114	1,200
Number of policy memos issued	56	72	75
Number of Trade Rate Letters issued	141	90	125

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	23.3	20.4	20.4	\$1,796	\$1,848	\$1,621
General Fund				849	1,565	1,205
Reimbursements				947	283	416

50.30 Deferred Compensation

This element administers a program which allows State employees to defer, through payroll withholding, a limited amount of their current wages for tax sheltered investment in savings, mutual funds or annuity products contracted for by the State. Activities include: 1) assisting participants and retired annuitants; 2) document and record handling; 3) insuring compliance with federal deferred compensation law and regulations; and 4) transferring funds from the State to investment firms and from investment firms to retired employees, as well as state and federal tax agencies.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of active participants (year-end)	28,353	35,725	42,870
Number of enrollments (new and re-enrollments)	9,722	12,930	16,486
Number of payments	38,868	43,143	47,889
Number of redirections/transfers	849	1,044	1,284

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Deferred Compensation Plan Fund*)	7.1	9.9	11.5	\$620	\$714	\$796

50.40 Merit Award

This element administers the merit award program.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of merit award suggestions received	2,862	3,005	3,115

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	5.8	5.7	5.7	\$287	\$290	\$296

50.50 Employee Development and Training

This element is responsible for: 1) the development and implementation of the State's training program; and 2) the development and delivery of training courses designed to enhance the job-related skills, knowledges, and abilities of State employees.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of training programs conducted	311	330	330
Number of participants	7,435	8,000	8,000
Number of participant hours	158,036	160,000	160,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	15.8	19.2	19.2	\$1,570	\$1,623	\$1,653
General Fund				440	432	462
Reimbursements				1,130	1,191	1,191

50.60 Child Care

The objectives of the Child Care Program are to: 1) encourage the development of child care programs for dependent children of State employees, 2) provide grants and other assistance to nonprofit corporations of State employees establishing on-site or near-site child care, and 3) investigate and establish alternate methods for providing child care to employees through other child care providers.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of grant applications received	16	20	20
Number of grant applications approved	13	15	15
Number of new child care slots created	109	250	200

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Child Care Fund)	\$152	\$350	\$250

* Dollars in thousands

65-81901

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	166.6	177	177	\$5,353	\$5,948	\$6,041
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(93)
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Positions reclassified	-	-	-1	-	-	-39
Proposed new positions.....	-	2.1	3.2	-	34	52
Partial year adjustments	-	-0.7	-	-	-11	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	1.4	2.2	-	23	13
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	166.6	178.4	179.2	\$5,353	\$5,971	\$6,054
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-8.9	-9	-	-303	-354
Net, Totals Salaries and Wages ..	166.6	169.5	170.2	\$5,353	\$5,668	\$5,700
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,677	1,737	1,676
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	166.6	169.5	170.2	\$7,030	\$7,405	\$7,376

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	227	192	221
Printing	114	124	127
Communications.....	103	110	179
Postage.....	28	30	30
Travel—in-state	73	87	77
Travel—out-of-state	6	6	6
Training	19	26	26
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	155	217	242
Cons and prof svcs—external	688	315	498
Data processing	227	323	357
Consolidated data center:			
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	3	61	69
Facilities operation	536	529	636
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	72	25	-
Equipment.....	166	181	174
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,417	\$2,226	\$2,642

SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE

Apprenticeship training	21	-	-
Reparation of employees (Chapter 523, Stats 1982)	371	373	-
Grants and Loans, Child Care	152	350	250
400000 Total, Special Item of Expense	\$544	\$723	\$250

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements	\$9,991	\$10,354	\$10,268
----------------------	---------	----------	----------

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Special Adjustment	-3,969	-1,913	-2,048
--------------------------	--------	--------	--------

ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

	\$6,022	\$8,441	\$8,148
--	---------	---------	---------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,015	\$7,473	\$7,102
Allocation for employee compensation	301	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	400	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-96	-
Totals Available	\$5,716	\$7,377	\$7,102
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-466	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,250	\$7,377	\$7,102

915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$477	\$587	\$796
Allocation for employee compensation	13	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	130	131	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-4	-
Totals Available	\$620	\$714	\$796
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$620	\$714	\$796

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

974 Child Care Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Government Code Section 19822.5 (expenditures)	\$152	\$350	\$250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,022	\$8,441	\$8,148

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
\$509,606	\$509,606	\$611,961	\$733,752
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments:			
Surplus money investments	187	209	231
Realized gain on mutual funds	2,704	3,244	3,892
Interest on investments	51,117	58,273	66,431
216000 Fees and Licenses:			
Administrative fees	423	496	567
299000 Other:			
Employee contributions	85,726	102,871	123,445
Earnings on annuities ¹	2,146	2,246	2,807
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$142,303	\$167,339	\$197,373
Totals, Resources	\$651,909	\$779,300	\$931,125
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:			
Support Informational Disbursements	620	714	796
Other Disbursements			
Compensation payments	39,323	44,828	51,104
Selling and administrative expense	5	6	7
Totals, Disbursements	\$39,948	\$45,548	\$51,907
RESERVES	\$611,961	\$733,752	\$879,218
Administration	261	252	254
Participants	611,700	733,500	878,964

¹ Projected earnings for the value of annuities and mutual funds could not be determined for the current and budget year due to a wide fluctuation in prices of the stock market.

974 Child Care Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$996	\$844	\$494
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:			
Grants and loans	152	350	250
RESERVES	\$844	\$494	\$244
Reserve for economic uncertainties	844	494	244

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	166.6	177	177	\$5,353	\$5,948	\$6,041
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Positions Redirected:						
Labor Relations:				Salary Range		
Labor relations analyst	-	-	-1	2,641-3,187	-	-33
Legal:						
Labor relations counsel II	-	-	1	3,760-4,543	-	47
Administration-Executive:						
CEA I	-	-	-1	4,054-4,456	-	-53
Benefit Programs and Services:						
Assoc pers analyst	-	-	(-1)	-	-	-
Ofc asst II	-	-	(-0.5)	-	-	-
Deferred Compensation						
Assoc pers analyst	-	-	(1)	-	-	-
Ofc asst II	-	-	(0.5)	-	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-1	-	-	-\$39
Proposed new positions	-	2.1	3.2	-	\$34	52
Partial year adjustments	-	-0.7	-	-	-11	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	1.4	2.2	-	\$23	\$13
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	166.6	178.4	179.2	\$5,353	\$5,971	\$6,054

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS

(8430) Compensation Insurance Fund

The California State Compensation Insurance Fund is a self-supporting enterprise created to offer insurance protection to employers at the lowest possible cost. This fund operates in competition with other insurance carriers, acting as a yardstick to secure fair premium rates for employers and fair treatment for injured employees. The law requires that the fund use the same rates and classifications established by the State Insurance Commissioner for insurers generally, and provides that the rates shall be only sufficient to carry out the specific purposes stated in law.

Expenditure estimates for the budget year are based on the level of activity anticipated by the fund's management. Changes in economic conditions may result in corresponding changes in the various items of expense.

The budget data presented is information available as an annual operations report. As a public enterprise fund authorized by statutes, no budget detail is presented.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101001 Salaries and wages	\$58,868	\$70,000	\$75,000
103101 Staff benefits	18,218	21,000	23,000
100000 Totals, Personal Services	\$77,086	\$91,000	\$98,000
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
Premium tax	15,792	19,000	22,000
Other	46,059	52,000	57,000
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$61,851	\$71,000	\$79,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Compensation Insurance Fund) °	\$138,937	\$162,000	\$177,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

512 Compensation Insurance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Insurance Code, Sections 11770 and 11800.1 (expenditures)	\$138,937	\$162,000	\$177,000

UNCLASSIFIED

512 State Compensation Insurance Fund ³

BENEFITS PAID			
Insurance Code Section 11800.1 (expenditures)	\$694,488	\$940,000	\$1,100,000

(8450) Subsequent Injuries

This program, authorized by Sections 4750-4755 of the Labor Code, provides benefits for permanent disabilities which arise from industrial injury to an employee who has suffered from a previous permanent disability.

Section 4706.5(e) of the Labor Code provides that where there are no heirs of a deceased employee or no persons entitled to death benefit payment, such payment will be made to the State. These moneys are continuously available for payment of benefits and partially offset the need for direct General Fund support.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,135	\$3,720	\$3,720
Allocation for employee compensation	23	-	-
Totals Available	\$4,158	\$3,720	\$3,720
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-561	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,597	\$3,720	\$3,720

016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-299	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,701	\$2,000	\$2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$5,298	\$5,720	\$5,720

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

016 Subsequent Injuries Money's Account, General Fund ¹	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$76	\$76
Prior year adjustments.....	\$120	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$120	\$76	\$76
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161300 Subsequent injuries revenues (death benefits)	1,657	2,000	2,000
Totals, Resources	\$1,777	\$2,076	\$2,076
EXPENDITURES			
8420 Workers' compensation benefits			
Disbursements.....	1,701	2,000	2,000
RESERVES.....	\$76	\$76	\$76

(8460) Disaster Service Workers

Chapter 10 of Part 1, Division 4 of the Labor Code provides for the funding of hospitalization and medical care for disaster service workers. It is the State Compensation Insurance Fund which administers this fund.

Budget Adjustment

In 1987-88, an increase of \$140,000 is proposed for the increased trend in the costs of these services as mandated by Chapter 554, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3298).

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$523	\$523	\$663
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—289	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$234	\$523	\$663

Workers' Compensation Costs

The Labor Code (Divisions 4 and 4.5, Sections 3200-6148) mandates a complete system of workers' compensation for all employees, public or private, who incur injuries or illnesses that are employment-related. The following table provides data on actual and estimated workers' compensation expenditures by State agencies. This table is informational only. All workers' compensation expenditures are included in the individual agency budgets.

State agencies are either legally uninsured against workers' compensation liability or are insured by the State Compensation Insurance Fund (SCIF) pursuant to Section 11870 of the Insurance Code. Benefits paid by the uninsured agencies and insurance policy premiums paid by the insured agencies are shown below. Pursuant to Section 11871 of the Insurance Code, claims against uninsured agencies are adjusted by SCIF under a Master Agreement entered into with the Department of General Services. Adjustment costs and other administrative charges under the Master Agreement are also included below.

Additionally, the table includes Industrial Disability Leave benefits available under Chapter 374, Statutes of 1974, which may be elected in lieu of workers' compensation temporary disability benefits. Special disability benefits available under Section 4800 of the Labor Code to members of the California Highway Patrol and safety members of the Department of Justice are also highlighted.

The unfunded liability of the State for estimated future payments of Workers' Compensation benefits as of June 30, 1986, was \$326,960,175. Based on current assumptions and trends, the State Compensation Insurance Fund anticipates that this liability will increase to \$367,800,000 by June 30, 1987. The estimate includes legislated benefit increases effective January 1, 1987.

SUMMARY OF COSTS	1983-84	1984-85	1985-86 ¹	1986-87 (est)	1987-88 (est)
Policy premium costs of insured State Agencies (All Funds)	\$4,505,419	\$4,510,025	\$4,916,150	\$6,200,000	\$7,600,000
Benefit costs paid by uninsured State Agencies (All Funds), exclusive of payments under Labor Code Sec. 4800 and Industrial Disability Leave	62,876,771	72,000,501	86,367,594	99,000,000	109,000,000
Benefits paid under Labor Code Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol.....	4,349,841	5,568,182	5,666,652	5,880,886	6,189,894
Department of Justice	216,196	211,172	108,074	178,480	165,908
Industrial Disability Leave Benefits paid by State Agencies (All Funds).....	8,844,288	11,466,523	12,864,783	13,200,000	13,500,000
Administrative costs under Master Agreement with State Compensation Insurance Fund	8,210,321	8,663,356	9,400,000	10,400,000	11,600,000
Totals, Workers' Compensation Costs (All Funds).....	\$89,002,836	\$102,419,759	\$119,323,253	\$134,859,366	\$148,055,802

* Dollars in thousands

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

SUMMARY OF COSTS		1983-84	1984-85	1985-86 ¹	1986-87 (est)	1987-88 (est)
Number of Workers' Compensation Claims:						
Nondisabling		12,053	13,170	14,559	16,300	18,000
Disabling		8,120	8,391	9,506	10,400	11,300
Section 4800:						
California Highway Patrol		(956)	(959)	(841)	(921)	(907)
Department of Justice		(23)	(27)	(32)	(27)	(29)
Industrial Disability Leave		(8,186)	(8,904)	(9,703)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Totals		\$20,173	\$21,561	\$24,065	\$26,700	\$29,300
Average incurred cost per claim (All claims), exclusive of						
Labor Code Section 4800 and Industrial Disability						
Leave		\$5,070	\$4,552	\$4,950	\$5,300	\$5,500

¹ 1985 data is actual. 1986 data provided by the State Compensation Insurance Fund is estimated, and the actual data will be available after the end of the calendar year.

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

Program Objectives Statement

The Board of Chiropractic Examiners was established by the Chiropractic Act of California, an initiative measure passed by the voters in 1922. The Act assigned to the Board the primary responsibility for assuring the consumers of California that providers of chiropractic services are adequately trained and meet recognized standards of performance for treatment and practice. The Board uses licensing, continuing education and disciplinary procedures to maintain standards. It also approves and regulates fifteen chiropractic schools in the U.S. and Canada, reviews complaints, investigates possible violations of the Chiropractic Act and polices unlicensed activity.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Board of Chiropractic Examiners	\$776	\$809	\$839
Reimbursements	—24	—3	—3
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund)	\$752	\$806	\$836
Personnel years	6.5	5.6	5.6

Authority

Chiropractic Act of California adopted in 1922.

Performance Measures

1. The number of applicants who do not successfully complete the examination and who are therefore denied a license until they can demonstrate the necessary knowledge and skills.
2. The number of complaints investigated which result in license revocations and suspensions.

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Licensees	6,800	7,514	8,500
Applications:			
Chiropractors	1,150	1,029	1,100
Corporations	100	120	150
Examinations:			
Passed	660	714	800
Failed	440	315	400
Complaints:			
Received	469	494	519
Resolved	796	316	336
Referred non-jurisdictional	25	30	35
Investigated	56	66	76
Administrative Actions:			
Licenses suspended	2	3	4
Licenses revoked	4	3	4
Licenses placed on probation	12	15	18

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	6.5	5.6	5.6	\$146	\$153	\$164
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.5	5.6	5.6	\$146	\$153	\$164
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	40	44	45
100000 Totals, Personal Services	6.5	5.6	5.6	\$186	\$197	\$209
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				12	10	12
Printing				24	10	15
Communications				26	10	15
Postage				11	10	12
Travel—in-state				29	30	30
Travel—out-of-state				2	2	2
Facilities operation				18	22	20
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				375	409	400
Cons & prof svcs—external				33	50	40
Data processing				13	13	16
Central administrative services				45	45	67
Equipment				2	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$590	\$612	\$630
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$776	\$809	\$839
Reimbursements				—24	—3	—3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$752	\$806	\$836

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$788	\$809	\$836
Allocation for employee compensation	11	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	18	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—3	—
Totals Available	\$817	\$806	\$836
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—65	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$752	\$806	\$836

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$324	\$477	\$596
Prior year adjustments	50	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$374	\$477	\$596
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Licenses, fees, penalties and fines)	\$809	\$857	\$908
141200 Sales of Documents	—	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	45	65	77
161400 Miscellaneous Revenues	1	2	2
10000 Totals, Revenues	\$855	\$925	\$988
Totals, Resources	\$1,229	\$1,402	\$1,584
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8500 Board of Chiropractic Examiners	\$752	\$806	\$836
RESERVES	\$477	\$596	\$748
Reserve for economic uncertainties	477	596	748

* Dollars in thousands

8510 BOARD OF OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS

Program Objectives Statement

The Board of Osteopathic Examiners has existed since 1922 and operates under the provisions of the "Osteopathic Act" as amended in 1962. The Board sets and enforces standards of licensure for California osteopathic physicians and surgeons. By conducting examinations, investigations and disciplinary proceedings, the Board ensures that recognized standards of practice and treatment are maintained by its licentiates.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Board of Osteopathic Examiners	\$387	\$357	\$400
12 Reimbursements	<u>-8</u>	<u>-8</u>	<u>-8</u>
13 NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Board of Osteopathic Examiners Fund)	\$379	\$349	\$392
14			
15 Personnel years	3.3	3.1	3.1

Authority

Osteopathic Initiative Act adopted in 1922, as amended in 1962.

Performance Measures

Activity in the majority of components continues on a gradual increase. All applications processed and examinations given are by original and reciprocal agreement:

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
27 Licenses	1,576	1,700	1,800
28 Applications:			
29 Reciprocity certificates	175	175	200
30 Corporation reports	127	130	130
31 Corporation registrations (new)	17	20	20
32 Examinations:			
33 Passed	153	160	175
34 Failed	12	10	15
35 Complaints:			
36 Received	40	40	40
37 Referred nonjurisdictional	10	10	10
38 Investigated (by Division of Investigation)	10	10	10
39 Results of Completed Investigations:			
40 Administrative Action:			
41 Licenses suspended	-	1	2
42 Licenses revoked	-	3	1
43 Revocation—Stayed probation	3	3	4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
50 PERSONAL SERVICES						
51 Authorized positions	3.3	3.1	3.1	\$96	\$96	\$98
52 101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.3	3.1	3.1	\$96	\$96	\$98
53 103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	33	32	32
54 100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.3	3.1	3.1	\$129	\$128	\$130
55						
56 OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
57 General expense	6	7	7			
58 Printing	2	6	6			
59 Communications	7	8	8			
60 Postage	5	5	5			
61 Travel—in-state	13	13	13			
62 Travel—out-of-state	1	2	2			
63 Training	1	2	-			
64 Facilities operation	20	23	24			
65 Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	128	137	131			
66 Cons & prof svcs—external	18	5	5			
67 Data processing	11	-	-			
68 Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	38	21	64			
69 Equipment	8	-	5			
70						
71 300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$258	\$229	\$270			
72 TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$387	\$357	\$400			
73 Reimbursements	<u>-8</u>	<u>-8</u>	<u>-8</u>			
74 TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$379	\$349	\$392			

* Dollars in thousands

8510 BOARD OF OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

264 Board of Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$404	\$351	\$392
Allocation for employee compensation	14	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	— 2	—
Totals Available	\$418	\$349	\$392
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 39	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$379	\$349	\$392

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

264 Board of Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$294	\$359	\$440
Prior year adjustments	14	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$308	\$359	\$440
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties, and fines)	400	400	400
150300 Income from surplus money investments	30	30	30
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$430	\$430	\$430
Totals, Resources	\$738	\$789	\$870
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8510 Board of Osteopathic Examiners	379	349	392
RESERVES	\$359	\$440	\$478
Reserve for economic uncertainties	359	440	478

8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO, SAN PABLO, AND SUISUN

The Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo, and Suisun is responsible for providing qualified pilots for vessels entering or leaving those bays. The seven member board is appointed by the Governor and administers the program of licensing and regulating pilots by conducting examinations and acting on complaints. The Board maintains an office in San Francisco staffed with one full-time secretary to provide support to the Board and its various committees. The Board is funded through a pilotage fee rate assessment of up to 5 percent and, effective January 1, 1986, a special surcharge on ship movements to provide funds for pilot training.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Board of Pilot Commissioners (<i>Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund</i>)	\$114	\$323	\$304
Personnel years	1	1	1

Authority

Section 1150, et seq., Harbors and Navigation Code.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	1	1	1	\$41	\$44	\$46
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1	1	1	\$41	\$44	\$46
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	8	6	6
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1	1	1	\$49	\$50	\$52
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				11	27	24
Cons & prof svcs-interdept'l				31	210	200
Communications				5	6	5

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO, SAN PABLO, AND SUISUN—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Travel-in state.....	4	4	4
Facilities operation.....	5	10	10
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	9	16	9
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$65	\$273	\$252
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$114	\$323	\$304

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$115	\$324	\$304
Allocation for employee compensation	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	— 1	—
Totals Available	\$117	\$323	\$304
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$114	\$323	\$304

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$112	\$72	\$14
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties and fines)	66	264	324
150300 Income from surplus money investments	8	1	2
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$74	\$265	\$326
Totals, Resources	\$186	\$337	\$340
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8530 Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo, and Suisun:			
State Operations	114	323	304
RESERVES.....	\$72	\$14	\$36
Reserve for economic uncertainties	72	14	36

8540 CALIFORNIA AUCTIONEER COMMISSION

The California Auctioneer Commission is a public corporation created by Chapter 1499, Statutes of 1982, for the purpose of licensing persons engaged in the practice of auctioneering or operating an auction house or auction company. A seven member Board of Governors has responsibility to set standards, determine license fees, conduct examinations and investigations and initiate disciplinary proceedings.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 California Auctioneer Commission	\$169	\$181	\$181
General Fund	—4	—	—
Auctioneer Commission Fund	173	181	181
Personnel years.....	1.6	1.6	1.6

Authority

Section 5700, et seq., Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	1.6	1.6	1.6	\$61	\$66	\$66
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	1.6	1.6	1.6	\$61	\$66	\$66
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	18	18	18
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	1.6	1.6	1.6	\$79	\$84	\$84

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8540 CALIFORNIA AUCTIONEER COMMISSION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expenses	5	6	7
Printing	3	4	4
Communication	3	3	4
Postage	4	5	5
Travel—in-state	6	7	7
Travel—out-of-state	—	2	3
Training	14	1	—
Central administrative svcs (Pro Rata)	—	26	26
Facilities operation	11	7	7
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	33	33	33
Equipment	10	3	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$89	\$97	\$97

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Interest on General Fund loan	1	—	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$169	\$181	\$181

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Loan repayment from Auctioneer Commission Fund (Chapter 1499, Statutes of 1982) (expenditures)	—\$4	—	—

114 Auctioneer Commission Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation	\$162	\$182	\$181
Allocation for employee compensation	4	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	18	—	—
Repayment of General Fund Loan (Chapter 1499, Statutes of 1982):			
Principal	4	—	—
Interest	1	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	—	—1	—
Totals Available	\$189	\$181	\$181
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$173	\$181	\$181
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$169	\$181	\$181

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
150400 Interest income on loans	\$1	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

114 Auctioneer Commission Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$112	\$159	\$185
Prior year adjustments	—3	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$109	\$159	\$185

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other Regulatory Fees	216	199	231
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment	7	8	9
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$223	\$207	\$240
Totals, Resources	\$332	\$366	\$425

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8540 California Auctioneer Commission:

State Operations	168	181	181
Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1499, Statutes of 1982, Section 3 (principal and interest)	5	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$173	\$181	\$181
RESERVES	\$159	\$185	\$244
Reserves for economic uncertainties	159	185	244

* Dollars in thousands

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Board is to regulate parimutuel wagering for the protection of the betting public, to promote horse racing and breeding industries, and to maximize State of California tax revenues.

In 1933, the people of the State of California adopted a constitutional amendment which created the California Horse Racing Board. The measure wrote many safeguards into the law and gave complete jurisdiction and supervision over all racing activities to the State of California acting through the California Horse Racing Board. Previously racetracks had acted autonomously and the stewards had complete and final authority over all meetings. The amendment transferred this authority to the Board, and gave the Board wide discretion in rulemaking powers. Pursuant to these powers, the Board passed rules establishing the authority of the stewards, but made the stewards strictly and completely responsible to the Board for all their actions.

The California Horse Racing Board, currently a seven-member commission appointed by the Governor, supervises all race meetings in the State where parimutuel wagering is conducted. Principal activities of the Board include:

- Protection of the betting public;
- Licensing of racing associations;
- Sanctioning of every person who participates in any phase of horseracing;
- Designating racing days and charity days;
- Acting as a quasi-judicial body in matters pertaining to horseracing meets;
- Collecting the State's lawful share of revenue derived from horseracing meets;
- Enforcing laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to horseracing in California.

The State's revenue from horseracing is principally derived from fees based upon a percentage of the parimutuel wagering pools, breakage (the odd cents not paid to winning ticket holders), and unclaimed tickets. Additional revenue is derived from licenses issued to horse owners, trainers, jockeys, grooms and others, and from fines.

Estimated revenues for the 1987-88 fiscal year will amount to \$149.2 million of which approximately \$117.8 million is appropriated to the General Fund; \$27.3 million to the Fair and Exposition Fund; \$1.7 million to the Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund; \$1.7 million to the Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account, Special Deposit Fund; and \$750,000 to the Wildlife Restoration Fund.

Authority

Section 19b of Article IV of the State Constitution and Sections 19400 through 19705 of the Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 California Horse Racing Board	\$4,655	\$6,113	\$6,906
Reimbursements	-1,236	-1,709	-2,209
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$3,419	\$4,404	\$4,697
Fair and Exposition Fund	1,703	2,401	2,687
Horsemen's Organization Welfare Special Account, Special Deposit Fund ^e	1,342	1,693	1,700
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund ^e	374	310	310
Personnel years	49.5	48	54

Major Budget Adjustments

The Board's 1987-88 budget proposes \$280,500 and 4 personnel years in the current year and \$556,000 and 9.5 personnel years in the budget year to meet an increased workload associated with the enactment of AB 604, (Chapter 1285/86) which increases the number of racing weeks that may be licensed by the Board, enactment of SB 1499, (Chapter 1284/86) which authorizes an increase in the number of locations in the Northern Zone that may conduct "simulcast wagering", and enactment of SB 1511, (Chapter 1283/86) which changed the distribution of wagering revenues at satellite wagering facilities for which the Board has oversight responsibilities.

10 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	49.5	48	54	\$4,655	\$6,113	\$6,906
Fair and Exposition Fund				1,703	2,401	2,687
Horsemen's Organization Welfare Special Account, Special Deposit Fund ^e				1,342	1,693	1,700
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund ^e				374	310	310
Reimbursements				1,236	1,709	2,209

Program Elements

	83/84	84/85	85/86	86/87	87/88
10.10 Licensing	11.7	15	15	732	806
10.20 Enforcement	13.9	20.5	24	699	984
10.30 Administration (undistributed)	9.9	12.5	15	646	921
10.50 State Stewards Program	14	-	-	1,236	1,709
10.60 Horsemen's Organization Welfare	-	-	-	1,342	1,693
					1,700

Performance Measures

The workload of the Board is primarily determined by the number of racetracks operating and the number of racing days allocated, as affected by Horse Racing Law, Chapter 4, Division 8, Business and Professions Code. The actual and projected workload is shown in the following tables:

	83/84	84/85	85/86	86/87	87/88
Number of nights	345	358	339	438	420
Number of days	612	638	669	638	640
Intertrack (satellite) programs	-	-	956	1,258	1,990
Totals	957	996	1,964	2,334	3,050
Number of occupational licenses issued	12,888	19,917	15,527	16,000	20,000
Collection of fees	\$960,678	\$1,499,434	\$1,095,200	\$1,100,000	\$1,600,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

	83/84	84/85	85/86	86/87	87/88
Disciplinary hearings:					
Ejected patron cases	69	36	40	44	50
Licensee penalty cases	195	189	288	250	250
Totals	264	225	328	294	300

10.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

It is essential, to protect both the public and the industry, that the Board be aware of every individual participating in horseracing. The licensing of each participant establishes such a control.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Fair and Exposition Fund)	11.7	15	15	\$732	\$806	\$806

10.20 Enforcement

Program Element Statement

Racetrack investigators, who represent the California Horse Racing Board, inspect racing operations for compliance with the rules and regulations of the Board, seek the ejection of undesirables from racing enclosures, and keep the Board informed of all racing matters. Strict compliance with the detailed rules is required in order to establish preventive control and protection of the betting public and the State's interest.

BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 Budget proposes 4.0 personnel years and \$280,500 in the current year and 9.5 personnel years and \$556,000 in the budget year to meet an increased workload associated with the enactment of AB 604, (Chapter 1285/86) SB 1499, (Chapter 1284/86) and SB 1511, (Chapter 1283/86). AB 604 increased the number of racing weeks which may be licensed by the Board. This will increase the current race schedule in the Northern Zone by 4 weeks. SB 1499 authorizes simulcasting wagering at any fairground in the Northern Zone and also expanded the Northern Zone to include 3 additional counties—San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Kern. The Board's initial estimate is that up to 12 additional satellite sites will be opened as a result of this expansion. SB 1511 changed the distribution of handle revenues of satellite wagering facilities to provide that local fairs pay their share of the cost of the satellite signal. Commissions, purses and/or licenses will be reduced accordingly. The Board has oversight responsibilities for the distribution of these funds.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	13.9	20.5	24	\$699	\$984	\$1,102
Fair and Exposition Fund				646	931	1,049
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund				53	53	53

10.30 Administration (Undistributed)

Program Element Statement

Administration includes the California Horse Racing Board, which consists of seven members appointed by the Governor for four-year terms, and the administrative staff which is responsible to the Board for budgeting and accounting, supervising, licensing and enforcement activities and administering the increasing number of appeals. Chapter 1740, Statutes of 1984, provided the Board with the authority to begin assessing each racing association for overhead costs for the stewards program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	9.9	12.5	15	\$646	\$921	\$1,089
Fair and Exposition Fund				325	664	832
Race Track Security Account, Special Deposit Fund				321	257	257

10.50 State Stewards Program

Program Element Statement

Chapter 1080, Statutes of 1977, provided that the Board contract with stewards at racing meets. The Board assesses each racing association for the pay and fringe benefits of the stewards.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	14	—	—	\$1,236	\$1,709	\$2,209

10.60 Horsemen's Organization Welfare

Program Element Statement

Chapter 1043, Statutes of 1980, provided that one-half of the redistributable money from unclaimed parimutuel tickets from thoroughbred, harness and quarter horse race meetings be paid into a welfare fund established by the horsemen's organization.

Input	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Horsemen's Organization Welfare Special Account, Special Deposit Fund)	\$1,342	\$1,693	\$1,700

* Dollars in thousands

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized Positions	49.5	45	45	\$2,087	\$1,225	\$1,251
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	(12)	(14)	(25)
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	45	-
Proposed new positions	-	4	10	-	101	255
Totals, Adjustments	-	4	10	-	\$146	\$255
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	49.5	49	55	\$2,087	\$1,371	\$1,506
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1	-	-72	-75
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	49.5	48	54	\$2,087	\$1,299	\$1,431
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	366	409	466
100000 Totals, Personal Services	49.5	48	54	\$2,453	\$1,708	\$1,897
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				147	191	216
Communication				32	44	44
Travel—in-state				154	210	238
Travel—out-of-state				6	7	7
Facilities operations				26	52	62
Contractual services				189	1,852	2,352
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center)				17	84	84
Legal hearings				47	38	38
Data processing:						
Interagency agreements				217	129	129
Central administration services (Pro-Rata)				-	62	47
Equipment				25	43	92
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$860	\$2,712	\$3,309
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Horsemen's organization welfare				1,342	1,693	1,700
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$1,342	\$1,693	\$1,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$4,655	\$6,113	\$6,906
Reimbursements				-1,236	-1,709	-2,209
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,419	\$4,404	4,697

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATION

191 Fair and Exposition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,711	\$2,131	\$2,687
Allocation for employee compensation	65	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	281	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-11	-
Totals Available	\$1,776	\$2,401	\$2,687
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-73	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,703	\$2,401	\$2,687

942 Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account,
Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$1,342	\$1,693	\$1,700
942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$374	\$310	\$310
011 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to General Fund)	(1,121)	(1,260)	(1,390)
Totals Available	\$374	\$310	\$310
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$374	\$310	\$310
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,419	\$4,404	\$4,697

* Dollars in thousands

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

REVENUES:

110900	License fees—horseracing meetings (percent of parimutuel pools) ¹	\$102,977	\$104,612	\$105,962
	Amount payable into Wildlife Restoration Fund.....	-750	-750	-750
	Net to General Fund.....	\$102,227	\$103,862	\$105,212
110900	License fees—occupational	1,095	1,100	1,600
111000	Breakage on parimutuel pools	8,088	8,500	8,600
111100	Fines and Penalties	188	200	225
111200	Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	322	325	350
111300	Miscellaneous	13	13	13
100000	Totals, Revenues.....	\$111,933	\$114,000	\$116,000
Transfers from Other Funds:				
394200	Racetrack Security Account Special Deposit Fund per Item 8550-011-942, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986 and 1987	1,121	1,260	1,390
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$113,054	\$115,260	\$117,390

191 Fair and Exposition Fund ¹

Fairs—1% takeout.....	\$1,614	\$1,700	\$1,750
Fairs—0.63% license fee	13,667	13,700	13,750
Other statutory revenue.....	4,007	4,717	5,031
Net Totals	\$19,288	\$20,117	\$20,531

192 Satellite Wagering Account,
Fair and Exposition Fund

Fairs—Satellite Wagering Fees.....	\$3,628	\$5,600	\$6,000
------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

447 Wildlife Restoration Fund ²

First \$750,000 annually from license fees for race meetings which would otherwise be payable into the General Fund (Section 19632, Business and Professions Code)	\$750	\$750	\$750
--	-------	-------	-------

942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund

Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	\$1,465	\$1,570	\$1,700
Transfer to General Fund.....	-1,121	-1,260	-1,390
Total resources	\$344	\$310	\$310

942 Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account, Special Deposit Fund

Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	\$1,465	\$1,570	\$1,700
Totals, Revenues All Funds	\$138,529	\$143,607	\$146,681

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
Prior Year Adjustment	\$30	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$30	-	-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	1,465	\$1,570	\$1,700
--	-------	---------	---------

Transfers to Other Funds:

Transfers to General Fund per Budget Act Item 8550-011-942	-1,121	-1,260	-1,390
--	--------	--------	--------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$344	\$310	\$310
--------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Resources	\$374	\$310	\$310
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8550 California Horse Racing Board:

State Operations (Security)	374	310	310
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-
--	---	---	---

¹ The fund condition for this revenue is reflected in the Department of Food and Agriculture (8570), Fund Condition Statement.² Fund condition data for this revenue is reflected in the Wildlife Conservation Board (3640).

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

942 Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account, Special Deposit Fund				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES				—	\$123	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets				\$1,465	\$1,570	\$1,700
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				\$1,465	\$1,570	\$1,700
Totals, Resources				\$1,465	\$1,693	\$1,700
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
8550 California Horse Racing Board:						
State Operations				1,342	1,693	1,700
RESERVES				\$123	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties				123	—	—

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	85-86	86-87	87-88	2,087	1,225	1,251
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions						
Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Deficiency for salaries and wages	—	—	—	—	45	—
Proposed new positions:						
Sr investigator	—	1	2	—	30	61
Special investigator	—	1	2	—	25	50
Supvng special investigator	—	0.5	2	—	17	67
Staff services analyst A	—	—	1	—	—	20
Accountant specialist	—	0.5	1	—	10	18
Sr steno	—	0.5	1	—	10	19
Prog techn	—	0.5	1	—	9	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	4	10	—	\$101	\$255
Totals, Adjustments	—	4	10	—	\$146	\$255
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	49.5	49	55	\$2,087	\$1,371	\$1,506

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR

The objective of the California Exposition and State Fair is to provide a medium for the education, commercial interaction, personal interaction, and recreation of the citizens of California by providing a forum for the competitive and non-competitive exhibition of the State's industrial and agricultural accomplishments.

Fairs traditionally provide an arena for the presentation of new ideas and information for the education of the visitor as well as provide a market place for the demonstration, advertisement, and sale of goods and services. Sponsors from the governmental and commercial sectors can present promotional information to the public. Fairs stimulate achievement through awards and prizes for excellence in the fields of agriculture and industry, and create a festive atmosphere with events and attractions for the amusement and recreation of their participants.

The California Exposition and State Fair provides a showcase for the agricultural, recreational and industrial resources of California for both residents and non-residents. It provides a forum for State Government to present its achievements to its constituency, and establishes programs of public participation to encourage the interchange of information regarding agriculture, industry and government. The State Fair also provides conventional youth programs for Scouting, 4-H, and FFA, and provides a recreational outlet for the citizens of California.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 California Exposition and State Fair				\$11,279	\$10,311	\$11,067
Reimbursements				— 185	— 500	— 500
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM				\$11,094	\$9,811	\$10,567
General Fund				9,843	—	—
Fair and Exposition Fund				265	265	265
Satellite Wagering Account				1,203	992	500
State Fair Police Special Account				2	6	6
California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund				— 219	8,548	9,796
Personnel years				199.7	154.8	154.8

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 budget proposes an expenditure level of \$11,067,000. This expenditure level consists of \$9,796,000 in State Fair and Expo Event revenue, \$500,000 in reimbursements, \$6,000 from the State Fair Police Account, and \$765,000 from the Fairs and Exposition Fund. Of this amount, \$265,000 is continuously appropriated pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 19622(a) and \$500,000 derived from the California Exposition and State Fair satellite wagering facility revenues is continuously appropriated pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 19596.5(c). The \$500,000 from the Satellite Wagering Account is proposed to meet deferred maintenance and special repair projects during 1987-88.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Part 2 of Division 3.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	199.7	154.8	154.8	\$4,385	\$4,297	\$4,322
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	199.7	154.8	154.8	\$4,385	\$4,297	\$4,322
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-32	-57
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	199.7	154.8	154.8	\$4,385	\$4,265	\$4,265
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	936	1,084	1,084
100000 Totals, Personal Services	199.7	154.8	154.8	\$5,321	\$5,349	\$5,349
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				1,434	1,266	1,552
Printing				94	95	95
Communications				106	124	124
Postage				38	48	48
Insurance				35	40	40
Travel—in-state				20	23	23
Travel—out-of-state				2	1	1
Training				3	13	13
Facilities operation				386	540	460
Deferred maintenance and special repairs				1,073	-	500
Utilities				466	600	600
Cons & prof svcs: interdept'l				20	52	52
Cons & prof svcs: external				334	330	330
Central Administrative Services:						
Pro Rata				-	-	28
Consolidated data center				48	-	-
Stephen P. Teale Data Center						
Data processing				5	5	5
Equipment				143	46	68
Other items of expense:						
Horseracing purses				839	875	875
Contractor payments				149	25	25
Entertainment				406	387	387
Judging fees				38	44	44
Premiums				306	442	442
Bad debt expense				7	-	-
Law enforcement activities				6	6	6
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$5,958	\$4,962	\$5,718
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$11,279	\$10,311	\$11,067
Reimbursements				-185	-500	-500
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$11,094	\$9,811	\$10,567

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
011 Budget Act appropriation (appropriated revenue)	\$6,868	-	-
016 Budget Act appropriation (support)	637	-	-
021 Budget Act appropriation (advance authorization)	(300)	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	320	-	-
Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	299	-	-
Chapter 8, Section 6a, Statutes of 1986 (appropriated revenue for transfer to Cal Expo & State Fair Enterprise Fund)	986	-	-
Chapter 8, Section 5, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to Cal Expo & State Fair Enterprise Fund)	800	-	-
Totals Available	\$9,910	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-67	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,843	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

191 Fair and Exposition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Business and Professions Code, Section 19622(a) (expenditures)	\$265	\$265	\$265

192 Satellite Wagering Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$992	—
Business and Professions Code, Section 19596.5(c)	—	—	\$500
Chapter 24, Statutes of 1986	\$1,203	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,203	\$992	\$500

466 State Fair Police Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$6	\$6
Totals Available	\$3	\$6	\$6
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2	\$6	\$6

510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	—	\$9,316	\$10,302
011 Budget Act appropriation (advance authorization)	—	(300)	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 8560-001-510, Provision 2, Budget Act of 1986	—	230	—
Chapter 8, Statutes of 1986	\$4,930	—	—
Totals Available	\$4,930	\$9,546	\$10,302
Less transfer from General Fund (Revenues)	—986	—	—
Less Transfer from General Fund	—800	—	—
Less Transfer from Satellite Wagering Account (Revenue)	—1,203	—992	—500
Less Transfer from State Fair Police Special Account	—	—6	—6
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,160	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$219	\$8,548	\$9,796

660 State Exposition Revenue Bond Account, Public Building Construction Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund) (expenditures)	—	—	(\$3,987)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$11,094	\$9,811	\$10,567

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
140800 State Fair parimutuel wagering fees	\$1,499	—	—
140900 Parking lot revenues	428	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	5,927	—	—
Totals, Appropriated Revenue	\$7,854	—	—
Transfer from Other Funds:			
366000 State Exposition Revenue Bond Account, Public Building Construction Fund per Item 8560-001-660, Budget Act of 1987	—	\$3,987	—
TOTALS, REVENUE AND TRANSFERS	\$7,854	\$3,987	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

466 State Fair Police Special Account ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:	\$15	\$21	\$21
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	8	6	6
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$8	\$6	\$6
Totals, Resources	\$23	\$27	\$27
EXPENDITURES			
State Operations:			
8560 California Exposition and State Fair	2	6	6
RESERVES	\$21	\$21	\$21
Reserve for economic uncertainties	21	21	21

* Dollars in thousands

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund *	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$2,160	\$2,212
Revenues and Transfers:			
State Fair parimutuel wagering fees.....	—	1,474	1,586
Parking Lot revenues.....	—	410	413
Miscellaneous revenues	\$1,941	6,716	7,277
Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,941	\$8,600	\$9,276
Totals, Resources	\$1,941	\$10,760	\$11,488
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8560 California Exposition and State Fair	—219	8,548	9,796
RESERVES	\$2,160	\$2,212	\$1,692
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,160	2,212	1,692

¹ Established by Chapter 548 Statutes of 1982

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

The objectives of the Department of Food and Agriculture are:

To serve the citizens of California by promoting and protecting California agriculture in the interests of public health, safety and welfare.

To maintain a viable food system which assures delivery of an abundant supply of wholesome food to domestic and export markets.

To provide leadership in the development of policy on issues important to California food and agriculture.

To preserve and protect use of the State's natural resources to meet the present and future requirements for food and fiber.

To provide effective and uniform administration of the Food and Agricultural Code and other laws over which the Department has jurisdiction.

To serve the citizens of California by assuring that equity prevails in the commercial exchange of goods where value is determined by weight or measure.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Pesticide Regulation.....	\$26,031	\$30,282	\$30,244
20 Agricultural Plant Pest and Disease Prevention	42,229	42,732	39,061
25 Animal Pest and Disease Prevention/Inspection Services.....	16,055	18,518	21,905
30 Agricultural Marketing Services.....	10,912	12,682	12,497
40 Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspection Services	21,067	22,126	21,856
50 Measurement Standards.....	5,103	5,603	5,473
60 Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs.....	18,174	30,500	18,007
70 Executive, Management and Administrative Services	9,661	10,108	9,493
Distributed Executive, Management and Administrative Services	—9,600	—10,014	—8,721
80 General Agricultural Activities and Emergency Funding.....	8,268	12,163	11,960
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$147,900	\$174,700	\$161,775
Reimbursements	—1,300	—1,271	—1,223
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$146,600	\$173,429	\$160,552
Special Adjustment	—	—	—696
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$146,600	\$173,429	\$159,856
General Fund	72,410	80,451	80,250
Agriculture Fund	16,307	17,662	17,466
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	35,955	39,882	39,457
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	875	1,000	1,000
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account.....	169	114	1
Acala Cotton.....	325	400	410
Environmental License Plate Fund	—	90	—
Fair and Exposition Fund.....	17,560	21,328	17,354
Agriculture Building Fund	896	1,235	1,202
Federal Trust Fund	2,103	4,094	2,061
Agriculture Fund, Section 226	—	100	100
Satellite Wagering	—	7,073	555
Personnel years.....	2,110.5	2,162.5	2,045.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 Department of Food and Agriculture budget proposes expenditures of \$161 million. This budget includes an increase of \$300,000 and 3.8 personnel years to evaluate pesticides as potential groundwater contaminants as required by Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1985, and \$247,000 and 7.5 personnel years to supplement the Pesticide Regulation Program. In addition, \$3.9 million is proposed for the transfer of the Veterinary Laboratory Services to UC Davis under the terms of Chapter 1536, Statutes of 1982. This proposal will transfer 67.7 personnel years to the University of California.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Due to court action which impedes continuation in 1987-88 of the Apple Maggot Fruit Fly Project, funding of \$2.5 million, and 57.2 PYs, is being deleted from the budget. Also, \$5 million in Satellite Wagering revenues are being transferred to the General Fund, thereby forgiving outstanding loans made to specified local fairs.

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
10	Pesticide groundwater evaluation efforts and increased pesticide registration workload	10.9	\$547
20	Discontinue the Apple Maggot Fruit Fly Project	-57.2	-2,490
25	Expansion and transfer of Veterinary Laboratory to U.C. Davis	-67.7	3,900
60	Fund transfer as forgiveness of fair loans	-	-5,000

10 PESTICIDE REGULATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Pest Management is responsible for: registering all pesticides prior to sale for use in California; monitoring, regulating and controlling the use of pesticides; enforcing the law concerning the sale, application, and use of pesticides; identifying environmental contamination resulting from pesticide use; identifying, developing and promoting the use of effective alternatives to pesticides (e.g., biological controls); integrating various pest control methods; testing produce for pesticide residue levels; promoting worker health and safety by reviewing and, if necessary, revising the proposed application methods and use of pesticides; and, for assessing the effectiveness and safety of pesticide active ingredients and products.

The Division is comprised of seven elements: Pesticide Use Enforcement, Pesticide Registration, Integrated Pest Management, Environmental Hazards Assessment, Biological Control Services, Worker Health and Safety, and Medical Toxicology.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Division 2, 6 and 7.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	266.3	280.1	282.1	\$26,031	\$30,282	\$29,697
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	10.9	-	-	547
Totals, Pesticide Regulatory Program.....	266.3	280.1	293	\$26,031	\$30,282	\$30,244
General Fund	189.3	202.9	212.4	15,946	19,162	19,343
Agriculture Fund	71.5	72.4	75.7	9,386	10,417	10,391
Federal Trust Fund	5.5	4.8	4.9	527	530	495
Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	-	-	70	-
Reimbursements	-	-	-	172	103	15

Program Elements

10.10	Pesticide Registration	97.4	85.4	92.5	5,191	4,551	4,805
10.20	Pesticide Use Enforcement	65.1	76.4	78.4	13,487	16,011	15,507
10.30	Pest Management Analysis and Plan- ning	15.4	14.6	14.4	661	759	689
10.40	Biological Control Services	8.9	8.1	8.3	697	672	671
10.50	Environmental Hazards Assessment	36	41.9	45.7	2,944	4,075	4,417
10.60	Worker Health and Safety	22.6	23.5	23.5	1,735	2,228	2,183
10.70	Medical Toxicology	20.9	30.2	30.2	1,316	1,986	1,972

10.10 Pesticide Registration

Program Element Statement

Before a pesticide can be used or sold in California, manufacturers and formulators are required to register their products with the Department. There are currently approximately 13,000 pesticide products that are registered for use and regulated under the Pesticide Registration Program. The Pesticide Registration Program element is designed to ensure that adverse health or environmental effects are ascertained and use is restricted or regulated to mitigate or eliminate adverse effects. Where adverse effects cannot be mitigated or otherwise controlled, their registration is denied, cancelled or suspended. In addition, the Pesticide Registration Data Library—responding to increased demands for data regarding health and environmental effects—catalogs, maintains and retrieves pesticide data. The library also processes public requests for information supporting pesticide registration actions.

Within this program, the Information Services Unit provides support services that include, but are not limited to: information gathering, coordination of data processing functions, interagency committee assistance, and analytical assistance in the area of public report writing.

Budget Adjustment

In 1987-88, \$247,000 and 7.1 personnel years are proposed to address a growing workload.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Registrations: new products	639	700	750
Registrations: new ingredients	12	14	15
Registrations: renewals	12,044	12,500	12,500
Registrations: label revisions	1,026	1,400	1,500
Permits issued: experimental use	891	900	925
Permits issued: Section 18 exemptions	18	20	20
Registration evaluations.....	2,651	3,000	3,200

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	97.4	85.4	92.5	\$5,191	\$4,551	\$4,805
General Fund	61.7	48.3	54.5	3,265	2,576	2,832
Agriculture Fund	35.7	37.1	38	1,901	1,975	1,973
Reimbursements	-	-	-	25	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

10.20 Pesticide Use Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Pesticide Use Enforcement element primarily involves enforcement by the local County Agricultural Commissioner's staff of the day-to-day use of pesticides at the application site. The State provides coordination, supervision, training, investigative assistance, and overview controls necessary to keep the program uniform.

Counties support approximately thirty percent of the cost of local pesticide regulatory activities through local revenues. The restricted materials permit plays a major role in county enforcement activities. The Commissioners receive financial assistance for county enforcement of State pesticide regulations through Section 12844 of the Food and Agriculture Code. Section 12844 specifies that ⅓ of pesticide mill assessment revenues shall be paid to counties as reimbursement for pesticide administration and enforcement costs. These payments are apportioned to the counties based on criteria adopted by regulations, which include workload measure, time, money expended, and performance. The General Fund supports contracts with counties for enforcement of new pesticide regulations adopted during and after 1980.

Section 12112 of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that fifty percent of moneys collected from licensing pesticide dealers shall be paid to counties for enforcement and administration of Chapters 6 and 7 of the Food and Agricultural Code. These payments are made to the county that the applicant indicates as his or her principal address at the time of payment of such fees.

Farm commodities used as food or feed are sampled and laboratory tested for pesticide residue. Produce found with illegal residues is quarantined and removed from sale. Follow-up investigations are made to correct potential improper practices.

Coordination is maintained with county agricultural commissioners, the Departments of Health Services and Industrial Relations, the US Food and Drug Administration, and the US Environmental Protection Agency. In addition, assistance is given to county agricultural commissioners in developing and executing local programs for regulation of pesticides.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Permits issued: agricultural.....	40,500	40,500	40,500
Permits issued: non-agricultural.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Notices of intent reviewed.....	214,000	215,000	215,000
Pre-application site inspections.....	23,300	24,000	24,500
Certification of private applicators.....	30,000	30,500	30,500
Licenses/certificates issued.....	31,500	28,000	24,000
Pesticide products: samples collected.....	700	700	700
Pesticide products: deficient.....	35	45	45
Pesticide products: unregistered/misbrand.....	6	6	6
Pesticide products: quarantined.....	75	85	85
Pesticide residue: produce samples drawn.....	6,500	6,500	6,500
Pesticide residue: produce (lots) over tolerance.....	102	120	120

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	65.1	76.4	78.4	\$13,487	\$16,011	\$15,507
State Operations:						
General Fund.....	34	45.2	44.8	3,251	4,918	4,548
Agriculture Fund.....	25.6	26.4	28.7	2,315	2,927	2,916
Federal Trust Fund.....	5.5	4.8	4.9	527	530	495
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	138	88	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....	—	—	—	2,871	2,881	2,881
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	4,385	4,667	4,667
Section 12844.....	—	—	—	(4,365)	(4,633)	(4,633)
Section 12112.....	—	—	—	(20)	(34)	(34)

10.30 Pest Management Analysis and Planning

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to incorporate integrated pest management into the planning and decision-making processes of the Department. The Pest Management Analysis and Planning Program assembles and disseminates information on pest control options and provides the Director with a pest management perspective of the activities of the Department of Food and Agriculture through the following activities:

1. Promote programs which generate and organize pest control technologies into effective integrated pest management delivery systems.
2. Provide integrated pest management information into the decision-making process of pesticide regulation.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Crops/sites/pesticides evaluated.....	100	120	120
Information documents.....	50	50	50
Requests for information.....	1,800	1,800	800

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	15.4	14.6	14.4	\$661	\$759	\$689
General Fund.....	15.4	14.6	14.4	654	674	674
Environmental License Plate Fund.....	—	—	—	—	70	—
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	7	15	15

10.40 Biological Control Services

Program Element Statement

The Biological Control Services Program develops and implements biological control agents to control serious agricultural pests that have become established in California and which cannot be eradicated. The purpose is to reduce pest damage and economic impact while concurrently reducing chemical usage, thereby reducing any adverse effects on agricultural worker safety and the environment.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

The program inventories the immediate and long range needs for biological controls, develops funding sources for contracts with other agencies to conduct needed research, provides biological control training, develops biological control agent propagation and release techniques, maintains rearing facilities to provide specific bio-agents and their hosts, sponsors and/or participates in establishing biological controls, conducts field monitoring studies to determine bio-agent impact on the pests, and serves as an information center on biological control for the Department as well as other agencies and the public.

Near the end of 1985–86, the program was restructured to include the field monitoring of microbial pesticides to address questions regarding the environmental fate of these products.

Performance Measures	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Agency programs adopting bio-controls	150	160	170
Cultures being maintained	39	40	43
Pests under control through program	6	6	7
Response to inquiries	90	120	140
Bio-control colonizations and field releases	635	780	770
Bio-control and microbial pesticide research/monitoring studies	17	15	15

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	8.9	8.1	8.3	\$697	\$672	\$671

10.50 Environmental Hazards Assessment

Program Element Statement

The Environmental Hazards Assessment Program evaluates the extent of environmental contamination from pesticides, agri-chemicals and pollutants, determines the impact of pesticides on the environment and agricultural productivity, and recommends mitigation methods to minimize or eliminate potential or existing threats. The program monitors selected pesticide applications and identifies off-target transportation and fate of these materials in the environment by collecting and analyzing samples of air, water, soil, vegetation and other media. The scientific evaluations and recommended mitigation measures are used to guide the regulatory and registration functions of the department, to prevent the contamination of groundwater, and to identify toxic air contaminants. It also provides the monitoring data necessary for human exposure evaluation. Additionally, the program develops methods to accurately assess air pollution crop losses, identifies sensitive and resistant plant varieties, identifies pollutant-pesticide interactions, and compiles and disseminates pesticide methodologies and information regarding activities.

Budget Adjustment

In 1987–88, \$300,000 and 3.8 personnel years are proposed to evaluate pesticides as potential groundwater contaminants as required by Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1985 (AB 2021).

Performance Measures	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Air/pollutant/crop responses evaluated	—	2	2
Studies-pollutants/pesticides interactions	64	64	64
Environmental monitoring samples drawn	13,800	13,800	14,300
Cooperative monitoring projects participated in	45	45	45
Toxic air contaminant active ingredient evaluations	6	6	6
Pesticide Contamination Prevention Act compound evaluations	—	12	12

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	36	41.9	45.7	\$2,944	\$4,075	\$4,417

10.60 Worker Health and Safety

Program Element Statement

There are a significant number of agricultural workers who may be exposed to pesticides either through accidental exposure where residues accumulate on foliage and plant surfaces, or directly in mixing and applying pesticides. Additionally, there are an even greater number of non-agricultural workers whose occupations involve working with or include possible exposure to pesticides. The goal of this unit is to provide increased protection for workers and the public from the potentially harmful effects of pesticide products in their environment. In meeting this goal, the unit performs the following activities in cooperation with the Department of Health Services, the Department of Industrial Relations and other specified entities:

1. Reviews toxicological and human experience data concerning the hazards of pesticides proposed for use or in use and recommends appropriate actions.
2. Conducts tests of pesticide residues on plant surfaces, in soil, in water and in air, establishes worker re-entry standards, and develops regulations and recommends registration actions to establish requirements for safe working conditions;
3. Evaluates adequacy of medical supervision provided by employers and responds to requests for sources of medical information;
4. Reviews and investigates reported pesticide-related exposures and compiles informative summaries to determine the causes and necessary corrective action in terms of packaging, safe use instructions, handling, applicator techniques, registration actions and regulation changes.
5. Assists County Agricultural Commissioners with investigations of pesticide related incidents of all kinds.

Performance Measures	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Studies: field worker re-entry safety	513	400	150
1. Dislodgeable residue studies	(36)	(150)	(50)
2. Day of re-entry studies	(477)	(250)	(100)
Studies: mixer/loader applicator safety	56	50	150
Investigations of pesticide related illnesses	2,499	2,600	2,600
Risk management/data review	600	950	1,000

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures	22.6	23.5	23.5	\$1,735	\$2,228	\$2,183
General Fund	12.4	14.6	14.5	950	1,380	1,348
Agriculture Fund	10.2	8.9	9	785	848	835

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

10.70 Medical Toxicology

Program Element Statement

In 1985, the Medical Toxicology Branch was established. The goal of this Branch is to perform toxicology data reviews of all formulated pesticide products, and of active ingredients that are contained in pesticides that are registered for use in the State. The Branch is responsible for the evaluation of toxicology information that is submitted in support of product registration. This requires: the analysis of toxicology and exposure studies to assess the risk that may result from exposure to a particular material, ensuring that products that are registered and sold in California may be safely used when applied in accordance with label directions; and, the evaluation of medical management information that is submitted for product registration to determine if hazards, which may be present due to misuse or failure to follow label directions, are adequately mitigated. The Branch additionally performs related medical functions, including providing medical management support to statewide programs involving the use of pesticides.

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
5	50	50
1,500	2,000	2,000
120	150	150

Input

<i>1985-86*</i>	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>
\$1,316	\$1,986	\$1,972
1,314	1,986	1,972
2	-	-

20 AGRICULTURAL PLANT PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to prevent the introduction or spread of plant disease, weeds, insects and other pests and diseases. This is accomplished by: 1) the establishment and enforcement of quarantines to exclude such pests and diseases whenever possible; 2) the detection of diseases and pests now established or about to become established in the State and, through identification, analysis, and evaluation after detection, making recommendations for action; 3) the formulation and enactment of plans for action to eradicate or control such diseases and pests. These activities are carried out by program staff either directly or with county agricultural commissioners.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code; Division 1, Part 1, Chapter 3; Division 4; Division 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4; Division 8; Division 13, Chapter 1; Division 19, Chapter 5.

Program Requirements

1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
\$42,229	\$42,732	\$41,551
—	—	—2,490
\$42,229	\$42,732	\$39,061
33,932	34,692	31,096
904	1,035	1,025
5,717	6,127	6,083
875	—	—
325	400	410
—	20	—
413	387	408
63	71	39

Program Elements

8,541	8,499	8,386
8,536	7,176	7,087
681	680	680
18,799	20,230	16,823
3,591	3,987	3,924
880	899	895
99	96	95
688	785	791
414	380	380

20.15 Exclusion of Plant Pests and Diseases

Program Element Statement

This element provides: 1) inspection at border stations of vehicles carrying high risk cargo (or coming from high risk areas) to detect quarantined pests and to assure that out-of-state shipments meet California market quality standards; 2) coordination, oversight, training and certification of county personnel to inspect plant materials arriving at terminal points within the State (air/sea ports, rail stations, post offices, etc.) to assure compliance with quarantine policies and procedures, and to inspect and certify all outgoing plant materials to assure compliance with "clean plant" (phytosanitary) standards required by foreign or out-of-state markets; and 3) issuance of news releases and formal presentations to increase public awareness and enlist their aid in accomplishment of program goals. These activities ensure uniform enforcement of numerous exterior, interior, and Federal domestic quarantines regulating shipment of plants and other specified articles arriving into the State. With 16 inspection stations operating along its northern, eastern and southern borders, California enforces 28 State exterior quarantines and 13 Federal domestic quarantines designed to prevent the introduction of plant pests.

Other government agencies are assisted in meeting their missions and roles at border stations by observing and recording weather data, validating game tags and reporting out-of-state game, reporting highway conditions, cooperating with other law enforcement agencies, and conducting traveler surveys. Other Department units are assisted in meeting their roles and missions at border stations by reporting out-of-state shipments of grain, hay, livestock, eggs, bees, and bulk shipments of certain fresh produce.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Commercial vehicle border inspections—pest inspections.....	2,249,362	2,300,000	2,300,000
Commercial vehicle border inspection—lots rejected	978	985	985
Noncompliance certificates issued—commercial	815	820	820
Noncommercial vehicle border inspection—for pests	19,897,356	20,000,000	20,000,000
Noncommercial vehicle border inspection—infested lots	187,494	188,000	188,000
Quarantine certificates issued	89,303	89,500	89,500

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	209.9	198.4	198.4	\$8,541	\$8,499	\$8,386
General Fund.....	209.9	198.4	198.4	8,532	8,489	8,376
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	9	10	10

20.20 Control and Eradication of Plant Pests and Diseases

Program Element Statement

This element, working cooperatively with county personnel, establishes boundaries of current infestations of plant pests or diseases and locations of known hosts to determine the potential for spreading; applies chemicals or releases bio-control agents to treat the infested areas; and systematically follows up to determine the effectiveness of the treatment. The apiary (bee) program includes inspections, apiary assessments and brand registration. By means of county-administered inspection programs, each county assures clean resident apiaries and monitors migratory apiaries to prevent the spread of diseases. The State issues official apiary brands for identification of equipment, and provides information on bee thefts to local authorities for apprehension and prosecution of culprits. The Branch also administers the apiary, curly top and pink bollworm assessment programs, which support the related control and research activities. Training programs are prepared, conducted and evaluated for county personnel.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Pest control—acres infested	8,496	8,466	8,466
Pest control—acres at risk	8,312,901	7,868,000	7,868,000
Pest control—acres infested at year end	8,266	8,266	8,266
Pest eradication—acres infested	106,700	106,400	106,000
Pest eradication—acres at risk	6,100,000	6,100,000	6,100,000
Pest eradication—acres cleared	147	135	150
Total bee colonies (in hives)	650,000	650,000	650,000
Total diseased colonies (in hives)	3,023	3,000	3,000

Table I

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Curly Top Virus.....	8	15.7	16	\$1,194	\$1,139	\$1,127
General Fund.....	2.8	5.4	5.5	416	391	388
Agriculture Fund.....	5.2	10.3	10.5	778	748	739
Pink Bollworm.....	86.5	60	60.3	3,620	3,986	3,948
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	26	29	25
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	86.5	60	60.3	3,594	3,957	3,923
Control and Eradication Admin.						
General Fund.....	1	3.2	3.2	161	161	164
Tristeza Virus						
General Fund.....	1.3	5.9	6	203	223	217
Apiary Inspection						
General Fund.....	0.5	2.2	2.6	82	105	105
Bee Disease Control						
Agriculture Fund.....	0.2	—	—	37	104	101
Weed and Vertebrate Pests.....	7.5	19	19	1,156	1,182	1,172
General Fund.....	7.5	19	19	1,145	1,182	1,172
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	11	—	—
Hydrilla.....	9.8	5.5	5.6	1,498	276	253
State Operations:						
General Fund.....	9.8	5.5	5.6	801	256	253
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(B)	—	—	—	50	—	—
Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	—	—	20	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....	—	—	—	647	—	—
Seedling Yellows						
General Fund.....	1	—	—	160	—	—
Africanized Bee						
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(B)	2.6	—	—	425	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Expenditures.....	118.4	111.5	112.7	\$8,536	\$7,176	\$7,087
General Fund.....	23.9	41.2	41.9	3,615	2,318	2,299
Agriculture Fund.....	5.4	10.3	10.5	841	881	865
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	86.5	60	60.3	3,594	3,957	3,923
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(B).....	2.6	—	—	475	—	—
Environmental License Plate Fund.....	—	—	—	—	20	—
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	11	—	—

20.21 Predatory Animal Control

Program Element Statment

This program, through contract with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, administers a program of wildlife resource management throughout California. The primary program is animal damage control or predatory animal control and its chief objectives are the protection of agriculture, range, forest and wildlife resources from depredations caused by wild mammals and migratory birds. Surveillance and suppression of wildlife-borne diseases are also conducted.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$681	\$680	\$680

20.25 Pest Detection and Emergency Projects

Program Element Statement

This element provides for a trained group to be able to respond immediately to emergencies and any serious and damaging invasion of a plant pest or disease and to assure early detection of agricultural pests and diseases. Response activities involve statewide detection programs, training of other governmental agency personnel, and quality control of all statewide detection activities.

Pest detection is cooperatively conducted by County Agricultural Commissioners under the general supervision, guidance and evaluation of State personnel. Activities include systematic trapping, visual surveys, and remote sensing techniques involving aircraft and satellite photos, and computer interpretations.

This element provides: 1) statewide detection of plant pests including trapping and special surveys; 2) training of county and other governmental agency employees in detection techniques; 3) oversight and coordination of county pest detection programs; and 4) immediate response to plant pest infestations in order to eradicate them.

Budget Adjustment

The 1987-88 budget proposes the discontinuation of the Apple Maggot Fruit Fly Project, funding of \$2.5 million and elimination of the 57.2 personnel years.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Traps deployed statewide	151,914	170,000	170,000
Insect pest detections statewide	364	400	400
Eradication projects conducted.....	4	5	4

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	175.6	189	131.5	\$18,799	\$20,230	\$16,823
State Operations:						
General Fund.....	156.6	176.7	118.7	9,992	11,487	8,410
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	2	1	2
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	12.7	12.3	12.8	808	798	797
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(B)	6.3	—	—	400	—	—
Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	8	7	28
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	5	—	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....	—	—	—	7,584	7,937	7,586

20.30 Analysis and Identification

Program Element Statement

The five laboratories included in this element are Botany, Entomology, Nematology, Plant Pathology, and Seed Taxonomy/Germination. These laboratories: 1) identify plants and seeds, plant pathogens and disorders, nematodes, insects and related arthropods and mollusks; 2) monitor and record germination rate, type and percent of noxious weed seeds present in samples; 3) maintain pest collections and records, and distribute pest detection devices; 4) grow and maintain indicator plants for testing; 5) serve as professional resource centers in fields of botany, plant pathology, nematology, and entomology; and, 6) gather, store and serve as a source of technical information regarding exotic pests. These services support Department programs including pest exclusion, pest detection and emergency projects, control and eradication, pesticide management, environmental protection, animal industry, and the nursery and seed services. On a reciprocal basis, service is also provided to Federal agencies, county agricultural commissioners, universities and museums, the extension service, other states and foreign countries, as well as the general public.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total—quarantine identification and/or tests.....	19,151	22,143	22,953
Total—label integrity identification and/or tests	2,425	2,546	2,673
Total—community service diagnosis requests, identifications and/or tests.....	91,777	94,915	95,786

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	61.7	60	60	\$3,591	\$3,987	\$3,924
General Fund.....	60.8	57.8	57.7	3,519	3,781	3,745
Agriculture Fund.....	0.9	2.2	2.3	52	145	150
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	20	61	29

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

20.40 Nursery Service

Program Element Statement

This element initiates and maintains programs to coordinate and supervise county agricultural commissioners' enforcement of State laws which regulate the growing, handling, and distribution of nursery stock. Persons selling nursery stock are licensed to enable effective enforcement work.

The unit provides uniformity in regulation enforcement and leadership in pest detection programs while ensuring sufficient freedom of movement of nursery stock to keep the nursery trade from becoming involved in restrictive quarantines and to assure orderly marketing. Nursery Service also engages in cooperative research to solve nursery-related pest problems and provides voluntary registration and certification programs as a means of producing and marketing plants relatively free of virus diseases, disorders, and plant pests.

The nursery services are supported entirely by fees collected for licenses and services performed in nursery stock registration and certification activities.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Total number of nurseries.....	9,000	9,200	9,200
Number of nursery inspections and reinspections.....	9,450	9,550	9,550
Noncompliance notices issued.....	590	590	590
Disciplinary action taken.....	1	1	1

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	7.1	8.6	8.7	\$880	\$899	\$895
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	6	6	6
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	7.1	8.6	8.7	874	893	889

20.50 Seed Potato Certification Service

Program Element Statement

California's seed potato certification program commenced in 1915 when it became evident that potatoes could no longer be produced commercially unless seed, meeting strict standards of pest cleanliness and varietal purity, was available for planting. The fitness of potatoes to qualify for certification is determined by inspection and testing of plants and tubers for serious pests, grade standards, and varietal purity.

Approximately 1,700 acres of seed potatoes are entered for certification annually. This acreage is grown and harvested over a 12-month period throughout the State. The service is supported entirely by acreage and test plot fees.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of acres entered for certification.....	1,800	1,100	1,200

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	1.4	0.7	0.7	\$99	\$96	\$95
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	1	1	1
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	1.4	0.7	0.7	98	95	94

20.55 Seed Service

Program Element Statement

This element provides protection to growers by ensuring that commercial seed is free from prohibited noxious weed seeds and is properly labeled with regard to quality statements and fungicide treatments. This is accomplished through coordination and supervision of inspection, enforcement, and seed certification that is performed by county agricultural commissioners.

The industry supports the total enforcement cost of the California Seed Law and up to one-third of the associated laboratory costs.

The element also administers the One-Variety Cotton Districts Act, which establishes an elected Acala Cotton Board and conducts the non-approved variety testing program. The Board is authorized to approve those cotton varieties which meet Fiber Quality Standards, thus assuring the growth of the most profitable and uniform cotton varieties. Funding is provided by an assessment upon cottonseed sold for planting within the One-Variety Cotton District.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Pounds of seed planted in California.....	280,000,000	280,000,000	280,000,000
Number of official seed samples drawn.....	1,700	1,700	1,700
Percent of lots rejected.....	15	15	15

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	6.9	5.7	5.7	\$688	\$785	\$791
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	2	1	1
Acala Cotton Fund.....	4.7	2.9	3	325	400	410
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	2.2	2.8	2.7	343	384	380
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	18	—	—

20.60 Special Items of Expense

Program Element Statement

A temporary laboratory was established in Hawaii to produce sterile Mediterranean Fruit Flies during fiscal year 1980-81, funded by the Energy and Resources Fund. This lab was continued with equally shared General Fund and Federal Fund monies in 1981-82 and 1982-83. Federal Funds are provided to continue the support of the laboratory facilities on an on-going basis.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$414	\$380	\$380
General Fund.....	—	—	—	9	—	—
Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	405	380	380

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

25 ANIMAL PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION/INSPECTION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Animal Industry's primary responsibilities are to prevent, detect, diagnose, control, and whenever practical, eradicate animal diseases and pests. An important function is the planning and preparation to respond immediately to an introduction of an emergency disease. Of particular concern are those diseases or pests which can be transmitted to humans, can cause serious financial losses to the livestock and poultry industry in California, or can adversely affect the supply of animal products. Inspections of meat, poultry, and milk and dairy products are essential to assure consumers that products are safe, wholesome, and properly labeled. This Division also helps to protect the livestock industry against loss of animals by theft and straying.

The Division is comprised of five elements: Animal Health, Meat and Poultry Inspection, Milk and Dairy Foods Control, Veterinary Laboratory Services, and Livestock Identification. The Veterinary Laboratory Services is administered through contract with the University of California, School of Veterinary Medicine. Through combined efforts, the Division strives to maintain a viable livestock and poultry food-producing industry and to assure an adequate and wholesome supply of meat, poultry, and dairy products to the consumer.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code; Division 1, Part 1, Chapter 3; Division 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4; Division 8, Chapter 1-4; Division 9, Parts 1, 2, & 3; Division 10, Chapters 1-10; Division 11, Chapters 1-8; Parts 1, 2, & 3; Division 12, Parts 1, 2, & 3; Division 15.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	279.6	287.4	289.4	\$16,055	\$18,518	\$18,005
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	-67.7	—	—	3,900
Totals, Animal Pest and Disease Prevention						
Inspection Services.....	279.6	287.4	221.7	\$16,055	\$18,518	\$21,905
General Fund.....	187.8	185.7	124.5	11,664	12,772	16,189
Agriculture Fund.....	18.9	26.3	27.5	1,056	1,793	1,760
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	62.6	65.6	66	2,647	3,202	3,166
Federal Trust Fund.....	5.9	4.6	3.2	360	316	350
Reimbursements.....	4.4	5.2	0.5	328	435	440

Program Elements

25.10 Animal Health	88.5	88.7	89.2	5,302	5,557	5,521
25.20 Veterinary Laboratory Services.....	63.5	67.8	—	4,521	5,400	9,060
25.30 Meat and Poultry Inspection.....	19.6	19	19.1	1,062	1,146	1,136
25.40 Milk And Dairy Foods Control	48.8	52.9	54.1	2,701	3,592	3,386
25.60 Livestock Identification	59.2	59	59.3	2,469	2,823	2,802

25.10 Animal Health

Program Element Statement

The Animal Health Branch provides an organized statewide preventive veterinary medical service program designed to assist with ensuring an adequate wholesome food supply, and to aid in protecting the public health. These responsibilities are met by detection, control, eradication, and prevention of animal disease in the State. Detection activities include surveillance, examination, testing, and autopsies performed both in the field and in the laboratories.

Disease control is accomplished through vaccination, testing, and elimination of infected animals, cleaning and disinfection of trucks and premises, and restriction of animal movement by hold orders, quarantines, or controlled destination movement permits for animals with disease, exposed to disease, or contaminated with deleterious substances.

Disease eradication efforts are accomplished through state and national programs to break the cycle of infection by test and removal of infected animals, sterilization of garbage fed to swine, sanitation of hatching eggs, and herd treatment for external parasites. Owners of removed animals are in some cases indemnified for a portion of the animal's value.

Preventive activities are directed against the entry of diseases which do not currently exist in California. This is accomplished by destroying ship and aircraft garbage, inspecting imported animals, disease monitoring and educational efforts, and quarantines when applicable. An important function is the planning and preparation to respond immediately to an introduction of an emergency disease. The planning includes devising systems and methodologies, training field personnel, eliminating constraints and increasing effectiveness and efficiency of procedures utilized in eradication efforts.

The Branch also seeks to prevent the fraudulent drugging of horses that would alter their disposition in a public sale or performance.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. Number of destructive diseases monitored.....	104	105	110
2. Number of disease investigations.....	29,200	30,000	30,000
3. Number of detections of destructive diseases	4,729	5,000	5,000
4. Number of disease inspections.....	11,245,500	11,350,000	11,400,000
5. Number of animals treated	1,942,600	1,950,000	1,950,000
6. Number of outbreaks	274	280	280

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	88.5	88.7	89.2	\$5,302	\$5,557	\$5,521
General Fund.....	83.8	82.2	82.7	5,013	5,152	5,106
Agriculture Fund.....	0.2	1	1	14	66	66
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	3.7	4.6	4.6	222	285	280
Federal Trust Fund.....	0.7	0.7	0.9	44	43	58
Reimbursements.....	0.1	0.2	—	9	11	11

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

25.20 Veterinary Laboratory Services

Program Element Statement

Diagnostic laboratory services are provided in support of foreign and domestic livestock disease detection, control, and eradication activities by the staff of five state veterinary laboratories. Pathology, bacteriology, virology, serology, parasitology, and toxicology are all important disciplines in the laboratories. Information developed concerning diseases of both human and animal significance is furnished to State and Federal Animal Health regulatory agencies, state and county public health departments, veterinary practitioners, State Meat Inspection, Milk and Dairy Foods Control, and university and extension veterinarians. Specified services are provided to the poultry, beef, dairy, sheep, swine, and horse industries on a fee basis.

The University of California, School of Veterinary Medicine, at Davis provides specialized services at Davis and Tulare through interagency agreements as part of the overall enhancement of technical capabilities.

Budget Adjustment

In 1987–88, pursuant to Chapter 1536, Statutes of 1982, the budget proposes to transfer the entire Veterinary Laboratory function and budget, and 67.7 personnel years, to UC Davis. In addition, the budget proposes a \$3.9 million augmentation to finance costs associated with the transfer.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Livestock—cases received	14,518	16,000	19,000
Poultry—cases received	7,993	9,000	11,000
Livestock—specimens received	72,820	80,000	96,000
Poultry—specimens received	148,789	155,000	185,000
Livestock—brucellosis tests	1,403,544	1,400,000	1,200,000
Livestock—other tests (not brucellosis)	27,920	30,000	36,000
Poultry—serological tests	367,700	450,000	550,000

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures	63.5	67.8	—	\$4,521	\$5,400	\$9,060
General Fund	57.5	61.4	—	4,094	4,889	8,549
Federal Trust Fund	2	1.9	—	144	150	150
Reimbursements	4	4.5	—	283	361	361

25.30 Meat and Poultry Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Meat and Poultry Inspection Branch is to provide meat and poultry inspection services in slaughterhouses and processing plants, which are exempt from federal inspection, to ensure that all meat and poultry food products produced or consumed in the State are disease free, wholesome, unadulterated, and truthfully labeled.

Many animal diseases are transmissible to individuals through the meat they eat. Pesticides, antibiotics, pathogenic microorganisms, carcinogenic compounds, additives and deceptive extenders used in meat products and meat from animals which died other than by slaughter are undetectable by the consumer. The Branch provides inspection in establishments slaughtering domesticated pigeons, squabs, pheasants, quail, or rabbits, establishments slaughtering less than 20,000 turkeys or 20,000 chickens per year, livestock custom slaughter plants, establishments preparing meat food products such as hams and cooked sausages that sell such products to individual consumers on the premises where produced, and pet food slaughter and pet food processing plants.

In meeting program objectives, the Branch:

Performs ante-mortem and post-mortem inspection of livestock and poultry, enforces AQL (Acceptable Quality Level) standards of poultry carcasses and parts, implements moisture and chilling temperature control of poultry, marks and denatures carcasses and parts not intended for food purposes, reviews records to prevent diversion of condemned and inedible materials into human and pet food channels, provides fat and moisture control of cooked sausages, controls the use of nitrites, and other additives, monitors trichinae control in pork and pork products, and enforces sanitation, facilities, and equipment standards.

Provides sanitation inspections of locker plants (retail markets that cut and wrap farm killed livestock).

Prevents meat from dead or condemned carcasses and condemned and/or adulterated meat and poultry products from entering human or pet food channels by licensing, issuing permits, and inspecting rendering plants, collection centers, dead animal haulers, importers, pet food slaughterers, pet food processors, and conducting compliance reviews.

Reviews and approves inspection programs provided by city, county, State, or foreign countries to prevent the shipment into California of uninspected domesticated pigeons, squabs, quail, pheasants, and rabbits from sources which have not been approved.

Performance Measures

	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Meat inspected from slaughter of poultry and rabbits in pounds	3,381,018	3,500,000	3,700,000
Number of pounds condemned	40,714	41,000	43,000
Meat inspected from custom slaughter of livestock in pounds	8,051,673	10,000,000	12,000,000
Number of pounds condemned	11,352	14,000	16,000
Processed poultry and meat food products inspected and passed	9,301,112	10,000,000	11,000,000
Meat inspected for pet food (from pet food slaughter & processing plants)	141,572,479	145,000,000	150,000,000
Number of pounds condemned	9,200,981	10,000,000	11,000,000
Number of pounds of meat, poultry, and horse meat imported under certificate for pet food	80,690,726	86,000,000	90,000,000
Number of pounds retained	5,656,033	6,000,000	7,000,000
Number of plants under inspection	291	305	320
Number of water, meat, and pathology samples analyzed	401	450	450
Number of labels approved and formulations	222	240	250
Number of compliance reviews	282	300	300

Input

	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures	19.6	19	19.1	\$1,062	\$1,146	\$1,136
General Fund	17.9	17.3	17.4	971	1,043	1,034
Federal Trust Fund	1.7	1.7	1.7	91	103	102

* Dollars in thousands

2570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

25.40 Milk and Dairy Foods Control

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Milk and Dairy Foods Control Branch are to insure that milk, milk products and products resembling milk products are safe and unadulterated, and to insure that these products meet state and federal compositional requirements and are properly labeled.

Branch staff provide training and supervision for local Approved Milk Inspection Services (AMIS) to develop statewide uniformity of compliance. Staff additionally certify dairy farms, milk plants and sources of single-services dairy containers for the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for interstate sales and for use by milk processors selling products to federal entities. They inspect or supervise the inspection of manufacturing grade dairy farms, make inspections of milk processing plants and provide product grading service for the U.S. Department of Agriculture. In addition, the branch insures that tests used to determine the basis for payment for milk or cream are accurate.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Pounds of milk produced in California per year	15,600,000,000	15,900,000,000	15,900,000,000
Final packaging units inspected	328,000	352,000	360,000
Percentage found in compliance with all standards	89.5	88.5	89
Number of inspections: raw milk	110,500	105,000	102,000
Number of milk producers	2,805	2,610	2,425
Number of processing/distributors	707	710	715
Number of licensed soft serve operators	6,310	6,400	6,500

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	48.8	52.9	54.1	\$2,701	\$3,592	\$3,386
General Fund	28.6	24.8	24.4	1,586	1,688	1,500
Agriculture Fund	18.7	25.3	26.5	1,010	1,697	1,662
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	—	2.5	2.6	—	149	141
Federal Trust Fund	1.5	0.3	0.6	81	20	40
Reimbursement	—	—	—	24	38	43

25.60 Livestock Identification

Program Element Statement

The Livestock Identification Branch staff protects cattle owners in California against loss of animals by theft, straying, or misappropriation. This is accomplished by the registration of livestock brands; inspection of cattle for legal ownership prior to transportation, sale, or slaughter, and the recording of the information obtained by such inspections; and assisting local law enforcement officials with investigations and prosecutions involving cattle theft.

Livestock owners pay the total cost of the program, including overhead charges. The primary sources of revenue are from brand registration and inspection fees.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of registered brands	26,500	27,000	27,000
Number of cattle reported stolen	2,221	2,200	2,000
Number of cattle inspected	3,816,014	3,800,000	3,680,000
Number of cattle recovered	1,067	1,100	1,100

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	59.2	59	59.3	\$2,469	\$2,823	\$2,802
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	32	30	32
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	58.9	58.5	58.8	2,425	2,768	2,745
Reimbursements	0.3	0.5	0.5	12	25	25

30 AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

California agriculture produces 200 different crops which enter state, national, and international commerce. The objectives of this program are to assure orderly marketing, reduction of economic waste, adequate supply, consumer protection, and fair pricing practices. Agricultural Marketing Services fulfills its objectives by collecting and disseminating marketing and economic information, identifying and helping to resolve marketing problems, assisting the milk industry to maintain stability, and reviewing and helping to mediate problems between producers and handlers.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code Division 20, Chapters 2, 6, 7, 7.5, Division 21, Parts 1, 2 and 3, Division 22.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	212.1	221.7	221.7	\$10,912	\$12,682	\$12,497
Totals, Agricultural Marketing Services	212.1	221.7	221.7	\$10,912	\$12,682	\$12,497
General Fund	86.5	97.4	96.6	3,923	4,184	4,131
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	82	86	90
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	124	120.6	122	6,551	7,956	7,871
Agriculture Fund, Section 226	—	—	—	—	100	100
Federal Trust Fund	1.6	3.7	3.1	213	205	154
Reimbursements	—	—	—	143	151	151

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
30.10 Marketing Trust	(14.3)	(18.5)	(18.5)	(\$612)	(\$986)	(\$966)
30.21 Market News	55.3	55.6	55.5	2,367	2,444	2,411
30.30 Agricultural Statistics	22.8	30.2	30	1,082	1,102	1,096
30.40 Milk Marketing	86.5	83.3	82.6	4,766	5,481	5,368
30.50 General Marketing Services	2.3	3.3	3.2	206	164	163

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
30.55 Dairy Product Technology Center	—	—	—	—	200	200
30.60 Direct Marketing	7.9	10.8	10.7	434	448	442
30.70 Market Enforcement.....	35.6	36.6	37.8	1,947	2,719	2,695
30.80 Agriculture Cooperative Bargaining..	1.7	1.9	1.9	110	124	122

30.10 Marketing Trust

Program Element Statement

The Department currently provides administrative, marketing, and some accounting services to a varying number of marketing programs (35 this current year). Activities carried on under these programs include market development through advertising and sales promotion, production, processing and marketing research, the establishment of quality regulations with inspection, and the prohibition of unfair trade practices for various farm products at a cost of about \$80 million in 1985-86, when commissions are included. The Marketing Trust Program is supported by marketing trust monies collected by the Department and the marketing programs, under authority of the Marketing Act of 1937 and, the other marketing laws, and as such, is subject to the controls of specific agricultural commodity groups and the various marketing boards. This element is exempt from budgetary review under the provisions of Section 221 of the Food and Agricultural Code.

The major benefit of the marketing trust program is the protection provided to the consumer by assuring an adequate supply of pure and wholesome food products at a fair and reasonable price. The total cost of promoting an orderly marketing program is paid by the producers and processors through fees and assessments. The personnel years and dollars shown below reflect the civil service employees within the Department that are involved in the centralized administration of the various marketing programs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	(14.3)	(18.5)	(18.5)	(\$612)	(\$986)	(\$966)

30.21 Market News

Program Element Statement

The Market News component is operated jointly with the United States Department of Agriculture as the Federal-State Market News Service.

Agricultural marketing data is collected from farmers, buyers, dealers, shippers, auction sales companies, and others involved in the marketing process. All data is given to Market News representatives on a voluntary basis, including confidential information such as an individual's or firm's selling prices, volume sold, volume processed, shipments, and market conditions. Information from the many sources is consolidated into Market News reports and disseminated to the public by telephone, teletype, radio, TV, printed reports, newspapers, and trade journals.

California markets the largest food and agricultural production of any state, with a large portion shipped to eastern consuming centers. The exchange of current marketing guidelines nationwide gives California the timely information needed to economically market several billion dollars worth of perishable food commodities each year. The unbiased third-party information provided by the Federal-State Market News Service assists in creating a better economic balance between buyer and seller, thereby benefiting both the producing and consuming public.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of commodities covered	330	330	330
Value of commodities covered (in billions)	\$17	\$17.4	\$17.4
Number of commodity prices reported	540,000	560,000	560,000
Number of supply measures reported	170,000	210,000	210,000
Number of trade contracts	490,000	530,000	530,000
Requests for market news by telephone, mail and visit	445,000	470,000	470,000
Radio and TV market news voiced	12,000	12,000	12,000
Number of printed market reports issued	600,000	650,000	650,000
Number of subscribers to market reports	7,500	7,500	7,500
Lines of market reports released by teletype	730,000	760,000	760,000
Market reports carried by the press	8,000	8,600	8,600
Market reports given to consumer interests	15,000	15,000	15,000

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	55.3	55.6	55.5	\$2,367	\$2,444	\$2,411
General Fund	54.6	54.8	54.6	2,250	2,302	2,269
Federal Trust Fund	0.7	0.8	0.9	30	37	37
Reimbursements	—	—	—	87	105	105

30.30 Agricultural Statistics

Program Element Statement

The California Agricultural Statistics Service is a federal-state entity supported under a cooperative agreement between the Department of Food and Agriculture and the United States Department of Agriculture's National Agricultural Statistics Service. The responsibility of this component is to prepare and distribute statistics on California agriculture. These statistics are used as a basis for production and marketing decisions by those in agriculture and allied industries. The growing complexity of California agriculture has expanded the need for "farm facts" and increased the demand for their precision.

The statistical series provide estimates of acres planted and harvested, production, stocks, and utilization of crops. Forecasts of yield and production are issued monthly during the growing season. Also prepared and published are statistics covering inventory numbers, production, and prices of livestock and poultry and their products, and periodic reports of weather, crop and range conditions. The Service is also responsible for estimating California exports and publishing a California Export Directory.

Newer sampling techniques and improved estimating procedures provide forecasts of production with greater precision than in past years. The improved estimating procedures include objective cotton, rice, wheat, and fruit counts, probability list sampling, area frame sampling, multiple frame sampling, and the use of aerial photography, and remote sensing.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of usable questionnaires tabulated	143,574	140,000	140,000
Personal field interviews made	29,693	29,000	29,000
Objective measurement samples taken	26,408	26,000	26,000
Number of telephone interviews	37,164	37,000	37,000
Number of reports issued	160	160	160
Requests for reports and bulletins	23,073	23,000	23,000
Value of crop and livestock estimates	\$13,970,000	\$13,500,000	\$13,500,000

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	22.8	30.2	30	\$1,082	\$1,102	\$1,096
General Fund.....	20	26.6	26.2	936	960	949
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	1	1	1
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	1.9	2.8	2.8	88	101	100
Federal Trust Fund.....	0.9	0.8	1	44	30	36
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	13	10	10

30.40 Milk Marketing

Program Element Statement

The Milk Marketing Component is authorized to establish the minimum prices paid to producers by handlers under standards established by the Legislature. The program also has responsibility for controlling unfair practices in the milk industry. These responsibilities include the prohibition against sales below cost and discriminatory prices, which undermine competitive forces in the industry.

Another major responsibility is administering the Milk Pooling Act, which provides the standards for distributing the monthly statewide revenue, derived from the sale of bulk market milk to handlers, to California dairy producers based on their individual entitlements.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Milk market producers	2,342	2,200	2,200
Value of market milk to producers (billions of dollars).....	\$1.76	\$1.7	\$1.7
Handlers processing fluid milk.....	70	70	70
Handlers of manufactured products.....	122	120	120
Market milk production (billions of pounds)	16	16.5	17
Producer and handler statements computed monthly.....	11,400	11,300	11,300

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	86.5	83.3	82.6	\$4,766	\$5,481	\$5,368
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	56	61	64
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	86.5	81.2	81.4	4,541	5,260	5,201
Federal Trust Fund.....	—	2.1	1.2	139	138	81
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	30	22	22

30.50 General Marketing Services

Program Element Statement

General marketing services include (1) making special reports, preparing bill analyses, and responding to the correspondence, inquiries, and requests from the Legislature, the general public, business, the Director's Office, and other governmental agencies; (2) assisting agricultural industries in analyzing their marketing problems and in preparing programs to meet these needs; (3) explaining to consumers and the general public the agricultural condition and the reasons certain activities, including those under marketing programs, are undertaken.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Marketing inquiries/correspondence and telephone.....	10,300	10,400	10,400
Legislative inquiries	130	140	150

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	2.3	3.3	3.2	\$206	\$164	\$163

30.55 Dairy Product Technology Center

Program Element Statement

Pursuant to Chapter 1514, Statutes of 1986, this element is allocated to the Trustees of the California State University for use by California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, to establish a Dairy Products Technology Center. The Center will help to accelerate the recruiting and education of people in order to fill the void now evident in dairy processing.

None of the funds appropriated in this element may be disbursed until the director determines that matching funds from non-state sources have been received by the University.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	—	\$200	\$200

30.60 Direct Marketing

Program Element Statement

The goal of the Direct Marketing Component is to provide assistance in the development of marketing outlets that concentrate on the direct marketing of produce between the farmer and consumer. The activities of the program include: (1) assisting in the development and operation of certified farmers' markets and roadside farmstands; (2) producing and disseminating marketing information publications; (3) aiding in the formation of farm trail organizations and other forms of on-farm agricultural marketing; (4) operating a central marketing information system which includes a toll-free hotline for farmers and consumers; (5) cooperating with other agencies to further direct marketing activities; (6) promoting the concept of direct marketing and direct marketing outlets to California farmers, consumers, and organizations through educational outreach presentations and program exhibits at fairs and expositions throughout the State; (7) surveying direct marketing outlets and obtaining information useful to the public in other program activities.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Certified Farmers' Markets.....	91	93	98
Farmers listing in the Farmer-to-Consumer Directory	1,050	1,000	1,000
Farmer/Consumer information system contact	20,000	30,000	35,000
Farm trail organizations	21	20	22
Promotion and outreach contacts	180,000	150,000	150,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	7.9	10.8	10.7	\$434	\$448	\$442

30.70 Market Enforcement

Program Element Statement

Through licensing provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code, this component exercises control upon the activities of middlemen and processors of farm products to ensure that fair marketing practices prevail.

Mandatory provisions require investigation and settlement procedures when complaints against handlers are received from producers or other suppliers of farm products. In the event that settlement negotiations are not successful, the authority provides for formal hearings where disposition of the complaint may be either by dismissal or disciplinary action against the licensee in the form of probation, suspension, or revocation of his license. This activity is handled by a field staff under the supervision of supervising investigators.

Preventive and deterrent effects are achieved through examination of licensee's records to assure that the licensee is conducting his business in an acceptable manner. This part of the activity is handled by auditing licensees.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of licensees at year end	13,632	14,995	15,745
Number of administrative hearings	13	15	15
Claims—number investigated	912	957	957
Claims—dollars recovered.....	\$3,704,165	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	35.6	36.6	37.8	\$1,947	\$2,719	\$2,695
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	25	24	25
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	35.6	36.6	37.8	1,922	2,595	2,570
Agriculture Fund, Section 226.....	—	—	—	—	100	100

30.80 Agricultural Cooperative Bargaining

Program Element Statement

This element administers and enforces the Cooperative Bargaining Association Law. The purpose is to discourage and/or prevent unfair trade practices that may be engaged in by processors, handlers and distributors or their agents who bargain with agricultural cooperatives for price and other contractual terms of sale. These unfair trade practices include coercing or boycotting producers who are members of bargaining associations, discriminating against any producer with respect to price and any other terms of purchase because of membership in a bargaining association, and refusing to negotiate or bargain at reasonable times with a genuine desire to reach agreement on price and other contractual terms of sale. Each of these unfair trade practices interferes with the efforts of bargaining associations in exercising their rights granted in the law.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	1.7	1.9	1.9	\$110	\$124	\$122
General Fund.....	1.7	1.9	1.9	97	110	108
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	13	14	14

40 FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL STANDARDS/INSPECTION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

This program has diverse program responsibilities involving agricultural regulatory, consumer protection and industry supported grading services. Program elements work cooperatively with county agricultural commissioners, state and federal agencies, agricultural industry groups and marketing order programs. Several program elements operate under cooperative agreements, delegations of authority and contracts with federal agencies. Certain program elements have requirements for federal supervision and federal licensing of state employees.

Program objectives are:

1. Consumer protection and industry supported grading services provided to assure fruit, vegetable, nut, honey and shell egg product compliance with state and federal standards or industry standards for quality, grades, labeling and packaging.
2. To regulate the sale, labeling and ingredient guarantees of livestock feed and drug products and fertilizing materials to assure users that products selected will: 1) result in safe and economical production of meat, milk and eggs; and 2) maximize plant productivity.
3. Industry supported grading and weighing services are provided to accurately certify grade, quality and quantity of grain, rice, beans and other like commodities to facilitate orderly marketing and utilization into feed and food products.
4. To provide support to governmental agencies needing chemical or product determinations by providing accurate and timely chemical analyses.

Authority

Food and Agriculture Code, Division 7, Chapters 4, 5, and 6; Division 12, Division 16, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5; Division 17 and Division 18, Chapter 1.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	486.2	510.8	514.1	\$21,067	\$22,126	\$21,856
Totals, Food and Agricultural Standards and Inspection Service	486.2	510.8	514.1	\$21,067	\$22,126	\$21,856
General Fund.....	22.1	14	14	1,388	1,490	1,479
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	227	233	225
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	388.8	416.3	419.4	18,758	19,737	19,498
Federal Trust Fund.....	9	11.8	10.4	590	656	654
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	104	10	—
Chemistry Lab Services Distributed	66.3	68.7	70.3	(3,679)	(5,011)	(4,898)

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Program Elements

40.11	Fruit and Vegetable Quality Control	28.7	17.9	17.9	1,826	1,923	1,888
40.15	Commercial Fertilizer Control	10.1	10.4	10.4	907	965	955
40.21	Feed and Livestock Drug Control	9.6	10	11	951	1,010	976
40.25	Grain and Commodity Inspection	43.9	39.6	39.6	2,028	1,967	1,915
40.30	Chemistry Laboratory Services	74.1	79.3	79.6	532	542	546
40.50	Egg Quality Control	10	10.4	10.4	963	1,001	996
40.55	Shipping Point Inspection	195.1	215.7	216.6	9,391	9,745	9,651
40.60	Canning Cling Peach Inspection	1.9	1.4	1.4	80	93	92
40.65	Canning Tomato Inspection	76.8	94.6	95.6	3,072	3,498	3,462
40.70	Wine Grape Inspection	24.4	21.8	21.8	910	962	958
40.75	Garlic and Onion Inspection	11.6	9.7	9.8	407	420	417

40.11 Fruit and Vegetable Quality Control

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to inspect fruits, nuts, vegetables, and honey to assure compliance with minimum legal standards of maturity, quality, packaging, and labeling.

Inspections are performed at production, wholesale, and retail levels by county agricultural personnel who are trained and supervised by State personnel. In addition, County Agricultural personnel operate highway inspection stations to inspect commodities and verify certificates.

The element is also responsible for inspecting avocados to ensure that those offered for sale are certified as meeting minimum standards of quality and maturity. This mandatory inspection and certification is supported by a fee charged on each hundred weight of avocado.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Fruits, etc: prod/WHS/RTL insp (containers)	245,000,000	250,000,000	250,000,000
Fruits, etc: inspection stations (containers)	35,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000
Fruits etc: prod/WHS/RTL rejections (containers)	1,400,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Fruits etc: inspection station rejections (containers)	40,000	75,000	75,000
County staff: person-hours of training	2,500	2,500	2,500
Experimental container-pack permit issued	150	75	75
Processing controls issued	2,000	2,250	2,250
Processing controls received	450	500	500
Avocado: pounds inspected (certified)	279,080,554	287,000,000	300,000,000
Avocado: containers rejected	31,309	40,000	33,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	28.7	17.9	17.9	\$1,826	\$1,923	\$1,888
General Fund	22.1	14	14	1,387	1,490	1,479
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	5	5	2
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	6.6	3.9	3.9	414	418	407
Reimbursements	—	—	—	20	10	—

40.15 Commercial Fertilizer Control

Program Element Statement

Approximately four million tons of fertilizing materials are used annually by the producers of food and fiber crops and the home gardner, representing a value of about \$400,000,000.

This component provides protection to the buyers and users of plant food, soil amendments, agricultural minerals and auxiliary soil chemicals.

Users depend upon complete label information for purchase decisions and proper application instructions. Further, the user relies on label integrity to achieve the lowest unit production cost. Mislabeling or adulteration can result in serious economic loss to the user.

Intensive inspection and sampling are used to determine product compliance with State labeling requirements. These activities are supported by registration fees and mill tax assessments.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Fertilizer—commercial fertilizer (tons)	2,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Fertilizer—agriculture minerals (tons)	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Number of inspections for fertilizer	1,850	2,000	2,000
Inspections for agriculture minerals	200	200	200

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	10.1	10.4	10.4	\$907	\$965	\$955
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	11	10	10
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	10.1	10.4	10.4	896	955	945

40.21 Feed and Livestock Drug Control

Program Element Statement

This component provides protection to producers of livestock and poultry through product registration and label enforcement activities.

Complete labeling is necessary so that producers can select and use products with confidence and efficiency. Inspection, sampling, and laboratory testing assures that commercial feeds and feed additives will not cause illegal drug and pesticide residues or other contaminants in food products purchased by consumers and that such products will be safe and wholesome.

Livestock drugs require registration and proper labeling so that livestock and poultry producers can depend on these products to control disease problems safely and effectively. Random monitoring of the user is performed to ensure that label directions are being followed to prevent the possibility of illegal residues in meat, milk and eggs.

An intensive inspection program supports labeling requirements and conformance with required regulations. It is supported by license fees, registration fees and tonnage tax assessments.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Annual tonnage of commercial feeds.....	9,100,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
Number of inspections—commercial feeds	3,245	3,300	3,300
Livestock drug inspections	100	100	100
Good manufacturing practices (GMP)	35	20	20

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	9.6	10	11	\$951	\$1,010	\$976
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	12	13	10
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	9.4	9.8	10.9	922	980	955
Federal Trust Fund.....	0.2	0.2	0.1	17	17	11

40.25 Grain and Commodity Inspection

Program Element Statement

This component provides inspection and grade certification services for grains, rice, beans, peas, hops, hay, safflower, and certain processed commodities in cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture. Authority is derived from the United States Grain Standards Act, Agricultural Marketing Act, and California law. An additional activity is supervision of official weighing of grains shipped from and received by export elevators.

Grade and weight certificates issued by the Grain and Commodity Inspection element are generally accepted as proof of quality and quantity and are used as a basis for the domestic and export trade of grain and other commodities. Inspection offices are located throughout California wherever demand for services is sufficient. Except for export grain inspection and weighing activities, the services are voluntary. All services are completely supported by user fees.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Grains: inspection certificates issued	65,431	62,000	62,000
Inspection certificates issued—rice and commodities	22,643	26,000	26,000
Inspection certificates issued—other	3,472	3,500	3,500
Weight certificates issued	20	1,000	1,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	43.9	39.6	39.6	\$2,028	\$1,967	\$1,915
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	25	30	22
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	43.9	39.6	39.6	2,003	1,937	1,893

40.30 Chemistry Laboratory Services

Program Element Statement

This component provides laboratory services for governmental agencies involved in consumer and industry protection by:

- (1) Analyzing meat products, dairy products, feeds, fertilizers, livestock remedies and pesticides for label guarantees;
- (2) Analyzing milk, meat, produce, plant material, and agricultural commissioners' samples for pesticide residues;
- (3) Analyzing meat and milk for antibiotic and drug residues;
- (4) Analyzing feeds for toxins resulting from mold;
- (5) Performing on location analyses of preharvest food samples and crop foliage to ensure workers' safety and safety of food crops.
- (6) Utilizing two mobile laboratories which are on call for emergency pesticide situations anywhere in the state.
- (7) Performing environmental pesticide monitoring of air, water and soil for pesticide residues.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Goal: All routine dairy laboratory samples are to be completed one week after receipt (eight days).			
Chem/samples: dairy—samples received	5,357	6,000	6,000
Chem/samples: dairy—within goal	65%	75%	75%
Goal: All routine feed and fertilizer samples are to be completed within three weeks of receipt (15 working days).			
Chem/samples: feed—samples received.....	3,239	3,300	3,300
Chem/samples: feed—within goal	80%	90%	90%
Chem/samples: fertilizer—samples received	1,646	1,800	1,800
Chem/samples: fertilizer—within goal.....	85%	90%	90%
Goal: All regulatory samples are to be completed within one day:			
Chem/samples: pest residue—samples received	12,057	17,800	17,800
Chem/samples: pest residue—within goal.....	98%	98%	98%
Goal: All routine formulations samples are to be completed within four weeks (30 working days).			
Chem/samples: pest formulations—samples received	1,035	1,000	1,100
Chem/samples: pest formulations—within goal	87%	92%	92%
Goal: High priority samples within 2 days:			
Chem/samples: environmental monitoring—samples received	2,378	3,200	3,500
Chem/samples: environmental monitoring—within goal	93%	95%	95%

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Goal: All emergency field reentry studies are to be completed within two days.	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88			
Chem/samples: worker safety—samples received.....	2,914	3,200	3,500			
Chem/samples: worker safety—within goal	94%	95%	95%			
Chem/samples: registration review—samples received	226	250	250			
Chem/samples: registration review—within goal	85%	90%	90%			
Goal: All samples to be completed within five working days						
Chem/samples: meat—samples received	138	150	150			
Chem/samples: meat—within goal.....	78%	98%	98%			
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	74.1	79.3	79.6	\$4,211	\$5,553	\$5,444
Less Recovery from:						
Milk and dairy foods control				—216	—306	—239
Pesticide control				—1,924	—2,979	—3,031
Pest management and environmental monitoring				—268	—312	—293
Worker health and safety				—444	—524	—504
Commercial fertilizer control				—378	—401	—381
Feed and livestock drugs control				—442	—481	—442
California meat inspection.....				—7	—8	—8
Total Recovery.....	—66.3	—68.7	—70.3	—\$3,679	—\$5,011	—\$4,898
Net Totals Expenditures	7.8	10.6	9.3	\$532	\$542	\$546
General Fund	—	—	—	1	—	—
Federal Trust Fund	7.8	10.6	9.3	478	542	546
Reimbursements	—	—	—	53	—	—

40.50 Egg Quality Control

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect eggs and egg products to assure compliance with minimum California and United States Department of Agriculture standards of quality, size and labeling; to assure California consumers only wholesome eggs and egg products of established quality are marketed and properly labeled; to furnish the California egg industry with a means of maintaining a fair and equitable marketing standard.

Inspections are performed at production, wholesale and retail levels by county agricultural personnel who are trained and supervised by California personnel. In addition, California personnel are responsible for the collection of fees on all eggs sold in California. The fees are paid by egg dealers and support the total administrative cost of the program and a portion of the County Agricultural Commissioners' cost of enforcement.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Dozens of eggs inspected.....	22,769,099	23,000,000	23,000,000
Dozens of eggs rejected	1,674,806	1,680,806	1,680,806

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures.....	10	10.4	10.4	\$963	\$1,001	\$996
Agriculture Fund	-	-	-	7	6	7
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	9	9.4	9.4	861	898	892
Federal Trust Fund	1	1	1	95	97	97

40.55 Shipping Point Inspection

Program Element Statement

The objective of this component is to fill a need in the marketing system for unbiased inspection certification by furnishing third party inspection service when requested by industry and approved by the Director. This service provides applicants with a certificate based on federal, State, or industry standards that accurately describes the quality, condition, grade and size of fresh fruits, nuts and vegetables grown in California and destined for commercial resale or processing usage.

The major benefits are the establishment of an orderly marketing condition, assurance of maximum protection to the allied segments of the agricultural industry, and minimization of losses to producer, processor, buyer, receiver and carrier. Further residual benefits are received by the consumer. Through quality control and economical marketing, both better acceptance and monetary savings are realized.

Shipping Point Inspection is funded by fees charged for inspection and certification of California produce.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Fresh products inspected (1,000 lbs.)	6,237,871	6,500,000	6,800,000
Fresh products reversed/terminal market (1,000 lbs.)	290	320	350

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Input						
Expenditures.....	195.1	215.7	216.6	\$9,391	\$9,745	\$9,651
Agriculture Fund	-	-	-	114	113	118
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	195.1	215.7	216.6	9,276	9,632	9,533
Reimbursements	-	-	-	1	-	-

40.60 Canning Cling Peach Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect each load of cling peaches destined for processing for quality; assure the Processors' Cling Peach Advisory Board, which operates under a State marketing order program, that quality information is accurate; assure that inspection procedures are uniformly applied statewide; and provide these services economically, efficiently, and safely.

The major benefit of this program is the protection and assistance given to the producer and processor by an impartial third party by providing accurate and uniform analysis of all loads and issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and processor for payment purposes. This is a self supporting program.

The cost of the program is borne solely from processor assessments levied on a tonnage fee basis.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cling peach loads inspected	56,505	55,000	55,000
Cling peach—number of loads rejected	260	260	260

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	1.9	1.4	1.4	\$80	\$93	\$92
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	1	1	1
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	1.9	1.4	1.4	79	92	91

40.65 Canning Tomato Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect each load of tomatoes destined for processing for quality and color; assure industry that grade and color information is accurate; assure that inspection procedures are uniformly applied statewide; and provide this service economically, efficiently, and safely.

The major benefit of this program is the protection and assistance given to the producer and processor by an impartial third party by providing accurate and uniform analysis of every load of canning tomatoes and issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and processor for payment purposes.

The program is entirely self supporting. The inspection fee is shared equally by the producer and processor.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Tomatoes—number of loads inspected	255,247	250,000	250,000
Tomatoes—number of loads rejected	1,711	1,600	1,600

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	76.8	94.6	95.6	\$3,072	\$3,498	\$3,462
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	37	41	39
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	76.8	94.6	95.6	3,005	3,457	3,423
Reimbursements	—	—	—	30	—	—

40.70 Wine Grape Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect all required loads of wine grapes destined for processing for rot, foreign material, and soluble solids (sugar content); assure industry that grade and soluble solid information is accurate; assure inspection procedures are uniformly applied statewide; and provide these services economically, efficiently, and safely. The major benefit of this program is the accurate and uniform analysis of every load requiring inspection and the issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and vintner for payment purposes. This is a self supporting program.

The total cost of the program is paid through inspection fees charged equally to the producer and vintner.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Wine grapes: number of tons inspected	1,939,827	1,900,000	1,900,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	24.4	21.8	21.8	\$910	\$962	\$958
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	11	9	11
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	24.4	21.8	21.8	899	953	947

40.75 Garlic and Onion Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect all required deliveries of onions and garlic destined for dehydration.

The program assures that grade standards are applied uniformly and accurately statewide and that the inspection is done economically, efficiently, and safely.

The primary benefit of the program is the accurate and uniform analysis of every load requiring inspection and the issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between the grower and dehydrator for payment purposes.

The program is entirely self-supporting. The inspection fee is shared equally by the grower and dehydrator.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Onions—loads inspected for dehydration	14,559	14,500	14,500
Garlic—loads inspected for dehydration	4,474	4,500	4,500

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	11.6	9.7	9.8	\$407	\$420	\$417
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	4	5	5
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	11.6	9.7	9.8	403	415	412

50 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

Program Objectives Statement

In order to provide a basis of value comparison for consumers and fair competition for industry, the Division of Measurement Standards is responsible for providing the standards of measurement necessary for the use of commercial weighing and measuring devices; quantity verification of both bulk and packaged sales of goods and commodities; and quality, advertising and labeling standards for most petroleum products. In excess of \$350 billion of commerce is subject to the standards of weights and measures. The Division works closely with county weights and measures officials who, under the direction and supervision of the Director, carry out the majority of the local weights and measures enforcement activities. During the last budget year, county contributions to weights and measures activities exceeded \$10.8 million.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 5, Chapters 1 through 17.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	82.6	76.4	76.4	\$5,103	\$5,603	\$5,473
Totals, Measurement Standards.....	82.6	76.4	76.4	\$5,103	\$5,603	\$5,473
General Fund.....	30.3	37.2	37.2	2,497	2,624	2,495
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	71	84	86
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	52.3	39.2	39.2	2,282	2,605	2,579
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	253	290	313

Program Elements

50.10 Metrology	4.6	3.7	3.7	266	290	286
50.20 Devices.....	15.9	23.5	23.5	1,369	1,449	1,456
50.30 Quantity Control.....	10.2	10.7	10.7	1,153	1,230	1,122
50.40 Weighmaster Enforcement.....	20.8	14	14	723	907	899
50.50 Petroleum Enforcement	31.1	24.5	24.5	1,592	1,727	1,710

50.10 Metrology

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to maintain, in concert with the National Bureau of Standards, the physical standards which form the basis for all California commercial transactions involving weight or measure, and to assure that county standards are within acceptable limits of accuracy.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	4.6	3.7	3.7	266	290	286
General Fund.....	4.6	3.7	3.7	251	264	260
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	1	12	12
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	14	14	14

50.20 Devices

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to minimize measurement error in commercial transactions by examining, approving and periodically testing commercial weighing and measuring devices.

Section 12539 of the Business and Professions Code provides that five-eighths of the moneys collected from licensing device repairmen shall be paid to the counties for enforcement of Division 5 (commencing with Section 12001) of the Business and Professions Code.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Compliance levels.....	64.2%	68%	68%
Number of county device enforcement actions.....	6,414	6,400	6,400

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	15.9	23.5	23.5	\$1,369	\$1,449	\$1,456
State Operations						
General Fund.....	15.5	22.8	22.8	1,104	1,158	1,141
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	1
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	0.4	0.7	0.7	34	41	41
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	189	205	228
Local Assistance						
Agriculture Fund (B & P Code, Section 12539)	—	—	—	42	45	45

50.30 Quantity Control

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to assure that sales of goods and commodities, sold directly over weighing and measuring devices or in packaged form, are accurately measured, and to assure compliance with package labeling requirements and method of sale for some products.

Performance Measure	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of county enforcement actions	3,081	3,100	3,100

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	10.2	10.7	10.7	\$1,153	\$1,230	\$1,122
State Operations						
General Fund.....	10.2	10.7	10.7	622	627	619
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	11	28	28
Local Assistance						
General Fund.....	—	—	—	520	575	475

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

50.40 Weighmaster Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to assure that commercial transactions based on quantities certified by a weighmaster certificate are accurate.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Compliance levels.....	65%	70%	70%
Number of state enforcement actions.....	431	450	450
Number of county enforcement actions.....	318	350	350

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	20.8	14	14	\$723	\$907	\$899
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	9	10	10
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	20.8	14	14	699	892	884
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	15	5	5

50.50 Petroleum Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to assure minimum quality standards for most automotive products (gasoline, diesel fuel, motor oil, brake fluid, automatic transmission fluid, antifreeze and coolants) sold in California and to regulate the advertising of gasoline, oil and other motor vehicle fuels.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Compliance levels.....	88.5%	88.5%	88.5%
Number of state enforcement actions.....	947	1,100	1,100
Number of county enforcement actions.....	2,168	2,200	2,200

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	31.1	24.5	24.5	\$1,592	\$1,727	\$1,710
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	19	17	18
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	31.1	24.5	24.5	1,549	1,672	1,654
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	24	38	38

60 FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL FAIRS

Program Objectives Statement

The State has a total of 80 county fairs, citrus fruit fairs and district fairs. The majority of county fairs are conducted by nonprofit corporations under contract with county boards of supervisors. Citrus fruit fairs are State instrumentalities operated by nonprofit corporations. District fairs are operated by district agricultural associations, which are State institutions with Governor-appointed directors. State support for these local fairs is administered by Fairs and Expositions, which oversees budget approval and the capital outlay program.

Budget Adjustment

The 1987-88 budget proposes the transfer of \$5 million from the Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund to the General Fund, as forgiveness for specified outstanding fair loans.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	19.7	19.5	19.5	\$18,174	\$30,479	\$17,984
Workload adjustments.....	—	1	1	—	21	23
Totals, Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs.....	19.7	20.5	20.5	\$18,174	\$30,500	\$18,007
State Operations:						
Fair and Exposition Fund.....	18.3	18.5	18.5	1,089	1,101	1,129
Satellite Wagering.....	—	2	2	—	98	103
Reimbursements.....	1.4	—	—	81	99	98
Local Assistance:						
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	—	—	—	(17,004)	(29,202)	(16,677)
General Fund (Section 33.20).....	—	—	—	438	—	—
Fair and Exposition Fund.....	—	—	—	16,471	20,227	16,225
Satellite Wagering Account.....	—	—	—	—	6,975	452
Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	—	2,000	—
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	95	—	—

70 EXECUTIVE, MANAGEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to provide active leadership to meet current and future agriculture problems and to assist the Department in meeting its overall goal through timely, efficient support services.

Executive Management includes the executive leadership of the Director's Office and the staff services associated with it. The Director's Office sets priorities and policies which recognize and meet the current and long-range needs of the agribusiness community of this State and which help protect the health and welfare of its people.

Administrative Services provides centralized administrative support to the Department through fiscal operations, employee/employer relations, personnel management, employee training and development, general business services and audits.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	178.3	184	173	\$9,661	\$10,108	\$9,493
Totals, Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	178.3	184	173	\$9,661	\$10,108	\$9,493

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
70.01 Executive, Management and Administrative Services:						
70.01.010 Executive.....	25.2	25.8	24.8	1,984	1,949	1,753
70.01.020 Administrative Services.....	153.1	158.2	148.2	6,140	6,497	6,063
70.01.030 Program Management.....	—	—	—	1,537	1,662	1,677
70.02 Distributed Executive, Management and Administrative Services—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Pesticide.....				—1,804	—1,939	—1,809
Program Management				(—245)	(—239)	(—239)
Other				(—1,559)	(—1,700)	(—1,570)
20 Plant Pest and Disease Prevention.....				—2,395	—2,397	—2,110
Program Management				(—400)	(—398)	(—394)
Other				(—1,995)	(—1,999)	(—1,716)
25 Animal Pest and Disease Prevention/Inspection Services.....				—1,302	—1,359	—995
Program Management				(—194)	(—220)	(—218)
Other				(—1,108)	(—1,139)	(—777)
30 Agricultural Marketing Services.....				—1,234	—1,316	—1,175
Program Management				(—201)	(—246)	(—243)
Other				(—1,033)	(—1,070)	(—932)
40 Food and Agricultural Standards and Inspection Services.....				—2,001	—2,056	—1,785
Program Management				(—235)	(—239)	(—267)
Other				(—1,766)	(—1,817)	(—1,518)
50 Measurement Standards.....				—624	—672	—620
Program Management				(—262)	(—313)	(—309)
Other				(—362)	(—359)	(—311)
60 Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs.....				—91	—104	—89
Other				(—91)	(—104)	(—89)
70 Administration				—129	—120	—92
Other				(—129)	(—120)	(—92)
80 General Agricultural Activities and Emergency Funding.....				—20	—51	—46
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(—178.3)	(—184)	—145.3	—\$9,600	—\$10,014	—\$8,721
Net Totals, Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	178.3	184	27.7	\$61	\$94	\$772
General Fund	—	—	26.3	—	—	624
Reimbursements.....	—	—	1.4	61	94	148

80 GENERAL AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES AND EMERGENCY FUNDING

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to:

Secure more adequate and uniform enforcement of the provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code through sharing in the payment of salaries of county agricultural commissioners;

Participate in the preservation of prime agricultural lands under the authority of the Land Conservation Act of 1965; and

Partially reimburse counties for carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code under the supervision of the Department of Food and Agriculture.

Provide emergency funding for unanticipated outbreaks of plant and animal diseases and pests, and funding for administrative support of agricultural programs.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	4.7	7.7	7.7	\$8,268	\$12,163	\$11,960
Totals, General Agricultural Activities and Emergency Funding	4.7	7.7	7.7	\$8,268	\$12,163	\$11,960
General Fund.....	4.7	5.5	6.4	2,622	5,527	5,589
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	4,581	4,014	3,889
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	—	—	—	—	255	260
Agriculture Fund 224(b)	—	—	—	—	1,000	1,000
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account	—	2.2	1.3	169	114	1
Agriculture Building Fund.....	—	—	—	896	1,235	1,202
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	—	18	19

Program Elements

80.10 Salaries of County Agricultural Commissioners	—	—	—	383	383	383
80.20 Payments to Counties for Agricultural Programs.....	—	—	—	4,581	4,014	3,889
80.30 Unclaimed Gas Tax—Emergency Fund	—	—	—	—	1,000	1,000
80.40 Agricultural Resources.....	4.5	3.8	3.8	309	279	230
80.50 Agriculture Building Fund	—	—	—	896	1,235	1,202
80.60 Agricultural Export Program	0.2	3.9	3.9	2,099	5,252	5,256

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

80.10 Salaries of County Agricultural Commissioners

Program Element Statement

To secure more adequate and uniform enforcement of the provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code, the State participates in the payment of salaries of the county agricultural commissioners as provided by Sections 2221 through 2224 of the Food and Agricultural Code. Participation is limited to the lesser of \$6,600 per year or two-thirds of the salary of each commissioner.

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund)	\$383	\$383	\$383

80.20 Payment to Counties for Agricultural Programs

Program Element Statement

Section 8352 of the Revenue and Taxation Code provides for the annual transfer of gasoline taxes applicable to agricultural use from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund, to the Department of Agriculture Fund. Section 224(c) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred each year, the amount in excess of \$1,500,000 is to be paid to counties as partial reimbursement for county expenses incurred in carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code. These payments are apportioned to the counties by the Director of Food and Agriculture in the percentage relationship that each county's expenditures for such agricultural programs during the preceding fiscal year bear to the total amount expended by all counties.

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (Agriculture Fund)	\$4,581	\$4,014	\$3,889

80.30 Unclaimed Gas Tax—Emergency Fund

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to provide contingency funds for agricultural emergencies.

Section 8352 of the Revenue and Taxation Code provides for the annual transfer of unrefunded gasoline taxes applicable to agricultural use from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account Transportation Tax Fund, Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Agriculture Fund.

Section 224(a) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred each year, \$500,000 is appropriated for reimbursement for charges for State administrative costs and for departmental and divisional overhead expense apportioned to the Agriculture Fund. The Agriculture Fund supports elements under both annual appropriation and continuing appropriations.

The portion of the \$500,000 applicable to the elements supported by annual appropriation is shown in the individual elements within this budget.

Section 224(b) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred, \$1,000,000 is appropriated for emergency detection, eradication, or research. If not used for the purpose in the year of transfer, the balance of any transfer is appropriated for payment in the following year to counties as reimbursement for their expenses in carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code.

Input

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	\$1,375	\$1,500	\$1,500
Less allocations to program:			
Budget Act appropriations	— 500	— 500	— 500
Pest detection and emergency projects	— 875	—	—
Net Expenditures (Agriculture Fund 224(b))	—	\$1,000	\$1,000
Emergency Reserve	—	1,000	1,000

80.40 Agricultural Resources

Program Element Statement

Agricultural Resources evaluates and recommends policies related to the management and development of land, water, energy and other agricultural resources. Agricultural Resources examines and proposes solutions to technological and economic aspects of farm production in order to meet the short- and long-term demands of the state agriculture and the general public. Departmental services are provided, such as technical projects, statistical and economic analyses and quality control designs.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures, State Operations	4.5	3.8	3.8	\$309	\$279	\$230
General Fund	4.5	1.6	2.5	140	147	210
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account	—	2.2	1.3	169	114	1
Reimbursement	—	—	—	—	18	19

80.50 Agriculture Building Fund

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (State Operations) (Agriculture Building Fund)	—	—	—	\$896	\$1,235	\$1,202

80.60 Agricultural Export Program

Program Element Statement

The goal of this program is to encourage and promote the sale of agricultural products of California in foreign markets to assist farmers, processors, distributors and exporters in meeting world market needs. The program will provide long-term farm profitability by creating stable overseas markets among foreign buyers that need and can afford to purchase California's products. This will be accomplished through project agreements with cooperators wherein the cooperator agrees to conduct activities that both address constraints and encourage development or maintenance of agricultural commodity export sales. Cooperators will be required to provide an annual contribution equal to or greater than the amount of State funds utilized for each project agreement.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	0.2	3.9	3.9	\$2,099	\$5,252	\$5,256
General Fund.....	0.2	3.9	3.9	2,099	4,997	4,996
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	-	-	-	-	255	260
SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions.....	2,110.5	2,330.5	2,330.5	\$55,163	\$64,003	\$65,694
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-23.4	-26.4	-	-330	-492
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	-117	-	-	-2,631
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-23.4	-143.4	-	-330	-3,123
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2,110.5	2,307.1	2,187.1	\$55,163	\$63,673	\$62,571
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-144.6	-141.3	-	-3,050	-2,927
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	2,110.5	2,162.5	2,045.8	\$55,163	\$60,623	\$59,644
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	17,198	17,352	17,234
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	2,110.5	2,162.5	2,045.8	\$72,361	\$77,975	\$76,878
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				1,527	1,675	1,588
Printing				437	559	498
Communications.....				1,516	1,578	1,349
Postage.....				405	429	398
Insurance.....				192	197	198
Travel—in-state				4,018	4,218	4,095
Travel—out-of-state				195	312	340
Training				101	115	113
Facilities operation.....				4,116	4,288	4,140
Utilities				512	556	458
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				839	882	891
Collective bargaining				(45)	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—external				369	375	355
UC Davis Vet Lab (Ch. 1536/82)				1,624	2,419	9,060
Data processing				1,382	1,557	1,406
Teale Data Center				(205)	(200)	(205)
Central administrative services				1,551	1,975	1,559
Pro Rata				(1,468)	(1,894)	(1,477)
SWCAP				(83)	(81)	(82)
Health annuitant/district fairs				-	-	626
Equipment.....				3,142	3,927	3,444
Other items of expense				13,812	16,124	12,578
Brucellosis Vaccine.....				(67)	(167)	(136)
County contracts				(2,497)	(3,001)	(2,872)
Field expenses.....				(1,516)	(1,552)	(1,311)
Vehicle operations				(1,622)	(1,693)	(1,626)
Ag equipment rentals.....				(553)	(566)	(556)
Equipment repairs				(158)	(159)	(86)
Indemnities				(248)	(337)	(337)
Ag services				(2,181)	(1,442)	(985)
USDA-ARS				(1,101)	(1,468)	(1,462)
Test buys				(157)	(343)	(354)
Pesticide purchases.....				(848)	(951)	(590)
Research contracts				(1,712)	(1,832)	(1,277)
Subsistence and personal care.....				(125)	(126)	(101)
Building maintenance.....				(-)	(1,202)	(1,202)
Lab supplies				(804)	(1,100)	(817)
Federal user fees.....				(136)	(185)	(182)
Federal rearing facility				(87)	-	-
Apple Maggot operating expenses				-	-	(-1,316)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$35,738	\$41,186	\$43,096
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Unclaimed gas tax augmentation				-	1,000	1,000
Loans, transfers and other nonexpenditure disbursements				-220	-222	-846
Dairy Technology Center				-	200	200
Export Project agreements				2,000	4,855	4,860
Payment of Federal audit disallowance				-	33	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$1,780	\$5,866	\$5,214
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$109,879	\$125,027	\$125,188
Reimbursements				-1,205	-1,271	-1,223
Recovery from MTAS.....				-107	-142	-127
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$108,567	\$123,614	\$123,838
Special Adjustment				-	-	-696
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$108,567	\$123,614	\$123,142

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$54,014	\$68,409	\$68,925
Allocation for employee compensation	2,362	—	—
Allocation for price increase	9	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,917	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—6	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—648	—
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (reimbursement for Agriculture Building Fund audit disallowance)	—	(33)	—
Chapter 228, Statutes of 1985	600	—	—
Chapter 1189, Statutes of 1985	2,100	—	—
Chapter 1285, Statutes of 1985	211	—	—
Chapter 1514, Statutes of 1986	—	200	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1285, Statutes of 1985	—	211	—
Chapter 228, Statutes of 1985	—	492	—
Chapter 1189, Statutes of 1985	—	1	—
Chapter 506, Statutes of 1984	41 ¹	12	—
Totals Available	\$61,248	\$68,675	\$68,925
Balance available in subsequent years	—716	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—565	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$59,967	\$68,675	\$68,925

111 Agriculture Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,488	\$10,034	\$9,865
Allocation for employee compensation	293	—	—
Allocation for price increase	4	—	—
Section 221, Food and Agricultural Code	35,955	39,882	39,457
Section 224(a), Food and Agricultural Code	(500)	(500)	(500)
Section 224(b), Food and Agricultural Code	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—98	—
Loan Repayment from Agriculture Building Fund (601) per Food and Agriculture Code Section 622	—111	—111	—111
Section 226, Food and Agricultural Code	—	100	100
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8570-001-111, Statutes of 1985	—	125	—
Totals Available	\$45,629	\$49,932	\$49,311
Transfer to Local Assistance per Section 224(c), Food and Agricultural Code	—	—125	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—125	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,486	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$44,018	\$49,807	\$49,311

112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account¹

011 Budget Act appropriation	\$99	\$111	\$110
Allocation for employee compensation	5	—	—
Loan repayment from Ethanol Fuel loans per Food and Agriculture Code Section 505	—109	—109	—109
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—1	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1593, Statutes of 1984	287 ²	113	—
Totals Available	\$282	\$114	\$1
Balance available in subsequent years	—113	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$169	\$114	\$1

116 Acala Cotton Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Section 52945, Food and Agricultural Code (expenditures)	\$325	\$400	\$410

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$90	—

¹ This carryover amount includes \$12,707 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

² This carryover amount does not include \$91,541 which was erroneously not included as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

191 Fair and Exposition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,039	\$1,116	\$1,129
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	-	-	(626)
Allocation for employee compensation	50	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-15	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,089	\$1,101	\$1,129

192 Satellite Wagering Account

011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	-	-	(\$5,000)
Business and Professions Code, Section 19596.10	-	\$98	103
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$98	\$103

601 Agriculture Building Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,202	\$1,202	\$1,202
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986	-	33	-
Totals Available	\$1,202	\$1,235	\$1,202
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-306	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$896	\$1,235	\$1,202

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,681	\$1,971	\$2,061
Allocation for employee compensation	49	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-15	-
Budget adjustment	373	138	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,103	\$2,094	\$2,061
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$108,567	\$123,614	\$123,142

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$14,840	\$15,485	\$15,134
County plant pest detection	(7,584)	(7,937)	(7,586)
County pesticide regulation	(7,256)	(7,548)	(7,548)
665741 Local Administration	6,284	5,128	4,903
County agricultural commissioner salaries	(383)	(383)	(383)
County agricultural programs	(5,901)	(4,745)	(4,520)
666751 Other (Assistance to Local Fairs)	17,004	29,202	16,677
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,128	\$49,815	\$36,714
Reimbursements	-95	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,033	\$49,815	\$36,714

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (subventions to counties)	\$10,942	\$10,942	\$10,942
111 Budget Act appropriation (salaries of county ag commissioners)	383	383	383
Allocation from Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	438	-	-
Chapter 435, Statutes of 1985	667	-	-
Chapter 452, Statutes of 1985	46	-	-
Chapter 1193, Statutes of 1986	-	100	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 425, Statutes of 1984	351 ¹	351	-
Chapter 435, Statutes of 1985	-	20	-
Totals Available	\$12,827	\$11,796	\$11,325
Balance available in subsequent years	-371	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-13	-20	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,443	\$11,776	\$11,325

¹ This carryover amount includes \$350,718 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

111 Agriculture Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (county agricultural programs)	\$34	\$34	\$34
Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(c)	4,692	4,000	4,000
Food and Agricultural Code, Section 12112	(34)	(34)	(34)
Food and Agricultural Code, Section 12844 (pesticide mill tax)	4,365	4,633	4,633
Business and Professions Code, Section 12539	42	45	45
Prior year balance available:			
Transfer from Section 224(b), Food and Agricultural Code	—	125	—
Totals Available	\$9,133	\$8,837	\$8,712
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 14	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,119	\$8,837	\$8,712

191 Fair and Exposition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,175	\$950	\$950
101 Budget Act appropriation (unemployment insurance)	(950)	—	—
Business and Professions Code, Section 19627.2			
(premiums judges conf voc ed)	(225)	225	225
Business and Professions Code, Section 19622(b) (Los Angeles county fair)	250	250	250
Business and Professions Code, Section 19622(c) (district 1-A agricultural association)	250	250	250
Business and Professions Code, Section 19626 (citrus fruit fairs)	150	150	150
Business and Professions Code, Section 19627 (encouragement of county and district agricultural associations)	6,335	6,460	6,460
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.2	447	—	—
Business and Professions Code, Section 19627.3			
(permanent improvements at fairs, effective 1/1/80)	2,250	2,250	2,250
Business and Professions Code, Section 19630			
(permanent improvements at fairs, effective 12/31/79)	7,203	7,758	5,690
Prior year balance available:			
Business and Professions Code, Section 19627.2	187	343	—
Business and Professions Code, Section 19627.3 (permanent improvements)	8	48	—
Business and Professions Code, Section 19630	150	1,543	—
Totals Available	\$18,405	\$20,227	\$16,225
Balance available in subsequent years	— 1,934	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,471	\$20,227	\$16,225

192 Satellite Wagering Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Business and Professions Code, Section 19596.5(c) (expenditures)	—	\$6,975	\$452

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 24, Statutes of 1986	\$2,000	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 24, Statutes of 1986	—	\$2,000	—
Balance available in subsequent years	— 2,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$2,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$38,033	\$49,815	\$36,714
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$146,600	\$173,429	\$159,856

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
121200 Other regulatory taxes	\$3	\$3	\$3
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	70	70	70
141200 Sales of documents	8	8	8
150600 Income from Other Investments	42	42	42
160400 Sale of Fixed Assets	1	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	8	8	8
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$132	\$132	\$132
Transfers from Other Funds:			
319200 Satellite Wagering Account per Item 8570-011-192, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	5,000
319100 Fair and Exposition Fund per Item 8570-011-191, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	626
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	—	\$5,626
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$132	\$132	\$5,758

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

111 Agriculture Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$29,395	\$31,669	\$27,899
Prior year adjustments.....	3,293	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$32,688	\$31,669	\$27,899
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes.....	17,260	18,267	20,106
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	24,905	27,336	29,348
141200 Sales of documents.....	8	9	8
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	12	11	11
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,468	3,462	3,464
150600 Interest income from loans	175	188	209
160400 Sale of fixed assets	2	1	1
161000 Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants	1	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	56	100	100
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$45,887	\$49,374	\$53,247
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352	6,192	5,500	5,500
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	39	-	-
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$6,231	\$5,500	\$5,500
Totals, Receipts	\$52,118	\$54,874	\$58,747
Totals, Resources	\$84,806	\$86,543	\$86,646
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	44,129	49,918	49,422
Local Assistance	9,119	8,837	8,712
Totals, Disbursements	\$53,248	\$58,755	\$58,134
Expenditure Reductions:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	-111	-111	-111
Loan repayments from Ethanol Fuel Loans	-111	-111	-111
Totals, Expenditures	\$53,137	\$58,644	\$58,023
RESERVES	\$31,669	\$27,899	\$28,623
Reserve for economic uncertainties	31,669	27,899	28,623

112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$942	\$851	\$895
Prior year adjustments.....	-80	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$862	\$851	\$895
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	139	139	139
150600 Income from other investments (interest on loan)	19	19	19
Totals, Revenues.....	\$158	\$158	\$158
Totals, Resources	\$1,020	\$1,009	\$1,053
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	278	223	110
Totals, Disbursements	\$278	\$223	\$110
Expenditure Reductions:			
Loan repayments from Agriculture Building Fund	-109	-109	-109
Totals, Expenditures	\$169	\$114	\$1
RESERVES	\$851	\$895	\$1,052
Reserve for economic uncertainties	851	895	1,052

116 Acala Cotton Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$335	\$403	\$264
Prior year adjustments.....	3	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$338	\$403	\$264

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
121200	Other Regulatory Taxes (Licenses, taxes, and other fees)	339	210	210
150300	Income from surplus money investments	51	51	51
Totals, Revenues		\$390	\$261	\$261
Totals, Resources		\$728	\$664	\$525
EXPENDITURES				
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:				
State Operations		325	400	410
RESERVES		\$403	\$264	\$115
Reserve for economic uncertainties		403	264	115
191 Fair and Exposition Fund ¹				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$3,930	\$3,667	\$191
Prior year adjustments		-434	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$3,496	\$3,667	\$191
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
Horse Racing Revenues:				
110900 Licenses:				
0.63% fair horse racing license fee (Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a)		13,667	13,700	13,750
1% fair horse racing takeout (Business and Professions Code Section 19614(d)		1,614	1,700	1,750
Totals, Licenses		\$15,281	\$15,400	\$15,500
111300 Miscellaneous:				
Business and Professions Code Section 19620(b):				
Funding for Horse Racing Board Operations		1,703	2,401	2,687
Funding for Department of Food and Agriculture Operations		1,089	1,101	1,129
Funding for fair unemployment insurance payments		950	950	950
Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a):				
Specific deposit		265	265	265
Totals, Miscellaneous		\$4,007	\$4,717	\$5,031
Totals, Horse Racing Revenues		\$19,288	\$20,117	\$20,531
Other Revenues:				
150300 Income from surplus money investments		401	401	401
Totals, Revenues		\$19,689	\$20,518	\$20,932
Transfers from Other Funds:				
395000 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund per section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985		20	-	-
Totals, Receipts		\$19,709	\$20,518	\$20,932
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Item 8570-011-191, Budget Act of 1987		-	-	-626
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$19,709	\$20,518	\$20,306
Totals, Resources		\$23,205	\$24,185	\$20,497
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:				
State Operations		1,089	1,101	1,129
Local Assistance (financial assistance to local fairs)		16,471	20,227	16,225
State Operations:				
8550 Horse Racing Board		1,703	2,401	2,687
8560 California Exposition and State Fair		265	265	265
9900 Statewide General Administration Expenditure (PRORATA)		10	-	-
Totals, Expenditures		\$19,538	\$23,994	\$20,306
RESERVES		\$3,667	\$191	\$191
Reserve for economic uncertainties		3,667	191	191

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

192 Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$2,466	\$56
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110900 Horse Racing Fees-Licenses	\$3,628	\$5,600	\$6,000
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	41	55	60
Totals, Revenues	\$3,669	\$5,655	\$6,060
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 8570-011-192, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	—5,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,669	\$5,655	\$1,060
Totals, Resources	\$3,669	\$8,121	\$1,116
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture			
State Operations	—	98	103
Local Assistance (Financial Assistance to Local Fairs)	—	6,975	452
State Operations			
8560 California Exposition and State Fair	1,203	992	500
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,203	\$8,065	\$1,055
RESERVES	\$2,466	\$56	\$61
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,466	56	61

601 Agriculture Building Fund*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$464	\$349	\$215
Prior year adjustments	—44	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$420	\$349	\$215
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments (Income from surplus money investments)	9	40	40
213000 Operating Revenues	921	1,061	1,061
Totals, Revenues	\$930	\$1,101	\$1,101
Totals, Resources	\$1,350	\$1,450	\$1,316
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	896	1,235	1,202
Capital Outlay	105	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,001	\$1,235	\$1,202
RESERVES	\$349	\$215	\$114
Reserve for economic uncertainties	349	215	114

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,110.5	2,330.5	2,330.5	\$55,163	\$64,003	\$65,694
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Plant Industry						
Pink Bollworm				Salary Range		
C/A Temporary help	—	—11	—11	—	—217	—217
Animal Industry						
Fluid Milk Test						
C/A Permanent	—	—0.5	—0.5	—	—12	—13
Livestock Identification						
C/A Temporary help	—	—	—	—	55	55
C/A Overtime	—	—	—	—	3	3
Marketing Services						
Grape Crush Report						
C/A Temporary help	—	0.4	0.4	—	7	7
Inspection Services						
Avocado Certification						
C/A Permanent	—	—3	—3	—	—74	—82
C/A Temporary help	—	—4.1	—4.1	—	—82	—82
C/A Overtime	—	—	—	—	—6	—6
Grain & Commodity Inspection						
C/A Permanent	—	—5	—5	—	—87	—96
C/A Temporary help	—	—5.2	—5.2	—	—155	—155

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Commercial Fertilizer				Salary Range		
C/A Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
Feed and Livestock Drug						
C/A Temporary help	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-5	-5
Shipping Point Inspection						
C/A Temporary help	-	-	-	-	143	143
Garlic & Onion Inspection						
C/A Temporary help	-	0.3	0.3	-	5	5
Wine Grape Inspection						
C/A Temporary help	-	3.9	3.9	-	75	75
Pesticide Registration						
Pesticide Use Enforcement						
Acctg techn	-	-	2	1,444-1,696	-	40
Plant Industry						
Control & Eradication						
C/A Permanent	-	-	1	-	-	22
Animal Industry						
Milk & Dairy Foods Control						
Acctg techn	-	-	1	1,444-1,696	-	22
Veterinary Laboratory Services						
Acctg techn	-	-	1	1,444-1,696	-	22
Inspection Services						
Shipping Point Inspection						
C/A Permanent	-	-	1	-	-	22
Feed & Livestock Drug Control						
C/A Permanent	-	-	1	-	-	22
Division of Administration						
C/A Permanent	-	-	1	-	-	22
Exec. & Administrative Serry help	-	-	-	-	-	-3
Budget Office						
C/A Permanent	-	-	-1	-	-	-30
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-24
Accounting Office						
Acctg techn	-	-	-4	1,444-1,696	-	-84
C/A Permanent	-	-	-5	-	-	-112
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-3
Fairs & Expositions						
C/A Permanent	-	1	1	-	21	23
Executive Office						
C.E.A. III	-	-	-1	4,204-5,085	-	-62
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	-23.4	-26.4	-	-\$330	-\$492
Proposed New Positions:						
Pesticide Regulation						
Pesticide Registration						
Registration specialist	-	-	5	-	-	103
Ofc asst-typing	-	-	1	-	-	16
Ofc asst-typing L.T. 6/30/89	-	-	1	-	-	16
Temporary help	-	-	0.5	-	-	7
Environmental Hazards Assessment						
Env hazards scientist	-	-	4	-	-	84
Plant Industry						
Pest Detection						
Economic entomologist	-	-	-1	-	-	-29
Senior economic entomologist	-	-	-1	-	-	-38
Associate economic entomologist	-	-	-2	-	-	-66
Ag pest control specialist	-	-	-2	-	-	-47
Temporary help	-	-	-51.5	-	-	-741
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-43
Animal Industry						
Veterinary Laboratory Services						
Branch chief-vet lab	-	-	-1	-	-	-55
Vet medical off IV-pathology	-	-	-4	-	-	-194
Vet medical off III-pathology	-	-	-6	-	-	-265
Vet medical off-pathology	-	-	-3	-	-	-109
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	-1	-	-	-38
Lab techn II-animal pathology	-	-	-9	-	-	-279
Lab techn I-animal pathology	-	-	-3	-	-	-82

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
				Salary Range		
Bldg maint worker.....	-	-	-4	-	-	-97
Ofc techn-typing	-	-	-1	-	-	-22
Secty	-	-	-1	-	-	-23
Ofc asst-typing	-	-	-7	-	-	-131
Sr lab asst	-	-	-4	-	-	-82
Steno	-	-	-1	-	-	-20
Lab asst	-	-	-5	-	-	-92
Janitor	-	-	-2	-	-	-33
Ofc asst I-typing	-	-	-1	-	-	-15
Acctg techn	-	-	-1	-	-	-22
Temporary help	-	-	-17	-	-	-334
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	-117	-	-	-\$2,631
Totals, Adjustments	-	-23.4	-143.4	-	-\$330	-\$3,123
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,110.5	2,307.1	2,187.1	\$55,163	\$63,673	\$62,571

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

90.04.020 Dorris Border Inspection Station	\$9 Ck	-	-
90.06.030 Long Valley Border Inspection Station	6 Ck	-	-
90.14.050 Truckee Border Inspection Station	15 Ck	-	-
90.30.060 Davis Vet Laboratory (John E. Thurman)	8,712 Ck	\$1,448 Ek	-
90.47 Sacramento Vet Lab Conversion	-	-	-
90.47.010 Preliminary plans, working drawings, construction	-	-	\$903 PWck
90.50.010 Measurement Standards Facility	17 A	-	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$8,759	\$1,448	\$903

Minor Projects

90.90.010 Special Account for Capital Outlay	\$322 PWck	-	\$130 PWck
90.90.020 Agriculture Building Fund	100 PWC	-	-
Totals, Minor Projects	\$422	-	\$130
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$9,181	\$1,448	\$1,033
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	9,076	1,448	1,033
Agriculture Building Fund	105	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,539	\$1,448	\$1,033
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	498	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8570-301-036, Budget Act of 1984	71	-	-
Totals Available	\$9,108	\$1,448	\$1,033
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings	-32	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,076	\$1,448	\$1,033

601 Agriculture Building Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$141	-	-
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings	-36	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$105	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$9,181	\$1,448	\$1,033

* Dollars in thousands

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION

The Fair Political Practices Commission has primary responsibility for the impartial administration and implementation of the Political Reform Act of 1974. The objectives of the Political Reform Act are to: (1) ensure that election campaign expenditure data is fully and accurately disclosed so that the voters may be fully informed and to inhibit improper financial practices; (2) regulate the activities of lobbyists and disclose their finances to prevent any improper influencing of public officials; (3) provide for the disclosure of assets and income of public officials which may affect their official actions to avoid any conflicts of interest; (4) ensure that the state ballot pamphlet contains useful and adequate information so that the voters will not be entirely dependent upon paid advertising for information concerning state measures; (5) eliminate laws and practices that unfairly favor incumbents to provide for fair elections; and, (6) provide adequate mechanisms to public officials and to private citizens to ensure vigorous enforcement of the Act. To fulfill this responsibility the Commission adopts rules and regulations; issues opinions to persons who request them; prepares and publishes manuals and instructions to facilitate compliance with and enforcement of the act; provides assistance to agencies and public officials in administering the act; investigates possible violations; conducts hearings and applies sanctions provided by the act; provides technical assistance to state and local agencies in the preparation of conflict of interest codes; and, reviews and approves the codes of state agencies, county boards of supervisors, city councils, and all local government agencies with jurisdiction in more than one county.

Authority

Government Code, Title 9.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Fair Political Practices Commission	\$3,143	\$3,427	\$3,632
Special Adjustment	-	-	-36
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund).....	\$3,143	\$3,427	\$3,596

Personnel years.....	56.8	57.8	57.8
----------------------	------	------	------

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$180,000 to purchase a multi-user computer system.
- To increase its facilities operation budget by \$79,000 to cover a rent increase.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	56.8	60.8	60.8	\$1,857	\$2,201	\$2,262
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	56.8	60.8	60.8	\$1,857	\$2,201	\$2,262
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-3	-3	-	-73	-73
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	56.8	57.8	57.8	\$1,857	\$2,128	\$2,189
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	543	614	627
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	56.8	57.8	57.8	\$2,400	\$2,742	\$2,816
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				150	112	96
Printing				117	80	60
Communications.....				68	63	45
Postage.....				37	39	30
Travel—in-state				52	47	36
Travel—out-of-state				1	2	1
Training.....				3	5	1
Facilities operation				131	194	271
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				54	54	41
Cons & prof svcs—external				47	35	20
Data processing				32	39	25
Equipment				51	15	190
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$743	\$685	\$816
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$3,143	\$3,427	\$3,632
Special Adjustment				-	-	-36
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,143	\$3,427	\$3,596

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$807	\$819	\$801
Government Code Section 83122	2,271	2,598	2,795
Allocation for employee compensation	156	-	-
Allocation for price increase	2	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Sec. 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-44	-
Chapter 1681, Statutes of 1984.....	23	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1681, Statutes of 1984.....	-	54	-
Totals Available	\$3,259	\$3,427	\$3,596
Balance available in subsequent years	-54	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-62	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$3,143	\$3,427	\$3,596

* Dollars in thousands

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION —Continued

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
141200 Sale of documents	\$3	\$4	\$4
161400 Miscellaneous	33	56	56
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$36	\$60	\$60

8640 POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 10, Statutes of 1974, requires the Department of Finance, in preparing the State budget and the Budget Bill submitted to the Legislature, to include in the budget item dealing with the support of the Political Reform Act of 1974: (1) the additional amounts to be appropriated to other agencies to carry out their duties under the act, which amounts shall be in augmentation of the support items of such agencies; (2) the additional amounts required to be appropriated by the Legislature to the Fair Political Practices Commission to carry out its duties; and (3) in parentheses, for informational purposes to show the continuing appropriation of \$1,000,000 adjusted for cost-of-living changes made to the Commission by the Political Reform Act during each fiscal year.

The Political Reform Act detail for each affected agency will be found under their respective program budgets as identified in the following table.

Authority

Government Code Section 83122.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Secretary of State	\$616	\$636	\$632
Reimbursements	-11	-12	-8
Totals	\$605	\$624	\$624
20 Franchise Tax Board	998	1,041	1,044
30 Attorney General	295	310	310
40 Fair Political Practices Commission	(2,271)	(2,564)	(2,823)
Less amount allocated to other departments	-1,898	-1,975	-
TOTALS, POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974 (General Fund)	-	-	\$1,978

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,858	\$1,976	\$1,978
(a) Secretary of State	(580)	(624)	(624)
(b) Franchise Tax Board	(998)	(1,042)	(1,044)
(c) Attorney General	(280)	(310)	(310)
Allocation for employee compensation	84	-	-
(a) Secretary of State	(25)	-	-
(b) Franchise Tax Board	(44)	-	-
(c) Attorney General	(15)	-	-
Allocation to Secretary of State	-605	-624	-
Allocation to Franchise Tax Board	-998	-1,041	-
Allocation to Attorney General	-295	-310	-
Totals Available	\$44	\$1	\$1,978
Unexpended balance, estimated savings:			
Franchise Tax Board	-44	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	-	-	\$1,978

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

The objectives of the Public Utilities Commission are:

1. To provide the public with the lowest reasonable rates for services by utilities and transportation companies.
2. To make certain that utilities and transportation companies render adequate service and have sufficient facilities to meet the needs of the public.
3. To ensure that the public has stable, efficient utilities and transportation services by controlling and limiting entry into the field to those applicants with financial responsibility and demonstrated capability to render adequate service.
4. To promote public safety and accident reduction by establishing and enforcing safety regulations for utility and transportation companies, as well as for railroad highway grade crossings.
5. To determine the just compensation for the acquisition of utility or transportation company property by political subdivisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Regulation of Utilities	\$37,568	\$42,655	\$40,822
20 Regulation of Transportation	22,357	25,475	25,199
30 Administration—distributed to other programs	(18,111)	(23,011)	(21,238)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$59,925	\$68,130	\$66,021
Reimbursements	-4,054	-4,310	-2,973
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$55,871	\$63,820	\$63,048
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	1,374	1,415	1,501
Transportation Planning & Development Account, State Transportation Fund	2,100	2,302	2,138
Transportation Rate Fund	15,482	18,001	17,496
Universal Telephone Service Fund	65	70	73
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	3,298	3,651	3,938
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	33,319	38,142	37,642
Federal Trust Fund [†]	233	239	260
Personnel years	930.6	970.6	989.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars *
10	Low Income Weatherization	1	\$48
10	Women/Minority Utility Contracts	1.9	90
10	Telecommunication's Diversification	4.8	297
10	CEQA Compliance	3.8	208
10	Nuclear Reasonableness Reviews	—	500
10	Telecommunications Modernization	—	500
10, 20	Commission Decisions and Orders	3	170
20	Rapid Transit Safety	1.9	118
20	New Regulatory Program for Highway Carriers	9	470
20	Tour Bus Safety	3	124
20	Passenger Carrier License/Insurance	3.8	122
20	Grade Crossing Safety	1.9	103
30	Public Advisor	3	162

10 REGULATION OF UTILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

Utilities in California have been granted exceptional powers and privileges by the State, including exclusive service areas, which preclude customers from obtaining service from others. State regulation is necessary to protect the public interest and ensure fair and impartial rates as well as adequate service facilities rendered by stable, financially responsible companies. Regulatory controls have also been established to promote the safety of employees, customers and the public at large.

The objective is to provide the public with adequate and safe utility services at the lowest reasonable rates.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- 2.5 positions (1.2 personnel years) and \$72,000 for Chapter 893, Statutes of 1986, which specifies timeframes regarding the issuance of PUC decisions and orders in all proceedings.
- \$58,000 for Chapter 1101, Statutes of 1986, which requires the PUC to study the feasibility of a notification system for cellular telephone users.
- \$50,000 for Chapter 473, Statutes of 1986, to study the efficiency of baseline rates for residential customers of energy utilities.
- 4 positions (3.3 personnel years) and \$175,000 to ensure that planned electric transmission projects comply with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2.5 positions (2.5 personnel years) and \$145,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 893, Statutes of 1986 (timeframes for Commission decisions and orders).
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$90,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 1259, Statutes of 1986, which requires the PUC to ensure that utilities implement programs which encourage contracts with women/minority businesses.
- An increase of 5 positions (4.8 personnel years) and \$297,000 for additional audit workload resulting from telecommunications utilities diversification into unregulated industries.
- An increase of \$500,000 to review the reasonableness of the cost of capital additions to existing nuclear facilities.
- Continuation of 1 position (1 personnel year) and \$48,000 to monitor energy utilities' low-income weatherization programs.
- An increase of \$500,000 to complete a review of the cost of a telecommunications utility's capital investment program.
- An increase of \$64,000 for training in ratemaking and regulatory concepts.
- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$208,000 to ensure that planned electric transmission projects comply with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Divisions 1, 2, and 4.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	416.7	431.6	429.6	\$37,568	\$42,300	\$38,970
Workload adjustments.....	—	4.5	14	—	355	1,852
Totals, Regulation of Utilities	416.7	436.1	443.6	\$37,568	\$42,655	\$40,822
Universal Telephone Service Fund.....				65	70	73
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				33,319	38,142	37,642
Federal Trust Fund [†]				130	133	134
Reimbursements				4,054	4,310	2,973

Program Elements

10.10 Regulation of Rates.....	359.2	373.4	380.4	32,773	36,981	35,402
10.20 Service and Facilities.....	30	31	31	2,433	2,828	2,648
10.30 Certification	14.6	18.4	18.9	1,199	1,540	1,515
10.40 Safety.....	12.9	13.3	13.3	1,163	1,306	1,257

10.10 Regulation of Rates

Program Element Statement

The Commission's responsibility for the establishment and maintenance of reasonable rates for utility service is accomplished by making intensive studies of cost of service, cost of plant, earnings and financial analyses which are entered into evidence at public hearings. Similar studies are made to form the basis for negotiated rate settlements and reductions. The Commission's attorney represents the people of the State of California and the Commission in all proceedings involving any questions under the Public Utilities Act and any order or act of the Commission. The Commission participates in rate and certification proceedings before federal regulatory commissions and in the courts.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
I. Electric Corporations			
General rate case decisions.....	3	4	4
General rate case increases requested (millions).....	\$60	—	—
General rate case increases authorized (millions).....	\$14	—	—
Energy cost offset decisions	5	7	6
Energy cost offset increases requested (millions)	(\$330)	—	—
Energy cost offset increases authorized (millions)	(\$676)	—	—
Conservation offset applications processed	3	3	3
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs)	10,033	11,000	12,000
Rate base offsets decisions (SONGS, Helms, Sierra/Diablo)	8	7	4
Rate base offsets increases requested (millions)	\$243	—	—
Rate base offsets increases authorized (millions)	\$179	—	—
II. Gas and Heat Corporations			
General rate case decisions.....	2	3	3
General rate case increases requested (millions).....	\$26	—	—
General rate case increases authorized (millions).....	\$6	—	—
Energy cost offset decisions	7	6	6
Energy cost offset increases requested (millions)	(\$479)	—	—
Energy cost offset increases authorized (millions)	(\$1,004)	—	—
Conservation offset applications processed	2	2	2
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs)	6,831	7,000	8,000
III. Telephone and Telegraph Corporations			
General rate case decisions.....	2	4	4
General rate case increases requested (millions).....	\$1,593	—	—
General rate case increases authorized (millions).....	(\$65)	—	—
Advice letters processed (General Order 96-A)	4	7	7
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs)	30,623	31,000	32,000
IV. Water and Sewer System Corporations			
General rate case decisions.....	10	20	20
General rate case increases requested (millions).....	\$12.1	—	—
General rate case increases authorized (millions).....	\$6.7	—	—
General rate increase resolutions	29	30	30
General rate increases requested by advice letter	\$1,148,000	—	—
General rate increases authorized by resolution	\$810,000	—	—
Offset rate increase resolutions	28	30	30
Offset rate increases requested by advice letter	\$3,971,000	—	—
Offset rate increases authorized by resolution	\$3,952,000	—	—
Advice letters processed	226	220	220
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs)	2,624	2,700	2,800

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	359.2	373.4	380.4	\$32,773	\$36,981	\$35,402
Universal Telephone Service Fund.....				65	70	73
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				29,190	33,622	33,410
Reimbursements				3,518	3,289	1,919

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

10.20 Service and Facilities

Program Element Statement

Utility services are regulated through Commission orders issued as a result of investigations, studies and public hearings related to the adequacy of service and facilities. A large part of new facilities is financed through the issuance of stocks or bonds which require Commission authorization prior to issuance. The control and supervision of financing practices of utilities are essential because of the effect of such practices on capital costs and the availability of capital funds, both important elements in providing adequate service at reasonable costs to the customers. Commission authorization is required for security issuance and such related matters as transfers of utility properties, mergers and consolidations for the purpose of assuring sound, well-balanced financing and capital structures.

With a continual growth in the general population and the number of customers in the State, the number of service connections and the related activities of maintaining adequate service and facilities will also continue to expand.

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Water supply and service investigations completed	50	60
Energy service investigations and reports	146	175
Stock and bond authorizations issued	34	40
Amount of debt and equity securities authorized (millions)	\$7,649	\$4,500
		\$4,000

Input

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	30	31	\$2,433	\$2,828	\$2,648
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account			2,433	2,828	2,648

10.30 Certification

Program Element Statement

Before utilities can exercise any rights or privileges of franchise, they must obtain certification that public convenience and necessity require their exercise of these rights.

New or existing entities file applications for certification of public convenience and necessity to construct or extend facilities to areas not previously serviced. The processing of the applications involves studies and investigations covering financing programs, operations and reasonableness of initial rates.

The number of decisions issued gives a reasonable measure of output and shows how utility service is being reviewed for the benefit of the consuming public in California.

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Regulated electric companies	7	7
Regulated gas companies	6	6
Regulated steam heat companies	2	2
Regulated telephone companies (local)	22	22
Regulated inter-exchange carriers (toll)	83	90
Regulated radio telephone companies	84	100
Regulated cellular radio resale companies	31	50
Regulated cellular radio facilities companies	8	16
Regulated Class A water companies	18	18
Regulated Classes B, C, D, water companies	249	240

Input

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	14.6	18.4	\$1,199	\$1,540	\$1,515
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account			663	519	461
Reimbursements			536	1,021	1,054

10.40 Safety

Program Element Statement

The safety element of the Commission's regulation of utilities program is divided into three components: gas safety, electric safety and telephone safety.

In its endeavor to meet the objectives of this element, the Commission establishes minimum standards for the construction, operation and maintenance of utility plants to promote the health and safety of employees and the public.

Accident reports and other utility reports are made to ensure that these standards are maintained. This is accomplished through field investigations, tests of utility plants and examination of methods of construction, operating procedures and maintenance; and public hearings where appropriate.

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Gas Safety:		
Number of accident reports prepared	456	500
Number of field investigations conducted	160	180
Number of gas holders (gas storage)	13	12
Number of gas holders inspected	13	12
Electric Safety:		
Accident reports evaluated	246	275
Field investigations conducted	162	200
Miles of overhead line inspected	486	500
Locations of underground lines inspected	26	30
Electric certification proceedings	5	5

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures:						
Telephone safety	0.8	0.8	0.8	\$72	\$79	\$78
Gas safety	8.9	9.1	9.1	800	901	865
Electric safety	3.2	3.4	3.4	291	326	314
Totals	12.9	13.3	13.3	\$1,163	\$1,306	\$1,257
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				1,033	1,173	1,123
Federal Trust Fund ¹				130	133	134

20 REGULATION OF TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission regulates various privately owned for-hire passenger and freight transportation companies including motor carriers, railroads, vessels and pipelines as well as transit guideway systems. The program for the regulation of transportation protects the public interest in matters relating to rates, service, licensing and safety. Authority comes from statutory and constitutional provisions.

The main responsibilities of the program are: (1) to maintain a healthy, efficient and competitive transportation system; (2) to ensure public access to services with rates which are just, reasonable and free from unlawful discrimination; (3) to promote competitive price options for a range of service levels in response to market demands; (4) to enforce rates, rules, regulations and statutory requirements; (5) to enforce requirements for permits and licenses to operate transportation services and collect related fees, and (6) to ensure safety of rail transit systems and railroad-highway crossings.

The Commission's regulatory responsibilities are discharged through administrative actions and through decisions and orders which, except for non-contested matters, are based on evidence presented by staff and interested parties in public hearings.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of 0.5 position (0.2 personnel year) and \$13,000 for Chapter 893, Statutes of 1986 (timeframes for Commission decisions and orders).
- 9 positions (4.3 personnel years) and \$235,000 for Chapter 1160, Statutes of 1986, for implementation of a new economic regulatory program for highway carriers of property.
- 3 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$62,000 for Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1986, to ensure the safety of tour bus operations.
- \$500,000 for Chapter 155, Statutes of 1986, which requires the PUC to study the insurance coverage to be maintained by highway carriers of property.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) and \$25,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 893, Statutes of 1986 (timeframes for Commission decisions and orders).
- An increase of 9 positions (9 personnel years) and \$470,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 1160, Statutes of 1986 (new economic regulatory program for highway carriers).
- An increase of 3 positions (3 personnel years) and \$124,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1986 (tour bus safety).
- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$122,000 to review the financial fitness, safety and insurance coverage of passenger carriers.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$103,000 to address additional rail-highway crossing safety activities in Southern California.
- An increase of \$1,191,000 to develop an automated transportation information system.
- Continuation of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$118,000 to implement safety planning criteria, standards and procedures for rail rapid transit systems.
- An increase of \$18,000 for training in ratemaking and regulatory concepts.

Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Divisions 1, 2, 4 and 10.

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	303	312.8	306.9	\$22,357	\$24,665	\$23,028
Workload adjustments	—	5.9	20.1	—	810	2,171
Totals, Regulation of Transportation	303	318.7	327	\$22,357	\$25,475	\$25,199
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				1,374	1,415	1,501
Transportation Planning & Development Account, State Transportation Fund ..				2,100	2,302	2,138
Transportation Rate Fund				15,482	18,001	17,496
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account				3,298	3,651	3,938
Federal Trust Fund ¹				103	106	126

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10 Regulation of Rates	120	126.4	131.1	10,017	11,385	11,594
20.20 Service and Facilities	11.2	11.3	11.3	925	1,002	936
20.30 Licensing	125.7	132.5	134.5	7,926	9,368	9,007
20.40 Safety	46.1	48.5	50.1	3,489	3,720	3,662

20.10 Regulation of Rates

Program Element Statement

The rate element of the transportation regulation program provides for Commission oversight of pricing activities of trucking firms, railroads, passenger bus lines, vessel carriers, pipelines and related companies.

The Commission approves and establishes freight rates and passenger fares in accordance with constitutional and statutory requirements that such prices be just, reasonable and nondiscriminatory. Rate regulation varies in form according to mode of transportation and carrier and commodity classifications within modes, but it is generally directed to ensuring adequate service, efficient operations, equal competitive opportunity and freedom from destructive rate wars.

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

The Commission supervises carrier pricing practices through informal staff activities as well as through formal quasi-legislative and quasi-judicial proceedings. The public has the right to petition, complain and seek judicial review of all rates subject to Commission regulation.

A variety of activities related to rate and fare regulation are performed in Commission offices throughout the State. The Commission maintains as legal documents open to public inspection, tariffs and contracts filed by carriers or their agents. Rate and fare filings are reviewed in accordance with statutory and administrative criteria and are then either accepted or rejected. Evaluation of price adjustments involves cost factor research, cost allocation studies, prevailing wage criteria and other economic studies. Information and assistance concerning rates, fares and regulations are furnished to carriers and the general public upon request. An important aspect of rate regulation is the enforcement of rates and rules to ensure uniform observance by all carriers.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88			
Public value of motor carrier property transportation (revenue) under Commission purview (thousands)	\$5,443,980	\$5,661,739	\$5,888,209			
Public value of passenger stage transportation (revenue) under Commission purview (thousands)	\$290,000	\$300,000	\$320,000			
Number of tariffs analyzed and filed with Commission:						
Property:						
Motor carrier	40,000	200,000	200,000			
Vessel	6	8	8			
Passenger:						
Motor carrier	6,500	7,000	7,400			
Vessel	55	60	65			
Number of motor carrier (property) transportation contracts analyzed and filed with Commission	3,000	3,000	4,500			
Rate reduction and competitive rate filings for property transportation processed	3,000	1,000	1,000			
Number of motor carrier (property and passenger) compliance investigations....	1,256	1,400	1,400			
Number of formal and informal disciplinary actions for rate violations.....	189	200	200			
Amount of fines and undercharges collected (thousands)	\$395,000	\$400,000	\$400,000			
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	120	126.4	131.1	\$10,017	\$11,385	\$11,594
Transportation Rate Fund				9,365	10,694	10,887
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account				652	691	707

20.20 Service and Facilities

Program Element Statement

This element includes four functions: freight service, passenger operations, rail transportation and consumer protection.

The Commission is responsible for ensuring that an adequate level of service is provided by carriers of property. It must evaluate such service with regard to geographical areas (particularly small communities), types of commodities, classes of shippers and volume of shipments. The program considers service level changes, discontinuance of service and the desirability of new service. Traffic flow and other operating performance reports are made available to the public and transportation companies and staff who monitor carrier service.

The Commission is empowered by the State Constitution and statutes to regulate the operations of most privately-operated passenger carriers in California. The Commission performs in-depth investigations and analyses of the service provided by passenger carriers, and formulates policies, procedures and regulations affecting numerous carrier services including intercity buses, charter-party carriers, home to work carriers, airport access and other specialized services.

Commission staff consult with passenger carriers to develop new bus services and improve and coordinate existing services and routes.

By maintaining carrier tariffs and timetables the Commission staff ensures that the passenger carriers fulfill their service obligations of providing reliable transportation.

To ensure adequate train service, the Commission analyzes passenger and freight train operations, facilities, and equipment in light of existing service and proposed service changes. The analyses include investigations and reports, as well as testimony before the Public Utilities Commission and Interstate Commerce Commission in hearings on proposals of railroads to initiate and discontinue privately operated passenger trains, merge railroad companies and abandon rail lines. The Commission consults and advises other government agencies on the establishment of new rail service and improvement of existing service including intermodal facilities necessary for interurban rail passenger service.

The Commission staff responds to consumer complaints regarding motor freight and passenger transportation. Many of these complaints involve loss or damage of used household goods or general freight. Other complaints are concerned with passenger service or lack of service by common carriers who are obligated by the terms of their certificates to serve certain geographical areas. Rules are established for consumer protection which include provisions for loss and damage claims on property shipments and compliance with passenger service standards as set forth in tariffs and timetables. The Commission provides public information and assistance for resolving service complaints and has offices located throughout the State.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88			
Ton miles of motor carrier (property) transportation under Commission purview (in thousands)	44,100,000	44,990,000	45,890,000			
Number of Passenger Stage Corporation timetables analyzed and filed with Commission	17,200	18,000	18,500			
Number of loss and damage claims oversight	100	100	100			
Amount of claims.....	\$45,461	\$50,000	\$50,000			
Number of disciplinary actions for subhauling violations.....	57	65	65			
Amount of fines collected	\$53,900	\$60,000	\$60,000			
Informal complaints—passenger matters.....	254	275	300			
Passengers affected by complaints	165	180	240			
Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	11.2	11.3	11.3	\$925	\$1,002	\$936
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund				88	103	103
Transportation Rate Fund				511	570	536
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account				326	329	297

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

20.30 Licensing

Program Element Statement

The Transportation Division administers programs which control entry, continuance and discontinuance of for-hire transportation companies.

The Commission's licensing responsibilities include:

1. Public utility motor carriers of property.
2. Public utility bus and other passenger motor carriers.
3. Vessels which carry passengers and property.
4. Express corporations, freight forwarders and motor transportation brokers.
5. Interstate and foreign motor carriers operating in California.
6. Commercial air operators.

The Licensing element has four functions:

1. Evaluation of the need for passenger and freight transportation services and issuance of the kinds and numbers of operating authority which will adequately satisfy this need.
2. Determination of the character and amount of insurance and bonds required to protect the public. Verification of minimum insurance coverage by the regulated carriers.
3. Development of financial, operational and managerial standards required for entry into specific classes of carriers.
4. Support functions including collection of fees and taxes.

The Licensing element responsibilities are performed by three branches of the Transportation Division. Passenger matters relating to buses, railroads and vessels and verification of insurance coverage for commercial air operators are assigned to the Passenger Operations Branch. Administrative control for freight motor carrier operators is the responsibility of the Tariff and License Branch. Both of these branches rely on the Compliance and Enforcement Branch to implement statutory and Commission established license standards and requirements by obtaining compliance of the affected businesses.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Applications for motor carrier operating authority (property):			
Certificates	327	350	360
Permits.....	6,098	6,200	6,300
Suspension, revocation and reinstatements of motor carriers of property permits and certificates	31,401	32,000	33,000
Insurance, subhaul and COD bond filings, cancellation and reinstatement transactions for motor carriers of property.....	105,860	110,000	112,000
Quarterly Revenue Reports submitted for motor carriers of property	88,697	89,000	90,000
Quarterly Revenue Reports submitted for motor carriers of passengers.....	9,200	10,000	10,000
Applications for passenger stage certificates.....	186	200	225
Applications for charter party carrier certificates, permits and renewals	3,120	3,500	4,000
Carrier operating authority investigation:			
Property.....	5,336	5,700	5,700
Passenger.....	2,151	2,200	2,300
Road Checks Conducted:			
Interstate registration/intrastate operating authority.....	46	46	46
Corrective actions regarding illegal operations of motor carriers of property:			
D.A. Citation	24	10	10
Misdemeanor Court filings	215	225	250
Registration of interstate motor carriers (property)	3,410	3,500	3,750
Identification stamps issued to interstate motor carriers (property)	315,881	325,000	350,000
Carriers contacted regarding delinquent subhaul payments	126	125	125
Amounts of payments secured for subhaulers	\$223,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
Responses to requests for information from public and carriers:			
Property.....	100,687	105,000	107,500
Passenger.....	23,400	24,000	25,000

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	125.7	132.5	134.5	\$7,926	\$9,368	\$9,007
Transportation Rate Fund				5,606	6,737	6,073
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account				2,320	2,631	2,934

20.40 Safety

Program Element Statement

The safety element in the regulation of transportation program is divided into the following functions: railroad, grade crossing, rail rapid transit and public transit guideway and passenger operations. The railroad safety function is concerned with the promotion, adoption and enforcement of safe and efficient operations by railroads and the maintenance of their facilities in compliance with Commission orders and State law. In the grade crossing function, the Commission evaluates the need for the installation of automatic protection devices, the closure of unnecessary crossings and the construction of underpasses or overpasses at dangerous railroad-highway crossings. The rail rapid transit and public transit guideway safety functions provide independent safety oversight of all planned and operating rail transit and fixed guideway transit systems. In the passenger operations function, coordination is maintained with the California Highway Patrol and other law enforcement agencies and the Department of Motor Vehicles to ensure that bus companies authorized by the Commission to operate are inspected for mechanical deficiencies and proper maintenance procedures.

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Performance Measures

1985-86 1986-87 1987-88

Railroad Safety:

Miles of track inspected:

Operational condition	5,495	6,220	6,400
Track and roadbed conditions	3,050	5,700	5,550
Industrial track inspections	1,143	1,700	1,900

Rail cars inspected	4,886	3,500	3,350
Number of accidents analyzed	2,009	2,200	2,300

Hazardous material related	104	120	130
----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Identification of potential accident conditions	4,195	4,500	5,000
Hazardous materials related	461	550	575

Rail Rapid Transit & Public Transit Guideway Safety:

Transit passenger miles (thousands)	847,387	829,128	862,737
---	---------	---------	---------

Investigations of accidents and unsafe occurrences	121	125	128
--	-----	-----	-----

Investigations of rail transit projects and modifications under review	119	135	140
--	-----	-----	-----

Grade Crossing Safety:

New grade crossing and separation proposals processed	49	60	60
---	----	----	----

Crossing alteration requests processed	22	22	22
--	----	----	----

Crossing protection improvements investigated	140	140	120
---	-----	-----	-----

Exempt crossing analysis:

New proposals analyzed	8	10	12
------------------------------	---	----	----

Reviews of existing status	5	6	8
----------------------------------	---	---	---

Accident reports analyzed	360	360	355
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Hazardous material related	8	7	6
----------------------------------	---	---	---

Environmental documents reviewed	275	300	350
--	-----	-----	-----

Claims processed for reimbursement to railroads for crossing maintenance costs	3,032	3,150	3,200
--	-------	-------	-------

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures:						
Railroad safety	29.8	31.3	31	\$2,115	\$2,305	\$2,161
Grade crossing safety	16.3	17.2	19.1	1,374	1,415	1,501
Totals	46.1	48.5	50.1	\$3,489	\$3,720	\$3,662
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				1,374	1,415	1,501
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund				2,012	2,199	2,035
Federal Trust Fund ^f				103	106	126

20.50 Just Compensation

Program Element Statement

Upon petition by a political subdivision, the Commission determines the just compensation for the acquisition of a transportation company's property. The determination of just compensation and the terms and conditions or compensation involve valuation, depreciation, appraisal and financial studies.

Performance Measures

No work is planned in this element until a political subdivision of the State makes a formal request for such services.

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the divisions with administrative support through fiscal, personnel and training, electronic data processing, business services and other management functions. Activities in this program also consist of the following: (1) to consolidate management and program and formulate policy and program development, (2) to assist the legal, financial and technical staff in maintaining divisional objectives, (3) to evaluate workload for identification of deficiencies in program requirements, and (4) to provide a liaison between the public and the utilities for the resolution of consumer complaints.

Budget Adjustments

In 1986-87, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of 3 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$81,000 to implement Chapter 651, Statutes of 1986, which requires the PUC to establish a Public Advisor's office in Los Angeles.

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 3 positions (3 personnel years) and \$162,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 651, Statutes of 1986 to establish a Public Advisor's office in Los Angeles to assist the public and ratepayers to participate in PUC proceedings.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$70,000 for an internship program which will provide the PUC with technical research capability for emerging complex regulatory issues.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	210.9	214.4	214.4	\$18,111	\$22,930	\$21,006
Workload adjustments	-	1.4	4.9	-	81	232
Totals, Administration	210.9	215.8	219.3	\$18,111	\$23,011	\$21,238

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Executive.....	42.8	42	45.5	\$4,907	\$3,467	\$3,609
Policy & Planning	10.5	12.2	12.2	540	654	668
Public Affairs	39.5	40.6	40.6	1,563	1,578	1,580
General Office	31.8	31.2	31.2	4,785	10,500	10,891
Personnel.....	16.6	18	18	587	707	708
Fiscal.....	15.7	15.1	15.1	387	425	425
Data Processing	37.6	39.7	39.7	4,110	4,493	2,186
Reporting	16.4	17	17	1,232	1,187	1,171
Totals, Administration	210.9	215.8	219.3	\$18,111	\$23,011	\$21,238
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulation of Utilities	-	-	-	-11,148	-14,196	-13,391
20 Regulation of Transportation	-	-	-	-6,963	-8,815	-7,847
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-	-	-	-\$18,111	-\$23,011	-\$21,238
Net Totals, Administration.....	210.9	215.8	219.3	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	930.6	1,024.3	1,017	\$32,592	\$37,856	\$38,245
Proposed new positions	-	22	40	-	750	1,342
Partial-year adjustments	-	-9.7	-	-	-304	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	12.3	40	-	\$446	\$1,342
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	930.6	1,036.6	1,057	\$32,592	\$38,302	\$39,587
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-66	-67.1	-	-2,109	-2,473
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	930.6	970.6	989.9	\$32,592	\$36,193	\$37,114
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	9,584	9,703	9,620
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	930.6	970.6	989.9	\$42,176	\$45,896	\$46,734
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				1,068	1,155	1,053
Printing				505	448	452
Communications.....				983	702	704
Postage.....				454	491	500
Travel—in-state				981	1,452	1,523
Travel—out-of-state				162	208	208
Training				265	229	317
Facilities operation				3,113	7,555	7,100
Cons. & prof. svcs.—interdeptl.....				14	-	-
Collective bargaining				(14)	-	-
Cons. & prof. svcs.—external				4,937	5,531	4,487
Central administration services.....				1,865	1,467	2,045
Pro Rata				(1,865)	(1,461)	(2,038)
SWCAP				-	(6)	(7)
Consolidated data center:						
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				5	13	13
Data processing				438	326	326
Equipment				2,959	2,657	559
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$17,749	\$22,234	\$19,287
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$59,925	\$68,130	\$66,021
Reimbursements				-4,054	-4,310	-2,973
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$55,871	\$63,820	\$63,048

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

042 State Highway Account
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,317	\$1,432	\$1,501
Allocation for employee compensation	57	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	-	-17	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,374	\$1,415	\$1,501

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,
State Transportation Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,013	\$2,329	\$2,138
Allocation for employee compensation	87	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—27	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,100	\$2,302	\$2,138

412 Transportation Rate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,749	\$17,391	\$17,496
Allocation for employee compensation	635	—	—
Allocation for price increase	7	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—4	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—198	—
Chapter 1142, Statutes of 1985	—	70	—
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1985	40	—	—
Chapter 1369, Statutes of 1985	55	—	—
Chapter 155, Statutes of 1986	—	500	—
Chapter 893, Statutes of 1986	—	3	—
Chapter 1160, Statutes of 1986	—	235	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,482	\$18,001	\$17,496

415 Universal Telephone Service Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Revenue and Taxation Code Section 44181	\$63	\$70	\$73
Allocation for employee compensation	2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$65	\$70	\$73

461 Public Utilities Commission
Transportation Reimbursement Account

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,171	\$3,620	\$3,938
Allocation for employee compensation	126	—	—
Allocation for price increase	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—41	—
Chapter 893, Statutes of 1986	—	10	—
Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1986	—	62	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,298	\$3,651	\$3,938

462 Public Utilities Commission
Utilities Reimbursement Account

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$31,612	\$38,226	\$37,642
Allocation for employee compensation	1,370	—	—
Allocation for price increase	13	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—438	—
Chapter 1079, Statutes of 1985	184	—	—
Chapter 1297, Statutes of 1985	390	—	—
Chapter 1392, Statutes of 1985	229	—	—
Chapter 473, Statutes of 1986	—	50	—
Chapter 651, Statutes of 1986	—	81	—
Chapter 893, Statutes of 1986	—	72	—
Chapter 1101, Statutes of 1986	—	58	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1984	51	—	—
Chapter 1079, Statutes of 1985	—	93	—
Totals Available	\$33,849	\$38,142	\$37,642
Balance available in subsequent years	—93	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—437	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$33,319	\$38,142	\$37,642

890 Federal Trust Fund[†]

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$233	\$239	\$260
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$55,871	\$63,820	\$63,048

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Revenues:			
120800 Highway Carriers Uniform Business License Tax	\$4,331	\$4,400	\$4,500
164300 Penalty Assessments	451	400	400
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$4,782	\$4,800	\$4,900
Transfers from Other Funds:			
331500 Radio-Telephone Utility Rate Fund per Chapter 1016, Statutes of 1982 ..	59	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$4,841	\$4,800	\$4,900

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

315 Radiotelephone Utility Rate Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees	\$59	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 1016, Statutes of 1982 (fund abolished)	— 59	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	—	—
Totals, Resources	—	—	—
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—

412 Transportation Rate Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$7,884	\$8,130	\$6,117
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission Fees	12,439	13,194	12,943
120700 Penalties on Public Utilities Commission Quarterly Fees	262	302	300
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	1,977	1,977	1,977
141200 Sales of Documents	326	339	340
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	685	170	170
161000 Escheat—Checks, Warrants	2	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	3	6	6
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$15,694	\$15,988	\$15,736
Transfers from other funds:			
395000 Public Employee's Contingency Reserve Fund per Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985	39	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$15,733	\$15,988	\$15,736
Totals, Resources	\$23,617	\$24,118	\$21,853

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission	15,482	18,001	17,496
9670 Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control	5	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$15,487	\$18,001	\$17,496
RESERVES	\$8,130	\$6,117	\$4,357
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,130	6,117	4,357

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation
Reimbursement Account

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$50	\$542	\$925
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission Fees	2,613	2,463	2,580
Vessel Operators	(262)	(265)	(270)
Passenger Vehicle Operators	(2,261)	(2,096)	(2,200)
Pipeline Corporations	(77)	(72)	(80)
Commercial Air Operators	(13)	(30)	(30)
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	1,139	1,571	1,580
141200 Sales of Documents	20	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	18	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,790	\$4,034	\$4,160
Totals, Resources	\$3,840	\$4,576	\$5,085
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission	3,298	3,651	3,938
Vessel Operators	(252)	(268)	(290)
Passenger Vehicle Operators	(2,364)	(2,527)	(2,731)
Pipeline Corporations	(12)	(98)	(99)
Commercial Air Operators	(30)	(30)	(30)
Interstate Highway Carriers	(640)	(728)	(788)
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,298	\$3,651	\$3,938
RESERVES	\$542	\$925	\$1,147
Reserve for economic uncertainties	542	925	1,147

462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities
Reimbursement Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,909	\$7,687	\$6,612
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission Fees:			
Utility Fees	36,735	37,487	37,600
Electric Corporations	(15,862)	(15,958)	(16,000)
Gas and Heat Corporations	(6,814)	(7,185)	(7,200)
Telephone and Telegraph Corporations	(8,516)	(8,658)	(8,700)
Water and Sewer Systems Corporations	(5,543)	(5,686)	(5,700)
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	1,718	1,500	1,500
141200 Sales of Documents	95	80	100
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	26	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$38,574	\$39,067	\$39,200
Transfer to Other Funds:			
846500 Energy Resources Programs Account, pursuant to Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1982 (loan repayment)	-477	-	-
846500 Energy Resources Programs Account, Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 (loan repayment)	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$2,477	-\$2,000	-\$2,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$36,097	\$37,067	\$37,200
Totals, Resources	\$41,006	\$44,754	\$43,812
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission	33,319	38,142	37,642
Electric Corporations	(14,127)	(16,172)	(16,159)
Gas & Heat Corporations	(5,798)	(6,637)	(6,660)
Telephone and Telegraph Corporations	(8,196)	(9,383)	(8,852)
Water & Sewer System Corporations	(5,198)	(5,950)	(5,971)
Totals, Disbursements	\$33,319	\$38,142	\$37,642
RESERVES	\$7,687	\$6,612	\$6,170
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,687	6,612	6,170

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	930.6	1,024.3	1,017	\$32,592	\$37,856	\$38,245
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Executive Division:						
Staff services mgr I	—	1	1	2,902-3,502	35	36
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	1	1	2,641-3,187	31	32
Ofc asst I-typing	—	1	1	1,355-1,767	16	17
Temporary help	—	—	2	—	13	70
Public Staff Division:						
Resources Branch:						
PU reg prog spec I	—	4	4	3,040-3,669	146	146
Telecommunications Auditing Branch:						
Prog & proj supvr	—	—	1	3,760-4,543	—	45
PU reg prog spec II	—	—	1	3,339-4,036	—	40
PU financial examiner IV	—	—	1	3,339-4,036	—	40
PU financial examiner III	—	—	1	2,768-3,339	—	33
Legal Division:						
PU counsel III	—	—	2	4,435-5,366	—	106
Administrative Law Judge Division:						
Adm law judge II	—	2	2	4,764-5,765	114	117
Sr legal typist	—	1	1	1,720-2,235	21	21
Evaluation and Compliance Division:						
Administration:						
PU reg prog spec II	—	—	1	3,339-4,036	—	40
PU reg analyst II	—	—	2	2,768-3,339	—	66
Transportation Division:						
Tariff and License Branch:						
Assoc transp rate expert	—	3	3	2,641-3,187	95	97
Overtime	—	—	—	—	30	—
Compliance and Enforcement Branch:						
Assoc trans rep	—	6	6	2,641-3,187	190	195
Transp analyst	—	2	2	1,692-2,641	40	41
Service and Cost Branch:						
Transp analyst	—	—	1	1,692-2,641	—	20
Prog techn III	—	—	2	1,759-2,082	—	42
Ofc techn-typing	—	1	2	1,569-2,004	19	38
Railroad Operations and Safety Branch:						
Assoc transp engr	—	—	1	2,972-3,586	—	36
Assoc transp operations supvr	—	—	1	2,837-3,420	—	34
Asst transp engr	—	—	1	2,465-2,972	—	30
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	22	40	—	\$750	\$1,342
Partial year adjustments	—	-9.7	—	—	-304	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	12.3	40	—	\$446	\$1,342
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	930.6	1,036.6	1,057	\$32,592	\$38,302	\$39,587

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL

The primary objectives of the Board of Control pursuant to Government Code Section 13900, et seq., are:

1. To consider and settle claims against the State in an orderly and impartial manner and to reduce the number of items requiring legislative review or judicial adjudication.
2. To provide equitable allowances to State officials for travel, relocation expenses and other reimbursements specifically assigned to its jurisdiction.
3. To protect the public against arbitrary or capricious acts of State agencies in the procurement of supplies and equipment.
4. To compensate innocent victims of violent crimes for documented financial losses associated with the crime.

Authority

Government Code Sections 905.2, 912.8, 11031, 11270, 13920, Penal Code, Revenue and Taxation Code, Code of Civil Procedure, Welfare and Institutions Code, Education Code, Health and Welfare Code, Military and Veterans Code, and others.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
11 Citizen Indemnification	\$47,986	\$49,769	\$50,467
21 Hazardous Substance Claims	14	20	20
31 Civil Claims Against the State	838	4,354	1,153
46 Statewide Pro Rata Interagency Agreement	-	40	45
51 Administration	357	273	278
Distributed Administration	-357	-273	-278
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$48,838	\$54,183	\$51,685
Reimbursements	-141	-110	-117
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$48,697	\$54,073	\$51,568
Special adjustment	-	-	-8
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$48,697	\$54,073	\$51,560
General Fund	669	770	1,093
Restitution Fund	47,986	44,574	45,253
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund	42	3,534	-
Federal Trust Fund	-	5,185	5,200
Missing Children Reward Fund	-	10	14
Personnel years	126.1	120	132.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars*
11	Citizens Indemnification—Additional EDP staff, equipment and related operating expenses	1.9	\$349
11	Citizens Indemnification—Additional clerical staff, expanded Joint Powers Agreements, and additional lease funds	10	1,426
31	Civil Claims Against the State—Additional clerical staff and lease increase	0.9	51
31	Civil Claims Against the State—Contractual services funding to process flood damage claims....	-	300

11 CITIZENS INDEMNIFICATION**Program Objectives Statement**

This program indemnifies those citizens who are injured and suffer financial hardship as a result of a crime of violence, or who sustain damage or injury while performing acts which benefit the public. The victim of a crime of violence, a citizen performing an act beneficial to the public, or any person dependent upon the victim or citizen for support may file a claim with the State Board of Control. Eligibility is determined by the Board, as authorized by Chapter 1144, Statutes of 1973, after an investigation of the claim is conducted by the staff. The Board currently contracts with 15 local Victim Witness Centers for the processing of a portion of these claims. The Board has indicated that at the end of the budget year, the Restitution Fund will be depleted. The Board is evaluating the status of the fund to determine what legislative or administrative actions may be necessary.

Budget Adjustments

For 1987-88, the budget proposes the following adjustments:

- 1 Data Processing Manager I and 1 Data Processing Technician at \$82,000, and \$267,000 for additional EDP equipment and operations to improve and expand the existing EDP system.
- 11 clerical positions are being phased-in to process claims at a cost of \$254,000. In addition, \$1,077,000 is being added to increase the existing 15 Joint Powers Agreement for local claims processing by 8, for a total of 23 Joint Powers Agreements with local Victim/Witness Centers. The funding also provides two additional positions for clerical support and for training activities.
- \$95,000 for increased lease costs.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	99.5	94.1	94.1	\$47,986	\$49,769	\$48,692
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	11.9	-	-	1,775
Totals, Citizen Indemnification	99.5	94.1	106	\$47,986	\$49,769	\$50,467
Restitution Fund				47,986	44,574	45,253
Federal Trust Fund				-	5,185	5,200
Missing Children Reward Fund				-	10	14

* Dollars in thousands

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
15,358	18,500	22,200

Victims claims received

21 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 756, Statutes of 1981 mandated a new program and function for the Board of Control. This statute allows reimbursement to claimants for personal injury and property damage as a result of a hazardous or toxic substance released in the environment.

Program Requirements

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
1	0.3	0.3	\$14	\$20	\$20
Reimbursements			14	20	20

31 CIVIL CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Program Objectives Statement

This function receives, processes and investigates all claims for money or damages against the State. Tort liability claims approved by the Board of Control are paid from funds appropriated for that purpose. Equity claims approved by the Board are either paid administratively or are referred to the Legislature for payment under an omnibus claims bill.

Budget Adjustments

For 1987-88, the budget proposes the following adjustments:

- An augmentation of 1 clerical position at a cost of \$31,000 for support in claims processing, and an additional \$20,000 to fund a lease increase.
- \$300,000 in contractual services to review and appraise 1,800 flood damage (property loss) claims.

Program Requirements

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	19.5	19.9	19.9	\$838	\$4,354	\$802
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	—	351
Totals, Civil Claims Against the State	19.5	19.9	20.8	\$838	\$4,354	\$1,153
General Fund				669	730	1,056
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund				42	3,534	—
Reimbursements				127	90	97

Performance Measures

1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
16,577	18,400	20,424

Civil Claims Against the State

46 STATEWIDE PRO RATA INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

Government Code Sections 11270-11277 mandate the Board of Control to determine the amounts that funds other than the General Fund, shall be charged as their share of statewide administrative (i.e., statewide pro rata) costs. The Board is also responsible for hearing all protests by the agencies against their share of the SWPR charges for reasons other than lack of availability of funds. This program contracts with the Department of Finance for the technical preparation of the SWPR charges.

Program Requirements

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
—	—	—	—	\$40	\$45

Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..

51 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The administrative function provides direction to the Board of Control staff in response to the tenor set by the Board; serves as liaison between the Legislature and the Board; provides personnel and budget services to all programs under the jurisdiction of the Board of Control; and acts on behalf of the Board in matters specifically delegated by the Board.

Program Requirements

85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
6.1	5.7	5.7	\$357	\$273	\$278

Totals, Administration

Program Elements

10.01 Administration	6.1	5.7	5.7	357	273	278
10.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs						
11 Citizens Indemnification	(5.1)	(4.7)	(4.7)	—298	—225	—231
21 Hazardous Substance Claims	—	—	—	—1	—1	—1
31 Civil Claims Against the State	(1)	(1)	(1)	—58	—47	—46
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(6.1)	(5.7)	(5.7)	—\$357	—\$273	—\$278
Net Totals, Administrative Services	6.1	5.7	5.7	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	126.1	126.3	126.3	\$2,952	\$3,087	\$3,171
Proposed new positions	-	-	16	-	-	288
Partial year adjustment	-	-	-2.5	-	-	-41
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	13.5	-	-	\$247
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	126.1	126.3	139.8	\$2,952	\$3,087	\$3,418
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-6.3	-7	-	-198	-216
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	126.1	120	132.8	\$2,952	\$2,889	\$3,202
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,055	923	942
100000 Totals, Personal Services	126.1	120	132.8	\$4,007	\$3,812	\$4,144

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	225	125	156
Printing	58	47	47
Communications	123	130	196
Postage	52	52	52
Travel—in-state	38	40	60
Travel—out-of-state	2	3	3
Training	3	12	13
Facilities operation	159	417	532
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	300	299	304
Collective bargaining	2	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—external	633	1,471	2,624
Data processing	27	56	110
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	693	58	-
Equipment	495	117	326
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,810	\$2,827	\$4,423

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

Board of Control Claims:			
Victims of Crimes	41,979	44,000	43,104
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims	42	3,534	-
Missing Children Reward Claims	-	10	14
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$42,021	\$47,544	\$43,118
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$48,838	\$54,183	\$51,685
Reimbursements	-141	-110	-117
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$48,697	\$54,073	\$51,568
Special adjustment	-	-	-8
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$48,697	\$54,073	\$51,560

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$639	\$780	\$1,093
Allocation for employee compensation	32	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-10	-
Chapter 713, Statutes of 1985	32	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 713, Statutes of 1985	-	32	-
Totals Available	\$703	\$802	\$1,093
Balance available in subsequent years	-32	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-32	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$669	\$770	\$1,093

113 Missing Children Reward Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 249, Statutes of 1986 (expenditures)	-	\$10	\$14
--	---	------	------

* Dollars in thousands

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

214 Restitution Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,232	\$5,810	\$7,349
Government Code Section 13967	41,979	38,815	37,904
Allocation for employee compensation	176	—	—
Allocation for price increase	3	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—51	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1983	895	—	—
Totals Available	\$49,285	\$44,574	\$45,253
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,299	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$47,986	\$44,574	\$45,253

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$5,200
Federal Funds	—	\$5,185	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$5,185	\$5,200

964 Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 332, Statutes of 1982 (Section 3) (expenditures)	\$42	\$3,534	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$48,697	\$54,073	\$51,560

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

113 Missing Children Reward Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$14
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
342500 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund (Chapter 249, Statutes of 1986)	—	\$24	—
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$24	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	\$24	—
Totals, Resources	—	\$24	\$14
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements			
Support:			
8700 Board of Control (payment of claims)	—	10	14
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$10	\$14
RESERVES	—	\$14	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	14	—

214 Restitution Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	\$27,298	\$14,444	\$6,798
Reserves, adjusted	265	—	—
	\$27,563	\$14,444	\$6,798

¹ Chapter 1092, Statutes of 1983, renamed the Indemnity Fund to the Restitution Fund.

* Dollars in thousands

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Fines and Penalties	(\$35,182)	(\$37,268)	(\$38,811)
130800 Penalties on felony convictions.....	3,822	3,825	3,825
130900 Fines—Crimes of public offense.....	159	160	160
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	61	60	60
164300 Penalty assessments (traffic and criminal convictions).....	27,933	30,018	31,561
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment.....	3,207	3,205	3,205
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$35,182	\$37,268	\$38,811
Transfers from Other Funds:			
395000 Transfer from Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund (Section 4.20, Budget Act of 1985)	5	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$35,187	\$37,268	\$38,811
Totals, Resources	\$62,750	\$51,712	\$45,609

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
8700 Board of Control:			
State Operations:			
Administration/operation of victims program	6,007	5,759	7,349
Payment of claims for victims/citizens	41,979	38,815	37,904
8998 General Government (Units):			
Local Assistance:			
State Mandated Local Costs	320	340	340
Totals, Expenditures	\$48,306	\$44,914	\$45,593

RESERVE.....	\$14,444	\$6,798	\$16
Reserve for economic uncertainties	14,444	6,798	\$16

964 Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$266	\$3,534	—
Prior year adjustments.....	3,310	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,576	\$3,534	—
Totals, Resources	\$3,576	\$3,534	—

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
8700 Board of Control:			
State Operations	42	3,534	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$42	\$3,534	—
RESERVES.....	\$3,534	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,534	—	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	126.1	126.3	126.3	\$2,952	\$3,087	\$3,171
Proposed New Positions:						
Governmental Claims:				Salary Range		
Ofc techn	—	—	1	—	—	19
Victims of Crime:						
Data processing mgr I	—	—	1	—	—	35
Data processing techn	—	—	1	—	—	17
Claims specialist.....	—	—	1	—	—	18
Sr word processing techn	—	—	1	—	—	20
Word processing techn	—	—	11	—	—	179
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	16	—	—	\$288
Partial Year Adjustment.....	—	—	—2.5	—	—	—41
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	13.5	—	—	\$247
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	126.1	126.3	139.8	\$2,952	\$3,087	\$3,418

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8730 COMMISSION ON STATE FINANCE

Program Objective Statement

The Commission on State Finance was created by Chapter 1162, Statutes of 1979, effective January 1, 1980. The Commission consists of seven members or their designees: the President pro Tempore of the Senate, the Speaker of the Assembly, the Senate Minority Floor Leader, the Assembly Minority Floor Leader, the Director of Finance, the State Controller, and the State Treasurer.

The objective of the Commission is to aid the Legislature and the Governor in establishing an appropriate, timely and coordinated fiscal policy for the State by providing them and the public with forecasts of State revenues, current year expenditures, and the surplus or deficit at least four times a year.

The Commission has the responsibility to produce annual long-range forecasts of General Fund revenues and expenditures for each of the four years immediately beyond the budget year and for the ninth year beyond the budget year. The Commission prepares semi-annual reports assessing the impact of selected federal government expenditures on California's economy, revenues, and employment. The Commission also computes the annual California Necessities Index used to determine the cost of living adjustments for various health and welfare programs.

To carry out its duties the Commission is empowered to examine the records of State agencies, hold hearings and contract for studies and reports.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 3.2, Section 13885-13894.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Commission on State Finance (General Fund)	\$691	\$749	\$800
Special Adjustment	—	—	—8
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$691	\$749	\$792
Personnel years	7.7	8	8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	7.7	8	8	\$304	\$348	\$352
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.7	8	8	\$304	\$348	\$352
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	88	94	94
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7.7	8	8	\$392	\$442	\$446

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	65	80	79
Printing	17	18	18
Communications	8	7	7
Postage	3	4	4
Travel—in-state	2	5	5
Travel—out-of-state	3	4	4
Facilities operation	24	25	25
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	23	42	93
Data processing	145	122	119
Equipment	9	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$299	\$307	\$354
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$691	\$749	\$800
Special Adjustment	—	—	—8
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$691	\$749	\$792

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$609	\$756	\$792
Allocation for employee compensation	26	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—7	—
Chapter 1244, Statutes of 1984 (long range forecasting)	1	—	—
Chapter 1027, Statutes of 1985 (Federal spending information)	75	—	—
Totals Available	\$711	\$749	\$792
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$691	\$749	\$792

* Dollars in thousands

8780 COMMISSION ON CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy was created by the 1961 Legislature. The Commission is composed of two members of the Senate, two members of the Assembly, and nine citizen members, of whom five are appointed by the Governor, two by the Speaker of the Assembly and two by the Senate Rules Committee.

The objective of the Commission is to provide assistance to the Governor and the Legislature in promoting economy, efficiency, and improved service in the transaction of public business in departments and agencies of the executive branch of State Government. The Commission pursues that objective by conducting studies on its own prerogative or at the request of the Administration or the Legislature. It is authorized to examine in detail any executive branch department or agency and make recommendations to the Governor and Legislature as it deems appropriate.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Commission on California State Government and Economy	\$577	\$470	\$470
Reimbursements	-1	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$576	\$468	\$468
Special Adjustment	-	-	-5
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$576	\$468	\$463
Personnel years	6.1	7	7

Authority

Government Code Sections 8501 to 8541.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	6.1	7	7	\$229	\$231	\$234
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.1	7	7	\$229	\$231	\$234
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	6.1	7	7	\$229	\$230	\$233
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	56	60	61
100000 Totals, Personal Services	6.1	7	7	\$285	\$290	\$294
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				8	7	7
Printing				5	3	3
Communications				10	10	10
Postage				4	4	4
Travel—in-state				22	22	22
Training				1	1	1
Facilities operation				25	25	25
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				28	26	24
Cons & prof svcs—external				189	74	80
Equipment				-	8	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$292	\$180	\$176
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$577	\$470	\$470
Reimbursements				-1	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$576	\$468	\$468
Special Adjustment				-	-	-5
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$576	\$468	\$463

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$573	\$473	\$463
Allocation for employee compensation	18	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-5	-
Totals Available	\$591	\$468	\$463
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$576	\$468	\$463

* Dollars in thousands

8800 MEMBERSHIP FOR THE COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS AND THE NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Council of State Governments is a joint agency of all fifty states and is directed by state officials, primarily governors and legislators, who serve on the governing board and the executive committee. The council has its headquarters in Lexington, Kentucky and regional offices in San Francisco, Atlanta, New York, and Washington D.C. The council is funded through assessments based upon each state's population.

Participation in this organization provides an opportunity for California's interests to be coordinated with those of other states and represented in discussions with the federal government. Similar benefits are derived through participation in the National Governor's Conference, which is budgeted in the Governor's Office, and the National Association of State Budget Officers which is budgeted in the Department of Finance.

WESTERN STATES FORESTRY TASK FORCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Western States Forestry Task Force provides a forum for members of the Legislature to discuss issues pertaining to the management of forestry resources.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES

Program Objectives Statement

The National Conference of State Legislatures provides a forum for legislators to discuss needs and problems with officials of other states and the federal government.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is a national accounting standard setting organization which reviews existing practices and seeks information from Federal, State, and local governments. There is a national movement to comply with the GASB standards. GASB's potential for significantly affecting state operations makes California's representation in the organization important.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Council of State Governments	\$196	\$207	\$217
20 National Conference of State Legislatures	272	222	226
30 Western States Forestry Task Force	22	22	22
40 Governmental Accounting Standards Board	-	63	65
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$490	\$514	\$530
Special Adjustment	-	-	- 5
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$490	\$514	\$525

Authority

Government Code Sections 8000-8013, inclusive.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$490	\$514	\$525

* Dollars in thousands

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971, established the Commission on the Status of Women as a permanent state agency to eliminate inequities in laws, practices, and conditions which affect women. The Commission implements its mandate by examining bills introduced in the Legislature which affect women's rights; maintaining and distributing information to the public on needs of women; developing and maintaining liaison with government agencies and advisory bodies; and providing technical and consultative assistance to organizations which assist women. Emphasis is on economic issues, employment, child care/support/custody, health services, problems of violence against women, minority/older women, and homemakers' rights.

The Commission consists of a 17-member body: the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Chief of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, three members of the Assembly and one public member appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, three members of the Senate and one public member appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and seven public members appointed by the Governor. Public members are selected for staggered four-year terms and receive reimbursement for necessary expenses.

Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984, (SB 2262), established the Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act, a pilot project designed to assist individuals abandoned by, or separated from a spouse, divorced, or widowed, who have an economic need caused by this displacement. Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985, (SB 1167), appropriated \$150,000 to the Commission for the administration of the Act. One million dollars was appropriated to the new Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund to guarantee loans made to specific displaced homemakers.

Authority

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971; Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984; and Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Administration-Legislation-Research and Information	\$628	\$529	\$537
20 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Program	-	156	148
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$628	\$685	\$685
Reimbursements	-2	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$626	\$685	\$685
Special Adjustment	-	-	-6
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$626	\$625	\$679
General Fund	1,626	585	579
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund	-1,000	100	100
Personnel years	8.1	10.5	11

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1987-88 Budget proposes to add one-half position in the Administrative Unit in order to make the receptionist position a full time Office Assistant I.

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars*
10	Administration-Legislation-Research and Information	0.5	

10 ADMINISTRATION-LEGISLATION-RESEARCH AND INFORMATION

The Commissioners establish policy and priorities for the work of the Commission. The Commission identifies areas where legislation is needed, examines and evaluates bills introduced into the Legislature which affect women's rights, and makes information on legislative developments available to interested organizations and individuals. The Commission also collects, maintains, and disseminates information on the status of women, the needs of women, and on projects designed to meet these needs.

In the 1986-87 fiscal year, the Administrative functions of accounting and budgeting were transferred to the Department of General Services for greater efficiencies. In addition, the commission adopted a reorganizational plan in an effort to promote effective and efficient utilization of existing resources. Consolidation of the Research and Information Services and the Legislative Liaison programs into the Administrative Unit is part of the reorganizational plan.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Administrative expenditures	8.1	7.5	8	\$628	\$529	\$537
General Fund				626	529	537
Reimbursements				2	-	-

20 DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS EMERGENCY LOAN PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act (Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985, (SB 1167) provides loans (\$2,500 maximum) to eligible women in situations where there is abandonment, separation, divorce or widowhood and there is a temporary economic displacement resulting from this condition. The act also provides a \$1,000,000 loan guarantee for banks to make the loans.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Administrative expenditures	-	3	3	-	\$156	\$148
General Fund				\$1,000	56	48
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund				-1,000	100	100

* Dollars in thousands

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

Display Only:	1986-87*	1987-88*
Total, Salaries and Wages	\$80	\$83
Staff benefits.....	27	28
General expenses	11	3
Printing.....	7	7
Communications	8	8
Postage	4	4
Travel-in-state	11	7
Facilities operation	6	6
Equipment	2	2
Totals, Expenditures	\$156	\$148

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Administration:

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	8.1	10.5	10.5	\$251	\$304	\$310
Proposed new position	—	—	0.5	—	—	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.1	10.5	11	\$251	\$304	\$310
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	117	99	101
Subtotals, Personal Services	8.1	10.5	11	\$368	\$403	\$411

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	67	45	57
Printing	58	42	26
Communications	19	23	23
Postage.....	24	21	21
Travel—in-state	16	21	17
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	—	48	48
Cons & prof svcs—external	39	42	42
Facilities operations	26	31	31
Training.....	1	1	1
Equipment.....	10	8	8
Subtotal, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$260	\$282	\$274
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$628	\$685	\$685
Reimbursements	—2	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$626	\$685	\$685
Special Adjustment	—	—	—6
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$626	\$685	\$679

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$480	\$591	\$579
Allocation for employee compensation	21	—	—
Allocation for price increase.....	1	—	—
Reduction for Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—6	—
Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985 (administrative costs)	150	—	—
Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund)	1,000	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984, as reappropriated by Chapter 111, Statutes of 1984, Item 8820-490	53	—	—
Reversion per Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985	—53	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,652	\$585	\$579
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—26	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,626	\$585	\$579

811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8257.3 (Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985)	—	\$101	\$100
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—1	—
Less transfer from General Fund.....	—\$1,000	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	—\$1,000	\$100	\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$626	\$685	\$679

* Dollars in thousands

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund *	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVE.....	—	\$1,039	\$1,039
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
21500 Income from investments	\$39	100	100
Totals, Resources	\$39	\$1,139	\$1,139
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8820 Commission on the Status of Women:			
Support	—	\$100	\$100
Expenditure Reductions:			
8820 Commission on the Status of Women:			
Support (less transfer from General Fund)	— \$1,000	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	— \$1,000	\$100	\$100
RESERVES.....	\$1,039	\$1,039	\$1,039
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,039	1,039	1,039

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Administration:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	8.1	10.5	10.5	\$251	\$304	\$310
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	8.1	10.5	10.5	\$251	\$304	\$310
Proposed New Position:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst I	—	—	0.5	—	—	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	0.5	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustment	—	—	0.5	—	—	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	8.1	10.5	11	\$251	\$304	\$310

8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION

The primary objective of the California Law Revision Commission is to study the statutory and decisional law of this state, to discover defects and anachronisms, and to recommend legislation to effect needed reforms.

The Commission consists of a member of the Senate, a member of the Assembly, and seven additional members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Legislative Counsel is an ex officio member of the Commission.

The Commission assists the Legislature in keeping the law up to date by studying complex and controversial subjects, identifying major policy questions for legislative attention, gathering the views of interested persons and organizations, and drafting recommended legislation for legislative consideration. The efforts of the Commission permit the Legislature to determine significant policy questions rather than to concern itself with the technical problems in preparing background studies, resolving intricate legal problems, and drafting needed legislation. The Commission thus enables the Legislature to accomplish legal reform that otherwise might not be made because of the heavy demands on legislative time. In some cases the Commission's study discloses that no new legislation on a particular topic is needed, thus avoiding the need for further study.

The Commission may only study topics which the Legislature authorizes by concurrent resolution. The Commission currently has an agenda of 23 topics.

In 1986, the Commission recommended five bills to the Legislature, of which three were enacted. The enacted bills included one that provides a new comprehensive trust statute and another which is designed primarily to reduce the cost and delay of probate.

During 1987, the Commission plans to work almost exclusively on probate law and procedure. The Commission's objective is to submit a recommendation proposing the enactment of a new Estate and Trust Code to replace the existing Probate Code.

Authority

Section 8280, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 California Law Revision Commission	\$548	\$545	\$529
Reimbursements	—	—9	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$548	\$536	\$529
Special Adjustment	—	—	—5
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$548	\$536	\$524
Personnel years.....	7.4	7.7	7.7

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	7.4	8	8	\$307	\$338	\$341
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.4	8	8	\$307	\$338	\$341
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	0.3	0.3	-	-12	-12
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	7.4	7.7	7.7	\$307	\$326	\$329
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	84	84	85
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7.4	7.7	7.7	\$391	\$410	\$414
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense				14	15	15
Printing				35	28	18
Communications				4	6	6
Postage				6	8	7
Travel—in-state				16	16	15
Travel—out-of-state				1	2	2
Facilities operation				16	18	18
Cons & prof svcs—external				12	7	15
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				21	19	19
Equipment				32	16	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$157	\$135	\$115
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$548	\$545	\$529
Reimbursements				-	-9	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$548	\$536	\$529
Special Adjustment				-	-	-5
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$548	\$536	\$524

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$526	\$536	\$524
Allocation for employee compensation	26	-	-
Allocation for price increase	1	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986	-	-7	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1984	4	7	-
Totals Available	\$557	\$536	\$524
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$548	\$536	\$524

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
141200 Sale of Documents	\$2	\$2	\$2

8840 COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

In conjunction with other states, the Commission drafts and presents to the Legislature uniform laws deemed desirable and practicable by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws for adoption by the various states. The Commission is composed of four members appointed by the Governor, one member of each house of the Legislature appointed by the respective houses, and the Legislative Counsel.

Authority

Sections 10400 through 10408, Government Code.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Commission on Uniform State Laws (General Fund)	\$95	\$99	\$99
Special Adjustment	-	-	-1
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$95	\$99	\$98

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8840 COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
General expense	\$81	\$85	\$85
Travel—in-state	3	3	3
Travel—out-of-state	11	11	11
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$95	\$99	\$99
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$95	\$99	\$99
Special Adjustment	—	—	—1
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$95	\$99	\$98

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$95	\$99	\$98
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$95	\$99	\$98

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

By statute the director serves as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor with emphasis on the financial integrity of the State and maintenance of a fiscally sound and responsible Administration.

The objectives of the Department of Finance are:

1. To prepare, present and support the annual financial plan for the State.
2. To serve as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor.
3. To assure responsible and responsive State resource allocation within resources available.
4. To foster efficient and effective State structure, processes, programs and performance.
5. To establish integrity in State fiscal data bases and systems.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Annual Financial Plan	\$9,524	\$10,465	\$10,564
20 Program and Information System Assessments	5,351	6,048	6,108
30 Supportive Data	8,962	8,390	8,309
40 Administration	3,466	3,375	3,387
Distributed Administration	—3,424	—3,320	—3,330
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$23,879	\$24,958	\$25,038
Reimbursements	—688	—499	—334
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$23,191	\$24,459	\$24,704
Special adjustment	—	—	—247
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$23,191	\$24,459	\$24,457
Personnel years	360.8	359.1	367.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The proposed budget for the 1987-88 fiscal year continues the Department's efforts to increase program efficiencies, eliminate lower-priority activities and assist the Department in achieving its primary goals and objectives. These efforts include the redirection of resources to accomplish the following: an increase of nine positions is proposed to meet workload needs and objectives of the Office of Information Technology, Financial and Performance Accountability, CALSTARS and departmental Data Processing Support Services. Furthermore, \$245,000 in additional General Fund is proposed to relocate the department to a leased facility.

Program	Description	1987-88	
		Personnel Years	Dollars
20	Financial and Performance Accountability—Increased Workload for Audit Coordination and Training	1.9	\$50
20	Office of Information Technology—Planning and Policy Staff	3.8	200
30	Increased CALSTARS Data Processing Workload	1.9	77
40	Increased Workload for Data Processing Support Services	0.9	39
All	Relocation to a Leased Facility		339

10 ANNUAL FINANCIAL PLAN

Program Objectives Statement

To ensure the financial integrity of the State through the planned allocation of State resources, the Department of Finance advises the Governor on the fiscal condition of the State and guides in the preparation and presentation to the Legislature of the Governor's annual financial plan for the State. After enactment of the budget, the Department of Finance assists in the administration of the budget. The Department of Finance also provides analyses to the Governor of bills introduced in the Legislature. The Governor's Budget contains past year actual expenditures and revenues, current year estimated expenditures and revenues, and proposed expenditures and estimated revenues for the next fiscal year. The budget year figures include expenditure proposals for new or expanded programs as well as those necessary to continue existing levels of most services.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

For the 1987-88 fiscal year, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$129,000 is included as this program's share of costs for the department's relocation to a leased facility. This amount is partially offset by the redirection of \$50,000 in funds available for consulting services resulting in a net program increase of \$79,000.
- Other changes including adjustments in the distribution of departmental administration result in an increase of \$4,000 to this program.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	132.9	129.7	130	\$9,524	\$10,465	\$10,481
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	83
Totals, Annual Financial Plan	132.9	129.7	130	\$9,524	\$10,465	\$10,564
General Fund				9,236	10,335	10,481
Reimbursements				288	130	83

Program Elements

10.10 Preparation	45.7	44.8	44.8	3,305	3,580	3,616
10.20 Enactment.....	19.6	19	19	1,399	1,499	1,523
10.30 Support and Direction.....	44.6	43.7	43.7	3,160	3,451	3,472
10.40 Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations	23	22.2	22.5	1,660	1,935	1,953

10.10 Preparation**Program Element Statement**

To effectively allocate anticipated State resources to meet the needs of State Government, the Department of Finance, with the assistance of other State departmental and agency staff, develops an expenditure plan for each State agency or program. These plans include expenditure adjustments resulting from legislation approved in the current year and from changes in economic conditions, and the distribution of resources authorized by the Legislature. The Department of Finance reviews and coordinates budget submissions from each department. A department wishing to change its program or level of support must initiate a budget change proposal which is reviewed by the Department of Finance to ensure consistency with statutes and the Governor's policies.

The Department of Finance adjusts the annual financial plan to reflect the revised expenditure projections for both the current and budget years. If expenditures exceed revenue, additional revenue sources and/or expenditure reduction alternatives are recommended. The proposed financial plan for the next fiscal year is presented to the Legislature by January 10 of the current year.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	45.7	44.8	44.8	\$3,305	\$3,580	\$3,616

10.20 Enactment**Program Element Statement**

To ensure that the Governor's proposed programs are effectively presented to the Legislature and to monitor the status of the budget as it proceeds through the legislative process, the Department of Finance assists in the legislative review of the budget bill. The budget appropriation bill is introduced in each of the legislative houses. Representatives from the Department of Finance, the Legislative Analyst and State agencies provide testimony as needed during legislative committee hearings on the budget bill. The Department of Finance records legislative changes in weekly reports and produces a Final Change Book following enactment of the budget. At the time of budget enactment, revenue estimates are prepared to reflect the latest economic forecasts and recent financial legislation.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	19.6	19	19	\$1,399	\$1,499	\$1,523

10.30 Support and Direction**Program Element Statement**

State programs must be administered in accordance with the authorized financial plan. Controls are placed on appropriation items in the Budget Act and other statutes which require specific monitoring by the Department of Finance. Variations from the approved financial plan are analyzed to ascertain their effects on programs and on the financial position of the State. If justified and within approved policy and legislative intent, revisions are made to the extent permitted by law. Variations are reported to appropriate legislative committees for their consideration as required by law.

Periodic comparisons are made of expenditures and revenues based on cash flow statements which are developed to assist in managing the State's fiscal resources.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures.....	44.6	43.7	43.7	\$3,160	\$3,451	\$3,472
General Fund				2,872	3,321	3,389
Reimbursements				288	130	83

10.40 Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations**Program Element Statement**

The Department of Finance provides analyses of bills introduced in the Legislature and makes recommendations to the Governor's Office. These analyses inform both the Governor and the Legislature of the fiscal and program implications of the bills, including additional mandated costs to local governments. Representatives of Finance appear before the fiscal and revenue committees of the Legislature which are considering bills. New programs or proposed expansion of existing programs are analyzed to ascertain if any additional costs are mandated on local governments. Appropriate criteria are developed for reimbursement of those costs by the State Controller's Office.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	23	22.2	22.5	\$1,660	\$1,935	\$1,953

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

20 PROGRAM AND INFORMATION SYSTEM ASSESSMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

To improve operating efficiency and performance of State agencies, and ascertain the need for changes in programs or levels of support, the Department of Finance systematically reviews and evaluates State-administered and financed programs. Alternatives are provided to more effectively satisfy identified needs. Specific review functions include program analysis and evaluation, financial and performance accountability, and assessment of statewide electronic data processing (EDP).

Budget Adjustments

For the 1987–88 fiscal year, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$50,000 and 1.9 personnel years have been proposed to meet workload increases in audit activity in the Financial and Performance Accountability Unit. Resources will be provided through an increase of \$25,000 in FPA reimbursements and the redirection of \$25,000 in funds available for consulting services.
- An additional 3.8 personnel years have been proposed to meet workload requirements in the Office of Information Technology. The \$200,000 required to support these positions has been redirected from the Office of Information Technology's funding available for consulting services.
- \$75,000 is included as this program's share of costs for the department's relocation to a leased facility. This amount is offset partially through a redirection of \$3,000 in funds available for consulting services resulting in a net program increase of \$72,000.
- Adjustments in the distribution of departmental administration result in an increase of \$17,000 to this program.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11700, et seq.; and 13291–13302.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Continuing program costs.....	73.3	76.8	76.8	\$5,351	\$6,048	\$5,969
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	5.7	—	—	139
Totals, Program and Information System Assessments	73.3	76.8	82.5	\$5,351	\$6,048	\$6,108
<i>General Fund</i>				<i>5,085</i>	<i>5,806</i>	<i>5,983</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i>				<i>266</i>	<i>242</i>	<i>125</i>

Program Elements

20.10 Program Evaluation.....	15	14.5	14.5	1,190	1,155	1,178
20.20 Financial and Performance Accountability	37.9	40	41.9	2,100	2,549	2,602
20.30 Information Technology	20.4	22.3	26.1	2,061	2,344	2,328

20.10 Program Evaluation

Program Element Statement

To assist in governmental decision making, particularly with respect to the allocation of resources and formation of public policy, the Department of Finance performs critical analyses and evaluative examinations of State programs, policies, resources, organization, management and makes recommendations on ways to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of state programs. Ongoing functions in the Department of Finance often require more in-depth analysis than can be provided by the assigned analyst, and occasionally other State agencies request assistance from the Department of Finance on organizational, management and operational matters. The Department of Finance also has externally assigned, non-recurring responsibilities for staff participation roles that must be met.

Requests for studies or assistance may originate from within the Department of Finance, by referral from officials at Cabinet level, from the Governor's Office, from the Legislature or from other State agencies. Studies may produce formal or informal reports. The formal reports normally are listed in California State Publications and given full distribution under the Library Distribution Act.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	15	14.5	14.5	\$1,190	\$1,155	\$1,178

20.20 Financial and Performance Accountability

Program Element Statement

To assist the Director of Finance in fulfilling the statutory responsibilities for supervision over all matters concerning the financial and business policies of the State and the coordination of internal auditors, the Financial and Performance Accountability Unit: (1) examines financial, budgetary and operational information, systems of internal control, EDP systems and controls; (2) develops audit policies; (3) provides audit programs and direction in coordinating executive branch organizations performing internal auditing activities; (4) provides audit advice and accounting support as needed by the Director of Finance or other agency officials; and (5) is responsible for the coordination of State agency activities regarding the implementation of the "Single Audit" in California.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures.....	37.9	40	41.9	\$2,100	\$2,549	\$2,602
<i>General Fund</i>				<i>1,834</i>	<i>2,307</i>	<i>2,477</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i>				<i>266</i>	<i>242</i>	<i>125</i>

20.30 Information Technology

Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Office of Information Technology is to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of State Government through the appropriate use of modern information technologies, including data processing, personal computing and office automation. The Office develops plans and policies for information technologies, monitors the acquisition of technical resources, and provides technical assistance to State agencies. Excluded from oversight are the State Legislature, University of California, California State University, State Compensation Insurance Fund, and the community colleges.

Input	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	20.4	22.3	26.1	\$2,061	\$2,344	\$2,328

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

30 SUPPORTIVE DATA

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes a variety of information systems and services which support the mission of the Department. The California Fiscal Information System (CFIS) and other budget support systems provide information to decisionmakers throughout the budgetary process. The operation and management of the California State Accounting and Reporting Systems (CALSTARS) is intended to provide a uniform and complete automated accounting system for State agencies. Statewide fiscal and accounting policies are developed and maintained. Basic and applied economic and tax research functions support the revenue estimates required for the development of the State financial plan, for the analysis of financial legislation and the evaluation of economic trends or other fiscal developments which affect the State. Basic and applied demographic research functions provide data to support the workload estimates of State agencies.

Budget Adjustments

For the 1987-88 fiscal year, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An additional 1.9 personnel years have been proposed to address data processing workload requirements for CALSTARS. The \$77,000 required for these positions has been funded through a redirection of funds available for consulting services.
- \$96,000 reflects this program's share of costs for the department's relocation to a leased facility. This amount is partially offset by a redirection of \$31,000 in funds available for consulting services resulting in a net program increase of \$65,000.
- Other changes including adjustments in the distribution of departmental administration result in a decrease of \$17,000 to this program.

Authority

Article IV, Section 12 of the State Constitution; Government Code Sections 13073, 13300-13342; and the Budget Act.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing costs	106.2	103.4	103.4	\$8,962	\$8,390	\$8,261
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	1.9	—	—	48
Totals, Supportive Data	106.2	103.4	105.3	\$8,962	\$8,390	\$8,309
General Fund				8,870	8,318	8,240
Reimbursements				92	72	69

Program Elements

30.11	Statewide and Departmental Fiscal Reporting	10.6	11.1	11.1	1,077	973	981
30.12	CALSTARS	50.8	49.4	51.3	4,806	4,019	3,930
30.20	Economic Research	4.9	5.1	5.1	357	434	424
30.30	Revenue Estimating and Tax Research	6.3	6.6	6.6	458	556	544
30.40	Demographic Research	23.4	22.3	22.3	1,530	1,753	1,759
30.50	Fiscal Systems and Consulting.....	10.2	8.9	8.9	734	655	671

30.11 Statewide and Departmental Fiscal Reporting

Program Element Statement

This element includes various functions which support statewide and departmental budget and information systems, including the operation of the California Fiscal Information System (CFIS) and the evaluation, assessment, and planning activities required to support the department's internal and statewide fiscal information systems. This element also includes those activities required for the development and implementation of internal data processing policies, procedures, and technical training.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	10.6	11.1	11.1	\$1,077	\$973	\$981

30.12 CALSTARS

Program Element Statement

In order to accurately and systematically account for all revenues, expenditures, receipts and disbursements of State agencies, the California State Accounting and Reporting System (CALSTARS) has been developed for all agencies which do not have in place an automated and complete governmental and program cost accounting system. CALSTARS has been designed to accommodate program cost accounting, cost allocation and fund distribution, and to encompass the reporting requirements necessary to provide data to the State Controller and other control agencies.

This program incorporates the efforts of the State toward development of a modern and complete accounting system for each agency of the State. Such efforts include bringing California State Government accounting practices into conformance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), the development and implementation of the State's uniform Chart of Accounts (Uniform Codes Manual), and the creation and operation of the Federal Trust Fund to provide a central accounting over Federal funds.

CALSTARS is a computerized accounting system that automates traditional governmental accounting and program cost accounting for departments and provides receipt and expenditure data by line item, program, governmental unit and fund source, as required. The system is capable of providing automated data transmission to the State Controller in a format compatible with the State Controller's accounts. CALSTARS currently operates out of a host computer at the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center through a distributed processor located in Sacramento. Agencies and institutions submit data to CALSTARS through data entry terminals located in the agencies.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	50.8	49.4	51.3	\$4,806	\$4,019	\$3,930

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

30.20 Economic Research

Program Element Statement

The Economic Research group prepares economic forecasts on a comprehensive basis approximately four times a year. Alternative (high and low) forecasts and long-term projections are prepared twice a year. Semiannual economic outlook conferences are organized to bring together leading authorities from California and other areas to advise the staff on economic developments and to evaluate the preliminary forecasts.

National and California data are developed and maintained, forecasting models are built and maintained, analyses are prepared on various economic developments, and consultations are provided to assist State departments and local governmental agencies in planning and evaluation. The unit also prepares the Economic Report of the Governor, California Statistical Abstract, California Economic Indicators, and the California Index of Leading Economic Indicators.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	4.9	5.1	5.1	\$357	\$434	\$424

30.30 Revenue Estimating and Tax Research

Program Element Statement

The Financial Research unit provides the revenue estimates required to assist the Executive Branch in preparing the State financial plan, analyses of financial legislation, and evaluation of financial developments of importance to government. The unit maintains a basic and applied research function which includes development of various computer research applications. In addition the unit participates in major studies, task forces, and special projects initiated by the Administration, Legislature, or State agencies. Revenue estimates are prepared for the Governor's Budget, May Revision, and monthly revenue collections are also analyzed.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	6.3	6.6	6.6	\$458	\$556	\$544

30.40 Demographic Research

Program Element Statement

The Demographic Research Unit provides at the State level a single source for official demographic data. This data is required for fiscal programs, research and planning purposes by State agencies, county and local governments, the Federal Government, academic institutions, school districts, and private entities.

This unit carries out a basic and applied research function primarily directed at the production of population figures which underlie the caseload estimates of most State agencies. In the development of estimates and projections, data are gathered from all levels of government and the private sector. In addition, population estimates are used as the basis for apportionment of certain State subventions and tax rate limits. Analyses and projections of enrollments in public schools, colleges, and universities are prepared. The State Census Data Center, which provides data from the Bureau of the Census and coordinates special censuses, is also included in this unit.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	23.4	22.3	22.3	\$1,530	\$1,753	\$1,759
General Fund				1,489	1,721	1,732
Reimbursements				41	32	27

30.50 Fiscal Systems and Consulting

Program Element Statement

To maintain a complete and uniform State accounting system, the Fiscal Systems and Consulting Unit (FSCU) develops and communicates statewide fiscal and accounting policies and procedures to State agencies through Management Memos and the accounting portion of the State Administrative Manual (SAM); reviews, advises, approves, and interprets various rules, regulations, and statutes relating to State accounting and financial management procedures and transactions; conducts special fiscal studies or reviews of departmental accounting systems upon request; develops and conducts training seminars for State accounting personnel; provides staff support to the statewide Accounting Advisory Group; and develops and implements procedures to recover overhead costs from special funds and the Federal government.

In addition, FSCU evaluates modifications to the State's uniform accounting system including whether, and to what extent, California State Government accounting practices should be changed to conform with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP); maintains the Uniform Codes Manual to promote uniformity in the State's accounting code structure; and issues Federal Trust Fund procedures to provide a central accounting over Federal Funds.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	10.2	8.9	8.9	\$734	\$655	\$671
General Fund				683	615	629
Reimbursements				51	40	42

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Director of Finance is the chief fiscal policy advisor to the Governor and provides executive leadership and policy direction to maintain a fiscally sound State Government and to achieve departmental goals and objectives.

In addition, support is provided to the Governor's representative in Washington D.C. by maintaining an office through which various agencies (i.e., the Health and Welfare Agency, Resources Agency, Department of Food and Agriculture, World Trade Commission, and Department of Transportation, as well as the Department of Finance) contribute resources to represent the State's diverse interests in matters between the Federal Government and the State.

Departmental administrative services provide the internal departmental support necessary to maintain the daily functioning of the Department of Finance including personnel management, affirmative action, support services, business services, and training.

Budget Adjustments

For the 1987-88 fiscal year, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An additional 0.9 personnel year has been proposed to meet workload requirements in departmental Data Processing Support Services. The \$39,000 required for this position has been funded through a redirection in funds available for consulting services.
- \$39,000 is this program's share of costs for the department's relocation to a leased facility. This amount is partially offset by a redirection of \$10,000 in funds available in consulting services resulting in a net program increase of \$29,000.

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

Authority

Government Code Sections 13000, et seq.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	48.4	49.2	49.2	\$3,466	\$3,375	\$3,319
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	0.9	—	—	68
Totals, Administration	48.4	49.2	50.1	\$3,466	\$3,375	\$3,387
General Fund				3,424	3,320	3,330
Reimbursements				42	55	57

Program Elements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
40.01 Administration	48.4	49.2	50.1	\$3,466	\$3,375	\$3,387
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Annual Financial Plan	(20.6)	(20.6)	(20.5)	—1,471	—1,428	—1,432
20 Program and Information System As-						
essments.....	(11.4)	(12.2)	(13)	—835	—832	—834
30 Supportive Data	(16.4)	(16.4)	(16.6)	—1,118	—1,060	—1,064
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other						
Programs.....	(48.4)	(49.2)	(50.1)	—\$3,424	—\$3,320	—\$3,330
Net Totals, Administration.....	48.4	49.2	50.1	\$42	\$55	\$57
Reimbursements				42	55	57

Administration Program Supplement

Administration						
Capitol Office	11.9	11.2	11.1	892	937	945
Washington, D.C. Office.....	7.8	9	9	560	735	741
Less amounts included in other budgets....	—6.8	—8	—8	—332	—476	—485
Administrative Services.....	35.5	37	38	2,346	2,179	2,186
Totals, Administration	48.4	49.2	50.1	\$3,466	\$3,375	\$3,387

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	360.8	385.3	385.3	\$13,357	\$14,970	\$15,225
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(255)
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	83	83
Proposed new positions.....	—	1	10	—	23	321
Partial year adjustment	—	—0.3	—	—	—12	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	0.7	10	—	\$94	\$404
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	360.8	386	395.3	\$13,357	\$15,064	\$15,629
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—26.9	—27.4	—	—661	—688
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	360.8	359.1	367.9	\$13,357	\$14,403	\$14,941
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,822	3,793	3,915
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	360.8	359.1	367.9	\$17,179	\$18,196	\$18,856

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense		470	436	508
Printing		213	221	221
Communications.....		285	290	297
Postage.....		74	76	77
Travel—in-state		371	478	454
Travel—out-of-state		98	146	146
Training.....		68	89	89
Facilities operations		1,053	1,184	1,409
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....		582	218	183
Cons & prof svcs—external		286	749	189
Consolidated data center		2,331	2,029	1,997
Health and Welfare Data Center		(731)	(473)	(283)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center		(1,600)	(1,556)	(1,714)
Data processing		356	564	539
Equipment.....		512	281	72
Other items of expense:				
Vehicle operations		1	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment		\$6,700	\$6,762	\$6,182
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$23,879	\$24,958	\$25,038
Reimbursements		—688	—499	—334
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$23,191	\$24,459	\$24,704
Special adjustment		—	—	—247
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$23,191	\$24,459	\$24,457

* Dollars in thousands

70—81901

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,901	\$24,751	\$24,457
Allocation for employee compensation	1,009	—	—
Allocation for price increase	4	—	—
Chapter 1310, Statutes of 1985	50	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—292	—
Transfer to Department of Forestry	—152	—	—
Totals Available	\$23,812	\$24,459	\$24,457
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—621	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$23,191	\$24,459	\$24,457

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
142500 Sale of Documents	\$4	\$4	\$4

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	360.8	385.3	385.3	\$13,357	\$14,970	\$15,225
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Overtime	—	—	—	—	83	83
Proposed New Positions:						
Legislative Intergovernmental Relations Unit:						
Budget techn	—	1	1	1,446-2,011	23	24
Financial and Performance Accountability						
Staff services mgmt auditor	—	—	2	1,692-2,641	—	41
Office of Information Technology						
DP mgr III	—	—	1	3,846-4,248	—	46
DP mgr II	—	—	3	3,187-3,846	—	115
CALSTARS EDP Support						
Assoc prog analyst	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	63
User Services Support						
Assoc DP analyst	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	1	10	—	\$23	\$321
Partial year adjustments	—	—0.3	—	—	—12	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	0.7	10	—	\$94	\$404
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	360.8	386	395.3	\$13,357	\$15,064	\$15,629

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES

The principal objectives of the Commission on State Mandates are: (1) through its "Administration" program, to adjudicate differences between local entities and the State over the existence of a reimbursable state mandate in a particular statute or executive regulation, and (2) through its "Payments for Mandated Costs" program, to ensure that funding is provided for the ongoing costs of activities which have been determined to be reimbursable either through the "Administration" program or by the mandating legislation itself.

With the exception of a relatively small amount of funding from the Restitution Fund (\$340,000) and the moneys available but not yet expended from the State Mandates Claims Fund, virtually all funding for this program comes from the General Fund.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Administration	\$459	\$552	\$552
20 Payments for Mandated Costs	109,604	132,807	58,448
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$110,063	\$133,359	\$59,000
Less amounts shown in agency totals	—109,604	—132,807	—58,448
Net Totals, Programs	\$459	\$552	\$552
Special Adjustment	—	—	—6
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$459	\$552	\$546
General Fund	5,459	552	546
State Mandates Claims Fund	—5,000	—	—
Personnel years	6	6	6

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

10 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on State Mandates was created by Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984 (SB 2337, Foran) as a quasi-judicial body to assume the authority for the initial determination of state mandated costs formerly vested with the State Board of Control.

The Commission consists of the Director of Finance, the Controller, the Treasurer, the Director of the Office of Planning and Research, and a public member with experience in public finance, appointed by the Governor and approved by the Senate.

Chapter 1459 also created the State Mandates Claims Fund, appropriated \$10 million into that fund, and specified that this amount is continuously appropriated for designated purposes. Reimbursement for a bill determined by the Legislature to contain state mandated costs may be made directly from this Fund rather than from an appropriation in that legislation if the Commission determines that those costs will not exceed \$500,000 during the first twelve month's of the bill's implementation. Funding for such legislation determined by the Commission to cost more than \$500,000 or previously disclaimed legislation which is determined by the Commission to contain state mandated costs in any amount will continue to be paid through the claims bill process. With the appropriation of an additional \$5 million to this Fund by the Budget Act of 1985, there currently is a balance of \$15 million in the Fund. Since it is not anticipated that more than \$5 million of this amount will be required through June 30, 1988, this budget proposes to revert \$10 million from this Fund to the General Fund.

Authority

Government Code Sections 17500 to 17630

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	6	6	6	\$459	\$552	\$552

20 PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90) first established the statutory requirement for the State to reimburse units of local government for all costs mandated on them by the State. Such costs may result from either legislative acts or executive regulations which impose a new program or demand an increased level of service in an existing program. The "SB 90 Law" also requires the State to reimburse local government for any revenue losses which result from legislation which either exempts certain property from taxation or reclassifies such property and thereby reduces sales, use or property tax revenue. The approval of Proposition 4, the "Gann Initiative" at the November 6, 1979 election elevated this program of reimbursing State-mandated costs to a constitutional requirement by incorporating this reimbursement concept in Section 6 of Article XIII B of the State Constitution. The Constitution is silent, however, on the issue of reimbursing revenue losses. Chapter 1459/84 was enacted to provide for the implementation of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution and to consolidate the procedures for reimbursement of statutes specified in the Revenue and Taxation Code with those identified in the Constitution. Those statutory provisions, which are now primarily in the Government Code, were modified and clarified by Chapter 879/86 (SB 2002, Russell).

Since the inception of this reimbursement program in 1973, the Legislature has enacted fifty-four statutes in which a State-mandated local program was acknowledged and funded and which, but for the proposed legislative modifications described below, require funding in 1987-88. Eight executive regulations would also require funding in 1987-88. To obtain this funding in most instances, however, local entities are required to complete and submit to the State Controller detailed claim forms, to retain detailed records on those expenditures and to undergo subsequent field audits. Because this process is costly and inefficient for both the State and local government, the Administration sponsored legislation (AB 1791, Cortese) which was enacted as Chapter 1534/85, to allocate a portion of these funds on a "state mandates apportionment" basis. Under this system, a base year entitlement will be established for each claiming local entity based on average amount it received under the mandate program during the preceding three fiscal years. This base will be adjusted annually to reflect changes in the Implicit Price Deflator and newly-funded and/or discontinued mandates. Local entities not now claiming reimbursements may have a base entitlement established after submitting actual cost claims for a minimum of three years. The specific procedures for implementing this legislation are contained in regulations adopted by the Commission on State Mandates.

Chapter 573/86 (AB 4264, Vasconcellos) appropriated the following amounts for state mandated local programs found by the commission: \$4.4 million to begin reimbursing counties for their costs incurred due to the limitation of the number of court days on which a trial juror may be required to appear, as prescribed by Chapter 718/78; \$63,000 to reimburse public employers for costs incurred due to inspections of employee personnel files pursuant to Chapter 1220/83; and \$1.45 million to reimburse local agencies for cost incurred for personal alarm devices for firefighters provided pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 3401 of Title 8 of the California Administrative Code.

Beginning with the 1987-88 fiscal year, it is proposed that modification be made to fifty of the currently-funded mandates. Specifically, legislation will be introduced which will:

- (1) repeal twenty-nine unnecessary mandates;
- (2) make fifteen mandates optional with local government and/or funded through fees for services;
- (3) retain five mandates but shift the funding for them to sources other than the General Fund (included in this group is a shift in the funding for Unemployment Insurance under Chapter 2, Statutes of 1978 from the General Fund to the Unemployment Insurance Fund;) and
- (4) exempt local government from one mandate.

Although the aggregate of all funding for payments for mandated costs for the remaining twelve programs is shown in this presentation and is summarized in the following table, the total of the individual mandates is distributed to the nine major program areas or agencies which are impacted by those mandates.

Authority

Section 6 of Article XIII B of the Constitution

PROGRAM DEPARTMENT

Chapter/Year Description

LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE

JUDICIAL	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1355/76—Compensation to Justice Court Judges.....	\$24	\$25	—
Chapter 1399/76—Custody of Minors	973	1,009	—
Chapter 158/78—Court Interpreters	10	11	—
Chapter 718/78—Limitation on Juror Days	—	—	—
Chapter 743/78—Judicial Arbitration.....	3,765	4,000	—

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1262/78—Victims' Statements.....	1,692	600	—
Chapter 810/81—Parent/Child Counsel.....	—	117	—
Chapter 889/81—Lis pendens	5	5	—
Chapter 1088/82—Juvenile Felony Arrests	—	636	—
Chapter 1580/84—Judges' Per Diem	184	284	195
Chapter 1640/84—Juror Compensation	9,500	11,754	—
Commission on State Mandates Awards:			
Chapter 718/78—Limitation on Juror Days	—	4,420	—
Chapter 1580, Statutes of 1984 (abatement of 1984-85 expenditures)	—89	—	—
Chapter 1640, Statutes of 1984 (abatement of 1984-85 expenditures)	—1,684	—	—
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 1262/78—Victims' Statements.....	—	906	—
Chapter 810/81—Parent-Child Counsel	—	334	—
Chapter 1088/82—Juvenile Felony Arrests	—	2,300	—
OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES			
Chapter 1032/80—Deaf Teletype Equipment.....	21	22	—
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
Chapter 952/76—Destruction of Marijuana records	99	106	—
Chapter 462/78—Dental Records	40	42	—
Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1984 (abatement of 1983-84 expenditures)	—3	—	—
Chapter 1011/84—Juvenile Court Records	21	25	—
Chapter 1562/84—Firearms	25	27	27
SECRETARY OF STATE			
Chapter 454/74—Candidate Filing Fees.....	28	425	—
Chapter 704/75—Voter Registration Procedures.....	793	840	—
Chapters 1401/76, 780/77, (3/78)—Voter Registration Purge	—	1,088	—
Chapter 77/78—Absentee Ballots	2,370	2,512	—
Chapter 494/79—Handicapped voter access	15	16	—
Chapter 1137/86 Writing Devices for Handicapped Voters	—	75	—
Board of Control Awards:			
Governor's Proclamation—Sebastiani Initiative	—	440	—
Totals, Legislative, Judicial, Executive	\$17,789	\$32,019	\$222
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES			
OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL			
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 946/73—Fire Standards-Highrise Buildings	633	2	—
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD			
Chapter 218/74—Substandard Housing	9	10	—
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Local Agencies)			
Chapter 557/85—Social Security Offset	—	123	—
Totals, State and Consumer Services	\$642	\$135	—
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING			
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT			
Chapter 1143/80—Regional Housing Needs (Cities and Counties)	68	72	—
Board of Control Awards:			
Chapter 40/82—Mobilehomes	—	100	—
Chapter 1395/82—Retroactive Mobilehome appeals.....	—	134	—
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 357/78—Zoning Ordinance Consistency	137	—	—
DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS			
Chapter 941/75—Health Care Services Plan	4	4	—
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing	\$209	\$310	—
RESOURCES			
CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION			
Chapter 1330/76—Local Coastal Plans	400	424	—
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION			
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 1095/81—Williamson Act Cancellations	4	—	—
STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD			
Underground Storage Tank Regulations	11,400	12,084	12,084
Totals, Resources	\$11,804	\$12,508	\$12,084

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

HEALTH AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 854/76—Health Planning.....	307	325	—
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES			
Chapter 453/74—Sudden Infant Death Syndrome	6	6	—
Chapters 102 and 1163/81—Medi-Cal Beneficiary Death Notices	75	80	80
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES			
Chapter 694/75—Developmentally Disabled—Attorneys fees	70	74	—
Chapter 498/77—Coroners	45	48	—
Chapter 644/80—Judicial Proceedings	55	58	58
Chapter 1253/80—Representation of Mentally Retarded	63	67	—
Chapter 1304/80—Conservatorship	58	61	—
DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH			
Chapter 1061/73—Short-Doyle Mental Health Program	3,602	3,818	—
Chapter 1036/78, Chapter 991/79—MDSO Recommitments-Court Costs	80	85	—
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES			
Chapter 102/81—Alternative medical coverage	79	84	—
Treatment of loans regulations	4	4	—
Employment-related equipment regulations	10	11	—
AFDC EDD-ES registration regulations	4	4	—
Food Stamp verification regulations	60	64	—
AFDC Social Security validation regulations	134	142	—
Totals, Health and Welfare	\$4,652	\$4,931	\$138

YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH AUTHORITY			
Title 15, CAC—Detention of minors	—	16	—
Board of Control Awards:			
Title 15, CAC—Detention of minors	—	105	—
Totals, Youth and Adult Correctional	—	\$121	—

EDUCATION

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
Chapter 961/75—Collective Bargaining	11,446	12,133	—
Chapter 1253/75—Expulsion of Pupils: Transcripts	1	1	—
Chapter 894/77—Proficiency in Basic Skills	3,520	3,731	—
Chapter 965/77—Suspension of Pupils	609	645	—
Chapter 1176/77—Immunization Records	1,240	1,314	—
Chapter 282/79—School Crossing Guards	3	3	—
Chapter 1347/80—Scoliosis Screening	553	586	—
Chapter 472/82—Rubella Exams	539	571	—
Chapter 459/85—Fingerprinting Kindergartners	—	2,040	—
CONTRIBUTIONS TO TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND			
Chapter 89/74—Retirement Credit for Unused Sick Leave (Certificated Employees)	1	—	—
Chapter 1036/79—STRS Rate Increase	23,004	25,552	25,552
Chapter 1286/80—STRS Cost-of-Living Adjustment	8,092	8,989	8,989
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (School Districts)			
Chapter 1398/74—Retirement Credit for Unused Sickleave (Classified Employees)	1,300	1,378	1,378
Chapter 1170/78—Increased Pension	7,184	7,615	7,615
Chapter 1036/79—Increased Benefit	1,656	1,755	1,755
Chapter 799/80—Increased Death Benefit	354	375	375
Totals, Education (K-12)	\$59,502	\$66,688	\$45,664

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS			
Chapter 1021/73—Reduced Waiting Period	6,950	7,367	—
Chapter 1023/73—Life Pension	600	636	—
Title 8, CAC—Firefighters Personal Alarm Devices	—	—	—
Commission on State Mandates Awards:			
Title 8 CAC—Firefighters Personal Alarm Devices	—	1,445	—
Deficiencies in Prior Mandate Appropriations:			
Chapter 782/84—Audit exception forgiveness	1,353	441	—

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 845/78—Filipino Employee Surveys.....	2	2	—
Chapter 1220/83—Employee Personnel Files	—	—	—
Commission on State Mandates Awards:			
Chapter 1220/83—Employee Personnel Files	—	63	—
SUBVENTIONS FOR GUARDIANSHIP/CONSERVATORSHIP PROCEEDINGS			
Chapter 1357/76—Filings.....	4,300	4,558	—
INDEMNIFICATION OF PRIVATE CITIZENS			
Chapter 1123/77—Adult Felony Restitution	320	340	340
TAX RELIEF—ADMINISTRATION			
Chapter 1242/77—Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral	182	193	—
Chapter 1281/80—Involuntary Lien Notices	990	1,050	—
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 1349/80—Reassessments	309	—	—
Totals, General Government.....	\$15,006	\$16,095	\$340
Other Governmental Units	9,225	10,294	340
Other Governmental Services	5,781	5,801	—
TOTALS, PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS	\$109,604	\$132,807	\$58,448
Less amounts shown in agency totals	—109,604	—132,807	—58,448
NET TOTALS, PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS	—	—	—
General Fund	5,000	—	—
State Mandates Claims Fund	—5,000	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	6	6	6	\$186	\$200	\$205
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	6	6	6	\$186	\$200	\$205
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—	—	—	—7	—7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	6	6	6	\$186	\$193	\$198
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	57	63	65
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	6	6	6	\$243	\$256	\$263
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				4	30	33
Printing				4	7	8
Communications				6	9	9
Postage.....				1	5	6
Travel—in-state				3	10	10
Facilities				14	16	16
Training				—	2	3
Cons & prof svs—internal.....				183	211	202
Cons & prof svs—external				—	1	2
Equipment				1	5	—
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$216	\$296	\$289
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$459	\$552	\$552
Special Adjustment				—	—	—6
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				\$459	\$552	\$546

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$561	\$575	\$546
Allocation for employee compensation	17	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—4	—
Totals Available	\$578	\$571	\$546
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—119	—19	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$459	\$552	\$546

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
662711 Legislative Mandates	\$97,913	\$118,492	\$46,364
663721 Executive Mandates	11,691	14,315	12,084
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$109,604	\$132,807	\$58,448
Less amounts shown in agency totals	- 109,604	- 132,807	- 58,448
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to State Mandates Claims Fund)	\$5,000	-	-
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from state mandated local programs)	105,478	-	-
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$144,185	\$58,108
Chapter 573, Statutes of 1986.....	-	5,928	-
Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1986.....	-	75	-
Transfer from State-Mandated Local Programs:			
Chapter 459, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to State Mandates Claims Fund)	700	-	-
Chapter 557, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to State Mandates Claims Fund)	41	-	-
Chapter 1175, Statutes of 1985.....	6,885	-	-
Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1985.....	44,000	-	-
Chapter 1452, Statutes of 1985.....	2,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from State-Mandated Local Programs:			
Chapter 1052, Statutes of 1983.....	113	113	-
Chapter 96, Statutes of 1984.....	10,532	-	-
Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1984.....	-	3	-
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1984.....	1,340	215	-
Chapter 1580, Statutes of 1984.....	-	89	-
Chapter 1640, Statutes of 1984.....	-	1,684	-
Chapter 459, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to State Mandates Claims Fund)	-	700	-
Chapter 557, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to State Mandates Claims Fund)	-	41	-
Chapter 1175, Statutes of 1985.....	-	4,547	-
Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1985.....	-	44,000	-
Totals Available	\$176,089	\$201,580	\$58,108
Less amounts shown in agency totals	- 109,284	- 132,467	- 58,108
Balance available in subsequent years	- 49,616	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years (abatement of prior year expenditures):			
Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1984.....	- 3	-	-
Chapter 1580, Statutes of 1984.....	- 89	-	-
Chapter 1640, Statutes of 1984.....	- 1,684	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	- 10,413	- 69,113	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,000	-	-

214 Restitution Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$340	\$340
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from state-mandated local programs)	\$155	-	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	165	-	-
Totals Available	\$320	\$340	\$340
Less amounts shown in agency totals	- 320	- 340	- 340
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

360 State Mandates Claims Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act Appropriation (transfer to the General Fund)	-	-	(\$10,000)
Government Code 17614.....	-	\$741	-
Less transfer from the General Fund	- \$5,000	- 741	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	- \$5,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$459	\$552	\$546

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
336000 State Mandates Claims Fund			
per Item 8885-011-360, Budget Act of 1987.....	—	\$10,000	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

360 State Mandates Claims Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$10,000	\$15,000	\$5,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds			
800100 General Fund			
per Item 8885-011-360, Budget Act of 1987.....	—	—10,000	—
EXPENDITURES			
8885 Commission on State Mandates:			
Local assistance:			
8885 Commission on State Mandates	—	741	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
8885 Commission on State Mandates (less transfers from General Fund)	—5,000	—741	—
Totals, Expenditures	—5,000	—	—
RESERVES.....	\$15,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Reserves for economic uncertainties	15,000	5,000	5,000

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

The Office of Administrative Law (OAL) is a control agency responsible for the implementation of the Administrative Procedure Act (APA). The APA provides procedures for the promulgation of regulations by state agencies and establishes standards with which regulations must comply.

The goals of OAL are to reduce the number of administrative regulations and to improve the quality of those regulations which are adopted. These goals will be achieved by (1) maintaining the orderly review of regulations promulgated by more than 130 state regulatory agencies; (2) issuing determinations as to whether or not any guideline, bulletin, manual, instruction, order or other rule is a regulation; and (3) fostering increased awareness of the regulatory process.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11340-11446.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Regulatory Oversight	\$1,841	\$2,203	\$2,145
20 Public Programs	664	682	655
30.01 Administration	531	580	589
30.02 Distributed Administration	—531	—580	—589
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$2,505	\$2,885	\$2,800
Special Adjustment	—	—	—28
Adjusted Totals, Programs	\$2,505	\$2,885	\$2,772
Personnel years.....	42	51.5	51.5

10 REGULATORY OVERSIGHT

Program Objective Statement

The Office of Administrative Law (OAL) is a unique agency of the Executive Branch. It has exclusive statutory authority to conduct an appellate review of final actions taken by state agencies regarding regulations. It also is mandated to approve, codify, and publish regulations adopted by more than 130 state agencies and constitutional offices within the executive branch of government. It is also the sole agency in state government required to render legal decisions on factual issues raised by members of the general public and the Legislature regarding the enforceability of a rule utilized by a state agency. In these capacities, OAL protects the public from illegal regulations and informs the courts, the legal community, and the public of the status of all California regulations.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11340-11446.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	22.4	30.7	30.7	\$1,841	\$2,203	\$2,145

* Dollars in thousands

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.10 Regulations Review	21	26.9	26.9	\$1,623	\$1,880	\$1,833
10.20 Regulatory Determinations	1.4	3.8	3.8	218	323	312

10.10 REGULATIONS REVIEW

Program Element Statement

The objective of the regulatory compliance program is to conduct an orderly appellate review of the regulations promulgated by California State Government's 130 plus agencies, departments, boards and commissions to ensure that actions taken by the promulgating agency are authorized by statute, and are consistent with other laws. Regulations that fail to meet these requirements are disapproved and do not become effective until they are promulgated in accordance with the law.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Non-Emergency Regulations Reviewed	5,153	5,204	5,204
Emergency Regulations Reviewed	477	481	481
Pages of Regulatory Records Reviewed	102,550	103,575	103,575

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	21	26.9	26.9	\$1,623	\$1,880	\$1,833

10.20 REGULATORY DETERMINATIONS

Program Element Statement

The objective of the regulatory determinations program is to protect the public from the illegal enforcement of regulations which have not been promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act. Upon the request of any member of the public or the Legislature, the regulatory determinations division will exercise its original jurisdiction to review the information filed with the office and render a decision determining the legality and enforceability of a state agency rule.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Cases received	13	26	48
Cases decided	4	13	26
Attorney hours—state agency clients	0	0	0
Attorney hours—general public clients	1007	5217	5217

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	1.4	3.8	3.8	\$218	\$323	\$312

20 PUBLIC PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Public Programs Division are to provide information to the public about, encourage their participation in, and facilitate their access to the rulemaking process; establish and maintain a statewide information technologies system(s); provide timely updates of the California Administrative Code (CAC) to the courts, California's legal practitioners, state agencies and political subdivisions, and the regulated public; manage the distribution of changes to the CAC and the California Administrative Notice Register; and, provide for the Codification of the state's regulatory language.

In order to establish the universal currency of the CAC, the Public Programs Division is in the process of reformatting the CAC under the direction of the Director of OAL and an interagency consultant agreement with California State University, Chico.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11340-11446.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	9	9.4	9.4	\$664	\$682	\$655

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Requests for publications	30,000	60,000	65,000
Registers Published	104	104	104
Edited regulations pages prepared for printing	8,000	10,000	10,000

* Dollars in thousands

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program consists of the executive office, legislation, and administrative support functions. The executive office provides overall policy direction for the office. The administrative support function provides fiscal, personnel, training, and business services support for the office.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11340–11446.

Program Requirements	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88
Continuing programs costs (<i>General Fund</i>)	10.6	11.4	11.4	\$531	\$580	\$589
Program Elements						
30.01 Administration	10.6	11.4	11.4	531	580	589
30.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulatory Oversight	(-7)	(-7.4)	(-7.4)	-371	-406	-412
20 Public Programs	(-3.6)	(-4)	(-4)	-160	-174	-177
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(-10.6)	(-11.4)	(-11.4)	-\$531	-\$580	-\$589
Net Totals, Administration	10.6	11.4	11.4	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85–86	86–87	87–88	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
Authorized positions	42	54.5	54.5	\$1,417	\$1,898	\$1,947
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	42	54.5	54.5	\$1,417	\$1,898	\$1,947
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-3	-3	-	-123	-99
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	42	51.5	51.5	\$1,417	\$1,775	\$1,848
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	424	535	524
100000 Totals, Personal Services	42	51.5	51.5	\$1,841	\$2,310	\$2,372
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				64	65	59
Printing				121	40	25
Communications				38	26	20
Postage				2	5	4
Travel—in-state				11	11	11
Travel—out-of-state				3	2	2
Training				9	5	10
Facilities operation				130	211	261
Cons & prof services—interdept'l				85	193	26
Cons & prof services—external				72	-	-
Data processing				1	-	1
Equipment				128	17	9
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$664	\$575	\$428
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,505	\$2,885	\$2,800
Special Adjustment				-	-	-28
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,505	\$2,885	\$2,772

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985–86*	1986–87*	1987–88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,666	\$2,926	\$2,772
Allocation for employee compensation	106		
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-41	-
Totals Available	\$2,772	\$2,885	\$2,772
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-267	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>State Operations</i>)	\$2,505	\$2,885	\$2,772

* Dollars in thousands

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Chapter 457, Statutes of 1985, removed the Office of Economic Opportunity from the Governor's office effective January 1, 1986; renamed it the Department of Economic Opportunity; and provided it with separate departmental status.

The Department of Economic Opportunity (DEO) administers programs to assist the low-income residents and communities of California in the following areas: Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) and the Department of Energy Weatherization Program (DOE). Services are provided by DEO through a network of approximately 200 community agencies. The goal of the programs is to assist the low-income population of California to become self-sufficient.

Authority

Government Code 12085-12092; Executive Order B-16-76.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20 Energy Programs	\$118,624	\$105,406	\$103,649
30 Special Programs	128	85	85
40 Community Services	29,620	31,854	31,059
50 Administration	2,685	2,891	2,990
Distributed Administration	-2,685	-2,891	-2,990
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$148,372	\$137,345	\$134,793
Special Adjustment	-	-	-1
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$148,372	\$137,345	\$134,792
General Fund	78	85	84
Federal Trust Fund ^f	148,294	116,260	110,208
PVEA	-	21,000	24,500
Personnel years	161.5	169.9	167.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1986, appropriated \$40 million in Petroleum Violation Escrow Account funds to the Department to be used as part of the LIHEAP block grant in Program 20. These funds will be used for Weatherization programs and Home Energy Assistance Program direct payments, as specified in Chapter 1342, during 1986-87 and 1987-88. The 1987-88 Budget also reflects an additional \$5.5 million in Petroleum Violation Escrow Accounts funds for the Home Energy Assistance Program to provide direct payments to low-income persons.

20 ENERGY PROGRAMS**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of Energy Programs is to provide funds which assist low-income people to meet the high costs of energy, to better use and conserve energy, and to learn about and use new sources of energy.

DEO administered the 1980-81 federal Low Income Energy Assistance Program which was designed to provide financial assistance to low-income persons in order to help them meet the increasing costs of home energy. Effective October of 1981, federal Public Law 97-35 reauthorized LIEAP as one of the block grants and retitled it the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP). Beside providing financial assistance for routine home energy costs, the LIHEAP block grant also incorporated an emergency crisis intervention program and a weatherization program.

Chapter 228, Statutes of 1982, officially designated DEO as the recipient of the LIHEAP block grant.

Effective January 1, 1986, provisions of Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985 revise the Statutes of 1982 and brings California into full compliance with the revised federal law. These legislative changes are being implemented during the 1986-87 fiscal year. The allocations for 1986-87 and 1987-88 are as follows:

- 10% transfer to the Department of Social Services (DSS) for Title XX programs;
- 5% administration expenses, with an additional 2.5% through a Section 28 letter.
- 15% allocation for Weatherization;
- 25% allocation for ECIP;
- Remaining allocation for the direct payment Home Energy Assistance Program. No household whose income is under 110% of poverty may be excluded from receiving benefits.

Performance Measures

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Number of households assisted:			
Weatherization	36,115	37,590	49,543
ECIP	106,950	129,857	129,857
HEAP	423,309	456,500	456,500
Total	566,374	623,947	635,900

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	85.6	89.7	88.4	\$118,624	\$105,406	\$103,649
Federal Trust Fund	85.6	89.7	88.4	118,624	84,406	79,149
PVEA	-	-	-	-	21,000	24,500

* Dollars in thousands

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

Program Elements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
20.10 Weatherization-LIHEAP	6.6	5.3	5.5	\$16,400	\$24,087	\$32,110
20.30 Energy Crisis Intervention	6.6	5.2	5.5	17,979	21,450	21,472
20.40 Home Energy Assistance	66.7	74.3	72.3	78,450	55,990	46,182
20.50 Weatherization—DOE	5.7	4.9	5.1	5,795	3,879	3,885

20.10 Weatherization-LIHEAP

Program Element Statement

This element is designed to reduce energy waste by improving the thermal efficiency of low-income dwellings through insulation and retrofitting. This no-cost service to low-income households is subcontracted to 73 public and private nonprofit agencies in 57 counties and is funded through the Department of Health and Human Services as part of LIHEAP grant.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Homes weatherized	27,927	32,380	44,380
Agencies surveyed and assisted	73	73	73

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	6.6	5.3	5.5	\$16,400	\$24,087	\$32,110
Federal Trust Fund	6.6	5.3	5.5	16,400	13,087	13,110
PVEA	—	—	—	—	11,000	19,000

20.30 Energy Crisis Intervention

Program Element Statement

This element provides emergency assistance and utility payment assistance to low-income persons through community agencies which have contracted with DEO and is funded through the LIHEAP Block Grant.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund ¹)	6.6	5.2	5.5	\$17,979	\$21,450	\$21,472

20.40 Home Energy Assistance

Program Element Statement

This element, through an application process, provides direct payments to low income persons to help them alleviate the increasing costs of home energy. The element is funded through the LIHEAP Block Grant.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	66.7	74.3	72.3	\$78,450	\$55,990	\$46,182
Federal Trust Fund	66.7	74.3	72.3	78,450	45,990	40,682
PVEA	—	—	—	—	10,000	5,500

20.50 Weatherization—DOE

Program Element Statement

This element is designed to reduce energy waste by improving the thermal efficiency of low-income dwellings through insulation and retrofitting. This no-cost service to low-income households is subcontracted to 74 public and private nonprofit agencies in 57 counties and is funded through the Department of Energy.

Performance Measures	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Homes weatherized	8,188	5,210	5,163
Agencies surveyed and assisted	74	74	74

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund ¹)	5.7	4.9	5.1	\$5,795	\$3,879	\$3,885

30 SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

A discretionary grant for border revitalization projects was received from the Department of Health and Human Services for 1984-85. Special Programs also includes the DEO Advisory Commission whose primary objective is to advise the Director on program development and the establishment of goals and priorities in combating poverty.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	1	0.8	0.8	128	85	85
General Fund	1	0.8	0.8	78	85	85
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	50	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

40 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Commencing with the 1982-83 CSBG block grant, the responsibility for the administration of California's Community Services Program was transferred from the federal government to the State. The program is now administered through DEO.

The objective of the Community Services Program is to provide a wide range of activities designed to assist low-income persons to:

- Secure and retain meaningful employment;
- Attain an adequate education;
- Make better use of available income;
- Obtain and maintain adequate housing and a suitable living environment;
- Remove obstacles and solve problems which block the achievement of self-sufficiency;
- Achieve greater participation in the affairs of the community;
- Provide on an emergency basis supplies and services, nutritious foodstuffs, and related services as may be necessary; and
- Coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs.

The low-income populations of all 58 counties in California are served. Discretionary awards to community agencies are based on a request for proposal process which insures fairness of competition in applying for funds. Award criteria are developed based on the needs of the low-income populations and on the capability of the applicants to have a measurable impact on the causes and conditions of poverty.

Administrative funds are budgeted at 5 percent of the grant and are used to establish subgrant award and program monitoring processes and personnel, accounting, and business services activities. Discretionary funds are also at 5% and are awarded as stated above.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (Federal Trust Fund)	16.7	18.1	18.5	\$29,620	\$31,854	\$31,059

Authority

Public Law 97-35 and Chapter 4, Statutes of 1983.

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The executive office determines policy directions for DEO, advises the Governor on antipoverty strategies and mobilization of resources, and works with local, state and federal officials on matters of concern to the office and the State.

Administrative Services provides the services necessary for the daily operation of DEO such as personnel, purchasing, mail and reproduction, accounting, budgeting, contracts, auditing and federal grant management, central files, and data and information services.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	58.2	61.3	60.2	\$2,685	\$2,891	\$2,990
Program Elements						
50.01 Administration	58.2	61.3	60.2	2,685	2,891	2,990
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs						
20 Energy Programs	(43)	(45.4)	(44.5)	—1,975	—2,136	—2,209
30 Special Programs	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	—30	—23	—24
40 Community Services	(14.6)	(15.3)	(15.1)	—680	—732	—757
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other						
Programs.....	(58.2)	(61.3)	(60.2)	—\$2,685	—\$2,891	—\$2,990
Net Totals, Administration	58.2	61.3	60.2	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Authorized positions	161.5	180.9	180.9	\$3,935	\$4,419	\$4,522
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	161.5	180.9	180.9	\$3,935	\$4,419	\$4,522
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—11	—13	—	—304	—351
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	161.5	169.9	167.9	\$3,935	\$4,115	\$4,171
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,252	1,241	1,255
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	161.5	169.9	167.9	\$5,187	\$5,356	\$5,426
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				73	74	77
Printing				126	127	132
Communications				138	141	144
Postage				465	433	430
Travel—in-state				171	183	184
Travel—out-of-state				7	27	27
Training				30	32	34
Facilities operation				344	357	359

* Dollars in thousands

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Cons & prof svcs	1,204	534	539
Consolidated data center (Health & Welfare Data Center)	454	486	510
Data Processing	23	23	59
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	50	50	53
Equipment	41	30	25
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses & Equipment	\$3,126	\$2,497	\$2,573
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,313	\$7,853	\$7,999
Special Adjustment	—	—	—1
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,313	\$7,853	\$7,998

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$80	\$85	\$84
Allocation for employee compensation	2	—	—
Totals Available	\$82	\$85	\$84
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$78	\$85	\$84

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,101	\$8,082	\$7,914
011 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Department of Social Services)	(9,805)	(10,728)	(8,363)
Allocation for employee compensation	329	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	—	—85	—
Budget adjustment	—195	—229	—
Budget adjustment	(—334)	(—2,365)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,235	\$7,768	\$7,914
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$8,313	\$7,853	\$7,998

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
661701 Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	\$140,059	\$129,492	\$126,794

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$5,500
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	—	\$40,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1342, Statute of 1986	—	—	19,000
Totals Available	—	\$40,000	\$24,500
Balances available in subsequent years	—	—19,000	—
Totals, Expenditures	—	\$21,000	\$24,500

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$116,954	\$124,172	\$102,294
Budget adjustment	29,215	—21,790	—
111 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	(5,500)
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	(40,000)	(19,000)
Prior Year balances available:			
Item 0660-101-890, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 8915-490, Budget Act of 1986	—	6,110	—
Totals Available	\$146,169	\$108,492	\$102,294
Balance available in subsequent years	—6,110	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$140,059	\$108,492	\$102,294
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$140,059	\$129,492	\$126,794
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$148,372	\$137,345	\$134,792

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT

The Military Department is responsible for protecting life and property during periods of civil emergency and natural disaster by furnishing trained units for federal mobilization and for state missions as required by the Military and Veterans Code or as directed by the Governor.

The department is organized into a command element and three functional staff divisions to accomplish the command and management responsibilities of the Adjutant General. Staff activities include personnel, recruiting, information, administrative services, training, logistics, emergency operations and resource management. The department is organized in accordance with Department of the Army and Department of the Air Force staffing patterns.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10	Army National Guard.....	\$22,364	\$32,019	\$32,666
20	Air National Guard.....	6,345	7,601	7,725
30	Office of the Adjutant General.....	4,573	4,939	4,969
	Office of the Adjutant General—Distributed	-4,573	-4,939	-4,969
35	Military Support to Civil Authority	548	222	120
40	Military Retirement	1,852	1,978	1,996
50	California Cadet Corps	438	479	493
55	State Military Reserve	263	278	278
60	Farm and Home Loan Program.....	51	66	66
71	California IMPACT Program.....	1,602	1,665	1,664
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$33,463	\$44,308	\$45,008
Reimbursements		-1,716	-1,710	-1,718
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$31,747	\$42,598	\$43,290
Special Adjustment		-	-	-201
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$31,747	\$42,598	\$43,089
General Fund		19,257	20,130	19,903
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund.....		-	110	110
Federal Trust Fund ¹		12,490	22,358	23,076
Personnel years		606.5	623.7	626
Other Federal Funds ¹				
10	Army National Guard.....	\$162,850	\$168,750	\$176,400
20	Air National Guard	88,199	88,975	91,761
30	Office of the Adjutant General.....	1,850	1,900	2,000
TOTALS, OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS		\$252,899	\$259,625	\$270,161
Personnel years (Federal employees only)		3,643	3,750	4,300

¹ These federal funds are displayed for informational purposes but are not included in the program totals because the funds are not deposited in the State Treasury. However, the funds are included in statewide summary schedules.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- For Fiscal Year 1987-88 the Military Support to Civil Authority Program reflects a General Fund increase of \$100,000 to ensure Military Department's immediate response to routine State Active Duty emergency missions performed for state and local agencies.

10 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

Program Objectives Statement

This program manages Army National Guard units, personnel, supplies, and equipment in order to maximize the readiness of those forces when required for federal missions in the military defense of the United States or for state missions in support of civil authority.

The Army National Guard consists of 170 company-size units allotted to the State by the Department of the Army. The Military Department, in turn, stations those units at locations deemed best suited to insure their readiness and availability to perform state and federal missions. The current authorized strength of the Army National Guard is 21,660 officers and enlisted personnel.

Budget Adjustments

- Budget year reflects the addition of three Firefighter/Security Guard positions and one Armory Custodian position at the Fresno Armory to meet workload increases.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	373	395.4	398.7	\$22,364	\$31,945	\$32,558
Workload adjustments.....	-	3	1	-	74	108
Totals, Army National Guard	373	398.4	399.7	\$22,364	\$32,019	\$32,666
General Fund				13,679	14,342	14,390
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund.....				-	110	110
Federal Trust Fund ¹				8,367	17,168	17,759
Reimbursements				318	399	407

Program Elements

10.10	Training	14.1	14.6	14.6	812	910	913
10.20	Logistics	336.1	360.8	362.1	19,953	29,395	30,033
10.30	Command Support	6	7	7	425	469	471
10.40	Personnel	16.8	16	16	1,174	1,245	1,249

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

10.10 Training

Program Element Statement

California Army National Guard units utilize training programs established by the Department of the Army and train under the general supervision of Active Army personnel. Units are inspected frequently and evaluated by National Guard and Active Army officers to assure attainment and maintenance of readiness objectives.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	14.1	14.6	14.6	\$812	\$910	\$913

10.20 Logistics

Program Element Statement

All of the federal funds provided to support the Army National Guard are to sustain the supplies, equipment, and maintenance requirements necessary for readiness training and operations. Camp San Luis Obispo is a state-owned installation which serves as the primary logistical base for receipt, storage, and distribution of federal supplies and equipment. Camp San Luis Obispo and Camp Roberts are major outdoor training areas that are utilized year-round by the National Guard, Army Reserve, and Active Army forces. Camp Roberts and Los Alamitos Armed Forces Reserve Center are federal installations licensed and operated by the Military Department with 100 percent federal funding support. Camp San Luis Obispo receives 37 percent federal funding support.

Army National Guard units and equipment are housed in 126 armories. Local maintenance support is provided at 40 organizational maintenance shops, with higher echelon maintenance accomplished at eight support facilities. Over 80 percent of the state funds provided to support the Army National Guard Program are directed toward logistical activities.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	336.1	360.8	362.1	\$19,953	\$29,395	\$30,033
General Fund				11,268	11,718	11,757
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund				—	110	110
Federal Trust Fund [†]				8,367	17,168	17,759
Reimbursements				318	399	407

10.30 Command Support

Program Element Statement

This element provides command direction and policy guidance for the Army National Guard program. Activities include the issuance of directives and coordination of training and logistics; supervision of training and determination of readiness levels; and contingency planning and operational control over elements ordered into state service during emergencies.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	6	7	7	\$425	\$469	\$471

10.40 Personnel

Program Element Statement

This element develops and implements personnel policies and systems, and accomplishes the procurement, selection, appointment, enlistment, commissioning, assignment, retention, incentive programs, classification, promotions, reductions, separations, and discharges of California Army National Guard personnel. This element also establishes criteria and procedures for maintenance of personnel records, and provides services including the development and publication of policies concerning correspondence, records, files, reports, processing of security clearances, line of duty determinations and weight control program.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	16.8	16	16	\$1,174	\$1,245	\$1,249

20 AIR NATIONAL GUARD

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to maximize the readiness of trained and equipped air forces when required for federal or state missions.

The Air National Guard consists of four major flying organizations and a large combat communications organization: An air defense unit at Fresno, a tactical airlift unit at Van Nuys, an air rescue and recovery unit at Moffett Field, a tactical fighter unit at March Air Force Base and a combat communications group at North Highlands. Units of the group are located at North Highlands, Van Nuys, Hayward, Sepulveda, Costa Mesa, Miramar, and Ontario. All of these organizations and units are allotted to the State by the Department of the Air Force. The authorized strength of the California Air National Guard is 5,943 officers and enlisted personnel.

Budget Adjustments

- Budget year reflects the addition of one Armory Custodian position at the Miramar Air National Guard Station to meet workload increases.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	120	122	121.5	\$6,345	\$7,601	\$7,680
Workload adjustments	—	—	1.5	—	—	45
Totals, Air National Guard	120	122	123	\$6,345	\$7,601	\$7,725
General Fund				2,222	2,403	2,400
Federal Trust Fund [†]				4,123	5,190	5,317
Reimbursements				—	8	8

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Program Elements

20.10	Training	5	4	4	350	307	304
20.20	Logistics	110	113	114	5,642	6,928	7,059
20.30	Command Support	3	3	3	260	277	274
20.40	Personnel	2	2	2	93	89	88

20.10 Training

Program Element Statement

Plans are developed and maintained for employment of Air National Guard forces during state emergencies and federal mobilization. Support plans include airlift, communications, and other specialized services. The operations unit within this element is responsible for the control and management of resources committed to these missions and the implementation of training and flying schedules. Training is conducted utilizing USAF technical schools and on-the-job training. Each individual trains a minimum of 39 days per year and proficiency is assured through periodic individual and unit testing conducted by regular Air Force advisors. Unit training accomplishment is verified by Air Force inspectors general.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	5	4	4	\$350	\$307	\$304

20.20 Logistics

Program Element Statement

The federal government provides virtually all supplies, equipment, transportation, subsistence, and support services necessary for training, deployment, and commitment of the Air National Guard. Major tasks are procurement, issuance, and control of repair parts, administrative supplies, uniforms, fuels, meals, ammunition, mobilization stockpiles, housekeeping, and the highly technical maintenance of over 85 aircraft, 900 wheeled vehicles, and modern mobile radio, teletype, and radio relay equipment. The State of California operates and maintains nine Air National Guard facilities under a contract for federal reimbursement of a major portion of the costs.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	110	113	114	\$5,642	\$6,928	\$7,059
General Fund				1,519	1,730	1,734
Federal Trust Fund [†]				4,123	5,190	5,317
Reimbursements				-	8	8

20.30 Command Support

Program Element Statement

This element exercises overall command and control to ensure achievement of program objectives. Tasks include development of long-range plans and programs to enhance training and equipment readiness as well as operational capabilities of five major California Air National Guard organizations composed of 50 separate units.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	3	3	3	\$260	\$277	\$274

20.40 Personnel

Program Element Statement

This element develops and implements personnel policies and systems, and accomplishes the procurement, recruiting, selection, appointment, enlistment, commissioning, assignment, retention, selective retention program, incentive programs, formal training, classification, reporting, promotion evaluation, separation, and discharge of Air National Guard personnel; establishes criteria and procedures for maintenance of personnel records; and provides services including the development and publication of policies concerning correspondence, records, files, reports, libraries, and processing of security clearances. Most staff personnel involved in the personnel program are federal employees.

Input	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	2	2	2	\$93	\$89	\$88

30 OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and administrative services. The Adjutant General exercises direct command over the State's military forces until such time as those forces have been mobilized under federal authority.

Budget Adjustments

- Budget year reflects an increase of \$30,000 to provide for the replacement of office furniture and equipment maintenance.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs	68.8	74.1	74.1	\$4,573	\$4,913	\$4,943
Workload adjustments	-	1	1	-	26	26
Totals, Office of the Adjutant General	68.8	75.1	75.1	\$4,573	\$4,939	\$4,969

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Program Elements

30.01	Command Management	68.8	75.1	75.1	4,573	4,939	4,969
30.02	Office of the Adjutant General—Dis- tributed						
Amounts charged to other programs:							
10	Army National Guard	(50.8)	(53.3)	(53.3)	—3,295	—3,529	—3,575
20	Air National Guard	(8.1)	(10.2)	(10.2)	—570	—619	—596
40	Military Retirement	(6.7)	(7.2)	(7.2)	—462	—491	—496
50	California Cadet Corps	(1.2)	(1.7)	(1.7)	—108	—115	—118
55	State Military Reserve	(1)	(1)	(1)	—64	—69	—69
71	California IMPACT Program	(1)	(1.7)	(1.7)	—74	—116	—115
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs							
		(68.8)	(75.1)	(75.1)	—\$4,573	—\$4,939	—\$4,969
Net Totals, Office of the Adjutant General		68.8	75.1	75.1	—	—	—

35 MILITARY SUPPORT TO CIVIL AUTHORITY

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to provide National Guard personnel, equipment and other support to civil authority when called to state service by the Governor due to domestic emergency or disaster and to provide state, city, county and other public agencies with specialized planning and preparation training designed to minimize the destructive impact of disasters and other massive emergencies.

Budget Adjustments

- Budget year reflects the establishment of an ongoing General Fund appropriation to support routine State Activity Duty emergency missions performed by the National Guard for state and local agencies.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Military Support to Civil Authority..	15.1	—	—	\$548	\$222	\$120
General Fund				540	202	100
Reimbursements				8	20	20

Program Elements

35.10	State Emergencies and Disasters	15.1	—	—	548	20	120
35.30	Earthquake Exercise	—	—	—	—	202	—

35.10 State Emergencies and Disasters

Program Element Statement

The Adjutant General is responsible for the employment of personnel and equipment to support the emergency needs of civil authority when the Governor calls the National Guard to duty. Resource data, plans, policies and procedures governing the use of available resources are continuously reviewed and updated to assure a timely and effective response. Liaison and coordination is maintained with federal, state and local agencies so that mutual understanding and unity of purpose is assured during an emergency. During 1985-86, National Guard members responded to emergency calls and served in support of floods, wildfire suppression, search and rescue missions, and prison grounds weapons searches.

Monies for support of state emergencies are provided through the Emergency and Contingency Fund.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures	15.1	—	—	\$548	\$20	\$120
General Fund				540	—	100
Reimbursements				8	20	20

35.30 Earthquake Exercise

Program Element Statement

Monies have been provided on a one time basis for the Military Department to test and analyze its response in the event of a major earthquake in California. It is necessary to identify specific times associated with the National Guard response for planning the response sequence in order to accurately portray these times to local disaster planning officials. This is particularly important since 95% of the National Guard response force would consist of part-time personnel.

Input

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	—	\$202	—

40 MILITARY RETIREMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides retirement benefits, similar to those provided by the federal military services, to persons who entered state active duty prior to October 1, 1961 and have served 20 or more years, at least 10 of which have been on state active duty. All other permanent state employees are covered by the Public Employees' Retirement System. Currently, there are 48 retirees receiving benefits under the Military Retirement Program. There are three individuals yet to retire under this system.

Authority

Sections 228 and 256, Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$1,852	\$1,978	\$1,996

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

50 CALIFORNIA CADET CORPS

Program Objectives Statement

The California Cadet Corps is an educational program designed to develop qualities of leadership, patriotism and citizenship in the young men and women of this State. Approximately 55 junior and senior high schools participate in the program with an estimated total enrollment of 3,300 cadets. The Adjutant General is responsible for providing uniforms and equipment for cadets, administering the program state-wide and conducting state level Cadet Corps competitions and activities. The Cadet Corps program has been identified as a school dropout prevention program by the Department of Education. In this respect the Cadet Corps program is especially effective in involving its members in school and community activities. The goals of the program are to expand within current funding limitations while emphasizing activation of high school units, and to increase cadet enlistments in the California National Guard following graduation from high school.

Budget Adjustments

- Budget year reflects an increase of \$11,000 to allow for the contracting of required medical services in support of cadets attending annual summer encampments.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing cost	2.9	3.2	3.2	\$438	\$479	\$493
General Fund				428	462	476
Reimbursements				10	17	17

55 STATE MILITARY RESERVE

Program Objectives Statement

This Program manages State Military Reserve units, personnel, supplies and equipment in order to maximize the readiness of those forces when required for augmentation and support of the California National Guard or for State missions in support of civil authority. The State Military Reserve is organized with 49 company size units located throughout the State in local National Guard armories. The current authorized strength of the State Military Reserve is 1500 officers and enlisted personnel. The program is administered by two full-time positions.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	2	2	2	\$263	\$278	\$278

60 FARM AND HOME LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is known as the California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 which was effective January 1, 1979. The objective of the program is to provide members of the California National Guard who are enlisted members, warrant officers, or commissioned officers who serve a six-year obligation, the opportunity to acquire farms and homes with low interest loans. Funds for loans are raised through the issuance of revenue bonds. An amount of \$2.5 million has been appropriated from the General Fund (Chapter 920, Statutes of 1981) for the purpose of creating the Supplementary Bond Security Account within the California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 as backing for the revenue bonds issued. A total of 464 home loans have been issued as of June 30, 1986. The \$2.5 million will be repaid to the General Fund at the end of 30 years. The administration of the program is vested in the Military Department; however, all administrative functions, except eligibility determination, have been assigned to the Department of Veterans Affairs with the administrative costs of the program payable from revenue bond proceeds.

Authority

Sections 270, 480-489, Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	1.7	2	2	\$51	\$66	\$66
General Fund				—	(2,500)	(2,500)
Reimbursements				51	66	66

71 CALIFORNIA IMPACT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Innovative Military Projects and Career Training (IMPACT) Program has been in continuous operation since 1977. The primary objective of this program is to utilize traditional military training and educational techniques to recruit, train, and job place, either in the military service or private work force, disadvantaged youth ages 17 to 21. This is accomplished by presenting a highly structured curriculum consisting of basic skills, (mathematics, English, and reading comprehension), survival skills (conflict resolution, banking, etc.), pre-employment training and military training. Each education and training module is designed to improve the IMPACT participant's self-esteem, instill a sense of self-discipline, organizational loyalty, and understanding of basic skills concepts.

Since its inception, the IMPACT Program has trained 2,693 participants, of which 1,034 participants have been job placed in the private work force, and 649 participants have entered the Active or Reserve Military Service. The goal for 1987-88 is to place at least 650 participants into full-time unsubsidized employment in the civilian workforce or the Active or Reserve Military Services.

Program Requirements

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs.....	23	21	21	\$1,602	\$1,665	\$1,664
General Fund				273	465	464
Reimbursements				1,329	1,200	1,200

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	606.5	624	624.5	\$14,666	\$16,015	\$16,210
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(93)
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	4	-	-	243	161
Proposed new positions	-	-	5	-	-	126
Partial year adjustment	-	-1	-	-	-33	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	3	5	-	\$210	\$287
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	606.5	627	629.5	\$14,666	\$16,225	\$16,497
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-3.3	-3.5	-	-92	-102
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	606.5	623.7	626	\$14,666	\$16,133	\$16,395
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	5,602	6,199	6,206
100000 Totals, Personal Services	606.5	623.7	626	\$20,268	\$22,332	\$22,601

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				552	585	618
Printing				-	3	3
Communications				1,511	1,430	1,452
Postage				37	45	40
Insurance				31	24	25
Travel—in-state				232	255	257
Travel—out-of-state				9	25	26
Training				182	192	193
Facilities operations				4,649	11,815	12,174
Utilities				3,272	4,866	4,949
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				96	107	107
Cons & prof svcs—external				375	319	244
Consolidated data center (Health and Welfare Agency Data Center)				101	101	101
Data processing				61	68	68
Equipment				369	318	322
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care				102	93	93
Clothing and personal supplies				(101)	(88)	(88)
Medical care (exams)				(1)	(5)	(5)
Vehicle operations				93	223	113
State declared emergencies				123	20	120
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$11,795	\$20,489	\$20,905

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Military retirement (pay and benefits)				1,400	1,487	1,502
Supplementary Bond Security Account, California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Loan Building Fund of 1978				-	(2,500)	(2,500)
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$1,400	\$1,487	\$1,502
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$33,463	\$44,308	\$45,008
Reimbursements				-1,716	-1,710	-1,718
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$31,747	\$42,598	\$43,290
Special Adjustment				-	-	-201
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Support)				\$31,747	\$42,598	\$43,089

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$18,443	\$20,299	\$19,903
011 Budget Act appropriation (armory revenues)	90	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	120	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	608	-	-
Allocation for price increase	3	-	-
Allocation from Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	420	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-	-15	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-	-154	-
Reduction per Budget Act of 1985, Item 8940-011-001	-70	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 920, Statutes of 1981	2,500	2,500	2,500
Totals Available	\$22,114	\$22,630	\$22,403
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-357	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,500	-2,500	-2,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,257	\$20,130	\$19,903

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

130 AWOL Abatement Program Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2	—	—
Reduction per Item 8940-001-130, Budget Act of 1985	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$110	\$110
---	---	-------	-------

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,499	\$22,466	\$23,076
Allocation for employee compensation	438	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—190	—
Budget adjustments	—447	82	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$12,490	\$22,358	\$23,076
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$31,747	\$42,598	\$43,089

895 Other Federal Funds ¹

APPROPRIATIONS

Army and Air National Guard	\$252,899	\$259,625	\$270,161
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
152200 Rentals of State property	\$20	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	—	\$2	\$2
150400 Interest income on Loans (Capital Outlay)	—	6	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$20	\$8	\$2

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

130 AWOL Abatement Program Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3	\$3	\$3
RESERVES.....	\$3	\$3	\$3
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3	3	3

485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$117	\$117
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
Receipts:			
152200 Rental of State property	\$117	110	110
Totals, Resources	\$117	\$227	\$227
Disbursements:			
8940 Military Department:			
Support	—	110	110
RESERVES.....	\$117	\$117	\$117
Reserve for economic uncertainties	117	117	117

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Authorized Positions	606.5	624	624.5	\$14,666	\$16,015	\$16,210
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Administratively Established:						
Army National Guard Facilities:						
Armory custodian I.....	—	1	—	Salary Range 1,339-1,556	22	—
Camp Roberts:						
Supvng firefighter/security guard	—	1	—	2,211-2,663	29	—
Firefighter/Security guard	—	2	—	2,018-2,426	50	—
Totals, Positions Administratively Es-						
tablished	—	4	—	—	\$101	—
Positions Transferred and Reclassified:						
Office of the Adjutant General:						
Lieut Colonel-Chief, Public Affairs Of-						
fice to Army Division, Lieut						
Colonel-Hqs Comdt.....	—	(1)	(1)	2,742-4,596	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Army Division:						
Colonel-Spec Asst to the Adjutant General, Command Section from Lieut Colonel-Rep Comptroller, Resource Management Division ..	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86* Salary Range	1986-87*	1987-88*
Colonel-Div Cdr, National Guard Organizations from Colonel-Director, Directorate of Logistics	-	(1)	(1)	3,300-5,523	11	13
Ofc asst II to Resource Management Division from Directorate of Military Pers	-	(1)	(1)	3,562-5,835	3	4
Capt-Facilities Mgmt Off, Engineering Branch from Major-CFA Pers Off, Directorate of Calif Operated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	1,355-1,767	-	-
Capt-Asst Facilities Mgmt Off, Engineering Branch from Major-CFA Procurement Off, Directorate of Calif Operated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	2,138-3,373	-4	-4
Assoc Elect Engr, Engineering Branch from First Lieut-Engr Mgmt Off, Directorate of Calif Operated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	2,138-3,373	-4	-4
Sgt First Class E7-Data Mgmt Spec, Engineering Branch from Staff Sgt E6-Auditing Spec, Directorate of Calif Operated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	2,972-3,586	7	8
Envirntl Planner, Engineering Branch from Sgt E5-Engr Opns Sgt, Directorate of Calif Operated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	1,750-2,945	8	9
Drafting Aide II, Engineering Branch from Sgt E5-Military Pers Spec, Directorate of Calif Operated Training Sites	-	(1)	(1)	1,692-2,641	12	13
Major-Coordinator, Training Sites Administration, from Colonel-Director, Calif Operated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	1,649-1,959	1	2
Lt Colonel-Dep Spec Asst, Command Section, from Lt Colonel-Dep Director, Calif Operated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	2,378-3,928	-19	-20
Air Division:	-	(1)	(1)	2,742-4,596	-	-
Colonel-Spec Asst to the Adjutant General, Resource Management Division from Major-Logistics Off	-	(1)	(1)	3,562-5,855	19	21
Lt Colonel-Policy and Liaison Off, Office of the Adjutant General from Lt Colonel-Training Off	-	(1)	(1)	2,742-4,596	-	-
Resource Management Division:	-	(1)	(1)	2,742-4,596	-	-
Sgt First Class E7-Sr Procurement Spec, Purchasing and Contracting Branch from Sgt First Class E7-Procurement Clk, United States Property and Fiscal Ofc	-	(1)	(1)	1,694-2,857	-	-
Bus services off, Purchasing and Contracting Branch from Sgt E5-Procurement Clk, United States Property and Fiscal Office	-	(1)	(1)	2,196-2,641	11	11
Sgt First Class E7-Sr Finance Spec, Federal Budget and Accounting Branch from Sgt E5-Supply Clk, United States Property and Fiscal Ofc	-	(1)	(1)	1,694-2,857	9	9
Mgmt Svcs Techn, Purchasing and Contracting Branch from Acct Techn, Directorate of Calif Operated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	1,498-2,011	-	-
Ofc techn to State Accounting Branch from Secty, Directorate of Calif Operated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	1,355-1,767	-	-
Ofc techn, Directorate of State Pers Programs from Secty, Directorate of Calif Operated Site	-	(1)	(1)	1,355-1,767	-	-
Ofc asst II, Claims Branch from Directorate of Calif Operated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	1,355-1,767	-	-
Totals, Positions Transferred and Re-classified	-	(21)	(21)	-	\$54	\$62

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Positions Reclassified:						
Office of the Adjutant General:				Salary Range		
Lieut Colonel-Staff Judge Advocate from				2,742-4,596	6	8
Major-Staff Judge Advocate	-	(1)	(1)			
Army Division:						
First Lieut-Military Pers Analyst, Direc-						
torate of Military Pers from Sgt						
First Class E7-Off Pers Spec	-	(1)	(1)	1,823-2,555	2	3
Colonel-Director, Facilities Engineering						
from Lieut Colonel-Director	-	(1)	(1)	3,562-5,855	8	11
Air Division:						
Tech Sgt E6-Air Opns NCO, Directorate						
of Operations from Secty	-	(1)	(1)	1,497-2,250	1	2
Resource Management Division:						
Supvng Acctg Clk I from Ofc Svc Supvr						
III	-	(1)	(1)	1,756-2,082	-3	-3
DP Tech Spec I from Sr DP Tech	-	(1)	(1)	2,098-2,522	1	1
First Lieut-Major Acquisitions Off,						
Comptroller Office from Sgt First						
Class E7-Claims Off	-	(1)	(1)	1,823-2,942	1	1
Lt Colonel-Director of State Pers Pro-						
grams from Major-State Pers Off ..	-	(1)	(1)	2,742-4,596	6	8
Ofc techn, United States Property and						
Fiscal Office from Mgt Serv Techn	-	(1)	(1)	1,569-2,004	-	-
Warrant Off W3-Pers Mgt Spec, Direc-						
torate of State Personnel Programs						
from Warrant Off W2	-	(1)	(1)	2,010-3,108	6	7
Air National Guard Facilities:						
Armory custodian II from Armory Cus-						
todian I	-	(2)	(2)	1,441-1,692	4	5
Maint mech from Armory Custodian I	-	(1)	(1)	1,872-2,245	12	12
Totals, Positions Reclassified	-	(13)	(13)	-	\$44	\$55
Positions Transferred:						
Army Division:						
Ofc asst II to Resource Management						
Division from Directorate of Milit-						
ary Personnel	-	(1)	(1)	1,355-1,767	-	-
Major-Chief, Federal Budget and Ac-						
counting Branch, Resource Man-						
agement Division from						
Directorate of Calif Operated						
Sites	-	(1)	(1)	2,378-3,928	-	-
Warrant Off W4-Auditing Off to Feder-						
al Budget and Accounting						
Branch, Resource Management						
from Directorate of Calif Oper-						
ated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	2,313-3,591	-	-
Acct I to Resource Management Divi-						
sion from Directorate of Calif Op-						
erated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	1,684-2,196	-	-
Acct techn to Resource Management						
Division from Directorate of Calif						
Operated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	1,684-2,196	-	-
Staff Sgt E6-Military Pers Techn to						
Resource Management Division						
from Directorate of Calif Oper-						
ated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	1,430-2,144	-	-
Ofc asst II to Resource Management						
Division from Directorate of Calif						
Operated Sites	-	(1)	(1)	1,355-1,767	-	-
Resource Management Division:						
Ofc asst II, Claims Branch from						
United States Property and Fiscal						
Office	-	(1)	(1)	1,355-1,767	-	-
Totals, Positions Transferred	-	(8)	(8)	-	-	-
Other Adjustments:						
Resource Management Division:						
Temporary Help-Military	-	-	-	-	40	40
Air National Guard Facilities:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	4	4
Totals, Other Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$44	\$44
Totals, Workload and Adminis-						
trative Adjustments	-	4	-	-	\$243	\$161

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Proposed New Positions:						
Army National Guard Facilities:	85-86	86-87	87-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Armory custodian I.....	-	-	1	1,339-1,556	-	22
Air National Guard Facilities:						
Armory custodian II.....	-	-	1	1,441-1,692	-	25
Camp Roberts:						
Supvng firefighter/security guard.....	-	-	1	2,211-2,663	-	29
Firefighter/Security guard.....	-	-	2	2,018-2,426	-	50
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	5	-	-	\$126
Partial year adjustments.....	-	-1	-	-	-33	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	3	5	-	\$210	\$287
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	606.5	627	629.5	\$14,666	\$16,225	\$16,497

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1985-86* Estimated
1986-87* Proposed
1987-88*

70 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

70.10 Statewide

70.10.010 Project planning, working drawings, and supervision of construction
financed from federal funds.....\$286^{MPWk} \$635^{MPWk} \$157^{MPWk}

70.20 Fresno

70.20.011 Off-Street Improvements.....

19^{PWk} 114^{Wck} -

70.21 Fairfield

70.21.010 Armory Building.....

87^{PWk} 838^{Ce} -
60^{PWf} 1,614^{Cf} -

70.23 San Jose

70.23.010 Armory Building.....

48^{Al} 21^{Al} -
- 329^{PWe} -
- 202^{PWf} -

70.24 Sacramento (Meadowview)

70.24.010 Storm Drains.....

23^{Wck} 273^{Wck} -
- - 176^{Wck}
- - 163^{Wcf}

70.26 Sacramento (Mather AFB)

70.26.010 Armory Building—Mather AFB (Old Placerville Road).....

- 58^{PWf} -

70.30 Ukiah

70.30.010 Armed Forces Reserve Center.....

- 321^{Ae} 123^{PWe}
- - 96^{PWf}This request is for preliminary plans and working drawings to construct an
Armed Forces Reserve Center armory building jointly with the U.S. Army
Reserve.

70.99 Various Areas

70.99.010 Other Federal Construction Funds.....

13,983^{PWcf} 15,752^{PWcf} 35,346^{PWcf}This will provide 100 percent federal financing for 11 projects. These projects
are not subject to State appropriation or budgetary control.

Totals, Major Projects.....

\$14,506 \$20,157 \$36,061

Minor Projects

70.90.010 Special Account for Capital Outlay.....

\$233^{PWck} \$207^{PWck} -

70.90.020 Federal Trust Fund.....

20 288^{PWcf} -

Totals, Minor Projects.....

\$253 \$495 -

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$14,759 \$20,652 \$36,061

Armory Fund (Loan repayment to the Special Account for Capital Outlay).....

- 984 -

Special Account for Capital Outlay (Loan Repayment from the Armory Fund).....

- -804 -

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....

\$14,759 \$20,832 \$36,061

Special Account for Capital Outlay^k.....

696 446 333

Armory Fund^e.....

- 2,472 123

Federal Trust Fund^f.....

80 2,162 259

Other Federal Funds^f.....

13,983 15,752 35,346

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1985-86*	Estimated 1986-87*	Proposed 1987-88*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,193	\$842	\$333
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5		—	— 54	—
Loan repayment from the Armory Fund per Budget Act Language		—	— 804	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 8940-301-036, Budget Act of 1985		—	462	—
Totals Available		\$1,193	\$446	\$333
Balances available in subsequent years		— 462	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		— 35	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$696	\$446	\$333
604 Armory Fund ^e				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		—	\$1,488	\$123
Repayment of Loans to the Special Account for Capital Outlay per Budget Act language		—	804	—
Interest Expense on Loans		—	180	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$2,472	\$123
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$14,043	\$2,162	\$259
Transfer to Other Federal Funds (Not in State Treasury)		— 13,983	—	—
Budget adjustment		20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$80	\$2,162	\$259
895 Other Federal Funds (Not in State Treasury) ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Federally financed construction (expenditures)		\$13,983	\$15,752	\$35,346
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$14,759	\$20,832	\$36,061

9100 TAX RELIEF

Property tax relief programs were initiated in the late 1960's as a response to the growing concern with the burden of taxes on certain groups of taxpayers. In 1968, the Constitution was amended to provide homeowners a partial exemption against the assessed value of their residences. In response to assertions that the property tax on inventories was stifling economic activity, businesses were given a partial exemption for inventories beginning in 1968. (The inventory tax on personal property was fully eliminated beginning with the 1980-81 fiscal year.) The State provided subventions equal to the amount of property tax revenue lost due to these exemptions to reimburse cities, counties, school districts, and other local taxing jurisdictions. In 1967, the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance program was established to provide direct assistance to low income elderly homeowners based on the income and property tax of a claimant. In 1972 the State began to partially reimburse cities, counties, and school districts for revenue losses due to reductions in assessed value resulting from Williamson Act contracts to preserve open space lands.

In 1972, substantial increases were made in the Homeowners' Property Tax Relief program. At the same time, the Renters' Tax Relief program, which provided an income tax credit or refund to qualified renters based on income, and State reimbursements to local jurisdictions for revenue losses from future sales or property tax exemptions were instituted. A program to allow older homeowners to defer payment of property taxes was approved by the voters in 1976.

The Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance program was established in 1976. This program provided low-income elderly renters a cash payment based on the claimant's income and a statutory equivalent for property taxes paid starting in 1977-78.

Article XIII A of the California Constitution (Proposition 13) was approved by the voters in June 1978. This Article limits property taxes to 1 percent of market value and limits growth in market value to 2 percent per year, unless the property is sold or transferred. This reduced the State's costs in most property tax relief programs by about 50 percent, the same level of relief provided to property owners.

In 1978, the Renters' Tax Relief program was expanded to include welfare recipients. A major increase occurred in this program in 1979 when the maximum credit was increased from \$37 to \$137. The disabled, regardless of age, became eligible for the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance and Senior Citizens Renters' Tax Assistance programs. The Substandard Housing program was established to provide funds to local agencies for housing code enforcement and rehabilitation.

Chapter 1051, Statutes of 1983, extended eligibility for the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program to elderly owners of mobilehomes on rented property.

Chapters 447 and 448, Statutes of 1984, eliminated the Personal Property Tax Relief Subvention and provided for partial replacement through special supplemental subventions. (See Local Government Financing, Item 9210.) In November 1984, the voters approved a constitutional amendment to extend the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program to disabled individuals.

Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985, provided for refunds to be paid to low-income taxpayers who had installed energy conservation measures and had applied for a refundable tax credit in 1981.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance	\$6,377	\$5,161	\$4,166
20 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program	4,651	7,000	7,000
30 Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance	28,876	24,583	19,602
50 Homeowners' Property Tax Relief	333,829	338,200	343,273
60 Subventions for Open Space	13,822	14,200	14,200
80 Renters' Tax Relief	452,570	466,000	475,000
90 Substandard Housing	102	120	126
95 Energy Conservation Credits	3,215	102	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$843,442	\$855,366	\$863,367

10 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 963, Statutes of 1967 provided for financial assistance to low-income California residents 62 years of age and older who own and occupy their homes through a system of direct reimbursements for portions of property taxes they paid. The percentage of assistance is inversely related to household income. The level of assistance ranged from 4 to 96 percent of the amount of property taxes paid on the first \$5,000 of assessed value.

Subsequent legislation increased both household income and assessed value levels. Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, substantially expanded assistance by providing for 96 percent assistance at \$3,000 income to 4 percent assistance at incomes of \$12,000, and by increasing the maximum assessed value on which assistance is calculated to \$8,500.

Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, extended program eligibility to totally disabled persons, regardless of age. This provision was effective with claims filed for the 1978-79 fiscal year. Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1978, changed the basis on which assistance was calculated from assessed value to the first \$34,000 of market value, less the homeowners' exemption.

In 1984-85, there were approximately 84,000 claimants in this program. For the current year, an estimated 80,000 individuals will participate in this program. The average amount of assistance for senior owners will be approximately \$97; for disabled owners, assistance will be about \$121.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$6,377	\$5,161	\$4,166

20 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1242, Statutes of 1977, implemented a constitutional amendment which established a property tax deferral program, commencing with 1977-78 property taxes, for California residents 62 years of age or older who own and occupy their own homes and who had household income of \$20,000 or less for calendar year 1976. For succeeding years, the income limit was adjusted to reflect changes in the California Consumer Price Index. Interest on the taxes deferred was set at seven percent.

Chapter 576, Statutes of 1978, expanded the program to persons whose principal residence is located on real property for which the person holds a possessory interest for a term of 45 years or more.

Chapter 43, Statutes of 1978, further extended the program to include persons who are tenant-stockholders of property in cooperative housing corporations and who occupy as their principal residence a unit owned by the corporation.

Chapter 1051, Statutes of 1983, provided for a variable interest rate tied to Pooled Money Investment Fund, the inclusion of mobilehomes on rented or leased land, and the freezing of the income limit at \$34,000 for those who had filed in 1983 and at \$24,000 for those filing after 1983.

In November 1984, voters approved a constitutional amendment to extend the property tax deferral program to disabled homeowners.

County administrative costs shown for past and current year are actual rather than budgeted amounts. Funding for budget year costs for all counties is estimated to be \$193,000 and is shown in the budget for "State-Mandated Local Programs." Approximately 13,750 senior or disabled homeowners will participate in this program in 1986-87.

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Costs:			
State Controller	\$721	\$675	\$675
Deferral Provided	4,651	7,000	7,000
Interest on Assistance	3,154	3,680	3,680
County Administrative Cost	146	193	193
Total Costs	\$8,672	\$11,548	\$11,548
Repayment of Assistance (includes interest)	4,579	6,000	6,000
Sale of Property	—	—	—
Total Repayments	\$4,579	\$6,000	\$6,000
Net Annual Costs	\$4,093	\$5,548	\$5,548
Net Cumulative Costs	\$57,318	\$62,866	\$68,414
Properties Subject to Lien	13,002	13,400	13,800

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$4,651	\$7,000	\$7,000
Legislative Mandates (County Administrative Costs) ¹	(146)	(193)	(—)

¹ "Funding for this mandate for 1986-87 and 1987-88 is provided in the budget for 'Commission on State Mandates' (Department 8885) in the General Government portion of the Budget. Data shown here in parentheses are for information purposes only."

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

30 SENIOR CITIZEN RENTERS' TAX ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, established an assistance program for low-income renters who are at least 62 years old. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, expanded the benefits and included the disabled, regardless of age. Assistance was based on a \$220 property tax equivalent assumed to be paid by all renters and was inversely related to income. Assistance ranged from 96 percent of the property tax equivalent for individuals with incomes of \$1,400 or less to 4 percent for individuals with incomes of \$5,000 or more. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, set the property tax equivalent at \$250, raised the maximum income level to \$12,000, and increased the income level at which maximum assistance was paid to \$3,000. There are proration provisions for individuals renting less than a full year. If a claimant owns a home part of a year and rents part of that year, a claim can be filed for either senior citizen assistance programs, but not both. The program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$28,876	\$24,583	\$19,602

50 HOMEOWNERS' PROPERTY TAX RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

In order to reduce the property tax burden, the California Constitution exempts homeowners from paying taxes on the first \$7,000 market value of their principal place of residence. Statutes require the homeowner to occupy the dwelling on the property tax lien date of March 1 if it is to be classified as the principal place of residence. The Constitution also requires the State to reimburse local governments for revenues lost due to the homeowners' exemption. Over four million homeowners participate in this program.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$333,829	\$338,200	\$343,273

60 SUBVENTIONS FOR OPEN SPACE

Program Objectives Statement

The Williamson Act of 1965 permits cities and counties to enter into contracts with landowners to limit the use of land to agricultural, scenic, and open-space purposes. Article XIII, Section 8, of the California Constitution permits land under such restrictions to be assessed at other than market value based on its limited use. The State provides reimbursements to cities, counties and school districts to partially defray the loss of property tax revenues. The subvention amount is determined by the type of land under contract: urban prime, other prime and nonprime.

Totals reflect payments to cities and counties only. School district subventions are funded by Chapter 292, Statutes of 1978, and Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979 and are included in apportionments for education.

Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1979, provided that land under open space contracts may be assessed under the provisions of Proposition 13, if that value is less than the capitalization of income method of valuation. State payments will only be made on parcels where the value is based on capitalization of income.

Although the number of acres eligible for reimbursement has remained relatively constant during the past three years, costs have increased as more acres under contract have qualified for higher reimbursement amounts.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program requirements (General Fund)	\$13,822	\$14,200	\$14,200

80 RENTERS' TAX RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972, established the program to provide tax relief to qualified renters. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1973, renters received an amount ranging from \$25 to \$45 depending on their adjusted gross income, with maximum relief at incomes of \$8,000 or more. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1976 the amount was changed to a flat \$37 regardless of the amount of a renters' adjusted gross income. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, expanded this program to include welfare recipients.

Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1979, increased the renters' credit from \$37 per qualified renter to \$137 for married couples, head of households and surviving spouses \$99 for joint custody heads of households, and to \$60 for all other renters.

This program is administered through the Personal Income Tax Program, with the Renters' Credit claimed as a refundable tax credit. The Personal Income Tax Account is reimbursed for revenue loss due to the Renters' Tax Relief Program.

It is estimated that 4,850,000 renters will participate in this program in the budget year.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$452,570	\$466,000	\$475,000

90 SUBSTANDARD HOUSING

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 238, Statutes of 1974, provided that if a taxpayer derived rental income from substandard housing, no deduction for interest, taxes, depreciation or amortization paid in conjunction with such substandard housing would be allowed under the Personal Income Tax or Bank and Corporation Tax Law. The State retained the revenue derived from this provision.

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1978 provided that revenue derived from this provision shall be allocated to the cities and counties where the substandard housing is located for the enforcement of housing codes and rehabilitation of housing.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$102	\$120	\$126

95 ENERGY CONSERVATION CREDITS

Program Objectives Statement

Under current Personal Income Tax law, a credit is allowed for a percentage of the cost of installing energy conservation measures. In 1981, this credit was made refundable for low-income taxpayers. However, the 1981 Budget Act appropriated only \$1 for this item. As a result, taxpayers were never paid their refunds. Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985, appropriated an amount to pay these refunds. Under current law, no tax credit for energy conservation will be available in 1987-88.

* Dollars in thousands

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

Program Requirements	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$3,215	\$102	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$976,532	\$866,169	\$863,367
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	5,617	-	-
Reduction per Chapter 116, Statutes of 1985	-125,000	-	-
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985	2,300	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985	-	102	-
Totals Available	\$859,449	\$866,271	\$863,367
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15,905	-10,905	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-102	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$843,442	\$855,366	\$863,367

9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING

Local governments receive a variety of subventions from the State for designated purposes such as health, welfare, or judicial programs. The State also reimburses local governments for revenue lost due to the creation of tax exemptions. These local assistance expenditures are reflected in the individual budget areas for each specific program. In addition, several programs have been established to provide general purpose revenue to counties, cities, and special districts when special circumstances have occurred. The Local Government Financing program includes those payments to local government where the funds can be used for any general government purpose as well as funds for one-time, designated purposes.

In prior years, this program was titled "Proposition 13 Fiscal Relief for Local Governments." Proposition 13, passed by the voters on June 6, 1978, was a constitutional amendment providing significant property tax relief in California. As a result of the constitutional amendment, the property tax revenue of local governments was reduced \$7 billion in 1978-79. This sudden reduction in revenue created an environment of fiscal instability that threatened to disrupt the delivery of health, education, and other vital public services such as police and fire protection. To ensure the orderly delivery of services during the 1978-79 fiscal year, legislation was enacted (Chapters 292 (SB 154) and 332 (SB 2212), Statutes of 1978) which provided \$4.4 billion of fiscal relief to local governments and school districts and established a \$900 million emergency loan program, the Local Agency Indebtedness Fund.

In 1979, Chapter 282 (AB 8) was enacted to provide a long-term plan for financing local government. A portion of the school property tax was shifted to cities, counties, and special districts to provide sufficient revenues for their operation. The amount shifted was based on the block grant amount in Chapter 292 of 1978. It also provided for a long-term financing program for K-12 and a two-year financing program for community colleges. The measure included permanent State assumption of the county share for the State Supplementary Program (SSP) and Medi-Cal and reestablishment of a local share in AFDC grants and county administration. The State also assumed a substantial share of the funding for county health services.

The 1982 and 1983 Budget Acts (Control Section 27.30) provided an appropriation for no property tax cities to replace lost subventions. The annual expenditure was \$2.1 million. Beginning in 1984-85, this appropriation was made from Vehicle License Fees and was indexed to the growth in those revenues. (See Item 9350 for display.)

In 1984, Chapters 447 (SB 794) and 448 (AB 1849) were enacted to provide a long-term realignment of fiscal responsibilities between the State and local governments. This legislation marked the beginning of a "New Partnership" for the financing of State and local programs and eliminated some of the statutory linkages between State and local government finances created after Proposition 13. Major changes included repeal of the AB 8 Deflator; elimination of the Personal Property Tax subvention and the substitution of a locally-based tax (the State's share of Vehicle License Fees to counties); distribution of the revenues from the Supplemental Property Tax to cities, counties, special districts and community colleges; and the creation of Special Supplemental Subventions. These new supplemental subventions provide funds to cities, multi-county special districts, and redevelopment agencies when these local government entities experience a revenue loss due to the repeal of the Personal Property Tax subvention. In addition, Chapter 447 included an appropriation of \$10 million for non-enterprise special districts. Due to increased need, a \$21.8 million loan program was established in Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985 for these districts.

Chapter 1674, Statutes of 1984, provided an appropriation of \$4,579,036 to be distributed to 20 counties in Fiscal Year 1984-85. A similar measure, Chapter 977, Statutes of 1985, appropriates \$8,684,600 in 1985-86 and an equal amount in 1986-87 to 23 rural counties. Chapter 1146, Statutes of 1986 appropriates an additional \$5 million for distressed counties which meet specified criteria; to be offset by any amounts provided under Chapter 977/85 if the same counties are eligible under both bills. Chapter 1563, Statutes of 1985, appropriate \$2,750,000 to selected rural counties for assistance with marijuana-related costs. Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, provided funding for various projects to assist local agencies. \$7,360,000 of the total appropriation is shown in this program.

Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986 appropriated \$115 million to assist in repairing damages sustained in the storms of February 1986. Of this amount, \$10 million was appropriated to the Department of Social Services and is displayed under organization Code 5180. An additional \$5 million dollars made available for levee repair has been allocated by the Office of Emergency Services and is displayed under organization Code 0690. The remaining \$100 million has been expended as shown in the Summary by Object. These expenditures include amounts expended to match Federal aid to school districts and other local governmental entities as well as wholly state funded assistance provided to local governments in California. Chapter 16 assigned counties the responsibility of submitting claims for the State assistance program. Eighty five percent of the amount claimed was paid as claims were received. Current plans are that the remaining 15 percent will be paid when final claims are submitted by counties in early 1987.

A significant number of counties have faced increasing fiscal constraints due to growth in State-Match requirements. The Administration will sponsor legislation to establish a program which would stabilize the amount counties are required to expend under match requirements in State programs. In some cases the percentage growth in State-Match programs has been greater than the percentage growth in county general purpose revenues. This leads to a reduction in already limited county general purpose revenues. The proposed legislation would stabilize growth in State-Match requirements by making payments to counties based on the difference between general purpose revenue growth and the growth in State-Match requirements. The proposed stabilization plan would initially include the State-Match requirements specified under the Aid to Families with Dependent Children, In Home Supportive Services, and Community Mental Health programs.

* Dollars in thousands

9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING—Continued

The Administration will also sponsor legislation reducing the Supplemental Subvention to Redevelopment Agencies (RDAs). RDAs have other sources of revenue and, at a time of less than anticipated general fund revenues, redevelopment is seen as an activity that should be geared toward what we can afford. The Supplemental Subvention is only two percent of statewide RDA expenditures. RDA debt service on outstanding bonds would still be provided for under the Supplemental Subvention program. According to the State Controller's Office debt service makes up 37 percent of statewide RDA expenditures. 1986-87 subventions to RDAs under Section 16111 of the Government Code would have been \$33.1 million. 1987-88 expenditures under current law are estimated at \$27.6 million. By continuing to fund 37 percent of this amount expenditures are reduced \$20.8 million in 1986-87 and by \$17.4 million in 1987-88.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Aid to Local Government (counties)	\$26,610	\$61,020	\$7,600
Special Supplemental Subventions	73,408	34,566	25,380
Loans to Special Districts (Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985)	—	—	—
Local Capital Projects (Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985)	7,360	—	—
Repayment of Loans (Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985)	-727	-7,920	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$106,651	\$87,666	\$32,980
General Fund	99,291	87,666	32,980
Federal funds	7,360	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Government Code, Section 16111(a) (Special Supplemental Subventions)	\$73,408	\$34,566	\$25,380
Loan repayments from Special Districts per Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985	-727	-7,920	—
Chapter 977, Statutes of 1985	8,685	8,685	—
Chapter 1563, Statutes of 1985	2,750	—	—
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986	100,000	—	—
Chapter 1146, Statutes of 1986	—	5,000	—
Pending proposed legislation (Stabilization Program)	—	—	7,600
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986	—	84,825	—
Totals Available	\$184,116	\$125,156	\$32,980
Unexpended balance savings	—	-37,490	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-84,825	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$99,291	\$87,666	\$32,980

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (expenditures)	\$7,360	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$106,651	\$87,666	\$32,980

9350 SHARED REVENUES

The purpose of the Shared Revenue program is the maintenance of the fiscal strength of the various governmental entities throughout the State. This is accomplished by the apportionment of special moneys collected by the State to local government on the basis of statutory formulas.

As a part of the New Partnership program enacted in the 1984-85 fiscal year, the State's share of the Vehicle License Fees was transferred to local government. An allocation from this amount is subvented to the 30 no property tax cities to replace three subventions repealed in 1981-82. The remainder is allocated to counties to replace Personal Property Tax Relief Subventions.

In 1987-88, the Administration will sponsor legislation to allow a subvention of multipurpose revenue to counties in the amount of \$477 million and to allocate one-quarter cent of sales tax collected to counties beginning in 1988-89.

Program Requirements	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Totals, Shared Revenues	\$2,134,498	\$2,303,398	\$2,969,259
General Fund	466	450	450
Special funds	2,094,971	2,253,868	2,940,968
Federal funds ^f	39,061	49,080	27,841

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF TIDELAND REVENUES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
A portion of the revenues received from tide and submerged lands is apportioned to each city or county having within its boundaries such lands granted to it by the State in which the State has reserved the rights to the mineral deposits. Chapter 1553, Statutes of 1984, removed the maximum payment ceiling and increased payments to \$15,000 plus 1 percent of remaining revenues. This revenue must be used for commerce, navigation, fisheries, protection of lands, or for beaches and the coastline. (Section 6817 of the Public Resources Code.) (Expenditures)	\$466	\$450	\$450

* Dollars in thousands

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account, General Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Forty percent of all money received from the federal government for geothermal leases is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of geothermal lease sale property. Bonus payments were distributed in 1984–85. (Section 3821 of the Public Resources Code.)

To counties (Expenditures)	\$3,870	\$3,268	\$3,270
----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF HIGHWAY PROPERTIES RENTAL RECEIPTS

Twenty-four percent of the rent collected on leases of land held for State highway purposes is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of total rental receipts. The Board of Supervisors determines the amount each taxing agency shall receive. However, if the rental property is located in a city, the city receives one-half of the allocation for that property. (Sections 104.6 and 104.10 of the Streets and Highway Code.)

To counties (Expenditures)	\$3,375	\$3,720	\$3,770
----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

062 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1981, provides an amount equal to the revenue derived from 2.035 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 1.8 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly among counties for maintenance of county roads. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, snow removal, and heavy rainfall and storm damage. The majority of the money is apportioned based on number of registered vehicles and miles of maintained county roads. (Section 2104 of the Streets and Highways Code.)

To counties (Expenditures)	\$257,601	\$263,825	\$269,902
----------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR CITY STREETS

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1981, provides an amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.315 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 2.59 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly to cities for maintenance of city streets. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, and snow removal. Most of the revenue is distributed to cities based on population. (Sections 2107 and 2107.5 of the Streets and Highways Code.)

To cities (Expenditures)	\$184,306	\$194,568	\$194,288
--------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY

ROADS AND CITY STREETS

An amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.04 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law is apportioned as follows: \$400 per month to each city and city and county, \$800 per month to each county and city and county, and \$30,000 per month to the Bicycle Lane Account in the State Transportation Fund. The balance of the revenues is apportioned based on registered vehicles in each county. The county receives the percentage of the revenue equal to the share of assessed value in the unincorporated area of the county. Cities in the county are apportioned the remainder based on population. (Section 2106 of the Streets and Highways Code.)

To counties and cities (Expenditures)	\$117,827	\$122,129	\$122,857
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE FEES

A license fee is imposed annually on vehicles at a sum equal to two percent of the market value based on a depreciation schedule. The revenues are paid monthly. The Department of Motor Vehicles maintains responsibility for the collection of trailer coach fees for trailer coaches other than mobilehomes. Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983, held the depreciation schedule constant for one year to raise revenues. In 1983–84, these increased revenues were retained by the State. Chapter 448, Statutes of 1984, provided that 18% percent of Motor Vehicle License Fees be distributed to cities which have not levied a property tax prior to Proposition 13 and to counties. Distribution to counties is based on the amount of Personal Property Tax Relief Subventions received in 1982–83 and population.

To cities	\$575,596	\$632,761	\$714,013
To no-property tax cities	2,448	2,728	3,082
To counties	839,189	922,079	1,040,475
To counties, trailer coach fees	11,696	14,400	18,700
Totals, Apportionment of Motor Vehicle License Fees (Expenditures)	\$1,428,929	\$1,571,968	\$1,776,270

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

086 Cigarette Tax Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF CIGARETTE TAX

Thirty percent of the 10 cent per package cigarette tax is apportioned to cities and counties. The money is divided between cities and counties based on their share of the local one percent sales tax. Each county then receives its respective share. Fifty percent of the city money is allocated based on sales tax and fifty percent based on population. The disbursement is made monthly. (Section 30462 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.)

To cities.....	\$67,640	\$63,756	\$63,756
To counties	13,239	13,244	13,244
Totals, Apportionment (Expenditures)	\$80,879	\$77,000	\$77,000

153 Local Government Assistance Fund

These funds are intended to be general purpose revenue for counties. This program takes the place of local assistance funds previously budgeted through the Department of Health Services. In 1987-88, \$424.0 million would have been budgeted for county health services. An additional \$53.0 million would have been budgeted to counties and private nonprofit health agencies through Public Health Categorical Programs. This new funding method will allow counties to exercise increased discretion regarding the allocation of these funds as needed to meet local funding needs.

Fiscal year 1987-88 will be a transition year in which this direct payment of funds will be proposed for appropriation through the Budget Act. We will also propose that, starting in 1988-89, one-quarter cent of the sales tax be given to counties as general purpose revenue through a statutory allocation.....

- - \$477,000

261 Off-Highway License Fee Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF OFF-HIGHWAY LICENSE FEES

A four dollar fee is imposed on every off-highway motor vehicle, in addition to registration fees, in-lieu of all taxes levied on value for State or local purposes. Fifty percent is paid to counties and cities and counties based on population and fifty percent is paid to cities and cities and counties based on population. The payments are made in July and January of each fiscal year. (Sections 38230 and 38240 of the Vehicle Code.)

To cities.....	\$391	\$451	\$464
To counties	391	451	463
Totals, Apportionment of Off-Highway License Fees (Expenditures)	\$782	\$902	\$927

451 Mobilehome and Commercial Coach License Fee Account

APPORTIONMENT OF TRAILER COACH FEES

Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1980, transferred responsibility for collection of trailer coach fees to the Housing and Community Development Department beginning in 1981-82. If the trailer coach is located in a city, the fee is equally split among the county, city and school district; if the trailer coach is located in an unincorporated area, the fee is equally split between the county and school district. (Sections 11003.4 and 11005 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.)

To counties (Expenditures)	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
	\$17,402	\$16,488	\$15,684

874 United States Flood Control Receipts Fund ¹

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FLOOD CONTROL LANDS

Money received from the federal government for lands acquired for flood purposes is prorated to the counties in which such lands are located. Payment is made in January of each fiscal year.

To counties (Expenditures)	\$312	\$312	\$312
----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

878 United States Forest Reserve Fund ¹

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FOREST RESERVES

Money received from the federal government for the State's share of receipts from forest reserves is prorated to counties in which such forest reserves are located. Payments are made in October and December of each fiscal year.

To counties (Expenditures)	\$36,086	\$46,679	\$25,000
----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

882 United States Grazing Fee Fund ¹

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM GRAZING LAND

Money received from the federal government for grazing land is prorated to counties in which such grazing lands are located. Payment is made in February of each fiscal year.

To counties (Expenditures)	\$139	\$129	\$129
----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

* Dollars in thousands

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL POTASH LEASE RENTALS

Money received from the federal government for potash lands in California is prorated to school districts. Payments are made in December and May of each fiscal year (*Expenditures*).....

	\$2,524	\$1,960	\$2,400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,134,498	\$2,303,398	\$2,969,259
General Fund	466	450	450
Special funds.....	2,094,971	2,253,868	2,940,968
Federal funds ¹	39,061	49,080	27,841

REVENUES STATEMENT

1 General Fund

1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*

110500 Cigarette Tax	\$262,131	\$257,000	\$257,000
Less portion retained for apportionments to local government	-80,879	-77,000	-77,000
100000 Totals, Revenue (<i>General Fund</i>).....	\$181,252	\$180,000	\$180,000

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund ¹

1985-86* 1986-87* 1987-88*

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8357)	\$1,159,407	\$1,201,000	\$1,214,300
Totals, Receipts	\$1,159,407	\$1,201,000	\$1,214,300
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804200 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (for State highways) pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	-525,350	-543,444	-546,633
Use fuel tax pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	-67,463	-70,174	-73,760
Pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Sections 2107.6 and 2104.1	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000
Totals, Transfers to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	-\$597,813	-\$618,618	-\$625,393
804500 Bicycle Lane Account Streets and Highways Code Section 2106, State Transportation Fund	-360	-360	-360
839200 State Parks and Recreation Fund Streets and Highways Code Section 2107.7	-1,500	-1,500	-1,500
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$599,673	-\$620,478	-\$627,253
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$559,734	\$580,522	\$587,047
Totals, Resources	\$559,734	\$580,522	\$587,047

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

9350 Shared Revenues Local Assistance:

Apportionment for County Roads:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2104)

Apportionment for City Streets:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107.5)

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107)

Apportionment for Cities and Counties:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2106)

Totals, Disbursements

RESERVES.....

086 Cigarette Tax Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$16,919	\$12,521	\$12,521
Prior year adjustments.....	-4,398	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$12,521	\$12,521	\$12,521

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriation Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

110500 Cigarette tax	\$263,030	\$257,000	\$257,000
Revenues for the General Fund	— 182,151	— 180,000	— 180,000
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	<u>\$80,879</u>	<u>\$77,000</u>	<u>\$77,000</u>
Totals, Resources	<u>\$93,400</u>	<u>\$89,521</u>	<u>\$89,521</u>

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

9350 Shared Revenues Local Assistance:

Apportionments:

To cities	67,640	63,756	63,756
To counties	<u>13,239</u>	<u>13,244</u>	<u>13,244</u>
Totals, Disbursements	<u>\$80,879</u>	<u>\$77,000</u>	<u>\$77,000</u>

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	<u>\$12,521</u>	<u>\$12,521</u>	<u>\$12,521</u>
	12,521	12,521	12,521

153 Local Government Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

114900 Retail Sales and Use Tax	—	—	\$477,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	—	<u>\$477,000</u>

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

9350 Shared Revenues-Local Assistance:

Apportionments:

To Counties.....	—	—	477,000
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	<u>\$477,000</u>

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—
--	---	---	---

261 Off-Highway License Fee Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments.....	\$539	\$581	\$605
Reserves, Adjusted	<u>18</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
	\$557	\$581	\$605

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

120900 Off-highway vehicle fees	\$782	\$902	\$926
150300 Income from surplus money investments	<u>24</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>24</u>
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	<u>\$806</u>	<u>\$926</u>	<u>\$950</u>
Totals, Resources	<u>\$1,363</u>	<u>\$1,507</u>	<u>\$1,555</u>

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

9350 Shared Revenues Local Assistance:

Apportionments:

To cities	391	451	464
To counties	<u>391</u>	<u>451</u>	<u>463</u>
Totals, Disbursements	<u>\$782</u>	<u>\$902</u>	<u>\$927</u>

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	<u>\$581</u>	<u>\$605</u>	<u>\$628</u>
	581	605	628

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

9540 **FEDERAL REVENUE SHARING**

The State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-512) established the General Revenue Sharing Program with an appropriation of approximately \$30.2 billion for distribution to State and local governments over the five-year period January 1, 1972, to December 31, 1976. The Act was designed to give State and local governments financial aid which could be expended on State and local priorities. Revenue Sharing funds were allocated among recipient State governments according to statutory formulas based on population, income, general tax effort, and income tax collections. State and Local Fiscal Amendments of 1976 (P.L. 94-488) provided funding of \$25.5 billion for the period from January 1, 1977, through September 30, 1980. No substantive changes were made to the allocation formula. Federal revenue sharing receipts and earned interest were required by the federal statute to be deposited in a trust fund and expended in accordance with State laws. These funds were reserved until appropriated by the Legislature. Amendments of 1976 required recipient governments to hold public hearings on proposed uses of funds. The extension of the program enacted by Congress in 1980-81 did not include funding for states. Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983, provided that the State's share of the balance from the Federal Reserve Sharing Fund, \$5.4 million, be transferred to the General Fund to augment the State's share of SSP for aged, blind, and disabled persons. However, augmentation to the 1983-84 SSI-SSP budget was not necessary. Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985, transferred these funds to augment the SSI-SSP program. Expenditures shown in 1985-86 were from interest loaned on surplus money investments. No such funds are available in 1986-87 and the Congress has not made additional funds available for 1986-87 or 1987-88.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

852 **Federal Revenue Sharing Fund¹**

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985 (transfer) (expenditures)	(\$309)	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT852 **Federal Revenue Sharing Fund**

BEGINNING RESOURCES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
150300 Interest received on surplus money investments	\$309	-	-
Totals, Operating Revenue	\$309	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 To the General Fund (Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985)	-309	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	-	-
RESERVES	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

¹ Federal Revenue Sharing Fund receipts are not included in budget totals. Transfers from the Federal Revenue Sharing Fund are reflected as General Fund income and expenditures in the year in which they are transferred.

Debt Service9600 **BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION**

The bond interest and redemption expenditure program is based upon the debt service cash needs of the related programs. The proposed sales detailed below are as anticipated by the State Treasurer's Office.

Program Requirements	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Bond Interest and Redemption (General Fund)	\$454,833	\$544,184	\$622,826
Reimbursements	-2,494	-6,241	-5,967
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$452,339	\$537,943	\$616,859

Summary of Issued and Unissued Bonds
Authorized Bond Acts

	Total Authorized *	December 31, 1986		Proposed Sales After December 31, 1986	
		Issued *	Unissued *	1986-87 *	1987-88 *
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING					
First-Time Home Buyers Bond Act of 1982	\$200,000	\$15,000	\$185,000	-	-
RESOURCES					
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1970	250,000	240,000	10,000	-	-
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1974	250,000	230,000	20,000	-	-
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1984	325,000	25,000	300,000	50,000	-
California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984	370,000	95,000	275,000	25,000	-
California Parklands Act of 1980	285,000	240,000	45,000	20,000	-

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service

9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued

Summary of Issued and Unissued Bonds
Authorized Bond Acts

	Total Authorized *	December 31, 1986		Proposed Sales After December 31, 1986	
		Issued *	Unissued *	1986-87 *	1987-88 *
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976	175,000	160,000	15,000	15,000	—
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1984	75,000	20,000	55,000	—	—
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1986	100,000	—	100,000	—	—
Clean Water and Water Conservation Bond Law of 1978	375,000	330,000	45,000	—	25,000
Community Parklands Act of 1986	100,000	—	100,000	—	—
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984	85,000	30,000	55,000	20,000	—
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act of 1982	85,000	30,000	55,000	—	—
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970	60,000	60,000	—	—	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1964	150,000	150,000	—	—	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1974	250,000	250,000	—	—	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976	280,000	255,000	25,000	15,000	—
Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Act of 1986	150,000	—	150,000	25,000	—
HEALTH AND WELFARE					
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Bond Act of 1984	100,000	50,000	50,000	—	—
Senior Center Bond Act of 1984	50,000	50,000	—	—	—
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL					
County Correctional Facilities Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986	495,000	—	495,000	50,000	100,000
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1981	280,000	150,000	130,000	50,000	55,000
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1984	250,000	125,000	125,000	50,000	75,000
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1981	495,000	495,000	—	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1984	300,000	300,000	—	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986	500,000	—	500,000	75,000	300,000
EDUCATION					
Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972	160,000	160,000	—	—	—
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Bond Act of 1971	155,900	155,900	—	—	—
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986	400,000	—	400,000	100,000	100,000
Junior College Construction Program Bond Act of 1968	65,000	65,000	—	—	—
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966	230,000	230,000	—	—	—
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1982	500,000	500,000	—	—	—
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1984	450,000	250,000	200,000	100,000	100,000
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1986	800,000	—	800,000	—	100,000
GENERAL GOVERNMENT					
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1955	200,000	200,000	—	—	—
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1958	200,000	200,000	—	—	—
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1962	270,000	270,000	—	—	—
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1964	380,000	380,000	—	—	—

In addition to the above issues, there are other State of California general obligation bonds. These include the State School Building Aid Program, the California Water Resources Development Bond Fund Program, the San Francisco Harbor Improvement Bond Financial Program, the Small Craft Harbor Improvement Bond Financial Program, and the Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 Program.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Interest	\$216,630	\$257,436	\$304,145
Redemption	231,185	272,585	309,090
Accruals	7,018	14,163	9,591
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$454,833	\$544,184	\$622,826
Reimbursements	—2,494	—6,241	—5,967
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$452,339	\$537,943	\$616,859

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service

9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION —Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

First-Time Home Buyers Bond Act of 1982:

Chapter 320, Statutes of 1982:

Interest.....	\$1,371	\$1,371	\$1,371
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	-

RESOURCES

California Clean Water Bond Law of 1970; and 1974; and 1984:

Chapter 508, Statutes of 1970; and Chapter 994, Statutes of 1973; and Chapter 377, Statutes of 1984:

Interest.....	17,060	16,610	18,529
Redemption.....	24,500	25,750	28,050
Accruals.....	385	218	-385

California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984:

Chapter 5, Statutes of 1984:

Interest.....	3,092	7,364	8,592
Redemption.....	1,250	4,750	6,000
Accruals.....	828	198	-109

California Parklands Act of 1980:

Chapter 250, Statutes of 1980:

Interest.....	15,215	16,862	16,884
Redemption.....	13,450	15,950	16,625
Accruals.....	641	-23	-255

California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976; and 1984:

Chapter 1008, Statutes of 1975; and Chapter 378, Statutes of 1984:

Interest.....	12,280	11,567	11,903
Redemption.....	6,795	7,320	8,025
Accruals.....	-80	-27	-191

California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1986:

Chapter 410, Statutes of 1986:

Interest.....	-	1,450	1,340
Redemption.....	-	1,000	1,000
Accruals.....	-	-9	-9

Clean Water and Water Conservation Bond Law of 1978:

Chapter 1160, Statutes of 1977:

Interest.....	20,413	22,297	21,357
Redemption.....	18,180	20,680	20,380
Accruals.....	170	-433	187

Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984:

Chapter 6, Statutes of 1984:

Interest.....	2,170	2,443	3,704
Redemption.....	1,000	1,500	2,500
Accruals.....	163	422	-61

Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act of 1982:

Chapter 305, Statutes of 1982:

Interest.....	886	2,281	2,116
Redemption.....	500	1,500	1,500
Accruals.....	102	-27	-25

Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970:

Chapter 782, Statutes of 1970:

Interest.....	1,324	1,172	1,018
Redemption.....	3,000	3,000	3,000
Accruals.....	-46	-47	-47

State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1964 and 1974:

Chapter 1690, Statutes of 1963 and Chapter 912, Statutes of 1972, as amended by Chapters 550, 1064, and 1121, Statutes of 1973:

Interest.....	11,397	10,257	9,165
Redemption.....	21,355	19,955	16,730
Accruals.....	-285	-268	-220

State Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976:

Chapter 259, Statutes of 1976:

Interest.....	13,256	12,477	12,508
Redemption.....	14,175	14,425	14,925
Accruals.....	-116	-94	-267

Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Act of 1986:

Chapter 6, Statutes of 1986:

Interest.....	-	-	1,750
Redemption.....	-	-	1,250
Accruals.....	-	583	-29

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service

9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION —Continued

HEALTH AND WELFARE		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Bond Act of 1984: (Reimbursed from Superfund Bond Trust Fund)				
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984:				
Interest.....		(1,958)	(3,778)	(3,504)
Redemption.....		-	(2,500)	(2,500)
Accruals.....		(536)	(-37)	(-37)
Senior Center Bond Act of 1984: Chapter 575, Statutes of 1984:				
Interest.....		199	3,653	3,391
Redemption.....		-	2,500	2,500
Accruals.....		371	-24	-24
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL				
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986: Chapter 12, Statutes of 1986:				
Interest.....		-	-	5,250
Redemption.....		-	-	2,500
Accruals.....		-	1,167	1,733
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1981; and 1984: Chapter 34, Statutes of 1982; and Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984:				
Interest.....		14,952	17,610	27,018
Redemption.....		9,175	9,175	19,175
Accruals.....		-153	4,071	2,818
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1981 and 1984: Chapter 273, Statutes of 1981 and Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984:				
Interest.....		38,071	59,671	58,831
Redemption.....		25,000	42,250	42,250
Accruals.....		3,311	-998	3,864
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986: Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986:				
Interest.....		-	-	5,250
Redemption.....		-	-	3,750
Accruals.....		-	1,750	-87
EDUCATION				
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1982; and 1984: Chapter 410, Statutes of 1982; and Chapter 375, Statutes of 1984:				
Interest.....		35,037	49,509	65,676
Redemption.....		25,165	35,415	47,915
Accruals.....		2,280	6,424	2,589
Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972: Chapter 937, Statutes of 1971:				
Interest.....		4,168	3,746	3,318
Redemption.....		8,000	8,000	8,000
Accruals.....		-46	-47	-48
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Bond Act of 1971: Chapter 665, Statutes of 1971, as amended by Chapters 152 and 470, Statutes of 1972:				
Interest.....		4,534	4,155	3,771
Redemption.....		7,795	7,795	7,795
Accruals.....		-77	-78	-79
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986: Chapter 424, Statutes of 1986:				
Interest.....		-	-	10,500
Redemption.....		-	-	5,000
Accruals.....		-	2,333	1,050
Junior College Construction Program Bond Act of 1968: Chapter 1555, Statutes of 1967:				
Interest.....		9,036	737	568
Redemption.....		3,400	3,400	3,400
Accruals.....		-57	-57	-58
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966: Chapter 156, Statutes of 1966, 1st E.S.:				
Interest.....		2,819	2,395	2,061
Redemption.....		11,195	7,870	7,870
Accruals.....		-243	-153	-153
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1955, 1958, 1962, and 1964: Chapter 1709, Statutes of 1955; Chapter 88, Statutes of 1958, First Extraordinary Session (E.S.); Chapter 2, Statutes of 1962, 3rd E.S.; and Chapter 143, Statutes of 1964, 1st E.S.:				
Interest.....		7,392	6,031	4,770
Redemption.....		37,250	37,850	36,450
Accruals.....		-666	-681	-566
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$452,339	\$537,943	\$616,859
Interest.....		214,672	253,658	300,641
Redemption.....		231,185	270,085	306,590
Accruals.....		6,482	14,200	9,628

* Dollars in thousands

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS

The use of non-traditional debt (i.e., long-term lease-purchase or lease-revenue arrangements) by agencies of the State of California has increased significantly over the past few years. This budget, which is new for the 1987-88 Governor's Budget, is an informational budget only. It is limited to those long term lease arrangements for which a bond or note has been issued as the underlying source of funds. The appropriations needed for the lease payments shown here are contained in the support budgets of the affected departments or agencies. It is hoped that this budget will meet the needs of the financial community for summary information relating to the non-traditional debt. The proposed sales detailed below are as anticipated by the Department of Finance and the State Treasurer's Office.

Program Requirements

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

Lease-Revenue Payments.....	-	\$12,152	\$12,567
-----------------------------	---	----------	----------

Summary of Issued Bonds

	December 31, 1986 Issued *	Proposed Sales After December 31, 1986		Lease Payments	
		1986-87	1987-88	1986-87	1987-88
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA					
High Technology Bond Anticipation Note of 1984—Series A— Davis	\$37,000	-	-	-	-
High Technology Bond Anticipation Note of 1985—Series A— Santa Barbara	19,000	-	-	-	-
High Technology Bond Anticipation Note of 1985—Series A— Berkeley	49,000	-	-	-	-
High Technology Equipment Note of 1986—Series A	9,965	-	-	-	-
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—Irvine	6,325	-	-	-	\$415
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Diego	48,905	-	-	-	-
High Technology Educational and Research Facilities Lease Revenue Bond	-	-	\$56,979	-	-
Instructional Facilities Lease Revenue Bond	-	-	31,563	-	-
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY					
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—Long Beach	16,200	-	-	-	-
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Luis Obispo	8,005	-	-	-	-
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Jose	38,030	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Related Educational Facilities Lease Revenue Bond	-	-	35,793	-	-
CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES					
Instructional Facilities Lease Revenue Bond	-	-	18,075	-	-
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS					
Southern Maximum Security Complex Lease Revenue Bond of 1985—Series A	104,400	-	-	12,152	12,152
State Prison—Amador County Lease Revenue Bond of 1986— Series A	163,090	-	-	-	-
State Prison—Corcoran Facility Lease Revenue Bond of 1986— Series A	345,080	-	-	-	-
State Prison—Del Norte Lease Revenue Bond of 1987—Series A	-	\$250,000	-	-	-
ENERGY CONSERVATION AND CO-GENERATION					
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1986 (State Pool Program)	66,455	-	-	-	-
TOTALS	\$911,455	\$250,000	\$142,410	\$12,152	\$12,567

* Dollars in thousands

9620 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 312, Statutes of 1907, authorized transfers to the General Fund from other funds in the State Treasury whenever the General Fund was exhausted and thereby enabled the General fund to overcome normal cashflow imbalances. All money so transferred had to be returned as soon as possible, and such transfers were not to interfere with the day-to-day needs of the loaning funds. These provisions have been modified slightly over the years and are now contained in Section 16310 of the Government Code. The interfund transfers authorized by these provisions constitute all of the State's internal sources of borrowable resources.

The internal borrowing provisions authorized by Section 16310 of the Government Code have been used from time-to-time to meet the State's short-term, cashflow borrowing needs. Although monthly imbalances between receipts and disbursements typically occur within each year, the internal borrowing authorization has only been used in those years in which the beginning reserve (or surplus) was insufficient to cover the imbalance. This type of borrowing does not indicate fiscal weakness and, in fact, may be preferable to carrying too large of a reserve.

In addition to the short-term, internal borrowing described above, temporary external borrowing has been validated by the courts if it meets what has become known as the "appropriation doctrine." Under this rule, an obligation is not considered a debt or liability within the State Constitutional limitation on indebtedness (Section 1 of Article XVI) if an appropriation is made from existing funds, or reasonably anticipated funds subject to appropriation. This doctrine was invoked in 1933 and 1936 to uphold the use of registered warrants during the Great Depression and again in 1971 to validate the State of California Notes provisions of Chapter 223, Statutes of 1971. These latter provisions were invoked in 1971-72 in lieu of the more costly registered warrant authority used during the Depression and, like registered warrants, required the exhaustion of all internal sources of funds before being implemented. The State of California Notes provisions were re-enacted by Chapter 10X, Statutes of 1983 (AB 28X), and employed in both 1982-83 and 1983-84.

Until the 1984-85 fiscal year, use of either of the two external borrowing authorities signaled a fiscal crisis since all internal sources of funds had to be exhausted first. During the most recent fiscal crisis, both of these external borrowing authorities were invoked. The \$400 million of Revenue Anticipation Warrants sold in November 1982 were issued under the registered warrant authority. While the \$850 million of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in March 1983, the \$1 billion of Bridge Series Notes sold in July 1983, and the \$1.2 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in August 1983 were all issued under the newly re-enacted State of California Notes Provisions.

For 1984-85, the State implemented a new cash management program. Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984 (the 1984 Trailer Bill), modified the State of California Notes provisions by eliminating the requirement that all internal sources of funds must be exhausted before issuing notes. Whereas in the past the State relied on internal sources of funds to meet its normal cashflow borrowing needs, it will now be relying on external funds for this purpose. Under this new program, the use of external funds will result in a savings to the General Fund, as well as increased revenue to the various special funds which the General Fund would otherwise have borrowed interest free per Section 16310 of the Government Code. The \$1.4 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in August 1984 were issued under the newly amended Note provisions. This sale was the first time that the State utilized short-term external borrowing sources without exhausting internal sources of funds.

For 1985-86, the State expanded the new cash management program which was established in the prior fiscal year. Chapter 139, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1465), changed the Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties from a General Fund special account to a special fund. Since monies in special funds are not considered a General Fund resource for purposes of determining the State's cash flow borrowing needs, the effect of this change was to expand the General Fund's external, cash flow borrowing abilities by the amount of money in the new Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties. The \$2.3 billion and \$2.6 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in August 1985 and August 1986, respectively, were issued under these newly expanded external cash flow borrowing provisions. Recently enacted federal legislation (The Tax Reform Act of 1986) is expected to limit the State's future external borrowing abilities to pre-Chapter 139 levels.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12020, 12021, 16310, 17300-17313.
Budget Act Control Section 12.30.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Interest Cost	\$107,340	\$117,400	\$80,500

Included in this presentation are statements of cash flow, and accounts payable and receivable for the past, current, and budget years. Neither cash receipts nor cash disbursements match revenues and expenditures presented elsewhere in this Budget. In order to reflect cash flow, budget data is adjusted for cash collected by an agency but not yet transmitted to the State Treasurer for deposit and for accrued expenditures. Receipt and disbursement projections are adjusted to reflect various changes in statutes, anticipated legislative action, and administrative action. The estimated 1986-87 and 1987-88 cash flows incorporate revenue and expenditure measures reflected in this Budget, as of January 10, 1987.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation ¹	-	-	-
Government Code Section 17310	\$107,340	\$117,400	\$80,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$107,340	\$117,400	\$80,500

¹ The Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986 and the proposed budget bill for 1987-88 contain appropriations of one dollar and control language providing an appropriation of additional amounts necessary to pay interest to special funds subject to notification of the Legislature.

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued

STATEMENT OF ACTUAL CASH FLOW

1985-86 FISCAL YEAR

GENERAL FUND
(dollars in thousands)

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE.....	\$373,139	\$971	\$1,317,411	\$1,702,663	\$757,772	\$494,688	\$913,774	\$998,852	\$290,843	\$872	\$1,223,568	\$532,119	\$373,139
Receipts:													
Revenue Receipts:													
Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	\$11,901	\$10,305	\$12,043	\$19,176	\$7,634	\$9,773	\$12,608	\$8,372	\$5,757	\$14,479	\$10,277	\$10,566	\$132,891
Bank and Corporation Tax	131,033	79,910	690,743	207,433	83,940	587,967	127,753	99,514	568,304	551,739	90,301	614,624	3,833,961
Cigarette Tax	22,206	13,099	13,294	13,068	14,212	18,545	11,965	14,055	20,028	8,578	13,619	17,495	182,154
Horse Racing Fees	6,760	9,196	2,352	5,103	8,832	11,400	11,476	10,903	9,695	13,313	10,157	11,140	110,327
Inheritance-Gift-Estate Taxes	16,652	33,664	25,268	27,360	15,651	19,968	24,928	18,387	28,175	17,417	17,693	17,220	262,383
Insurance Company Tax	-3,968	2,489	150,014	1,297	2,253	150,868	5,324	208	44,618	306,111	4,762	173,060	837,036
Personal Income Tax	762,662	757,817	1,066,281	771,643	657,258	1,086,089	1,674,202	616,745	291,241	2,319,354	172,547	1,190,083	11,365,922
Retail Sales and Use Taxes	394,012	1,096,164	796,736	419,361	1,142,675	934,101	488,034	1,472,105	703,410	378,064	1,361,065	1,098,691	10,284,418
Interest on Investments	779	308	112	110,974	609	1,133	101,060	41,323	75,026	125,518	47,647	105,425	535,351
Other Revenues	29,166	25,879	10,516	125,880	29,996	75,693	70,390	20,718	75,026	49,864	59,416	46,045	618,589
Total Revenues Receipts	\$1,371,203	\$2,030,831	\$2,767,359	\$1,701,285	\$1,963,060	\$2,895,717	\$2,527,740	\$2,302,330	\$1,746,537	\$3,784,437	\$1,787,494	\$3,284,349	\$28,162,332
Nonrevenue Receipts:													
Transfers from Other Funds	684	-	30	-	4	1,070	2,370	19,175	673	-	10,464	31,062	65,532
Miscellaneous Receipts	19,384	33,090	-16,148	-409	27,570	11,359	18,526	37,454	2,969	3,578	22,766	23,727	183,866
Total Nonrevenue Receipts	\$20,068	\$33,090	-\$10,118	-\$409	\$27,574	\$12,429	\$20,896	\$56,629	\$3,642	\$3,578	\$33,230	\$54,789	\$249,398
Total Revenue and Nonrevenue Receipts	\$1,391,271	\$2,063,921	\$2,757,241	\$1,700,876	\$1,990,634	\$2,908,146	\$2,548,636	\$2,358,959	\$1,750,179	\$3,788,015	\$1,820,714	\$3,339,138	\$28,411,730
Disbursements:													
Governmental Costs:													
State Operations:													
Legislative/Judicial/Executive	\$38,113	\$50,960	\$43,119	\$41,290	\$31,465	\$30,763	\$33,721	\$35,771	\$22,948	\$31,797	\$32,783	\$25,339	\$417,969
State and Consumer Services	16,410	17,040	15,228	16,627	19,488	15,397	16,618	17,044	15,509	12,773	19,300	17,397	198,831
Business/Transportation/Housing	8,646	358	11,709	4,948	3,591	777	2,052	2,985	4,691	4,634	4,230	3,785	52,406
Resources	41,513	48,821	59,549	46,973	49,215	47,321	30,359	35,483	23,188	31,509	16,327	32,810	463,068
Health and Welfare:													
Health Services	11,881	14,627	10,047	10,626	5,659	15,467	9,804	8,690	11,722	6,790	8,192	1,720	115,255
Mental Health Hospitals	-51,749	12,635	13,997	28,522	18,778	12,898	13,715	13,186	14,293	3,726	13,894	6,182	100,077
Other Health and Welfare	33,516	20,783	29,059	10,495	17,238	10,515	35,523	9,428	13,176	9,312	14,270	6,774	210,089
Education:													
University of California	1,499	189,663	120,494	170,131	150,895	138,135	135,998	154,785	149,665	164,843	158,160	122,419	1,656,687
State Universities and Colleges	103,596	111,904	76,767	111,213	111,892	99,079	101,052	93,782	104,191	115,373	113,547	119,659	1,261,855
Other Education	10,885	13,855	12,844	15,131	12,869	1,577	14,710	5,275	3,536	6,398	9,614	5,635	112,130
Corrections and Youth Authority	85,115	84,133	92,294	89,280	92,655	112,740	97,370	91,403	97,334	108,693	101,141	102,721	1,154,829
General Government	33,675	57,927	24,758	32,789	35,410	37,387	52,818	20,829	39,087	20,378	34,192	27,761	417,011
Debt Service (Ex Sch Bldg Bds)	48,048	22,679	22,200	47,147	41,902	40,427	10,392	15,617	49,706	36,877	54,205	48,701	437,901
Interest on Cash flow Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,340	107,340
Total State Operations	\$380,748	\$645,386	\$532,035	\$625,152	\$591,057	\$562,483	\$554,162	\$504,278	\$548,946	\$553,103	\$579,855	\$628,243	\$6,705,448
Local Assistance:													
Public Schools—K-12	\$557,613	\$1,074,060	\$798,850	\$803,698	\$744,707	\$758,468	\$769,125	\$1,284,134	\$729,609	\$807,908	\$713,573	\$637,947	\$9,679,692
California Community Colleges	86,584	86,673	141,865	112,440	104,185	50,613	91,027	83,141	94,565	130,971	76,175	68,703	1,126,942
Debt Services—School Building Bonds	4,293	5,059	22,140	774	2,113	2,141	2,141	-40,160	-37,198	-45,621	-41,379	12,487	-87,418
State Teachers' Retirement System	99,506	27,292	27,292	27,292	27,292	27,292	27,292	27,292	27,292	27,292	27,292	27,292	399,718
Other Education	16,140	40,232	129,578	37,674	55,174	49,348	80,406	207,464	61,044	45,056	28,312	63,538	813,966
School Facilities Aid Program	1,000	52,503	9,000	1,000	1,000	1,868	18,074	3,961	917	14,389	2,550	15,073	64,503
Corrections and Youth Authority	20,363	3,461	17,431	3,850	4,529	5,267	8,460	9,227	6,245	12,390	1,520	9,969	106,686
Department of Alcohol and Drug Abuse	-	526	17,441	-	5,275	5,267	8,460	9,227	6,245	12,390	1,520	9,969	76,320

67	Department of Health Services:	163,710	192,005	165,369	221,046	165,771	182,705	200,979	172,412	207,904	240,805	166,589	197,463	2,276,753
68	Medi-Cal	12,131	101,721	61,819	125,880	79,688	82,226	64,602	55,721	43,311	42,017	281,919	198,166	1,149,201
69	Other Health Services	95,349	57,278	56,524	-32,972	60,817	80,817	77,333	62,691	77,748	83,750	54,934	57,534	731,797
70	Department of Mental Health	100,890	66,960	31,708	134,697	6,026	3,321	72,028	47,656	36,338	36,970	53,013	24,401	614,008
71	Department of Social Services:													
72	SSI/SSP	120,279	220,395	1,765	111,852	107,336	229,819	122,000	118,760	149	125,851	235,240	-	1,393,446
73	AFDC	294,998	148,907	162,186	145,439	152,066	182,660	157,992	144,610	142,295	135,640	124,276	65,078	1,786,147
74	Other Social Services	64,770	55,584	22,010	4,902	19,442	60,888	48,740	46,569	5,683	57,249	34,530	18,558	438,925
75	Tax Relief	28,841	14,789	10,795	5,666	53,407	119,411	433	63,632	113,703	209,678	163,800	54,251	847,406
76	Other Local Assistance	37,607	54,323	102,683	37,981	42,390	148,854	31,083	37,842	34,301	23,023	17,826	47,871	615,794
77	Total Local Assistance	\$1,634,294	\$2,201,768	\$1,778,456	\$1,741,219	\$1,659,032	\$1,985,670	\$1,771,725	\$2,326,952	\$1,543,906	\$1,947,368	\$1,945,170	\$1,498,331	\$22,033,891
78	Total Capital Outlay	\$343	\$124	\$2	\$13	\$2,907	\$160	\$2,447	\$2,227	\$6,887	\$3,926	\$5,206	\$4,696	\$28,038
79	Total Governmental Costs	\$2,015,385	\$2,847,278	\$2,310,493	\$2,366,384	\$2,252,966	\$2,546,313	\$2,328,334	\$2,833,457	\$2,099,739	\$2,504,397	\$2,530,231	\$2,131,270	\$98,769,277
80	Nongovernmental Cost:													
81	Transfer to Special Fund for Economic													
82	Uncertainties	\$23,492	\$21,397	\$9,000	\$368,100	\$8,010	\$9,308	\$32,251	\$253,992	\$10,707	\$10,038	\$13,802	\$23,790	\$622,092
83	Transfers to Other Funds	128,647	-118,394	-10,680	763	-31,068	-14,385	5,073	4,000	-3,499	-7,913	-3,770	-75,648	173,995
84	Advances:													-135,955
85	Social Welfare Federal Funds	-84,975	-	84,676	-	8,180	75,524	-	-85,000	67,503	-67,503	-	84,659	83,064
86	Health Care Deposit Fund	-14,066	28,200	-37,500	9,700	5,600	1,300	-2,100	2,600	-17,100	2,100	6,900	17,703	3,337
87	Tax Relief and Refund Account	45,000	-	10,000	-25,000	10,000	-30,000	-	73,000	-15,600	12,600	-55,000	-25,000	-
88	Counties for Social Welfare	-81,044	-	-	-83,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,405	-81,019
89	Total Nongovernmental Costs	\$17,054	-668,797	\$55,496	\$279,383	\$722	\$40,747	\$35,224	\$243,511	\$42,011	-50,678	-38,068	\$108,909	\$665,514
90	Total Disbursements	\$2,032,439	\$2,778,481	\$2,365,989	\$2,645,767	\$2,253,718	\$2,589,060	\$2,363,558	\$3,076,968	\$2,141,750	\$2,453,719	\$2,492,163	\$2,240,179	\$29,433,791
91	Revenue Excess (Deficit)	-664,168	-714,560	\$385,252	-894,891	-263,084	\$319,086	\$185,078	-718,009	-391,571	\$1,334,296	-871,449	\$1,098,959	-1,022,061
92	Net Temporary Loans:													
93	Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	\$269,000	-269,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$111,600	-111,600	-	\$648,922	\$648,922
94	Other Internal Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
95	External Loans	-	2,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2,300,000	-
96	Total Net Temporary Loans	\$269,000	\$2,031,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$111,600	-111,600	-	-1,651,078	\$648,922
97	ENDING CASH BALANCE	\$971	\$1,317,411	\$1,702,663	\$757,772	\$494,688	\$813,774	\$998,852	\$290,843	\$872	\$1,223,568	\$552,119	-	-
98	Cumulative Loan Balances:													
99	Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	\$269,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$111,600	-	-	\$648,922	\$648,922
100	Other Internal Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	-	-
101	External Loans	-	\$2,300,000	-	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	-	-	-	-	-
102	Total Cumulative Loans	\$269,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,411,600	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	\$648,922	\$648,922
103	Available Resources:													
104	Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	\$672,000	\$672,000	\$672,000	\$1,040,100	\$1,040,100	\$1,040,100	\$1,040,100	\$1,294,100	\$1,279,900	\$1,278,900	\$1,278,100	\$1,266,700	\$1,266,700
105	Other Internal Sources	2,384,500	2,300,400	\$2,519,300	2,434,300	2,440,000	2,487,100	2,618,100	2,627,000	2,636,700	\$2,657,100	2,703,800	2,832,100	2,832,100
106	External Loans	-	-	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	-
107	Total Available Resources	\$3,056,500	\$5,482,400	\$5,491,300	\$5,774,400	\$5,780,100	\$5,827,200	\$5,958,200	\$6,221,100	\$6,215,700	\$6,266,000	\$6,291,900	\$4,098,800	\$4,098,800
108	Unused Borrowing	\$2,767,500	\$3,182,400	\$3,191,300	\$3,474,400	\$3,480,100	\$3,527,200	\$3,659,200	\$3,921,100	\$3,804,100	\$3,966,000	\$3,981,900	\$3,449,878	\$3,449,878

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued

STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED CASH FLOW

1986-87 FISCAL YEAR

GENERAL FUND
(dollars in thousands)

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE.....	-	\$776	\$195,754	\$792,458	\$1,004	\$846	\$1,658	\$305,575	\$1,030	\$1,074	\$1,246,588	\$514,961	-
Receipts:													
Revenue Receipts:													
Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	\$11,396	\$10,913	\$10,311	\$10,531	\$12,371	\$13,900	\$14,000	\$8,900	\$9,200	\$10,600	\$11,372	\$10,106	\$133,600
Bank and Corporation Tax	143,232	95,609	685,160	191,761	108,619	764,000	177,000	129,000	616,000	600,000	130,000	662,000	4,302,381
Cigarette Tax	25,904	13,220	15,920	15,440	8,832	14,200	14,856	14,700	13,200	14,500	14,000	13,228	180,000
Horse Racing Fees	5,774	5,649	8,796	6,744	7,267	9,500	11,700	12,600	12,600	9,500	11,900	11,970	114,000
Inheritance-Gift-Estate Taxes	26,392	34,948	27,723	17,978	18,318	21,000	20,500	21,100	20,750	20,450	20,450	21,191	272,000
Insurance Company Tax	-1,388	3,809	185,676	2,189	4,019	179,020	1,320	247	363,250	363,250	1,650	196,258	993,000
Personal Income Tax	820,513	742,451	1,255,763	784,015	713,638	1,408,000	1,791,000	704,000	379,000	2,646,000	288,000	1,257,320	12,790,700
Retail Sales and Use Taxes	336,723	1,006,964	991,822	266,362	1,035,315	958,000	529,300	1,483,400	823,200	562,700	1,309,600	1,413,614	10,732,000
Pooled Money Investment Interest	-	-3,458	-	122,287	-	-	105,000	-	-	120,000	-	116,171	460,000
Other Revenues	34,905	38,939	89,128	35,995	26,735	49,145	49,145	49,145	49,145	49,145	49,145	49,149	569,721
Total Revenue Receipts	\$1,403,451	\$1,949,044	\$3,271,299	\$1,453,302	\$1,935,114	\$3,416,765	\$2,713,821	\$2,423,092	\$1,985,945	\$4,396,445	\$1,836,117	\$3,753,007	\$30,537,402
Nonrevenue Receipts:													
Transfers from Other Funds	46,394	7,636	3,950	2,744	6,704	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	118,050	209,478
Transfer from SFPU	-	-	-	-	-	-	761,237	-	-	-	-	-	761,237
Miscellaneous Receipts	7,126	28,081	-11,805	5,731	30,284	6,290	6,290	6,290	6,290	6,290	6,290	6,294	103,451
Total Nonrevenue Receipts	\$53,520	\$35,717	\$8,475	\$8,475	\$36,988	\$10,290	\$771,527	\$10,290	\$10,290	\$10,290	\$10,290	\$124,344	\$1,074,166
Total Revenue and Nonrevenue Receipts	\$1,456,971	\$1,984,761	\$3,285,444	\$1,461,777	\$1,972,102	\$3,427,055	\$3,485,348	\$2,433,382	\$1,996,235	\$4,406,735	\$1,846,407	\$3,877,351	\$31,611,568
Disbursements:													
Governmental Costs:													
State Operations:													
Legislative/Judicial/Executive	\$38,478	\$44,269	\$48,942	\$37,944	\$35,640	\$35,280	\$35,280	\$35,280	\$35,280	\$35,280	\$35,280	\$35,304	\$452,257
State and Consumer Services	16,264	19,577	16,745	17,723	18,773	18,175	18,175	18,175	18,175	18,175	18,175	18,179	216,311
Business/Transportation/Housing	5,815	8,602	4,104	5,432	1,817	3,620	3,620	3,620	3,620	3,620	3,620	3,643	51,133
Resources	44,369	48,164	42,305	46,470	41,220	36,625	34,625	33,000	31,625	30,500	28,000	27,004	443,907
Health and Welfare:													
Health Services	18,667	14,696	16,313	15,262	14,422	13,000	11,000	11,000	9,000	8,000	8,000	6,870	146,230
Mental Health Hospitals	19,251	21,967	22,756	22,742	22,341	28,980	28,980	28,980	28,980	28,980	28,980	29,091	312,088
Other Health and Welfare	19,048	20,487	21,508	23,769	17,882	10,500	8,500	7,500	7,500	6,500	6,500	5,459	161,123
Education:													
University of California	143,674	122,659	201,905	20,536	147,887	159,700	159,700	159,700	159,700	159,700	159,700	159,837	1,754,698
State Universities and Colleges	117,331	129,210	128,875	150,765	126,007	134,430	134,430	134,430	134,430	134,430	134,430	134,429	1,593,197
Other Education	14,382	13,447	14,156	17,375	9,618	11,500	9,500	7,500	7,500	6,500	5,500	4,762	121,740
Corrections and Youth Authority	107,360	102,644	112,788	117,440	112,325	117,500	120,000	122,000	124,000	128,000	130,000	130,618	1,424,675
General Government	48,914	24,483	29,859	66,758	29,829	24,920	24,920	24,920	24,920	24,920	24,920	25,015	376,378
Debt Service (Ex Sch Bldg Bds)	42,201	21,129	27,799	56,359	65,504	38,776	11,018	30,037	45,123	33,011	80,565	71,642	523,164
Interest on Cash Flow Loans	-45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,400	117,355
Total State Operations	\$635,709	\$591,334	\$688,055	\$806,575	\$643,235	\$633,016	\$599,758	\$616,152	\$629,863	\$617,626	\$663,680	\$769,253	\$7,694,256
Local Assistance:													
Public Schools—K-12	\$616,286	\$1,172,726	\$937,299	\$926,968	\$826,067	\$790,000	\$810,000	\$1,450,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$883,547	\$10,662,893
California Community Colleges	92,082	91,068	137,854	115,565	104,233	64,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	99,264	1,179,066
Debt Service—School Building Bonds	835	4,830	19,379	682	27,587	-14,000	-14,000	-35,000	-35,000	-35,000	-35,000	4,524	-90,183
State Teachers' Retirement System	140,041	29,333	29,333	29,994	29,511	29,511	29,511	29,511	29,511	29,511	29,511	29,514	464,943
Other Education	63,334	41,452	25,810	57,587	40,623	66,615	66,615	66,615	66,615	66,615	66,615	66,616	695,112
School Facilities Aid Program	-	69,913	36,364	1,887	12,342	-	12,342	-	-	-	-	-	120,506
Corrections and Youth Authority	16,018	5,683	17,236	4,205	2,849	7,986	7,986	7,986	7,986	7,986	7,986	7,984	101,891
Department of Alcohol and Drug Abuse	-	-89	11,439	5,291	630	7,670	7,670	7,670	7,670	7,670	7,670	7,689	70,980

[illegible]

1987-88 FISCAL YEAR

<

[illegible]

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued
001 GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE
(In Thousands)

	1985-86 Fiscal Year Accruals			1986-87 Fiscal Year Accruals			1987-88 Fiscal Year Accruals		
	Accounts payable June 30, 1986	Accounts receivable June 30, 1986	Net accruals June 30, 1986	Accounts payable June 30, 1987	Accounts receivable June 30, 1987	Net accruals June 30, 1987	Accounts payable June 30, 1988	Accounts receivable June 30, 1988	Net accruals June 30, 1988
STATE OPERATIONS									
Legislative/Judicial/Executive.....	\$54,844	\$33,142	\$21,702	\$57,585	\$34,800	\$22,785	\$59,890	\$36,190	23,700
State and Consumer Services	22,977	10,107	12,870	24,125	10,610	13,515	25,090	11,030	14,060
Business, Transportation, and Housing	8,786	6,496	2,290	9,225	6,820	2,405	9,590	7,090	2,500
Resources	177,658	109,907	67,751	186,540	115,400	71,140	194,000	120,020	73,980
Health and Welfare:									
Health Services	30,000	40,000	-10,000	31,500	42,000	-10,500	32,760	43,680	-10,920
Developmental Services	6,000	1,000	5,000	6,300	1,050	5,250	6,550	1,090	5,460
Mental Health	25,000	29,000	-4,000	28,000	28,000	-	31,000	31,000	-
Other Health and Welfare	31,279	21,387	9,892	32,840	22,455	10,385	34,150	23,350	10,800
Education:									
Department of Education	12,000	3,000	9,000	12,900	3,225	9,675	13,670	3,420	10,250
University of California	15,185	-	15,185	16,325	-	16,325	17,300	-	17,300
California State University	77,797	35,375	42,422	83,630	38,030	45,600	88,650	40,310	48,340
Other Education	6,762	3,315	3,447	7,270	3,565	3,705	7,710	3,930	3,780
Youth and Adult Correctional	186,465	95,412	91,053	205,110	104,960	100,150	225,620	115,460	110,160
General Government	71,304	54,135	17,169	74,870	56,840	18,030	77,860	59,110	18,750
Debt Service (excluding public school build- ing bonds)	56,367	-	56,367	70,530	-	70,530	80,121	-	80,121
Total, State Operations	\$782,424	\$442,276	\$340,148	\$846,750	\$467,755	\$378,995	\$903,961	\$495,530	\$408,431
LOCAL ASSISTANCE									
Public Schools—K-12	\$178,148	\$99,475	\$78,673	\$191,510	\$106,935	\$84,575	\$203,000	\$113,350	\$89,650
California Community Colleges	828	7,795	-6,967	6,000	6,000	-	8,000	8,000	-
Debt Services—School Building Bonds	4,119	-	4,119	4,043	-	4,043	3,967	-	3,967
School Facilities Aid Program	115,556	-	115,556	-	-	-	89,246	-	89,246
Other Education	6,836	205	6,631	7,350	220	7,130	7,790	230	7,560
Alcohol and Drug Abuse	12,801	7,172	5,629	13,440	7,530	5,910	13,980	7,830	6,150
Health Services	47,812	29,430	18,382	50,200	30,900	19,300	52,210	32,140	20,070
Developmental Services	46,427	56,178	-9,751	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	-
Mental Health	7,556	23,601	-16,045	7,935	24,780	-16,845	8,250	25,770	-17,520
Social Services	13,784	7,064	6,720	14,475	7,420	7,055	15,050	7,720	7,330
Other Health and Welfare	15,441	3,000	12,441	16,215	3,150	13,065	16,860	3,280	13,580
General Tax Relief	634	178	456	665	185	480	690	190	500
Other Local Assistance	86,661	4,582	82,079	90,995	4,810	86,185	94,630	5,000	89,630
Total, Local Assistance	\$536,603	\$238,680	\$297,923	\$452,828	\$241,930	\$210,898	\$563,673	\$253,510	\$310,163
Total, Capital Outlay	\$49,901	-	\$49,901	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL, ALL CHARACTERS	\$1,368,928	\$680,956	\$687,972	\$1,299,578	\$709,685	\$589,893	\$1,467,634	\$749,040	\$718,594

9650 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR ANNUITANTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides health protection and dental care for retired employees. It began on January 1, 1962, with an employer contribution of \$5.00 per month toward the cost of a basic health plan. Since then, major medical plans, Medicare, and plans supplementing Medicare have been developed. Dental care was added July 1, 1981, and became effective on January 1, 1982 after open enrollment was completed.

An increase in the 1986-87 employer contribution for health premiums was required in order to maintain the average 100/90 percent contribution formula established in Government Code Section 22825.1. Monthly contribution maximums were changed to \$88 for a single enrollee, \$163 for an enrollee and one dependent, and \$219 for an enrollee and two or more dependents by Chapter 186, Statutes of 1986. Dental care premiums vary by plan, number of dependents, and based on employee collective bargaining designation.

Based on re-evaluation of the funding levels required for 1986-87, it has been determined that a \$1.9 million savings will be realized. These savings result primarily because health premium rates did not increase as anticipated.

The 1987-88 budgeted amount reflects projected increases in the number of annuitants. Premium rate increases for health and dental care, however, will be funded through a transfer from the Augmentation for Employee Compensation Item (9800-001-001).

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
\$107,923	\$117,731	\$126,505

10 Health Protection for Annuitants (General Fund)

Performance Measures

The cost for annuitants' health benefits is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system:

Retirement System	Number of annuitants			Cost by system		
	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERS State Employees	62,586	66,362	70,364	\$92,914	\$100,394	\$112,953
District Agricultural Employees.....	289	306	325	428	461	515
Legislators	90	90	90	139	142	150
Teachers	304	307	310	426	444	473
Judges	539	571	606	857	929	1,039
Totals	63,808	67,636	71,695	\$94,764	\$102,370	\$115,130

The cost for annuitants' dental care is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system.

Retirement System	Number of annuitants			Cost by system		
	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
PERS State Employees	46,194	50,826	55,919	\$12,899	\$15,057	\$17,752
District Agricultural Employees.....	289	306	325	81	94	111
Legislators	41	45	50	12	14	16
Teachers	114	125	138	33	38	44
Judges	428	471	518	134	158	186
Totals	47,066	51,773	56,950	\$13,159	\$15,361	\$18,109

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATION	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$112,521	\$119,588	\$126,505
Transfer from Fair and Exposition Fund (Budget Act Appropriation) ¹	-	-	(626)
Increases in premiums for employee health and dental care (rate increase transfers from Item 9800-001-001) ²	-	-	(6,734)
Increases in premiums for employee health and dental care (population increase)	-	-	(8,774)
Totals Available	\$112,521	\$119,588	\$126,505
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,598	-1,857	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$107,923	\$117,731	\$126,505

¹ The Department of Food and Agriculture budget (8570) includes a transfer of \$626,000 from the Fair and Exposition Fund to the General Fund in 1987-88. This transfer is made to fund a portion of the 1987-88 costs of health benefits for annuitants and is included in both the Budget Act Appropriation and the Performance Measures above and is displayed for information only.

² Transfer from Item 9800-001-001 is not included in this appropriation. It is included in the Performance Measures above and is shown for information only.

* Dollars in thousands

9670 LEGISLATIVE CLAIMS

10 EQUITY CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

Otherwise known as the "omnibus claims bill," this program includes all claims approved by the three-member Board of Control and referred to the Legislature for payment. The program provides an equitable procedure for the payment of the following categories of claims:

(a) For which no appropriation has been made or for which no fund is available but the settlement of which has been provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

(b) For which the appropriation made or fund designated is exhausted.

(c) For which settlement is not otherwise provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

The provision which directed the State Board of Control to submit special appropriation measures on a quarterly basis (Chapter 622, Statutes of 1974) was amended by Chapter 182, Statutes of 1976 to require such measures to be submitted at least twice during each calendar year.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Current year expenditures reflect the enactment of Chapters 1485 and 1491, Statutes of 1986, to appropriate funds for the payment of 1986-87 equity claims. In addition, Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1986, was enacted for the payment of claims resulting from the quarantine and confiscation of watermelons that occurred in 1985 due to the presence of contaminated watermelons.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Equity Claims	\$9,497	\$8,008	-
General Fund	6,314	7,716	-
Special funds	3,061	91	-
Federal funds ^f	57	17	-
Nongovernmental cost funds ^e	65	184	-
Authority			
Government Code Section 905.2.			
Expenditure by Funds:			
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control			
001 General Fund	\$6,314	\$7,716	-
Special Funds:			
State Transportation Fund:			
042 State Highway Account	55	24	-
044 Motor Vehicle Account	2,975	42	-
Transportation Tax Fund:			
061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account	1	-	-
Other Special Funds:			
027 Tax Relief & Refund Account	2	14	-
091 Personal Income Tax Fund	-	2	-
094 Retail Sales Tax Fund	1	-	-
128 Automotive Repair Fund	1	-	-
136 State Banking Fund	1	-	-
200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	2	5	-
217 Insurance Fund	15	-	-
407 Teacher Credentials Fund	1	-	-
412 Transportation Rate Fund	5	1	-
465 Energy Resources Programs Account	1	3	-
735 Contractors License Fund	1	-	-
Totals, Special Funds	\$3,061	\$91	-
Totals, Governmental Funds	\$9,375	\$7,807	-
Nongovernmental Cost Funds:			
State Transportation Fund:			
048 Transportation Revolving Account	-	1	-
501 California Housing Finance Fund	1	2	-
512 Compensation Insurance Fund	7	-	-
573 University and College Continuation Education Revenue Fund	1	-	-
580 California State University & College Dormitory Revenue Fund	-	1	-
588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	1	4	-
666 Service Revolving Fund	23	140	-
678 Correctional Industries Revolving Fund	1	4	-
683 Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund	1	-	-
691 Water Resources Revolving Fund	29	2	-
702 Consumer Affairs Fund	1	1	-
830 Public Employees Retirement Fund	-	1	-
912 Health Care Deposit Fund	-	4	-
940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	-	20	-
970 Unclaimed Property Fund	-	3	-
981 California State World Trade Commission Fund	-	1	-
Totals, Nongovernmental Cost Funds	\$65	\$184	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

9670 LEGISLATIVE CLAIMS—Continued

		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Federal Funds:				
870	Unemployment Administration Fund	\$31	\$12	—
871	Unemployment Fund—Federal	6	3	—
890	Federal Trust Fund	20	2	—
Totals, Federal Funds		\$57	\$17	—
Totals, Claims of Secretary, Board of Control		\$9,497	\$8,008	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 19, Statutes of 1986.....		\$4,376	—	—
Chapter 266, Statutes of 1986.....		1,938	—	—
Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1986.....		—	\$6,200	—
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986.....		—	706	—
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1986.....		—	780	—
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1183, Statutes of 1983.....		10	10	—
Chapter 1582, Statutes of 1984.....		20	20	—
Totals Available		\$6,344	\$7,716	—
Balance available in subsequent years		— 30	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$6,314	\$7,716	—

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 19, Statutes of 1986.....		\$108	—	—
Chapter 266, Statutes of 1986.....		2,953	—	—
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986.....		—	\$77	—
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1986.....		—	14	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$3,061	\$91	—

895 Federal Funds ^f

APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 19, Statutes of 1986.....		\$39	—	—
Chapter 266, Statutes of 1986.....		18	—	—
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986.....		—	\$8	—
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1986.....		—	9	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$57	\$17	—

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds ^a

APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 19, Statutes of 1986.....		\$53	—	—
Chapter 266, Statutes of 1986.....		12	—	—
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986.....		—	\$181	—
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1986.....		—	2	—
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1582, Statutes of 1984.....		1	1	—
Totals Available		\$66	\$184	—
Balance available in subsequent years		— 1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$65	\$184	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$9,497	\$8,008	—

* Dollars in thousands

9675 CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF LOCAL STREETS AND ROADS

The need to provide subventions to counties and cities for the construction and repair of local streets and roads was addressed in Item 9675-101-890 of the 1985 Budget Act. A one time appropriation of \$125 million was provided from Federal escrow funds received pursuant to Section 8(g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act as amended (43 U.S.C., Section 1337(g)). Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1985 (SB 300) appropriated an additional \$125 million in fiscal year 1985-86, and \$90 million in fiscal year 1986-87, from the General Fund for this purpose and again appropriated the \$125 million in 8(g) funds originally appropriated in the 1985 Budget Act. Furthermore the chapter specified how both General Fund and Federal monies were to be allocated between counties and cities.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10	Assistance to Counties and Cities for Repair of Streets and Roads	\$250,000	\$76,500	-
	General Fund	125,000	76,500	-
	Federal Trust Fund	125,000	-	-

AUTHORITY

Chapter 111, Statutes of 1985,
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1985.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	Chapter 1600 Statutes of 1985	\$125,000	\$90,000	-
	Reversion to General Fund pursuant to Provision 1 of Office of Emergency Services' Item 0690-101-254, Budget Act of 1986	-	-13,500	-
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$125,000	\$76,500	-
890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	101 Budget Act appropriation as amended by Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1985 (expenditures)	\$125,000	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES, (Local Assistance)	\$250,000	\$76,500	-

9695 UNIVERSAL TELEPHONE SERVICE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1143, Statutes of 1983 directed the Public Utilities Commission to design and implement a class of universal telephone service to meet minimum residential communications needs. This program provides telephone access for emergency communications with public agencies and private medical services as well as for maintaining necessary social contacts by the elderly, the handicapped and the infirm. Under this program, which was implemented July 1, 1984, households with an annual income less than 150% of federal poverty guidelines as adjusted for family size may receive basic telephone service at a cost of one half the basic residential rate. The cost of this subsidized program is financed by a tax on every telephone service supplier in the state based on gross revenues received from intrastate telecommunications service. The tax rate, not to exceed 4 percent, is to be determined annually by the Public Utilities Commission to assure sufficient revenue to fund the Universal Telephone Service Program.

The Board of Equalization is responsible for collecting the tax for deposit into the Universal Telephone Service Fund. Funds in the Universal Telephone Service Fund are continuously appropriated to be paid by the Controller, for the following purposes:

- To pay telephone corporations for the costs incurred to provide universal telephone service
- To pay refunds as authorized
- To pay the Board of Equalization and the Public Utilities Commission for their costs in administering this program.

The provisions of Chapter 1143, Statutes of 1983, become inoperative on July 1, 1988 and are repealed on January 1, 1989 unless amended by subsequent legislation.

A reduction in the Universal Telephone Service tax rate was effective July 1, 1986, which reduced the revenue level to more closely correspond to projected expenditures.

On June 30, 1987, \$20 million is proposed to be transferred to the General Fund for high priority programs.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
415 Universal Telephone Service Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	-	-	(\$20,000)
	Section 44181 of the Revenue and Taxation Code	\$41,062	\$64,741	64,757
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$41,062	\$64,741	\$64,757

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9695 UNIVERSAL TELEPHONE SERVICE PROGRAM—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

REVENUES

Transfers From Other Funds:

341500 Universal Telephone Service Program per Item 9695-001-415, Budget

Act of 1987

—

\$20,000

—

Total Revenues and Transfers

—

\$20,000

—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

415 Universal Telephone Service Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$30,221

\$77,128

\$39,212

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

126500 Universal Telephone Service Tax

83,758

44,260

31,437

150300 Income from surplus money investments

4,381

2,806

2,390

100000 Totals, Revenues

\$88,139

\$47,066

\$33,827

Transfer to Other Funds:

800100 General Fund per Item 9695-001-415, Budget Act of 1987

—

—\$20,000

—

Total Revenues and Transfers

\$88,139

\$27,066

\$33,827

Totals, Resources

\$118,360

\$104,194

\$73,039

EXPENDITURES:

State Operations:

0860 Board of Equalization

105

171

192

8660 Public Utilities Commission

65

70

73

Local Assistance:

9695 Universal Telephone Service Fund

41,062

64,741

64,757

Totals, Expenditures

\$41,232

\$64,982

\$65,022

RESERVES:

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$77,128

\$39,212

\$8,017

77,128

39,212

8,017

9720 WORKING CAPITAL ADVANCES

PRISON INDUSTRY REVOLVING FUND

Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1985, authorized a transfer of \$15,865,000 from the General Fund as a loan to the Prison Industry Revolving Fund to provide funding for new enterprises at various state institutions. All money loaned shall be repaid, with interest, to the General Fund. Due to the availability of funds from the New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986, the funds remaining in Chapter 1413 are proposed for reversion in 1986-87.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Prison Industry Authority

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1985 (loan to Prison Industry Revolving Fund)

\$15,865

—

—

Prior year balances available:

Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1985

—

\$3,769

—

Balance available in subsequent years

—3,769

—

—

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

—

—3,769

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)

\$12,096

—

—

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1985-86*

1986-87*

1987-88*

150400 Interest income on loan repayments

—

\$1,146

\$1,264

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program reflects proposed augmentation amounts for Civil Service and Related employee compensation. Actual salary and benefit increases within these amounts will be subject to bargaining agreements in the case of represented employees. The base salary and benefit levels are included in individual agency budgets.

The 1985-86 Employee Compensation Program provided a compensation package of up to 7.5 percent for salary and benefit increases as well as special salary adjustments. Based on various economic indicators for 1985-86, such as the projected California Consumer Price Index (CPI) and the California Average Wage Gain, the 7.5 percent increase was offered to provide a competitive compensation package necessary to recruit and retain qualified employees, provide incentives for increased productivity, and other required reforms.

The Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs) agreed to for 1985-86 were two-year agreements and therefore extended throughout 1986-87. For 1985-86, the MOUs provided general salary increases of six percent; various special salary adjustments including a 2.5 percent special salary adjustment for Office and Allied employees (Unit 4); and the continuation of basic benefits. For 1986-87, represented employees received a 5 percent salary increase and a new vision care benefit.

Unrepresented employees received general salary increases of six percent in 1985-86 and five percent in 1986-87; unrepresented employees designated as supervisors generally received special salary increases similar to their rank-and-file counterparts; an enhanced dental program was made available effective January 1, 1986; a new vision care benefit was available effective February 1, 1986; life insurance benefits were enhanced; and a new managerial performance appraisal and bonus program was implemented effective Fiscal Year 1985-86 to promote and reward efficiencies in management.

Commencing January 1, 1988, a general employee compensation increase of up to three percent is proposed. Specific wage and benefit levels within this allocation will be the subject of collective bargaining for represented employees. This budget includes \$84,177,000 for the general compensation increase for Civil Service and Related employees, Superior Court judges and legislative staff.

The budget proposes \$18,565,000 in addition to the general compensation increase to provide for employer contribution rate increases for health and dental benefits for current employees.

Health and dental rate increases for retired annuitants are budgeted at \$6,734,000. The basic health and dental benefits for retired annuitants are included in Item 9650.

For 1986-87, expenditures for Civil Service and Related employee compensation, as well as compensation within the higher education segments, have been included in individual agency budgets. In the case of Civil Service and Related compensation, this budgetary treatment resulted from the two-year MOUs approved in 1985. The program summary shown below reflects the absence of any appropriations for this specific budget item—"Augmentation for Employee Compensation"—for 1986-87.

The Employee Compensation Programs for the University of California, Hastings College of the Law and California State University are shown in this section for information only. Funds for higher education employee compensation increases are proposed under the respective budgets of each higher education segment.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Employee Compensation Program	\$502,180	—	\$161,401
Less amounts included in other budgets:			
University of California	—94,699	—	—28,152
California State University	—86,162	—	—23,590
Hastings College of the Law	—576	—	—183
Totals, Civil Service and Related	\$320,743	—	\$109,476
TOTALS AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION OR EXPENDITURE	\$320,743	—	\$109,476
General Fund	176,678	—	61,371
Special funds	82,313	—	28,930
Nongovernmental cost funds*	61,752	—	19,175
Less Allocation Included in Departmental Budgets:			
General Fund	—176,678	—	—
Special funds	—82,313	—	—
Nongovernmental cost funds*	—61,752	—	—
Totals	—\$320,743	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	—	—	\$109,476

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget act appropriation	\$185,698	—	\$61,371
Allocation to departments	—176,678	—	—
Totals Available	\$9,020	—	\$61,371
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—9,020	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$61,371

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION—Continued

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$98,187	—	\$28,930
Allocation to departments	—82,313	—	—
Totals Available	\$15,874	—	\$28,930
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—15,874	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$28,930

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$79,326	—	\$19,175
Allocation to departments	—61,752	—	—
Totals Available	\$17,574	—	\$19,175
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—17,574	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$19,175
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	—	—	\$109,476

9810 PAYMENT OF SPECIFIED ATTORNEY FEES

This budget contains funding for payment of attorney fees awarded by State courts under the provisions of Code of Civil Procedure Section 1021.5, 42 U.S.C. Section 1988 and other federal laws, the "private attorney general" doctrine, or the "substantial benefit" doctrine. It also contains funding for payment of attorney fees awarded by federal courts. Civil Procedure Code Section 1021.5 provides for the payment of attorney fees in cases resulting " . . . in the enforcement of an important right affecting the public interest. . . ." Prior to 1986-87, payment of attorney fees awarded by State courts under the provisions cited above were limited to a maximum hourly rate of \$90 and a maximum of \$100,000 for a single action.

Funding for payment of specified attorney fees was eliminated in 1986-87 because Budget Act control provisions did not provide a reasonable cap on hourly rates. As a result, 1986-87 attorney fee claims that cannot be paid from Budget Act appropriations pursuant to Section 5.00 are subject to the Board of Control claims process. In 1987-88, the Administration proposes to re-establish a budget for payment of court-awarded attorney fees. The budget includes \$975,000 for both State and federal court awards. Control provisions preclude payment of State court awards from support items and limit State court awards to a maximum hourly rate of \$90.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$200	—	\$505
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	280	—	—
Totals available	\$480	—	\$505
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—114	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$366	—	\$505

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$100	—	\$150
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—53	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$47	—	\$150

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds *

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$100	—	\$320
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	145	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—28	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$217	—	\$320
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$630	—	\$975

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

9820 **AUGMENTATION FOR PRICE INCREASES**

In 1985-86, this budget provided funds that were allocated by Executive Order of the Department of Finance for postal rate increases that were not included in individual departmental budgets. These increases are reflected in departmental budgets for 1986-87.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,000	-	-
Allocation to departments	-1,972	-	-
Totals Available	\$28	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-28	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,000	-	-
Allocation to departments	-1,127	-	-
Totals Available	\$873	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-873	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,000	-	-
Allocation to departments	-761	-	-
Totals Available	\$239	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-239	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	-	-	-

9840 **RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES**

The Budget Act annually provides appropriations for unforeseen contingencies or emergencies for which no appropriation or an insufficient appropriation has been made. Amounts as required are allocated to the various agencies by the Department of Finance based upon the determination of need. These appropriation items specifically prohibit the use of the authority in Section 11006 of the Government Code to fund deficiencies. Because the amounts provided in the Budget Act are token amounts and typically cannot meet total deficiency funding needs, the Department of Finance annually sponsors a deficiency bill to provide additional funding. General Fund loans are authorized to meet the needs of programs which would be curtailed due to delayed receipt of reimbursement, revenues or other financing.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10 Totals, Expenditures (Unallocated)	-	\$4,500	\$4,500
General Fund	-	1,500	1,500
Special funds	-	1,500	1,500
Nongovernmental cost funds	-	1,500	1,500

In the 1985-86 fiscal year, deficiency appropriations were approved in the amount of \$324,630,379 for the General Fund, \$26,086,000 for the special funds and \$4,540,000 for nongovernmental cost funds. A deficiency appropriation of \$300,873,000 for the General Fund, \$4,682,000 for special funds and \$487,000 for the nongovernmental cost funds will be submitted to finance required allocations in the 1986-87 fiscal year. This budget reflects \$1,500,000 (General Fund), \$1,500,000 (special funds) and \$1,500,000 (nongovernmental cost funds) as expenditures in the 1986-87 fiscal year in this section of the budget. It is proposed that \$1,500,000 be appropriated for the 1987-88 fiscal year for each of the funding sources. The authorization to make temporary loans from the General Fund is proposed to be continued at \$2,500,000 for the 1987-88 fiscal year.

The detail below includes allocations for emergencies or contingencies from the General Fund, special funds, and nongovernmental cost funds and loans from the General Fund. All of these allocations are shown as available funds in each applicable agency budget.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—*Continued*

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS

STATE OPERATIONS

Legislative/Judicial/Executive

	1985-86 *	1986-87 *	Fund (Class) ¹
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
To provide funding for mandated functions in the Law Enforcement and Fire and Rescue Programs.....	—	\$438	General Fund
0820 Department of Justice:			
To adjust the department's salary savings requirement	\$564	—	General Fund
To fund the payment of attorney fees in the Hooper vs. Deukmejian case ..	267	—	General Fund
To provide funding for fingerprint clearance workload required for the "Lot-to" game	125	—	Fingerprint Fees Account (S)
This increase is necessary because of FBI fingerprint submission policy changes.....	—	610	Fingerprint Fees Account (S)
0840 State Controller:			
To provide funding for additional positions in the Division of Accounting ..	254	—	General Fund
To fund unanticipated charges by Teale Data Center	736	—	General Fund
To provide funding for heating/cooling costs of the CBC Building	—	118	General Fund
0860 State Board of Equalization:			
To provide funding to meet Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA)	81	—	General Fund

State and Consumer Services

1100 Museum of Science and Industry:			
To repair rain damage and make other repairs to the Afro-American, Aerospace, and main buildings	800	—	General Fund
To provide funding to meet FLSA	63	—	General Fund
1120 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Accountancy:			
To provide funding for increased examination costs and EDP services	40	—	Accountancy Fund (S)
To implement Chapter 462/86 which increases per diem	—	21	Accountancy Fund (S)
To pay additional fees awarded in a court case	—	121	Accountancy Fund (S)
1130 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Architectural Examiners:			
To provide funding for EDP services and FLSA	8	—	California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund (S)
To implement Chapter 405/85 which requires building designers to be registered	7	—	California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund (S)
1150 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Automotive Repair:			
To provide funding for FLSA	(7)	—	Total Funds
	5	—	Automotive Repair Fund (S)
	2	—	Vehicle Inspection Fund (S)
1160 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Barber Examiners:			
To provide funding for EDP services and FLSA	19	—	Barber Examiners Fund (S)
To provide funding for services received from the State Building Standards Commission	—	12	Barber Examiners Fund (S)
1170 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Behavioral Science Examiners:			
For support of the development and implementation of new licensing standards	87	—	Behavioral Science Examiners Fund (S)
To provide funding for Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearing costs (\$63), administration of a new licensing examination (\$75), implementation of Chapter 1365/86 (\$15), and implementation of Chapter 462/86 (\$11)	—	164	Behavioral Science Examiners Fund (S)
1180 Department of Consumer Affairs—Cemetery Board:			
To provide funding for EDP services	1	—	Cemetery Fund (S)
1200 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Collection:			
Funds are needed for increased Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearings costs associated with enforcement cases and FLSA	68	—	Collection Agency Fund (S)
To fund a new program (Chapter 426/86) to license and regulate locksmiths	—	33	Collection Agency Fund (S)
1210 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services:			
To provide funding for EDP services and FLSA	75	—	Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund (S)

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—*Continued*

	1985-86 *	1986-87 *	Funds (Class) ¹
1230 Department of Consumer Affairs—Contractors State License Board:			
To provide funding for increased Attorney General costs	164	—	Contractors License Fund (S)
1240 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Cosmetology:			
To provide funding for EDP services and FLSA	121	—	Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund (S)
To fund State Building Standards Commission costs.....	—	14	Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund (S)
1260 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Dental Examiners:			
To provide funding for EDP services	46	—	State Dentistry Fund (S)
1270 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Dental Examiners—Auxiliary:			
To provide funding for EDP services	12	—	State Dental Auxiliary Fund (S)
1280 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair:			
To provide funding for EDP services	23	—	Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund (S)
1300 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Personnel Services:			
To provide funding for EDP services	14	—	Personnel Services Fund (S)
1330 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers:			
To provide funding for EDP services	1	—	State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund (S)
1340 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of REG for Geologists & Geophysicists:			
To provide funding for EDP services	4	—	Geology and Geophysics Fund (S)
To implement Chapter 462/86 which increases Board and Committee per diem	—	3	Geology and Geophysics Fund (S)
1350 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind			
To implement Chapter 462/86 which increases Board and Committee per diem	—	2	General Fund
1360 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Home Furnishings:			
To provide funding for EDP services	32	—	Bureau of Home Furnishings (S)
1370 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Landscape Architects:			
To provide funding for EDP Services	2	—	Landscape Architects Fund (S)
1390 Department of Consumer Affairs—Medical Quality Assurance:			
To provide funding for EDP services and FLSA	90	—	Medical Quality Assurance, Contingent Fund (S)
To provide funding for EDP services	6	—	Dispensing Opticians Fund (S)
1400 Department of Consumer Affairs—Acupuncture Advisory Committee:			
To provide funding to carry out its licensing and enforcement programs while revenues accumulate in the fund	(75)	—	General Fund (Loan)
To provide funding for EDP services	4	—	Acupuncturists Fund (S)
To fund State Building Standards Commission costs.....	—	4	Acupuncturists Fund (S)
1410 Department of Consumer Affairs—Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee:			
To provide funding for EDP services	5	—	Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund (S)
1420 Department of Consumer Affairs—Physical Therapy Examining Committee:			
To provide funding for EDP services	11	—	Physical Therapy Fund (S)
1430 Department of Consumer Affairs—Physician's Assistant Examining Committee:			
To provide funding for EDP services	10	—	Physicians Assistant Fund (S)
1440 Department of Consumer Affairs—Podiatry Examining Committee:			
To provide funding for increased investigative and Office of Administrative Hearings Services and EDP services	66	—	Podiatry Fund (S)
1450 Department of Consumer Affairs—Psychology Examining Committee:			
To provide funding for enforcement cases, EDP services, and FLSA	303	—	Psychology Fund (S)
1455 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Medical Quality Assurance:			
Funding for development of a licensing program for respiratory care technicians and EDP services	62	—	Respiratory Care Fund (S)
To implement Chapter 462/86 which increases Board and Committee per diem	—	7	Respiratory Care Fund (S)
1460 Department of Consumer Affairs—Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee:			
To provide funding for EDP services	6	—	Speech Pathology and Examining Committee Fund (S)
1470 Department of Consumer Affairs—State Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators:			
To provide funding for EDP services	5	—	Nursing Home Admin St Lic Exam Bd Fund (S)

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—*Continued*

	1985-86 *	1986-87 *	Fund (Class)*
1480 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Optometry:			
To provide funding for services rendered by the Attorney General's Office for a pending lawsuit	136	—	Optometry Fund (S)
To fund State Building Standards Commission costs.....	—	1	Optometry Fund (S)
1490 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Pharmacy:			
To provide funding for Attorney General Services and FLSA.....	59	—	Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund (S)
To fund State Building Standards Commission costs.....	—	4	Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund (S)
1500 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Professional Engineers:			
To provide funding for a licensing program for soil engineers, EDP services and FLSA	252	—	Professional Engineers Fund (S)
1510 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Registered Nursing:			
To provide funding for division of investigation services and EDP services..	67	—	Board of Registered Nursing Fund (S)
1520 Department of Consumer Affairs—Shorthand Reporters Board:			
To provide funding for EDP services	4	—	Shorthand Reporters Fund (S)
1530 Department of Consumer Affairs—Structural Pest Control Board:			
To provide funding for FLSA.....	4	—	Structural Pest Control Fund (S)
To fund State Building Standards Commission costs.....	—	3	Structural Pest Control Fund (S)
1540 Department of Consumer Affairs—Tax PrePAYERS Program:			
To implement Chapter 462/86 which increases Board and Committee per diem	—	2	Tax PrePAYERS Fund (S)
1560 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine:			
To provide funding for EDP services and FLSA.....	10	—	Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund (S)
To fund State Building Standards Commission costs.....	—	5	Board of Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund (S)
1570 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine:			
To provide funding for EDP services	1	—	Animal Health Technician Exam Comm Fund (S)
To implement Chapter 462/86 which increases Board and Committee per diem	—	2	Animal Health Technician Exam Comm Fund (S)
1590 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners:			
To provide funding for EDP services and FLSA.....	12	—	Vocational Nurses Account (S)
1600 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners:			
To provide funding for EDP services	1	—	Psychiatric Technicians Account (S)
1640 Department of Consumer Affairs—Division of Consumer Services:			
To provide funding for FLSA.....	4	—	General Fund
1760 Department of General Services:			
To pay Engineering consultant fees and Attorney General charges for litigation work performed on the Asbestos Abatement Program and FLSA	296	—	General Fund
To support additional staff to improve the efficiency of the capital outlay process (\$652) and provide funding for on site evaluation progress of the Prison Construction Program (\$662)	1,314	—	Architecture Revolving Fund (N)
To review construction plans for schools to insure compliance with structural safety standards.....	1,049	—	School Building Program Account (S)
To review public building construction plans to ensure compliance with handicapped access requirements	42	—	Access for Handicapped Account (S)
To provide funding for FLSA.....	416	—	Service Revolving Fund (N)
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:			
To fund increased reimbursement charges by the State Treasurer's Office related to investment transaction activity in the PERS investment portfolio	(243)	—	Total Funds

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—*Continued*

	1985-86 *	1986-87 *	Fund (Class) *
To fund increased workload caused by recent federal mandate and for processing health benefit election changes	229	—	Public Employees Retirement Fund (N)
	2	—	Judges' Retirement Fund (N)
	2	—	Legislators' Retirement Fund (N)
	10	—	Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund (N)
	—	70	Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund (N)
1970 Department of Veterans Affairs:			
To provide funding to meet June payroll	(1,110)	—	General Fund (Loan)
Business, Transportation and Housing			
2100 Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control:			
To provide funding for payment of a large lump-sum workers' compensation claim	125	—	General Fund
2180 Department of Corporations:			
To correct a technical error in the department's Budget Act appropriation	60	—	General Fund
2240 Housing and Community Development:			
To repay disallowed costs to the Federal Emergency Management Agency	315	—	General Fund
To fund increased workload	457	—	Mobile Manufactured Home Revolving Fund (N)
2290 Department of Insurance:			
To provide funding for increased operating costs and increased workload demands	679	—	Insurance Fund (S)
To increase the number of underwriting examinations conducted by the Field Operations Bureau	—	239	Insurance Fund (S)
2320 Department of Real Estate:			
To fund rent increases and EDP costs	—	320	Real Estate Fund (S)
2340 Department of Savings and Loan:			
To provide funds to meet increased workload demands	146	—	Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund (S)
2660 Department of Transportation:			
To provide funds for FLSA	2,040	—	State Highway Account, STF (S)
2700 Office of Traffic Safety:			
To provide for payment of workers compensation claim	20	—	Motor Vehicle Account, STF (S)
2720 Department of the California Highway Patrol:			
To provide funding for extraordinary costs incurred and damages to state owned CHP facilities resulting from February 1986 floods (\$400) and FLSA (\$1,844)	2,244	—	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund (S)
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles:			
To provide funding for maintaining higher staffing levels due to an increase in workload	(6,177)	—	Total Funds
	4,016	—	Motor Vehicle Account (S)
	2,161	—	Motor Vehicle License Fee Account (S)
Resources			
3340 California Conservation Corps			
To fund relocation of the training academy	—	(1,170)	Total Funds
	—	410	General Fund
	—	760	SAFCO (S)
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
To fund an unanticipated increase in the powerplant siting peak workload..	2,498	—	Energy Resources Program Account (S)
3400 Air Resources Board:			
To replace the roof on the Haagen-Smit Laboratory in El Monte.....	(87)	—	Total Funds
	8	—	General Fund
	79	—	Motor Vehicle Account (S)
To provide funds for FLSA	(55)	—	Total Funds
	7	—	General Fund
	48	—	Motor Vehicle Account (S)
3540 Department of Forestry:			
To provide funding for emergency fire suppression costs and costs associated with approved collective bargaining agreements.....	27,969	—	General Fund
To provide funding for emergency fire suppression costs	—	9,406	General Fund
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
To provide funding for FLSA	1,778	—	General Fund
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
To provide funding for FLSA.....	(410)	—	Total Funds
	287	—	General Fund
	123	—	Park and Recreation Fund (S)
3820 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission:			
To provide funding for rent and communication increases and equipment purchase	34	—	General Fund

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

	1985-86 *	1986-87 *	Fund (Class) *
3940 Water Resources Control Board:			
To provide funding in order to continue the underground container inventory program	52	—	Underground Container Inventory Account (S)
Health and Welfare			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development:			
To provide for increase in plan reviews and site inspections of health facilities	3,496	—	Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund (S)
To provide funding to prevent the disruption of office activities due to the loss of federal funds	—	652	Health Data and Planning Fund (S)
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:			
To provide funds for the administration of the Methadone Program	115	—	Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund (S)
To provide funds to cover the cost of the Drinking Driver Program	32	—	Drinking Driver Licensing Trust Fund (S)
4260 Department of Health Services:			
To provide funds for implementation of "expanded choice", court cases, loss of federal refugee reimbursements and audit disallowances for the Licensing and Certification and Child Health and Disability Prevention Programs	1,904	—	General Fund
To provide funding to continue utilization reviews in San Mateo County	—	33	General Fund
5100 Employment Development Department			
To fund the costs of administering the California Job Tax Credit Program	—	89	General Fund
To expand the State's efforts to curtail the rapid growth of the Unemployment Insurance benefit overpayment accounts receivable	—	1,424	Benefit Audit Fund (S)
5180 Department of Social Services:			
To provide funding for court ordered payments pursuant to the federal Civil Rights Act.	490	—	General Fund
To fund the grant and administrative costs incurred in the Federal Individual and Family Grant Program	—	4,570	General Fund
To pay court awarded fees in the case of The Coalition for Economic Survival	—	43	General Fund
Youth and Adult Correctional			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
To provide funds for compliance with the Toussaint V. McCarthy Permanent Injunction, for a special Hispanic recruitment effort, and FLSA	13,138	—	General Fund
To provide funds for administrative established positions in the Planning and Construction Division	48	—	New Prison Construction Fund (N)
To provide funds for population growth and special workload needs	(56,427)	—	Total Funds
	55,293	—	General Fund
	1,134	—	Inmates Welfare Fund (N)
To provide funds for population growth and parole supervision cases	—	66,103	General Fund
To provide funding to meet increased workload related to the review of construction claims	—	210	Prison Construction Fund, 1984 (N)
5440 Board of Prison Terms:			
To provide funding for an increase in parole revocation hearings, worker compensation claims, and the early retirement program.	135	—	General Fund
To provide funds for an increase in parole revocation hearings	—	211	General Fund
5450 Youthful Offender Parole Board:			
To provide funding to accommodate an increase in travel requirements	35	—	General Fund
5460 Department of the Youth Authority:			
To provide funding for the increase in institution population, the associated costs of administrative background investigations, collective bargaining agreements and FLSA	11,495	—	General Fund
To provide funding for the relocation of the departmental training center, expansion of the pre-employment screening unit, and additional staff to handle the increase in population	—	1,383	General Fund
Education			
6100 Department of Education:			
To fund increased facility rates, where the School Bus Driver Instruction program holds classes.	16	—	Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (S)
To provide funds to re-roof the Sutro Library in San Francisco	—	95	General Fund
6425 Commission for the Review of the Master Plan for Higher Education:			
To fully fund the Commission to carry out its statutory responsibilities pursuant to Chapter 1507 (Statutes of 1984)	90	—	General Fund
6610 California State University:			
To provide funds for faculty and support functions to meet the enrollment increase	680	—	General Fund
6860 California Maritime Academy:			
To provide funding for revenue fee loss and FLSA	54	—	General Fund

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

	1985-86 *	1986-87 *	Fund (Class)*
6870 California Community Colleges:			
To correct a technical error in the Item veto in the Budget Act.....	40	-	General Fund
7980 Student Aid Commission:			
To provide funding for FLSA.....	52	-	General Fund
General Government			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
To replace federal funds due to GRH, a federal base reduction and FLSA..	974	-	General Fund
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:			
Funding is necessary to litigate a lawsuit against the State which has been initiated by CSEA.....	400	-	General Fund
Funding is necessary to maintain basic services for the Deferred Compensation Plan Fund and to promote benefit awareness activities.....	130	131	Deferred Compensation Plan Fund (N)
8500 Board of Chiropractic Examiners:			
Funding is for increased operating expenses.....	18	-	Chiropractic Examiners (S)
8540 California Auctioneer Commission:			
To provide funding for increased operating costs charged by the Attorney General and the Office of Administrative Hearings.....	18	-	Auctioneer Commission Fund(S)
8550 California Horse Racing Board:			
To fund the increased regulatory oversight workload associated with expansion of racing programs in the State	-	281	Fair and Exposition Fund (S)
8560 California Exposition and State Fair:			
To provide funding to meet cash flow needs	(1,235)	-	General Fund (Loan)
To provide interim funding for the first part of the second half of the fiscal year	320	-	General Fund
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
To fund expenditures for: Jalisco cheese activities, (\$594); Hydrilla control, (\$642); pesticide control on watermelons, (\$515); and FLSA (\$166).....	1,917	-	General Fund
8940 Military Department:			
To provide funding for emergency search and rescue missions in support of civil authority	120	-	General Fund
9810 Payment of Specified Attorney Fees to fund payment of court awarded attorney fees	(425)	(-)	Total Funds
	280	-	General Fund
	145	-	Nongovernmental Funds
Totals, State Operations.....	\$145,814	\$87,994	
General Fund	121,065	82,901	
General Fund (loans)	(2,420)	(-)	
Special Funds	20,862	4,682	
Nongovernmental Cost Funds.....	3,887	411	

LOCAL ASSISTANCE**State and Consumer Services**

1760 Department of General Services:			
To fund telephone rate increases applicable to 9-1-1 Emergency Telephone Number services	1,437	-	Emergency Telephone Number Account (S)

Business, Transportation and Housing

2660 Department of Transportation:			
To augment the department's transit Capital Improvement program, a technical error in the Budget Bill deleted the amount.....	2,900	-	Transportation Planning and Development Account(S)

Health and Welfare

4170 Department of Aging:			
Replacement of lost Title III—Older American Act federal funds (GRH).....	1,151	-	General Fund
4260 Department of Health Services:			
To provide funding for utilization of Medi-Cal benefits	122,998	163,780	General Fund
To reimburse all abortion services rendered to eligible Medi-Cal beneficiaries	-	14,571	General Fund
To provide funding for increased workload in the California Children Services and Child Health and Disability Programs.....	-	2,040	General Fund
4300 Department of Developmental Services:			
To fund FLSA requirements in State Hospitals	3,493	-	General Fund
5180 Department of Social Services:			
To provide funding for the SSI/SSP program	26,081	37,154	General Fund
To fund caseload increases in the Special Adult Programs.....	1,278	262	General Fund
To fund caseload increases in the County Administration Program	8,526	-	General Fund
To provide funding for conversion of the new workload standard and an increase in caseload in the Community Care Licensing Program	-	165	General Fund

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

	1985-86 *	1986-87 *	Fund (Class) *
Youth and Adult Correctional			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
To pay county trial costs related to cases involving escapes from State prison, pursuant to Penal Code Section 4700.2 and for local parolee detention costs which are reimbursable by the state	13,199	-	General Fund
5460 Department of Youth Authority:			
To provide funds for additional claims by counties for their costs of detention of parolees	1,853	-	General Fund
Education			
6100 Department of Education:			
To fully fund K-12 revenue entitlements	8,234	-	General Fund
To fully fund the entitlements for Special Education	10,841	-	General Fund
To fully fund the entitlements for home-to-school transportation	3,659	-	General Fund
To fully fund the K-12 entitlements for adults in correctional facilities	41	-	General Fund
To fully fund the State Mandated Child Nutrition Program	1,065	-	General Fund
General Government			
9100 Tax Relief:			
To pay claims for Renters' Tax Relief	4,600	-	General Fund
To pay claims for refunds of energy credits	1,017	-	General Fund
9680 State Mandated Local Programs:			
To correspondingly increase the subsidiary item for the increased amount payable in the main item	165	-	Restitution Fund (S)
Totals, Local Assistance	\$212,538	\$217,972	
General Fund	208,036	217,972	
General Fund (loans)	(-)	(-)	
Special Funds	4,502	-	
Nongovernmental Cost Funds	-	-	
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
State and Consumer Services			
1760 Department of General Services:			
To provide funding for alterations to mitigate the presence of pentachlorophenol in the Veterans' Memorial State Office Building in Long Beach	305	-	SAFCO (S)
To provide funding for security alterations at the San Francisco State Office Building and Annex	200	-	General Fund
Health and Welfare			
4300 Department of Developmental Services:			
To provide funding for the replacement of high voltage switches at Fairview Developmental Center	72	-	General Fund
4440 Department of Mental Health:			
To ensure adequate security measures are in place at Patton State Hospital since this facility will experience an influx of penal code commitments	95	-	SAFCO (S)
Youth and Adult Correctional			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
To provide funds for working drawings on the wastewater treatment plant at Deuel Vocational Institution	-	76	New Prison Construction Fund (N)
To provide funds for modifications in block housing units at San Quentin State Prison	398	-	SAFCO (S)
Totals, Capital Outlay	\$1,070	\$76	
General Fund	272	-	
General Funds (loans)	(-)	-	
Special Funds	798	-	
Nongovernmental Cost Funds	-	\$76	
TOTALS, ALLOCATIONS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay)	\$359,422	\$306,042	
General Fund	329,373	300,873	
General Fund (loans)	(2,420)	(-)	
Special Funds	26,162	4,682	
Nongovernmental Cost Funds	3,887	487	

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 170, Statutes of 1986 (deficiency)	324,630	-	-
Chapter 1425, Statutes of 1985	10,893	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	300,873	-
Totals Available	\$337,023	\$302,373	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	-329,373	-300,873	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7,650	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,500	\$1,500

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 170, Statutes of 1986 (deficiency)	26,086	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	4,682	-
Totals Available	\$27,586	6,182	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	-26,162	-4,682	-
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	-1,424	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,500	\$1,500

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds ^{*.1}

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 170, Statutes of 1986 (deficiency)	4,540	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	487	-
Totals Available	\$6,040	\$1,987	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	-3,887	-487	-
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	-2,153	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,500	\$1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	-	\$4,500	\$4,500

LOANS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)
Loans to agencies	(-2,420)	-	-
Loans returned or accrued for return	(2,420)	-	-
Balance	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)

¹ May include selected and other bond funds; refer to detailed list of allocations.

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY

Project Planning

Appropriations for project planning provide for allocations to agencies for the purpose of securing sound cost estimates for future projects. These allocations are included in this budget as expenditures.

Increased Cost of Construction

Existing law provides specific appropriations for the Director of Finance to augment capital outlay projects upon approval of the State Public Works Board. These augmentations are made when a capital outlay project cannot be undertaken or completed because the estimate exceeds the amount available, bids received are in excess of the estimate, or acquisition costs for real property are in excess of the appropriation. Savings from completed projects are transferred to these appropriations and are available by law for reallocation.

This Unallocated Capital Outlay Budget provides the summary presentation of the allocations made from Section 16409 of the Government Code, General Fund. The expenditures from allocations are included in individual agency budgets. That part which has not been allocated but which is estimated to be needed for further allocations is included here as an expenditure.

For those allocations which are made from fund surpluses pursuant to Government Code Section 16352, rather than the specific appropriations cited above, the allocations are reflected only in the individual agency budgets.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding Salary Range.

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

Matching Funds

Matching funds for energy grants to higher education facilities are included from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund.

Fund Conditions

Fund Condition Statements which are not associated with a particular program are also reflected in this budget.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
10.10.010 Project Planning	\$439	\$200	\$300
10.10.020 Matching Funds for Energy Grants, Federal Schools and Hospital Grants Program	500	500	800
10.10.030 Increased Cost of New Prison Construction	—	499	—
Increased Cost of Construction	—	861	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$939	\$2,060	\$1,100
General Fund ^b	—	368	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	439	200	300
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g	500	—	—
Energy and Resources Fund ^l	—	—	—
New Prison Construction Fund ^c	—	499	—
Bond Act of 1966 ^c	—	493	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^e	—	500	800

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year balance available:			
Section 16409 of the Government Code	\$515	\$381	—
Transfers pursuant to Section 16409 of the Government Code	—134	—13	—
Totals Available	\$381	\$368	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—381	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$368	—

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$200	\$300
321 Budget Act appropriation	4,000	—	—
Transfers to Department of General Services	—1,338	—	—
Totals Available	\$3,162	\$200	\$300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,723	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$439	\$200	\$300

146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$500	—	—
---	-------	---	---

188 Energy and Resources Fund ^l

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$138	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 9860-301-188, Budget Act of 1986	—	—	\$138
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—138	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—	—138
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

723 New Prison Construction Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Budget Act appropriation	\$6,000	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 9860-301-723, Budget Act of 1985	-	\$6,000	-
Transfers to Department of Corrections	-	-5,501	-
Totals Available	\$6,000	\$499	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-6,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$499	-

736 State Construction Program Fund ^c
Bond Act of 1966

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Government Code Section 16354	\$493	\$493	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-493	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$493	-

782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
301 Budget Act appropriations (expenditures)	-	\$500	\$800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$939	\$2,060	\$1,100

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:

303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Budget Act of 1987, Section 11.52	-	-	\$3,442
318800 Energy and Resources Fund: Chapters 900, 906, 908, 1346, Statutes of 1980 and Chapter 1085, Statutes of 1981	\$904	\$874	1,023
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$904	\$874	\$4,465

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

BEGINNING RESERVES ¹	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Prior year adjustments	-	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$178,148	\$116,194	\$63,698

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

131200 Interest—loans to local agencies (D.O.E)	31	-	-
150400 Interest income from loans (to Armory Fund)	-	174	-
152200 Rental of State property (D.G.S.-O.L.A.)	23	-	-
152400 School lands royalties	1,213	-	-
152500 Revenues collected by State Lands Commission	93,037	\$79,424	\$124,299
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$94,304	\$79,598	\$124,299

Transfers from Other Funds:

314600 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education per Budget Act of 1986, Section 11.52	-	33,560	-
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$33,560	-
Totals, Receipts	\$94,304	\$113,158	\$124,299

Transfers to Other Funds:

800100 Disaster Response—Emergency Operations Account, Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties in the General Fund per Budget Act of 1987, Section 11.52	-	-	-3,442
804600 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2640-101-036, Budget Act of 1987	-	-	-27,000
812300 Rural Economic Development Fund per Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1986, and Item 2200-101-036, Budget Act of 1987	-	-7,950	-23,000
818800 Energy and Resources Fund per 1986 and 1987 Budget Act, Section 11.51	-3,821	-685	-
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-3,821	-8,635	-53,442
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$90,483	\$104,523	\$70,857
Totals, Resources	\$268,631	\$220,717	\$134,555

¹ 1986/87 Beginning Reserves do not match Controller's balance of \$138,019,000. Controller's records do not reflect transfer of \$10,000,000 for the School Facilities Aid Program to the Asbestos Abatement Fund. Due to the late receipt of information from the Controller, a reconciliation has not yet been completed. Therefore, a revised Fund Condition Statement will be provided in the Spring.

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0520 Secretary for Business Transportation and Housing	1,406	94	—
0585 World Trade Commission	—	—	1,000
1760 Department of General Services	320	—	—
2660 Department of Transportation	66	250	184
3600 Department of Fish and Game	2,706	—	—
3860 Department of Water Resources	—	—	4,500
4440 Department of Mental Health	—	1,715	715
5240 Department of Corrections	2,555	15,864	13,288
5460 Department of Youth Authority	—	1,100	—
6100 Department of Education (K-12)	4	61	—
6440 University of California	12,445	—	—
6610 California State University	7,821	5,895	—
Totals, State Operations	\$27,323	\$24,979	\$19,687
Local Assistance:			
0977 California Health Facilities Authority	10,000	—	—
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways	3,202	—	—
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation	2,200	750	—
3860 Department of Water Resources	—	11,400	11,400
4260 Department of Health Services	4,964	—	—
4300 Department of Developmental Services	2,235	—	—
4440 Department of Mental Health	695	—	—
6100 Department of Education	16	185	—
6350 School Facilities Aid Program ²	10,000	—	—
6870 Board of Governors of California Community Colleges	25,000	—	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
6100 Department of Education (less loan repayment—South Whittier)	— 113	— 113	— 113
Totals, Local Assistance	\$58,199	\$12,222	\$11,287
Capital Outlay:			
0250 Judicial	290	1,771	—
0820 Department of Justice	257	—	30
0860 Board of Equalization	112	—	50
1100 Museum of Science and Industry	—	1,290	—
1760 Department of General Services	3,705	24,375	41,454
1970 Department of Veterans Affairs—Veteran's Home	6,871	3,783	3,767
2660 Department of Transportation	—	2,500	—
3340 California Conservation Corps	584	1,088	966
3540 Department of Forestry	2,380	2,111	408
356C State Lands Commission	80	—	314
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation	5,655	12,681	800
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	8,021	3,220	—
3860 Department of Water Resources	3,012	756	14,500
4260 Department of Health Services	655	987	1,505
4300 Department of Developmental Services	8,563	7,036	13,203
4440 Department of Mental Health	2,116	33,801	23,543
5240 Department of Corrections	10,505	20,069	—
5460 Department of the Youth Authority	3,739	2,227	927
6100 Department of Education	159	—	—
8350 Department of Industrial Relations	—	29	448
8560 California Exposition and State Fair	—	—	—
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture	9,076	1,448	1,033
8940 Military Department	696	1,250	333
9860 Unallocated Capital Outlay	439	200	300
Expenditure Reductions:			
8940 Less Principal repayment on Loan to Armory Fund	—	— 804	—
Totals, Capital Outlay	\$66,915	\$119,818	\$103,581
Totals, Disbursements	\$152,437	\$157,019	\$134,555
RESERVE:			
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction	\$116,194	\$63,698	—
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	19,764	61,864	—
	96,430	1,834	—
146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ³			
BEGINNING RESERVES ²	\$48,782	\$57,511	\$1,826
Prior year adjustments ³	6,168	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$54,950	\$57,511	\$1,826

² 1986/87 Beginning Reserves do not match Controller's balance of \$62,233,000. Significant discrepancies exist between expenditures reported for Community Colleges' and the University of California's Capital Outlay programs. Due to the late receipt of information from the Controller, a reconciliation has not yet been completed. Therefore, a revised Fund Condition statement will be provided in the Spring.

³ The Community Colleges report a \$6,168,493 carryover from the Budget Act of 1984 was erroneously reported as expended in 1984/85.

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS		1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
152400	School lands royalties	370	—	—
152500	State lands royalties	125,622	10,085	—
160400	Sale of Fixed Assets (U/C)	84	—	—
161000	Escheat-Checks, Warrants (U/C)	29	—	—
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$126,105	\$10,085	—
Transfers to Other Funds:				
803600	Special Account for Capital Outlay per 1986 Budget Act, Section 1152	—	—33,560	—
800000	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—	—\$33,560	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$126,105	—\$23,475	—
Totals, Resources		\$181,055	\$34,036	\$1,826
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance:				
6870	Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges	6,071	29	—
Capital Outlay:				
6440	University of California	44,969	3,519	—
6610	California State University	25,810	22,147	—
6860	California Maritime Academy	144	—	—
6870	Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges	46,050	6,515	—
9860	Unallocated Capital Outlay	500	—	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$123,544	\$32,210	—
RESERVES		\$57,511	\$1,826	\$1,826
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction		36,067	1,826	1,826
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		21,444	—	—
188 Energy and Resources Fund ^h				
BEGINNING RESERVES ⁴		—\$301	\$1,248	\$1,056
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
150600	Income from Other Investments	304	—	—
152500	State Lands Royalties	5,682	—	—
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$5,986	—	—
Transfer from Other Funds:				
303600	Special Account for Capital Outlay per 1986 and 1987 Budget Acts Section 11.51	3,821	685	—
300000	Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$3,821	\$685	—
Totals, Receipts		\$9,807	\$685	—
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100	Transfers to the General Fund:			
Chapter 900, Statutes of 1980 (Farm Irrigation Conservation Tax Credits)		—125	—125	—125
Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980 (PRC 26042.4—Revenue Loss from CAESFA Bonds)		—522	—650	—800
Chapter 1346, Statutes of 1980 (Pollution Abatement Tax Credits)		—91	—90	—90
Chapter 1085, Statutes of 1981 (Alcohol Fuel Conversion Tax Credits)		—166	—9	—8
Transfer to the State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account per Public Resources Code Section 25416(b)		—883	—	—
800000	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—\$1,787	—\$874	—\$1,023
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$8,020	—\$189	—\$1,023
Totals, Resources		\$7,719	\$1,059	\$33

⁴ 1986/87 Beginning Reserves do not match Controller's balance of —\$2,217,000. Due to the late receipt of information from the Controller, a reconciliation has not been completed. Therefore, a revised Fund Condition Statement will be provided in the Spring.

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Disbursements:			
189 Energy Account:			
State Operations:			
3360 State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	1,678	—	—
9900 Statewide Pro-Rata	—	—	33
Local Assistance:			
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	—606	—	—
Totals, Disbursements (189)	\$1,072	—	\$33
190 Resources Account:			
State Operations:			
2660 Department of Transportation	155	—	—
3540 Department of Forestry	3,234	—	—
9900 Statewide Pro-Rata	16	3	—
Local Assistance:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy	2,000	—	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation	—6	—	—
Totals, Disbursements (190)	\$5,399	\$3	—
Totals, Disbursements (All Accounts)	\$6,471	\$3	\$33
RESERVES	\$1,248	\$1,056	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction	1,248	918	—
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	—	138	—
736 State Higher Education Construction Program			
Bond Act of 1966^c			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,428	\$1,428	\$280
Totals, Resources	\$1,428	\$1,428	\$280
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Capital Outlay:			
6440 University of California	—	200	—
6610 California State University	—	455	—
9860 Unallocated Capital Outlay	—	493	—
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$1,148	—
RESERVES	\$1,428	\$280	\$280
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction	1,428	280	280
736 Community College Construction Program			
Bond Act of 1972^c			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$264	—	—
Prior year adjustments	6	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$270	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Capital Outlay:			
6870 Community college construction	\$270	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$270	—	—
RESERVES	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

9890 SPECIAL FUND FOR ECONOMIC UNCERTAINTIES

Section 12.30 of the Budget Act of 1980 established the Reserve for Economic Uncertainties within the General Fund. Monies are appropriated to this reserve to ensure the ability of the State to meet General Fund obligations in the event of declining revenues or unanticipated expenditures. This reserve is consistent with the provisions of Article XIII B of the State Constitution. Section 12.30 of the annual Budget Act specifies the amount to be appropriated to the Reserve and delineates general control provisions relating to the reserve. Transfers back to the General Fund from the Reserve are based upon the State Controller's Preliminary Annual Report as of June 30 of the year of the Budget Act.

Chapter 139, Statutes of 1985, changed the Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (RFEU) from a General Fund special account to a special fund. Monies move in and out of the newly created Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties in the same ways that they moved in and out of the Reserve For Economic Uncertainties.

Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985, established the Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account within the Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties and appropriated \$20,000,000 from the General Fund for allocation by the Director of Finance, upon an order of the Governor for specified public calamities. Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986, appropriated \$115,000,000 for flood costs.

The 1987-88 Governor's Budget proposes an appropriation to bring the balance in the Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties up to \$1,026 million.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

001 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Section 12.30, Budget Act, July 1	-	(\$610,427)	(\$474,388)
Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	(\$20,000)	-	-
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986	(115,000)	-	-
Total	(\$135,000)	(\$610,427)	(\$474,388)

General Fund—Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties

APPROPRIATIONS

Estimated Transfers:

To the General Fund:

Section 12.30, Budget Act	(-\$296,992)	-	-
Government Code Section 16418	(-\$616,942)	(\$494,776)	-
Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	(-\$12,415)	(\$5,987)	-
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986	(-\$23,025)	(\$91,975)	-

FUND CONDITION

General Fund—Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
BEGINNING RESERVES, JULY 1	\$1,337,092	\$535,133	\$552,822
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from:			
General Fund:			
Section 12.30, Budget Act (Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties), July 1 ..	-	610,427	474,388
Section 12.30, Budget Act (Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties), June 30 ..	-	-	-
Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985 (Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account)	20,000	-	-
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986 (Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account	115,000	-	-
Section 11.60, Budget Act of 1986 (Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account)	-	-	4,960
Special Account for Capital Outlay:			
Section 11.52, Budget Act of 1986 (Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account)	-	-	3,442
Transfer to:			
General Fund:			
Section 12.30, Budget Act (Reserve/Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties), July 1	-296,992	-	-
Government Code Section 16418, June 30	-604,527	-494,776	-
Allocations from Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985 (Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account)	-12,415	-5,987	-
Allocation from Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986 (Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account)	-23,025	-49,485	-
Reversions to the General Fund from Chapter 16, 1986, Items 5180-495, 9210-495 (Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account)	-	-42,490	-
RESERVES, JUNE 30	\$535,133	\$552,822	\$1,035,612
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	435,573	551,224	1,025,612
Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account ¹	99,560	1,598	10,000

¹ Includes \$91,975 reflected by the State Controller in Unencumbered Balances of Continuing Appropriations.

* Dollars in thousands

1985 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Description

The Petroleum Violation Escrow Account is derived from negotiated settlements and judgments against U.S. oil companies stemming from legal actions by the Federal government to recover oil company overcharges during the period of price regulations, from August 1973 to January 1981. Monies collected and not yet disbursed are held in a Federal Department of Energy (DOE) escrow account. Disbursement of the funds to the States is generally determined by the DOE's Office of Hearings and Appeals (OHA), but may be specified by the courts. One allocation, made in the 1983 Federal budget, was the result of Congressional action.

During 1986-87, \$172.5 million in PVEA funds from the Exxon, Stripper Well and numerous small case settlements was appropriated to various State agencies by several pieces of legislation. Approximately \$127 million in PVEA funds is expected to be available for expenditure in the 1987-88 fiscal year. This amount includes interest and a potential supplemental allocation of \$9 million from the Stripper Well settlement agreement. The appropriations and expenditures for programs and projects funded by PVEA funds are contained in the budgets of the Offices, Commissions, and Departments identified below.

The 1987-88 budget proposes expenditures totaling \$127 million for low income energy assistance, a school bus demonstration project, transit capital improvement projects, higher education energy assistance, waste-to-energy research and energy conservation assistance for schools and hospitals.

LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985—Fishing Fleet Fuel Efficiency Project	\$900	—	—
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986—Small Business Technical Assistance	—	\$4,000	—
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986—Small Business Financial Assistance	—	3,000	—
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986—Native American Energy Services	—	3,000	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986—School Energy Assistance	—	4,000	—
Total	\$900	\$14,000	—

BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Budget Act—Transit Capital Improvements	—	—	\$10,000
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985—Traffic Flow Improvements	\$3,000	—	—
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986—Transit Capital Improvements	—	\$35,000	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986—Traffic Flow Improvements	—	7,500	—
Total	\$3,000	\$42,500	\$10,000

RESOURCES

STATE ASSISTANCE FUND FOR ENERGY, CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986—Small Business Energy Efficiency Improvements	—	\$3,000	—
---	---	---------	---

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION GTP

Budget Act—Higher Education Energy Assistance	—	—	\$6,000
Budget Act—School Bus Demonstration	—	—	100,000
Budget Act—Schools and Hospitals Grants Program	—	—	4,500
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986—Small Business Financial Assistance	—	4,000	—
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986—Air Conditioning for Year-round Schools	—	30,000	—
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1986—Methanol Fuels Demonstration	—	5,000	—
Chapter 1341, Statutes of 1986—Farm Energy Assistance	—	5,000	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986—Local Jurisdiction Technical and Financial Assistance	—	14,000	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986—Higher Education and K-12 School Energy Assistance	—	15,000	—
Total	—	\$76,000	\$110,500

CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

Budget Act—Waste-to-Energy Demonstration	—	—	\$1,000
Total	—	—	\$1,000

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Budget Act—Low Income Energy Assistance	—	—	\$5,500
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1986—Low Income Energy Assistance	—	\$40,000	—
Total	—	\$40,000	\$5,500
TOTAL	\$3,900	\$172,500	\$127,000

* Dollars in thousands

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)

Program Objectives Statement

Government Code Sections 11270-11275 and 22828.5 provide for recovery of General Fund costs for statewide general administrative expenditures (Pro Rata) from special funds.

The various departmental budgets normally include funds to pay for the Pro Rata charges. In order to ensure that funding is provided to pay for Pro Rata charges, Government Code Section 13332.03 allows for transfers from Special Funds to the General Fund in those cases where appropriate funding was not provided in items.

Program Requirements

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Pro Rata Direct Charges to Special Funds:			
State Emergency Telephone Number Account.....		\$13	
Energy Conservation Assistance Fund (Energy Commission).....			\$110
Olympic ReflectORIZED License Plate Account (various).....	\$18	7	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund (various).....	231	13	8
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (CHP).....	-	-	7
Energy Account (various).....	-	-	33
Resources Account (various).....	16	3	-
Fairs and Exposition Fund (Cal Expo).....	10	-	-
Vehicle Inspection Fund (various).....	19	41	-
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund (Traffic Safety).....	-	-	3
Energy Resources Programs Account (various).....	5	-	-
General Fund Credits.....	-90,272	-103,451	-104,407
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Pro Rata charges included in Departmental Budgets)	<u>-89,973</u>	<u>-103,374</u>	<u>-104,246</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*
Government Code Section 11270-11275 and 22828.5 (expenditures).....	-90,272	-103,451	-104,407

022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures).....		\$13	
--	--	------	--

033 Energy Conservation Assistance Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures).....	-	-	\$110
--	---	---	-------

051 Olympic ReflectORIZED License Plate Account

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures).....	\$18	\$7	-
--	------	-----	---

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures).....	\$231	\$13	\$8
--	-------	------	-----

178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures).....	-	-	\$7
--	---	---	-----

189 Energy Account

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures).....	-	-	\$33
--	---	---	------

190 Resources Account

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures).....	\$16	\$3	-
--	------	-----	---

191 Fairs & Exposition Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures).....	\$10	-	-
--	------	---	---

420 Vehicle Inspection Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures).....	\$19	\$41	-
--	------	------	---

464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures).....	-	-	\$3
--	---	---	-----

465 Energy Resources Programs Account

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures).....	\$5	-	-
--	-----	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	<u>-89,973</u>	<u>-103,374</u>	<u>-104,246</u>
---	----------------	-----------------	-----------------

* Dollars in thousands

Appendix and Index

Budgetary Process

The Governor's Budget is the result of a process which begins more than one year before the budget becomes law. When presented to the Legislature on January 10 of each year, the Governor's Budget incorporates revenue and expenditure estimates based upon the most current information available through late December. In the event that the Governor wants to change the budget presented to the Legislature, including adjustments resulting from changes in population, caseload or enrollment estimates, the Department of Finance proposes adjustments to the Legislature during the budget hearings through Finance Letters. During late spring, usually May and June, the Department of Finance submits revised expenditure and revenue estimates for both the current and budget years to the Legislature. This update process is referred to as the May Revision. The Department of Finance provides a further update on revenues and expenditures to the Legislature during August. Listed below are the key documents used in the budget process.

Title	Purpose	Prepared/Issued by	When
Budget Letters and Management Memos	Convey Administration guidelines for budget preparation to agencies and departments.	Governor/Department of Finance	April through December
Budget Change Proposals	Proposes and documents budget changes to maintain the existing level of service or to change the level of service.	Agencies and departments submit to Department of Finance for analysis	July through September
Governor's Budget	Governor proposes budget for the upcoming fiscal year.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Governor's Budget Summary	A summary of the Governor's Budget.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Budget Bill	Requests spending authorization to carry out Governor's expenditure plan (Legislative budget decision document.)	Department of Finance/ Legislature	January 10
Budget Analysis	Analysis of the budget, including recommendations for changes to the Governor's Budget.	Legislative Analyst	February
Budget Update	Compilation of Budget Change letters sent to Fiscal Committees.	Department of Finance	March
May Revision of General Fund Revenues and Expenditures	Update of General Fund revenues, expenditures and reserve estimates based on the latest economic forecast.	Department of Finance	Mid-May
Budget Act	The primary annual expenditure authorization as approved by the Governor and Legislature, including a listing of Governor's vetoes.	Legislature/Governor	Late June
Supplemental Report of the Committee of Conference on the Budget Bill	Contains language on statements of intent and requests for information or studies.	Legislative Analyst	Early July
Final Budget Summary	Update of the individual Budget Act items with changes by the Governor's vetoes, including summary budget schedules.	Department of Finance	Mid-July
Final Change Book	Update of the changes to the detailed fiscal information in Governor's Budget in accordance with the Budget Act.	Department of Finance	Late July
Budget Update	Update of General Fund Revenues.	Department of Finance	August
General Fund Update and Financial Legislation Report	Update of revenue and expenditure estimates, including financial legislation.	Department of Finance	November/December

Glossary of Budget Terms

The following budgetary terms are used frequently throughout the Governor's Budget, the Governor's Budget Summary and the annual Budget (Appropriations) Bill. Definitions are provided for terminology which is common to all activities. For definitions of terms peculiar to a specific program area, please refer to the individual budget presentation of interest.

The definitions of other budget-related terms may be found in the State Administrative Manual and in the annual Budget Bill.

Administration Program:

An accounting for departmental central management costs. These include such costs as the Director's Office, Legal Office, Personnel Office, Accounting and Business Services functions that generally serve the whole department.

"Administration-distributed" represents those costs which are more properly distributed to the program activities of an agency as indirect costs.

Allocation:

A distribution of funds, or an expenditure limit established for an organization unit.

Allotment:

A part of an appropriation, to be expended for a particular purpose during a specified time period. An allotment is generally authorized on a line-item expenditure basis.

Appropriation:

An authorization from a specific fund to a specific agency to make expenditures/incur obligations for a specified purpose and period of time. The Budget Act contains many appropriations, or items. These appropriation items are limited to one year, unless otherwise specified.

Appropriations are made by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act and in other legislation. Continuing appropriations (which require no subsequent legislative action) are also provided by the California Constitution.

Appropriation Limits:

As defined in Section 8 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, enacted by the passage of Proposition 4 at the November 6, 1979 general election, the growth in the level of certain appropriations from tax proceeds are generally limited to the level of the prior year's appropriation limit as adjusted for changes in cost of living and population. Other adjustments may be made for such reasons as the transfer of services from one government entity to another.

Augmentation:

An increase in an allotment. A control section of the Budget Act authorizes the increase in expenditures for a category or project by transfer from any other category or project within the same schedule. A separate section of the Budget Act authorizes the augmentation of scheduled amounts from other departments, and from the federal government to the extent such funds have not been taken into consideration in the appropriation schedules. Both control sections require the reporting of specified augmentations to the chairperson of the committee in each house which considers appropriations and to the Chairperson of the Joint Legislative Budget Committee.

Authorized Positions:

Those ongoing positions approved in the final budget of the preceding year less positions abolished because of continued, extended va-

cancy. The detail of authorized positions by classification is published in the Salaries and Wages Supplement for each agency. Changes in authorized positions are listed following each agency's budget presentation in the Governor's Budget. (See Proposed New Positions.)

Balance Available:

Amount available for appropriation or encumbrance. It is the excess of cash and near-cash assets of a fund over its liabilities and reserves; or commonly called surplus available for appropriation. It is also the unobligated balance of an appropriation which may be encumbered for the purposes of the specific appropriation.

Baseline Budget:

A baseline budget reflects the anticipated costs of carrying out the current level of service or activities as authorized by the Legislature. It includes adjustment for cost increases, but does not include changes in level of service over that authorized by the Legislature.

Budget, Program/Traditional:

A plan of operation for a specific period of time expressed in financial terms. A *program budget* expresses the operating plan in terms of the costs of activities to be undertaken to achieve specific goals and objectives. A *traditional budget* expresses the plan in terms of the costs of the goods or services to be used to perform specific functions.

The Governor's Budget is primarily a program budget. However, a summary of proposed expenditures for goods and services (Summary by Object) is included for State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay for each department, as well.

Budget Bill/Act:

The Budget Bill is prepared by the Department of Finance and is submitted to the Legislature in January accompanying the Governor's Budget. The Budget Bill is the Governor's request for spending authorization for the subsequent fiscal year for on-going programs authorized by the Legislature. The Constitution requires the Legislature to pass the Budget Bill and send it by June 15 each year to the Governor for signature. After signature by the Governor, the Budget Bill becomes the Budget Act.

Budget Change Proposal (BCP):

A proposal to change the level of service or funding sources for activities authorized by the Legislature, or propose new program activities not currently authorized.

Budget Year (BY):

The next fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending June 30 for which the Governor's Budget is submitted. The year following the current fiscal year.

Capital Outlay:

Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to major fixed assets (e.g., land, buildings and equipment related to construction).

Carryover Appropriations:

Appropriations with balances available for expenditure in years subsequent to the year of enactment.

Category:

A grouping of related objects of expenditure (goods or services). Such groupings are primarily Personal Services, Operating Expenses and Equipment, and Special Items of Expense.

Category Transfer:

A control section of the Budget Act provides that the Department of Finance is authorized to augment any category by transfer from any other category within the same appropria-

tion item schedule.

Augmentations of personal services and operating expenses and equipment categories generally cannot exceed, in the aggregate, 20 percent of the amount scheduled. Lower limits exist for support appropriations which exceed \$2,000,000. (See Category.)

Changes in Authorized Positions:

A statement included in each budget presentation in the Governor's Budget which reflects personnel staffing changes made subsequent to the adoption of the current year budget (transfers, positions established and reclassifications). It also includes proposed new positions for the budget year.

Character of Expenditure:

A classification of expenditures. (See State Operations, Local Assistance or Capital Outlay.)

Codes, Uniform:

A set of codes, used in all major fiscal systems of California State government, which has been established to identify organizations, programs, funds, appropriation structures, receipts and line-item objects of expenditure. The Uniform Codes Manual, published by the Department of Finance, lists all such uniform codes. (See Section 1.50 of the Budget Act for an explanation of the codes used for Budget Act appropriation items.)

Continuing Appropriation:

Amount, actual or estimated, available each year under a permanent constitutional or statutory expenditure authorization which is automatically renewed each year without further legislative action. The amount available may be a specific, recurring sum each year; all or a specified portion of the proceeds of specified revenues which have been dedicated permanently to a certain purpose; or it may be whatever amount is required for the purpose as determined by for-

mula—such as school apportionments.

Control Sections, Budget Act:

The Budget Act is divided into sections. Section 1.00 establishes a citation for the legislation. Section 1.50 provides a description of the format of the act. Section 2.00 contains the itemized appropriations for support of the State of California. Sections 4.00 through 36.00 are general sections, also referred to as control sections, which place additional restrictions on one or more of the itemized appropriations contained in Section 2.00.

Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA's), Statutory/Discretionary:

Increases provided in state-funded programs which include periodic adjustments predetermined in state law (statutory), e.g., K-12 education apportionments; and adjustments which may be established at optional levels (discretionary) by the Legislature each year, e.g., Urban Impact Aid.

Current Year (CY):

The fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending June 30. The time period we are in now.

Encumbrance:

A limitation or reserve placed on an appropriation to pay for goods or services which have been ordered by means of contracts, salary commitments, etc., but not yet received.

Expenditure:

Generally, this term designates the amount of an appropriation used for goods and services ordered and received whether paid or unpaid, including expenses, provisions for debt retirement not reported as a liability of the fund from which retired, and capital outlays where the accounts are kept on an accrual basis or a modified accrual basis. Where the accounts are kept on a cash basis, the term designates only actual cash disbursements.

Federal Funds:

In state budget usage, this term describes all funds received directly from an agency of the federal government but not those received through another state department. State agencies must initially deposit such federal funds in the Federal Trust Fund, a fund in the State Treasury.

Final Budget:

The final budget is the Governor's Budget as amended by action taken on the Budget Bill. A Final Change Book is published by the Department of Finance after enactment of the Budget Act to reflect the changes made by the Legislature in their review of the Budget Bill and by the Governor by power of item veto. It includes a detailed list of changes by item number.

Finance Letters:

Proposals made by the Director of Finance to the chairpersons of the committees in each house which consider appropriations to amend the Budget Bill and Governor's Budget from that submitted January 10 to reflect a revised plan of expenditure for the Budget Year.

Fiscal Year (FY):

A 12-month state accounting period which varies from the calendar year and the federal fiscal year. In California State government, the fiscal year runs from July 1 through the following June 30. It is the period during which obligations are incurred, encumbrances are made and appropriations are expended. The Governor's Budget presents three years of detailed fiscal data for the past, current and budget years.

The state fiscal year is often referenced by the first calendar year of the fiscal year, e.g., "'81" or "1981" means the 1981-82 fiscal year. By contrast, the federal 1981-82 fiscal year is often referenced as "'82" or "1982," and lasts from October 1 through September 30.

Fund Balance:

Excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities and reserves. (See Balance Available, Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties and Surplus.)

Fund Condition Statement:

A statement included in the Governor's Budget for each special fund, special accounts in the General Fund, selected bond funds and Governmental Cost funds to disclose the fund assets, liabilities, reserves and surplus.

Funds:

A legal entity that provides for the segregation of moneys or other resources in the State Treasury for specific activities or obligations in accordance with specific restrictions or limitations. A separate set of accounts must be maintained for each fund to show its assets, liabilities, reserves and surplus (fund balance), as well as its income and expenditures. The assets of a fund may also be placed into separate accounts to provide for limitations on specified fund income or expenditures. (See "Description of Fund Classifications in State Treasury.")

General Fund:

The General Fund is the predominant fund for financing State operations. It is used to account for revenues which are not specifically designated to be accounted for by any other fund. The primary sources of revenue for the General Fund are the personal income tax, sales tax and bank and corporation taxes. A complete itemization of the revenue sources are listed in Schedule 8. The General Fund is used as the major funding source for education (K-12 and higher education), health and welfare programs, youth and adult correctional programs and tax relief. Schedule 9 provides a listing of expenditures for the General Fund.

Item:

(See Appropriation.)

Governmental Cost Funds:

(See Special Funds.)

Limited-Term Positions:

A limited-term position is any position which has been authorized for a specific length of time with a set termination date. Limited-term positions may be authorized during the budget enactment process or in transactions approved by the Department of Finance.

Line Item:

(See Objects.)

Local Assistance:

Expenditures made for the support of local government activities.

Local Mandates:

(See State-Mandated Local Program.)

Merit Salary Adjustment:

A cost factor resulting from the periodic increase in salaries paid to personnel occupying authorized positions. Personnel generally receive a salary adjustment of 5 percent per year to recognize proficiency in the work performed up to the upper salary limit of the work classification.

Minor Capital Outlay:

Minor Capital Outlay consists of construction projects or equipment acquired to complete a construction project estimated to cost less than \$150,000.

Objects (line items):

A subclassification of expenditures based on type of goods or services. For example, the Personal Services category includes the objects of Salaries and Wages and Staff Benefits. These may be further subdivided into line items as State Employees' Retirement, Workers' Compensation, etc. Objects do not reflect a function or purpose to be served by the expenditure. A Summary by Object is provided for each depart-

ment's budget in the Governor's Budget for State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay expenditures. The Department of Finance publishes a Uniform Codes Manual which reflects the standard line-item objects of expenditure.

Past Year (PY):

The fiscal year just completed. (See Fiscal Year.)

Personnel Years:

The actual or estimated portion of a position expended for the performance of work. For example, a full-time position which was filled by an employee for half of a year would result in an expenditure of 0.5 personnel years.

Positions:

(See Authorized Positions.)

Programs:

The activities of an organization grouped on the basis of common objectives. Programs are comprised of elements, which can be further divided into components and tasks (the lowest defined program activity).

Proposed New Positions:

A request for an authorization to expend funds for the employment of additional people for the performance of work. Proposed new positions may be for limited-time periods (limited term) and for full or less than full-time. Proposed new positions may be for an authorization sufficient to employ one person, or for a sum of funds (blanket) from which several people may be employed.

Reappropriation:

The extension of the availability of an appropriation for expenditure beyond its set termination date and/or for a new purpose. Reappropriations are usually authorized by the Legislature for one year extensions at a time.

Receipts:

Describes an increase in the assets of a fund including revenues as well as transfers from other funds, federal receipts and fund reimbursements.

Reconciliation With Appropriations:

A statement in each budget presentation which sets forth the source and amount of appropriations, by fund, available to the department and the disposition of such appropriated funds. Statements are presented by fund for each character of expenditure, i.e., State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay.

Reimbursements:

Amount received as a repayment of the cost of work, or service performed, or of other expenditures made for or on behalf of another governmental unit or department. Reimbursements represent the recovery of an expenditure. Reimbursements are available for expenditure in accordance with the budgeted amount (scheduled in an appropriation).

Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties:

Statutes and the control sections of the Budget Act provide for the establishment of a Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties and a reserve in each special fund to provide for emergency situations. The appropriation of such funds from the reserves are not subject to the appropriation limits imposed on other appropriations. (See Appropriation Limits.)

Reserve:

An amount set aside in a fund to provide for expenditures from the unencumbered balances of continuing appropriations, economic uncertainties, future apportionments, for pending salary or price increase appropriations and appropriation for capital outlay projects.

Revenue:

The addition to cash or other current assets of governmental funds (receipts) which do not increase any liability or reserve and do not represent the recovery of an expenditure, i.e., reimbursements. Generally, revenue is derived from taxes, licenses and fees or investment earnings.

Reversion:

The return of the unused portion of an appropriation to the fund from which the appropriation was made. The undisbursed portion of an appropriation reverts two years after the last day of availability for encumbrance. The Budget Act often provides for the reversion of unused portions of appropriations when such reversion is to be made prior to the statutory limit.

Salary Savings:

Salary savings reflect personnel cost savings resulting from vacancies and downward reclassifications as a result of turnover of employees. The amount of budgeted salary savings is an estimate generally based on past year experience.

Special Funds:

Special funds is a generic term used for "governmental cost funds" other than the General Fund. Governmental cost funds generally are commonly defined as those funds used to account for revenues from taxes, licenses and fees where the use of such revenues is restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. Examples of special funds are the transportation funds, fish and game funds and the professions and vocation funds. Revenues and expenditures of special funds are summarized in Schedules 8, 9 and 10.

Staff Benefits:

The staff benefits object represents the state costs of contributions for employees' retirement, OASDI, health and welfare benefits, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, industrial disability leave benefits and nonindustrial disability leave benefits.

State-Mandated Local Program:

State reimbursements to local governments for the cost of activities required by legislative and executive acts. This requirement was established by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90) and further ratified by the adoption of Proposition 4 (a constitutional amendment) at the November 6, 1979 general election. (See Governor's Budget: 8885 Commission on State Mandates.)

State Operations:

Expenditures for the support of State government, exclusive of capital investments and expenditures for local government activities.

Summary by Object:

A summary of actual past year and estimated current and budget year expenditures for goods and services for each organization presented for State Operations, Capital Outlay and Local Assistance expenditures.

Summary of Program Requirements:

At the front of each departmental budget is a Summary of Program Requirements. It presents the various departmental programs by title, dollar totals and source of funds for the past, current and budget years.

Summary Schedules:

The Governor's Budget includes schedules which summarize state revenues, expenditures and other fiscal and personnel data for the past, current and budget years. (See Schedules 1-13.)

Tax Expenditures:

Subsidies provided through the taxation systems.

Transfers:

As reflected in fund condition statements, reflects the movement of resources from one fund to another based on statutory authorization or specific legislative transfer appropriation authority.

Description of Key Schedules

The Budget includes summary information in various schedules. The following schedules are those which may be the most useful for the public, private sector, or other levels of government.

SCHEDULE 1. *General Budget Summary*—Provides for a fund condition statement for the General Fund and the total of the Special funds plus expenditure totals for the Selected Bond funds.

SCHEDULE 2. *Total State Spending Plan*—Provides in a single schedule the State's total spending plan. In addition to the General Fund, Special funds, and Selected Bond funds, expenditures from Nongovernmental Cost funds and Federal funds are shown.

SCHEDULE 3A. *Total State Spending Plan by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Fund Classifications*—Provides in a single schedule the State's Total Spending Plan (Schedule 2) rearranged into GAAP Fund Classifications.

SCHEDULE 3B. *Comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to Recommended GAAP Fund Classifications*—Provides a comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to recommended GAAP Fund Classifications.

SCHEDULE 4. *Personnel Years and Salary Cost Estimates*—Provides position and personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown and position classifications. This schedule reflects net data after salary savings.

SCHEDULE 4A. *Positions and Salary Cost Estimates*—Provides position and personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown and position classifications. This schedule reflects gross data before salary savings.

SCHEDULE 4B. *Personnel Years and Salary Costs*—Provides expended personnel years and salary costs for fiscal years 1983–84, 1984–85 and 1985–86.

SCHEDULE 5. *Summary of State Population, Employees, and Expenditures*—Provides historical data of State population, employees and expenditures.

SCHEDULE 6. *General Fund Balances Available for Appropriation*—Provides a comparison of the 1985–86 and 1986–87 General Fund amounts presented in the 1987–88 Governor's Budget to the amounts presented for those years in the 1986–87 Governor's Budget.

SCHEDULE 7. *General Fund: Statement of Financial Condition*—Provides the financial condition of the General Fund as of June 30, 1986 from the most recently available information from the State Controller.

SCHEDULE 8. *Comparative Statement of Revenues*—Provides General Fund and Special fund revenue detailed amounts within three main breakdowns of: (1) major taxes and licenses, (2) other revenues, and (3) transfers.

SCHEDULE 9. *Comparative Statement of Expenditures*—Provides a listing of expenditures in the order of printing of individual budgets from the General Fund, Special funds, Selected Bond funds and Federal funds for State operations, local assistance and capital outlay.

SCHEDULE 10. *Summary of Fund Condition Statements*—Provides for the General Fund and each Special fund the beginning reserve, income, expenditures, transfers, and ending reserve for each of the three fiscal years displayed in the Governor's Budget.

SCHEDULE 11. *Statement of Cash and Securities*—Provides a listing of cash, securities and amounts due from the Surplus Money Investment Fund for all funds maintained in the State Treasury.

SCHEDULE 12. *Comparative Statement of Expenditures as Required by Law*—Provides a listing of expenditures authorized by constitutional or statutory appropriation authority.

SCHEDULE 13. *Statement of Bonded Debt*—Provides a listing of all general obligation bonds as of December 31, 1986 including interest rates, maturity dates, authorized amount of bond issues, unsold issues, redemptions and outstanding issues.

Description of Fund Classifications in the State Treasury

Revenues and expenditures in the program budget and the summary schedules reflect the activities of many separate funds. Schedules 10 and 11 provide a complete list of these funds. The Index lists those funds for which Fund Conditions are included in the budget and references the page number. General Fund and Special Fund expenditures represent the cost of government and are included in budget totals; and along with selected Bond Funds, are included in the overall expenditure totals. The State of California started in 1981-82 to change classification of funds in the state treasury to conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as set forth by the National Council on Governmental Accounting. Schedule 3 includes a description of these changes and shows their effect on the 1986-87 budget totals.

General Fund. Used to account for all revenues and activities financed therefrom which are not required by law to be accounted by any other fund. Most state expenditures are financed from the General Fund. Normally, the only difference between the General Fund and the other governmental costs funds is the restriction placed on the use of the other governmental cost funds.

Special Funds. Consists of governmental cost funds used to account for taxes and revenues which are restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. The funds included in these classifications are primarily for the regulation of businesses, professions and vocations; transportation; law enforcement and capital outlay.

General Fund Special Accounts. Legislatively created accounts or dedicated revenues within the General Fund. Moneys credited to such accounts may be used only for the

purposes specified in the legislation. As a result of Chapter 942, Statutes of 1977, these special accounts are treated as special funds and revenues and expenditures are included in the special funds totals in the summary schedules of the budget. They are therefore excluded from the General Fund unrestricted revenues, expenditures and reserves.

Other Funds. See Schedule 11 for a list of funds which do not represent a cost of government. Expenditures from these funds are not included in the budget totals. They consist of moneys which were derived from sources other than general or special taxes, licenses, fees or other state revenues. Included are receipts from the Federal Government, funds created for accounting purposes, receipts from sale of lands, or moneys held in trust. These funds are segregated into the following classifications:

Working Capital and Revolving Funds. Funds created to finance internal service activities rendered by a state agency to other state agencies or to local governments for which charges are made at cost. The charges are reflected as expenditures in the budget of the agency receiving the commodity or service.

Public Service Enterprise Funds. Self supporting activities operated by the State for the benefit of the public. Funds are derived from charges to those who use the service and no support is derived from taxes, licenses or other state revenues.

Bond Funds. Used to account for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the sale of bonds and to finance projects for which the bonds were authorized. Expenditures are considered a cost of government at the time interest payments are made

and as the bonds are redeemed.

Retirement Funds. Moneys held in trust by the State for retirement benefit payments.

Trust and Agency Funds. Funds holding moneys in trust pending disbursements to trustors, moneys received from the Federal Government to be expended for specific purposes, and other funds which do not derive their sources from taxes or other state revenues, or are in the nature of transitory funds created for the convenience of accounting receipts or disbursements which are not necessarily revenues or expenditures.

Selected Bond Funds. Included in the overall expenditures totals of Schedules 1 and 9 for budget purposes are expenditures from the following funds:

Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981.
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Fund.
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund.
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund (of 1964).
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund (of 1974).
State Clean Water Fund.
State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund.
State Construction Program Fund.
California Safe Drinking Water Fund.
State, Urban and Coastal Park Fund (Bond Act of 1976).
Parklands Fund of 1980.
New Prison Construction Funds.
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund.
Parklands Fund of 1984.
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984.

1984 Prison Construction Fund.
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of
1984.
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund.
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhance-
ment Fund.
California School Finance Authority
Fund.
Community Parklands Fund.
1986 County Correctional Facility
Expenditure Fund.
1986 Water Conservation Water
Quality Bond Fund.
New Prison Construction Revenue
Fund.
Higher Education Capital Outlay
Bond Fund.
1986 Toxics Bond Fund.
Santa Monica Mountains Conserva-
tion Fund.

Schedule 1
GENERAL BUDGET SUMMARY ^a
(In thousands)

<i>1985-86</i>	<i>Reference to Schedule</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special^b Funds</i>	<i>Budget Expenditure Totals</i>	<i>Selected Bond Fund Expenditures</i>	<i>Expenditure Totals Including Bonds</i>
Prior year resources available	10	\$1,455,347	\$1,644,809			
Revenues and transfers	8	28,072,244	5,485,683			
Expenditures	9	28,841,313	5,190,281	\$34,031,594	\$945,100	\$34,976,694
Fund Balance	7	\$686,278	\$1,940,211			
<i>Unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations</i>	7	151,145	654,909			
<i>Disaster Response—Operations Account</i>	7	99,560	-			
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties^c</i>	7	435,573	-			
<i>Reserve for Economic Uncertainties</i>	-	-	1,285,302			
 <i>1986-87</i>						
Prior year resources available	7	\$686,278	\$1,940,211			
Revenues and transfers	8	30,764,799	5,149,364			
Expenditures	9	30,889,801	5,949,762	\$36,839,563	\$1,532,434	\$38,371,997
Fund Balance	10	\$561,276	\$1,139,813			
<i>Unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations</i>	-	8,454	190,372			
<i>Disaster Response—Operations Account</i>	-	1,598	-			
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties^c</i>	-	551,224	-			
<i>Reserve for Economic Uncertainties</i>	-	-	949,441			
 <i>1987-88</i>						
Prior year resources available	10	\$561,276	\$1,139,813			
Revenues and transfers	8	31,742,023	6,111,797			
Expenditures	9	31,263,568	6,665,525	\$37,929,093	\$1,124,323	\$39,053,416
Fund Balance	10	\$1,039,731	\$586,085			
<i>Unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations</i>	-	4,119	123,322			
<i>Disaster Response—Operations Account</i>	-	10,000	-			
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties^c</i>	-	1,025,612	-			
<i>Reserve for Economic Uncertainties</i>	-	-	462,763			

^a The General Budget Summary includes the revenues and expenditures of all state funds that reflect the cost of State government and selected bond fund expenditures. The transactions involving other nongovernmental cost funds are excluded.

^b Due to the lateness in availability of the State Controller's preliminary fiscal data for their annual report, the amounts reflected in the 1985-86 fiscal year may not agree with the data which will be included in the State Controller's Annual Report. In addition, amounts included in this schedule for expenditures may not agree with those shown in Schedules 9, 10 and 12 due to rounding.

^c The Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties provides a source of funds to meet State General Fund obligations in the event of a decline in revenues or an unanticipated increase in expenditures.

Schedule 2 TOTAL STATE SPENDING PLAN

This Schedule is included for informational purposes to show in one place the expenditures of all funds which are accounted for by the State.

A basic premise in a consolidation such as this is that the State is the financial unit and individual funds are subsidiary units to the State. This is similar to financial units in the private sector in which diversified commercial corporations with several subsidiaries report their operation on a consolidated basis—but is a contrast to traditional governmental accounting, which has held that the individual funds are the financial units and should not be consolidated with other funds or types of funds. A total consolidation presents both theoretical and practical problems because of the individual nature of each fund. In essence, each fund is a separate fiscal and legal entity that operates under the specific legal provisions that created it. Examples of problems which may arise from an unqualified consolidation are (1) funds are accounted for in a different manner, (2) duplication of expenditures result, (3) expenditures from non-state funds are included, and (4) expenditures are included for quasi-state operations such as Workers' Compensation and for payment of retirement benefits for other governmental units.

In order to minimize misinterpretations, this Schedule is displayed in two parts. Part A summarizes those expenditures from funds traditionally included in budget totals; Part B summarizes expenditures from the other funds which are collectively identified as nongovernmental cost funds. Schedule 2, in either part, does not include reimbursements received from the public or other levels of government, as these are deducted from State expenditures.

Total State Spending Plan—Part A Governmental Cost, Selected Bond Funds and Federal Funds

As stated above, Part A summarizes expenditures from funds which are traditionally included as part of State expenditure summaries in the Governor's Budget and other State financial reports. The major portion of the expenditures shown in Part A is for the General Fund and the various special funds which are commonly referred to as "governmental cost funds." This term is used because these funds are used to account for moneys which are derived from general and special taxes, licenses, fees or other revenue sources to provide financing for State activities which are for the general purposes of State government.

The selected bond funds are included in Part A because of the historical legislative interest in showing these expenditures in budget totals. It should be noted that there is a duplication in showing these expenditure amounts from bond proceeds because the expenditures are included both when bond proceeds are spent and when debt service is paid.

The Federal funds have also been included in Part A because of increasing interest in the level of the State's expenditure of Federal funds. The detail of expenditures by department for the General Fund, special funds, selected bond funds and Federal funds is shown in Schedule 9.

<i>Funds</i>	<i>1985-86*</i>	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>
Governmental Cost Funds:			
General Fund.....	\$28,841,313	\$30,889,801	\$31,263,568
Special Funds.....	5,190,281	5,949,762	6,665,525
Totals, Governmental Cost Funds	\$34,031,594	\$36,839,563	\$37,929,093
Selected Bond Funds	945,100	1,532,434	1,124,323
Totals, Governmental Cost Funds and Selected Bond Funds	\$34,976,694	\$38,371,997	\$39,053,416
Federal Funds	14,280,340	15,350,573	15,160,512
TOTALS	\$49,257,034	\$53,722,570	\$54,213,928

Total State Spending Plan—Part B Nongovernmental Cost Funds

Nongovernmental cost funds are used to account for moneys which are derived from sources other than general or special taxes, licenses, fees or other state revenues. Although Federal funds and bond funds are classified as nongovernmental cost funds, they are included in Part A for reasons cited therein. The nongovernmental cost funds shown in Part B are segregated into the following classifications.

PUBLIC SERVICE ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Public Service Enterprise Funds are used to account for the transactions of self-supporting enterprises which render services for a charge primarily to the general public.

Activities which are accounted through Public Service Enterprise Funds include toll bridges, harbor facilities, disability insurance, college housing, and veterans farm and home loan financing. Bond funds and sinking funds related to a public service enterprise are included in this classification.

Public Service Enterprise Funds differ from Working Capital and Revolving Funds in that, in the latter, fees for services rendered are largely from other State agencies or local governments.

It should be noted that expenditures shown below from the Compensation Insurance Fund do not include benefit payments to State employees because the State is self-funded. The expenditures shown are benefits paid from funding provided through insurance premiums and therefore are not true State costs.

WORKING CAPITAL AND REVOLVING FUNDS

Working Capital and Revolving Funds are used to account for the internal service activities rendered by a State agency to other State agencies or to local governments. Activities which are accounted through Working Capital and Revolving Funds include centralized purchasing for stores, consolidated data center services, printing, architectural services, manufacturing, surplus money investment, payroll disbursement, automotive management, and building operations.

Working Capital and Revolving Funds differ from the Public Service Enterprise Funds, which render services primarily to the general public. To the extent that services are provided to other State agencies, expenditures shown in Working Capital and Revolving Funds are duplicative of expenditures shown in the agencies.

BOND FUNDS

Bond Funds are used to account for the receipt and disbursement of bond proceeds. They do not account for bond retirement since the liability created by the sale of bonds is not a liability of these funds. Bonds are retired and the interest obligations thereon are paid through the provisions specified in the bond act.

Bond Funds related to a public service enterprise are included in the Public Service Enterprise Fund classification.

RETIREMENT FUNDS

Retirement Funds are used to account for employer and member contributions received by various retirement systems, the investment of these moneys, annuity payments, refunds to members, and other receipts and disbursements. The amounts shown below reflect both administrative costs and benefits paid to annuitants. For the Public Employees' Retirement Fund and the Teachers' Retirement Fund, funding includes non-state sources and expenditures therefrom are not true State costs. Also, costs funded from amounts transferred into these funds from other State agencies are duplicative of expenditures shown in the agencies.

OTHER NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS

For selected programs, the State budget has traditionally included funding provided by county funds and university funds for informational purposes. Because of inclusion in the budget, these expenditures are shown in Schedule 2. The balance of funds shown in this classification are for Trust and Agency Funds which are used to account for moneys and properties that are received from other than Federal sources and which are held and disbursed from the State Treasury by the State as trustee or custodian.

The following provides detail for the significant funds and amounts which comprise the various categories of Nongovernmental Cost Funds:

<i>Funds</i>	<i>1985-86 Amount</i>	<i>1986-87 Amount</i>	<i>1987-88 Amount</i>
PUBLIC SERVICE ENTERPRISE FUNDS:			
Water Resources Development Bond Fund.....	\$251,517	\$228,191	\$262,958
Central Valley Water Project Const Fund.....	87,700	116,173	113,964
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund	161,443	192,112	211,576
Compensation Insurance Fund	833,432	1,102,000	1,277,000
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	31,432	35,568	34,800
Univ & College Cont Educ Revenue Fund, St	40,894	42,585	39,762
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund.....	1,280,204	1,379,914	1,429,411
Veterans Farm & Home Building Fund 1943	1,006,221	1,045,718	1,146,308
Others	213,030	307,302	195,490
* Totals, Public Service Enterprise Funds	\$3,905,873	\$4,449,563	\$4,711,269
WORKING CAPITAL AND REVOLVING FUNDS:			
Architecture Revolving Fund	12,684	15,607	14,588
Health and Welfare Agency Data Cent Rev Fund.....	35,753	43,389	53,689
Service Revolving Fund	253,905	289,721	283,059
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Rev Fund.....	51,858	53,925	56,646
Others	24,207	36,558	117,782
* Totals, Working Capital and Revolving Funds	\$378,407	\$439,200	\$525,764
BOND FUNDS—OTHER:			
School Building Aid Fund, State	196,836	190,837	179,689
Others	37,023	11,046	52,294
* Totals, Bond Funds—Other	\$233,859	\$201,883	\$231,983
RETIREMENT FUNDS:			
Judges' Retirement Fund	34,511	37,680	42,109
Legislators' Retirement Fund	3,391	3,741	4,134
Public Employees' Retirement Fund	1,586,122	1,749,451	1,917,301
Teachers' Retirement Fund	1,037,552	1,144,402	1,253,749
* Totals, Retirement Funds	\$2,661,576	\$2,935,274	\$3,217,293
OTHER NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS:			
Transportation Revolving Account, STF	—	1	—
University Funds	2,015,070	2,278,832	2,418,549
Others	1,226,063	1,251,585	1,038,777
* Totals, Other Nongovernmental Cost Funds	\$3,241,133	\$3,530,418	\$3,457,326
TOTALS, ALL NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS.....	\$10,420,848	\$11,556,338	\$12,143,635

* Dollars in thousands

IMPLEMENTATION OF GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

Implementation of Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3372), requires the state to conform its financial management system to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) to the extent that the Department of Finance deems it to be in the best interest of the State.

GAAP represents uniform minimum standards and guidelines for Financial Accounting and Reporting. The goal of GAAP is to standardize the accounting and financial reporting of organizations regardless of jurisdictional legal provisions and customs.

The purpose of "Governmental GAAP" is to provide a uniform set of rules so the presentation of governmental financial reports for taxpayers, bond rating companies, legislators and other readers are consistent from year to year as well as comparable between governmental entities.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for activities and transactions of state and local governmental entities. The State of California currently is a dues-paying member of the GASB organization and provides input for the various issues being studied by GASB.

An effort is currently underway within the Department of Finance to ensure that the budget and financial statements of the state are more understandable and are presented in a fair and consistent manner through the application of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

The Department of Finance has taken the following actions to implement GAAP in conformance with Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3372):

1. A work group has been established to review the changes required by GAAP and to establish priorities and task assignments.
2. The 1986-87 Governor's Budget and Budget Act changed the classification of student fees in the California State University System to revenue rather than reimbursements. This conforms to GAAP requirements.
3. The 1986-87 Governor's Budget and Budget Act changed the classification of State Hospital Medical Care receipts to reimbursements rather than revenue. This conforms to GAAP requirements.
4. Effective with the 1987-88 Governor's Budget, the interest and redemption costs of general obligation bonds are being shown in the relevant program area for each bond.
5. A Task Force has been established as required by Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3921), to review the accounting of Internal Service Funds and recommend changes to bring their accounting into compliance with GAAP.
6. The Financial and Performance Accountability Unit (FPA) of the Department of Finance is currently rewriting the sections of the State Administrative Manual (SAM) covering proprietary funds to bring them into conformance with GAAP. In addition, the current SAM sections covering the fund designations and general ledger chart of accounts have been updated by FPA to comply with GAAP classifications. These revised SAM sections will be published during the Spring of 1987.
7. The "Fund Manual" for California has been rewritten to bring it into conformance with GAAP.
8. An effort is currently underway to determine the specific impacts on the Governor's Budget format that will result from changing the State's fund structure to conform to GAAP.

The State's fiscal system is highly complex with many interrelationships between budgeting and accounting. Consequently, some of the changes in accounting that are necessary to conform to GAAP impact the budget system and/or the Governor's Budget presentations. These interrelationships will result in the GAAP changes being accomplished over a number of years.

The following two charts illustrate the effect of conversion to GAAP fund classifications:

Schedule 3A shows the "Total State Spending Plan" data shown in Schedule 2 rearranged into the GAAP classifications.

Schedule 3B uses 1987-88 budget totals to show California's current fund structure compared to recommended GAAP classifications.

SCHEDULE 3A TOTAL STATE SPENDING PLAN BY GAAP FUND CLASSIFICATION (In Thousands)

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
Governmental Funds			
General Fund	\$28,841,313	\$30,889,801	\$31,263,568
Special Revenue Funds	11,940,879	13,323,843	13,761,578
Capital Project Funds.....	901,965	1,097,470	788,330
Total Governmental Funds.....	\$41,684,157	\$45,311,114	\$45,813,476
Proprietary Funds			
Enterprise Funds	2,598,644	2,982,214	3,332,730
Internal Service Funds.....	350,502	400,188	406,072
Total Proprietary Funds	\$2,949,146	\$3,382,402	\$3,738,802
Fiduciary Funds			
Retirement Funds.....	2,661,576	2,935,274	3,217,293
Trust and Agency Funds—Other	4,726,294	5,238,872	5,420,458
Trust and Agency Funds—Federal.....	2,438,334	2,670,007	2,440,854
Total Fiduciary Funds	\$9,826,204	\$10,844,153	\$11,078,605
Funds Outside State Treasury			
Other	5,218,377	5,741,239	5,726,680
Total Funds Outside State Treasury.....	\$5,218,377	\$5,741,239	\$5,726,680
TOTAL SPENDING, ALL FUNDS	\$59,677,884	\$65,278,908	\$66,357,563

SCHEDULE 3B
COMPARISON OF CALIFORNIA CURRENT
FUND STRUCTURE AND RECOMMENDED GAAP FUND STRUCTURE
USING 1987-88 BUDGET TOTALS
(In Thousands)

FUND STRUCTURE BASED ON GAAP CLASSIFICATIONS										
CURRENT FUND STRUCTURE	Governmental Funds				Proprietary Funds		Fiduciary Funds		Funds Outside State Treasury	Totals
	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Total Governmental Funds	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	Retirement Funds	Trust and Agency Funds		
Governmental Cost Funds										
General Fund	\$31,263,568	-	-	\$31,263,568	-	-	-	-	-	\$31,263,568
General Fund Special Accounts	-	\$360,080	-	360,080	-	\$9,601	-	\$29,462	-	399,143
Transportation Funds.....	-	2,255,136	-	2,255,136	-	-	-	2,491,011	-	4,746,147
Feeder Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,000	-	77,000
Other Governmental Cost Funds	-	1,405,468	\$1,431	1,406,899	-	-	-	36,336	-	1,443,235
Total Governmental Cost Funds.....	\$31,263,568	\$4,020,684	\$1,431	\$35,285,683	-	\$9,601	-	\$2,633,809	-	\$37,929,093
Selected Bond Funds	-	-	771,425	771,425	-	-	-	352,898	-	1,124,323
Total Governmental Cost Funds and Selected Bond Funds	\$31,263,568	\$4,020,684	\$772,856	\$36,057,108	-	\$9,601	-	\$2,986,707	-	\$39,053,416
Nongovernmental Cost Funds										
Public Service Enterprise Funds	-	-	618	618	\$3,211,574	-	-	1,499,077	-	4,711,269
Working Capital and Revolving Funds	-	11,256	14,711	25,967	101,786	396,471	-	1,540	-	525,764
Bond Funds—Other	-	-	145	145	-	-	-	231,838	-	231,983
Trust and Agency Funds:										
Retirement Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,217,293	-	-	3,217,293
Trust and Agency Funds—Federal.....	-	9,719,701	-	9,719,701	-	-	-	2,440,854	\$2,999,957	15,160,512
Trust and Agency Funds—Other	-	9,937	-	9,937	19,370	-	-	701,296	-	730,603
Other Nongovernmental Cost Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,726,723	2,726,723
Total Nongovernmental Cost Funds	-	\$9,740,894	\$15,474	\$9,756,368	\$3,332,730	\$396,471	\$3,217,293	\$4,874,605	\$5,726,680	\$27,304,147
TOTAL SPENDING, ALL FUNDS.....	\$31,263,568	\$13,761,578	\$788,330	\$45,813,476	\$3,332,730	\$406,072	\$3,217,293	\$7,861,312	\$5,726,680	\$66,357,563

SCHEDULE 4

PERSONNEL YEARS AND SALARY COST ESTIMATES
(Excludes Staff Benefits)
(dollars in thousands)

FUNCTION	1986-87 Fiscal Year		1987-88 Fiscal Year	
	Personnel Years ¹	Net Salaries and Wages	Personnel Years ¹	Net Salaries and Wages
Legislative/Judicial/Executive:				
Legislative	499.5	\$17,280	504.5	\$17,962
Judicial	1,499.3	88,265	1,546.2	91,404
Executive	8,406.4	263,794	8,615.1	275,918
State and Consumer Services	12,060.3	334,678	12,230.1	340,726
Business, Transportation and Housing.....	33,400.6	1,047,116	33,920.8	1,077,228
Resources	14,238.0	468,034	14,564.4	481,788
Health and Welfare	37,799.5	1,083,536	37,160.7	1,074,534
Youth and Adult Correctional	24,084.7	809,692	26,279.5	890,713
Education:				
Education.....	2,725.2	81,402	2,736.0	82,861
Higher Education	91,202.4	3,129,274	92,422.2	3,193,253
Unallocated salary increase	-	-	-	51,925
General Government:				
General Administration	10,239.8	314,511	10,547.8	322,063
Unallocated salary increase—Other	-	-	-	84,177
NET TOTALS	236,155.7	\$7,637,582	240,527.3	\$7,984,552
POSITION CLASSIFICATION				
Constitutional Officers	127.0	5,019	127.0	5,307
Statutory	224.5	19,297	224.5	19,902
Civil Service.....	142,326.5	4,361,778	145,462.2	4,505,302
Superior Court Judges—part salary	725.0	52,880	724.0	53,662
Exempt—Other	2,095.9	86,262	2,130.9	88,474
Exempt—Higher Education:				
University of California	55,217.0	1,818,082	55,668.0	1,846,254
Auxiliary Enterprises—University of California	2,703.0	143,165	2,703.0	154,717
Hastings College of Law	211.7	8,674	211.7	8,898
State University.....	31,003.9	1,098,735	31,755.0	1,124,207
Auxiliary Organizations—State University	1,521.2	43,690	1,521.0	41,727
Unallocated salary increase	-	-	-	51,925
Unallocated salary increase—Other	-	-	-	84,177
NET TOTALS	236,155.7	\$7,637,582	240,527.3	\$7,984,525

¹ As shown in departmental budgets as "Net Totals, Salaries and Wages."

SCHEDULE 4A

POSITIONS AND SALARY COST ESTIMATES
(Excludes Staff Benefits)
(dollars in thousands)

<i>Function</i>	<i>1986-87 Fiscal Year</i>		<i>1987-88 Fiscal Year</i>	
	<i>Estimated Positions¹</i>	<i>Total Salaries and Wages</i>	<i>Proposed Positions¹</i>	<i>Total Salaries and Wages</i>
Legislative/Judicial/Executive:				
Legislative	500.5	\$17,537	505.5	\$18,224
Judicial	1,519.3	90,081	1,564.2	92,954
Executive	8,814.7	276,624	9,109.4	289,968
State and Consumer Services	12,695.9	351,573	12,875.8	360,292
Business, Transportation and Housing.....	34,897.8	1,103,926	35,456.8	1,136,565
Resources	14,930.2	484,975	15,250.5	499,931
Health and Welfare	40,025.8	1,146,410	39,497.0	1,146,580
Youth and Adult Correctional	24,809.0	834,493	27,359.2	931,011
Education:				
Education	2,814.7	85,480	2,823.4	86,834
Higher Education	93,352.0	3,185,829	94,566.4	3,270,808
Unallocated salary increase	—	—	—	51,925
General Government:				
General Administration	10,698.1	327,635	10,990.8	335,276
Unallocated salary increase—Other	—	—	—	84,177
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	245,058.0	\$7,904,563	249,999.0	\$8,304,545
<i>Less Salary Savings.....</i>	<i>— 8,902.3</i>	<i>— 266,981</i>	<i>— 9,471.7</i>	<i>— 319,993</i>
NET TOTALS	236,155.7	\$7,637,582	240,527.3	\$7,984,525

¹ As shown in departmental budgets as "Totals, Salaries and Wages."

SCHEDULE 4B

PERSONNEL YEARS AND SALARY COSTS

(Excludes Staff Benefits)

(dollars in thousands)

<i>Function</i>	<i>1983-84 Fiscal Year</i>		<i>1984-85 Fiscal Year</i>		<i>1985-86 Fiscal Year</i>	
	<i>Personnel Years</i>	<i>Net Salaries and Wages</i>	<i>Personnel Years</i>	<i>Net Salaries and Wages</i>	<i>Personnel Years</i>	<i>Net Salaries and Wages</i>
Legislative/Judicial/Executive:						
Legislative.....	411.4	\$11,590	414.4	\$12,658	449.0	\$15,508
Judicial	1,296.9	66,335	1,353.5	76,131	1,432.6	80,426
Executive	7,777.8	187,356	7,918.5	216,815	8,112.9	241,472
State and Consumer Services.....	11,255.7	240,442	11,790.0	282,971	11,748.8	307,180
Business, Transportation and Housing	33,092.2	804,804	34,254.1	939,481	33,276.6	985,732
Resources	13,518.6	330,000	13,590.0	381,682	13,801.2	427,233
Health and Welfare.....	39,288.0	861,231	37,646.6	949,689	37,370.6	1,013,724
Youth and Adult Correctional	15,336.1	419,114	17,331.8	532,396	18,868.2	640,384
Education:						
Education.....	2,547.6	61,060	2,476.2	67,624	2,474.4	72,634
Higher Education	93,091.6	2,299,268	93,524.1	2,664,688	92,132.5	2,891,919
General Government:						
General Administration	9,079.3	239,167	9,545.7	259,062	9,974.0	284,267
NET TOTALS	226,695.2	\$5,520,367	229,844.9	\$6,383,197	229,640.8	\$6,960,479

SCHEDULE 5
SUMMARY OF STATE POPULATION, EMPLOYEES, AND EXPENDITURES

Year	Population ¹ (Thousands)	Employees	Personal Per 1,000 Population	Income (Billions)	Revenue		Expenditures		Expenditures per Capita		Expenditures per \$100 of Personal Income	
					General Fund	Total	General Fund ²	Total ³	General Fund ²	Total ³	General Fund ²	Total ³
					(Millions)	(Millions)	(Millions)	(Millions)	(Millions)	(Millions)	(Millions)	(Millions)
1950-51	10,643	61,000	5.7	\$19.7	\$672	\$994	\$587	\$1,006	\$55.15	\$94.52	\$2.98	\$5.11
1951-52	11,130	63,860	5.7	22.7	734	1,086	635	1,068	57.05	95.96	2.80	4.70
1952-53	11,638	65,720	5.6	25.2	774	1,151	714	1,177	61.35	101.13	2.83	4.67
1953-54	12,101	69,928	5.8	27.0	798	1,271	809	1,381	66.85	114.12	3.00	5.11
1954-55	12,517	74,099	5.9	27.7	879	1,434	852	1,422	68.07	113.61	3.08	5.13
1955-56	13,004	77,676	6.0	30.5	1,005	1,578	923	1,533	70.98	117.89	3.03	5.03
1956-57	13,581	88,299	6.5	33.4	1,079	1,834	1,030	1,732	75.84	127.53	3.08	5.19
1957-58	14,177	98,015	6.9	35.8	1,111	1,751	1,147	1,939	80.91	136.77	3.20	5.42
1958-59	14,741	101,982	6.9	37.5	1,210	1,925	1,246	2,066	84.53	140.15	3.32	5.51
1959-60	15,288	108,423	7.1	41.1	1,491	2,198	1,435	2,140	93.86	139.98	3.49	5.21
1960-61	15,863	115,737	7.3	43.3	1,598	2,338	1,678	2,525	105.78	159.18	3.88	5.83
1961-62	16,412	122,339	7.5	45.7	1,728	2,451	1,697	2,488	103.40	151.60	3.71	5.44
1962-63	16,951	128,981	7.6	49.1	1,866	2,668	1,881	2,808	110.97	165.65	3.83	5.72
1963-64	17,530	134,721	7.7	52.5	2,137	3,057	2,064	3,182	117.74	181.52	3.93	6.06
1964-65	18,026	143,896	8.0	56.8	2,245	3,295	2,345	3,652	130.09	202.60	4.13	6.43
1965-66	18,464	151,199	8.2	60.7	2,509	3,581	2,580	4,059	139.73	219.83	4.25	6.69
1966-67	18,831	158,404	8.4	65.9	2,895	4,073	3,017	4,659	160.21	247.41	4.58	7.07
1967-68	19,175	162,677	8.5	70.7	3,682	4,927	3,273	5,014	170.69	261.49	4.63	7.09
1968-69	19,432	171,655	8.8	77.3	4,136	5,450	3,909	5,673	201.16	291.94	5.06	7.34
1969-70	19,745	179,583	9.1	88.5 ⁴	4,330	5,743	4,456	6,302	225.68	319.17	5.04	7.12
1970-71	20,039	181,581	9.1	95.1	4,534	5,919	4,854	6,556	242.23	327.16	5.10	6.89
1971-72	20,346	181,912	8.9	101.0	5,395	6,897	5,027	6,684	247.08	328.52	4.98	6.62
1972-73	20,585	188,460	9.2	110.3	5,780	7,366	5,616	7,422	272.82	360.55	5.09	6.73
1973-74	20,868	192,918	9.2	121.7	6,978	8,715	7,299	9,311	349.77	446.19	6.00	7.65
1974-75	21,173	203,548	9.6	136.1	8,630	10,405	8,349	10,276	394.32	485.34	6.13	7.55
1975-76	21,537	206,361	9.6	149.5	9,639	11,567	9,518	11,452	441.94	531.74	6.37	7.66
1976-77	21,935	213,795	9.7	167.4	11,381	13,463	10,467	12,632	477.18	575.88	6.25	7.55
1977-78	22,350	221,251	9.9	186.7	13,695	15,962	11,686	14,003	522.86	626.53	6.26	7.50
1978-79	22,839	218,530	9.6	214.4	15,219	17,711	16,251	18,745	711.55	820.75	7.58	8.74
1979-80	23,255	220,193	9.5	244.2	17,985	20,919	18,534	21,488	796.99	924.02	7.59	8.80
1980-81	23,780	225,567	9.5	275.8	19,023	22,104	21,105	24,511	887.51	1,030.74	7.65	8.89
1981-82	24,265	228,813	9.4	308.2	20,960	23,601	21,693	25,022	894.00	1,031.20	7.04	8.12
1982-83	24,786	228,489	9.2	328.0	21,233	24,291	21,751	25,330	877.55	1,021.95	6.63	7.72
1983-84	25,311	226,695	9.0	354.0	23,809	27,626	22,869	30,396	903.52	1,200.90	6.46	8.59
1984-85	25,795	229,845	8.9	390.9	26,536	31,570	25,722	30,961	997.17	1,200.27	6.58	7.92
1985-86	26,365	227,209	8.6	423.6	28,072	33,558	28,841	34,977	1,093.91	1,326.65	6.81	8.26

¹ Population as of July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year.

² Includes Special Accounts in General Fund from 1973-74 to 1976-77.

³ Expenditures include payments from General Fund, Special Funds and Selected Bond Funds beginning in 1957-58.

⁴ Revised data, not comparable with prior years.

Schedule 6
GENERAL FUND
ANALYSIS OF CHANGE IN RESERVES AS OF JUNE 30, 1987
FROM THE PREVIOUS GOVERNOR'S BUDGET
(In Thousands)

DETAIL OF CHANGES	1986-87 Governor's Budget (previous estimate)	1987-88 Governor's Budget (revised estimate)	Effect of Changes on Reserves
<i>1985-86 Fiscal Year</i>			
<i>(From previous Governor's Budget to the current Governor's Budget)</i>			
Prior year resources available	\$1,386,239	\$1,455,347	\$69,108
Revenues and Transfers:			
Revenues.....	\$28,216,047	\$28,090,108	-\$125,939
Transfers.....	-29,448	-17,864	11,584
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$28,186,599	\$28,072,244	-\$114,355
Expenditures:			
State Operations	\$7,103,795	\$7,125,370	-\$21,575
Capital Outlay	79,285	66,707	12,578
Local Assistance	21,526,822	21,649,236	-122,414
Totals, Expenditures	\$28,709,902	\$28,841,313	-\$131,411
<i>1986-87 Fiscal Year</i>			
<i>(From previous Governor's Budget to the current Governor's Budget)</i>			
Revenues and Transfers:			
Revenues.....	\$30,953,834	\$30,555,321	-\$398,513
Transfers.....	69,731	209,478	139,747
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$31,023,565	\$30,764,799	-\$258,766
Expenditures:			
State Operations	\$7,666,024	\$7,777,834	-\$111,810
Capital Outlay	142	14,982	-14,840
Local Assistance	23,032,746	23,096,985	-64,239
Totals, Expenditures	\$30,698,912	\$30,889,801	-\$190,889
Total Effect of Changes on Reserves			-\$626,313
TOTAL CHANGES			
Change in Reserves:			
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties including Disaster Response			
—Operations Account	\$1,179,881	\$552,822	-\$627,059
Reserve for unencumbered balances of continuing appropriations	7,708	8,454	746
Total Reserves	\$1,187,589	\$561,276	-\$626,313

Schedule 7
GENERAL FUND
(In thousands)
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION
June 30, 1986

ASSETS	<i>General Fund Balances</i>	LIABILITIES	<i>General Fund Balances</i>
Cash in State Treasury and agency accounts	\$729,824	Accounts payable	\$737,750
Receivables	93,566	Due to other funds	230,284
Due from other funds	1,114,458	Due to other governments	294,713
Due from other governments	15,011	Accrued interest payable	55,793
Advances to other funds	6,200	Advance collections	35,353
Prepaid expenses	105,534	Deposits	15
Other assets	437	Other liabilities	22,844
TOTAL OPERATING ASSETS	\$2,063,030	Total Liabilities	\$1,376,752

FUND BALANCE	
Designated for Unencumbered Balances of Continuing Appropriations	\$243,120
Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	443,158
TOTAL FUND BALANCE	\$686,278
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$2,063,030

LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS	
Amount to be provided from future revenue and school districts for the retirement of long-term obligations	-
General obligation bonds	\$3,323,725
Less: self-liquidating bonds	4,390,210
Net general bonded debt	\$3,933,515
Interest payable in future years	2,244,771
Net Total Long-Term Obligations	\$6,178,286

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES: FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88

(dollars in thousands)

Sources	Actual 1985-86		Estimated 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88	
	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Total
MAJOR TAXES AND LICENSES						
Excise Tax on Beer and Wine	29,892	29,892	29,600	29,600	29,600	29,600
Excise Tax on Distilled Spirits	102,369	102,369	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000
Bank and Corporation (Income) Taxes	3,843,024	3,843,024	4,315,000	4,315,000	4,675,000	4,685,000
Cigarette Tax	181,252	262,131	180,000	257,000	180,000	257,000
Horse Racing Revenues	111,933	135,599	114,000	140,467	116,000	143,281
Inheritance Tax	252,811	252,811	270,000	270,000	367,000	367,000
Insurance Gross Premiums Tax	839,939	839,939	993,000	993,000	1,106,000	1,106,000
Trailer Coach License (In-Lieu) Fees	-	31,042	-	32,700	-	36,200
Motor Vehicle License (In-Lieu) Fees	-	1,490,803	-	1,655,000	-	1,855,000
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Gasoline)	-	1,062,620	-	1,100,890	-	1,107,890
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Diesel)	-	130,968	-	137,000	-	144,000
Motor Vehicle Registration	-	998,009	-	1,012,400	-	1,050,600
Personal Income Tax	11,418,720	11,418,720	12,800,000	12,800,000	13,200,000	13,200,000
Retail Sales and Use Taxes	10,202,041	10,317,930	10,730,000	10,730,000	10,899,000	11,375,000
TOTALS, MAJOR TAXES AND LICENSES	26,981,981	30,915,857	29,535,600	33,577,057	30,675,600	35,460,571
MINOR REVENUES						
REGULATORY TAXES AND LICENSES						
General Fish and Game Taxes	-	1,396	-	56,774	-	59,518
Quarterly Public Util Commission Fees	-	51,846	-	53,144	-	53,123
Liquor License Fees	30,766	30,766	31,045	31,045	31,338	31,338
Genetic Disease Testing Fees	-	11,267	-	18,187	-	21,510
Electrical Energy Tax	-	34,794	-	35,240	-	35,800
Other Regulatory Taxes	579	27,161	298	28,667	303	29,952
General Fish and Game Lic Tags Permits	-	49,118	-	186,022	-	195,037
Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	22,979	99,581	29,576	156,446	31,267	163,770
Universal Telephone Service Tax	-	83,758	-	44,260	-	31,437
Other	29,388	164,287	25,669	139,409	29,943	248,667
TOTALS	83,712	606,920	86,588	532,127	92,851	736,628
REVENUE FROM LOCAL AGENCIES						
County Costs-Mentally Ill Patients	25,051	25,051	27,000	27,000	29,000	29,000
Architecture Public Building Fees	-	17,479	-	23,542	-	23,298
Penalties on Traffic Violations	-	96,193	-	103,563	-	108,700
Other	12,126	22,043	12,522	33,415	13,164	34,458
TOTALS	37,177	172,892	39,522	147,998	42,164	195,446
SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC						
Pay Patients Board Charges	33,068	33,068	25,686	25,686	27,396	27,396
State Beach and Park Service Fees	-	27,953	-	32,560	-	43,630
Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge	-	34,544	-	34,800	-	41,850
Repts Fr Hlth Care Deposit Fd (Abol 7/83)	28,674	28,674	38,751	38,751	28,043	28,043
California State University Fees	270,438	270,438	251,757	251,757	290,905	290,905
Personalized License Plates	-	24,970	-	23,590	-	23,983
Other	42,759	71,299	19,717	29,707	20,106	36,903
TOTALS	374,939	490,946	335,911	120,657	366,450	512,816
USE OF PROPERTY AND MONEY						
Income From Pooled Money Investments	518,987	520,739	450,000	450,000	380,000	380,545
Income From Surplus Money Investments	2,149	135,089	1	112,448	1	107,303
Federal Lands Royalties	-	31,735	-	24,052	-	24,861
Rentals of State Property	3,686	33,869	4,309	30,356	4,421	30,736
State Land Royalties	16,513	400,854	32,042	100,384	14,767	142,727
Other	4,292	19,904	5,491	13,902	5,915	17,811
TOTALS	545,627	1,162,190	491,843	772,985	405,104	705,405

Schedule 8

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES: FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued

(dollars in thousands)

Sources	Actual 1984-85		Estimated 1985-86		Estimated 1986-87	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
MISCELLANEOUS						
Penalties & Interest on Ui & Di Contrib	-	34,448	-	31,253	-	35,002
Sale of Fixed Assets	2,572	220	1,557	1	23,342	1
Revenue-Abandoned Property	41,526	41,526	50,678	-	55,750	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	14,755	30,245	3,785	19,529	3,891	29,441
Penalty Assessments	5,195	29,216	5,422	32,023	5,422	32,756
Other	2,624	26,953	4,415	28,978	4,666	38,178
TOTALS	66,672	121,082	65,857	111,784	93,071	218,906
TOTALS, MINOR REVENUES	1,108,127	1,512,575	1,019,721	1,193,708	999,640	1,372,561
TOTALS, REVENUES	28,090,108	5,446,451	30,555,321	5,235,165	31,675,240	6,157,532
TRANSFERS						
General Fund	-63,764	63,764	-12,838	12,838	-23,400	23,400
Attorney General Antitrust Account	600	-600	600	-600	600	-600
Hazardous Waste Control Acct	-	-	-	-	300	-300
Fingerprint Fees Account	-	-	3,000	-3,000	-	-
Agricultural & Forestry Residue Util Ac	-	-	-	-	4,066	-4,066
Energy and Resource Fund	-	-	-	-	3,442	-3,442
Aids Vaccine Research Development Grant	-	-	-	-	7,000	-7,000
Aids Vaccine Research Dev Acct	-	-	-	-	1,000	-1,000
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund	17,509	-17,509	19,253	-19,253	21,541	-21,541
Employment Development Contingent Fund	7,001	-7,001	3,312	-3,312	9,537	-9,537
Energy and Resource Fund	904	-904	874	-874	1,023	-1,023
Fair and Exposition Fund	-	-	-	-	626	-626
Satellite Wagering Acct	-	-	-	-	5,000	-5,000
Industrial Loan Special Fund	-	-	29,600	-29,600	15,000	-15,000
Local Pub Pros & Public Def	250	-250	-	-	-	-
Radiotelephone Utility Rate	59	-59	-	-	-	-
States Mandates Claims Fd	-	-	10,000	-10,000	-	-
Universal Telephone Service Fd	-	-	20,000	-20,000	-	-
Vehicle Inspection Fd	-	-	12,000	-12,000	-	-
Employment Training Fund	-	-	-	-	15,000	-
California Main Street Program Fund	-	-	19	-	-	15,000
Asbestos Worker's Account	1,000	-	19	-	-	-
Public Buildings Construction Fund	-	-	3,987	-	-	-
Payroll Revolving Fund, State	1,620	-	200	-	-	-
Small Business Development Center Fund	-	-	102	-	-	-
County Hlth Facil Financing Assist Fund	-	-	21,000	-	-	-
Revenue Sharing Fund, Federal	309	-	-	-	-	-
School Employees Fund	-	-	93,800	-	-	-
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund	616	-	790	-	790	-
Small Business Expansion Fund	-	-	192	-	-	-
Economic Development Grant & Loan Fd, Ca	-	-	794	-	-	-
Forest Resources Improvement Fund	1,444	-	1,533	-	3,868	-
Local Public Entity Employees Fund	6,712	-	-	-	-	-
Special Deposit Fund	1,121	-	1,260	-	1,390	-
Public Employees Contingency Res Fd, St	6,755	1,791	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, TRANSFERS	-17,864	39,232	209,478	-85,801	66,783	-45,735
TOTALS, REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	28,072,244	5,485,683	30,764,799	5,149,364	31,742,022	6,111,797

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88

(In thousands of dollars)

	Actual 1985-86			Estimated 1986-87			Estimated 1987-88		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
STATE OPERATIONS									
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE									
Legislative									
Senate	51,430	-403	51,027	59,044	403	59,447	61,793	-	61,793
Assembly	79,356	-191	79,165	88,482	191	88,673	92,180	-	92,180
Totals, Legislature	130,786	-594	130,192	147,526	594	148,120	153,973	-	153,973
Contributions to Legislator Retire Fund	817	-	817	900	-	900	990	-	990
Office of the Auditor General	7,802	-	7,802	9,194	-	9,194	9,633	-	9,633
Legislative Counsel Bureau	13,324	-	13,324	13,157	-	13,157	16,174	-	16,174
Totals, Legislative	152,729	-594	152,135	170,777	594	171,371	180,770	-	180,770
Judicial									
Judiciary	69,414	60	69,474	80,153	61	80,214	87,274	60	87,334
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund	1,788	-	1,788	1,695	-	1,695	1,861	-	1,861
National Center for State Courts	50	-	50	100	-	100	99	-	99
Totals, Judicial	71,252	60	71,312	81,948	61	82,009	89,234	60	89,294
Executive/Governor									
Governor's Office	5,270	-	5,270	6,365	-	6,365	6,880	-	6,880
Secretary for State & Consumer Services	616	-	616	726	-	726	717	-	717
Sec for Business, Transportation & Housing	371	1,993	2,364	368	699	1,067	364	583	947
Secretary for Health and Welfare	1,251	-	1,251	1,402	-	1,402	1,370	-	1,370
Secretary for Resources	1,127	120	1,247	1,255	368	1,623	1,242	90	1,332
Secretary for Youth & Adult Correctional	835	-	835	892	-	892	819	-	819
Office of California/Mexico Affairs	245	-	245	261	-	261	258	-	258
California State World Trade Commission	1,110	-	1,110	1,223	-	1,223	1,317	1,000	2,317
Office of Planning and Research	3,660	-	3,660	3,665	-	3,665	3,628	-	3,628
Office of Emergency Services	9,002	60	9,062	9,257	542	9,799	9,485	449	9,934
Totals, Executive/Governor	23,487	2,173	25,660	25,414	1,609	27,023	26,080	2,122	28,202
Executive/Constitutional Offices									
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	1,382	-	1,382	1,431	-	1,431	1,417	-	1,417
Department of Justice	124,807	24,202	149,009	152,293	27,893	180,186	152,609	28,531	181,140
State Controller	53,383	2,747	56,130	57,507	2,816	60,323	56,687	2,657	59,344
State Board of Equalization	86,113	6,016	92,129	97,605	6,914	104,519	100,387	6,354	106,741
Secretary of State	16,430	-	16,430	19,607	-	19,607	22,647	-	22,647
State Treasurer	4,141	-	4,141	5,131	-	5,131	6,031	-	6,031
California Debt Advisory Commission	694	-	694	1,144	-	1,144	169	871	1,040
California Debt Limit Allocation Commit	123	-	123	144	-	144	352	-	352
Calif Industrial Dev Financing Adv Comm	-	263	263	-	316	316	-	352	352
Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee	-	14	14	-	15	15	-	16	16
Self-Esteem Personal Social Responsibility	-	-	-	123	-	123	244	-	244
Totals, Executive/Constitutional Offices	286,379	33,936	320,315	333,841	40,147	373,988	340,191	38,781	378,972
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES									
Museum of Science and Industry	8,634	-	8,634	8,305	-	8,305	8,354	-	8,354
Department of Consumer Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board of Accountancy	-	2,536	2,536	-	2,597	2,597	-	3,352	3,352
Board of Architectural Examiners	-	1,590	1,590	-	1,702	1,702	-	2,233	2,233
Athletic Commission	621	-	621	656	156	812	670	152	822
Bureau of Automotive Repair	-	31,875	31,875	-	35,189	35,189	-	34,359	34,359
Board of Barber Examiners	-	634	634	-	793	793	-	819	819
Board of Behavioral Science Examiners	-	850	850	-	1,094	1,094	-	1,275	1,275
Cemetery Board	-	262	262	-	275	275	-	287	287
Total Bureau of Collection & Invest Serv	-	2,841	2,841	-	3,534	3,534	-	3,553	3,553
Contractors State License Board	-	19,099	19,099	-	22,445	22,445	-	23,331	23,331
Board of Cosmetology	-	2,956	2,956	-	3,119	3,119	-	3,031	3,031
Board of Dental Examiners	-	2,716	2,716	-	2,882	2,882	-	3,228	3,228
Bureau of Electronic & Appliance Repair	-	1,061	1,061	-	1,117	1,117	-	1,147	1,147
Bureau of Personnel Services	-	593	593	-	642	642	-	659	659
Board of Fabric Care	-	827	827	-	505	505	-	-	-
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES	8,634	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	533,847	35,575	569,422	611,980	42,411	654,391	636,275	40,963	677,238

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued**
(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1985-86			Estimated 1986-87			Estimated 1987-88					
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	Federal Funds
Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers	-	315	315	-	-	403	-	-	430	430	-	-
Bd of Reg for Geologists & Geophysicists ..	-	197	197	-	-	205	-	-	218	218	-	-
Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind	23	-	23	29	-	29	-	30	-	30	-	-
Bureau of Home Furnishings	-	1,775	1,775	-	2,026	2,026	-	-	2,230	2,230	-	-
Board of Landscape Architects	-	263	263	-	291	291	-	-	329	329	-	-
Total Medical Quality Assurance	-	16,531	16,531	-	17,750	17,750	-	-	18,361	18,361	-	-
Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Ad- min.....	-	267	267	-	-	299	-	-	315	315	-	-
Board of Optometry	-	341	341	-	-	380	-	-	386	386	-	-
Board of Pharmacy	-	2,446	2,446	-	2,766	2,766	-	-	2,786	2,786	-	-
Polygraph Examiners Board	-	100	100	-10	81	71	-	-	115	105	-	-
Board of Reg for Professional Engineers ..	-	2,664	2,664	-	3,446	3,446	-	-	3,260	3,260	-	-
Board of Registered Nursing	-	4,900	4,900	-	5,092	5,092	-	-	5,331	5,331	-	-
Certified Shorthand Reporters Board	-	437	437	-	491	491	-	-	517	517	-	-
Structural Pest Control Board	-	1,731	1,731	-	2,128	2,128	-	-	2,192	2,192	-	-
Tax Preparers Program	-	340	340	-	339	339	-	-	319	319	-	-
Total Veterinary Medicine	-	692	692	-	702	702	-	-	717	717	-	-
Bd of Voc Nurse & Psych Tech Examiners	-	2,583	2,583	-	2,609	2,609	-	-	2,696	2,696	-	-
Division of Consumer Services	1,227	-	1,227	1,316	-	1,316	-	-	-	-	1,360	-
Consumer Advisory Council	95	-	95	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Consumer Affairs-Admin Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Department of Consumer Affairs	1,966	103,422	105,388	1,991	115,658	117,649	-	-	117,628	119,678	-	-
Dept of Fair Employment and Housing	9,939	-	9,939	10,433	-	10,433	2,066	-	10,329	-	2,066	2,066
Fair Employment and Housing Commission	769	-	769	804	-	804	-	-	813	-	-	-
Office of the State Fire Marshal	4,129	1,799	5,928	4,296	2,260	6,556	-	-	2,901	5,739	-	-
Franchise Tax Board	123,922	10	123,932	138,910	17	138,927	7	-	142,148	142,165	-	-
Dept of General Services	8,958	20,178	29,136	10,651	26,051	36,702	216	-	30,758	28,995	263	263
State Personnel Board	21,692	-	21,692	20,965	-	20,965	-	-	20,762	20,762	-	-
Public Employees' Retirement System	64	-	64	109	-	109	-	-	70	70	-	-
Department of Veterans Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Activities	2,183	-	2,183	2,652	-	2,652	-	-	2,557	2,557	-	-
Veterans' Home of California	21,207	-	21,207	21,853	-	21,853	12,856	-	21,858	-	-	12,670
Totals, Department of Veterans Affairs...	23,390	-	23,390	24,505	-	24,505	12,856	-	24,415	-	-	12,670
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES	203,463	125,339	328,802	220,969	143,986	364,955	15,145	-	210,116	361,320	-	14,999
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING												
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Alcoholic Beverage Control	17,059	-	17,059	17,822	-	17,822	-	-	18,089	18,089	-	-
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Bd	-	373	373	-	364	384	-	-	-	397	-	-
State Banking Department	8,412	8,706	8,706	8,828	11,171	8,828	-	-	-	10,017	-	-
Dept of Corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Commerce	17,156	-	17,156	18,657	-	18,657	89	-	15,075	15,075	85	85
Dept of Housing & Community Development	5,716	1,160	6,876	5,648	4,344	9,992	1,246	-	5,648	4,371	20,019	1,181
Dept of Insurance	23,365	23,365	46,730	26,066	26,066	52,132	-	-	28,183	28,183	-	-
Dept of Real Estate	20,009	20,009	40,018	22,081	22,081	44,162	-	-	22,197	22,197	-	-
Dept of Savings and Loan	-	5,588	5,588	-	8,739	8,739	-	-	-	8,232	-	-
Totals, Business.....	48,343	62,039	110,382	50,955	72,785	123,740	1,335	-	47,674	73,397	121,071	1,266
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
California Transportation Commission	-	930	930	-	1,171	1,171	-	-	-	1,206	-	-
Dept of Transportation	-	796,014	796,014	-	879,302	879,302	152,125	-	18,000	917,730	935,730	170,025
Office of Traffic Safety	-	829	829	-	633	633	8,570	-	-	374	-	6,957
Dept of the California Highway Patrol	-	431,243	431,243	-	461,122	461,122	1,520	-	-	470,668	470,668	1,558
Department of Motor Vehicles	57	303,065	303,122	62	326,971	327,033	-	-	62	337,461	337,523	-
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	-877	-	-877	1,179	-	1,179	-	-	-1,179	-	-1,179	-
Totals, Transportation.....	-820	1,532,081	1,531,261	1,241	1,669,199	1,670,440	162,215	-	16,883	1,727,339	1,744,222	178,940
General Obligation Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, General Obligation Bonds	1,371	-	1,371	1,371	-	1,371	-	-	1,371	-	-	-
Totals, BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING	48,894	1,594,120	1,643,014	53,567	1,741,984	1,795,551	163,550	-	65,928	1,800,736	1,866,564	179,806

(Figures in thousands)

EDUCATION															
K thru 12 Education															
Department of Education	81,927	1,937	83,764	-	37,730	87,889	2,344	90,233	-	39,322	88,436	2,885	91,321	-	39,298
Calif State Council on Vocational Educ	56	-	56	-	225	58	-	58	-	235	69	-	69	-	223
Calif Occupational Info Council	-	-	-	-	113	-	-	-	-	-	151	-	-	-	103
Commission on Teacher Credentialing ..	-	6,758	6,758	-	-	-	7,978	7,978	-	-	-	9,073	9,073	-	-
General Obligation Bonds	62,482	-	62,482	-	-	91,348	-	91,348	-	-	116,180	-	116,180	-	-
Totals, K thru 12 Education	144,365	8,695	153,060	-	38,068	179,295	10,322	189,617	-	39,708	204,685	11,958	216,643	-	39,624

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued

FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1985-86			Estimated 1986-87			Estimated 1987-88				
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund
Higher Education											
Cal Postsecondary Education Commission	3,187	-	3,187	3,901	-	3,901	3,261	-	3,261	-	96
Comm for Review of Master Plan for High	390	-	390	588	-	588	-	-	-	-	-
University of California	1,641,741	13,711	1,655,452	1,788,315	1,056	1,789,371	1,859,287	1,056	1,860,343	-	2,547,579
Hastings College of Law	10,775	-	10,775	11,808	-	11,808	11,475	-	11,475	-	625
California State University	1,528,938	8,251	1,537,189	1,625,902	5,985	1,631,887	1,689,806	-	1,689,806	-	11,475
California Maritime Academy	5,392	-	5,392	6,011	-	6,011	6,053	-	6,053	-	401
Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges	6,350	553	6,903	8,289	663	8,952	7,789	712	8,501	-	186
Student Aid Commission	5,708	-	5,708	6,398	-	6,398	6,727	-	6,727	-	184,737
General Obligation Bonds	50,524	-	50,524	40,096	-	40,096	52,995	-	52,995	-	-
Totals, Higher Education	3,253,205	22,515	3,275,720	3,491,308	7,714	3,499,022	3,637,393	1,768	3,639,161	-	2,849,032
Totals, Higher Education	3,253,205	22,515	3,275,720	3,491,308	7,714	3,499,022	3,637,393	1,768	3,639,161	-	2,849,032
TOTALS, EDUCATION	3,397,570	31,210	3,428,780	3,670,603	18,036	3,688,639	3,842,078	13,726	3,855,804	-	2,888,740
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL UNITS											
Civil and Criminal Justice											
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	3,678	1,019	4,697	4,678	1,666	6,344	4,343	1,666	6,009	-	1,901
Comm on Peace Officer Standards & Train	-	7,632	7,632	-	9,307	9,307	-	8,651	8,651	-	-
State Public Defender	5,540	-	5,540	6,557	-	6,557	7,112	-	7,112	-	-
Admin & Payment of Tort Liability Claim ..	3,318	-	3,318	8,926	3,751	12,677	891	-	891	-	-
Totals, Civil and Criminal Justice	12,536	8,651	21,187	20,161	14,724	34,885	12,346	10,317	22,663	-	1,901
Commerce											
Commission for Economic Development	540	-	540	555	-	555	549	-	549	-	-
Totals, Commerce	540	-	540	555	-	555	549	-	549	-	-
Cultural Development											
Ca Bicentennial Comm on U.S. Constit.	6	-	6	44	-	44	50	-	50	-	-
California Arts Council	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,553	-	2,553	2,549	-	2,549	-	76
Native American Heritage Commission	228	-	228	282	-	282	279	-	279	-	-
Totals, Cultural Development	2,662	-	2,662	2,879	-	2,879	2,878	-	2,878	-	76
Labor											
Agricultural Labor Relations Board	7,877	-	7,877	7,891	-	7,891	6,736	-	6,736	-	-
Public Employment Relations Board	5,526	-	5,526	6,155	-	6,155	6,050	-	6,050	-	-
Dept of Industrial Relations	8,974	8,974	106,775	102,589	7,476	110,065	93,239	7,479	100,718	-	17,633
Department of Personnel Administration	5,250	-	5,250	7,377	-	7,377	7,102	-	7,102	-	-
Subsequent Injuries	3,597	1,701	5,298	3,720	2,000	5,720	3,720	2,000	5,720	-	-
Totals, Labor	120,051	10,675	130,726	127,732	9,476	137,208	116,847	9,479	126,326	-	17,633
Regulatory											
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	-	752	752	-	806	806	-	836	836	-	-
Board of Osteopathic Examiners	-	379	379	-	349	349	-	392	392	-	-
Board of Pilot Commissioners	-	114	114	-	323	323	-	304	304	-	-
California Auctioneer Commission	-4	172	168	-	181	181	-	181	181	-	-
California Horse Racing Board	-	1,703	1,703	-	2,401	2,401	-	2,687	2,687	-	-
California Exposition and Fairs	9,844	1,470	11,314	1,263	1,263	1,263	-	771	771	-	-
Dept of Food and Agriculture	59,980	45,602	105,582	68,675	51,610	120,285	68,925	50,954	119,879	-	2,061
Fair Political Practices Commission	3,143	-	3,143	3,427	-	3,427	3,596	-	3,596	-	-
Political Reform Act of 1974	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,978	-	1,978	-	-
Public Utilities Commission	-	55,638	55,638	-	63,581	63,581	-	62,788	62,788	-	-
Totals, Regulatory	72,963	105,830	178,793	72,102	120,514	192,616	74,499	118,913	193,412	-	239
General Administration											
Board of Control	669	47,986	48,655	770	44,584	45,354	1,093	45,267	46,360	-	2,333
Commission on State Finance	691	-	691	749	-	749	792	-	792	-	5,185
Comm on Calif State Govt Org & Economy	576	-	576	468	-	468	463	-	463	-	-
Membership for Council of Governments	490	-	490	514	-	514	525	-	525	-	-
Commission on the Status of Women	1,626	-	1,626	585	-	585	579	-	579	-	525
California Law Revision Commission	548	-	548	536	-	536	524	-	524	-	-
Commission on Uniform State Laws	95	-	95	90	-	90	98	-	98	-	-
Department of Finance	23,191	-	23,191	24,459	-	24,459	24,457	-	24,457	-	98
Commission on State Mandates	459	-	459	552	-	552	546	-	546	-	-
Office of Administrative Law	2,505	-	2,505	2,885	-	2,885	2,772	-	2,772	-	-
Department of Economic Opportunity	78	-	78	85	-	85	84	-	84	-	-
Military Department	19,257	-	19,257	20,130	110	20,240	19,903	110	20,013	-	7,768
Totals, General Administration	50,185	47,986	98,171	51,832	44,694	96,526	51,836	45,377	97,213	-	281,983
Totals, General Administration	50,185	47,986	98,171	51,832	44,694	96,526	51,836	45,377	97,213	-	294,936
TOTALS, OTHER GOVERNMENTAL UNITS	258,937	173,142	432,079	275,261	189,408	464,669	258,955	184,096	443,041	-	316,679
TOTALS, OTHER GOVERNMENTAL UNITS	258,937	173,142	432,079	275,261	189,408	464,669	258,955	184,096	443,041	-	316,679

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1985-86			Estimated 1986-87			Estimated 1987-88			
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Funds
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL SERVICES										
Debt Service										
Bond Interest and Redemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Gen Fund Loans	107,340	-	107,340	-	-	117,400	-	80,500	-	-
Totals, Debt Service	107,340	-	107,340	-	-	117,400	-	80,500	-	-
Unclassified										
Health Benefits for Annuitants	107,923	3,062	107,923	-	-	117,731	-	126,505	-	-
Legislative Claims	6,314	-	9,376	57	57	7,803	-	-	-	-
Working Capital Advances	12,096	-	12,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Unclassified	126,333	3,062	129,395	-	57	125,446	88	126,505	-	-
General Obligation Bonds										
General Obligation Bonds	43,976	-	43,976	-	-	43,200	-	40,654	-	-
Totals, General Obligation Bonds	43,976	-	43,976	-	-	43,200	-	40,654	-	-
Unallocated										
Augmentation for Employee Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment of Specified Attorney Fees	366	47	413	-	-	-	-	90,301	-	-
Reserve for Contingencies Or Emergency	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	635	-	-
Totals, Unallocated	366	47	413	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-
Savings										
Statewide Gen. Adm Exp (Pro Rata)	-90,272	299	-89,973	-	-	-103,451	77	161	-	-
General Fund Credits From Federal Funds	-19,000	-	-19,000	-	-	-18,000	-	-21,418	-	-
Estimated Unidentifiable Savings	-	-	-	-	-	-133,652	-	-30,000	-	-
Totals, Savings	-109,272	299	-108,973	-	-	-255,103	77	-155,825	-	-
TOTALS, OTHER GOVERNMENTAL SERVICES	168,743	3,408	172,151	-	57	32,443	1,665	34,108	-	17
NOT CLASSIFIED BY AGENCY										
Not Classified By Subagency										
Budget Act Control Section 360-PERS rate reduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-10,800	-	-
Totals, Not Classified By Subagency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-10,800	-	-
TOTALS, NOT CLASSIFIED BY AGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-41,008	-	-
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS	7,125,370	2,258,219	9,383,589	13,716	4,171,635	7,771,834	2,515,753	10,293,587	25,007	4,539,389
LOCAL ASSISTANCE										
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE										
Judiciary										
Judiciary	131	-	131	-	-	243	-	243	-	-
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund	21,308	-	21,308	-	-	21,371	-	23,803	-	-
Salaries of Superior Court Judges	48,605	-	48,605	-	-	53,297	-	54,079	-	-
St Block Grant for Sup Court Judgeships	11,280	-	11,280	-	-	13,560	-	13,560	-	-
Totals, Judiciary	81,324	-	81,324	-	-	88,471	-	91,625	-	-
Executive/Governor										
Office of Planning and Research	-	-	-	225	225	-	-	-	-	3,770
Office of Emergency Services	5,633	34	5,667	-	22,735	-	26,443	5,616	-	38,013
Totals, Executive/Governor	5,633	34	5,667	-	22,960	-	26,443	5,616	-	41,783
Executive/Constitutional Offices										
Department of Justice	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-
Calif Pollution Control Financing Auth	2,600	-2,600	-	-	-	-	-	2,789	-	-
California Health Facilities Authority	5,000	10,000	10,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
Simon Wiesenthal Cntr-Museum of Toleran	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Executive/Constitutional Offices	7,600	7,400	15,000	-	25,000	655	500	1,310	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs										
State Mandated Local Costs	17,789	-	17,789	-	-	32,020	-	222	-	-
Totals, State Mandated Local Costs	17,789	-	17,789	-	-	32,020	-	222	-	-
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	112,346	7,434	119,780	-	47,950	121,146	26,943	148,089	-	41,783

(Figures in thousands)

Appendix 29

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1985-86				Estimated 1986-87				Estimated 1987-88			
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds
Dept of Developmental Services	344,736	4,988	349,724	-	860	427,135	4,010	431,145	-	944	452,369	3,565
Dept of Mental Health	459,000	695	459,695	-	15,357	487,240	-	497,240	-	19,343	496,093	-
Employment Development Dept	10,444	-	10,444	-	2,350,039	-	-	-	-	2,447,493	-	-
Dept of Rehabilitation	57,385	-	57,385	-	300	62,407	-	62,407	-	135	65,599	-
Dept of Social Services	1,407,724	-	1,407,724	-	8,142	1,637,517	-	1,637,517	-	10,633	1,726,429	-
SSI/SSP Grants	1,789,787	-	1,789,787	-	1,905,383	1,952,302	-	1,952,302	-	1,971,079	1,951,127	-
Payments for Children	2,565	-	2,565	-	12	2,516	-	2,516	-	3,108	3,108	-
Special Adult Programs	306,636	-	306,636	-	396,802	430,584	-	430,584	-	481,257	520,739	-
Social Service Programs	-	-	-	-	52,110	-	-	-	-	47,429	-	-
Refugee Programs	8,300	-	8,300	-	2,846	7,997	-	7,997	-	4,072	8,383	-
Community Care Licensing	124,965	-	124,965	-	342,142	140,326	-	140,326	-	379,735	156,863	-
County Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Adjustment: Cost-Of-Living	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Dept of Social Services	3,639,977	-	3,639,977	-	2,707,437	4,171,242	-	4,171,242	-	2,894,280	4,442,942	-
State Mandated Local Costs	4,652	-	4,652	-	-	4,931	-	4,931	-	138	-	-
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE	8,056,637	10,547	8,067,284	119,376	7,640,654	8,832,783	4,010	8,836,793	118,194	8,055,817	8,665,262	4,085
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	10,849
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	34,110	-	34,110	-	-	29,243	-	29,243	-	-	30,251	-
Dept of Corrections	-	9,010	9,010	119,376	-	-	10,499	10,499	118,194	-	-	167,971
Board of Corrections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Youth Authority	81	-	81	-	-	95	-	95	-	-	95	-
Transportation of Ward	2,284	-	2,284	-	-	2,307	-	2,307	-	-	2,307	-
Delinquency Prevention	3,367	-	3,367	-	-	3,211	-	3,211	-	-	3,211	-
Asst to Counties for Detention of Youths ..	66,632	-	66,632	-	-	67,298	-	67,298	-	-	67,298	-
County Justice Subvention Program	500	-	500	-	-	500	-	500	-	-	-	-
Regional Youth Education Centers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
County Correctional Facility (Juvenile Fac) ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Dept of Youth Authority	72,864	-	72,864	-	-	73,411	-	73,411	-	-	72,911	-
State Mandated Local Costs	-	-	-	-	-	121	-	121	-	-	19,800	-
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
EDUCATION	196,447	-	196,447	-	7,725	219,823	-	219,823	-	8,557	225,372	-
Department of Education	852	-	852	-	-	861	-	861	-	-	861	-
Adult Education	92,133	-	92,133	-	-	100,954	-	100,954	-	-	99,043	-
Appointments - County Offices	7,380,317	-	7,380,317	-	-	8,053,313	-	8,053,313	-	-	8,053,148	-
Appointments - Districts	199,894	-	199,894	-	-	209,981	-	209,981	-	-	211,816	-
Appointments - ROC/P	296,409	-	296,409	-	2,119	296,030	-	296,215	-	2,140	296,030	-
Child Development	31,315	-	31,315	-	400,418	38,592	-	38,592	-	426,420	38,592	-
Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost-Of-Living Adjustment	28,953	-	28,953	-	-	27,671	-	27,921	-	-	158,815	-
Curriculum Services	4,240	-	4,240	-	-	4,367	-	4,367	-	-	26,470	-
Demo Programs In Reading and Mathematics ..	201,660	-	201,660	-	-	274,693	-	274,693	-	-	4,367	-
Desegregation - Court Ordered	81,479	-	81,479	-	-	88,689	-	88,689	-	-	267,803	-
Desegregation - Voluntary	468	-	468	-	-	677	-	677	-	-	55,815	-
Developmental Disabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	-
Driver Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ecia Chapter I (Compensatory Education) ..	-	-	-	-	291,656	-	-	19,500	-	-	19,500	-
Ecia Chapter II - Block Grant	195,627	-	195,627	-	40,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Impact Aid Program (EIA)	-	-	-	-	-	197,577	-	197,577	-	-	106,157	-
Education Improvement Incentive Program ..	14,680	-	14,680	-	-	990	-	990	-	-	-	-
Emergency Feeding Program (PL98-8)	-	604	604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Education	20,034	-	20,034	-	-	21,236	-	21,236	-	-	604	-
Gifted and Talented Education Programs ..	289,281	-	289,281	-	-	291,948	-	291,948	-	-	291,948	-
Home to School Transportation	21,150	-	21,150	-	7,540	22,173	-	22,173	-	3,000	22,418	-
Instructional Materials (9-12)	66,120	-	66,120	-	-	70,432	-	70,432	-	620	73,060	-
Instructional Materials (K-8)	29,288	-	29,288	-	8,965	31,608	-	31,608	-	12,000	31,608	-
Library Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-	102,775	10,499	113,274	118,194	-	103,162	187,771
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	106,974	9,010	115,984	119,376	-							

(Figures in thousands)

Appendix 31

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued

Appendix 32

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1985-86				Estimated 1986-87				Estimated 1987-88						
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Funds
CAPITAL OUTLAY															
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE															
Judicial															
Judiciary	-	291	291	-	-	-	1,772	1,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Judicial	-	291	291	-	-	-	1,772	1,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive/Constitutional Offices															
Department of Justice	-	257	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	-	-
State Board of Equalization	-	112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-
Totals, Executive/Constitutional Offices	-	369	369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	-	-
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE															
	-	660	660	-	-	-	1,772	1,772	-	-	-	80	80	-	-
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES															
Museum of Science and Industry	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,290	1,290	-	-	-	41,454	41,454	-	-
Dept of General Services	22	3,704	3,726	-	-	178	24,375	24,553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Veterans Affairs															
Veterans Home of California	299	6,871	7,170	-	12,022	-	3,783	3,783	-	6,665	-	3,767	3,767	-	5,635
Totals, Department of Veterans Affairs	299	6,871	7,170	-	12,022	-	3,783	3,783	-	6,665	-	3,767	3,767	-	5,635
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES															
	321	10,575	10,896	-	12,022	178	29,448	29,626	-	6,665	-	45,221	45,221	-	5,635
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING															
Transportation															
Dept of Transportation	-	150,261	150,261	-	728,871	-	271,309	271,309	-	939,170	-	450,123	450,123	-	872,102
Dept of the California Highway Patrol	-	2,324	2,324	-	-	-	12,081	12,081	-	-	-	9,936	9,936	-	-
Department of Motor Vehicles	-	1,444	1,444	-	-	-	3,090	3,090	-	-	-	5,831	5,831	-	-
Totals, Transportation	-	154,029	154,029	-	728,871	-	286,480	286,480	-	939,170	-	465,890	465,890	-	872,102
TOTALS, BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING															
	-	154,029	154,029	-	728,871	-	286,480	286,480	-	939,170	-	465,890	465,890	-	872,102
RESOURCES															
California Tahoe Conservancy	-	1,150	1,150	1,898	-	-	150	150	26,602	12,300	-	-	-	26,500	3,160
California Conservation Corps	-	584	584	-	-	-	1,088	1,088	-	91	-	966	966	-	-
Air Resources Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	183	-	-
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect	-	2,381	2,381	-	-	75	2,111	2,186	-	-	-	408	408	-	-
State Lands Commission	-	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314	314	-	-
Dept of Fish and Game	19	200	219	-	-	135	253	388	-	1,030	-	1,333	1,333	-	-
Wildlife Conservation Board	-	4,399	4,399	11,129	-	-	5,127	5,127	-	-	-	1,842	1,842	-	-
State Coastal Conservancy	-	-	-	2,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Parks and Recreation	107	10,550	10,657	29,103	2,561	443	39,884	40,327	-	3,010	-	8,684	8,684	-	700
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	-	8,021	8,021	6,325	-	-	3,567	3,567	-	708	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Resources	42	15,499	15,541	-	-	216	856	1,072	-	5,192	-	14,500	14,500	-	-
TOTALS, RESOURCES															
	168	42,864	43,032	51,061	2,561	889	53,036	53,905	200,905	21,623	-	28,230	28,230	106,993	3,860
HEALTH AND WELFARE															
Dept of Health Services	-	655	655	-	-	-	987	987	-	-	-	1,505	1,505	-	-
Dept of Developmental Services	-	8,562	8,562	-	-	72	7,036	7,108	-	-	-	13,203	13,203	-	-
Dept of Mental Health	-	2,117	2,117	-	-	-	33,802	33,802	-	-	-	23,543	23,543	-	-
Employment Development Dept	-	-	-	-	186	-	194	194	-	240	-	101	101	-	1,511
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE															
	-	11,334	11,334	-	186	72	42,019	42,081	-	240	-	38,352	38,352	-	1,511
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY															
Dept of Corrections	66,218	10,506	76,724	380,846	-	13,437	20,068	33,505	330,191	-	-	-	-	17,974	-
Dept of Youth Authority	-	3,739	3,739	-	-	58	2,227	2,285	17,684	-	-	927	927	16,378	-
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY															
	66,218	14,245	80,463	380,846	-	13,495	22,295	35,790	347,875	-	-	927	927	34,352	-

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1985-86			Estimated 1986-87			Estimated 1987-88		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
EDUCATION									
K thru 12 Education									
Department of Education	-	159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, K thru 12 Education	-	159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education									
University of California	-	44,969	44,969	-	3,519	3,519	-	86,575	86,575
California State University	-	25,810	25,810	-	22,147	22,147	-	78,885	78,885
California Maritime Academy	-	144	144	-	-	-	-	335	335
St of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges	-	46,050	46,050	-	6,515	6,515	-	32,731	32,731
Totals, Higher Education	-	116,973	116,973	-	32,181	32,181	-	198,526	198,526
TOTALS, EDUCATION	-	117,132	117,132	-	32,181	32,181	-	198,526	198,526
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL UNITS									
Labor									
Dept of Industrial Relations	-	-	-	-	29	29	-	448	448
Totals, Labor	-	-	-	-	29	29	-	448	448
Regulatory									
Dept of Food and Agriculture	-	9,076	9,076	-	1,448	1,448	-	1,033	1,033
Totals, Regulatory	-	9,076	9,076	-	1,448	1,448	-	1,033	1,033
General Administration									
Military Department	-	696	696	-	447	447	-	333	333
Totals, General Administration	-	696	696	-	447	447	-	333	333
TOTALS, OTHER GOVERNMENTAL UNITS	-	9,772	9,772	-	1,924	1,924	-	1,814	1,814
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL SERVICES									
Unallocated									
Capital Outlay	-	939	939	-	200	568	-	1,492	1,492
Totals, Unallocated	-	939	939	-	200	568	-	1,492	1,492
TOTALS, OTHER GOVERNMENTAL SERV-ICES	-	939	939	-	200	568	-	1,492	1,492
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	66,707	361,550	428,257	757,703	469,355	494,337	-	748,798	748,798
UNCLASSIFIED									
RESOURCES									
Dept of Boating & Waterways	-	12,345	12,345	-	12,300	12,300	-	12,300	12,300
TOTALS, RESOURCES	-	12,345	12,345	-	12,300	12,300	-	12,300	12,300
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	12,345	12,345	-	12,300	12,300	-	12,300	12,300
TOTAL	28,841,313	5,190,281	34,031,594	14,280,340	5,949,762	36,839,563	15,350,573	6,665,525	37,929,093
State Operations	7,125,370	2,258,219	9,383,589	4,177,635	2,515,753	10,293,587	4,539,389	2,692,166	10,880,294
Local Assistance	21,649,236	2,538,167	24,207,403	9,345,002	2,952,354	26,049,339	8,188,128	3,380,245	26,455,685
Capital Outlay	66,707	361,550	428,257	757,703	469,355	494,337	23,075,440	580,814	580,814
Unclassified	-	12,345	12,345	-	12,300	12,300	-	12,300	12,300
BUDGET ACT TOTALS	27,537,017	2,702,109	30,239,126	10,880,569	2,907,955	32,899,977	30,462,352	33,799,865	33,337,513
State Operations	6,329,718	2,140,789	8,470,507	1,469,099	2,367,568	9,644,888	7,657,607	10,145,615	2,488,008
Local Assistance	21,207,518	331,982	21,539,500	9,014,910	270,214	22,984,783	22,804,745	23,080,976	286,231
Capital Outlay	-219	299,338	299,119	396,560	270,173	270,306	471,525	563,274	563,274
BUDGET ACT ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN TO-TALS	-	(31,434)	(31,434)	(2,742,387)	(55,030)	(70,368)	(25,900)	(132,080)	(106,180)
State Operations	-	(12,430)	(12,430)	(386,767)	(2,500)	(23,030)	(2,500)	(39,180)	(36,680)
Local Assistance	-	(19,004)	(19,004)	(2,355,434)	(12,538)	(47,338)	(23,400)	(92,900)	(69,500)
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	(186)	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-						

Schedule 10

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1985, 1986, 1987, AND 1988
(In thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1985	Actual Income 1985-86	Actual Expenditures 1985-86	Reserves June 30, 1986	Estimated Income 1986-87	Estimated Expenditures 1986-87	Reserves June 30, 1987	Estimated Income 1987-88	Estimated Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988
GENERAL FUND	1,455,347	28,072,244	28,841,313	686,278	30,764,799	30,889,801	561,276	31,742,023	31,263,588	1,039,731
SPECIAL FUNDS										
General Fund Special Accounts										
Property Acquisition Law Money Account	2,012	860	559	2,313	850	125	3,038	875	1,511	2,402
Motor Vehicle Parking Facility Money Acct	718	2,208	2,168	758	2,208	2,316	650	2,683	2,770	563
Access for Handicapped Account	-345	744	366	33	1,150	510	673	1,207	513	1,367
Attorney General Antitrust Account	-	1,185	418	767	1,185	408	959	308	408	-243
Hazardous Waste Control Account	4,662	9,345	7,881	6,126	20,754	29,171	-2,291	34,910	33,343	-724
Subsequent Injuries Money's Account	120	1,657	1,701	76	2,000	2,000	76	2,000	2,000	76
Fingerprint Fees Account	2,775	10,552	8,295	5,032	10,552	10,557	1,861	10,596	10,639	1,818
State Energy Loan Fund Account	-	159	159	-	168	168	-	174	174	-
Emergency Telephone Number Acct, State	19,064	35,308	46,881	7,491	47,638	50,072	5,087	65,250	57,059	13,246
Farm Labor Contractors Special Account	216	27	-	243	29	50	222	29	50	201
Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, State	4,165	7,605	6,349	5,421	8,032	10,264	3,189	11,445	9,601	5,033
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Ac	862	390	722	530	897	897	530	897	897	530
County School Service Fd Contingency, Ac	79	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural & Forestry Residue Util Ac	3,233	-	-458	3,691	-	-300	3,991	-4,066	-75	-
Clean Coal Account, the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Conservation Assistance Ac, State	8,009	2,141	5,559	4,621	-	5,890	-1,269	-	110	-1,379
Geothermal Resources Development Account	208	9,683	8,652	1,239	8,173	8,172	1,240	8,176	8,995	421
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account	83	1,100	1,005	178	2,000	1,679	489	2,000	1,736	763
Special Account for Capital Outlay	178,148	90,483	152,437	116,194	104,523	157,019	63,698	70,857	134,555	-
Acacia Cotton Fund	338	390	325	403	261	400	264	261	410	115
Author General Fund	847	-	-	847	-	-	847	-	-	847
Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clean Fuels Account	-	-	-	-	-	-21	21	-	21	-
Hazardous Waste Mgmt Planning Subaccount	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	7,000	3,000
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-118	118	-	118	-
Seismic Gas Valve Cert Fee Acct	-	-	-	-	76	76	-	76	75	1
Manufactured Home License Fee Account	7,565	19,045	19,163	7,447	18,300	18,300	7,447	17,500	17,447	7,447
Elevator Safety Account	925	2,012	2,445	492	2,100	2,482	110	2,472	2,482	100
Pressure Vessel Account	1,733	2,017	2,902	948	2,459	2,897	510	2,577	2,908	179
Hazardous Substance Subaccount	756	18,831	18,562	1,025	16,192	19,060	-1,843	16,192	15,810	-1,461
Mortgage Bond Alloc Fee Acct	51	23	14	60	12	15	57	15	16	56
Site Operation and Maintenance Account	1,242	147	225	1,164	115	1,100	179	115	59	235
Dealers' Record of Sale Acct	1	779	780	-	952	866	86	952	875	163
Public Util Comm Transport Reimb Acct	50	3,790	3,298	542	4,034	3,651	925	4,160	3,938	1,147
Public Utilities Commission Reimb Acct	4,969	36,067	33,319	7,867	37,067	38,142	6,612	37,200	37,642	6,170
Zberg Urban Open Space Rec Prog Acct	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Resources Programs Account	555	654	545	664	600	622	642	-	266	376
Calif State Fair Police Special Account	10,857	32,357	33,103	10,111	35,630	36,766	8,975	38,390	36,816	10,549
Narc Assist & Relinquish Crim Offend Fd	15	8	2	21	6	6	21	6	6	21
Farm Land Mapping Account	496	586	467	289	978	978	289	978	978	289
Underground Storage Tank Fund	-	586	538	60	450	510	-	450	450	-
Underground Container Inventory Account	161	552	423	290	1,136	1,136	290	1,188	1,188	290
Gaming Registration Fee Account	184	61	174	71	10	10	71	10	66	15
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Acct	68	704	448	384	490	490	384	491	491	324
Energy Tech Research, Dev, & Demo Acct	41	-	-	41	8	-	49	8	8	49
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account	1,000	5,000	1,613	4,387	2,200	6,357	-	545	545	-
Armory Discretionary Improvement Account	-	281	271	10	1,908	1,908	10	2,013	2,013	10
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund	-	117	-	117	110	110	117	110	110	117
Financial Responsibility Penalty Account	-	-3,600	-3,600	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Acct	-	835	72	763	835	-	1,598	835	-	2,433
	-	-2,500	-2,500	2,600	189	-	2,789	-	2,789	-

Schedule 10

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1985, 1986, 1987, and 1988—Continued
(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1985	Actual Income 1985-86	Actual Expenditures 1985-86	Reserves June 30, 1986	Estimated Income 1986-87	Estimated Expenditures 1986-87	Reserves June 30, 1987	Estimated Income 1987-88	Estimated Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988
Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account	-	-	-	-	120	120	-	-	-	-
Peace Officers' Memorial Account	-	-	-	-	27	27	-	125	125	-
Boxer's Neurological Examination Account	-	67	-	67	156	156	67	152	152	71
Developmental Disabilities Services Act	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	2
State Transportation Fund:										
Aeronautics Account Sif	1,190	4,814	5,663	341	4,981	5,320	2	5,281	5,241	42
Highway Account, State Sif	568,800	1,028,106	983,289	613,637	1,045,241	1,275,912	382,966	1,062,020	1,422,198	22,788
Motor Vehicle Account Sif	63,776	726,427	674,708	115,495	737,017	771,587	80,925	776,479	80,008	64,454
Bicycle Lane Account Sif	682	535	624	593	512	760	345	503	848	-
Transportation Planning & Develop Ac Sif	17,394	142,494	124,117	35,701	17,830	53,531	-	50,314	50,314	-
Abandoned Railroad Account Sif	4,225	-3,340	465	420	67	56	431	74	56	449
Calif Hwy Patrol Enforcement Act Sif	18,119	11,704	28,950	873	-873	-	-	-	-	-
Olympic Reflector License Plate Act Sif	139	-114	18	7	-	7	-	-	-	-
New Motor Vehicle Board Account	549	803	675	677	800	843	634	800	910	524
Transportation Tax Funds:										
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account Tif	21,702	17,852	19,229	19,825	20,000	19,308	20,517	20,200	19,172	21,545
Highway Users Tax Account Tif	-	559,734	559,734	-	580,522	580,522	-	587,047	587,047	-
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account Tif	182,332	1,502,800	1,521,448	163,684	1,669,400	1,668,418	164,666	1,873,700	1,883,882	154,484
Feeder Funds:										
Cigarette Tax Fund	12,521	80,879	80,879	12,521	77,000	77,000	12,521	77,000	77,000	12,521
Other Governmental Cost Funds:										
Acupuncturists Fund	36	494	340	190	498	439	249	582	477	354
Agriculture Fund	32,688	52,118	53,137	31,669	54,874	58,644	27,869	58,747	58,023	28,623
Agricultural Pest Control Research Acct	862	158	169	851	158	114	885	158	1	1,052
Missing Children Reward Fund	-	-	-	-	24	10	14	-	14	-
Auctioneer Commission Fund	109	223	173	159	207	181	185	240	181	244
Air Pollution Control Fund	2,226	1,942	2,196	1,972	2,033	2,379	1,626	1,427	2,549	504
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund	244	376	373	247	357	384	220	360	397	183
Animal Health Technician Exam Comm Fund	144	83	92	135	87	95	127	87	97	117
School Building Program Account-Appl Fund	155	2,866	2,528	493	4,742	3,154	2,081	4,488	3,648	2,921
Hospital Building Account-Appl Fund	3,747	13,770	11,783	7,734	20,115	14,117	13,732	20,179	14,664	19,247
Architect Pub Bldg Ft-Hosp Plan Chk Acct	1,309	2,758	2,689	1,378	6,024	4,355	3,047	5,210	3,917	4,340
Rural Economic Development Fund	-	-	-	-	7,950	7,950	-	23,000	23,000	-
Assembly Contingent Fund	-	-	-191	191	-	191	-	-	-	-
Automotive Repair Fund	4,530	7,157	6,644	5,043	7,446	7,394	5,065	7,431	7,581	4,945
Awol Abatement Program Fund	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3
Foster and Small Family Insurance Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-31	31	-	31	-
Bagley Conservation Fund	434	-434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Calif Beverage Container Recycling Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	-
Redemption Bonus Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-
Ads Vaccine Research Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking Fund State	3,521	10,469	8,638	5,352	11,022	11,009	3,000	10,272	9,781	5,856
Vital Records Improvement Project Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,365	5,203	5,203	-
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust	39	146	185	-	235	237	18	352	333	37
Environmental License Plate Fund, Calif	6,827	22,065	21,318	7,574	19,373	22,185	4,762	19,814	23,170	1,406
Health Facilities Commission Fund, Calif	281	1,576	1,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Calif Health Data & Planning Fund	-	412	-	412	6,320	6,538	174	5,280	5,231	223
Water Fund, California	1,738	26,489	27,532	685	6,554	5,966	1,283	3,279	3,752	810
Capital Outlay Fd for Public Higher Educ	54,950	126,105	123,344	57,511	-23,475	32,210	1,826	-	-	1,826
California Unifair Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Chiropractic Examiners Fund	374	855	752	477	925	806	596	988	836	748
Local Government Assistance Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477,000	477,000	-
Collection Agency Fund	460	816	562	714	836	700	850	656	656	1,035
Assembly and Senate, Contingent Funds Of	36	-	-	36	-	-	36	-	-	36
Community College Credentials Fund	47	687	553	181	866	663	384	866	712	538
Corrections Training Fund	3,811	11,364	10,312	4,963	12,229	12,080	5,012	12,840	12,430	5,422

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1985, 1986, 1987, and 1988—Continued

(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1985	Actual Income 1985-86	Actual Expenditures 1985-86	Reserves June 30, 1986	Estimated Income 1986-87	Estimated Expenditures 1986-87	Reserves June 30, 1987	Estimated Income 1987-88	Estimated Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988
Debt Advisory Commission Fund Calif	2,722	1,695	694	3,723	1,070	2,193	2,900	982	871	2,711
Developmental Disabilities Prog Dev Fund	1,258	3,338	2,959	1,637	3,339	4,200	776	3,549	3,755	570
Dispensing Opticians Fund	147	238	103	280	53	165	168	161	161	303
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund	2	531	533	-	1,112	1,112	-	818	818	-
Personnel Services Fund	595	541	593	543	521	642	422	282	659	45
Employment Development Dept Benefit Audit	1,358	4,240	2,482	3,116	4,209	3,232	3,322	4,325	880	880
Employment Development Contingent Fund	-2,373	24,898	21,525	1,000	24,841	24,841	1,000	22,365	22,365	1,000
Energy and Resource Fund	-301	8,020	-	7,719	-189	-	7,530	-1,023	-	6,507
Energy Account, Energy & Res Fund	-	-	1,072	-1,072	-	-	-1,072	-	33	-1,105
Resources Account, Energy & Res Fund	-	-	5,399	-5,399	-	3	-5,402	-	-	-5,402
Fair and Exposition Fund	3,496	19,709	19,538	3,687	20,518	23,994	191	20,306	20,306	191
Satellite Wagering Account	-	3,689	1,203	2,466	5,655	8,065	56	1,060	1,055	61
Fire Service Training & Educ Fund Calif	1	823	821	3	1,209	1,172	40	1,401	1,382	59
Fireworks Licensing Fund California	5	296	288	13	313	312	14	348	344	18
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	5,271	56,635	50,002	11,994	59,506	58,802	12,808	62,250	63,826	11,032
Fisheries Restoration Account	-	4,721	5,000	279	4,941	4,941	338	-	338	354
Genetic Disease Testing Fund	8,430	12,094	16,199	4,325	19,222	23,543	4	22,954	22,604	231
Geology and Geophysics Fund	390	58	197	251	361	205	407	42	218	403
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund	331	209	152	338	220	199	263	257	1,075	151
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Calif	9	627	620	16	782	776	22	1,204	1,075	16
Restitution Fund	27,563	35,187	48,306	14,444	37,288	44,914	6,798	38,811	45,593	316
Industrial Development Fund	1,548	1,336	263	2,621	1,190	316	3,485	1,244	352	4,387
Industrial Rel Construction Enforce Fd	185	531	535	181	559	622	118	559	618	59
Insurance Fund (Effective 7/1/83)	1,771	24,912	23,309	3,374	25,709	26,066	3,017	28,911	28,183	3,745
Industrial Loan Special Fund	-	63,000	-	63,000	-29,600	-	33,400	-15,000	-	18,400
Local Agency Deposit Fund	103	59	69	93	90	162	21	236	236	21
Loc Pub Prosecutors & Pub Defenders Trng	158	507	502	163	866	875	154	866	875	145
Methodone Program Licensing Trust Fund	235	271	314	192	288	335	145	255	335	108
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund	11,838	1,038	2,237	70	2,462	2,532	-	2,555	2,555	-
Public Facilities Account-Nda Fund	21,822	2,068	2,965	9,911	900	3,843	6,968	900	2,345	5,323
Street and Highway Account-Nda Fund	1,051	-	1,643	22,247	950	17,000	6,197	950	2,671	4,476
Natural Disaster Acc.Nat Disaster Asstt	-	-	-	1,051	-	-	1,051	-	-	1,051
1986 Flood Disaster Account	-	-	-5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	-
Earthquake Emergency Investigations Acct	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nurses Registry Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nursing Home Admin St Lic Exam Bd Fund	429	73	267	235	443	299	379	61	315	125
Off Highway License Fee Fund	557	806	782	581	926	902	605	950	927	628
Off Highway Vehicle Fund	22,689	15,686	12,296	26,059	16,360	42,419	-	16,560	16,348	212
Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund	308	430	379	359	430	349	440	430	392	478
Peace Officers Training Fund	7,430	35,562	40,451	2,541	38,243	39,439	1,345	40,104	40,526	923
Physicians Assistant Fund	384	371	261	494	226	311	389	326	304	36
Pilot Commissioners Fund	112	74	114	72	265	323	14	326	304	36
Podiatry Fund (O)	297	598	517	378	578	576	380	581	613	348
Polygraph Examiners Fund	12	124	100	36	48	3	81	145	115	33
Professional Forester Registration Fund	161	95	95	161	95	115	141	95	114	122
Private Post Secondary Admin Fund	575	1,077	936	716	1,222	923	1,015	1,222	971	1,266
Psychology Fund	978	860	829	1,009	884	882	1,011	956	770	1,197
Radiotelephone Utility Rate Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real Estate Fund	10,953	26,105	20,439	16,619	21,586	22,080	16,125	21,603	22,197	15,531
Respiratory Care Fund	1,391	516	570	1,337	674	594	1,417	208	590	1,065
Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	324	1,056	319	319	974	1,117	176	1,254	1,147	293
Sanitarian Registration Fund	114	155	89	180	94	98	176	169	130	215
Savings Association Spec Regulatory Fund	3,700	6,219	5,588	4,331	6,728	8,739	2,320	7,970	8,232	2,058
School Fund, State	25	39,958	39,956	27	33,425	33,400	52	34,231	34,206	77
Lease Facil Rev Act Sch Build Le Pur Fd	113,987	132,091	20,990	245,098	2,100	208,066	39,132	2,200	41,332	-
School Building Safety Fund	-	1,160	1,160	1,255	1,255	1,255	-	1,255	1,255	-
Senate Contingent Fund	-	-	-403	403	-	403	-	-	-	-

Schedule 10

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1985, 1986, 1987, and 1988—Continued
(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1985	Actual Income 1985-86	Actual Expenditures 1985-86	Reserves June 30, 1986	Estimated Income 1986-87	Estimated Expenditures 1986-87	Reserves June 30, 1987	Estimated Income 1987-88	Estimated Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988
State Mandates Claims Fund	10,000	-	-5,000	15,000	-10,000	-	5,000	-	-	5,000
Speech Pathology & Audio Exam Comm Fund	205	250	181	274	38	207	105	270	225	150
Bicycle License & Registration Fund, St	45	36	21	60	30	40	50	46	37	59
State Historic Building Code Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dental Auxiliary Fund, State	337	509	588	258	594	632	130	509	663	-24
Park and Recreation Fund, State	13,233	34,225	39,625	7,833	40,395	46,032	2,196	49,590	49,610	2,176
Fines & Forfeitures Act Parks & Rec Fd	447	239	-	686	200	-	886	200	328	758
Self-Insurance Plans Fund	314	1,261	1,177	398	1,262	1,425	1,262	1,262	1,421	76
State Police Fund California	7	55	-	62	55	-	117	55	42	130
Strong Motion Instrumentation Spec Fund	1,171	2,339	1,591	1,919	1,750	2,653	1,016	1,750	1,793	973
Structural Pest Cntrl Educ&enforceemt Fd	102	154	6	250	171	102	319	240	92	467
Tax Preparers Fund	443	346	340	449	328	339	438	343	319	462
Teacher Credentials Fund	1,751	7,082	6,758	2,075	8,596	7,978	2,683	9,009	9,073	2,619
Transcript Reimbursement Fund	318	34	228	124	207	240	91	288	109	189
Transportation Rate Fund	7,884	15,733	15,487	8,130	15,998	18,001	6,117	17,496	17,496	4,357
Universal Telephone Service Fund	30,221	88,139	41,232	77,128	27,066	64,982	39,212	33,827	65,022	8,017
Vehicle Inspection Fund	6,579	38,354	27,644	17,289	18,165	28,544	6,910	30,301	28,396	8,765
Victim Witness Assistance Fund	570	12,617	11,541	1,646	13,354	13,305	1,895	14,257	13,919	2,233
Wildlife Restoration Fund	4,386	2,129	3,485	3,030	1,594	2,823	1,801	1,548	1,431	1,918
Winter Recreation Fund	-	39	-80	119	60	110	69	60	60	69
Professions and Vocations Funds:										
Accountancy Fund	2,297	2,529	2,536	2,290	2,475	2,997	1,768	2,445	3,352	861
Architectural Fund	1,675	2,417	1,590	2,302	2,126	1,702	2,926	2,481	2,233	3,174
Barber Examiners Fund, Cal St Bd of	828	1,073	634	1,367	144	793	618	1,082	819	881
Cemetery Fund	219	309	262	266	327	275	318	333	287	364
Contractors License Fund	16,584	23,297	19,100	20,771	24,196	22,445	22,522	25,634	23,331	24,825
Cosmetology Contingent Fund, Board of	3,711	2,474	2,955	3,200	2,503	3,119	2,614	2,604	3,031	2,187
Dentistry Fund, State	577	1,624	2,128	73	2,332	2,250	155	2,334	2,565	-76
Fabric Care Fund	-	794	827	581	-76	505	-	-	-	-
Federal Directors and Embalmers Fund, St	187	320	315	192	319	403	108	312	430	-10
Home Furnishings Fund, Bureau of	1,222	1,583	1,776	1,029	2,116	2,008	1,137	1,975	2,194	918
Dry Cleaning Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landscape Architects Fund, Cal St Bd of	91	415	262	244	143	291	96	37	304	229
Medical Quality Assurance, Contingent Fu	6,545	11,193	13,270	4,468	13,596	14,054	4,010	15,118	14,603	4,325
Physical Therapy Fund	472	290	307	445	393	323	515	406	390	561
Registered Nursing Fund, Board of	931	5,608	4,899	1,640	6,176	5,092	5,331	6,463	5,331	3,856
Optometry Fund, State	321	493	341	473	566	380	659	580	386	853
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	938	2,620	2,446	1,112	2,774	2,766	1,120	2,762	2,786	1,096
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund	1,812	3,333	2,279	2,866	2,721	2,834	2,753	3,010	2,897	2,866
Professional Engineers Fund	1,225	2,802	2,664	1,363	3,993	3,446	1,900	3,896	3,890	2,536
Shorthand Reporters Fund	244	457	209	492	280	251	521	240	267	494
Behavioral Science Examiners Fund	513	672	850	335	1,113	1,094	1,298	1,275	1,275	377
Structural Pest Control Fund	3,672	3,219	1,725	5,166	3,417	2,026	6,557	3,681	2,100	8,138
Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund, Bd	262	820	600	482	547	607	422	800	620	602
Vocational Nurses Account	3,034	2,336	2,120	3,250	2,108	2,121	3,237	2,136	2,164	3,229
Psychiatric Technicians Account	524	396	463	447	568	488	527	764	532	759
Unspecified Special Funds:										
Legislative Claims	-	-	3	-3	-	16	-19	-	-	-19
Augmentation for Employee Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-28,930
Payment of Specified Attorney Fees	-	-	47	-47	-	-	-47	-	-	-197
Reserve for Contingencies Or Emergency	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-1,500	-	-	-3,000
Various Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-10,800
TOTALS, SPECIAL FUNDS	1,544,809	5,485,583	5,190,270	1,940,222	5,149,364	5,949,755	1,139,831	6,111,797	6,665,525	586,103
GRAND TOTALS	3,100,156	33,557,927	34,031,583	2,626,500	35,914,163	36,839,556	1,701,107	37,853,820	37,929,083	1,625,834

Schedule 11

STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY¹

	June 30, 1985				June 30, 1986				
	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *		Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *		Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *		Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *		
	Cash *	Securities *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Totals *
NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS									
Public Service Enterprise Funds									
Antioch and Carquinez Straits Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	\$10	\$3,471	\$12,643	\$16,124	\$9	\$3,471	\$13,466		\$16,946
California Housing Finance Fund	36	473,688	366,161	839,885	42	473,688	440,342		914,072
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund	105	-	83,882	83,987	104	-	94,126		94,230
California National Guard Members Farm and Home Fund of 1978	11	10,282	5,659	15,952	15	2,267	5,623		7,905
Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fund	1	-	2,629	2,630	-	-	-		-
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund	234	227,752	138,206	366,192	204	224,196	80,062		304,462
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund	565	-	112,142	112,707	739	-	147,220		147,959
California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund	-	-	-	-	1	-	1,452		1,453
Compensation Insurance Fund	10	1,550,130	19,713	1,569,853	10	1,782,833	126,238		1,909,081
First-time Home Buyer Fund	1,567	14,463	-	16,030	3,186	12,946	-		16,132
Employment Training Fund	1	-	118,974	118,975	2	-	172,054		172,056
Harbor Bond Sinking Fund	1,413	-	-	1,413	203	-	-		203
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	501	-	28,889	29,390	502	-	39,551		40,053
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund	1	-	32,598	32,599	2	-	39,732		39,734
California Maritime Academy Continuing Education	85	-	-	85	93	-	-		93
New Antioch Bridge Construction Fund	1	-	27,676	27,677	1	-	33,411		33,412
High Tech Education Revenue Bond Fund	8	-	95,332	95,340	25	-	145,253		145,278
Richmond-San Rafael Toll Revenue Fund	1	-	15,001	15,002	1	-	21,116		21,117
San Diego-Coronado Bridge Construction Fund	10	-	23	33	11	-	21		32
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	2	-	2,958	2,960	1	-	3,487		3,488
California Main Street Program Fund	-	-	-	-	225	-	-		225
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-	1	-	2,579		2,580
San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	25	-	116	141	26	-	127		153
San Francisco Seawall Sinking Fund No. 2	99	-	-	99	610	-	-		610
San Francisco Seawall Sinking Fund No. 3	148	-	-	148	145	-	-		145
Small Craft Harbor Bond Fund	2	-	31	33	2	-	31		33
Small Craft Harbor Improvement Fund	11	-	1,722	1,733	11	-	1,991		2,002
State Lottery Fund	753	-	-	753	2	-	224,698		224,700
State Coastal Conservancy Fund	2,152	-	-	2,152	1,650	-	-		1,650
Uninsured Employers Account	201	-	-	201	2,323	-	-		2,323
Asbestos Workers Account	2,102	-	-	2,102	1,928	-	-		1,928
State University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund	101	-	20,464	20,565	102	-	20,061		20,163
State University and Colleges Dormitory Building Maintenance and Equip- ment Reserve Fund	31	-	18,677	18,708	32	-	20,967		20,999
State University and Colleges Dormitory Construction Fund	365	-	34,420	34,785	385	-	41,907		42,292
State University and Colleges Dormitory Interest and Redemption Fund ..	43	-	25,455	25,498	43	-	29,193		29,236
State University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund	711	-	33,795	34,506	713	-	45,506		46,219
State University and Colleges Facilities Revenue Fund	1	-	355	356	2	-	390		392
State University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund	2	-	2,699	2,701	2	-	3,136		3,138
Toll Bridge Construction Fund	12	3,717	82,476	86,205	9	-	95,748		95,757
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	11	-	256,602	256,613	10	-	75,548		75,558
Veterans Debenture Revenue Fund	4	33,829	49,939	83,772	6	33,926	73,643		107,575
Indemnity—Veterans Fund	2	-	4,424	4,426	2	-	7,571		7,573
Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943	116	-	680,921	681,037	118	-	935,000		935,118
Vincent Thomas Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	2	-	2,643	2,645	2	-	2,664		2,666

¹ Only includes funds with balances.

* Dollars in thousands

STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY —Continued

	June 30, 1985			June 30, 1986		
	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *			Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *		
Fund	Cash *	Securities *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Totals *
Working Capital and Revolving Funds						
Agriculture Building Fund.....	790	-	790	2	-	420
Architecture Revolving Fund.....	42,489	-	42,489	55,508	-	55,508
Ballot Paper Revolving Fund.....	269	-	269	330	-	330
Community College District Organization Revolving Fund.....	200	-	200	200	-	200
County Formation Revolving Fund.....	85	-	85	85	-	85
County Obligation Bond Expense Revolving Fund.....	75	-	75	42	-	42
General Obligation Bond Expense Revolving Fund.....	1,855	-	1,855	1,216	-	1,216
Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund.....	1	-	1	2	-	2
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	1	1,518	1,519	2	-	2,175
Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund.....	1	2,219	2,220	2	-	3,004
Old Age and Survivors Insurance Revolving Fund.....	75,639	-	75,639	26,216	-	26,216
Public Building Construction Fund.....	253	-	253	51	-	51
Public School District Organization Revolving Fund.....	264	-	264	333	-	333
Revolving Loan Fund.....	-	-	-	2	-	2
Rehabilitation Revolving Loan Guarantee Fund.....	2	-	2	2	-	2
Service Revolving Fund.....	16,524	-	16,524	3,980	-	3,980
Supported Employment Revenue Loan Guarantee Account.....	-	-	-	1	-	1
State Clean Water Grants Administration Revolving Fund.....	254	-	254	254	-	254
Passenger Equipment Acquisition Fund.....	-	6,595	6,595	2	-	2
State Expenditure Revolving Fund.....	35,790	-	35,790	5,518	-	5,518
State Payroll Revolving Fund.....	457,053	-	457,053	510,692	-	510,692
Prison Industries Revolving Fund.....	1	-	1	1	-	1
State Water Quality Control Fund.....	6,327	-	6,327	8,007	-	8,007
Surplus Property Revolving Fund.....	25	-	25	25	-	25
Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	6,741,274	-	6,741,274	7,460,875	-	7,460,875
Inmate Construction Revolving Account.....	3,752	-	3,752	9,602	-	9,602
Stephen P. Teale CDC Revolving Fund.....	2,697	-	2,697	2,544	-	2,544
New Industries Revolving Account.....	-	-	-	1	-	1
Donated Food Revolving Fund.....	2	-	2	2	-	2
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund.....	99	-	99	159	-	159
Water Resources Revolving Fund.....	50	-	50	51	-	51
Water Resources Control Board Revolving Fund.....	120	-	120	64	-	64
Consumer Affairs Fund.....	-	-	-	101	-	101
Bond Funds						
California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....	41,521	-	41,521	43,288	-	43,288
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund.....	2	-	2	1	-	1
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Fund.....	-	1,427	1,427	-	-	-
Lake Tahoe Acquisition Fund.....	10,044	-	10,044	28,809	-	28,809
Parklands Fund of 1980.....	8,353	-	8,353	30,098	-	30,098
Parkland Fund of 1984.....	20,658	-	20,658	47,794	-	47,794
New Prison Construction Fund.....	192,523	-	192,523	197,668	-	197,668
1984 Prison Construction Fund.....	93,426	-	93,426	232,310	-	232,310
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund.....	2	-	2	1	-	1
1984 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund.....	75,267	94,448	169,715	2	-	2
Recreation & Fish & Wildlife Enhancement Fund.....	3,182	-	3,182	2,867	-	2,867
Senior Center Bond Act Fund.....	-	-	-	48,575	-	48,575
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984.....	-	-	-	4,408	-	4,408
California Alternative Energy Authority Fund.....	105	-	105	313	-	313
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund.....	1,972	-	1,972	696	-	696
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974.....	8,907	-	8,907	7,807	-	7,807
State Clean Water Fund.....	14,907	-	14,907	10,064	-	10,064
State Construction Program Fund.....	2,020	-	2,020	1,830	-	1,830
State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund.....	40,508	-	40,508	43,564	-	43,564
State School Building Aid Fund.....	20,310	-	20,310	21,945	-	21,945
State Clean Water Bond Fund of 1984.....	-	-	-	24,462	-	24,462
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund.....	16,696	-	16,696	14,932	-	14,932
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....	228,814	-	228,814	134,741	-	134,741
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement.....	17,767	-	17,767	15,713	-	15,713
New Prison Construction Revenue Fund.....	-	-	-	2	-	2
				</		

* Dollars in thousands

STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY¹—Continued

Fund	June 30, 1985				June 30, 1986			
	Cash *	Securities *	Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Investment Fund *	Totals *
Retirement Funds								
Judges' Retirement Fund	154	2,333	—	2,487	757	7,381	—	8,138
Legislators' Retirement Fund	263	56,347	—	56,610	279	55,225	—	55,504
Public Employees' Retirement Fund	62,323	28,228,260	—	28,290,583	1	36,454,145	172,104	36,626,250
Teachers' Retirement Fund	60	18,394,762	\$2,152,013	20,546,835	60	28,944,324	1,114,090	30,058,474
Trust and Agency Funds—Federal								
Federal Revenue Sharing Fund	—	—	—	—	2	—	321	323
Public Health Federal Fund	3,420	—	—	3,420	3,300	—	—	3,300
State Child Care Facilities Fund	—	—	—	—	36,500	—	—	36,500
State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund	—	—	—	—	7,250	—	—	7,250
Lake Tahoe Assistance Fund	—	—	—	—	5,000	—	—	5,000
Social Welfare Federal Fund	42,124	—	—	42,124	—	—	—	—
Consolidated Work Program Fund	—	—	—	—	518	—	—	518
Unemployment Administration Fund	1,466	—	—	1,466	8,782	—	—	8,782
Unemployment Fund	247	—	—	247	156	—	—	156
Vocational Education Federal Fund	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
Vocational Rehabilitation Federal Fund	1,362	—	—	1,362	1,918	—	—	1,918
Federal Trust Fund	103,727	—	—	103,727	162,609	—	—	162,609
Federal Block Grant Fund	18	—	—	18	18	—	—	18
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund	—	—	—	—	25,000	—	—	25,000
Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund	—	—	—	—	10,500	—	—	10,500
Trust and Agency Funds—Other								
U.S. Olympic Committee Fund	200	—	—	200	394	—	—	394
California Small Business Development Center Fund	188	—	—	188	309	—	—	309
State Children's Trust Fund	2	1,889	—	1,891	2	5,432	—	5,434
Computer Software Refund Fund	1	—	—	1	1	—	—	1
Export Finance Fund	—	—	—	—	2	2,064	—	2,066
County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund	—	—	—	—	2	45,227	—	45,229
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	1	1,149	—	1,150
Reader Employment Fund	—	—	—	—	225	—	—	225
Self Help Housing Fund	2,976	—	—	2,976	2	4,913	—	4,915
Audit Repayment Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	125	—	—	125
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Fund	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
Superfund Bond Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	1	3,137	—	3,138
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	40	—	—	40
California State Lottery Education Fund	—	—	—	—	1	18,338	—	18,339
California Motorcyclist Safety Fund	—	—	—	—	670	—	—	670
Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund	—	—	—	—	120	—	—	120
County Medical Services Program	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	2
County Health Account	2	—	15,437	15,439	1,885	—	19,526	19,528
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account	29	—	—	29	—	—	—	—
Medically Indigent Services Account	2	15,394	—	15,396	1	5,867	—	5,868
California Health Facilities Authority Fund	2,669	—	—	2,669	6,843	—	—	6,843
California Election Campaign Fund	235	3,303	—	3,305	2	4,321	—	4,323
California Public Broadcasting Fund	126	—	—	126	241	—	—	241
School Employees Fund	11	—	43,396	43,407	126	—	—	126
Community College Instructional Improvement Fund	581	—	—	581	11	85,244	—	85,255
Condemnation Deposits Fund	1	—	39,928	39,929	615	—	104,576	104,577
Educational Facilities Authority Fund	856	—	—	856	1	—	1,414	1,415
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund	200	—	—	200	210	—	—	210
Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	2
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund	—	507,332	—	507,480	1	634,427	—	634,594
Housing Insurance Fund	1	147	—	147	2	166	—	166
Immates Welfare Fund	6	4,167	—	4,173	6	8,731	—	8,733
Small Business Expansion Fund	2	41	—	43	2	5,582	—	5,582
Interstate Collection Incentive Fund	597	—	—	597	2	80	—	82
Litigation Deposit Fund	2	26,543	—	26,545	2	—	—	—
California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund	1	3,101	—	3,102	1	—	27,576	27,578
Immunization Adverse Reaction Fund	46	—	—	46	46	—	3,761	3,762

* Dollars in thousands

STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY ¹—Continued

	June 30, 1985			June 30, 1986				
Fund	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Investment Fund *	Totals *
Local Agency Investment Fund	2,213,101	-	-	2,213,101	4,098,679	-	-	4,098,679
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund	4,237	-	-	4,237	5,018	-	-	5,018
Forest Resources Improvement Fund	7,806	-	-	7,806	10,085	-	-	10,085
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	1	-	5,150	5,151	1	-	7,269	7,270
Pollution Control Financing Authority Fund	15	2,068	9,305	11,388	17	2,056	14,590	16,663
Local Public Entity Employees Fund	2	-	6,882	6,884	-	-	-	-
Local Agency Indebtedness Fund	1,864	-	-	1,864	1,863	-	-	1,863
Homeownership Assistance Fund	1	-	3,593	3,594	1	-	3,479	3,480
Rental Housing Construction Incentive Fund	4	-	42,690	42,694	3	-	41,533	41,586
Nutrition Reserve Fund	1,089	-	-	1,089	693	-	-	693
Renewable Resources Investment Fund	4,516	-	-	4,516	7,348	-	-	7,348
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund	1,371	-	-	1,371	810	-	-	810
Special Deposit Fund	60,147	19	20,176	80,342	233,161	19	22,016	255,196
Land Bank Fund	1	-	443	444	2	-	748	750
State Child Nutrition Fund	996	-	-	996	-	-	-	-
Student Security Trust Fund	1	-	7	8	2	-	9	11
California State University and Colleges Special Project Fund	10	-	1,252	1,262	11	-	1,680	1,691
California State University and Colleges Trust Fund	11	-	15,319	15,330	11	-	22,900	22,911
State Employees Contingency Reserve Fund	1	25,666	-	25,667	2	5,176	-	5,178
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund	20	-	82,188	82,208	21	-	114,412	114,433
State Park Contingent Fund	399	-	100	499	393	-	100	493
Student Loan Authority Fund	81	-	-	81	4,398	-	-	4,398
State Instructional Materials Fund	24,605	-	-	24,605	29,808	-	-	29,808
State School Site Utilization Fund	2,278	-	-	2,278	4,010	-	-	4,010
Foster Parent Training Fund	1,000	-	-	1,000	152	-	-	152
Student Tuition Recovery Fund	1	-	574	575	2	-	1,080	1,082
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund	122	-	-	122	730	-	-	730
Volunteer Firefighters Length of Service Award Fund	-	327	-	327	-	368	-	368
Teacher Tax Shelter Annuity Fund	-	196,440	-	196,440	270	202,249	-	202,519
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claim	6	-	-	6	3,273	-	-	3,273
Timber Tax Fund	1	-	349	350	1	-	319	320
Traffic Adjudication Fund	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	16
Unclaimed Property Fund	501	337	32,075	32,913	501	335	33,570	34,406
Mobilehome Recovery Fund	164	-	-	164	770	-	-	770
Asbestos Abatement Fund	-	-	-	-	9,731	-	-	9,731
Child Care Fund	996	-	-	996	897	-	-	897
Consolidated Work Program Fund	302	-	-	302	-	-	-	-
Urban Housing Development Loan Fund	2	-	2,271	2,273	2	-	2,060	2,062
California State World Trade Commission Fund	98	-	-	98	138	-	-	138
California Urban Waterfront Area Resource Financing Authority	2	-	47	49	1	-	45	46
California Seniors Fund	2	-	195	197	2	-	443	445
Rural Community Facility Grant	409	-	-	409	154	-	-	154
Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund	2	-	4,596	4,598	1	-	8,709	8,710
TOTALS, NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS	\$10,744,398	\$49,737,818	\$4,928,143	\$65,410,359	\$13,693,268	\$68,839,032	\$5,340,485	\$87,872,785
GOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS								
General Fund	373,092	-	-	373,092	-	-	-	-
Transportation Funds	1,313	-	1,262,372	1,263,685	1,117	-	1,395,975	1,397,092
General Fund Special Accounts	1,393,833	2,465	359,584	1,755,882	1,621,035	2,259	544,678	2,167,972
OTHER BALANCES								
Agency Bank Accounts	410,982	-	-	410,982	403,435	-	-	403,435
Uncleared Collections	1,376	-	-	1,376	6,223	-	-	6,223
Outstanding Warrants	678,629	-	-	678,629	817,260	-	-	817,260
Fiscal Agents	1,464,071	-	-	1,464,071	2,410,251	-	-	2,410,251
Pooled Money Investment Account	-13,187,769	13,187,769	-	-	-16,076,928	16,076,928	-	-
Time Deposits in Banks	-677,475	677,475	-	-	-585,700	585,700	-	-
TOTALS	\$1,202,450	\$63,605,527	\$6,550,099	\$71,358,076	\$2,289,961	\$85,503,919	\$7,281,138	\$95,075,018

¹Only includes funds with balances.

* Dollars in thousands

Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88**
(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation AUTHORIZED BY CONSTITUTION	Actual 1985-86		Estimated 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88	
	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
STATE OPERATIONS						
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Bt&h)	1,371	1,371	1,371	-	1,371	-
RESOURCES						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Resources)	203,060	203,060	221,103	-	227,440	-
HEALTH AND WELFARE						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (H&w)	570	570	6,129	-	5,867	-
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Yaca)	90,356	90,356	134,696	-	172,352	-
EDUCATION						
K thru 12 Education						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Educ-K-12)	62,482	62,482	91,348	-	116,180	-
Higher Education						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Higher Education)	50,524	50,524	40,096	-	52,995	-
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL SERVICES						
Debt Service						
Bond Interest and Redemption						
Bond Interest and Redemption	452,339	452,339	537,943	-	616,859	-
Less Amounts Shown In Agency Totals	-452,339	-452,339	-537,943	-	-616,859	-
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Other Governmental Services)	43,976	43,976	43,200	-	40,654	-
LOCAL ASSISTANCE						
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE						
Judicial						
Salaries of Superior Court Judges						
Article III, Section 4 of the						
State Constitution	706	706	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENT	453,045	453,045	537,943	-	616,859	-
STATE OPERATIONS						
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE						
Legislative						
Legislature						
Senate						
Government Code Section 9129	51,027	51,027	-	59,447	-	61,793
Less Transfer From General Fund	-51,430	-51,430	-	-59,044	-	-61,793
Assembly						
Government Code Section 9129	79,165	79,165	-	88,673	-	92,180
Less Transfer From General Fund	-79,356	-79,356	-	-88,482	-	-92,180

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1985-86			Estimated 1986-87			Estimated 1987-88		
	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total
Contributions to Legislator Retire Fund	817	-	817	900	-	900	990	-	990
Government Code Section 9358									
Office of the Auditor General	-	-	-	-	9,194	9,194	-	9,633	9,633
Government Code Section 10507									
(Chapter 883, Statutes of 1985)					-9,194	-9,194		-9,633	-9,633
Less Transfer From General Fund									
Judicial									
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund	614	-	614	616	-	616	647	-	647
Government Code Section 75101									
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES									
Department of Consumer Affairs									
Board of Accountancy									
Business & Professions Code Article 10,		50	50	-	65	65	-	65	65
Div. 3, As Amended By Chapter 218/85 ..									
Bureau of Home Furnishings									
Business & Professions Code Sec 19236					18	18			
(Added By Ch 478/86)									
Certified Shorthand Reporters Board									
Business & Professions Code Sec 8030.2		228	228		240	240		250	250
Dept of General Services									
Education Code Section 17708		-	-		5,008	5,008		-	-
Government Code Section 14678		-	-		2,316	2,316		-	-
Government Code Sections 15371-15466 ..		-	-		3,154	3,154		-	-
Government Code Sections 4450-4458		-	-		510	510		-	-
Health and Safety Code Section 15371		-	-		4,355	4,355		-	-
Health and Safety Code Section 19183 (B)		-	-		76	76		-	-
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING									
Business									
Dept of Housing & Community Development		11	11		-	-		-	-
Health & Safety Code Sec 6125		188	188		-	-		-	-
Health and Safety Code Sec 50800.5									
RESOURCES									
Special Resources Program									
Public Resources Code Sec 6217.4				525	-	525		-	-
(Chapter 1079/86)									
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev. Com					500	500		500	500
Public Resources Code Section 25402.1									
Department of Conservation									
Continuous Appropriation Per Ch 1290/86					-	-		94,600	94,600
Less Loan From General Fund					-5,000	-5,000		-	-
Public Resources Code Section 14580					5,000	5,000		-	-
(Ch 1290/86-Loan From General Fund)									
Department of Water Resources					3,405	3,405		1,261	1,261
Water Code Section 12938		12,494	12,494						
HEALTH AND WELFARE									
Commission on Aging (Level 1)									
Revenue & Taxation Code Section 18512		173	173		325	325		325	325
(Chapter 1039/83)									
Dept of Health Services									
Health & Safety Code Section 25330.5		225	225		1,100	1,100		59	59
(Ch 1044/83, Sec 5)-Toxics									
Employment Development Dept									
Unemployment Insurance Code Sec 1586 ..		287	287		1,000	1,000		1,000	1,000
Dept of Social Services									
Less Transfer From General Fund		-75	-75		-75	-75		-	-
Welfare & Institutions Code Sec 18969		138	138		77	77		77	77

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued**
(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1985-86		Estimated 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88	
	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL UNITS						
Civil and Criminal Justice						
Office of Criminal Justice Planning						
Exp of Abolished Legal Training Funds						
Per Government Code Section 16346	24	24	-	-	-	-
Regulatory						
California Exposition and Fairs						
Business & Professions Code						
Section 19622	-	265	-	265	-	265
Dept of Food and Agriculture						
Business & Professions Code Sec 19596.10 ..	-	-	-	98	-	-
Business and Prof Code 19596.1						
(Chapter 1346, Statutes of 1986)	-	-	-	-	-	103
Food & Agriculture Code Sec 52945	-	325	-	400	-	410
Food & Agriculture Code Section 221	-	35,955	-	39,882	-	39,457
Food and Agriculture Code Section 226						
(Chapter 1346, Statutes of 1986)	-	-	-	100	-	100
Loan Repayment From Agriculture Building						
Fund Per Food & Ag Code Section 622 ..	-	-111	-	-111	-	-111
Loan Repayment From Ethanol Fuel Loan						
Program Per Food & Ag Code Section 505	-	-109	-	-109	-	-109
Fair Political Practices Commission						
Government Code Section 83122	2,366	2,366	2,564	2,564	2,795	2,795
Public Utilities Commission						
Revenue & Taxation Code Sec 44181	-	65	-	70	-	73
General Administration						
Board of Control						
Government Code Section 13967	-	41,979	-	38,815	-	37,904
Government Code Section 13974.1						
(Chapter 249, Statutes of 1986)	-	-	-	10	-	14
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL SERVICES						
Debt Service						
Payment of Interest on Gen Fund Loans						
Government Code Sections 17300-17313	107,340	107,340	117,400	-	80,500	80,500
Savings						
Statewide Gen. Adm Exp (Pro Rata)						
General Fund Credits From Special Funds						
Government Code Sec 13332.03	-90,272	-90,272	-103,451	-	-104,407	-104,407
Government Code Sec 13332.03	-	10	-	54	-	43
(Energy Resources Programs Acct)	-	5	-	-	-	-
Government Code Sec 13332.03						
(Environmental License Plate Fund)	-	231	-	13	-	8
Government Code Sec 13332.03						
(Olympic ReflectORIZED Lic Plate Acct)	-	18	-	7	-	-
Government Code Sec 13332.03						
(Resources Act, Energy & Resources Fd)	-	16	-	3	-	-
Government Code Sec 13332.03						
(Vehicle Inspection Fund)	-	19	-	-	-	-
General Fund Credits From Federal Funds						
General Fund Credits From Federal Funds	-19,000	-19,000	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
RESOURCES						
Department of Water Resources						
Water Code Section 12938	-	12,487	-	-	-	-

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued**
(In thousands of dollars)

Appendix 47

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1985-86, 1986-87, AND 1987-88—Continued**
(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1985-86		Estimated 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL UNITS						
Civil and Criminal Justice						
Office of Criminal Justice Planning						
Exp of Abolished Legal Training Funds						
Per Government Code Section 16346	226	-	226	-	-	-
Regulatory						
Dept of Food and Agriculture						
Business & Professions Code Sec 19622(B)						
(L.a. County Fair)	-	250	-	250	-	250
Business & Professions Code Sec 19622(C)						
(District L.A. Agricultural Assoc)	-	250	-	250	-	250
Business & Professions Code Sec 19626						
(Citrus Fruit Fairs)	-	150	-	150	-	150
Business & Professions Code Sec 19627						
(County & District Agricultural Assoc) ..	-	6,335	-	6,460	-	6,460
Business and Prof Code 19596.5(C)	-	-	-	6,975	-	-
Business and Professions Code						
Section 12539	-	42	-	45	-	45
Business and Professions Code						
Section 19627.2	-	291	-	568	-	225
Business and Professions Code						
Section 19627.3	-	2,210	-	2,298	-	2,250
Business and Professions Code						
Section 19630	-	5,810	-	9,301	-	5,690
Business and Professions Code Section						
19596.5(C)	-	-	-	-	-	452
Food and Agriculture Code Sec 224(C)	-	4,692	-	4,000	-	4,000
Food and Agriculture Code Section 12844						
(Pesticide Mill Tax)	-	4,366	-	4,633	-	4,633
General Administration						
Commission on State Mandates						
Government Code Section 17614	-	-	-	741	-	-
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-5,000	-	-741	-	-
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL SERVICES						
Tax Relief						
Local Government Financing						
Government Code Sec 16111(A)						
(Chapter 447/84)	73,408	-	73,408	-	25,380	-
Revenue Distributions						
Shared Revenues						
Apportionment Hwy Prop Rental Receipts						
Streets & Highways Code Sec 104.6 &						
104.10	-	3,375	-	3,720	-	3,770
Apportionment Off Highway License Fees						
Vehicle Code Sections 38230 & 38240	-	782	-	902	-	927
Apportionment Tideland Revenues						
Public Resources Code Section 6817	466	-	466	-	450	-
Unclassified						
Universal Telephone Service Program						
Section 4418, Revenue & Tax Code						
(Chapter 1143, Statutes of 1983)	-	41,062	-	64,741	-	64,757
TOTALS, STATUTORY AUTHORIZATIONS	409,627	2,334,333	41,062	2,725,058	397,797	2,814,829
TOTAL AUTHORIZED BY CONSTITUTION AND						
STATUTES	862,672	2,334,333	3,197,005	2,725,058	1,014,656	2,814,829
TOTALS, BUDGET ACT AND OTHER AUTHORI-						
ZATIONS	27,978,641	2,855,948	30,834,589	3,224,704	30,248,912	3,850,696
TOTALS, ALL AUTHORIZATIONS	28,841,313	5,190,281	34,031,594	5,949,762	31,263,568	6,665,525

Schedule 13

STATEMENT OF BONDED DEBT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1986
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

(This statement does not include bonds issued under authority of State instrumentalities
that are not general obligations of the State of California)

Name of issue	Percent rate of interest	Maturity	Authorized *	Unsold *	Redemptions *	Outstanding *
GENERAL FUND BONDS						
State Construction Program Bonds .....	.05-5.8	1959-1994	\$1,050,000	-	\$890,650	\$159,350
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966	3.5-6.5	1968-1993	230,000	-	176,650	53,350
Junior College Construction Program Bond Act of 1968	3.5-5.8	1970-1991	65,000	-	50,800	14,200
Health Science Facilities Bond Act of 1971	3.75-6.0	1974-1998	155,900	-	74,110	81,790
Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972	3.75-6.5	1974-1997	160,000	-	91,250	68,750
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bonds	3.1-11.0	1967-2003	400,000	-	233,690	166,310
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970	4.0-6.5	1972-1995	60,000	-	38,500	21,500
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984	5.7-11.0	1986-2005	85,000	\$55,000	1,500	28,500
California Clean Water Bond Act of 1970	3.5-6.5	1972-1997	250,000	10,000	148,000	92,000
California Clean Water Bond Act of 1974	4.4-11.0	1978-2000	250,000	20,000	85,875	144,125
California Clean Water Bond Act of 1984	3.0-11.0	1986-2005	325,000	300,000	1,250	23,750
California Clean Water and Water Conservation Bond Law of 1978	5.0-11.0	1981-2006	375,000	45,000	64,915	265,085
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976	5.25-11.0	1981-2012	175,000	15,000	17,625	142,375
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1984	7.0-11.0	1986-2005	75,000	55,000	1,000	19,000
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1986	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
State Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976	3.0-11.0	1978-2005	280,000	25,000	84,065	170,935
Parklands Acquisition and Development Program Bond Act of 1980	3.0-11.0	1982-2006	285,000	45,000	48,255	191,745
California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984	3.0-11.0	1985-2006	370,000	275,000	3,500	91,500
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1981	5.0-11.0	1983-2006	495,000	-	45,000	450,000
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1984	5.0-11.0	1985-2006	300,000	-	12,500	287,500
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1981	5.75-11.0	1984-2006	280,000	130,000	9,600	140,400
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1984	5.75-11.0	1986-2006	250,000	125,000	3,750	121,250
First Time Home Buyers Bond Act of 1982	7.25-9.25	1988-1999	200,000	185,000	-	15,000
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act	5.5-11.0	1986-2006	85,000	55,000	500	29,500
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1982	5.7-11.0	1985-2005	500,000	-	66,955	433,045
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1984	5.5-11.0	1987-2006	450,000	200,000	-	250,000
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1986	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	-
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Bond Act of 1984	3.0-11.0	1986-2005	100,000	50,000	2,500	47,500
Senior Center Bond Act of 1984	5.5-10.5	1986-2006	50,000	-	250	49,750
Community Parklands Act of 1986	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986	-	-	495,000	495,000	-	-
Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Law of 1986	-	-	150,000	150,000	-	-
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986	-	-	400,000	400,000	-	-
Totals, General Fund Bonds			\$9,845,900	\$4,135,000	\$2,152,690	\$3,558,210

Schedule 13

STATEMENT OF BONDED DEBT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1986 —Continued

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

(This statement does not include bonds issued under authority of State instrumentalities that are not general obligations of the State of California)

Name of issue	Percent rate of interest	Maturity	Authorized *	Unsold *	Redemptions *	Outstanding *
PARTIALLY SELF-LIQUIDATING BONDS¹						
State School Building Bonds.....	.05-9.0	1955-2001	\$2,140,000	\$40,000	\$1,649,430	\$450,570
SELF-LIQUIDATING BONDS²						
California Water Resources Development Bond Act of 1959 .....	.05-6.75	1973-2022	\$1,750,000	\$180,000	\$194,790	\$1,375,210
HARBOR BONDS						
San Francisco Harbor Improvement and India Basin Act of 1909.....	1.5-4.0	1941-1989	\$29,303	-	\$28,928	\$375
Harbor Development Bond Law of 1958 ³	1.0-5.5	1964-1998	60,000	-	46,580	13,420
Totals, Harbor Bonds			\$89,303	-	\$75,508	\$13,795
VETERANS FARM AND HOME BUILDING BONDS						
Veterans Bonds .....	.05-11.0	1958-2010	\$5,950,000	850,000	\$2,215,000	\$2,885,000
Totals, Self-Liquidating Bonds			\$9,929,303	\$1,070,000	\$4,134,728	\$4,724,575
TOTALS, ALL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS			\$19,775,203	\$5,205,000	\$6,287,418	\$8,282,785

¹ The state school building issues debt service payments are partially refinanced with funds of the borrowing school districts over a 30- to 40-year repayment period as prescribed by statutes.

² The California Water Resource Development Bond Act, the San Francisco Harbor Improvement Act, and the Veterans Bond Acts are public service enterprises that have their own revenues to finance their respective debt service expenditures.

³ The Harbor Development Bond Law of 1958 includes an authorization of \$50,000,000 for San Francisco harbor development and \$10,000,000 for the development of small craft harbors as provided by Chapter 103, Statutes of 1958, First Extraordinary Session.

* Dollars in thousands

STANDARD FOOTNOTES

FUND TITLES, SOURCES OR DESCRIPTIONS

- ^a From State Construction Program.
- ^b From General Fund.
- ^c Bond Fund expenditures that are included in overall expenditure totals.
- ^d Bond Fund expenditures not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- ^e Non-Governmental Cost Fund revenues and expenditures are not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- ^f Federal Funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- ^g Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education Fund.
- ^h Energy and Resources Fund (Energy and Resources Accounts).
- ⁱ Non-State Funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- ^j Departmental costs relating to budget year salary increase and employee benefits proposals had not been determined when this fund condition statement was prepared. Therefore, the budget year amount shown for reserve for economic uncertainties or fund balance has not been adjusted for such potential expenditures.
- ^k Special Account for Capital Outlay.

PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE (Capital Outlay)

- ^A Acquisition
- ^C Construction
- ^D Demolition
- ^E Equipment
- ^L Lease Purchase
- ^M Master Planning
- ^P Programming and/or Preliminary Plans
- ^R Relocation Cost
- ^W Working Drawings

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS

1987-88

GOVERNOR'S BUDGET

This Index lists organizations and fund condition statements in alphabetical order. The four-digit organization code represents the number assigned to a department or budget entity in the State Uniform Codes Manual. For ease of reference, budgets are in numerical order in the Governor's Budget and the organization code appears at the top of each page. The fund condition statements reflect the organization code of the budget entity they are part of.

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
A		B	
Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund	2660	Banking Department, State	2140
Acala Cotton Fund	8570	Banking Fund, State	2140
Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund	1760	Barber Examiners, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Accountancy, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110		
Accountancy Fund	1110		
Acupuncture Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110		
Acupuncturists Fund	1110		
Administrative Law, Office of	8910		
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund	2660		
Aging, Commission on	4180		
Aging, Department of	4170		
Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account	3360		
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account	8570		
Agricultural Labor Relations Board	8300		
Agriculture Building Fund	8570		
Agriculture Fund	8570		
Air Pollution Control Fund	3400		
Air Resources Board	3400		
Alcohol and Drug Programs, Department of	4200		
Alcoholic Beverage Control, Department of	2100		
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board	2120		
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund	2120		
Alternative Energy Authority Fund, California	0971		
Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority, California	0971		
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110		
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund	1110		
Architectural Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110		
Architectural Examiners Fund, California State Board of	1110		
Arts Council, California	8260		
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund	8940		
Asbestos Abatement Fund	6350		
Assembly (See Legislature)	0100		
Assembly Contingent Fund	0100		
Assessment Fund	8100		
Assistance Fund for Energy, California Businesses and Industrial Development Corporation, State	3300		
Assistance to Counties for Defense of Indigents	8160		
Athletic Commission, State (Consumer Affairs)	1110		
Attorney Fees, Payment of Specified	9810		
Attorney General's Antitrust Account, General Fund	0820		
Auctioneer Commission, California	8540		
Auctioneer Commission Fund	8540		
Auditor General	0155		
Auditor General Fund	0155		
Augmented Deer Tags Dedicated Accounts, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600		
Augmented Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600		
Automotive Repair, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)	1110		
Automotive Repair Fund	1110		
AWOL Abatement Program Fund	8940		
B		C	
Banking Department, State	2140	California Debt Advisory Commission Fund	0956
Banking Fund, State	2140	California/Mexico Affairs, Office of	0580
Barber Examiners, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Capital Outlay, Special Account for	9860
		Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education	9860
		Cemetery Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110
		Cemetery Fund	1110
		Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund	3860
		Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund	3860
		Certified Shorthand Reporters Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110
		Child Care Capital Outlay Fund, State	6350
		Child Care Facilities Fund, State	6350
		Child Care Fund	8380
		Child Development Program Advisory Committee	4220
		Children's Trust Fund, State	5180
		Chiropractic Examiners, Board of	8500
		Chiropractic Examiners Fund, State Board of	8500
		Cigarette Tax Fund	9350
		Clean Fuels Account	3360
		Clean Water Bond Fund, State	3940
		Clean Water Bond Fund, State—1984	3940
		Coastal Commission, California	3720
		Coastal Conservancy, State	3760
		Coastal Conservancy Fund, State	3760
		Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984, State	3760
		Collection Agency Fund	1110
		Collection and Investigative Services, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
		Colorado River Board of California	3460
		Commerce, Department of	2200
		Commercial Salmon Permit Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
		Community Colleges, Board of Governors of the California	6870
		Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972	9860
		Community Colleges Credentials Fund	6870

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement	6870
Conservation, Department of	3480
Conservation Corps, California	3340
Consolidated Work Program Fund	5100
Consolidated Toll Bridge Fund	2660
Construction Account	3860
Construction and Repair of Local Streets and Roads	9675
Consumer Affairs, Department of	1110
Consumer Affairs Fund	1110
Contingencies or Emergencies, Reserve for	9840
Contingent Funds of the Senate and Assembly	0100
Contractors' License Fund	1110
Contractors' State License Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Contributions to. See subject (e.g., Judges' Retirement, Teachers' Retirement, etc.)	
Control, Board of	8700
Controller, State	0840
Corporations, Department of	2180
Corrections, Board of	5430
Corrections, Department of	5240
Corrections Training Fund	5430
Cosmetology, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Cosmetology Contingent Fund, Board of	1110
Councils. See subject (e.g., Arts, etc.)	
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure	5430
County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund	0977
County Health Services Fund	4260
County Jail Capital Expenditures Fund	5430
County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services' Fund	4260
Criminal Justice Planning, Office of	8100

D

Dealer Record of Sale, Special Account	0820
Debt Advisory Commission, California	0956
Debt Advisory Commission Fund, California	0956
Debt Limit Allocation Committee, California	0959
Debt Service on Public School Building Bonds	6380
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund	8380
Dental Auxiliary Fund, State	1110
Dental Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Dentistry Fund, State	1110
Department of. See subject (e.g., Corrections, Food and Agriculture, etc.)	
Developmental Disabilities, Area Boards on	4110
Developmental Disabilities, State Council on	4100
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund	4300
Developmental Disabilities Services Fund	4300
Developmental Services, Department of	4300
Disaster Service Workers	8460
Dispensing Opticians, Registered (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Dispensing Opticians Fund	1110
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund	8820
Donated Food Revolving Fund	6100
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund	4200
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund	6100
Duck Stamp Dedicated Account, State, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600

E

Earthquake Emergency Investment Account	3580
Economic Development, Commission for	8200
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund, California	2200
Economic Opportunity, Department of	8915
Economic Uncertainties, Special Fund for	9890
Economic Uncertainties, Special Fund for, General Fund	9890
Education, Department of	6100
Educational Facilities Authority, California	0989
Electronic and Appliance Repair, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	1110
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund	4260

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Elevator Safety Inspection Account	8350
Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund	2240
Emergency Medical Services Authority	4120
Emergency Services, Office of	0690
Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund, State	1760
Employee Compensation, Augmentation for	9800
Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund, Public	1900
Employees' Retirement Fund, Public	1900
Employment Development Department	5100
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund	5100
Employment Training Fund	5100
Endangered and Rare Fish, Wildlife and Plant Species Conservation and Enhancement (Income Tax Check-Off) Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation, State Assistance Fund for	3300
Energy and Resources Fund	9860
Energy Conservation and Assistance Account, State, General Fund	3360
Energy Loan Fund, State	3300
Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	3360
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	3360
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account	3360
Environmental License Plate Fund, California	3210
Environmental Protection Program	3210
Equalization, State Board of	0860
Export Finance Fund, California	0585
Exposition and State Fair, California	8560
Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund, California	8560

F

Fabric Care, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Fabric Care Fund	1110
Fair and Exposition Fund	8570
Fair Employment and Housing Commission	1705
Fair Employment and Housing, Department of	1700
Fair Police Special Account, State	8560
Fair Political Practices Commission	8620
Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943, Veterans	1950
Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account	8350
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account	2240
Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund	3480
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund	2240
Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	0820
Federal Revenue Sharing	9540
Federal Revenue Sharing Fund	9540
Finance, Department of	8860
Fingerprint Fees Account, General Fund	0820
Fire Marshal, State	1710
Fire Services Training and Education Fund, California	1710
Firework Licensing Fund, California	1710
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund	2700
Fish and Game, Department of	3600
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund	3640
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund, Recreation and	3790
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
Food and Agriculture, Department of	8570
Forest Resources Improvement Fund	3540
Forestry and Fire Prevention, Department of	3540
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund	5180
Franchise Tax Board	1730
Funeral Directors and Embalmers, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, State	1110

G

Gaming Registration Fund	0820
General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata), Statewide	9900

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

[illegible]

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund	2660
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account	1760
Motorcyclist Safety Fund, California	2720
Museum of Science and Industry	1100
Museum of Tolerance, Simon Weisenthal Center	0993

N

NARCO Fund Account	0820
National Center for State Courts	0460
Native American Heritage Commission	8280
Native Species Conservation and Enhancement (Decal) Dedicated Account Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, 1983 Natural Disaster Account	0690
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Public Facilities Account	0690
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Street and Highway Account	0690
New Motor Vehicle Board Account	2740
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account—General Fund	0690
Nursing Fund, Board of Registered	1110
Nursing Home Administrators, Board of Examiners of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Nursing Home Administrator's, State Licensing Examination Board Fund	1110
Nutrition Reserve Fund	4170

O

Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, California	6330
Ocean Fishery Research and Hatchery Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
Off-Highway License Fee Fund	9350
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	3790
Office of. See subject (e.g., Emergency Services, Employee Relations, etc.)	
Oil Spills Response Program Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
Olympic ReflectORIZED License Plate Account, State Transportation Fund	2740
Operations Account	3860
Optometry, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Optometry Fund, State	1110
Osteopathic Examiners, Board of	8510
Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund, Board of	8510

P

Parks and Recreation, Department of	3790
Parks and Recreation Fund, State	3790
Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account, State	3790
Parklands Act of 1980, California	3790
Parklands Fund of 1984	3790
Passenger Rail Financing Commission, California	0962
Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans	9620
Payment to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials	8140
Peace Officer Standards and Training, Commission on	8120
Peace Officer's Memorial Account	8120
Peace Officers' Training Fund	8120
Penalty Assessment Training Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
Personnel Administration, Department of	8380
Personnel Board, State	1880
Personnel Services, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Personnel Services Fund, Bureau of	1110
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program	9895
Pharmacy, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	1110
Physical Therapy Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Physical Therapy Fund	1110

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Physician's Assistant Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Physicians' Assistant Fund	1110
Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun, Board of	8530
Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund, Board of	8530
Planning and Research, Office of	0650
Podiatric Medicine, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Podiatry Fund	1110
Police Fund, California State	1760
Political Reform Act of 1974	8640
Pollution Control Financing Authority, California	0974
Polygraph Examiners Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Polygraph Examiners Fund	1110
Postsecondary Education Commission, California	6420
Pressure Vessel Inspection Account	8350
Price Increases, Augmentation for	9820
Prison Terms, Board of	5440
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund	1110
Private Postsecondary Administration Fund	6100
Private Wildlife Areas Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
(Pro Rata) Statewide General Administrative Expenditures	9900
Professional Engineers, Board of Registration for (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Professional Engineers' Fund	1110
Professional Foresters Registration Fund	3540
Property Acquisition Law Account Government Code	1760
Psychiatric Technician Account	1110
Psychology Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Psychology Fund	1110
Public Defender, State	8140
Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund	1900
Public Employees' Retirement Fund	1900
Public Employees' Retirement System	1900
Public Employment Relations Board	8320
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	0690
Public Utilities Commission	8660
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	8660
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	8660

R

Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund	8550
Radiotelephone Utility Rate Fund	8660
Rail Passenger Financing Commission, California	0962
Real Estate, Department of	2320
Real Estate Fund	2320
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund	3790
Redemption Bonus Account	3480
Registered Nursing, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Registered Nursing Fund, Board of	1110
Rehabilitation, Department of	5160
Renewable Resources Investment Program	3370
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund	3370
Rental Housing Construction Fund	2320
Repair Fund, Electronic and Appliance	1110
Reserve for Contingencies or Emergencies	9840
Resources, Secretary for	0540
Resources Programs, Special	3110
Respiratory Care Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Respiratory Care Fund	1110
Restitution Fund	8700
Revolving Loan Fund	5180
Rural Communities Facilities Fund	2240
Rural Economic Development Fund	2200

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	2240	Strong Motion Instrumentation Program Fund	3480
S		Structural Pest Control Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Safe Drinking Water Fund, California	3860	Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund	1110
Salaries of Superior Court Judges	0420	Structural Pest Control Fund	1110
Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600	Student Aid Commission	7980
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission	3820	Student Loan Authority, California	0986
Sanitarian Registration Fund	4260	Student Tuition Recovery Fund	6100
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	3810	Subsequent Injuries	8450
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund	3810	Subsequent Injuries Moneys, General Fund	8450
Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund	8570	Superfund Bond Trust Fund	4260
Savings and Loan, Department of	2340	Surface Impoundment Accessment Account, General Fund	3940
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund	2340	Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	3480
School Building Aid Fund, State	6380	Surplus Personnel Property Revolving Fund	1760
School Building Lease-Purchase Fund-Bond Proceeds Account	6350	Surplus Property Revolving Fund	6100
School Building Lease-Purchase Fund, State	6350	T	
School Building Program, Architecture Public Building Fund	1760	Tahoe Conservancy, California	3125
School Building Safety Fund	6340	Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility	0994
School Building Safety Program, State	6340	Tax Preparers Fund	1110
School Deferred Maintenance Fund, State	6350	Tax Preparers Program (Consumer Affairs)	1110
School Employees Fund	5100	Tax Relief	9100
School Facilities Aid Program	6350	Teacher Credentialing, Commission on	6360
School Finance Authority, California	6370	Teacher Credentials Fund	6360
School Fund, State	6100	Teachers—Tax Sheltered Annuity Fund	1920
Secretary of State	0890	Teachers' Retirement Fund	1920
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Account, General Fund ..	1760	Teachers' Retirement Fund, Contributions to ...	6300
Seismic Safety Commission	3580	Teachers' Retirement System, State	1920
Self-Help Fund	2240	Teale Data Center Revolving Fund, Stephen P.	2780
Self-Insurance Plans Fund	8350	Test Development and Administration Account	6360
Senate (See Legislature)	0100	Timber Tax Fund	0860
Senate Contingent Fund	0100	Tort Liability Claims, Administration and Payment of	8190
Seniors Fund, California	4180	Traffic Safety, Office of	2700
Service Revolving Fund (Department of General Services)	1760	Transcript Reimbursement Fund	1110
Shared Revenues	9350	Transportation, Department of	2660
Shark Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600	Transportation Commission, California	2600
Shorthand Reporters Fund	1110	Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	2660
Simon Weisenthal Center—Museum of Tolerance	0993	Transportation Rate Fund	8660
Small Business Development Center Fund	2200	Transportation Services for Social Service Recipients	2650
Small Business Expansion Fund	2200	Treasurer, State	0950
Social Services, Department of	5180	U	
Special Account for Capital Outlay	9860	Unallocated Capital Outlay	9860
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	9890	Underground Container Inventory Account, General Fund ..	3940
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties, General Fund ..	9890	Underground Tank Storage Fund	3940
Special Resources Programs	3110	Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	5100
Special Transportation Programs	2640	Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	5100
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Unemployment Fund—Federal	5100
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund	1110	Uniform State Laws, Commission on	8840
State. See subject (e.g., Controller, Treasurer, etc.)		Uninsured Employers' Fund	8350
State and Consumer Services, Secretary for	0510	Uninsured Employers' Fund Asbestos Workers' Account ..	8350
State Fair Police Special Account	8560	Unitary Fund, California	0520
State Finance, Commission on	8730	Universal Telephone Service Fund	9695
State Governments, Membership for Council of	8800	Universal Telephone Service Program	9695
State Mandates, Claims Fund	8885	University, California State	6610
State Mandates, Commission on	8885	University of California	6440
State Police Fund, California	1760	Urban and Coastal Park Fund, State	3790
Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	9900	Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund	2240
Statewide Health Planning and Development, Office of	4140	Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority, California	0983
Status of Women, Commission on the	8820	V	
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	2780	Vehicle Inspection Fund	1110
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund	2780	Veterans Affairs, Department of	1950
Streambed Alteration Permits Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600	Veterans' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943	1950
Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	0690	Veterans' Home of California	1950
Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600	Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund, Board of	1110
		Veterinary Medicine, Board of Examiners in (Consumer Affairs)	1110
		Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	8100
		Vital Record Improvement Project	4260
		Vocational Education, California State Council on	6320

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician, Examiners; Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Vocational Nurse Account.....	1110
Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund.....	1900

W

Waste Management Board, California	3380
Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond, 1986	3940
Water Fund, California	3860
Water Quality Control Fund, State	3940
Water Resources, Department of	3860
Water Resources Control Board, State	3940
Water Resources Development Bond Fund, California	3860
Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority, California Urban	0983
Wildlife Conservation Board	3640
Wildlife Enhancement Fund, Recreation and Fish and	3790
Wildlife Restoration Fund	3640
Winter Recreation Fund	3790
Workers' Compensation Benefits	8420
Working Capital Advance	9720
World Trade Commission, California State	0585
World Trade Commission Fund, California State	0585

Y

Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, Secretary for	0550
Youth Authority, Department of the	5460
Youthful Offender Parole Board	5450

